

14



from
AMERICAN STUDENTS
AND
PROFESSORS
through
World Student Service Fund
and

DATE LABEL

3 AUG 1981

Call No. 620.04
Account No. 4770

J. & K. UNIVERS.

This book should be returned on or before
An overdue charge of 6 n.p. will be levied
kept beyond that day.

DESIGN

DATA BOOK for
CIVIL ENGINEERS.

By ELWYN E. SEELYE

VOLUME ONE DESIGN. 417
pages. Illustrated. $9\frac{3}{8}$ by $11\frac{3}{4}$.
Cloth.

VOLUME TWO SPECIFICA-
TIONS AND COSTS. 325 pages.
Illustrated. $9\frac{3}{8}$ by $11\frac{3}{4}$.

VOLUME THREE FIELD
PRACTICE. 306 pages. Illustrated.
 5 by $8\frac{1}{4}$. Cloth.

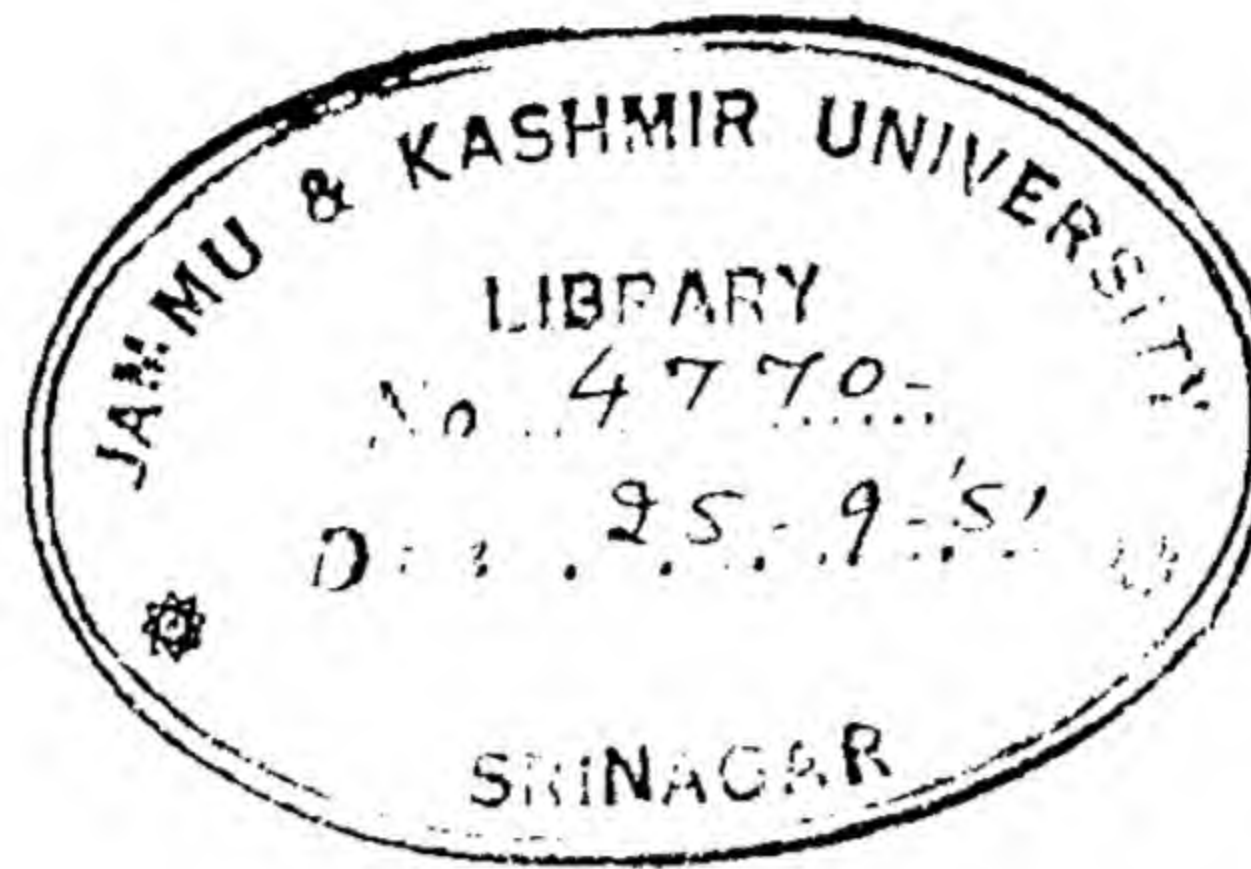
DATA BOOK FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS

DESIGN

ELWYN E. SEELYE

New York—JOHN WILEY AND SONS, INC.

London—CHAPMAN AND HALL, LIMITED



ST-d
RCIT



CHECKED

COPYRIGHT, 1945
BY
ELWYN E. SEELYE

All Rights Reserved

*This book or any part thereof must not
be reproduced in any form without
the written permission of the publisher.*

SEVENTH PRINTING OCTOBER, 1950

FOREWORD

The author of this volume has made an important contribution to his profession by making available design data developed in the course of his experience, covering a period of 35 years, supplemented by similar data drawn from the latest publications of outstanding authorities.

The compilation is of an inclusive character and will be useful to all workers in the field of civil engineering, not only as a reference manual but also as offering basic data concerning current practice which could otherwise be obtained only after extensive research. This volume, which will be supplemented by others covering specifications, costs, and field practice, will fill a long felt want.

The book contains many original plates of unusual interest, such as those showing methods for rapidly figuring combined flexure and axial stress in columns, those showing the development of highway transition curves, and those showing safe loads on manhole and catch basin covers and on sewer pipes. Explanations and derivations have been largely eliminated, as the notes on the plates give the necessary explanation and guidance. The volume may be described as unique in engineering literature, for it combines maximum data with a minimum explanation. The author is to be congratulated on the clarity of presentation, which he has achieved by full use of illustrative details and examples.

ARTHUR S. TUTTLE

PREFACE

Most civil engineers collect data which are particularly pertinent to their work. Indeed, the engineer's efficiency depends largely on the quality of the data with which he equips himself.

The growth of technical codes of practice promulgated by technical societies, trade associations, and government bureaus, while advancing the science of civil engineering, has tended to render the practice of engineering more dependent on data than formerly. This has created an unhealthy degree of specialization. For instance, a structural engineer is likely to balk at designing a drain because he does not have the data on runoff and flow in pipes readily available.

The purposes of this volume are:

To make readily available in one place effective data in each main field of civil engineering — structures, sanitation, water supply, drainage, roads, airfields, dams, docks, bridges, and soils.

To make this book complete in itself so that a civil engineer isolated from other reference books and technical data could function.

To furnish data which will eliminate tedious office computing and thus minimize errors made in such computations.

To aid the engineer in attaining results in accordance with the best engineering practice by making available data based on such practice.

To expand the field of activity of the specialized engineer by providing him with handy data in fields allied to his specialty.

In general, desirable engineering information embraces model specifications, and data on design, cost, and field practice. This volume embraces the design data and has been arranged to be as nearly self-indexed as possible. A field manual and a book containing cost data and model specifications will be issued as subsequent volumes.

This book has been written with the view that the practicing engineer, who must produce working designs, needs data carried to final conclusions, even though much technical writing dodges these conclusions on account of the common inhibition among engineers against expressing themselves definitely and without reservations. The directness of the data in this book, which have been presented without these usual reservations, render it incumbent upon the writer to warn that data cannot be considered a substitute for intelligent judgment based on practice and consideration of all factors and phases of the specific problem at hand. For this reason, collateral reading is encouraged by abundant references, but in general no collateral reading is required to arrive at a direct solution of an engineering problem.

ELWYN E. SEELYE

January 30, 1945

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Dr. Arthur S. Tuttle, for his help and advice and for making available to the author his wide contacts for the collection of information.

Dean S. C. Hollister, of the College of Engineering, Cornell University, who has given the author advice and encouragement, particularly in regard to the general scope of the book.

Mr. Elson T. Killam, who has given extensive advice and assistance in preparing chapters on sanitation and water supply.

Mr. Clinton L. Bogert, who has also assisted on sanitation and water supply.

Gilbert D. Fish, who has aided in the preparation of data on arc-welding.

Col. F. W. Scheidenhelm, who has given the author general advice on dams.*

Col. Marcel Garsaud, who has given us constructive criticism on the dock section.

Mr. Shortridge Hardesty, who has given the author advice in preparing the data on bridges.

Mr. Bedrich Fruhauf, who has assisted on soil mechanics.

Professor Hamilton Gray, of New York University, who has given the author advice on soils.

Mr. C. Joseph Klueh, of the New York Central Railroad, who has given advice on railroads.

Mr. Lazarus White, who has given advice on dams and foundations.

Mr. Harry T. Immerman, of Spencer, White & Prentis, for advice on foundations.

Mr. E. P. Albright, of Underpinning and Foundation Co., for his advice on foundations.

Mr. F. Ellwood Allen, for his advice on athletic fields.

Mr. George Seybolt, of Electric Bond and Share Co., for his advice on transmission towers.

Mr. Robert C. Dennett, Assistant Chief Engineer of the National Board of Fire Underwriters, for his advice on fire flow tests.

Mr. Albert E. Cummings, of Raymond Concrete Pile Co., for advice on piles.

Mr. Isaac J. Stander, for advice on docks.

Mr. Walter D. Binger, Commissioner of Borough Works, for making available New York City standards.

Mr. Robert E. Horton, for advice on drainage.

Mr. Richard M. Hodges, for advice on highway bridges.

Mr. Fred J. Biele, for advice on incinerators.

Others who have given advice or criticism are:

Col. Carlton S. Proctor.

Mr. Prevost Hubbard and Mr. Bernard E. Gray, of The Asphalt Institute.

Mr. Allan S. Platt, of Structural Clay Products Institute.

Mr. James C. Harding, Commissioner of Public Works, Westchester County, New York.
Mr. T. W. Pinard, Engineer of Bridges and Buildings, Pennsylvania Railroad.
Mr. William S. Elliott, Chief of the Materials Section, Department of Public Works, City of New York.
Mr. George Pistor, Vice-President of Bethlehem Steel Co.
Mr. Wilton Bentley, Vice-President of K. W. Battery Company.
Mr. S. Neatwait, Chief Engineer, Republic Fireproofing Co.
Mr. J. F. Dealy, Vice President, MacArthur Concrete Pile Corporation.
Mr. E. M. Fleming, District Manager, Portland Cement Association.
Mr. Bertrand H. Wait, President, The Wait Associates, Inc.
Mr. L. J. Markwadt, of Forest Products Laboratory.
Mr. Edward A. Robinson, of Colonial Sand and Gravel Co.
Professor Henry N. Ogden, of Cornell University.
Mr. Ralph H. Mann, of American Wood-Preservers' Association.
Mr. Frank H. Alcott, of National Lumber Manufacturers Association.
Mr. T. R. Higgins, Director of Engineering, American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
Mr. Orvil S. Tuttle, Chief Engineer, U. S. Plywood Corporation.
Mr. Elliott Haller, of Haller Engineering Associates, Inc.
Major Rolf Eliassen.
Mr. W. A. Darby and Mr. R. S. Rankin, of the Dorr Co., Inc.
The late Mr. A. M. Brosius.

The author wishes to make special mention of the self-sacrificing support received from the following members of his organization:

Mr. A. L. Stevenson, who has provided the initiative for a large part of the structural section.
Messrs. V. J. Pacello and C. Mortimer Throop, for the structural section.
Mr. J. U. Wiesendanger, for general editing and for the sections on airports and railroads.
Mr. E. G. Whitten, for sections on roads, airports, and soils.
Ensign Harold Hayward and Lt. Jack L. Staunton, for sections on sewage treatment and water supply.
Mr. A. F. Stine, for the section on drainage.
Col. Burnside R. Value, Mr. Rolf Sahlberg, Mr. Laurence Vought, Mr. Julius G. Lenart, Mr. Karl Bloch, Mr. E. R. Kroyer, Mr. C. H. Hamilton, Mr. A. H. Jorgensen, and Mr. Kenneth Whitney, for general assistance.

CONTENTS

STRUCTURAL — GENERAL

Unit Stresses — Concrete	1-01
Unit Stresses — Steel	1-02
Unit Stresses — Lumber	1-03, 1-04
Unit Stresses — Masonry and Properties of Materials	1-05
Earthquakes	1-06
Unit Weights	1-07
Live Loads	1-08, 1-09
Fixed End Moments	1-10, 1-11
Brick Masonry	1-12
Stone Masonry	1-13
Wall Thicknesses	1-14
Trigonometric Formulas	1-15
Properties of Sections	1-16, 1-17
Fireproofing Requirements	1-18
Gages	1-19
Conversion Factors	1-20, 1-21, 1-22
General Notes	1-23, 1-24
Concrete Details and Anchorage	1-25

STRUCTURAL — CONCRETE

Concrete Mixes	1-28
Miscellaneous Requirements of A.C.I. Code	1-29
Flat Slabs — Two-Way	1-30
Two-Way Slab Coefficients	1-31, 1-32
Use of Beam Tables	1-33
Beam Tables	1-34, 1-35, 1-36, 1-37
Stirrups	1-38
Reinforcement	1-39
Concrete Floor Slabs	1-40
Column Reinforcement	1-41
Columns — Axial Loads	1-42, 1-43, 1-44, 1-45
Columns — Equivalent Loads from Bending	1-46, 1-47

STRUCTURAL — STEEL

Beam Sections and Data	1-70, 1-71
Red Lights in Design	1-72
Net Areas — Double Angles in Tension	1-73
Columns — Axial Loads and Bending Moments	1-74, 1-75
Struts — Single Angle	1-76
Struts — Double Angle	1-77, 1-78, 1-79
Plates — Moment of Inertia	1-80
Unit Areas — Moment of Inertia	1-81
Four Angles — Moment of Inertia 1-82, 1-83, 1-84, 1-85, 1-86, 1-87, 1-88, 1-89	

Bearing Plates and Column Base Plates	1-90
Eccentric Connections — Safe Loads	1-91
Lally Columns	1-92
Open Web Joists	1-93
Welding	1-94, 1-95, 1-96, 1-97

STRUCTURAL — WOOD

Safe Loads on Joists and Section Moduli	2-11
Stud Partitions	2-12
Heavy Timber Construction (Slow Burning Mill)	2-13
Nails	2-14
Bolted Connections	2-15
Split Ring Connectors	2-16, 2-17

STRUCTURAL — PLYWOOD

Working Stresses and Properties	2-20
Application of Working Stresses to Design	2-21
Skin Stressed Panels and Beams	2-22
Nails and Panel Sizes	2-23

STRUCTURAL — FOUNDATIONS

Load Test and Soil Bearing Capacities	2-50
Plain Concrete Wall Footings	2-51
Square Column Footings	2-52, 2-53, 2-54, 2-55
Rectangular Footings — Single and Combined	2-56
Trapezoidal Combined Footings	2-57
Cantilever Footing (Pump Handles)	2-58
Piles	2-59
Piles — Types	2-60, 2-61
Piles — Concrete Filled Steel Pipe	2-62
Piles — Footings (Caps)	2-63, 2-64, 2-65, 2-66, 2-67
Retaining Walls	2-68
Retaining Walls — Earth and Coal Pressures	2-69

SOILS

Identification of Principal Types	3-01
Classification	3-02
P.R.A. Classification	3-03
Characteristics and Performance — P.R.A. Groups	3-04
Use and Treatment — P.R.A. Groups	3-05
Casagrande Classification	3-06, 3-07
Constants for Pavement Design	3-08
Surveying and Sampling	3-09, 3-10
Soil Profiles and Boring Logs	3-11
Atterberg Limit Tests	3-12
Moisture Determination	3-13
Moisture-Density Relations, Proctor Needle Plasticity Test	3-14

Field Density (Unit Weight) Test	3-15
Mechanical Analysis (Grain Size)	3-16
Frost	3-17
Subdrain Filter	3-18
Stabilization	3-19
Shearing Strength and Foundations	3-20
Slopes, Embankments, and Foundations 3-21, 3-22, 3-23	
Embankment Shrinkage and Permeability	3-24
Voids Ratio and Permeability	3-25

EARTHWORK

Computations	3-30
Double End Area Volumes	3-31, 3-32
Prismoidal Corrections	3-33
Mass Diagram	3-34

ROADS

Design Criteria and Classification	3-41
Classified by Traffic Lanes	3-42
Typical Sections	3-43, 3-44
Design of Cross-Section	3-45
Circular Curves	3-46, 3-47
Functions of 1° Curve	3-48
Corrections for Tangents and Externals	3-49
Deflections and Chord Lengths for	
Circular Curves	3-50
Short Radius Curves	3-51
Transition Curves	3-52, 3-53, 3-54
Functions of Transition for $L_s = 1$	3-55
Functions of Curves Transitional Throughout	3-56
Superelevation and Widening	3-57, 3-58
Gradients	3-59
Sight Distance	3-60, 3-61, 3-62
Vertical Curves (Parabolic)	3-63
Motor Vehicle Data	3-64
Intersections at Grade	3-65
Rotary Intersections	3-66
Grade Separations	3-67, 3-68
Cloverleafs	3-69
Design of Pavements	3-70, 3-71
Design of Flexible Pavements	3-72, 3-73, 3-74
Bituminous Construction	3-75
Bituminous Mixture Diagrams	3-76, 3-77
Use of Bituminous Materials	3-78, 3-79
Design of Rigid Pavements	3-80
Concrete Pavement Details	3-81, 3-82
Traffic Separators and Median Strips	3-85
Curbs, Gutters and Sidewalks	3-86
Guard Rail Details	3-87
Location of Structures and Utilities	3-88
Street and Highway Lighting	3-89
Urban Streets	3-90, 3-91, 3-92
Parabolic Crown Ordinates	3-93, 3-94

RAILROADS

General	4-01
-------------------	------

Clearance and Cross-Sections	4-02
Turnouts and Crossovers	4-03
Grade Crossings	4-04
Superelevation and Accessories	4-05

AIRPORTS

General	4-10, 4-11, 4-12
Approach Standards	4-13
C.A.A. Standards	4-14, 4-15
Army Standards	4-16
Airplanes	4-17
Facilities, Lighting and Taxiways	4-18
Wind Rose	4-19
Cross-Sections	4-20
Master Plans	4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-25
Rigid Pavement Design	4-26, 4-27, 4-28
Flexible Pavement Design	4-29, 4-30
Anchors and Pavement Details	4-31
Drainage	4-32, 4-33
Lighting	4-34, 4-35
Administration Building	4-36
Runway Marking and Numbering	4-37

BRIDGES

Live Loads	4-50, 4-51, 4-52
Live Load Distribution	4-53, 4-54, 4-55
Loading Tables and Details	4-56
Unit Stresses	4-57, 4-58

TRANSMISSION TOWERS

Live Loads and Unit Stresses	4-65
--	------

DAMS

Forces Acting on	4-70
Resultant Pressure — Practical Section	4-71
Earth Dam Sections	4-72
Typical Sections	4-73
Miscellaneous Criteria	4-74
Miscellaneous Requirements	4-75, 4-76
Outlet Structures	4-77
What the Flow Net Shows	4-78, 4-79

DOCKS AND PIERS

General	4-80
Computation of Thrusts	4-81
Quays and Bulkheads	4-82
Auxiliary Structures	4-83
Details	4-84
Protection and Piles	4-85
Cargo Handling	4-86, 4-87

CORROSION OF METAL

Galvanic Action	4-90
---------------------------	------

ATHLETIC FIELDS

Drainage and Dimensions	4-95, 4-96, 4-97
-----------------------------------	------------------

DRAINAGE

Runoff	5-00, 5-01, 5-02, 5-03
Ditches — Common Sections	5-04, 5-05
Subdrainage	5-06, 5-07
Headwalls	5-08
Erosion Protection	5-09

DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE

Manholes	5-15
Inlets and Catch Basins	5-16
Details of Inlet Covers	5-17
Manhole and Inlet Covers	5-18
Manhole and Catch Basin Covers	5-19
Pipe Data	5-20, 5-21
Loading on Pipes	5-22
Bases of Design	5-23
Pipe Capacities	5-24, 5-25
Hydraulic Computations	5-26, 5-27, 5-28, 5-29, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32
Minor Losses — Inverted Siphons	5-33
Pipe Details	5-34, 5-35

SEWAGE TREATMENT

General Data	5-40
Flow Diagrams	5-41, 5-42
Bar Screens	5-43
Grit Chambers	5-44, 5-45
Settling Tanks	5-46, 5-47
Imhoff Tanks	5-48
Chemical Precipitation	5-49
Intermittent Sand Filters	5-50
Sand Filter Dosing Siphons	5-51
Trickling Filters	5-52
Activated Sludge	5-53, 5-54, 5-55
Sludge Digestion and Drying	5-56
Digester Gas and Hot Water Layout	5-57
Chlorination	5-58
Chlorinators and Hypochlorinators	5-59
Classification of Receiving Waters	5-60
Pump Types and Comminutors	5-61
Typical Sewage Lift Station	5-62
Small Systems	5-63, 5-64, 5-65, 5-66, 5-67
Analyses and Tests	5-70 to 5-80
Laboratory Furniture and Equipment	5-85 to 5-89

WASTE DISPOSAL

Sanitary Fill	5-98
Incineration	5-99

WATER SUPPLY

Demands	6-00, 6-01
Rainfall and Runoff	6-02, 6-03
Reservoir Storage	6-04
Mass Diagram	6-05
Evaporation	6-06
Deep Wells	6-07
Intakes, Domestic Well, Windmills	6-08
Distributing Reservoirs	6-09, 6-10
Elevated Storage Tanks	6-11
Pumping	6-12
Pumping Stations	6-13
Pump Horsepower	6-14
Rectangular Weir	6-15
Orifices and Weirs	6-16
Parshall Flume	6-17
Drinking Water Requirements	6-18, 6-19

WATER PURIFICATION

Extent of Treatment Required	6-30
Storage Reservoir Treatment	6-31
Slow Sand Filters	6-32, 6-33
Rapid Sand Filters	6-34, 6-35, 6-36, 6-37
Pressure Filters	6-38
Laboratory Equipment	6-39, 6-40, 6-41, 6-42, 6-43, 6-44, 6-45

WATER DISTRIBUTION

Pipe System — Flow Data	6-60
Hydrant and Hose Discharge	6-61
Flow in Pipes	6-62, 6-63, 6-64
Equivalent Pipes	6-65
Flow in Pipes — Hardy Cross	6-66
Head Loss in Valves, Fittings, Etc.	6-67
Cast Iron Pipe	6-68
Fittings and Joints	6-69
Cement-Asbestos Pipe	6-70
Wood Stave Pipe	6-71, 6-72
Steel Pipe	6-73, 6-74, 6-75
Pipe Curvature	6-76
Reactions at Bends	6-77
Valves	6-78, 6-79
Hydrant, Service Valve, Pitometer	6-80
Meters	6-81, 6-82, 6-83
INDEX	xi

[SEE COMPLETE INDEX AT END OF THE BOOK]

STRUCTURAL - UNIT STRESSES

TABLE A - ALLOWABLE WORKING STRESSES IN CONCRETE BASED ON ULTIMATE STRENGTH = f'_c .


DESCRIPTION	ALLOWABLE WORKING STRESSES		
	N.Y.C. CODE	A.C.I. CODE	
FLEXURE: <i>Extreme fiber stress in compression.</i> <i>Extreme fiber stress in compression adjacent to supports of continuous supports, of cont. or fixed beams, or slabs, or of rigid frames.</i> <i>Tension in plain concrete footings.</i>	$0.40 f'_c$ $0.45 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$	$0.45 f'_c$ $0.45 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$	
SHEAR: <i>Beams with no web reinforcement and without special anchorage of longitudinal steel.</i> <i>Beams with no web reinforcement, but with special anchorage of longitudinal steel, see Page 1-25.</i> <i>Beams with properly designed web reinforcement but without special anchorage of longitudinal steel, see Page 1-38.</i> <i>Beams with properly designed web reinforcement and with special anchorage of longitudinal steel, see Pages 1-25 and 1-38.</i> <i>Flat slabs at distance "d" from edge of column cap or drop panel.</i> <i>(a) When at least 50% of total neg. reinf. passes over the column cap.</i> <i>(b) When 25% or less of total neg. reinf. passes over the column cap.</i> <i>(c) For intermediate percentages use intermediate values.</i> <i>Footings where longitudinal bars are without special anchorage.</i> <i>Footings where longitudinal bars have special anchorage.</i> ² Not to exceed 75 lbs. per sq. in. ³ "d" being the distance equivalent to the thickness of slab without drop panels minus $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", or the thickness of flat slab through the drop panels (where such are used) minus $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", or thickness of flat slab (with drop panels) at points outside the drop panel minus $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".	$0.02 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.06 f'_c$ $0.09 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.025 f'_c$ $0.02 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$	$0.02 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.06 f'_c$ $0.12 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.025 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$	
BOND: <i>Beams, slabs & one-way footings: (a) Plain bars or struct. shapes.</i> <i>(b) Deformed bars.</i> <i>In two-way footings: (a) Plain bars or structural shapes.</i> <i>(b) Deformed bars.</i> ⁴ Not to exceed 160 lbs. per sq. in. ⁵ Not to exceed 200 lbs. per sq. in. ⁶ Where special anchorage is provided one and one-half times these values may be used. A.C.I. Code limits values to 200 lbs. per sq. in. for plain bars and 250 lbs. per sq. in. for deformed bars. ⁷ Values for two-way footings include allowance for special anchor.	$0.04 f'_c$ $0.05 f'_c$ $0.03 f'_c$ $0.0375 f'_c$	$0.04 f'_c$ $0.05 f'_c$ $0.045 f'_c$ $0.056 f'_c$	
BEARING: <i>Direct bearing on full area.</i> <i>Direct bearing on one-third full area or less.</i> <i>The allowable bearing stress on an area greater than one-third but less than the full area shall be interpolated.</i>	$0.25 f'_c$ $0.375 f'_c$	$0.25 f'_c$ $0.375 f'_c$	
AXIAL COMPRESSION: <i>In columns with lateral ties.</i> <i>In pedestals.</i>	$0.25 f'_c$ $0.25 f'_c$	$0.25 f'_c$	
$n = \frac{30,000}{f'_c}$			

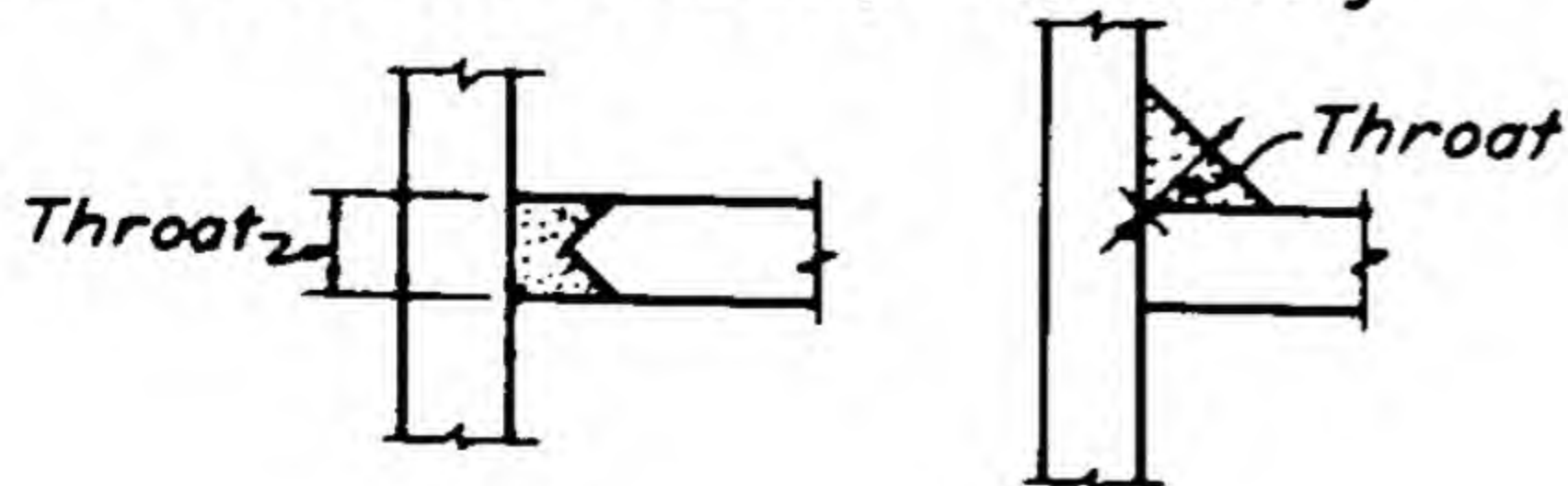
TABLE B - REINFORCEMENT (Values in lbs. per sq. in.).

Structural grade billet steel. - Tension = 18,000	Web reinforcement Tension = 16,000
Intermediate grade billet steel. " = 20,000	Cold drawn steel wire " = 20,000
Rail steel, straight or machine bent " = 20,000	

*For N.Y. City code requirements add 4" to depth of footing (see Page 2-51).

STRUCTURAL AND RIVET STEEL

TABLE A - ALLOWABLE WORKING STRESSES IN STEEL					
STRUCTURAL AND RIVET STEEL	A. I. S. C.	N. Y. CITY	OTHER LOCALITIES		
TENSION					
Rolled steel, net section	20,000	18,000			
Rivets, on area based on nominal diameter	15,000	13,500			
Bolts and other threaded parts on nominal area at root of thread	12,000				
COMPRESSION					
Columns, gross section, axially loaded with $L/r < 120$	$\frac{17,000-0.485L^2}{r^2}$				
" " " " $L/r > 120$	$1 + \frac{L^2}{18,000 r^2}$				
Plate girder stiffeners, gross section	20,000				
Webs of rolled section at toe of fillet	24,000				
Rolled steel, on short lengths or where lateral deflection is prevented		18,000			
Columns, gross section		$\frac{18,000}{1 + \frac{L^2}{18,000 r^2}}$			
with a maximum of L/r not to exceed 120 for main compression members " L/r not to exceed 200 for bracing and other secondary members"		15,000			
FLEXURE (BENDING)					
Tension on extreme fibers (Use gross area if holes for rivets do not exceed 15% of gross flange area. Use net area if holes are for bolts, pins or cotter rivets).	20,000				
Tension on extreme fibers of rolled sections, plate girders and built-up members (net area)		18,000			
Compression on extreme fibers of rolled sections, plate girders and built-up members for values of I/b not greater than 40	$\frac{22,500}{1 + \frac{I}{18,000 b^2}}$	$\frac{20,000}{1 + \frac{I}{18,000 b^2}}$			
with a maximum of	20,000	18,000			
Rolled beam encased in stone concrete (not more than 1:5½ mix) as follows:		20,000			
$1\frac{1}{2}"$ min.  Continuous concrete slab - each side 2" min. protection					
Extreme fiber of pins	30,000	27,000			
SHEARING					
Rivets-power driven	15,000	13,500			
Pins and turned bolts in reamed or drilled holes	15,000	13,500			
Unfinished bolts	10,000	10,000			
Webs of beams and plate girders, gross section	13,000	12,000			
BEARING					
Rivets	Double Shear 40,000	Single Shear 32,000	Double Shear 30,000	Single Shear 24,000	
Turned bolts in reamed or drilled holes	40,000	32,000	30,000	24,000	
Unfinished bolts	25,000	20,000	20,000	16,000	
Pins	32,000		30,000	24,000	
Expansion rollers and rockers (lbs. per linear inch).	600d		600d		
CAST STEEL					
Tension					
Compression		16,000			
For A.I.S.C.- Compression and bearing same as for structural steel. Other unit stresses 75% of those for structural steel		16,000			
CAST IRON					
Tension					
Shear		3,000			
Bending- Extreme fiber		3,000			
Compression side					
Tension side		16,000			
Compression on columns with maximum $L/r = 70$		3,000			
		9,000-40 L/r			
WELDED JOINTS					
Compression on section through throat	20,000	15,000			
Tension "	16,000	13,000			
Shear " " " " of fillet weld	13,600	11,300			
Shear " " " " of butt weld	13,000	11,300			
Bending-Fiber stresses shall not exceed values given above for compression and tension, respectively					



Notation: In Table A:

2-length in inches.

b-width of compression flange in inches.

r = radius of gyration in inches.

d: diameter in inches.

STRUCTURAL - UNIT STRESSES

TABLE A-WORKING STRESSES FOR STRUCTURAL LUMBER.
STRESSES FOR JOISTS AND PLANKS, BEAMS AND STRINGERS, POSTS AND TIMBERS

1 Species and commercial grade ¹		2 Rules under which graded	Allowable Unit Stresses in Pounds per Square inch																			
			3 Extreme fiber in bending "F" and tension parallel to grain ²⁻¹	4 Horizontal shear "H"	5 Compression perpendicular to grain "C _⊥ "	6 Modulus of elasticity "E"	7 Compression parallel to grain (for solid columns and solid struts) for ratios of length-to-least-dimension (l/d)															
							l/d 11 or less "C"	l/d 14	l/d 17	l/d 20	l/d 23	l/d 26	l/d 30	l/d 35	l/d 40	l/d 50						
ASH, WHITE:																						
2150 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150	145	600	1,500,000	1700	1586	1432	1224	932	730	548	403	308	187						
1900 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1900	146			1580	1421	1328	1170	932	730										
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1700	145			1325	1271	1206	1087	928	730										
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1150	1114	1073	1003	802	730										
1300 f Grade	B&S.		1050	1023			991	939	855	731												
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1379			1295	1154	932	730												
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1280	1159			1111	1031	904	730												
1075 c Grade	P&T.		1075	1046			1012	954	862	728												
BEECH:																						
2150 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150	145	600	1,800,000	1750	1640	1509	1288	995	779	584	430	329	210						
1900 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1900	146			1525	1453	1368	1225	995											
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1700	145			1350	1300	1241	1139	983											
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1150	1119	1082	1020	922											
1550 c Grade	P&T.		1550	1474			1384	1234	995													
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1388			1314	1188	992													
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1200	1165			1123	1054	943													
BIRCH:																						
2150 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150	145	600	1,800,000	1750	1640	1509	1288	995	779	584	430	329	210						
1900 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1900	145			1525	1453	1368	1225	995											
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1700	145			1350	1300	1241	1139	983											
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1150	1119	1082	1020	922											
1550 c Grade	P&T.		1550	1474			1384	1234	995													
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1388			1314	1188	992													
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1200	1165			1123	1054	943													
CHESTNUT:																						
1450 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1450	120	360	1,000,000	1200	1110	1003	823	622	486	365	269	206	132						
1200 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1200	120			950	905	862	763												
1075 c Grade	P&T.		1075	1009			932	802														
CYPRESS, SOUTHERN:																						
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1700	145	360	1,200,000	1425	1320	1196	986	746	583	438	322	247	158						
1300 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1300	120			1125	1072	1011	907												
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1338			1208	986														
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1200	1138			1062	936														
CYPRESS, TIDEWATER RED:																						
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.	Southern Cypress Manufacturers Assn.	1700	145	360	1,200,000	1425	1320	1196	986	746	583	438	322	247	158						
1300 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1300	120			1125	1072	1011	907												
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1338			1208	986														
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1200	1138			1062	936														
DOUGLAS FIR, COAST REGION: ³																						
Par. 214a Grade ⁷	J&P.	West Coast Bureau of Lumber Grades and Inspection	2150	145	1,600,000	1550	1474	1384	1234	995	779	584	430	329	210							
Par. 218a Grade ⁷	B&S.		2150	145		1550	1474	1384	1234	995	779											
Par. 214 Grade ⁷	J&P.		1900	120		1450	1388	1314	1188	992	779											
Par. 218 Grade ⁷	B&S.		1900	120		1450	1388	1314	1188	992	779											
Par. 215a Grade ⁷	J&P.		1700	145		1325	1277	1222	1126	977	779											
Par. 219a Grade ⁷	B&S.		1700	145		1325	1277	1222	1126	977	779											
Par. 215 Grade ⁷	J&P.		1450	120		1200	1165	1123	1054	943	779											
Par. 219 Grade ⁷	B&S.		1450	120		1200	1165	1123	1054	943	779											
Par. 216 Grade ⁷	J&P.		1100	110		1075	1048	1019	969	889	772											
Par. 210a Grade ⁷	P&T.					1550	1474	1384	1234	995	779											
Par. 210 Grade ⁴	P&T.					1450	1388	1314	1188	992	779											
Par. 200 Grade ⁴	P&T.					1325	1277	1222	1126	977	779											
DOUGLAS FIR, INLAND EMPIRE:																						
Select Structural ⁷	J&P.-B&S.		Western Pine Association	2150		145	455	1,600,000	1750	1640	1508					1288	995	779	584	430	329	210
Structural	J&P.-B&S.	1900		100	400	1,500,000	1400	1336	1280	1133	934	730	548	403	308	197						
Common Structural	J&P.-B&S.	1450		95	380	1,800,000	1250	1204	1150	1059	915											
Select Structural ⁷	P&T.				455	1,600,000	1750	1640	1509	1288	995	779	584	430	329	210						
Structural	P&T.				480	1,500,000	1400	1336	1280	1133	934	730	548	403	308	197						
Common Structural	P&T.				380	1,500,000	1250	1204	1150	1059	915											
ELM, ROCK:																						
2150 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150	145	600	1,300,000	1750	1582	1384	1089	808	632	475	348	268	170						
1900 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1900	145			1525	1415	1284	1084	808											
1700 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1700	145			1350	1273	1184	1031	808											
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1150	1103	1047	952	804											
1550 c Grade	P&T.		1550	1434			1298	1083	808													
1450 c Grade	P&T.		1450	1354			1243	1053	808													
1200 c Grade	P&T.		1200	1146			1062	976	808													
ELM, SOFT:																						
1700 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1700	120	300	1,200,000	1225	1158	1079	946	746	583	438	322	247	158						
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1050	1007	958	873	739	583										
1200 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1200	120			875	851	822	773	697	584										
1075 c Grade	P&T.						1075	1030	977	887	746	583										
GUM, BLACK AND RED:																						
1700 f Grade	J&P.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1700	120	300	1,200,000	1225	1158	1079	946	746	583	438	322	247	158						
1450 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1450	120			1050	1007	958	873	739	583										
1200 f Grade	J&P.-B&S.		1200	120			875	851	822	773	697	584										
1075 c Grade	P&T.						1075	1030	977	887	746	583										
HEMLOCK, EASTERN:																						
Select Structural	J&P.-B&S.	Northern Hemlock and Hardwood Manufacturers Association	1300	85	360	1,100,000	850	824	792	740	656	535	402	295	228	148						
Prime Structural	J&P. 5		1200	60			775	755	732	691	629	538	402									
Common Structural	J&P. 5		1100	60			650	638	624	601	563	508	402									
Utility Structural	J&P. 5		950	68			600	690	580	561	532	488	403									
Select Structural	P&T.						850	824	792	740	656	535	402									
HEMLOCK, WEST COAST: ³																						
Par. 498 Grade	J&P.	West Coast Bureau of Lumber Grades and Inspection	1450	100	360	1,400,000	1075	1042	1003	937	834	680	511	378	288	184						
Par. 500 Grade	B&S.		1450	100			1075	1042	1003	937	834	680										
Par. 498 Grade	J&P.		1100	90			868	834	814	791	730	654										
Par. 603 Grade ⁴	J&P.						1075	1042	1003	937	834	680										
Par. 603 Grade ⁴	P&T.																					

The working stresses given in Table "A" above & on page 1.04 are for long continued or permanent loads.
For footnotes see bottom of Table "A" page 1.04.
Data from Working Stresses For Structural Lumber by National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

STRUCTURAL - UNIT STRESSES

TABLE A- WORKING STRESSES FOR STRUCTURAL LUMBER (CONT.)
STRESSES FOR JOISTS AND PLANKS, BEAMS AND STRINGERS, POSTS AND TIMBERS

1 Species and commercial grade ¹		2 Rules under which graded	Allowable Unit Stresses in Pounds per Square Inch														
			3 Extreme fiber in bending "F" and tension parallel to grain "F _t "	4 Horizontal shear "H"	5 Compression perpendicular to grain "C _⊥ "	6 Modulus of elasticity "E"	7 Compression parallel to grain (for solid columns and solid struts) for ratios of length-to-least-dimension (l/d)										
							l/d 11 or less "C"	l/d 14	l/d 17	l/d 20	l/d 23	l/d 25	l/d 30	l/d 35	l/d 40	l/d 50	
HICKORY: 2150 f Grade 1900 f Grade 1700 f Grade 1550 c Grade 1450 c Grade 1325 c Grade		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150 1900 1700	145 145 145	720	1,800,000	1725 1550 1350 1350 1450 1325	1642 1490 1311 1264 1401 1288	1544 1418 1264 1185 1343 1243	1378 1286 1185 1107 1246 1169	1119 1107 1081 1107 1092 1051	876 658 483 370 237				
LARCH: Select Structural ⁷ Structural ⁷ Common Structural ⁷ Select Structural ⁷ Structural ⁷ Common Structural ⁷		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	Western Pine Association	2150 1900 1450	145 120 120	455 415 390 485 415 390	1,300,000	1750 1450 1325 1750 1450 1325	1582 1354 1252 1582 1354 1252	1384 1243 1167 1384 1243 1167	1069 1053 1023 1069 1053 1023	808 632 475 349 268 170					
MAPLE, HARD: 2150 f Grade 1900 f Grade 1700 f Grade 1450 f Grade 1550 c Grade 1450 c Grade 1200 c Grade		J.&P. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150 1900 1700 1450	145 145 145 120	600	1,600,000	1750 1525 1350 1150 1550 1450 1200	1640 1453 1300 1119 1474 1388 1165	1509 1368 1241 1082 1384 1234 1123	1288 1225 1139 1020 1234 1188 1054	995 995 983 922 995 992 943	779 584 430 329 210				
OAK, RED AND WHITE: 2150 f Grade 1900 f Grade 1700 f Grade 1450 f Grade 1300 f Grade 1325 c Grade 1200 c Grade 1075 c Grade		J.&P. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. B.&S. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150 1900 1700 1450 1300	145 145 145 120 120	600	1,500,000	1550 1375 1200 1050 950 1325 1200 1075	1483 1315 1159 1023 930 1271 1159 1048	1382 1243 1111 991 906 1208 1111 1012	1190 1122 1031 939 856 1097 1031 954	932 932 904 855 804 928 904 862	730 730 730 731 712 730 730 728	548 403 308 197			
PECAN: 2150 f Grade 1900 f Grade 1700 f Grade 1550 c Grade 1450 c Grade 1325 c Grade		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	2150 1900 1700	145 145 145	720	1,800,000	1725 1550 1350 1550 1450 1325	1642 1490 1311 1480 1401 1288	1544 1418 1264 1418 1343 1243	1378 1296 1185 1296 1246 1169	1119 1107 1081 1107 1082 1051	876 658 483 370 237				
PINE, NORWAY: Prime Structural Common Structural Utility Structural		J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵	Northern Hemlock and Hardwood Manufacturers Association	1200 1100 950	75 75 75	360	1,200,000	900 775 650	874 758 640	842 738 628	790 704 608	707 650 577	583 572 531	438 438 439	322 247 158		
PINE, SOUTHERN LONGLEAF: Select Structural ⁷ Prime Structural ⁷ Merchantable Structural ⁷ Structural S.E.&S. ⁷ No. 1 Structural ⁷ No. 1 Dimension ⁷ No. 2 Stress Dimension ⁷ Select Structural ⁷ Prime Structural ⁷ Merchantable Structural ⁷ Structural S.E.&S. ⁷ No. 1 Structural ⁷		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ P.&T. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau of the Southern Pine Association	2400 2150 1900 1900 1700 1700 1250	120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴	455 455 455 455 390 455	1,600,000	1750 1550 1450 1450 1200 1200 1025 1750 1550 1450 1450 1200	1640 1474 1384 1388 1314 1165 1165 1003 1640 1474 1384 1388 1314	1509 1384 1234 1188 1314 1188 1123 977 1508 1384 1234 1188 1123	1288 1234 1188 1188 1084 1064 1064 934 1288 1234 1188 1188 1054	995 995 995 992 992 943 943 885 995 995 992 992 943	779 779 779 779 779 779 779 764 779 779 779 779 779	584 430 329 210			
PINE, SOUTHERN SHORTLEAF: Dense Select Structural ⁷ Dense Structural ⁷ Dense Structural S.E.&S. ⁷ Dense No. 1 Structural ⁷ No. 1 Dense Dimension ⁷ No. 1 Dimension ⁷ No. 2 Dense Stress Dimension ⁷ No. 2 Med. Grain Stress Dimension ⁷ Dense Select Structural ⁷ Dense Structural ⁷ Dense Structural S.E.&S. ⁷ Dense No. 1 Structural ⁷		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ J.&P. ⁵ P.&T. P.&T. P.&T. P.&T.	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau of the Southern Pine Association	2400 2150 1900 1700 1700 1450 1250 1100	120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 120 ⁴ 390 455 390 455 455 455	455 455 455 455 390 455	1,600,000	1750 1550 1450 1200 1200 1075 1025 875 1750 1550 1450 1200	1640 1474 1384 1388 1314 1165 1165 1003 1640 1474 1384 1388 1314	1509 1384 1234 1188 1314 1188 1123 977 1508 1384 1234 1188 1123	1288 1234 1188 1188 1084 1064 1064 934 1288 1234 1188 1188 1054	995 995 995 992 992 943 943 885 995 995 992 992 943	779 779 779 779 779 779 779 764 779 779 779 779 779	584 430 329 210			
POPLAR, YELLOW: 1500 f Grade 1250 f Grade 1075 c Grade		J.&P. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1500 1250	110 110	300	1,100,000	1200 950 1075	1128 913 1021	1038 889 958	889 794 851	684 678 684	635 402 295 228 145				
REDWOOD: Dense Sel. All-Heart Structural ⁷ Select All-Heart Structural ⁷ Butthead Structural ⁷ Heart Structural ⁷ Dense Sel. All-Heart Structural ⁷ Select All-Heart Structural ⁷		J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. J.&P. P.&T. P.&T.	California Redwood Association	1700 1450 1300 1300	110 95 95 95	320	1,200,000	1450 1325 1325 1325 1450 1325	1338 1239 1239 1239 1338 1239	1208 1140 1140 1140 1208 1140	988 989 989 989 988 969	746 583 438 322 247 158					
SPRUCE, EASTERN: 1450 f Structural Grade 1300 f Structural Grade 1200 f Structural Grade		J.&P. J.&P. J.&P.	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc.	1450 1300 1200	110 95 95	300	1,200,000	1050 975 900	1007 941 874	958 901 842	873 833 790	739 728 707	583 438 322 247 158				
TUPELO: 1700 f Grade 1450 f Grade 1200 f Grade 1075 c Grade		J.&P. J.&P. - B.&S. J.&P. - B.&S. P.&T.	National Hardwood Lumber Association	1700 1450 1200	120 120 120	360	1,200,000	1225 1050 875 1075	1158 1007 851 1030	1079 958 822 877	948 873 773 887	746 739 697 746	583 583 584 583	438 322 247 158			

¹ Abbreviations: J.&P., Joists and Planks; B.&S., Beams and Stringers; P.&T., Posts and Timbers.

Abbreviations: J.&P., Joists and Planks; B.&S., Beams and Stringers; P.&T., Posts and Timbers; S.E.&S., Square Edge and Sound.

2 When graded in accordance with par. 310 of Misc. Pub. 185 U. S. Dept. of Agr.

3 When graded according to par. 310 of Misc. Pub. 185 U. S. Dept. of Agr. and when the l/d ratio is 11 or less.

4 When slope of grain is not more than 1 in 10.

5 Available in thickness of 2 inches only.

6 Allowable unit shearing stresses 20, 40, and 60 percent higher than these tabulated values shall be used when these grades are specified to conform to standard 120, 140, and 160 pound shear grading rules instead of the otherwise standard 100 pound shear grading rule.

7 These grades include requirements for density.

8 These paragraph numbers refer to paragraphs in the Standard Grading and Dressing Rules of the West Coast Bureau of Lumber Grades and Inspection.

Data from Working Stresses for Structural Lumber by National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

STRUCTURAL-UNIT STRESSES & STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

TABLE A - WORKING STRESSES - MASONRY (In p.s.i.).

KIND OF MASONRY		COMPRESSION - GROSS AREA OF CROSS SECTION			
		NEW YORK CITY CODE		DEPT. OF COMMERCE 1924	
		CEM. LIME ² MORTAR	CEMENT ³ MORTAR	CEM. LIME ² MORTAR	CEMENT ³ MORTAR
Granite		640	800	640	800
Gneiss		600	750	-	-
Limestone		400	500	400	500
Marble		400	500	400	500
Sandstone		250	300	320	400
Bluestone		300	400	-	-
Natural	Cut	110	140	-	-
Stone	Uncut	110	140	-	-

KIND OF MASONRY		COMPRESSION - GROSS AREA OF CROSS SECTION			
		NEW YORK CITY CODE		DEPT. OF COMMERCE 1924	
		CEM. LIME ² MORTAR	CEMENT ³ MORTAR	CEM. LIME ² MORTAR	CEMENT ³ MORTAR
Brick - Solid		250	325	130'	170'
Brick - Hollow Wall		125	150	70	80
Struct Clay Tile - Cells Vert.		100	125	70	80
Struct Clay Tile - Cells Hor.		60	70	70	80
Conc. Block or Tile		60	70	70	80
Solid Conc. Units		125	150	-	-
Plain Conc. ⁴ 1:7 Mix		400			
Plain Conc. 1:8 MIX				400	

¹ May be increased 50% for local concentrated loads or eccentric loading.

² Cement lime mortar: A mortar composed of 1 part Portland cement, 1 part hydrated lime to not more than 6 parts of sand - proportioned by volume.

³ Cement mortar: A mortar composed of 1 part Portland cement to not more than 3 parts of sand, proportioned by volume, with an allowable addition of hydrated lime or lime putty not to exceed 15% of the cement by volume.

⁴ For greater strength concrete use 25% of the ultimate stress.

TABLE B - PROPERTIES OF STRUCTURAL MATERIALS

SUBSTANCE	SPECIFIC GRAVITY	ULTIMATE STRESS. In Lb. per Sq. In.	ELASTIC LIMIT. In Lb. per Sq. In.	MODULUS OF ELASTICITY. In Lb. per Sq. In.	COEFFICIENT OF LINEAR EXPANSION. For 1°F.
Aluminum, Structural 17 ST	2.79	60,000 Ten.	37,000 {Ten. Comp.	10,300,000	.0000114
Iron, Cast, Gray	7.2	25,000-33,000 Bend. 18,000-74,000 Ten.		12,000,000	.0000059
Iron, Wrought	7.75	48,000 Ten.	26,000 Ten.	28,000,000	.0000067
Steel, Structural	7.85	60,000 - 72,000	33,000 Ten.	29,000,000	.0000067
Steel, Intermediate Grade Reinf. Bars	7.85	70,000 - 90,000	40,000	29,000,000	.0000067
Steel, Hard Grade Reinf. Bars	7.85	80,000	50,000	29,000,000	.0000070
Steel, Structural nickel (3.25% Ni).		85,000 - 100,000	50,000	29,000,000	
Glass (common)	2.4 - 2.6	2,000-3,000 Ten. 6,000-12,000 Comp.		10,000,000	.0000047
Clay Brick (common)	1.92	4,000 COMP. 200 TENSION 600 BENDING		2,000,000	.0000031
Concrete - 3,000 #f _c	2.3			3,000,000	.0000079
Stone - Granite	2.7	12,000 COMP. 1,200 TENSION 1,600 BENDING		7,000,000	.0000047
" Limestone	2.5	8,000 COMP. 800 TENSION 1,500 BENDING		7,000,000	.0000044
" Marble	2.7	8,000 COMP. 800 TENSION 1,500 BENDING		7,000,000	.0000056
" Sandstone	2.3	5,000 COMP. 150 TENSION 1,200 BENDING		3,000,000	.0000061
Wood - Douglas Fir (Rocky Mt. Region)	.48	6,400 - 9,600 Bending.		1,200,000	.0000021 With grain. .0000032 Across "
" - Pine Southern S.L. Yellow	.58	7,300 - 12,800 Bending.		1,600,000	.000003 With grain. .0000019 Across "

TABLE C - WIRE ROPE 6 x 19 STANDARD HOISTING - PLOW STEEL.

Diameter, Inch	2 3/4	2 1/4	2	1 7/8	1 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/2	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8	1	7/8	3/4	5/8	9/16	1/2	7/16	3/8
Breaking Strength Tons of 2000 lbs.	254.0	174.0	139.0	123.0	108.0	93.4	80.0	67.5	56.2	45.7	36.4	28.0	20.7	14.5	11.8	9.35	7.19	5.31

Table C - from John A. Roebling's Sons. Co.

STRUCTURAL - EARTHQUAKES

LATERAL BRACING OF STRUCTURES BASED ON PACIFIC COAST UNIFORM BUILDING CODE - 1943.

SUPERSTRUCTURE:

Design structure as a whole and every portion of same to resist lateral forces applied at each floor or roof level above foundations.
Horizontal Force, "F" = CW in lbs.

where:

C = Force factor; factor from Table A adjusted for zone.

W = Total D.L. + $\frac{1}{2}$ L.L. at and above point under consideration except for warehouses and tanks where W = Total D.L. + Total L.L.

FOUNDATIONS:

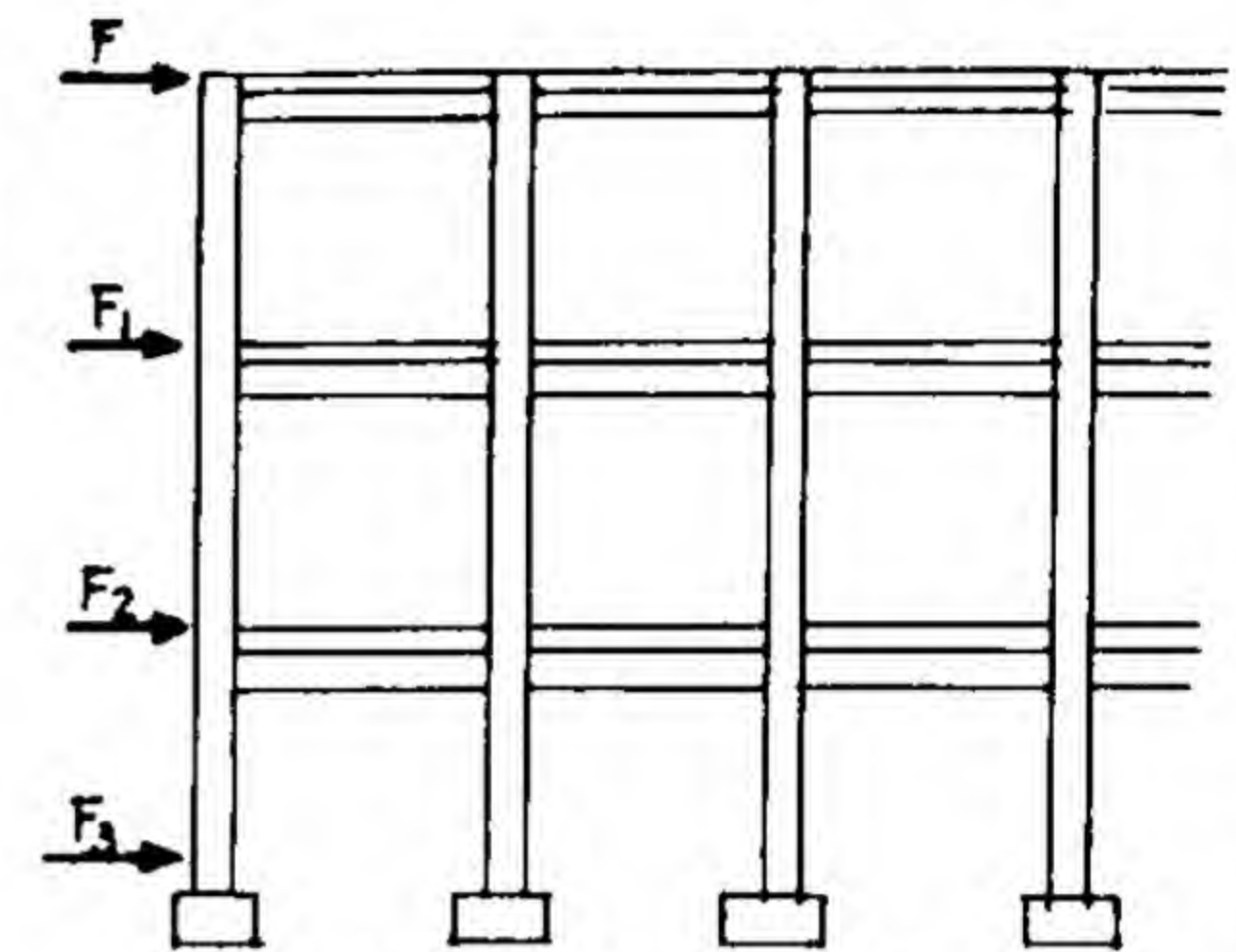
All foundations on piles or soil with less than 2000 $\frac{1}{2}$ " bearing value shall have footings interconnected with ties in two directions at 90° to each other.

Strength of tie shall equal 10% of vertical load of heavier footing connected.

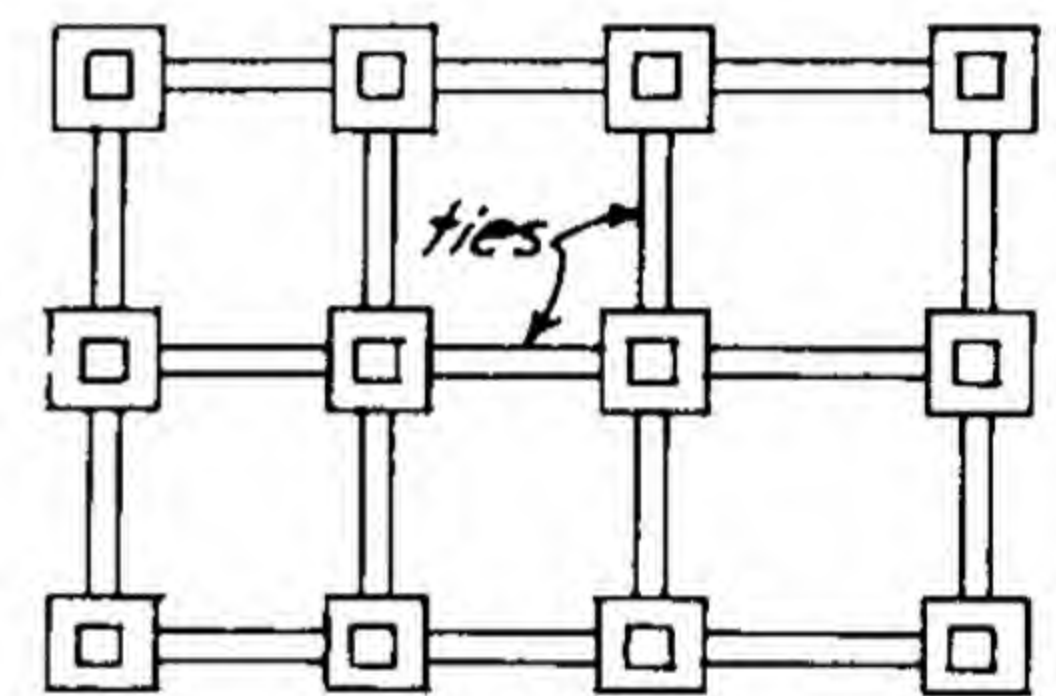
GENERAL DESIGN DATA:

Stresses shall not be more than 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % above allowable working stresses in code except that shear in concrete walls 6" or thicker shall not exceed .05 f_c .
Overturning moment shall not exceed $\frac{2}{3}$ of moment of stability both calculated using the same loads.

Calculation of shears and moments shall be in accordance with the wind design.



TYPICAL BENT.



FOUNDATION PLAN.

TABLE A- HORIZONTAL FORCE FACTORS.

Part or Portion	Value of "C"	Direction of Force
The structure as a whole and every portion not itemized in this table**	.02 on soil, over 2000 lbs. .04 on soil up to 2000 lbs.	Any direction horizontally
Bearing walls, non-bearing walls, partitions, curtain walls, enclosure walls, panel walls	.05 With a minimum of five pounds per square foot.	Normal to surface of wall
Cantilever parapet and other cantilever walls, except retaining walls	.25	Normal to surface of wall
Exterior and interior ornamentalations and appendages	.25	Any direction horizontally
Towers, tanks, towers and tanks plus contents, chimneys, smokestacks, and penthouses when connected to or a part of a building	.05	Any direction horizontally

* See Map Fig. B for zones. The values given "C" are minimum and should be adopted in locations not subject to frequent seismic disturbances, as shown in Zone 1. For locations in Zone 2, "C" should be doubled. For locations in Zone 3, "C" should be multiplied by four.

** Where wind load would produce higher stresses, this load should be used in lieu of factor shown.

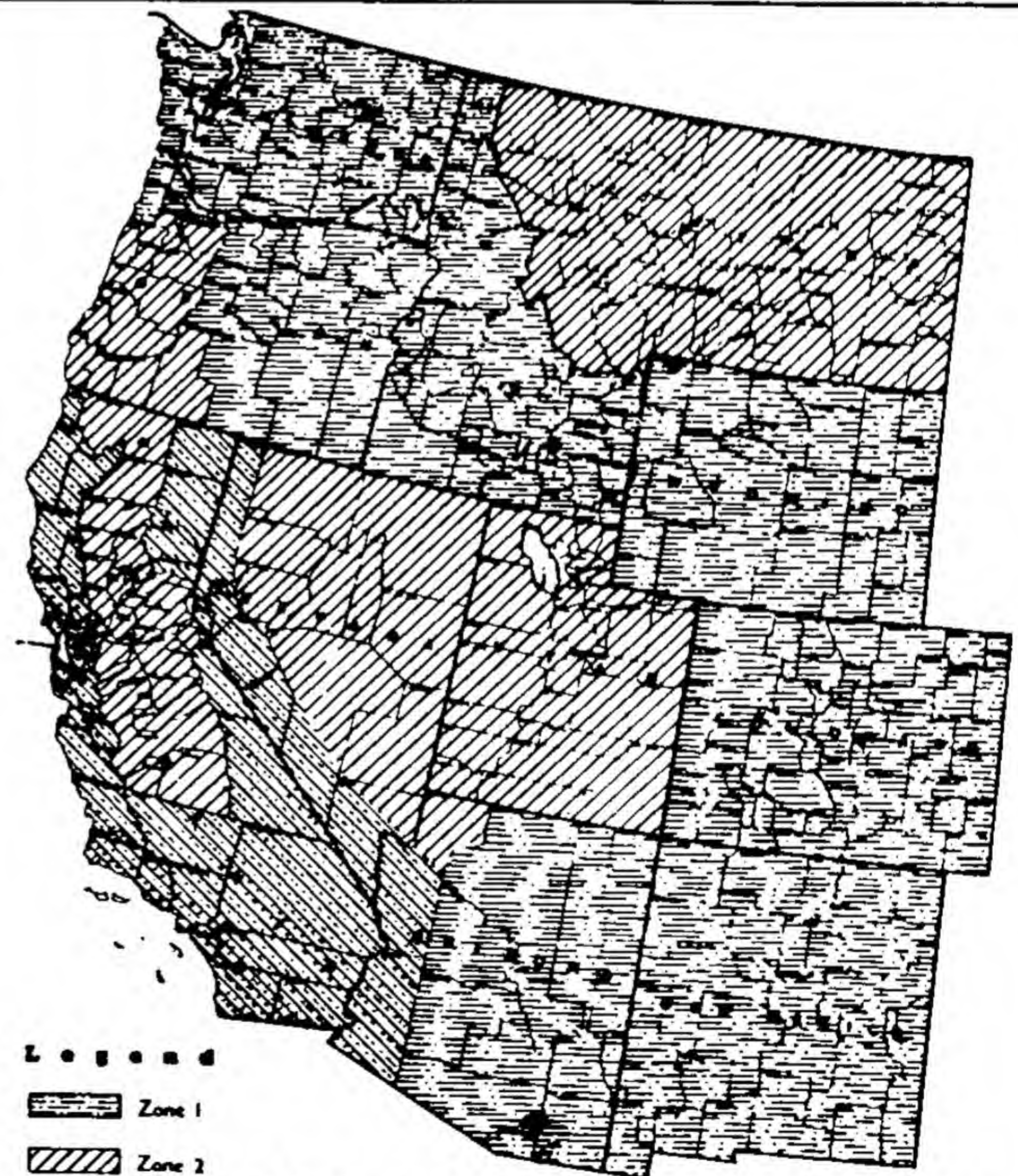


FIG. B- MAP OF 11 WESTERN STATES SHOWING ZONES OF APPROX. EQUAL SEISMIC PROBABILITY.

WALLS: Masonry bearing walls in this area are limited to three stories with a maximum height of 38'-0" above grade. They shall be designed for all vertical and horizontal loads, including dead, live, wind and earthquake loads in accordance with code. Reinforced masonry walls are used in areas subject to greatest disturbance.

STRUCTURAL - UNIT WEIGHTS

MASONRY WALLS & PARTITIONS			FLOORING & FLOOR SLABS	
DEAD LOAD WITHOUT PLASTER TYPE OR SUBSTANCE	LBS. PER SQ. FT.	LBS. PER CU. FT.	TYPE OR SUBSTANCE	LBS. PER SQ. FT.
EXTERIOR WALLS			Cinder fill per inch of thickness	5
Solid brickwork		120	Cement finish per inch of thickness	12
Concrete, stone		144	Terrazzo, 1½" thick	18
Granite, blue stone, marble		168	Tile and setting bed	15-23
Limestone		156	Marble and " "	25-30
Sandstone		144	Asphalt mastic flooring-1½" thick	18
4" brick + 6" hollow block backup		75	Linoleum or asphalt finish	2
4" " " 8" " " " "		80	Hardwood flooring-¾" thick	4
Hollow stone concrete block		62	Soft wood sub " ¾" "	3
Hollow cinder " "		48	2x4 sleepers and fill	10
Solid " " "		87	Oak & longleaf yel. pine in lbs. per cu. ft.	48
INTERIOR WALLS & PARTITIONS			Spruce, fir, hemlock, white pine-lbs. per c.f.	30
2" T.C. or cem. block (non-bearing)	14		3" creosoted wood flooring	15
3" " " " " "	18		PATENTED STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS	
4" " " " " "	20		Gypsteel plank-2" thick	12
6" " " " " "	27		Sheetrock-Pyrofill-2½" thick	12
8" " " " " "	34		Featherweight nailing conc.-2½" thick	19
10" " " " " "	40		" channel slabs-2¾" "	10
4" load bearing T.C. or cem. block	22		Porete roof slabs (with ½" nailing fin.) 2½" "	15
6" " " " " "	31		Porete channel slabs-3½" thick	12
8" " " " " "	36		Cinder plank-2" thick	15
10" " " " " "	42		Aerocrete lightweight conc.-lbs per c.f.	50-80
12" " " " " "	52		Nalcode-lbs. per c.f.	75
2" solid gypsum	9½		METAL TILE & JOIST 20" WIDE PANS & 5" JOISTS	
3" " " "	13		4" deep plus 2½" topping	45
3" hollow " "	10		6" " " " "	50
4" " " "	12		8" " " " "	56
6" " " "	17		10" " " " "	64
3½" Glass Block	20		12" " " " "	69
ROOFING & PLASTER OR CEILING FINISHES			14" " " " "	75
TYPE OR SUBSTANCE	LBS. PER SQ. FT.		ONE WAY CLAY TILE-16" WIDE TILE & 4" JOISTS	
Wood shingles	2		4" deep with no topping	27
Asphalt " "	3-4		5" " " " "	31
Flat clay tile and cement shingles	16		6" " " " "	37
Clay tile shingles	9		7" " " " "	42
Asbestos shingles or siding	3		8" " " " "	46
2" book tile	12		9" " " " "	50
3" " " "	20		10" " " " "	54
Sheet metal roofing	2		12" " " " "	62
Corrugated roofing (No. 20)	2		TWO WAY SLAG BLOCK-16"x16" BLOCKS & 4" JOISTS	
Corrugated asbestos	3-4		4½" deep with no topping	39
Wood rafters or sheathing	3		6" " " " "	49
Slag roofing	5		7" " " " "	54
5 ply- felt tar and gravel roofing	6		8" " " " "	59
4 " " " " " "	5		9" " " " "	67
3 " " " " " "	4		10" " " " "	74
3 " composition roofing	1		10" " " 1" "	86
Slate roofing laid } ¾" and 1¼" thickness	7-9½		TWO WAY CLAY TILE & JOIST-16"x16" BLOCKS & 4" JOISTS	
in place with } ¾" thickness	14½		4" deep with no topping	31
3" double lap } ½" "	19½		4½" " " " "	35
Skylight- frame and glass	10		5" " " " "	39
Plate glass per inch thickness	14		6" " " " "	45
Hung ceiling-met. lath & Port. cem. plaster	10		7" " " " "	52
" " lime or gypsum plaster	8		8" " " " "	60
Lime or gypsum plaster on walls (direct)	5		9" " " " "	68
" " " " " slabs "	6		10" " " " "	77
2 x 4 studs plastered each side	14			
Channel studs, met. lath & cem. plaster-2" thick	20			

STRUCTURAL - LIVE LOADS

TABLE A - LIVE LOADS IN POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.*

Occupancy	Codes						
	Dept. of Commerce 1924	Nat. Bd. of Fire Underwriters 1934	Pacific Coast Bldg. Officials Conference 1937	New York 1938	Chicago ²⁰ 1937	Philadelphia 1929	Detroit 1936
Dwellings, apartment and tenement houses, hotels, club houses, hospitals and places of detention:							
Dwellings, private rooms and apartments	40 ¹	40	40	40 ¹¹	40	40	40
Public corridors, lobbies and dining rooms	100	100	100	100	100	100	80
School buildings:							
Class rooms and rooms for similar use	50	50	40 ⁷	60 ¹²	50	50 ²⁵	50 ²⁵
Corridors and public parts of the building	100	100	100	100	100	100	80
Theaters, assembly halls and other places of assemblage:							
Auditoriums with fixed seats	50	100	50	75 ¹³	75	60 ²⁶	80
Lobbies, passageways, gymnasiums, grandstands, stages and auditoriums or places of assemblage without fixed seats	100	100	100 ⁸	100	100	100	100 ³³
Office buildings:							
Office space	50 ^{2,3}	50 ²	50 ^{2,3}	50 ¹¹	50 ²¹	60	50 ³⁴
Corridors and other public places	100	100	100	100 ¹⁴	100	100	125 ¹⁴
Workshops, factories and mercantile establishments:							
Manufacturing—light	75	125 ²	75	120	100	120 ^{28,27}	100 ³⁵
" —heavy			125		100	200 ²⁸	
Storage—light	100	125 ²	125	120	100	150 ^{28,29}	125 ³⁶
" —heavy	250		250		100	200 ²⁸	
Stores—retail	75	125 ²	75	75 ¹⁵	100	110 ²⁸	100 ³⁵
" —wholesale	100	125 ²	100	120	100	110 ²⁸	100 ³⁵
Garages:							
All types of vehicles	100	125 ²	100 ⁹	175 ¹⁶	100 ²²	100 ³⁰	150 ³⁷
Passenger cars only	80	125 ²	100	75 ¹⁷	50 ²³	100	80 ³⁸
All stairs and fire escapes, except in private residences	100	100	100	100	100	100	100 ³⁹
Roofs (flat)	30	30	20	40	25	30	30
Sidewalks	250 ⁴	300	250 ⁴	300 ¹⁸		120 ³¹	250
Wind	10-20 ⁵	15-30 ⁶	15-20 ¹⁰	0-20 ¹⁹	25-35 ²⁴	20 ³²	20 ⁴⁰

The classification used in Table A is based primarily upon that given in the Report of the Building Code Committee of the U.S. Department of Commerce entitled "Minimum Live Loads Allowable for Use in Design of Buildings."

WIND STRESS REDUCTIONS

CONCRETE STRUCTURES:—Increase allowable stresses $\frac{1}{3}$ where wind loads are added to live and dead loads.**

STEEL STRUCTURES:—Members subject only to wind, increase allowable stresses $\frac{1}{3}$. Members subject to wind and other forces, increase stresses $\frac{1}{3}$ but section to be not less than that required for dead, live and impact loads.†

WOOD STRUCTURES:—Increase allowable stresses $\frac{1}{2}$ but section to be not less than that required for dead and live load.††

IMPACT

For structures carrying live loads which induce impact or vibration, the live load stresses shall be increased sufficiently to provide for same. If not otherwise specified, the increase shall be:—

For elevator supports 100 per cent.
 For traveling crane supports (girders & columns) 25 " "
 For light machinery, shaft or motor driven, not less than 20 " "
 For reciprocating machinery or power units, not less than 50 " "

CRANE RUNWAY FORCES

The lateral forces on crane runways to provide for the effect of crane trolleys shall, if not otherwise specified, be 20 per cent of the moving load of the crane applied at the top of rail, one-half on each side of runway and considered as acting in either direction normal to the runway rail.

See Page 1-09 for explanation of foot notes and for live load reductions.

* Data from Reinf. Conc. Design Handbook of the Am. Conc. Institute. ** From A.C.I.
 † From A.I.S.C. †† From Wood Handbook of Forest Products Lab. - U.S. Dept. of Agr.

STRUCTURAL - LIVE LOADS

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLE A- ON PAGE 1-08 *

1. 30 for one and two family dwellings with floors of monolithic type or of solid or ribbed slabs.
2. Or 2000 on any space $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet square.
3. Additional load equivalent to a single partition placed in any position.
4. Or 800 concentrated.
5. 10 for portions below 40 ft. and 20 for portions above 40 ft.
6. 15 for portions below 40 ft. and 30 for portions above 40 ft.
7. 60 for library reading rooms and 125 for stackrooms.
8. 150 for armories.
9. Or concentrated rear wheel of loaded truck in any position.
10. 15 for portions below 60 ft. and 20 for portions above 60 ft.
11. Including corridors.
12. For rooms with fixed seats or, by special permission, other small rooms. 120 for library stackrooms.
13. 60 for churches.
14. Including entire first floor.
15. 100 for entire first floor.
16. Or 6000 concentrated. Trucking space and driveways, 24,000 concentrated (For beams, columns and girders $120\frac{1}{2}$ L.L.).
17. Or 2000 concentrated.
18. Or 12,000 concentrated for driveways over sidewalks.
19. 20 for structures over 100 ft. high. Special consideration for others.
20. When dead load exceeds live load, specified live loads may be reduced by ratio of live to dead but not to less than two-thirds.
21. Or 2000 concentrated on any space 3 feet square.
22. Or 3000 concentrated on any space 4 feet square.
23. 100 on first and second floors and alternate of 3000 on area 4 feet square.
24. 25 for surfaces less than 275 ft. high with variable above.
25. Only school class rooms with fixed seats.
26. Churches only.
27. 150 for certain occupancies.
28. Every floor beam 4000 concentrated.
29. 110 for storage of household goods.
30. Or 8000 concentrated.
31. Interior courts, sidewalks, etc., not accessible to a driveway.
32. 25 for isolated structures exposed for full height.
33. 125 for dance halls and drill halls.
34. Above first floor including corridors.
35. 125 for first floor.
36. 150 for first floor.
37. Or 2500 concentrated on area 6 inches square with such concentrations spaced alternately 2 ft. 4 in. and 4 ft. 8 in. in one direction and 5 ft. and 10 ft. in the other direction.
38. Only structures with clear head room of 8 ft. 6 in. or less. Or 1500 concentrated spaced as in 37.
39. 50 for dwellings and apartments under 3 stories.
40. For buildings less than 500 ft. high.

LIVE LOAD REDUCTIONS.

NEW YORK CITY CODE.

(a) Structures for storage purposes - all columns, piers, walls & foundations may be designed for 85% of live load.

(b) In structures intended for other purposes live load reductions for columns, piers, walls and foundations are as follows: 100% L.L. on roof, 85% top floor, 80% next floor and 5% reduction for each successive lower floor provided that in all cases at least 50% of live load is assumed.

(c) Girder members (except in roofs & as specified below) carrying floor loads the equivalent of 200 Sq. Ft. or more may be designed for 85% of live load.

(d) Trusses & girders supporting columns and for determining area of footings, the full dead load & live load may be taken with the reductions as permitted in Par. (b).

DEPT. OF COMMERCE CODE.

Except in buildings for storage purposes, the following reductions in assumed total live loads are permissible, in designing all columns, piers, walls, foundations, trusses and girders.

Reduction of total L.L. carried.

Carrying	1 floor	0 %
"	2 "	10 "
"	3 "	20 "
"	4 "	30 "
"	5 "	40 "
"	6 "	45 "
"	7 " or more	50 "

In determining the area of footings the full dead loads plus live loads, with reductions figured as permitted above, shall be taken; except that in bldgs. for human occupancy a further reduction of $\frac{1}{2}$ L.L. as permitted above may be used.

*Data from Reinforced Concrete Design Handbook of the American Concrete Institute.

STRUCTURAL - FIXED END MOMENTS*

TABLE A - FIXED END MOMENTS PARTIAL UNIFORM LOAD.



$$M_A = C_A W l^2$$

$$M_B = C_B W l^2$$

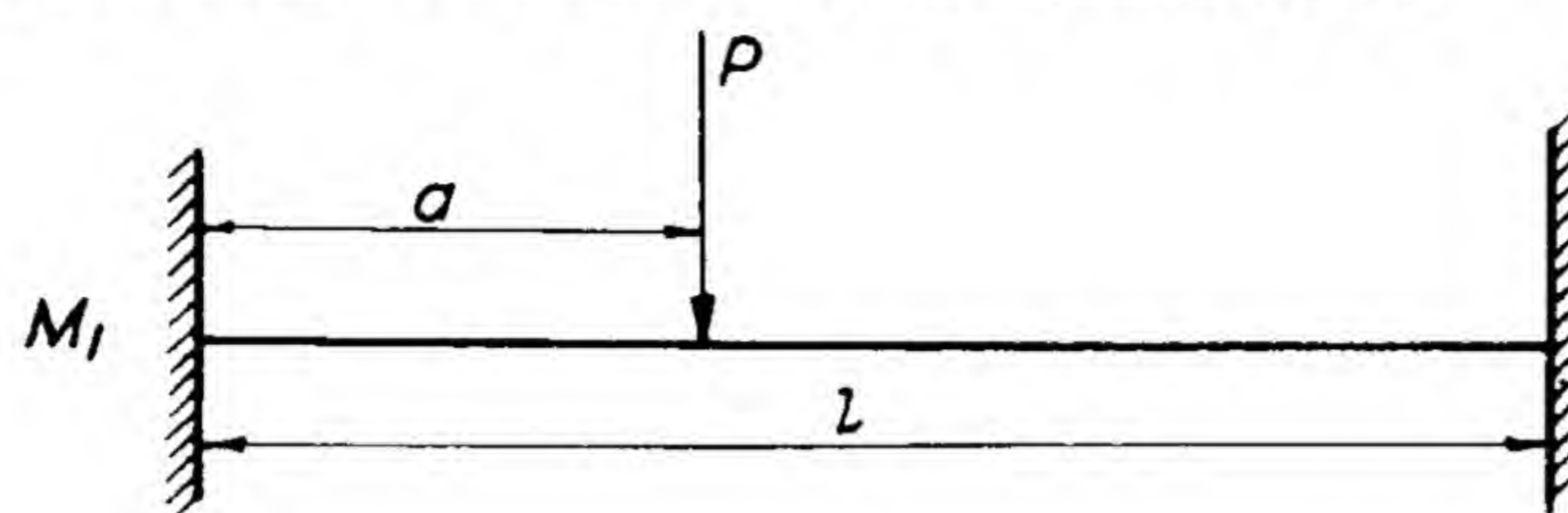
$$M_A = C_A W l^2 (\text{for } a' \text{ distance}) - C_A W l^2 (\text{for } a' \text{ distance}).$$

a/l	C_A	C_B	a/l	C_A	C_B	a/l	C_A	C_B
.0	.00005	.00000	.35	.03642	.01054	.69	.07571	.05284
.02	.00019	.00000	.36	.03790	.01135	.70	.07636	.05431
.03	.00043	.00001	.37	.03937	.01220	.71	.07697	.05577
.04	.00076	.00002	.38	.04083	.01308	.72	.07755	.05723
.05	.00117	.00004	.39	.04229	.01399	.73	.07810	.05868
.06	.00166	.00007	.40	.04373	.01493	.74	.07862	.06011
.07	.00223	.00011	.41	.04517	.01591	.75	.07910	.06152
.08	.00287	.00016	.42	.04659	.01692	.76	.07955	.06292
.09	.00358	.00023	.43	.04799	.01796	.77	.07998	.06429
.10	.00436	.00031	.44	.04938	.01902	.78	.08037	.06565
.11	.00520	.00041	.45	.05075	.02012	.79	.08073	.06697
.12	.00610	.00052	.46	.05210	.02125	.80	.08107	.06827
.13	.00706	.00066	.47	.05343	.02241	.81	.08137	.06953
.14	.00807	.00082	.48	.05474	.02359	.82	.08165	.07076
.15	.00913	.00100	.49	.05603	.02480	.83	.08190	.07195
.16	.01023	.00120	.50	.05729	.02604	.84	.08213	.07310
.17	.01138	.00143	.51	.05853	.02730	.85	.08234	.07421
.18	.01257	.00168	.52	.05974	.02859	.86	.08251	.07527
.19	.01380	.00196	.53	.06092	.02990	.87	.08267	.07628
.20	.01507	.00227	.54	.06208	.03123	.88	.08281	.07723
.21	.01636	.00260	.55	.06321	.03258	.89	.08293	.07813
.22	.01769	.00296	.56	.06431	.03395	.90	.08302	.07898
.23	.01904	.00336	.57	.06538	.03534	.91	.08311	.07975
.24	.02041	.00378	.58	.06642	.03675	.92	.08317	.08046
.25	.02181	.00423	.59	.06742	.03817	.93	.08322	.08111
.26	.02323	.00472	.60	.06840	.03960	.94	.08326	.08167
.27	.02466	.00523	.61	.06934	.04105	.95	.08329	.08216
.28	.02610	.00578	.62	.07026	.04250	.96	.08331	.08258
.29	.02756	.00636	.63	.07113	.04397	.97	.08332	.08290
.30	.02902	.00698	.64	.07198	.04544	.98	.08333	.08314
.31	.03050	.00762	.65	.07279	.04692	.99	.08333	.08328
.32	.03198	.00830	.66	.07357	.04840	1.00	.08333	.08333
.33	.03346	.00901	.67	.07432	.04988			
.34	.03494	.00976	.68	.07503	.05136			

* Data from Eng. News Record, June 18, 1942, Article by M. W. Rostenstein.

STRUCTURAL - FIXED END MOMENTS *

TABLE A - FIXED END MOMENTS CONCENTRATED LOADING.



a/l	M_1
.01	.0098 Pl
.02	.0192 "
.03	.0282 "
.04	.0369 "
.05	.0451 "
.06	.0530 "
.07	.0605 "
.08	.0677 "
.09	.0745 "
.10	.0810 "
.11	.0871 "
.12	.0929 "
.13	.0984 "
.14	.1035 "
.15	.1084 "
.16	.1129 "
.17	.1171 "
.18	.1210 "
.19	.1247 "
.20	.1280 "
.21	.1311 "
.22	.1338 "
.23	.1364 "
.24	.1386 "
.25	.1406 "
.26	.1424 "
.27	.1439 "
.28	.1452 "
.29	.1462 "
.30	.1470 "
.31	.1476 "
.32	.1480 "
.33	.1481 "
.34	.1481 "

a/l	M_1
.35	.1479 Pl
.36	.1475 "
.37	.1469 "
.38	.1461 "
.39	.1451 "
.40	.1440 "
.41	.1427 "
.42	.1413 "
.43	.1397 "
.44	.1380 "
.45	.1361 "
.46	.1341 "
.47	.1320 "
.48	.1298 "
.49	.1274 "
.50	.1250 "
.51	.1225 "
.52	.1198 "
.53	.1171 "
.54	.1143 "
.55	.1114 "
.56	.1084 "
.57	.1054 "
.58	.1023 "
.59	.0992 "
.60	.0960 "
.61	.0928 "
.62	.0895 "
.63	.0862 "
.64	.0829 "
.65	.0796 "
.66	.0763 "
.67	.0730 "
.68	.0696 "

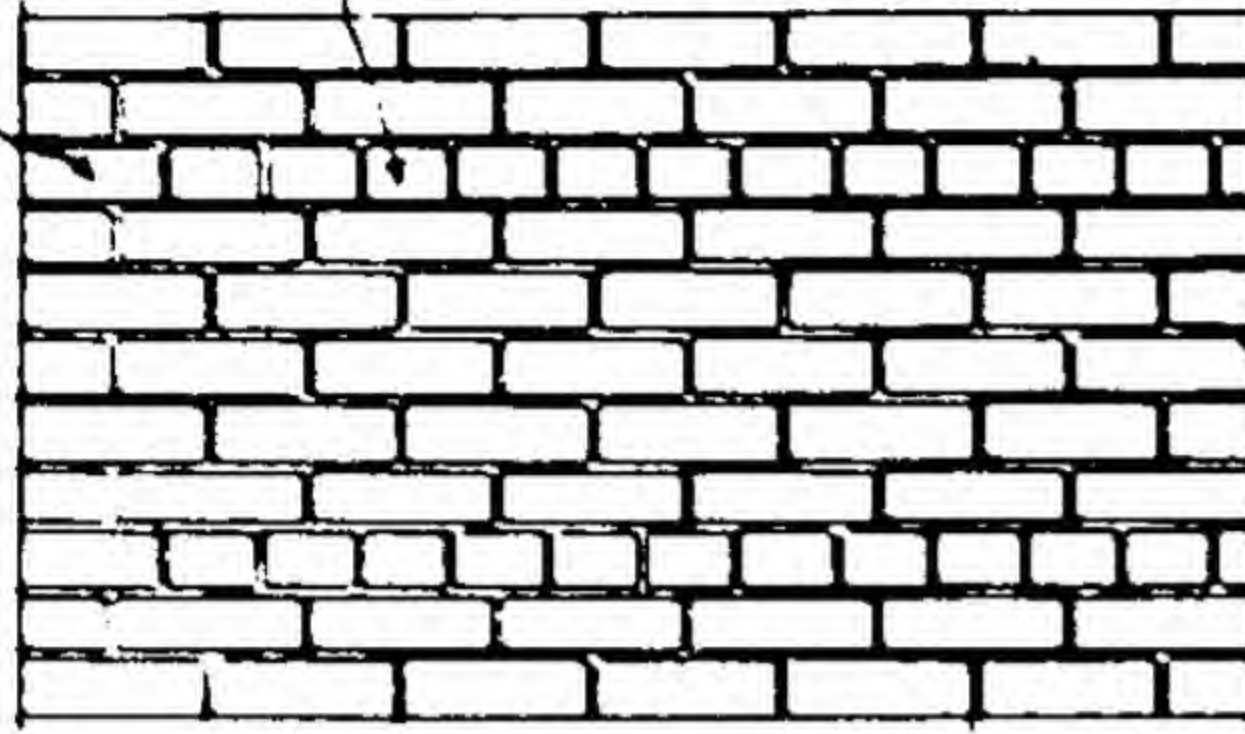
a/l	M_1
.69	.0663 Pl
.70	.0630 "
.71	.0597 "
.72	.0564 "
.73	.0532 "
.74	.0500 "
.75	.0469 "
.76	.0438 "
.77	.0407 "
.78	.0378 "
.79	.0348 "
.80	.0320 "
.81	.0292 "
.82	.0266 "
.83	.0240 "
.84	.0215 "
.85	.0191 "
.86	.0169 "
.87	.0147 "
.88	.0127 "
.89	.0108 "
.90	.0090 "
.91	.0074 "
.92	.0059 "
.93	.0046 "
.94	.0034 "
.95	.0024 "
.96	.0015 "
.97	.0009 "
.98	.0004 "
.99	.0001 "
1.00	.0000 "

* Data from Eng. News Record, June 18, 1942, Article by M. W. Rostenstein.

STRUCTURAL - BRICK MASONRY

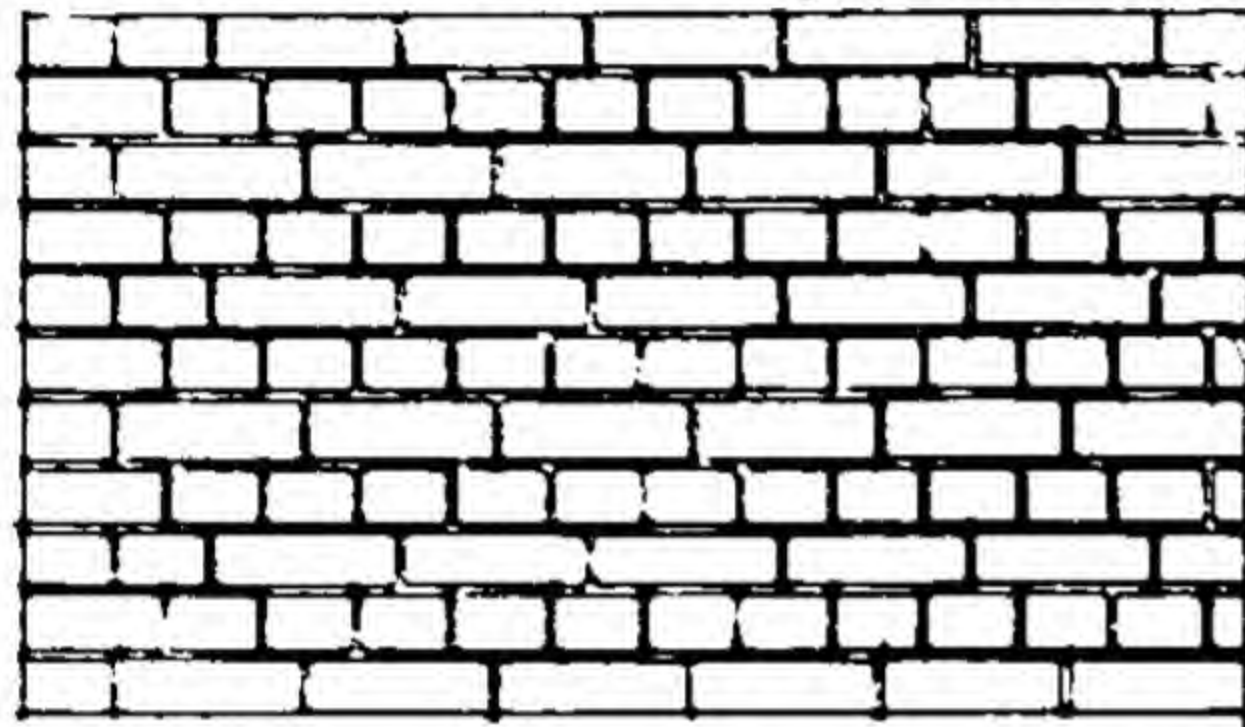
BRICK WORK

$\frac{3}{4}$ Brick Bond course every 6th row.



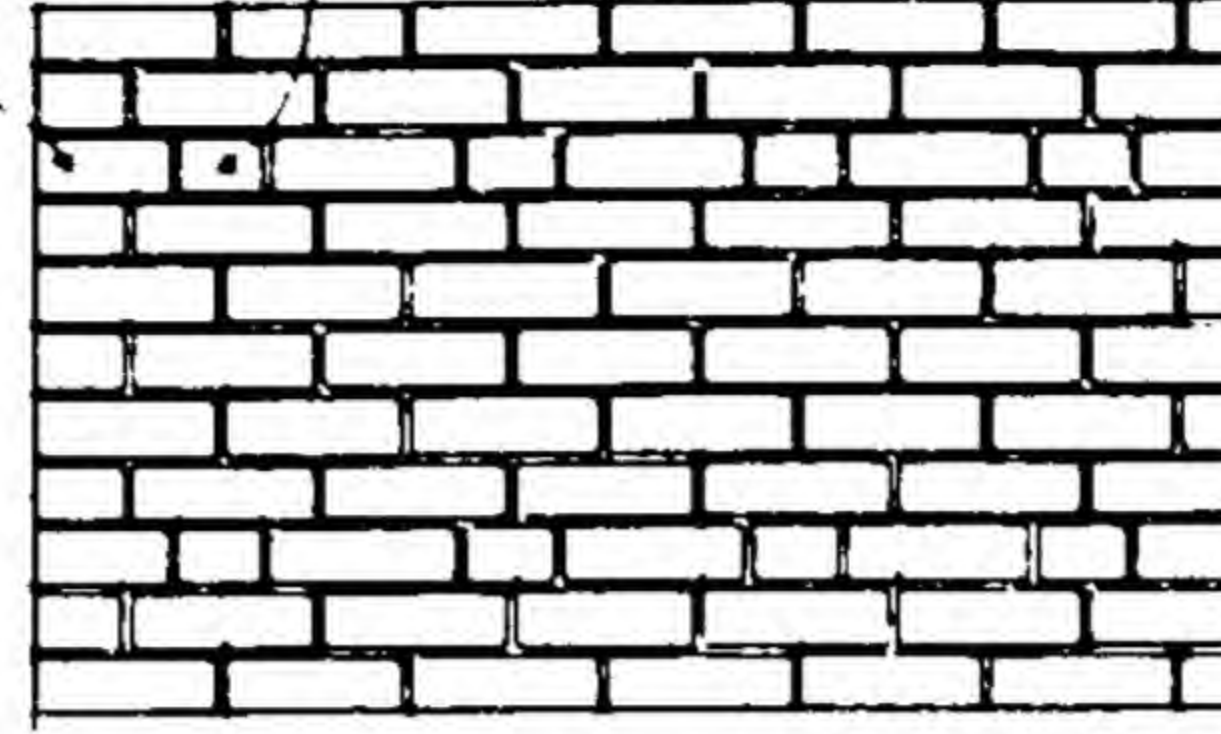
COMMON (Header Bond)

Stretch or Running Bond, similar but without headers, except every other course at corner

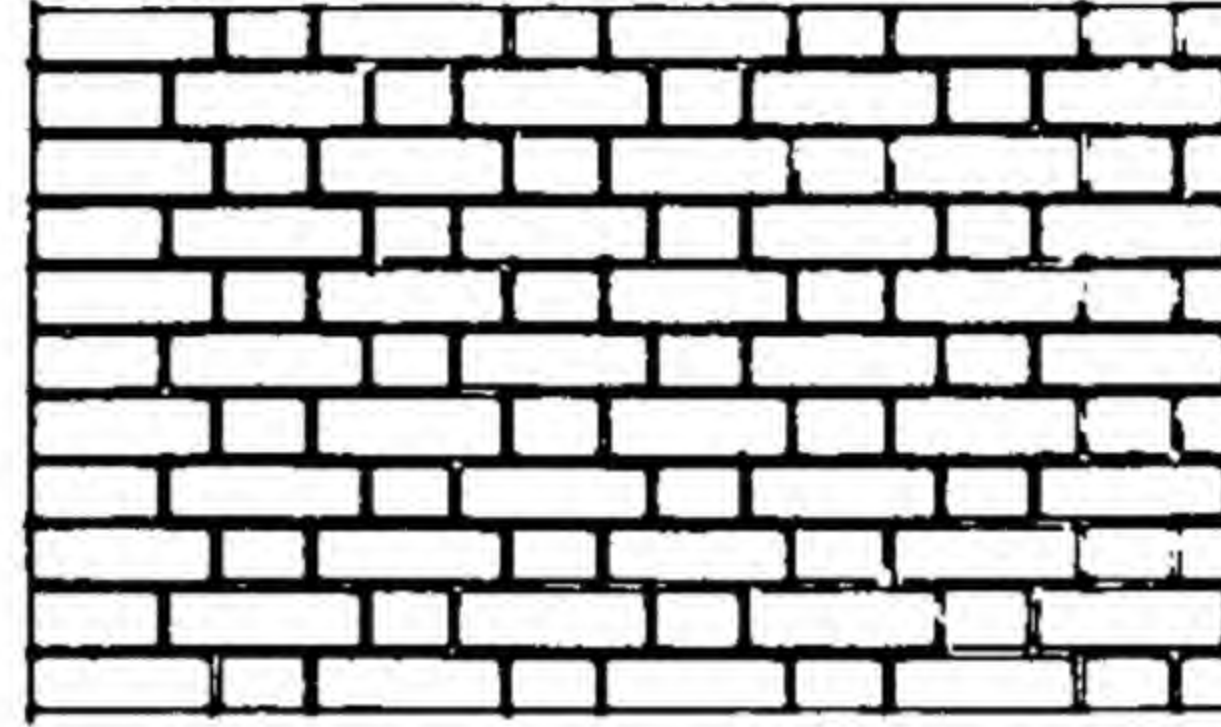


ENGLISH (Cross)

$\frac{3}{4}$ Brick Bond course every 6th row.

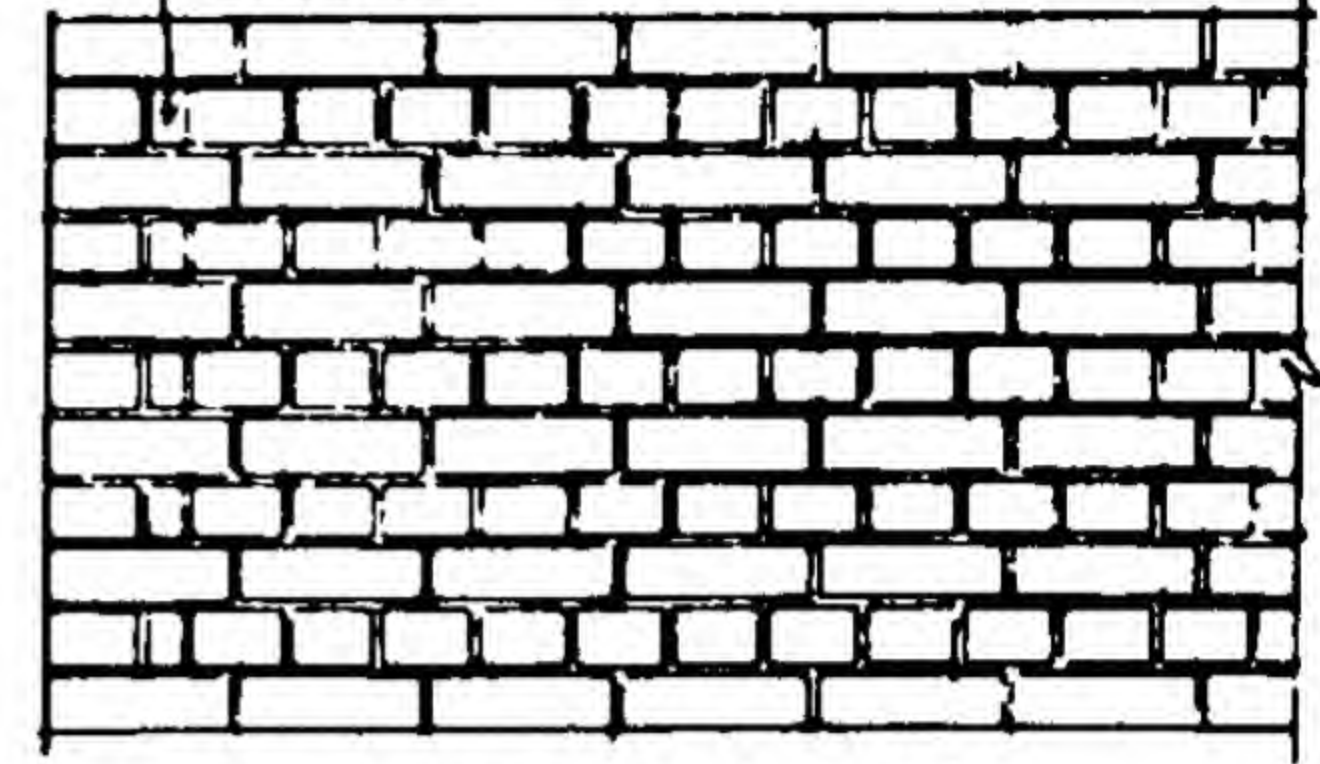


COMMON (Flemish Bond)

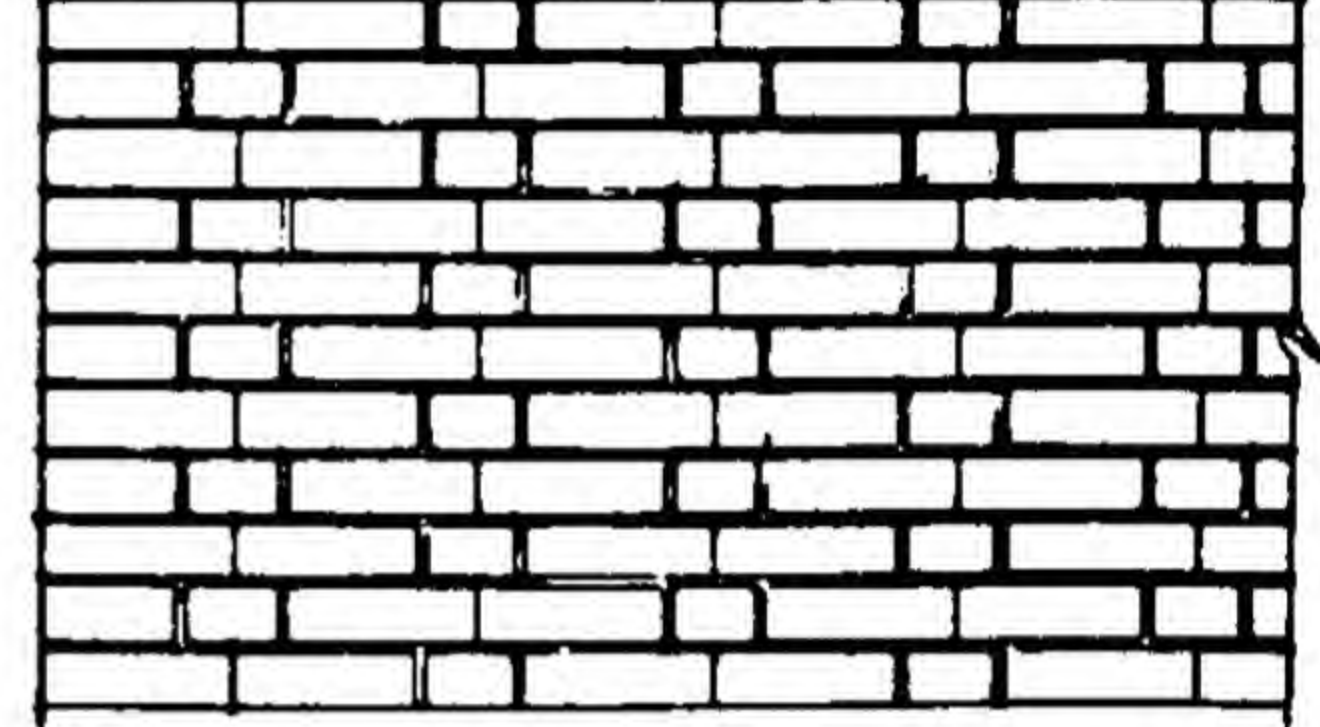


FLEMISH

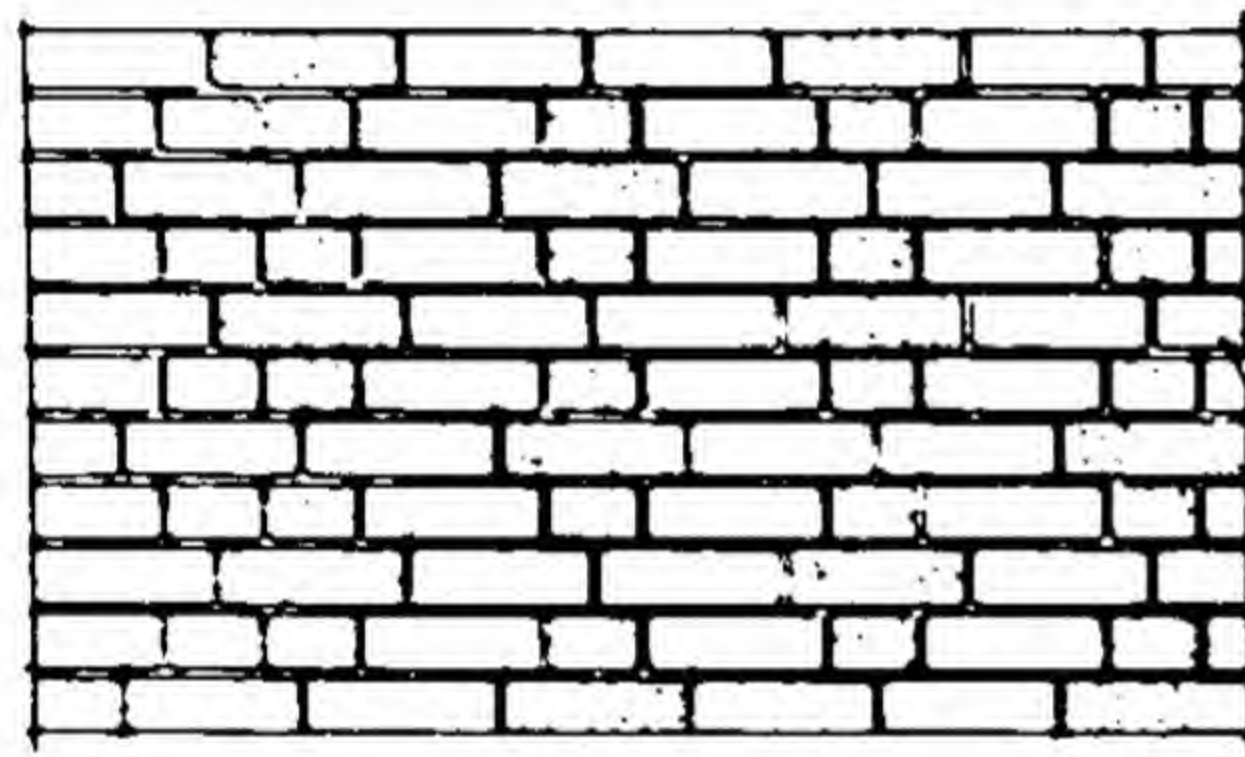
Closer.



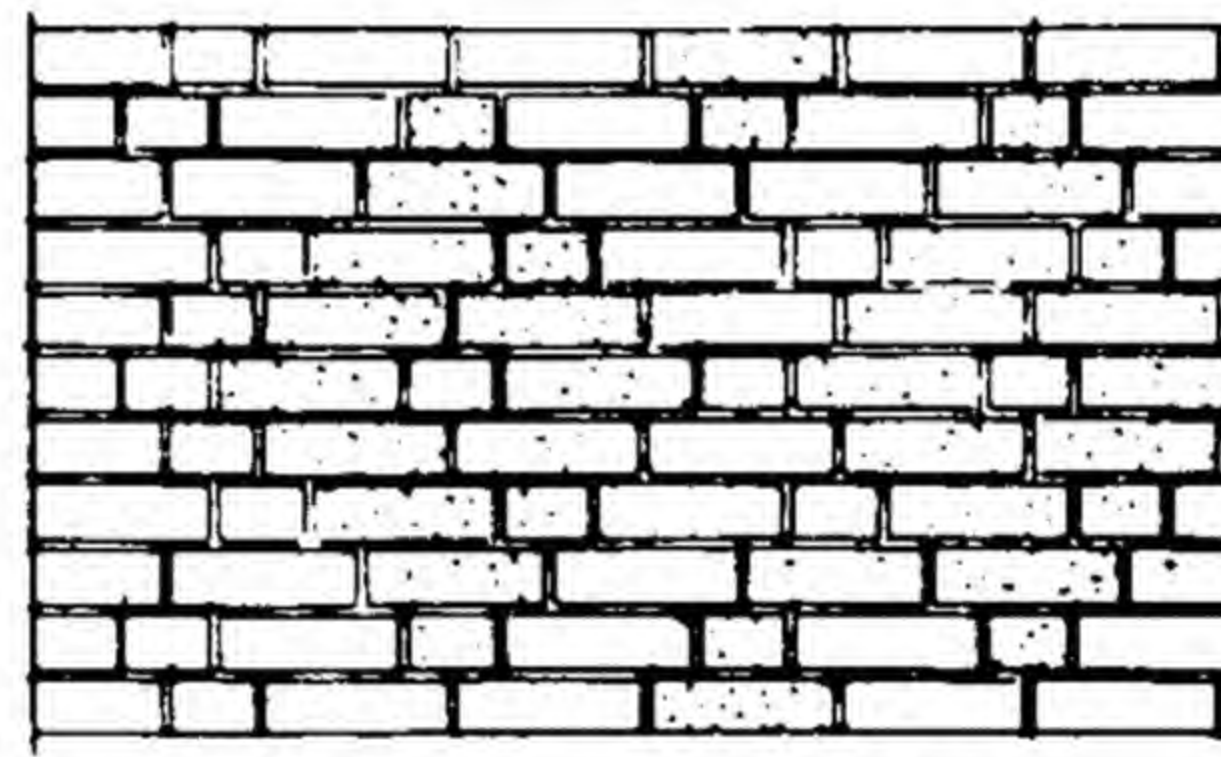
ENGLISH



FLEMISH (Double Stretcher)



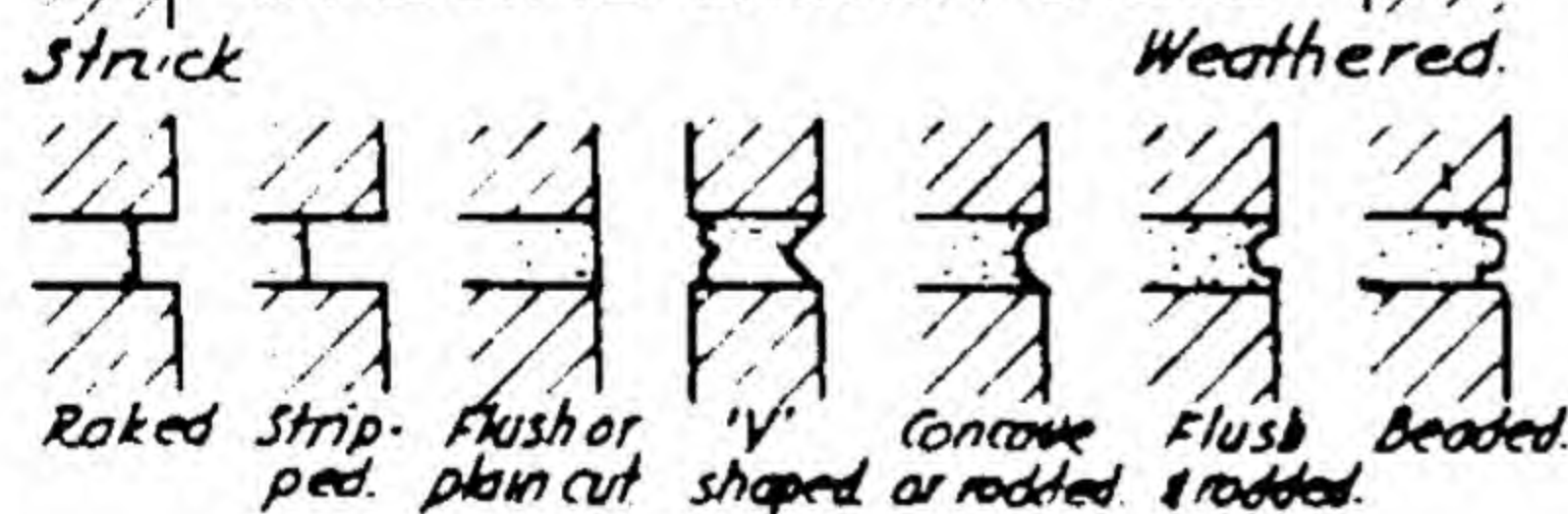
FLEMISH (Cross)



FLEMISH (Diagonal)

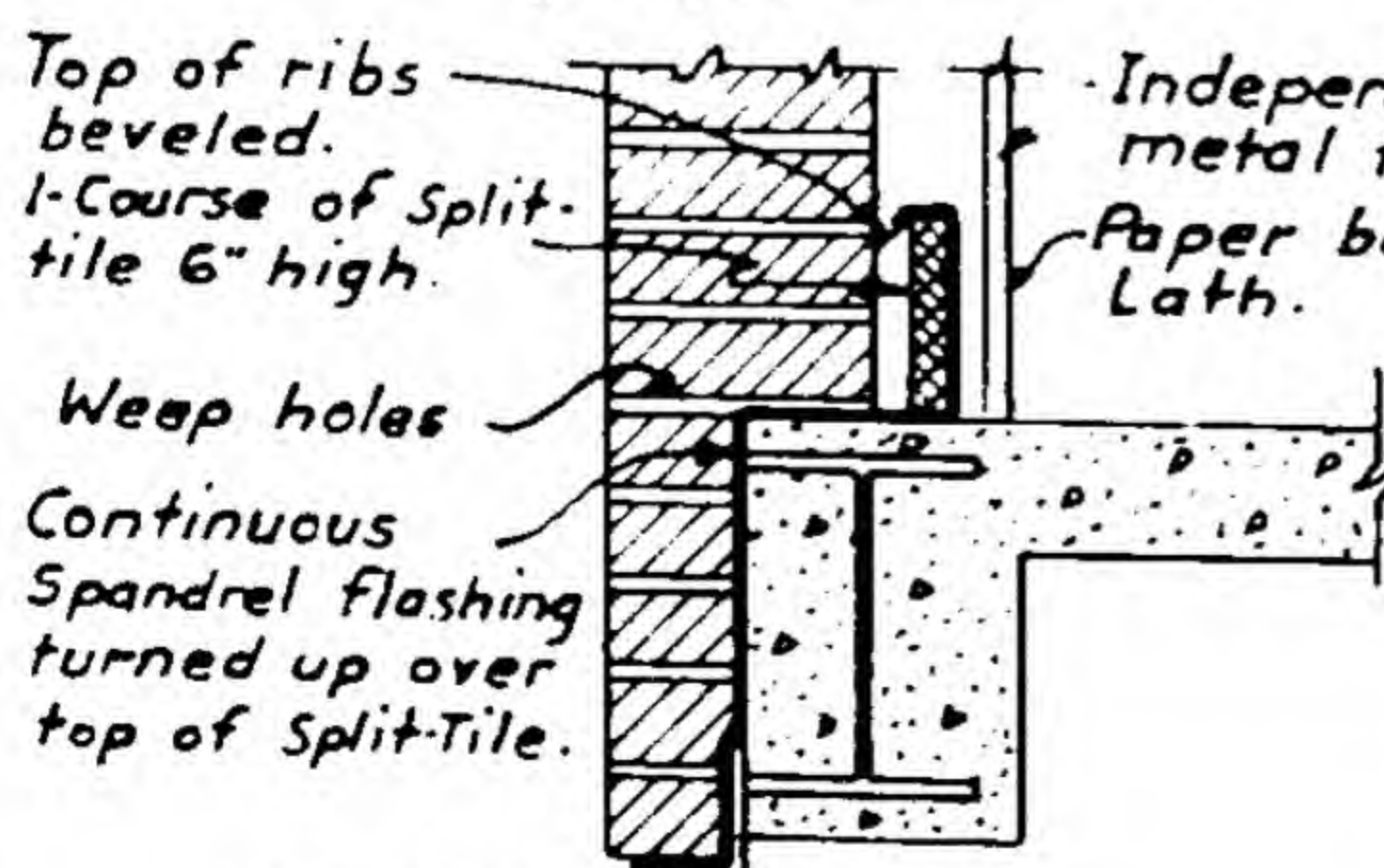
Norman: 12" length \times 2 1/4" \times 3 1/4"
Roman: 12" length \times 1 5/8" \times 3 1/4"
Baby Roman: 8" \times 1 5/8" \times 3 1/4"
Two Brick Type: 5" high \times 8" \times 3 1/4"

SPECIAL BRICK SIZES

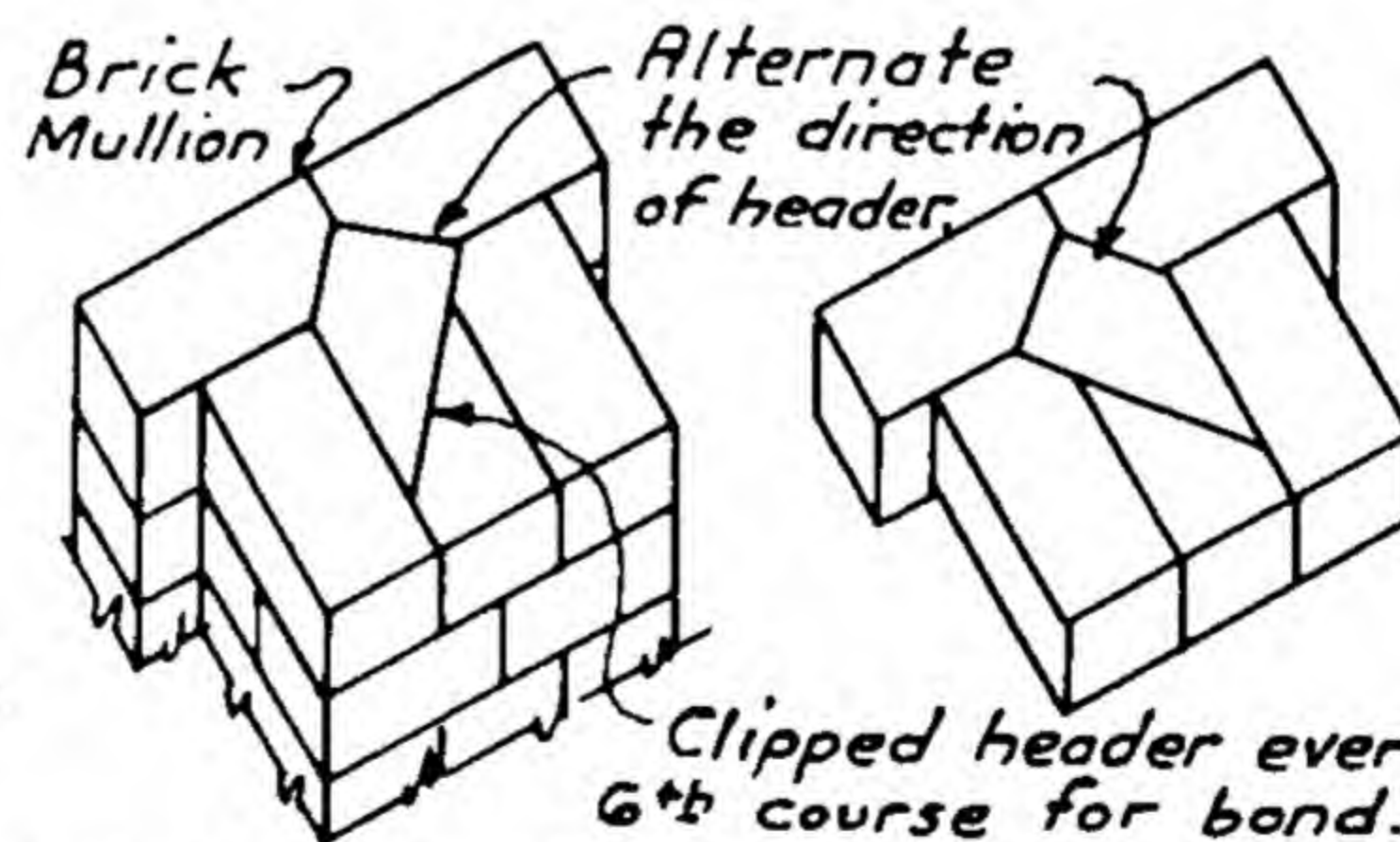


BRICK JOINTS

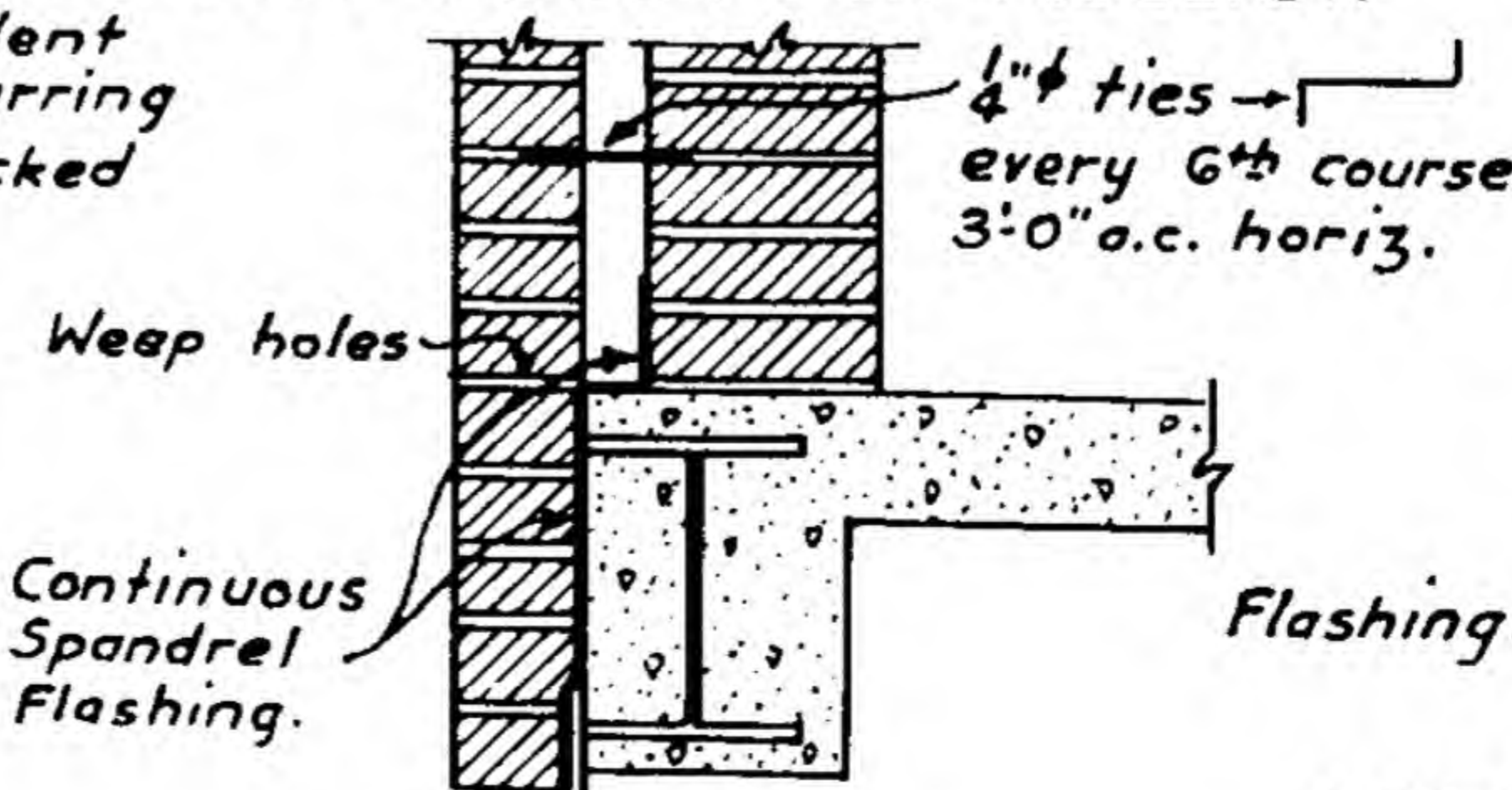
3" \times 1-0"



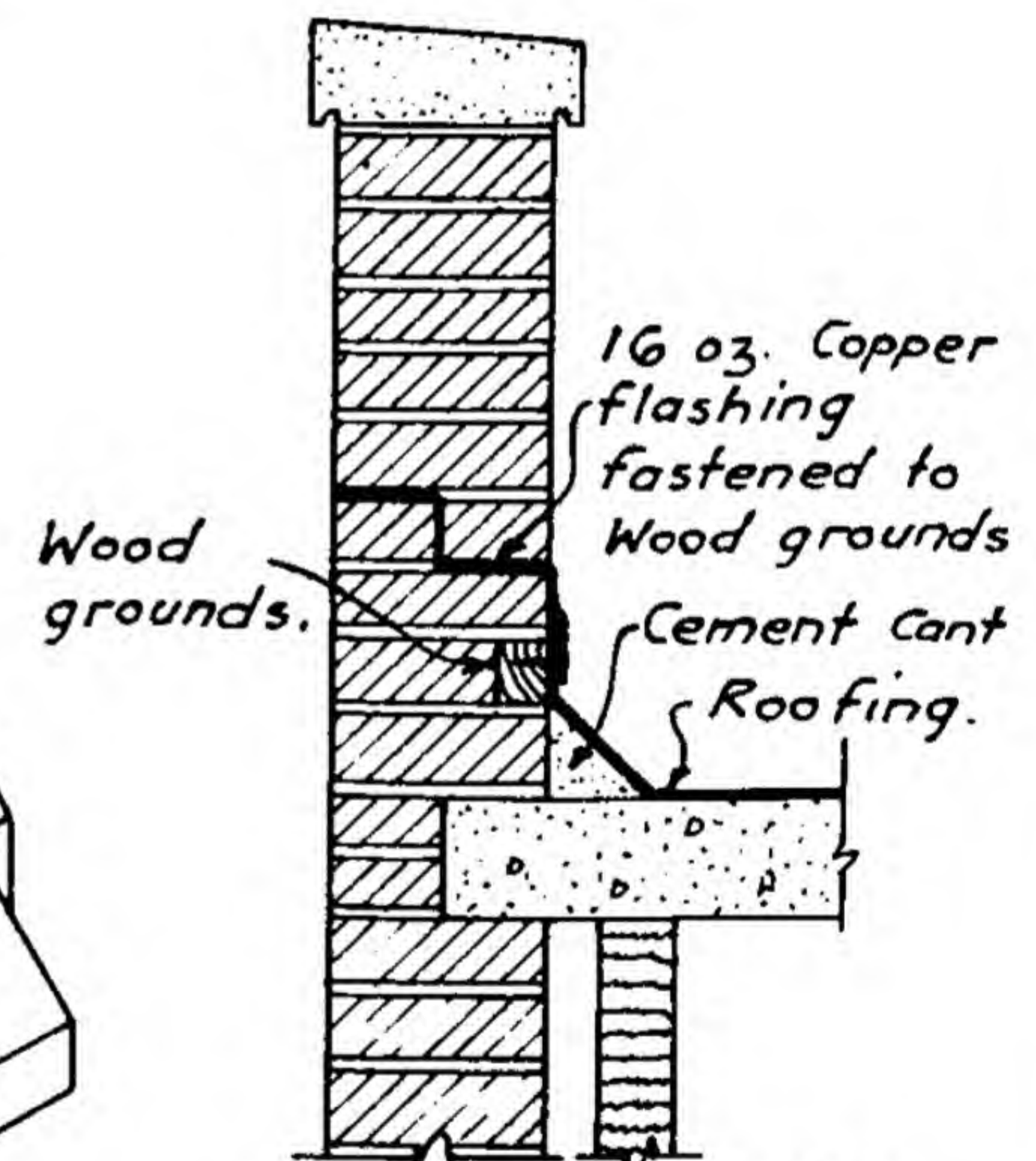
WEATHERPROOF WALL ASSEMBLY



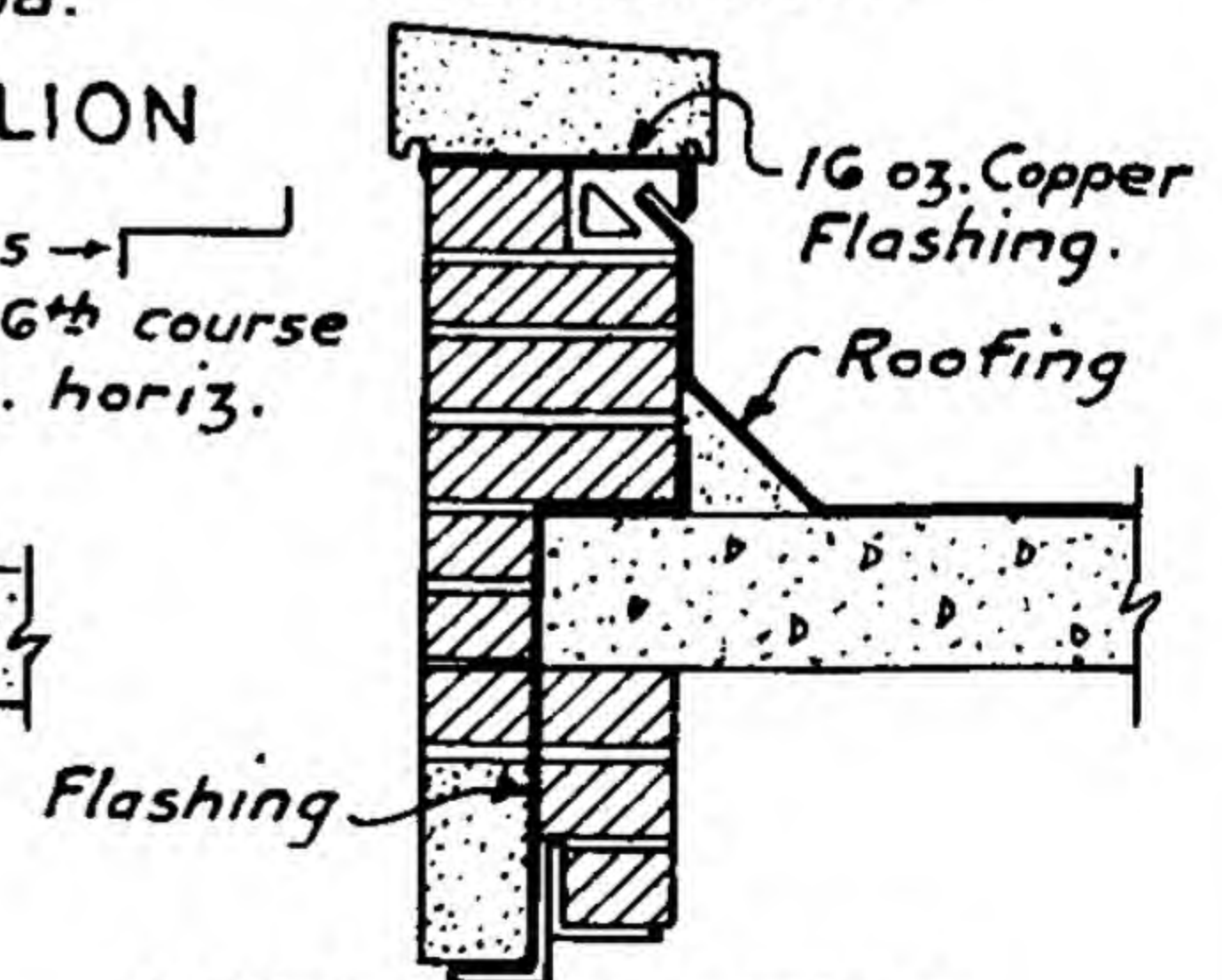
CLIPPED HEADER FOR MULLION



CAVITY WALL



HIGH PARAPET FLASHING

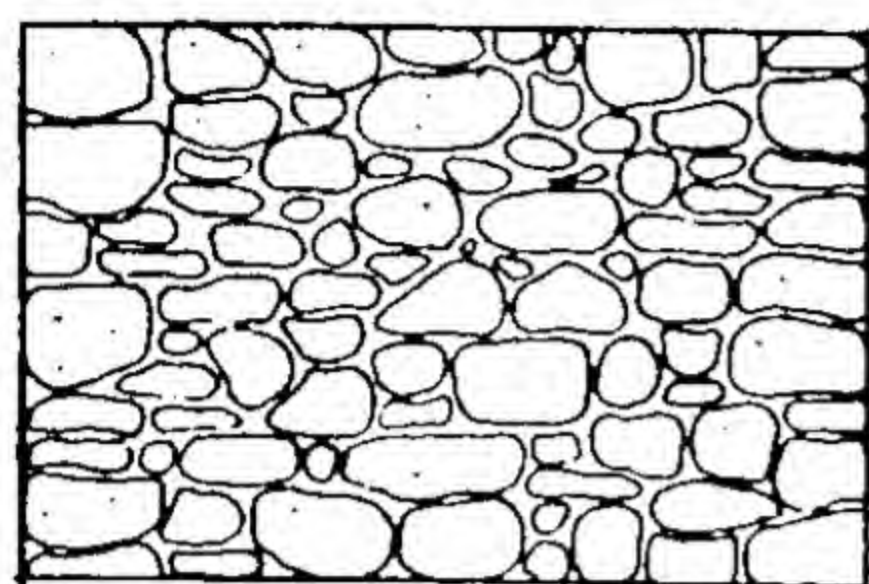


LOW PARAPET FLASHING

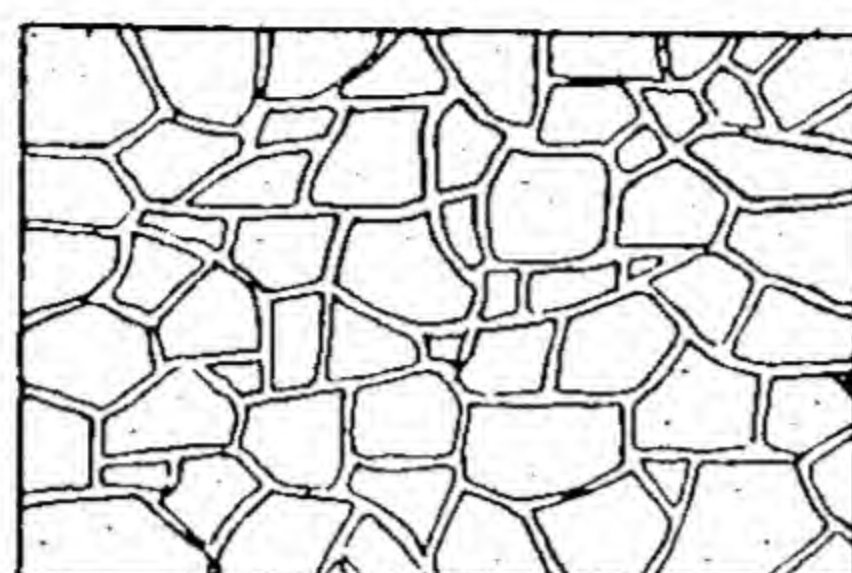
Bonds and Joints adapted from Arch. Graphic Stds. by Ramsey & Sleeper.

STRUCTURAL - STONE MASONRY

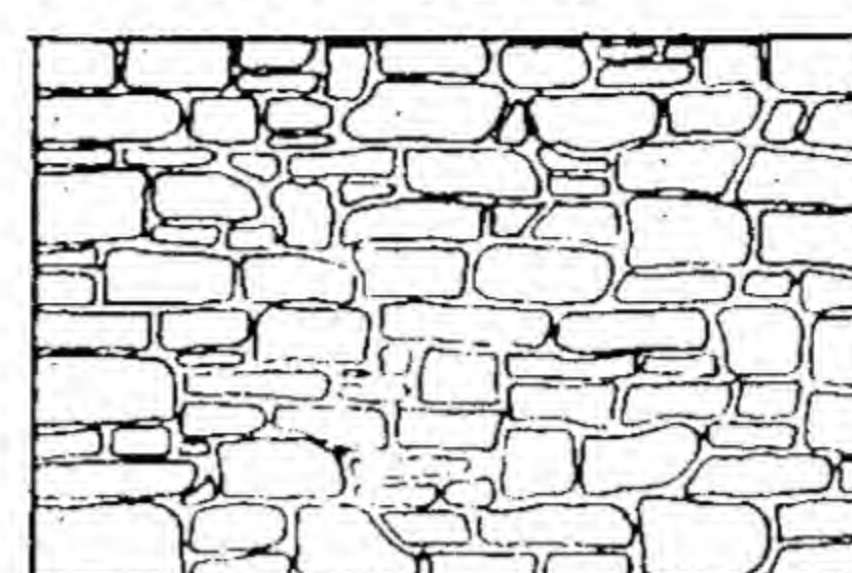
- STONEWORK -



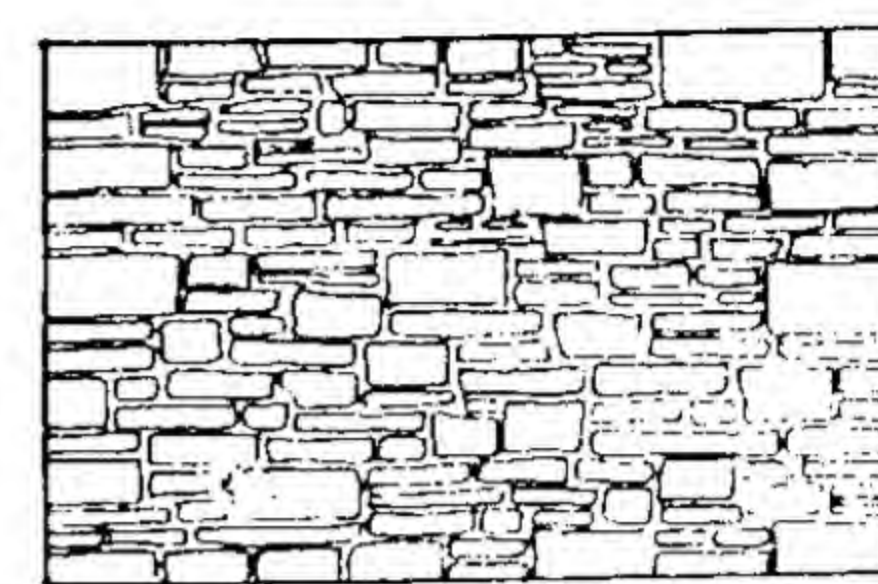
UNCOURSED FIELDSTONE
ROUGH OR ORDINARY.



POLYGONAL, MOSAIC
OR RANDOM.



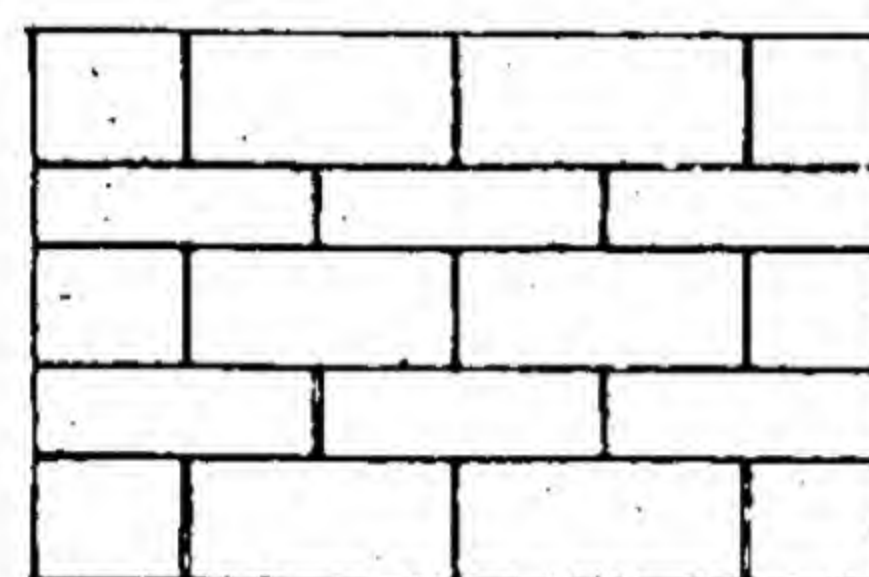
COURSED



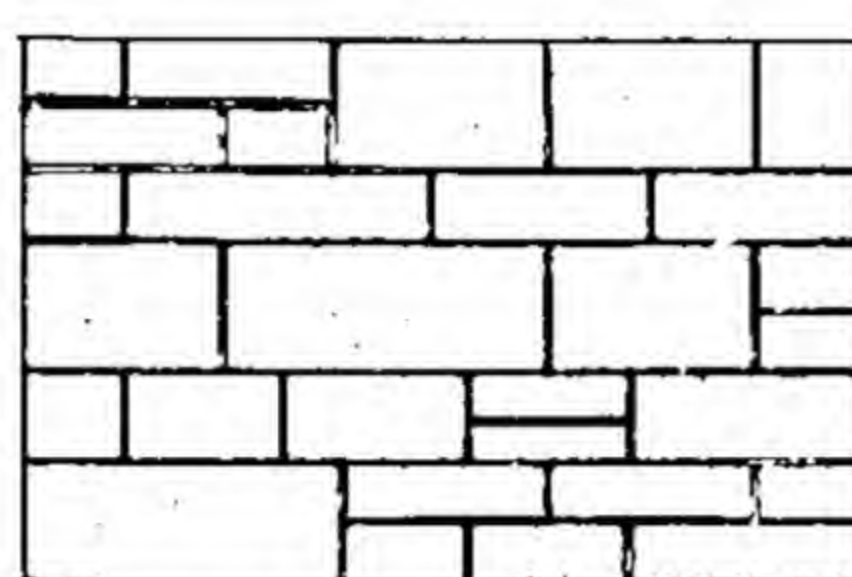
Laid of stratified stone, tried on job.
This is between rubble & ashlar. Finish
is quarry face, seam face or split.
Called rubble ashlar in granite.

SQUARED-STONE MASONRY.

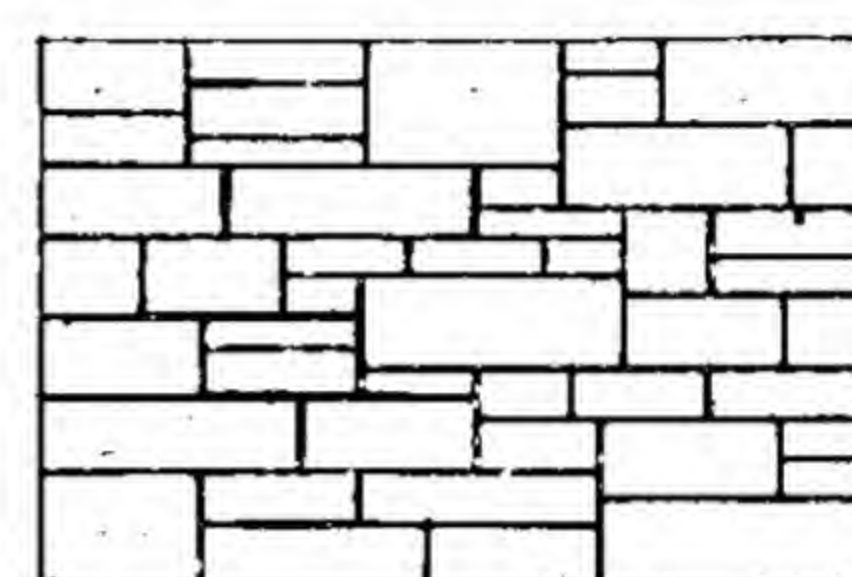
TYPES OF RUBBLE MASONRY



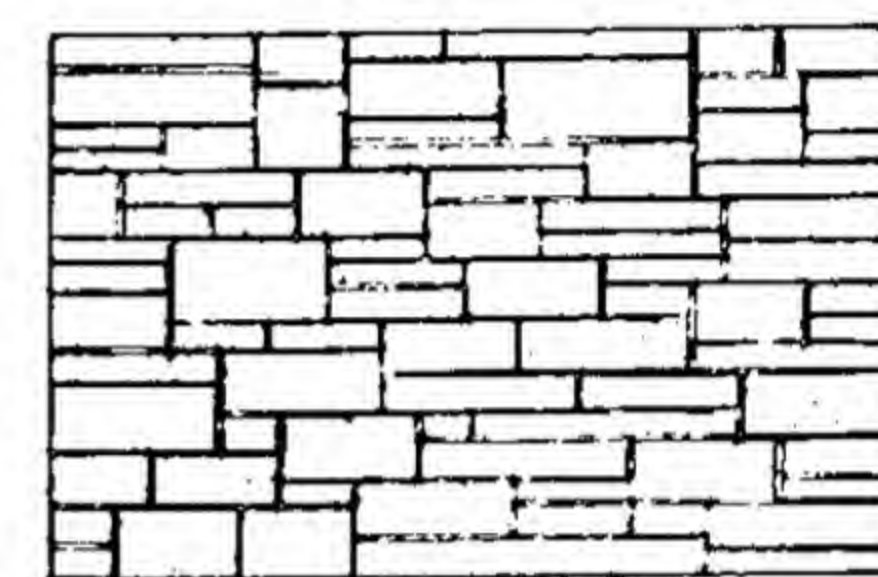
RANGE.
Coursed



BROKEN RANGE.



RANDOM
Interrupted coursed



RANGE.
Coursed (long stones)

TYPES OF ASHLAR MASONRY

This is stone that is sawed, dressed, squared or Quarry faced.

ELEVATIONS SHOWING FACE JOINTING FOR STONE.



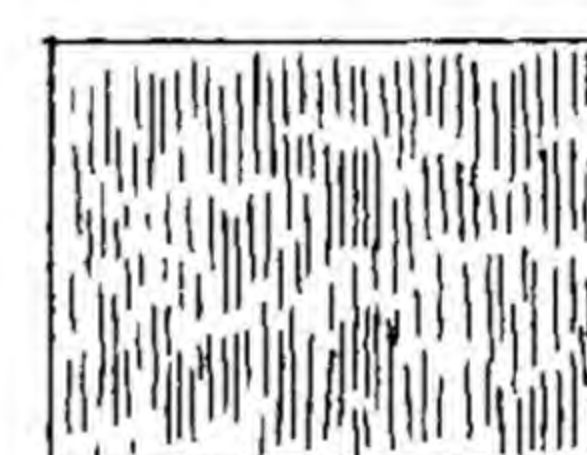
For both hard and
soft stones.
Rock or Pitch Face.



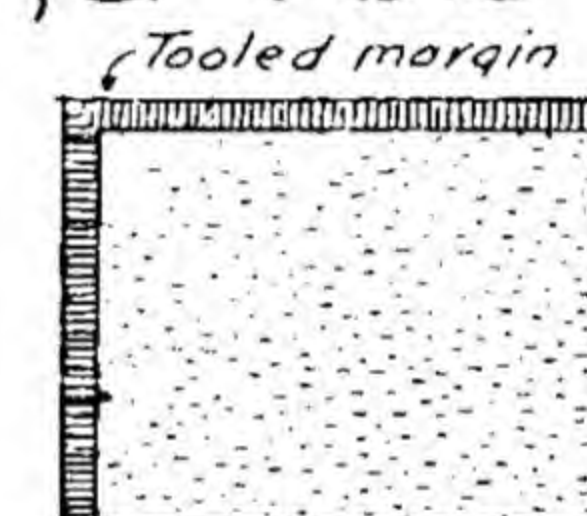
Smooth but saw mark
visible. All stones.
Sawed Finish (Gang).



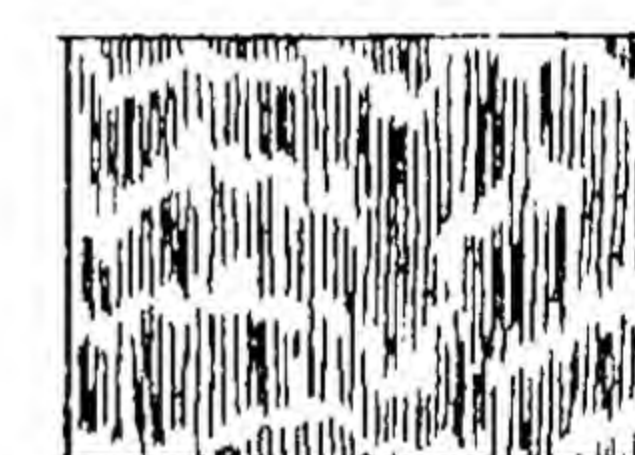
More marked than
sawed. Soft stones.
Shot Sawed (Rough).



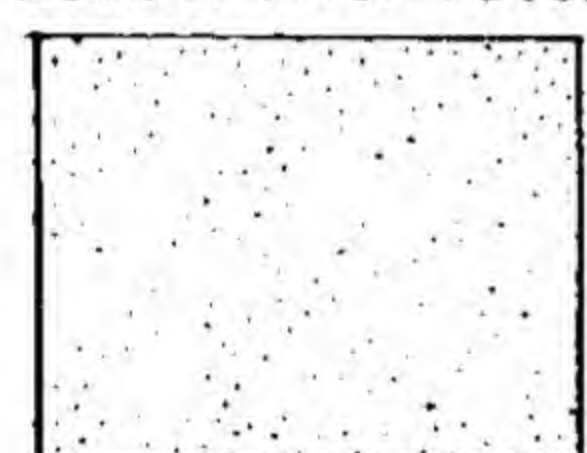
Smooth finish with some
texture. Soft stones.
Machine Finish (Planer).



May be coarse, medium or
fine. Usually on hard stones.
Pointed Finish.



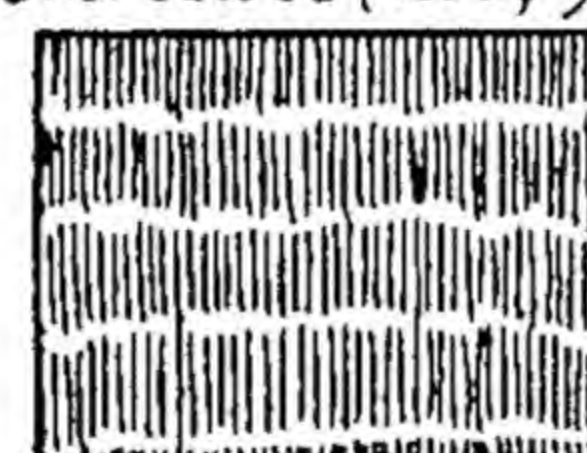
After pointing on
hard stones.
Dean Hammered.



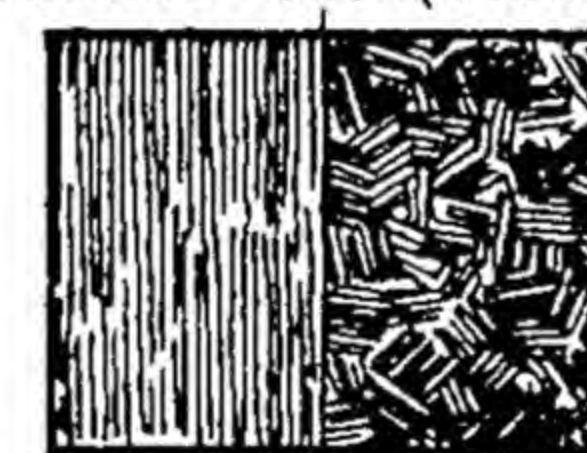
For soft stones.
Bush-hammered.



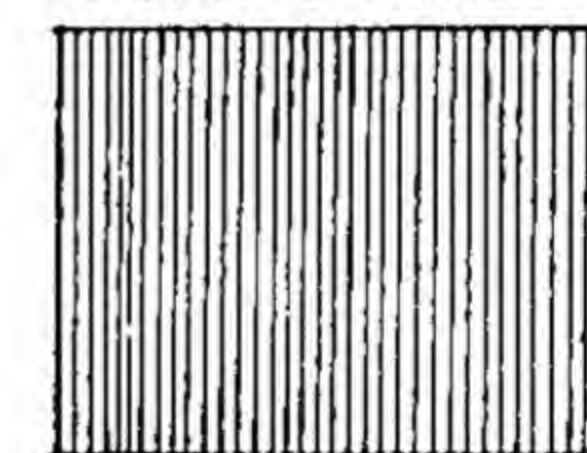
All stones. Used much on
granite 4 to 8 cut in 1/8".
Patent Bush-hammer.



For soft stones.
Drove or Boasted.



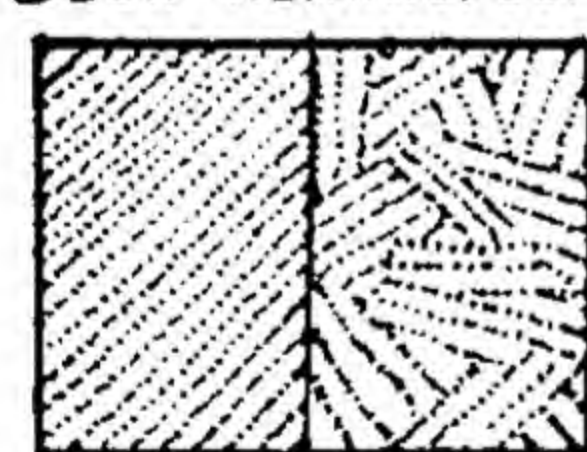
For soft stones.
Hand Tooled.



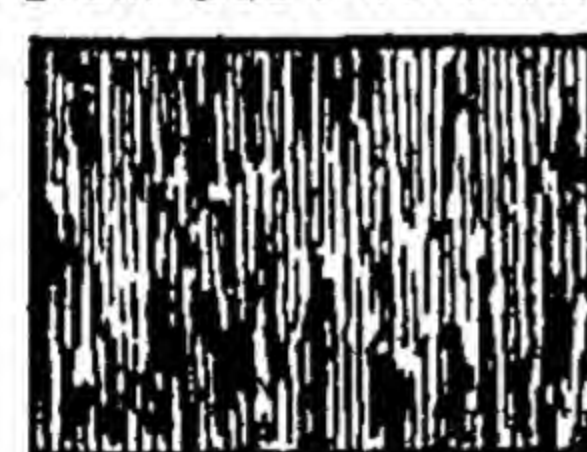
Tool marks may be 2 to 10 per inch.
Machine Tooled.



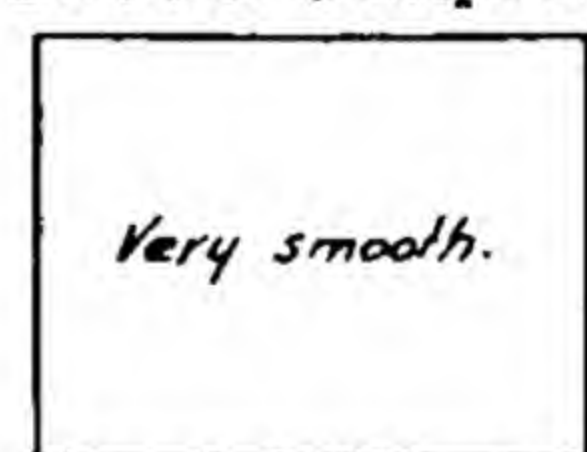
For soft stones.
Tooth-chisel.



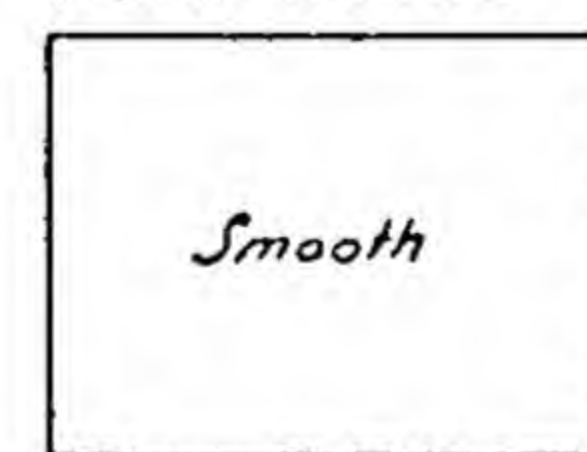
Random
For soft stones.
Cradled.



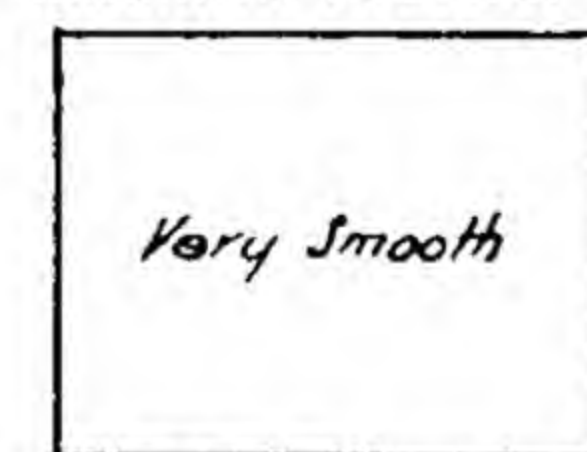
Textured by machine.
For Limestone.
Plucker Finish.



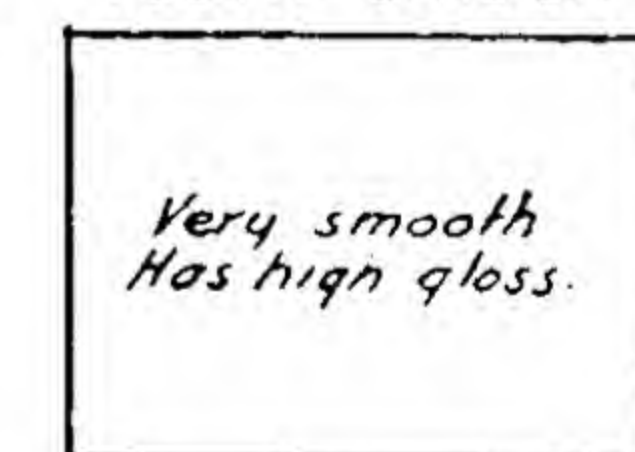
Very smooth.



Smooth



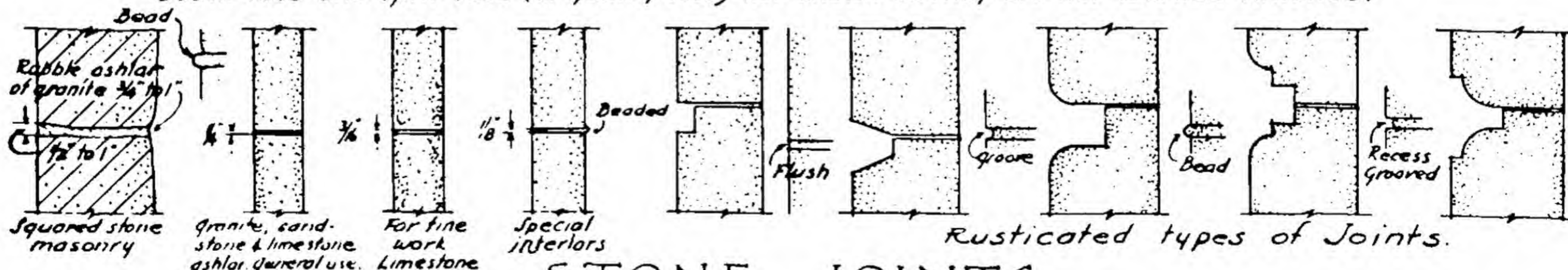
Very Smooth



Very smooth
Has high gloss.

STONE FINISHES.

Seam face and split face (or quarry face) not shown as they are not worked finishes.



STONE JOINTS

TYPES, FINISH AND JOINTING OF STONE MASONRY.

A perch is nominally 16'6" long, 1'0" high & 1'6" thick = 24 1/2 cu. ft. In some localities 16'2" & 22 cu. ft. are used.

Adapted from Arch. Graphic Stds. by Ramsey & Sleeper.

STRUCTURAL - WALLS

WALL THICKNESSES N.Y. CITY CODE*

FOUNDATION WALLS**

GENERAL CASE	PRIVATE DWELLINGS	OTHER STRUCTURES	HOLLOW BLOCK (NO BASEMENT)	HOLLOW BLOCK SUPERSTRUCTURE

CURTAIN WALLS**

SOLID MASONRY	HOLLOW BLOCK WALL
	<p>When horizontal distance between supports exceeds 20'-0" increase wall thickness 4" for each additional 10' or fraction.</p>

SKELETON WALLS**

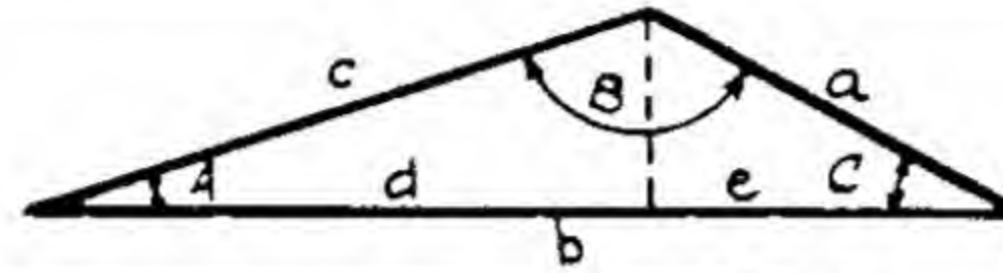
SOLID BRICK	SPANDREL (APRON)	HOLLOW BLOCK
BRICK & TILE	REINFORCED CONCRETE	NOTES
		<p>Increase thickness 2" for each 6'-6" of height over 15'-0" except for reinforced concrete.</p>

BEARING WALLS**

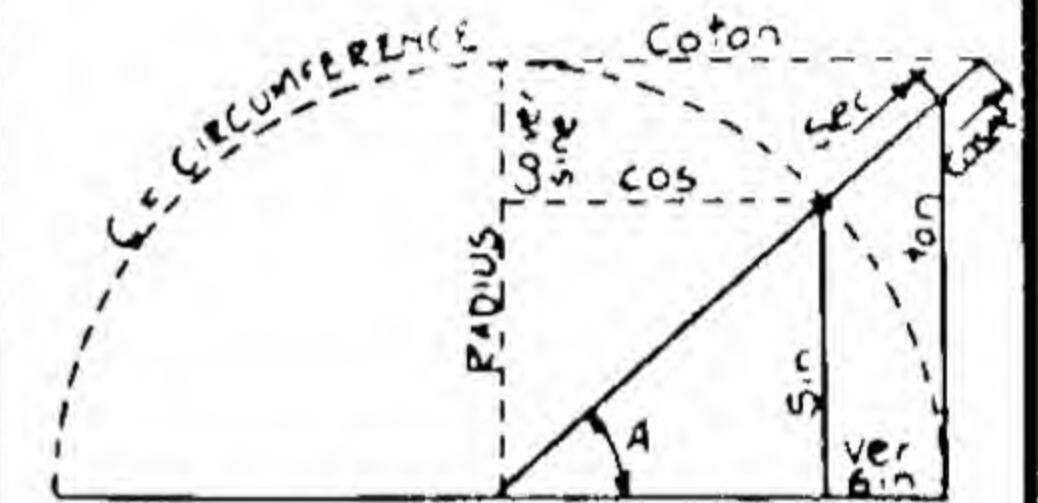
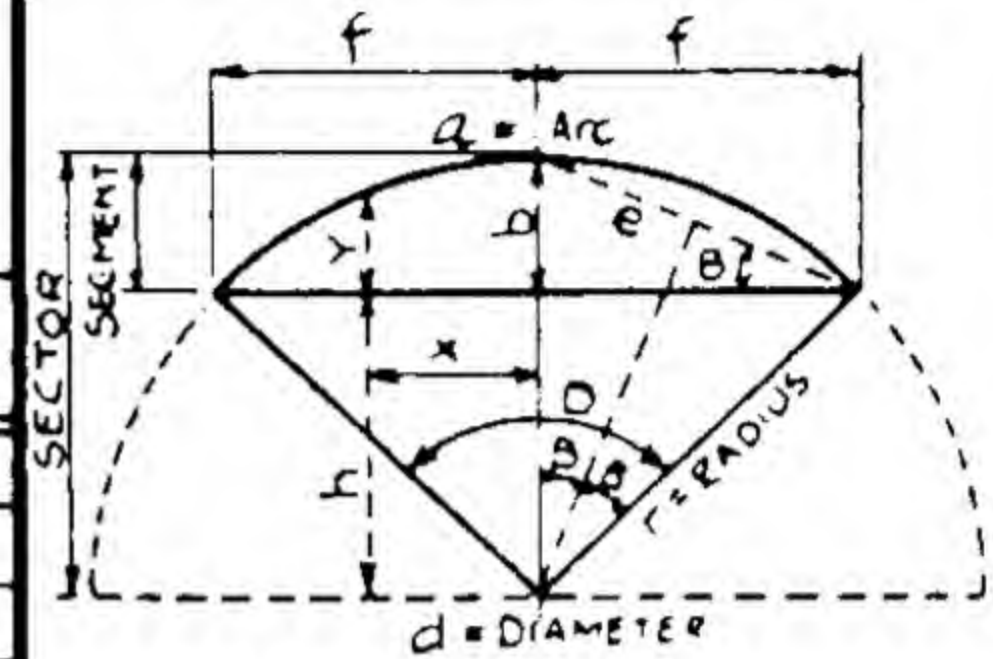
SOLID MASONRY	HOLLOW or CAVITY	HOLLOW BLOCK	PRIVATE DWELLINGS 35'-0" high or less MIXED OCCUPANCIES 25'-0" wide or less
GENERAL CASE	BLDGS UNDER 75'	REINF. CONCRETE	
<p>Also see Private Dwelling 35' high or less & Mixed Occupancy</p>	<p>Also see Private Dwelling 35'-0" high or less and Mixed occupancies</p>	<p>Also see Private Dwelling 35'-0" high or less and Mixed occupancies</p>	<p>Also see Private Dwelling 35'-0" high or less and Mixed occupancies</p>
GENERAL NOTES	ISOLATED PIER	INTERIOR BEARING WALLS RESIDENCE STRUCTURES	
<p>Walls must be thickened if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Openings exceed 50% Clear horizontal span exceeds 26' for bearing walls (see code) Unsupported hgt. greater than 20 to 1 Foundations walls are more than 15' deep bet horis supports Unbonded brick or Ashlar is used. 		<p>BEARING BOTH SIDES</p>	<p>BEARING 1 SIDE or NON-BEARING</p>
		<p>Max horizontal clear length of walls 30'-0" Interior bearing walls of structure same as bearing walls.</p>	

*This Code is incorporated as typical of modern engineering thought of any of the codes. For walls subject to earth pressure - see page 2-69

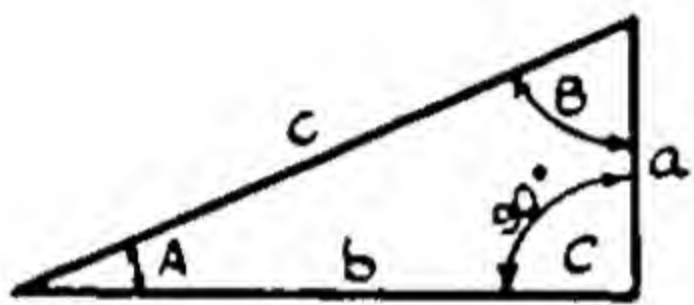
** Compiled by Elwyn E. Seelye,



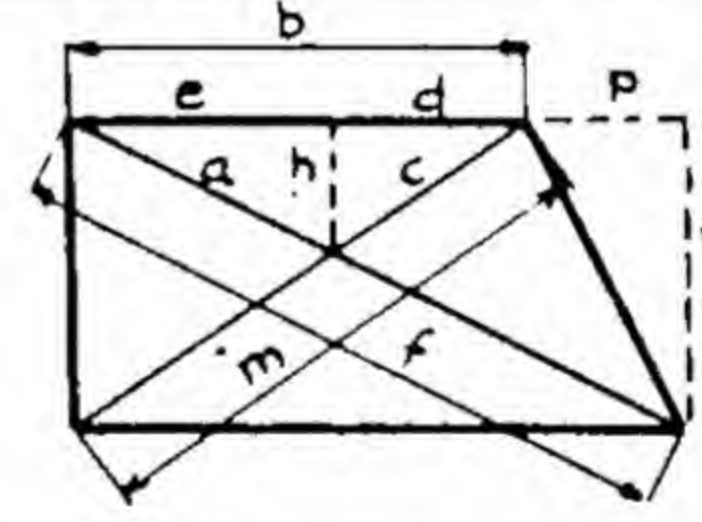
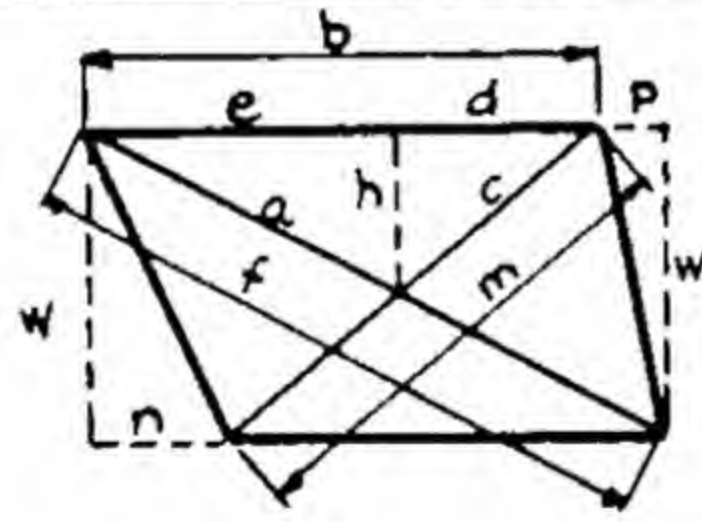
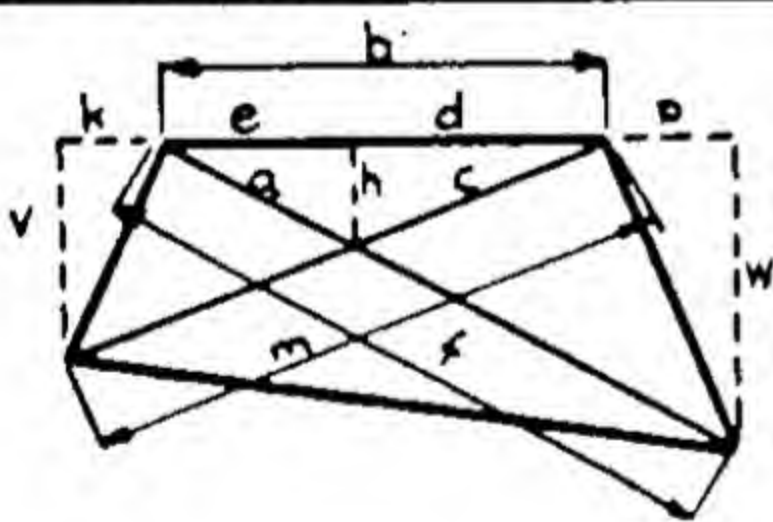
$$S = \frac{a+b+c}{2}$$



GIVEN	TO FIND	FORMULA
abc	C	$\tan \frac{1}{2} C = \sqrt{(s-a)(s-b) / s(s-c)}$
abc	d	$(b^2 + c^2 - a^2) - 2b$
	e	$(a^2 + b^2 - c^2) - 2b$
Apb	B	$\sin = b \sin A - a$
Aac	C	$\sin = c \sin A - a$
Bab	A	$\sin = a \sin B - b$



	a	$\sqrt{b^2+c^2-2bc \cos A}$
Bac	$\frac{1}{2}(A+C)$	$90^\circ - \frac{1}{2}B$
	$\frac{1}{2}(A-C)$	$\tan = [(a-c) \tan(90^\circ - \frac{1}{2}B)] - (a+c)$
	A	$\frac{1}{2}(A+C) + \frac{1}{2}(A-C)$
	C	$\frac{1}{2}(A+C) - \frac{1}{2}(A-C)$
	b	$\sqrt{a^2+c^2-2ac \cos B}$
Cab	$\frac{1}{2}(A+B)$	$90^\circ - \frac{1}{2}C$
	$\frac{1}{2}(A-B)$	$\tan = [(a-b) \tan(90^\circ - \frac{1}{2}C)] - (a+b)$
	A	$\frac{1}{2}(A+B) + \frac{1}{2}(A-B)$
	B	$\frac{1}{2}(A+B) - \frac{1}{2}(A-B)$
	c	$\sqrt{a^2+b^2-2ab \cos C}$



GIVEN	TO FIND	FORMULA
bpw	f	$\sqrt{(b+p)^2 + w^2}$
bw	m	$\sqrt{b^2 + w^2}$
bp	d	$b^2 - (2b+p)$
	e	$b(b+p) - (2b+p)$
bfp	a	$bf \div (2b+p)$
bmp	c	$bm \div (2b+p)$
bpw	h	$bw - (2b+p)$
afw	h	$aw - f$
cmw	h	$cw - m$

GIVEN	TO FIND	FORMULA
drB	b	$d \sin^2 B$
	f	$r \sin 2B$
	e	$d \sin B$
drb	Ang B	$\sin B = \sqrt{b-d}$
	f	$\sqrt{b(d-b)}$
	e	\sqrt{db}
dre	Ang B	$\sin B = e-d$
	b	$e^2 - d$
	f	$e\sqrt{d^2 - e^2} - d$
bB	r	$\frac{1}{2}b = \sin^2 B$
eB	r	$\frac{1}{2}e = \sin B$
bf	Ang B	$\tan B = b-f$
	r	$(f^2 + b^2) - 2b$
fe	Ang B	$\sin B = \sqrt{e^2 - f^2} - e$
	r	$\frac{1}{2}e^2 - \sqrt{e^2 - f^2}$
be	Ang B	$\sin B = b-e$
	r	$\frac{1}{2}e^2 - b$
rxy	Ang B	$\cos 2B = (\sqrt{r^2 - x^2} - y) - r$
	b	$r + y - \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}$
brx	y	$b + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} - r$
bry	x	$\sqrt{r^2 - (r + y - b)^2}$
bxy	r	$[x^2 + (b-y)^2] - (2b-2y)$
r	Circ	$62832r$
rD	Arca	$.0174533 \text{ } r D^\circ$
	Arca	$.0002909 \text{ } r D'$
	Arca	$.00000485 \text{ } r D''$
r	Area	Circle = $3.1416 \text{ } r^2$
d		" = $0.7854 d^2$
c		" = $0.0796 c^2$
ar		Sector = $0.5 \text{ } ar$
arfh		Segment = $0.5 \text{ } ar - fh$

STRUCTURAL - FORMULAS

A = Area of Section

I = Moment of Inertia

S = Section Modulus

r = Radius of Gyration

f = Extreme fiber stress p.s.i.

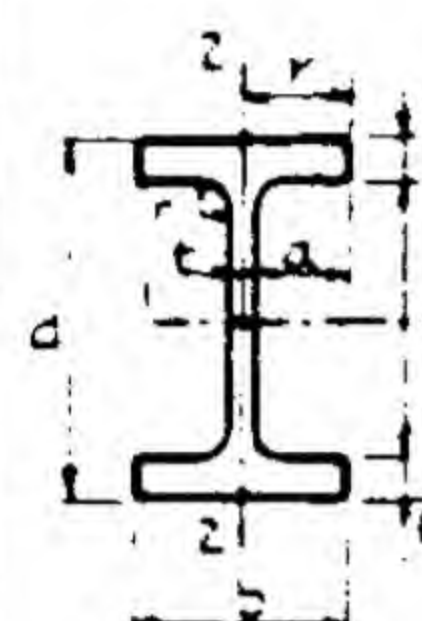
M = Moment in in. lbs.

PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

For rolled steel sections:

$$S = \frac{I}{x}$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}}$$




$$A = dt + 4ap + \frac{2}{3}r^2$$

$$x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{bd^3}{12} - \frac{a(m-n)^2}{12} \left[\frac{11}{1000} r^2 \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{c}{2} - \frac{b}{6} \right)^2 \right]$$

$$I_2 = \frac{2pb^3}{12} + \frac{ct^3}{12} + d \left[\frac{11}{1000} r^2 \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{c}{2} + \frac{b}{6} \right)^2 \right]$$



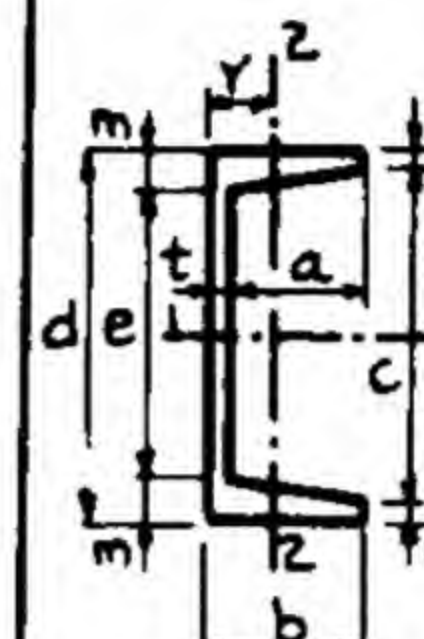
$$A = dt + 2a(m+n)$$

$$x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{bd^3}{12} - \frac{a(m-n)^2}{12} (c^2 - e^2)$$

$$I_2 = \frac{2nb^3}{12} + \frac{et^3}{12} + \frac{m-n}{12} (b^2 - t^2)$$



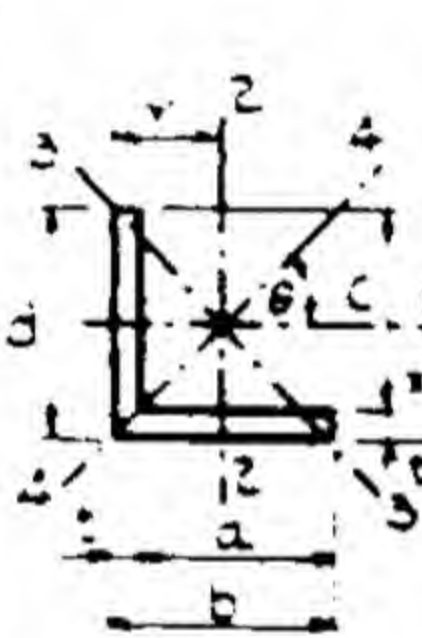
$$A = dt + a(m+n)$$

$$x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{b}{2} + \frac{ct^2}{2} + \frac{a(m-n)}{3} (b+2t)$$

$$I_1 = \frac{bd^3}{12} - \frac{a(m-n)^2}{12} (c^2 - e^2)$$

$$I_2 = \frac{2nb^3}{12} + \frac{et^3}{12} + \frac{(m-n)}{3} (b^2 - t^2) - Ay^2$$



$$A = t(b+c); \quad \theta = 45^\circ$$

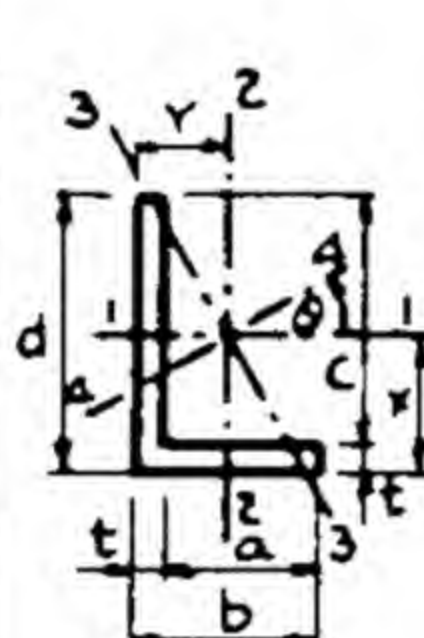
$$x = \frac{b^2+ct}{2b+c}; \quad y = x$$

$$I_1 = \frac{t(b^3+c^3)}{12} - \frac{a(x-t)^3}{3}$$

$$I_2 = I_1$$

$$I_3 = \frac{d^3+ct^3}{12} + 3d(b+ct)\frac{t^2}{2} + 6ct(b-t)^2$$

$$I_4 = \frac{ct^3+ct^3}{12} + 3ctb^2 + t^4$$



$$A = t(b+c); \quad x = \frac{t(b^2+c^2)}{2(b+c)}; \quad y = \frac{t(a+d)}{2(a+d)}$$

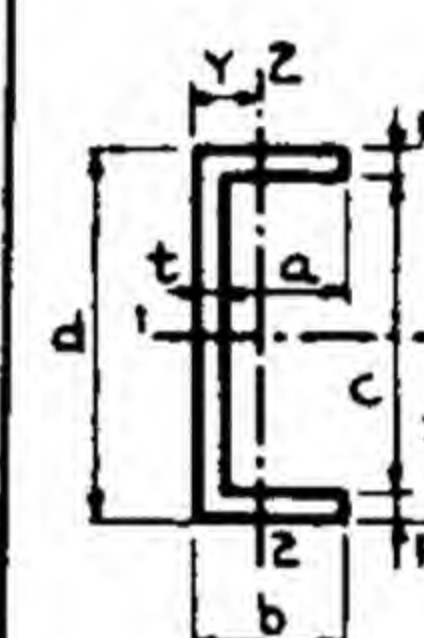
$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{t(a+d)(d-b) + a(2t)(b-t-2y)}{2(I_1 - I_2)}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{t(d^3+b^3)}{12} - \frac{a(x-t)^3}{3}$$

$$I_2 = \frac{t(b^3+d^3)}{12} - \frac{c(y-t)^3}{3}$$

$$I_3 = \frac{I_1 \cos^2 \theta - I_2 \sin^2 \theta}{\cos 2\theta}$$

$$I_4 = \frac{I_1 \sin^2 \theta - I_2 \cos^2 \theta}{\cos 2\theta}$$



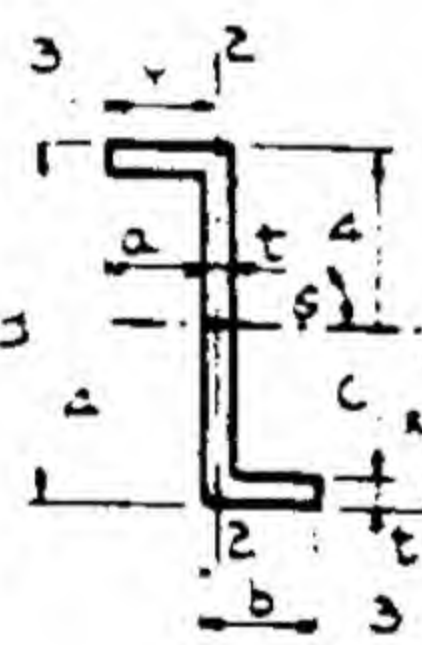
$$A = bd - c(b-t)$$

$$x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{t(b-d-c(b-t))}{bd-c(b-t)}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{bd^3 - c^3(b-t)}{12}$$

$$I_2 = \frac{2b^3 + ct^3}{12} - Ay^2$$



$$A = t(d+2a); \quad x = \frac{d}{2}; \quad y = \frac{2bt}{2}$$

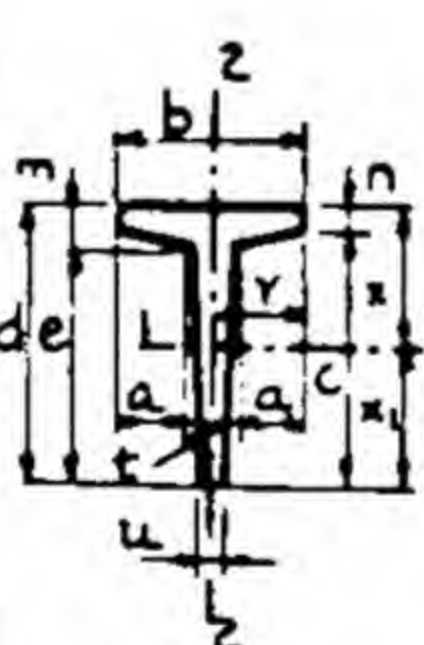
$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{t(d^2+b^2)(b-t)}{I_1 - I_2}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{bd^3 - a(d-2t)^3}{12}$$

$$I_2 = \frac{d(b-a)^3}{12} - \frac{6abt}{12}$$

$$I_3 = \frac{I_1 \cos^2 \theta - I_2 \sin^2 \theta}{\cos 2\theta}$$

$$I_4 = \frac{I_1 \sin^2 \theta - I_2 \cos^2 \theta}{\cos 2\theta}$$

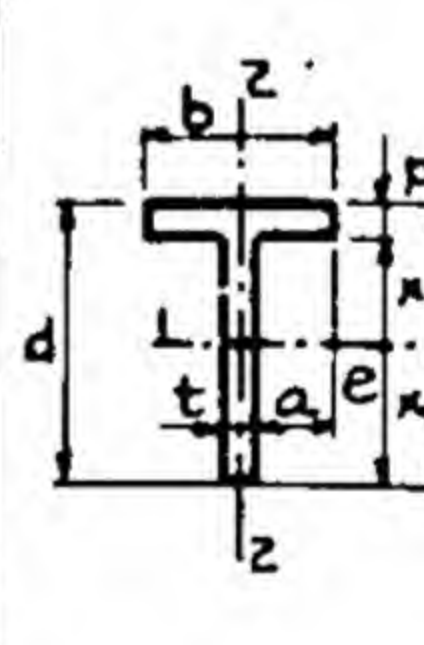


$$A = \frac{e(t+u)}{2} + mt + a(m+n); \quad y = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{e(mn^2 + 2a(m-n)(m+n) + 3td^2 - d(t+u)(u+d))}{6A}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{e^3(u+t) + 4bmt^2 + 2a(m-n)^3}{12} - A(x-m)^2$$

$$I_2 = \frac{nb^3 + (m-n)t^3 + eu^3}{12} + \frac{a(m-n)(2at^2 + (2a+3t)t^2)}{36} + \frac{e(t+u)[(t+u)^2 + 2(t+2u)^2]}{144}$$

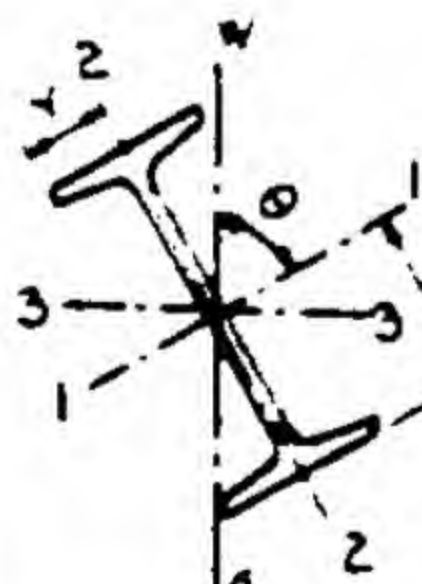


$$A = bp + et; \quad x_1 = d - y$$

$$x = \frac{d^2t + p^2(b-t)}{2A}; \quad y = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{tx^3 + bx^3 - (b-t)(x-p)^3}{12}$$


$$I_2 = \frac{pb^3 + ct^3}{12}$$



$$I_3 = I_1 \sin^2 \theta + I_2 \cos^2 \theta$$

$$I_4 = I_1 \cos^2 \theta + I_2 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$f = M \left(\frac{x}{I_1} \sin \theta + \frac{y}{I_2} \cos \theta \right)$$



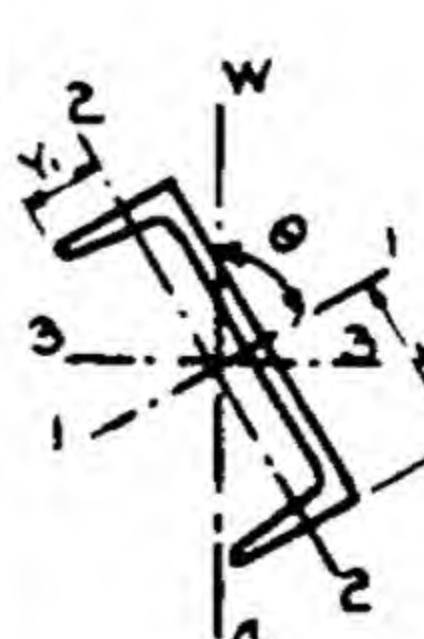
$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{2J}{I_1 - I_2}$$

$$J = \frac{t(d(2xt^2 + 2z) + a(2t^2 + 2t - 2y))}{4}$$

$$I_3 = I_2 - J \tan \theta; \quad I_4 = I_1 + J \tan \theta$$

$$\tan \lambda = \frac{x_1}{y_1} = \frac{I_4}{I_3} \cot \theta$$

$$f = M \left(\frac{x_1}{I_4} \sin \theta + \frac{y_1}{I_3} \cos \theta \right)$$



$$I_3 = I_1 \sin^2 \theta + I_2 \cos^2 \theta$$

$$I_4 = I_1 \cos^2 \theta + I_2 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$f = M \left(\frac{x}{I_1} \sin \theta + \frac{y}{I_2} \cos \theta \right)$$

* Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons.

STRUCTURAL-FORMULAS

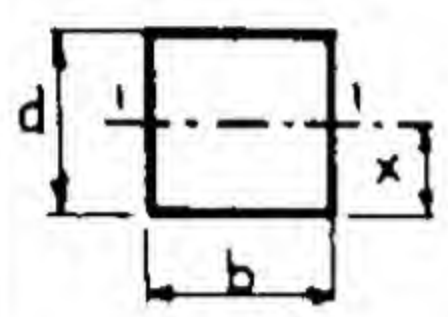
A = Area of Section
I = Moment of Inertia
S = Section Modulus
r = Radius of Gyration

PROPERTIES OF SECTIONS

For rolled steel sections:

$$S = \frac{I}{x}$$

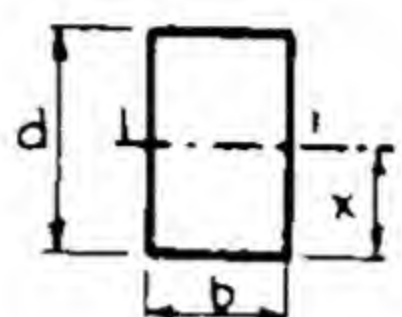
$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}}$$



$$A = d^2; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{d^4}{12}; \quad S = \frac{d^3}{6}$$

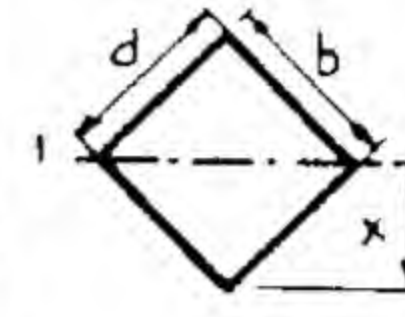
$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{12}} = 0.288675d$$



$$A = bd; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{bd^3}{12}; \quad S = \frac{bd^2}{6}$$

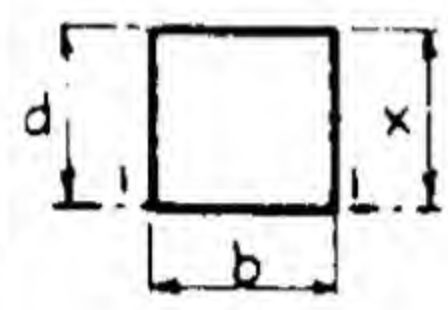
$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{12}} = 0.288675d$$



$$A = d^2; \quad x = \frac{d}{\sqrt{2}} = 0.707107d$$

$$I = \frac{d^4}{12}; \quad S = \frac{d^3}{6\sqrt{2}} = 0.117851d^3$$

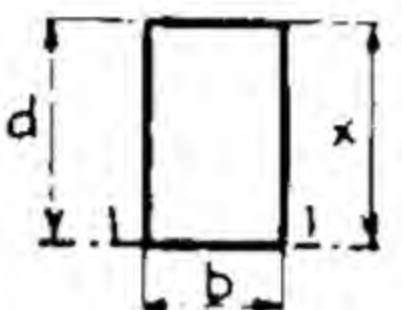
$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{12}} = 0.288675d$$



$$A = d^2; \quad x = d$$

$$I = \frac{d^4}{3}; \quad S = \frac{d^3}{3}$$

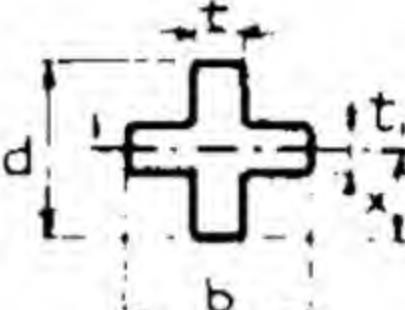
$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{3}} = 0.57735d$$



$$A = bd; \quad x = d$$

$$I = \frac{bd^3}{3}; \quad S = \frac{bd^2}{3}$$

$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{3}} = 0.57735d$$

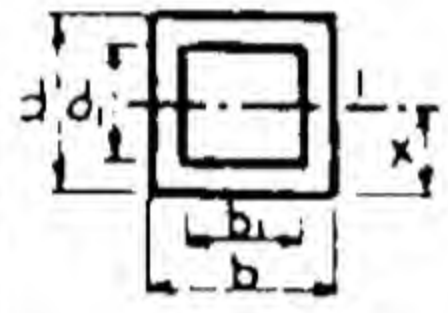


$$A = td + t_1(b-t)$$

$$x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{td^3}{12} + \frac{t_1^3(b-t)}{12}$$

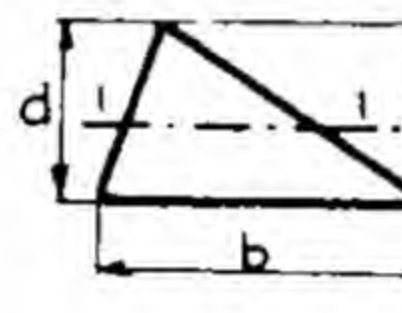
$$S = \frac{td^2}{6} + \frac{t_1^2(b-t)}{6d}$$



$$A = d^2 - d_1^2; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{d^4 - d_1^4}{12}; \quad S = \frac{d^3 - d_1^3}{6d}$$

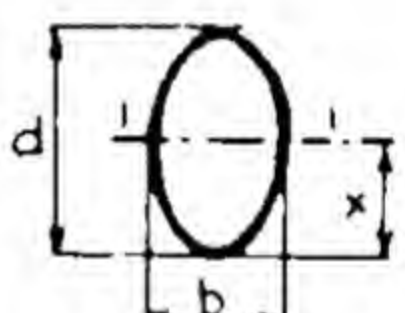
$$r = \sqrt{\frac{d^4 - d_1^4}{12A}}$$



$$A = \frac{bd}{2}; \quad x = \frac{d}{3}; \quad x_1 = \frac{2d}{3}$$

$$I = \frac{bd^3}{36}; \quad S = \frac{bd^2}{24}$$

$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{18}} = 0.236702d$$

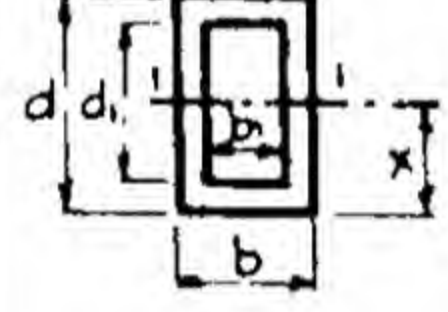


$$A = \pi \frac{bd}{4} = 7854bd; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi bd^3}{64} = 0.04909bd^3$$

$$S = \frac{\pi bd^2}{32} = 0.09818bd^2$$

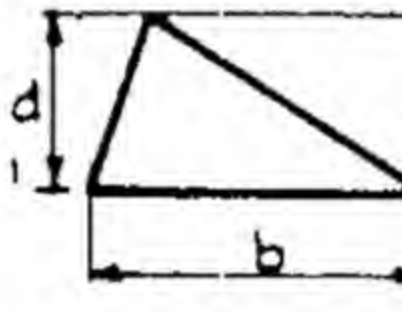
$$r = \frac{d}{4}$$



$$A = bd - bd_1; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{bd^3 - bd_1^3}{12}; \quad S = \frac{bd^2 - bd_1^2}{6d}$$

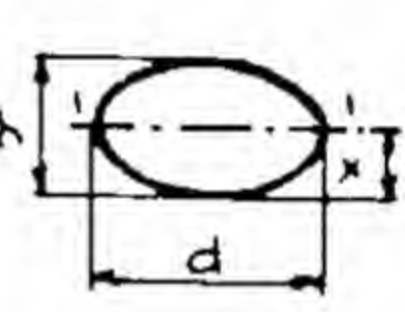
$$r = \sqrt{\frac{bd^3 - bd_1^3}{12A}}$$



$$A = \frac{bd}{2}; \quad x = d$$

$$I = \frac{bd^3}{12}; \quad S = \frac{bd^2}{12}$$

$$r = \frac{d}{\sqrt{6}} = 0.408248d$$

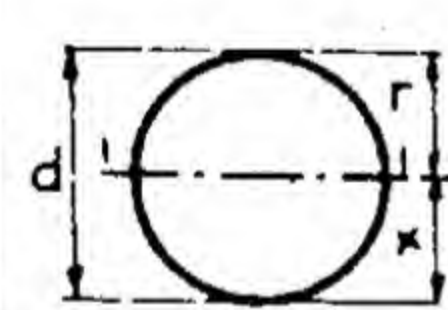


$$A = \pi \frac{bd}{4} = 7854bd; \quad x = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi db^3}{64} = 0.04909db^3$$

$$S = \frac{\pi db^2}{32} = 0.09818db^2$$

$$r = \frac{b}{4}$$



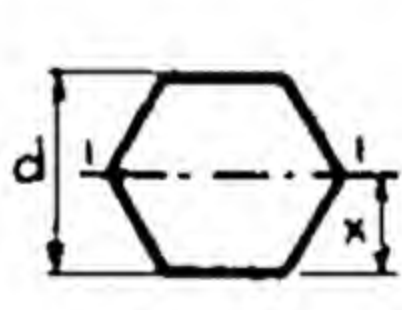
$$A = \frac{\pi d^2}{4} = \pi r^2 = 0.7854d^2 = 3.14159r^2$$

$$x = d/2 = r$$

$$I = \frac{\pi d^4}{64} = \frac{\pi r^4}{4} = 0.04909d^4 = 7854r^4$$

$$S = \frac{\pi d^3}{32} = \frac{\pi r^3}{4} = 0.09818d^3 = 7854r^3$$

$$r = \frac{d}{4} = \frac{r}{2}$$



$$A = \frac{3}{2} d^2 \tan 30^\circ = 0.4299d^2; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{A}{12} \left[\frac{d^2(1+2\cos^2 30^\circ)}{4\cos^2 30^\circ} \right] = 0.06d^4$$

$$S = \frac{A}{6} \left[\frac{d(1+2\cos^2 30^\circ)}{4\cos^2 30^\circ} \right] = 0.12d^3$$

$$r = \frac{d}{4} \sqrt{\frac{1+2\cos^2 30^\circ}{3\cos^2 30^\circ}} = 0.264d$$



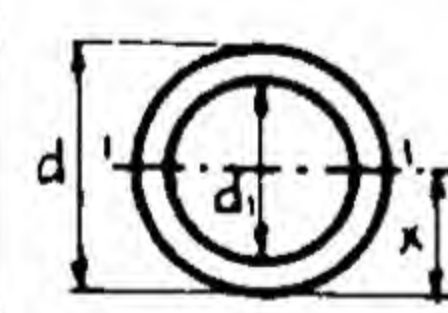
$$A = d(b_1 + b_2)$$

$$x = \frac{d(b_1 + 2b_2)}{3(b_1 + b_2)}; \quad x_1 = \frac{d(2b_1 + b_2)}{3(b_1 + b_2)}$$

$$I = \frac{d^3(b_1^2 + 4b_1b_2 + b_2^2)}{36(b_1 + b_2)}$$

$$S = \frac{d^2(b_1^2 + 4b_1b_2 + b_2^2)}{12(b_1 + b_2)}$$

$$r = \frac{d}{6(b_1 + b_2)} \sqrt{2(b_1^2 + 4b_1b_2 + b_2^2)}$$

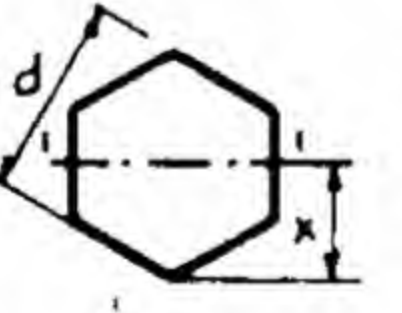


$$A = \frac{\pi(d^2 - d_1^2)}{4}; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi(d^4 - d_1^4)}{64}$$

$$S = \frac{\pi(d^3 - d_1^3)}{32d}$$

$$r = \frac{\sqrt{d^4 - d_1^4}}{4}$$

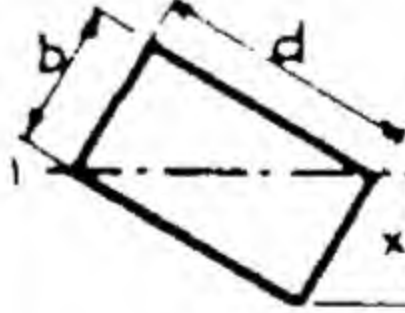


$$A = \frac{3}{2} d^2 \tan 30^\circ; \quad x = \frac{d}{2 \cos 30^\circ} = 0.577d$$

$$I = \frac{A}{12} \left[\frac{d^2(1+2\cos^2 30^\circ)}{4\cos^2 30^\circ} \right] = 0.06d^4$$

$$S = \frac{A}{6} \left[\frac{d(1+2\cos^2 30^\circ)}{4\cos^2 30^\circ} \right] = 0.104d^3$$

$$r = \frac{d}{4} \sqrt{\frac{1+2\cos^2 30^\circ}{3\cos^2 30^\circ}} = 0.264d$$

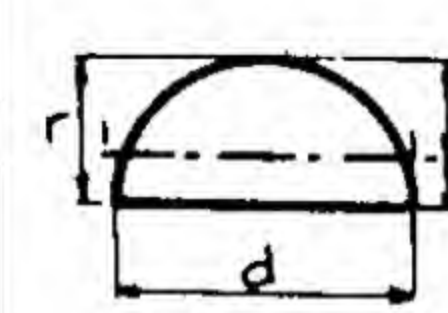


$$A = bd; \quad x = \frac{bd}{\sqrt{b^2 + d^2}}$$

$$I = \frac{b^3d^3}{6(b^2 + d^2)}$$

$$S = \frac{b^2d^2}{6\sqrt{b^2 + d^2}}$$

$$r = \frac{bd}{\sqrt{6(b^2 + d^2)}}$$



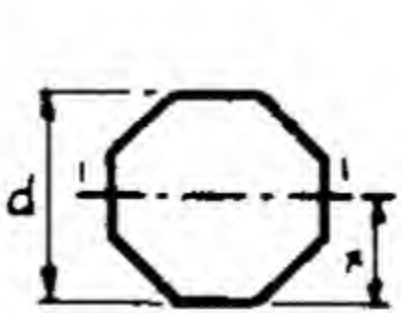
$$A = \frac{\pi r^2}{2} = 1.5708r^2; \quad x = \frac{4r}{3\pi}$$

$$x_1 = r^2(1 - \frac{4}{3\pi}) = 0.57559r$$

$$I = r^4(\frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{4}{3\pi}) = 0.10976r^4$$

$$S = \frac{r^3(\frac{3\pi^2 - 64}{24})}{(3\pi - 4)} = 0.19069r^3$$

$$r = r \sqrt{\frac{3\pi^2 - 64}{6\pi}} = 0.26434r$$

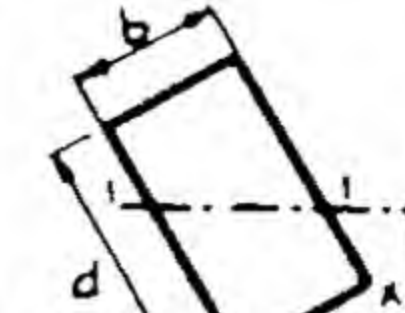


$$A = 2d^2 \tan 22.5^\circ = 0.828d^2; \quad x = \frac{d}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{A}{12} \left[\frac{d^2(1+2\cos^2 22.5^\circ)}{4\cos^2 22.5^\circ} \right] = 0.055d^4$$

$$S = \frac{A}{6} \left[\frac{d(1+2\cos^2 22.5^\circ)}{4\cos^2 22.5^\circ} \right] = 0.093d^3$$

$$r = \frac{d}{4} \sqrt{\frac{1+2\cos^2 22.5^\circ}{3\cos^2 22.5^\circ}} = 0.257d$$



$$A = bd; \quad x = \frac{b \sin \theta + d \cos \theta}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{bd(b^2 \sin^2 \theta + d^2 \cos^2 \theta)}{12}$$

$$S = \frac{bd(b^2 \sin^2 \theta + d^2 \cos^2 \theta)}{6(b \sin \theta + d \cos \theta)}$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{b^2 \sin^2 \theta + d^2 \cos^2 \theta}{12}}$$

* Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons.

STRUCTURAL - FIREPROOFING REQUIREMENTS

FIREPROOFING REQUIREMENTS

UNDERWRITERS' RECOMMENDATIONS

PROTECTION OF STRUCTURAL PARTS						FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF WALLS					
MEMBER	FIREPROOFING MATERIAL	Minimum Thickness in inches for hourly Fire Resistive Periods				MATERIAL	CONSTRUCTION	Minimum Thickness finished, inches, for Fire Resistive Periods			
		4	3	2	1			4	3	2	1
Steel or Cast Iron Columns	Concrete	3	2	1½	1	Brick of Clay Shale or Concrete	Solid, unplastered	8	8	8	*4
	Gunitite	2	1½	1	¾		Solid, plastered	9	9	*5	*5
	Brick, of clay, shale or cono.	4	4	2½	2½		Hollow (rowlock), unplastered	12	12	8	8
	Clay Tile, or clay tile and conc.	4	3	2	2		Hollow (rowlock), plast'd	9	9	9	9
	Solid gypsum block; poured gyp.	3	3	2	1½	Structural Clay or Shale Tile	End or side construction. One cell in wall thickness, plastered	..	..	7	*4
	Hollow gypsum block	3	3	2	2		End or side construction. Two cells in 6" or 8" thickness, unplastered	16	16	12	*6
	Metal lath and gypsum or Portland cement plaster	3	2½*	2	1		End or side construction. Two cells in 6" or 8" thickness, plastered	13	13	*7	*5
Webs and flanges of steel beams and girders, except secondary members; chords and primary members of trusses.	Concrete	2	1½	1	1	Hollow Concrete Blocks	End or side construction. Three cells in 8" thickness. Unplastered	16	12	12	8
	Gunitite	2	1	¾	¾		End or side construction. Three cells in 8" thickness. Plastered	13	13	9	9
	Brick, of clay, shale or cono.	4	2½	2½	2½		One cell in 8" or less thickness. Unplastered	12	10	8	
	Clay Tile, or clay tile and cono.	3	2	1½	¾		One cell in 8" or less thickness. Plastered	11	9	*7	*7
	Solid gypsum block; poured gyp.	2	2	1½	1	Solid Concrete Solid Gunitite	Reinforcement not less than 0.2% in each direction.	6	*4	*3	*2
	Hollow gypsum block	3	3	3	3			*5	*3½	*2½	*1½
	Metal lath and gypsum or Portland cement plaster	2½*	2	1½	¾	Hollow Gypsum Blocks	Plastered or unplastered	*6	*5	*4	*3
Reinforced concrete columns and soffits of beams and girders.	Concrete	2	1½	1	1	Hollow Gunitite Wall	Hollow, reinforced. Outer shell 2" thick for 10" wall or 1½" for 8" wall	10	8		
Soffits of joist and sides of beams and girders, R. C.	Concrete	1½	1	1	¾	Solid Gypsum or Portland Cem. Plaster	Incombustible studing with metal or wire lath	..	..	*3	*2
Flat ceiling under steel joist or other secondary beams with 2" minimum slab over; all secondary truss members.	Metal or wire lath and gypsum plaster, concrete, burned clay or gypsum	2	1½*	1	¾	Hollow partition with ¾" gypsum or cement plaster, or Gunitite on each side	Incombustible studs, metal or wire lath, 1" plaster for 2 hr. rate	..	..	*4	*3
	Gunitite	1½	1	¾	¾		Wood studs, metal or wire lath. Fire stopped	*3	5
Reinforcing and tie rods in floor and roof slabs.	Concrete	1	1	¾	¾						
	Gypsum	1¼	1	1	¾						
Wood joist with double board floor on top of joist.	Metal or wire lath with gypsum cement plaster	..	..	..	¾						

*For this table indicates 2 equal layers of plaster with 1" air space. *For this table indicates walls are non-bearing.

FIREPROOFING. Where flat ceilings are suspended to form an air space between the member and the protection, the permissible ceiling thickness may be ½" less than shown in table, with a minimum of ¾". The fireproofing of iron or steel members shall be measured outside of the extreme edges of the member, except that projecting lugs or brackets shall have a minimum of 1" thickness. For reinforced concrete members the thickness called for in table shall be outside the reinforcement. For design purposes the protection shall be disregarded, considered as carrying no load.

FIRE-RESISTIVE RATING OF FLOORS.

- A 4-hour floor shall consist of reinforced concrete or solid masonry slabs or arches, minimum 4" thickness, or 4" hollow masonry slabs or arches with 2" solid slab on top. All steel to have 4-hour protection.
- A 3-hour floor shall consist of reinforced concrete or solid masonry slabs or arches, minimum 2½" thickness, or 4" hollow masonry slabs or arches with 1½" solid slab on top. All steel, 3-hour protection.
- A 2-hour floor shall consist of reinforced concrete or solid masonry slabs or arches, minimum 2½" thickness or 3" hollow masonry slabs or arches with 1" solid slab on top. All steel to have 2-hour protection.
- A 1-hour floor shall consist of reinforced concrete or solid masonry slabs or arches, minimum 2½" thickness, or 3" hollow masonry slabs or arches with all joints thoroughly filled with mortar. All steel to have 1 hour protection. Wood joist with double wood floor above and one hour ceiling below the joist, rated one hour construction.

CLASSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. Fire-resistive construction (often called "fireproof") is the highest type classified. Buildings of this type more than eight stories, or 85 feet, in height, shall have 4-hour protection for all columns and all primary beams and girders, and 3-hour protection of floors. For this type structure less than eight stories or 85 feet in height, columns and primary beams and girders shall have 3-hour protection, and 2-hour protection for floors. Masonry over window openings may be supported by a steel lintel, not fireproofed on under side, provided this lintel is supported at proper intervals from a fully fireproofed beam or girder. For openings not exceeding four feet in width, the lintel need not be so supported, but may be carried on masonry.

Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H. M. Ives & Sons.

STRUCTURAL - GAGES

WIRE AND SHEET METAL GAGES IN DECIMALS OF AN INCH

Name of Gage	United States Standard Gage*	American Steel & Wire Co.,** and John A. Roebling Sons Co.	American or Brown & Sharpe Wire Gage	New Birmingham Standard Sheet & Hoop Gage	British Imperial or English Legal Standard Wire Gage	Birmingham or Stubbs Iron Wire Gage	Name of Gage
Principal Use	Uncoated Steel Sheets and Light Plates	Steel Wire except Music Wire	Non-Ferrous Sheets and Wire	Iron and Steel Sheets and Hoops	Wire	Strips, Bands, Hoops and Wire	Principal Use
Gage No.	Weight Lb per Sq Ft	Approx. Thickness Inches	Thickness, Inches				Gage No.
7/0's	20.00	.4902	.4900		.6666	.500	7/0's
6/0's	18.75	.4596	.4615	.5800	.625	.464	6/0's
5/0's	17.50	.4289	.4305	.5165	.5883	.432	5/0's
4/0's	16.25	.3983	.3938	.4600	.5416	.400	4/0's
3/0's	15.00	.3676	.3625	.4096	.500	.372	3/0's
2/0's	13.75	.3370	.3310	.3648	.4452	.348	2/0's
0	12.50	.3064	.3065	.3249	.3964	.324	0
1	11.25	.2757	.2830	.2893	.3532	.300	1
2	10.625	.2604	.2625	.2576	.3147	.276	2
3	10.00	.2451	.2437	.2294	.2804	.252	3
4	9.375	.2298	.2253	.2043	.250	.232	4
5	8.75	.2145	.2070	.1819	.2225	.212	5
6	8.125	.1991	.1920	.1620	.1981	.192	6
7	7.50	.1838	.1770	.1443	.1764	.176	7
8	6.875	.1685	.1620	.1285	.1570	.160	8
9	6.25	.1532	.1483	.1144	.1398	.144	9
10	5.625	.1379	.1350	.1019	.1250	.128	10
11	5.00	.1225	.1205	.0907	.1113	.116	11
12	4.375	.1072	.1055	.0808	.0991	.104	12
13	3.75	.0919	.0915	.0720	.0882	.092	13
14	3.125	.0766	.0800	.0641	.0785	.080	14
15	2.8125	.0689	.0720	.0571	.0699	.072	15
16	2.50	.0613	.0625	.0508	.0625	.064	16
17	2.25	.0551	.0540	.0453	.0556	.056	17
18	2.00	.0490	.0475	.0403	.0495	.048	18
19	1.75	.0429	.0410	.0359	.0440	.040	19
20	1.50	.0368	.0348	.0320	.0392	.036	20
21	1.375	.0337	.0318	.0285	.0349	.032	21
22	1.25	.0306	.0286	.0253	.0313	.028	22
23	1.125	.0276	.0258	.0226	.0278	.024	23
24	1.00	.0245	.0230	.0201	.0248	.022	24
25	.875	.0214	.0204	.0179	.0220	.020	25
26	.75	.0184	.0181	.0159	.0196	.018	26
27	.6875	.0169	.0173	.0142	.0175	.0164	27
28	.625	.0153	.0162	.0126	.0156	.0148	28
29	.5625	.0138	.0150	.0113	.0139	.0136	29
30	.50	.0123	.0140	.0100	.0123	.0124	30
31	.4375	.0107	.0132	.0089	.0110	.0116	31
32	.4062	.0100	.0128	.0080	.0098	.0108	32
33	.375	.0092	.0118	.0071	.0087	.0100	33
34	.3438	.0084	.0104	.0063	.0077	.0092	34
35	.3125	.0077	.0095	.0056	.0069	.0084	35
36	.2812	.0069	.0090	.0050	.0061	.0076	36
37	.2656	.0065	.0085	.0045	.0054	.0068	37
38	.25	.0061	.0080	.0040	.0048	.0060	38
39	.2344	.0057	.0075	.0035	.0043	.0052	39
40	.2188	.0054	.0070	.0031	.0039	.0048	40

*U. S. Standard Gage is officially a weight gage (in ounces per sq. ft.) based on wrought iron at 480 lb. per cu. ft. The values tabulated above give the thickness of steel (at 489.6 lb. per cu. ft.) that will approximate the respective weights. The other gages are officially thickness gages.
 Plates—Over 6" to 48" wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ " and thicker; over 48" wide, $\frac{1}{16}$ " and thicker.
 Sheets—24" to 48" wide, under $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick; over 48" wide, under $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick.
 Strip—23 $\frac{11}{16}$ " and narrower, under $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

** Formerly Washburn & Moen.

Adapted From American Institute of Steel Construction.

STRUCTURAL - CONVERSION FACTORS-1

TABLES OF CONVERSION FACTORS FOR ENGINEERS

Data are arranged alphabetically.

Unless designated otherwise, the English measures of capacity are those used in the United States, and the units of weight and mass are avoirdupois units.

The word *gallon*, used in any conversion factor, designates the U. S. gallon. To convert into the Imperial gallon, multiply the U. S. gallon by 0.83267. Likewise, the word *ton* designates a short ton, 2,000 pounds.

The figures 10^{-1} , 10^{-2} , 10^{-3} , etc. denote 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, etc. respectively.

The figures 10^1 , 10^2 , 10^3 , etc. denote 10, 100, 1000, etc. respectively.

With respect to the properties of water, it freezes at 32°F., and is at its maximum density at 39.2°F. In the conversion factors given below using the properties of water, calculations are based on water at 39.2°F. in vacuo, weighing 62.427 pounds per cubic foot, or 8.345 pounds per U. S. gallon.

"Parts Per Million," designated as P.P.M., is always by weight and is simply a more convenient method of expressing concentration, either dissolved or undissolved material. Usually P.P.M. is used where percentage would be so small as to necessitate several ciphers after the decimal point, as one part per million is equal to 0.0001 per cent.

As used in the Sanitary field, P.P.M. represents the number of pounds of dry solids contained in one million pounds of water, including solids. In this field, one part per million may be expressed as 8.345 pounds of dry solids to one million U. S. gallons of water. In the Metric system, one part per million may be expressed as one gram of dry solids to one million grams of water, or one milligram per liter.

In arriving at parts per million by means of pounds per million gallons or milligrams per liter, it may be mentioned that the density of the solution or suspension has been neglected and if this is appreciably different from unity, the results are slightly in error.

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Acres.....	43,560.....	Square feet
".....	4047.....	Square meters
".....	1.562×10^{-3}	Square miles
".....	4840.....	Square yards
Acre-feet.....	43,560.....	Cubic feet
".....	325,851.....	Gallons
".....	1233.49.....	Cubic meters
Atmospheres.....	76.0.....	Cms. of mercury
".....	29.92.....	Inches of mercury
".....	33.90.....	Feet of water
".....	10,333.....	Kgs./sq. meter
".....	14.70.....	Lbs./sq. inch
".....	1.058.....	Tons/sq. ft.
Barrels-oil.....	42.....	Gallons-oil
"-cement.....	376.....	Pounds-cement
Bags or sacks-cement.....	94.....	Pounds-cement
Board-feet.....	144 sq. in. x 1 in.....	Cubic inches
British Thermal Units.....	0.2520.....	Kilogram-calories
".....	777.5.....	Foot-lbs.
".....	3.927×10^{-4}	Horse-power-hrs.
".....	187.5.....	Kilogram-meters
".....	2.928×10^{-4}	Kilowatt-hrs.
B.T.U./min.....	12.96.....	Foot-lbs./sec.
" / ".....	0.02356.....	Horse-power
" / ".....	0.01757.....	Kilowatts
" / ".....	17.57.....	Watts
Centares (Centiares).....	1.....	Square meters
Centigrams.....	0.01.....	Grams
Centiliters.....	0.01.....	Liters
Centimeters.....	0.3937.....	Inches
".....	0.01.....	Meters
".....	10.....	Millimeters
Centimtrs. of mercury.....	0.01316.....	Atmospheres
".....	0.4461.....	Feet of water
".....	136.0.....	Kgs./sq. meter
".....	27.85.....	Lbs./sq. ft.
".....	0.1934.....	Lbs./sq. inch

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Centimeters/second.....	1.969.....	Feet/min.
" / ".....	0.03281.....	Feet/sec.
Centimeters/second.....	0.036.....	Kilometers/hr.
" / ".....	0.6.....	Meters/min.
" / ".....	0.02237.....	Miles/hr.
" / ".....	3.728×10^{-4}	Miles/min.
Chain (Gunters).....	66.....	Feet
Cms./sec./sec.....	0.03281.....	Feet/sec./sec.
Cubic centimeters.....	3.531×10^{-5}	Cubic feet
".....	6.102×10^{-2}	Cubic inches
".....	10^{-6}	Cubic meters
".....	1.308×10^{-6}	Cubic yards
".....	2.642×10^{-4}	Gallons
".....	10^{-3}	Liters
".....	2.113×10^{-3}	Pints (liq.)
".....	1.057×10^{-3}	Quarts (liq.)
Cubic feet.....	2.832×10^4	Cubic cms.
".....	1728.....	Cubic inches
".....	0.02832.....	Cubic meters
".....	0.03704.....	Cubic yards
".....	7.48052.....	Gallons
".....	28.32.....	Liters
".....	59.84.....	Pints (liq.)
".....	29.92.....	Quarts (liq.)
Cubic feet/minute.....	472.0.....	Cubic cms./sec.
" / ".....	0.1247.....	Gallons/sec.
" / ".....	0.4720.....	Liters/sec.
" / ".....	62.43.....	Pounds of water/min.
Cubic feet/second.....	0.646317.....	Million gals./day
" / ".....	448.831.....	Gallons/min.
" / ".....	13.8 / sq. mi. drainage area.....	Inches/year
Cubic inches.....	16.39.....	Cubic centimeters
".....	5.787×10^{-4}	Cubic feet
".....	1.639×10^{-5}	Cubic meters
".....	2.143×10^{-5}	Cubic yards
".....	4.329×10^{-3}	Gallons
".....	1.639×10^{-2}	Liters
".....	0.03463.....	Pints (liq.)
".....	0.01732.....	Quarts (liq.)
Cubic meters.....	10^6	Cubic centimeters
".....	35.31.....	Cubic feet
".....	61.023.....	Cubic inches
".....	1.308.....	Cubic yards
".....	264.2.....	Gallons
Cubic meters.....	10^3	Liters
".....	2113.....	Pints (liq.)
".....	1057.....	Quarts (liq.)
Cubic yards.....	7.646×10^5	Cubic centimeters
".....	27.....	Cubic feet
".....	46.656.....	Cubic inches
".....	0.7646.....	Cubic meters
".....	202.0.....	Gallons
".....	764.6.....	Liters
".....	1616.....	Pints (liq.)
".....	807.9.....	Quarts (liq.)
Cubic yards/min.....	0.45.....	Cubic feet/sec.
" / ".....	3.367.....	Gallons/sec.
" / ".....	12.74.....	Liters/sec.
Decigrams.....	0.1.....	Grams
Deciliters.....	0.1.....	Liters
Decimeters.....	0.1.....	Meters
Degrees (angle).....	60.....	Minutes
".....	0.01745.....	Radians
".....	3600.....	Seconds
Degrees/sec.....	0.01745.....	Radians/sec.
" / ".....	0.1667.....	Revolutions/min.
" / ".....	0.002778.....	Revolutions/sec.
Dekagrams.....	10.....	Grams
Dekaliters.....	10.....	Liters
Dekameters.....	10.....	Meters
Drams.....	27.34375.....	Grains
".....	0.0625.....	Ounces
".....	1.771845.....	Grams
Fathoms.....	6.....	Feet
Feet.....	30.48.....	Centimeters
".....	12.....	Inches
".....	0.3048.....	Meters
".....	1/3.....	Yards

Adapted from Tables of Conversion Factors for Engineers by The Dorr Co.

STRUCTURAL - CONVERSION FACTORS-2

Multiply	By	To Obtain	Multiply	By	To Obtain	Multiply	By	To Obtain
Feet of water	0.02950	Atmospheres	Gallons, Imperial	1.20095	U.S. gallons	Horse-power	42.44	B.T. Units/min.
" " "	0.8826	Inches of mercury	" U.S.	0.83267	Imperial gallons	" " "	33.000	Foot-lbs./min.
" " "	304.8	Kgs./sq. meter	Gallons water	8.3453	Pounds of water	" " "	550	Foot-lbs./sec.
" " "	62.43	Lbs./sq. ft.	Gallons/min.	2.228×10^{-3}	Cubic feet/sec.	" " "	1.014	Horse-power (metric)
" " "	0.4335	Lbs./sq. inch	" / "	0.06308	Liters/sec.	" " "	10.70	Kg.-calories/min.
Feet/min.	0.5080	Centimeters/sec.	" / "	8.0208	Cu. ft./hr.	" " "	0.7457	Kilowatts
" / "	0.01667	Feet/sec.	" / "	8.0208	Overflow rate (ft./hr.)	" " "	745.7	Watts
" / "	0.01829	Kilometers/hr.	Area (sq. ft.)			Horse-power (boiler)	33.479	B.T.U./hr.
" / "	0.3048	Meters/min.	Gallons water/min	6.0086	Tons water/24 hrs.	" " "	9.803	Kilowatts
" / "	0.01136	Miles/hr.	Grains (troy)	L	Grains (avoir.)	Horse-power-hours	2547	British Thermal Units
Feet/sec.	30.48	Centimeters/sec.	" " "	0.06480	Grams	" " "	1.98×10^6	Foot-lbs.
" / "	1.097	Kilometers/hr.	" " "	0.04167	Pennyweights (troy)	" " "	641.7	Kilogram-calories
" / "	0.5921	Knots	" " "	2.0833×10^{-3}	Ounces (troy)	" " "	2.737×10^5	Kilogram-meters
" / "	18.29	Meters/min.	Grains/U.S. gal.	17.118	Parts/million	" " "	0.7457	Kilowatt-hours
" / "	0.6818	Miles/hr.	" / U.S. gal.	142.86	Lbs./million gal.	Inches	2.540	Centimeters
" / "	0.01136	Miles/min.	" / Imp. gal.	14.286	Parts/million	Inches of mercury	0.03342	Atmospheres
Feet/sec./sec.	30.48	Cms./sec./sec.	Grams	980.7	Dynes	" " "	1.133	Feet of water
" / " / "	0.3048	Meters/sec./sec.	" " "	15.43	Grains	" " "	345.3	Kgs./sq. meter
Foot-pounds	1.286×10^{-3}	British Thermal Units	" " "	10^{-3}	Kilograms	" " "	70.73	Lbs./sq. ft.
" " "	5.050×10^{-7}	Horse-power-hrs.	" " "	10^3	Milligrams	" " "	0.4912	Lbs./sq. inch
" " "	3.241×10^{-4}	Kilogram-calories	" " "	0.03527	Ounces	Inches of water	0.002458	Atmospheres
" " "	0.1383	Kilogram-meters	" " "	0.03215	Ounces (troy)	" " "	0.07355	Inches of mercury
" " "	3.766×10^{-7}	Kilowatt-hrs.	" " "	2.205×10^{-3}	Pounds	" " "	25.40	Kgs./sq. meter
Foot-pounds/min.	1.286×10^{-3}	B.T. Units/min.	Grams/cm.	5.600×10^{-3}	Pounds/inch	" " "	0.5781	Ounces/sq. inch
" " / "	0.01667	Foot-pounds/sec.	Grams/cu. cm.	62.43	Pounds/cubic foot	" " "	5.202	Lbs./sq. foot
" " / "	3.030×10^{-5}	Horse-power	" / " "	0.03613	Pounds/cubic inch	" " "	0.03613	Lbs./sq. inch
" " / "	3.241×10^{-4}	Kg.-calories/min.	Grams/liter	58.417	Grains/gal.	" " " / year	$\frac{\text{sq. mi.}}{13.8}$	Cu. ft./sec.
" " / "	2.260×10^{-5}	Kilowatts	" / " "	8.345	Pounds/1000 gals.	Kilograms	980.665	Dynes
Foot-pounds/sec.	7.717×10^{-2}	B.T. Units/min.	" / " "	0.062427	Pounds/cubic foot	" " "	2.205	Lbs.
" " / "	1.818×10^{-3}	Horse-power	" / " "	1000	Parts/million	" " "	1.102×10^{-3}	Tons (short)
" " / "	1.945×10^{-2}	Kg.-calories/min.	Hectares	2.471	Acres	" " "	10^3	Grams
" " / "	1.356×10^{-3}	Kilowatts	" " "	1.076×10^5	Square feet	Kilograms-calories	3.968	British Thermal Units
Gallons	3785	Cubic centimeters	Hectograms	100	Grams	" " "	3086	Foot-pounds
" " "	0.1337	Cubic feet	Hectoliters	100	Liters	" " "	1.558×10^{-3}	Horse-power-hours
" " "	231	Cubic inches	Hectometers	100	Meters	" " "	1.162×10^{-3}	Kilowatt-hours
" " "	3.785×10^{-3}	Cubic meters	Hectowatts	100	Watts	Kilogram-calories/min	51.43	Foot-pounds/sec.
" " "	4.951×10^{-3}	Cubic yards	Liters/min.	5.886×10^{-4}	Cubic ft.-sec.	" " / "	0.09351	Horse-power
" " "	3.785	Liters	" / " "	4.403×10^{-3}	Gals.-/sec.	" " / "	0.06972	Kilowatts
" " "	8	Pints (liq.)	Lumber Width (in.) x			Kgs./meter	0.6720	Lbs./foot
" " "	4	Quarts (liq.)	Thickness (in.)	Length (ft.)	Board Feet	Millimeters	0.1	Centimeters
Kgs./sq. meter	9.678×10^{-5}	Atmospheres	12			" " "	0.03937	Inches
" / " "	3.281×10^{-3}	Feet of water	Meters	100	Centimeters	Milligrams/liter	1	Parts/million
" / " "	2.896×10^{-3}	Inches of mercury	" " "	3.281	Feet	Million gals./day	1.54723	Cubic ft./sec.
" / " "	0.2048	Lbs./sq. foot	" " "	39.37	Inches	Miner's inches	1.5	Cubic ft./min.
" / " "	1.422×10^{-3}	Lbs./sq. inch	" " "	10^{-3}	Kilometers	Minutes (angle)	2.909×10^{-4}	Radians
Kgs./sq. millimeter	10^6	Kgs./sq. meter	" " "	10^3	Millimeters	Ounces	16	Drams
Kiloliters	10^3	Liters	" " "	1.094	Yards	" " "	437.5	Grains
Kilometers	10^5	Centimeters	Meters/min.	1.667	Centimeters/sec.	" " "	0.0625	Pounds
" " "	3281	Feet	" / " "	3.281	Feet/min.	" " "	28.349527	Grams
" " "	10^3	Meters	" / " "	0.05468	Feet/sec.	" " "	0.9115	Ounces (troy)
" " "	0.6214	Miles	" / " "	0.06	Kilometers/hr.	" " "	2.790×10^{-5}	Tons (long)
" " "	1094	Yards	" / " "	0.03728	Miles/hr.	" " "	2.835×10^{-5}	Tons (metric)
Kilometers/hr.	27.78	Centimeters/sec.	Meters/sec.	196.8	Feet/min.	Ounces, troy	480	Grains
" / " "	54.68	Feet/min.	" / " "	3.281	Feet/sec.	" " "	20	Pennyweights (troy)
" / " "	0.9113	Feet/sec.	" / " "	3.6	Kilometers/hr.	" " "	0.08333	Pounds (troy)
" / " "	0.5396	Knots	" / " "	0.06	Kilometers/min.	" " "	31.103481	Grams
" / " "	16.67	Meters/min.	" / " "	2.237	Miles/hr.	" " "	1.09714	Ounces, avoir.
" / " "	0.6214	Miles/hr.	" / " "	0.03728	Miles/min.	Ounces (fluid)	1.805	Cubic inches
Kms./hr./sec.	27.78	Cms./sec./sec.	Microns	10^{-6}	Meters	" " "	0.02957	Liters
" / " / "	0.9113	Ft./sec./sec.	Miles	1.609×10^5	Centimeters	Ounces/sq. inch	0.0625	Lbs./sq. inch
" / " / "	0.2778	Meters/sec./sec.	" " "	5280	Feet	Overflow rate (ft./hr.)	$0.12468 \times$	
Kilowatts	56.92	B.T. Units/min.	" " "	1.609	Kilometers	1	area (sq. ft.)	Gals./min.
" " "	4.425×10^4	Foot-lbs./min.	" " "	1760	Yards		8.0208	Sq. ft./gal./min.
" " "	737.6	Foot-lbs./sec.	Miles/hr.	44.70	Centimeters/sec.	Overflow rate (ft./hr.)		
" " "	1.341	Horse-power	" / " "	88	Feet/min.	Parts/million	0.0584	Grains/U.S. gal.
" " "	14.34	Kg.-calories/min.	" / " "	1.467	Feet/sec.	" / " "	0.07016	Grains/Imp. gal.
" " "	10^3	Watts	" / " "	1.609	Kilometers/hr.	" / " "	8.345	Lbs./million gal.
Kilowatt-hours	3415	British Thermal Units	" / " "	0.8684	Knots	Pennyweights (troy)	24	Grains
" " "	2.655×10^6	Foot-lbs.	" / " "	26.82	Meters/min.	" " "	1.55517	Grams
" " "	1.341	Horse-power-hrs.	Miles/min.	2682	Centimeters/sec.	" " "	0.05	Ounces (troy)
" " "	860.5	Kilogram-calories	" / " "	88	Feet/sec.	" " "	4.1667×10^{-3}	Pounds (troy)
" " "	3.671×10^5	Kilogram-meters	" / " "	1.609	Kilometers/min.	Pounds	16	Ounces
Link (Gunters)	66	Feet	Milliers	10^3	Kilograms	" " "	256	Drams
Liters	10^3	Cubic centimeters	Milligrams	10^{-3}	Grams	" " "	7000	Grains
" " "	0.03531	Cubic feet	Milliliters	10^{-3}	Liters	" " "	0.0005	Tons (short)
" " "	61.02	Cubic inches				" " "	453.5924	Grams
" " "	10^{-3}	Cubic meters				" " "	1.21528	Pounds (troy)
" " "	1.308×10^{-3}	Cubic yards				" " "	14.5833	Ounces (troy)
" " "	0.2642	Gallons						
" " "	2.113	Pints (liq.)						
" " "	1.057	Quarts (liq.)						

Adapted from Tables of Conversion Factors for Engineers by The Darr Co.

STRUCTURAL - CONVERSION FACTORS-3

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Pounds (troy)	5760	Grains
"	240	Pennyweights (troy)
"	12	Ounces (troy)
"	373.24177	Grams
"	0.822857	Pounds (avoir.)
"	13.1657	Ounces (avoir.)
"	3.6735×10^{-6}	Tons (long)
"	4.1143×10^{-4}	Tons (short)
"	3.7924×10^{-4}	Tons (metric)
Pounds of water	0.01602	Cubic feet
"	27.68	Cubic inches
"	0.1198	Gallons
Pounds of water/min.	2.670×10^{-4}	Cubic ft./sec.
Pounds/cubic foot	0.01602	Grams/cubic cm.
"	16.02	Kgs./cubic meter
"	5.787×10^{-4}	Lbs./cubic inch
Pounds/cubic inch	27.68	Grams/cubic cm.
"	2.768×10^4	Kgs./cubic meter
"	1728	Lbs./cubic foot
Pounds/foot	1.488	Kgs./meter
Pounds/inch	178.6	Grams/cm.
Pounds/sq. foot	0.01602	Feet of water
"	4.883	Kgs./sq. meter
"	6.945×10^{-3}	Pounds/sq. inch
Pounds/sq. inch	0.06804	Atmospheres
"	2.307	Feet of water
"	2.036	Inches of mercury
"	703.1	Kgs./sq. meter
Quadrants (angle)	90	Degrees
"	5400	Minutes
"	1.571	Radians
Quarts (dry)	67.20	Cubic inches
Quarts (liq.)	57.75	Cubic inches
Quintal, Argentine	101.28	Pounds
" Brazil	129.54	Pounds
" Castile, Peru	101.43	Pounds
" Chile	101.41	Pounds
" Mexico	101.47	Pounds
" Metric	220.46	Pounds
Square inches	6.452	Square centimeters
"	6.944×10^{-3}	Square feet
"	645.2	Square millimeters
Square kilometers	247.1	Acres
"	10.76×10^6	Square feet
"	10^6	Square meters
"	0.3861	Square miles
"	1.196×10^6	Square yards
Square meters	2.471×10^{-4}	Acres
"	10.76	Square feet
"	3.861×10^{-7}	Square miles
"	1.196	Square yards
Square miles	640	Acres
"	27.88×10^6	Square feet
"	2.590	Square kilometers
"	3.098×10^6	Square yards
Square millimeters	0.01	Square centimeters
"	1.550×10^{-3}	Square inches
Square yards	2.066×10^{-4}	Acres
"	9	Square feet
"	0.8361	Square meters
"	3.228×10^{-7}	Square miles
Temp. (°C.) + 273	1	Abs. temp. (°C.)
" + 17.78	1.8	Temp. (°F.)
" (°F.) + 460	1	Abs. temp. (°F.)
" - 32	5/9	Temp. (°C.)
Tons (long)	1016	Kilograms
"	2240	Pounds
"	1.12000	Tons (short)
Tons (metric)	10^3	Kilograms
"	2205	Pounds
Tons (short)	2000	Pounds
"	32000	Ounces
"	907.18486	Kilograms

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Quires	25	Sheets
Radians	57.30	Degrees
"	3438	Minutes
"	0.637	Quadrants
Radians/sec.	57.30	Degrees/sec.
" / "	0.1592	Revolutions/sec.
" / "	9.549	Revolutions/min.
Radians/sec./sec.	573.0	Revolutions/min/min.
" / " / "	0.1592	Revolutions/sec./sec.
Reams	500	Sheets
Revolutions	360	Degrees
"	4	Quadrants
"	6.283	Radians
Revolutions/min.	6	Degrees/sec.
" / "	0.1047	Radians/sec.
" / "	0.01667	Revolutions/sec.
Revolutions/min./min.	1.745×10^{-3}	Rads./sec./sec.
" / " / "	2.778×10^{-4}	Revs./sec./sec.
Revolutions/sec.	360	Degrees/sec.
" / "	6.283	Radians/sec.
" / "	60	Revolutions/min.
Revolutions/sec./sec.	6.283	Radians/sec./sec.
" / " / "	3600	Revolutions/min/min.
Rods	16.5	Feet
Seconds (angle)	4.848×10^{-6}	Radians
Square centimeters	1.076×10^{-3}	Square feet
"	0.1550	Square inches
"	10^{-4}	Square meters
"	100	Square millimeters
Square Chains		
(Gunters)	16	Square rods
Square feet	2.296×10^{-5}	Acres
"	929.0	Square centimeters
"	144	Square inches
"	0.09290	Square meters
"	3.587×10^{-8}	Square miles
"	1/9	Square yards
1		
Sq. ft./gal./min.	8.0208	Overflow rate (ft./hr.)
Tons (short)	2430.56	Pounds (troy)
"	0.89287	Tons (long)
"	29166.66	Ounces (troy)
"	0.90718	Tons (metric)
1		
Area		
(sq. ft.)	Sq. ft./ton/24 hrs.	
Tons dry solids/24 hrs.		
Tons of water/24 hrs.	83.333	Pounds water/hour
" / "	0.16643	Gallons/min.
" / "	1.3349	Cu. ft./hr.
Watts	0.05692	B. T. Units/min.
"	44.26	Foot-pounds/min.
"	0.7376	Foot-pounds/sec.
"	1.341×10^{-3}	Horse-power
"	0.01434	Kg.-calories/min.
"	10^{-3}	Kilowatts
Watt-hours	3.415	British Thermal Units
"	2655	Foot-pounds
"	1.341×10^{-3}	Horse-power-hours
"	0.8605	Kilogram-calories
"	367.1	Kilogram-meters
"	10^{-3}	Kilowatt-hours
Yards	91.44	Centimeters
"	3	Feet
"	36	Inches
"	0.9144	Meters

Adapted from Tables of Conversion Factors for Engineers by Dorr Co.

STRUCTURAL - GENERAL NOTES - 1

CONCRETE

DESIGN DRAWINGS:

Concrete shall develop a strength of _____ lb. per. sq. in. at 28 days.

In two-way slabs place short span bars in bottom layer.

Concrete beams to have 8 in. bearing on walls unless otherwise noted.

Metal tile joists to have not less than 6 in. bearing on walls.

Clay tile joists to have 6 in. bearing on walls.

Solid slabs to have 4 in. bearing on walls.

Brick pilasters in tile back-up walls required for bearing to be bonded into adjoining masonry.

Steel beams carrying chimneys or other masonry to be fireproofed with stone concrete.

Fireproofing thickness shall be 1 in. for slabs, 2 in. for steel beams and girders. Interior steel columns to have 2 in. fireproofing.

Provide adequate ties for all steel bars and stirrups in slabs and beams. All reinforcing steel in slabs and beams to be held at correct distance from forms by adequate concrete blocks, steel chairs, or ties.

(See specifications for instructions to detailers.)

WORKING DRAWINGS: (Include in specification.)

Concrete shall develop a strength of _____ lb. per. sq. in. at 28 days.*

Follow A.C.I. rules as to stirrups, column ties, and anchorages. Design is based on r^1_c . Details of web reinforcement and anchorages must be carried out accordingly, unless otherwise shown. (See pages 1-01 and 1-29.)

Where concrete beams frame into steel, provide 2-3/4 in. round anchor bolts with double nuts through web or hooks over flanges except as otherwise noted.

Provide _____ header bars in slab in front of all openings and chases in bearing walls unless otherwise shown.

Metal tile slabs to be anchored to walls with 5/8" in. round anchors 4 ft. long with 6 in. hook at wall end, placed in alternate joists.

Metal tile joists to be 25 in. o.c. except as shown. Steel shown in slab schedules is per joist.

Topping of metal tile joist slabs to be 2 in. thicker than typical each side of concrete beams parallel to joists.

Where joists run parallel to wall provide 1/2 in. round anchors 3 ft. 6 in. long with 6 in. hooks at right angles to joists 4 ft. o.c. in 2 in. topping.

Working drawings to show tee flanges on beams of sufficient width and thickness to develop full strength of steel.

Provide 1/4 in. round stirrups 12 in. o.c. for beams and joists with top steel for sections where no stirrups are called for.

Provide 2-3/8 in. round tie rods in top of all concrete beams to fasten stirrups where no top steel occurs.

Provide 1/4 in. round rods 12 in. o.c. at right angles to joists in top of all metal tile and joist slabs.

Provide longitudinal or temperature reinforcement in solid slabs in accordance with A.C.I. code. (See page 1-29.)

Provide 100 per cent continuity over supports for all continuous slabs, beams, and joists unless otherwise noted.

In all solid slabs bend up alternate bars and extend into adjacent spans where continuous unless otherwise noted on plans.

Provide 3/8 in. round rods 12 in. o.c. extending into slab 2 ft. each side of beam where solid slabs are parallel to beams. Where slab occurs on one side only provide 6 in. hook.

All negative moment rods to extend to quarter points of spans.

* This note to be placed on working drawings.

STRUCTURAL - GENERAL NOTES - 2

At ends of noncontinuous beams provide anchor bars in top of beam. Anchors to be equivalent to 1/3 of main reinforcement but not less than 2-3/4 in. round by 4 ft. long unless noted.

Steel bars in noncontinuous beams to be provided with hooks where required by A.C.I. code. (See page 1-25.)

At supports of continuous beams extend bottom bars beyond center of support as shown on detail and as required for anchorage in accordance with A.C.I. code. Where 3 bars occur lap 2 bars from each side.

STEEL

DESIGN DRAWINGS:

All lintels shall have 6 in. minimum bearing each side unless otherwise noted.

Steel joists to have not less than 6 in. bearing on walls.

Where steel joists span more than 14 ft. provide safety headers of approved type.

All rivets to be _____ diameter unless otherwise noted. (Include on shop drawings.)

Provide standard bearing plates and government anchors for all steel beams resting on masonry except as otherwise shown.

Double steel beams and girders to be provided with pipe separators.

Provide soffit or mesh reinforcement for all steel beams and other members which are fireproofed with stone concrete.

Fireproofing thicknesses shall be as follows: Beams _____, columns _____.

WOOD

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS:

All wood shall be (give species and stress grade).

Provide 1-1/4 in. by 2 in. cross bridging not over 6 ft. o.c. for all wood joists.

Where wood joists frame into or rest on top of steel beams, provide 1-1/2 by 3/16 in. steel strap anchors spiked to wood joists and hooked over flange of beam at every third joist on each side of beam.

Where wood joists rest on masonry provide metal anchors at maximum intervals of 4 ft. o.c. having a minimum cross section 1/4 by 1-1/4 in. by minimum length of 16 in. securely fastened to joist and built into masonry with split or upset ends. Where joists are parallel to walls provide similar anchors at maximum spacing of 6 ft., engaging 3 joists.

Bolts and ring connectors shall be retightened periodically during process of seasoning.

Provide standard beam hangers for the beams framed into girders except as shown.

FOUNDATIONS

DESIGN DRAWINGS:

Foundations designed for _____ tons per sq. ft. (check soil in field).

All concrete shall develop a strength of _____ at 28 days, or as specified.

No backfilling against foundation walls to be done until after superstructure is in place.

Where reinforced mat slabs are erected and ground water pressure is likely to occur, relief holes should be left to relieve water pressure until approved by Engineer.

WORKING DRAWINGS: (Include in specification.)

Stone concrete shall develop a strength of _____ lb. per sq. in. at 28 days.*

Wall footings to be stepped where elevation changes 1 vertical to 2 horizontal.

All bars in footings to be hooked. Size of hook to be in accordance with A.C.I. requirements. (See page 1-39.)

Provide 6-1/2 in. round rods continuous in top of all exterior concrete walls, except as otherwise shown. Lap 45 diameters and bend around corners.

Provide 2-1/2 in. round rods continuous in top of all interior concrete walls.

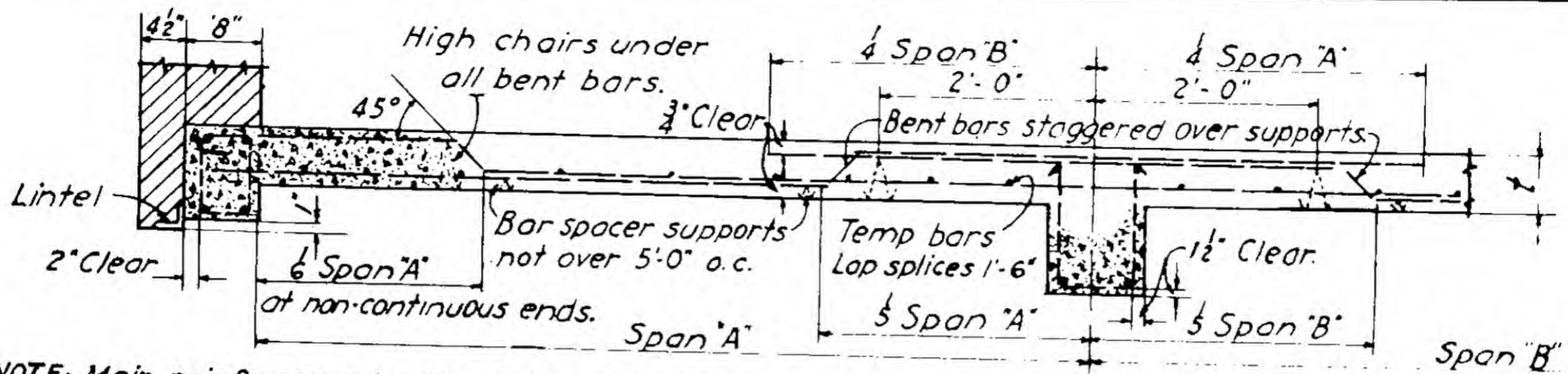
All wall pier footings shall be 12 in. thick and project 6 in. beyond all faces of walls, piers, and stacks, except as noted.

Provide 2-3/4 in. round rods, all sides, for all openings in concrete walls unless otherwise noted.

Provide pockets in walls for all concrete beams and slabs at first floor.

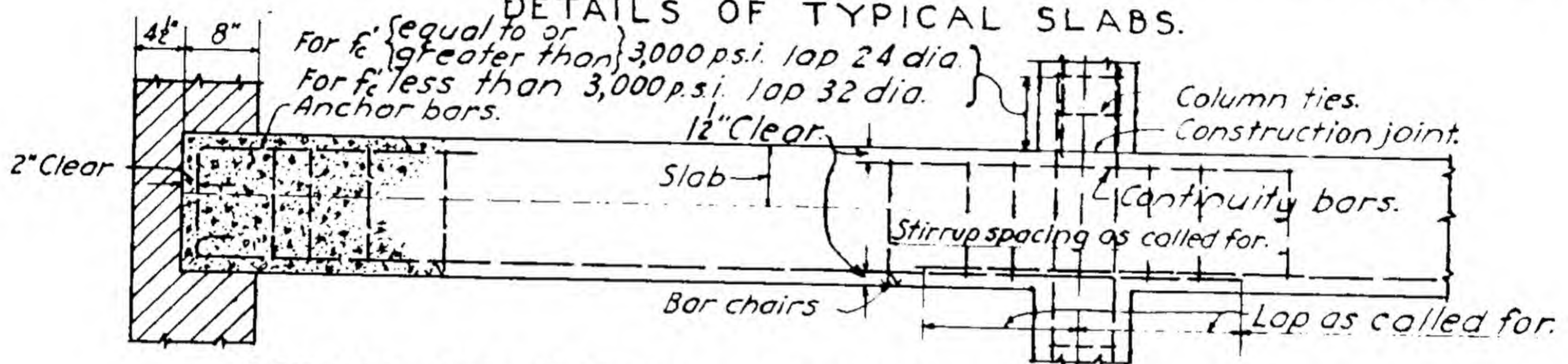
*This note to be placed on working drawings.

STRUCTURAL-CONCRETE DETAILS & ANCHORAGE*



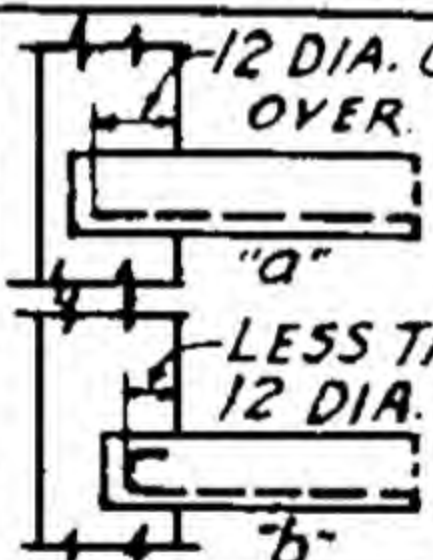

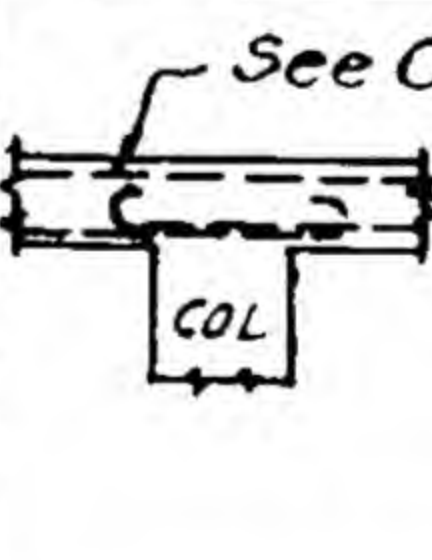
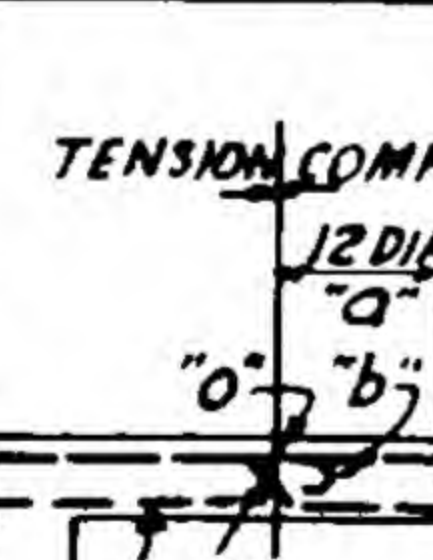
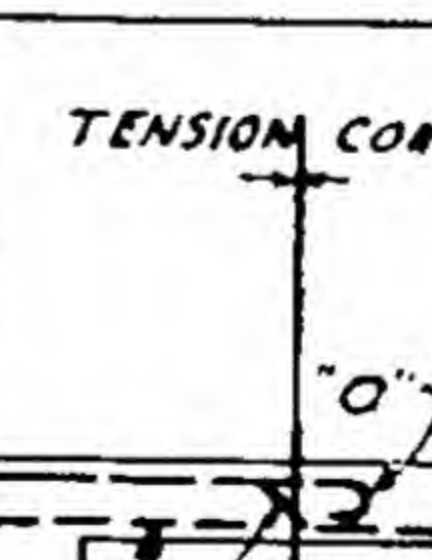
NOTE: Main reinforcement: alternate bars to be bent up over support and staggered with bars from adjacent span. At non-continuous ends of slabs, bent bars shall extend 3'-0" beyond $\frac{1}{2}$ of support. Temperature bars shall project 4" into walls and beams at end conditions. Provide $\frac{3}{8}$ " \times 6'-0" \times 12" o.c. in top of slabs over all supports where main reinforcement runs parallel to openings where slabs frame parallel to supports.

DETAILS OF TYPICAL SLABS.



DETAILS OF TYPICAL COLUMNS AND BEAMS. FIG. A - CONCRETE DETAILS.

TABLE B - ANCHORAGE REQUIREMENTS.

	ORDINARY ANCHORAGE.	SPECIAL ANCHORAGE.
CASE I. NON-CONTINUOUS ENDS OF BEAMS.	 <p>(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ of positive reinforcement shall extend 12 or more bar diameters into support, or (b) If bars extend less than 12 diameters into support - provide standard hooks.</p>	<p>No special anchorage can be developed in the ends of unrestrained beams.</p>
CASE II. POSITIVE REINFORCEMENT IN CONTINUOUS CONSTRUCTION	 <p>(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ of positive reinforcement shall extend 10 or more bar diameters into supports, or (b) If $\frac{1}{4}$ of positive reinforcement extends less than 10 diameters into support - provide standard hooks.</p>	 <p>All positive reinforcement shall be terminated with a standard hook in a compression region.</p>
CASE III NEGATIVE REINFORCEMENT IN CONTINUOUS CONSTRUCTION.	 <p>(a) Extend no longer needed bars at least 12 bar diameters beyond point "O", or (b) Provide standard hooks beyond point "O", or (c) Bend the not needed bars across the web at an angle, not less than 15°, into region of compression and either make continuous with positive reinforcement or terminate with a standard hook.</p> <p>"O" = Point where bars are no longer needed to resist stress</p>	 <p>(a) All negative bars shall be terminated with a standard hook in compression region, or (b) Bend the not needed bars across the web at an angle, not less than 15°, into region of compression and make continuous with positive reinforcement.</p>

*In accordance with A.C.I. code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

APPROX. DATA ON CONCRETE MIXES

TABLE A. WATER-CEMENT RATIO (W/C) FOR VARIOUS STRENGTHS*

Water Content Gallons per Sack of Cement	Cu. Ft. per Sack	W/C Ratio by Absolute Volume	W/C Ratio by Weight	Strength of Concrete at 28 Days	
				Compressive	Flexural
5 Max.	0.668	1.38	0.444	5000 p.s.i.	750 p.s.i.
6 Max.	0.802	1.66	0.533	4000 p.s.i.	600 p.s.i.
7 Max.	0.936	1.93	0.621	3200 p.s.i.	500 p.s.i.
8 Max.	1.069	2.21	0.710	2500 p.s.i.	450 p.s.i.

Note: W/C ratio should be determined by trial mixes when practicable.

To allow for field conditions the values shown in table should be reduced by about 20%.

* Joint Committee and P.R.A.

TABLE B. RECOMMENDED CONSISTENCY OR SLUMP OF CONCRETE**

Type of Structure	Slump in Inches	
	Max.	Min.
Reinforced foundation walls and footings	5	2
Plain footings and sub-structure walls	4	1
Slabs, beams, columns and reinforced walls	6	3
Pavement and mass concrete	3	1

** P.C.A.

TABLE C. EXPOSED CONCRETE - MAX. WATER CONTENT IN GALS. PER SACK***

Type or Location of Concrete	Severe and Moderate Climate	Mild Climate
At waterline (intermittent saturation)		
Sea water	5-1/2	5-1/2
Fresh water	6	6
Not at waterline but frequent wetting		
Sea water	6	6-1/2
Fresh water	6-1/2	7
Ordinary exposed structures	6-1/2	7
Completely submerged		
Sea water	6-1/2	6-1/2
Fresh water	7	7
Concrete deposited through water	5-1/2	5-1/2
Pavement slabs on ground		
Wearing slabs	5-1/2	6
Base slabs	6-1/2	7

Sand-Aggregate Ratio: or percentage by weight or volume of sand to total aggregate in mix should be from 33% to 45%, with extreme limits of 28% and 49%. Most economical mix will be that with lowest sand-aggregate ratio producing desired plasticity, workability and consistency.

*** Joint Committee.

TABLE D. RECOMMENDED PER CENT OF SAND TO TOTAL AGGREGATE

Crushed Stone-Max. 1½" size	38 to 42	Gravel - Max. 1½" size	36 to 40
Crushed Stone-Max. ¾" size	43 to 49	Gravel - Max. ¾" size	39 to 44

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS OF A.C.I. CODE - 1941

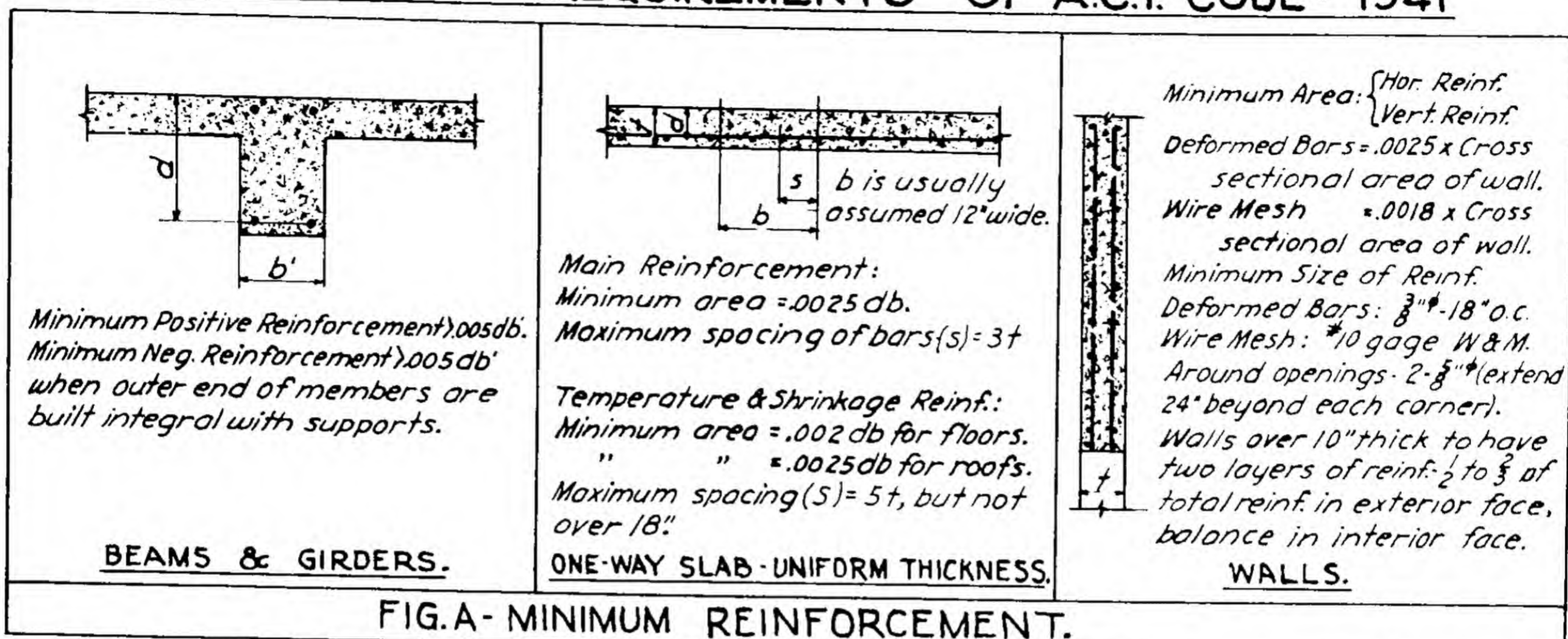


FIG. A - MINIMUM REINFORCEMENT.

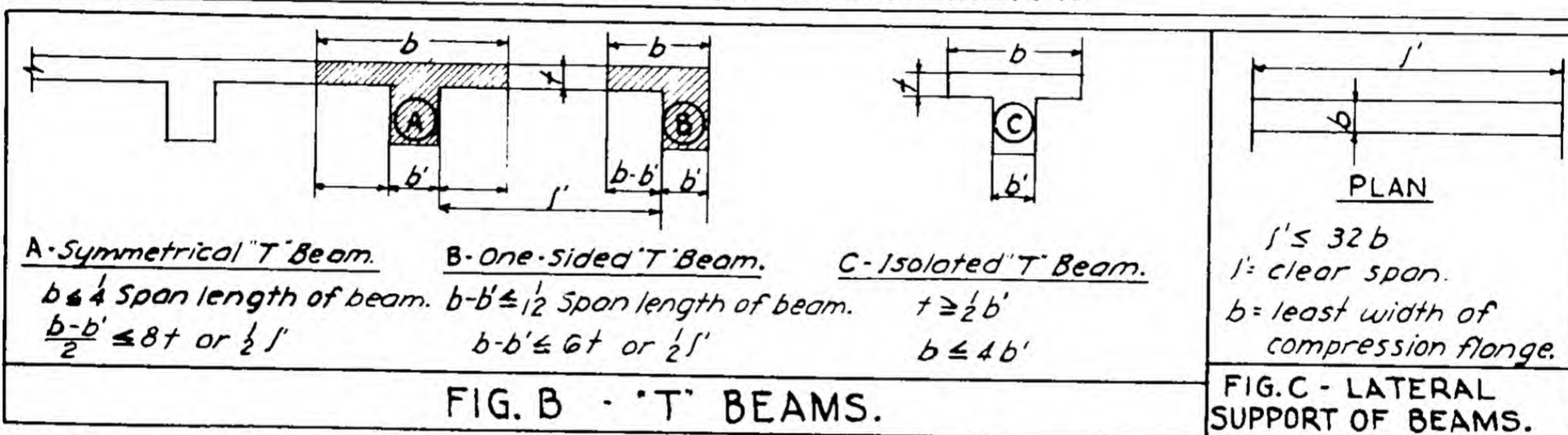
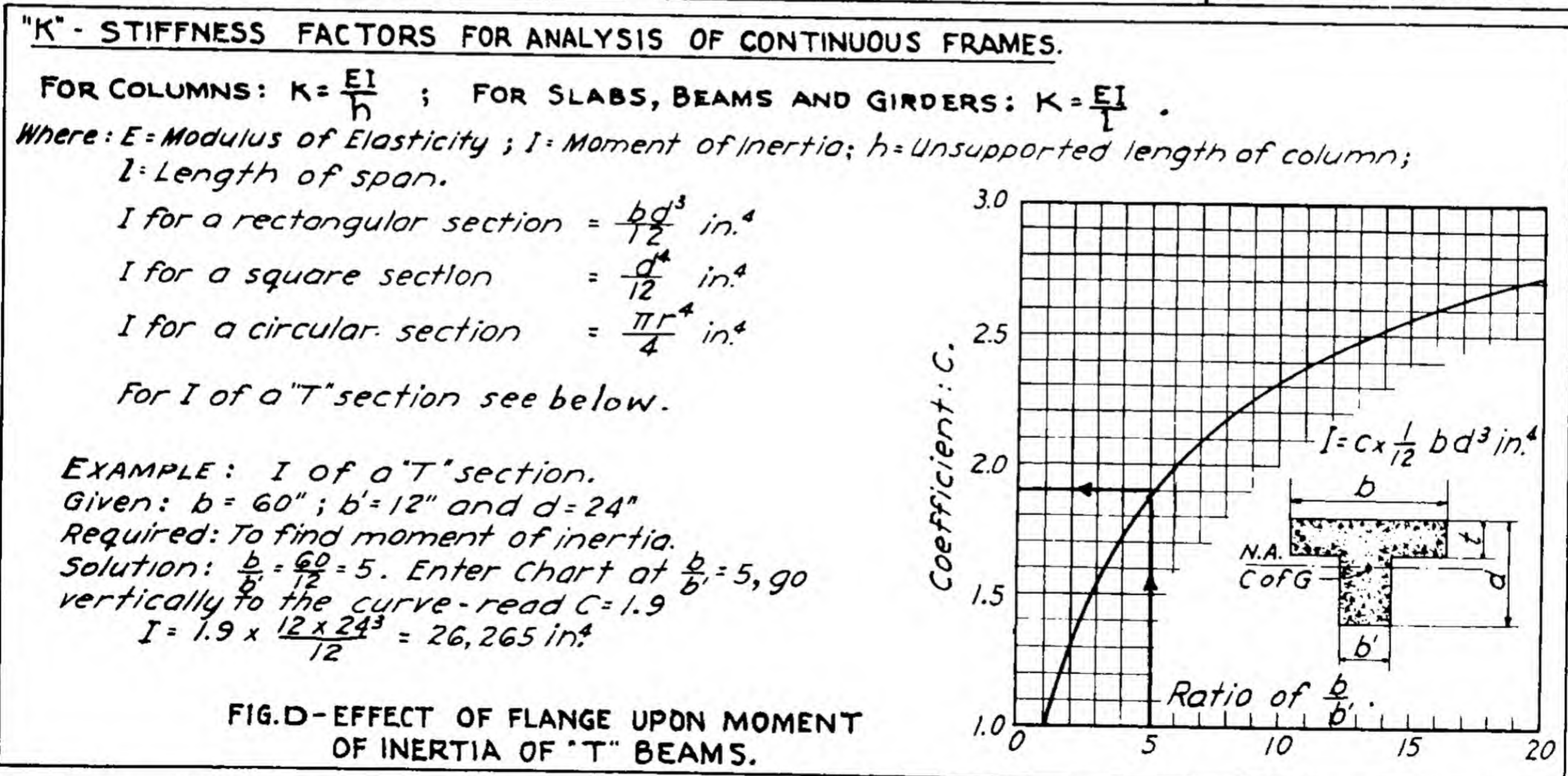


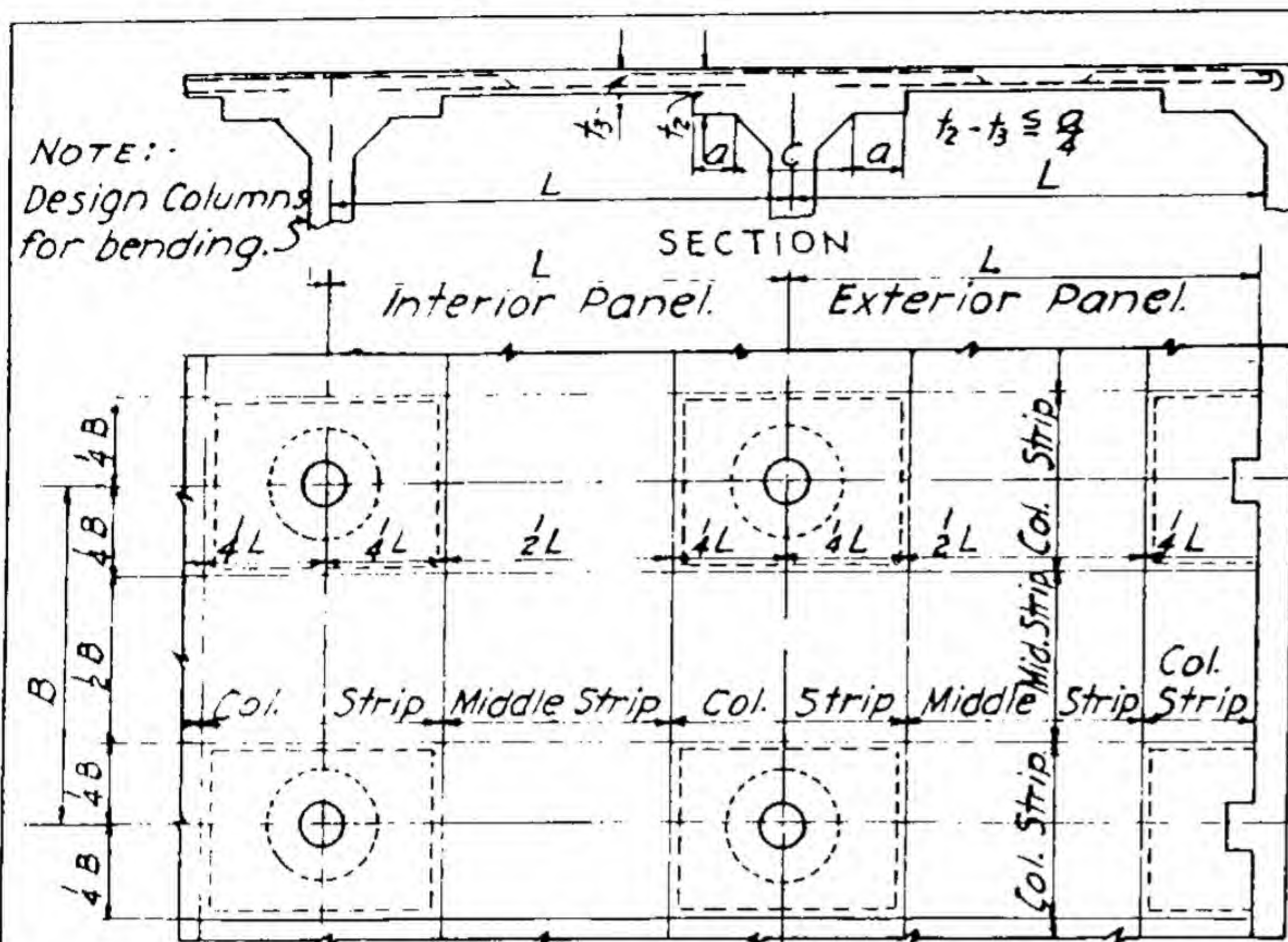
FIG. B - "T" BEAMS.



REQUIREMENTS for PIPES: No deduction in strength need be made for iron or steel pipes or sleeves under 2" in diameter and spaced 3 diameters on centers. Embedded pipes shall not be larger than $\frac{1}{3}$ the thickness of slab, beam or wall.

STRUCTURAL — CONCRETE

TWO WAY FLAT SLAB DESIGN - 1941 A.C.I. CODE.



$$M_o = 0.09 W \cdot L \left(1 - \frac{2c}{3L}\right)^2; M_o = 0.09 W \cdot B \left(1 - \frac{2c}{3B}\right)^2$$

W = Total live and dead load uniformly distributed over a single panel area.

BENDING MOMENTS IN TWO WAY FLAT SLABS & PANELS.

DESCRIPTION	INTERIOR PANEL MOMENT COEFFICIENT	EXTERIOR PANEL MOMENT COEFFICIENT
With Drop Panel. Column Strip.	Neg. $-0.50 M_o$ Pos. $+0.20 M_o$	Exterior Neg. $-0.45 M_o$ Pos. $+0.25 M_o$ Interior Neg. $-0.55 M_o$
Middle Strip.	Neg. $-0.15 M_o$ Pos. $+0.15 M_o$	Exterior Neg. $-0.10 M_o$ Pos. $+0.19 M_o$ Interior Neg. $-0.165 M_o$
Without Drop Panel. Column Strip.	Neg. $-0.46 M_o$ Pos. $+0.22 M_o$	Exterior Neg. $-0.41 M_o$ Pos. $+0.28 M_o$ Interior Neg. $-0.50 M_o$
Middle Strip.	Neg. $-0.16 M_o$ Pos. $+0.16 M_o$	Exterior Neg. $-0.10 M_o$ Pos. $+0.20 M_o$ Interior Neg. $-0.176 M_o$

BENDING MOMENTS IN PANELS WITH MARGINAL BEAMS OR WALLS.

	Marginal beams with depth greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ x slab thickness; or bearing walls.	Marginal beams with depth $1\frac{1}{2}$ x slab thickness or less.		
(a) Load to be carried by marginal beam or wall.	Loads directly superimposed upon it plus a uniform load equal to one-quarter of the total live and dead panel load.	Loads directly superimposed upon it exclusive of any panel load.		
(b) Moment to be used in the design of half column strip adjacent and parallel to marginal beam or wall.	<div>With Drop</div> <div>Neg. - 0.125 M_o</div> <div>Pos. + 0.05 M_o</div>	<div>Without Drop</div> <div>Neg. - 0.115 M_o</div> <div>Pos. + 0.055 M_o</div>	<div>With Drop</div> <div>Neg. - 0.25 M_o</div> <div>Pos. + 0.10 M_o</div>	<div>Without Drop</div> <div>Neg. - 0.23 M_o</div> <div>Pos. + 0.11 M_o</div>
(c) Negative moment to be used in design of Middle strip continuous across a beam or wall.	Neg. - 0.195 M _o	Neg. - 0.208 M _o	Neg. - 0.15 M _o	Neg. - 0.16 M _o

The bending moments are shown for the critical sections of strips in exterior panels at right angles to the discontinuous edge where the exterior support consists of reinforced concrete columns or reinforced concrete bearing walls integral with the slab, the ratio of stiffness of the support to that of the slab being at least as great as the ratio of the live load to the dead load and not less than one.

If the flat slab is supported by a wall providing restraint at the discontinuous edge use for the negative moment at the discontinuous edge of the column strip $M = -0.30 M_o$; and for the middle strip $M = -0.25 M_o$.

LIMITATIONS FOR USE OF TABLE.

1. L/B = Not more than 1.33.
2. Slab continuous over 3 or more panels in each direction.
3. The successive span length in each direction differs by not more than 20% of the shorter span.

Compression due to bending.

$\frac{3}{4}$ of the width of the strip or drop panel shall be taken as the width of the section in computing compression. For positive and negative moments tension reinforcement to be distributed over entire strip.

Thickness of Slabs.

Such as not to exceed unit stresses allowed but not to be less than $L/40$ with drop panels or $L/36$ without drop panels.

Shear

Shearing unit stress v on a vertical section $\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond the edge of the column capital shall not exceed:—

- a- $0.03 f'_c$ when at least 50% of the total negative reinforcement passes directly over the column capital.
- b- $0.025 f'_c$ when only 25% or less of negative reinforcement passes directly over the column capital.
- c- For intermediate percentages interpolate for values of v .

d- In computing $v = \frac{V}{b_j d}$, d shall be taken as $\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

e- v on a vertical section in a distance of $\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}$ " from a drop panel shall not exceed $0.03 f'_c$ when d is taken as $\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}$ " and at least 50% of negative reinforcement in column strip is inside the width of the drop panel.

Reinforcement.

The ratio of reinforcement in any strip shall not be less than 0.0025. Spacing of bars shall not exceed 3 times thickness of slab.

General Notes.

1. The coefficients of the table may be varied by no more than 6% provided the numerical sum of the + and - moments remains unchanged.
2. For columns without a capital the distance "c" shall be taken as the diameter of the column.
3. For columns with brackets take "c" equal to twice the distance from the $\frac{1}{4}$ of column to the point where the thickness of the bracket is $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".
4. Panels supported by marginal beams on opposite sides shall be designed as one or two way slabs.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A- MOMENT COEFFICIENTS FOR TWO WAY SLABS - A.C.I. CODE 1941

$\frac{L}{S}$		CASE									$\frac{L}{S}$		CASE								
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K
1.00	S	.500	.508	.381	.400	.285	.305	.389	.318	.250	1.55	S	.965	.920	.804	.772	.662	.644		.576	.483
	L	.500	.381	.508	.400	.388	.318	.285	.305	.250		L	.453	.315	.514	.362	.436	.321		.252	.227
1.05	S	.546	.549	.421	.437	.318	.337	.416	.344	.274	1.60	S	1.01	.958	.835	.803	.692	.668		.600	.502
	L	.501	.378	.515	.400	.398	.322	.278	.303	.251		L	.450	.308	.506	.360	.436	.318		.246	.225
1.10	S	.590	.588	.460	.472	.348	.368	.442	.367	.296	1.65	S	1.05	.995	.873	.836	.728	.698		.629	.524
	L	.503	.372	.522	.403	.410	.326	.273	.299	.252		L	.440	.300	.500	.353	.427	.313		.240	.221
1.15	S	.635	.624	.500	.507	.384	.400	.464	.390	.318	1.70	S	1.08	1.04	.907	.866	.758	.725		.648	.542
	L	.502	.369	.528	.402	.417	.330	.266	.295	.252		L	.433	.293	.493	.347	.427	.308		.234	.217
1.20	S	.680	.665	.540	.544	.420	.432	.495	.416	.340	1.75	S	1.12	1.07	.942	.900	.790	.754		.673	.561
	L	.501	.363	.530	.400	.424	.332	.261	.290	.251		L	.421	.288	.490	.337	.423	.307		.230	.211
1.25	S	.720	.701	.580	.576	.456	.465	.521	.438	.361	1.80	S	1.16		.978	.932	.820	.782			.583
	L	.496	.355	.532	.397	.427	.333	.255	.285	.248		L	.414		.480	.331	.417	.300			.208
1.30	S	.764	.736	.618	.610	.491	.495	.548	.460	.382	1.85	S	1.20		1.01	.965	.850	.810			.603
	L	.489	.353	.535	.391	.432	.334	.249	.281	.245		L	.405		.472	.324	.414	.295			.203
1.35	S	.805	.773	.655	.645	.525	.524	.579	.484	.403	1.90	S	1.24		1.05	.995	.880	.836			.629
	L	.483	.345	.532	.386	.433	.333	.242	.276	.242		L	.399		.463	.319	.410	.290			.199
1.40	S	.847	.810	.693	.678	.560	.555	.600	.507	.424	1.95	S	1.29		1.08	1.03	.914	.864			.645
	L	.480	.336	.530	.384	.436	.332	.236	.269	.240		L	.391		.456	.313	.403	.286			.196
1.45	S	.885	.846	.730	.709	.594	.585	.627	.530	.443	2.00	S	1.34		1.12	1.07	.940	.892			.667
	L	.471	.330	.524	.377	.436	.328	.230	.264	.237		L	.378		.446	.302	.400	.280			.189
1.50	S	.927	.885	.765	.742	.628	.612	.657	.553	.465											
	L	.462	.323	.518	.370	.436	.324	.224	.258	.232											

		NUMBER OF LONG SIDES OF PANEL RESTRAINED.		
		0	1	2
NUMBER OF SHORT SIDES OF PANEL RESTRAINED.	0	A	B	G
	1	C	D	H
	2	E	F	K

Formula:-

$$t = \frac{L + 5 - 0.1N}{72}$$

Where:-

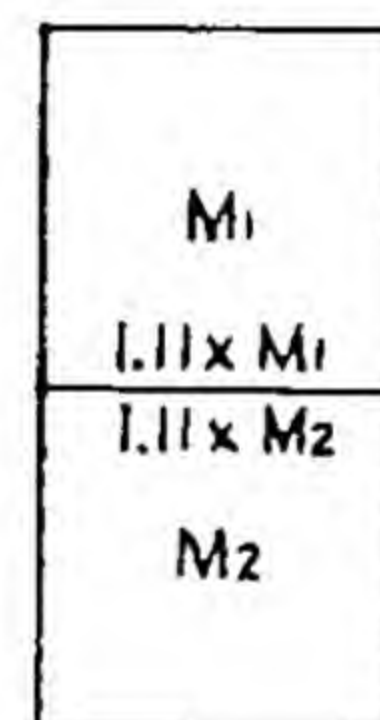
t = Slab thickness -

4" minimum

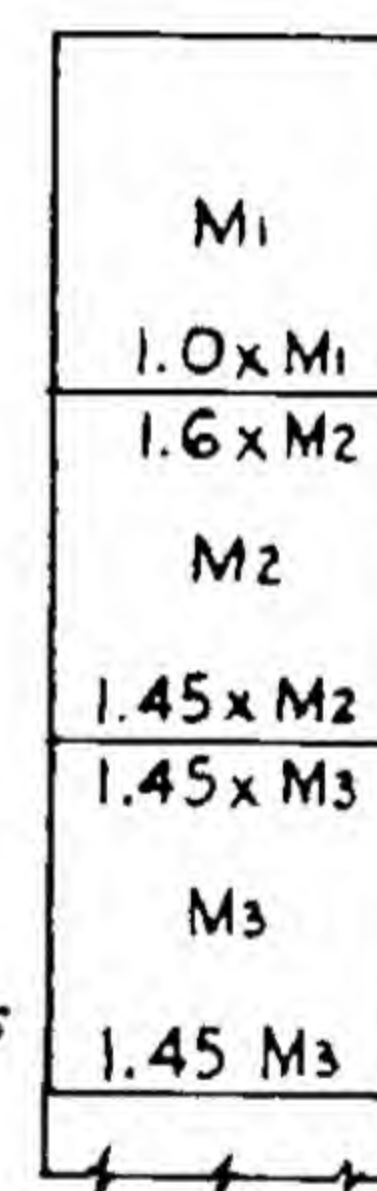
N = Sum of restrained sides.

L = Long span; S = Short span in in.

M_1 , M_2 & M_3 = Maximum Positive Moments in direction considered.



Span direction
Short or long sides



CONDITION OF RESTRAINT.

SKETCHES FOR NEGATIVE MOMENTS AT SUPPORTS.

The positive moment M for a slab strip one foot wide is expressed by the formula $M = WS^2c$, where M is in in. lbs.; W = total live and dead load in lbs. per sq. ft.; S = short span in feet and c = a coefficient given in table depending on condition of restraint at edges of panel and is determined as follows: Select proper case denoted by letters A to K inclusive from "Condition of Restraint." Determine ratio between long and short panel sides = L/S . The value of " c " is given in Table A at intersection of proper case and ratio L/S .

Negative moments at continuous supports are determined from the positive moments, as noted adjacent to supports in "Sketches for Negative Moments at Supports." Where the moments as determined from each of two adjacent panels differ, use the average value. Coefficients in this table apply where the larger of two adjacent values of $1/4$ or $1/5$ does not exceed the smaller by more than 20%. For other cases, refer to A.C.I. Code for procedure.

At non continuous supports provide hooked top bars of sectional area equal to 50% of bottom steel and extend $1/5$ of clear short span into panel. Bottom steel may be reduced 25% for a distance equal to $1/4$ of clear short span adjacent to continuous edges only. Data from Republic Fireproofing Company, Inc., New York City.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A- EQUIVALENT LOAD & MOMENT COEFFICIENTS FOR BEAMS FROM TWO-WAY SLABS-A.C.I.CODE-1941.

TABLE A- EQUIVALENT LOAD & MOMENT COEFFICIENTS												TABLE B- EQUIVALENT LOAD & MOMENT COEFFICIENTS											
$\frac{L}{S}$		CASE										$\frac{L}{S}$		CASE									
		A		B		C		D		E				A		B		C		D		E	
		a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b			a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b
1.00	S	.250	1.33	.199	1.45	.302	1.24	.153	1.58	.348	1.17	1.55	S	.164	1.68	.116	1.55	.224	1.60			.293	1.48
	L	.250	1.33	.302	1.24	.199	1.45	.348	1.17	.153	1.58		L	.394	1.11	.425	1.07	.356	1.16			.311	1.22
1.05	S	.243	1.37	.190	1.50	.298	1.27	.145	1.62	.348	1.19	1.60	S	.157	1.68	.111	1.46	.217	1.63			.285	1.51
	L	.269	1.30	.319	1.21	.217	1.41	.362	1.15	.169	1.53		L	.402	1.10	.431	1.07	.365	1.15			.322	1.21
1.10	S	.236	1.41	.183	1.54	.293	1.30	.136	1.66	.352	1.21	1.65	S	.150	1.66	.105	1.34	.209	1.65			.276	1.54
	L	.286	1.27	.334	1.19	.233	1.37	.376	1.13	.180	1.49		L	.409	1.09	.436	1.06	.374	1.14			.333	1.19
1.15	S	.228	1.45	.174	1.58	.287	1.33	.129	1.68	.344	1.24	1.70	S	.144	1.64	.101	1.16	.200	1.68			.269	1.56
	L	.302	1.24	.349	1.17	.250	1.33	.388	1.12	.201	1.45		L	.416	1.08	.441	1.06	.382	1.12			.341	1.18
1.20	S	.220	1.49	.165	1.62	.280	1.37	.122	1.68	.341	1.27	1.75	S	.138	1.60	.096	1.00	.194	1.68			.261	1.59
	L	.317	1.21	.362	1.15	.267	1.30	.399	1.10	.216	1.41		L	.421	1.08	.445	1.05	.389	1.11			.351	1.16
1.25	S	.211	1.53	.157	1.65	.272	1.40	.115	1.66	.336	1.29	1.80	S	.132	1.52			.186	1.68			.253	1.62
	L	.331	1.19	.374	1.13	.283	1.27	.408	1.09	.231	1.38		L	.427	1.07			.397	1.10			.360	1.15
1.30	S	.203	1.57	.150	1.67	.266	1.44	.108	1.63	.330	1.32	1.85	S	.126	1.44			.179	1.67			.245	1.64
	L	.344	1.17	.385	1.12	.295	1.25	.417	1.08	.246	1.34		L	.432	1.07			.403	1.10			.368	1.14
1.35	S	.195	1.60	.143	1.68	.258	1.47	.102	1.56	.325	1.35	1.90	S	.121	1.33			.172	1.67			.237	1.65
	L	.356	1.16	.395	1.11	.309	1.23	.424	1.08	.260	1.31		L	.437	1.06			.410	1.09			.376	1.13
1.40	S	.187	1.63	.136	1.68	.249	1.51	.097	1.46	.318	1.38	1.95	S	.116	1.18			.165	1.65			.229	1.67
	L	.367	1.14	.403	1.10	.323	1.21	.431	1.07	.273	1.29		L	.441	1.06			.416	1.08			.383	1.12
1.45	S	.179	1.66	.129	1.66	.241	1.54	.091	1.30	.310	1.42	200	S	.111	1.00			.160	1.61			.222	1.68
	L	.377	1.13	.411	1.09	.333	1.19	.437	1.06	.286	1.26		L	.445	1.05			.420	1.08			.389	1.11
1.50	S	.171	1.68	.123	1.62	.233	1.58	.086	1.10	.302	1.45												
	L	.386	1.12	.418	1.08	.345	1.17	.443	1.05	.299	1.24												

		NUMBER OF LONG SIDES OF PANELS RESTRAINED.		
		0	1	2
NUMBER OF SHORT SIDES OF PANEL RESTRAINED.	0	A	B	D
	1	C	A	B
	2	E	C	A

CONDITION OF RESTRAINT.

The load per linear foot of beam from a two-way panel, if uniformly distributed, would equal $W \times S \times a$, where W = total live and dead load per sq. ft., S = short span in feet and a = the coefficient given in Table A. Coefficients given in S lines apply to short span beams and coefficients in L lines apply to long span beams.

Since the load on the beams is not considered uniform but varying from a Max. at center and diminishing towards each support, the equivalent uniformly distributed load for moment = $W \times S \times a \times b$ where coefficient b is also given in Table A.

Coefficients a and b are obtained as follows: Find proper case denoted A to E incl. from "Conditions of Restraint." Determine ratio between long and short panel sides L/S . Coefficients a and b are then found at intersection of proper case and ratio L/S . Data from Republic Fireproofing Company, Inc. New York City.

NOTE:

Use coefficient a for determining end reactions.
Use coefficient $a \times b$ for determining bending moments.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

EXAMPLES FOR USE OF BEAM TABLES - Pg. 1-34 to 1-37.

ASSUMPTIONS FOR ALL EXAMPLES: $f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$, $f'_c = 3,000$, $n = 10$
 $f_c = .45 \times 3000 = 1350$. DESIGN FOR d MINIMUM & BALANCED REINFORCEMENT.

EXAMPLE No. 1. Given: Rectangular Beam, $M = 90,000 \text{ ft-lb}$, $b = 12 \text{ in}$.

Required: Effective depth d & Steel A_s .

Solution: From Table A-Pg. 1-36

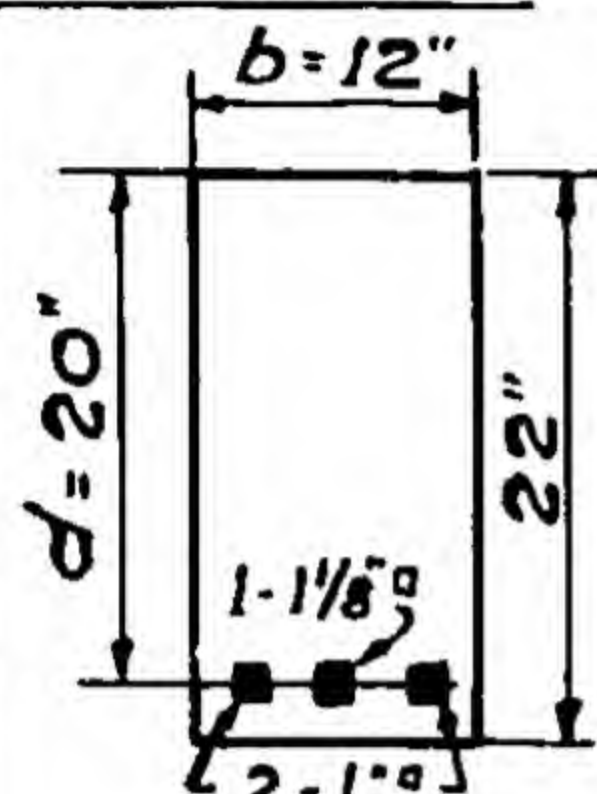
the minimum effective depth d for moment of $90,000 \text{ ft-lb}$ required is 20 in for 12 in width good for $94,200 \text{ ft-lb}$ requiring $A_s = 3.26 \text{ in}^2$.
 \therefore Total depth of beam $= 20 + 2 = 22 \text{ in}$ and required

$$A_s = 3.26 \times \frac{90,000}{94,200} = 3.11 \text{ in}^2$$

\therefore Use $2 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ & $1 - 1 \frac{1}{8} \text{ in}^2$.

Referring to Table C-Pg. 1-39 these 3 Bars may be placed in 1 row for 12 in wide Beam.

Check Shear and Bond Stresses.



EXAMPLE No. 2. Given: Rectangular Beam with Compression Steel, $M = 90,000 \text{ ft-lb}$, depth $= 20 \text{ in}$, $b = 12 \text{ in}$.

Required: Tension Steel A_s and Compr. Steel A'_s .

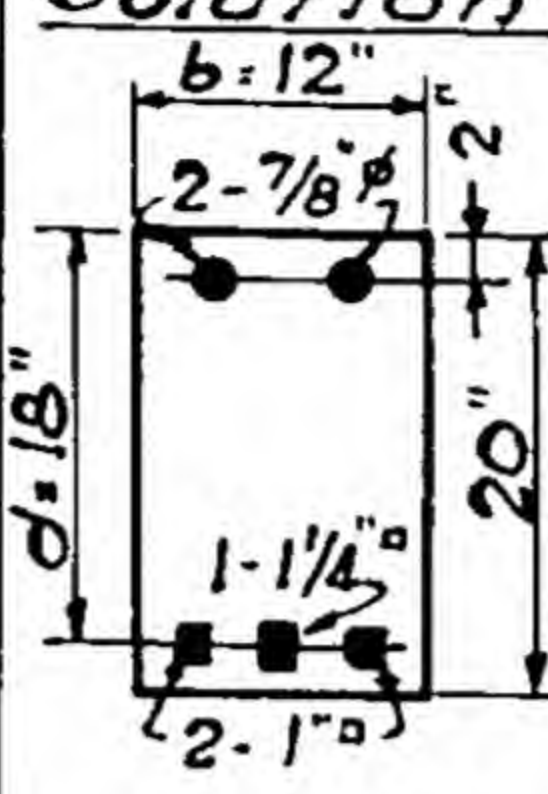
Solution: From Table A-Pg. 1-36 the minimum

effective depth d for moment of $90,000 \text{ ft-lb}$ required is 18 in for 12 in width good for $76,300 \text{ ft-lb}$ requiring $A_s = 2.94 \text{ in}^2$.
 \therefore The difference in moments $= 90,000 - 76,300 = 13,700 \text{ ft-lb}$, which must be taken up by Compression Steel. From Table A-Pg. 1-36 Column for 1 in^2 Compression Steel gives moment of $M = 11.7 \text{ ft-lb}$.
 Required Compression Steel $A'_s = \frac{13.7}{11.7} = 1.17 \text{ in}^2$. Use $2 - 7/8 \text{ in}^2$.

This Compression Steel must be balanced by additional Tension Steel.

Referring to Table C-Pg. 1-39 these 3 Bars may be placed in 1 row for 12 in wide Beam.

Check Shear and Bond Stresses.

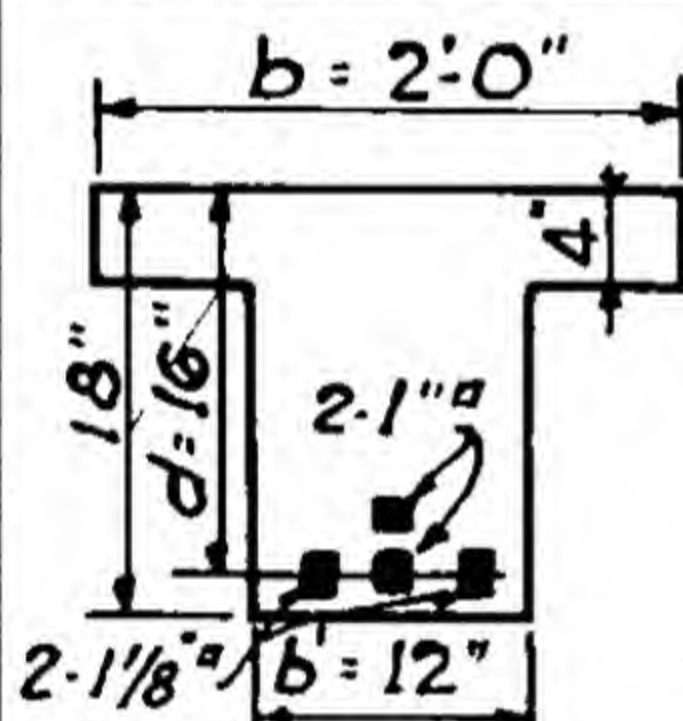


EXAMPLE No. 3. Given: T-Beam, $M = 105,000 \text{ ft-lb}$, Slab thickness 4 in , width $b = 2 \text{ ft}$, width of stem $b' = 12 \text{ in}$.

Required: Depth of Beam d , Steel A_s .

Solution: From Table A-Pg. 1-36 Value of moment to be carried by 12 in of width $M = \frac{105,000}{2} = 52,500 \text{ ft-lb}$. In same Table, in Column for 4 in Slabs, the minimum effective depth d for moment of $52,500 \text{ ft-lb}$ is 16 in for 12 in width & is good for $53,300 \text{ ft-lb}$ requiring $A_s = 2.23 \text{ in}^2$.

\therefore Total depth of Beam $= 16 + 2 = 18 \text{ in}$ & required $A_s = \frac{105,000}{53,300} \times 2.23 = 4.4 \text{ in}^2$.
 \therefore Use $2 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ & $2 - 1 \frac{1}{8} \text{ in}^2$. Referring to Table C-Pg. 1-39 place $2 - 1 \frac{1}{8} \text{ in}^2$ in bottom layer & $1 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ in bottom layer & $1 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ in 2nd layer.



EXAMPLE No. 4. Given: T-Beam with Compression Steel. Total Moment $M = 132,000 \text{ ft-lb}$, Slab thickness 4 in , $b = 2 \text{ ft}$, $d = 16 \text{ in}$.

Required: Tension and Compression reinforcement.

(a) Concrete Compression in Stem neglected.

Solution: From Table A-Pg. 1-36 in Col. for 4 in Slab and $d = 16 \text{ in}$ find $M = 53,300 \text{ ft-lb}$ and $A_s = 2.23 \text{ in}^2$.
 \therefore The difference in moments $M_c = 132,000 - 2 \times 53,300 = 25,400 \text{ ft-lb}$ which must be taken up by Compression Steel. From Table A-Pg. 1-36

in Column for 1 in^2 Compression Steel $M = 9,800 \text{ ft-lb}$ for $d = 16 \text{ in}$.

Total Compression Steel required

$$A'_s = \frac{25,400}{9,800} = 2.6 \text{ in}^2 \therefore \text{Use } 2 - 1 \text{ in}^2 \text{ & } 1 - 1 \text{ in}^2$$

This Compression Steel must be balanced by additional Tension Steel. Referring to last Column in Table A-Pg. 1-36,

$A_T = .42 \text{ in}^2$ per 1 in^2 of Compression Steel.

Total Tension Steel $A_s = 2.23 \times 2 + .42 \times 2.6 = 5.55 \text{ in}^2$

\therefore Use $4 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ & $1 - 1 \frac{1}{4} \text{ in}^2$.

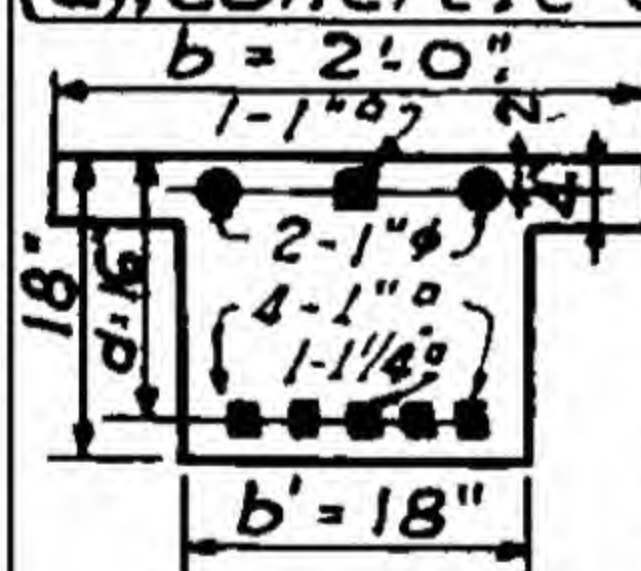
Referring to Table C-Pg. 1-39 min.

width of Stem for $4 - 1 \text{ in}^2$ & $1 - 1 \frac{1}{4} \text{ in}^2 =$

$= b' = 17 \frac{1}{2} \text{ in}$, Use 18 in and Bars may be placed

in 1 row for 18 in wide Beam.

Check Shear and Bond Stresses.



(b) Concrete Compression in Stem Considered.

Solution: From Table A-Pg. 1-36 in Col. for 4 in Slab and $d = 16 \text{ in}$ find $M = 53,300 \text{ ft-lb}$ and $A_s = 2.23 \text{ in}^2$.

Width of slab $24 - 18 = 6 \text{ in}$

$$M = 53,300 \times \frac{6}{12} = 26,700 \text{ ft-lb}$$

$$A'_s = 2.23 \times \frac{6}{12} = 1.12 \text{ in}^2$$

From Table A-Pg. 1-36 in Rectg. Beam Col. and $d = 16 \text{ in}$ find $M = 60,300 \text{ ft-lb}$ requiring Steel $A_s = 2.61 \text{ in}^2$.

\therefore For 18 in wide Beam and 16 in effective

$$\text{depth } M = 60,300 \times \frac{18}{12} = 90,500 \text{ ft-lb}$$

$$A_s = 2.61 \times \frac{18}{12} = 3.92 \text{ in}^2$$

The difference in moments $M_c = 132,000 - 26,700 - 90,500 = 14,800 \text{ ft-lb}$. From Table A-Pg. 1-36 in Col.

for 1 in^2 Compr. Steel $M = 9,800 \text{ ft-lb}$ for $d = 16 \text{ in}$.

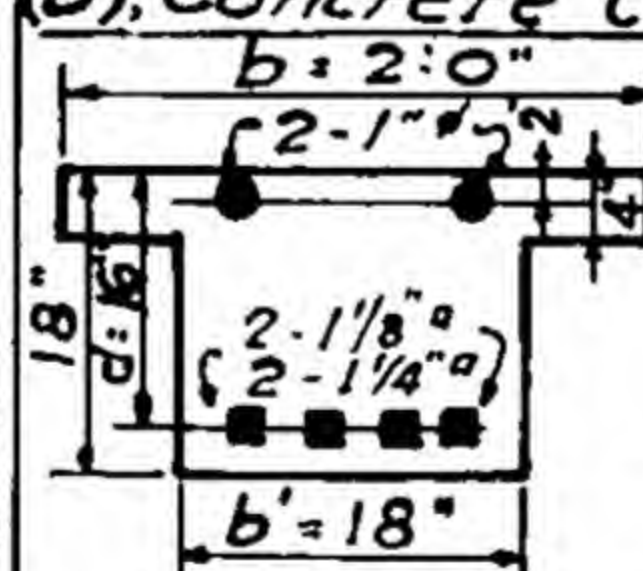
Total Compr. Steel required $A'_s = \frac{14,800}{9,800} = 1.5 \text{ in}^2$.

This Compression Steel must be balanced by additional Tension Steel. Referring to Table A-Pg. 1-36 $A_T = .42 \text{ in}^2$. Use $2 - 1 \text{ in}^2$. Total Tension

Steel reqd. $A_s = 1.12 + 3.92 + .42 \times 1.5 = 5.67 \text{ in}^2$. Use

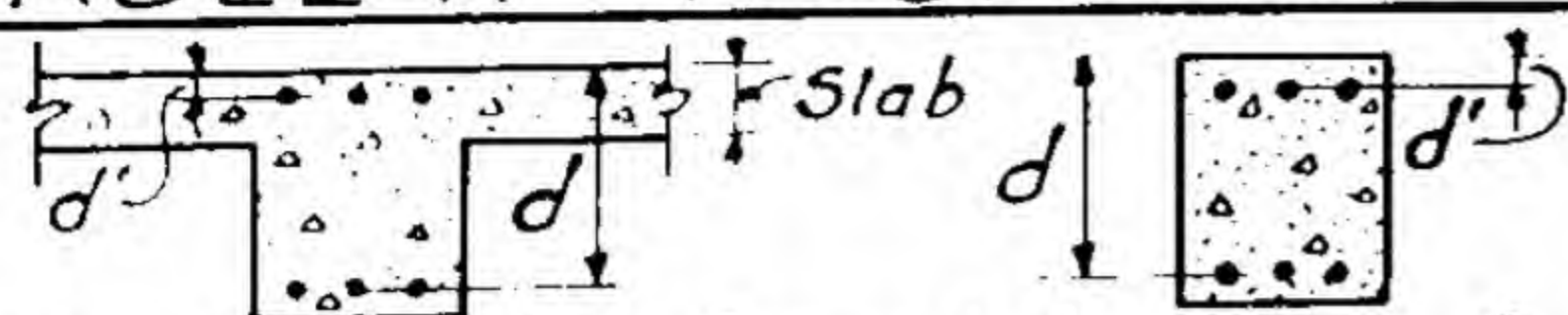
$2 - 1 \frac{1}{8} \text{ in}^2$ & $2 - 1 \frac{1}{4} \text{ in}^2$ and Bars may be placed in 1 row

for 18 in wide Beam. Check Shear & Bond Stresses.



STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - RESISTING MOMENTS OF CONCRETE BEAMS.*



$$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2 \quad f_c = 900$$

$$f'_c = 2,000 \quad n = 15 \quad R = 157.0$$

M = Moment of resistance of beam one foot wide in 1000 foot lbs.

A_s = Tensile steel area in sq. inches for moment M .

A_T = Sq. in. additional tensile steel for each 1" compression steel.

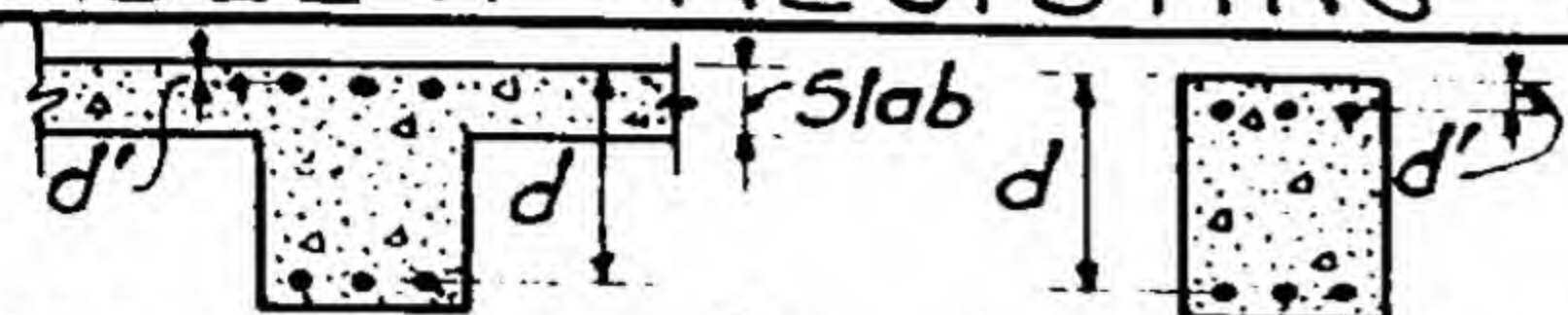
d	TEE BEAMS FOR SLAB THICKNESSES SHOWN												RECTANGULAR BEAM		MOMENTS OF 1" OF COMPRESSIVE ST.		A _T FOR d'=2"
	2" SLAB		2½" SLAB		3" SLAB		4" SLAB		5" SLAB		6" SLAB						
	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	d'=1½"	d'=2"	
6"	5.5	.63											5.7	.65	1.8	.73	.11
6½	6.4	.67											6.6	.71	2.3	1.1	.15
7	7.2	.70	7.6	.75									7.7	.76	2.7	1.5	.18
7½	8.0	.72	8.6	.79									8.8	.82	3.2	2.0	.21
8	8.9	.74	9.7	.83	9.9	.87							10.0	.87	3.7	2.4	.24
8½	9.7	.76	10.2	.86	11.2	.91							11.3	.92	4.1	2.9	.26
9	10.6	.78	11.8	.88	12.4	.95							12.7	.98	4.6	3.3	.28
9½	11.5	.80	12.8	.91	13.7	.99							14.2	1.03	5.1	3.8	.30
10	12.3	.81	13.9	.93	14.9	1.02	15.7	1.09					15.7	1.09	5.6	4.2	.32
10½	13.2	.83	15.0	.95	16.2	1.05	17.3	1.14					17.3	1.14	6.1	4.7	.34
11	14.1	.84	16.0	.97	17.4	1.07	18.9	1.19					19.0	1.20	6.6	5.2	.35
11½	15.0	.85	17.1	.99	18.7	1.10	20.5	1.23					20.8	1.25	7.1	5.7	.36
12	15.8	.86	18.2	1.00	20.0	1.12	22.1	1.27					22.6	1.31	7.6	6.2	.37
12½	16.7	.86	19.3	1.02	21.3	1.14	23.8	1.31					24.5	1.36	8.1	6.7	.38
13	17.6	.87	20.4	1.03	22.6	1.16	25.4	1.34	26.5	1.41			26.5	1.41	8.6	7.1	.39
13½	18.5	.88	21.4	1.04	23.9	1.18	27.1	1.37	28.5	1.46			28.7	1.47	9.1	7.6	.40
14	19.4	.89	22.5	1.05	25.1	1.19	28.7	1.39	30.5	1.50			30.8	1.52	9.6	8.1	.41
15	21.1	.90	24.7	1.07	27.7	1.22	32.1	1.45	34.6	1.58	35.3	1.63	35.3	1.63	10.7	9.1	.42
16	22.9	.91	26.9	1.09	30.4	1.24	35.5	1.49	38.7	1.65	40.0	1.73	40.2	1.74		10.1	.43
17	24.7	.92	29.2	1.11	33.0	1.27	39.0	1.53	42.8	1.72	44.8	1.82	45.4	1.85		11.2	.45
18	26.5	.93	31.4	1.12	35.6	1.29	42.4	1.56	47.0	1.77	49.8	1.90	50.9	1.96		12.2	.46
19	28.3	.94	33.6	1.13	38.3	1.30	45.9	1.60	51.3	1.82	54.7	1.97	56.7	2.07		13.2	.47
20	30.0	.95	35.8	1.14	40.9	1.32	49.3	1.62	55.5	1.86	59.7	2.04	62.8	2.18		14.2	.47
21	31.8	.95	38.0	1.15	43.6	1.33	52.8	1.65	59.8	1.90	64.7	2.09	69.2	2.28		15.2	.48
22	33.6	.96	40.3	1.16	46.2	1.35	56.3	1.67	64.0	1.94	69.7	2.14	76.0	2.39		16.3	.49
23	35.4	.96	42.5	1.17	48.9	1.36	59.8	1.69	68.3	1.97	74.8	2.19	83.0	2.50		17.3	.49
24	37.2	.97	44.7	1.18	51.5	1.37	63.3	1.71	72.7	2.00	79.9	2.23	90.4	2.61		18.3	.50
25	38.8	.97	46.9	1.18	54.2	1.38	66.9	1.72	76.9	2.02	85.0	2.27	98.1	2.73		19.3	.51
26			49.2	1.19	56.9	1.39	70.4	1.75	81.4	2.06	90.2	2.31	106.1	2.83		20.4	.51
27			51.4	1.20	59.5	1.40	74.0	1.77	86.0	2.08	94.8	2.35	114.5	2.95		21.5	.51
28			53.7	1.20	62.2	1.40	77.5	1.78	90.2	2.10	100.6	2.38	123.1	3.05		22.5	.52
29			55.5	1.20	64.8	1.41	80.7	1.79	94.2	2.12	105.0	2.41	132.0	3.17		23.5	.52
30			58.2	1.21	67.6	1.42	84.6	1.80	99.0	2.14	111.0	2.44	141.3	3.26		24.5	.53
32					73.0	1.43	91.6	1.82	107.8	2.18	121.3	2.48	160.8	3.48		26.6	.53
34					78.3	1.44	98.7	1.84	116.6	2.21	131.9	2.53	181.5	3.70		28.7	.54
36					83.6	1.45	105.8	1.86	125.4	2.23	142.5	2.57	203.5	3.92		30.8	.54
38							113.0	1.88	134.2	2.26	152.9	2.60	226.7	4.13		32.9	.55
40							120.1	1.89	143.1	2.28	163.5	2.64	251.2	4.35		34.9	.55
44									160.9	2.32	184.9	2.69	303.9	4.79		39.1	.56
48									178.7	2.35	206.0	2.74	361.7	5.22		43.3	.56

* Adapted from Singleton, *Monographs*, 6, Singleton

* Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons.
See Pg. 1-33 for Examples for use of Beam Tables.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - RESISTING MOMENTS OF CONCRETE BEAMS.*



$$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2 \quad f_c = 1125$$

$$f_c' = 2,500 \quad n = 12 \quad R = 196.2$$

M = Moment of resistance of beam one foot wide in 1000 foot lbs.

A_s = Tensile steel area in sq. inches for moment M .

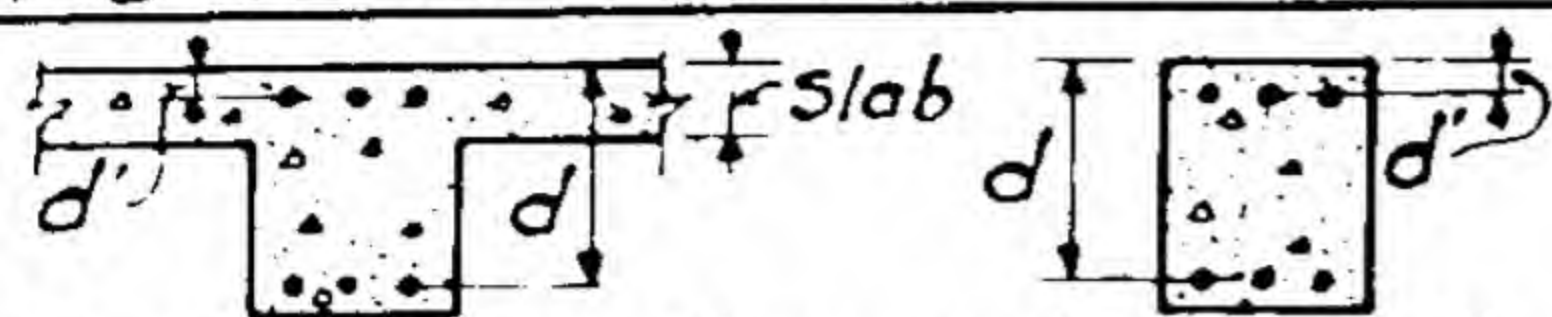
A_T = Sq. in. additional tensile steel for each 1" compression steel.

d	TEE BEAMS FOR SLAB THICKNESSES SHOWN												RECTANGULAR BEAM		MOMENTS OF ¹⁸ OF COMPRESSION ST.		A _T FOR d'=2"
	2" SLAB		2½" SLAB		3" SLAB		4" SLAB		5" SLAB		6" SLAB						
	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	d'=1½"	d'=2"	
6"	6.9	.79											7.1	.82	1.8	.7	.11
6½	7.9	.84											8.3	.88	2.2	1.1	.15
7	9.0	.87	9.5	.94									9.6	.95	2.7	1.5	.18
7½	10.1	.90	10.8	.99									11.0	1.02	3.1	2.0	.21
8	11.1	.93	12.1	1.04	12.3	1.09							12.6	1.09	3.6	2.4	.24
8½	12.2	.95	12.8	1.08	13.9	1.14							14.2	1.16	4.0	2.8	.26
9	13.2	.98	14.7	1.10	15.5	1.19							15.9	1.22	4.5	3.2	.28
9½	14.3	1.00	16.0	1.13	17.1	1.23							17.7	1.29	5.0	3.7	.30
10	15.4	1.02	17.3	1.16	18.7	1.27	19.6	1.36					19.6	1.36	5.5	4.2	.31
10½	16.5	1.04	18.7	1.19	20.2	1.31	21.6	1.43					21.6	1.43	6.0	4.7	.33
11	17.6	1.05	20.0	1.21	21.8	1.34	23.6	1.49					23.7	1.50	6.5	5.1	.34
11½	18.7	1.06	21.4	1.23	23.4	1.37	25.6	1.54					26.0	1.56	7.0	5.6	.35
12	19.8	1.07	22.7	1.25	25.0	1.40	27.6	1.59					28.3	1.63	7.5	6.0	.36
12½	20.9	1.08	24.1	1.27	26.6	1.43	29.7	1.64					30.7	1.70	8.0	6.5	.37
13	22.0	1.09	25.4	1.29	28.2	1.45	31.8	1.68	33.1	1.76			33.2	1.77	8.5	7.0	.38
13½	23.1	1.10	26.8	1.31	29.8	1.47	33.8	1.71	35.6	1.82			35.9	1.84	9.0	7.5	.39
14	24.2	1.11	28.2	1.32	31.4	1.49	35.9	1.74	38.1	1.87			38.5	1.90	9.5	8.0	.40
15	26.4	1.13	30.9	1.34	34.7	1.53	40.1	1.80	43.2	1.97	44.2	2.04	44.2	2.04	10.5	9.0	.41
16	28.6	1.14	33.7	1.36	37.9	1.56	44.4	1.86	48.3	2.07	50.0	2.16	50.2	2.18		10.0	.43
17	30.9	1.15	36.5	1.38	41.3	1.59	48.7	1.91	53.5	2.15	56.1	2.27	56.7	2.31		11.0	.44
18	33.1	1.17	39.2	1.40	44.5	1.61	53.0	1.95	58.7	2.21	62.2	2.36	63.6	2.45		12.0	.45
19	35.3	1.18	42.0	1.42	47.8	1.63	57.3	1.99	64.1	2.27	68.3	2.45	70.8	2.58		13.0	.46
20	37.5	1.19	44.8	1.43	51.1	1.65	61.7	2.02	69.4	2.32	74.6	2.54	78.5	2.72		14.0	.47
21	39.8	1.19	47.5	1.44	54.5	1.66	66.1	2.06	74.7	2.37	80.8	2.61	86.5	2.86		15.0	.47
22	42.0	1.20	50.4	1.46	57.8	1.68	70.4	2.09	80.0	2.42	87.1	2.67	95.0	2.99		16.0	.48
23	44.2	1.21	53.0	1.47	61.0	1.70	74.8	2.12	85.4	2.46	93.5	2.73	103.8	3.13		17.0	.49
24	46.5	1.21	55.9	1.48	64.4	1.71	79.2	2.14	90.9	2.50	99.9	2.79	113.0	3.26		18.0	.49
25	48.8	1.22	58.8	1.48	67.5	1.72	83.8	2.16	96.3	2.54	106.3	2.84	122.5	3.39		19.0	.50
26			61.6	1.49	71.0	1.73	87.9	2.18	101.8	2.57	112.7	2.88	132.7	3.54		20.0	.50
27			64.2	1.50	74.4	1.74	92.4	2.20	107.4	2.60	118.7	2.93	142.9	3.67		21.0	.51
28			67.1	1.50	77.8	1.75	96.8	2.21	112.8	2.62	125.7	2.97	153.8	3.81		22.1	.51
29			69.5	1.50	81.1	1.76	101.8	2.23	118.5	2.65	132.0	3.00	164.9	3.95		23.1	.51
30			72.8	1.51	84.3	1.77	105.7	2.24	123.7	2.67	138.8	3.04	176.6	4.08		24.1	.52
32					91.1	1.79	114.5	2.27	134.7	2.72	151.7	3.10	200.9	4.35		26.1	.52
34					97.8	1.80	123.4	2.30	145.7	2.76	164.9	3.15	226.8	4.62		28.2	.53
36					104.5	1.81	132.3	2.32	156.7	2.79	178.1	3.20	254.3	4.90		30.2	.53
38							141.3	2.34	167.7	2.81	191.2	3.25	283.4	5.17		32.3	.54
40							150.1	2.36	178.9	2.85	204.4	3.30	314.0	5.44		34.3	.54
44									201.1	2.90	231.2	3.37	379.9	5.98		38.4	.55
48									212.2	2.92	257.2	3.42	452.1	6.53		42.5	.55

* Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons.
See Pg. 1-33 for Examples for use of Beam Tables.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - RESISTING MOMENTS OF CONCRETE BEAMS.*



$$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi} \quad f_c = 1350$$

$$f_c' = 3,000 \quad n = 10 \quad R = 235.6$$

M = Moment of resistance of beam one foot wide in 1000 foot lbs.

A_s = Tensile steel area in sq. inches for moment M .

A_T = Sq. in. additional tensile steel for each 1" compression steel.

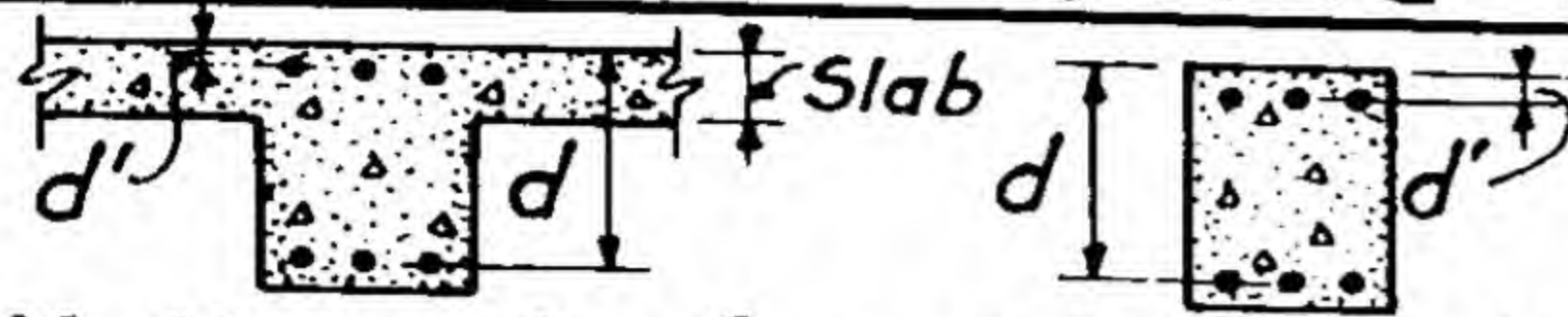
d	TEE BEAMS FOR SLAB THICKNESSES SHOWN												RECTANGULAR BEAM		MOMENTS OF 1" OF COMPRESSIVE ST.		A _T FOR d'=2"
	2" SLAB		2½" SLAB		3" SLAB		4" SLAB		5" SLAB		6" SLAB						
	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	d'=1½"	d'=2"	
6"	8.3	.94											8.5	.98	1.7	.7	.11
6½"	9.5	1.01											9.9	1.06	2.2	1.1	.15
7"	10.8	1.05	11.4	1.12									11.5	1.14	2.6	1.5	.18
7½"	12.1	1.08	12.9	1.18									13.2	1.22	3.1	1.9	.21
8"	13.3	1.11	14.5	1.24	14.8	1.30							15.1	1.31	3.5	2.3	.23
8½"	14.6	1.14	15.3	1.29	16.7	1.36							17.0	1.39	4.0	2.8	.25
9"	15.9	1.17	17.6	1.33	18.6	1.42							19.1	1.47	4.4	3.2	.27
9½"	17.2	1.20	19.2	1.37	20.5	1.47							21.3	1.55	4.9	3.7	.29
10"	18.5	1.22	20.8	1.40	22.4	1.52	23.6	1.63					23.5	1.63	5.4	4.1	.31
10½"	19.8	1.24	22.4	1.42	24.2	1.57	25.9	1.71					26.0	1.71	5.9	4.6	.32
11"	21.1	1.26	24.0	1.45	26.1	1.61	28.3	1.78					28.5	1.80	6.4	5.0	.33
11½"	22.4	1.27	25.7	1.48	28.0	1.65	30.7	1.84					31.1	1.88	6.8	5.5	.35
12"	23.7	1.28	27.2	1.50	30.0	1.68	33.2	1.90					33.9	1.96	7.3	5.9	.36
12½"	25.1	1.29	28.9	1.53	31.9	1.71	35.6	1.96					36.8	2.04	7.8	6.4	.37
13"	26.4	1.30	30.5	1.55	33.8	1.74	38.1	2.01	39.8	2.12			39.8	2.12	8.3	6.9	.38
13½"	27.7	1.31	32.2	1.57	35.7	1.77	40.6	2.05	42.7	2.19			43.0	2.20	8.8	7.4	.39
14"	29.0	1.32	33.8	1.58	37.7	1.80	43.1	2.09	45.7	2.25			46.2	2.28	9.3	7.8	.39
15"	31.7	1.34	37.1	1.61	41.6	1.84	48.2	2.17	51.8	2.37	53.0	2.45	53.0	2.45	10.3	8.8	.41
16"	34.4	1.36	40.4	1.64	45.5	1.88	53.3	2.23	58.0	2.49	60.0	2.59	60.3	2.61		9.8	.42
17"	37.1	1.38	43.7	1.66	49.5	1.90	58.4	2.30	64.2	2.58	67.3	2.73	68.1	2.77		10.8	.43
18"	39.7	1.40	47.0	1.68	53.5	1.93	63.5	2.35	70.5	2.65	74.6	2.85	76.3	2.94		11.7	.44
19"	42.4	1.42	50.3	1.70	57.4	1.96	68.8	2.39	76.9	2.72	82.0	2.96	85.0	3.10		12.7	.45
20"	45.1	1.43	53.7	1.71	61.3	1.98	74.0	2.43	83.2	2.79	89.5	3.06	94.2	3.26		13.7	.46
21"	47.7	1.44	57.0	1.73	65.4	2.00	79.3	2.47	89.7	2.85	97.0	3.14	103.8	3.43		14.7	.46
22"	50.5	1.45	60.5	1.75	69.4	2.02	84.5	2.51	96.0	2.90	104.6	3.21	114.0	3.59		15.7	.47
23"	53.0	1.46	63.7	1.76	73.3	2.04	89.7	2.54	102.5	2.95	112.2	3.28	124.6	3.75		16.7	.48
24"	55.8	1.47	67.2	1.77	77.2	2.06	95.0	2.57	109.0	3.00	119.9	3.34	135.6	3.92		17.7	.48
25"	58.8	1.47	70.6	1.78	81.3	2.07	100.0	2.59	115.6	3.04	127.5	3.38	147.5	4.08		18.7	.49
26"			73.9	1.78	85.3	2.08	105.5	2.62	122.1	3.08	135.3	3.46	159.2	4.24		19.7	.49
27"			77.2	1.79	89.3	2.09	110.8	2.64	128.3	3.12	142.2	3.50	172.0	4.41		20.7	.50
28"			80.5	1.80	93.4	2.10	116.2	2.66	135.3	3.15	150.8	3.55	184.6	4.57		21.7	.50
29"			84.1	1.81	97.6	2.11	121.9	2.68	141.3	3.18	158.1	3.60	198.5	4.74		22.7	.50
30"			87.4	1.82	101.3	2.12	126.9	2.70	148.4	3.21	166.5	3.64	211.9	4.90		23.7	.51
32"					109.4	2.14	137.4	2.73	161.7	3.27	182.0	3.72	241.1	5.22		25.7	.51
34"					117.4	2.16	148.1	2.76	174.9	3.32	197.8	3.80	272.2	5.55		27.7	.52
36"					125.4	2.17	158.8	2.79	188.0	3.36	213.7	3.86	305.2	5.88		29.7	.52
38"							169.6	2.82	201.2	3.39	229.4	3.91	340.0	6.20		31.7	.53
40"							180.1	2.84	214.6	3.42	245.3	3.96	376.8	6.53		33.7	.53
44"									241.3	3.48	277.4	4.04	455.9	7.18		37.7	.54
48"									268.1	3.53	309.1	4.11	542.5	7.83		41.8	.55

*Adapted from Singleton, *Monographs*, No. 6, 1962.

* Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons.
See Pg. 1-33 for Examples for use of Beam Tables.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - RESISTING MOMENTS OF CONCRETE BEAMS.*



$$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2 \quad f_c = 1700$$

$$f_c' = 3,750 \quad n = 8 \quad R = 298.0$$

M = Moment of resistance of beam one foot wide in 1000 foot lbs.

A_s = Tensile steel area in sq. inches for moment M .

A_T = Sq. in. additional tensile steel for each 1" compression steel.

d	TEE BEAMS FOR SLAB THICKNESSES SHOWN												RECTANGULAR BEAM		MOMENTS OF 1" OF COMPRESSIVE ST.		A _T FOR d=2"
	2" SLAB		2½" SLAB		3" SLAB		4" SLAB		5" SLAB		6" SLAB						
	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	M	A _s	d'=1½"	d'=2"	
6"	10.5	1.22											10.7	1.24	1.6	.7	.11
6½	12.0	1.26											12.6	1.34	2.1	1.1	.15
7	13.5	1.30	14.4	1.43									14.6	1.44	2.6	1.5	.18
7½	15.2	1.35	16.4	1.50									16.7	1.55	3.0	1.9	.21
8	16.7	1.39	18.3	1.57	19.0	1.66							19.1	1.66	3.5	2.3	.23
8½	18.4	1.43	20.2	1.64	21.2	1.73							21.5	1.76	3.9	2.7	.25
9	19.8	1.46	22.2	1.70	23.5	1.80							24.1	1.87	4.4	3.1	.27
9½	21.5	1.49	24.2	1.75	25.8	1.87							26.8	1.96	4.8	3.6	.29
10	23.3	1.52	26.2	1.79	28.2	1.93							29.8	2.07	5.3	4.0	.30
10½	25.0	1.55	28.3	1.82	30.6	1.99							32.8	2.17	5.8	4.4	.32
11	26.8	1.58	30.4	1.85	33.0	2.05	35.9	2.28					36.0	2.27	6.3	4.9	.33
11½	28.3	1.60	32.4	1.88	35.4	2.08	38.7	2.34					39.3	2.38	6.7	5.4	.34
12	30.0	1.62	34.5	1.90	37.8	2.12	41.9	2.41					42.9	2.48	7.2	5.8	.35
12½	31.5	1.63	36.5	1.92	40.2	2.15	44.9	2.48					46.6	2.59	7.7	6.3	.36
13	33.2	1.65	38.6	1.94	42.5	2.18	48.2	2.55					50.4	2.69	8.2	6.8	.37
13½	35.0	1.67	40.8	1.96	44.8	2.22	51.2	2.62					54.2	2.79	8.6	7.2	.38
14	36.6	1.69	42.9	1.99	47.5	2.27	54.3	2.69	57.5	2.88			58.4	2.90	9.1	7.7	.39
15	39.9	1.71	47.0	2.01	52.4	2.31	60.7	2.76	65.5	3.01			67.2	3.11	10.1	8.7	.40
16	43.4	1.73	50.8	2.04	57.4	2.34	67.0	2.82	73.0	3.13	76.2	3.37	76.3	3.31		9.6	.41
17	46.8	1.75	55.0	2.07	62.4	2.37	73.4	2.88	81.0	3.23	85.2	3.49	86.0	3.51		10.6	.42
18	50.1	1.76	59.3	2.10	67.4	2.40	79.5	2.94	89.0	3.32	94.2	3.61	96.5	3.72		11.5	.43
19	53.0	1.77	63.5	2.12	72.0	2.43	86.3	3.00	96.4	3.40	103.5	3.72	107.5	3.93		12.5	.44
20	56.9	1.78	67.8	2.14	77.2	2.46	93.6	3.05	104.8	3.48	112.5	3.83	119.2	4.14		13.4	.45
21	60.5	1.79	71.4	2.16	82.4	2.49	99.6	3.09	112.6	3.56	124.0	3.93	131.2	4.34		14.4	.46
22	63.5	1.80	76.0	2.18	87.3	2.51	106.5	3.13	120.8	3.63	131.5	4.02	144.0	4.54		15.4	.46
23	66.6	1.81	79.3	2.20	92.0	2.53	113.0	3.17	129.0	3.70	141.0	4.11	157.5	4.75		16.4	.47
24	70.2	1.82	84.0	2.22	97.4	2.55	119.8	3.21	137.0	3.77	151.0	4.20	171.8	4.96		17.3	.47
25			88.7	2.23	102.5	2.57	126.1	3.25	145.5	3.83	160.6	4.28	186.3	5.18		18.3	.48
26			93.3	2.24	106.4	2.59	132.5	3.28	153.5	3.88	169.2	4.35	201.5	5.38		19.3	.48
27			97.7	2.25	112.0	2.61	139.0	3.31	162.2	3.92	178.8	4.42	217.3	5.59		20.3	.49
28			101.0	2.26	117.3	2.63	146.5	3.33	170.8	3.96	188.8	4.48	233.3	5.78		21.3	.49
29			105.8	2.27	122.5	2.65	152.8	3.35	178.3	4.00	199.0	4.54	250.5	5.99		22.2	.49
30			110.4	2.28	127.8	2.67	159.3	3.37	187.2	4.03	209.7	4.59	268.2	6.22		23.2	.50
32					137.5	2.70	173.0	3.41	203.0	4.09	230.0	4.67	304.0	6.60		25.1	.50
34					146.8	2.72	187.5	3.45	220.0	4.15	250.0	4.75	345.5	7.06		27.1	.51
36					158.0	2.74	200.0	3.49	237.5	4.21	270.0	4.82	387.0	7.47		29.1	.51
38							212.0	3.53	252.5	4.27	288.8	4.89	429.0	7.85		31.0	.52
40							227.2	3.57	270.4	4.32	308.8	4.96	476.8	8.26		33.0	.52
44							254.0	3.62	304.2	4.38	349.0	5.06	577.0	9.15		37.0	.53
48							283.0	3.67	337.0	4.43	390.0	5.16	685.0	9.92		41.0	.54

* See Pg. 1-33 for Examples for use of Beam Tables.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

STIRRUP DATA
WEB REINFORCEMENT-A.C.I.

TABLE A-MINIMUM DEPTHS FOR EMBEDMENT OF VERTICAL HOOKED STIRRUPS.

$$\text{Deformed Bars: } d = (f_y - 10,000) \frac{10C}{f_y} + 7c + 2 \quad \text{Plain Bars: } d = (f_y - 10,000) \frac{12.5C}{f_y} + 7c + 2$$

|--|

TABLE B-FORMULAS FOR "N" FOR UNIFORMLY LOADED BEAMS ($f_v = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$)

SIZE OF STIRRUPS.	$\frac{1}{4}" \nabla$	$\frac{3}{8}" \nabla$	$\frac{1}{2}" \nabla$	$\frac{5}{8}" \nabla$	Where: V = Total shear in kips.
"N"† Theoretical Number Of Stirrups In One End Of Beam.	$\frac{(V - V_c) \cdot a}{3.4 d}$	$\frac{(V - V_c) \cdot a}{7.7 d}$	$\frac{(V - V_c) \cdot a}{13.7 d}$	$\frac{(V - V_c) \cdot a}{21.5 d}$	V_c = Shear carried by concrete in kips. a = Distance in inches from end of beam to point where shear = V_c d = Effective depth of beam in in.
† Increase "N" proportionately for f_y less than 20,000 psi.					

TABLE C- SPACING OF U-SHAPED STIRRUPS FOR UNIFORMLY LOADED BEAMS.*

"N" NUMBER OF STIRRUPS IN ONE END OF BEAM.	DISTANCE FROM FIRST STIRRUP TO FACE OF SUPPORT.	SPACING, CENTER TO CENTER OF STIRRUPS IN TERMS OF "a".									
		1 ST . GROUP.		2 ND . GROUP.		3 RD . GROUP.		4 TH . GROUP.		5 TH GROUP.	
		N ^o	SPACING.	N ^o	SPACING.	N ^o	SPACING.	N ^o	SPACING.	N ^o	SPACING.
20	0.013a	8	0.03a	7	0.04a	2	0.06a	1	0.08a	1	0.11a
19	0.013a	7	0.03a	6	0.04a	3	0.06a	1	0.08a	1	0.12a
18	0.014a	6	0.03a	5	0.04a	4	0.06a	1	0.08a	1	0.12a
17	0.015a	5	0.03a	5	0.04a	4	0.06a	1	0.09a	1	0.13a
16	0.016a	3	0.03a	5	0.04a	5	0.06a	1	0.09a	1	0.13a
15	0.017a	2	0.03a	5	0.04a	4	0.06a	2	0.08a	1	0.14a
14	0.018a	5	0.04a	4	0.05a	2	0.08a	1	0.09a	1	0.14a
13	0.019a	4	0.04a	3	0.05a	3	0.08a	1	0.09a	1	0.14a
12	0.021a	6	0.05a	3	0.07a	1	0.12a	1	0.15a		
11	0.023a	5	0.05a	3	0.08a	1	0.12a	1	0.15a		
10	0.025a	3	0.05a	4	0.08a	1	0.12a	1	0.16a		
9	0.028a	3	0.06a	3	0.09a	1	0.12a	1	0.17a		
8	0.032a	2	0.07a	3	0.09a	1	0.13a	1	0.18a		
7	0.036a	3	0.08a	2	0.13a	1	0.20a				
6	0.04a	3	0.10a	1	0.15a	1	0.22a				
5	0.05a	2	0.12a	1	0.16a	1	0.23a				
4	0.07a	2	0.16a	1	0.26a						
3	0.09a	1	0.21a	1	0.30a						
2	0.13a	1	0.37a								
1	0.29a										

Carried by Stirrups. $\frac{5V}{6}$

Carried by Concrete. $\frac{V}{6}$

a

Half of Span.

Note: V_c based on $.02f'_c$ or $.03f'_c$, see Page 1-01.

EXAMPLE:

Given: Beam with $b=12"$; $d=20"$; span $l=24'-0"$ and load $= 3000\#$ per lin. ft.
Required: Stirrup spacing using $f_s = 3000\#$.

Required: Stirrup spacing using $f_c' = 3,000 \text{ psi}$.

Solution: $V = 3,000 \times 12 = 36.0$ kips; $V_e = 12 \times 20 \times \frac{7}{8} \times (0.02 f_c) = 12.6$ kips. $V - V_e = 23.4$ kips to be carried by stirrups.
Assuming $\frac{1}{4}$ " stirrups: from Table A with $f_y = 30,000$ psi and $f_c = 3,000$ psi:

Assuming 8 #4 stirrups from Table A with $f_y = 20,000 \text{ psi}$ and $f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$, 8 #4 stirrups are satisfactory for $d = 20"$. Solve for $a \text{ (ins.)} = \frac{23.4}{36.0} \times 12 \times 12 = 93.6"$. Solve for N using formula in Table B:
 $N = \frac{23.4 \times 93.6}{12} = 187$. Enter Table C at $N = 187$.

$N = \frac{23.4 \times 23.6}{1.1 \times 20} = 14.2$. Enter Table 'C' at $N = 15$ and find stirrup spacing: 1 @ $1\frac{1}{2}"$; 2 @ 3"; 5 @ 4"; 4 @ 6"; 2 @ 8" and 1 @ 13". Reduce spacing of 1 @ 13" to 2 @ 10" as the A.C.I. Code requires that the maximum spacing of stirrups when required shall not be greater than 0.5d. Also when maximum unit shear is greater than $0.06f_c'$ this spacing should be reduced to 0.25d.

*Developed from Handbook of Reinforced Concrete Building Design by Arthur R. Lord, reprinted from copyrighted Proceedings - Vol. 24, 1928 - American Concrete Institute.

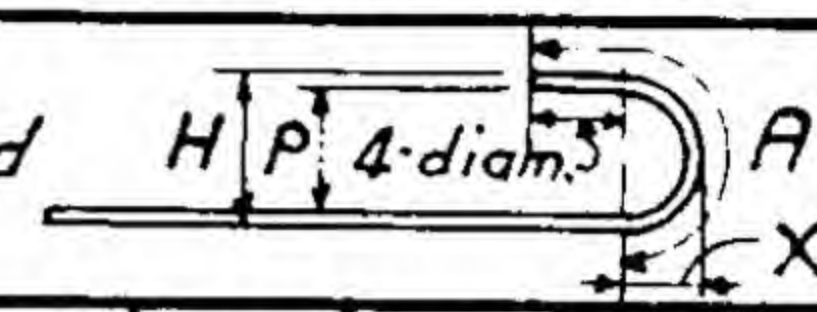
STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - STANDARD STYLES OF AMERICAN ELECTRICALLY WELDED MESH

SPACING OF WIRES IN INCHES		AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE CO. GAUGE NO.		SECT. AREA PER FT. OF FABRIC (SQ. IN.)	
LONG.	TRANS.	LONG.	TRANS.	LONG.	TRANS.
2	16	1	7	.377	.018
2	16	2	8	.325	.015
2	16	3	8	.280	.015
2	16	4	9	.239	.013
3	16	2	8	.216	.016
2	16	5	10	.202	.011
3	16	3	8	.187	.015
2	16	6	10	.174	.011
3	16	4	9	.159	.013
2	16	7	11	.148	.009
4	16	3	8	.140	.015
3	16	5	10	.135	.011
4	16	4	9	.120	.013
3	16	6	10	.116	.011
4	16	5	10	.101	.011
3	16	7	11	.098	.009
4	16	6	10	.087	.011
3	16	8	12	.082	.007
4	16	7	11	.074	.009
4	12	8	12	.062	.009
4	12	9	12	.052	.009
4	12	10	12	.043	.009
4	12	12	12	.026	.009
6	6	7	7	.049	.049
4	4	4	4	.120	.120
4	4	6	6	.087	.087

TABLE B - PROPERTIES OF REINFORCING BARS AND HOOK DIMENSIONS

Method of hooking bars as recommended by A. C. I.



SIZE	AREA	PERIM.	WT. #/'	P	H	X	A
1/4" O	.05	.79	.167	14"	14"	7"	3 3/8"
3/8" O	.11	1.18	.376	18"	25"	18"	5"
1/2" O	.20	1.57	.668	22"	32"	14"	6 3/4"
1/2" □	.25	2.00	.850	22"	32"	14"	6 3/4"
5/8" O	.31	1.96	1.043	38"	48"	28"	8 3/8"
3/4" O	.44	2.36	1.502	34"	54"	28"	10"
7/8" O	.60	2.75	2.044	48"	68"	3"	11 3/4"
1" O	.79	3.14	2.670	5"	7"	3 1/2"	1'-1 3/8"
1" □	1.00	4.00	3.400	5"	7"	3 1/2"	1'-1 3/8"
1 1/8" □	1.27	4.50	4.303	5 5/8"	7 7/8"	3 7/8"	1'-3 3/8"
1 1/4" □	1.56	5.00	5.313	6 1/4"	8 3/4"	4 3/8"	1'-4 3/4"

TABLE C - MINIMUM BEAM WIDTHS IN INCHES *

SIZE OF BAR	NO. OF BARS IN SINGLE LAYER OF REINF.							ADD FOR EACH ADD. BAR
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
$\frac{1}{2}"\phi$	6"	$7\frac{1}{2}"$	9"					$1\frac{1}{2}"$
$\frac{1}{2}"\square$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	10					$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}"\phi$	6	8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	11	$12\frac{1}{2}$			$1\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{3}{4}"\phi$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	12	14			$1\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{7}{8}"\phi$	7	9	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	16	18	20	$2\frac{3}{16}$
$1"\phi$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	10	$12\frac{1}{2}$	15	$17\frac{1}{2}$	20	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}"$
$1"\square$	8	11	14	17	20	23	26	3
$1\frac{1}{8}"\square$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	12	15	$18\frac{1}{2}$	22	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}"\square$	9	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	20	24	27	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$

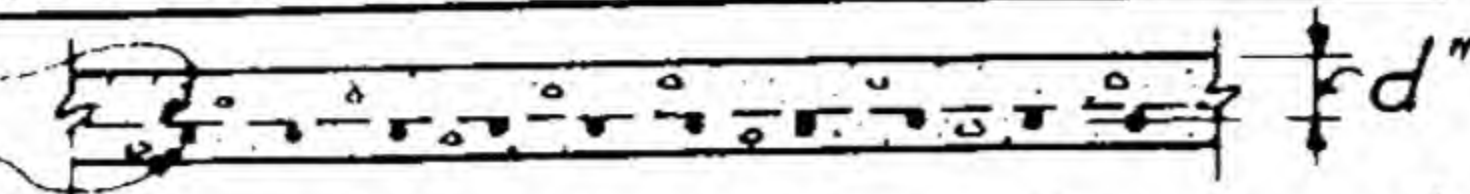
TABLE D - AREA OF STEEL PER FOOT OF WIDTH

BAR SIZE	SPACING OF BARS																
	4"	4 1/2"	5"	5 1/2"	6"	6 1/2"	7"	7 1/2"	8"	8 1/2"	9"	9 1/2"	10"	10 1/2"	11"	11 1/2"	12"
1/4" φ	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05
3/8" φ	0.33	0.29	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11
1/2" φ	0.59	0.52	0.47	0.43	0.39	0.36	0.34	0.31	0.29	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.20	0.20
1/2" □	0.75	0.67	0.60	0.55	0.50	0.46	0.43	0.40	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.32	0.30	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.25
5/8" φ	0.92	0.82	0.74	0.67	0.61	0.57	0.53	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.39	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.32	0.31
3/4" φ	1.33	1.18	1.06	0.96	0.88	0.82	0.76	0.71	0.66	0.62	0.59	0.56	0.53	0.51	0.48	0.46	0.44
7/8" φ	1.80	1.60	1.44	1.31	1.20	1.11	1.03	0.96	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.76	0.72	0.69	0.66	0.62	0.60
1" φ	2.36	2.09	1.88	1.71	1.57	1.45	1.35	1.26	1.18	1.11	1.05	0.99	0.94	0.90	0.86	0.82	0.78
1" □	3.00	2.67	2.40	2.18	2.00	1.85	1.71	1.60	1.50	1.41	1.33	1.26	1.20	1.14	1.09	1.04	1.00
1 1/8" φ	3.80	3.37	3.04	2.76	2.53	2.34	2.17	2.02	1.90	1.79	1.69	1.60	1.52	1.45	1.38	1.32	1.27
1 1/4" φ	4.69	4.17	3.75	3.41	3.13	2.89	2.68	2.50	2.34	2.21	2.08	1.97	1.87	1.79	1.70	1.63	1.56

* Where specially anchored bars are used haunch width may be narrowed.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

TABLE A - RESISTING MOMENTS OF CONCRETE SLABS

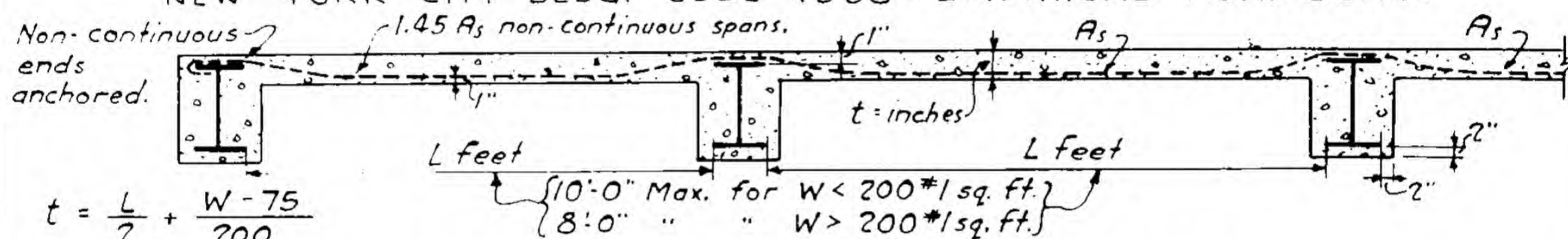
Temp. reinforcing 
Main reinforcing

M = Moment of resistance of slabs one foot wide in 1000 foot lbs.
 A_s = Tensile steel area in square inches for moment M .

f_s	f_c'	f_c	n	R	p	Effective Depth d in inches											
						2		2½		3		3½		4		4½	
						M	A_s	M	A_s	M	A_s	M	A_s	M	A_s	M	A_s
20,000	2000	900	15	157.0	.0091	.63	.22	.98	.27	1.41	.33	1.92	.38	2.51	.44	3.2	.49
	2500	1125	12	196.2	.0113	.78	.27	1.23	.34	1.76	.41	2.40	.48	3.14	.54	4.0	.61
	3000	1350	10	235.6	.0136	.94	.33	1.48	.41	2.12	.49	2.89	.57	3.78	.65	4.9	.73
	3750	1700	8	298.0	.0172	1.19	.41	1.86	.52	2.68	.62	3.65	.72	4.77	.82	6.0	.93

CINDER CONCRETE FLOOR SLABS

NEW YORK CITY BLDG. CODE 1938 - EMPIRICAL FORMULAS.



$$t = \frac{L}{2} + \frac{W - 75}{200}$$

$$A_s = \frac{WL^2}{3C}$$

† Min. $A_s = .018(t-1)$

$t = 4"$ if $L = 8'-0"$ or less and $W = 200$ or less.

W = Total uniform load in #/ft² (Live load + Dead load.)

* $C = 26,000$ for steel fabric of ultimate strength of 71,500 #/ft².

TABLE B - CROSS SECTIONAL AREA OF WELDED FABRIC PER FT. WIDTH OF SLAB = A_s IN²

L	3'-0"	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	8'-0"	9'-0"	10'-0"
W	4" SLAB						5" SLAB	5½" SLAB
80	.054	.054	.054	.054	.054	.066	.083	.103
90	.054	.054	.054	.054	.057	.074	.094	.115
100	.054	.054	.054	.054	.063	.082	.104	.128
110	.054	.054	.054	.054	.069	.090	.114	.141
120	.054	.054	.054	.056	.076	.098	.125	.154
130	.054	.054	.054	.060	.082	.107	.135	.167
140	.054	.054	.054	.065	.088	.115	.146	.180
150	.054	.054	.054	.069	.095	.123	.156	.192
160	.054	.054	.054	.074	.101	.131	.166	.205
170	.054	.054	.054	.079	.107	.140	.177	.218
180	.054	.054	.058	.083	.113	.148	.187	.230
190	.054	.054	.061	.088	.120	.156	.197	.243
200	.054	.054	.064	.092	.126	.164	.208	.256
W	4½" SLAB					5" SLAB	MIX 1-Part cement 2-Parts sand 5-Parts cinders (Clean hard burned anthracite.)	
210	.063	.063	.067	.097	.132	.173		
220	.063	.063	.071	.102	.138	.181		
230	.063	.063	.074	.106	.145	.189		
240	.063	.063	.077	.111	.151	.197		
250	.063	.063	.080	.115	.157	.206		
260	.063	.063	.083	.120	.163	.214		
270	.063	.063	.087	.125	.170	.222		

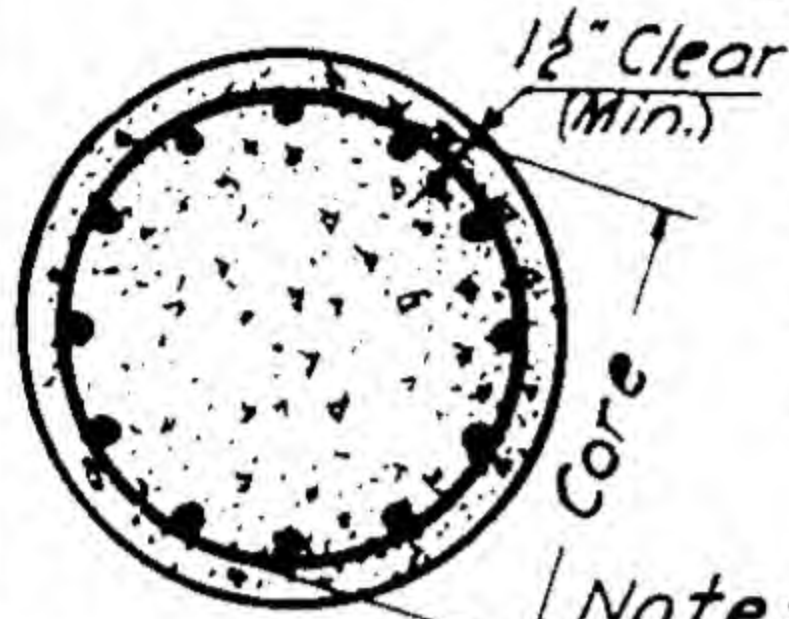
For sizes and spacing of steel mesh see Table A, on Page 1-39.
* $C = 29,900$ for stone concrete floor slabs (1:2:5 Mix.)

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

SPIRALS AND TIES FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS - A.C.I. CODE 1941.

SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT:

Compute the required percentage of spirals (p') by formula, $p' = 45 \left(\frac{A_g}{A_c} - 1 \right) \frac{f_c'}{f_s'}$.
Use Table A to get spiral size and pitch.



A_g = Gross area of column - from Nomographs, pg. 1-42 to 1-45.
 A_c = Area of concrete core (out to out of spirals) - see bottom of Tab. A.
 f_c' = Ultimate strength of concrete at 28 days.
 f_s' = 40,000 #/sq in. for hot rolled intermediate grade steel; 50,000 #/sq in. for hard grade steel; and 60,000 #/sq in. for cold drawn wire.

Note: - Minimum diameter of spirals to be $\frac{1}{4}$ " for rolled bars or No. 4 W&M gage for drawn wire. The center to center spacing of spirals shall not exceed one-sixth of the core diameter. Clear spacing between spirals shall not exceed 3" nor be less than $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 12 times the maximum size of aggregate used.

TABLE A - PERCENTAGE OF SPIRALS.

SIZE OF ROD	PITCH	COLUMN CORE DIAMETER IN INCHES.												SIZE OF ROD	PITCH	COLUMN CORE DIAMETER IN INCHES.											
		11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33			11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	1.04	.88	.76	.67	.60	.54	.50	.46	.42	.39	.37	.35	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	2"	-	2.31	2.00	1.77	1.58	1.43	1.31	1.20	1.11	1.03	.97	.91
	2"	-	.77	.67	.59	.53	.48	.43	.40	.37	.34	.32	.30		2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	-	1.79	1.58	1.41	1.28	1.16	1.07	.99	.92	.87	.81
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	.53	.47	.42	.38	.35	.32	.30	.28	.26	.24		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	1.60	1.41	1.26	1.14	1.04	.96	.89	.83	.77	.73
	3"	-	-	-	-	.35	.32	.29	.27	.25	-	-	-		3"	-	-	-	-	1.05	.95	.87	.80	.74	.69	.64	.60
$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	1.60	1.36	1.17	1.04	.93	.84	.77	.70	.65	.60	.56	.53	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	2"	-	-	2.67	2.35	2.11	1.90	1.74	1.60	1.48	1.38	1.29	1.21
	2"	-	1.18	1.02	.90	.80	.73	.67	.61	.57	.53	.49	.46		2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	-	2.37	2.09	1.87	1.69	1.55	1.42	1.31	1.22	1.15	1.08
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	.82	.72	.64	.58	.53	.49	.45	.42	.40	.37		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	2.13	1.88	1.68	1.52	1.39	1.28	1.19	1.10	1.05	.97
	3"	-	-	-	-	.54	.49	.44	.41	.38	.35	.33	.31		3"	-	-	-	-	1.40	1.27	1.16	1.07	.99	.92	.86	.81
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.29	1.93	1.68	1.48	1.32	1.20	1.09	1.01	.93	.87	.81	.76	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2"	-	-	-	3.60	3.22	2.92	2.67	2.45	2.27	2.12	1.98	1.86
	2"	-	1.69	1.47	1.29	1.16	1.05	.96	.88	.82	.76	.71	.67		2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	-	-	-	3.21	2.87	2.60	2.37	2.18	2.02	1.88	1.76	1.65
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	1.17	1.03	.93	.84	.76	.70	.65	.61	.57	.53		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	-	-	-	2.90	2.62	2.36	2.16	1.99	1.84	1.69	1.58	1.50
	3"	-	-	-	-	.77	.70	.64	.58	.54	.50	.47	.44		3"	-	-	-	-	2.17	1.97	1.80	1.65	1.53	1.42	1.33	1.25
CORE AREA		95	133	177	227	284	346	415	491	573	661	755	855														
I_c - IN ⁴		718	1402	2485	4100	6397	9547	13737	19125	26087	34719	45333	58214														

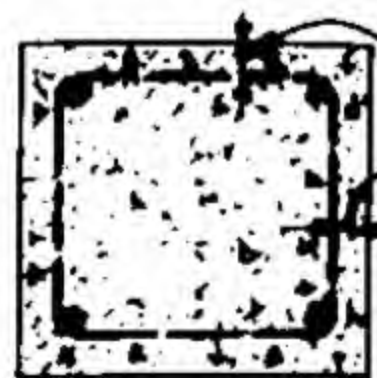
TABLE B - EQUIVALENT CONCRETE MOMENT OF INERTIA FOR 1% OF VERTICAL STEEL $(n-1) I_s$.

CORE DIA	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33
$f_c' = 2,000$	218	426	754	1,166	1,922	2,856	4,098	5,703	7,733	10,230	13,770	17,150
$f_c' = 2,500$	172	335	593	916	1,510	2,244	3,220	4,481	6,076	8,050	10,500	13,470
$f_c' = 3,000$	140	274	485	750	1,236	1,836	2,635	3,666	4,971	6,590	8,590	11,030
$f_c' = 3,750$	109	213	377	583	961	1,428	2,049	2,852	3,867	5,125	6,880	8,575

TABLE C - MAX. NUMBER OF BARS IN ONE CORE RING.

CORE DIA.	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33
5" ϕ	10	13	15	17	19	22	24	26	29	31	33	35
4" ϕ	9	11	13	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32
3" ϕ	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
2" ϕ	8	9	11	13	15	17	18	20	22	24	26	28
1" ϕ	7	8	10	11	13	14	16	18	19	21	22	24
1 1/2" ϕ	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	16	17	18	19	20
1 1/4" ϕ	-	6	8	9	10	11	13	14	15	16	17	18

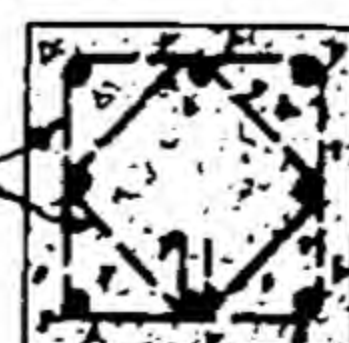
LATERAL TIES.



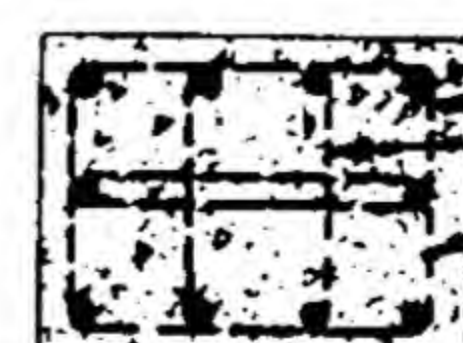
4 BARS



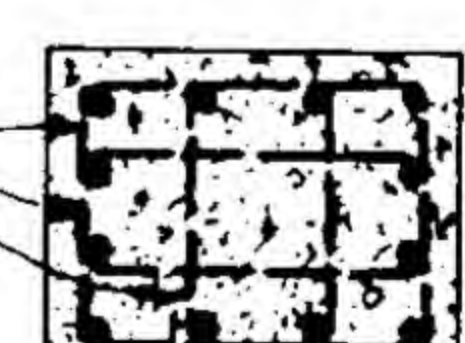
6 BARS



8 BARS



10 BARS



12 BARS

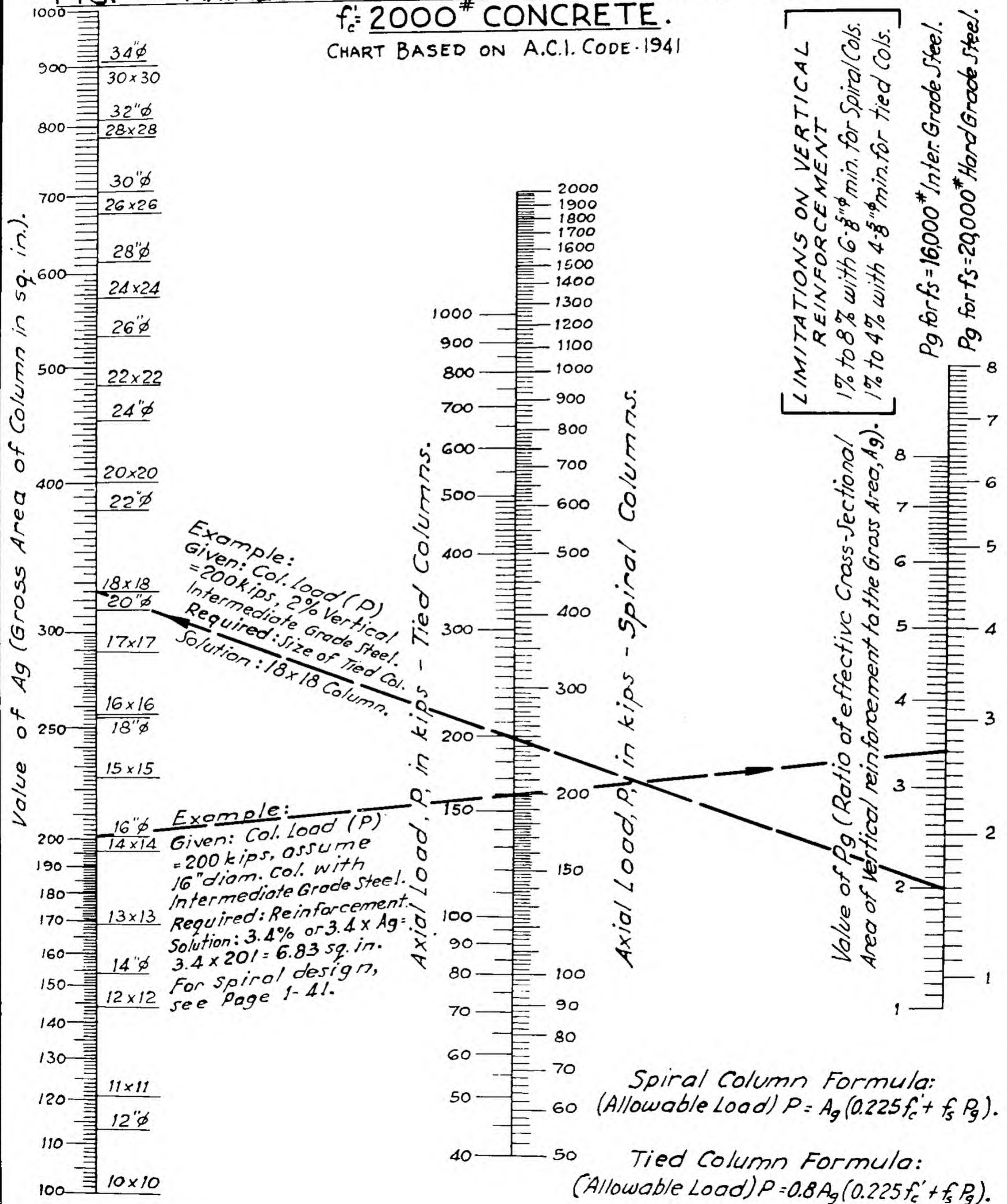
Note: - Lateral ties shall be a minimum of $\frac{1}{4}$ " rods spaced not over 16 vertical bar diameters, 48 tie diameters, or the least dimension of the column. When there are more than 4 vertical bars, additional ties shall be provided so that every longitudinal bar is held firmly in its designed position and has lateral support equivalent to that provided by a 90° corner of a tie (See sketches above).

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

FIG. A - AXIAL LOADS IN KIPS FOR TIED & SPIRAL COLUMNS.

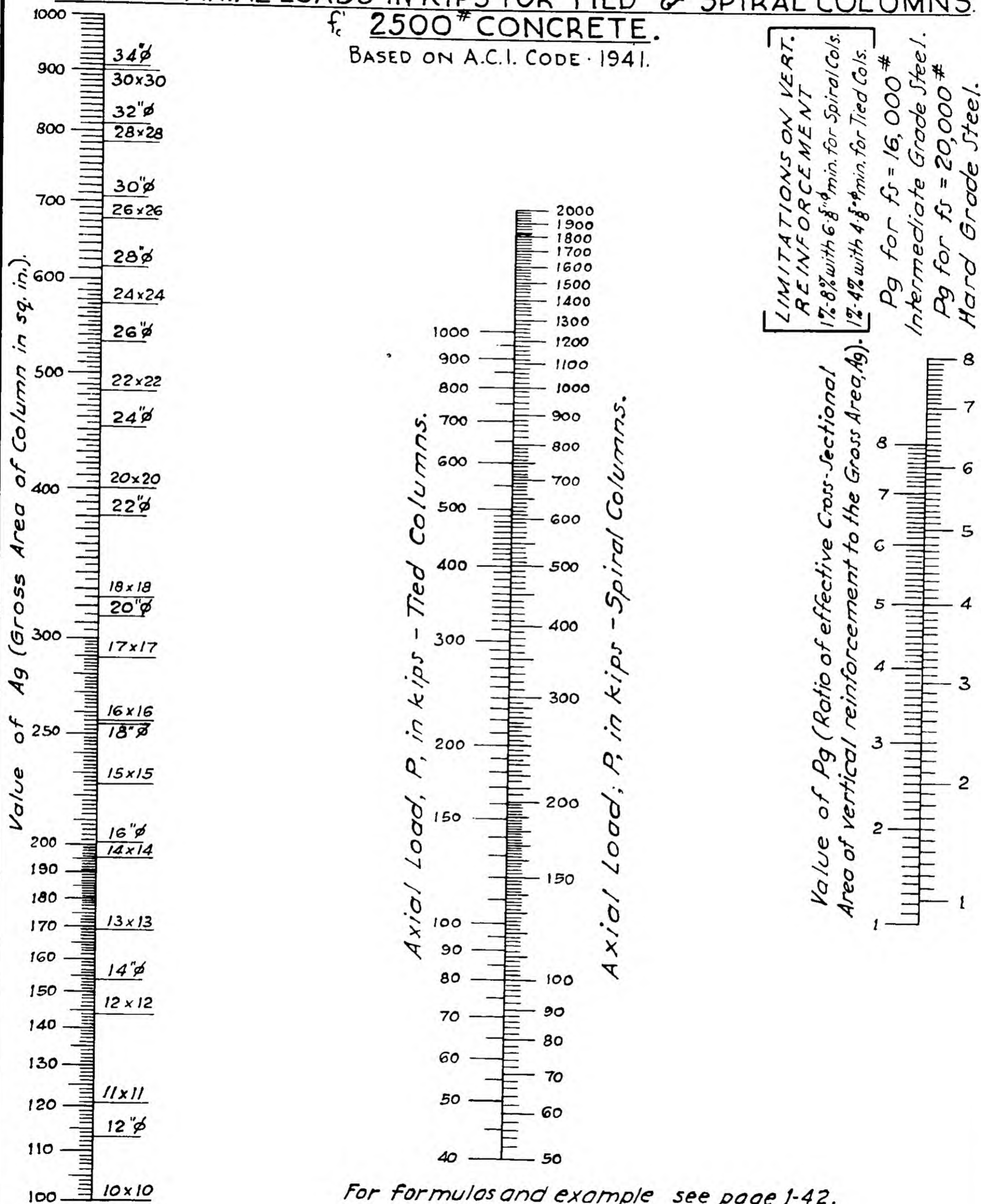
$f'_c = 2000^{\#}$ CONCRETE.

CHART BASED ON A.C.I. CODE - 1941



2500 # CONCRETE.

BASED ON A.C.I. CODE - 1941.

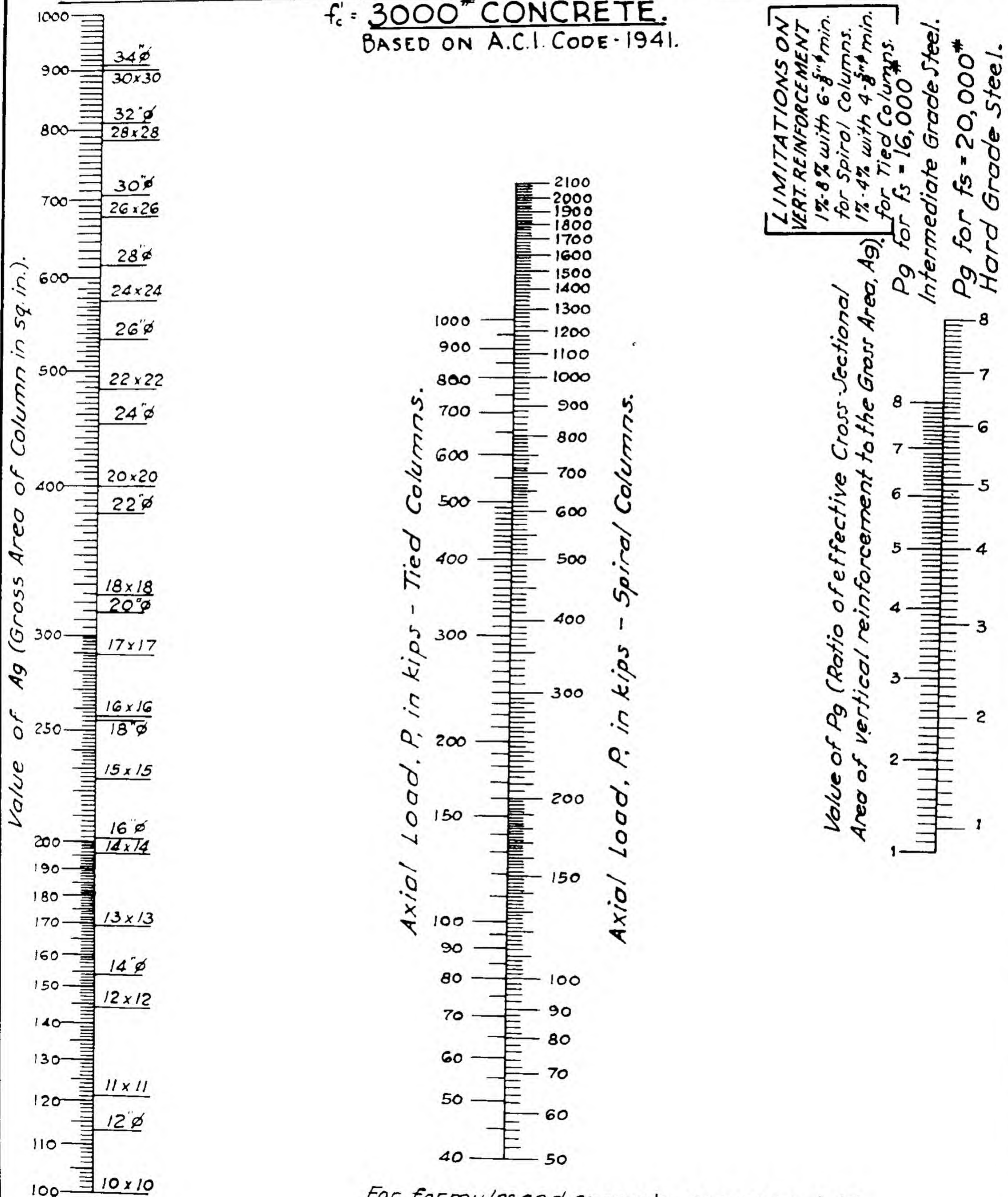


For formulas and example see page 1-42.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

FIG. A - AXIAL LOADS IN KIPS FOR TIED & SPIRAL COLUMNS.

$f'_c = 3000^* \text{ CONCRETE.}$
 BASED ON A.C.I. CODE-1941.



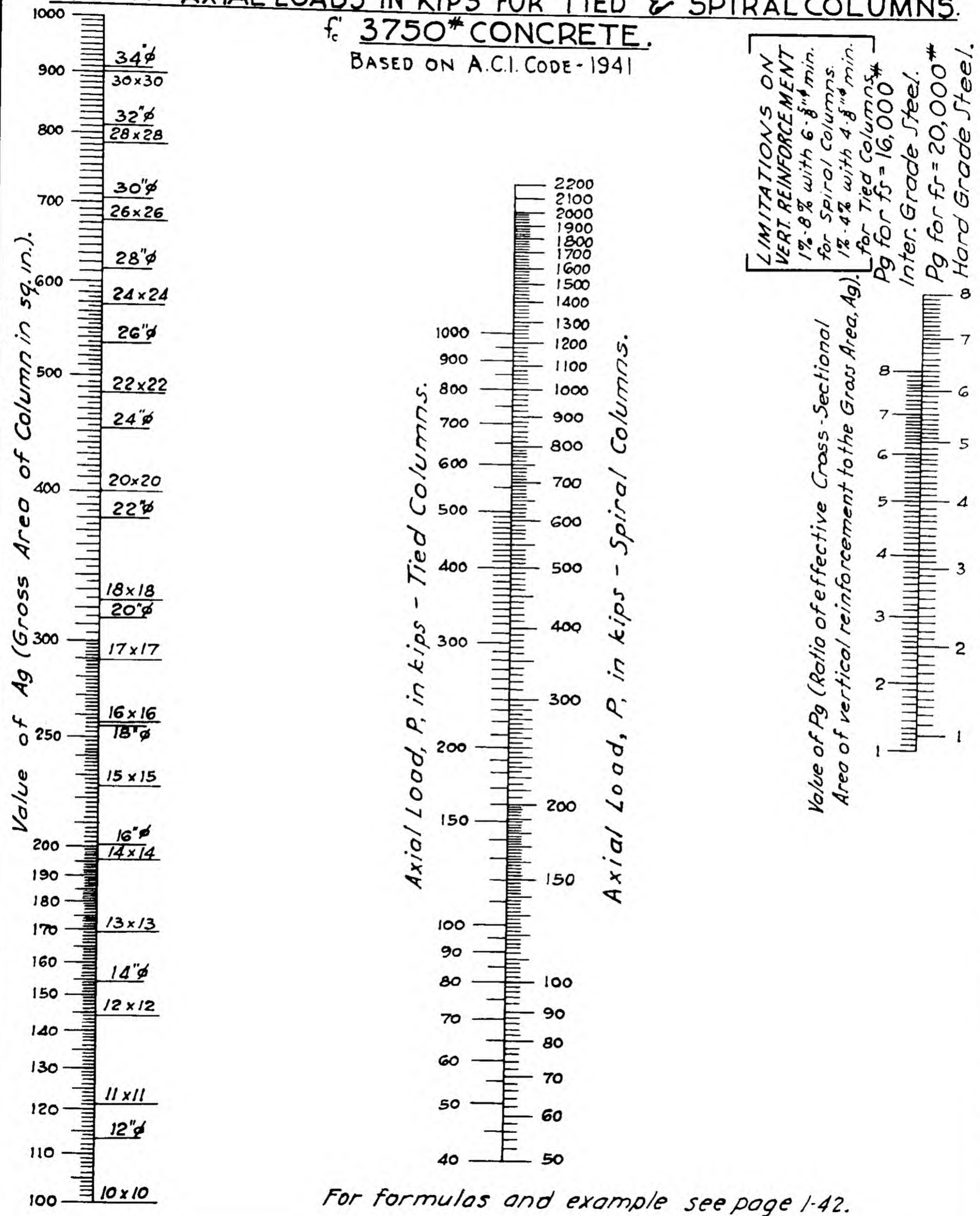
For formulas and example see page 1-42.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

FIG. A - AXIAL LOADS IN KIPS FOR TIED & SPIRAL COLUMNS.

f'_c 3750* CONCRETE.

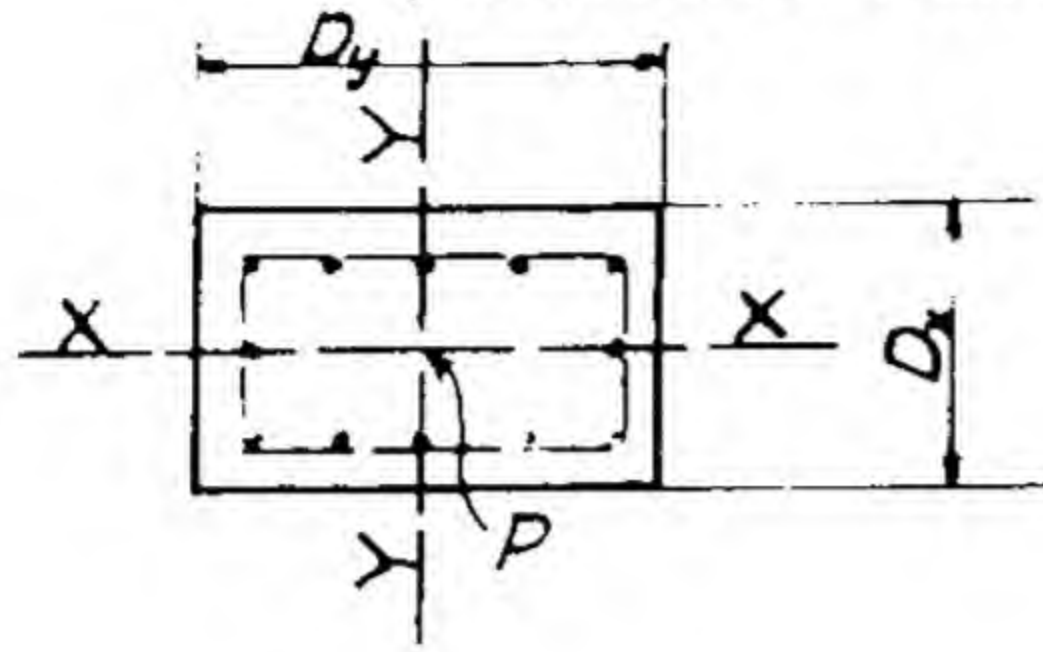
BASED ON A.C.I. CODE - 1941



For formulas and example see page 1-42.

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

EQUIVALENT CONCENTRIC LOADS FOR RECTANGULAR COLUMNS SUBJECT TO BENDING. (VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT & TIES.)



Case I: Moment About One Axis.
Equivalent Centric Load = CP
See example page 1-47.

Notation:

C = Bending factor from diagram.

P = Vertical load in kips.

M = Bending moment in foot-kips.

M_x = Bending moment about X-axis.

M_y = Bending moment about Y-axis.

P_y = Equivalent centric load due to M_y and P .

P_{xy} = Equivalent centric load due to M_x , M_y and P .

\propto = Varies with.

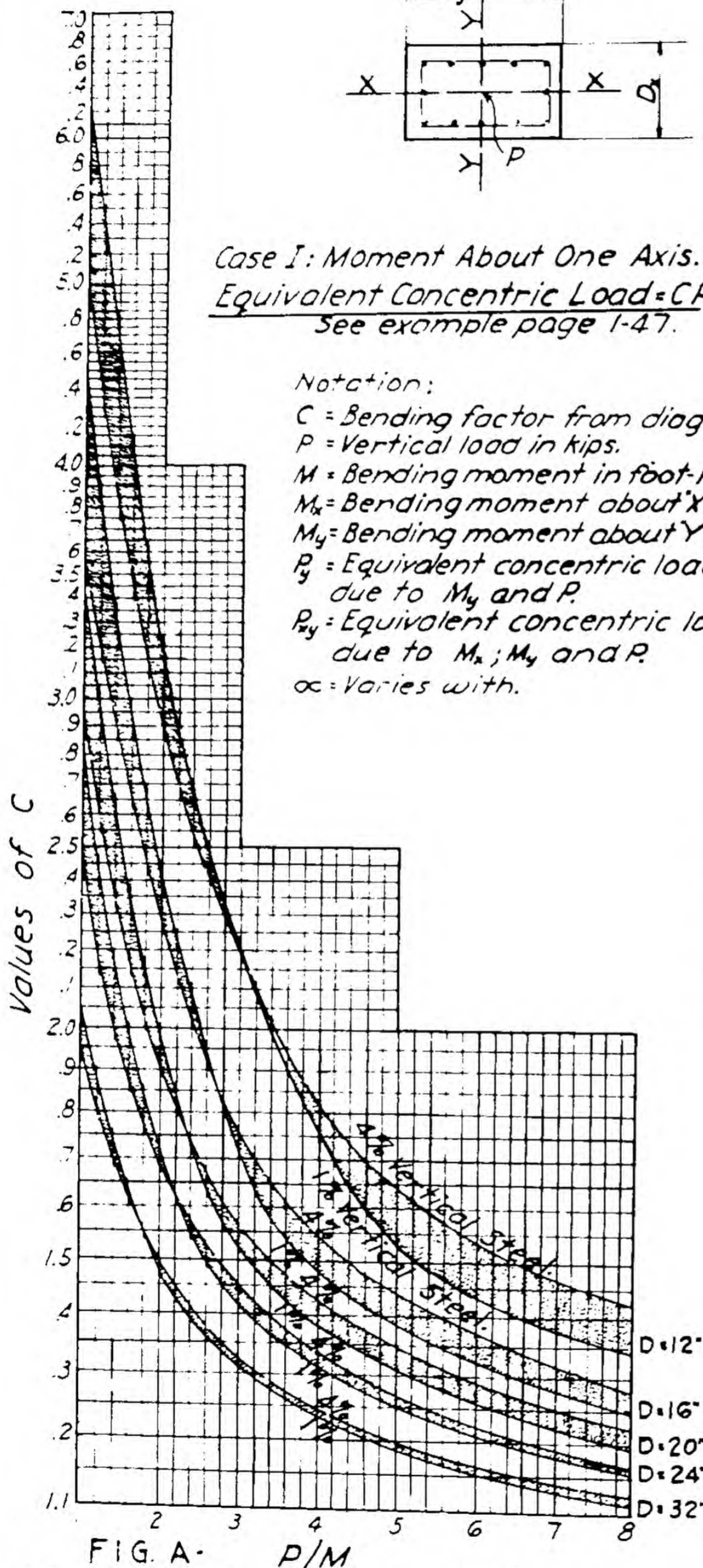


FIG. A- P/M

Note: Values of C computed for 3000# concrete-Variation for 2000# to 3750# concrete neglected as slight. Charts based on the symmetrical placing of reinforcement in the column faces parallel to the neutral axis. Computed for no tension in concrete (cracked section) according to A.C.I. Code 1941.

Case II: Moment About Two Axes.

Assume a size of column and percentage of reinforcement. Compute partial equivalent load due to P and M_y with depth = D_y by:

$$P_y = PC_y \text{ where } C_y \propto P/M_y.$$

Compute total equivalent load due to P , M_x and M_y with depth = D_x by:

$$P_{xy} = P_y C_x \text{ where } C_x \propto P_y/M_x.$$

Design column by method given in Fig. A, page 1-42. Recheck for equivalent load if necessary.

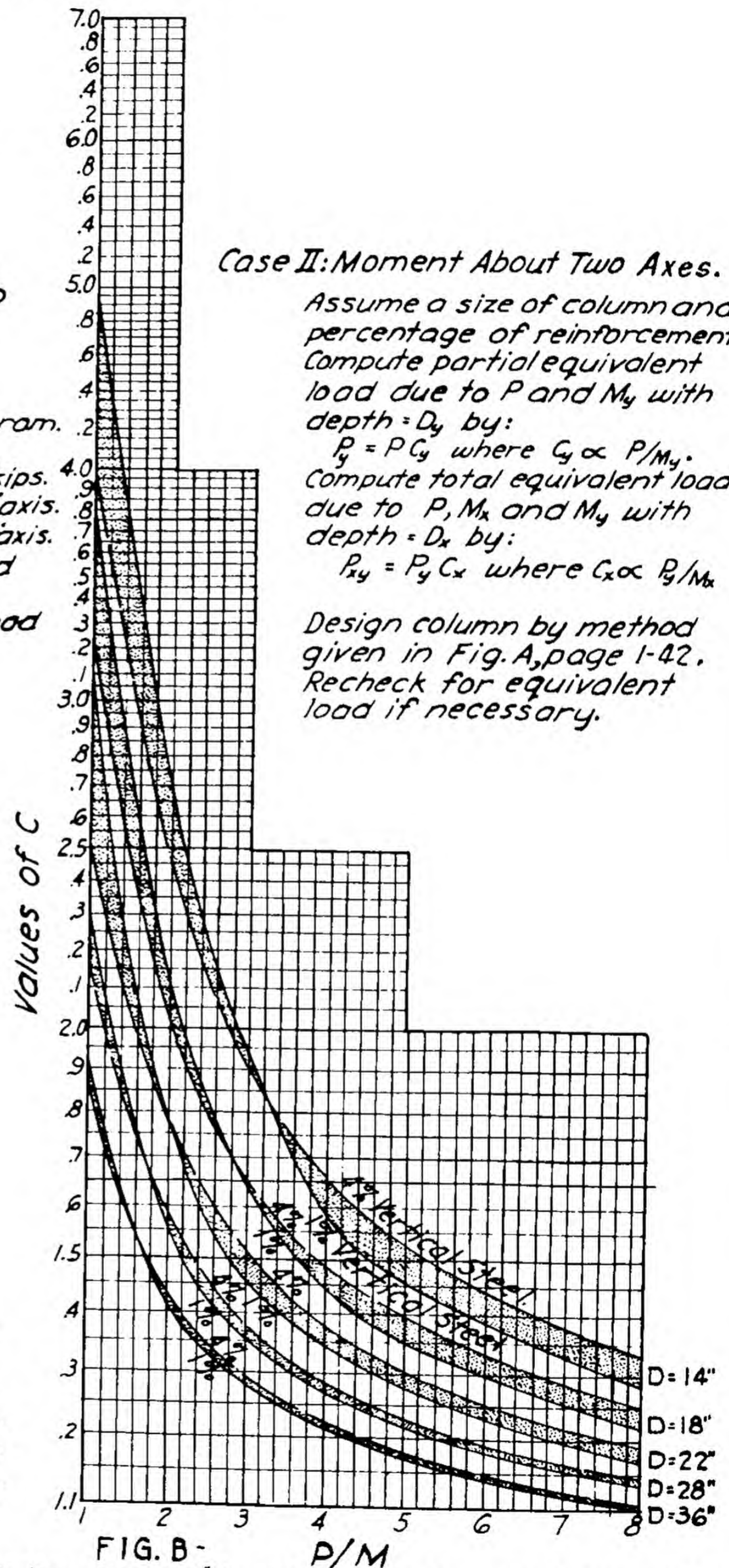
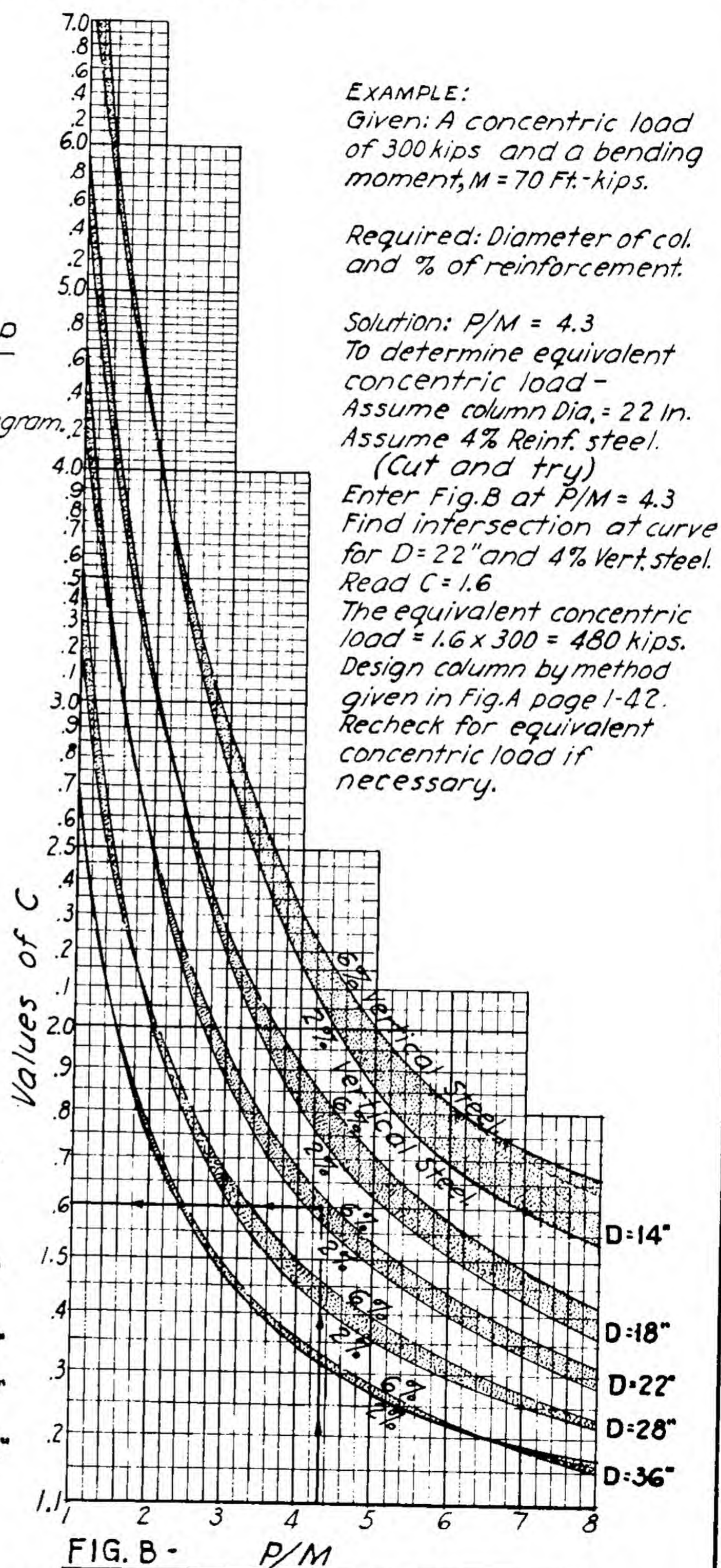
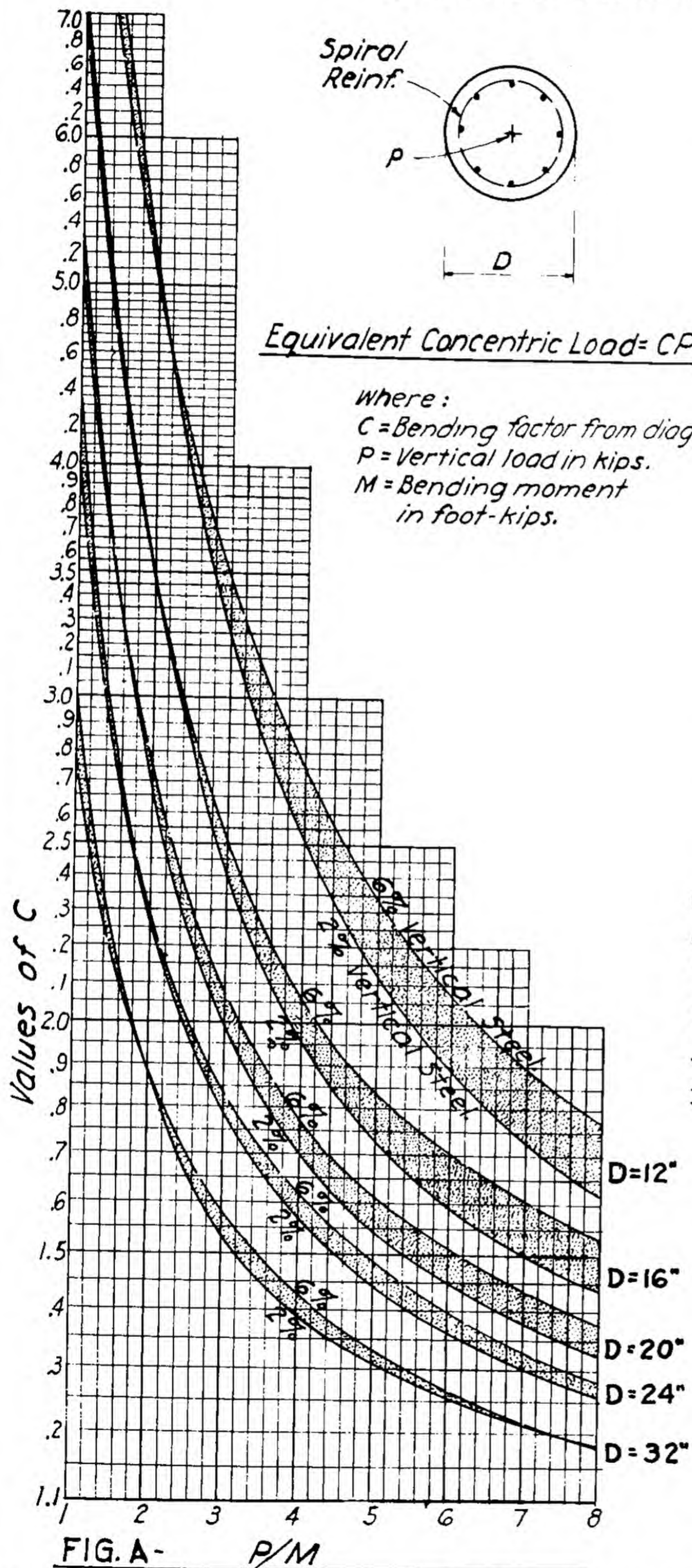


FIG. B- P/M

STRUCTURAL - CONCRETE

EQUIVALENT CONCENTRIC LOADS FOR CIRCULAR & OCTAGONAL COLUMNS SUBJECT TO BENDING. (WITH VERTICAL & SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT)



EXAMPLE:
 Given: A concentric load of 300 kips and a bending moment, $M = 70$ Ft.-kips.

Required: Diameter of col. and % of reinforcement.

Solution: $P/M = 4.3$
 To determine equivalent concentric load -
 Assume column Dia. = 22 in.
 Assume 4% Reinf. steel.
 (Cut and try)
 Enter Fig. B at $P/M = 4.3$
 Find intersection at curve for $D = 22"$ and 4% Vert. steel.
 Read $C = 1.6$
 The equivalent concentric load = $1.6 \times 300 = 480$ kips.
 Design column by method given in Fig. A page 1-42.
 Recheck for equivalent concentric load if necessary.

Note: Values of C computed for 3000# concrete - variation for 2000# to 3750# concrete neglected as slight.
 Computed for no tension in concrete (cracked section) according to A.C.I. Code - 1941.

DWt	S	t	V	R	G	d	b	r'	Wh	DWt	S	t	V	R	G	d	b	r'	Wh	DWt	S	t	V	R	G	d	b	r'	Wh	DWt	S	t	V	R	G	d	b	r'	Wh
300	1105.1	84	451	143	227	363	168	3.73		160	413.5	66	211	87	15.7	243	148	3.23	470C																				
280	1031.0	88	420	132	212	361	168	3.70	790C	145	372.5	61	194	79	14.6	242	14	3.19	570S	426	707.4	187	455	321	45.0	182	163	4.34	670C	190	263.2	106	198	148	254	143	123	3.25	
260	951.1	84	398	123	203	364	161	3.65	950S	130	330.7	56	178	71	13.6	244	14	3.13		398	656.9	177	422	295	42.5	184	163	4.31	760S	161	222.2	90	163	121	21.7	133	123	3.20	340C
245	892.5	80	376	115	192	36	161	3.62		120	299.1	56	176	69	13.3	244	128	2.68	390C	370	608.1	165	386	268	39.7	18	162	4.27		120	163.4	71	121	88	17.0	133	123	3.13	390S
230	835.5	76	357	108	184	358	161	3.59		110	274.4	51	160	63	12.2	248	12	2.66	470S	342	559.4	154	353	244	37.1	172	163	4.24	590C	106	144.5	62	104	75	14.9	123	124	3.11	
194	663.6	77	365	104	185	364	128	2.49		100	248.9	47	146	57	11.2	24	12	2.63	14	314	511.9	141	316	217	34.0	178	164	4.20	670S	99	134.7	58	96	70	13.9	123	124	3.09	
182	621.2	72	342	97	174	363	128	2.47	590C	94	220.9	52	163	61	12.4	244	9	1.92	WF	287	465.5	131	286	194	31.4	163	168	4.17	570C	85	115.7	49	80	58	11.9	123	128	3.07	730C
170	579.1	68	320	89	163	368	12	2.45	710S	84	196.3	47	147	55	11.3	248	9	1.89	310C	264	427.4	120	258	175	28.9	162	16	4.14	590S	79	107.1	47	76	54	11.3	123	128	3.05	780S
160	541.0	65	306	84	15.7	36	12	2.42		76	175.4	44	137	50	10.6	238	9	1.85	380S											72	97.5	43	69	49	10.3	124	12	3.04	
150	502.9	62	291	80	15.0	358	12	2.38																						65	88.0	39	61	44	9.4	128	12	3.02	

ALLOWABLE WORKING STRESSES FOR COLUMNS (IN KIPS)							ALLOWABLE FIBER STRESS AND PROPORTION OF SAFE S FOR BEAMS UNSUPPORTED Laterally (A.I.S.C.)						DEFLECTION COEFFICIENT - UNIFORM LOADS $20,000 \frac{lb}{ft}$										SHEAR 15,000		VALUE FOR POWER DRIVEN RIVETS AND TURNED BOLTS IN REAMED HOLES					BEARING SINGLE: 32,000 DOUBLE: 64,000		SHEAR 10,000			
VARIOUS VALUES OF $\frac{L}{r}$ (A.I.S.C.)													DEF. INCHES = $\frac{DEF. COE.}{d} = \frac{.02069 L^2}{d}$																						
$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{r}$	$\frac{L}{b}$	f	$\frac{S}{S}$	$\frac{L}{b}$	f	$\frac{S}{S}$	L	DEF. COE.	L	DEF. COE.	L	DEF. COE.	L	DEF. COE.	L	DEF. COE.	RIVET DIAM.	5"	3"	7"	1"	1 1/2"	BOLT DIAM.	3"	6"				
7	10	13	16	20	25	30	15	20000	1.000	26	16360	.818	1	9.124	31	19.883	41	34.780	51	53.815	62	79.532	SINGLE SHEAR	4600	6630	9020	11780	14910	DOUBLE SHEAR	9200	13250	18040	23560	29820	
10	13	16	20	25	30	35	16	19700	.985	27	16010	.801	21	10.014	32	21.187	42	36.497	52	55.946	64	84.746	THICKNESS OF PLATE	3/4"	5/8"	3/2"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"	2 1/2"	2 3/4"	3"
13	16	20	25	30	35	40	17	19390	.969	28	15670	.784	22	10.945	33	22.531	43	38.256	53	58.118	66	90.126	4	6.25	6.00	7.50	7.00	8.75	8.00	10.0	12.5	11.3	14.1	15.3	16.9
16	20	25	30	35	40	45	18	19070	.953	29	15340	.767	23	11.917	34	23.918	44	40.056	54	60.332	68	95.671	5	7.81	9.38	11.3	13.1	15.3	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0
20	25	30	35	40	45	50	19	18740	.937	30	15000	.750	24	12.931	35	25.345	45	41.897	55	62.587	70	101.381	6	9.38	11.3	13.1	15.3	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1
25	30	35	40	45	50	55	20	18410	.920	31	14670	.733	25	13.986	36	26.814	46	43.780	56	64.884	72	107.257	7	11.3	13.1	15.3	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8
30	35	40	45	50	55	60	21	18070	.904	32	14340	.717	26	15.083	37	28.325	47	45.704	57	67.222	74	113.298	8	13.1	15.3	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8	49.0
35	40	45	50	55	60	65	22	17730	.887	34	13700	.685	27	16.221	38	29.876	48	47.670	58	69.601	76	119.505	9	15.3	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8	49.0	55.0
40	45	50	55	60	65	70	23	17390	.869	36	13080	.654	28	17.400	39	31.469	49	49.677	59	72.022	78	125.878	10	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8	49.0	55.0	61.0
45	50	55	60	65	70	75	24	17050	.852	38	12490	.624	29	18.621	40	33.104	50	51.725	60	74.484	80	132.416	11	20.0	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8	49.0	55.0	61.0	67.0
50	55	60	65	70	75	80	25	16700	.835	40	11910	.596	30	18.621	40	33.104	50	51.725	60	74.484	80	132.416	12	22.5	25.3	28.1	31.3	35.0	39.1	43.8	49.0	55.0	61.0	67.0	73.0

Sections revised according to Bulletin R-216-46 U.S. Dept. of Commerce Dated Feb. 15, 1946

Sections revised according to Bulletin R-216-46 U.S. Dept. of Commerce Dated Feb. 15 1946

[illegible]

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

RED LIGHTS IN STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN

BEAMS:

Compute section modulus and select size. See page 1-70.
 Reaction must be less than allowable web shear V . See page 1-70.
 Brace top flange laterally $\frac{l}{b} = 40$ Max. For stresses see page 1-70.
 Strength of brace is to be not less than 2% of flange stress.
 Consider relative deflection also. Limit of $\frac{1}{360}$ of span for live load is commonly used to prevent plaster cracks.
 Horizontal shear is limited by $S = \frac{QV}{I}$. S = Maximum at neutral axis.
 Check web crippling at bearing concentrations. Use R & G, page 1-70, or maximum end reaction = $24,000(a+k)$; Max. interior load = $24,000t(a+2k)$.
 Resolve loads on beams not set vertically in components parallel and perpendicular to web. Check extreme fiber stress.**
 Eliminate beams subject to torsion wherever possible.

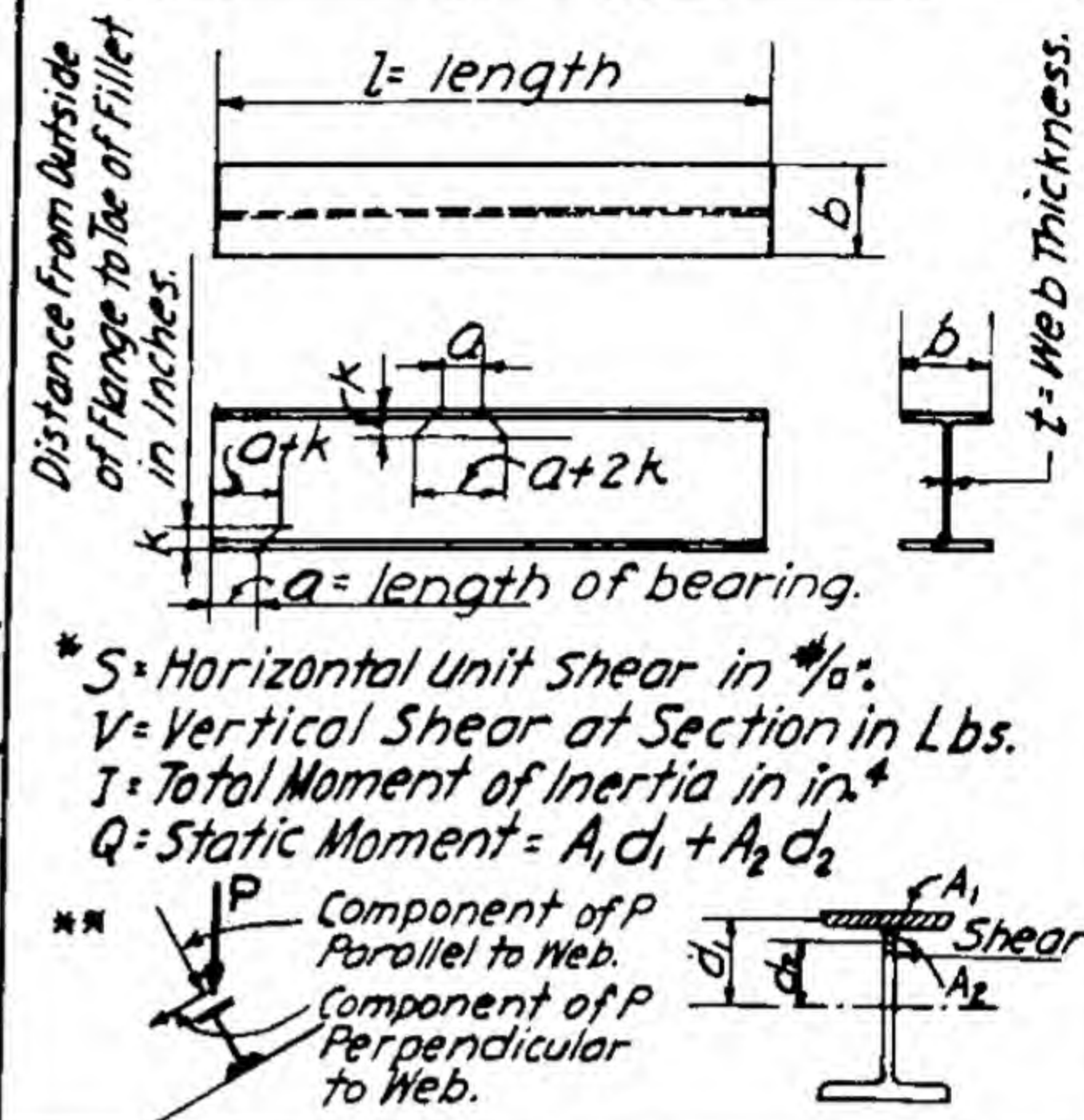
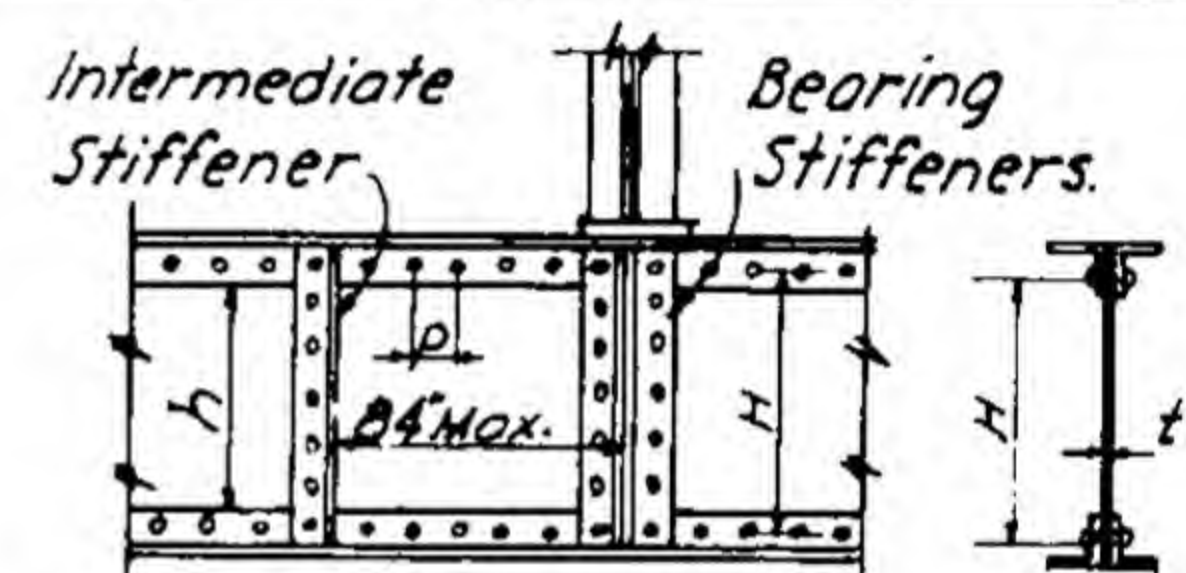


PLATE GIRDERS:

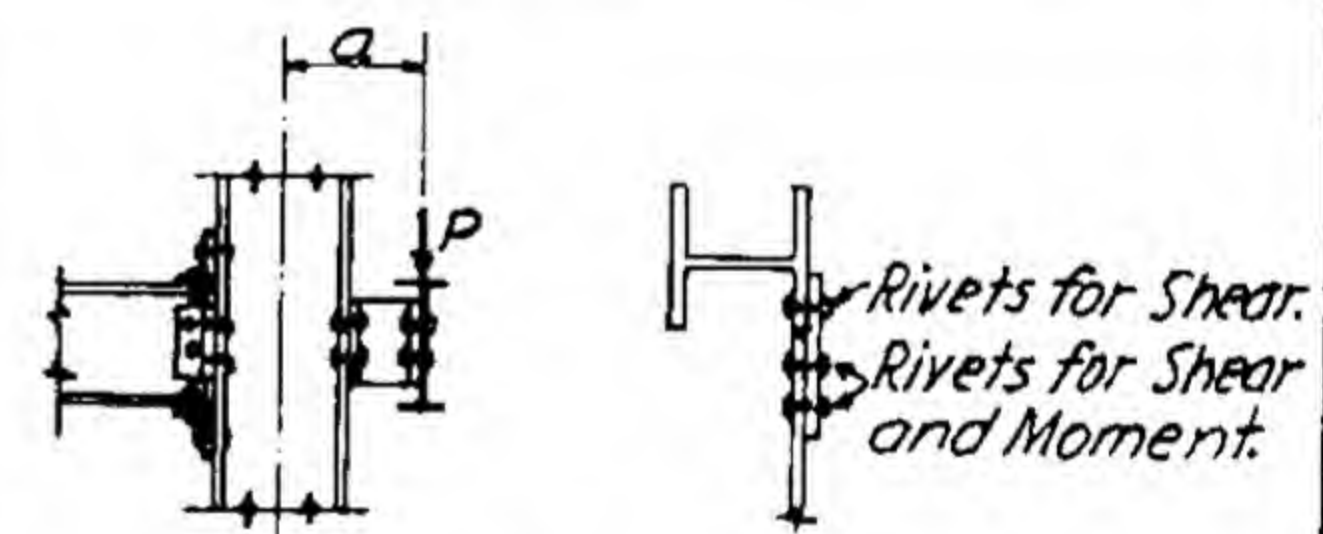
Design girder by moment of inertia of gross section using tables of "I". Correct for rivet hole deductions of more than 15%.
 Check web shear. Allowable stress = 13,000 psi for $\frac{h}{t} \leq 70$. Max. $\frac{h}{t} = 170$.
 Reduce web stress between $\frac{h}{t} = 70$ and 170 to $v = \left(\frac{8000}{h/t}\right)^2$ or add stiffeners.
 Stiffeners required at points in girder where $\frac{h}{t} \geq \frac{8000}{\sqrt{v}}$ - spaced $\frac{270,000 \sqrt{v}}{h}$ or 84" maximum.
 Provide bearing stiffeners for all bearing concentrations.
 Determine length of cover plates from bending moment diagram.
 Determine rivet pitch, $p = \frac{R}{V}$ (approx) or $\frac{R}{V} \frac{I}{A} \frac{1}{d}$ (exact) - 3 dia. maximum.
 For lateral bracing and deflection see beams.



R = Resistance of one rivet.
 h = Unsupported Height of Web in Ins.
 t = Web Thickness in Ins.
 p = Rivet Pitch in Ins.
 v = Unit Shear psi
 H = Distance Between Rivet Lines in Ins.
 For V, Q & I see Beams.

COLUMNS:

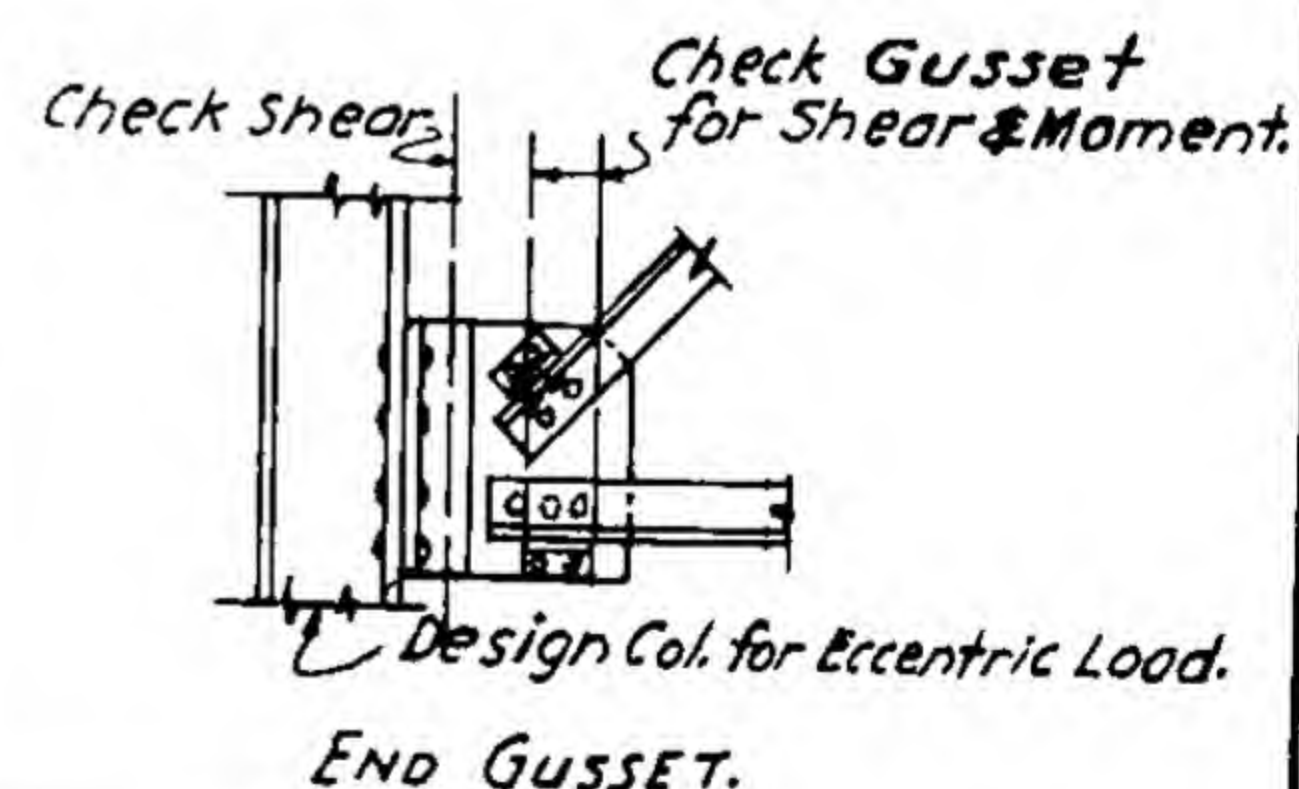
With direct load only select column from tables see page 1-74.
 With direct load and bending, combined stresses should satisfy criterion $\frac{f_a}{F_a} + \frac{f_b}{F_b} \leq \text{Unity}$, where f_a = direct stress, f_b = bending stress and F_a and F_b respective allowable unit stresses.
 Brace all columns in two directions at splices. Min. = 2% of load.
 Eliminate eccentricity by using stiff connections or increase column section.
 Distribute column moment above and below floor according to column stiffness.



Moment in Column = Pa unless balanced by connection on opposite face.
 Moment taken in beam to limit eccentricity in column.

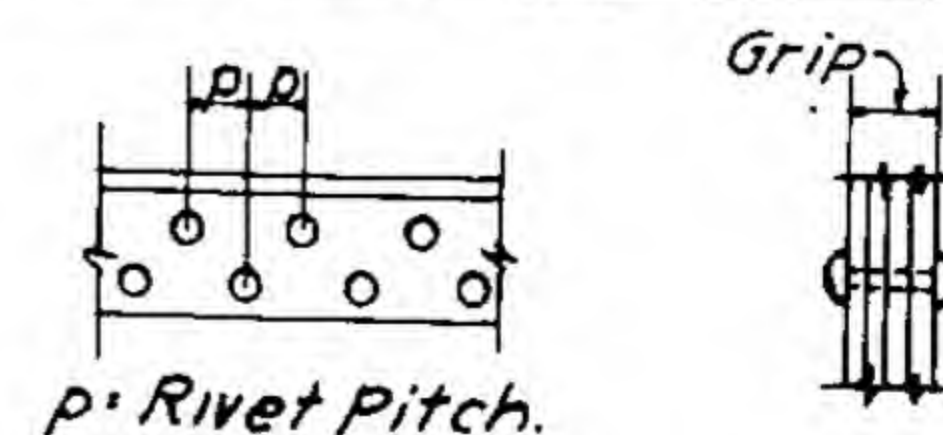
TRUSSES:

Determine stresses by graphic or analytical method.
 For size of members see Angle strut Tables Pg. 1-76 to 1-79 & Angle Area Tab. Pg. 1-73.
 Check size and thickness of important gussets for shear and bending.
 Check top chord for lateral bracing.
 Chord members with direct load and bending should be designed for combined stresses.
 Add clip angles to tension member to avoid eccentricity.



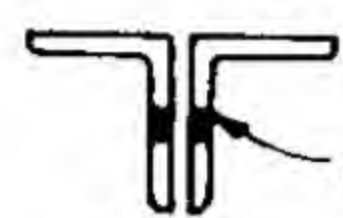
RIVETS:

Rivet spacing should not be less than 3 times rivet diameter.
 Rivet grip should not exceed 5 diameters. Number of rivets shall be increased 1% for each additional $\frac{1}{16}$ " in rivet grip.
 For rivets with eccentric loads see page 1-91.

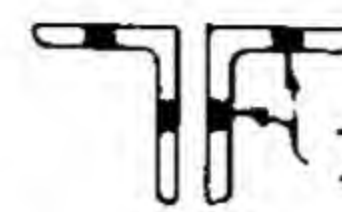


STRUCTURAL - STEEL

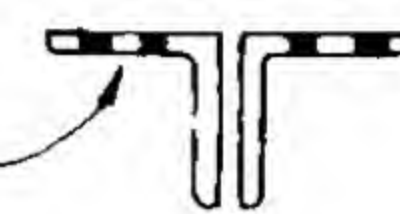
TABLE A- EFFECTIVE NET AREAS OF DOUBLE ANGLES IN TENSION WITH BOTH LEGS OF ANGLES ATTACHED.*



One Hole Out.



Two Holes Out.



(Size of holes $\frac{1}{8}$ " larger than rivet size.)

SIZE OF ANGLES	THICKNESS (inches)	GROSS AREA OF ANGLES (sq. in.)	NET AREA IN SQUARE INCHES					
			ONE HOLE OUT			TWO HOLES OUT		
			SIZE OF HOLE			SIZE OF HOLE		
			7/8"	1"	1 1/8"	7/8"	1"	1 1/8"
8 x 8	1/8	33.46	31.50	31.21	30.92	29.54	28.96	28.38
	1	30.00	28.25	28.00	27.75	26.50	26.00	25.50
	7/8	26.46	24.92	24.71	24.50	23.38	22.96	22.54
	3/4	22.88	21.56	21.38	21.20	20.24	19.88	19.52
	5/8	19.22	18.12	17.97	17.82	17.02	16.72	16.42
	1/2	15.50	14.62	14.50	14.38	13.74	13.50	13.26
8 x 6	1	26.00	24.25	24.00	23.75	22.50	22.00	21.50
	7/8	22.96	21.42	21.21	21.00	19.88	19.46	19.04
	3/4	19.88	18.56	18.38	18.20	17.24	16.88	16.52
	5/8	16.72	15.62	15.47	15.32	14.52	14.22	13.92
	1/2	13.50	12.62	12.50	12.38	11.74	11.50	11.26
	6 x 6	1	22.00	20.25	20.00	19.75	18.50	18.00	17.50
7/8		19.46	17.92	17.71	17.50	16.38	15.96	15.54
3/4		16.88	15.56	15.38	15.20	14.24	13.88	13.52
5/8		14.22	13.12	12.97	12.82	12.02	11.72	11.42
1/2		11.50	10.62	10.50	10.38	9.74	9.50	9.26
3/8		8.72	8.06	7.97	7.88	7.40	7.22	7.04
5 x 5	1	18.00	16.25	16.00	15.75	14.50	14.00	13.50
	7/8	15.96	14.42	14.21	14.00	12.88	12.46	12.04
	3/4	13.88	12.56	12.38	12.20	11.24	10.88	10.52
	5/8	11.72	10.62	10.47	10.32	9.52	9.22	8.92
	1/2	9.50	8.62	8.50	8.38	7.74	7.50	7.26
	3/8	7.22	6.56	6.47	6.38	5.90	5.72	5.54
8 x 4	1	22.00	20.25	20.00	19.75	18.50	18.00	17.50
	7/8	19.46	17.92	17.71	17.50	16.38	15.96	15.54
	3/4	16.88	15.56	15.38	15.20	14.24	13.88	13.52
	5/8	14.22	13.12	12.97	12.82	12.02	11.72	11.42
	1/2	11.50	10.62	10.50	10.38	9.74	9.50	9.26
	7 x 4	1	20.00	18.25	18.00	17.75	16.50	16.00	15.50
7/8		17.72	16.18	15.97	15.76	14.64	14.22	13.80
3/4		15.38	14.06	13.88	13.70	12.74	12.38	12.02
5/8		12.98	11.88	11.73	11.58	10.78	10.48	10.18
1/2		10.50	9.62	9.50	9.38	8.74	8.50	8.26
3/8		7.98	7.32	7.23	7.14	6.66	6.48	6.30
6 x 4	7/8	15.96	14.42	14.21	14.00	12.88	12.46	12.04
	3/4	13.88	12.56	12.38	12.20	11.24	10.88	10.52
	5/8	11.72	10.62	10.47	10.32	9.52	9.22	8.92
	1/2	9.50	8.62	8.50	8.38	7.74	7.50	7.26
	3/8	7.22	6.56	6.47	6.38	5.90	5.72	5.54

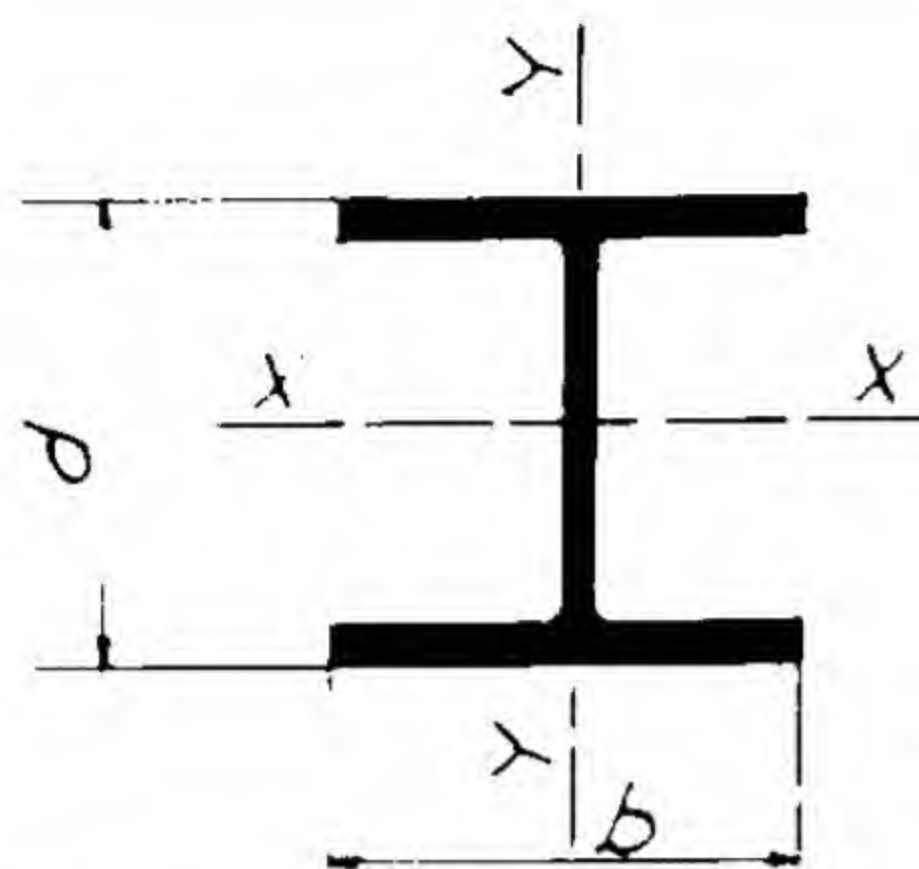
SIZE OF ANGLES	THICKNESS (inches)	GROSS AREA OF ANGLES (sq. in.)	NET AREA IN SQUARE INCHES					
			ONE HOLE OUT			TWO HOLES OUT		
			SIZE OF HOLE			SIZE OF HOLE		
			7/8"	1"	1 1/8"	7/8"	1"	1 1/8"
5 x 3 1/2	3/4	11.62	10.30	10.12	9.94	8.98	8.62	8.26
	5/8	9.84	8.74	8.59	8.44	7.64	7.34	7.04
	1/2	8.00	7.12	7.00	6.88	6.24	6.00	5.76
	3/8	6.10	5.44	5.35	5.26	4.78	4.60	4.42
	4 x 4	3/4	10.88	9.56	9.38	9.20	8.24	7.88	7.52
5/8		9.22	8.12	7.97	7.82	7.02	6.72	6.42
1/2		7.50	6.62	6.50	6.38	5.74	5.50	5.26
3/8		5.72	5.06	4.97	4.88	4.40	4.22	4.04
1/4		3.88	3.44	3.38	3.32	3.00	2.88	2.76
4 x 3 1/2	3/4	10.12	8.80	8.62	8.44	7.48	7.12	6.76
	5/8	8.60	7.50	7.35	7.20	6.40	6.10	5.80
	1/2	7.00	6.12	6.00	5.88	5.24	5.00	4.76
	3/8	5.34	4.68	4.59	4.50	4.02	3.84	3.66
4 x 3	5/8	7.96	6.86	6.71		5.76	5.46	
	1/2	6.50	5.62	5.50		4.74	4.50	
	3/8	4.96	4.30	4.21		3.64	3.46	
	1/4	3.38	2.94	2.88		2.50	2.38	
3 1/2 x 3 1/2	3/4	9.38	8.06	7.88		6.74	6.38	
	5/8	7.96	6.86	6.71		5.76	5.46	
	1/2	6.50	5.62	5.50		4.74	4.50	
	3/8	4.96	4.30	4.21		3.64	3.46	
	1/4	3.38	2.94	2.88		2.50	2.38	
3 1/2 x 3	5/8	7.34	6.24	6.09		5.14	4.84	
	1/2	6.00	5.12	5.00		4.24	4.00	
	3/8	4.60	3.94	3.85		3.28	3.10	
	1/4	3.12	2.68	2.62		2.24	2.12	
3 x 3	5/8	6.72	5.62	5.47		4.52	4.22	
	1/2	5.50	4.62	4.50		3.74	3.50	
	3/8	4.22	3.56	3.47		2.90	2.72	
	1/4	2.88	2.44	2.38		2.00	1.88	
3 x 2 1/2	3/8	3.84	3.18			2.52		
	1/4	2.62	2.18			1.74		
2 1/2 x 2 1/2	1/2	4.50	3.62			2.74		
	3/8	3.46	2.80			2.14		
2 1/2 x 2	1/4	2.38	1.94			1.50		
	3/8	3.10	2.44			1.78		
2 1/2 x 2	1/4	2.12	1.68			1.24		
	3/8	2.72	2.06			1.40		
2 x 2	1/4	1.88	1.44			1.00		

* With only one leg of each angle attached reduce net area in Table A by one-half the area of the unattached legs.

If single angle is used, effective area equals one-half net area in Table A less one-half area of the outstanding leg.

STRUCTURAL

ALLOWABLE CONCENTRIC LOADS IN KIP



Formula:

$$F_a = 17,000 - 0.485 \frac{l^2}{r^2} \text{ for } \frac{l}{r} < 120.$$

$$F_a = \frac{18,000}{1 + \frac{l^2}{18,000 r^2}} \text{ for } \frac{l}{r} = 120 \text{ to } 200.$$

For columns subject to axial load
and bending-combined stresses
 $\frac{f_a}{F_a} + \frac{f_b}{F_b}$ shall be less than unity.

Nomenclature:

l = Unbraced length of column in inches.

r = Radius of gyration in inches.

 F_a = Allowable axial stress #/sq. in. F_b = Allowable bending stress #/sq. in. f_a = Actual axial stress #/sq. in. f_b = Actual bending stress #/sq. in.

A = Area of column, Sq. in.

 S_x , B_x , I_x = I_y = r_x = r_y =

Not

than

NOM. SIZE	WT. LB/FT	AREA SQ. IN.	DIMENSION		AXIS X-X		AXIS Y-Y		RATIO r_x/r_y	UNBRACED LENGTH IN FEET FOR LEAST RADIUS OF GYRATION										
			d	b	S_x	B_x	S_y	B_y		10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
6	5.5	4.57	6	6	9.7	0.46	3.2	1.44	1.77	63	56	48	42	37	33	29	26			
	18	5.30	6 1/2	6	11.5	0.45	3.9	1.36	1.77	73	66	57	49	44	39	35	31			
	20	5.89	6 1/2	6	13.1	0.44	4.5	1.34	1.77	82	74	64	56	49	44	39	35			
	22.5	6.61	6 1/2	6	14.8	0.44	5.1	1.33	1.77	92	83	73	63	56	50	44	40			
	25	7.35	6 1/2	6	16.4	0.44	5.7	1.32	1.77	103	93	82	70	63	56	50	44			
8	27.5	8.09	6 1/2	6 1/2	18.0	0.44	6.3	1.31	1.77	114	103	90	78	69	62	55	49			
8	24	7.06	7 1/2	6 1/2	20.8	0.34	5.6	1.26	2.12	101	93	83	71	64	57	51	46	41		
	28	8.22	8	6 1/2	24.3	0.34	6.6	1.24	2.13	118	108	97	84	75	66	60	54	49		
	3	9.12	8	8	27.4	0.33	9.2	0.99	1.73	139	132	124	115	104	92	84	77	70	64	59
	33	9.70	8	8	29.3	0.33	9.9	0.98	1.73	148	141	133	123	111	99	90	82	75	69	63
	35	10.30	8 1/2	8	31.1	0.33	10.6	0.97	1.72	158	150	141	131	119	105	96	88	80	74	67
	40	11.76	8 1/2	8 1/2	35.5	0.33	12.1	0.97	1.73	180	172	161	149	136	121	110	100	92	84	78
	48	14.11	8 1/2	8 1/2	43.2	0.33	15.0	0.94	1.74	217	207	195	182	166	149	134	123	113	104	95
	58	17.06	8 1/2	8 1/2	52.0	0.33	18.2	0.94	1.74	263	251	237	221	202	182	164	150	138	127	117
	67	19.70	9	8 1/2	60.4	0.33	21.4	0.92	1.75	304	291	275	256	236	212	190	175	161	148	136
10	33	9.71	9 1/2	8	35.0	0.28	9.2	1.06	2.16	147	139	130	119	107	94	86	79	72	66	60
	37	10.88	9 1/2	8	39.9	0.27	10.6	1.03	2.16	165	157	147	135	122	107	98	90	82	75	69
	39	11.47	10	8	42.2	0.27	11.2	1.02	2.16	174	165	155	142	129	113	104	95	87	79	73
	45	13.24	10 1/2	8	49.1	0.27	13.3	1.00	2.17	202	192	180	166	150	133	121	111	102	93	85
	49	14.40	10	10	54.6	0.26	18.6	0.77	1.71	229	222	214	205	194	182	169	155	141	131	122
	54	15.88	10 1/2	10	60.4	0.26	20.7	0.77	1.71	253	246	237	227	215	202	188	172	157	146	136
	60	17.66	10 1/2	10 1/2	67.1	0.26	23.1	0.77	1.72	282	274	264	252	240	226	210	193	175	163	152
	66	19.41	10 1/2	10 1/2	73.7	0.26	25.5	0.76	1.72	309	301	290	278	264	249	231	213	193	180	168
	72	21.88	10 1/2	10 1/2	80.1	0.26	27.9	0.76	1.72	338	328	317	303	289	272	253	233	211	197	184
	77	22.67	10 1/2	10 1/2	86.1	0.26	30.1	0.75	1.73	362	352	340	326	310	292	272	250	227	212	198
	89	26.19	10 1/2	10 1/2	99.7	0.26	35.2	0.74	1.73	419	407	394	378	360	340	317	293	267	247	231
	100	29.43	11 1/2	10 1/2	112.4	0.26	39.9	0.74	1.74	471	458	443	425	406	383	359	332	302	280	262
	112	32.92	11 1/2	10 1/2	126.3	0.26	45.2	0.73	1.75	528	513	496	477	455	431	403	374	341	315	295
	124	36.46	11 1/2	10 1/2	139.9	0.26	50.4	0.72	1.75	585	569	551	530	506	479	450	417	382	352	329
	136	40.03	11 1/2	10 1/2	154.4	0.26	56.0	0.71	1.76	643	626	606	584	558	529	498	463	425	390	365
12	40	11.77	12	8	51.9	0.23	11.0	1.07	2.64	178	169	157	144	129	115	104	95	87	79	73
	45	13.24	12	8	58.2	0.23	12.4	1.07	2.65	200	190	177	162	145	129	117	107	98	89	82
	50	14.71	12 1/2	8 1/2	64.7	0.23	14.0	1.05	2.64	223	212	198	182	163	144	132	120	110	101	92
	53	15.59	12	10	70.7	0.22	19.2	0.81	2.11	248	240	230	220	208	194	179	163	149	139	129
	58	17.06	12 1/2	10	78.1	0.22	21.4	0.80	2.10	271	263	253	241	229	214	198	181	165	154	143
	64	18.83	12 1/2	10	85.8	0.22	23.7	0.79	2.11	299	290	279	267	253	237	219	200	182	170	158
	65	19.11	12 1/2	12	88.0	0.22	29.1	0.66	1.75	310	304	296	288	278	266	254	241	226	210	193
	72	21.16	12 1/2	12	97.5	0.22	32.4	0.65	1.75	344	337	328	319	308	296	282	268	252	234	216
	79	23.22	12 1/2	12 1/2	107.1	0.22	35.8	0.65	1.75	378	370	361	350	338	325	310	294	277	258	238
	85	24.98	12 1/2	12 1/2	115.7	0.22	38.9	0.64	1.75	406	398	388	377	365	351	335	318	300	280	258
	92	27.06	12 1/2	12 1/2	125.0	0.22	42.2	0.64	1.75	440	431	421	409	395	380	364	346	326	304	281
	99	29.09	12 1/2	12 1/2	134.7	0.22	45.7	0.64	1.76	473	464	453	440	426	410	392	372	351	328	303
	106	31.19	12 1/2	12 1/2	144.5	0.22	49.2	0.63	1.76	508	498	486	473	457	440	421	400	378	354	327
	120	35.31	13 1/2	12 1/2	163.4	0.22	56.0	0.63	1.76	575	564	551	536	519	500	478	455	430	403	374
	133	39.11	13 1/2	12 1/2	182.5	0.21	63.1	0.62	1.77	638	626	611	595	576	555	532	507	480	451	419
	147	43.24	13 1/2	12 1/2	201.8	0.21	70.2	0.62	1.77	705	692	677	659	638	616	591	563	533	501	466
	161	47.38	13 1/2	12 1/2	222.2	0.21	77.7	0.61	1.78	773	759	742	723	701	676	649	619	587	552	515
	176	51.79	14 1/2	12 1/2	242.6	0.21	85.4	0.61	1.79	845	830	812	791	767	741	712	679	645	607	566
190	55.86	14 1/2	12 1/2	263.2	0.21	93.1	0.60	1.79	913	896	877	855	830	802	771	737	700	660	617	

* Obsolete section modulus

* Obsolete section - not being rolled.

Sec

STEEL

FOR WIDE FLANGE COLUMNS A.I.S.C. 1941

Section Moduli in in^3 .

Bending Factors.

Moment of Inertia in^4 .

Moment of Inertia in^4 .

Radius of gyration.

"X" axis must not be greater than 1 for "Y" axis.

EXAMPLE: Design of a column with eccentric loading.

Given: Axial load $P=400\text{K}$; moment about X axis, $M=1900\text{ in. kips}$, $L=18'-0"$. Required: To find size of column.

Solution: Assume 14" column, $B_x=.18$. Equivalent direct load from bending $=M \cdot B_x = 1900 \times .18 = 342\text{ kips}$.

Approximate column load $= 400 + 342 = 742\text{ kips}$. From table for load and length approximate column size $= 14\text{ WF } 167$. Check column size using criterion $\frac{F_a}{F_a} + \frac{F_b}{F_b} \leq 1$. F_a load in table; F_b 20,000 $\frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$.

Using 14 WF 167; $F_a = 15,600 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $F_b = 20,000 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $f_a = \frac{P}{A} = 8140 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $f_b = \frac{M}{S} = 7120 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$. Criterion gives .876 - col. too strong.

Using 14 WF 150; $F_a = 15,600 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $F_b = 20,000 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $f_a = 9060 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$; $f_b = 7900 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2}$. " " .98 - correct size.

A N	DIMENSION		AXIS X-X		AXIS Y-Y		RATIO r_x/r_y	UNBRACED LENGTH IN FEET FOR LEAST RADIUS OF GYRATION														
	d	b	S_x	B_x	S_y	B_y		10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	40
5	13 1/2	8	62.7	0.20	11.3	1.12	3.08	190	179	166	152	135	120	109	99	91	83	76				
11	13 1/2	8	70.2	0.20	12.8	1.10	3.07	213	201	187	171	152	135	123	112	102	93	85				
59	14	8	77.8	0.20	14.3	1.09	3.07	235	222	207	190	169	150	137	125	114	104	95	87			
26	14	8 1/2	85.0	0.20	15.7	1.09	3.07	258	244	227	208	186	165	151	137	125	114	105	96			
34	13 1/2	10	92.2	0.19	21.5	0.83	2.44	284	275	264	252	238	222	204	185	170	158	147	137	127	118	103
20	14	10	103.0	0.19	24.1	0.83	2.45	317	307	295	281	265	248	228	207	190	177	164	153	142	133	116
6	14 1/2	10 1/2	112.3	0.19	26.5	0.82	2.44	345	334	321	307	290	271	250	228	208	194	180	168	156	146	127
14	14	12	121.1	0.19	34.5	0.67	2.03	372	364	355	344	332	319	304	288	270	250	230	216	204	192	170
71	14 1/2	12	130.9	0.19	37.5	0.66	2.03	401	393	383	372	359	345	329	311	292	272	250	234	221	208	185
56	14	14 1/2	138.1	0.19	48.2	0.53	1.66	422	416	409	401	392	382	372	360	346	332	317	301	284	265	238
14	14 1/2	14 1/2	150.6	0.19	52.8	0.53	1.66	461	455	447	439	429	418	406	393	379	364	347	330	311	291	261
26	14 1/2	14 1/2	163.6	0.19	57.6	0.53	1.67	499	493	485	475	465	453	441	427	411	395	377	358	338	317	283
59	14 1/2	14 1/2	176.3	0.19	62.2	0.53	1.67	539	531	523	513	502	490	476	461	444	426	408	387	366	343	306
9	14 1/2	14 1/2	189.4	0.19	67.1	0.52	1.67	578	570	561	551	539	525	511	495	477	459	438	417	394	370	330
3	14 1/2	14 1/2	202.0	0.19	71.8	0.52	1.67	616	608	598	587	575	561	545	528	510	490	469	446	421	396	353
18	14 1/2	14 1/2	216.0	0.19	77.0	0.52	1.67	660	651	641	629	616	601	585	567	547	526	503	478	453	425	379
5	14 1/2	15 1/2	226.7	0.19	85.2	0.49	1.59	693	685	675	664	652	638	622	605	586	566	544	522	497	471	416
8	14 1/2	15 1/2	240.2	0.18	90.6	0.49	1.60	730	722	712	700	687	672	656	638	619	598	575	552	526	499	440
7	15	15 1/2	253.4	0.18	95.8	0.49	1.60	770	761	750	738	724	709	692	673	653	631	607	582	556	527	465
9	15 1/2	15 1/2	267.3	0.18	101.3	0.49	1.60	813	804	793	780	765	749	731	712	690	667	643	616	588	558	493
3	15 1/2	15 1/2	281.9	0.18	107.1	0.48	1.60	857	847	836	822	807	790	771	751	728	704	678	651	621	589	522
7	15 1/2	15 1/2	295.8	0.18	112.7	0.48	1.61	896	886	874	860	844	827	807	786	763	738	711	683	652	619	549
3	15 1/2	15 1/2	310.0	0.18	118.4	0.48	1.61	940	930	917	903	886	868	848	825	801	775	747	717	685	651	578
9	15 1/2	15 1/2	324.9	0.18	124.4	0.48	1.61	984	973	960	945	928	909	888	865	840	812	783	752	719	684	607
7	15 1/2	15 1/2	339.2	0.18	130.2	0.48	1.61	1029	1018	1004	988	971	951	928	904	878	850	819	787	753	716	637
6	15 1/2	15 1/2	352.6	0.18	135.6	0.48	1.62	1067	1055	1041	1025	1007	986	963	938	911	882	851	818	782	744	662
5	16	15 1/2	367.8	0.18	141.8	0.47	1.61	1112	1100	1086	1069	1050	1029	1005	980	952	927	889	854	818	779	694
9	16 1/2	15 1/2	382.2	0.18	147.7	0.47	1.62	1156	1143	1128	1111	1091	1070	1045	1019	990	959	925	890	855	817	724
3	16 1/2	16	397.4	0.18	153.9	0.47	1.62	1200	1187	1171	1154	1133	1110	1085	1058	1029	996	962	925	886	844	753
8	16 1/2	16	412.0	0.18	159.9	0.47	1.62	1244	1230	1214	1196	1175	1152	1126	1098	1067	1034	998	960	920	877	784
3	16 1/2	16	427.4	0.18	166.1	0.47	1.63	1288	1274	1258	1239	1217	1193	1166	1137	1106	1071	1035	995	954	910	814
2	16 1/2	16 1/2	442.0	0.18	172.2	0.47	1.63	1331	1317	1300	1280	1258	1234	1206	1176	1144	1108	1071	1031	988	942	843
7	16 1/2	16 1/2	465.5	0.18	181.8	0.46	1.63	1400	1386	1368	1348	1325	1299	1270	1239	1205	1168	1130	1087	1043	995	892
0	17	16 1/2	480.2	0.18	191.2	0.46	1.64	1464	1449	1431	1410	1386	1359	1330	1298	1262	1224	1184	1140	1094	1045	938
0	17 1/2	16 1/2	511.9	0.18	201.0	0.46	1.64	1533	1516	1497	1476	1450	1423	1392	1359	1322	1283	1240	1195	1147	1095	984
2	16 1/2	16 1/2	492.8	0.19	195.7	0.48	1.59	1562	1546	1526	1503	1478	1449	1417	1382	1345	1303	1260	1213	1163	1110	995
3	17 1/2	16 1/2	535.8	0.18	210.9	0.46	1.65	1602	1585	1565	1542	1517	1488	1456	1422	1384	1343	1299	1252	1202	1149	1035
1	17 1/2	16 1/2	559.4	0.18	220.8	0.46	1.65	1671	1654	1633	1610	1584	1554	1521	1485	1446	1404	1358	1310	1259	1203	1085
8	17 1/2	16 1/2	583.6	0.18	230.9	0.45	1.65	1739	1722	1701	1676	1649	1619	1584	1547	1507	1464	1417	1367	1314	1258	1135
1	18	16 1/2	608.1	0.18	241.1	0.45	1.66	1808	1789	1768	1742	1714	1683	1648	1610	1567	1522	1474	1423	1367	1309	1183
1	18 1/2	16 1/2	632.2	0.18	251.3	0.45	1.66	1877	1858	1836	1810	1781	1749	1713	1673	1630	1584	1534	1481	1424	1364	1234
8	18 1/2	16 1/2	656.9	0.18	261.6	0.45	1.66	1945	1925	1902	1876	1846	1813	1775	1736	1691	1643	1593	1538	1480	1419	1285
1	18 1/2	16 1/2	682.1	0.18	272.1	0.44	1.67	2014	1994	1971	1944	1913	1878	1840	1798	1753	1704	1652	1595	1536	1472	1334
1	18 1/2	16 1/2	707.4	0.18	282.7	0.44	1.67	2083	2062	2038	2011	1979	1944	1905	1862	1815	1765	1711	1653	1593	1528	1386

Note: Values to right of heavy line are for $\frac{1}{r}$ ratios between 120 and 200.
The 14 WF 320 section is used as column core.

revised according to Bulletin R216-46; U.S. Dept. of Commerce Feb 15, 1946

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A-ALLOWABLE CONCENTRIC LOADS ON STRUTS OF ONE ANGLE (IN KIPS).

A.I.S.C. CODE 1941

MAXIMUM $l/r = 120$

SIZE L	t	UNBRACED LENGTH										MAX L
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
8x8	1 1/8	267	261	254	246	237	227	215	203	190	175	15.6
	1	239	234	228	220	212	203	193	182	170	158	15.6
	7/8	212	207	200	195	187	179	171	162	151	141	15.7
	3/4	183	178	173	168	162	155	148	140	131	122	15.7
	5/8	154	150	146	142	136	131	125	118	111	103	15.8
	1/2	124	121	118	114	110	106	101	95	90	83	15.9
8x6	1	201	194	185	176	166	154	141	130			12.8
	7/8	177	172	164	156	146	136	125	115			12.8
	3/4	154	149	142	135	127	118	109	99			12.9
	5/8	129	125	119	114	107	100	92	84			12.9
	1/2	105	101	97	92	87	81	74	67			13.0
SIZE L	t	UNBRACED LENGTH.										MAX L
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
6x6	1	182	178	173	167	159	151	141	131	119	110	11.7
	7/8	161	158	153	147	141	134	125	116	105	97	11.7
	3/4	140	137	133	128	122	116	108	100	91	84	11.7
	5/8	118	115	112	108	103	98	92	85	78	71	11.8
	1/2	95	93	91	87	84	79	74	69	63	57	11.8
	3/8	72	71	69	66	63	60	57	53	48	44	11.9
5x5	1	147	142	136	129	120	110	99	90			9.7
	7/8	130	126	121	114	107	98	88	80			9.7
	3/4	113	110	105	99	93	85	76	69			9.7
	5/8	96	93	89	84	79	72	65	59			9.8
	1/2	78	75	72	68	64	58	53	47			9.8
	3/8	59	57	55	52	48	44	40	36			9.8
8x4	1	177	170	160	149	135	119	110				8.5
	7/8	157	150	141	132	120	105	97				8.5
	3/4	136	130	122	114	104	91	84				8.5
	5/8	115	110	104	97	88	78	71				8.6
	1/2	93	89	84	78	71	63	57				8.6
7x4	1	161	154	145	136	123	108	100				8.5
	7/8	143	137	130	121	110	97	89				8.6
	3/4	124	119	113	105	95	84	77				8.6
	5/8	105	100	95	88	80	71	65				8.6
	1/2	85	82	77	72	66	58	52				8.7
	3/8	64	62	59	55	50	45	40				8.7
6x4	7/8	129	124	117	109	99	88	80				8.6
	3/4	112	107	102	95	86	76	69				8.6
	5/8	95	91	86	80	73	64	59				8.6
	1/2	77	74	70	65	59	53	47				8.7
	3/8	58	56	53	50	45	41	36				8.8
SIZE L	t	UNBRACED LENGTH								MAX L		
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
5x3 1/2	3/4	96	92	87	81	73	64	58	7.5			
	5/8	81	78	74	68	62	54	49	7.5			
	1/2	66	63	60	56	50	44	40	7.5			
	3/8	50	49	46	43	39	34	30	7.6			
4x4	3/4	90	87	82	77	70	62	54	7.8			
	5/8	76	74	70	65	59	53	46	7.8			
	1/2	62	60	57	53	48	43	37	7.8			
	3/8	47	46	44	41	37	33	29	7.9			
4x3 1/2	1/4	32	31	30	28	25	23	19	8.0			
	3/4	83	80	75	69	61	53	51	7.2			
	5/8	71	68	64	59	52	45	43	7.2			
	1/2	58	55	52	48	43	36	35	7.2			
4x3	3/8	44	42	40	37	33	28	27	7.3			
	5/8	65	61	57	51	43	40		6.4			
	1/2	53	50	46	41	35	32		6.4			
	3/8	40	38	35	32	27	25		6.4			
3 1/2 x 3 1/2	1/4	28	26	24	22	19	17		6.5			
	3/4	77	73	68	62	54	47		6.8			
	5/8	65	62	58	52	46	40		6.8			
	1/2	53	51	47	43	38	32		6.8			
3 1/2 x 3	3/8	41	39	36	33	29	25		6.9			
	1/4	28	26	25	23	20	17		6.9			
	5/8	60	56	52	46	38	37		6.2			
	1/2	49	46	42	37	31	30		6.2			
3x3	3/8	37	35	32	29	24	23		6.2			
	1/4	25	24	22	20	17	16		6.3			
	5/8	54	51	46	40	34			5.8			
	1/2	44	42	37	32	27			5.8			
3x2 1/2	3/8	34	32	29	25	21			5.8			
	1/4	23	22	20	17	14			5.9			
	3/8	31	28	25	20	19			5.2			
	1/4	21	19	17	15	13			5.3			
2 1/2 x 2 1/2	1/2	36	32	28	22				4.9			
	3/8	27	25	21	17				4.9			
	1/4	19	17	15	12				4.9			
	3/8	24	21	16	15				4.2			
2 1/2 x 2	1/4	16	14	12	11				4.2			
	3/8	20	17	14					3.9			
	1/4	14	12	9					3.9			

In using this table allowance must be made for eccentric loading.
Numbers at right of heavy lines give loads for maximum length "L".

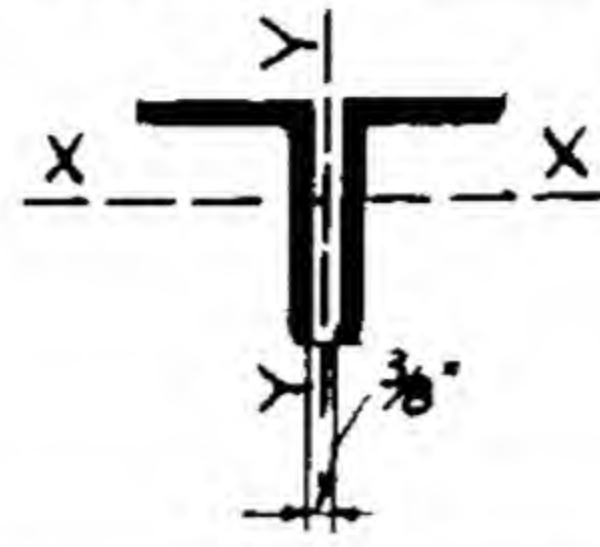
A diagram of a T-section with a horizontal flange and a vertical web. A horizontal dashed line represents the X-X' axis, passing through the top of the flange. A vertical dashed line represents the Y-Y' axis, passing through the center of the web. The origin of the coordinate system is at the top center of the flange. A small circle with a dot is located at the bottom of the web, representing the centroid of the section.

MAXIMUM $z/r = 120$

*Values to right of heavy line indicate Max. Loads for $L/r = 120$.
By courtesy of the American Institute of Steel Construction.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A-ALLOWABLE CONCENTRIC LOADS ON STRUTS FORMED BY TWO UNEQUAL ANGLES - LONG LEGS BACK TO BACK.



A.I.S.C. CODE-1941

MAXIMUM $\lambda/r = 120$

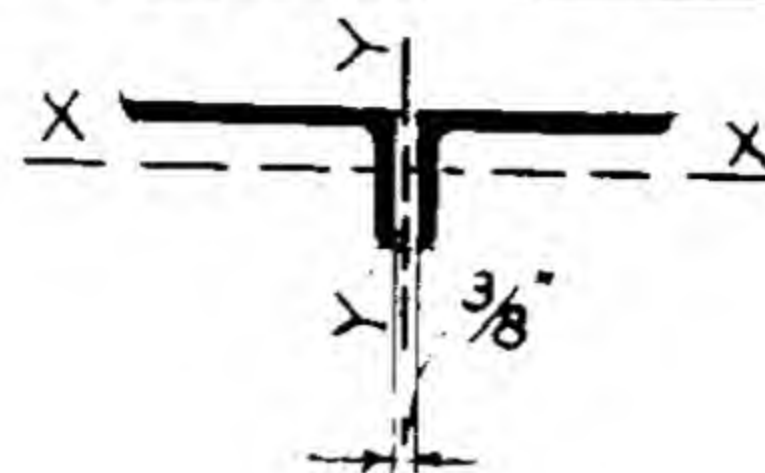
SIZE	t	AREA	r		UNBRACED LENGTH IN FEET - 3/8" BACK TO BACK.																											
			X-X AXIS	Y-Y AXIS	AXIS X-X												MAX.	AXIS Y-Y												MAX.		
					4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	L	4		6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	L				
8x6	1	26.00	2.49	2.52	437	432	423	413	400	384	368	347	325	274	24.9	437	432	424	414	401	387	370	350	328	305	274	25.2					
	7/8	22.96	2.51	2.50	386	381	374	366	354	340	325	308	288	244	25.1	386	382	374	365	354	340	324	307	289	267	243	25.0					
	3/4	19.88	2.53	2.48	335	330	325	317	307	295	283	264	251	214	25.3	335	330	324	316	306	294	280	265	248	229	208	24.8					
	5/8	16.72	2.54	2.46	282	278	273	267	259	249	238	226	212	181	25.4	282	278	272	265	257	247	235	222	207	192	173	24.6					
	1/2	13.50	2.56	2.44	227	224	220	215	209	202	193	183	172	147	25.6	227	224	220	214	207	199	189	178	166	153	138	24.4					
8x4	1	20.00	2.52	1.61	370	365	359	350	342	327	312	296	277	235	25.2	364	353	336	315	289	258	223	220				16.1					
	7/8	18.46	2.53	1.58	327	323	317	310	302	289	277	262	246	208	25.3	322	311	296	276	252	225	195					15.8					
	3/4	16.88	2.55	1.55	284	280	276	269	262	252	241	229	215	183	25.5	279	269	256	238	216	191	169					15.5					
	5/8	14.22	2.57	1.53	239	236	233	227	222	213	204	193	182	155	25.7	235	227	215	200	181	159	142					15.3					
	1/2	11.50	2.59	1.51	194	191	188	184	179	172	165	157	148	127	25.9	190	183	173	160	145	126	115					15.1					
7x4	1	20.00	2.18	1.67	336	329	321	311	298	282	265	245	223	200	21.8	332	322	308	290	268	242	212	200				16.7					
	7/8	17.72	2.20	1.64	297	292	285	276	265	251	236	219	199	177	22.0	294	285	272	256	235	211	184	177				16.4					
	3/4	15.38	2.22	1.62	258	254	248	240	230	219	205	193	174	154	22.2	255	247	236	220	203	181	157	154				16.2					
	5/8	12.96	2.24	1.59	218	214	209	203	195	185	174	162	148	130	22.4	215	208	198	185	169	150	130					15.9					
	1/2	10.50	2.25	1.57	176	173	170	164	158	150	141	132	121	105	22.5	174	168	160	149	136	120	105					15.7					
6x4	3/8	7.96	2.27	1.55	134	131	128	124	119	114	107	100	92	80	22.7	132	127	120	112	102	90	80					15.5					
	7/8	5.96	1.86	1.71	267	260	251	239	224	208	189	167	160		18.6	266	258	247	233	216	197	174	160				17.1					
	3/4	4.88	1.88	1.69	232	226	218	209	197	183	166	147	139		18.8	231	224	214	202	187	170	149	139				16.9					
	5/8	3.72	1.90	1.66	196	191	185	177	167	155	141	126	117		19.0	195	189	181	170	156	141	123	117				16.6					
	1/2	2.50	1.91	1.65	159	155	149	143	135	125	114	103	95		19.1	158	152	146	137	126	113	99	95				16.5					
5x3 1/2	3/8	7.22	1.93	1.62	120	118	114	109	103	96	88	79	72		19.3	119	116	110	103	95	85	74	72				16.2					
	7/8	5.62	1.55	1.54	92	85	176	164	149	132	116				15.5	192	185	176	163	148	131	116					15.4					
	3/4	4.84	1.56	1.51	162	157	149	139	126	111	98				15.6	162	156	148	137	123	107	98					15.1					
	5/8	4.00	1.58	1.49	132	128	121	113	103	92	80				15.8	131	126	119	110	99	87	80					14.9					
	1/2	3.10	1.60	1.46	101	98	93	87	80	71	61				16.0	100	97	91	84	75	65	61					14.6					
4x3 1/2	3/4	10.12	1.20	1.63	164	155	141	123	101	101					12.0	168	163	155	145	134	120	103	101				16.3					
	5/8	8.60	1.22	1.60	140	132	120	106	88	86					12.2	142	138	131	123	117	100	86	86				16.0					
	3/4	7.00	1.23	1.58	114	107	98	88	73	70					12.3	116	112	106	100	91	81	70					15.8					
	5/8	5.34	1.25	1.56	87	82	75	67	57	53					12.5	89	85	81	76	69	61	53					15.6					
	1/2	3.96	1.23	1.36	129	122	112	100	83	80					12.3	131	124	116	105	92	80	NOTE:					13.6					
4x3	3/4	6.50	1.25	1.33	106	100	92	82	69	65					12.5	106	101	94	85	74	65	Values to right of					13.3					
	5/8	4.96	1.26	1.31	81	76	70	63	53	50					12.6	81	77	71	64	55	50	heavy lines indicate					13.1					
	3/4	3.38	1.28	1.29	55	52	48	43	37	34					12.8	55	52	48	43	37	34	Max. Load for $\lambda/r = 120$					12.9					
	5/8	2.74	1.06	1.41	117	108	96	79	73						10.6	120	115	108	99	88	75	73					14.1					
	1/2	2.00	1.07	1.38	96	89	79	65	60						10.7	99	94	88	80	72	60						13.8					
3 1/2 x 3	3/8	4.60	1.09	1.36	74	68	61	51	46						10.9	76	72	67	61	53	46						13.6					
	5/8	3.12	1.11	1.34	50	47	42	35	31						11.1	51	49	45	41	36	31						13.4					
	3/4	2.62	0.93	1.16	60	54	46	38							9.3	62	58	53	45	38							11.6					
	5/8	2.10	0.95	1.13	41	37	32	26							9.5	42	40	35	30	26							11.3					
	1/2	1.70	0.77	0.96	47	40	31								7.7	49	44	38	31								9.6					
2 1/2 x 2 3/4	3/8	3.10	0.77	0.96	47	40	31								7.8	49	44	38	31								9.4					
	1/2	2.12	0.78	0.94	32	27	21								7.8	33	30	26	21								9.4					

By courtesy of the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.

By courtesy of the American Institute of Steel Construction.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A-ALLOWABLE CONCENTRIC LOADS ON STRUTS FORMED BY TWO UNEQUAL ANGLES - SHORT LEGS BACK TO BACK.



A.I.S.C. CODE-1941

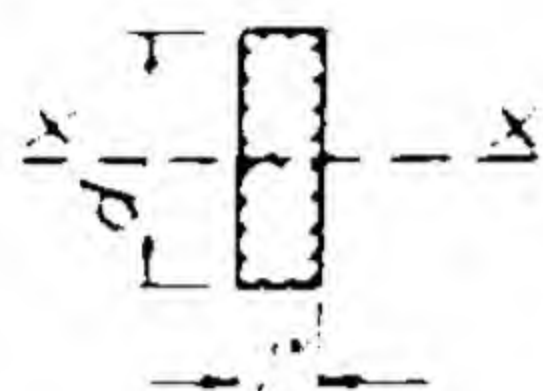
MAXIMUM $L/r = 120$

SIZE	t	AREA	r		UNBRACED LENGTH IN FEET - 3/8" BACK TO BACK																								
			X-X Axis	Y-Y Axis	Axis X-X									MAX. L	Axis Y-Y										MAX. L				
					4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	6		8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	28		32	36		
																												L	L	L
8x6	1	26.00	1.73	3.78	432	428	420	404	382	355	323	286	173	437	434	429	424	417	410	402	392	381	369	343	312	278	243	209	37.8
	3/8	22.96	1.74	3.76	382	378	372	357	335	314	286	253	174	386	383	379	374	369	362	354	346	336	325	302	275	243	209	37.6	
	3/4	19.88	1.76	3.73	331	328	322	310	293	274	250	224	176	335	332	329	324	319	313	306	298	290	281	260	236	209	175	37.3	
	5/8	16.72	1.77	3.72	278	275	271	261	247	231	211	189	177	282	279	276	272	268	263	257	251	244	236	218	198	175	140	37.2	
	1/2	13.50	1.79	3.69	225	222	219	211	200	187	172	154	179	227	225	223	220	216	212	207	202	196	190	176	158	140	105	36.9	
8x4	1	22.00	1.03	4.10	351	338	322	282	230	220			10.3	371	369	365	361	356	351	345	338	330	322	302	281	256	225	193	41.0
	3/8	19.46	1.04	4.07	310	299	286	251	206	195			10.4	328	326	323	319	315	310	304	298	291	283	267	247	225	193	140	40.7
	3/4	16.88	1.05	4.04	270	260	249	218	180	169			10.5	285	283	280	277	273	269	264	258	252	245	230	213	193	140	40.4	
	5/8	14.22	1.07	4.02	228	220	211	187	155	142			10.7	240	238	236	233	230	226	222	217	212	207	194	178	163	140	105	40.2
	1/2	11.50	1.08	4.00	185	179	171	151	126	115			10.8	194	192	190	188	186	183	179	175	171	167	156	144	130	105	70	40.0
7x4	1	20.00	1.06	3.54	320	300	295	260	216	200			10.6	336	333	329	324	318	312	304	295	286	275	252	226	200	154	105	35.4
	3/8	17.72	1.07	3.51	284	274	263	233	194	177			10.7	298	295	292	287	282	276	269	261	253	244	222	199	177	154	105	35.1
	3/4	15.38	1.09	3.49	247	239	230	204	171	154			10.9	259	256	253	249	244	239	233	226	219	211	193	171	154	105	70	34.9
	5/8	12.96	1.10	3.47	208	202	194	173	146	130			11.0	218	216	213	210	206	202	197	191	184	177	161	143	130	105	70	34.7
	1/2	10.50	1.11	3.45	169	164	157	141	118	105			11.1	176	175	173	170	167	163	159	154	149	143	131	115	105	70	34.5	
6x4	3/8	7.96	1.13	3.42	128	124	120	107	92	80			11.3	134	132	130	128	126	123	120	116	112	108	98	87	80	70	34.2	
	3/8	15.96	1.11	2.97	257	248	238	214	181	160			11.1	267	264	260	254	246	238	230	220	210	199	173	160		29.7		
	3/4	13.88	1.12	2.95	224	216	208	187	159	139			11.2	232	229	225	220	214	208	200	192	182	172	148	139		29.5		
	5/8	11.72	1.13	2.92	189	183	177	158	136	117			11.3	196	193	190	186	181	175	168	161	153	144	124	117		29.2		
	1/2	9.50	1.15	2.90	153	149	143	129	110	95			11.5	158	156	153	150	146	141	136	130	123	116	99	95		29.0		
5x3 1/2	3/8	7.22	1.17	2.87	117	113	109	99	86	72			11.7	121	118	116	114	111	107	103	98	93	88	75	72		28.7		
	3/4	11.62	0.98	2.48	184	177	167	143	116				9.8	193	189	184	179	172	164	155	145	133	122	116			24.8		
	5/8	9.84	0.99	2.45	155	149	142	122	98				9.9	163	160	155	150	144	138	130	121	112	101	98			24.5		
	1/2	8.00	1.01	2.43	127	122	116	101	82	80			10.1	132	130	126	122	117	112	105	98	91	82	80			24.3		
	3/8	6.10	1.02	2.40	97	94	89	78	63	61			10.2	101	99	96	93	89	85	80	74	68	61	61			24.0		
4x3 1/2	3/8	10.12	1.01	1.94	161	155	147	127	104	101			10.1	165	160	153	145	135	124	111	101						19.4		
	5/8	8.60	1.03	1.91	137	132	126	110	90	86			10.3	140	135	130	122	114	104	93	86						19.1		
	1/2	7.00	1.04	1.89	112	108	103	90	74	70			10.4	114	110	105	99	92	84	75	70						18.9		
	3/8	5.34	1.06	1.88	86	83	79	70	58	53			10.6	87	84	80	75	70	64	57	53						18.8		
	5/8	7.96	0.85	1.99	123	116	108	86	80				8.5	130	126	121	115	108	100	90	80						19.9		
4x3	1/2	6.50	0.86	1.96	101	95	89	71	65				8.6	106	103	99	94	88	81	72	65						19.6		
	3/8	4.96	0.88	1.94	77	73	67	56	50				8.8	81	78	75	71	66	61	55	50						19.4		
	1/4	3.38	0.90	1.92	53	50	47	39	34				9.0	55	53	51	48	45	41	37	34						19.2		
	3/8	7.34	0.87	1.72	114	108	100	82	73				8.7	118	113	107	100	91	80	73							17.2		
	1/2	6.00	0.88	1.70	94	89	83	67	60				8.8	97	93	88	81	74	65	60							17.0		
3 1/2 x 3	3/8	4.60	0.90	1.67	72	68	64	53	46				9.0	74	71	67	62	56	49	46							16.7		
	1/4	3.12	0.91	1.65	49	47	44	36	31				9.1	50	48	45	41	37	33	31							16.5		
	3/8	3.84	0.74	1.48	57	53	48	38					7.4	61	57	53	48	41	38								14.8		
	1/4	2.62	0.75	1.45	40	37	33	26					7.5	41	39	36	32	28	26								14.5		
	3/8	3.10	0.58	1.27	42	37	31						5.8	48	44	40	34	31									12.7		
2 1/2 x 2 3/4	1/4	2.12	0.59	1.25	29	25	21						5.9	33	30	27	22	21									12.5		

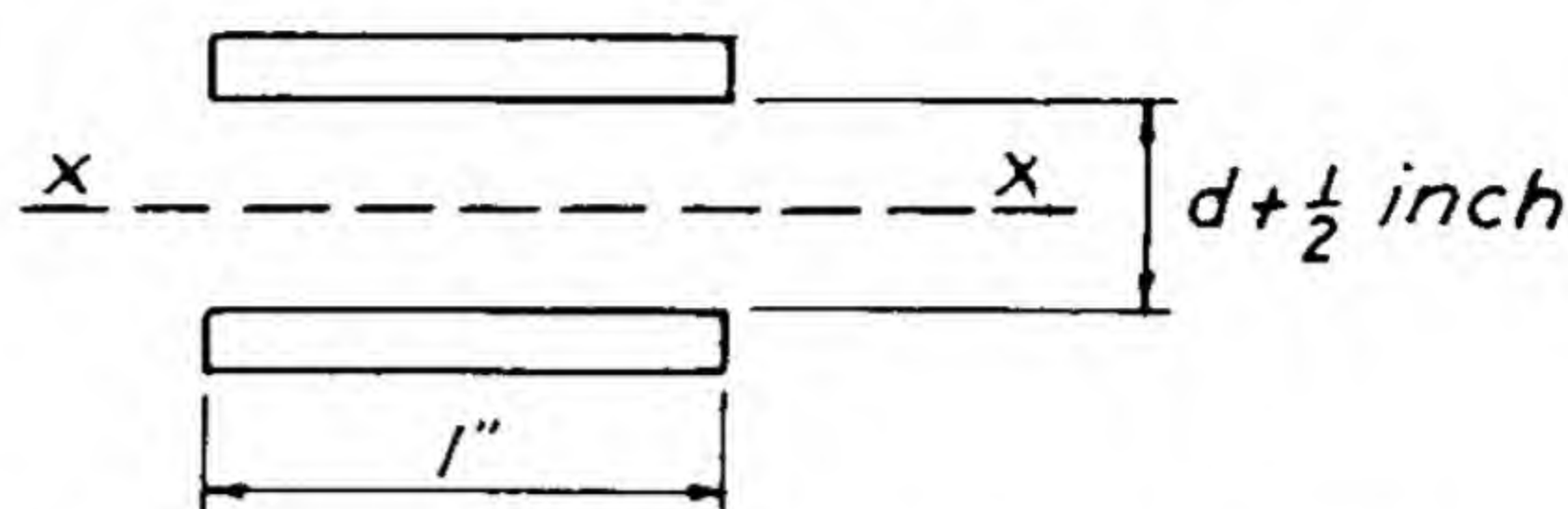
By courtesy of American Institute of Steel Construction.

STRUCTURAL — STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X.

ONE PLATE
1 INCH WIDE

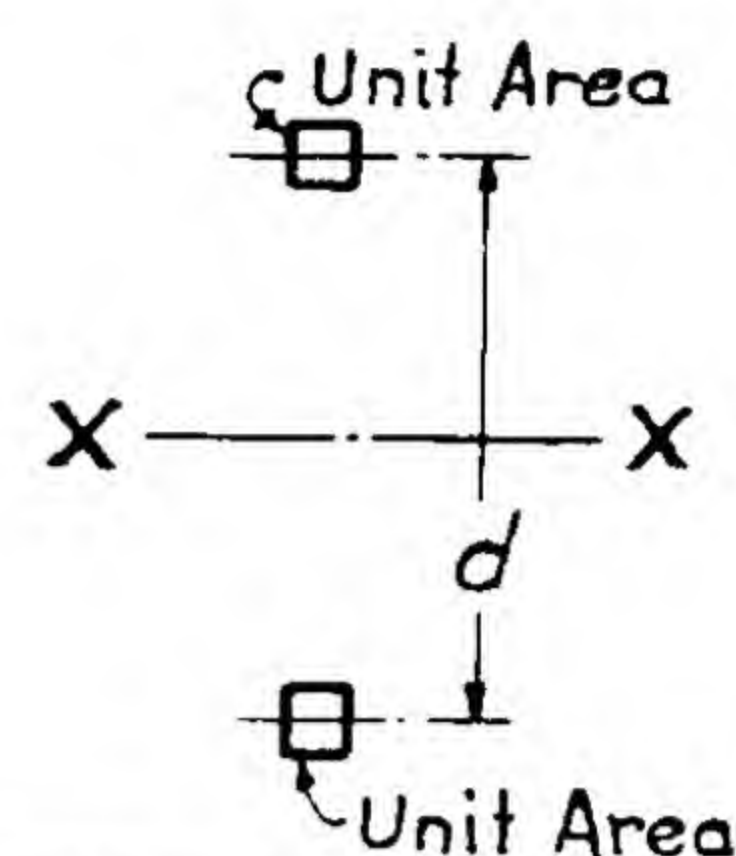
TWO PLATES 1 INCH WIDE



DEPTH OF WEB PLATE d-inches	THICK- NESS 1"	THICKNESS OF FLANGE PLATES IN INCHES												
		3/8"	7/16"	1/2"	9/16"	5/8"	11/16"	3/4"	13/16"	7/8"	15/16"	1"	1 1/8"	1 1/4"
24	52.0	116.0	136.0	156.3	176.7	197.3	218.1	239.2	260.4	281.8	303.5	325.3	369.6	414.7
26	464.7	135.4	158.7	182.3	206.0	230.0	254.1	278.5	303.1	328.0	353.0	378.3	429.5	481.6
28	829.3	156.3	183.2	210.3	237.6	265.1	292.9	320.9	349.2	377.6	406.3	435.3	493.9	553.5
30	2250.0	178.7	209.4	240.3	271.4	302.8	334.4	366.3	398.4	430.8	463.4	496.3	562.8	630.4
32	2730.7	202.7	237.3	272.3	307.5	342.9	378.7	414.7	450.9	487.4	524.2	561.3	636.2	712.2
34	3275.3	228.1	267.0	306.3	345.8	385.6	425.7	466.0	506.7	547.6	588.8	630.3	714.1	799.1
36	3888.0	255.0	298.5	342.3	386.4	430.7	475.4	520.4	565.7	611.2	657.1	703.3	796.5	891.0
38	4572.7	283.4	331.7	380.3	429.2	478.4	527.9	577.8	627.9	678.4	729.2	780.3	883.4	987.9
40	5333.3	313.3	366.6	420.3	474.3	528.6	583.2	638.2	693.4	749.1	805.0	861.3	974.8	1089.7
42	6174.0	344.7	403.3	462.3	521.6	581.2	641.2	701.5	762.2	823.2	884.6	946.3	1070.8	1196.6
44	7098.7	377.6	441.7	506.3	571.1	636.4	702.0	767.9	834.2	900.9	967.9	1035.3	1171.2	1308.5
46	8111.0	412.0	481.9	552.3	623.0	694.0	765.5	837.3	909.5	982.0	1055.0	1128.3	1276.1	1425.4
48	9216	447.9	523.9	600.3	677.0	754.2	831.7	909.7	988.0	1066.7	1145.8	1225.3	1385.5	1547.2
50	10417	485.3	567.6	650.3	733.4	816.8	900.7	985.0	1069.7	1154.8	1240.4	1326.3	1499.4	1674.1
52	11717	524.2	613.0	702.3	791.9	882.0	972.5	1063.4	1154.7	1246.5	1338.7	1431.3	1617.8	1806.0
54	13122	564.6	660.2	756.3	852.7	949.7	1047.0	1144.8	1243.0	1341.7	1440.8	1540.3	1740.7	1942.9
56	14635	606.5	709.2	812.3	915.8	1019.8	1124.3	1229.2	1334.5	1440.3	1546.6	1653.3	1868.1	2084.7
58	16259	649.9	759.9	870.3	981.1	1092.5	1204.3	1316.5	1429.3	1542.5	1656.1	1770.3	2000.0	2231.6
60	18000	694.8	812.3	930.3	1048.7	1167.6	1287.0	1406.9	1527.3	1648.1	1769.5	1891.3	2136.4	2383.5
62	19861	741.2	866.5	992.3	1118.5	1245.3	1372.5	1500.3	1628.5	1757.3	1886.5	2016.3	2277.3	2540.4
64	21845	789.1	922.4	1056.3	1190.6	1325.4	1460.8	1596.7	1733.0	1869.9	2007.4	2145.3	2422.7	2702.2
66	23958	838.6	980.1	1122.3	1264.9	1408.1	1551.8	1696.0	1840.8	1986.1	2131.9	2278.3	2572.6	2869.1
68	26203	889.5	1039.6	1190.3	1341.5	1493.2	1645.6	1798.4	1951.8	2105.7	2260.2	2415.3	2727.0	3041.0
70	28583	941.9	1100.8	1260.3	1420.3	1580.9	1742.1	1903.8	2066.1	2228.9	2392.3	2556.3	2885.9	3217.9
72	31104	995.8	1163.7	1332.3	1501.4	1671.1	1841.3	2012.2	2183.6	2355.5	2528.1	2701.3	3049.3	3399.7
74	33769	1051.2	1228.4	1406.3	1584.7	1763.7	1943.3	2123.5	2304.3	2485.7	2667.7	2850.3	3217.3	3586.6
76	36581	1108.1	1294.9	1482.3	1670.3	1858.9	2048.1	2237.9	2428.3	2619.4	2811.0	3003.3	3389.7	3778.5
78	39546	1166.5	1363.1	1560.3	1758.1	1956.5	2155.6	2355.3	2555.6	2756.5	2958.1	3160.3	3566.6	3975.4
80	42667	1226.4	1433.0	1640.3	1848.2	2056.7	2265.9	2475.7	2686.1	2897.2	3108.9	3321.3	3748.0	4177.2
82	45947	1287.8	1504.7	1722.3	1940.5	2159.3	2378.9	2599.0	2819.9	3041.3	3263.5	3486.3	3933.9	4384.1
84	49392	1350.7	1578.1	1806.3	2035.0	2264.5	2494.6	2725.4	2956.9	3189.0	3421.8	3655.3	4124.3	4596.0

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

MOMENT OF INERTIA OF A PAIR OF UNIT AREAS ABOUT AXIS X-X

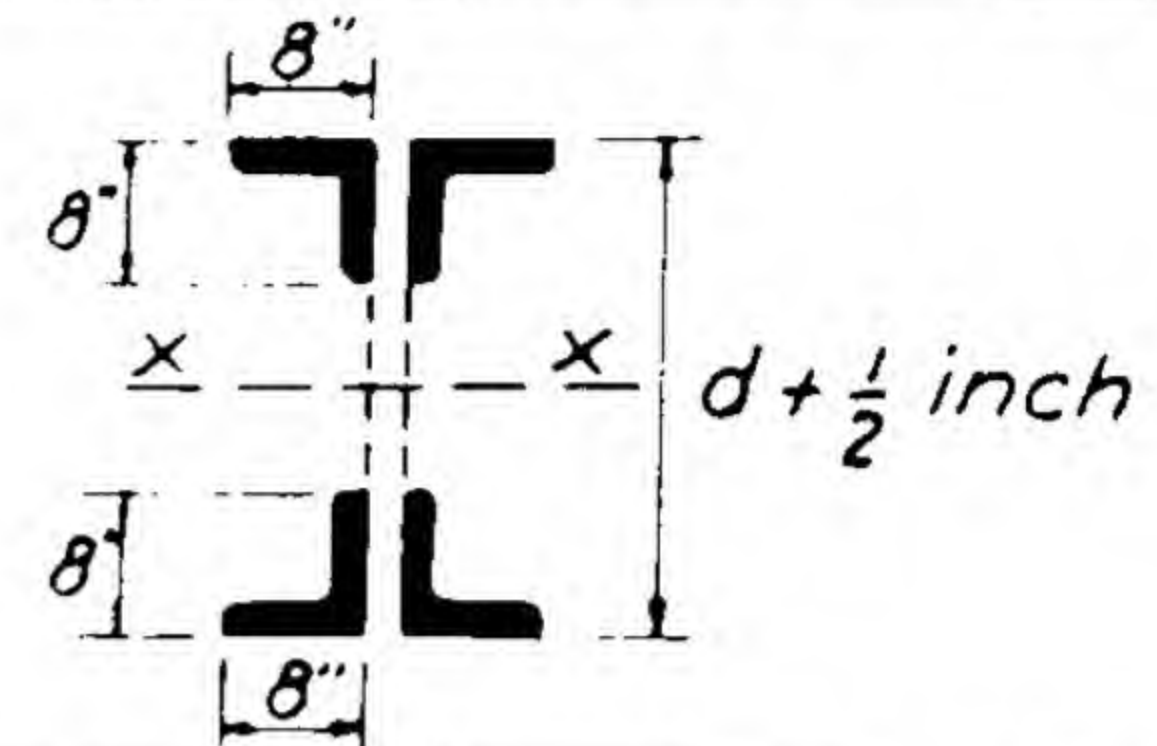


d	.0	.2	.4	.6	.8	d	.0	.2	.4	.6	.8
10	50	52	54	56	58	58	1682	1694	1705	1717	1729
11	61	63	65	67	70	60	1800	1812	1824	1836	1848
12	72	74	77	79	82	62	1922	1934	1947	1959	1972
13	85	87	90	92	95	64	2048	2061	2074	2087	2100
14	98	101	104	107	110	66	2178	2191	2204	2218	2231
15	113	116	119	122	125	68	2312	2326	2339	2353	2367
16	128	131	134	138	141	70	2450	2464	2478	2492	2506
17	145	148	151	155	158	72	2592	2606	2621	2635	2650
18	162	166	169	173	177	74	2738	2753	2768	2783	2798
19	181	184	188	192	196	76	2888	2903	2918	2934	2949
20	200	204	208	212	216	78	3042	3058	3073	3089	3105
21	221	225	229	233	238	80	3200	3216	3232	3248	3264
22	242	246	251	255	260	82	3362	3378	3395	3411	3428
23	265	269	274	278	283	84	3528	3545	3562	3579	3596
24	288	293	298	303	308	86	3698	3715	3732	3750	3767
25	313	318	323	328	333	88	3872	3890	3907	3925	3943
26	338	343	348	354	359	90	4050	4068	4086	4104	4122
27	365	370	375	381	386	92	4232	4250	4269	4287	4306
28	392	398	403	409	415	94	4418	4437	4456	4475	4494
29	421	426	432	438	444	96	4608	4627	4646	4666	4685
30	450	456	462	468	474	98	4802	4822	4841	4861	4881
32	512	518	525	531	538	100	5000	5020	5040	5060	5080
34	578	585	592	598	606	102	5202	5222	5243	5263	5284
36	648	655	662	670	677	104	5408	5429	5450	5471	5492
38	722	730	737	745	753	106	5618	5639	5660	5682	5703
40	800	808	816	824	832	108	5832	5854	5875	5897	5919
42	882	890	899	907	916	110	6050	6072	6094	6116	6138
44	968	977	986	995	1004	112	6272	6294	6317	6339	6362
46	1058	1067	1076	1086	1095	114	6498	6521	6544	6567	6590
48	1152	1162	1171	1181	1191	116	6728	6751	6774	6798	6821
50	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	118	6962	6986	7009	7033	7057
52	1352	1362	1373	1383	1394	120	7200	7224	7248	7272	7296
54	1458	1469	1480	1491	1502	122	7442	7466	7491	7515	7540
56	1568	1579	1590	1602	1613	124	7688	7713	7738	7763	7788

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

8 x 8 ANGLES

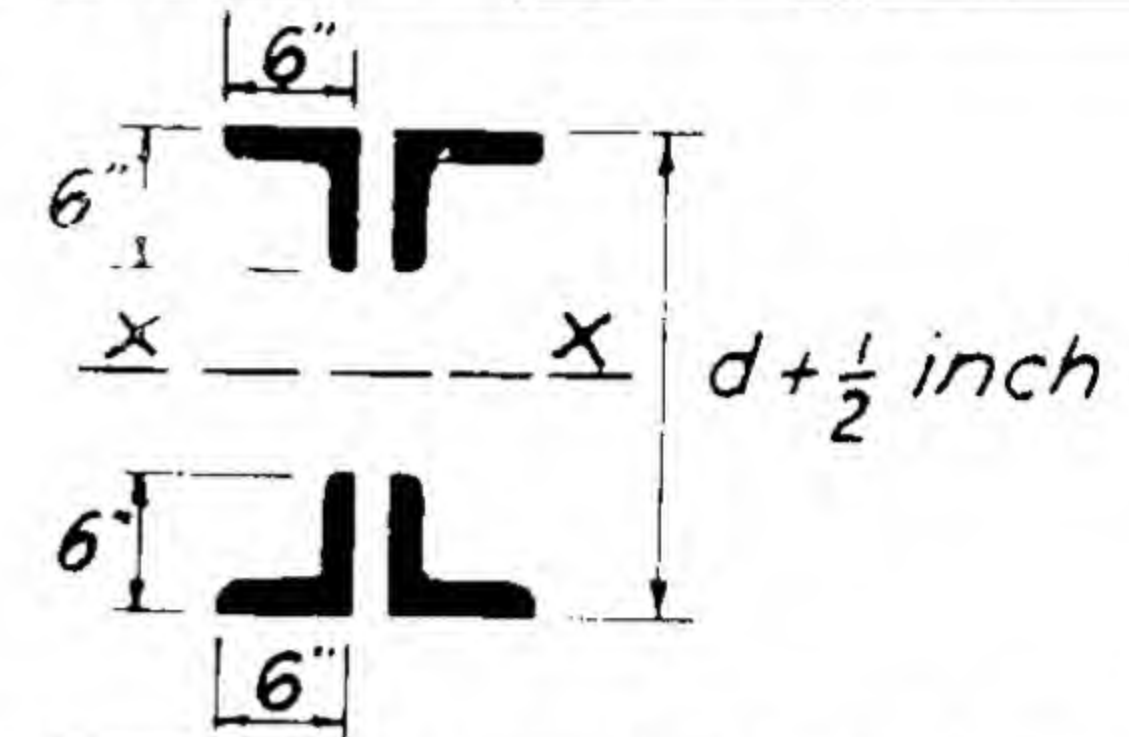


THICKNESS	1/2"	9/16"	5/8"	11/16"	3/4"	13/16"	7/8"	15/16"	1"	1 1/16"	1 1/8"
AREA 4 L ⁸	31.00	34.72	38.44	42.12	45.76	49.36	52.92	56.48	60.00	63.48	66.92
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES										
24	3332	3116	4097	4471	4828	5186	5536	5884	6213	6646	6871
26	3987	4448	4906	5355	5786	6217	6640	7060	7458	7861	8255
28	4703	5249	5792	6324	6835	7348	7850	8349	8824	9303	9773
30	5482	6120	6754	7377	7977	8577	9166	9751	10310	10872	11425
32	6323	7060	7794	8514	9209	9904	10587	11266	11915	12569	13210
34	7225	8070	8910	9736	10534	11331	12114	12893	13641	14392	15129
36	8190	9149	10103	11041	11950	12856	13748	14634	15486	16342	17183
38	9217	10298	11373	12431	13457	14480	15487	16488	17452	18419	19369
40	10306	11516	12720	13905	15056	16203	17331	18454	19538	20623	21690
42	11456	12803	14144	15464	16746	18024	19282	20534	21743	22954	24145
44	12669	14160	15645	17107	18528	19944	21338	22726	24069	25412	26733
46	13944	15586	17222	18833	20401	21963	23501	25032	26514	27997	29456
48	15280	17082	18877	20645	22366	24081	25769	27450	29080	30709	32312
50	16679	18647	20608	22540	24423	26291	28143	29982	31766	33548	35302
52	18140	20282	22416	24520	26571	28612	30623	32626	34571	36513	38426
54	19663	21986	24301	26584	28810	31026	33208	35384	37497	39606	41684
56	21247	23759	26263	28732	31141	33538	35900	38254	40542	42826	45075
58	22894	25602	28302	30964	33564	36149	38697	41237	43708	46172	48601
60	24603	27515	30418	33281	36078	38859	41600	44333	46994	49646	52260
62	26376	29497	32610	35681	38683	41668	44609	47543	50399	53247	56053
64	28206	31548	34880	38167	41381	44575	47724	50865	53925	56974	59980
66	30101	33669	37226	40736	44169	47581	50945	54300	57570	60829	64040
68	32058	35859	39650	43389	47049	50686	54272	57848	61336	64810	68235
70	34076	38118	42150	46127	50021	53889	57704	61509	65222	68919	72563
72	36157	40447	44727	48949	53084	57191	61242	65283	69227	73154	77025
74	38300	42846	47381	51856	56239	60592	64886	69170	73353	77516	81621
76	40505	45314	50111	54846	59485	64092	68636	73170	77598	82006	86351
78	42771	47851	52919	57921	62823	67690	72492	77283	81964	86622	91215
80	45100	50458	55804	61080	66252	71387	76453	81509	86450	91365	96213
82	47491	53134	58765	64323	69773	75183	80521	85847	91055	96235	101344
84	49943	55880	61803	67651	73385	79077	84694	90299	95781	101233	106609

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

6 x 6 ANGLES

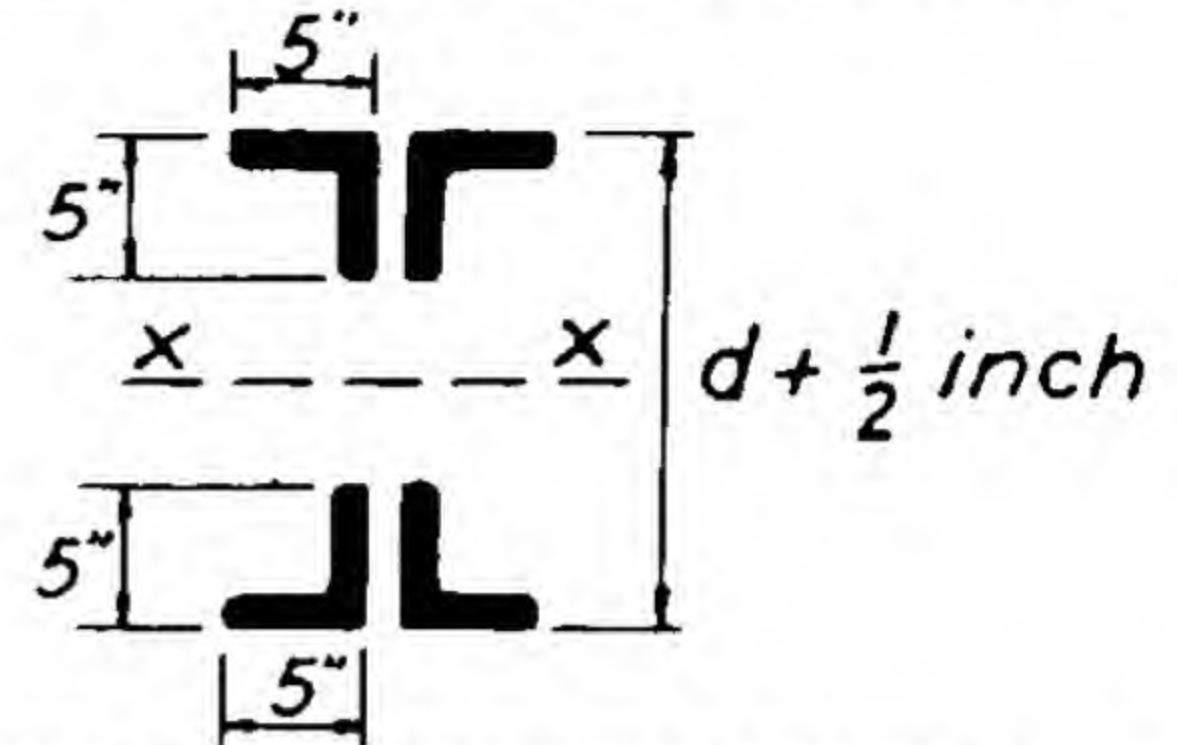


THICKNESS	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1"
AREA 4 L ^s	17.4	20.2	23.0	25.7	28.4	31.1	33.8	36.4	38.9	41.5	44.0
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES										
24	2025	2341	2649	2946	3244	3536	3813	4091	4362	4630	4892
26	2412	2790	3159	3513	3871	4220	4554	4887	5212	5535	5850
28	2835	3279	3714	4133	4555	4967	5362	5756	6141	6523	6896
30	3292	3809	4315	4804	5295	5776	6238	6698	7147	7594	8031
32	3784	4379	4962	5526	6093	6648	7181	7712	8232	8748	9253
34	4311	4990	5655	6299	6947	7581	8192	8799	9394	9985	10563
36	4873	5641	6395	7125	7858	8577	9270	9959	10634	11305	11962
38	5470	6333	7180	8001	8826	9635	10416	11192	11952	12708	13448
40	6102	7065	8011	8929	9851	10756	11629	12497	13347	14194	15022
42	6768	7838	8888	9909	10933	11938	12910	13875	14821	15762	16685
44	7470	8651	9812	10939	12072	13183	14259	15326	16372	17414	18435
46	8206	9505	10781	12022	13268	14490	15675	16850	18001	19149	20273
48	8977	10399	11796	13155	14520	15859	17158	18446	19709	20966	22200
50	9783	11334	12857	14341	15829	17291	18709	20115	21493	22867	24214
52	10624	12309	13964	15577	17196	18785	20327	21856	23356	24850	26316
54	11500	13325	15118	16865	18619	20341	22013	23671	25297	26917	28507
56	12411	14381	16317	18205	20099	21959	23767	25558	27315	29066	30785
58	13356	15478	17562	19596	21636	23639	25588	27518	29411	31299	33151
60	14337	16615	18853	21038	23230	25382	27476	29550	31585	33614	35605
62	15352	17792	20191	22532	24880	27187	29432	31655	33837	36013	38148
64	16402	19010	21574	24077	26588	29054	31456	33833	36167	38494	40778
66	17488	20269	23003	25673	28352	30984	33547	36084	38575	41058	43496
68	18608	21568	24478	27322	31073	32975	35706	38407	41060	43706	46303
70	19762	22907	25999	29022	32052	35029	37932	40803	43623	46436	49197
72	20952	24287	27567	30773	33987	37145	40225	43272	46264	49249	52179
74	22177	25708	29180	32575	35979	39324	42587	45814	48983	52145	55250
76	23436	27169	30839	34429	38027	41564	45015	48428	51780	55124	58408
78	24731	28670	32544	36334	40133	43867	47512	51115	54655	58186	61654
80	26060	30212	34295	38291	42296	46232	50075	53875	57607	61331	64989
82	27424	31794	36093	40299	44515	48660	52707	56707	60638	64559	68411
84	28823	33417	37936	42359	46792	51149	55405	59612	63746	67870	71921

STRUCTURAL — STEEL

TABLE A — MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

5 X 5 ANGLES

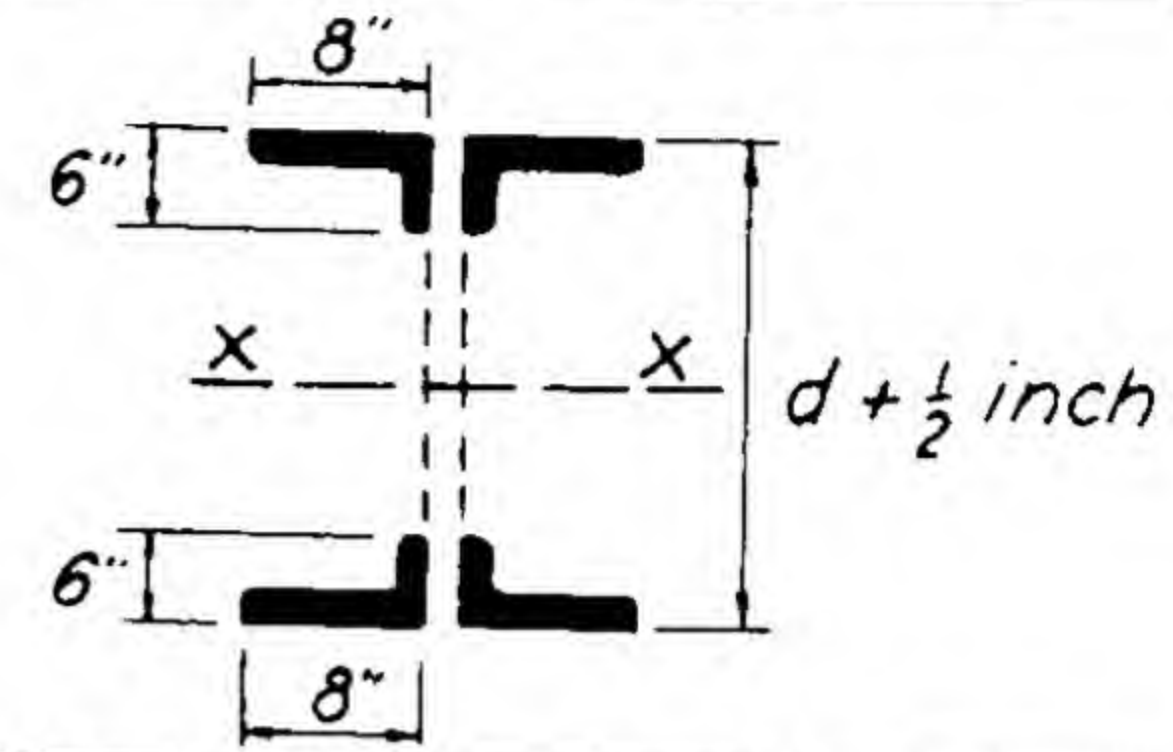


THICKNESS	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1"
AREA 4 L ²	14.44	16.72	19.00	21.24	23.44	25.60	27.76	29.88	31.92	34.00	36.00
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES										
24	1738	2002	2269	2518	2769	3017	3263	3490	3721	3939	4154
26	2066	2381	2700	2997	3296	3593	3888	4160	4437	4697	4957
28	2423	2793	3168	3520	3870	4221	4568	4890	5216	5524	5830
30	2809	3239	3674	4081	4491	4899	5304	5679	6060	6424	6776
32	3224	3718	4218	4687	5159	5624	6095	6528	6967	7382	7794
34	3667	4230	4800	5336	5873	6409	6942	7437	7939	8413	8884
36	4140	4776	5420	6026	6635	7241	7844	8406	8974	9512	10046
38	4641	5355	6078	6759	7443	8125	8802	9434	10074	10679	11280
40	5171	5968	6775	7535	8298	9059	9816	10523	11237	11914	12586
42	5730	6614	7509	8353	9200	10045	10885	11671	12465	13217	13964
44	6318	7293	8281	9213	10154	11081	12010	12879	13756	14587	15414
46	6935	8006	9101	10116	11144	12169	13190	14194	15112	16056	16936
48	7583	8752	9939	11061	12186	13309	14426	15474	16541	17533	18531
50	8256	9531	10825	12048	13275	14499	15717	16862	18015	19108	20197
52	8959	10344	11750	13078	14401	15737	17065	18309	19562	20751	21931
54	9692	11191	12712	14151	15594	17033	18468	19816	21174	22462	23745
56	10453	12070	13712	15275	16823	18377	19926	21382	22850	24241	25627
58	11243	12984	14750	16422	18099	19773	21440	23017	24589	26088	27581
60	12062	13930	15826	17622	19422	21219	23009	24695	26392	28002	29607
62	12910	14910	16940	18864	20792	22714	24635	26441	28260	29985	31705
64	13787	15923	18093	20148	22199	24265	26315	28247	30191	32036	33875
66	14692	16970	19283	21475	23672	25865	28052	30113	32187	34155	36107
68	15627	18050	20511	22844	25183	27517	29844	32039	34246	36343	38431
70	16590	19163	21777	24275	26740	29219	31691	34024	36370	38597	40817
72	17583	20311	23081	25709	28343	30973	33595	36069	38557	40920	43275
74	18604	21491	24423	27206	29994	32777	35553	38174	40809	43311	47806
76	19654	22705	25804	28744	31692	34633	37568	40339	43125	45769	48408
78	20733	23952	27222	30325	33436	36541	39638	42564	45504	48296	51082
80	21841	25233	28678	31949	35227	38499	41763	44848	47948	50891	53828
82	22978	26547	30172	33615	37065	40509	43945	47192	50455	53554	56646
84	24143	27894	31704	35323	38949	42569	46181	49596	53027	56285	59536

STRUCTURAL — STEEL

TABLE A— MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

8 x 6 ANGLES

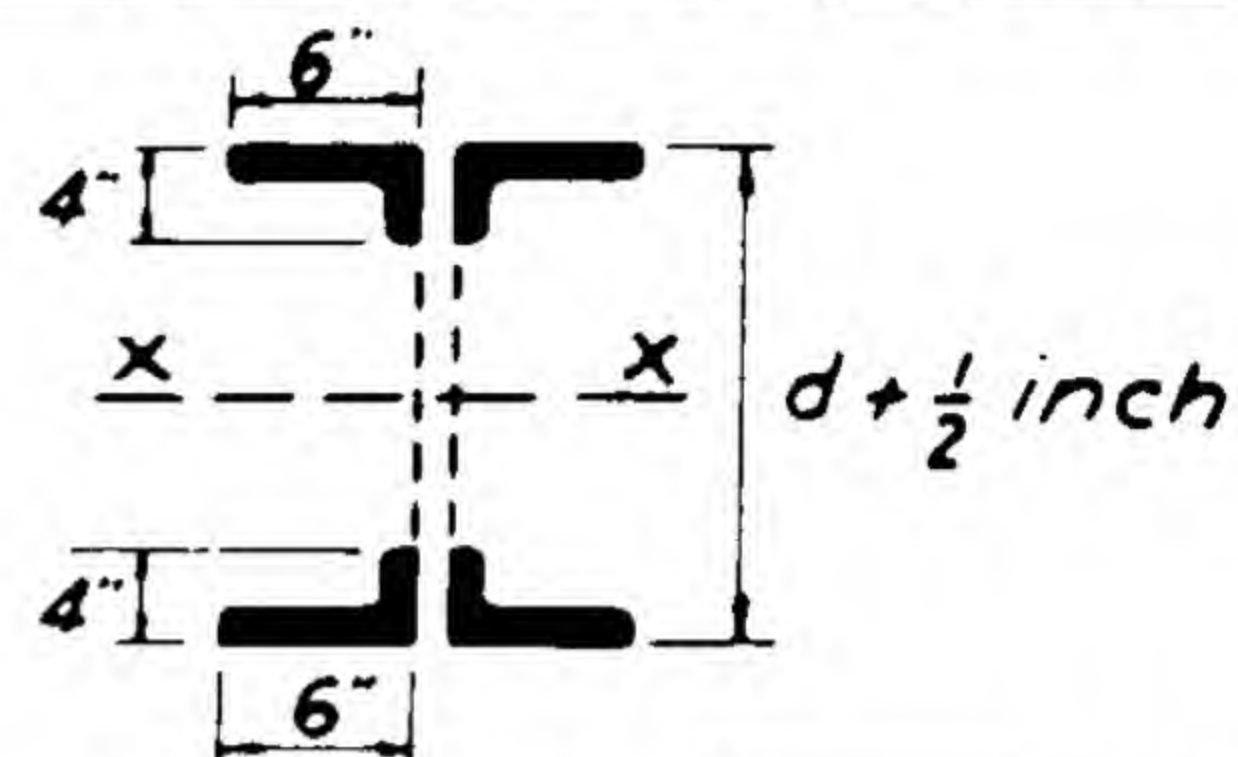


THICKNESS	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1"
AREA 4 L ²	23.72	27.00	30.24	33.44	36.60	39.76	42.88	45.92	49.00	52.00
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES									
24	2844	3224	3591	3955	4312	4667	5004	5338	5674	5998
26	3380	3833	4271	4706	5133	5556	5961	6361	6764	7152
28	3963	4497	5012	5524	6027	6526	7004	7476	7951	8411
30	4594	5214	5813	6409	6994	7575	8133	8683	9237	9773
32	5273	5985	6675	7361	8034	8703	9347	9982	10621	11239
34	5999	6810	7598	8379	9147	9911	10647	11372	12103	12810
36	6772	7689	8580	9465	10334	11198	12033	12854	13682	14484
38	7593	8622	9624	10617	11594	12565	13505	14428	15360	16263
40	8461	9609	10727	11836	12927	14012	15062	16094	17136	18145
42	9376	10650	11892	13123	14333	15538	16705	17852	19010	20131
44	10339	11746	13116	14476	15812	17143	18434	19702	20981	22222
46	11350	12895	14402	15895	17365	18828	20249	21643	23051	24416
48	12408	14098	15747	17382	18990	20593	22149	23677	25219	26715
50	13513	15355	17153	18936	20689	22437	24135	25082	27485	29117
52	14666	16666	18620	20556	22462	24360	26207	28019	29848	31623
54	15866	18031	20147	22244	24307	26364	28365	30328	32310	34234
56	17114	19450	21735	23998	26226	28446	30608	32728	34870	36948
58	18409	20923	23383	25819	28217	30608	32938	35221	37528	39767
60	19751	22450	25091	27707	30282	32850	35353	37805	40284	42689
62	21141	24032	26860	29662	32420	35171	37853	40482	43137	45715
64	22579	25667	28690	31684	34632	37572	40440	43250	46089	48846
66	24064	27356	30580	33772	36916	40052	43112	46110	49139	52080
68	25596	29099	32530	35928	39274	42612	45870	49061	52287	55419
70	27176	30896	34541	38150	41705	45251	48714	52105	55532	58861
72	28803	32747	36613	40440	44209	47970	51644	55240	58876	62407
74	30478	34652	38745	42796	46787	50768	54659	58468	62318	66058
76	32200	36611	40937	45219	49437	53646	57760	61787	65858	69812
78	33969	38625	43190	47709	52161	56603	60947	65198	69495	73671
80	35786	40692	45503	50266	54958	59640	64220	68700	73231	77633
82	37651	42813	47877	52889	57828	62757	67578	72295	77065	81699
84	39562	44988	50312	55800	60771	65953	71022	75981	80997	85870

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

6 x 4 ANGLES

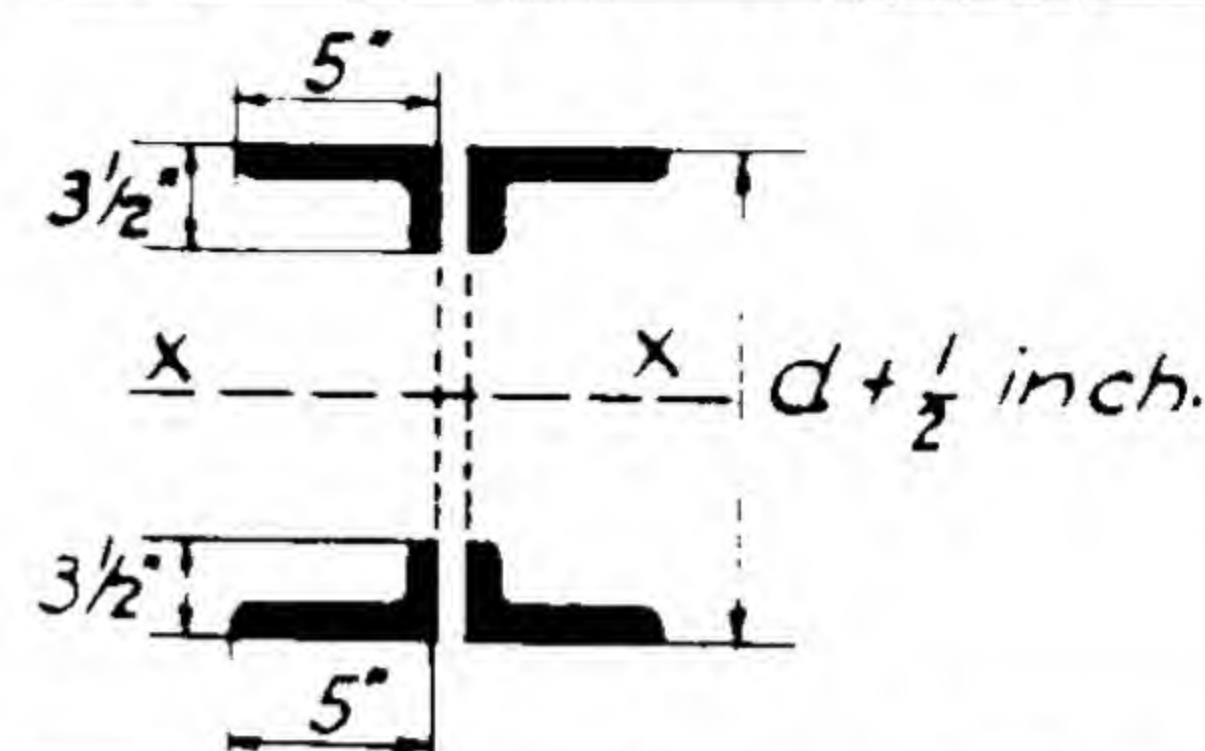


THICKNESS	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8
AREA 4 L ^s	14.44	16.72	19.00	21.24	23.44	25.60	27.76	29.88	31.92
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES								
24	1867	2154	2434	2711	2981	3238	3498	3752	3993
26	2208	2548	2881	3210	3530	3837	4146	4448	4736
28	2578	2976	3366	3751	4127	4486	4850	5204	5542
30	2977	3437	3889	4335	4770	5187	5609	6020	6412
32	3404	3931	4450	4961	5460	5939	6423	6895	7346
34	3861	4459	5048	5629	6197	6743	7293	7830	8344
36	4346	5021	5685	6341	6981	7597	8219	8825	9406
38	4861	5616	6360	7094	7811	8503	9200	9880	10531
40	5404	6244	7073	7890	8689	9460	10236	10995	11720
42	5976	6906	7824	8729	9613	10468	11328	12169	12974
44	6577	7601	8613	9610	10585	11527	12476	13403	14291
46	7207	8330	9440	10533	11603	12638	13679	14697	15671
48	7866	9092	10305	11499	12668	13800	14938	16050	17116
50	8553	9887	11207	12508	13780	15012	16252	17464	18625
52	9270	10716	12148	13559	14939	16277	17622	18937	20197
54	10015	11579	13127	14652	16145	17592	19047	20470	21833
56	10789	12475	14144	15788	17397	18958	20527	22062	23533
58	11593	13404	15199	16967	18697	20376	22064	23715	25297
60	12425	14367	16292	18187	20043	21845	23655	25427	27125
62	13286	15363	17423	19451	21437	23365	25303	27199	29017
64	14175	16392	18592	20757	22877	24937	27006	29030	30972
66	15094	17455	19799	22105	24364	26559	28764	30922	32991
68	16042	18552	21043	23496	25898	28233	30578	32873	35074
70	17018	19682	22326	24929	27478	29958	32447	34885	37221
72	18023	20845	23647	26405	29106	31734	34372	36955	39432
74	19057	22042	25006	27923	30781	33561	36352	39086	41707
76	20121	23272	26403	29484	32502	35440	38388	41276	44045
78	21212	24536	27838	31087	34270	37370	40480	43526	46447
80	22333	25833	29311	32733	36086	39350	42627	45836	48914
82	23483	27164	30822	34421	37948	41383	44829	48205	51444
84	24662	28528	32370	36151	39857	43466	47087	50634	54037

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

**5 x 3½ ANGLES
LONG LEGS OUT**

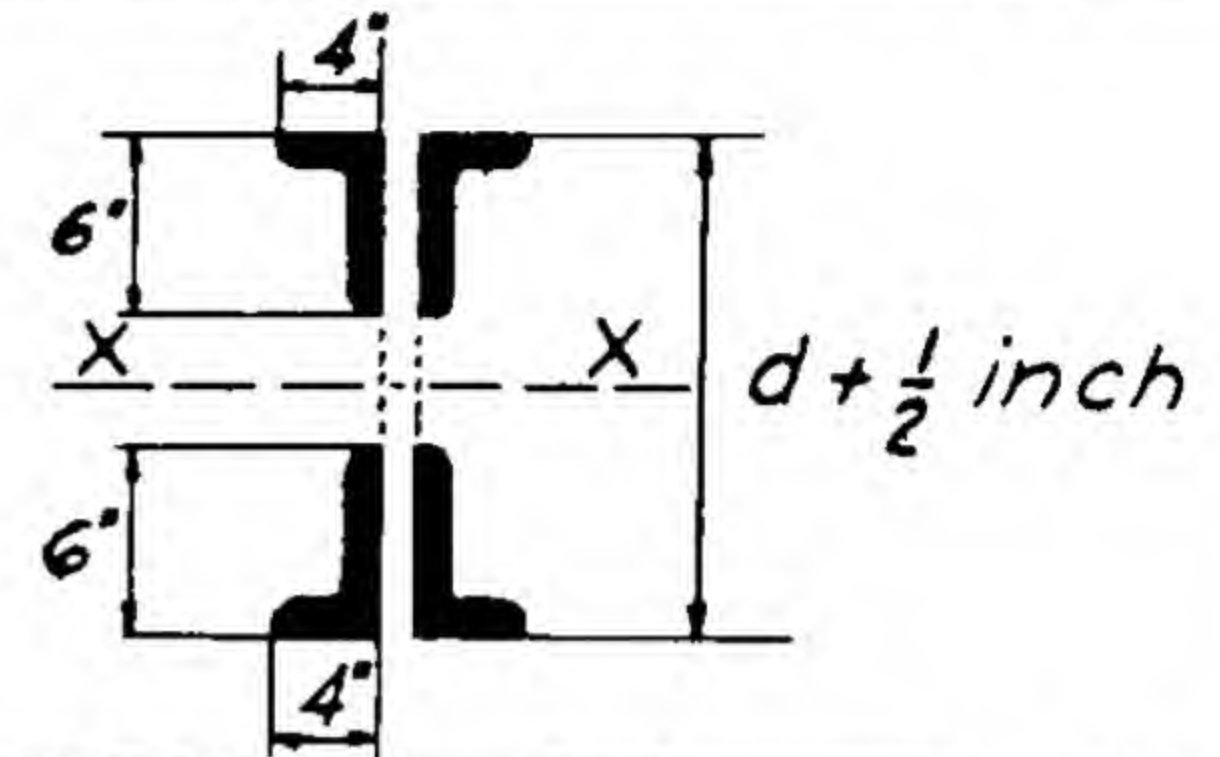


THICKNESS AREA 4LS	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4
d IN INCHES	10.24	12.20	14.12	16.00	17.88	19.68	21.48	23.24
MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES								
7	98	115	131	145	160	174	187	198
8	130	153	175	195	215	233	252	268
9	167	197	226	252	279	303	328	349
10	210	248	284	318	351	382	414	442
12	311	367	422	472	524	571	620	663
14	432	511	587	659	732	800	868	930
16	573	679	781	878	976	1067	1159	1244
18	735	872	1004	1129	1256	1374	1493	1604
20	918	1088	1254	1412	1571	1721	1871	2011
22	1121	1330	1533	1727	1922	2107	2291	2464
24	1344	1595	1840	2074	2309	2532	2754	2964
26	1588	1886	2175	2453	2732	2997	3260	3510
28	1852	2200	2539	2864	3190	3501	3809	4102
30	2137	2539	2930	3306	3684	4044	4401	4741
32	2443	2902	3350	3781	4214	4626	5036	5427
34	2768	3290	3798	4288	4780	5248	5714	6159
36	3115	3702	4275	4827	5381	5909	6435	6938
38	3482	4139	4779	5398	6019	6610	7199	7763
40	3869	4600	5312	6001	6692	7350	8005	8634
42	4277	5085	5873	6636	7400	8129	8855	9552
44	4705	5595	6463	7303	8145	8948	9748	10517
46	5153	6129	7080	8001	8925	9806	10683	11527
48	5623	6687	7726	8732	9741	10703	11662	12585
50	6112	7270	8400	9495	10593	11640	12684	13688
52	6623	7878	9103	10290	11481	12616	13748	14839
54	7153	8509	9833	11117	12404	13632	14856	16035
56	7704	9165	10592	11976	13363	14687	16006	17279
58	8276	9846	11379	12867	14358	15781	17199	18569
60	8868	10551	12194	13790	15389	16914	18436	19905
62	9481	11280	13038	14744	16455	18087	19715	21288

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

6 x 4 ANGLES

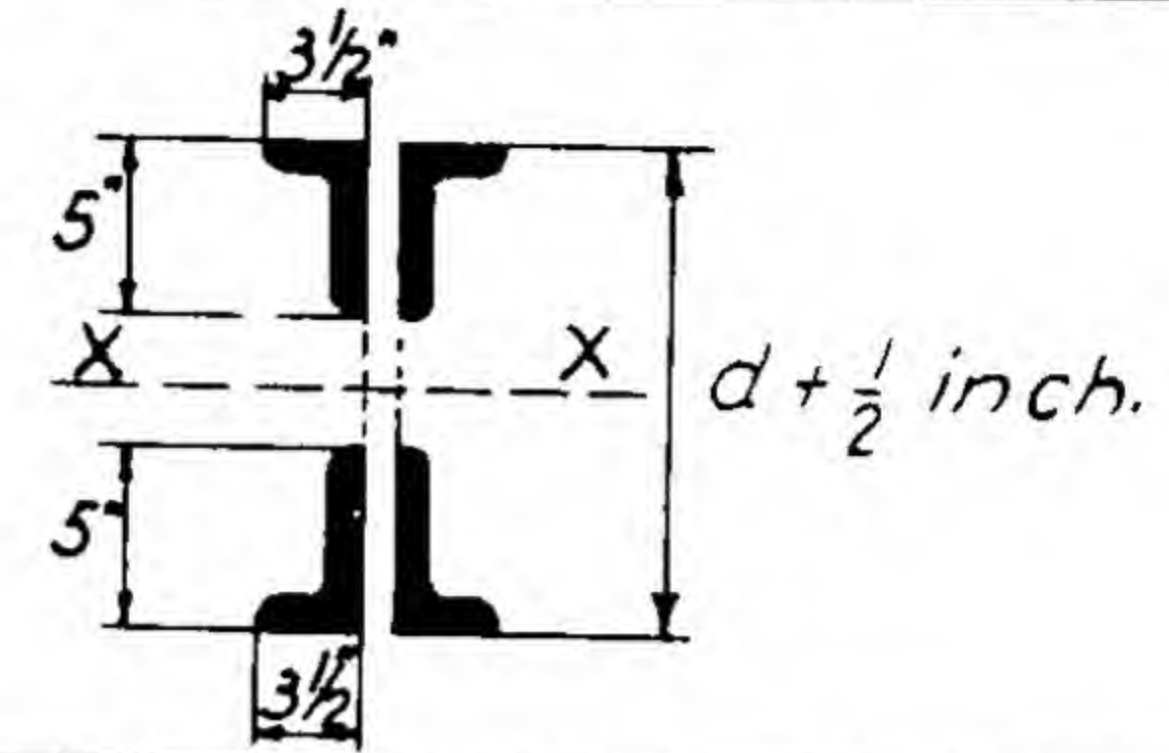


THICKNESS	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8
AREA 4 L'S	14.44	16.72	19.00	21.24	23.44	25.60	27.76	29.88	31.92
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES								
24	1589	1832	2070	2304	2533	2749	2969	3183	3387
26	1901	2193	2479	2760	3035	3297	3562	3819	4066
28	2242	2587	2925	3259	3585	3895	4210	4516	4808
30	2612	3015	3410	3800	4181	4545	4913	5272	5614
32	3011	3476	3933	4384	4824	5246	5672	6087	6484
34	3439	3971	4494	5010	5514	5998	6486	6963	7418
36	3895	4499	5093	5679	6251	6801	7356	7898	8416
38	4381	5060	5730	6390	7035	7656	8282	8893	9478
40	4895	5655	6405	7143	7866	8562	9263	9948	10603
42	5438	6283	7118	7940	8743	9519	10300	11062	11793
44	6010	6945	7868	8778	9668	10527	11392	12237	13046
46	6611	7640	8657	9659	10529	11586	12539	13471	14363
48	7241	8369	9484	10583	11658	12697	13742	14764	15744
50	7900	9131	10349	11549	12722	13858	15001	16118	17189
52	8588	9927	11252	12557	13834	15071	16315	17531	18697
54	9304	10756	12193	13608	14993	16335	17685	19004	20269
56	10049	11618	13172	14701	16199	17651	19110	20537	21906
58	10824	12514	14189	15837	17452	19016	20591	22130	23606
60	11627	13443	15244	17016	18751	20434	22127	23782	25370
62	12459	14406	16336	18237	20097	21903	23719	25494	27197
64	13320	15420	17467	19500	21491	23423	25366	27266	29089
66	14210	16432	18636	20806	22931	24994	27069	29098	31045
68	15128	17495	19843	22154	24418	26617	28827	30989	33064
70	16076	18591	21088	23545	25952	28291	30641	32940	35147
72	17052	19721	22371	24978	27533	30016	32510	34951	37294
74	18058	20885	23692	26454	29160	31792	34435	37022	39505
76	19092	22082	25051	27972	30835	33619	36416	39152	41780
78	20155	23312	26447	29533	32556	35498	38452	41343	44118
80	21247	24576	27882	31136	34325	37427	40543	43593	46520
82	22368	25873	29355	32782	36140	39408	42690	45902	48986
84	23517	27203	30866	34470	38002	41440	44892	48272	51516

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF FOUR ANGLES.

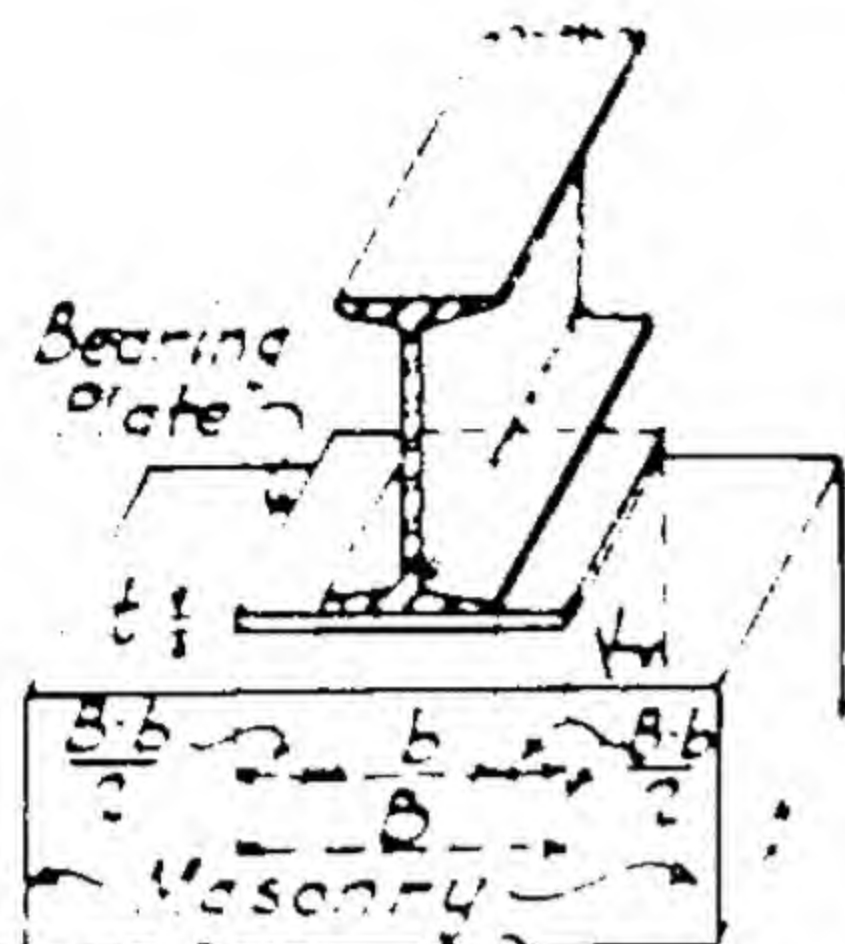
**5 x 3½ ANGLES
SHORT LEGS OUT**



THICKNESS	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4
AREA 4 L ^s	10.24	12.20	14.12	16.00	17.88	19.68	21.48	23.24
d IN INCHES	MOMENTS OF INERTIA ABOUT AXIS X-X IN INCHES ⁴ FOR VARIOUS DISTANCES BACK TO BACK OF ANGLES							
16	481	569	654	735	817	892	968	1038
18	627	743	856	962	1070	1170	1270	1363
20	794	942	1085	1221	1357	1487	1615	1735
22	982	1165	1342	1511	1682	1843	2003	2153
24	1190	1412	1628	1834	2042	2239	2434	2618
26	1419	1684	1942	2189	2438	2674	2908	3129
28	1668	1980	2284	2576	2869	3148	3424	3687
30	1937	2301	2655	2995	3337	3661	3984	4291
32	2227	2646	3054	3446	3840	4214	4587	4942
34	2538	3015	3481	3929	4379	4807	5233	5639
36	2869	3409	3936	4444	4953	5439	5921	6383
38	3220	3827	4419	4990	5564	6110	6653	7173
40	3592	4270	4931	5569	6210	6820	7427	8010
42	3984	4737	5471	6180	6892	7570	8245	8893
44	4397	5228	6039	6823	7610	8359	9105	9822
46	4831	5744	6636	7498	8363	9188	10009	10798
48	5284	6285	7260	8205	9152	10055	10955	11821
50	5759	6849	7913	8944	9977	10963	11945	12890
52	6254	7438	8594	9715	10838	11909	12977	14005
54	6769	8052	9304	10518	11734	12895	14052	15167
56	7305	8689	10041	11352	12667	13921	15170	16376
58	7861	9352	10807	12219	13635	14985	16332	17631
60	8437	10038	11601	13118	14639	16089	17536	18932
62	9035	10749	12424	14049	15678	17233	18783	20280
64	9652	11485	13274	15012	16753	18416	20073	21675
66	10291	12245	14153	16007	17864	19638	21406	23116
68	10949	13029	15060	17034	19011	20899	22782	24603
70	11628	13837	15996	18093	20194	22200	24201	26137
72	12328	14670	16959	19183	21412	23540	25663	27717
74	13048	15528	17951	20306	22666	24920	27168	29344
76	13789	16409	18971	21461	23956	26339	28716	31017

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

BEARING PLATES FOR STEEL BEAMS.



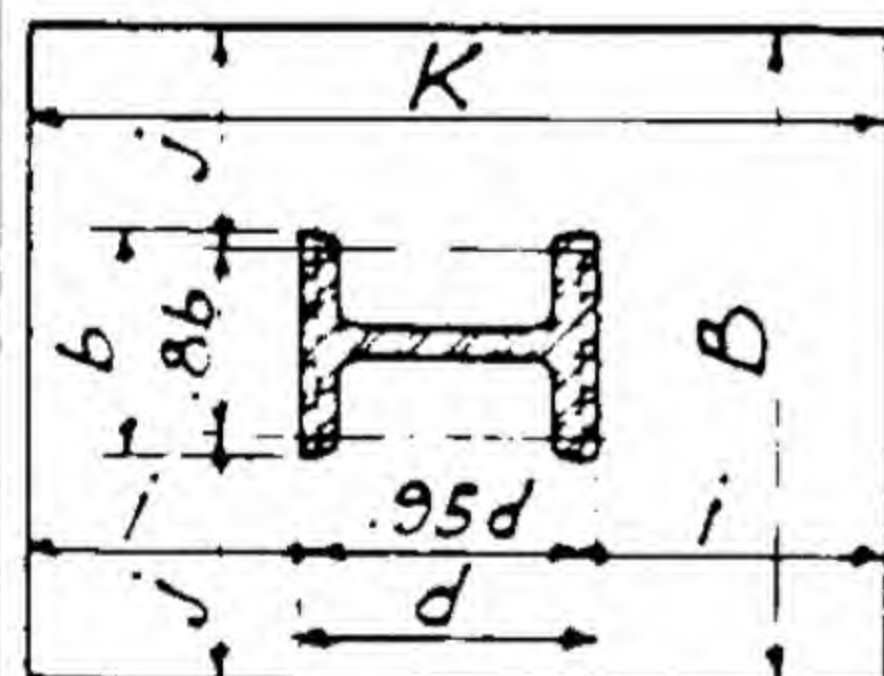
EXAMPLE: Given: Load = 40,000*; safe bearing pressure of 200*/sq"; $k=10"$; $b=12"$. To find size and thickness of plate
 $B = \frac{40,000}{10 \times 200} = 20"$. Then $B-b = 20-12=8"$
 $B(B-b) = 20 \times 8 = 160$. Therefore from table $t = 1\frac{1}{4}"$.
 Bearing plate = $10 \times 20 \times 1\frac{1}{4}"$.

f = Unit steel stress 20,000*/sq" (A.I.S.C.)
 p = Safe pressure on masonry */sq"
 t = Thickness of plate in inches as computed by $t = \sqrt{B(B-b) \frac{3p}{4f}}$

TABLE A - VALUES OF PRODUCT $B(B-b)$ FOR VARIOUS THICKNESSES OF PLATES.

t \ P	70	100	110	125	150	200	250	300	325	350	400	450	500	550	600	625	750	875
$\frac{1}{8}$	54	38	34.0	30.2	25.1	18.8	15.1	12.5	11.6	10.8	9.4	8.4	7.5	6.8	6.3	6.0	5.0	4.3
$\frac{1}{4}$	95	67	60.6	53.3	44.4	33.3	26.7	22.2	20.5	19.1	16.7	14.8	13.3	12.1	11.1	10.7	8.9	7.6
$\frac{3}{8}$	148	104	94.5	83.3	69.4	52.0	41.7	34.7	32.0	29.8	26.0	23.1	20.8	18.9	17.4	16.7	13.9	11.9
$\frac{1}{2}$	214	150	136	120	100	75.0	60.0	50.0	46.2	43.0	37.4	33.3	30.0	27.3	25.0	24.0	20.0	17.2
$\frac{3}{4}$	291	204	185	163	136	102	81.4	68.0	62.8	58.4	51.0	45.3	40.8	37.1	34.0	32.7	27.2	23.3
1	381	267	243	214	178	133	107	89.0	82.0	76.3	66.7	59.3	53.3	48.5	44.5	42.7	35.6	30.5
$1\frac{1}{4}$	595	417	379	333	278	209	167	139	129	119	105	92.8	83.3	76.8	69.5	66.7	55.7	47.7
$1\frac{1}{2}$	857	600	546	480	400	300	240	200	185	172	150	134	120	109	100	96.1	80.0	68.6
2	1524	1065	970	853	712	533	428	356	328	305	267	237	214	194	178	171	143	122
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2380	1670	1515	1333	1112	833	668	556	513	477	417	371	334	303	278	267	222	191
3	3430	2400	2180	1920	1600	1200	962	800	738	687	600	533	481	437	400	385	320	274
$3\frac{1}{2}$	4670	3270	2970	2620	2180	1635	1310	1090	1005	933	817	726	653	594	545	523	437	374
4	6100	4270	3880	3420	2850	2140	1710	1420	1313	1220	1068	948	853	777	712	684	570	488

COLUMN BASE PLATES.



EXAMPLE: Given: Load = 400,000*; safe bearing pressure of 875*/sq"; $B=20"$; $b=12"$; $d=12"$. To find size and thickness of plate. Area required = $\frac{400,000}{875} = 457"$; $K = \frac{457}{20} = 23"$.
 $2j = B - 8b \therefore j = \frac{20 - 9.6}{2} = 5.2$ Use larger
 $2i = K - 95d \therefore i = \frac{23 - 11.4}{2} = 5.8$ one $i = 5.8$.
 \therefore From table $t = 2\frac{1}{4}"$ B.P. = $20 \times 23 \times 2\frac{1}{4}"$

f = Unit steel stress 20,000*/sq" (A.I.S.C.)
 p = Safe pressure on masonry */sq"
 t = Thickness of plate in inches as computed by $t = i \text{ or } j \sqrt{\frac{P}{6666}}$ (Use i or j whichever is greater.)

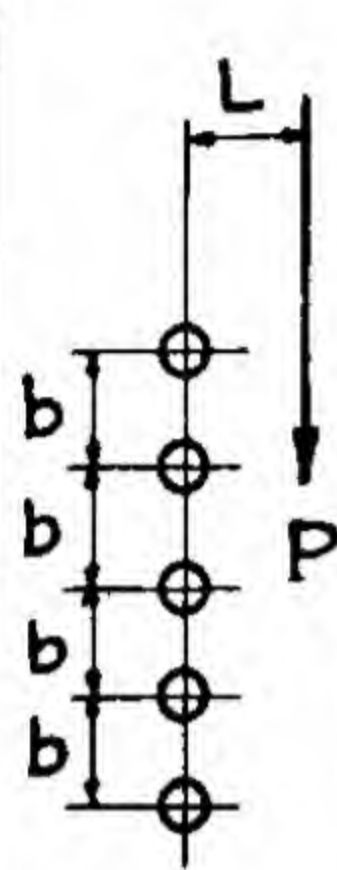
TABLE B - VALUES OF i OR j FOR VARIOUS THICKNESSES OF PLATES.

t \ P	110	200	250	500	625	750	875	t \ P	110	200	250	500	625	750	875
1	7.78	5.77	5.17	3.65	3.26	2.98	2.76	$3\frac{1}{2}$	27.2	20.2	18.1	12.8	11.4	10.4	9.65
$1\frac{1}{4}$	9.73	7.22	6.45	4.57	4.07	3.73	3.45	4	31.1	23.1	20.6	14.6	13.0	11.9	11.0
$1\frac{1}{2}$	11.6	8.66	7.75	5.48	4.88	4.47	4.14	$4\frac{1}{2}$	35.0	25.9	23.2	16.4	14.7	13.4	12.4
$1\frac{3}{4}$	13.6	10.1	9.04	6.38	5.71	5.22	4.83	5	38.9	28.8	25.8	18.2	16.3	14.9	13.8
2	15.5	11.5	10.3	7.30	6.52	5.96	5.52	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42.7	31.7	28.4	20.1	17.9	16.4	15.2
$2\frac{1}{4}$	17.5	13.0	11.6	8.22	7.33	6.71	6.21	6	46.6	34.6	31.0	21.9	19.6	17.9	16.5
$2\frac{1}{2}$	19.4	14.4	12.9	9.13	8.15	7.45	6.90	$6\frac{1}{2}$	50.6	37.5	33.6	23.7	21.2	19.4	17.9
$2\frac{3}{4}$	21.4	15.9	14.2	10.0	8.97	8.20	7.58	7	54.4	40.3	36.2	25.6	22.8	20.8	19.3
3	23.3	17.3	15.5	11.0	9.77	8.94	8.28	8	62.2	46.2	41.3	29.2	26.1	23.8	22.0

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

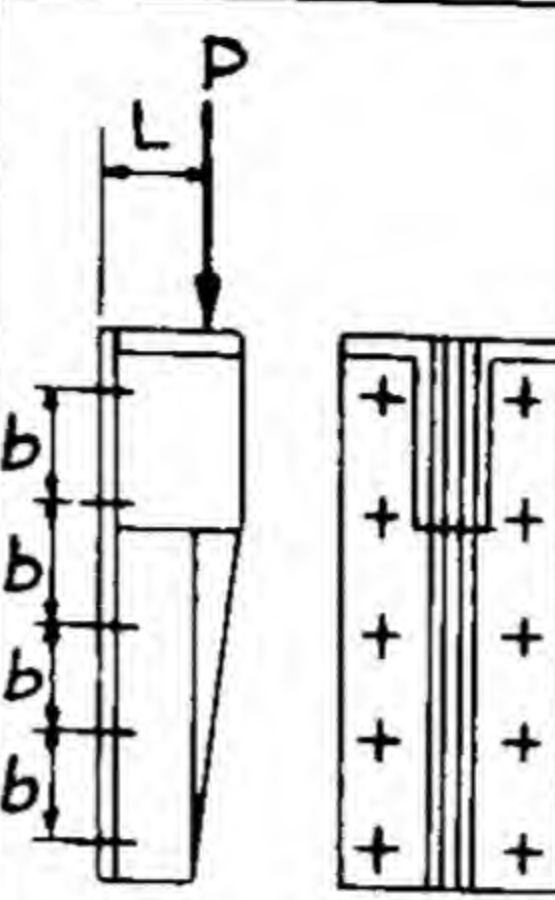
TABLE A - SAFE LOADS ON ECCENTRIC CONNECTIONS.

For $\frac{7}{8}"$ Rivets - Max. Stress on Extreme Rivet = 9020[#], Single Shear, A.I.S.C. Code.
 L = Moment Arm in Inches. N = Total No. of Rivets in group. P = Load in kips.



$b = 3"$

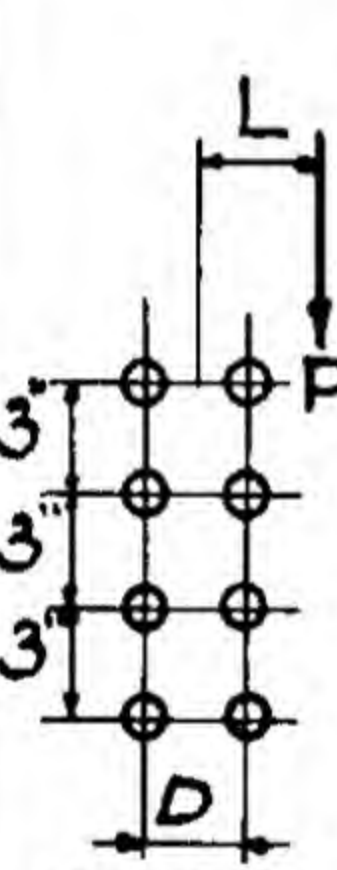
N \ L	1	2	3	4½	6	9	12	15	18
2	15.3	10.8	8.0	5.8	4.3	3.0	2.2	1.8	1.5
3	24.3	18.9	15.3	11.1	8.6	5.9	4.4	3.6	3.0
4	33.4	28.0	23.4	17.4	13.5	9.9	7.4	6.0	5.0
5	42.3	37.9	31.6	25.0	19.8	14.4	10.8	8.8	7.4
6	52.2	47.0	41.3	32.6	27.0	19.8	15.2	12.6	9.9
7	61.3	56.8	50.5	41.8	35.0	25.2	19.8	16.2	13.5
8	70.3	65.8	60.4	51.2	43.3	32.4	25.2	20.7	17.1
9	79.3	75.8	69.5	60.4	52.5	39.7	31.6	25.2	21.6
10	88.3	84.8	79.4	69.2	61.3	46.9	37.8	30.7	26.2
11	98.4	94.8	88.3	79.4	70.2	55.0	44.2	37.0	31.6
12	107.0	103.8	98.4	88.6	79.3	63.1	51.4	43.3	37.0



$b = 3"$

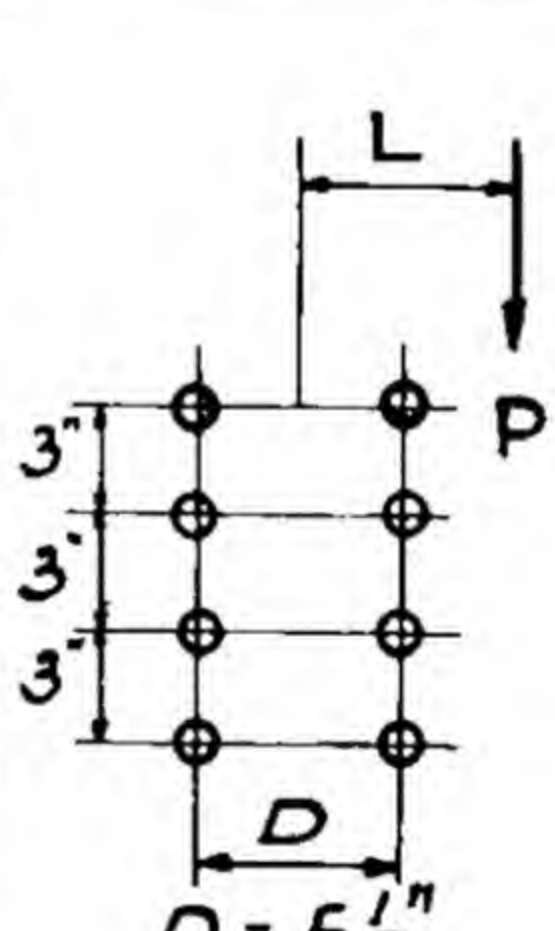
EXAMPLE #1: Given:
 $L = 3"$, $N = 10$, $\frac{7}{8}"$ Rivets, Single Shear.
 Required: P
 From table
 $P = 63.2$.

N \ L	1	2	3	4½	6	9	12	15	18
4	30.6	21.6	16.0	11.6	8.6	6.0	4.4	3.6	3.0
6	48.6	37.8	30.6	22.2	17.2	11.8	8.8	7.2	6.0
8	66.8	56.0	46.8	34.8	27.0	19.8	14.6	12.0	10.0
10	84.6	75.8	63.2	50.0	39.6	28.8	21.6	17.6	14.8
12	104.4	94.0	82.6	65.2	54.0	39.6	30.4	25.2	19.8
14	122.6	113.6	101.0	83.6	70.0	50.4	39.6	32.4	27.0
16	140.6	131.6	120.8	102.4	86.6	64.8	50.4	41.4	34.2
18	158.6	151.6	139.0	120.8	105.0	79.4	63.2	50.4	43.2
20	176.6	169.6	158.8	138.4	121.6	93.8	75.6	61.4	52.4
22	196.8	189.6	176.6	158.8	140.4	110.0	88.4	74.0	63.2
24	214.0	207.6	196.8	177.2	158.2	126.2	102.8	86.6	74.0



$D = 3"$

N \ L	1	2	3	4½	6	9	12	15	18
4	26.2	20.2	16.2	12.3	9.9	7.2	5.7	4.6	3.9
6	44.2	34.1	28.5	22.2	18.0	12.9	10.0	8.2	6.9
8	62.2	51.7	43.3	34.0	27.8	20.0	15.3	12.7	10.8
10	81.0	69.7	59.4	47.7	39.4	28.8	22.4	18.3	15.4
12	100.0	88.5	77.2	63.1	52.6	38.8	30.6	25.1	21.1
14	119.0	107.5	95.8	79.7	67.5	50.4	39.1	32.5	27.6
16	137.0	126.2	114.1	97.0	83.1	62.9	50.1	41.2	35.1
18	156.0	145.0	133.1	115.2	99.0	75.5	61.0	51.0	43.4
20	174.0	164.0	153.1	134.2	106.8	90.0	73.8	61.3	52.1
22	193.0	183.0	171.0	152.0	134.1	107.6	85.5	72.5	62.0
24	212.0	201.5	188.7	169.8	153.0	125.5	100.5	84.6	72.4



$D = 5\frac{1}{2}"$

EXAMPLE #2:
 Given: $L = 6"$, $N = 8$, $\frac{7}{8}"$ Rivets, S.S.
 Required: P
 From table
 $P = 30.6$.

N \ L	1	2	3	4½	6	9	12	15	18
4	27.9	22.6	18.9	15.3	12.6	9.9	7.3	6.3	5.4
6	44.1	37.0	30.6	25.2	20.8	15.3	12.6	9.9	9.0
8	61.3	52.3	45.1	36.6	30.6	22.6	18.1	15.3	12.6
10	79.3	69.5	60.4	49.6	41.5	31.6	25.3	20.8	17.1
12	98.4	86.6	76.5	64.1	54.1	40.6	32.5	27.1	23.4
14	116.1	105.5	93.8	79.4	67.7	52.3	41.4	34.3	29.8
16	135.1	123.5	111.9	96.5	83.0	64.0	51.4	43.3	37.0
18	153.0	142.6	130.8	114.5	99.3	77.5	62.2	52.3	44.2
20	172.0	161.5	149.9	131.5	115.5	91.1	74.0	62.2	53.2
22	191.0	180.5	168.8	150.5	133.5	106.4	87.5	73.1	63.1
24	209.0	199.0	187.7	168.5	151.5	121.8	101.1	84.7	73.1

TABLE B - COEFFICIENT "K".

$K \times P$ in Table A gives loads for other Rivet Conditions.
 S.S. = Single Shear, t = Web or Plate thickness, D.S. = Double Shear.

A.I.S.C. CODE										
	SINGLE BEAR.			S.S.	DOUBLE BEARING					D.S.
t	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
1"	.88	1.11	1.33	1.30	1.10	1.39	1.66	1.94	2.21	2.49
$\frac{7}{8}"$	.77	.97	-	1.00	.97	1.21	1.45	1.70	1.94	-
$\frac{3}{4}"$	.66	-	-	.73	.83	1.04	1.25	1.46	-	-

N.Y. CITY CODE											
	SINGLE BEAR.			S.S.	DOUBLE BEARING						D.S.
t	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
1"	.66	.83	1.00	1.16	1.17	.83	1.04	1.24	1.46	1.66	1.87
$\frac{7}{8}"$	.58	.73	.87	-	.90	.73	.91	1.09	1.27	1.46	1.64
$\frac{3}{4}"$	.50	.62	-	-	.66	.62	.78	.93	1.08	1.25	-

EXAMPLE: In Example #2, if $\frac{7}{8}"$ Rivets are in Double Bearing, A.I.S.C. Code, on $\frac{1}{2}"$ Plate find in table above $K = 1.94$, then $K \times P = 1.94 \times 30.6 = 59.4$ Kips.

Note: Where $b = 2\frac{1}{2}$ for Single line and $b = 2\frac{1}{2}$ and $D = 2\frac{1}{2}$ for Double line, use 85% of "P" for approximate Values.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

TABLE A - LALLY COLUMNS.*

SAFE LOADS IN 1,000 LBS.

OUTSIDE DIA. OF COLUMN IN INCHES	WEIGHT IN LBS PER FT.	SECTION MODULUS	AREA OF STEEL SQ. IN.	AREA OF CONCRETE IN SQ. IN.	MAX. HEIGHT IN FT. $h/120$	UNBRACED LENGTH OF COLUMN IN FEET														LOADS * equivalent direct load in 1000 lbs. to be added for each 10,000 in. lbs. Moment		
						6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		20	
Light Weight	32	3	.3	1.3	8.4	11.9	26	24	22	20	18	16	15									
	4	7	.9	1.6	10.9	13.7	36	33	31	29	27	25	22	20								
Heavy Weight.	32	15	2.1	2.2	7.4	11.6	38	35	32	29	27	24										13.3
	4	20	2.9	2.7	9.9	13.3	49	46	43	40	37	34	31	28								11.9
	4 1/2	24	3.9	3.2	12.7	15.1	62	59	55	52	49	46	42	39	36	33						10.8
	5	29	5.2	3.7	16.0	16.8	76	72	69	65	62	58	55	51	48	44	41	37				9.8
	5 1/2	36	6.8	4.3	20.0	18.7	92	88	85	81	77	73	70	66	62	58	55	51	47	43		8.7
	6 1/8	49	10.7	5.6	28.9	22.4	128	124	120	116	112	108	103	99	95	91	87	83	78	74	70	7.4
	7 1/8	64	15.3	6.9	38.7	25.9	166	161	157	152	148	143	139	134	130	125	121	116	111	107	102	6.7
	8 1/8	81	21.2	8.4	50.0	29.3	211	206	201	196	191	186	181	176	171	166	161	156	151	146	141	5.8
	9 1/8	100	27.6	10.0	62.8	32.8	259	254	248	243	237	232	227	221	216	210	205	199	194	188	183	5.4
	10 1/4	123	38.6	11.9	78.9	36.7	319	313	307	301	295	289	284	278	272	266	260	254	248	242	236	4.9
12 1/4	169	56.7	14.6	113.1	43.7	422	415	409	402	396	389	383	376	370	363	357	350	344	337	331	4.2	

Heavy lines denote the greatest safe length for $l/r = 120$.

Column Formula: $P = (A_c + 12 A_s)(1600 - 24 l/d)$. In which P = Safe carrying capacity in pounds, A_c = Area of concrete in sq. in., A_s = Area of steel in sq. in., l = Length of column in inches, d = Diameter of column in inches.

* For each 10,000 in. lbs. unbalanced moment on the column add the number of kips shown to the sum of the vertical loads.

TABLE B - STANDARD BASES & CAPS.*

STANDARD STEEL BASE

STIFFENED STEEL BASE

STANDARD CAP

STIFFENED CAP

Continuous Weld.

Continuous Weld.

Assumed Bearing - 500 Lbs./Sq. in.

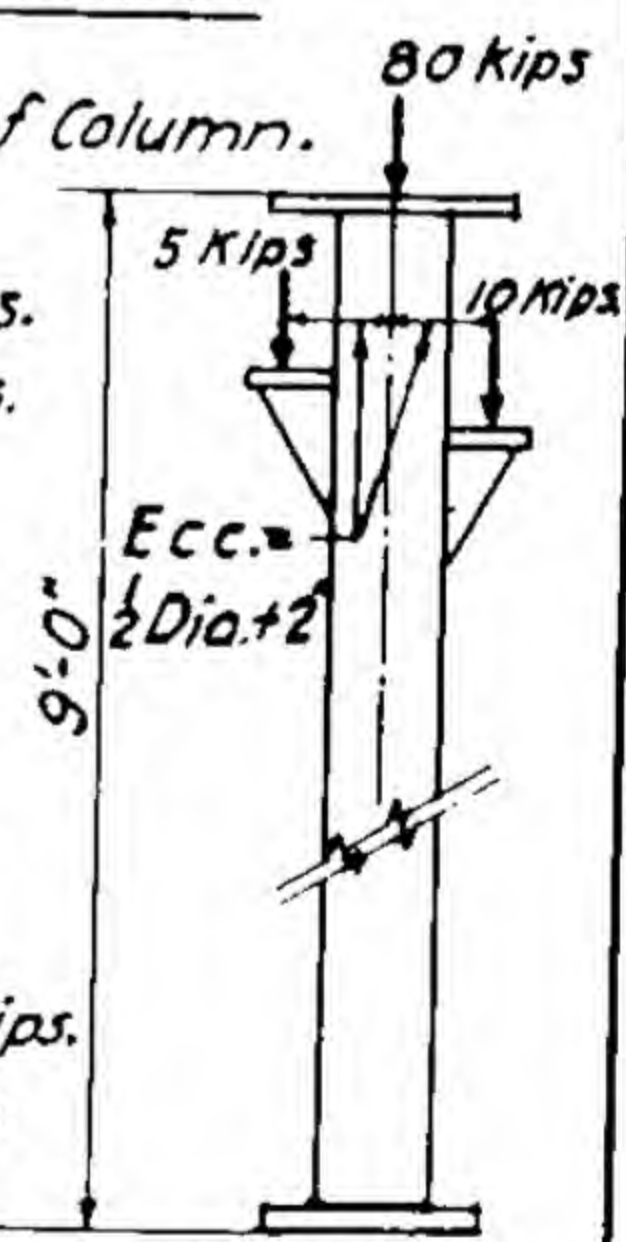
DIA. OF COLUMN	SIZE OF BASE PLATE	SAFE LOAD IN 1,000 LBS.	THICKNESS OF BASE PLATE		DISTANCE "D"		THICKNESS OF CAP
			STANDARD BASE	STIFFENED BASE	STANDARD CAP	STIFFENED CAP	
32"	8x8"	32.0	5"	1/2"	3 1/4"	4 1/4"	1/2"
4"	9x9"	40.5	3"	1/2"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	1/2"
4 1/2	10x10"	50.0	3"	1/2"	3 3/4"	4 3/4"	1/2"
5"	12x12"	72.0	1"	1/2"	4"	5"	5/8"
5 1/2	14x14"	98.0	1 1/4"	3/4"	4 1/4"	5 1/4"	5/8"
6 1/8	16x16"	128.0	1 3/8"	3/4"	4 3/4"	6 1/4"	3/4"
7 1/8	18x18"	162.0	1 7/8"	3/4"	5"	6 3/4"	3/4"
8 1/8	20x20"	200.0	1 3/4"	3/4"	5 1/4"	7 1/4"	3/4"
9 1/8	22x22"	242.0	1 7/8"	3/4"	6 1/4"	7 3/4"	3/4"
10 1/4	24x24"	288.0	2"	7/8"	7"	8 1/4"	3/4"
12 1/4	28x28"	392.0	2 1/4"	7/8"	8"	9"	3/4"

EXAMPLE OF DESIGN OF LALLY COLUMNS WITH ECCENTRIC LOADS.

Given: 9'-0" Unbraced Height of Column.
Concentric Load = 80 kips.
One eccentric load of 10 kips.
" " " " 5 kips.
See sketch.

Required size of column.

Solution: Assume a column 6 1/8" Diameter.
Direct load = 80 + 10 + 5 = 95 kips.
Resultant eccentric load = 10 - 5 = 5 kips.
Bending Moment = $5(6 \frac{1}{8} \times 2) = 26,500$ in. lbs.
From Table A for a 6 1/8" Dia. Col. The equivalent direct load = $\frac{26,500}{10,000} \times 7.4 = 19.5$ kips.
Equivalent Total Load = 95 + 19.5 = 114.5 kips.
From Table A a 6 1/8" diameter with 9'-0" unbraced height is good for 116 kips. \therefore A 6 1/8" Dia. Col. is required.

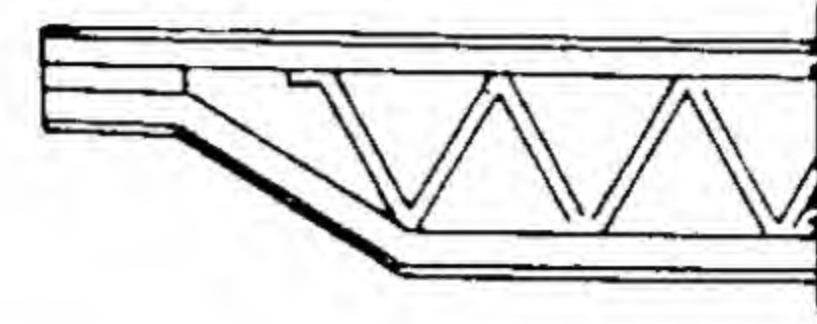


* Adapted from the Lally Col. Co.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

In accordance with
Design Specifications
of Steel Joist Institute.

OPEN WEB JOIST ALLOWABLE LOAD TABLES



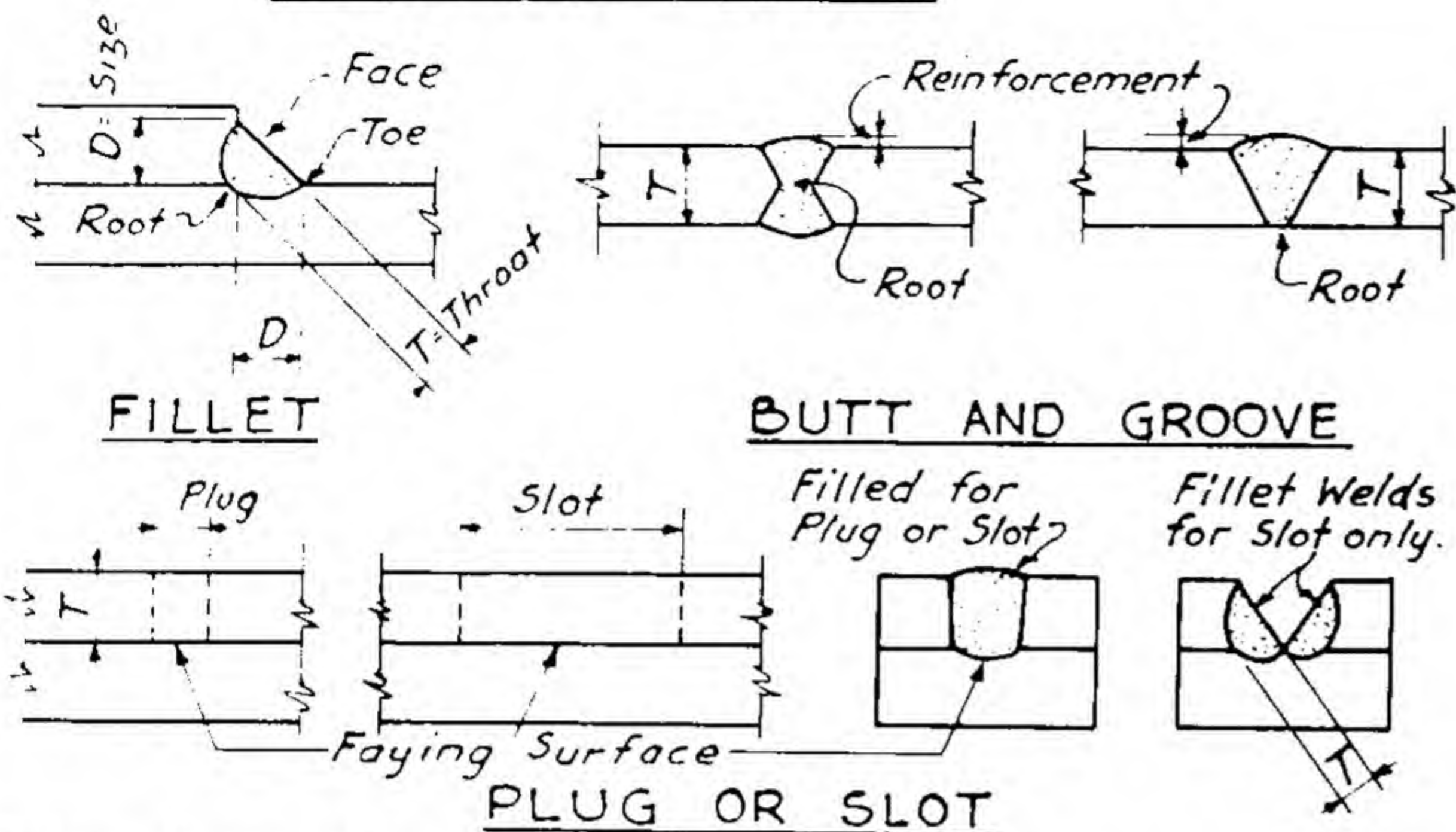
JOIST	SPAN IN FEET	SAFE LOAD, LBS.	Req'd Spacing for Loads per Sq. Ft. Shown														
			80	90	100	110	115	120	125	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200
81	8	2460															
	9	2180															
	10	1970	30	26	24	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14			
	11	1780	24	22	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12					
	12	1635	20	18	16	15	14	13	12								
	13	1510	17	15	14	13	12										
	14	1400	15	13	12												
82	10	3500															
	11	3180															
	12	2920															
	13	2690	30	28	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14		
	14	2500	26	24	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
	15	2330	23	21	18	17	16	15	14	13	12						
	16	2190	20	18	16	15	14	13	12								
102	12	3500															
	13	3230															
	14	3000	30	28	26	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14		
	15	2810	28	25	22	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
	16	2630	24	22	20	18	17	16	15	14	13	12					
	17	2470	22	19	17	16	15	14	13	12							
	18	2330	19	17	15	14	13	12									
103	12	3900															
	13	3900															
	14	3900															
	15	3640															
	16	3420	28	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	
	17	3220	25	23	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
	18	3040	22	20	18	17	16	15	14	13	12						
104	12	4400															
	13	4400															
	14	4400															
	15	4170															
	16	3920	30	28	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13
	17	3710	27	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	
	18	3510	25	23	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
123	13	4090															
	14	3840															
	15	3610															
	16	3410	28	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	
	17	3230	25	23	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
	18	3060	23	21	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12					
	19	2920	21	19	17	16	15	14	13	12							
124	13	4600															
	14	4600															
	15	4510															
	16	4360	30	28	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14
	17	4040	28	25	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	
	18	3830	25	23	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
	19	3630	23	21	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12					
125	13	5000															
	14	5000															
	15	5000															
	16	4990															
	17	4740	30	28	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14
	18	4510	28	26	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	
	19	4300	25	23	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12			
126	13	5400															
	14	5400															
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																

Maximum recommended spacing of open web joists is 24" for floors and 30" for roofs.
All floor joists spanning over 12'0" should be stiffened with a structural safety header
at midspan in addition to the rigid bracing spaced 6'0" o.c. maximum.

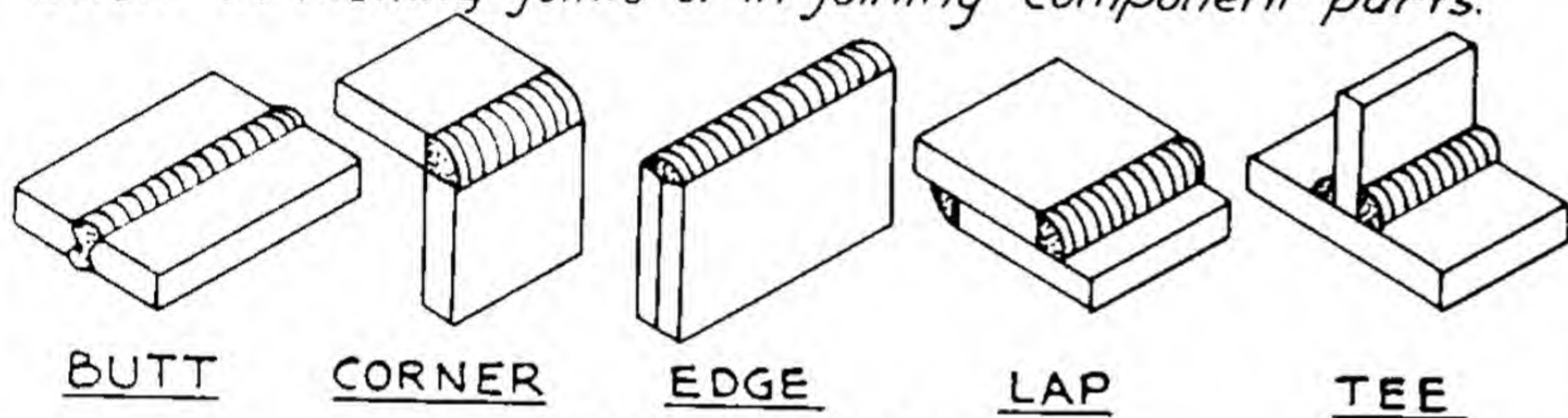
*Adapted from Singleton, Manual of Structural Design, H.M. Ives & Sons

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

WELDING DATA



These types of welds are used separately or in combination in making joints or in joining component parts.



TYPES OF JOINTS

Details of all joints shall comply with all the requirements for prequalified joints of the American Welding Soc. Code.

TABLE A - SIZES OF FILLET WELDS

MINIMUM SIZE OF FILLET WELD - INCHES	MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF PART IN INCHES	MAXIMUM SIZE
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	Size assumed in design of connection shall be such that allowable stresses in adjacent base material shall not be exceeded.
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	
$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	2"	
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	6"	
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	over 6"	

LENGTH OF WELDS

The effective length of fillet welds shall be the overall length of full size fillet including returns around corners.

The effective length of butt weld shall be the width of part joined.

The effective length of fillet welded Plug or slot welds shall be the length of the center line of weld through the center plane through throat.

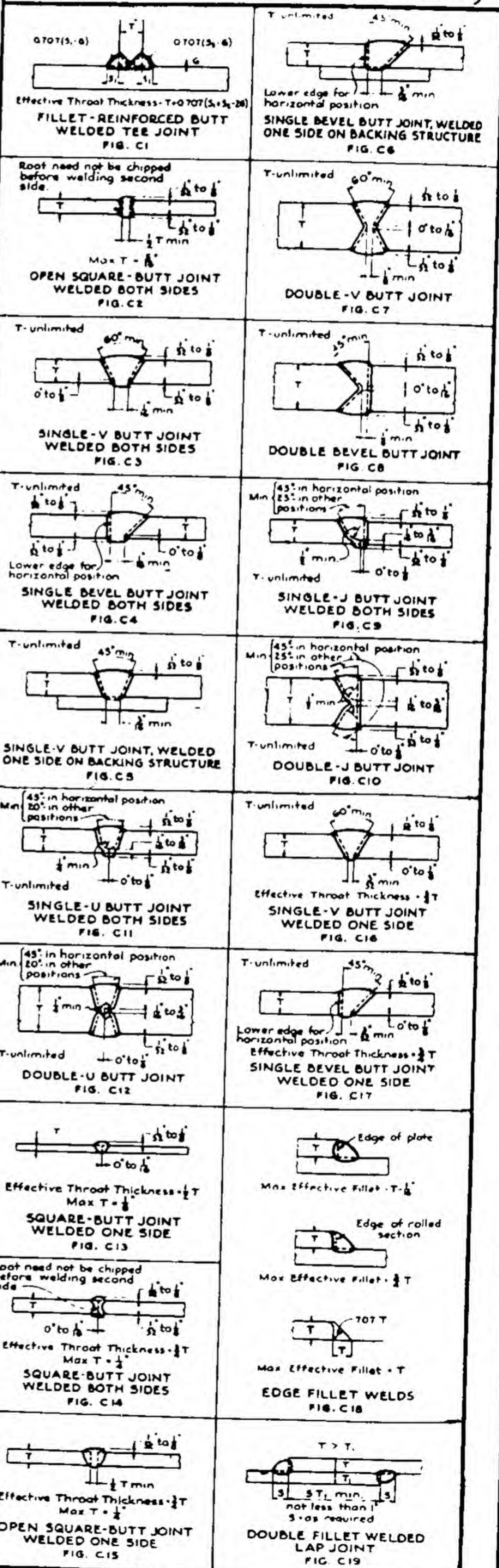
EFFECTIVE AREAS OF WELD METAL

Butt and Fillet Weld = Effective length times throat thickness.
Filled Plug or Slot Weld = Nominal cross-section.

Filled Plug or Slot Weld: Nominal cross-section of hole or slot in plane of faying surface.

Fillet Welded Plug or Slot Welds: Same as Fillet Welds.

SKETCHES ILLUSTRATIVE OF JOINTS PRE-QUALIFIED IN A.W.S. CODE. (ALSO, FILLET WELDED JOINTS ARE PREQUALIFIED.)



STRUCTURAL - STEEL

DESIGN OF WELDS

P = LOAD IN KIPS. D = WELD SIZE IN INCHES. T = THROAT IN INCHES. L = LENGTH IN INCHES.

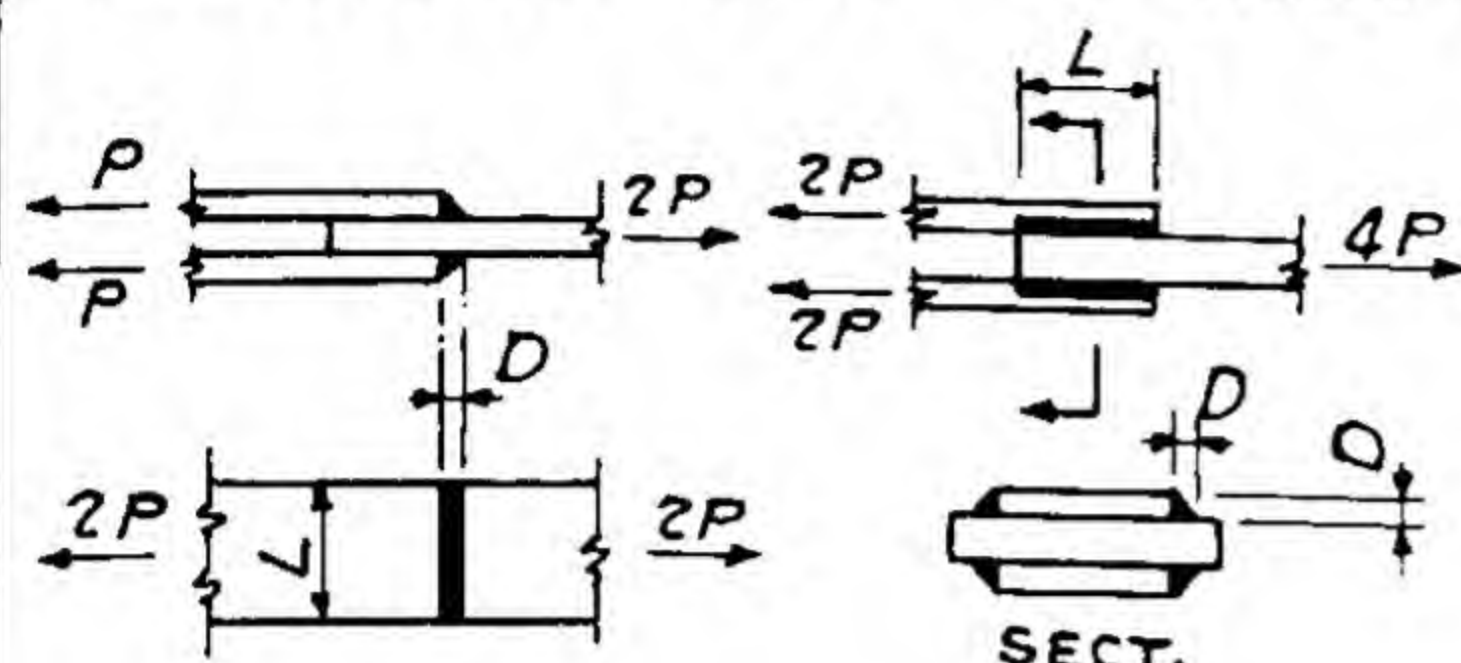


FIG. A

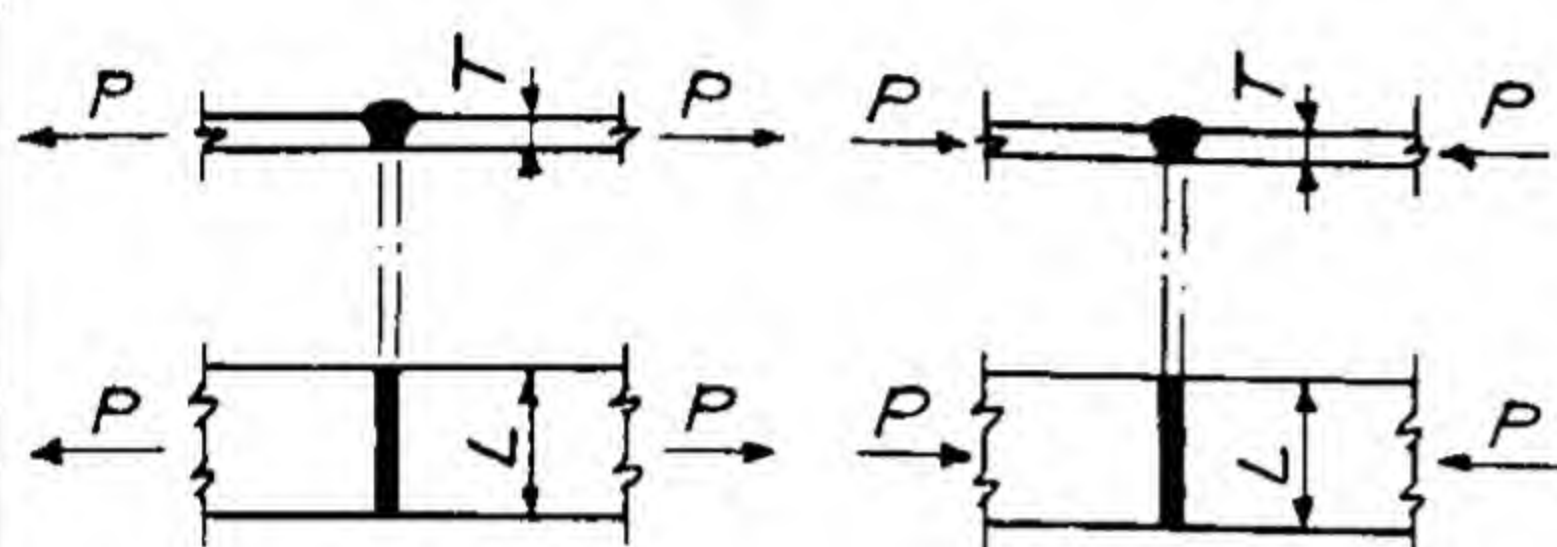
FIG. B

FIG. C

DIRECT LOAD ON FILLET WELDS - FIG. A, B, C.

$$P = 9.6 \times D \times L \text{ or } 13.6 T \times L$$

$$T = .707 D \text{ for Fillet Weld.}$$



$$P = 16 T \times L$$

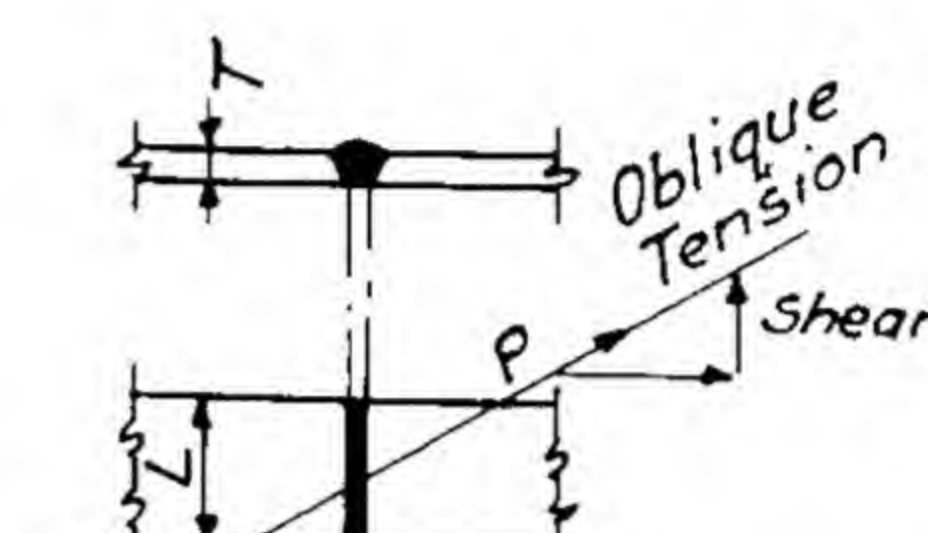
FIG. D

$$P = 20 T \times L$$

FIG. E

$$P = 13 T \times L$$

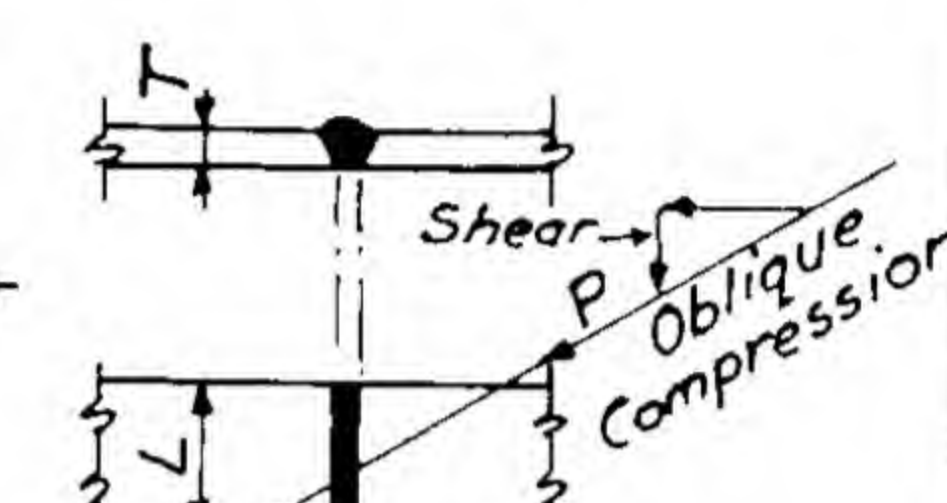
FIG. F



$$\text{Oblique Tension} \geq 16 T \times L$$

$$\text{Shear} \geq 13.0 T \times L$$

FIG. G



$$\text{Oblique Comp.} = 20 T \times L$$

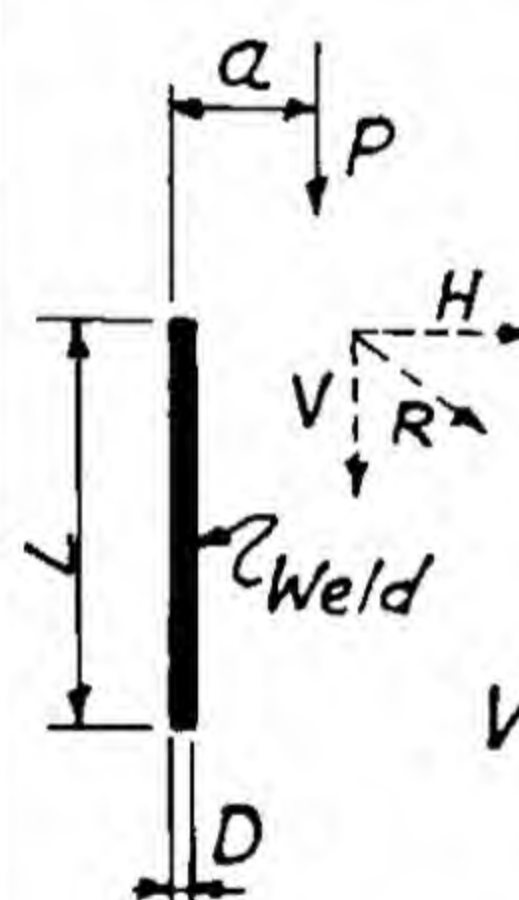
$$\text{Shear} \geq 13 T \times L$$

FIG. H

DIRECT LOADS ON BUTT WELDS - FIG. D, E, F, G, H.

ECCENTRIC LOADING

MANY WELDED CONNECTIONS INVOLVE COMBINED STRESSES WHICH MAY BE SOLVED AS FOLLOWS:-



$$\text{Given: } \begin{cases} P = 20,000 \text{ lbs.} \\ a = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ inches} \\ L = 10 \text{ inches} \end{cases}$$

Required: Size of weld.

$$V (\text{Direct Load in lbs. per lineal inch}) = \frac{P}{L} = \frac{20,000}{10} = 2000 \text{ lbs./in.}$$

$$\text{Moment} = P \times a = 20,000 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 50,000 \text{ in. lbs.}$$

$$I_o - \text{Polar Mom.} = \frac{L^3}{12} = 83.3$$

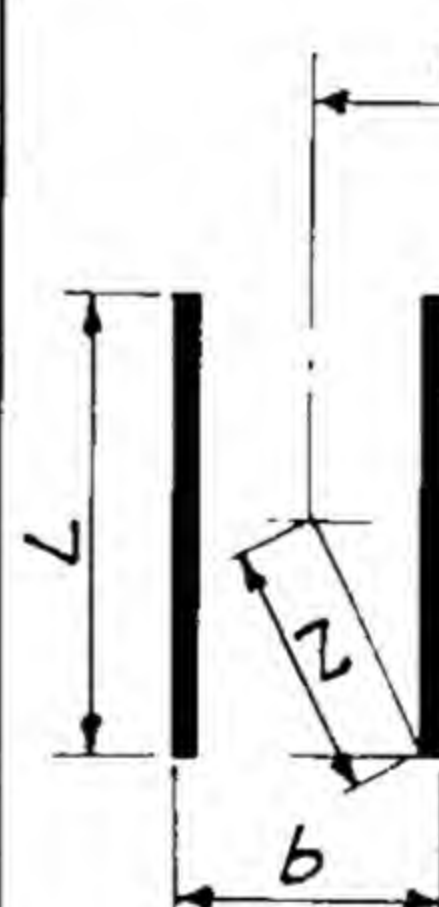
$$\text{Max. } H = \frac{M}{I_o} \times \frac{L}{2} = 3000 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\text{Max. Stress } R = \sqrt{V^2 + H^2} = 3600 \text{ lbs.}$$

Using allowable shear 13,600 lbs./in.

$$\text{For Fillet weld size } \frac{3600}{13,600} \times \frac{1}{.707} = .375$$

Use $\frac{3}{8}$ " Weld.



$$\text{Given: } \begin{cases} P = 24,000 \text{ lbs.} \\ a = 4 \text{ inches.} \\ L = 8 \text{ inches.} \\ b = 6 \text{ inches.} \\ Z = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = 5 \text{ inches} \end{cases}$$

Required: Size of welds.

$$\text{Direct load } V = \frac{P}{L} = \frac{24,000}{8} = 3000 \text{ lbs./in.}$$

$$\text{Moment} = P \times a = 24,000 \times 4 = 96,000 \text{ in. lbs.}$$

$$I_o - \text{Polar Mom.} = \frac{L^3}{12} + \frac{Lb^2}{2} = 85 + 144 = 229$$

$$\text{Mom. Stress } F = \frac{M \times Z}{I_o} = \frac{96,000}{229} \times 5 = 2100 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\text{Resolving } F \times V = 2100 \times \frac{3}{5} = 1260 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$FH = 2100 \times \frac{4}{5} = 1680 \text{ lbs.}$$

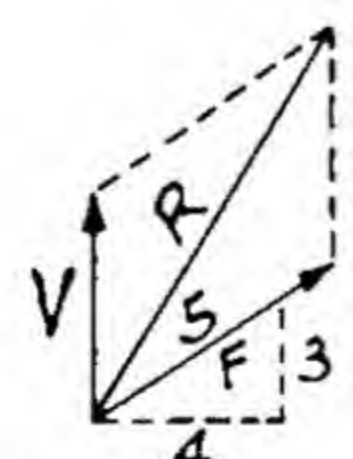
$$\text{Total } V \text{ Comp.} = 1500 + 1260 = 2760 \text{ lbs. } H \text{ Comp.} = 1680 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$R = \sqrt{2760^2 + 1680^2} = 3200 \text{ lbs.}$$

Using allowable shear 13,600 lbs./in.

$$\text{For Fillet Weld size } \frac{3200}{13,600} \times \frac{1}{.707} = .333$$

Use $\frac{3}{8}$ " Weld.



GRAPHIC
SOLUTION
FOR R

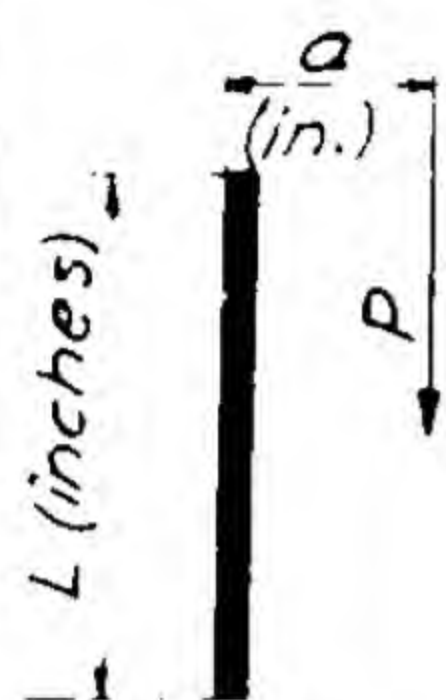
The above examples show simple cases of combined stress. The method of finding the stress due to moment by determining the Polar Moment of Inertia of weld group, solving for moment stress and combining with direct stress may be used for any weld pattern. Tables showing certain useful groups and formulas are shown on Page 1-96.

The above data are based on allowable unit stresses of A.I.S.C. Code 1942 as shown on Page 1-02.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

ALLOWABLE ECCENTRIC LOAD ON WELD GROUPS (IN KIPS.).

FORMULAS: $\frac{P}{D} = \frac{9.6 L}{\sqrt{1 + (6a)^2}}$; $\frac{P}{T} = \frac{16 \times L}{\sqrt{1 + (6a)^2}}$



FOR SINGLE FILLET WELD. FOR BUTT WELD.

EXAMPLE: (FILLET WELD)

Given: P (Load in kips) = 30

a (Moment arm) = 4"

D = Fillet weld size = $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Required: " L "

$P/D = 80$, From Table A $L = 16$ "

EXAMPLE: (BUTT WELD)

Given: $P = 35$; $a = 2$ "

T (Throat of weld) = $\frac{3}{8}$ "

$P/T \times 1/1.67 = 56$; From Table A $L = 10$ "

Check length for shear

$L = P/13T = 7.2$ - Use larger value.

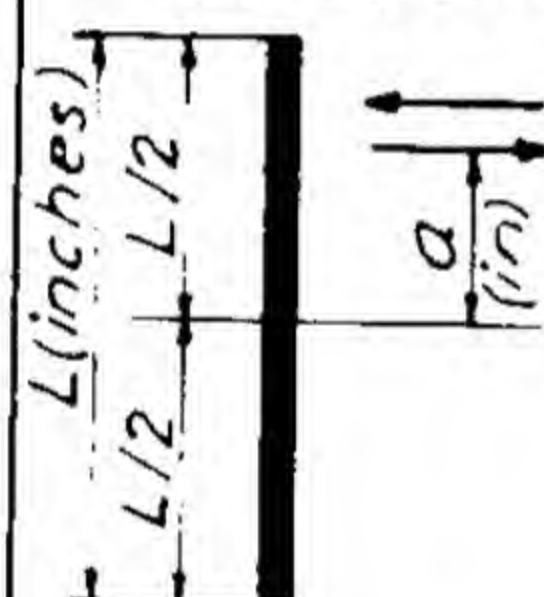
Note: For two fillet welds, use $0.5 P/D$.

FORMULAS:

$\frac{P}{D} = \frac{9.6 L}{1 + \frac{6a}{L}}$; Tension: $\frac{P}{T} = \frac{16 L}{1 + 6a/L}$

Comp.: $\frac{P}{T} = \frac{20 L}{1 + 6a/L}$ for $a \leq 2.33L$

FOR SINGLE FILLET WELD. FOR BUTT WELD.



EXAMPLE: (FILLET WELD)

Given: $P = 25$; $a = 3$ "; $D = \frac{3}{8}$ "; Req: " L "

$P/D = 67$; From Table B, $L = 16$ "

EXAMPLE: (BUTT WELD IN TENSION)

Given: $P = 25$; $a = 2$ "; $T = \frac{3}{8}$ "; Req: " L "

$P/T \times 1/1.67 = 40$ - From Table B, $L = 10$ "

EXAMPLE: (BUTT WELD IN COMP.)

Given: $P = 25$; $a = 12$ "; $T = \frac{3}{8}$ "; Req: " L "

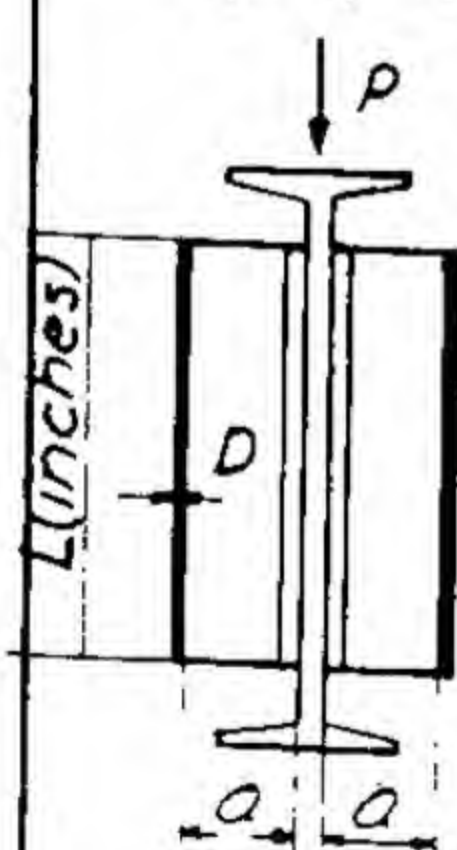
$P/T \times 1/2.08 = 32$ - From Table B, $L = 8$ "

Note: For two fillet welds, use $0.5 P/D$.

TABLE C - BEAM CONNECTIONS - OUTSTANDING LEGS.

FORMULA:

$P = \frac{19.2 D \times L}{\sqrt{1 + (3a/L)^2}}$



VALUE OF P IN KIPS FOR " $a = 3$ "

$L \backslash D$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$L \backslash D$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
6	16	24	32	18	77	115	154
8	25	38	51	21	92	138	184
10	35	54	72	24	107	162	214
12	46	69	92	27	123	184	246
15	61	91	122	30	138	206	276

EXAMPLE: Given: $L = 10$ "; $D = \frac{3}{8}$ "

Required P

From Table C, $P = 54$ kips.

TABLE A - VALUE OF P/D FOR SINGLE FILLET WELDS
VALUE OF $P/T \times 1/1.67$ FOR BUTT WELDS

$L \backslash a$	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
0	19	38	57	76	96	115	134	153	173
$\frac{1}{2}$	11	31	51	72	91	111	131	151	170
1		21	41	61	82	102	123	143	163
$1\frac{1}{2}$		15	32	51	71	92	113	133	154
2			25	42	61	81	102	123	144
$2\frac{1}{2}$			21	36	53	72	92	112	133
3			18	31	46	64	82	101	122
4				24	37	51	68	85	103
5				19	30	42	56	72	88
6					25	36	49	62	77

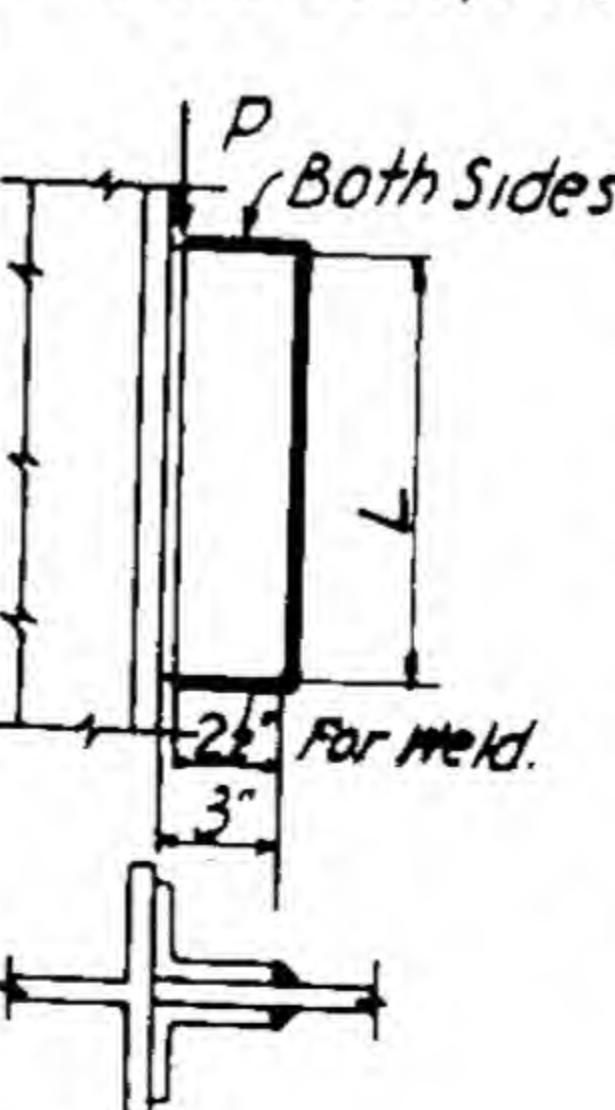
TABLE B - VALUE OF P/D FOR SINGLE FILLET WELDS
VALUE OF $P/T \times 1/1.67$ FOR BUTT WELDS IN TENSION
VALUE OF $P/T \times 1/2.08$ FOR BUTT WELDS IN COMP.

$L \backslash a$	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
0	19	38	57	76	96	115	134	153	173
$\frac{1}{2}$	7	21	38	56	74	92	110	129	148
1		15	29	44	60	76	94	111	129
$1\frac{1}{2}$			23	36	50	66	81	98	115
2				30	43	57	72	87	103
$2\frac{1}{2}$					38	51	65	79	94
3					34	46	58	72	86
4						38	49	61	74
5							42	53	64

TABLE D - BEAM CONNECTIONS - WEB.

VALUE OF P IN KIPS.

Values in Table D calculated using method on p. 1-95



$L \backslash D$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$L \backslash D$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
6	25	37	50	18	84	126	168
8	34	51	68	21	99	149	198
10	44	66	88	24	114	171	228
12	54	81	108	27	130	193	260
15	69	104	138	30	145	215	289

Note: Investigate beam web for shear.

EXAMPLE: Given: $L = 10$ "; $D = \frac{3}{8}$ "

Required: P

From Table D, $P = 66$ kips.

The above Tables and formulas are based on method shown on p. 1-95 except Table C, where formula used is from Arc Welded Steel Frame Structures, by Gilbert D. Fish. All values shown are based on the allowable stresses of the A.I.S.C. Code 1942 as shown on p. 1-02.

STRUCTURAL - STEEL

WELDING DETAILS

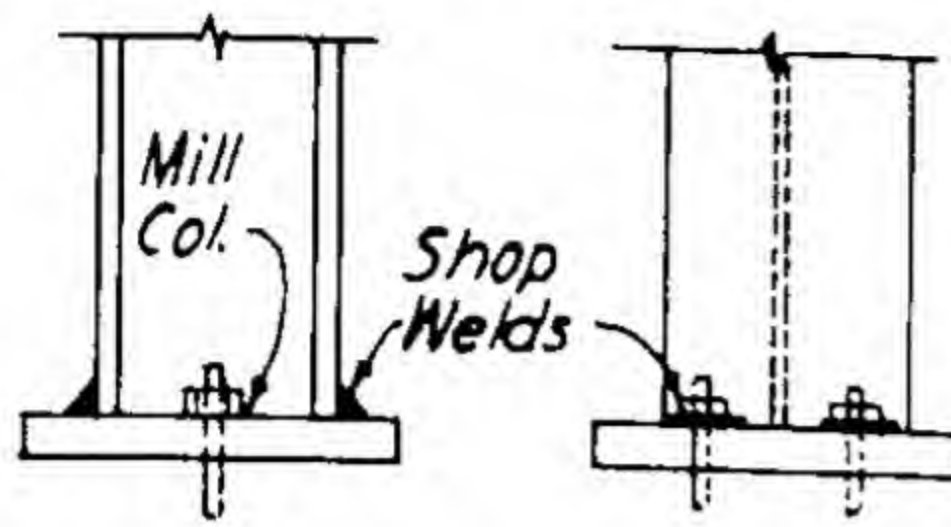


FIG. A

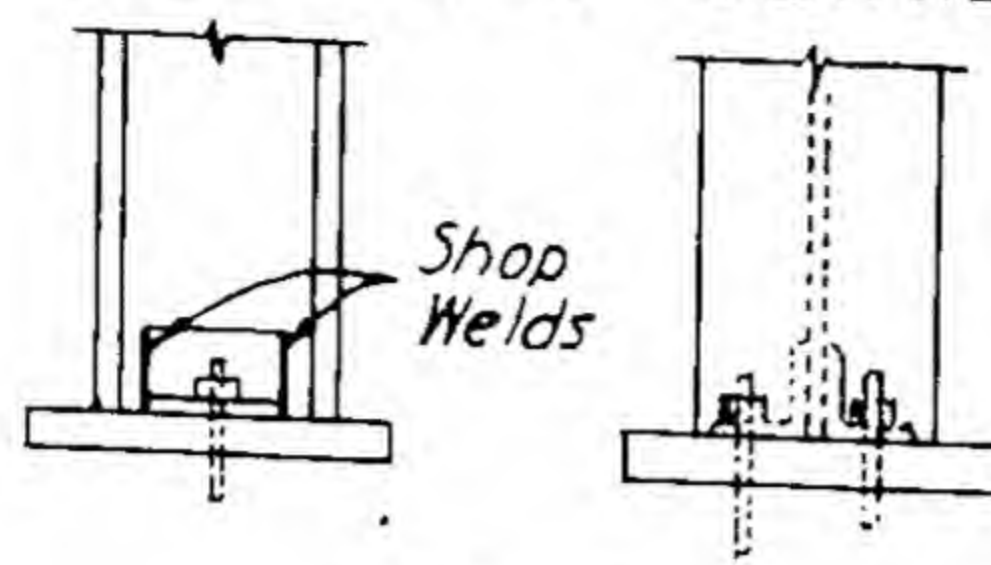


FIG. B

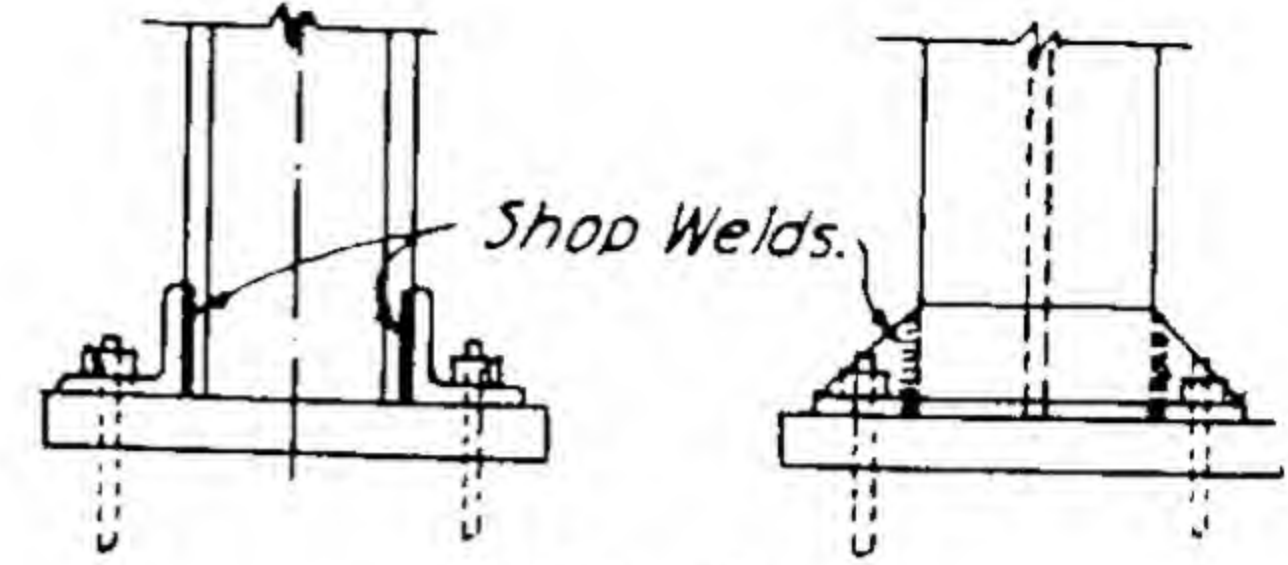


FIG. C

COLUMN BASE DETAILS

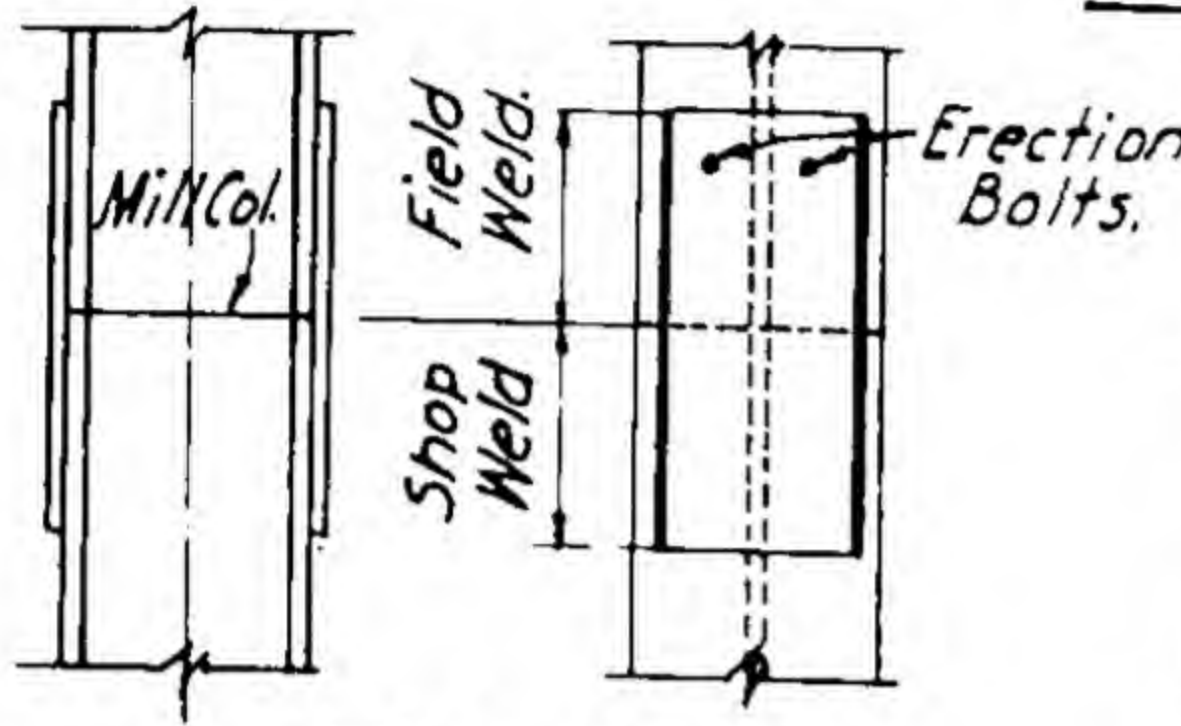


FIG. D

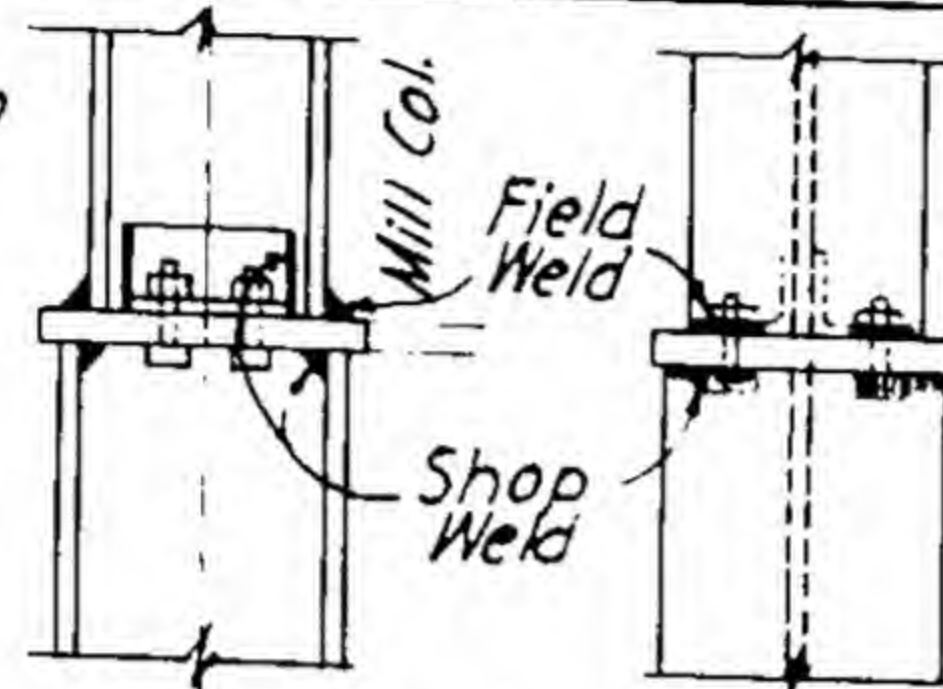


FIG. E (PREFERRED)

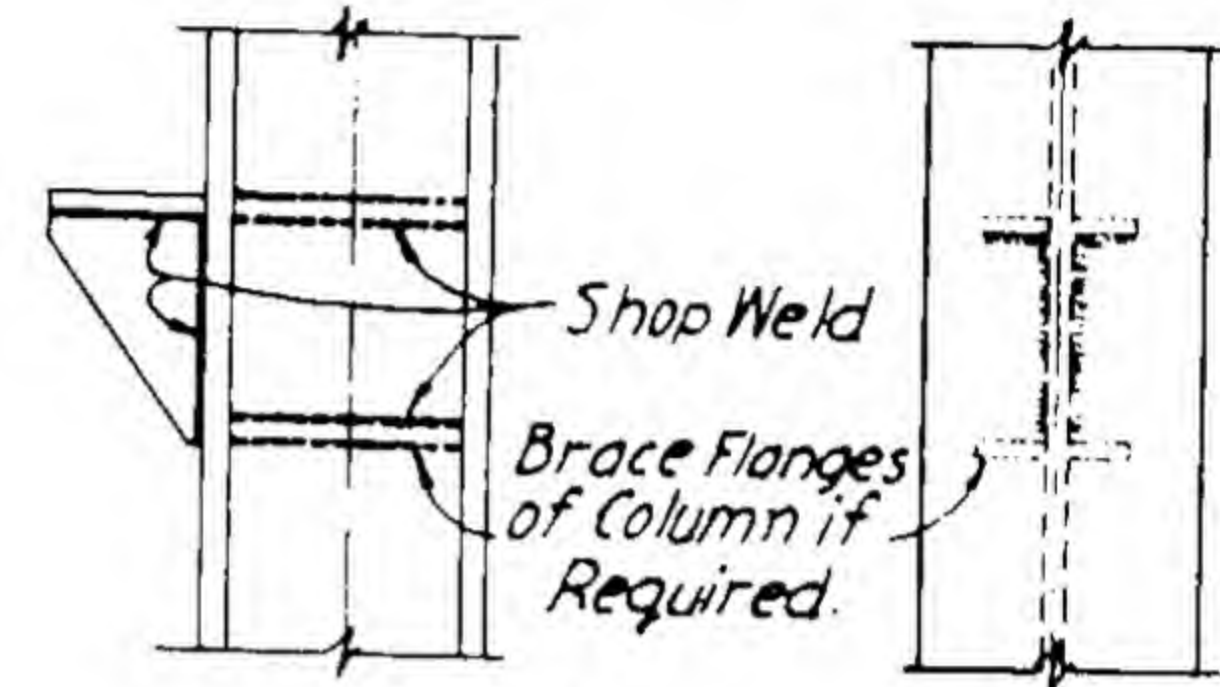


FIG. F

COLUMN SPLICES

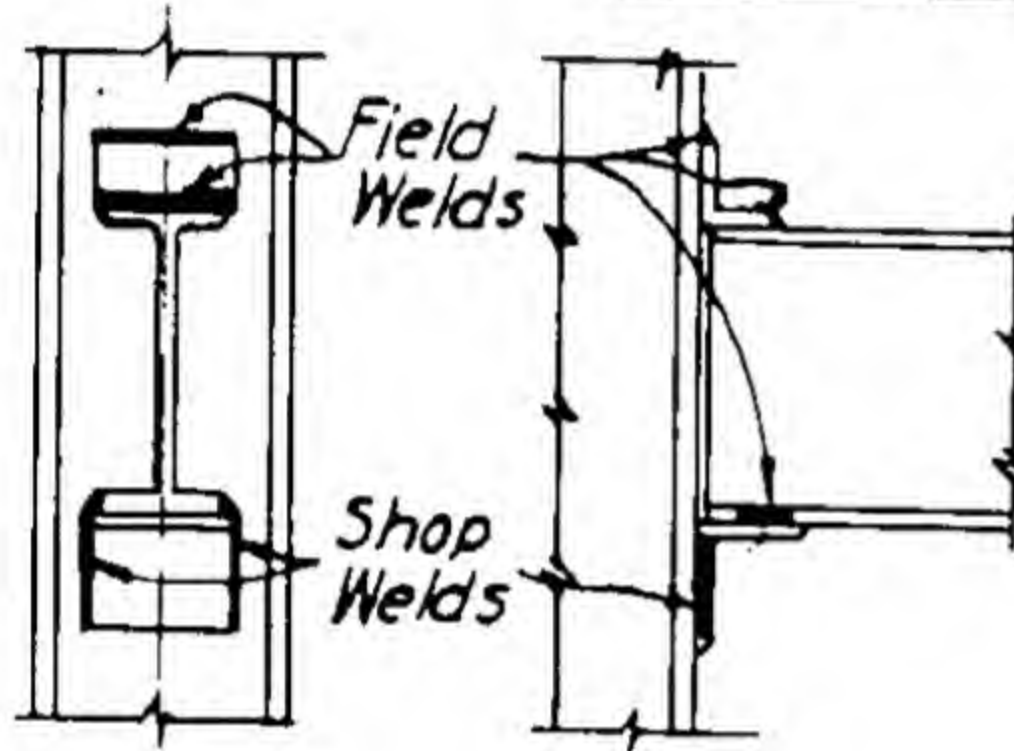


FIG. G

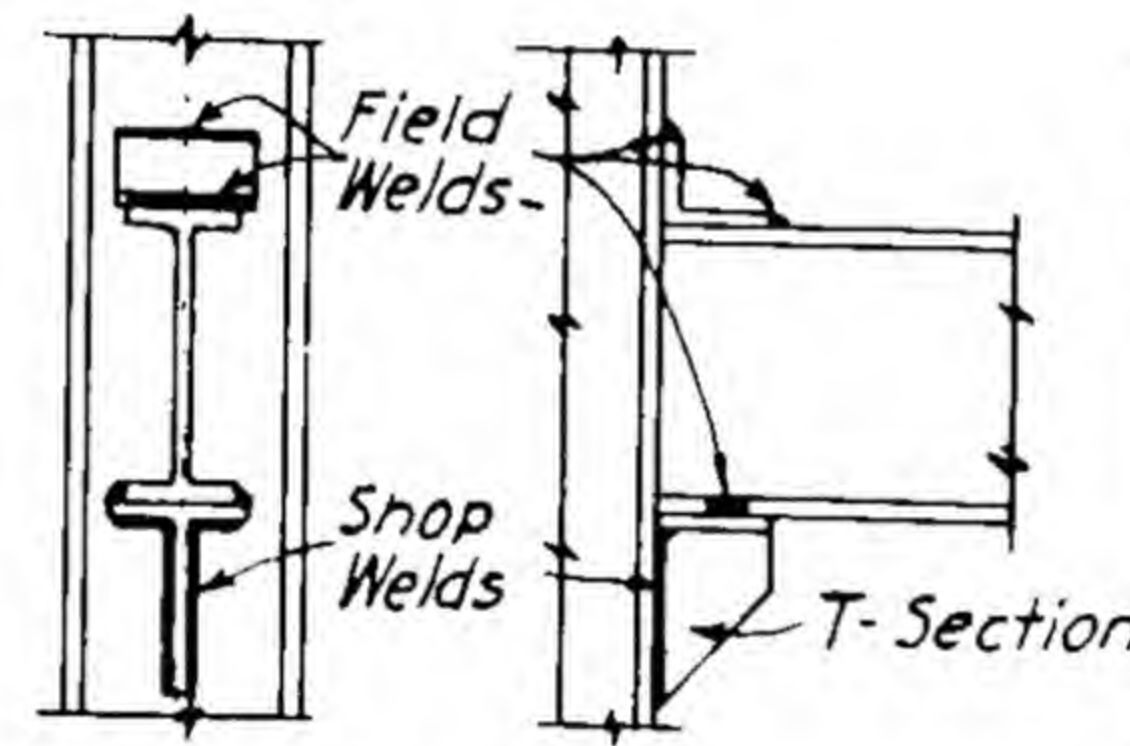


FIG. H

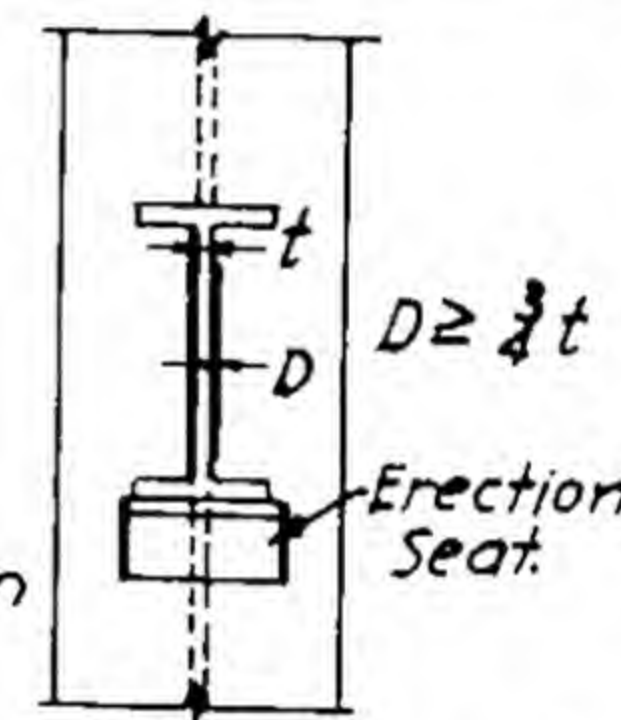
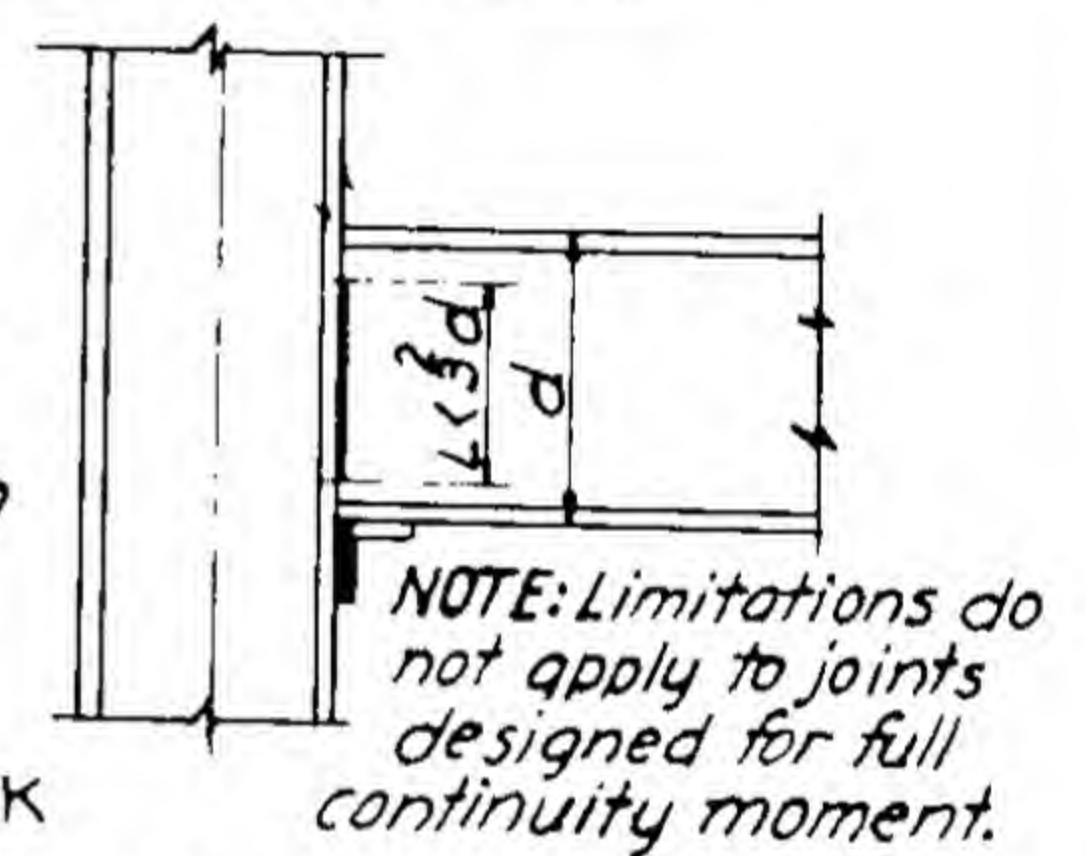


FIG. K

COLUMN BRACKET



COLUMN WEB CONNECTIONS

Field conn. bolted or welded.

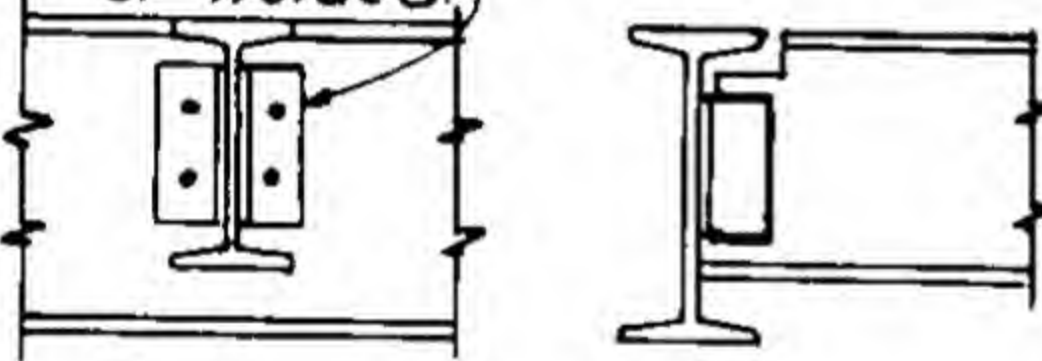


FIG. L

BEAM TO BEAM CONN.

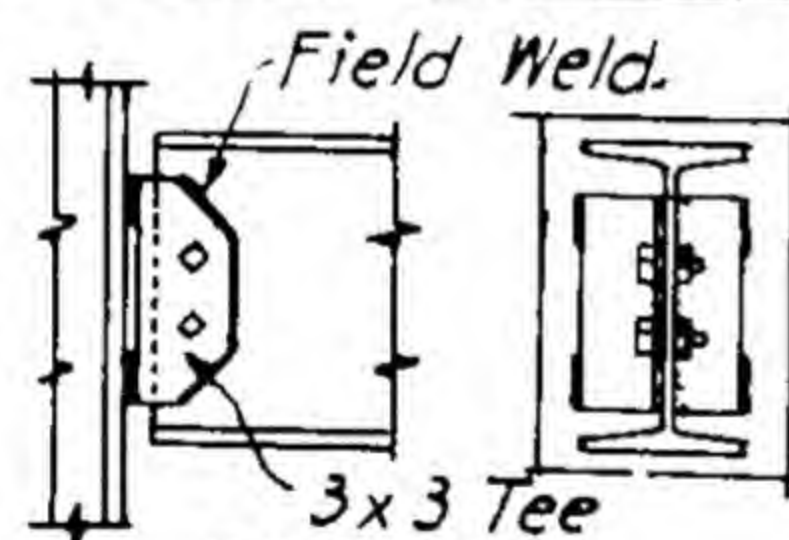


FIG. M

TEE CONN. BEAM TO COL.

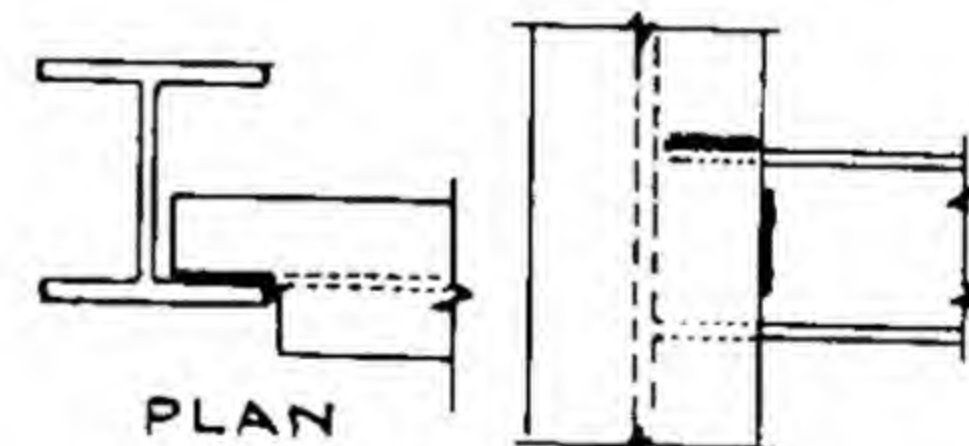


FIG. N

SPANDREL BEAM CONN. TO COLUMNS.

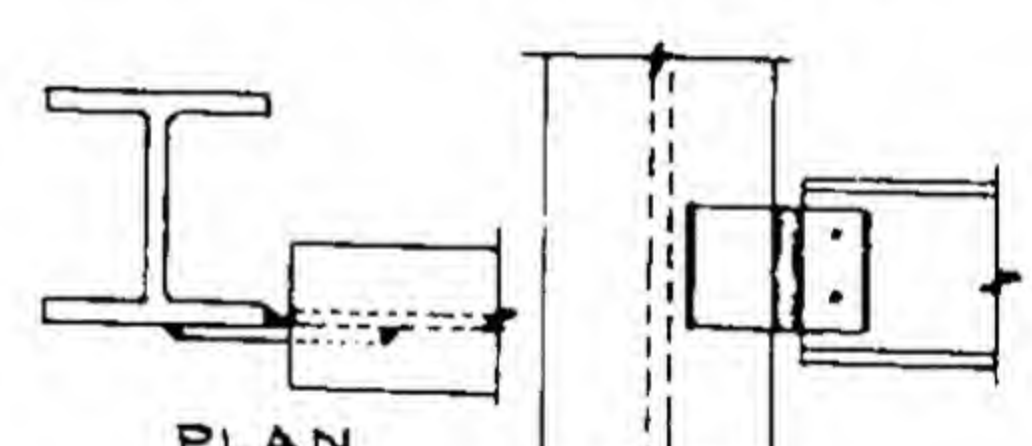


FIG. P

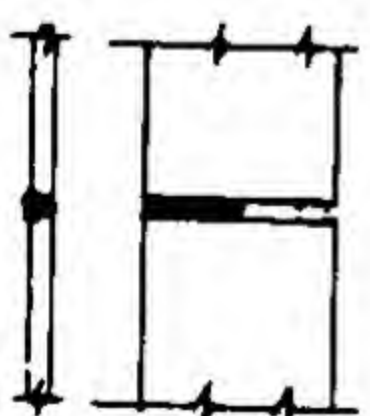
COLUMN FLANGE CONNECTIONS

NOTE:- The above connections have proved satisfactory in practice. For cases of questionable practice, see examples given below. For dynamic loading, fatigue and reversal of stresses, see bridge practice of American Welding Society. Overhead welding should be avoided in design where possible.



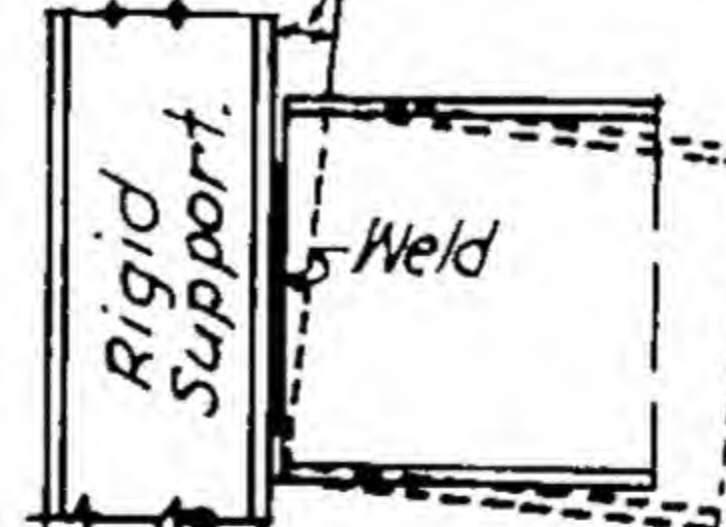
NOTE: Heavy flange cools weld rapidly. Tight bearing does not allow web to move in toward flange in cooling of weld, causing possible weld fracture. Precaution: Provide shims between flange and web while welding.

TYPICAL GIRDER FLANGE.



NOTE: Butt weld should be made clear across joint in thin layers. If weld is made as shown, final weld may crack due to restraint against shrinkage by the initial weld.

BUTT JOINT.



NOTE: Direct connection to rigid support will be subject to bending strain having an angle "a" due to rotation at end of beam. Precaution: Keep welds within limits shown in Fig. K above.

RIGID CONNECTION.



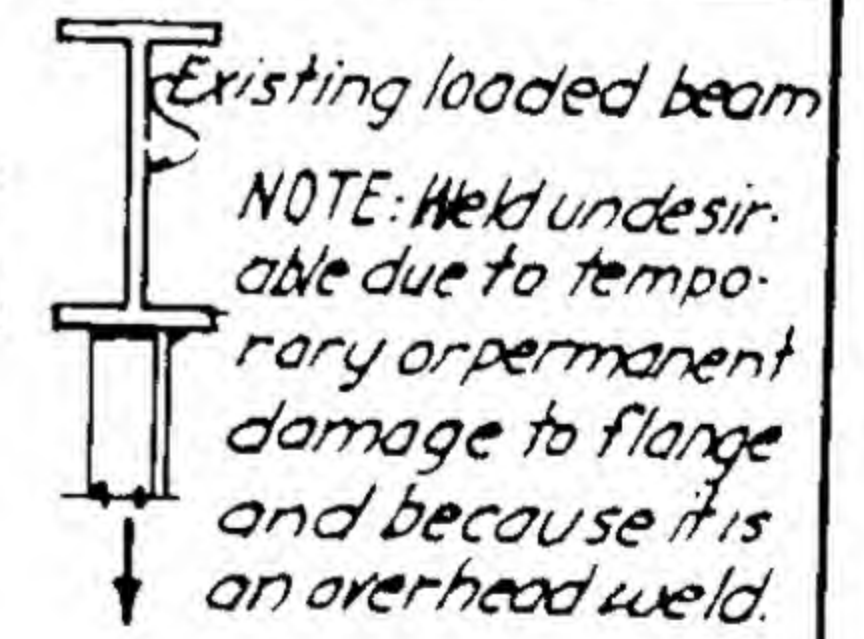
NOTE: Fillet weld subject to bending about longitudinal axis in either direction should not be used.

UNSAFE FILLET WELD.

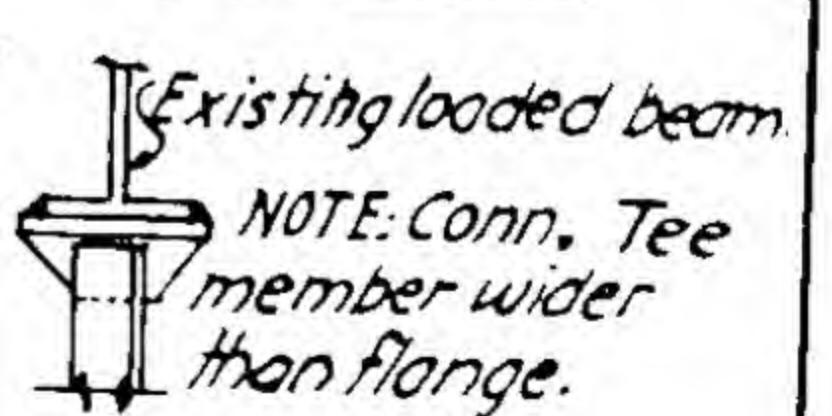


NOTE: Snipping of stiffeners and other similar procedure are suggested to avoid biaxial rigidity.

SNIPPING.



INCORRECT.



CORRECT. HANGER.

RED LIGHTS IN WELDING.

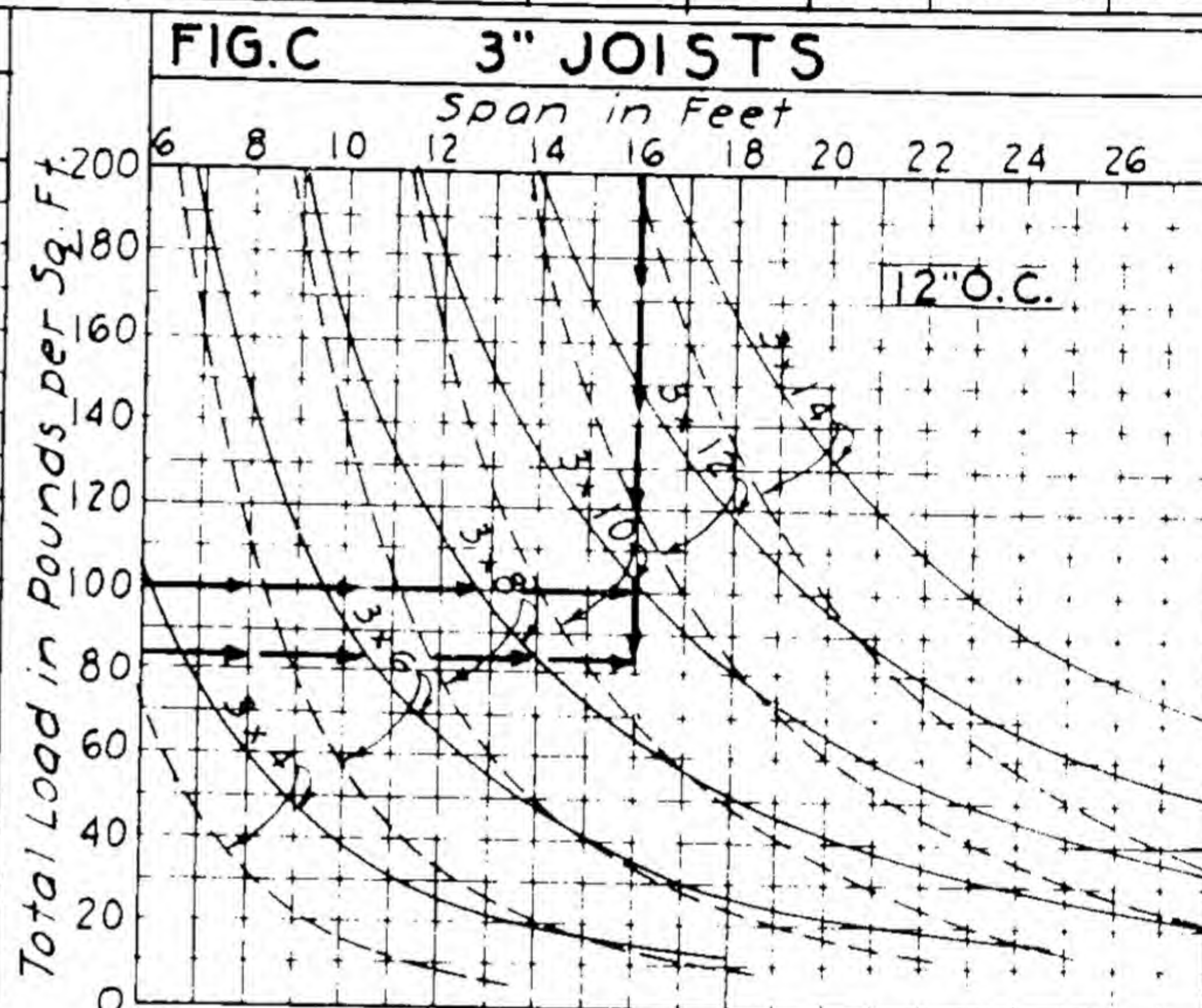
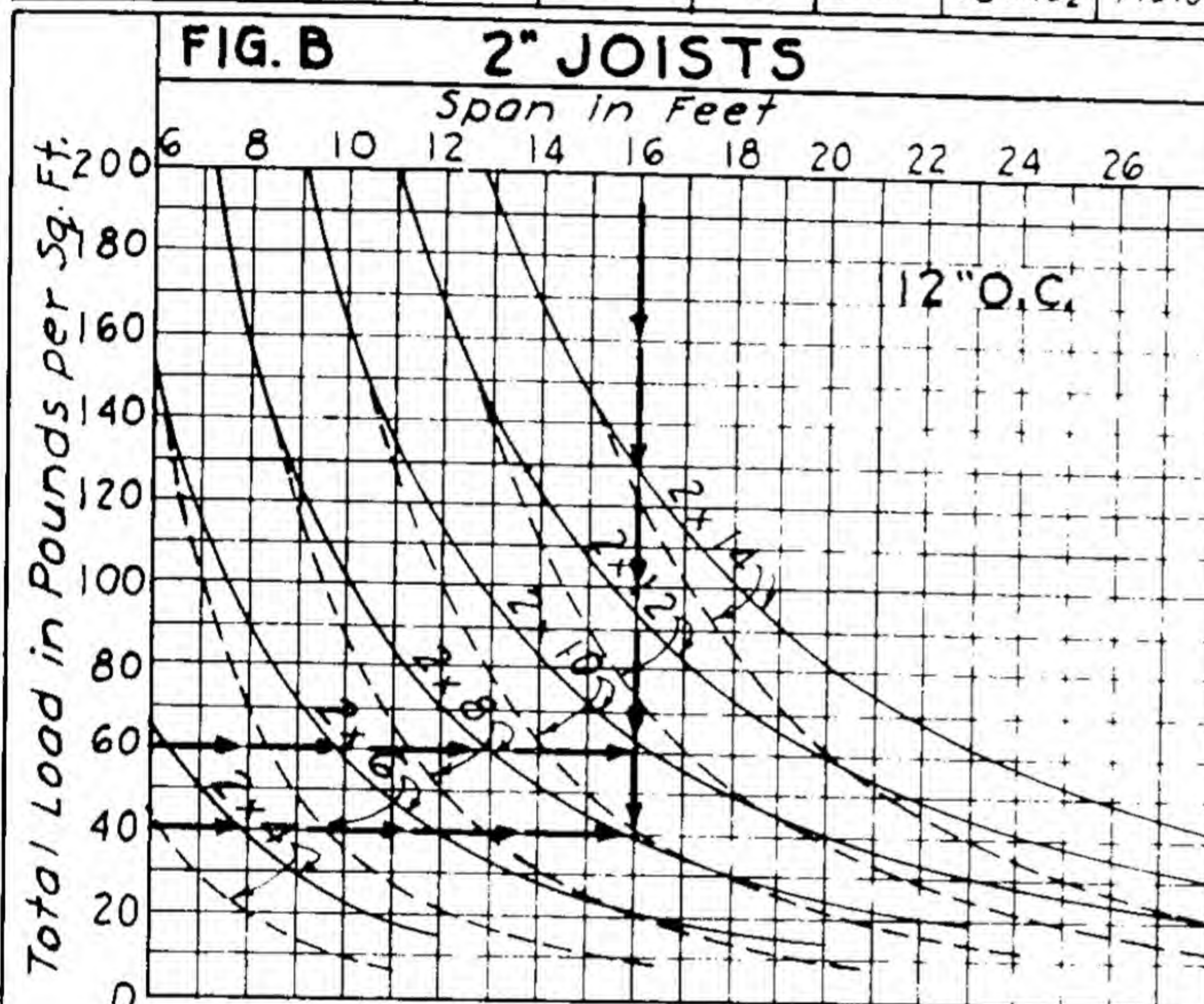
STRUCTURAL - WOOD

WOOD JOISTS

SAFE LOAD CURVES

TABLE A - NET SECTION MODULI = $\frac{bd^2}{6}$

NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S	NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S	NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S	NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S	NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S	NOM. SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	S
2 x 4	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$	3.56	3 x 4	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$	5.75	4 x 4	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$	7.94	6 x 6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	27.7	8 x 8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	70.3	10 x 10	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	143
2 x 6	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$	8.57	3 x 6	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$	13.8	4 x 6	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$	19.1	6 x 8	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	51.6	8 x 10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	113	10 x 12	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	209
2 x 8	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.3	3 x 8	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	24.6	4 x 8	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	34.0	6 x 10	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	82.7	8 x 12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	165	10 x 14	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	289
2 x 10	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	24.4	3 x 10	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	39.5	4 x 10	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	54.5	6 x 12	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	121	8 x 14	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	228	10 x 16	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	380
2 x 12	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	35.8	3 x 12	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	57.9	4 x 12	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	79.9	6 x 14	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	167	8 x 16	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	300	10 x 18	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	485
2 x 14	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	49.4	3 x 14	2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	79.7	4 x 14	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	110.0	6 x 16	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	220	8 x 18	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	383	10 x 20	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$	602



Solid Curves show span and load of which bending stress in joists is 1000 lbs per sq in. Dashed Curves show span and load which will cause a deflection of $\frac{1}{360}$ of the span based on Modulus of Elasticity of $E = 1,000,000$. Bending Stress governs the size of joists unless plastered ceilings or specifications call for limited deflection. All joists with loads greater than shown in Fig B & C must be checked for hor. shear. For allowable working stresses and moduli of elasticity see pages 1-03 & 1-04.

Example 1:- Given: Live Load (L.L.) = 40 Lbs. per Sq. Ft., Dead Load (D.L.) = 20 Lbs. per Sq. Ft., Span (L) = 16'-0", Stress (f) = 1000 Lbs. per Sq. In., $E = 1,000,000$ Lbs.

Required: Size and spacing of 2" joists.

Solution: Enter Fig. B at 16' span and 60 Lbs total load and find intersection below Solid Curve of 2x10-12" o.c. \therefore 2x10-12" o.c. are good for bending.

Check deflection for live load of 40 Lbs. Enter Fig. B at 16' span and 40 Lbs. load and find intersection below dashed curve of 2x10-12" o.c. \therefore 2x10-12" o.c. are good for deflection.

If spacing of 16" o.c. is desired, enter Fig. B with load of $60 \times \frac{16}{12} = 80$ Lbs. for bending, and load of $40 \times \frac{16}{12} = 53$ Lbs. for deflection. Proceed same as above.

Example 2:- Given L.L. = 100 Lbs. per Sq. Ft., D.L. = 20 Lbs. per Sq. Ft., Span = 16'-0", working stress = 1200 lbs/in² and $E = 1,200,000$

Required: Size and spacing of 3" joists.

Solution: Decrease total load in proportion to stresses - $W = 120 \times \frac{1000}{1200} = 100$ Lbs. per Sq. Ft. Enter Fig. C at 16' span and 100 Lbs. load and find intersection below Solid Curve for 3x10-12" o.c. \therefore 3x10-12" o.c. are good for bending.

Check deflection - decrease deflection for live load in proportion to E , or $100 \times \frac{1,000,000}{1,200,000} = 83$ Lbs. Enter Fig. C at 16' span and 83 Lbs. - find intersection above dashed curve of 3x10 \therefore Use 3x12 if deflection has to be less than $\frac{1}{360}$ and if 12" o.c. desired.

If 16" o.c. spacing is desired, decrease load as above and proceed as in Example 1.

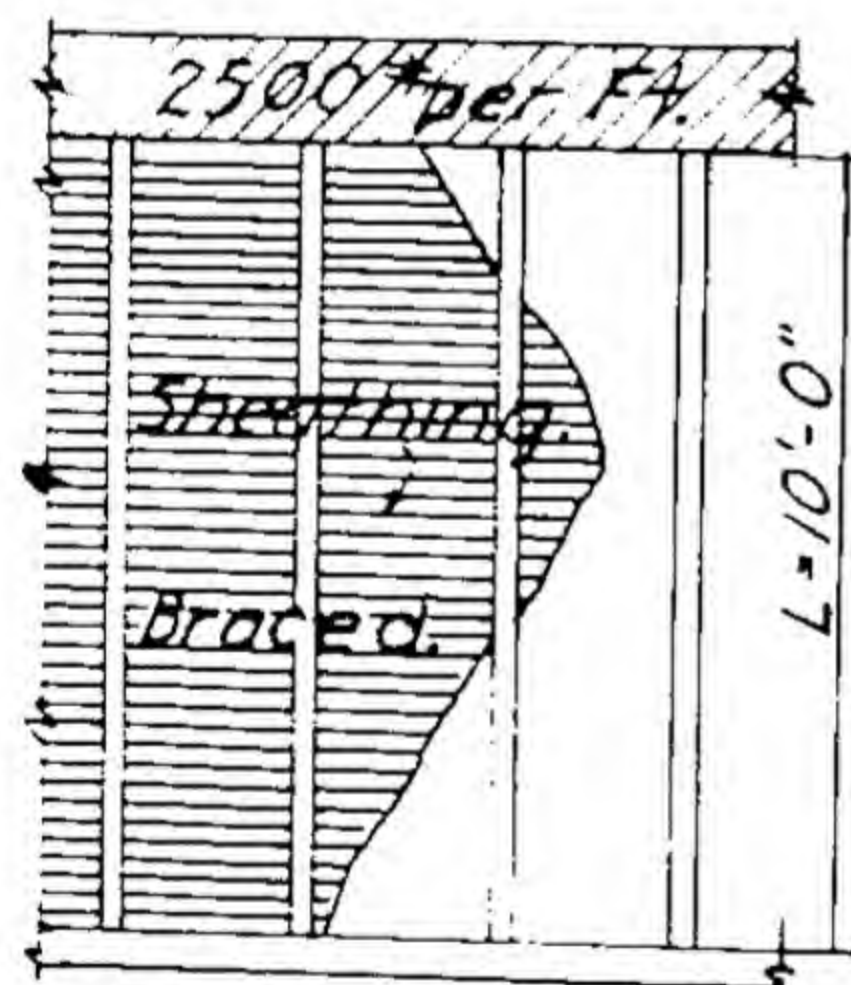
STRUCTURAL - WOOD

**TABLE A - STUD PARTITIONS.
LOADS IN KIPS PER LINEAR FOOT.**

BASED ON TIMBER WITH:
E = 1,600,000^{psi}; COMP STRESS = 900^{psi}

No. of Rows of Bridging HEIGHT - L FT.	SIZE OF STUDS - 16" O.C.																	
	2x4		2x6			2x8				3x4		3x6			3x8			4x4
	1	2*	1	2	3*	1	2	3	4*	0	1*	0	1	2*	0	1	2*	0*
7 - 0	2.84	3.25	4.40	5.80	5.98	5.88	7.75	8.07	8.15	3.06	5.26	4.75	9.60	9.66	6.34	12.79	13.18	7.25
8 - 0	2.20	2.67	3.41	5.56	5.84	4.56	7.44	7.97	8.09	2.32	4.44	3.61	9.30	9.43	4.80	12.40	13.08	5.95
9 - 0	1.74	2.18	2.70	5.23	5.64	3.60	7.00	7.84	8.01	1.86	3.53	2.89	8.86	9.12	3.85	11.81	12.95	4.86
10 - 0	1.41	1.77	2.18	4.74	5.37	2.92	6.33	7.63	7.89	1.48	2.86	2.30	8.27	8.68	3.06	11.02	12.74	3.94
11 - 0	1.18	1.46	1.83	4.13	4.99	2.44	5.45	7.35	7.74	1.25	2.36	1.94	7.46	8.07	2.59	9.95	12.50	3.26
12 - 0	0.98	1.23	1.52	3.42	4.51	2.08	4.57	6.96	7.53		1.99		6.45	7.29		8.60	12.17	2.74
13 - 0	0.84	1.05	1.30	2.93	3.92	1.74	3.92	6.54	7.25		1.70		5.53	6.17		7.37	11.71	2.34
14 - 0		0.84		2.53	3.36		3.36	5.92	6.93		1.36		4.75	5.43		6.33	11.20	2.01
15 - 0		0.79		2.20	2.93		2.92	5.34	6.52		1.28		4.12	4.73		5.50	10.55	1.76
16 - 0				1.93	2.57		2.58	4.60	6.00				3.74	4.15		4.98	9.70	

*Note: Use values in this line either for given rows of bridging or for no rows of bridging where studs are braced laterally in weak direction by sheathing and plaster, or similar stiff materials. For spacing other than 16" o.c. - Multiply Table values by 16/spacing in inches. Values given are based on column formulas recommended by Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. Studs must be checked for wind and any other special conditions.



EXAMPLE #1

Given: Height of partition = 10'-0" - Braced laterally.
Load per foot = 2500*

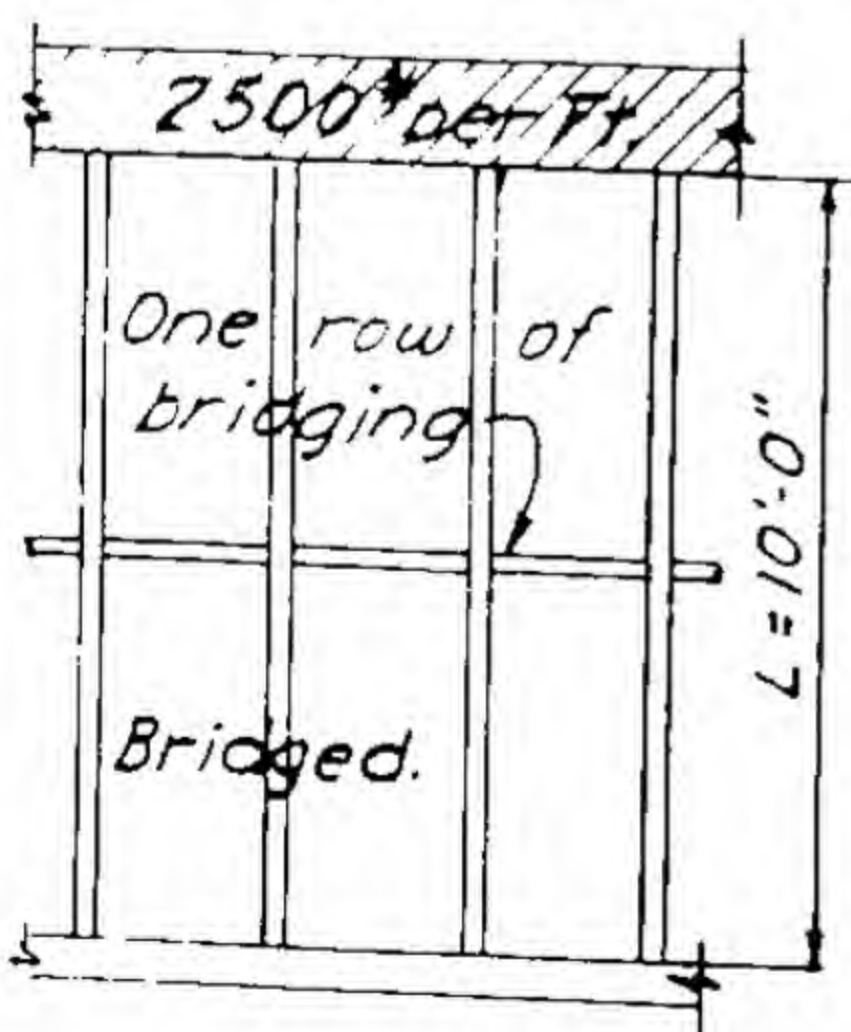
Required: Size and spacing of studs.

Solution: From Table A -

$$\text{Using } 2 \times 4 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{1770}{2500} \times 16 = 11.3" \text{ Max.}$$

$$\text{Using } 2 \times 6 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{5370}{2500} \times 16 = 34.4" \text{ Max.}$$

$$\text{Using } 3 \times 4 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{2860}{2500} \times 16 = 18.3" \text{ Max.}$$



EXAMPLE #2

Given: Height of partition = 10'-0" - Braced laterally
with 1 row of bridging; Load per foot = 2500*

Required: Size and spacing of studs.

Solution: From Table A -

$$\text{Using } 2 \times 4 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{1410}{2500} \times 16 = 9" \text{ Max.}$$

$$\text{Using } 2 \times 6 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{2180}{2500} \times 16 = 14" \text{ Max.}$$

$$\text{Using } 2 \times 8 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{2920}{2500} \times 16 = 18.7" \text{ Max.}$$

$$\text{Using } 3 \times 4 \text{ studs - spacing} = \frac{2860}{2500} \times 16 = 18.3" \text{ Max.}$$

STRUCTURAL - WOOD

TABLE A - LATERAL RESISTANCE OF WIRE NAILS IN POUNDS.*

SIZE OF NAIL IN PENNYWEIGHTS.	SOFTWOODS			MIN. PENETRATION.	HARDWOODS			MIN. PENETRATION.
	CEDAR NORTH. WHITE. SOUTH. WHITE. FIR. BALSAM. COMMERCIAL WHITE HEMLOCK (EASTERN) PINE. LOOSELEAF PONDEROSA. SUGAR. NORTH WHITE. WESTERN WHITE. SPRUCE. ENGELMANN RED SITKA & WHITE.	CEDAR. ALASKA, INCENSE, PORT ORFORD, WESTERN RED, EASTERN RED. CYPRESS (SOUTH). DOUGLAS FIR. ROCKY MT. REGION. HEMLOCK (WESTERN). PINE (NORWAY). REDWOOD. TAMARACK.	DOUGLAS FIR. COAST REGION. LARCH (WESTERN). PINE (SOUTH-YELLOW).		ASPEN & LARGETOOTH ASPEN. BASSWOOD. BUTTERNUT. COTTONWOOD. BLACK. EASTERN. POPLAR.	ALDER (RED). ASH (BLACK). BIRCH (PAPER). ELM (AMERICAN & SLIPPERY). GUM (RED & BLACK TUPELO). HACKBERRY. MAGNOLIA. (CUMBER-EVERGREEN). MAPLE (BIG LEAF, SOFT, RED & SILVER). SUGARBERRY. SYCAMORE.	ASH (COMMERCIAL WHITE) OREGON. BEECH. BIRCH (SWEET & (YELLOW)). CHERRY (BLACK). ELM (ROCK). HICKORY (TRUE & PECAN). HONEY LOCUST. LOCUST (BLACK). MAPLE (HARD). BLACK & SUGAR. OAK (RED & WHITE). WALNUT.	
	P=1080 D ^{3/2}	P=1350 D ^{3/2}	P=1650 D ^{3/2}		P=1080 D ^{3/2}	P=1500 D ^{3/2}	P=2040 D ^{3/2}	
4	34	42	51	1"	34	47	64	3/4"
6	41	51	63	1 3/8"	41	57	77	1"
8	51	64	78	1 5/8"	51	71	96	1 1/4"
10	62	77	94	2"	62	86	117	1 1/2"
12	62	77	94	2 1/8"	62	86	117	1 5/8"
16	70	88	108	2 1/4"	70	97	132	1 3/4"
20	91	113	138	2 5/8"	91	126	172	2"
30	102	127	155	3"	102	141	193	2 1/4"
40	115	146	176	3 1/4"	115	159	217	2 1/2"
50	130	163	198	3 5/8"	130	180	246	2 3/4"
60	146	182	222	4"	146	202	275	3"

*This Table is based on seasoned wood and a safety factor of about 5.

Note: Increase values 25% where metal side plates are used.

Decrease values 33% when nails are driven in end grain.

Decrease values 25% for side grain of unseasoned wood which will remain wet, or will be loaded before seasoning. P=Load in pounds; D=Diameter of nail in inches.

**TABLE B - RESISTANCE OF WIRE NAILS TO WITHDRAWAL FROM SIDE GRAIN
IN POUNDS PER INCH OF PENETRATION (IN MAIN MEMBER).**

SPECIES	4	6	8	10	12	16	20	30	40	50	60
BIRCH-YELLOW & SWEET.	53	61	72	80	80	89	104	113	122	133	144
DOUGLAS FIR.	25	29	34	38	38	42	49	53	58	62	67
MAPLE-SUGAR.	52	60	68	78	78	85	101	109	119	128	138
OAK-RED & WHITE.	53	61	72	80	80	89	104	113	122	133	144
PINE-LONGLEAF.	36	41	47	54	54	56	60	66	71	77	83
PINE-NORTH WHITE.	14	16	18	20	20	23	26	29	31	34	36
PINE-PONDEROSA.	16	18	20	23	23	25	30	32	36	38	42
PINE-SHORTLEAF.	29	34	38	43	43	46	49	53	58	62	68
REDWOOD.	16	18	20	23	23	25	30	32	36	38	42
SPRUCE-SITKA.	16	17	20	23	23	25	30	32	35	37	41

When driven in unseasoned wood which will season subsequently under load, use 25% of values.
Do not design for withdrawal from end grain.

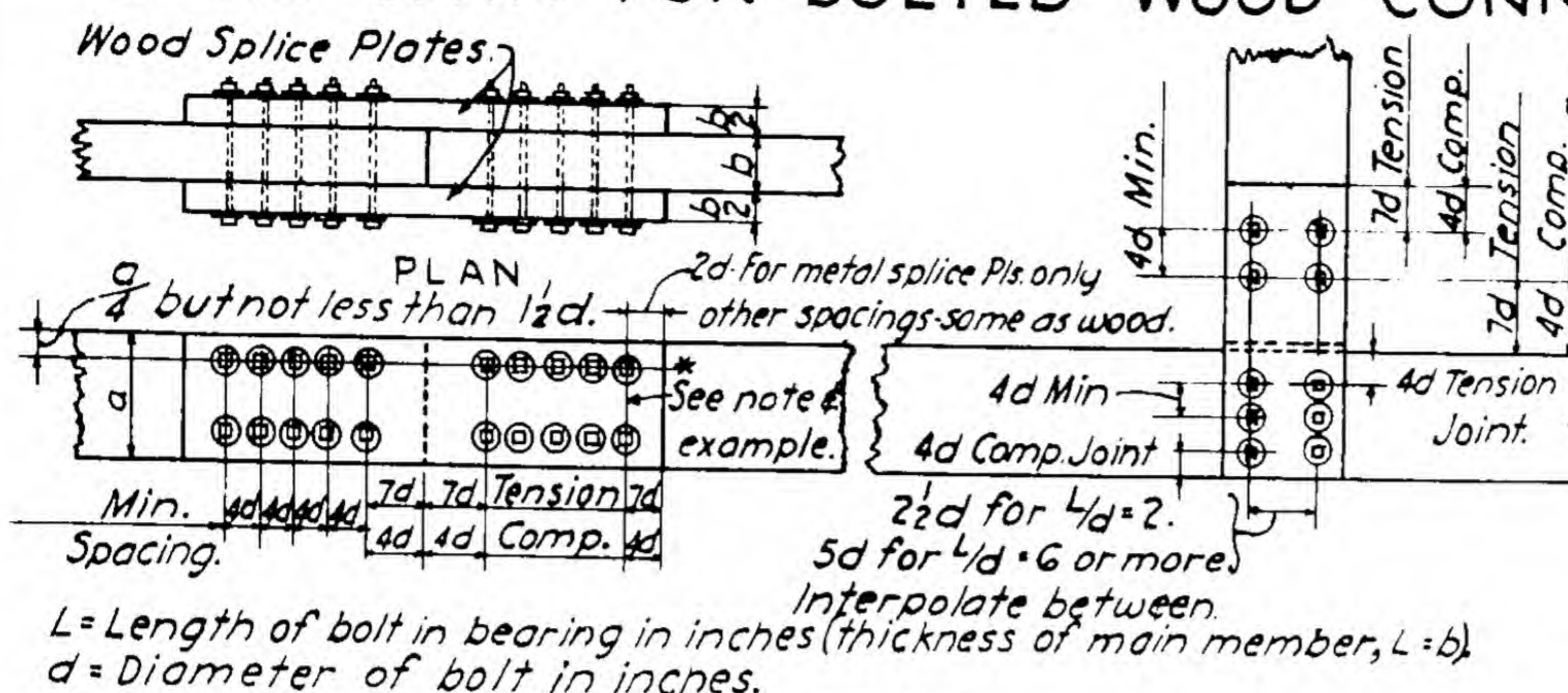
TABLE C - WIRE NAIL DATA.

PENNYWEIGHT.	4	6	8	10	12	16	20	30	40	50	60
LENGTH.	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	4"	4 1/2"	5"	5 1/2"	6"
DIAMETER (INCHES).	0.098	0.113	0.131	0.148	0.148	0.162	0.192	0.207	0.225	0.244	0.263

Adapted from Wood Handbook of Forest Products Laboratory-United States Dept. of Agriculture,
with 20% increase in stresses as allowed by War Production Board directive No 29.

STRUCTURAL - WOOD

BASIC DATA FOR BOLTED WOOD CONNECTIONS.



NOTE: The net tension area of the critical section shall be: $\geq 80\%$ of bolt bearing area for softwoods, and 100% of bolt bearing area for hardwoods.

Example:

Given: Main member Douglas fir (softwood); 6×10 (area = $52.25''$); $10 \frac{3}{4}''$ bolts.

Required: Net tension area at critical section

Net area = $52.25 - 2(.75 \times 5.5) = 44''$

Check that this area is $\geq 80\%$ of bearing area under all bolts =

$0.8 \times 10(.75 \times 5.5) = 33''$

ELEVATIONS.

TABLE A - UNIT BEARING STRESSES FOR CALCULATING SAFE LOADS IN LB./SQ. IN. FOR BOLTED JOINTS IN DOUBLE SHEAR.

SPECIES	L/D	PARALLEL TO GRAIN = P		PERPENDICULAR TO GRAIN = Q					
		WOOD SPLICE PLATES	METAL SPLICE PLATES	DIAMETER OF BOLT					
				5/8"	3/4"	7/8"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
SOFTWOODS (Conifers): Cedar, northern and southern; fir, balsam and commercial white; hemlock, eastern; pine, lodgepole, ponderosa, sugar, northern white, and western white; spruce, Engelmann, red, Sitka, and white.	2	770	960	274	253	240	228	214	205
	4	770	960	274	253	240	228	214	205
	6	660	825	274	253	240	228	214	205
	8	492	614	274	253	240	228	214	205
	10	394	492	233	215	204	194	182	175
	12	329	412	188	173	165	157	147	141
Cedar, Alaska, incense, Port Orford, and western red; Douglas Fir (Rocky Mountain region), hemlock, western; pine, Norway.	2	960	1200	365	338	320	305	285	274
	4	935	1170	365	338	320	305	285	274
	6	728	910	365	338	320	305	285	274
	8	547	684	351	325	307	293	274	263
	10	437	546	278	258	243	232	218	209
	12	365	456	223	206	195	186	174	167
Cedar, eastern red; cypress, southern; Douglas fir (coast region); larch, western; pine, southern yellow; redwood; tamarack.	2	1248	1560	502	465	440	419	393	376
	4	1150	1440	502	465	440	419	393	376
	6	836	1045	502	465	440	419	393	376
	8	629	787	442	409	387	369	346	331
	10	505	631	337	312	295	281	264	253
	12	423	528	261	242	229	218	204	195
HARDWOODS (broad leaved species): Ash, commercial white and Oregon; beech; birch, sweet and yellow; cherry, black; elm, rock; hickory, true and pecan; honey locust; locust, black; maple (hard), black and sugar; oak, commercial red and white; walnut, black.	2	1440	1800	730	675	640	610	572	547
	4	1332	1670	730	675	640	610	572	547
	6	972	1215	703	650	615	587	550	527
	8	730	913	548	505	480	457	428	410
	10	581	727	405	374	354	338	316	303
	12	486	607	310	286	272	259	243	232

ALLOWABLE BOLT VALUE "N" FOR BOLT LOAD AT ANY ANGLE TO GRAIN IN POUNDS.

HANKINSON FORMULA: $N = \frac{PQA}{P \sin^2 \theta + Q \cos^2 \theta}$ $N = PA$ for $\theta = 0^\circ$ $N = QA$ for $\theta = 90^\circ$

For "P" and "Q" see Table A; A = Projected Area (Dia. x length in main member)

θ = Angle between direction of load and direction of grain.

TABLE B.

FUNCTION	0°	20°	30°	45°	60°	90°
$\sin^2 \theta$	0	0.12	0.25	0.50	0.75	1.0
$\cos^2 \theta$	1.0	0.88	0.75	0.50	0.25	0

EXAMPLE N° 1.

Given: $7 \frac{1}{4}''$ Bolts; 2" Wood Splice Plates; 4" Main Member; Load parallel to grain using Norway Pine - Group N°2 Softwoods.

Required: To find bolt value "N" using formula.

From Table A - Interpolate $L/d = 4.57$, value of $P = 876$

$N = 876 \times 4 \times 7 \frac{1}{4} = 3060$ lbs.

EXAMPLE N° 2.

Given: Same conditions as Example N°1, except $\theta = 30^\circ$

Required: To find "N" using Hankinson Formula.

From Table A - $P = 876$ lbs.; $Q = 320$ lbs.; Table B $\sin^2 \theta = .25$; $\cos^2 \theta = .75$

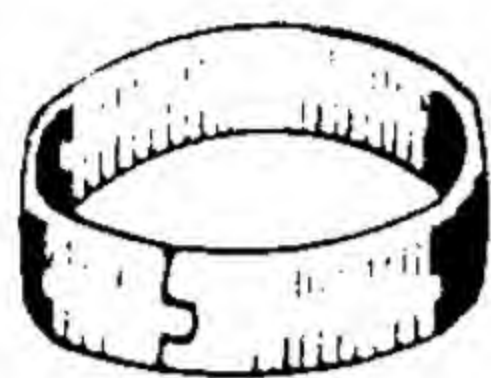
for $\theta = 30^\circ$ $N = \frac{876 \times 320 \times 4 \times 7 \frac{1}{4}}{876 \times .25 + 320 \times .75} = 2140$ lbs.

NOTE: Values in Table A are based on seasoned material in dry locations. For green material which may season after installation use $1/3$ of the tabulated bolt loads. For material occasionally wet use $3/4$ of the tabulated bolt loads. For material usually wet use $2/3$ of the tabulated bolt loads.

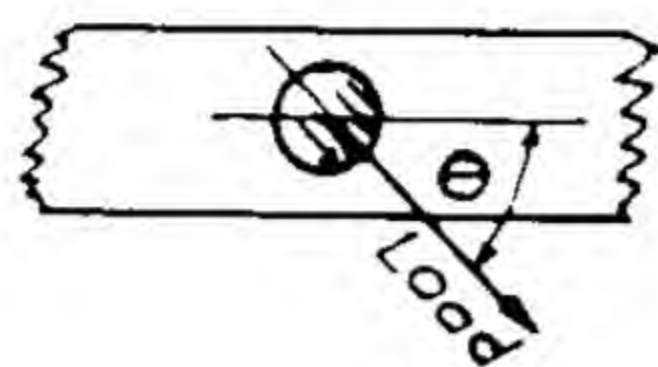
Adapted from Wood Handbook of Forest Products Laboratory - United States Dept of Agriculture with 20% increase in stresses as allowed by War Production Board directive N° 29.

STRUCTURAL - WOOD

SPLIT RING TIMBER CONNECTORS.

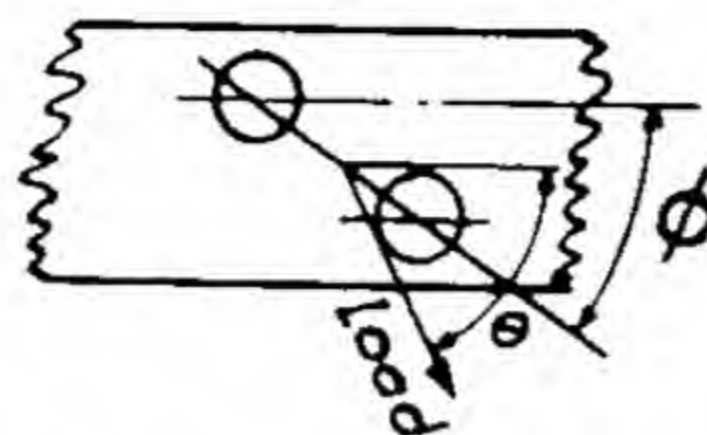


**SPLIT
RING**



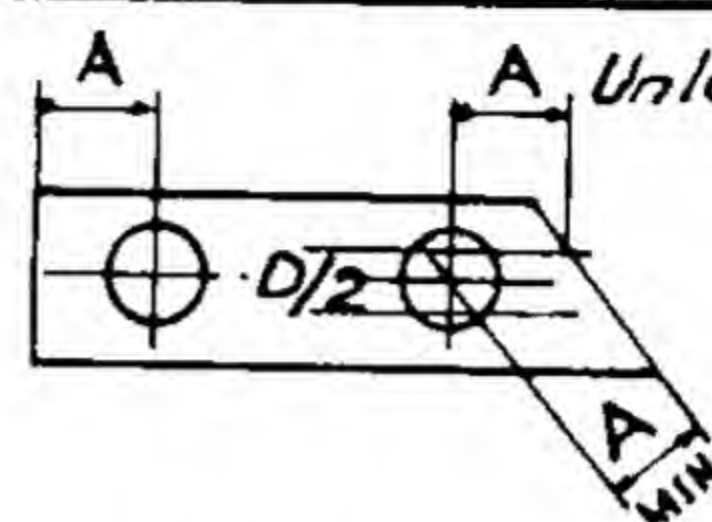
**ANGLE OF LOAD
TO GRAIN θ**

FIGURE 1



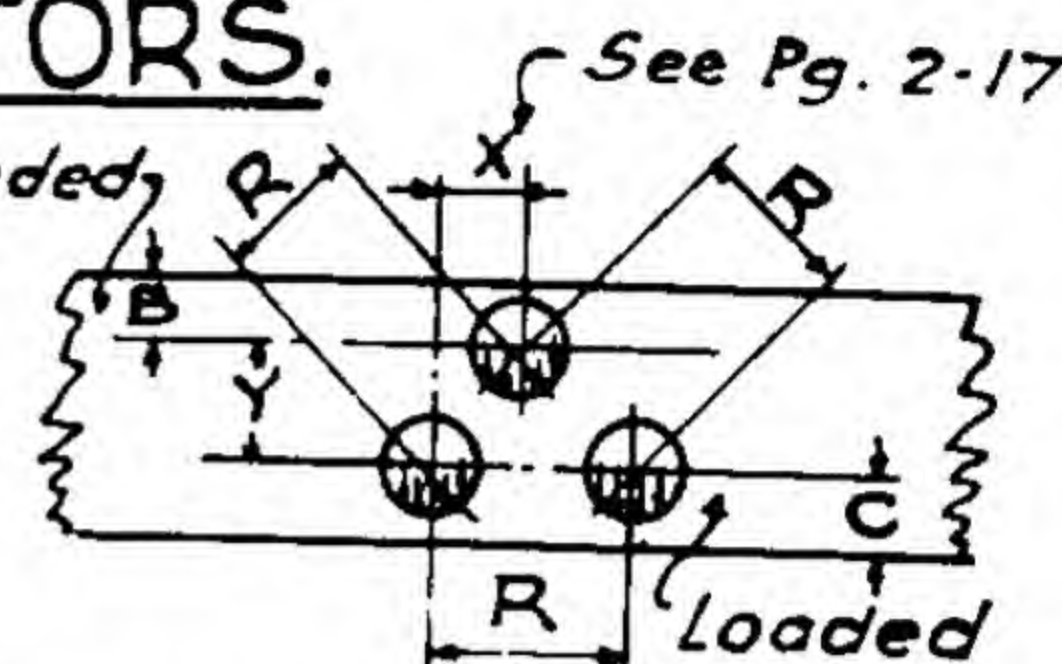
**ANGLE OF CONNECTOR
AXIS TO GRAIN φ**

FIGURE 2



END DISTANCE 'A'

FIGURE 3



**EDGE DISTANCES 'B' & 'C'
AND SPACING 'R'**

FIGURE 4

TABLE A - CONNECTOR LOAD GROUPING OF SPECIES WHEN STRUCTURALLY GRADED.

Group	Species	% OF VALUES TABLE "B"
Group "A"	Ash (White), Beech, Birch, Douglas Fir (Dense)*, Elm (Rock), Hickory, Pecan, Maple (Hard), Oak (Red & White), Pine, Southern (Dense).	116%
Group "B"	Douglas Fir (Coast Region), Elm (Soft), Larch (Western), Pine (Southern), Gum (Black or Red).	100%
Group "C"	Cypress (Southern & Tidewater Red), Hemlock (West Coast), Pine (Norway), Redwood, Poplar (Yellow), Spruce (Eastern), Spruce (Sitka).	84%
Group "D"	Cedar (Western Red), Fir (Commercial White), Hemlock (Eastern), Pine (Ponderosa), Pine (Sugar), Pine (Eastern White), Pine (Western White), Spruce (Engelmann).	72%

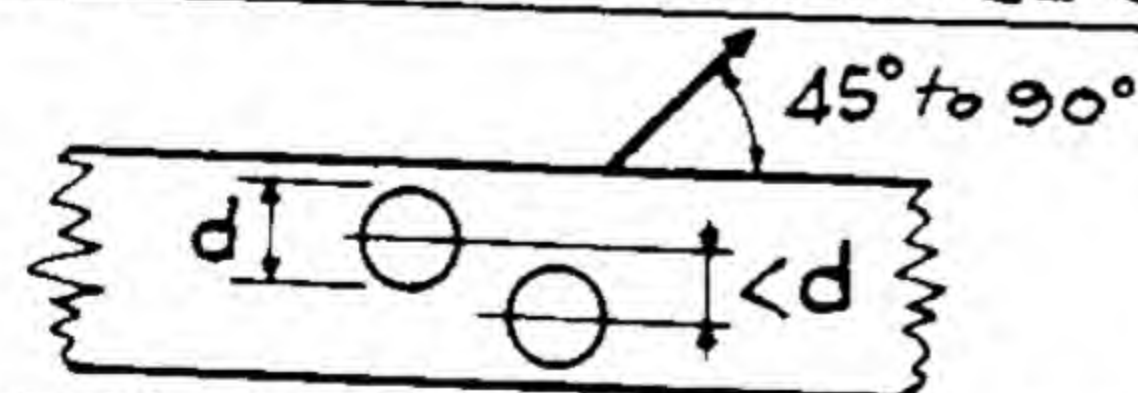
* Dense Grades are noted on Pages 1-03 & 1-04 With Subnotation 7.

TABLE B - STANDARD DESIGN LOADS FOR ONE SPLIT RING & BOLT IN SINGLE SHEAR GROUP "B".

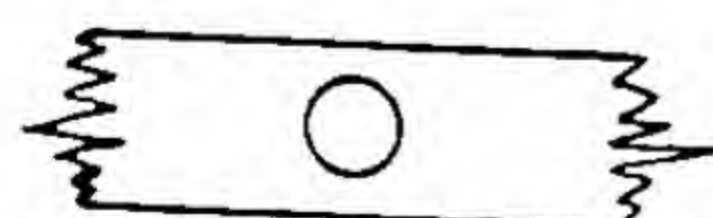
SPLIT RING CONNECTOR.			NET LUMBER THICKNESS FOR CONNECTOR USED.		ALLOWABLE LOADS IN POUNDS PER CONNECTOR AND BOLT AT ANGLE OF LOAD TO GRAIN θ.						
INSIDE DIAM.	WASHER	BOLT DIAM.	ONE FACE	TWO FACES	0°	15°	30°	45°	60°	75°	90°
2 1/2"	2 1/8" x 3/32" or 2 x 2 x 1/8"	1" φ	1" Min.	1 5/8" Min.	1653	1607	1493	1370	1267	1193	1167
			1 5/8" & Thicker	2" & Thicker	1983	1933	1800	1647	1520	1433	1403
4"	3 5/8" x 5/32" or 3 x 3 x 3/16"	3/4" φ	1" Min.		2533	2473	2307	2080	1933	1800	1777
				1 5/8" Min.	2683	2607	2413	2200	2020	1907	1867
				2" "	3087	3000	2787	2533	2333	2193	2133
				2 5/8" "	3757	3667	3400	3080	2840	2673	2617
			1 5/8" & Thicker	3" & Thicker	3823	3720	3460	3140	2893	2733	2663

NOTES: 1. Table B is for Unseasoned lumber. Increase values 50% for thoroughly seasoned lumber. Connectors act as keys, not as pins, therefore their bolts must remain tight.
2. For Angles to Grain θ other than shown, values may be interpolated.
3. Lumber thicknesses less than shown are not recommended.
4. Minimum width of lumber is 3 5/8" for 2 1/2" Ring and 5 1/2" for 4" Ring for θ = 0.
5. For wind load, values in Table B may be increased 50%.

LOAD REDUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE CONNECTORS.



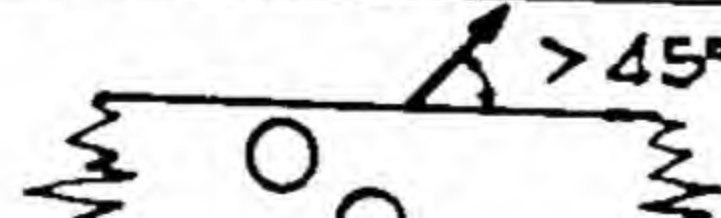
LIMITATIONS APPLY ONLY WHEN ABOVE CONDITION EXISTS.



2 RINGS SINGLE SHEAR (1 EACH FACE).

No Reduction necessary.

Also check for Horizontal Shear.



4 RINGS S.S. (2 EACH FACE).

Reduce load as per table.

TABLE C - MAX. RECOMMENDED VALUE FOR GROUP OF CONNECTORS ACTING AT 45° TO 90° TO THE GRAIN. VALUE FOR 4 CONNECTORS BASED ON % OF ALLOWABLE LOAD FOR 1 CONNECTOR.

SIZE OF SPLIT RING	THICKNESS OF LOADED MEMBER IN INCHES.			
	1 5/8"	2	2 5/8"	3 or thicker
2 1/2"	300	300	300	300
4"	230	248	269	300

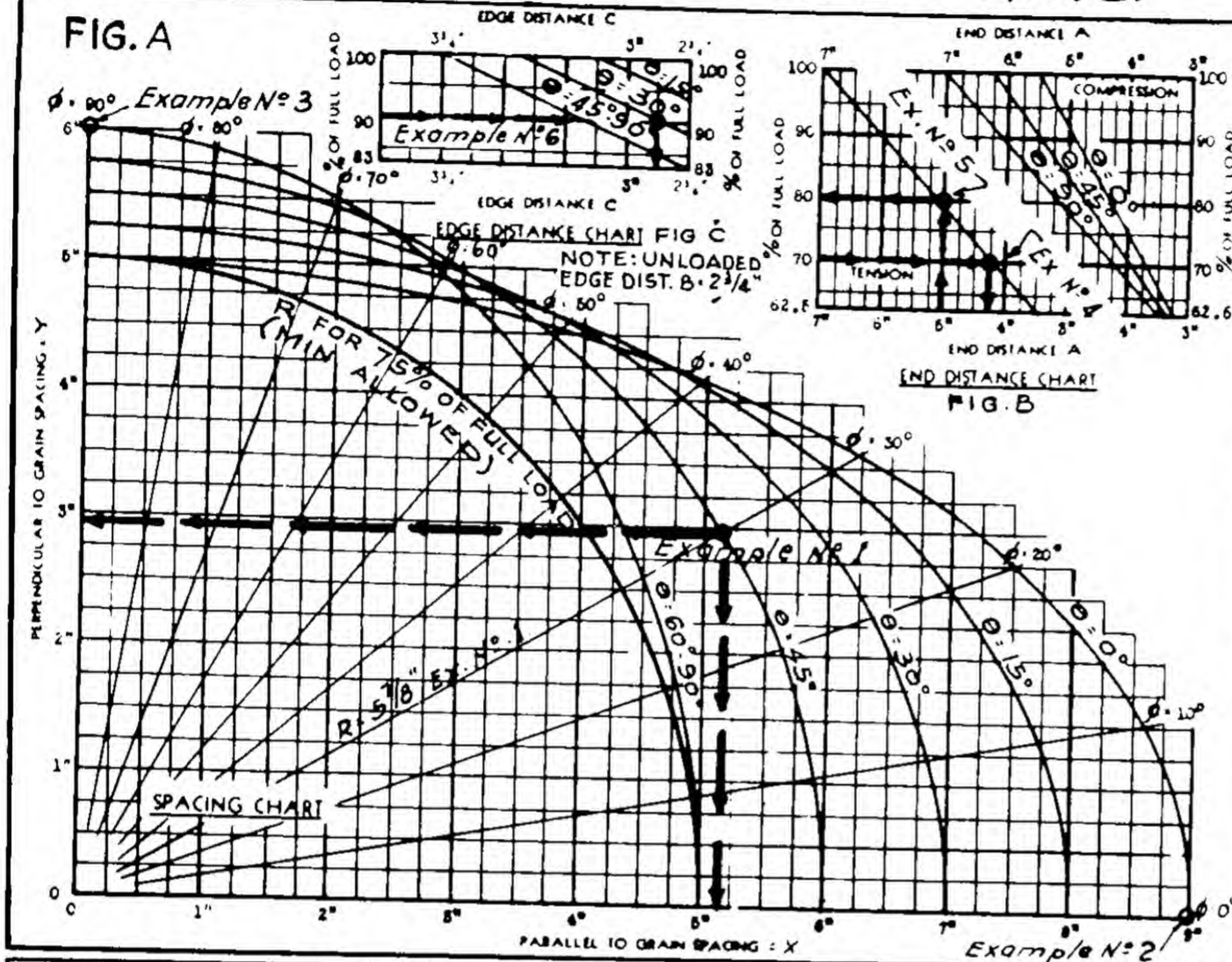
For Each additional Connector add 33% of allow. load for 1 Connector.

Adapted from Teco Design Manual No. 1, Timber Engineering Co.
and Directive No. 29 - War Production Board.

STRUCTURAL - WOOD

SPLIT RING TIMBER CONNECTORS.

CHARTS FOR 4" SPLIT RING.



EXPLANATION OF CHARTS USING 4" CONNECTORS. FOR DETAILS, SEE FIGURES 1, 2, 3, & 4, Pg. 2-16.

SPACING CHART, FIG. A.

Example N°1. Given: $\theta = 45^\circ$ & $\phi = 30^\circ$
Required: R

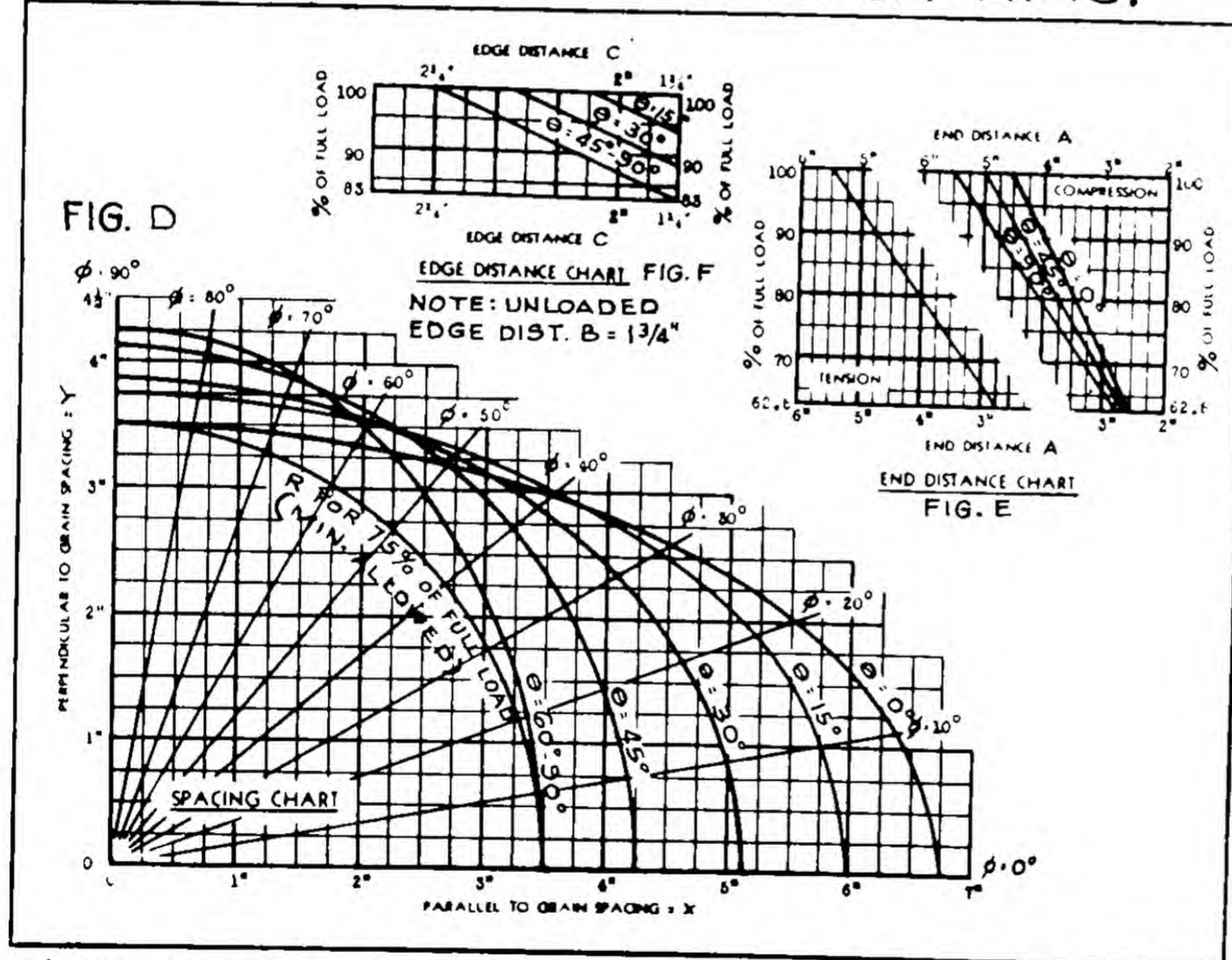
Solution: Enter Chart at intersection of $\theta = 45^\circ$ and $\phi = 30^\circ$, scale $R = 5 \frac{7}{8}$ or read components $X = 5 \frac{1}{8}$; $Y = 2 \frac{1}{16}$ for Full Load.

If in Example N°1, $R = 5$, use 75% of Full Load which is Min. Spacing for 4" Rings, See 75% Curve. For values of R between 5" & $5 \frac{7}{8}$ " interpolate between 75% & 100%.

Example N°2. Given: $\theta = 0^\circ$, $\phi = 0^\circ$
Required: R. Solution: Enter Chart for $\theta = 0^\circ$ & $\phi = 0^\circ$
Read R or $X = 9$, $Y = 0$

Example N°3. Given: $\theta = 90^\circ$, $\phi = 90^\circ$
Required: R. Solution: Enter Chart for $\theta = 90^\circ$, $\phi = 90^\circ$
Read $R = 6$, $X = 0$, $Y = 6$.

CHARTS FOR 2 1/2" SPLIT RING.



END DISTANCE CHART, FIG. B.

Example N°4. Given: Tension end with 70% of Full Load.

Required: A.

Solution: Enter Chart for 70%, carry over to line and Read $A = 4 \frac{1}{4}$ ".

Example N°5. Given: Tension end with $A = 5$ ".

Required: % of Full Load.

Solution: Enter Chart for $A = 5$ ", carry up to line & read % = 80%. For Compression ends use same procedure using line for proper θ .

EDGE DISTANCE CHART, FIG. C.

Example N°6. Given: Loaded edge with $\theta = 30^\circ$ & 90% of Full Load.

Required: C.

Solution: Enter Chart for 90%, carry over to $\theta = 30^\circ$ & read $2 \frac{7}{8}$ ". For Unloaded edge distances see charts.

Use Charts for 2 1/2" Connector in similar manner.

NOTE: When values of Connectors are reduced for decreases in spacing, end distances or edge distances, reductions are not cumulative.

Adapted from Teco Design Manual N° 1, Timber Engineering Co. and Directive N° 29 - War Production Board.

STRUCTURAL — PLYWOOD

**TABLE A - DOUGLAS FIR PLYWOOD WORKING STRESSES
DAMP OR WET LOCATION - TO BE APPLIED TO STRESS
RESISTING PLYS ONLY[†] SEE Pg. 2-21.**

STRESS	GRADE	(These two exterior grades available only on Special Mill Order)		87½% So-2-S	80% Plywall or So-1-S	75% Sheathing
		Clear 100% G-2-S	95% G-1-S			
Extreme Fibre in Bending		2000	1900	1750	1600	1500
Compression perpendicular to grain		325	325	325	325	325
Compression parallel to grain— 3-ply only; for 5-ply and thicker Use next lower grade except no change for 75% grade.		1466	1390	1285	1170	1100
Maximum horizontal shear		120	114	105	96	90
Modulus of Elasticity		1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000

NOTES: For basic working stresses of lumber other than Douglas Fir, See Pgs. 1-03 & 1-04. Where moisture content of plywood under load does not exceed 16%, above working stresses may be increased 25%.

G-2-S = good 2 sides ; G-1-S = good 1 side ; So-2-S = Sound 2 sides ; So-1-S = Sound 1 side.

**TABLE B - MOMENTS OF INERTIA, SECTION MODULI and VENEER AREAS
for SELECTED PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTIONS.[†]
(12" WIDTHS)**

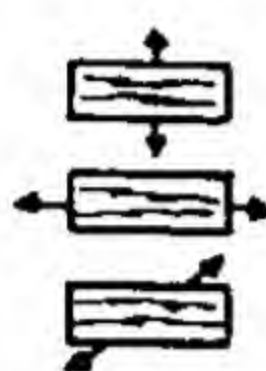
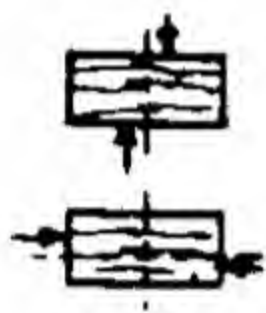

Plywood Thickness (net)	No. of Plies	VENEER THICKNESS (Nominal) in Inches			PARALLEL ¹ PLYS ONLY			PERPENDICULAR ² PLYS ONLY			Weight, lbs. per 1000 sq. ft. (Approx.) (As shipped from Mill)
		Faces*	Centers	Crossband	Area (Sq. Ins.)	Moment of Inertia I (Inches ⁴)	Section Modulus S (Inches ³)	Area (Square Inches)	Moment of Inertia I (Inches ⁴)	Section Modulus S (Inches ³)	
1/8"—R ⁽¹⁾	3	1/24	1/24		1.00	.0019	.030	0.50	.0001	.0034	490
1/8"—S ⁽²⁾	3	1/16	1/16		0.75	.0017	.027	0.75	.0002	.0077	490
3/16"—R	3	1/16	1/16		1.50	.0064	.068	0.75	.0002	.0077	640
3/16"—S	3	1/12	1/12		1.25	.0060	.064	1.00	.0006	.0139	640
1/4"—R	3	1/12	1/12		2.00	.0150	.120	1.00	.0006	.0139	790
1/4"—S	3	1/9	1/9		1.67	.0143	.114	1.33	.0014	.0247	790
5/16"—R	3	1/10+	1/10+		2.50	.0294	.188	1.25	.0011	.0215	950
5/16"—S	3	1/8	1/8		2.25	.0286	.183	1.50	.0020	.0312	950
3/8"—R	3	1/8	1/8		3.00	.0509	.271	1.50	.0020	.0312	1125
3/8"—S	3	1/8	3/16		2.25	.0461	.246	2.25	.0066	.0704	1125
7/16"—R	5	1/10	1/12	2@1/12	2.50	.0377	.201	2.00	.0150	.120	1125
7/16"—R	5	1/10	3/16		3.00	.0772	.353	2.25	.0066	.0704	1300
7/16"—S	5	1/10	1/12	2@1/12	3.25	.0688	.314	2.00	.0150	.120	1125
1/2"—R	5	1/10	1/10	2@1/10	2.85	.0575	.263	2.40	.0260	.1735	1300
1/2"—S	5	1/8	1/10	2@1/10	3.60	.0990	.396	2.40	.0260	.1735	1525
9/16"—R	5	1/8	1/8	2@1/10	3.60	.0926	.370	2.40	.0324	.1995	1525
9/16"—S	5	1/8	1/8	2@1/10	4.35	.1457	.517	2.40	.0324	.1995	1675
5/8"—R	5	1/8	1/8	2@1/8	3.75	.1273	.452	3.00	.0507	.271	1675
5/8"—S	5	1/8	1/8	2@1/8	4.50	.1934	.619	3.00	.0507	.271	1825
1 1/16"—R	5	1/8	3/16	2@1/8	4.50	.1670	.534	3.00	.0771	.352	1825
1 1/16"—S	5	1/8	3/16	2@1/8	5.25	.2478	.720	3.00	.0771	.352	2000
3/4"—R	5	1/8	1/8	2@3/16	3.75	.202	.588	4.50	.123	.492	2000
3/4"—S	5	1/8	1/8	2@3/16	4.50	.299	.798	4.50	.123	.492	2225
3/4"—S	7	1/8	3/16	2@3/16	4.50	.251	.670	4.50	.171	.608	2225
13/16"—R	5	1/8	2@1/12	3@1/8	4.50	.286	.763	4.50	.136	.503	2225
13/16"—R	7	1/8	3/16	2@3/16	5.25	.365	.898	4.50	.171	.608	2375
13/16"—S	7	1/8	2@1/12	3@1/8	5.25	.401	.988	4.50	.136	.503	2225
7/8"—R	7	1/8	2@1/8	3@1/8	5.25	.343	.845	4.50	.193	.617	2375
7/8"—S	7	1/8	2@1/8	3@1/8	6.00	.477	1.090	4.50	.193	.617	2600
15/16"—R	7	1/8	2@5/32	3@1/8	6.00	.427	.976	4.50	.243	.707	2600
15/16"—S	7	1/8	2@5/32	3@1/8	6.75	.581	1.241	4.50	.243	.707	2800
1"—R	7	1/8	2@3/16	3@1/8	6.75	.525	1.120	4.50	.299	.797	2800
1"—S	7	1/8	2@3/16	3@1/8	7.50	.701	1.402	4.50	.299	.797	3000
1-1/16"—R	7	1/8	2@1/8	3@3/16	5.25	.540	1.080	6.75	.460	1.131	3000
1-1/16"—S	7	1/8	2@1/8	3@3/16	6.00	.740	1.393	6.75	.460	1.131	3175
1-1/8"—R	7	1/8	2@1/6	3@3/16	6.00	.615	1.157	6.75	.585	1.305	3175
1-1/8"—S	7	1/8	2@1/6	3@3/16	6.75	.839	1.490	6.75	.585	1.305	3350
1-3/16"—R	7	1/8	2@3/16	3@3/16	6.75	.771	1.371	6.75	.653	1.395	3350
1-3/16"—S	7	1/8	2@3/16	3@3/16	7.50	1.022	1.725	6.75	.653	1.395	3525
			2@7/32	3@3/16	7.50	.912	1.538	6.75	.763	1.526	3525

¹Rough; ²Sanded; ³Refers to direction of face grain; *For sanded panels, thickness is before sanding.

Adapted From Perkins And Countryman, "Technical Data on Plywood" Douglas Fir Plywood Assoc.

STRUCTURAL — PLYWOOD

APPLICATION OF PLYWOOD STRESSES TO DESIGN.*

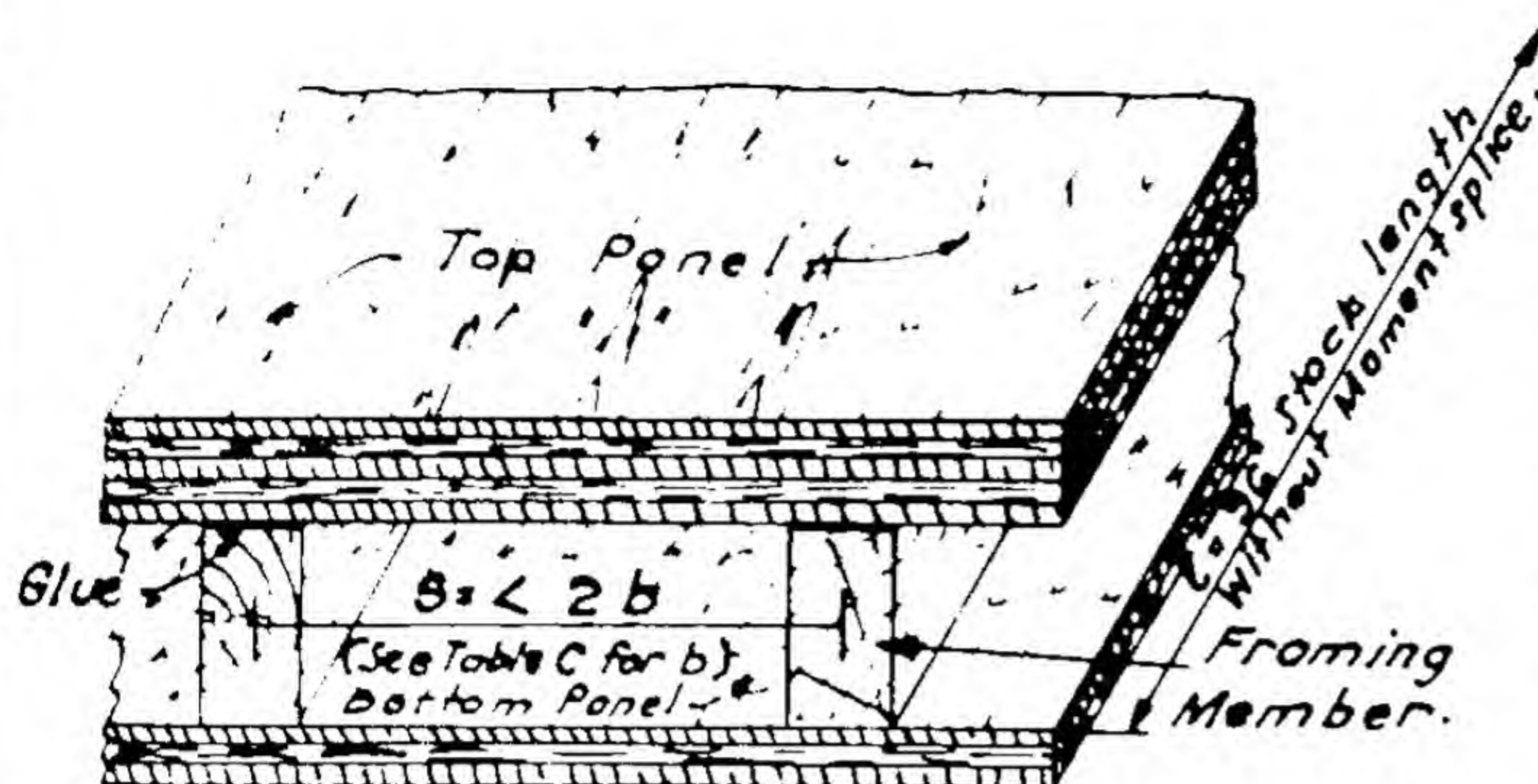
PROPERTY	DIRECTION OF STRESS WITH RESPECT TO DIRECTION OF FACE GRAIN	PORTION OF CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA TO BE CONSIDERED	UNIT STRESS TO BE USED
 TENSION	Parallel or Perpendicular	Parallel plies ¹ only	Unit stress for extreme fiber in bending
	$\pm 45^\circ$	Full cross-sectional area.	One-fourth unit stress for extreme fiber in bending
COMPRESSION	Parallel or Perpendicular	Parallel plies ¹ only	Unit stress in compression parallel to grain
	$\pm 45^\circ$	Full cross-sectional area.	One-third unit stress in compression parallel to grain.
 SHEAR	Parallel or Perpendicular	Full cross-sectional area	Double unit stress for horizontal shear.
	$\pm 45^\circ$	Full cross-sectional area	Four times unit stress for horizontal shear.
 SHEAR IN PLANE OF PLIES (ROLLING SHEAR)	Parallel, Perpendicular, or $\pm 45^\circ$	Full shear area	<div>1 Conditions without stress concentration. A. Joints between plies in plywood panels acting as a beam—one-half unit stress for horizontal shear. 2 Conditions with stress concentration. A. Symmetrical concentration. Joints in panels with stressed plywood covers, for interior joists with end headers, or without end headers if ratio of joist depth to joist width does not exceed 2—one-half unit stress for horizontal shear. B. Unsymmetrical concentration. Joints in I and box beams with plywood webs, and joints in panels with stressed plywood covers, for exterior joists with end headers, or without end headers if ratio of joist depth to joist width does not exceed 2—one-fourth unit stress for horizontal shear.</div>
LOAD IN BENDING	Parallel or Perpendicular	Bending moment $M = KSI'c$ where $S =$ unit stress for extreme fiber in bending; $I =$ moment of inertia computed on basis of parallel plies only; $c =$ distance from neutral axis to outer fiber of outermost ply having its grain in the direction of the span; $K = 1.50$ for three-ply plywood having the grain of the outer plies perpendicular to the span; $K = 0.85$ for all other plywood.	
DEFLECTION IN BENDING	Parallel or Perpendicular	Deflection may be calculated by the usual formulas, taking as the moment of inertia that of the parallel plies plus one-twentieth that of the perpendicular plies. (When face plies are parallel, the calculation may be simplified, with but little error, by taking the moment of inertia as that of the parallel plies only.)	
DEFORMATION IN TENSION OR COMPRESSION	Parallel or Perpendicular	Parallel plies ² only.	Unit value for modulus of elasticity
BEARING AT RIGHT ANGLES TO PLANE OF PLYWOOD		Loaded area.	Unit stress in compression perpendicular to grain.

*The suggested simplified methods of calculation apply reasonably well with usual plywood types under ordinary conditions of service. It is recognized, however, that they are not entirely valid for all types of plywood and plywood constructions, or for all spans and span-depth ratios.

²By "parallel plies" is meant those plies whose grain direction is parallel to the direction of principal stress.

SOURCE:
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY
MADISON, WISCONSIN
APRIL 17, 1942
(Revised)

STRUCTURAL — PLYWOOD

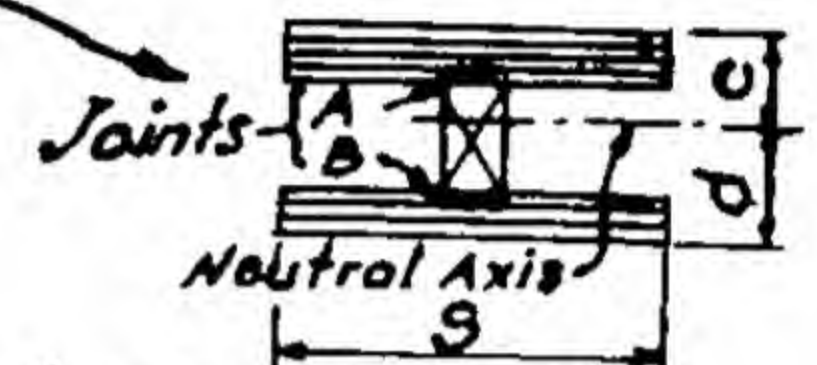


PROBLEM is similar to Design of Box Girder with span ℓ and width s .

SOLUTION:

1. Select top & bottom panels to span s distance with required loading by flexure formulas using Table B-Pg. 2-20 & "Load in bending," Pg. 2-21. Check max. horizontal shear. See "Shear in Plane of Plies," Pg. 2-21 - Par. 1-A.

2. Consider an I section. Find Neutral Axis and Moment of Inertia (I) about Neutral Axis.



3. See Fig. B and Table C below for reduction of compression stresses in top panel and tension stresses in bottom panel.

4. Resisting $M = \frac{S'I}{C}$ or $\frac{S'I}{d}$; S' = Compression Stresses. See "Compression & Tension," Pg. 2-21. Check max. horizontal shear. See "Shear in Plane of Plies," Pg. 2-21 - Par. 1-A.

5. Check rolling shear at A = $\frac{\text{Reaction} \times Q}{I \times \text{thickness of framing member}}$; Check Joint B similarly.

I = Moment of Inertia component section.

Q = Static M above A = $t \times s \times (c - t_1)$ where t = thickness of parallel plies above Joint A and t_1 = $\frac{1}{2}$ y distance shown.

Rolling shear to be less than allowable

"Shear in plane of plies," Pg. 2-21-Par. 2A & 2B.

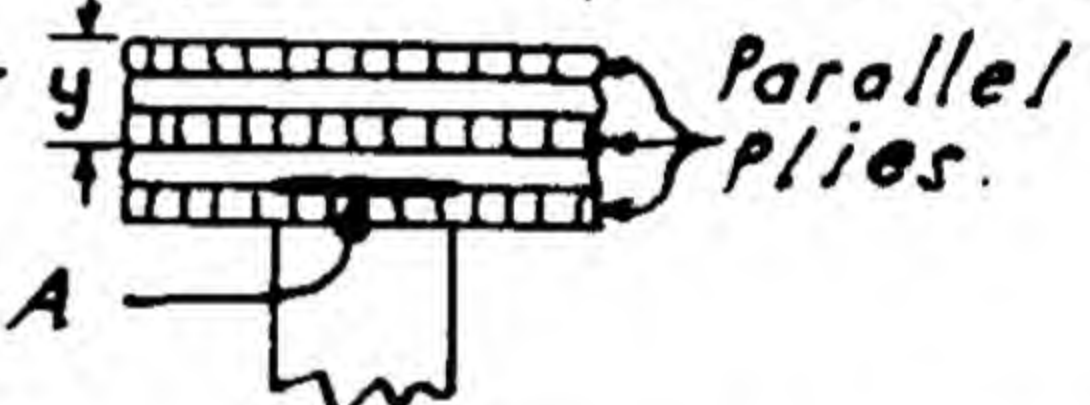


FIG. A - DESIGN OF SKIN STRESSED PANELS.

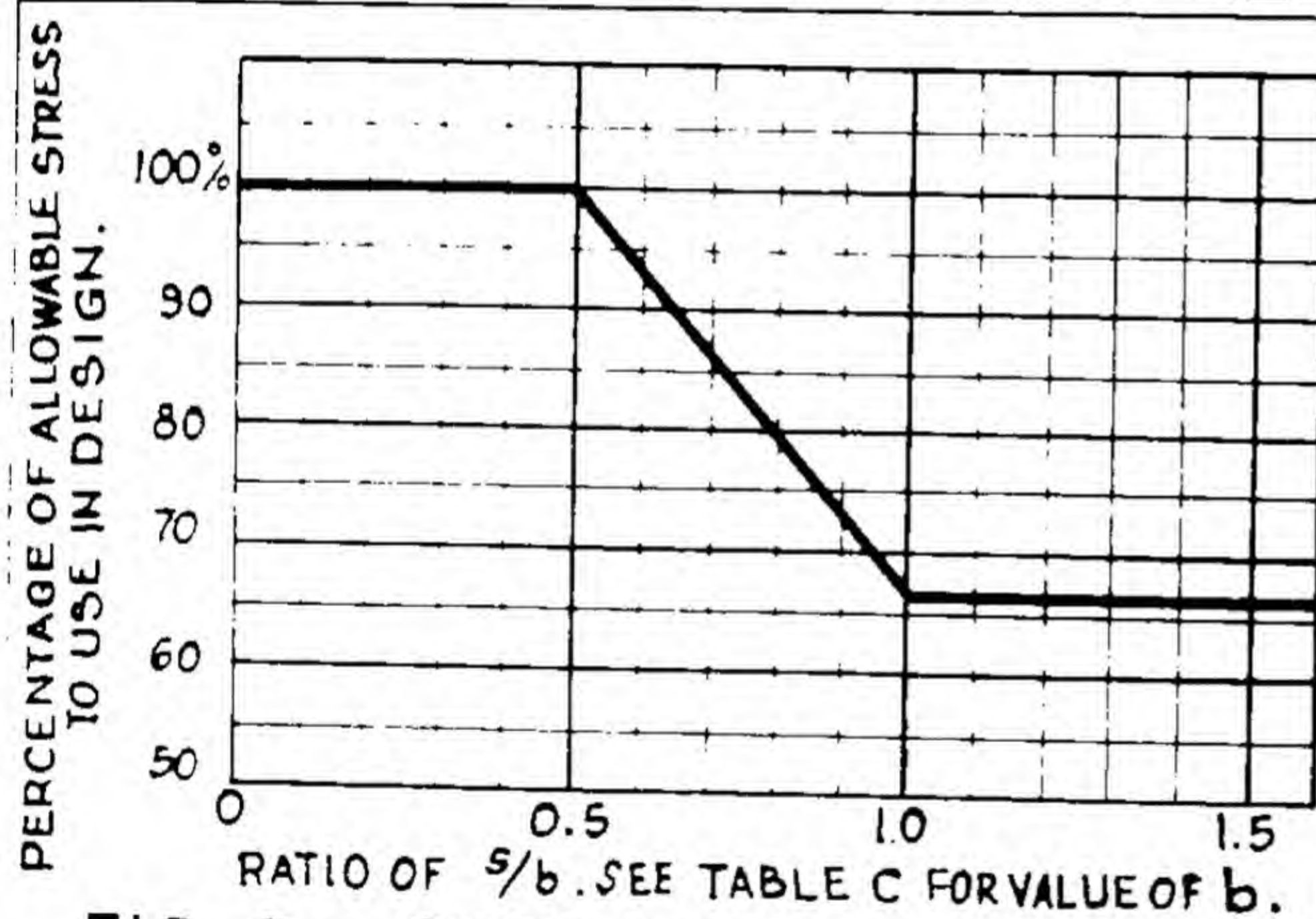


FIG. B - STRESS REDUCTION.*

TABLE C - VALUES OF "b" FOR USE IN FIG. B.*

Plywood Thickness	Basic Spacing "b," inches	
	Face grain parallel to longitudinal members	Face grain perpendicular to longitudinal members
1/4" Sanded	10.35"	11.61"
1/2" Rough	11.87	16.80
3/8" Rough (3-ply)	14.25	20.13
3/8" Sanded (3-ply)	16.43	16.43
3/8" Sanded (5-ply)	18.10	20.25
2" Rough and Sanded	23.25	28.5
5/8" Rough and Sanded	29.1	35.6
3/4" Sanded (5-ply and 7-ply)	38.2	38.2
7/8" Rough and Sanded	41.6	48.1
1" Rough	45.5	58.9
1" Sanded	54.5	47.9

$$M = F_{PL} \times \frac{S'I}{C}$$

Check rolling shear by "Shear in Plane of Plies," Pg. 2-21-Par. 2B.

F_{PL} = Form Factor of Proportional Limit. Find from Chart at right.

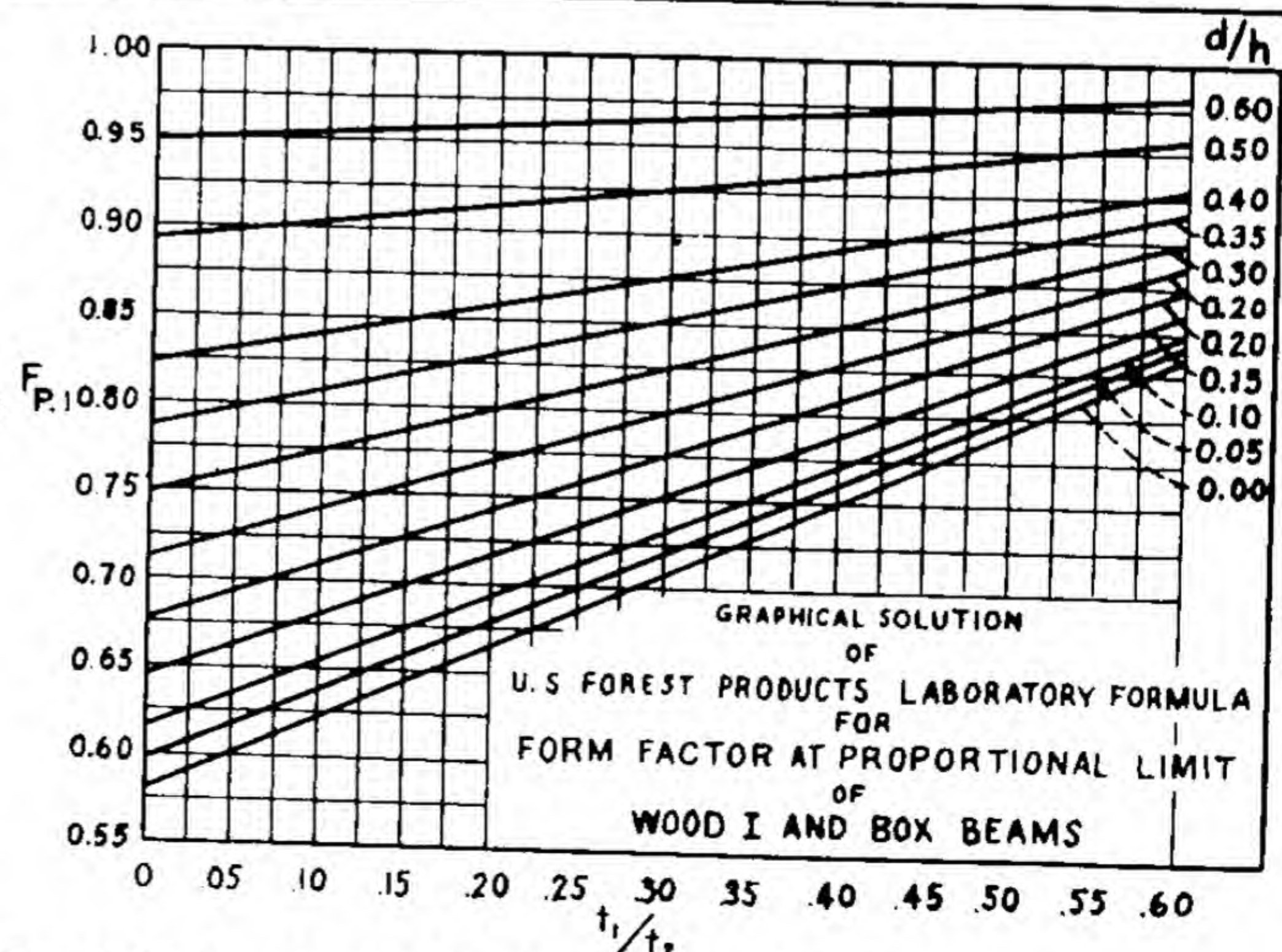
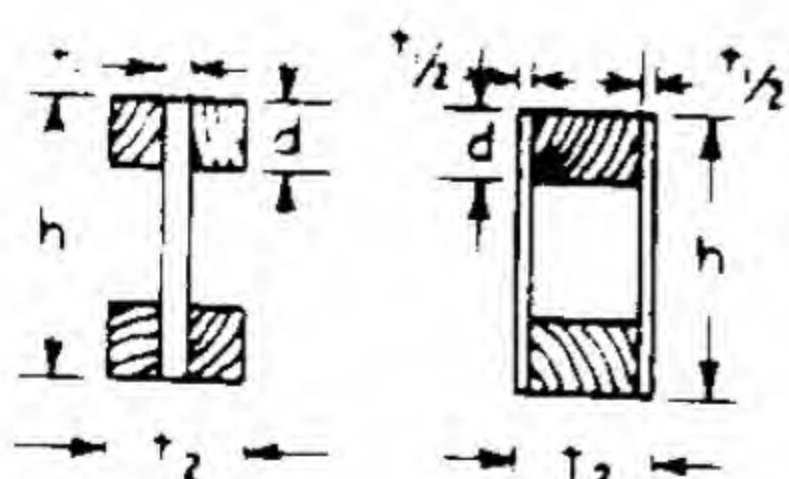


FIG. D - DESIGN OF I AND BOX BEAMS.*

Adapted from Perkins And Countryman, "Technical Data on Plywood," Douglas Fir Plywood Association.

STRUCTURAL - PLYWOOD

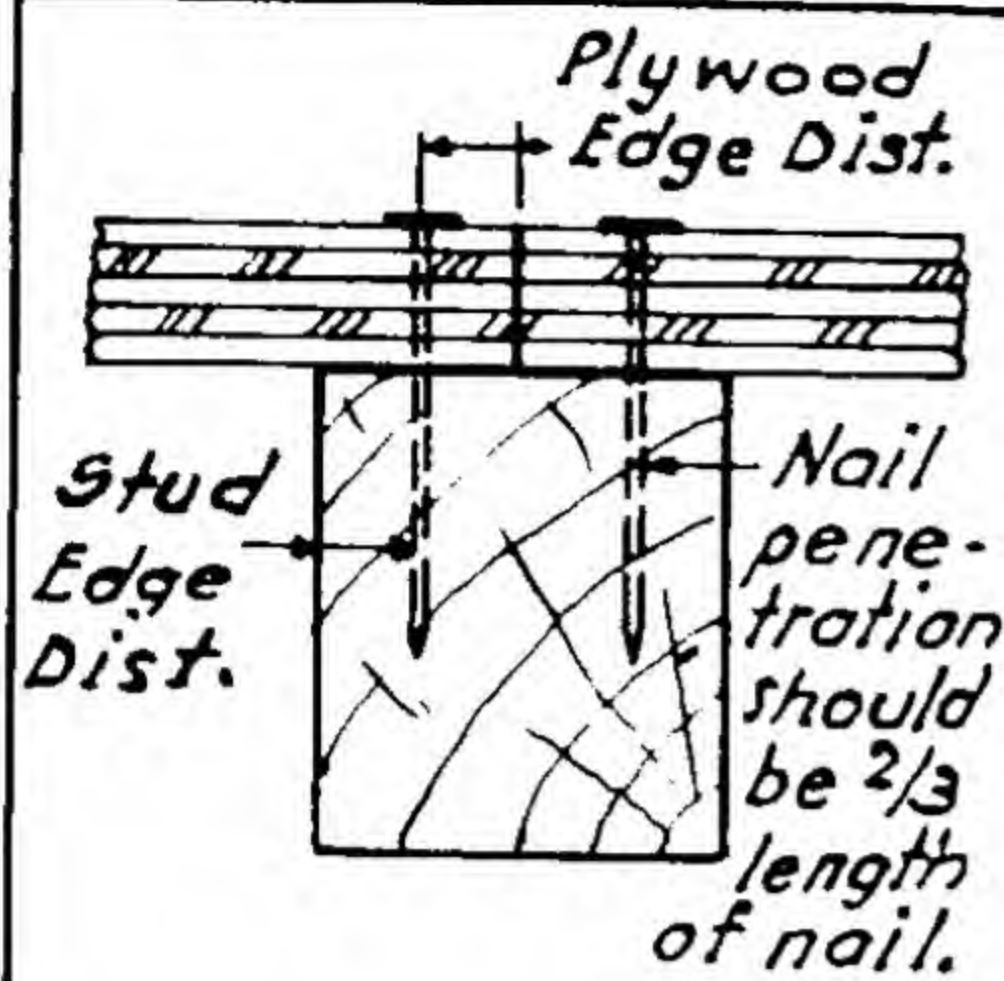


TABLE A-ULTIMATE STRENGTH IN SHEAR OF NAILS IN PLYWOOD. USE 1/6 OF VALUES FOR DESIGN.*

PLYWOOD THICKNESSES	NAIL SIZE							
	6d COM.		8d COM.		10d COM.		16d COM.	
	LOAD	PLYWOOD EDGE-DISTANCE	LOAD	PLYWOOD EDGE-DISTANCE	LOAD	PLYWOOD EDGE-DISTANCE	LOAD	PLYWOOD EDGE-DISTANCE
1/8"	335#	1/2"	420#	5/8"				
3/8"	345#	1/2"	470#	5/8"				
1/2"			470#	5/8"	500#	1/2"		
5/8"			470#	5/8"	575#	3/4"	620#	5/8"
3/4"					575#	1/2"	675#	3/4"

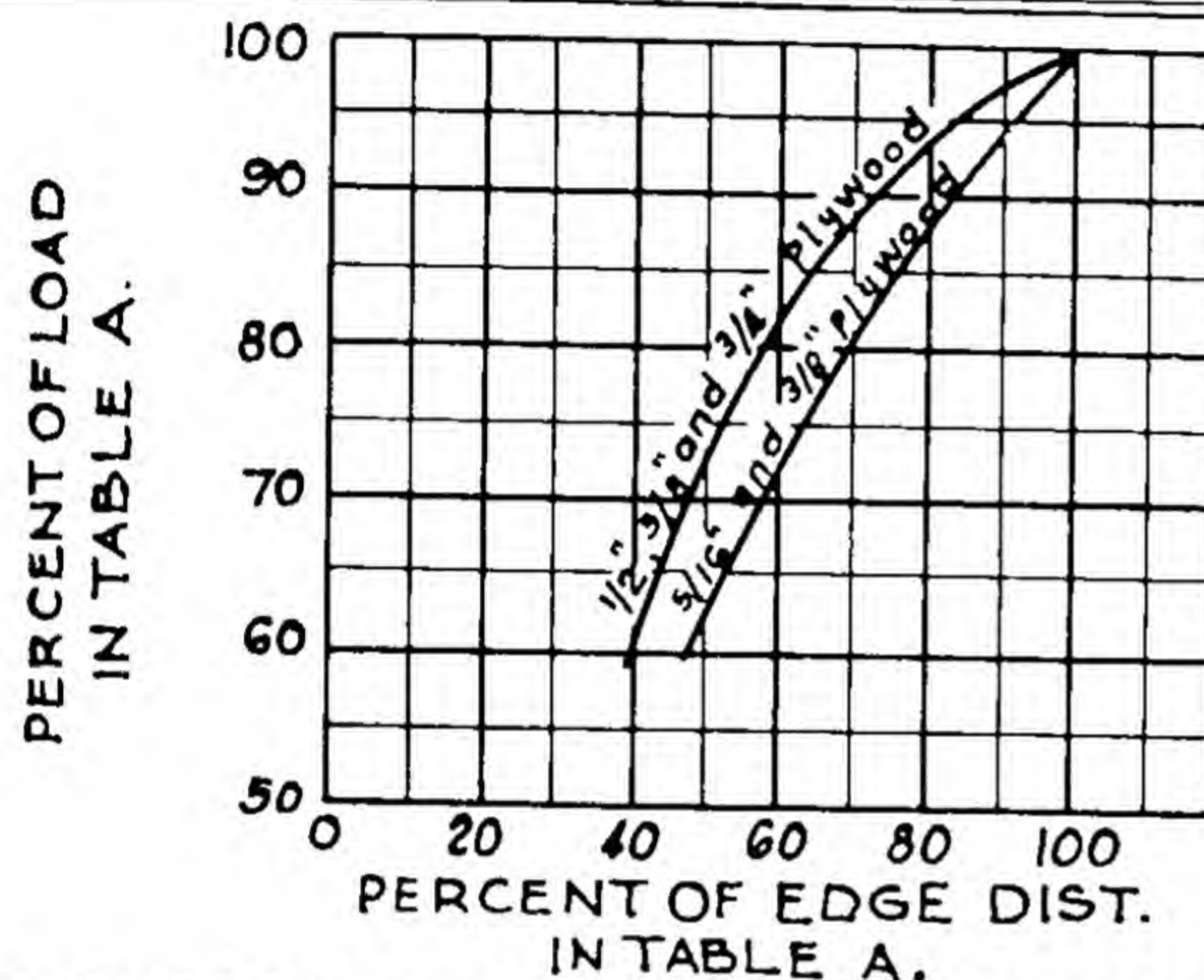


FIG. B-REDUCTION OF VALUES IN TABLE A FOR PLYWOOD EDGE DISTANCES LESS THAN THOSE SHOWN IN TABLE A.*

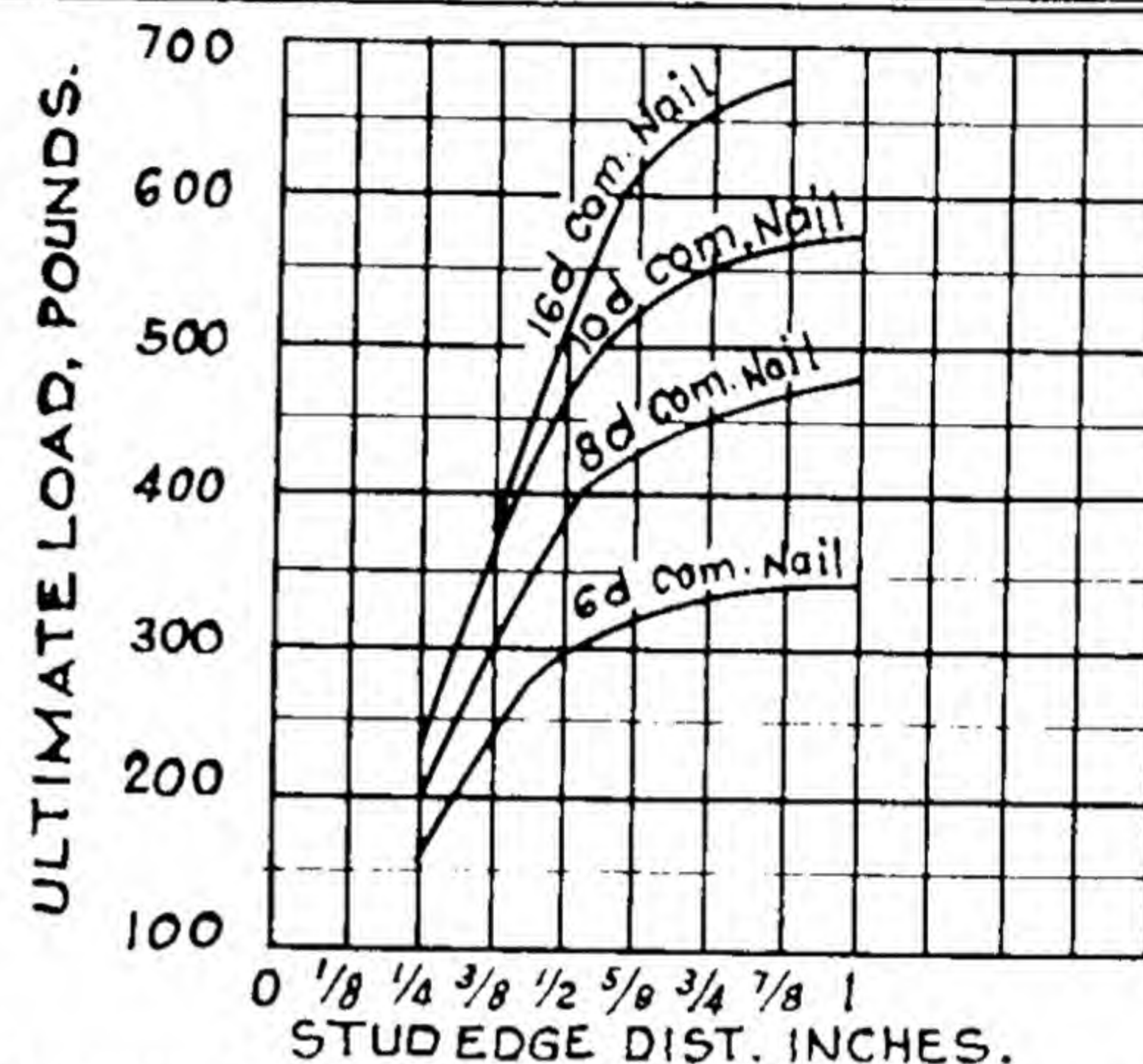


FIG. C-ULTIMATE STRENGTH IN SHEAR OF NAILS IN STUDS. USE 1/6 FOR DESIGN.*

Item	Width (Inches)	Length (Inches)	Thickness ¹ (Inches) (after sanding)
Standard Panels	12 26 14 28 16 30	48 60 72	3/16 (3 ply) 3/4 (5 ply) 1/4 (3 ply) 13/16 (5 ply) 5/16 (3 ply) 7/8 (7 ply)
(G2S-Ext.)	18 36	84	3/8 (3 ply) 15/16 (7 ply)
(GIS-Ext.)	20 42 22 48 24	96	7/16 (5 ply) 1 (7 ply) 1/2 (5 ply) 1 1/16 (7 ply) 9/16 (5 ply) 1 1/8 (7 ply) 5/8 (5 ply) 1 3/16 (7 ply) 11/16 (5 ply)
(SO2S-Ext.) (SOIS-Ext.)			
Sheathing Exterior	48	96	5/16 (5 ply unsanded) 3/8 (3 ply unsanded) 1/2 (3 ply unsanded) 5/8 (3 ply unsanded)
Industrial Exterior	As Ordered	As Ordered	1/4 (3 ply unsanded) 5/16 (3 ply unsanded) 3/8 (3 ply unsanded) 7/16 (3 ply unsanded) 1/2 (5 ply unsanded) 9/16 (5 ply unsanded) 5/8 (5 ply unsanded) 11/16 (5 ply unsanded) 3/4 (5 ply unsanded) 7/8 (5 ply unsanded)
Concrete Form Panels Exterior	Same as Standard Panels	Same as Standard Panels	5/8 (3 ply sanded 2 sides) 3/4 (5 ply sanded 2 sides)

¹Number of plies listed under thickness is minimum.

Item	Width (Inches)	Length (Inches)	Thickness (Inches) (after sanding)
Standard Panels (SO2S) (SOIS)	24 30 36 48	60 72 84 96	1/8 (3 ply) 3/16 (3 ply) 1/4 (3 ply) 3/8 (3 ply) 1/2 (5 ply) 5/8 (5 ply) 3/4 (5 ply)
Wallboard	48	60 72 84 96	1/4 (3 ply sanded 2 sides) 3/8 (3 ply sanded 2 sides) 1/2 (5 ply sanded 2 sides)
Sheathing	36 48	96	5/16 (3 ply unsanded) 3/8 (3 ply unsanded) 1/2 (3 or 5 ply unsanded) 5/8 (3 or 5 ply unsanded)
Auto-mobile and Industrial	As Ordered up to 48	As Ordered up to 96	1/4 (3 ply unsanded) 5/16 (3 ply unsanded) 3/8 (3 ply unsanded) 1/2 (5 ply unsanded) 9/16 (5 ply unsanded) 5/8 (5 ply unsanded) 11/16 (5 ply unsanded) 3/4 (5 ply unsanded) 7/8 (5 ply unsanded) 7/8 (7 ply unsanded)
Concrete Form Panels	36 48	60 72 84 96	1/4 (3 ply sanded 2 sides) 1/2 (5 ply sanded 2 sides) 9/16 (5 ply sanded 2 sides) 5/8 (5 ply sanded 2 sides) 3/4 (5 ply sanded 2 sides)

EXTERIOR TYPE

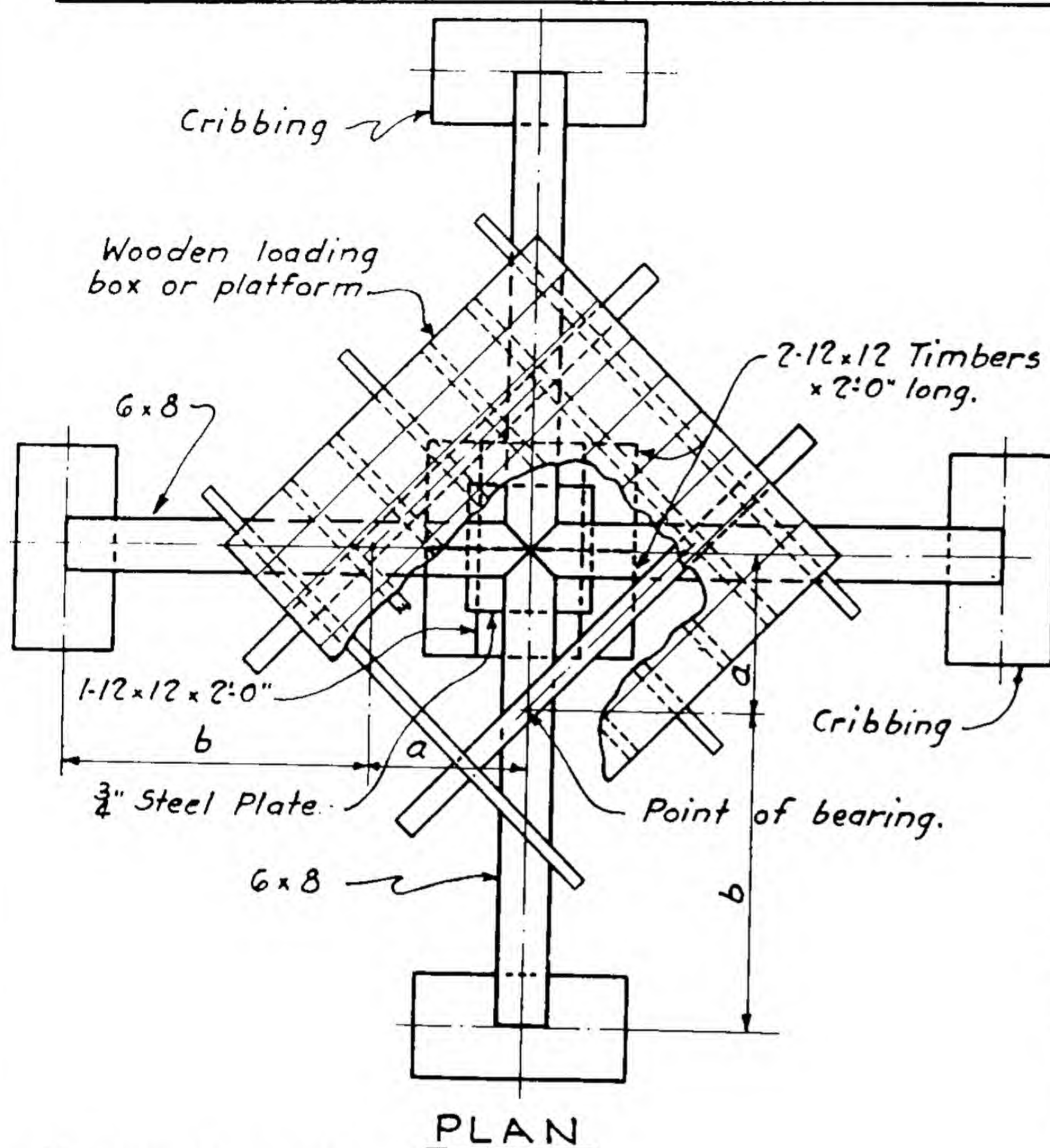
MOISTURE-RESISTANT TYPE

FIG. D - STANDARD DOUGLAS FIR PLYWOOD SIZES.*

Adapted From Perkins And Countryman, "Technical Data on Plywood" Douglas Fir Plywood Assoc.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

METHOD OF CONDUCTING SOIL LOAD TEST* - N.Y. CITY CODE



PROCEDURE:-

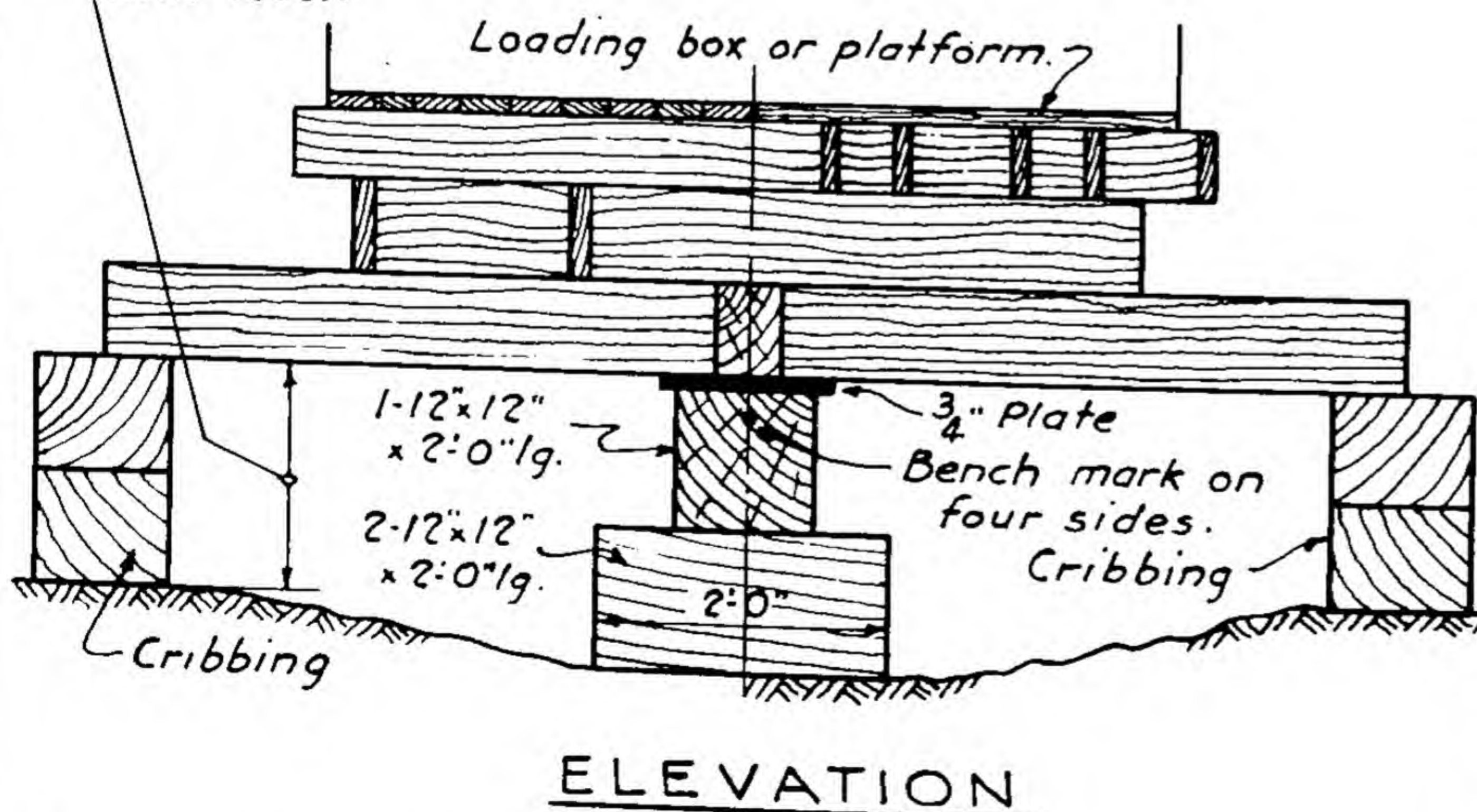
Apply sufficient load uniformly on platform to produce a center load of four times the proposed "design load per square foot." Center load equals load of platform times $\frac{b}{a+b}$. Read settlement every 24 hours until no settlement occurs in 24 hours. Add 50% more load and read settlement every 24 hours until no settlement occurs in 24 hours. Settlement under proposed load should not show more than $\frac{3}{4}$ ", or increment of settlement under 50% overload should not exceed 60% of settlement under proposed load. If the above limitations are not met, repeat test with reduced load.

N.Y. CITY CODE

PRESUMPTIVE BEARING CAPACITY OF SOILS*

MATERIAL	CAPACITY IN TONS PER SQ. FT.
Hard Sound Rock	40
Medium Hard Rock	25
Hard Pan Overlying Rock	10
Soft Rock	8
Gravel	6
Coarse Sand	4
Fine Dry Sand	3
Hard Dry Clay	3
Sand & Clay, mixed or in layers	2
Firm Clay	2
Fine & Wet Sand (Confined)	2
Soft Clay	1

NOTE:- This distance determined by necessity of getting sight on bench mark with level.

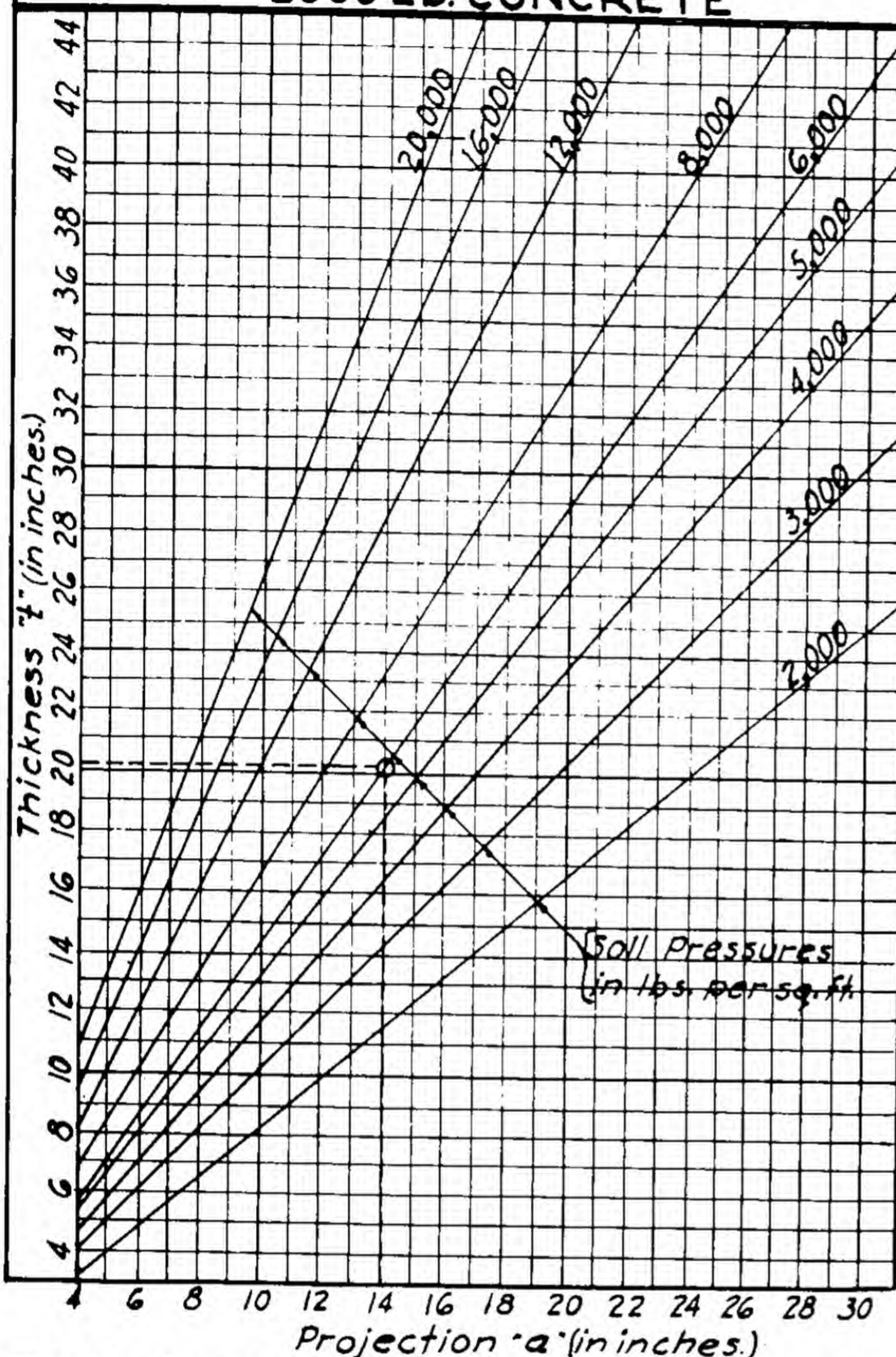


* See also Field Load Bearing Test, Pg. 4-26 and Soils, Pg. 3-20 to 3-24.

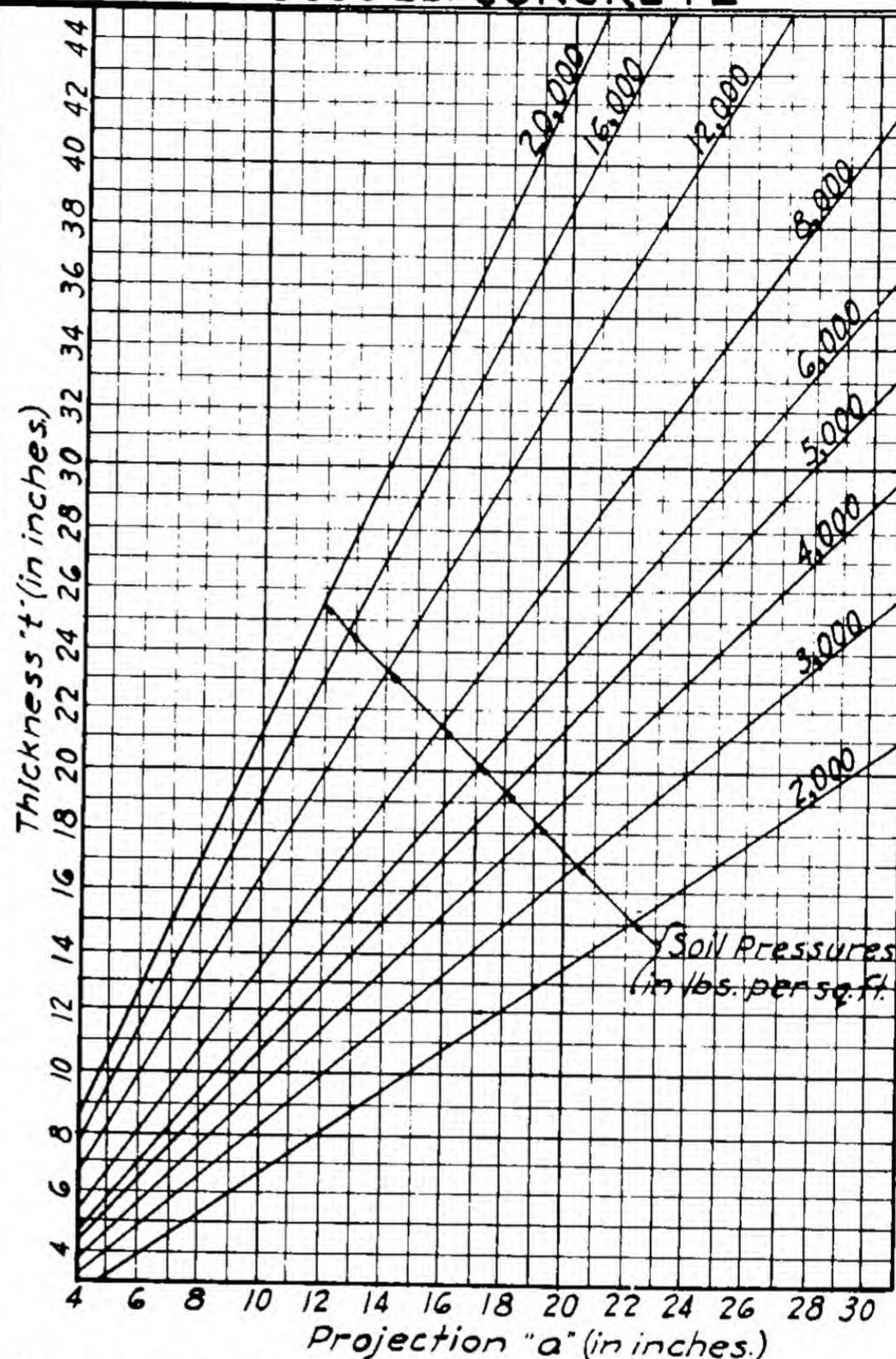
STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PLAIN CONCRETE WALL FOOTINGS.

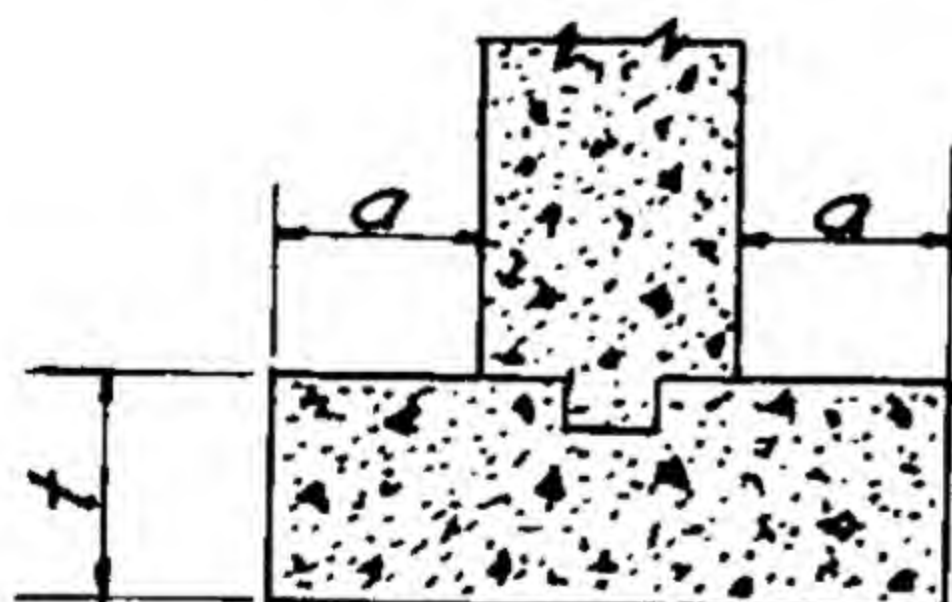
2000 LB. CONCRETE



3000 LB. CONCRETE



NOTE: The diagrams are in accordance with the requirements of the A.C.I. Code - 1941.
For Joint Committee requirements add 2 inches to the thickness "t" from the diagrams above.
For New York City Code requirements add 4 inches to the thickness "t" from the diagrams above.



Formula for plain concrete wall footings:-

$$t = a \sqrt{\frac{S}{48 f_c}}$$

In Which: t = Total depth of footing in inches.

a = Projection in inches.

S = Soil pressure in lb. per sq. ft.

f_c = $0.03 f'_c$. e.g. $0.03 \times 3,000 = 90$ lb. per sq. in. for 3000 lb. concrete.

EXAMPLE:- Given:- Wall thickness = 12 inches ; Soil pressure = 6,000 lb. per sq. ft. ; and
Wall load = 20,000 lb. per linear ft. of wall ; 2000 lb. concrete.

Solution:- $2a = \frac{20,000}{6,000} - 1.0 = 2.33 \text{ ft.} = 28 \text{ in.}$ $a = 14 \text{ in.}$

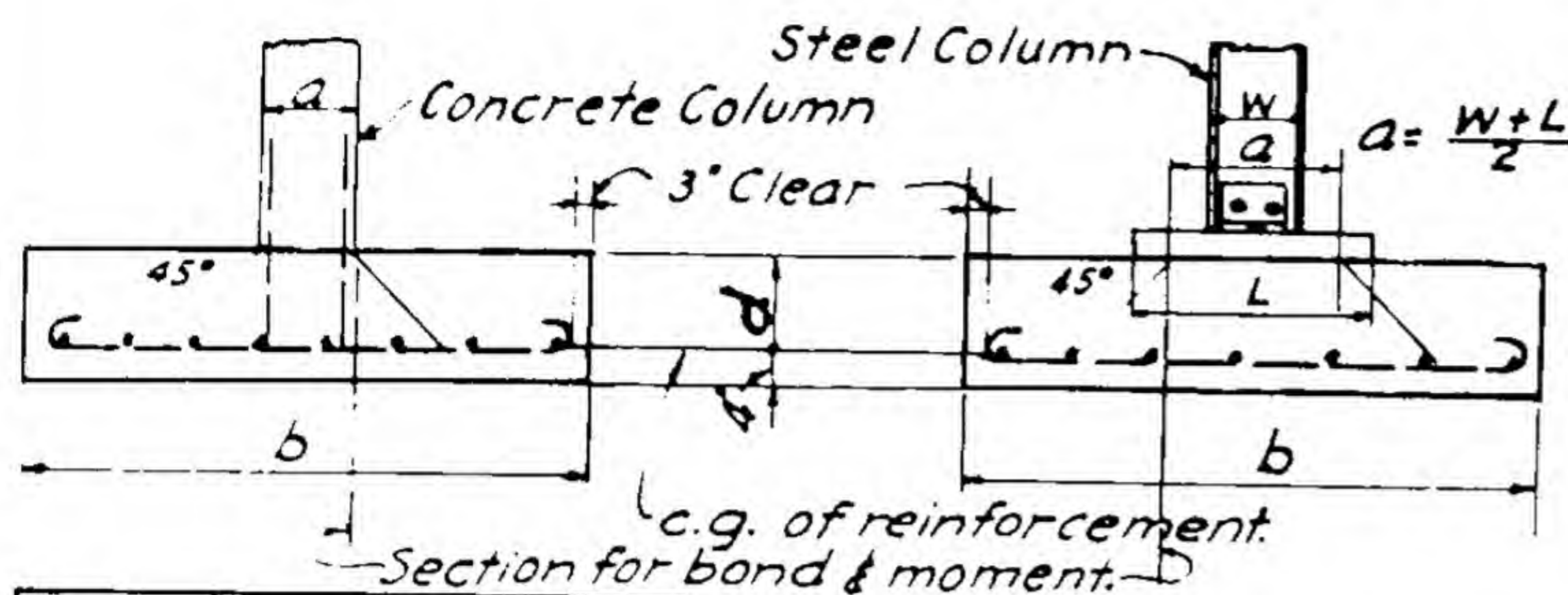
From diagram above for 2,000 lb. concrete, with $a = 14 \text{ in.}$ and 6,000 lb. soil
 $t = 20.2 \text{ in.}$ or 21 in. for A.C.I. requirements.

$t = 23 \text{ in.}$ for Joint Committee requirements.

$t = 25 \text{ in.}$ for New York City Code requirements.

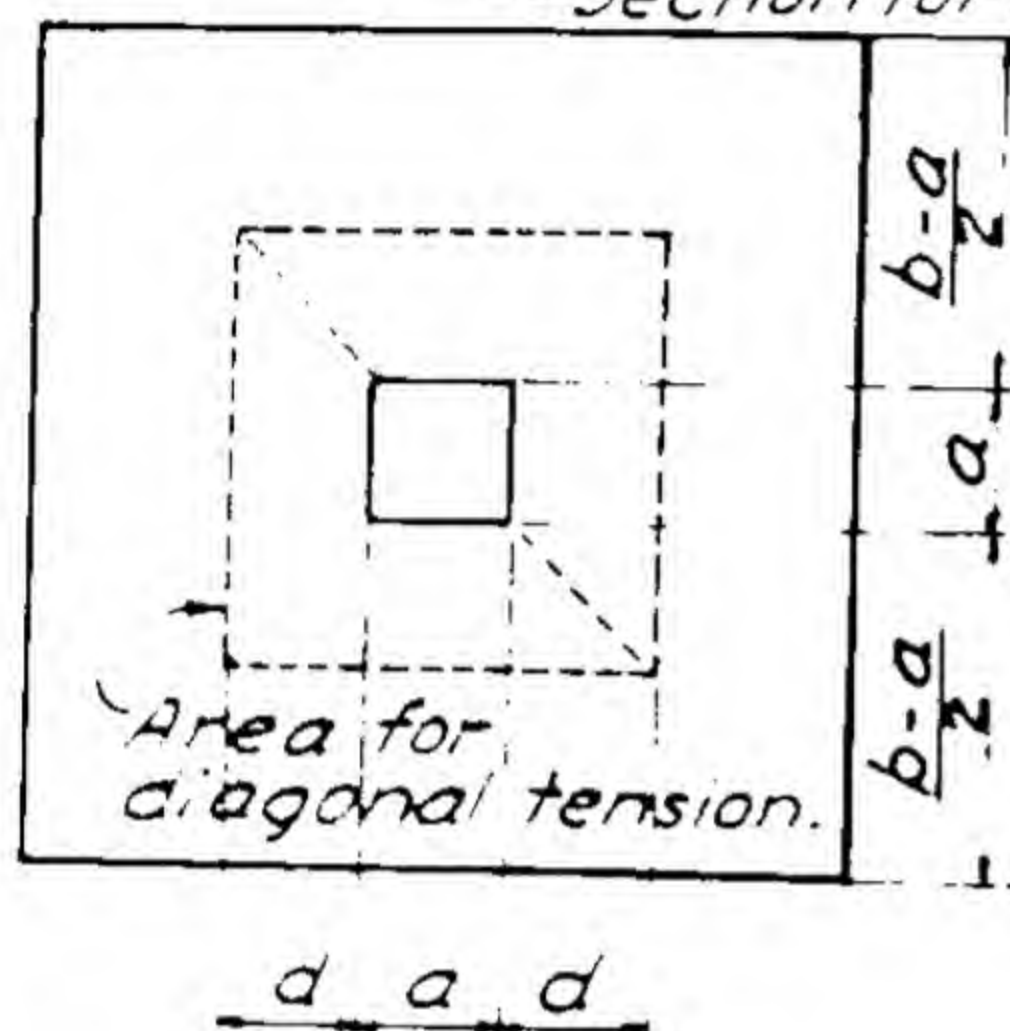
STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

SQUARE COLUMN FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$
$f_c = 900 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ psi}$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$
$v = 60 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$
$u = 112.5 \text{ psi}$	$u = 168 \text{ psi}$	$u = 200 \text{ psi}$



1. Depth of footing is determined by diagonal tension.

$$v = \frac{(W-g)[b^2 - (a+2d)^2]}{0.875 \times 4(a+2d)d}$$
 Where: W = Soil pressure in psi ;
 g = Weight of footing in psi
2. $\Sigma_o = \frac{(W-g)b(b-a)}{2} \times \frac{0.85}{u \times 0.875d}$ Sum of perimeter of bars in inches.
3. Moment = $\frac{(W-g)b(b-a)^2}{8}$ (in ft. lbs.) (Check for f_c)
4. $A_s = \frac{M \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.875d} \times 0.85$ (in sq. inches)
5. Reinforcement must satisfy both Σ_o and A_s .
6. Number of bars will vary directly with increased depth.
7. If size of bars is changed: Provide equivalent perimeter when larger bars are used; and equivalent area when smaller bars are used.

TABLE A-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
2,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
29	4'-0"	12	9"	6-2"	9"	5-2"	9"	5-2"
45	5'-0"	12	9"	9-2"	9"	6-2"	9"	5-2"
65	6'-0"	12	9"	13-2"	9"	9-2"	9"	6-8"
89	7'-0"	12	10"	17-2"	9"	10-8"	9"	10-8"
114	8'-0"	13	11"	22-2"	10"	10-3/4"	9"	10-3/4"
143	9'-0"	15	11"	19-8"	10"	12-3/4"	10"	12-3/4"
174	10'-0"	17	12"	21-8"	11"	15-3/4"	10"	15-3/4"
208	11'-0"	18	13"	20-3/4"	11"	19-3/4"	11"	19-3/4"
245	12'-0"	20	14"	21-3/4"	13"	21-3/4"	12"	21-3/4"
283	13'-0"	22	14"	23-3/4"	13"	18-8"	13"	18-8"
324	14'-0"	24	14"	20-8"	14"	20-8"	13"	20-8"
369	15'-0"	25	16"	23-8"	15"	23-8"	14"	23-8"
416	16'-0"	27	16"	20-1"	15"	20-1"	14"	20-1"

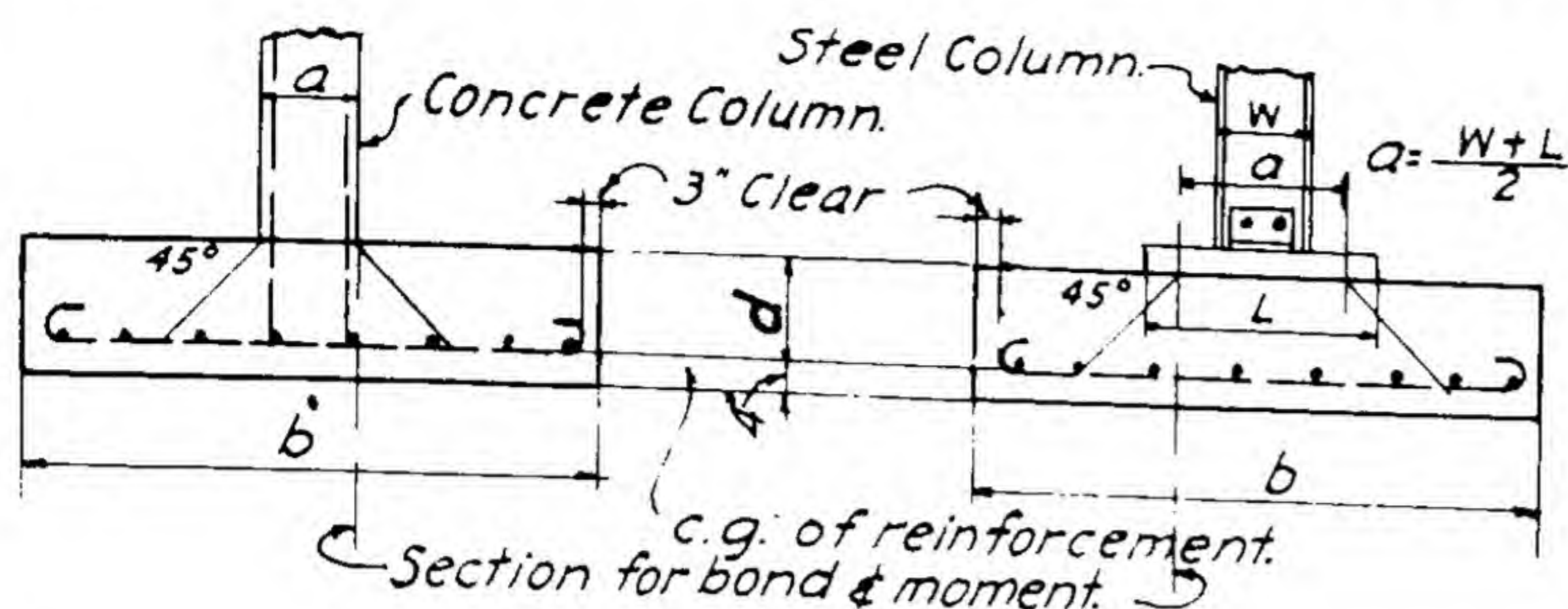
TABLE B-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
3,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
45	4'-0"	12	9"	9-2"	9"	6-2"	9"	5-2"
70	5'-0"	12	9"	14-2"	9"	9-2"	9"	8-2"
101	6'-0"	12	10"	20-2"	9"	14-2"	9"	10-8"
136	7'-0"	14	11"	24-2"	10"	13-8"	9"	9-3/4"
176	8'-0"	16	12"	27-2"	11"	12-3/4"	10"	12-3/4"
221	9'-0"	18	13"	24-8"	11"	15-3/4"	11"	11-8"
270	10'-0"	20	14"	27-8"	12"	18-3/4"	11"	14-8"
324	11'-0"	22	16"	30-8"	14"	16-8"	13"	16-8"
382	12'-0"	24	17"	26-3/4"	15"	19-8"	13"	15-1"
444	13'-0"	26	18"	28-3/4"	15"	17-1"	14"	18-1"
510	14'-0"	28	18"	26-8"	16"	20-1"	15"	20-1"
580	15'-0"	30	20"	28-8"	18"	22-1"	17"	22-1"
654	16'-0"	32	21"	31-8"	19"	25-1"	17"	20-1"

*Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

SQUARE COLUMN FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$
$f_c = 900 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ psi}$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$
$v = 60 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$
$u = 112.5 \text{ psi}$	$u = 168 \text{ psi}$	$u = 200 \text{ psi}$

**TABLE A - SOIL BEARING VALUE.
4,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.**

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
34.2	3'-0"	12	9"	6-2"	9"	5-2"	9"	5-2"
46.5	3'-6"	12	9"	9-2"	9"	6-2"	9"	5-2"
60.8	4'-0"	12	9"	12-2"	9"	8-2"	9"	7-2"
77	4'-6"	12	10"	12-8"	9"	10-2"	9"	9-2"
95	5'-0"	12	10"	15-8"	9"	13-2"	9"	11-2"
115	5'-6"	12	11"	18-8"	10"	15-2"	9"	11-8"
136	6'-0"	13	11"	20-8"	10"	17-2"	9"	12-8"
159	6'-6"	14	12"	22-8"	10"	15-8"	10"	14-8"
184	7'-0"	16	12"	23-8"	11"	15-8"	10"	11-4"
211	7'-6"	17	12"	24-8"	12"	13-4"	11"	12-4"
240	8'-0"	18	14"	26-8"	13"	15-4"	12"	14-4"
268	8'-6"	19	14"	27-8"	13"	16-4"	12"	16-4"
300	9'-0"	20	14"	29-8"	14"	17-4"	13"	13-8"
335	9'-6"	22	16"	29-8"	14"	14-8"	13"	14-8"
369	10'-0"	23	16"	31-8"	15"	15-8"	14"	12-1"
405	10'-6"	24	16"	33-8"	15"	17-8"	14"	13-1"
443	11'-0"	25	18"	28-4"	15"	14-1"	14"	15-1"
484	11'-6"	27	18"	29-4"	16"	15-1"	15"	16-1"
524	12'-0"	28	18"	30-4"	16"	17-1"	15"	17-1"
610	13'-0"	30	20"	33-4"	17"	20-1"	16"	16-1"
700	14'-0"	32	22"	38-4"	19"	18-1"	17"	19-1"
795	15'-0"	34	23"	33-8"	20"	21-1"	18"	21-1"
900	16'-0"	36	25"	30-1"	22"	23-1"	20"	24-1"

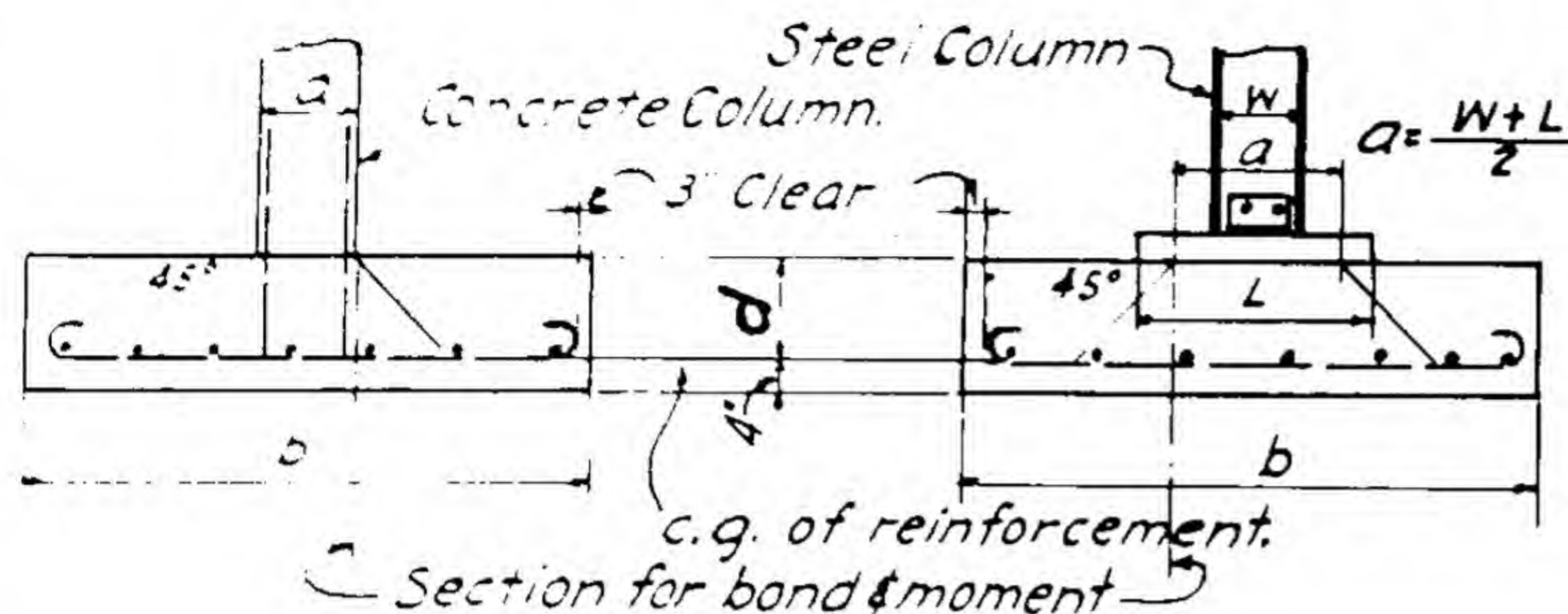
* Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

**TABLE B - SOIL BEARING VALUE.
5,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.**

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
43.5	3'-0"	12	9"	8-2"	9"	5-2"	9"	5-2"
59	3'-6"	12	9"	11-2"	9"	8-2"	9"	6-2"
77	4'-0"	12	10"	12-8"	9"	10-2"	9"	9-2"
97	4'-6"	12	10"	15-8"	9"	13-2"	9"	11-2"
120	5'-0"	12	11"	18-8"	10"	16-2"	9"	14-2"
145	5'-6"	13	11"	17-4"	10"	18-2"	10"	12-8"
172	6'-0"	14	12"	19-4"	11"	20-2"	10"	13-8"
202	6'-6"	16	13"	20-4"	11"	16-8"	10"	15-8"
232	7'-0"	17	13"	21-4"	12"	17-8"	11"	13-4"
266	7'-6"	19	14"	22-4"	12"	19-8"	12"	14-4"
301	8'-0"	20	15"	24-4"	14"	21-8"	13"	15-4"
340	8'-6"	21	16"	25-4"	14"	18-4"	13"	13-8"
380	9'-0"	22	17"	27-4"	15"	20-4"	14"	15-8"
420	9'-6"	24	17"	28-4"	15"	16-8"	14"	12-1"
464	10'-0"	25	18"	29-4"	16"	18-8"	14"	14-1"
520	10'-6"	26	19"	31-4"	16"	20-8"	15"	15-1"
560	11'-0"	27	19"	33-4"	17"	21-8"	16"	17-1"
610	11'-6"	28	21"	34-4"	18"	18-1"	17"	15-1"
661	12'-0"	29	21"	36-4"	19"	20-1"	17"	16-1"
770	13'-0"	31	22"	40-4"	20"	18-1"	18"	19-1"
890	14'-0"	33	26"	37-8"	22"	21-1"	20"	22-1"
1015	15'-0"	35	27"	39-8"	23"	25-1"	21"	26-1"
1150	16'-0"	37	28"	45-8"	24"	28-1"	22"	29-1"

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

SQUARE COLUMN FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$
$f_c = 900 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ psi}$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$
$v = 60 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$
$u = 112.5 \text{ psi}$	$u = 168 \text{ psi}$	$u = 200 \text{ psi}$

TABLE A-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
6,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
52	3'-0"	12	9"	9-2"	9"	6-2"	9"	6-2"
71	3'-6"	2	9"	10-8"	9"	9-2"	9"	8-2"
93	4'-0"	12	10"	4-8"	9"	12-2"	9"	10-2"
118	4'-6"	2	11"	17-8"	10"	15-2"	9"	13-2"
145	5'-0"	13	11"	17-3"	10"	18-2"	10"	15-2"
175	5'-6"	14	12"	19-3"	11"	19-2"	10"	13-8"
208	6'-0"	15	13"	21-3"	11"	17-8"	11"	15-8"
243	6'-6"	17	14"	22-3"	12"	18-8"	11"	17-8"
281	7'-0"	18	15"	24-3"	13"	20-8"	13"	14-3"
322	7'-6"	20	16"	24-3"	14"	21-8"	13"	15-3"
365	8'-0"	21	16"	27-3"	14"	18-3"	14"	13-8"
410	8'-6"	22	17"	29-3"	15"	20-3"	14"	15-8"
460	9'-0"	23	18"	31-3"	16"	22-3"	15"	16-8"
510	9'-6"	25	18"	32-3"	16"	19-8"	15"	11-1"
563	10'-0"	26	20"	34-3"	17"	20-8"	15"	12-1"
620	10'-6"	27	21"	35-3"	18"	14-1"	17"	14-1"
680	11'-0"	28	21"	38-3"	19"	15-1"	17"	15-1"
740	11'-6"	29	22"	40-3"	19"	16-1"	18"	17-1"
805	12'-0"	30	23"	42-3"	20"	18-1"	18"	18-1"
940	13'-0"	33	25"	38-8"	22"	21-1"	20"	21-1"
1080	14'-0"	36	26"	40-8"	23"	23-1"	21"	24-1"
1230	15'-0"	38	29"	43-8"	25"	27-1"	23"	27-1"
1400	16'-0"	40	30"	49-8"	26"	31-1"	24"	32-1"

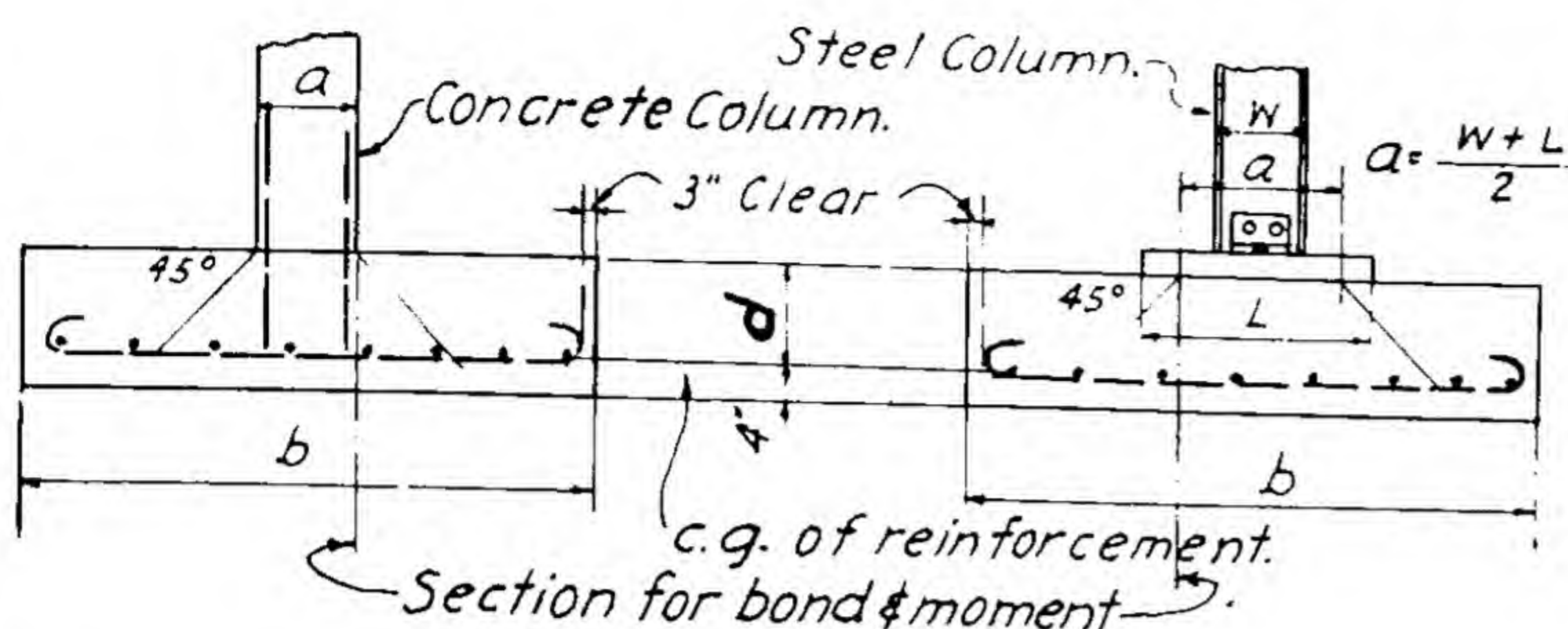
TABLE B-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
8,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
70	3'-0"	12	9"	8-3"	9"	8-2"	9"	7-2"
96	3'-6"	12	10"	11-3"	9"	10-8"	9"	10-2"
125	4'-0"	12	11"	13-8"	10"	12-8"	9"	13-2"
158	4'-6"	12	12"	16-8"	10"	16-8"	10"	14-8"
194	5'-0"	14	12"	18-8"	11"	17-8"	10"	15-8"
235	5'-6"	15	13"	20-8"	12"	19-8"	11"	16-8"
280	6'-0"	17	14"	21-8"	12"	20-8"	11"	18-8"
327	6'-6"	18	16"	23-8"	14"	22-8"	13"	19-8"
378	7'-0"	19	17"	25-8"	15"	24-8"	13"	18-3"
432	7'-6"	21	17"	27-8"	15"	26-8"	14"	19-3"
492	8'-0"	22	18"	29-8"	16"	23-3"	15"	21-3"
553	8'-6"	24	19"	30-8"	17"	24-3"	15"	18-8"
620	9'-0"	25	21"	32-8"	18"	26-3"	17"	20-8"
690	9'-6"	26	22"	34-8"	19"	29-3"	18"	14-1"
760	10'-0"	28	22"	35-8"	19"	24-8"	18"	15-1"
835	10'-6"	29	23"	38-8"	20"	26-8"	19"	16-1"
915	11'-0"	30	26"	39-8"	23"	28-8"	21"	18-1"
1000	11'-6"	32	27"	40-8"	23"	19-1"	22"	19-1"
1090	12'-0"	33	28"	42-8"	24"	20-1"	22"	21-1"
1270	13'-0"	36	29"	45-8"	25"	24-1"	23"	25-1"
1460	14'-0"	39	30"	49-8"	26"	28-1"	24"	29-1"
1670	15'-0"	42	32"	51-8"	28"	32-1"	26"	32-1"
1900	16'-0"	44	34"	56-8"	29"	37-1"	27"	37-1"

*Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

SQUARE COLUMN FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.					
$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/sq. in.}$			
$f_c = 900 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ #/sq. in.}$			
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$			
$v = 60 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$v = 75 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$v = 75 \text{ #/sq. in.}$			
$u = 112.5 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$u = 168 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$u = 200 \text{ #/sq. in.}$			

TABLE A-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
12,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
106	3'-0"	12	10"	7-1"	9"	8-3/4"	9"	9-5/8"
145	3'-6"	12	11"	10-1"	10"	11-3/4"	10"	10-3/4"
188	4'-0"	12	12"	13-1"	10"	13-8"	10"	13-3/4"
240	4'-6"	14	13"	14-1"	11"	14-8"	11"	14-3/4"
295	5'-0"	15	14"	16-1"	13"	16-8"	13"	16-3/4"
356	5'-6"	17	16"	17-1"	14"	19-8"	13"	19-3/4"
423	6'-0"	18	17"	20-1"	15"	20-8"	14"	20-3/4"
495	6'-6"	20	18"	21-1"	16"	21-8"	15"	21-3/4"
573	7'-0"	21	19"	23-1"	17"	23-8"	16"	23-3/4"
657	7'-6"	23	21"	24-1"	18"	24-8"	17"	24-3/4"
747	8'-0"	24	22"	26-1"	19"	26-8"	18"	26-3/4"
840	8'-6"	26	23"	27-1"	20"	28-8"	19"	28-3/4"
940	9'-0"	27	26"	29-1"	23"	29-8"	21"	29-3/4"
1050	9'-6"	28	27"	31-1"	24"	32-8"	22"	29-3/4"
1158	10'-0"	30	28"	32-1"	24"	33-8"	23"	19-1"
1275	10'-6"	32	29"	33-1"	25"	34-8"	23"	21-1"
1390	11'-0"	33	30"	36-1"	26"	37-8"	24"	23-1"
1525	11'-6"	35	31"	37-1"	27"	40-8"	25"	25-1"
1657	12'-0"	36	32"	39-1"	28"	41-8"	26"	28-1"
1940	13'-0"	40	33"	42-1"	29"	42-1"	27"	32-1"
2240	14'-0"	42	37"	45-1"	33"	46-1"	30"	37-1"
2560	15'-0"	46	39"	47-1"	34"	47-1"	32"	43-1"
2900	16'-0"	48	41"	51-1"	36"	47-1"	33"	49-1"

TABLE B-SOIL BEARING VALUE.
16,000 LB. PER SQ. FT.

COLUMN LOAD IN 1000 LB.	b	d (IN.)	$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	
			MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY	MIN. Q	REINF. EACH WAY
142	3'-0"	12	11"	9-1"	10"	9-8"	9"	8-8"
194	3'-6"	14	12"	11-1"	11"	11-8"	10"	10-8"
252	4'-0"	15	14"	13-1"	12"	9-1"	11"	12-8"
319	4'-6"	16	16"	15-1"	14"	11-1"	13"	14-8"
393	5'-0"	18	17"	17-1"	15"	12-1"	14"	15-8"
475	5'-6"	20	18"	19-1"	16"	13-1"	15"	16-8"
565	6'-0"	21	20"	21-1"	18"	15-1"	16"	18-8"
662	6'-6"	23	21"	23-1"	19"	16-1"	17"	19-8"
765	7'-0"	25	23"	25-1"	19"	17-1"	19"	20-8"
880	7'-6"	26	25"	27-1"	20"	19-1"	20"	23-8"
1000	8'-0"	27	27"	29-1"	22"	20-1"	21"	26-8"
1127	8'-6"	28	28"	32-1"	24"	22-1"	22"	28-8"
1260	9'-0"	29	29"	35-1"	25"	25-1"	23"	21-1"
1405	9'-6"	30	30"	38-1"	26"	26-1"	24"	23-1"
1555	10'-0"	32	31"	40-1"	27"	28-1"	25"	24-1"
1712	10'-6"	33	32"	42-1"	28"	29-1"	26"	26-1"
1880	11'-0"	35	33"	44-1"	29"	30-1"	27"	28-1"
2045	11'-6"	37	34"	45-1"	30"	31-1"	28"	30-1"
2230	12'-0"	38	38"	47-1"	33"	33-1"	30"	33-1"
2615	13'-0"	42	40"	50-1"	34"	36-1"	32"	38-1"
3020	14'-0"	45	42"	54-1"	36"	43-1"	34"	44-1"
3460	15'-0"	48	45"	59-1"	39"	49-1"	35"	52-1"
3930	16'-0"	51	48"	63-1"	42"	56-1"	37"	59-1"

*Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

RECTANGULAR COLUMN FOOTINGS - USING TABLES FOR SQUARE COLUMN FOOTINGS.

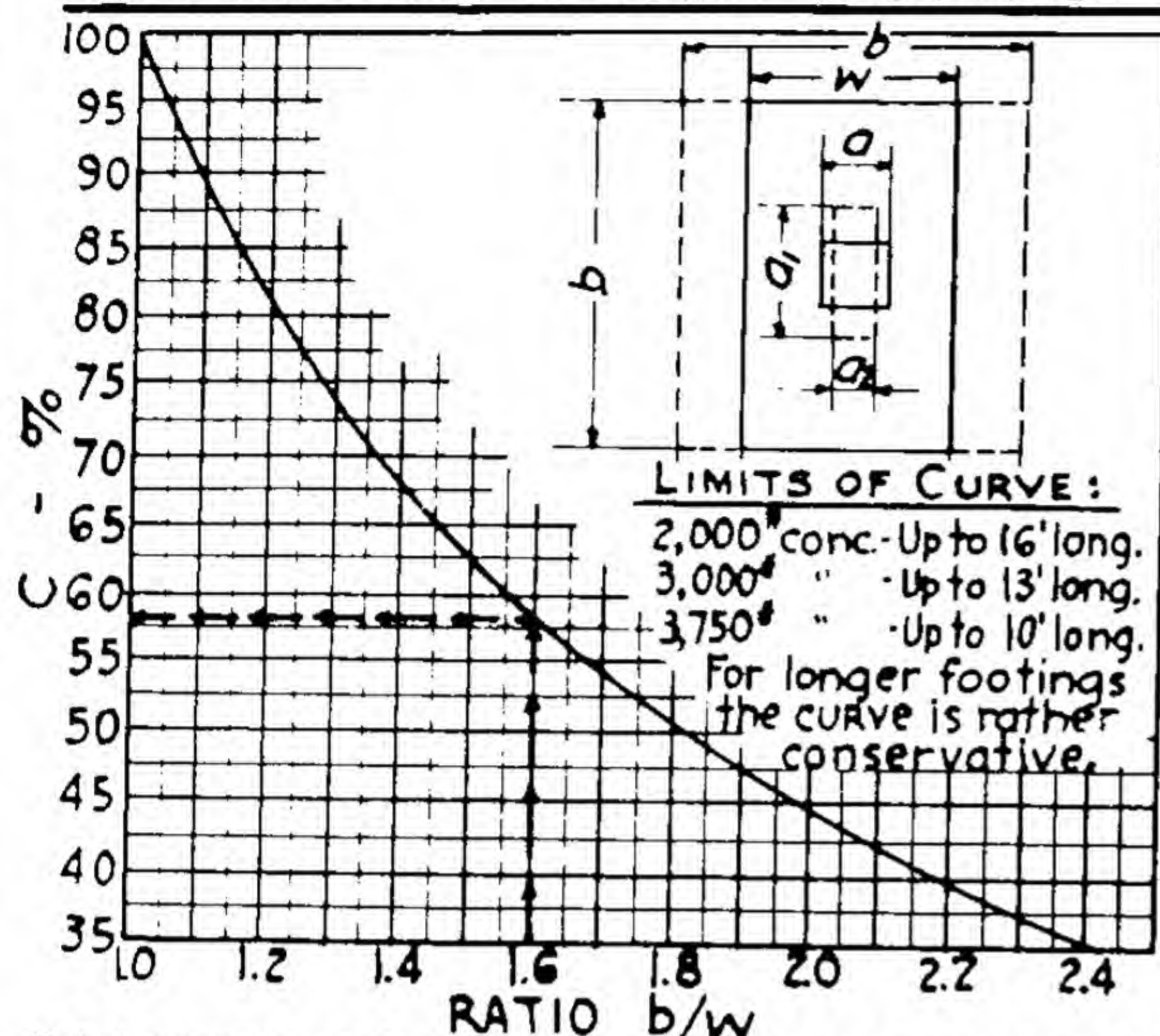


FIG. A - VALUE OF C FOR TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT.

GIVEN: Footing 7'-6" x 12'; 3,000 lb concrete; soil pressure = 12,000 lb./sq.ft.

REQUIRED: Depth of footing and reinforcement.

SOLUTION: From Table A, page 2-55 for 12' square footing

depth = 36 in.

Longitudinal reinforcement = $\frac{7.5}{2} \times 27 - 1''$ bars = 17 - 1'' bars.

Transverse reinforcement: From Fig. A at left, $C = 58\%$ for $b/w = 1.6$. $27 \times 58\% = 15.6$. Use 16 - 1'' bars.

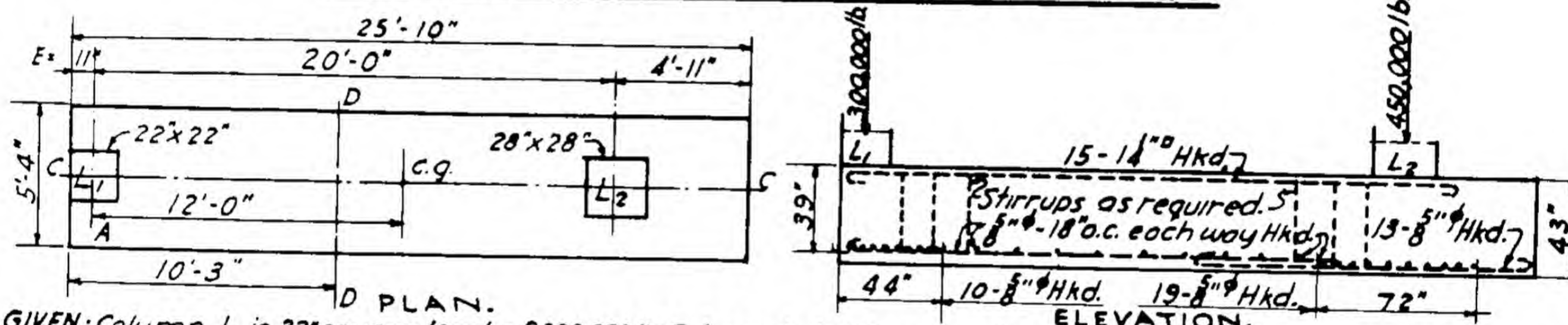
EFFECT OF RECTANGULAR COLUMNS ON SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR FOOTINGS.

Let a = One side of square column given in Square Column Footing Tables; a_1 = long side of rectangular Col. a_2 = short side of rectangular Col.

Select reinforcement parallel to a , from square footing whose size is = $b - a_1 + a$.

Select reinforcement parallel to a_2 from square footing whose size is = $b + a - a_2$.

RECTANGULAR COMBINED FOOTINGS.†



GIVEN: Column L_1 is 22" square, load of 300,000 lb. Column L_2 is 28" square, load of 450,000 lb. $E = 11$; c to c of columns is 20'-0". Allowable soil pressure is 6,000 lb./sq.ft. 2,000 lb. concrete with intermediate grade steel @ 20,000 p.s.i.

REQUIRED: Size of footing and necessary reinforcement.

Center of gravity of loads from A = $\frac{450,000 \times 20}{300,000 + 450,000} = 12.0'$. This should also be the center of the footing area.

Then the required length of footing = $2 \times 12 + \frac{1}{2} \times 2 = 25'-10"$. Assume the footing weight is 500 lb./sq.ft.

The net bearing value = $6,000 - 500 = 5,500$ lb./sq.ft. Required area = $\frac{150,000}{5,500} = 136.5$ sq.ft. Required width = $\frac{137}{25.83} = 5.3'$

Maximum moment at line of zero shear, D-D, from left end obtained by equation is $300,000 - 5,500 \times 5.3 \times \frac{1}{2}$, whence $X = 10.3'$. $M = 300,000 \times 9.4 - 5,500 \times 5.3 \times \frac{10.3^2}{2} = 1,275,000$ ft.-lb. ∴ for rectangular beam $d = \sqrt{\frac{1,275,000 \times 12}{157 \times 5.3 \times 12}} = 39"$ or a total depth of 43". The assumed weight of footing is sufficiently exact.

Then from the formula $A_s = \frac{M}{f_s j d} = \frac{1,275,000 \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 22.7$ sq.in. = 15 - 14# rods hooked each end.

Next investigate band at columns L_1 and L_2 . Shear at column L_1 = $300,000 - 5,500 \times 5.3 \times 1.83 = 247,000$ lb.

* Unit shear = $\frac{247,000}{64 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 114$ lb./sq.in. requiring stirrups. Then no. of rods for band, $u = \frac{V}{f_v j d} = \frac{247,000}{5 \times 150 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 10$ rods.

Shear at column L_2 = $450,000 - 5,500 \times 5.3 \times 6.08 = 273,000$ lb. * Unit shear = $\frac{273,000}{64 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 126$ lb./sq.in. requiring stirrups.

No. of 14# rods for band = $\frac{273,000}{5 \times 150 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 11$. Therefore steel for moment governs.

Between column L_2 and the right end of footing the moment is positive and the bottom bars are determined by the moment at the right face of the column. $M = 5.3 \times 5,500 \times 3.75 \times \frac{3.75}{2} = 206,000$ ft.-lb.

$A_s = \frac{206,000 \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 3.7$ sq.in. Use 13 - 8# rods hooked each end. Shear = $5.3 \times 5,500 \times 3.75 = 109,500$ lb. No. of 8# rods for band = $\frac{109,500}{5 \times 150 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 11$ sq.in. ∴ Use 13 - 8# rods.

Transverse reinforcement is calculated in a similar manner. With the depth of slab used, the transverse bars are hardly needed as the projection beyond the column is only about $\frac{1}{2}$ the depth of the slab. The theoretical steel area along the line C-C for column L_2 is as follows: Moment = $\frac{450,000}{2} \times \frac{1.5}{2} = 96,000$ ft.-lb.

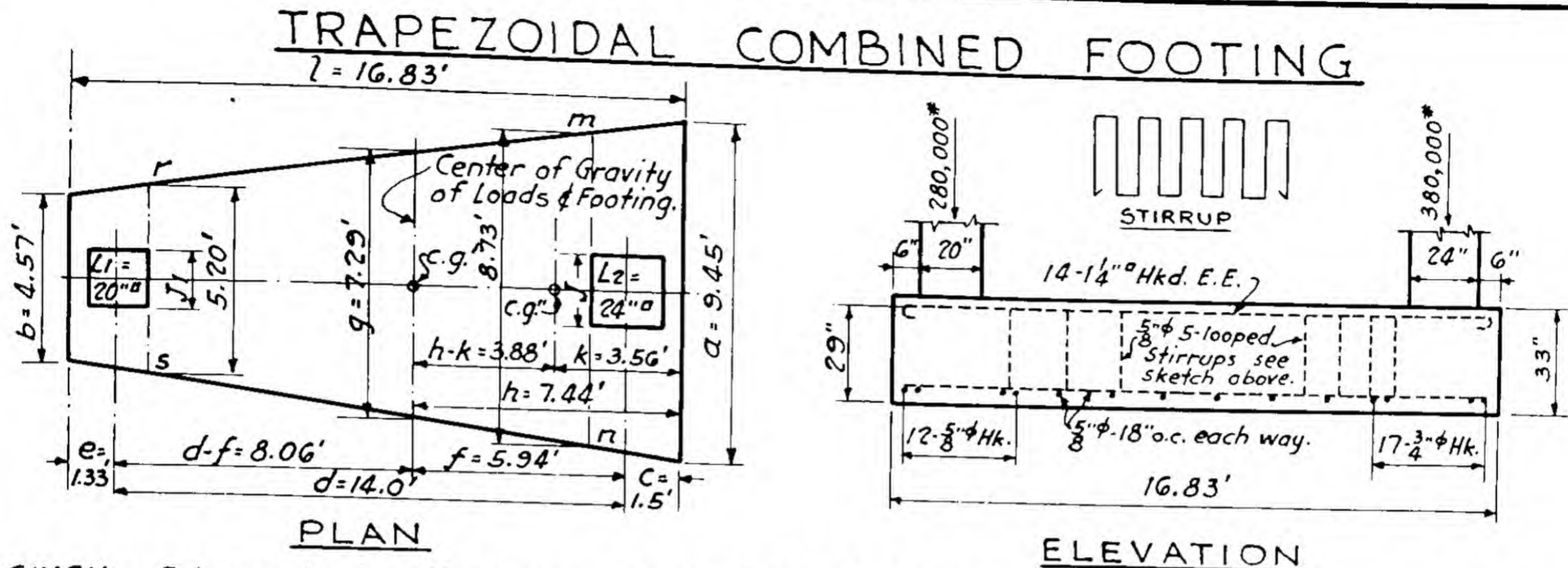
$A_s = \frac{96,000 \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 1.7$ sq.in. $\Sigma_o = \frac{190,000}{150 \times 0.866 \times 39} = 37.5$ sq.in. Therefore use 19 - 8# rods. Similarly steel may be figured for column L_1 and found to be 10 - 8# bars.

It is customary to place a few rods in the bottom of the footing as shown in the sketch (8# - 18" o.c. each way) to provide for any possible defects in the bed of the foundation.

* Some authorities recommend figuring shear at a distance from face of column equal to the effective depth of footing.

† Adapted from Principles of Reinforced Conc. Construction by Turneure & Maurer.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS



GIVEN:- Column L_1 is 20" square, load of 280,000#; Column L_2 is 24" square, load of 380,000#; $e=1.33'$; $c=1.5'$; c.t.c. of columns is 14'-0"; allowable soil pressure is 6,000 #/ft²; 2,000# concrete with intermediate grade steel @ 20,000 #/ft².

REQUIRED:- Size of footing and necessary reinforcement.

Let A' = Area of entire footing; P' = allowable soil pressure minus weight of footing;
 A'' = Area of portion of footing from center of gravity to wider end.
 (1) $A' = \frac{L_1 + L_2}{P'} = \frac{280,000 + 380,000}{5,600} = 118 \text{ ft}^2$ (2) Center of gravity (c.g.) of loads which must coincide with center of gravity of footing for uniform soil pressure = $f = \frac{L_1 d}{L_2 + L_1} = \frac{280,000 \times 14}{660,000} = 5.94 \text{ feet}$.
 $\therefore h = f + c = 5.94' + 1.5' = 7.44 \text{ feet}$.

(3) From formula $a = \frac{A'(4l - 6h)}{l^2} = \frac{118(4 \times 16.83 - 6 \times 7.44)}{16.83^2} = 9.45 \text{ feet}$.

(4) From formula for area of trapezoid $A' = \frac{a+b}{2}l$, then $b = \frac{2A'}{l} - a = \frac{118 \times 2}{16.83} - 9.45 = 4.57 \text{ feet}$.

(5) $g = a - (a-b)\frac{h}{l} = 9.45 - (9.45 - 4.57)\frac{7.44}{16.83} = 7.29 \text{ feet}$. (6) c.g. or $k = \frac{h}{3} \left(\frac{a+2g}{a+g} \right) = \frac{7.44}{3} \left(\frac{9.45+2 \times 7.29}{9.45+7.29} \right) = 3.56 \text{ feet}$.

(7) $A'' = \frac{g+a}{2} \times h = \frac{7.29+9.45}{2} \times 7.44 = 62.3 \text{ square feet}$.

(8) Maximum Moment = $L_2 \times f - A''(h-k)P' = 380,000 \times 5.94 - 62.3 \times 3.88 \times 5600 = 905,000 \text{ ft. lbs.}$

From formula for rectangular beams $d = \sqrt{\frac{M}{kg}} = \sqrt{\frac{905,000 \times 12}{157 \times 12 \times 7.29}} = 28.1$ use 29" or total depth of 33".

Then from formula $A_s = \frac{M}{f_s j d} = \frac{905,000 \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.866 \times 29} = 21.7 \text{ sq. in.}$ or 14-1 1/4" hooked each end.

Next investigate bond at Cols. L_1 and L_2 .

Shear at Col. $L_2 = 380,000 - \frac{8.73+9.45}{2} \times 2.5 \times 5600 = 253,000 \text{ lbs.}$ Bond $u = \frac{V}{\sum o_j d}$ or No. of rods = $\frac{253,000}{5 \times 0.866 \times 29 \times 150} = 14$.
 \therefore 14-1 1/4" rods hooked at each end is satisfactory.

Shear at Col. $L_1 = 280,000 - \frac{4.57+5.20}{2} \times 2.17 \times 5600 = 221,000 \text{ lbs.}$, which is less than shear at Col. L_2 .

Transverse reinforcement is provided to prevent bending of the projection of the footing. Considering Col. L_2 , and assuming the width of the distributing beam as 3'-6", the load = $\frac{L_2}{2} \times \frac{a-j}{a} = \frac{380,000}{2} \times \frac{9.45-2.0}{9.45} = 149,500 \text{ lbs.}$ Then Mom = load $\times \frac{a-j}{4} = 149,500 \times \frac{9.45-2.0}{4} = 278,000 \text{ ft. lbs.}$ Then $d = \sqrt{\frac{278,000 \times 12}{157 \times 3.5 \times 12}} = 22.5$, which is smaller than depth of footing; and $A_s = \frac{278,000 \times 12}{20,000 \times 0.866 \times 29} = 6.7$ or 16-3/4" hooked each end.

For bond $u = \frac{V}{\sum o_j d}$ or No. of rods = $\frac{149,500}{2.36 \times 0.866 \times 150 \times 29} = 17$. Thus the number for bond controls: use 17-3/4" hooked ea. end

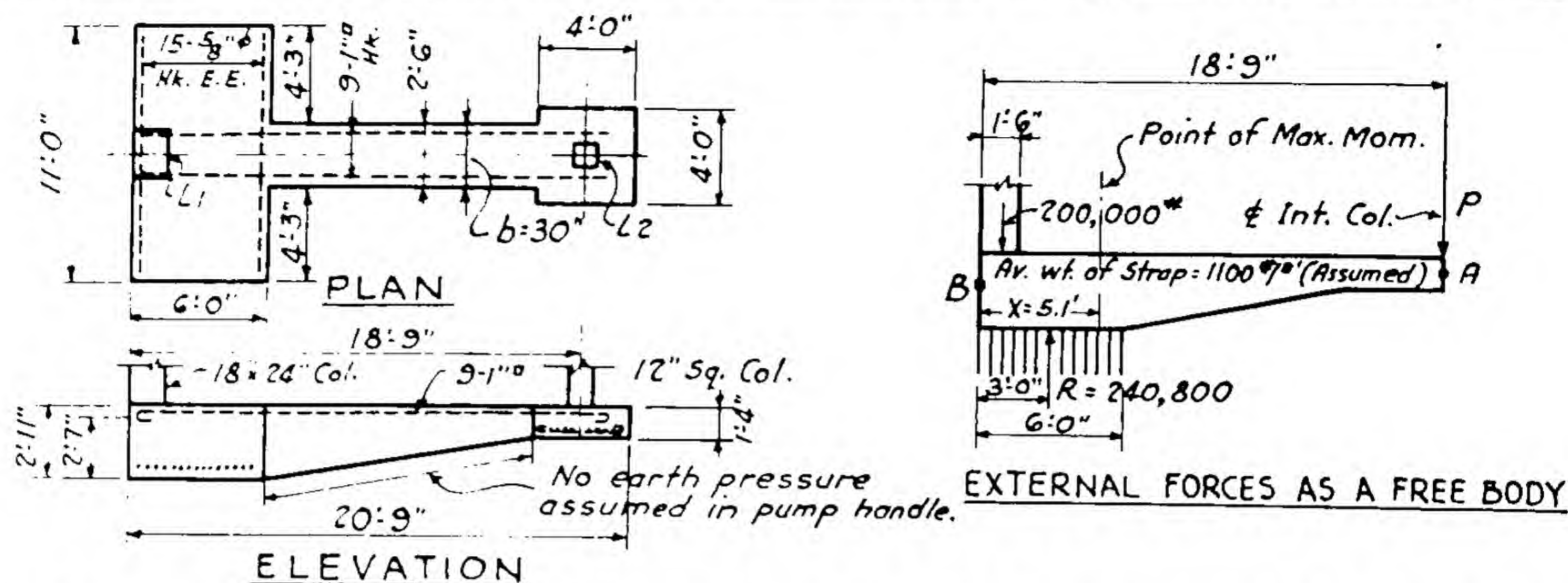
In the same manner the distributing steel for column L_1 is determined. Load = $\frac{280,000}{2} \times \frac{4.57-1.67}{4.65} = 88,700 \text{ lbs.}$ Mom. = $88,700 \times \frac{4.57-1.67}{4} = 64,300 \text{ ft. lbs.}$ and $A_s = \frac{64,300 \times 12}{20,000 \times 29 \times 0.866} = 1.53$ or 6-5/8".

For bond the no. of rods = $\frac{88,700}{1.96 \times 0.866 \times 150 \times 29} = 12$ \therefore use 12-5/8" hooked each end.

Diagonal tension reinforcement is not needed in the distribution beams since each distributing beam and column has a similar load to that of a single footing. For such footings the intensity of shearing stress as a measure of diagonal tension is computed on a section at a distance from the face of the column equal to the depth of the footing to the steel. Compute the shear, in the longitudinal direction, on a section at the supports as mn and rs . The spacing and size of the stirrups are determined as in a single beam. Place rods in the bottom of footing as shown in sketch (5" phi 18" o.c. each way) to provide for possible defects in the foundation bed.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

CANTILEVER FOOTING (COMMONLY KNOWN AS PUMP HANDLE FOOTING)†



GIVEN: Column $L_1 = 18" \times 24"$, load of $200,000^*$; Column $L_2 = 12"$ square, load of $60,000^*$, of which $30,000^*$ is Dead Load; $18'9"$ from ϕ of interior col. L_2 to the outside face of exterior column L_1 ; allowable soil pressure of $4,000$ lbs. per sq. ft.; $2,000$ lb. concrete with intermediate grade reinforcement.

REQUIRED:- Size and reinforcement of the eccentrically loaded footing and the connecting beam or strap.

The interior column footing is designed in the usual manner and it is assumed this design has been made.

The area required for the exterior column load, allowing about 30 per cent for the weight of the footing and strap. =

$260,000 / 4,000 = 65.0$ sq. ft. A base $6'0" \times 11'0"$ is selected.

Considering the strap as a free body with the external forces as illustrated above, the reaction R is determined by taking moments about A , as follows:-

$-200,000 \times 18 - 1100 \times 18.75 \times 18.75/2 + R \times 15.75 = 0$, from which $R = 240,800$.

The downward force P is determined by taking moments about B , as follows:-

$200,000 \times .75 + 1100 \times 18.75 \times 18.75/2 + P \times 18.75 = 240,800 \times 3$, from which $P = 20,200$. Since P is less than the dead load ($30,000^*$) of Col. L_2 , there will be no uplift at column L_2 .

The maximum moment in the strap occurs at the point of zero shear at a distance X from B as follows:- $-200,000 + 240,800/6X - 1100X = 0$, from which $X = 5.1'$.

The maximum moment at this section is then, $M = -200,000(5.1 - 0.75) - 1100 \times \frac{5.1^2}{2} + 240,800 \times \frac{5.1^2}{2} = -363,300^*$ or $-4,360,000^*$ with $b = 30"$, $d = \sqrt{\frac{4,360,000}{157 \times 30}} = 31"$ or total depth = $35"$

The area of steel for moment = $A_s = \frac{4,360,000}{20,000 \times .866 \times 31} = 8.1^*$ No. of rods for bond = $\frac{141,500}{4 \times 150 \times .866 \times 31} = 8.8^*$

Therefore use $9-1^*$ rods hooked each end in the top of the strap.

The maximum shear occurs at the inside face of the exterior column $V = -200,000 - 1100 \times 1.5 + 240,800/6 \times 1.5 = 141,500^*$. The critical width for shear in the plane of the longitudinal bars will include not only the width of the strap but also the extra width* of the exterior footing at this plane. With the proposed arrangement of the exterior footing, the shearing width in the plane of the longitudinal reinforcement is approximately $30 + 2 \times \frac{1}{8} \times 51 = 43"$ \therefore shear = $\frac{141,500}{43 \times 31 \times .866} = 122^*$ requiring stirrups which are figured in the same manner as for an ordinary beam. The unit shear at the inner edge of the exterior footing is considerably less than $60^*/1^*$.

The average soil pressure under the exterior footing inclusive of the weight of the strap is $\frac{240,800 + 21,000 \text{ (wt. of footing)}}{11.0 \times 6.0} = 3970^*/1^*$ which is less than $4,000^*/1^*$ allowable.

Next consider the exterior footing design. The net upward pressure on each of the cantilever portions of the footing is $\frac{240,800}{11 \times 6} = 3650$ lbs. per sq. ft.

The maximum moment in the cantilever at the edge of the strap is =

$3650 \times 6 \times 4.25 \times \frac{4.25}{2} \times 12 = 2,370,000^*$ Then $A_s = \frac{2,370,000}{20,000 \times .866 \times 31} = 4.42^*$ = $15-5^*$ ϕ Hkd. ea. end.

For bond - no. of 5^* ϕ bars = $\frac{3650 \times 4.25 \times 6}{1.96 \times 150 \times 31 \times .866} = 12 \therefore$ use $15-5^*$ ϕ Hooked each end.

* $\frac{1}{8}$ of overhang.

† Adapted from Urquhart & O'Rourke, Design of Conc. Structures, Mc Graw-Hill.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE DATA

TABLE A - PILE SPACING AND LOADS†

TYPE OF PILE	SPACING		LOADS	
	MIN. C TO C	REMARKS	USUAL LOAD	REMARKS
Wood	2'-0"	2'-6" Usual	15 Tons 6" Point 20 Tons 8" Point	
Composite	2'-6"	do.	Same as wood.	
Cast in place concrete.	2'-6"	Increase spacing 1" per ton for loads over 30 tons. Increase spacing to 3'-0" for lengths over 30'-0"	30 Tons	Increase 2 Tons for each increase in point diameter over 15" up to 40 Tons max. & depending on bearing strata.
Pre cast conc.	2'-6"	Varies with pile design.	30 Tons	Varies with design.
Concrete filled steel pipe driven Open ended	2'-0" Rock	Dia. of tube plus 10" not less than 2'-0"	49.5 to 168 Tons	See Pg. 2-62
	2'-6" Hard Pan	" " " " 20" do. 2'-6"	34.7 to 70 Tons	do.
	2'-6" Boulders or gravel-boulder	" " " " 20" " " 2'-6"	30.0 to 50 Tons	do.
	2'-6" Friction	Same as Cast in place.	30 Tons	Same as Cast in place.
Steel H piles.	2'-0" Rock 2'-6" Friction	Also not less than two times maxim. dimension, depends also on bearing strata	40 to 65 Tons Max. 30 Tons	Depends on pile size. 40 tons refusal in hard pan or in gravel or boulders and when over 40'-0" long.
Drilled in Caissons.		Depend on load.	Up to 1500 Tons	Depend on size of pile, core & socket depth.

Load capacity for piles driven to resistance are usually computed with Eng. News-Record Formulas, see specifications. In case piles are driven into soft clays, silts or mud without reaching a hard stratum formula should be checked by load test.

TABLE B - PROBABLE PENETRATION EXPECTANCY FOR FRICTION PILES.*

MATERIAL	PENETRATION	REMARKS
Clean compact sand.	Slight	Usually jetted.
Other sands.	20 ft.	
Sandy clay.	30 ft.	
Pure clay.	35 ft.	
Clay and silt.	45 ft.	
Silt and mud.	50 to 100 ft.	
Glacial till.	Slight	Piles can not be driven.

*Penetration can be best determined by test piles or test rods. This table is to be used only for a rough indication from borings.

SAFE UPLIFT STRENGTH OF PILES.

Friction Piles - in sand, clay or gravel. Use one-half the safe bearing load.

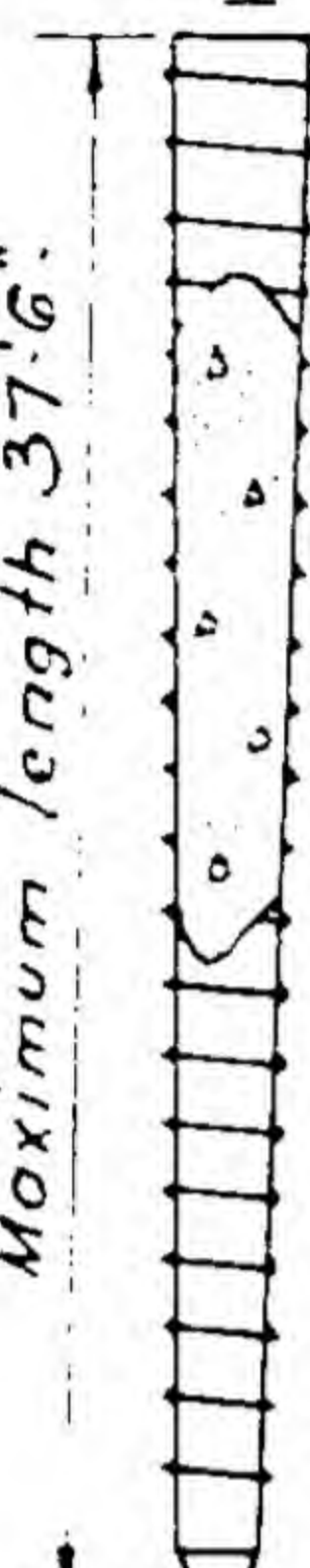

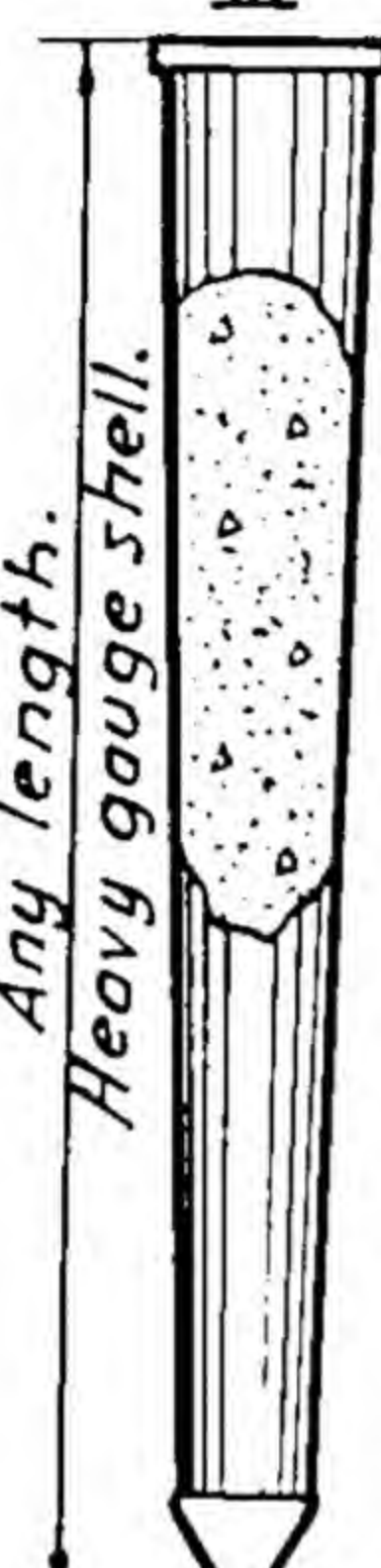
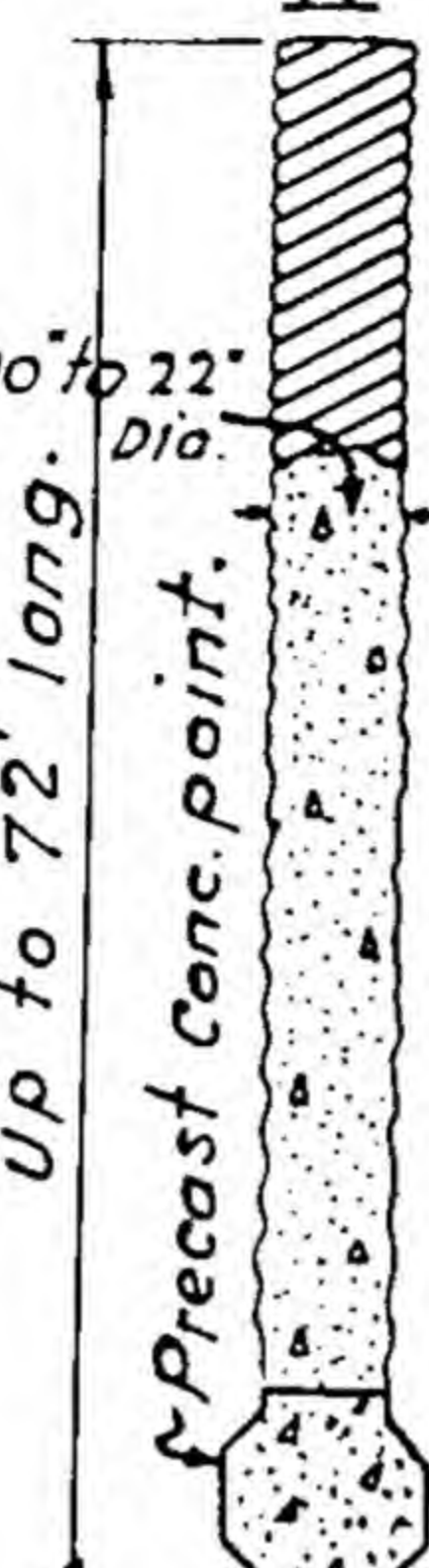
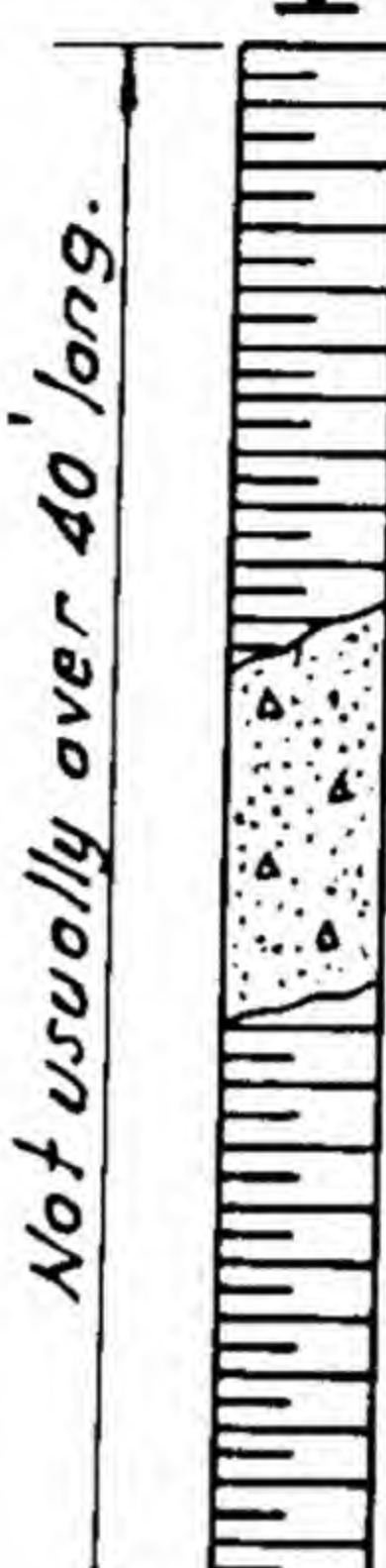
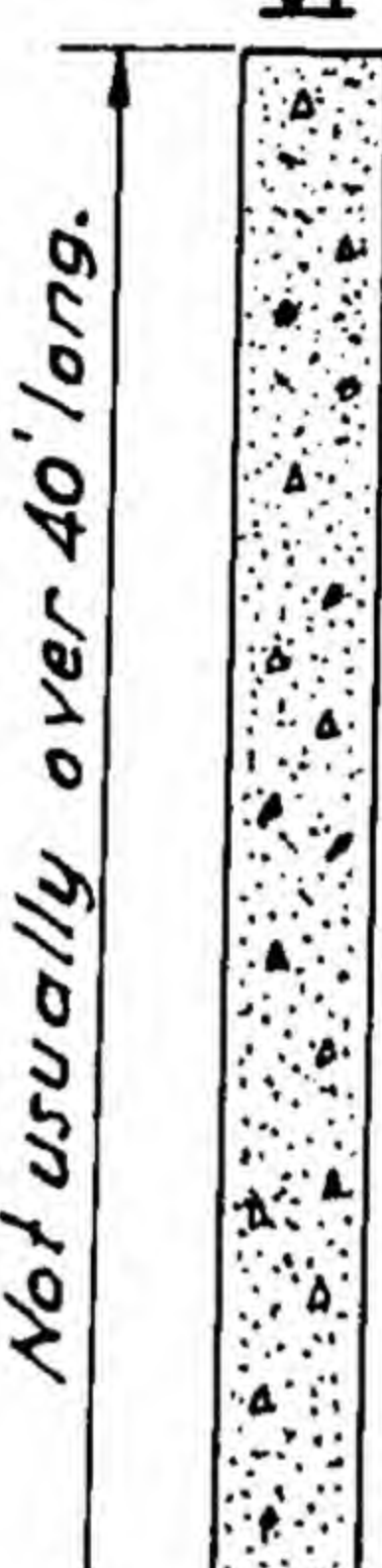
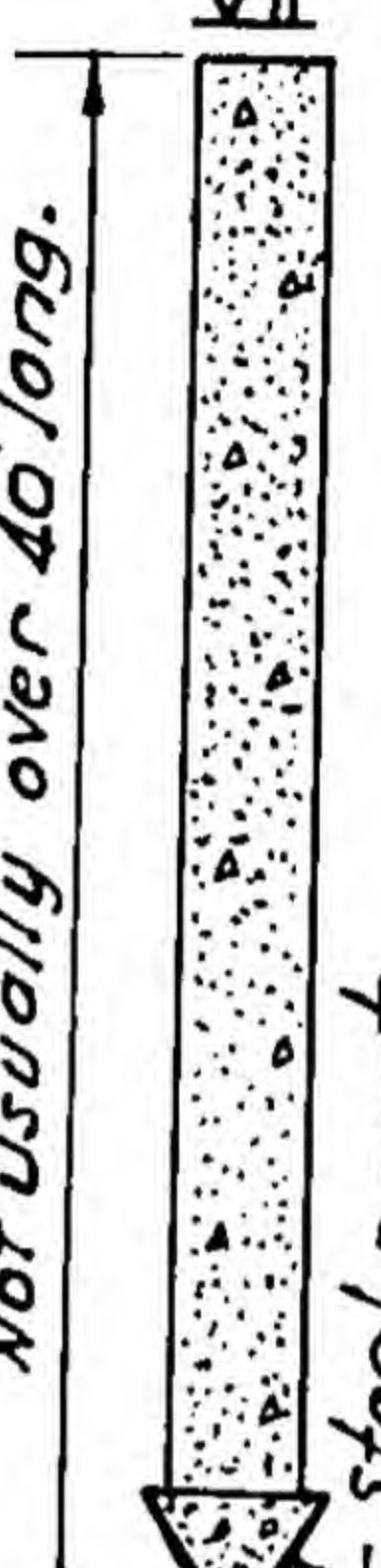
Point Bearing Piles (Piles driven to hard stratum). Compute by contact surface area x shearing strength of material penetrated. See p. 4-74 for soil shearing values - Note: for sand 250 lb. per sq. ft. suggested. Full size tests are desirable on account of the difficulty of establishing data for computation.

† Based on New York City Building Code,

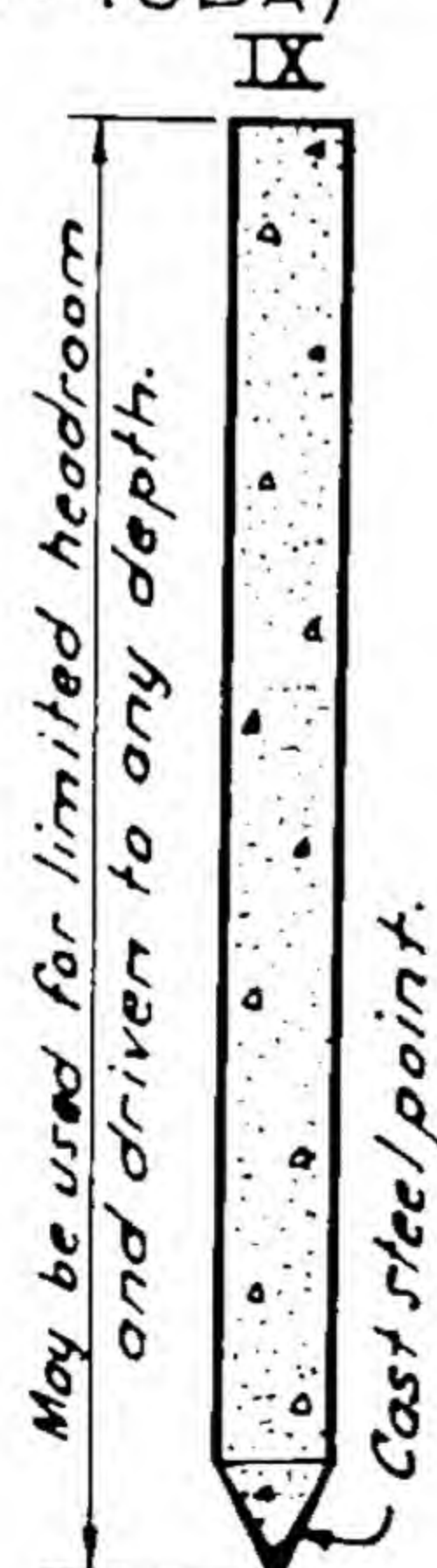
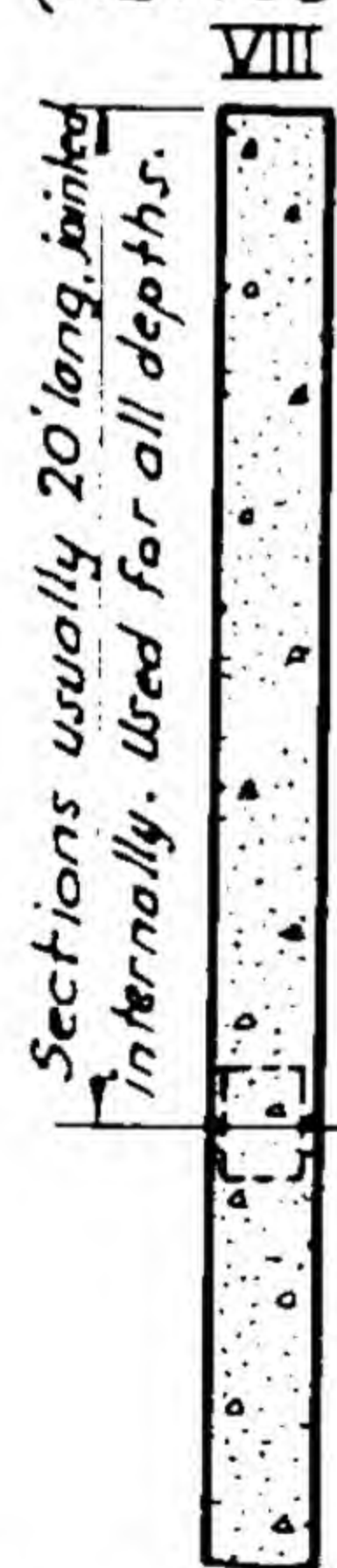
STRUCTURAL — FOUNDATIONS

TYPES OF PILES.

CAST-IN-PLACE PILES.

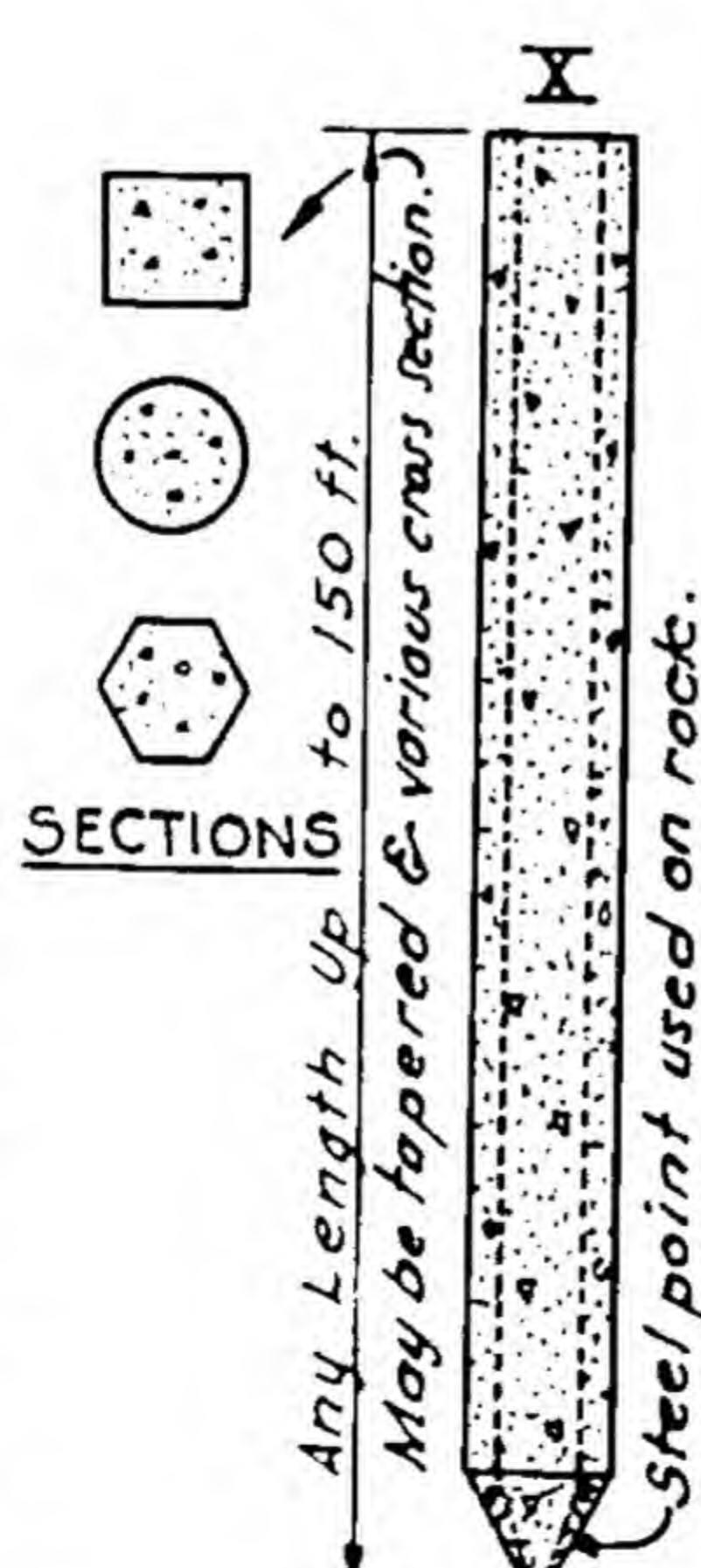
TAPERED PILES STANDARD - STEP (RAYMOND)	TAPERED FLUTED PILE (UNION)	BUTTON BOTTOM PILE (WESTERN)	CASED CONCR. PILE (MAC. ARTHUR)	UNCASED STRAIGHT SHAFT (MAC. ARTHUR & WESTERN)	SIMPLEX PILE
<p>I</p>  <p>Maximum length 37'6".</p>	<p>II</p>  <p>Maximum length up to 100' or over.</p>	<p>III</p>  <p>Any length. Heavy gauge shell.</p>	<p>IV</p>  <p>Up to 72' long. 10" to 22" Dia. Precast conc. point.</p>	<p>V</p>  <p>Not usually over 40' long.</p>	<p>VI</p>  <p>Not usually over 40' long.</p>
<p>VII</p>  <p>Not usually over 40' long. Steel point.</p>	<p>Shell with inserted mandril driven to resistance. Core withdrawn, casing filled with concrete.</p>				
<p>Shell with point driven to resistance and filled with concrete.</p>					<p>Driven to resistance with steel pipe casing & point. Permanent casing inserted, filled with concrete & driving casing withdrawn.</p>
<p>Driven to resistance with steel pipe casing & core. Core removed. Permanent casing inserted, filled with concrete & driving casing withdrawn.</p>					<p>Driven to resistance with steel pipe casing & core. Core removed. Casing filled with concrete and then withdrawn.</p>
<p>Driven to resistance with steel pipe casing & point. Casing filled with concrete & then withdrawn.</p>					<p>Driven to resistance with steel pipe casing & point. Casing filled with concrete & then withdrawn.</p>

STEEL PIPE PILES OPEN END (HERCULES - TUBA)



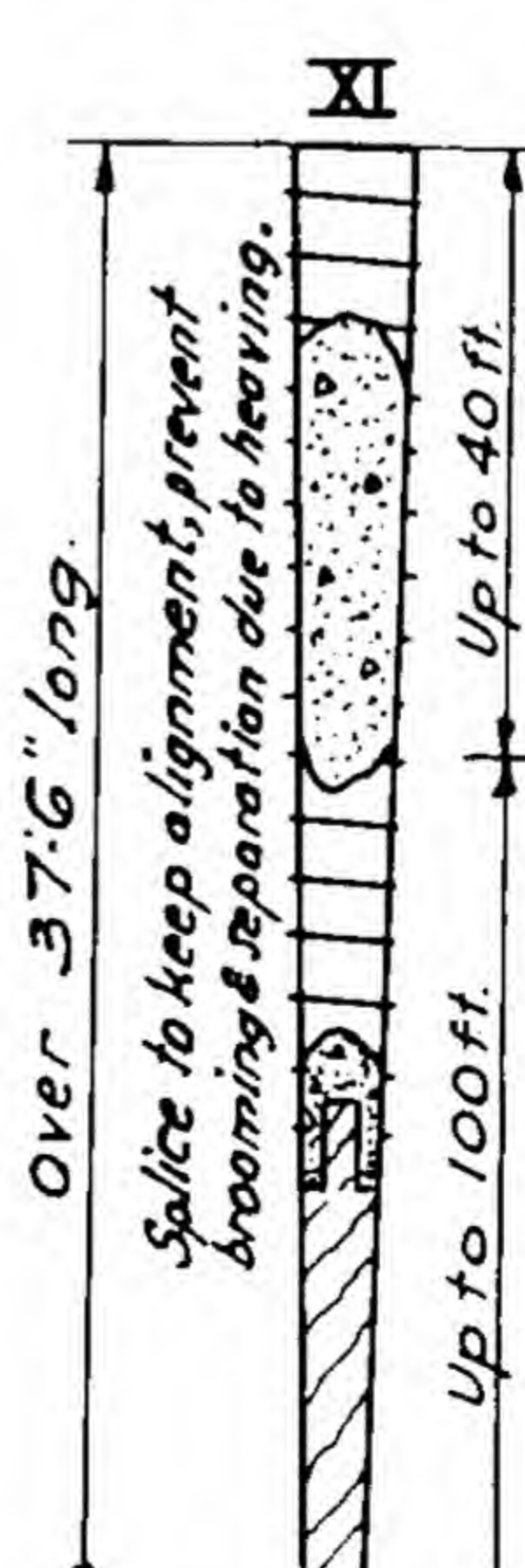
Earth blown out with air jet as driven to refusal and loaded as column.

PRECAST PILE



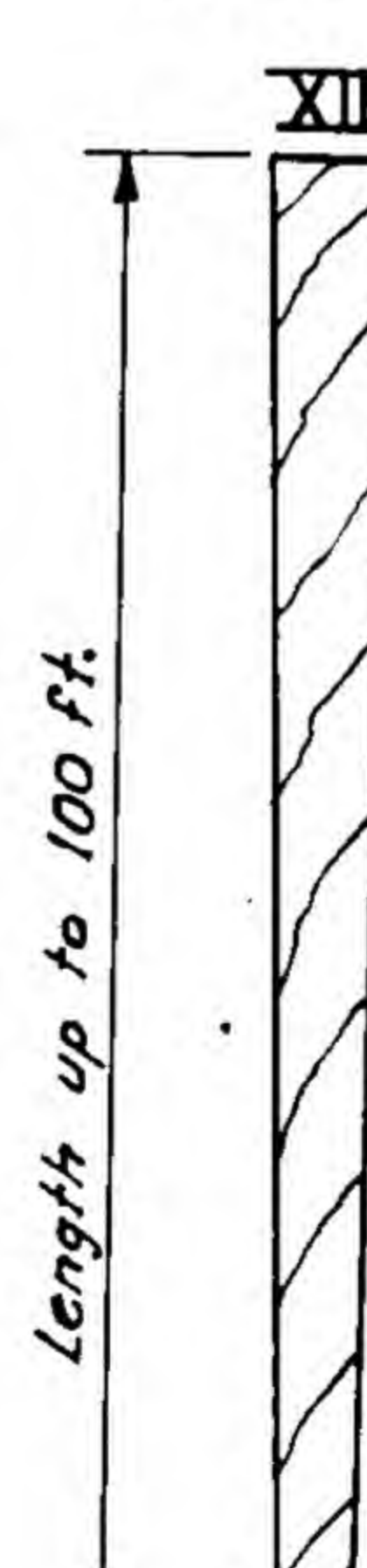
Driven to refusal or to resistance.

COMPOSITE PILE

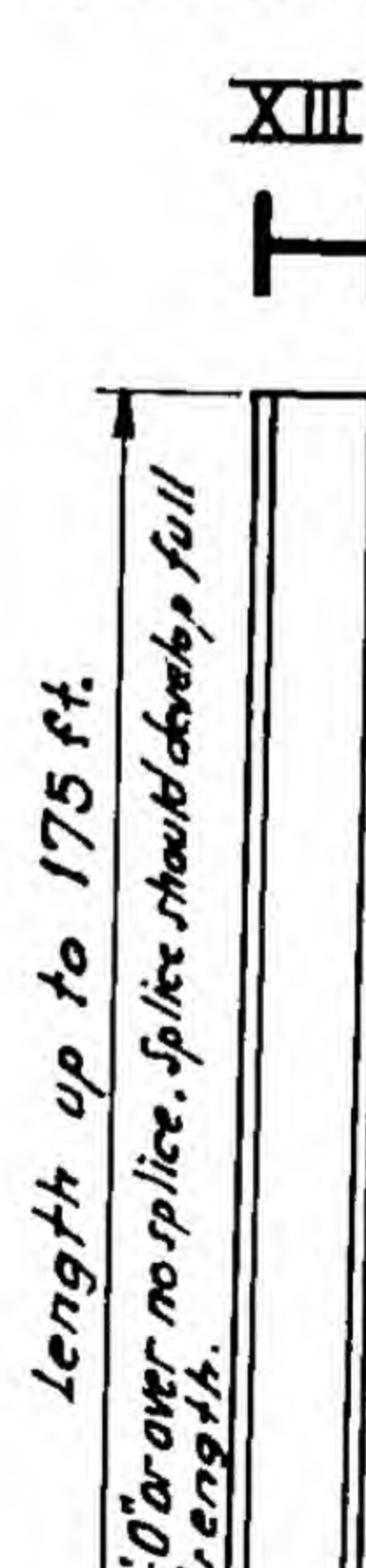


Wood pile driven below water level to resistance. Upper section spliced to wood pile & filled with concrete.

WOOD PILE



H SECTION STEEL PILE



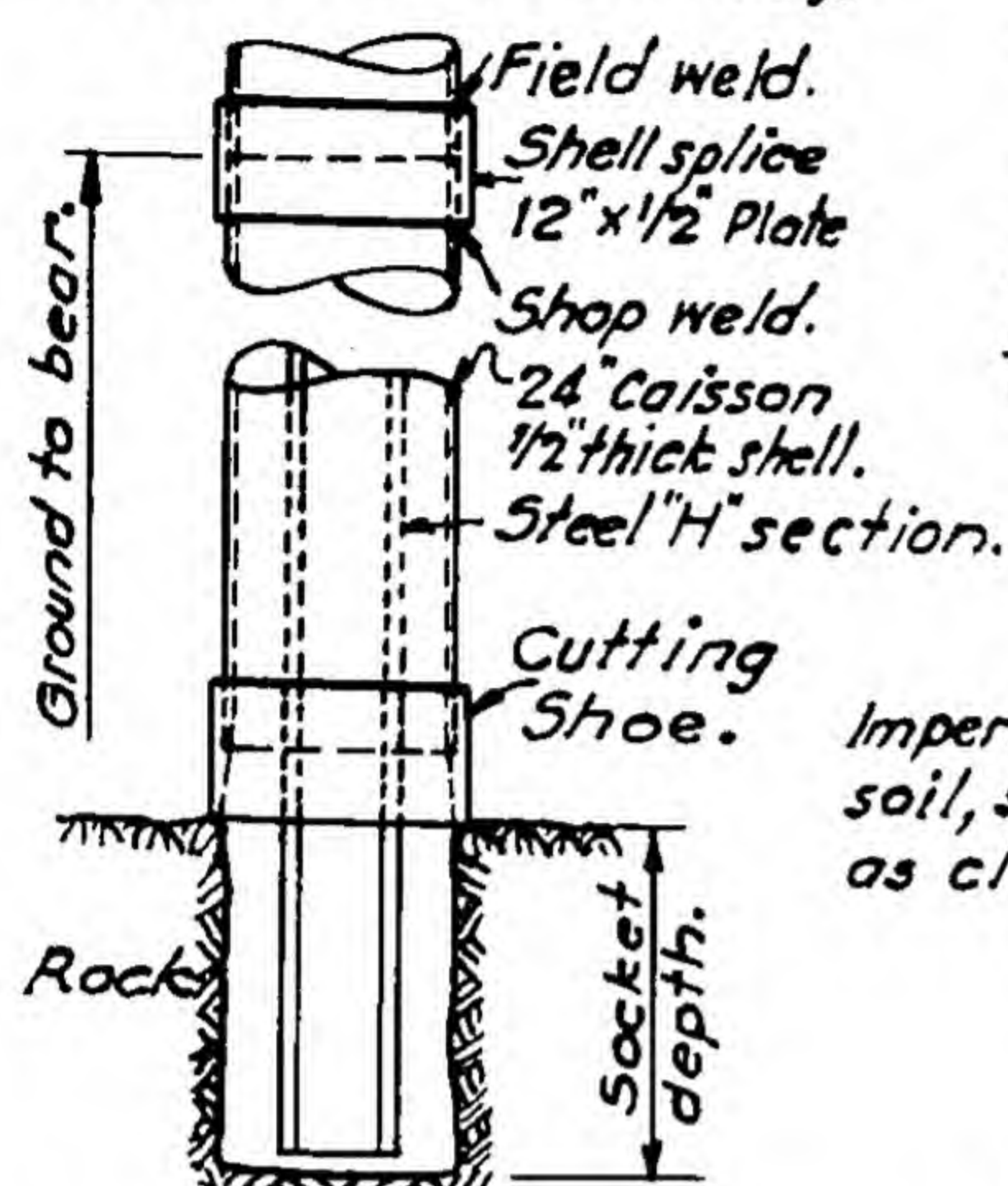
Driven to refusal or resistance. Used where penetration is in hard material.

For general notes see Pg. 2-61.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

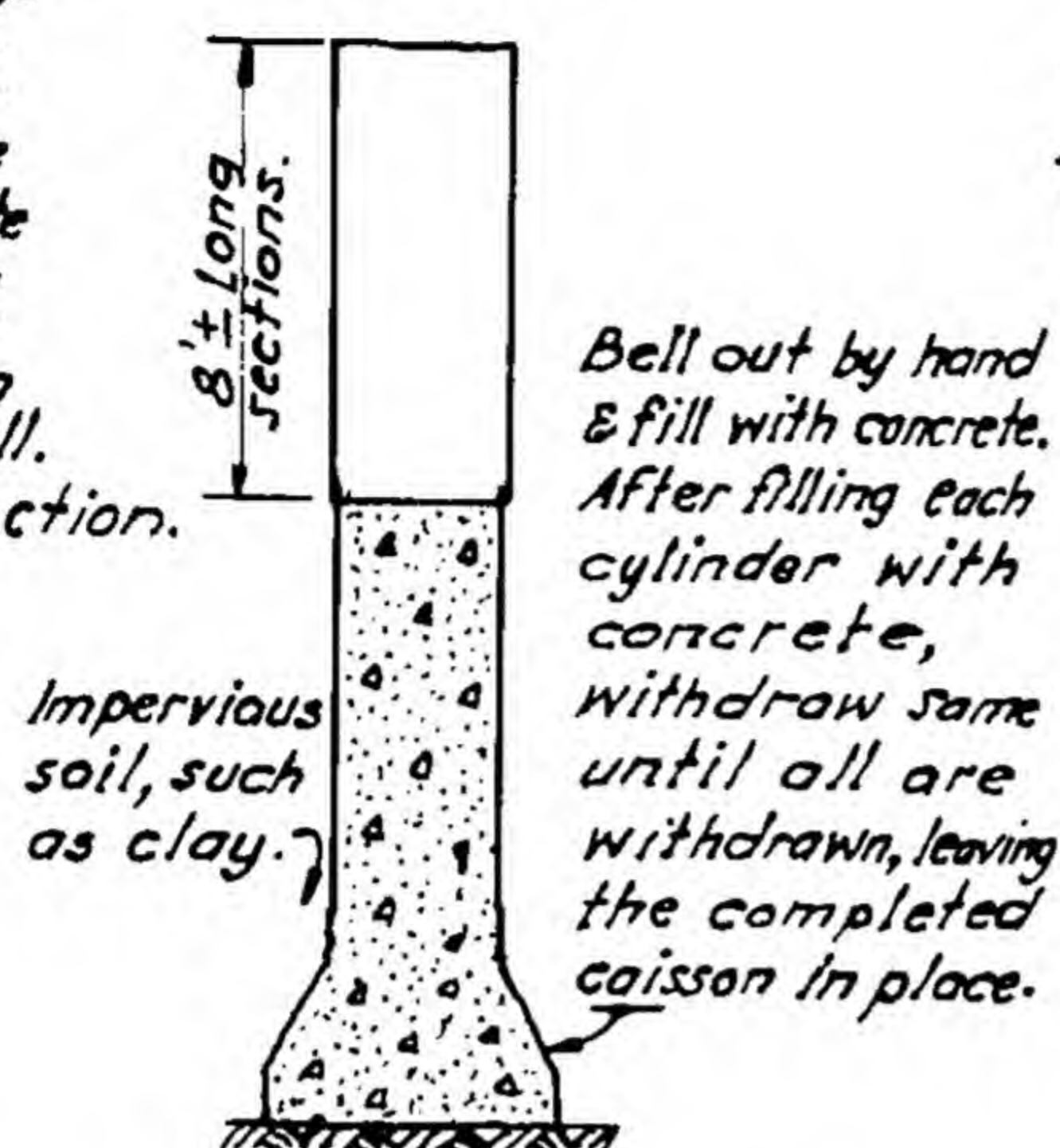
TYPES OF PILES.

DRILLED IN CAISSON.
(WESTERN ; SPENCER,
WHITE & PRENTIS).



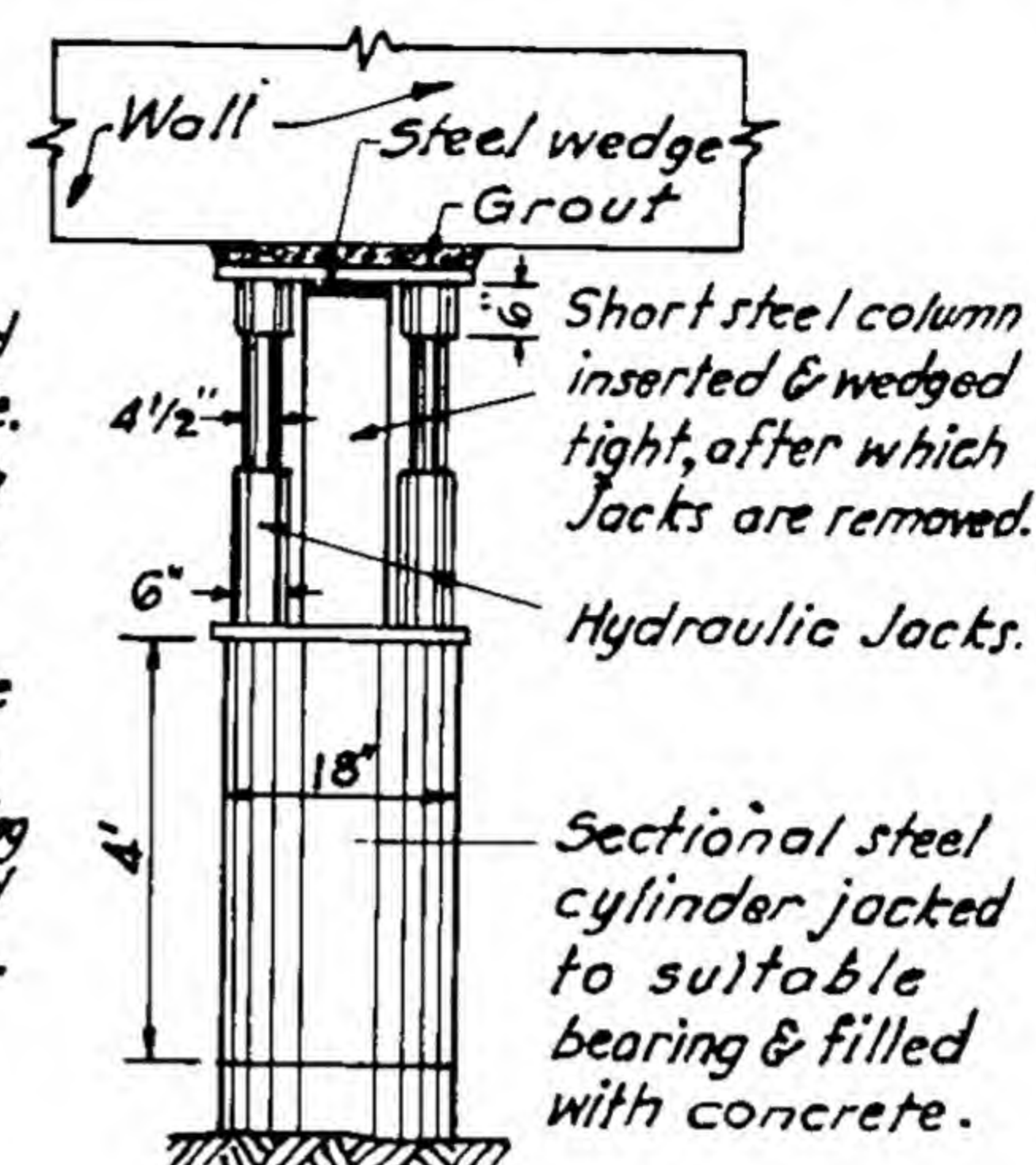
Shell driven to rock, cleaned out. Rock socket is drilled, core inserted & shell filled with concrete.

GOW CAISSON
PILE.



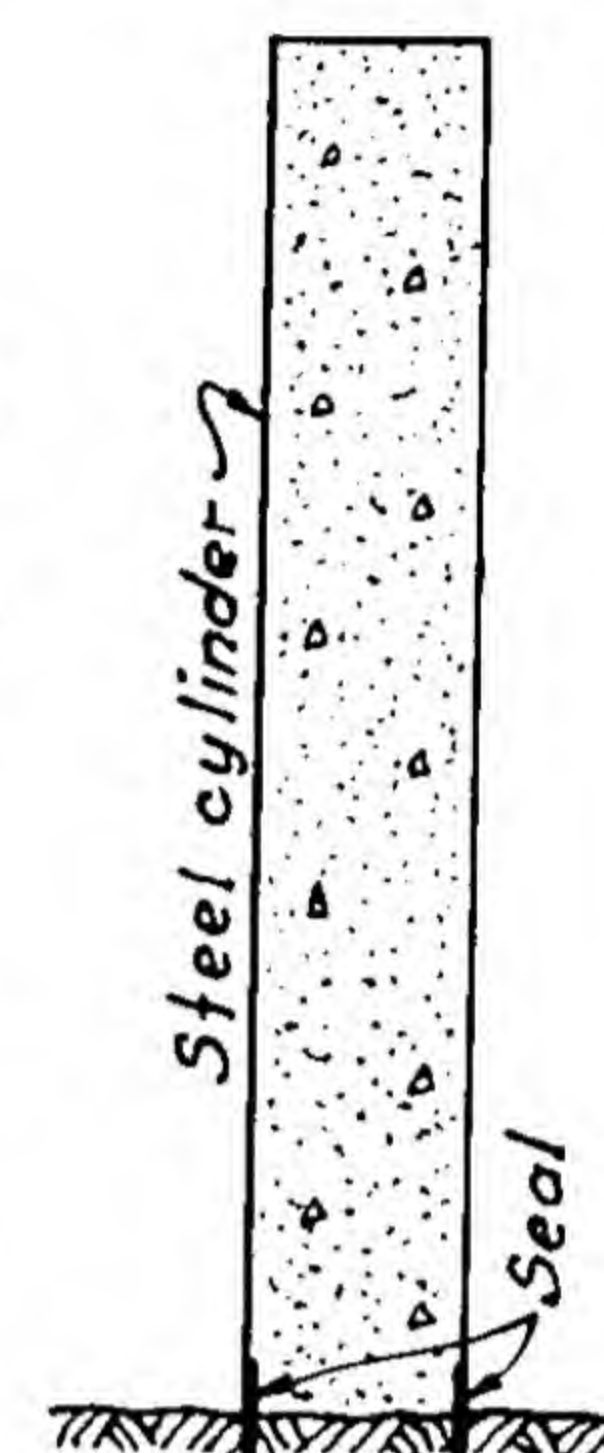
Excavate shallow pit by hand & place top cylinder in pit. Second cylinder is placed inside the first & repeat process until caisson reaches its full depth.

PIPE PILE UNDERPINNING
(HERCULES - PRETEST)



Cylinder is tested with jacks to an overload capacity.

WET
CAISSON.



Steel cylinder sunk to rock as earth is removed. Bottom sealed, water removed and filled with concrete.

PILE NO. *	NOTES
I, II, III, V, XI	Precautions are required to prevent collapsing of shell when driving adjoining piles.
VI, VII	With uncased piles, precautions should be taken to prevent damage due to driving adjoining piles because pile has no sheet casing around it.
IV, V	When shell is inserted inside driving casing and casing withdrawn, soil must be relied upon to grip pile as firmly as if it had been driven without casing.
VIII	Concrete steel pipe piles sometimes driven open ended to predetermined depth and filled with concrete. After concrete has set pile is driven to required resistance. This is done so as not to disturb adjoining wall and foundation and also when driving cast-in-place piles to prevent heaving.
X	Precast piles are used for marine structure, require heavy handling equipment.
XI, XII	Cut off wood pile below permanent water level. Creosoted wood piles used with cut off above permanent water level for limited life. Precautions against overdriving should be taken. Vulnerable to marine borers.
I TO IX	The piles have less give under hammer than a pile of more flexible material such as wood or concrete and consequently if driven to the same resistance, have a greater safety factor.
XIII	Steel H sections should not be used through cinders, ash fill or normally active rust producing material without adequate protection.
CAISSONS	These are usually used when sinking foundation to considerable depths with heavy loads. This is done by wood sheeting, steel sheeting and steel cylinders. In case of water condition, operations carried on under compressed air.

* For sketch see Pg. 2-60

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

CONCRETE FILLED STEEL PIPE PILES DRIVEN TO REFUSAL.

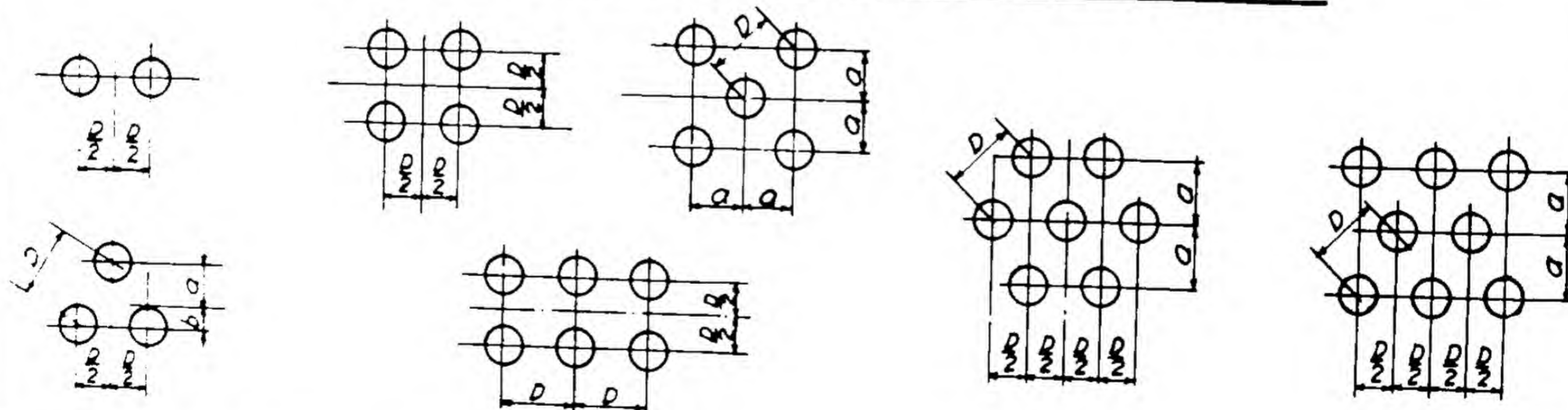
ALLOWABLE LOAD IN TONS AND SPACING.

DIAMETER	WALL THICK-NESS.	ON ROCK			ON HARD PAN			ON BOULDERS OR GRAVEL & BOULDERS.		
		LESS THAN 60'	MORE THAN 60'	SPACING C.To.C.	LESS THAN 60'	MORE THAN 60'	SPACING C.To.C.	LESS THAN 60'	MORE THAN 60'	SPACING C.To.C.
10 ^{3/4"}	5/8"	49.5		24"	34.7		30"	30.0		30"
	3/8"	55.0		24"	38.5		30"	30.0		30"
	7/16"	60.5		24"	42.4		30"	30.3		30"
	1/2"	66.0		24"	46.2		30"	33.0		30"
12 ^{3/4"}	5/8"	63.0		24"	44.1		30"	31.5		32"
	3/8"	70.0		24"	49.0		30"	35.0		32"
	7/16"	77.0		24"	53.9		30"	38.5		32"
	1/2"	84.0		24"	58.8		30"	42.0		32"
14"	3/8"	80.0		24"	56.0		30"	40.0		34"
	7/16"	88.0		24"	61.6		30"	44.0		34"
	1/2"	96.0		24"	67.2		30"	48.0		34"
15"	3/8"	90.0		25"	63.0		30"	45.0		35"
	7/16"	99.0		25"	69.3		30"	49.5		35"
	1/2"	108.0		25"	70.0		30"	50.0		35"
16"	3/8"	100.0		26"	70.0		30"	50.0		36"
	7/16"	110.0		26"	70.0		30"	50.0		36"
	1/2"	120.0		26"	70.0		30"	50.0		36"
18"	3/8"	120.0		28"	70.0		30"	50.0		38"
	7/16"	132.0		28"	70.0		30"	50.0		38"
	1/2"	144.0	132.0	28"	70.0	70.0	30"	50.0	50.0	38"
	5/8"	144.0	132.0	28"	70.0	70.0	30"	50.0	50.0	38"
20"	3/8"	140.0		30"	70.0		30"	50.0		40"
	7/16"	154.0		30"	70.0		30"	50.0		40"
	1/2"	168.0	154.0	30"	70.0	70.0	30"	50.0	50.0	40"
	5/8"	168.0	154.0	30"	70.0	70.0	30"	50.0	50.0	40"

GROUP PILE SPACING.

CENTER TO CENTER OF PILES "D" INCHES	3-PILE PIERS		5-PILE PIERS	7 or 8-PILE PIERS
	a	b	a	a
INCHES	INCHES	INCHES	INCHES	INCHES
24	14	7	17	21
25	15	7 1/2	18	22
26	15	7 1/2	18 1/2	22 1/2
28	16	8	20	24 1/2
30	17	8 1/2	21 1/2	26
32	19	9 1/2	22 1/2	28
34	20	10	24	29 1/2
35	20	10	25	30 1/2
36	21	10 1/2	25 1/2	31
38	22	11	27	33
40	23	11 1/2	28 1/2	35
42	24	12	30	36 1/2
44	25 1/2	13	31 1/2	38 1/2

SPACING FOR CONCRETE FILLED STEEL PILES.

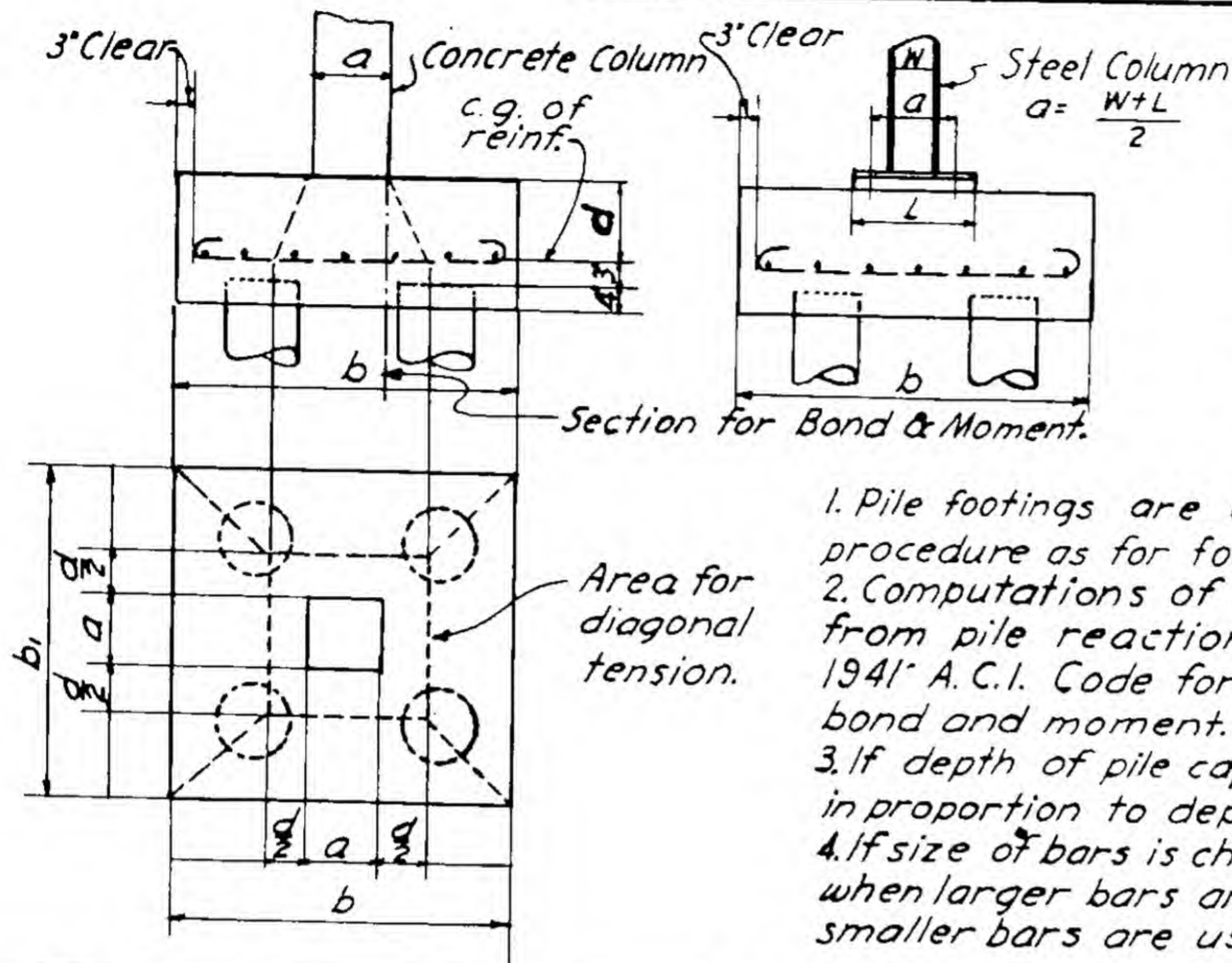


NOTE:

The above data meet the requirements of the New York City Building Code. The pile load is based on unit load of 500#/sq" on the concrete and 7,500#/sq" on the steel shell, the outside 1/16" being discounted for corrosion with values slightly modified so as to give figures more convenient for use. Data based on pipes driven open, cleaned out and filled with concrete. Capacity of steel pipe driven closed same as for precast concrete piles. See Table A pg. 2-59.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_c = 900 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$
$\nu = 60 \text{ #/in}^2$	$\nu = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$	$\nu = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$
$u = 112.5 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 168 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 200 \text{ #/in}^2$

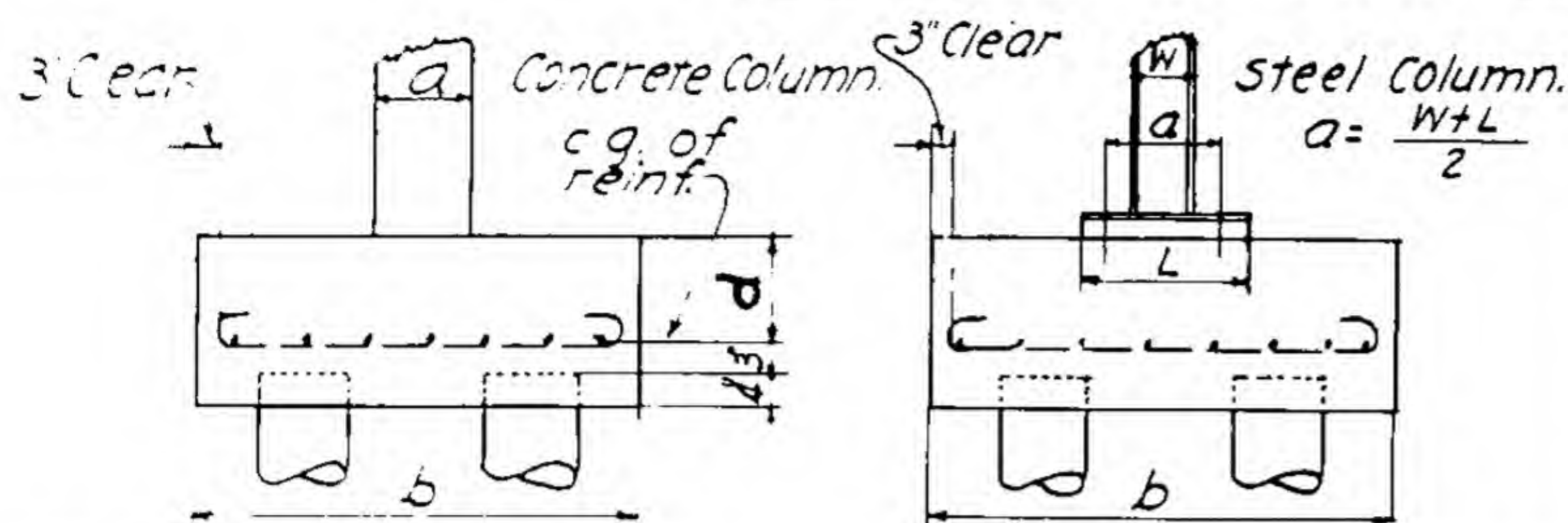
1. Pile footings are designed according to the same procedure as for footings on soil.
2. Computations of external shear at any section from pile reactions has been made according to 1941 A.C.I. Code for determining diagonal tension bond and moment.
3. If depth of pile caps is increased, decrease steel perimeter in proportion to depth.
4. If size of bars is changed: - Provide equivalent perimeter when larger bars are used; and equivalent area when smaller bars are used.

NUMBER OF PILES	PLAN	FOR ALL FOOTINGS			$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/in}^2$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/in}^2$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/in}^2$	
		PILE VALUE IN KIPS	COLUMN LOAD IN KIPS	d (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT	
					a (IN.)	LONG WAY	a (IN.)	LONG WAY	a (IN.)	LONG WAY
1		20	18.5	12	-	3-8"	3-8"	-	3-8"	3-8"
		30	28.5	12	-	3-8"	3-8"	-	3-8"	3-8"
		40	38.5	12	-	3-8"	3-8"	-	3-8"	3-8"
		50	48.5	12	-	3-8"	3-8"	-	3-8"	3-8"
		60	58.5	12	-	3-8"	3-8"	-	3-8"	3-8"
2		20	37	12	7	6-8"	4-8"	7	4-8"	4-8"
		30	57	15	7	8-8"	4-8"	7	5-8"	4-8"
		40	76	17	9	9-8"	4-8"	9	6-8"	4-8"
		50	96	19	9	8-8"	4-8"	9	7-8"	4-8"
		60	116	20	10	8-8"	4-8"	9	8-8"	4-8"
3		20	54	15	8	3 Bands of 4-8"	7	3 Bands of 3-8"	7	3 Bands of 3-8"
		30	83	17	9	" " " 5-8"	9	" " " 4-8"	9	" " " 3-8"
		40	113	19	10	" " " 6-8"	9	" " " 4-8"	9	" " " 4-8"
		50	143	20	11	" " " 8-8"	10	" " " 5-8"	9	" " " 4-8"
		60	172	21	12	" " " 7-8"	10	" " " 6-8"	10	" " " 5-8"
4		20	72	14	8	14-2"	14-2"	8	10-2"	10-2"
		30	112	15	10	17-8"	17-8"	9	14-2"	14-2"
		40	152	16	12	15-8"	15-8"	10	14-8"	14-8"
		50	192	17	12	16-1"	16-1"	11	17-8"	17-8"
		60	232	18	13	14-1"	14-1"	12	16-8"	16-8"

*Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

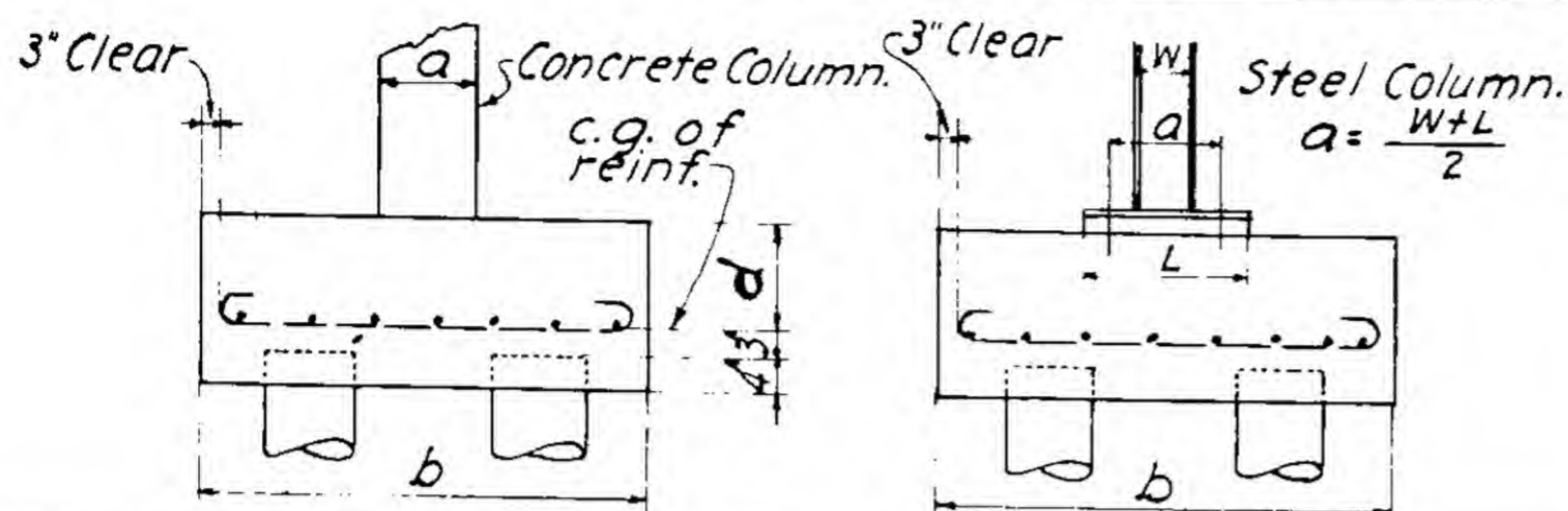
$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_c = 900 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$
$v = 60 \text{ #/in}^2$	$v = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$	$v = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$
$u = 112.5 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 168 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 200 \text{ #/in}^2$

NUMBER OF PILES	PLAN	FOR ALL FOOTINGS			$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/in}^2$			$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/in}^2$			$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/in}^2$		
		PILE VALUE IN KIPS	COLUMN LOAD IN KIPS	d (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		a (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		a (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		a (IN.)
					LONG WAY	SHORT WAY		LONG WAY	SHORT WAY		LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	
5		20	90	15	10	13-2 1/2"	13-2 1/2"	9	7-5/8"	7-5/8"	9	8-2 1/8"	8-2 1/8"
		30	137	18	11	17-2 1/2"	17-2 1/2"	10	12-2 1/2"	12-2 1/2"	10	12-2 1/2"	12-2 1/2"
		40	186	21	13	20-2 1/2"	20-2 1/2"	11	14-2 1/2"	14-2 1/2"	10	14-2 1/2"	14-2 1/2"
		50	235	22	13	19-5/8"	19-5/8"	12	13-5/8"	13-5/8"	11	11-5/8"	11-5/8"
		60	284	24	14	18-3/4"	18-3/4"	14	14-5/8"	14-5/8"	12	12-5/8"	12-5/8"
6		20	106	22	10	10-2 1/2"	14-2 1/2"	9	7-5/8"	9-2 1/2"	8	7-5/8"	8-2 1/2"
		30	164	27	12	12-2 1/2"	17-2 1/2"	10	8-5/8"	11-2 1/2"	10	6-3/4"	10-2 1/2"
		40	222	32	14	13-2 1/2"	19-2 1/2"	12	9-5/8"	13-2 1/2"	11	7-3/4"	11-2 1/2"
		50	280	35	14	15-2 1/2"	22-2 1/2"	13	7-3/4"	15-2 1/2"	13	7-3/4"	13-2 1/2"
		60	338	36	16	17-2 1/2"	26-2 1/2"	15	8-3/4"	18-2 1/2"	14	8-3/4"	15-2 1/2"
7		20	122	21	11	14-2 1/2"	9-2 1/2"	10	9-2 1/2"	9-2 1/2"	9	10-2 1/2"	9-2 1/2"
		30	188	27	13	17-2 1/2"	11-2 1/2"	12	11-2 1/2"	10-2 1/2"	11	11-2 1/2"	10-2 1/2"
		40	255	29	14	17-5/8"	11-5/8"	14	14-2 1/2"	12-2 1/2"	13	13-2 1/2"	12-2 1/2"
		50	325	31	15	20-5/8"	13-5/8"	15	17-2 1/2"	14-2 1/2"	14	15-2 1/2"	14-2 1/2"
		60	393	32	16	23-5/8"	16-5/8"	16	20-2 1/2"	15-2 1/2"	15	16-2 1/2"	16-2 1/2"
8		20	142	21	11	13-2 1/2"	13-2 1/2"	10	9-5/8"	9-5/8"	9	6-3/4"	6-3/4"
		30	220	24	13	20-2 1/2"	20-2 1/2"	12	11-5/8"	11-5/8"	11	8-3/4"	8-3/4"
		40	298	27	14	23-2 1/2"	23-2 1/2"	13	13-5/8"	13-5/8"	12	10-3/4"	10-3/4"
		50	375	30	16	21-5/8"	21-5/8"	15	14-5/8"	14-5/8"	14	10-3/4"	10-3/4"
		60	454	32	18	24-5/8"	24-5/8"	17	16-5/8"	16-5/8"	16	11-3/4"	11-3/4"

* Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE FOOTINGS.*



DESIGN DATA.

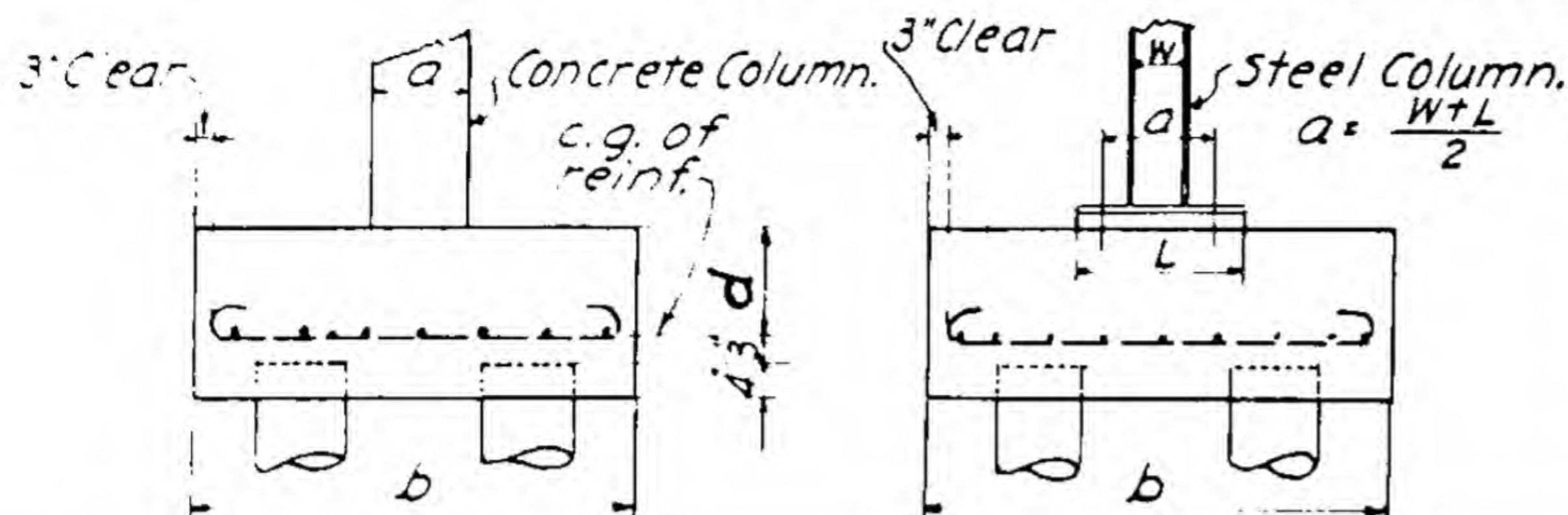
$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_c = 900 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ #/in}^2$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/in}^2$
$v = 60 \text{ #/in}^2$	$v = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$	$v = 75 \text{ #/in}^2$
$u = 112.5 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 168 \text{ #/in}^2$	$u = 200 \text{ #/in}^2$

NUMBER OF PILES	PLAN	FOR ALL FOOTINGS			$f'_c = 2,000 \#/\text{in}^2$		$f'_c = 3,000 \#/\text{in}^2$		$f'_c = 3,750 \#/\text{in}^2$				
		PILE VALUE IN KIPS	COLUMN LOAD IN KIPS	d (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT				
					a (IN.)	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	a (IN.)	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	a (IN.)	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY
9		20	160	21	12	15-2"φ	15-2"φ	10	8-3"φ	8-3"φ	9	8-3"φ	8-3"φ
		30	246	27	14	17-2"φ	17-2"φ	12	8-3"φ	8-3"φ	11	9-3"φ	9-3"φ
		40	334	31	16	20-2"φ	20-2"φ	14	10-3"φ	10-3"φ	13	10-3"φ	10-3"φ
		50	421	34	18	23-2"φ	23-2"φ	16	11-3"φ	11-3"φ	15	11-3"φ	11-3"φ
		60	509	36	20	26-2"φ	26-2"φ	18	12-3"φ	12-3"φ	17	12-3"φ	12-3"φ
10		20	174	25	12	17-2"φ	12-2"φ	12	11-8"φ	7-8"φ	11	11-8"φ	7-8"φ
		30	268	31	14	19-2"φ	14-2"φ	14	13-8"φ	8-8"φ	13	13-8"φ	8-8"φ
		40	366	34	16	24-2"φ	18-2"φ	15	16-8"φ	10-8"φ	14	16-8"φ	10-8"φ
		50	461	37	18	22-8"φ	16-8"φ	17	17-8"φ	11-8"φ	16	17-8"φ	11-8"φ
		60	559	40	20	24-8"φ	19-8"φ	19	18-8"φ	13-8"φ	18	18-8"φ	13-8"φ
11		20	191	27	12	14-8"φ	14-2"φ	11	9-3"φ	9-8"φ	10	9-3"φ	9-8"φ
		30	296	33	14	18-8"φ	18-2"φ	13	11-3"φ	10-8"φ	12	11-3"φ	11-8"φ
		40	402	37	16	22-8"φ	22-2"φ	15	13-3"φ	12-8"φ	14	10-8"φ	12-8"φ
		50	509	40	18	25-8"φ	26-2"φ	17	15-3"φ	14-8"φ	16	11-8"φ	13-8"φ
		60	617	43	20	23-3"φ	23-8"φ	19	16-3"φ	16-8"φ	18	12-8"φ	14-8"φ
12		20	209	26	14	18-8"φ	16-2"φ	12	11-3"φ	10-8"φ	11	11-3"φ	10-8"φ
		30	322	33	15	21-8"φ	18-2"φ	14	13-3"φ	12-8"φ	13	13-3"φ	12-8"φ
		40	436	39	17	25-8"φ	21-2"φ	16	14-3"φ	13-8"φ	15	14-3"φ	13-8"φ
		50	552	43	19	28-8"φ	24-2"φ	18	16-3"φ	15-8"φ	17	16-3"φ	15-8"φ
		60	669	47	21	25-3"φ	26-2"φ	20	17-3"φ	16-8"φ	19	16-3"φ	16-8"φ

* Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE FOOTINGS.



DESIGN DATA.

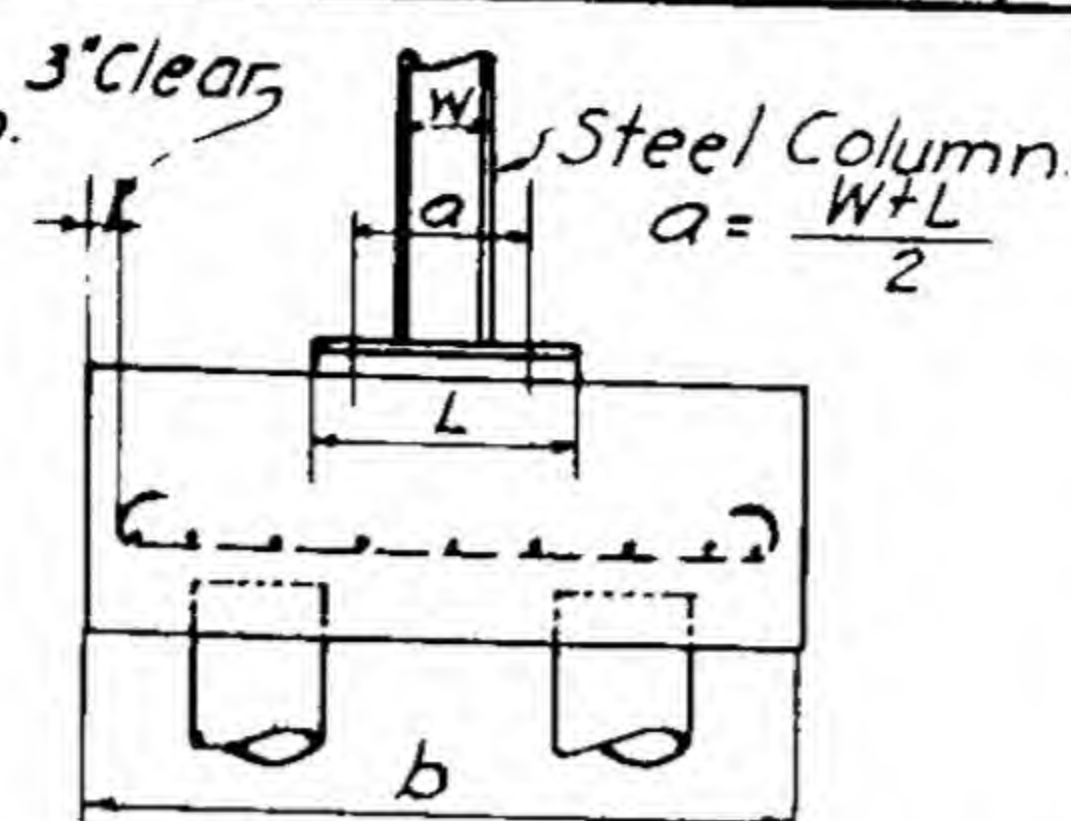
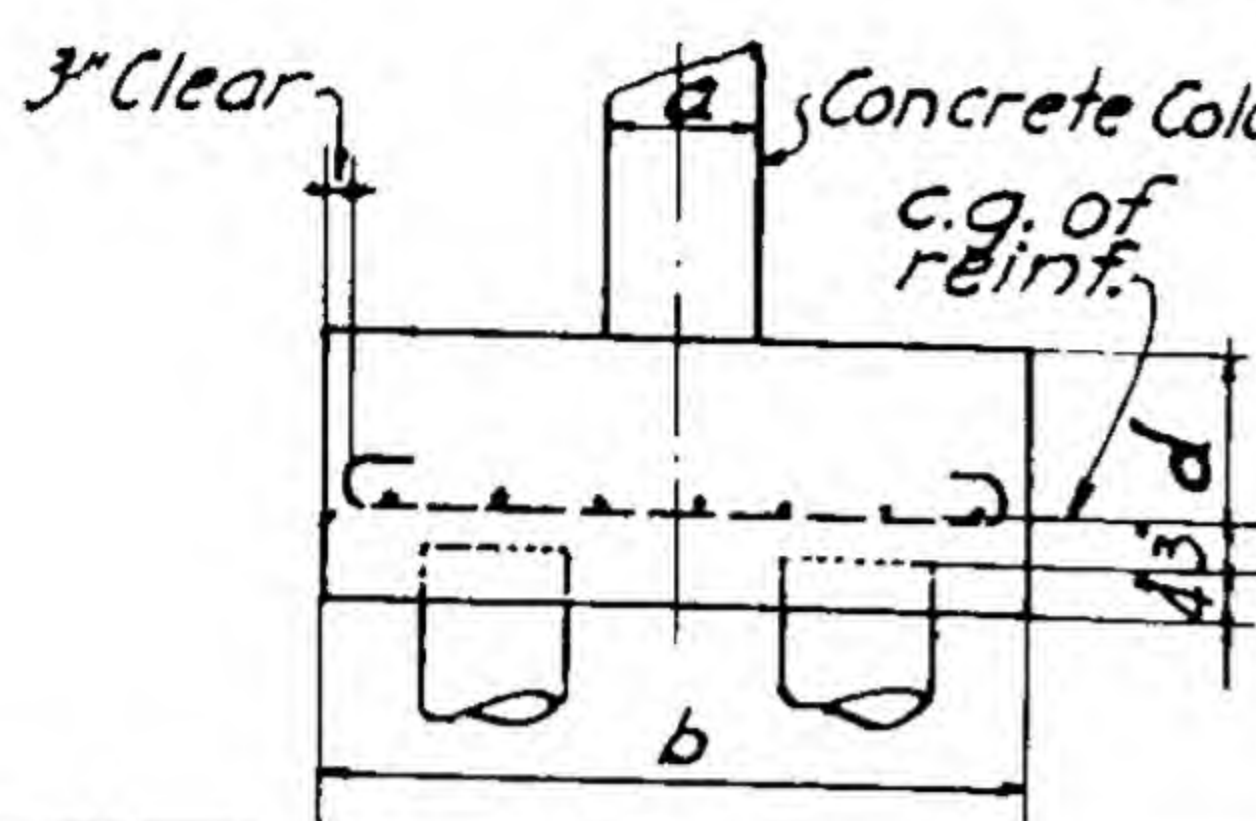
$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$
$f_c = 900 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ psi}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ psi}$
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ psi}$
$v = 60 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$	$v = 75 \text{ psi}$
$u = 112.5 \text{ psi}$	$u = 168 \text{ psi}$	$u = 200 \text{ psi}$

NUMBER OF PILES	PLAN	FOR ALL FOOTINGS		$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ psi}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ psi}$	
		PILE VALUE IN KIPS	COLUMN LOAD IN KIPS	d (IN.)	a (IN.)	REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT	
						LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY
13		20	221	24	14	16-8"	16-8"	12	11-4"
		30	348	29	16	20-8"	20-8"	15	14-4"
		40	475	32	18	25-8"	25-8"	17	17-4"
		50	602	34	20	30-8"	30-8"	19	19-4"
		60	729	37	22	33-8"	33-8"	21	20-4"
14		20	242	26	14	18-8"	20-8"	13	15-8"
		30	375	32	16	22-8"	26-8"	16	18-8"
		40	508	38	18	25-8"	29-8"	18	19-8"
		50	643	42	22	27-8"	30-8"	20	21-8"
		60	779	46	24	29-8"	32-8"	22	22-8"
15		20	254	30	14	16-8"	22-2"	13	12-4"
		30	400	34	16	21-8"	30-2"	16	11-8"
		40	546	36	20	27-8"	37-2"	18	14-8"
		50	693	38	22	32-8"	34-8"	20	16-8"
		60	841	40	24	36-8"	37-8"	22	18-8"
16		20	279	26	14	24-8"	24-8"	14	14-4"
		30	431	32	18	30-8"	30-8"	16	17-4"
		40	585	37	20	34-8"	34-8"	18	20-4"
		50	739	42	22	36-8"	36-8"	20	21-4"
		60	894	46	25	37-8"	37-8"	22	22-4"

* Based on A.C.I. Code - 1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

PILE FOOTINGS.*



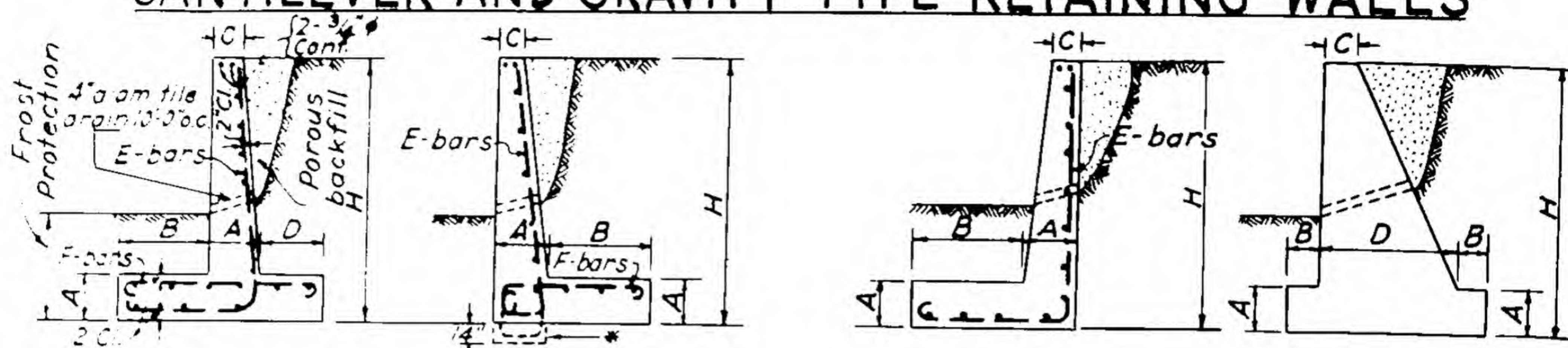
DESIGN DATA.								
$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/sq. in.}$						
$f_c = 900 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_c = 1,350 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_c = 1,688 \text{ #/sq. in.}$						
$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$						
$v = 60 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$v = 75 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$v = 75 \text{ #/sq. in.}$						
$u = 112.5 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$u = 168 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	$u = 200 \text{ #/sq. in.}$						

NUMBER OF PILES.	PLAN	FOR ALL FOOTINGS			$f'_c = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$		$f'_c = 3,750 \text{ #/sq. in.}$	
		PILE VALUE IN KIPS	COLUMN LOAD IN KIPS	d (in.)	REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT		REINFORCEMENT	
					LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY	LONG WAY	SHORT WAY
17		20	290	32	14	18-5/8"	17-5/8"	14	9-7/8"	10-3/4"
		30	454	36	18	23-5/8"	23-5/8"	17	12-7/8"	13-3/4"
		40	620	40	20	28-5/8"	28-5/8"	19	15-7/8"	16-3/4"
		50	786	42	24	33-5/8"	32-5/8"	21	17-7/8"	18-3/4"
		60	952	45	26	38-5/8"	35-5/8"	23	19-7/8"	20-3/4"
18		20	307	34	14	19-5/8"	18-5/8"	14	8-1/4"	11-3/4"
		30	481	39	18	25-5/8"	24-5/8"	18	10-1/4"	13-3/4"
		40	656	43	22	29-5/8"	28-5/8"	20	12-1/4"	16-3/4"
		50	832	46	24	33-5/8"	32-5/8"	22	13-1/4"	19-3/4"
		60	1009	48	27	36-5/8"	35-5/8"	24	15-1/4"	21-3/4"
19		20	327	32	16	19-5/8"	19-5/8"	14	13-3/4"	13-3/4"
		30	512	37	18	26-5/8"	23-5/8"	18	16-3/4"	16-3/4"
		40	698	41	22	31-5/8"	28-5/8"	20	19-3/4"	19-3/4"
		50	886	43	26	36-5/8"	34-5/8"	22	22-3/4"	22-3/4"
		60	1071	45	27	40-5/8"	40-5/8"	24	25-3/4"	25-3/4"
20		20	332	36	16	16-3/4"	21-5/8"	15	12-7/8"	17-5/8"
		30	523	42	18	20-3/4"	28-5/8"	18	15-7/8"	21-5/8"
		40	719	45	22	25-3/4"	32-5/8"	20	19-7/8"	26-5/8"
		50	914	48	26	28-3/4"	35-5/8"	22	21-7/8"	22-3/4"
		60	1104	52	28	31-3/4"	37-5/8"	24	23-7/8"	23-3/4"

* Based on A.C.I. Code-1941.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

CANTILEVER AND GRAVITY TYPE RETAINING WALLS



TYPE I

TYPE II

TYPE III

TYPE IV

TYPE I							
H	A	B	D	C	TOE PRESSURE	E-BARS	F-BARS
5'-0"	8"	1'-2"	6"	8"	765 #/sq'	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 18" o.c.
6'-0"	8"	1'-5"	8"	8"	865 "	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 18" o.c.
7'-0"	8"	1'-8"	10"	8"	930 "	3/8" ϕ - 9" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 18" o.c.
8'-0"	12"	1'-11"	9"	8"	1125 "	3/8" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 18" o.c.
9'-0"	12"	2'-2"	1'-0"	8"	1230 "	3/8" ϕ - 7 1/2" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 18" o.c.
10'-0"	12"	2'-5"	1'-2"	8"	1315 "	1/2" ϕ - 10" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.
11'-0"	12"	2'-8"	1'-5"	8"	1420 "	5/8" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.
12'-0"	12"	2'-11"	1'-8"	8"	1515 "	3/4" ϕ - 12" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 14" o.c.
13'-0"	12"	3'-2"	1'-11"	10"	1630 "	7/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 12" o.c.
14'-0"	12"	3'-5"	2'-2"	10"	1735 "	1" ϕ - 12 1/2" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 10" o.c.
15'-0"	14"	3'-8"	2'-3"	12"	1895 "	1" ϕ - 12 1/2" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 12" o.c.
16'-0"	15"	3'-11"	2'-4"	12"	2010 "	1" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 10" o.c.
17'-0"	16"	4'-2"	2'-6"	12"	2130 "	1" ϕ - 13" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 9 1/2" o.c.
18'-0"	17"	4'-4"	2'-7"	12"	2260 "	1" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 9 1/2" o.c.
20'-0"	19"	4'-10"	2'-11"	12"	2510 "	1" ϕ - 10" o.c.	5/8" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.
22'-0"	21"	5'-4"	3'-3"	12"	2750 "	1" ϕ - 8" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.
24'-0"	24"	5'-10"	3'-5"	12"	3020 "	1" ϕ - 7 1/2" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.
26'-0"	26"	6'-4"	3'-8"	12"	3240 "	1" ϕ - 6" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 11" o.c.
28'-0"	28"	6'-10"	4'-0"	12"	3500 "	1" ϕ - 5 1/2" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 9" o.c.
30'-0"	31"	7'-3"	4'-2"	12"	3780 "	1" ϕ - 5" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 9" o.c.

TYPE II							
H	A	B	C	TOE PRESSURE	E-BARS	F-BARS	
5'-0"	8"	2'-1"	8"	1170 #/sq'	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	
6'-0"	8"	2'-7"	8"	1380 "	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	
7'-0"	8"	3'-2"	8"	1610 "	3/8" ϕ - 9" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 8" o.c.	
8'-0"	12"	3'-7"	8"	1825 "	3/8" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.	3/8" ϕ - 8" o.c.	
9'-0"	12"	4'-0"	8"	2030 "	1/2" ϕ - 14" o.c.	1/2" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.	
10'-0"	12"	4'-7"	8"	2230 "	1/2" ϕ - 10" o.c.	5/8" ϕ - 11" o.c.	
11'-0"	12"	5'-2"	8"	2440 "	5/8" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.	3/4" ϕ - 12" o.c.	
12'-0"	12"	5'-9"	8"	2640 "	3/4" ϕ - 12" o.c.	7/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	
13'-0"	12"	6'-4"	10"	2850 "	7/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.	7/8" ϕ - 9 1/2" o.c.	
14'-0"	12"	6'-11"	10"	3050 "	7/8" ϕ - 9 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 10" o.c.	
15'-0"	14"	7'-3"	12"	3290 "	1" ϕ - 12 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.	
16'-0"	15"	7'-8"	12"	3510 "	1" ϕ - 11 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 12" o.c.	
17'-0"	16"	8'-3"	12"	3730 "	1" ϕ - 13" o.c.	1" ϕ - 10" o.c.	
18'-0"	18"	8'-6"	12"	3950 "	1" ϕ - 12 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 10" o.c.	
20'-0"	20"	9'-6"	12"	4390 "	1" ϕ - 10" o.c.	1" ϕ - 8" o.c.	
22'-0"	22"	10'-5"	12"	4820 "	1" ϕ - 8 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 7" o.c.	
24'-0"	25"	11'-3"	12"	5270 "	1" ϕ - 7 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 6" o.c.	
26'-0"	28"	12'-2"	12"	5690 "	1" ϕ - 7" o.c.	1" ϕ - 5 1/2" o.c.	
28'-0"	30"	13'-1"	12"	6160 "	1" ϕ - 6" o.c.	1" ϕ - 4 1/2" o.c.	
30'-0"	33"	13'-10"	12"	6580 "	1" ϕ - 5 1/2" o.c.	1" ϕ - 4" o.c.	

TYPE III					
H	A	B	C	TOE PRESSURE	E-BARS
5'-0"	8"	1'-8"	8"	572 #/sq'	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.
6'-0"	8"	2'-5"	8"	545 "	3/8" ϕ - 12" o.c.
7'-0"	8"	3'-3"	8"	525 "	1/2" ϕ - 14" o.c.
8'-0"	12"	3'-2"	8"	720 "	3/8" ϕ - 10" o.c.
9'-0"	12"	4'-1"	8"	694 "	1/2" ϕ - 12" o.c.
10'-0"	12"	5'-0"	8"	675 "	5/8" ϕ - 12 1/2" o.c.
11'-0"	12"	6'-0"	8"	657 "	3/4" ϕ - 13" o.c.
12'-0"	12"	7'-1"	8"	640 "	3/4" ϕ - 10" o.c.
13'-0"	12"	7'-9"	10"	677 "	7/8" ϕ - 11" o.c.
14'-0"	12"	9'-0"	10"	657 "	1" ϕ - 11" o.c.
15'-0"	14"	8'-10"	12"	800 "	1" ϕ - 11" o.c.
16'-0"	15"	9'-6"	12"	838 "	1" ϕ - 12" o.c.
17'-0"	16"	10'-3"	12"	875 "	1" ϕ - 11" o.c.
18'-0"	18"	10'-9"	12"	955 "	1" ϕ - 10 1/2" o.c.
20'-0"	20"	12'-2"	12"	1030 "	1" ϕ - 9" o.c.
22'-0"	22"	13'-8"	12"	1104 "	1" ϕ - 7 1/2" o.c.
24'-0"	25"	14'-10"	12"	1225 "	1" ϕ - 6 1/2" o.c.
26'-0"	28"	16'-2"	12"	1328 "	1" ϕ - 6" o.c.
28'-0"	30"	17'-5"	12"	1425 "	1" ϕ - 5" o.c.
30'-0"	33"	18'-7"	12"	1545 "	1" ϕ - 4 1/2" o.c.

TYPE IV					
H	A	B	D	C	TOE PRESSURE
5'-0"	1'-0"	6"	1'-4"	8"	1046 #/sq'
6'-0"	1'-0"	6"	1'-8"	8"	1360 "
7'-0"	1'-0"	6"	2'-4"	8"	1540 "
8'-0"	1'-0"	6"	2'-10"	8"	1760 "
9'-0"	1'-0"	6"	3'-4"	8"	2040 "
10'-0"	1'-0"	6"	3'-10"	12"	2300 "
11'-0"	1'-0"	6"	4'-4"	12"	2560 "
12'-0"	1'-0"	6"	4'-10"	12"	2800 "
13'-0"	1'-0"	6"	5'-5"	12"	3040 "
14'-0"	1'-0"	6"	5'-11"	12"	3140 "
15'-0"	1'-0"	6"	6'-6"	12"	3500 "
16'-0"	1'-0"	6"	7'-0"	16"	3780 "
17'-0"	1'-0"	6"	7'-6"	16"	4040 "
18'-0"	1'-0"	6"	8'-0"	16"	4340 "
20'-0"	1'-0"	6"	9'-4"	16"	4750 "

Design based on weight of earth 100 lbs. per cu. ft. and angle of repose assumed 33° and no surcharge. Designed for 2000 lb. controlled concrete. A low water-cement ratio recommended for permanency. Will pass for New York City Class "B" concrete.

The resultant pressure on walls above is at the outer edge of middle third.

Alternate vertical E-bars in types I, II and III walls may be cut at 1/2 H.

Expansion joints in walls should not be over 75'-0" o.c.

For additional data on retaining walls, see pg. 3-21.

STRUCTURAL - FOUNDATIONS

BASEMENT RETAINING WALLS.

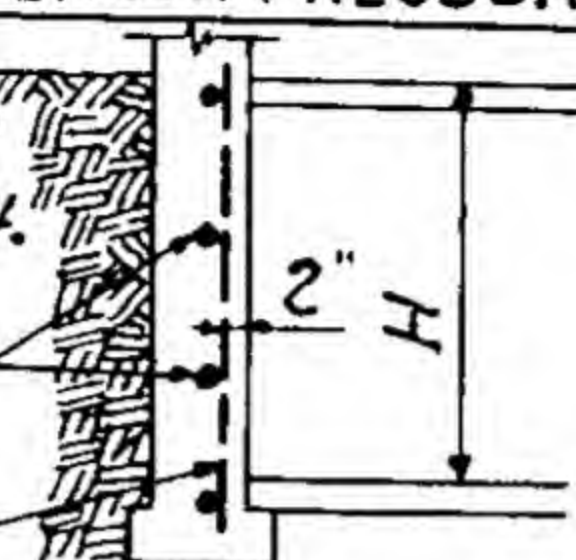
$$f_c' = 2,000 \text{ #/sq. in.} - f_s = 20,000 \text{ #/sq. in.}$$

TABLE A - REINFORCEMENT FOR EARTH PRESSURE (DRY).

Angle of repose $\phi = 33^\circ$
Earth $W = 100 \text{ lbs. per cu. ft.}$

$3/8" \phi$ 18" O.C. Horiz.

Vertical steel in Table.



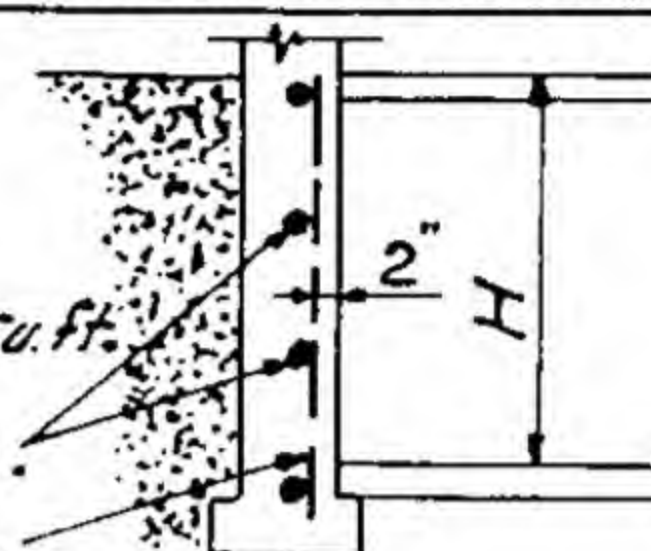
H	12" WALL	16" WALL	20" WALL
8'-0"	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
9'-0"	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
10'-0"	$3/8" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
11'-0"	$3/8" \phi$ - 7 1/2" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
12'-0"	$1/2" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 8" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.
13'-0"	$1/2" \phi$ - 8" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 8 1/2" O.C.
14'-0"	$5/8" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 9" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
15'-0"	$5/8" \phi$ - 8" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.
16'-0"	$3/4" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 7 1/2" O.C.
17'-0"	$7/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 11 1/2" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 10" O.C.
18'-0"	$7/8" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 8 1/2" O.C.
19'-0"	$1" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.
20'-0"	$1" \phi$ - 11 1/2" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 9" O.C.
21'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.
22'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 9" O.C.
23'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.	$1" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.
24'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 9" O.C.	$1" \phi$ - 10" O.C.

TABLE B - REINFORCEMENT FOR SATURATED EARTH PRESS.

Saturated Earth,
Assumed equivalent
fluid weight $W' = 75 \text{ lbs. per cu. ft.}$

$3/8" \phi$ 18" O.C. Horiz.

Vertical steel in Table.



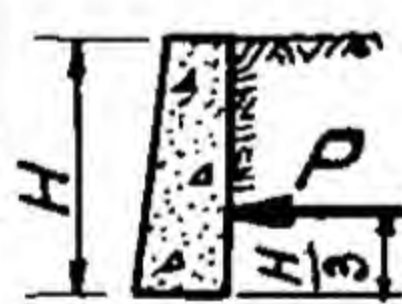
H	12" WALL	16" WALL	20" WALL
8'-0"	$3/8" \phi$ - 7 1/2" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.
9'-0"	$1/2" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 7 1/2" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.
10'-0"	$5/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$3/8" \phi$ - 7" O.C.
11'-0"	$3/4" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 11 1/2" O.C.	$1/2" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.
12'-0"	$7/8" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 9" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 11 1/2" O.C.
13'-0"	$7/8" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$5/8" \phi$ - 9" O.C.
14'-0"	$1" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 11" O.C.	$3/4" \phi$ - 10" O.C.
15'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 11 1/2" O.C.
16'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 12" O.C.	$7/8" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.
17'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 10" O.C.	$1" \phi$ - 10 1/2" O.C.
18'-0"		$1" \phi$ - 8 1/2" O.C.	$1" \phi$ - 11" O.C.
19'-0"			$1" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.
20'-0"			$1 1/8" \phi$ - 10" O.C.
21'-0"			$1 1/4" \phi$ - 11" O.C.
22'-0"			$1 1/4" \phi$ - 9 1/2" O.C.

TABLE C - EARTH PRESSURES.

Angle of repose $\phi = 33^\circ$
 $W = 100 \text{ lbs. per cu. ft.}$

$$P = \frac{1}{2} W H^2 \frac{1 - \sin \phi}{1 + \sin \phi}$$

per foot length of wall.
(Rankine)



H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.	H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.
5	370	147	14	2890	413
6	530	177	16	3770	472
7	720	206	18	4780	531
8	940	236	20	5900	590
9	1200	266	22	7130	649
10	1470	295	24	8490	708
11	1780	324	26	9960	766
12	2120	354	28	11560	825
13	2490	383	30	13260	885

TABLE D - SATURATED EARTH PRESS.

$W' = 75 \text{ lbs. per cu. ft.}$

$$P = \frac{1}{2} W' H^2$$

per foot length of wall.

H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.	H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.
1	38	75	12	5400	900
2	150	150	13	6330	975
3	338	225	14	7350	1050
4	600	300	15	8440	1125
5	940	375	16	9600	1200
6	1350	450	17	10800	1275
7	1840	525	18	12150	1350
8	2400	600	19	13500	1425
9	3040	675	20	15000	1500
10	3750	750	21	16600	1575
11	4530	825	22	18100	1650

TABLE E - COAL PRESSURES.

Total Pressure for
Depth H for Bituminous
Coal on Vertical Walls.
Weight per cu. ft. 50 lbs. $\phi = 35^\circ$

H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.	H FEET	P LBS.	P/SQ.FT. MAX.
5	170	68	11	820	149
6	240	81	12	980	163
7	330	95	14	1330	190
8	430	108	16	1730	217
9	550	122	18	2190	244
10	680	135	20	2710	271

NOTE: Use Table A for permanent dry earth only. Interpolate between Tables A and B for seasonal rains resulting in saturated earth against walls.

For angles of repose See Pg. 3-23; for additional data on retaining walls, see Pg. 3-21.

SOILS - IDENTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL TYPES

TABLE A - MAJOR DIVISIONS OF SOILS.

COARSE GRAINED (GRANULAR)		FINE GRAINED		ORGANIC	
GRAVEL	SAND	SILT	CLAY	MUCK	PEAT

TABLE B - IDENTIFICATION - VISUAL & BY TEXTURE.

GRAVEL

Rounded or waterworn pebbles or bulk rock grains. No cohesion. No plasticity. Gritty & granular. Crunchy under foot. As a soil, over 1/10" in size. As an aggregate, over 1/4" in size.

SAND

Granular, gritty, loose grains, passing No 10 and retained on No 270 sieve. Individual grains readily seen and felt. No plasticity or cohesion. When dry a cast formed in the hands will fall apart. When moist, a cast will crumble when touched. The coarse grains are rounded - the fine grains are visible and angular. As an aggregate for construction sand consists of mineral grains between 1/4" and 1/200".

SILT

Fine, barely visible grains, passing No 270 sieve and over .005 mm. in size. Little or no plasticity. No cohesion. A dried cast is easily crushed in the hands. Permeable - movement of water through voids occurs easily and is visible. When mixed with water the grains will settle in from 30 min. to 1 hour. Feels gritty when bitten. Will not form a ribbon. Care must be used to distinguish fine sand from silt & fine silt from clay.

CLAY

Invisible particles under 0.005 mm. (or 0.002 mm. in M.I.T. scale) in size. Cohesive. Highly plastic when moist. When pinched between the fingers will form a long thin, flexible ribbon. Can be rolled into a thread to a pin point. When bitten with the teeth will not feel gritty. Will form hard lumps or clods when dry, difficult or impossible to crush in hands. Impermeable - no movement of water apparent through voids. Will remain suspended in water 3 hrs. to indefinitely.

MUCK and ORGANIC SILT

Thoroughly decomposed organic material with considerable mineral soil material. Usually black in color with a few fibrous remains. Odorous when dried and burnt. Found as deposits in swamps, peat bogs and muskeg. Easily identified. May contain some sand or silt.

PEAT

Partly decayed plant material. Mostly organic. Highly fibrous with visible plant remains.

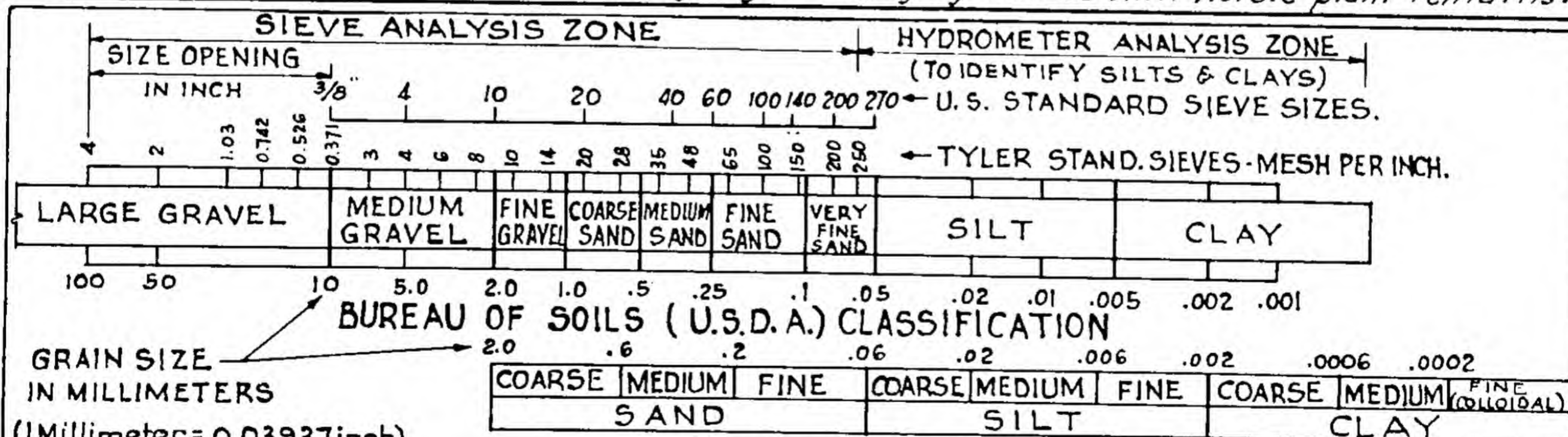


FIG. C - IDENTIFICATION BY MECHANICAL GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS.

NOTES: Mechanical analysis is necessary to identify soils into the various divisions, and into PRA & Casagrande systems. In general, the value of soils as a foundation for structures and as a material of construction is determined by the grain sizes and the gradation of the soil mixture. Other widely used grain size classifications are International, M.I.T., Natl. PK. Serv., A.S.T.M.

SOILS - CLASSIFICATION

TABLE A - CLASSIFICATION OF SOIL MIXTURES.*

CLASS	PER CENT		
	SAND	SILT	CLAY
SAND	80-100	0-20	0-20
SANDY LOAM	50-80	0-50	0-20
LOAM	30-50	30-50	0-20
SILT LOAM	0-50	50-100	0-20
SANDY CLAY LOAM	50-80	0-30	20-30
CLAY LOAM	20-50	20-50	20-30
SILTY CLAY LOAM	0-30	50-80	20-30
SANDY CLAY	55-70	0-15	30-45
CLAY	0-55	0-55	30-100
SILTY CLAY	0-15	55-70	30-45

NOTE: Determine proportions of sand, silt & clay by sieve analysis or inspection. (Natural soils seldom exist separately as gravel, sand, silt, clay, but are found as mixtures.)

USE OF CHART.

Example:

Given: Soil Containing 28% Clay, 45% silt, 27% Sand.

Required: Classification

Solution: Enter Clay at 28, Enter Silt at 45. Intersect at A in Clay Loam band. Soil is Clay Loam.

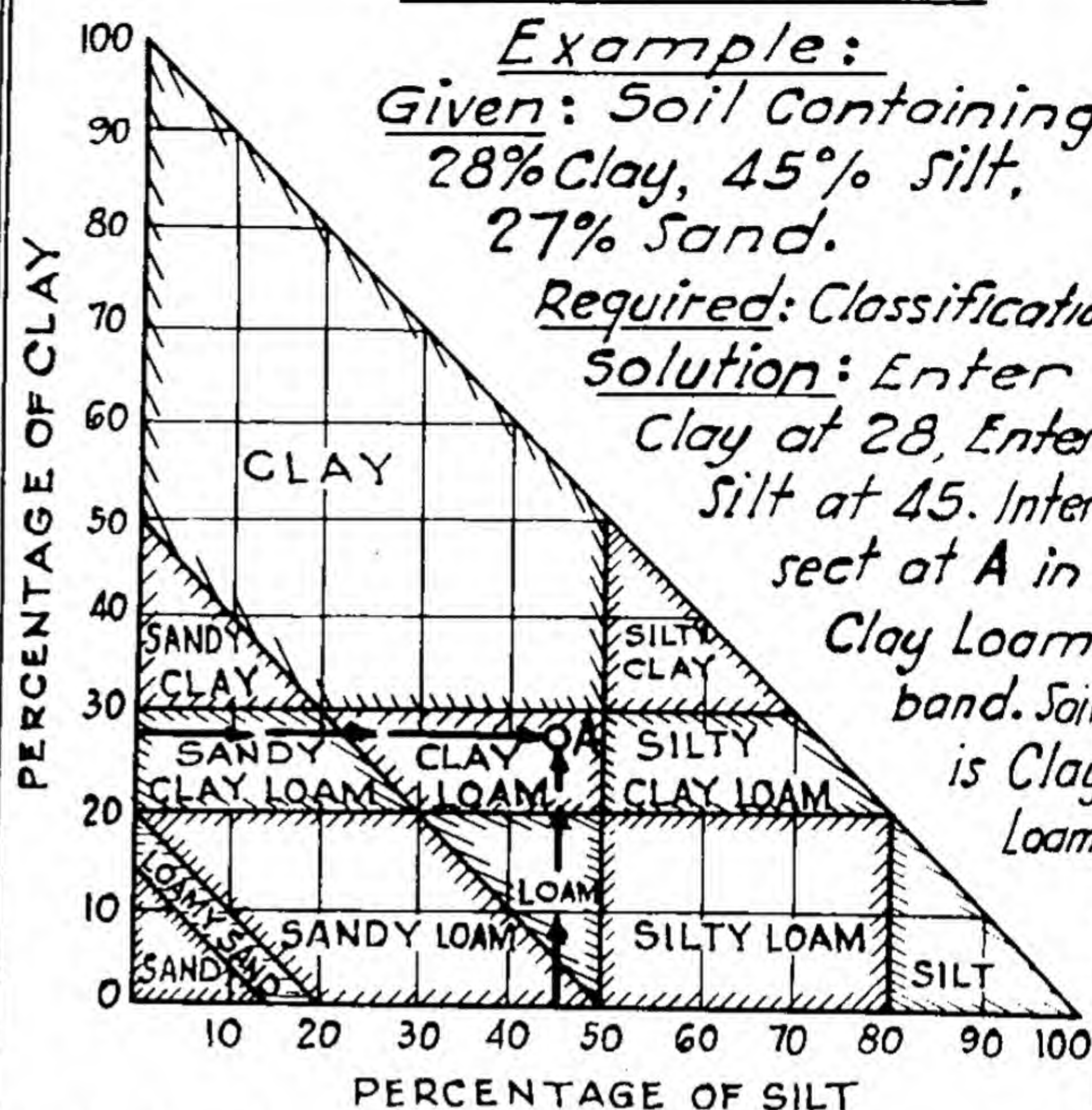
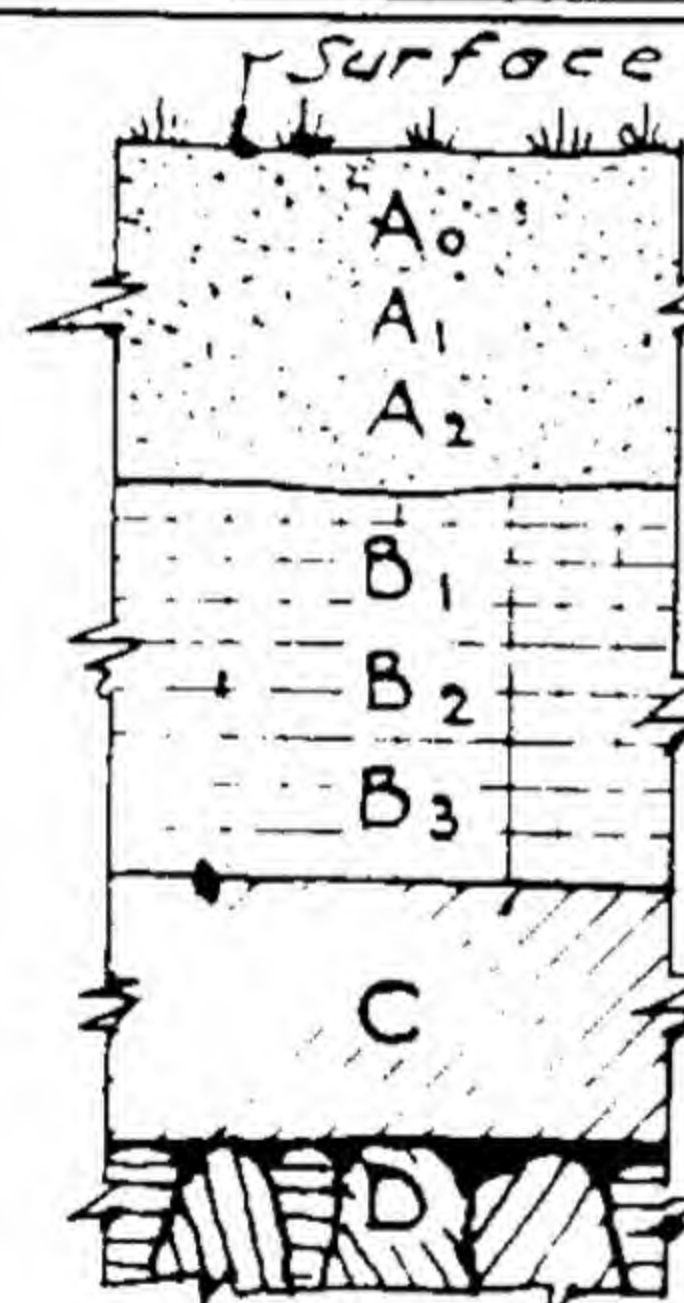


FIG. B - RIGHT ANGLE SOIL CHART.*



Soil Profile: A vertical cross-section of the soil layers from the surface downwards through the parent material.

A HORIZON

The upper layer, surface soil or topsoil. The upper part is designated A₀ and is humus or organic debris. Indices are used for subdivision into transition zones as shown for A₁, A₂, etc. May range to 24" in depth.

B HORIZON

The heavier textured under layer or subsoil. May range from 6" to 8' in depth. May be subdivided into transition zones B₁, B₂, etc. as shown. The products of the leaching or eluviation of the A horizon may be deposited in horizon B.

C HORIZON

The unweathered or incompletely weathered parent material.

D HORIZON

The underlying stratum such as hard rock, hard pan, sand or clay.

FIG. C - CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS BY HORIZONS.*

Widely used in soil stabilization.

NOTES: Structures or pavements are not usually placed on A horizon soils. Also the organic content of these soils may adversely affect stabilization. In cuts the C horizon soil does not usually have as good bearing value as the more weathered B horizon. Foundations for heavy structures are preferably founded on the D horizon where it is bedrock or unyielding.

TABLE D - CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS BY ORIGIN.

Residual:	Rock weathered in place - Wacke, laterite, podzols, residual sands, clays & gravels.
Cumulative	Organic accumulations - peat, muck, swamp soils, muskeg, humus, bog soils.
Glacial	Moraines, eskers, drumlins, kames - till, drift, boulder clay, glacial sands & gravels.
Alluvial	Flood plains, deltas, bars - sedimentary clays & silts, alluvial sands & gravels.
Aeolian	Wind-borne deposits - Blow sands, dune sands, loess, adobe.
Colluvial	Gravity deposits - Cliff debris, talus, avalanches, masses of rock waste.
Volcanic	Volcanic deposits - Dakota bentonite, Volclay, volcanic ash, lava.
Fill	Man made deposits - may range from waste & rubbish to carefully built embankments.

NOTE: In general, residual or glacial deposits are preferable for heavy foundations. Important in soil surveys & Eng. Reports.

* Adapted from Soil Cement Laboratory Handbook, Portland Cement Assoc.
References: Engineering Geology, by Ries & Watson.

SOILS - P.R.A. CLASSIFICATION

TABLE A - CHARACTERISTICS FOR IDENTIFYING P.R.A. SOIL GROUPS.*

Established by Public Roads Administration & Highway Research Board Classification as shown is latest modification. Extensively used by eng'rs for highways, airfields & dams.

GROUP		A-1		A-2		A-3	A-4 and A-4-7†	A-5 and A-5-7†	A-6	A-7	A-8
CHARACTERISTICS		NON-PLASTIC	PLASTIC	NON-PLASTIC	PLASTIC						
TEXTURAL CLASS		UNIFORMLY GRADED GRANULAR COARSE TO FINE		POORLY GRADED GRANULAR COARSE AND FINE		CLEAN SAND OR GRAVEL	SILT OR SILT-LOAM	SILT OR SILT-LOAM	PLASTIC CLAY	PLASTIC CLAY LOAM	MUCK & PEAT
Soil Constants	Internal Friction	High	High	High	High	High	Variable	Variable	Low	Low	Low
	Cohesion	High	High	Low	High	None	"	Low	High	High	Low
	Shrinkage	Not detrimental		Not Significant	Detrimental if poorly graded	Not Significant	"	Variable	Detri-mental	Detri-mental	Detri-mental
	Expansion	None		None	Some	Slight	"	High	High	"	"
	Capillarity	"		"	"		Detrimental	"	"	High	"
	Elasticity	"		"	"	None	Variable	Detrimental	None	"	"
Capillary Rise		Low	High	36" Max.	Over 36"	6" Max.	High	High	High	High	"
Atterberg Limits	Liquid Limit	25 Max.	35 Max.	35 Max.	40 Max.	Non Plastic	40 Max.	Over 40	35 Min.	35 Min.	35-400
	Plasticity Index	6 Max.	4-9	Non Plastic	15 Max.	"	0-15	0-60	18 Min.	12 Min.	0-60
	Shrinkage Limit	14-20		15-25	25 Max.	Not Essential	20-30	30-120	6-14	10-30	30-120
Field Moisture Equivalent		Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential	30 Max.	30-120	50 Max.	30-100	30-400
Centrifuge Moisture Equivalent		15 Max.		12-25	25 Max.	12 Max.	Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential	Not Essential
Shrinkage Ratio		1.7-1.9		1.7-1.9	1.7-1.9	Not Essential	1.5-1.7	0.7-1.5	1.7-2.0	1.7-2.0	0.3-1.4
Volume Change		0-10		0-6	0-6	None	0-16	0-16	17 Min.	17 Min.	4-200
Lineal Shrinkage		0-3		0-2	0-4	"	0-4	0-4	5 Min.	5 Min.	1-30
Grading (Grain Size)	% Sand	70-85		55-80	55-80	75-100	55 Max.	55 Max.	55 Max.	55 Max.	55 Max.
	% Silt	10-20		0-45	0-45		High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Not
	% Clay	5-10		0-45	0-45		Low	Low	30 Min.	30 Min.	Significant
	% Passing No. 10	20-100	40-100								
	% Passing No. 40	10-70	25-70								
	% Passing No. 200	3-25	8-25	Less than 35	Less than 35	0-10					

A-4 or A-5 soil with A-7 characteristics.

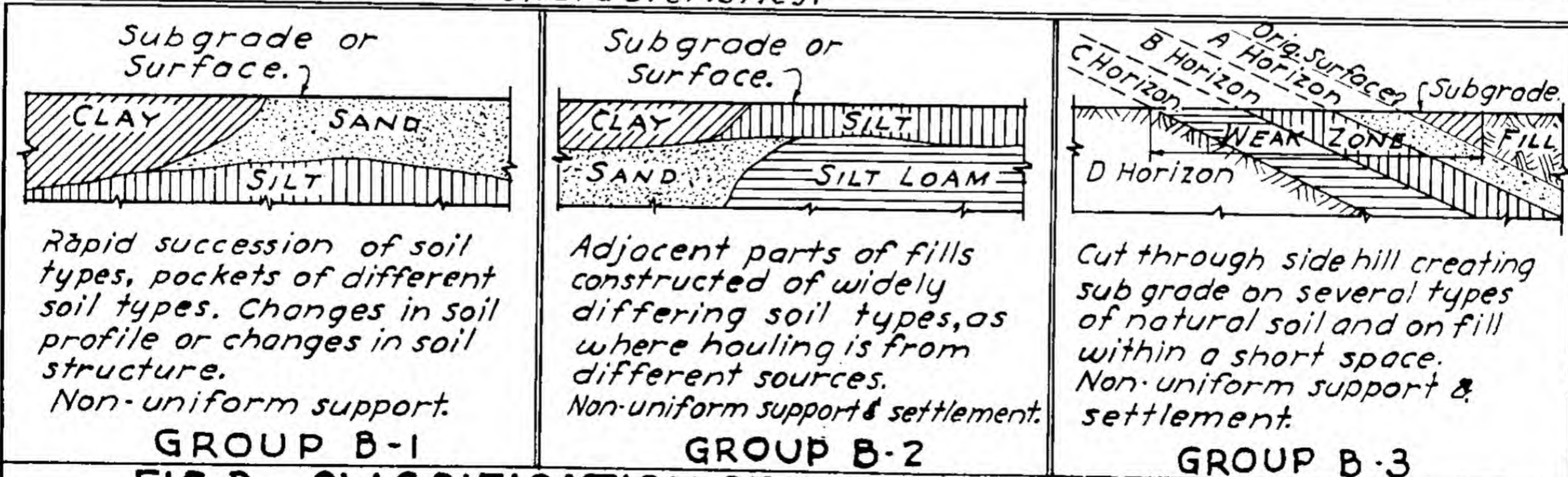


FIG. B - CLASSIFICATION OF NON-UNIFORM SUBGRADE SOILS.*

See Page 3-04 for treatment of these Subgrade Groups.

*Adapted from Public Roads Administration & Highway Research Board Publications.

SOILS-CHARACTERISTICS & PERFORMANCE-P.R.A.GROUPS

TABLE A

SOIL GROUP	A-1 <i>Non Plastic</i>	A-1 <i>Plastic</i>	A-2 <i>Non Plastic</i>	A-2 <i>Plastic</i>	A-3	A-4 and A-4-7†	A-5 and A-5-7†	A-6	A-7	A-8
Stability	High	High when dry	High	Good when dry	Ideal when Confined	Good When dry	Doubtful	Good, when properly compacted or undisturbed	None	
Base	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Excellent	N.G.	N.G.	N.G.	N.G.	N.G.
Sub-base	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sub-grade	"	"	"	"	"	Poor	Poor	Poor	Bad	"
Fills under 50'	"	Excellent	"	"	Good	Good to Poor	Poor to Very Poor	Bad	Fair to Poor	"
Fills over 50'	Good	Good	Good to Fair	Good to Fair	Good to Fair	Fair to Poor	Very Poor	Bad	Very Poor	"
Frost Action	Slight	Subject to	Slight	Subject to	None	Bad	Bad	Slight to Bad	Slight to Bad	Slight
Dry Density	over 130 lb.	over 130 lb.	120-130 lb.	120-130 lb.	120-130 lb.	110-120 lb.	80-100 lb.	80-110 lb.	80-110 lb.	under 90 lb.
Optimum Moisture	9%	9%	9-12%	9-12%	9-12%	12-17%	22-30%	17-28%	17-28%	—
Required Compaction	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%	95%	100%	100%	100%	Waste
Compaction Methods	Rolling with smooth face, tamping or rubber tire roller.				Tractor, Disking, Vibration.	Tamping or Sheeps-foot roller.	Tamping or Rubber tire roller.	Heavy Sheeps foot or tamping roller.		"
Compaction Abilities	Excellent	Excellent	Good with close control		Good	Poor to Good	Very Poor	Poor to Good	Poor to Fair	N.G.
Pumping Action	None	Slight	None	Slight	None			Bad	Bad	—
Bearing Value	Good to Excellent	Good to Excellent	Fair to Excellent			Poor to Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	N.G.
Drainage	Drains Freely	Impervious	Fair to practically impervious		Drains Freely	Fair to Impervious	Fair to Impervious	Impervious	Poor	Poor
Flex Pavement & Base Required	0"-6"	0"-6"	0"-6"	2"-8"	0"-6"	9"-18"	9"-24"	12"-24"	12"-24"	

† A-4 or A-5 soil with A-7 characteristics.

NOTES: A-1 to A-3 Soils: When used as base, Plasticity Index and Liquid Limit should not exceed 6 and 25 respectively. **A-1 to A-3 Soils:** Best for soil cement stabilizing, use 8 to 12% cement. **Non-plastic A-1 to A-3 Soils:** May require vibration and saturation for compaction. **A-4 to A-7 Soils:** Fills should be placed in dry season at not over optimum moisture content. **A-4 Silts:** Will settle rapidly in fills and are liable to erosion. **A-5 Soils:** Very difficult to compact because of expansion and rebound. **A-6 Soils (Clays):** Will pump badly into porous bases, cracks and R.R. ballast. Fills will settle over long period of time. High banks in cuts and fills very liable to slide.

TREATMENT FOR NON-UNIFORM SUB-GRADES. (See Pg. 3-03)

B-1: Loosen, pulverize, mix and recompact the soil to maximum density or remove to depth of 12" to 36" and substitute uniform base course material. Provide adequate sub-drainage for water trapped in perches or porous pockets.

B-2: Avoid this condition if possible. If unavoidable provide a uniform base of selected soil or thoroughly manipulate the soil for 12" to 24" depth and recompact to maximum density.

B-3: Provide a uniform layer of base material 18" to 36" deep across the weak zone. Compact the fill to same density as adjacent bank. Provide outlet sub-drainage for seepage that is following porous soil strata or moving between strata.

References: Engineering Properties of Soil by C.A. Hogentogler.
 " Highway Subgrades by A.G. Bruce.
 " Public Roads, Public Roads Administration.
 " Wartime Road Problems, Highway Research Board.

SOILS - USE & TREATMENT-P.R.A.GROUPS

TABLE A - FOR ROADS AND AIRFIELDS. See also Table A-Pg.3-06

A-1 SOILS:	Well graded gravels & Sand-clays, as Florida sand-clay or Georgia Topsoil. Satisfactory treated surface. Good base with thin pavement. Excellent fill. Frost heave & break-up in North if plastic. Use sub-drainage to lower water table. Stabilize; mechanically, chlorides or Portland Cement.
A-2 SOILS:	Poorly graded sands & gravels, as S. Carolina Topsoil or Bank Run. Good base for moderate flexible or thin rigid pavement. Good fill. Frost heave, break-up if plastic. Softens when wet if plastic. Use base course when subgrade P.I. > 6. Sub-drainage effective. Stabilize; with bitumen, chlorides, Cement or Admixture soils.
A-3 SOILS:	Clean sands & Gravels, as Florida Sand, glacial gravel, beach sand, wash gravel. Ideal base for moderate flexible or thin rigid pavement. Good fill. No frost heave or break up. Sub-drainage only thru impervious shoulders. Stabilize; with soil binder, bituminous, or chemical admixtures.
A-4 SOILS:	Silty soils as N.H. silt or Minn. silt. No good for surface. Poor base. Absorbs water. Unstable when wet. Bad frost heave & break-up. Use Sub-drainage and/or base and sub-base with flexible pavement. Use bituminous sub-grade prime. Use thick concrete pavement (7" to 10") with steel reinforcement and crack control.
A-5 SOILS:	Elastic silts as N. Carolina micaceous silt or Maryland micaceous Sandy loam. Use Sub-drainage and/or granular base and sub-base with bitum. Sub-grade prime. Use thick conc. pavement reinforced with crack control.
A-6 SOILS:	Clays, as Miss. Gumbo, Missouri colloidal clay, sandy clays. Impermeable & stable when dry and undisturbed (hard clay). Plastic & absorbent if disturbed. Bad pumping into porous base, Macadam or pavement joints. Shrinks & cracks when dry. Use granular base & sub-base. Use sub-drainage only when made pervious by cracks, root holes & laminations. Frost heave slight when impermeable, bad when pervious. Use sub-grade prime. Use thick, strong, dense flexible pvmt. or reinf'd. Crack controlled concrete.
A-7 SOILS:	Expansive, plastic clays, as Adobe, Missouri Clay, Illinois or Red River Gumbo. Excessive Volume change. Bad frost heave & break up. Sub-drainage not effective. Use thick, dense flexible pavement with base & sub-base over sub-grade prime or reinforced crack controlled concrete placed on impervious paper.
A-8 SOILS:	Muck & Peat. No good for construction purposes. Excavate to solid stratum & replace with selected fill. Displacement by superimposed fill is doubtful. Displacement by explosive under superimposed fill is sometimes effective.

USE AS FOUNDATIONS FOR STRUCTURES.

A-1 to A-3 Soils: **BEST**. A-6 & A-7 Soils: **NEXT BEST**, when hard, undisturbed & not plastic. A-5, A-8, Plastic A-6 & A-7 Soils: Require special treatment in each case.

USE IN EARTH DAM.†

HOMOGENEOUS TYPE LOW PERCOLATION.

Use: A-1, A-2 Plastic, A-4 Plastic, Better grades of A-6 & A-7.



IMPERVIOUS CORE TYPE. CORE.

Use: A-1, A-2 Plastic, A-4 Plastic, Better grades of A-6 & A-7.

POROUS FACES.

Non Plastic A-2 & A-4.



Do not use: A-3, A-5, A-8 or Highly Plastic A-6 or A-7 in Dam Construction. A-4, A-6 & A-7 Soils: Use Controlled Compaction to maximum density at optimum moisture content.

† Adapted from Hogentogler, Engineering Properties of Soil, M^cGraw-Hill, Refs. Highway Subgrades by A.G. Bruce, Principles of Highway Const., Public Rds. Adm., Highway Research Board - Wartime Road Problems.

SOILS - CASAGRANDE

TABLE A - CASAGRANDE

MAJOR DIVISION	SOIL GROUP SYMBOLS	SOIL GROUPS & TYPICAL NAMES	GENERAL IDENTIFICATION		OBSERVATIONS AND TESTS RELATING TO MATERIAL IN PLACE	PRINCIPAL CLASSIFICATION TESTS ON DISTURBED SAMPLES
			DRY STRENGTH	OTHER PERTINENT EXAMINATIONS		
Coarse-Grained Soils.	Gravel & Gravelly Soils.	GW Well-graded gravel and gravel-sand mixtures; little or no fines.	None.	Gradation, Grain shape.	Dry unit weight or void ratio; degree of compaction; cementation; durability of grains; stratification and drainage characteristics; groundwater conditions; traffic tests; large-scale load tests; or California bearing tests.	Sieve analysis.
		GC Well-graded gravel-sand-clay mixtures; excellent binder.	Medium to High	Gradation, grain shape, binder examination, wet & dry.		Sieve analysis, liquid and plastic limits on binder.
		GP Poorly graded gravel & gravel-sand mixtures; little or no fines.	None.	Gradation, grain shape.		Sieve analysis.
		GF Gravel with fines, very silty gravel, clayey gravel, poorly graded gravel-sand-clay mixtures.	Very slight to high.	Gradation, grain shape, binder examination, wet and dry.		Sieve analysis, liquid and plastic limits on binder if applicable.
	Sands & Sandy Soils.	SW Well-graded sands & gravelly sands; little or no fines.	None.	Gradation, grain shape.		Sieve analysis.
		SC Well-graded sand-clay mixtures; excellent binder.	Medium to high.	Gradation, grain shape, binder exam. wet & dry.		Sieve analysis, liquid & plastic limits on binder.
		SP Poorly graded sands; little or no fines.	None.	Gradation, grain shape.		Sieve analysis.
		SF Sand with fines, very silty sands, clayey sands, poorly graded sand-clay mixtures.	Very slight to high.	Gradation, grain shape, binder examination, wet and dry.		Sieve analysis, liquid and plastic limits on binder if applicable.
Fine-Grained Soils (containing little or no coarse grained material).	Fine-grained soils having low to medium compressibility.	ML Silts (inorganic) and very fine sands, Mo, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands with slight plasticity.	Very slight to medium.	Examination wet (shaking test and plasticity).	Dry unit weight, water content, and void ratio. Consistency undisturbed and remoulded. Stratification. Root holes. Fissures, etc. Drainage and ground-water condition. Traffic tests, large-scale load tests, California bearing tests, or compression tests.	Sieve analysis, liquid and plastic limits, if applicable.
		CL Clays (inorganic) of low to medium plasticity, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays.	Medium to high.	Examination in plastic range.		Liquid and plastic limits.
		OL Organic silts and organic silt-clays of low plasticity.	Slight to medium.	Examination in plastic range, odor.		Liquid & plastic limits from natural condition and after oven-drying.
	Fine-grained soils having high compressibility.	MH Micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy and silty soils; elastic silts.	Very slight to medium.	Examination wet (shaking test and plasticity).		Sieve analysis, liquid & plastic limits if applicable.
		CH Clays (inorganic) of high plasticity; fat clays.	High.	Examination in plastic range.		Liquid and plastic limits.
		OH Organic clays of medium to high plasticity.	High.	Examination in plastic range, odor.		Liquid and plastic limits from natural condition and after oven-drying.
Fibrous organic soils with very high compressibility.	Pt	Peat and other highly organic swamp soils.	Readily identified.		Consistency, texture and natural water content.	

LEGEND FOR SOIL GROUP SYMBOLS.

C - Clay, plastic-inorganic soil.
 F - Fines, material < 0.1 mm.
 G - Gravel, gravelly soil.
 H - High compressibility.

L - Relatively low to medium compressibility.
 M - Mo, very fine sand, silt, rock flour.
 O - Organic silt, silt clay or clay.

P - Poorly graded.
 Pt - Peat, highly organic fibrous soil.
 S - Sand, sandy soil.
 W - Well graded.

CLASSIFICATION

SOIL CHART.

VALUE AS FOUNDATION WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO FROST ACTION	VALUE AS *† WEARING SURFACE.		POTENTIAL FROST ACTION†	SHRINKAGE EXPANSION ELASTICITY	DRAINAGE CHARACTERISTICS	COMPACTION CHARACTERISTICS & EQUIPMENT.	SOLIDS AT OPTIMUM COMPACTION. U, lb/cu.ft.** e, Void Ratio	CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO FOR COMPACTED AND SOAKED SPECIMEN	COMPARABLE GROUP IN PUBLIC ROADS CLASS.(P.R.A.)
	WITH DUST PALLIATIVE.	WITH BIT. SURF. TREAT.							
Excellent.	Fair to Poor.	Excellent.	None to very slight.	Almost none.	Excellent.	Excellent, Tractor.	U > 125 e < 0.35	> 50	A-3
Excellent.	Excellent.	Excellent.	Medium.	Very slight.	Practically impervious.	Excellent, Tamping Roller.	U > 130 e < 0.30	> 40	A-1
Good to Excellent.	Poor.	Poor to Fair.	None to very slight.	Almost none.	Excellent.	Good, Tractor.	U > 115 e < 0.45	25-60	A-3
Good to Excellent.	Poor to Good.	Fair to Good.	Slight to medium.	Almost none to slight.	Fair to practically impervious.	Good, Close Control Essential, Rubber Tired Roller, Tractor.	U > 120 e < 0.40	> 20	A-2
Excellent to Good.	Poor.	Good.	None to very slight.	Almost none.	Excellent.	Excellent, Tractor.	U > 120 e < 0.40	20-60	A-3
Excellent to Good.	Excellent.	Excellent.	Medium.	Very slight.	Practically impervious.	Excellent, Tamping Roller.	U > 125 e < 0.35	20-60	A-1
Fair to Good.	Poor.	Poor.	None to very slight.	Almost none.	Excellent.	Good, Tractor.	U > 100 e < 0.70	10-30	A-3
Fair to Good.	Poor to Good.	Poor to Good.	Slight to high.	Almost none to medium.	Fair to practically impervious.	Good, Close Control Essential, Rubber Tired Roller.	U > 105 e < 0.60	8-30	A-2
Fair to Poor.	Poor.		Medium to very high.	Slight to medium.	Fair to poor.	Good to Poor, Close Control Essential, Rubber Tired Roller.	U > 100 e < 0.70	6-25	A-4
Fair to Poor.	Poor.		Medium to high.	Medium.	Practically impervious.	Fair to Good, Tamping Roller.	U > 100 e < 0.70	4-15	A-4 A-6 A-7
Poor.	Very Poor.		Medium to high.	Medium to high.	Poor.	Fair to Poor Tamping Roller.	U > 90 e < 0.90	3-8	A-4 A-7
Poor.	Very Poor.		Medium to very high.	High.	Fair to poor.	Poor to Very Poor.	U > 100 e < 0.70	< 7	A-5
Poor to very poor.	Very Poor.		Medium.	High.	Practically impervious.	Fair to Poor, Tamping Roller.	U > 90 e < 0.90	< 6	A-6 A-7
Very poor.	Useless.		Medium.	High.	Practically impervious.	Poor to Very Poor.	U > 100 e < 0.70	< 4	A-7 A-8
Extremely poor.	Useless.		Slight.	Very high.	Fair to poor.	Compaction not Practical. Replace with Compactible Material.			A-8

Notes:

- * Values are for subgrade and base courses, except for base courses directly under wearing surface.
- † Values are for guidance only. Design should be based on test results.
- ** Unit weights apply only to soils with specific gravities ranging between 2.65 and 2.75.

SOILS - CONSTANTS FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN

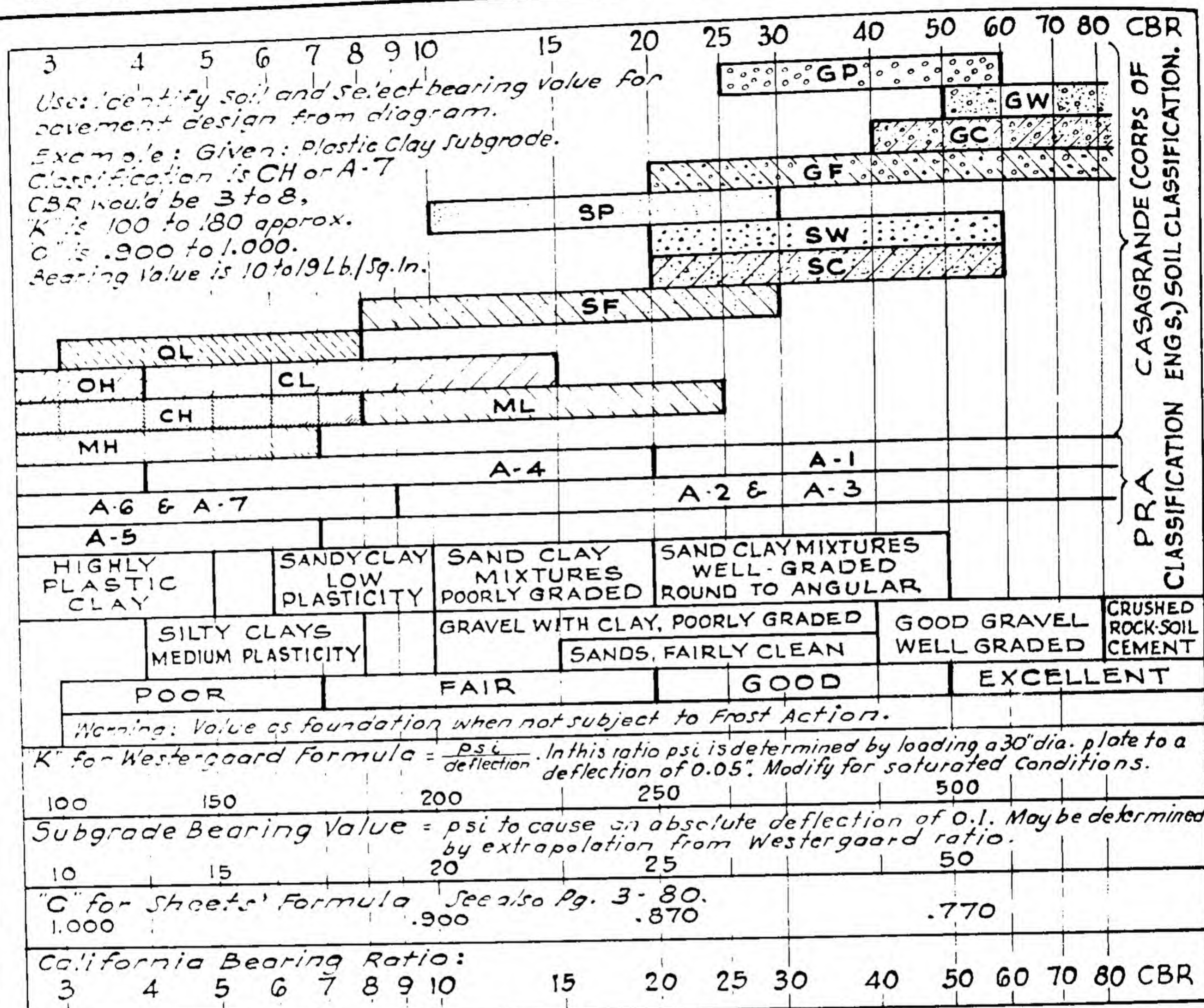


FIG. A- SOIL BEARING VALUE & CLASSIFICATION DIAGRAM.
FOR DESIGN OF HIGHWAY & AIRFIELD PAVEMENT.

LEGEND FOR GROUP SYMBOLS.

C- Clay, Plastic-inorganic Soil.	L- Relatively Low to Med. Compressibility	Pt- Peat, Highly Org. Fibrous Soil.
F- Fines, Material < 0.1 mm.	M- Mo very fine sand, Silt Rock flour.	S- Sand, Sandy Soil.
G- Gravel, Gravelly Soil.	O- Organic Silt, Silt-Clay or Clay.	W- Well Graded.
H- High Compressibility.	P- Poorly Graded.	

Notes: Bearing values given are approximate and should not be used as a substitute for CBR or Field Load tests.

For Design of Flexible Pavements see Pages 3-72, 3-73 & 3-74 for Roads and Pgs. 4-29 & 4-30 for Airfields. For Design of Rigid Pavements, see Page 3-80 for Roads and Pgs. 4-26, 27, 28 for Airfields. This diagram is compiled from material in following References:
Soil Tests for Design of Runway Pavements by Middlebrooks (U.S.E.D.) & Bertram (A.A.F).
Proceedings Highway Research Board, December 1942.
Engineering News Record, Volume 130, No. 4, Jan. 28, 1943. Design of Airport Runways,
Office, Chief of Engineers U.S. Army. Manual No. 3, U.S. Navy,
Bureau Yards & Docks. Chapter XX, Eng. Manual, War Dept. Conc. Road Design by Frank T. Sheets.

SOILS - SURVEYING & SAMPLING METHODS

SEE ALSO SOILS - SURVEYING & SAMPLING DEVICES - Pg. 3-10.

TABLE A - EXPLORATION & SAMPLING METHODS.*

METHOD	MATERIAL IN WHICH USED	PENETRATION METHOD	SAMPLING METHOD	TYPE OF SAMPLE	PURPOSE OR VALUE
Rod Sounding or Jet Probing.	All Soils except Hardpan or Boulders.	Driving 1" Steel Rod or 3/4" jet pipe with hand pump.	No Sample.		To obtain depth of Muck or soft strata. Location Ledge or Boulders. Otherwise Valueless.
Wash Borings.		Washing inside 2 1/2" driven casing with chopping bit on end of 1" Ex. heavy pipe.	Sample recovered from sediment in wash water.	Disturbed - edimentary. Coarse grains only.	Depth to Ledge or Boulders. Otherwise valueless. Results deceptive & dangerous.
Dry Sample Boring.	"	"	Open end pipe or split spoon sampler driven into soil.	Disturbed but not separated.	Density Data from penetration of spoon. Fairly reliable and inexpensive.
Special Sampling Devices.	Cohesive Soils.	Driven Casing or Auger boring	By special sampling spoon or device.	Undisturbed.	To obtain samples for laboratory study.
Auger Boring.	Cohesive soils. Cohesionless soils above ground water.	Soil, Wood or Post Hole Auger rotated by hand or machine & withdrawn.	Sample recovered from Soil brought up by Auger.	Disturbed but better than wash samples.	To locate soil strata & ground water. Roads Air fields, Canals & Railroads. Samples for visual inspection and soil profile.
Well or Churn Drilling.	All soils including Boulders Rock & Gravel.	Churn Drilling by Power.	Bailed sample of churned material or use of "Clay socket".	"Clay Socket" or "Dry" Sample.	Occasionally used for foundations. "Bailed" samples worthless.
Rotary Drilling	"	Rotating Bit.	From circulating liquid.	Fluid Sample.	Samples worthless.
Core Drill Borings	Large Boulders & Solid Rock.	Diamond, Shot or Sawtooth Cutters.	Cores cut & recovered.	Rock Cores 7/8" and over in Dia.	Best method to obtain type & condition of rock.
Test Pits & Caissons.	All soils. Below ground water use pneumatic Caisson or lower water table.	Excav. by hand or Power. Pit over 6' sheeted or lagged.	Bulk sample by hand. Undisturbed sample with spoon, tube or spec. device.	Disturbed or Undisturbed.	Most satisfactory Method. Should supplement others. To obtain undisturbed sample Cohesionless Soil. Soil can be inspected in natural condition.
Geophysical Seismic, Elec. Resistance, Elec. Potential.	No samples. Continuous vibration or impulse from dynamite explosion. Device to register vibrations. Mostly patented methods.				Primary exploration. Will indicate earth, loose rock or solid rock. Interpretation uncertain.

TABLE B - SPACING & DEPTH OF BORINGS & TEST PITS OR TEST HOLES.

HIGHWAYS: ** At 100' stations plus additional necessary at culverts, bridges, weak zones, wide cuts & fills, muck deposits, borrow pits and sources of base material. Depth not less than 3' below subgrade. Locate ground water table, seepage sources & direction of flow.

AIRFIELDS: ** At 100' to 1000' spacing on E, edge of pavement & edge of shoulders. Depth not less than 4' to 6' below subgrade in cut or ground surface in fill. Not less than twice diameter of tire contact area nor less than frost penetration. Locate ground water table & seepage data. Make Field Load Bearing Tests at time of survey (from 5 to 10 usual for each Airfield).

BRIDGES, DAMS & PIERS: † Borings spaced as needed to bed rock or well below foundation level. Make borings at least 20' into solid rock. Make one or more borings at each Pier 50' min. into solid rock. Use open pit exploration on land and in shallow water. Make soil bearing tests and pile loading tests.

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS, TOWERS, CHIMNEYS, ETC.: † Borings spaced not over 50' c. to c. Depth 15' to 20' min. below foundation level. Initial borings to depth = 2 x width loaded area. Core borings into rock greater than minimum design depth of rock required. Supplement borings with test pits, load tests and test piles.

* Adapted from Low Dams by Nat. Resources Comm. based on Harvard Grad. Eng. School pub. #208 by H. A. Mohr. References ** A.S.T.M. - D.420, C.A.A. Specs., *** P.R.A., U.S.E.D., A.A.F. & C.A.A. † Man. Eng. Practice No. 8, A.S.C.E.

SOILS - SURVEYING & SAMPLING DEVICES

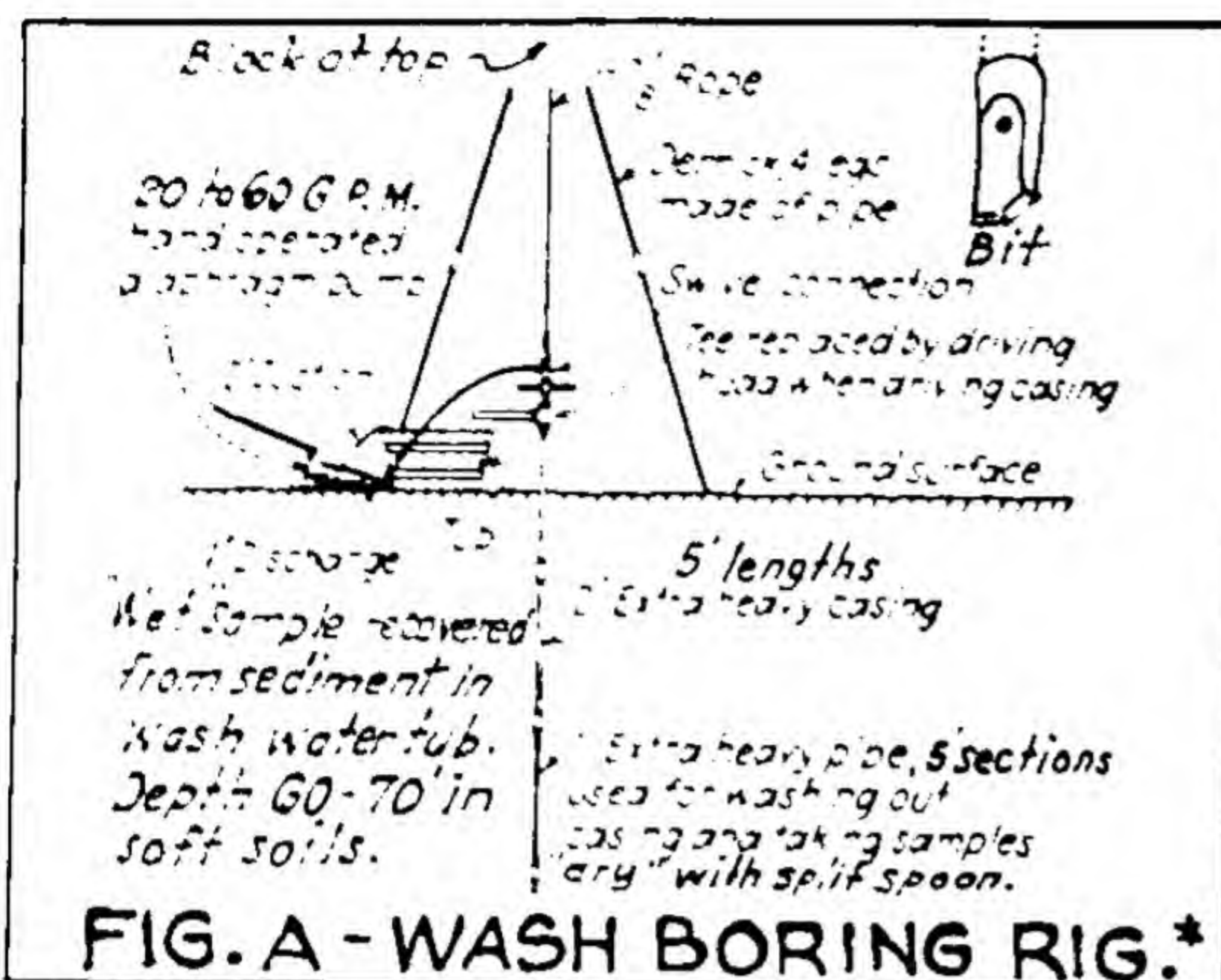


FIG. A - WASH BORING RIG.*

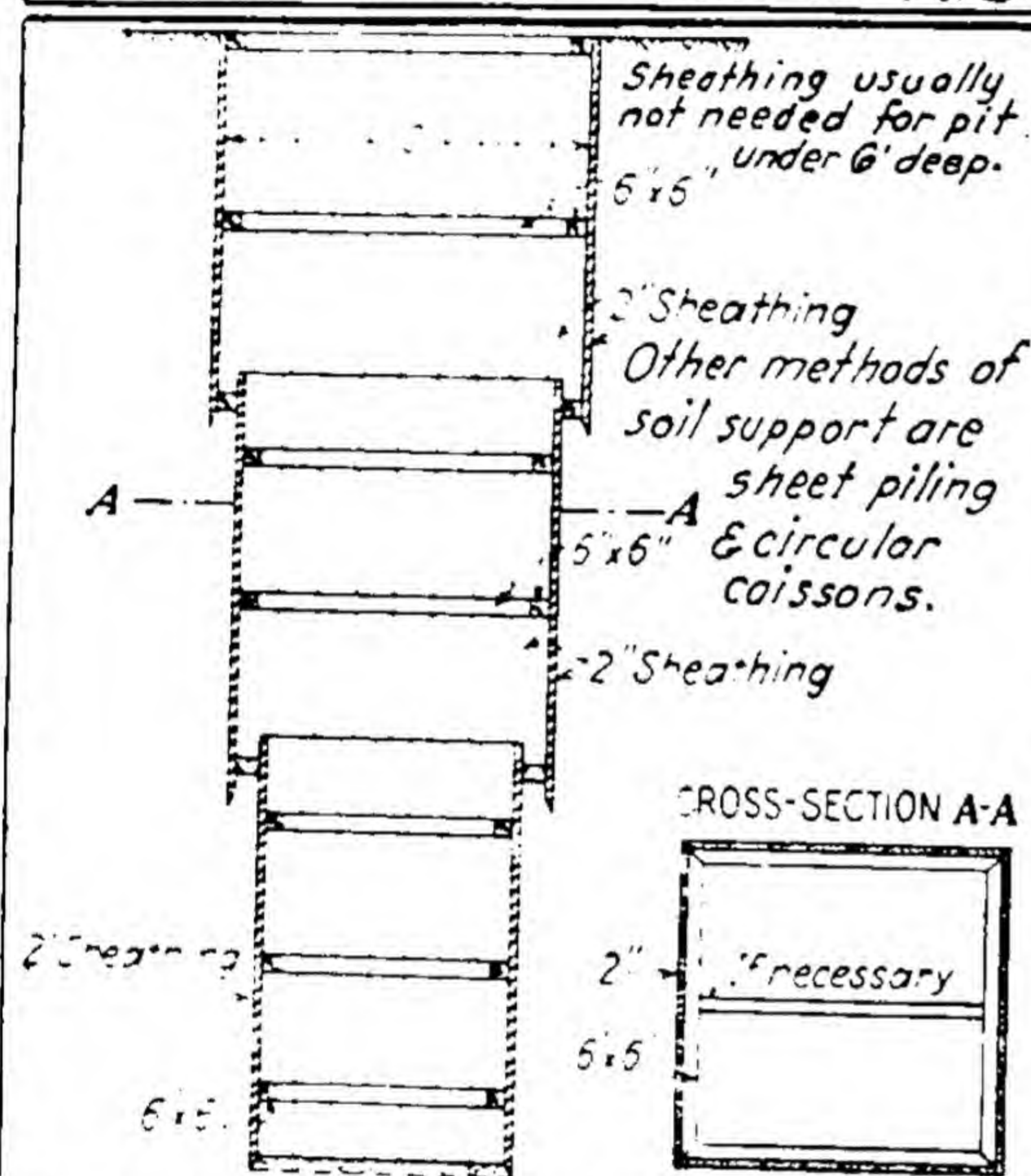
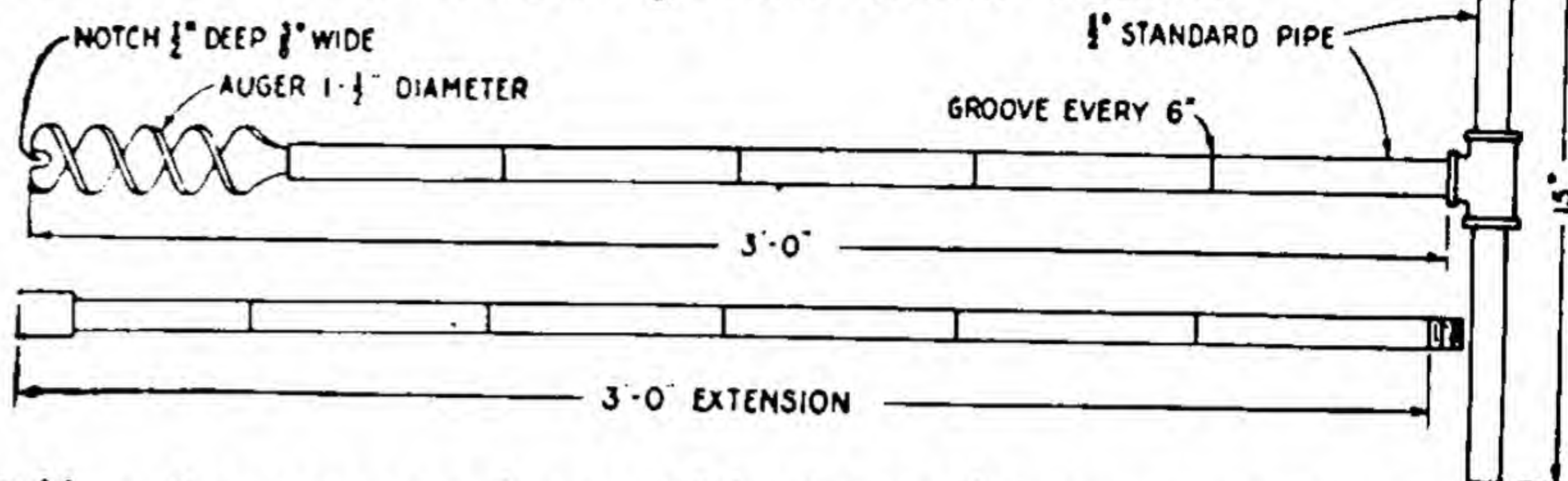


FIG. B - TEST PIT. SHEATHED & BRACED.

Note: Auger borings may be carried to average depth of 20' by hand. Use cased borings for penetrating cohesionless soils below ground water table.



Other types used are 3" to 8" Post hole augers for sands. 2" to 3" spiral auger for clay soils & muck. Wood augers for hard soils, glacial till, etc. 10" to 20" power driven augers for gravel, etc.

FIG. C - SOIL AUGER*** A.S.T.M. TYPE.

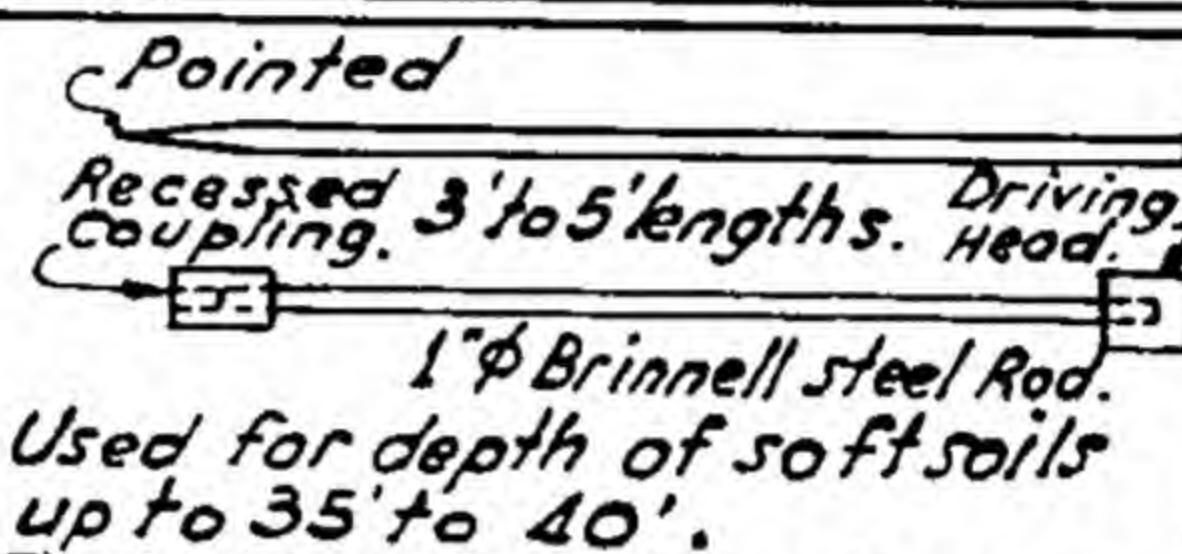


FIG. D - SOUNDING ROD.



FIG. E - SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER.

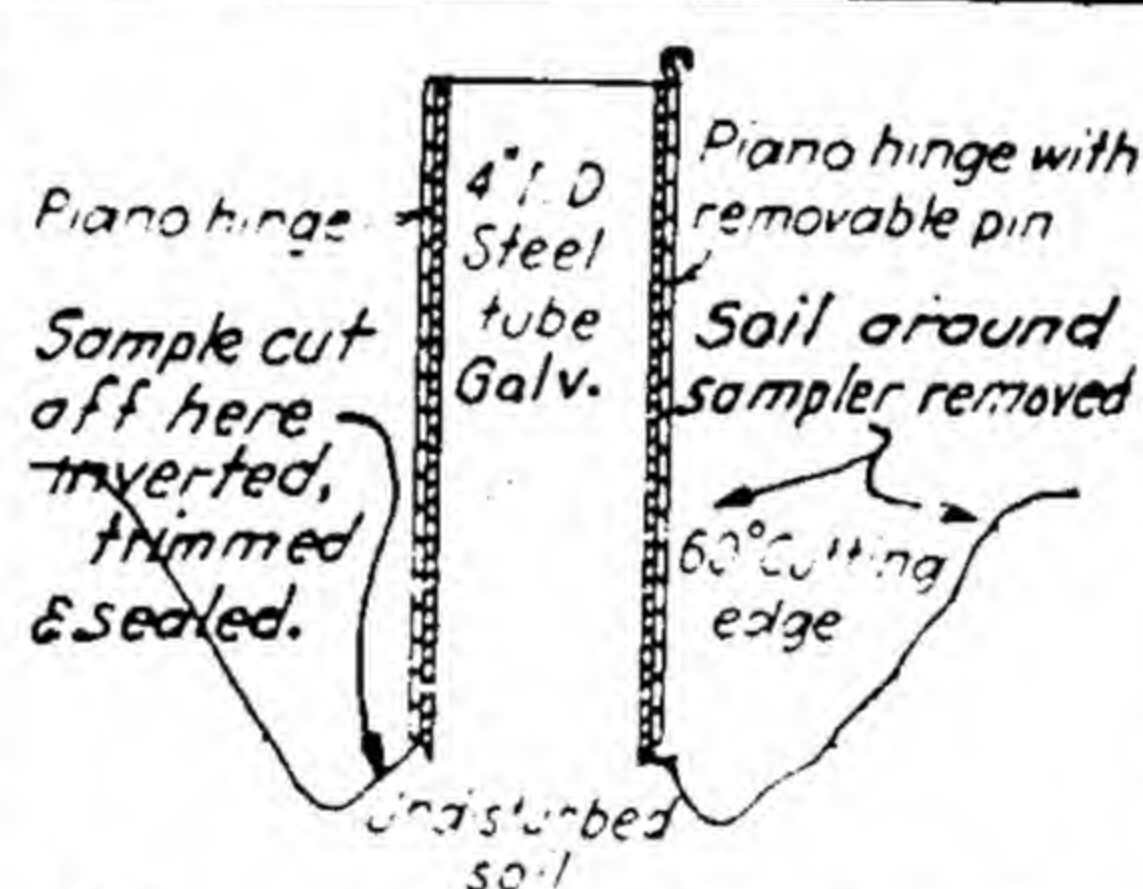


FIG. F - SHALLOW SAMPLER FOR COHESIVE SOIL.***

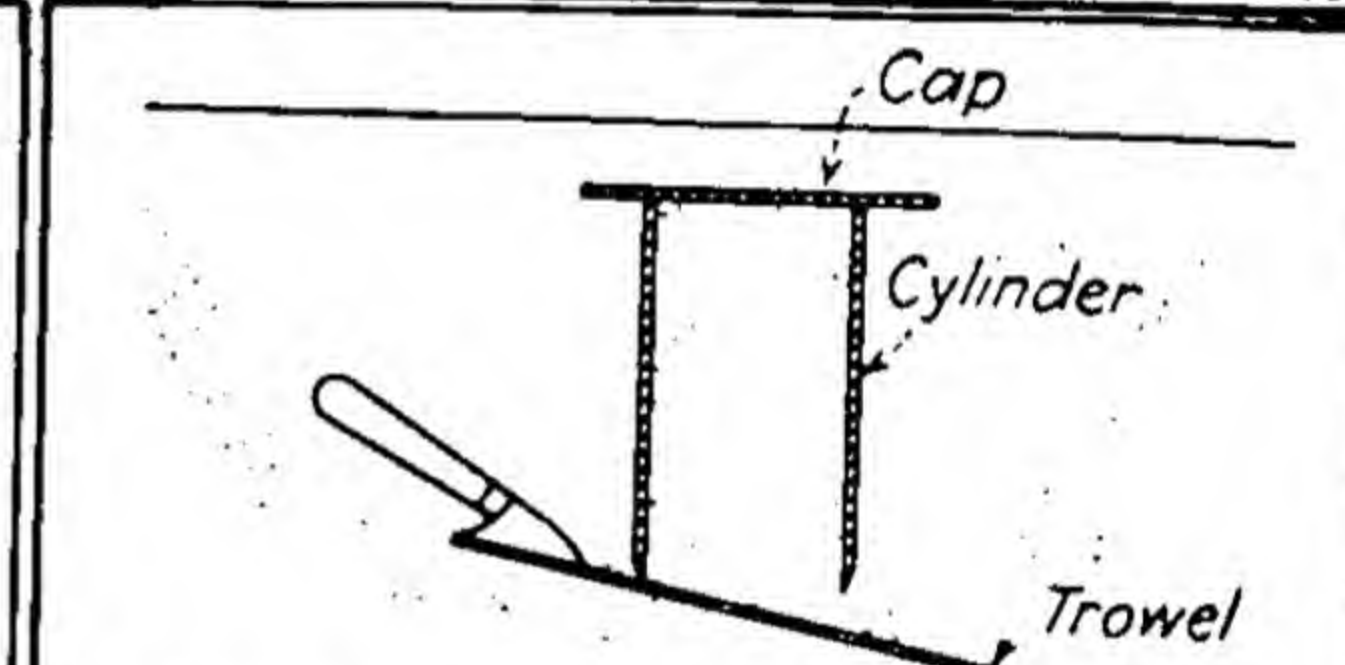


FIG. G - SHALLOW SAMPLING COHESIONLESS SOIL (SAND)

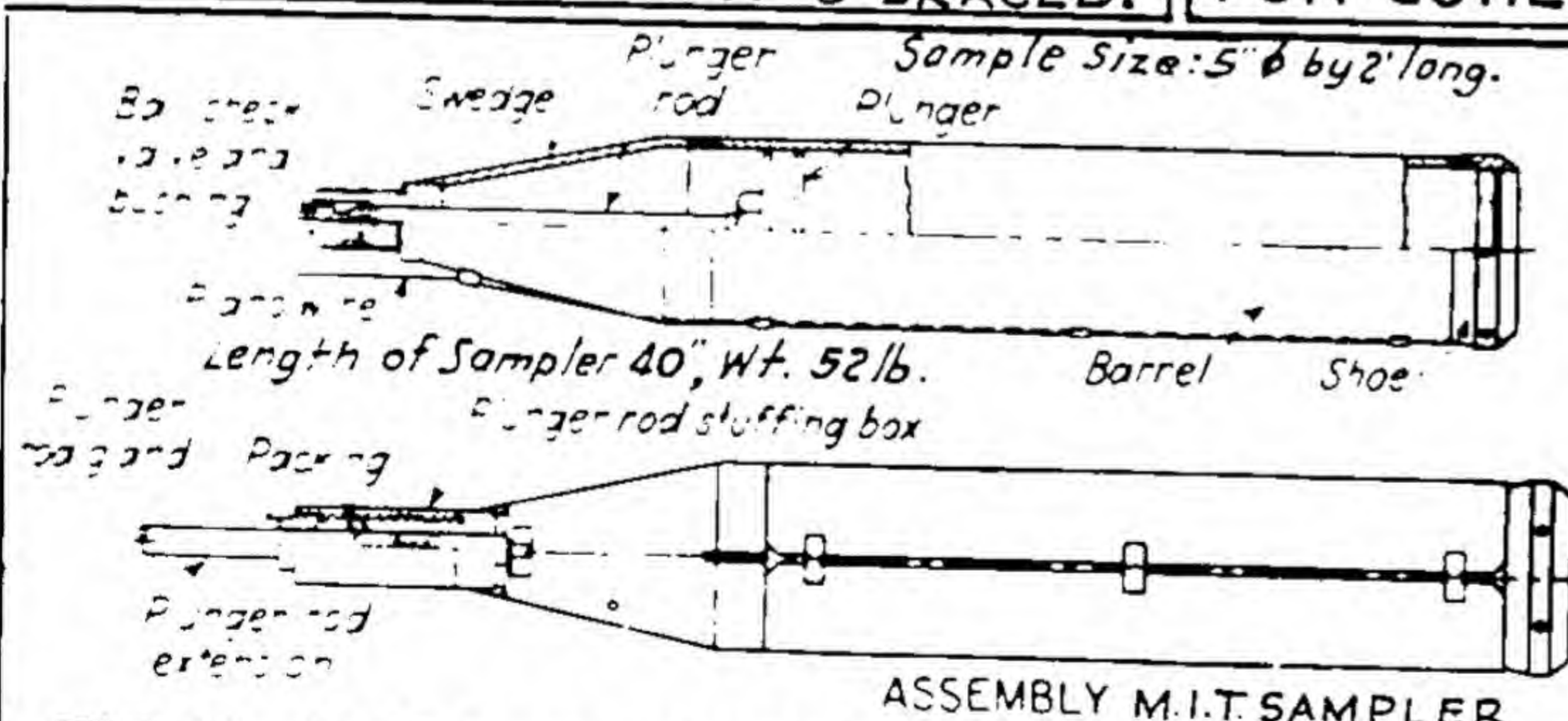


FIG. H - DEEP SAMPLER, COHESIVE SOILS.*

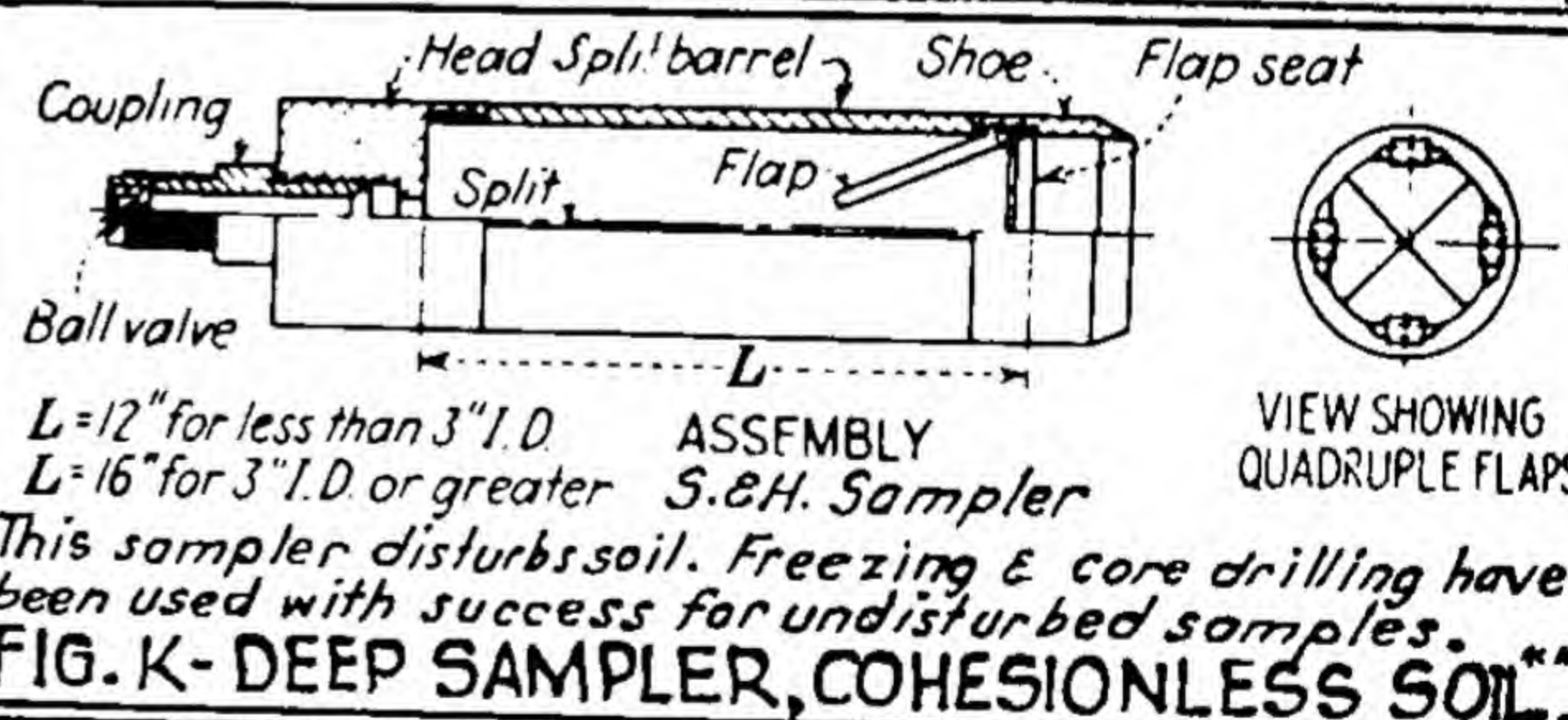


FIG. K - DEEP SAMPLER, COHESIONLESS SOIL.**

TABLE L - SIZE OF SAMPLES.

Visual inspection & record - 1 qt. Mason Jar.	
California bearing ratio	125 lbs.
Soil stabilization	125 lbs.
Physical Constants & Mech. Analysis	5-15 lbs.
Aggregates for Construction (Concrete)	35 lbs.
Moisture-Density (Proctor Tests)	10-35 lbs.
Undisturbed sample 12" to 2' long x 3" to 5" diam.	
Rock Core -	Usually 7/8" to 1 1/2" diam.

Note: Seal undisturbed samples in tube with paraffin so structure and moisture content are not disturbed. Place bulk (disturbed) samples in bag or container tight enough so fines will not be lost.

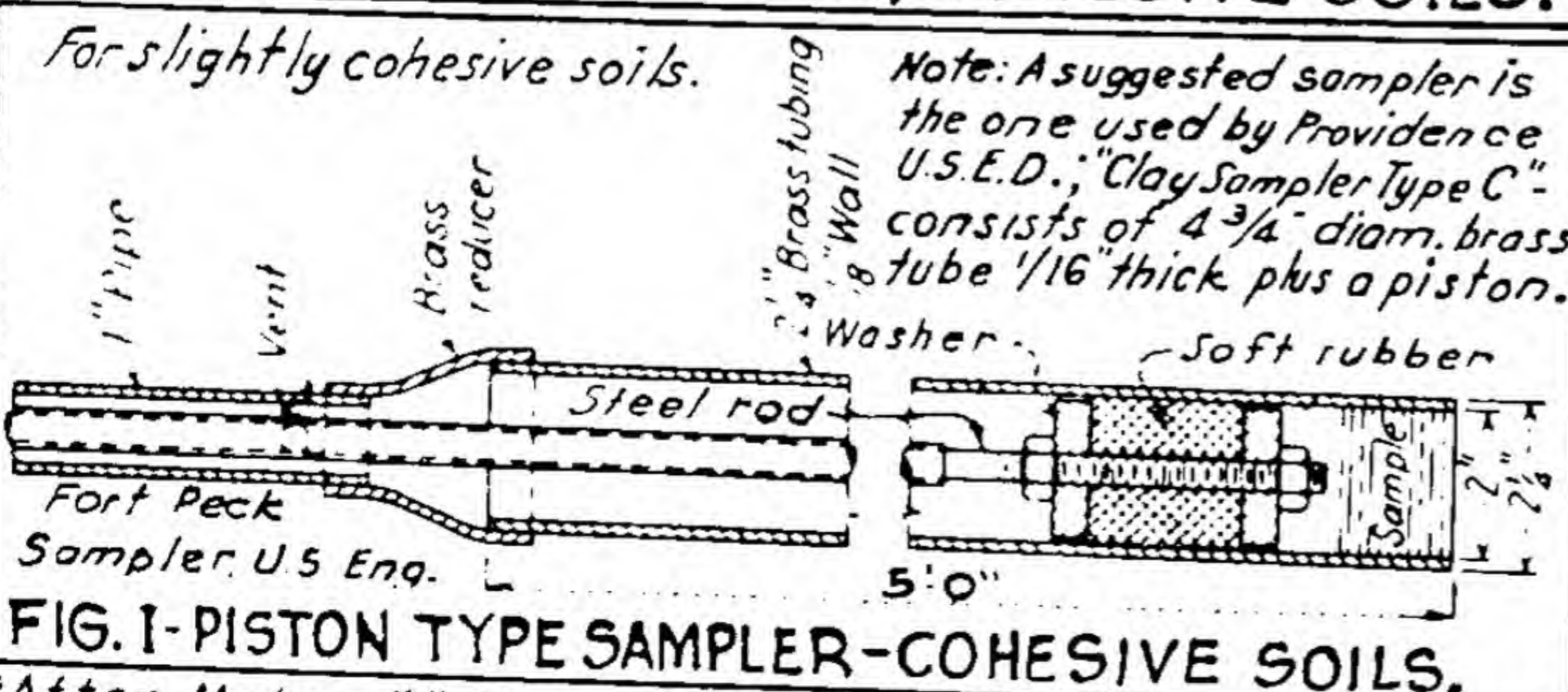


FIG. I - PISTON TYPE SAMPLER - COHESIVE SOILS.

*After Mohr. **Krynine, Soil Mech., McGraw-Hill. ***From Humboldt Mfg Co., Chicago ****After Taylor
†From Gilboy & Buchanan Proc. A.S.C.E. Vol. 59, 1933.

SOILS - SOIL PROFILES & BORING LOGS

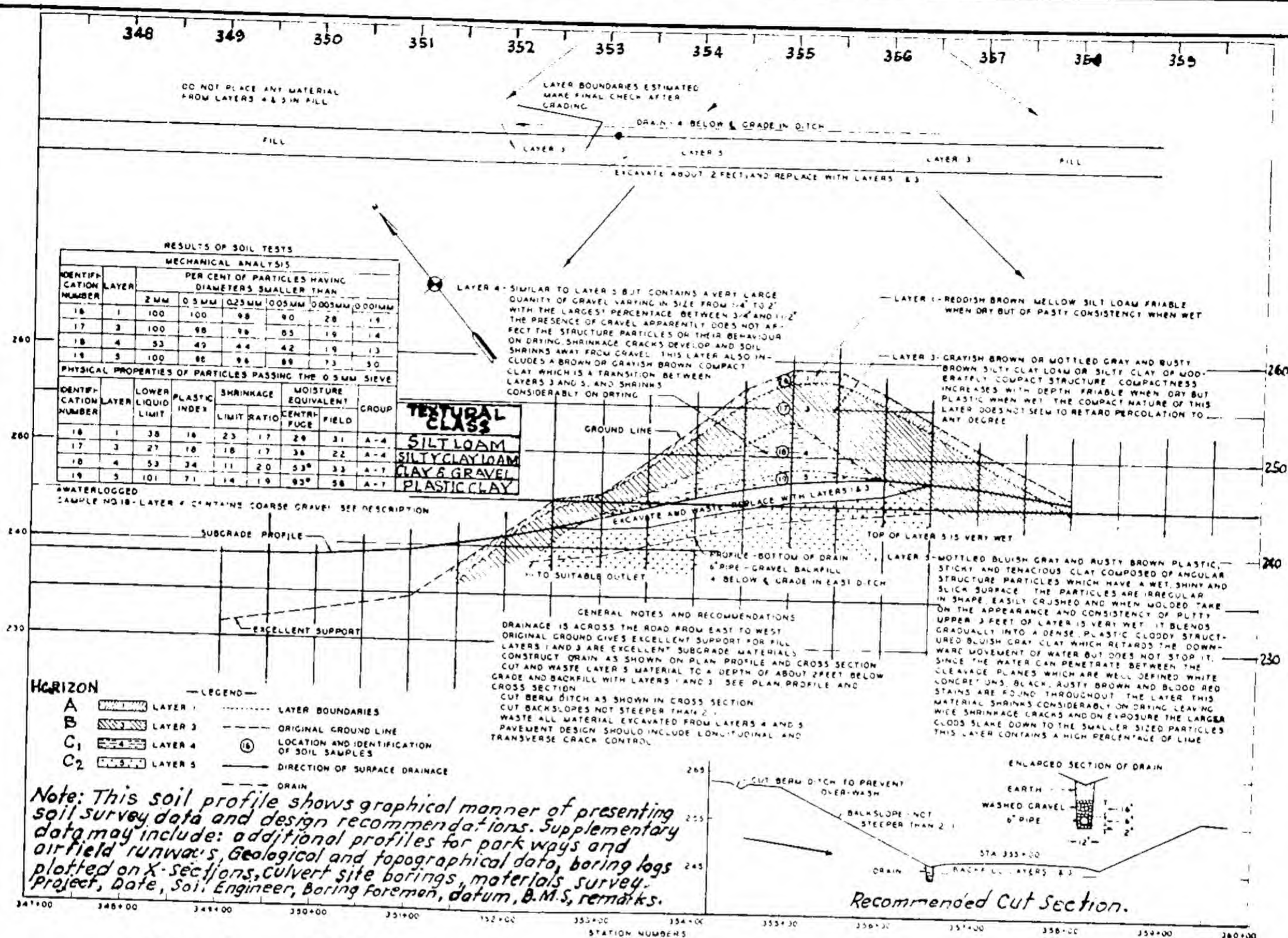
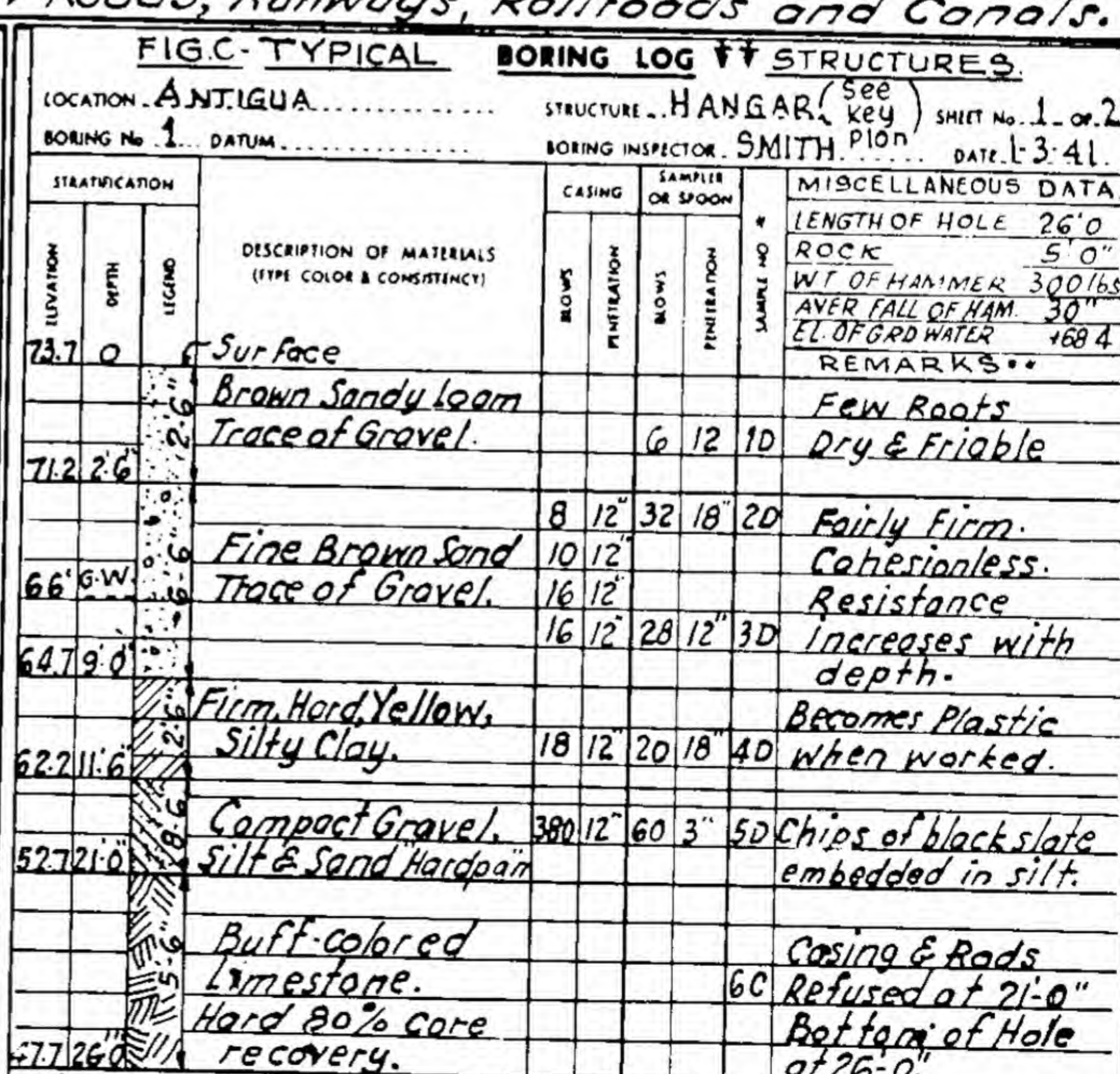
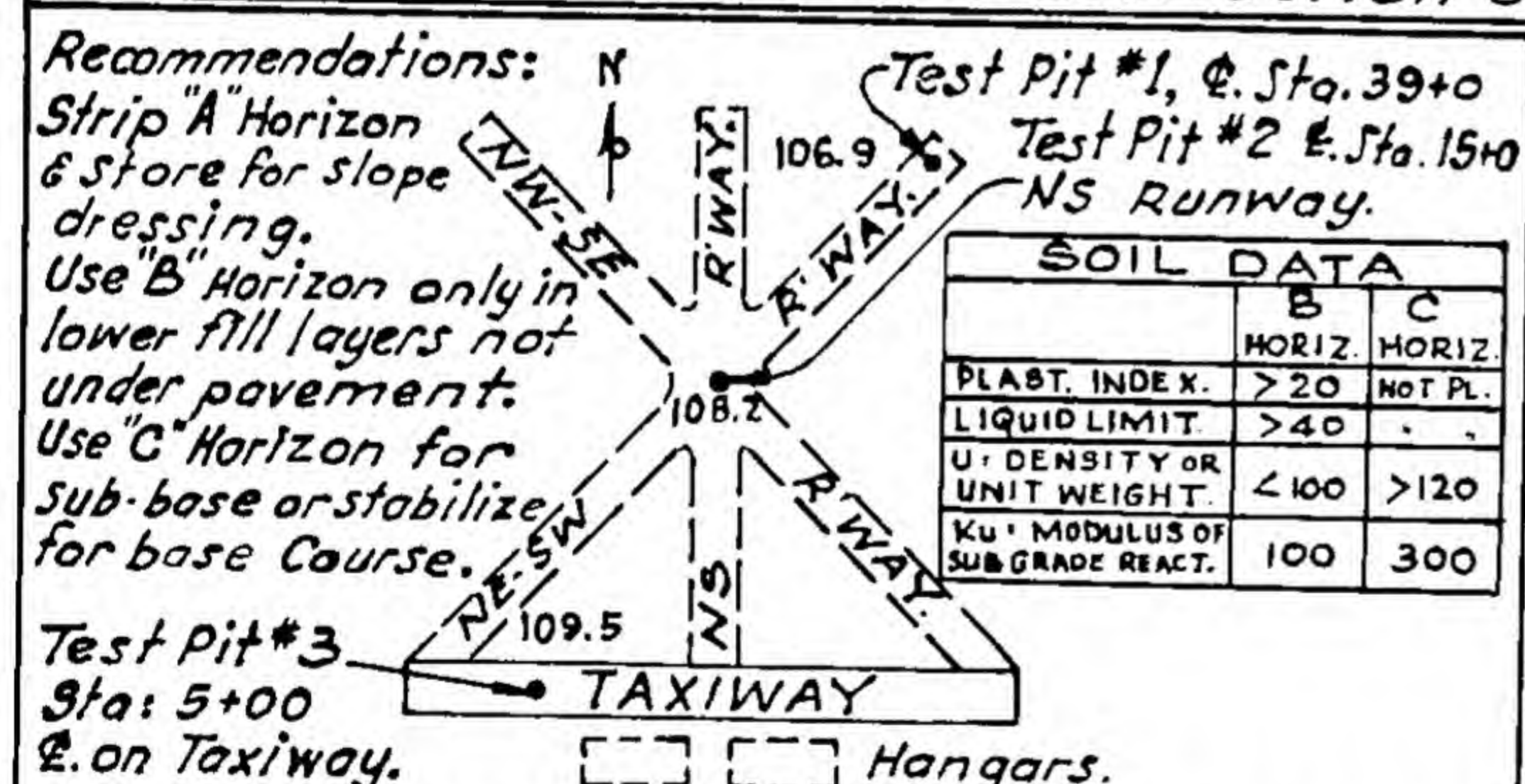


FIG. A - TYPICAL SOIL PROFILE MAP.*

As made for design and construction of Roads, Runways, Railroads and Canals.



SOILS - ATTERBERG LIMIT TESTS

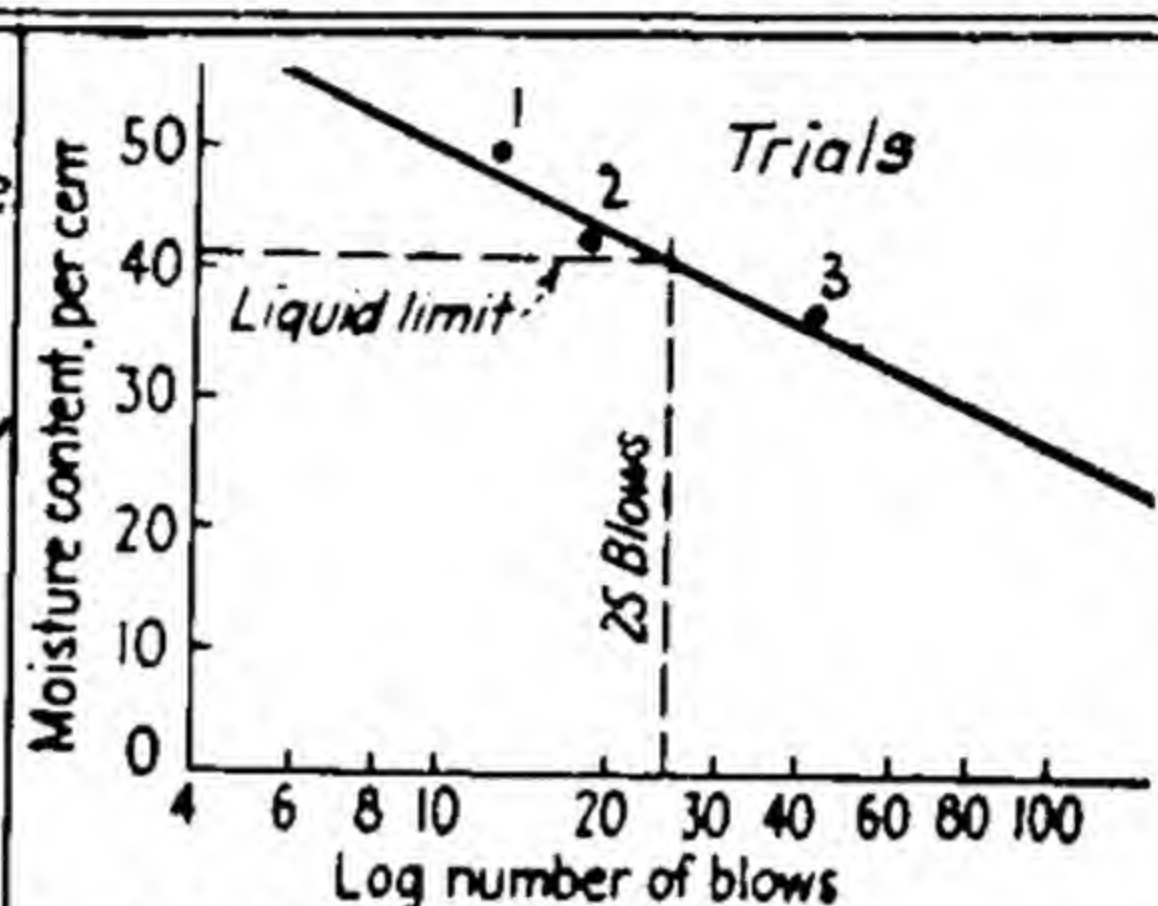
PURPOSE:

1. To classify soils into P. R. A. or Casagrande Groups.
2. To assign soils a value as a foundation or construction material.
3. Construction control and laboratory reports. High values of L.L. and P.I. indicate high compressibility and low bearing capacity. High shrinkage values indicate excessive volume change.

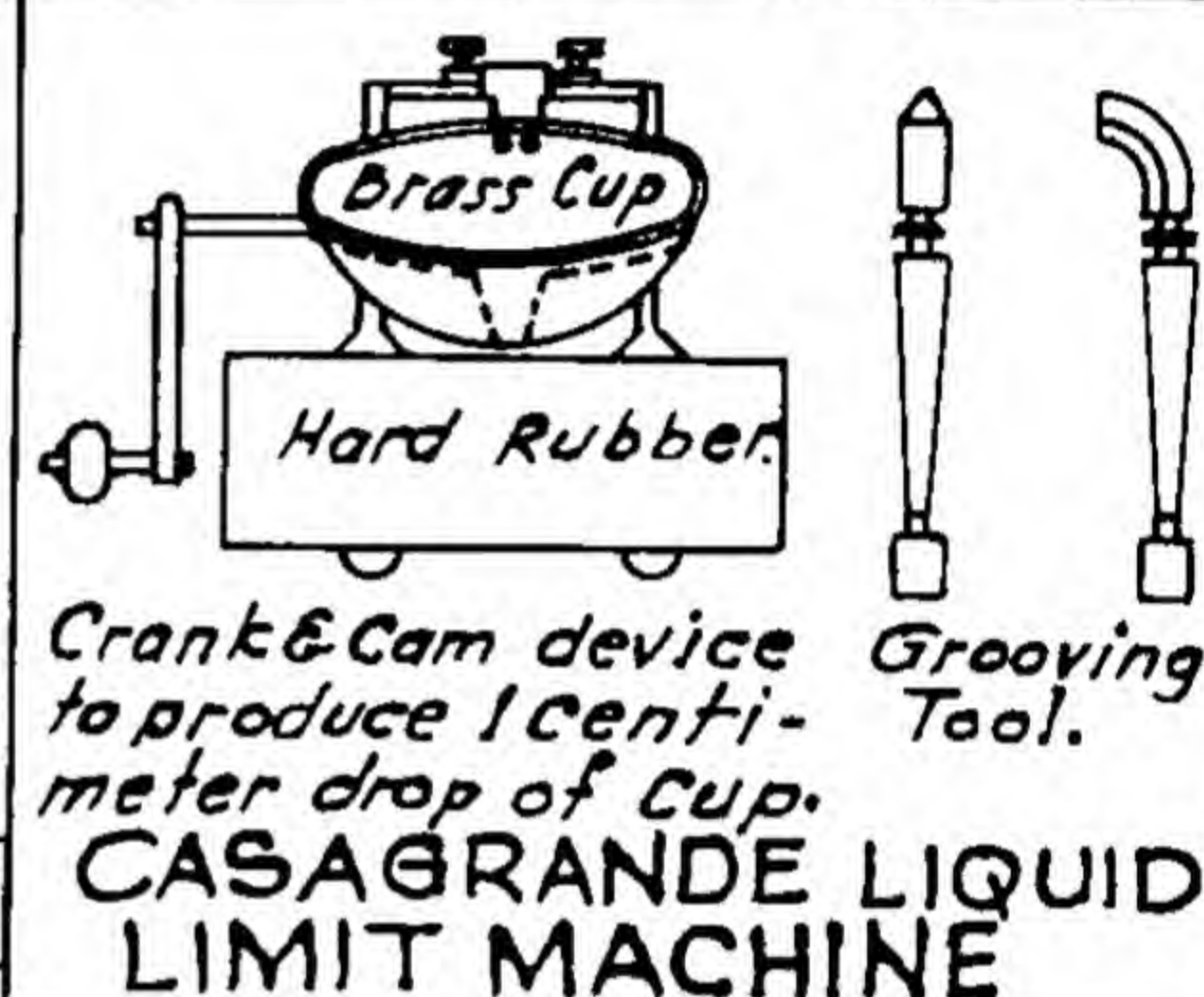
TABLE A - LIMITING VALUES	BASE COURSE	SUBGRADE	SUB-BASE	STAB. SURF.	SOIL CEMENT	CEM. TREATED BASE
	No Shrinkage L.L. = 25; P.I. = 6 max.	Linear Shrinkage 3% to 5%	L.L. = 35; P.I. = 15 max.	P.I. = 4 to 9	L.L. = 40; P.I. = 18 max.	L.L. = 25 P.I. = 6 to 9

The water content or moisture content is expressed as a percentage of the oven dried weight of the soil sample. These soil constants are determined from the soil fraction passing the No 40 (420 micron) sieve.

The Liquid Limit (L.L.) of a soil is the water content at which the groove formed in a soil sample with a std. grooving tool will just meet when the dish is held in one hand & tapped lightly 10 blows with the heel of the other hand. In the machine method the L.L. is the water content when the soil sample flows together for 1/2" along the groove with 25 shakes of the machine at 2 drops per sec. Diameter of brass cup or evaporating dish about 4 1/2".

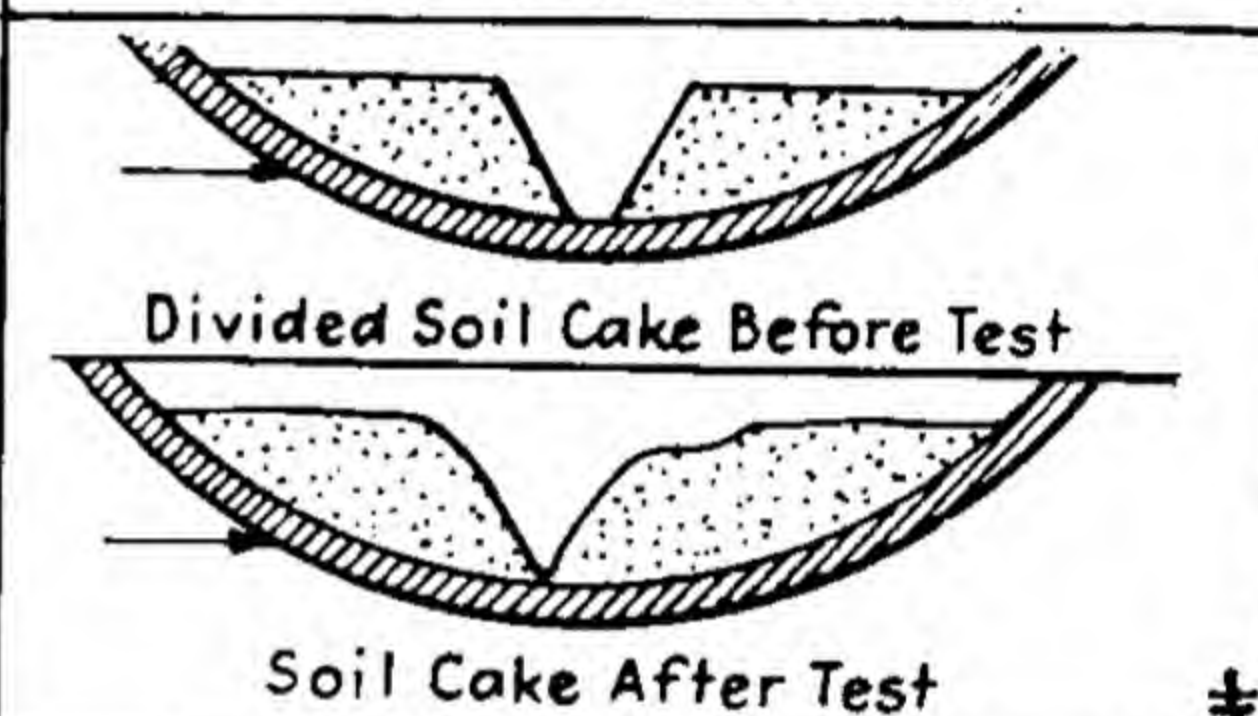


EXAMPLE OF FLOW CURVE*



Size of sample: By hand 30 grams: By machine 100 grams. Several trials are made, the moisture content being gradually increased. Blows are plotted against water content and the Liquid Limit picked off from the curve as shown or $L.L. = \frac{\text{Weight of Water}}{\text{Weight of oven dried soil}} \times 100$.

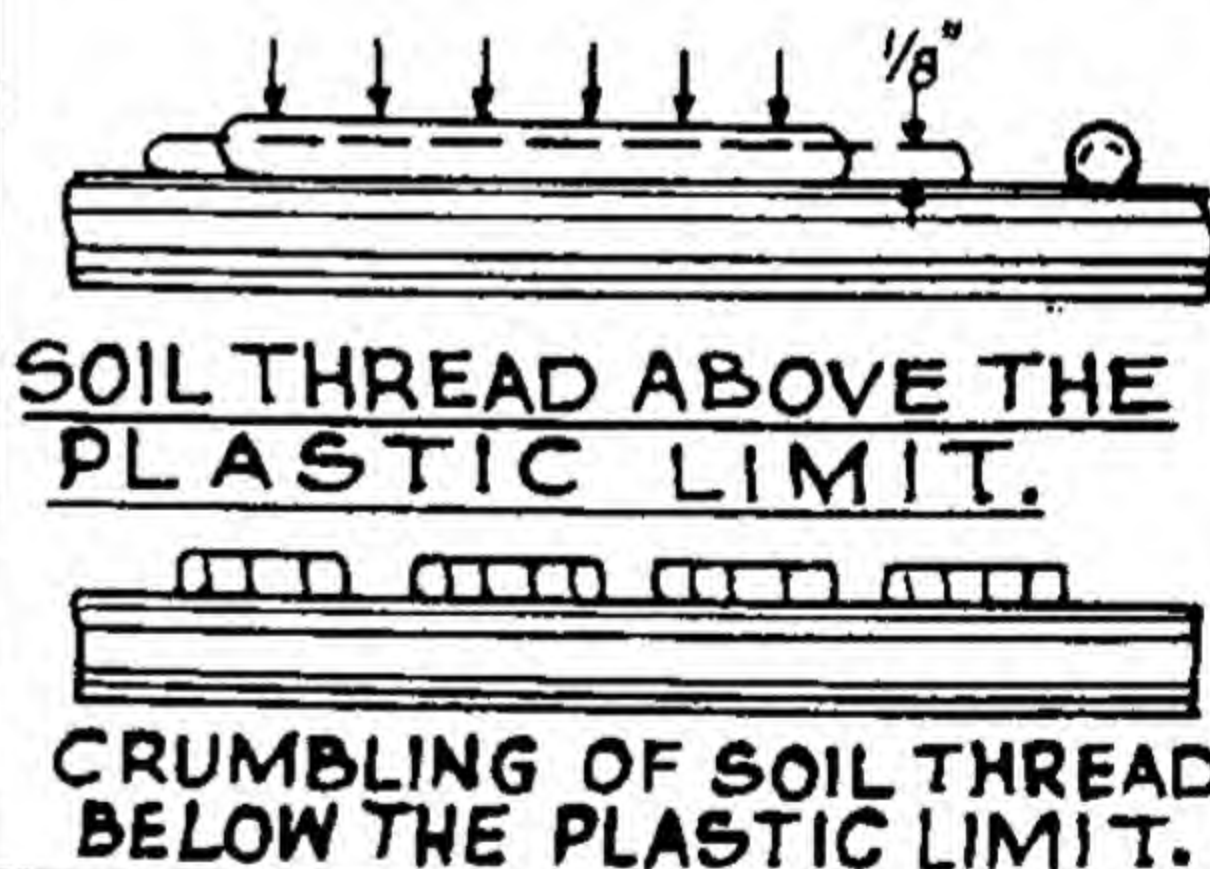
FIG. B - LIQUID LIMIT (L.L.) A.S.T.M. D 423, A.A.S.H.O., T-89.



The Plastic Limit (P.L.) is the lowest water content at which a thread of the soil can be just rolled to a diam. of 1/8" without cracking, crumbling or breaking into pieces. $P.L. = \frac{\text{Weight of Water}}{\text{Wt. of oven dried soil}} \times 100$

Size of soil sample is 15 grams. Soil which cannot be rolled into a thread is recorded as Non-Plastic (N.P.)

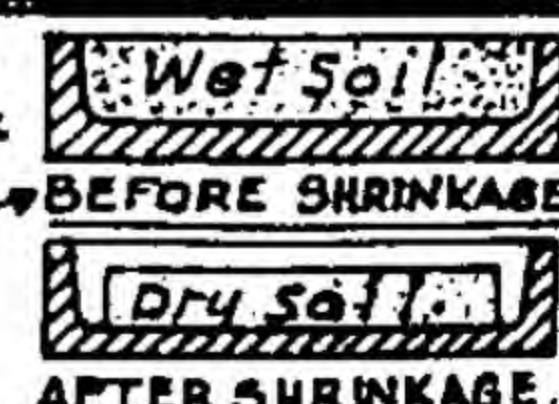
FIG. C - PLASTIC LIMIT (P.L.) A.S.T.M. D 424, A.A.S.H.O., T-90.



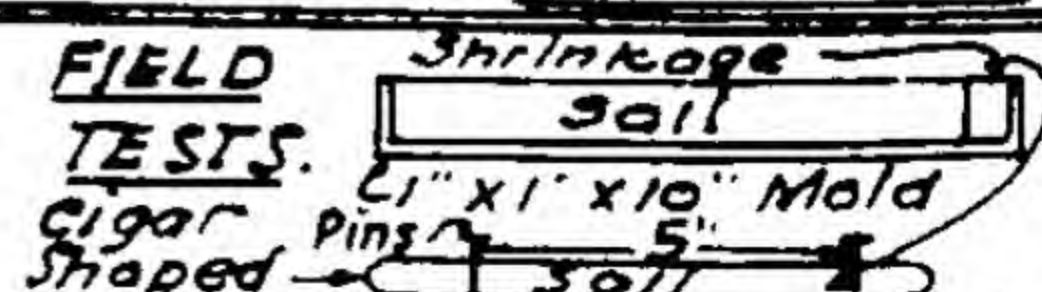
PLASTICITY INDEX (P.I.): A.A.S.H.O., T-91. numerical difference between LIQUID LIMIT (L.L.) & PLASTIC LIMIT (P.L.) or $P.I. = L.L. - P.L.$ Example: Given L.L. = 28, P.L. = 24, P.I. = 4 Cohesionless soils are reported as Non-Plastic (N.P.). When Plastic Limit is equal to or greater than Liquid Limit the P.I. is reported as 0. See Table A, Pg. 3-03.

SHRINKAGE RATIO (R): bulk specific gravity of the dried soil pat used in obtaining Shrinkage Limit. $R = \frac{\text{Weight of oven-dried soil pat in grams}}{\text{Volume of oven dried soil pat in c.c.}} \text{ or } \frac{W_o}{V_o}$

SHRINKAGE LIMIT (S): A.S.T.M., A.A.S.H.O., T-92. Water content at which there is no further decrease in Volume with additional drying of the soil but at which an increase in water content will cause an increase in Volume. $S = \left(\frac{1}{\text{Shrinkage Ratio}} - \frac{1}{\text{Spec. Gravity}} \right) \times 100$. Size of sample 30 grams. Milk dish. 1 3/4" Dia. x 1/2" High.



LINEAL SHRINKAGE: is the decrease in one dimension of the soil mass when the water content is reduced to the Shrinkage Limit or the % change in length occurring when a moist sample has dried out.



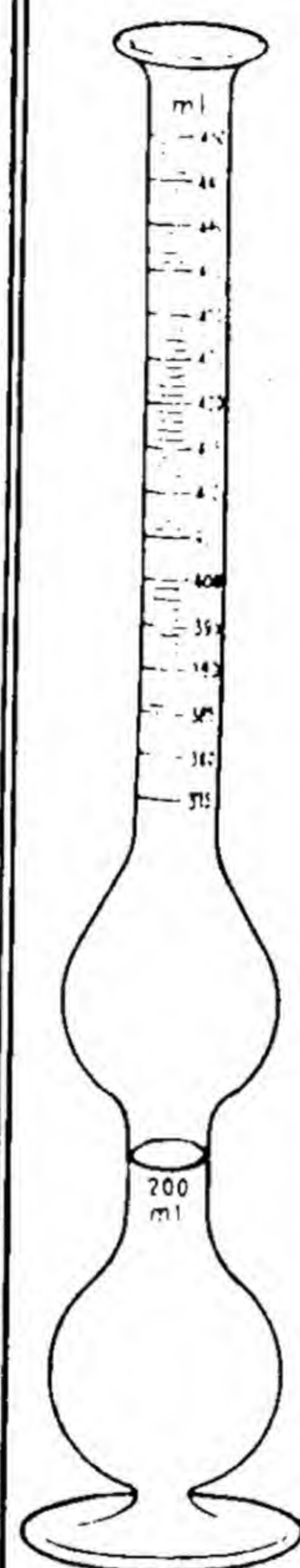
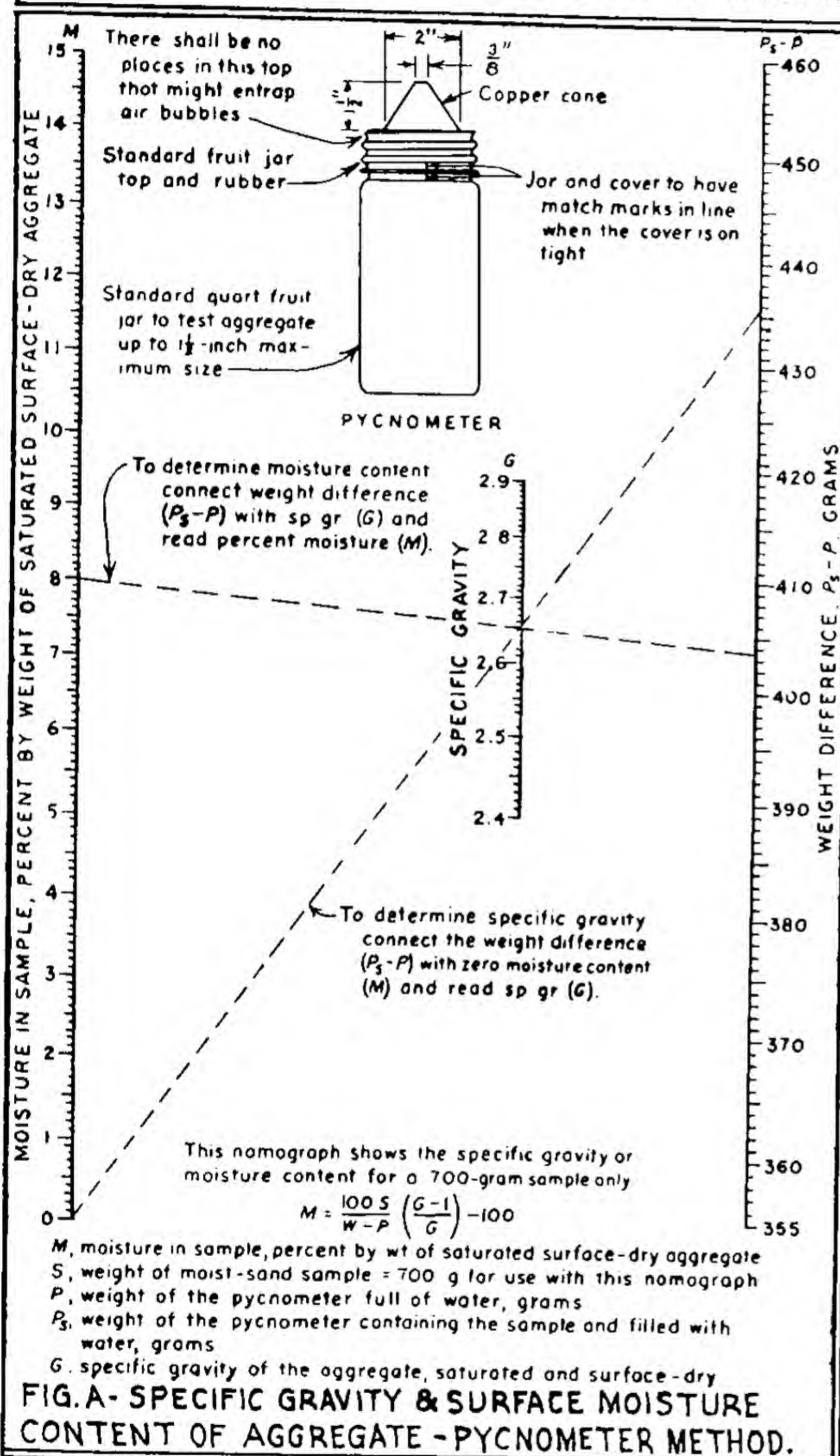
SOILS - MOISTURE DETERMINATION

PURPOSE: 1. To determine moisture content for optimum moisture and maximum density relations.
2. To determine the amount of water in aggregates for concrete, bituminous and other mixtures.

Gravelly Soils: Use Pycnometer Method - Fig. A or heat method described below.

Sandy Soils : Use Chapman Flask - Fig. B or heat method described below.

Silts and Clays: Use heat method described below.



CHAPMAN FLASK.*

NOTE: Use with caution on account of absorbed air present.

FIG. B- SPECIFIC GRAVITY & SURFACE MOISTURE CONTENT OF AGGREGATE - CHAPMAN FLASK METHOD.

USE OF THE CHAPMAN FLASK:

Fill to the 200 milliliter mark on the lower neck with water. Add 500 grams of moist soil and read the combined volume = V_{on} upper scale. M = approximate percentage of surface moisture.

$$M = \frac{V - \frac{500}{Sp.Gr.} - 200}{200 + 500 - V} \times 100$$

Sp. Gr. = The bulk specific gravity of the surface dry aggregate found by the equation $500 \div (V' - 200)$.

V' differs from V in that 500 grams of dry sample is added instead of 500 grams of a moist sample as in the case of V . This method is only practical for the surface moisture of relatively sandy soils.

Use stirring rod to eliminate air.

HEAT METHOD: FOR TOTAL MOISTURE CONTENT OR SURFACE MOISTURE CONTENT.

1. Obtain a representative sample. If a metric scale is available the sample should not be smaller than 100 grams. If an avoirdupois scale graduated by 1/2 ounces is used, the sample should contain at least 50 ounces.
2. Weigh sample and record weight.
3. Place sample in pan and spread to permit uniform drying. Set pan in oven or on top of stove in a second pan to prevent burning of soil.
4. Dry to constant weight when total moisture is to be found; dry until surface moisture disappears when surface moisture content is desired. Temperature should not exceed 105°C (221°F). Stir constantly to prevent burning.
5. After the sample has been dried to constant weight, remove from oven and allow to cool sufficiently to permit absorption of hygroscopic moisture. Weigh dried sample and record weight.
6. Compute the moisture content as follows:

$$\text{Percent Moisture} = \frac{\text{weight of wet soil} - \text{weight of dry soil}}{\text{weight of dry soil}} \times 100$$

* From A.S.T.M. Specifications.

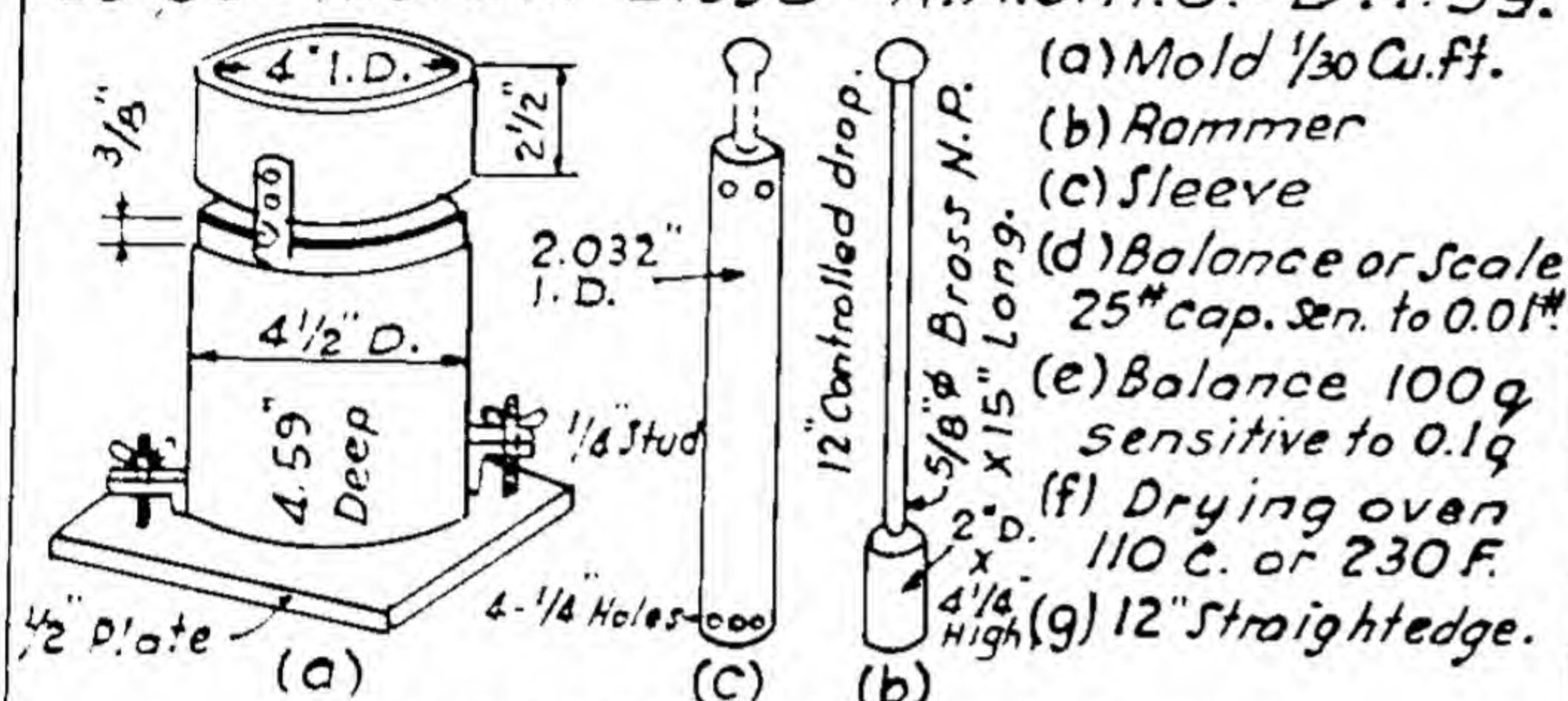
SOILS - { MAXIMUM DENSITY - { PROCTOR NEEDLE OPTIMUM MOISTURE - { PLASTICITY TEST

PURPOSE: of Maximum Density - Optimum Moisture is to determine the % of moisture at which the Maximum Density can be obtained when soil is compacted in fill, earth dams, embankments, etc.

Purpose of the Proctor Needle test is to obtain a measure of the degree of compaction of a soil by measuring its resistance to penetration. Also a method of determining soil moisture. Cannot be used in soils with coarse particles. Used mostly in earth dam construction.

MAX. DENSITY - OPTIMUM MOISTURE.

as per A.S.T.M. - D.698 - A.A.S.H.O. - D.T.99.



APPARATUS NEEDED.

TESTING PROCEDURE:

6 lb. ± (3000 grams) of air dried soil slightly damp & passing the No. 4 sieve is mixed thoroughly, then compacted in the mold of 1/30 of cu. ft. capacity in 3 equal layers. Each layer receiving 25 blows from the rammer with a Controlled drop of 1 ft. The collar is removed and the soil struck off level and weighed.

(Wt. of soil plus mold - wt. of mold) x 30 = Wet Weight per cubic foot or wet density.

A 100 g. sample from the center of the mass is weighed, dried at 230 F. and moisture content determined.

Pulverize original 6 lb., add about 1% water and repeat test. Repeat until soil becomes saturated (about 5 times) Plot Wet-Density Curve. See Fig. B. Compute Dry Density by formula and plot curve:

$$\text{Dry Density} = \frac{\text{Wet Wt. lb. per Cu. ft.}}{\% \text{ moisture} + 100} \times 100$$

In Fig. B - Enter at top of Dry Density Curve & read optimum moisture & max. wt. of soil 20.2% & 103.5 lb.

MODIFIED A.A.S.H.O. METHOD.**

Same as above except:

1. Rammer to weigh 10 lb.
2. Rammer to have controlled drop of 18"
3. Soil compacted in mold in 5 equal layers 25 blows to each layer.

The highest dry density is recorded as lab. unit wt.

NOTE: Modern Air-field compaction equipment can secure greater densities than can be obtained by the standard Proctor or A.A.S.H.O. Test. If field compaction or vibration will give greater densities on any job than the test, the higher density should be used to control compaction.

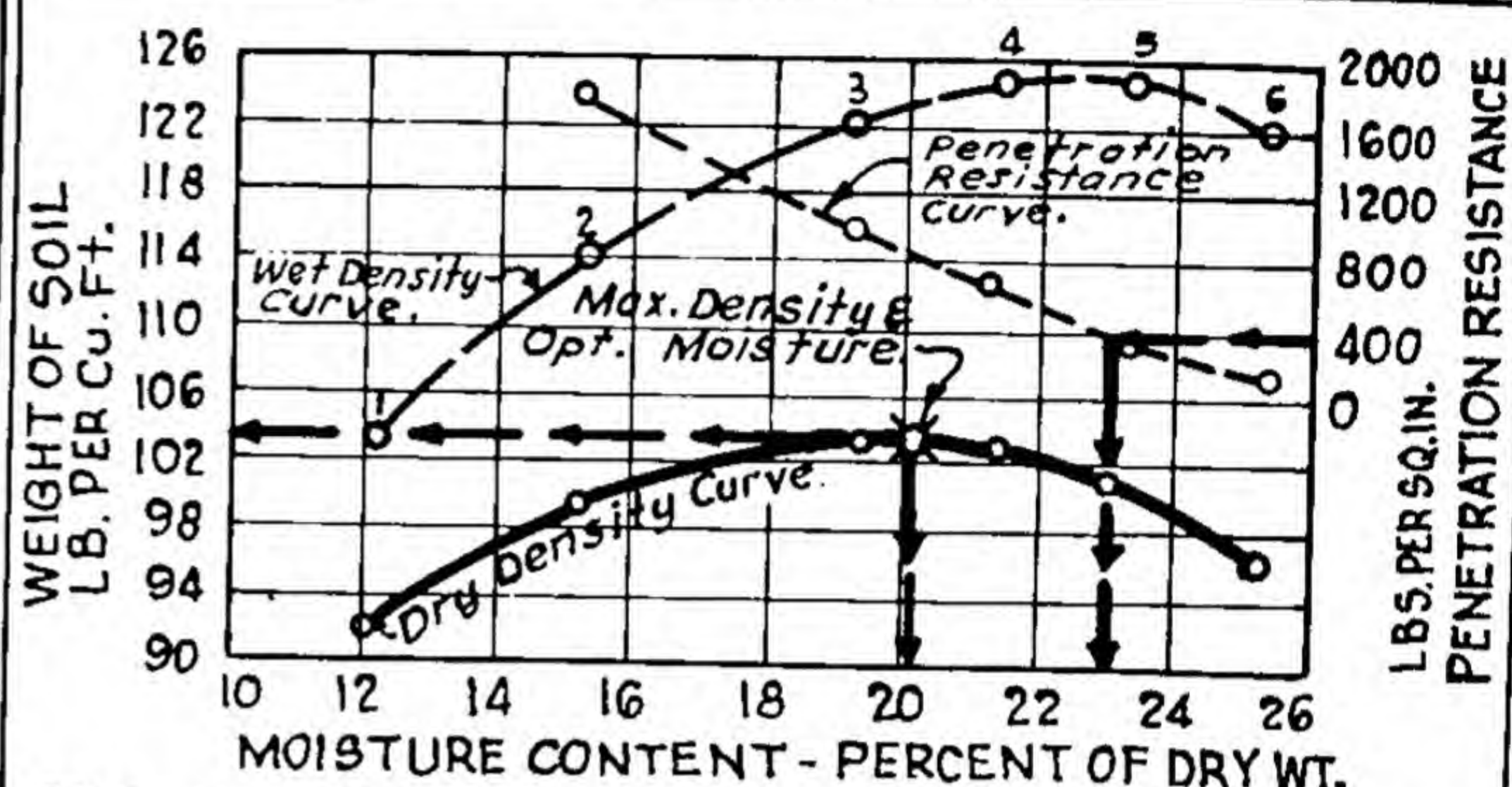
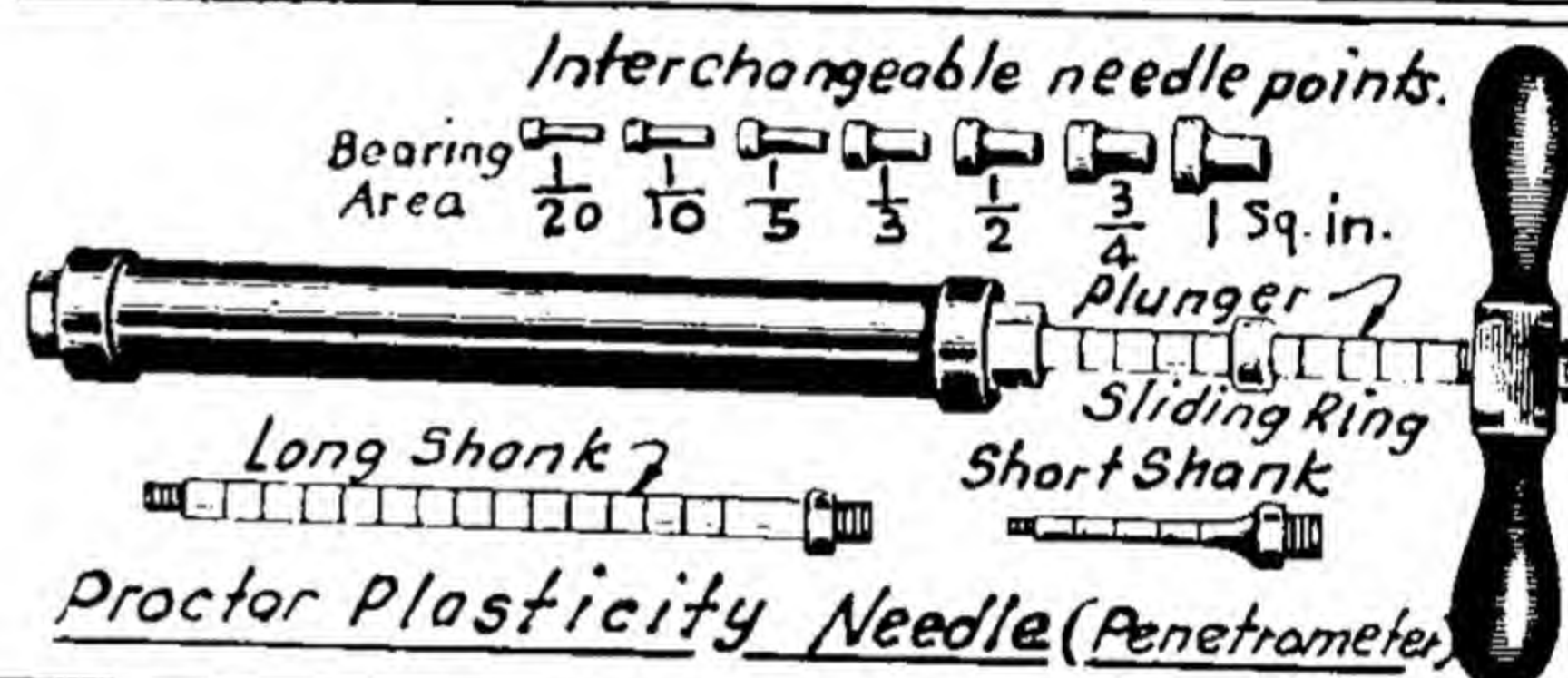
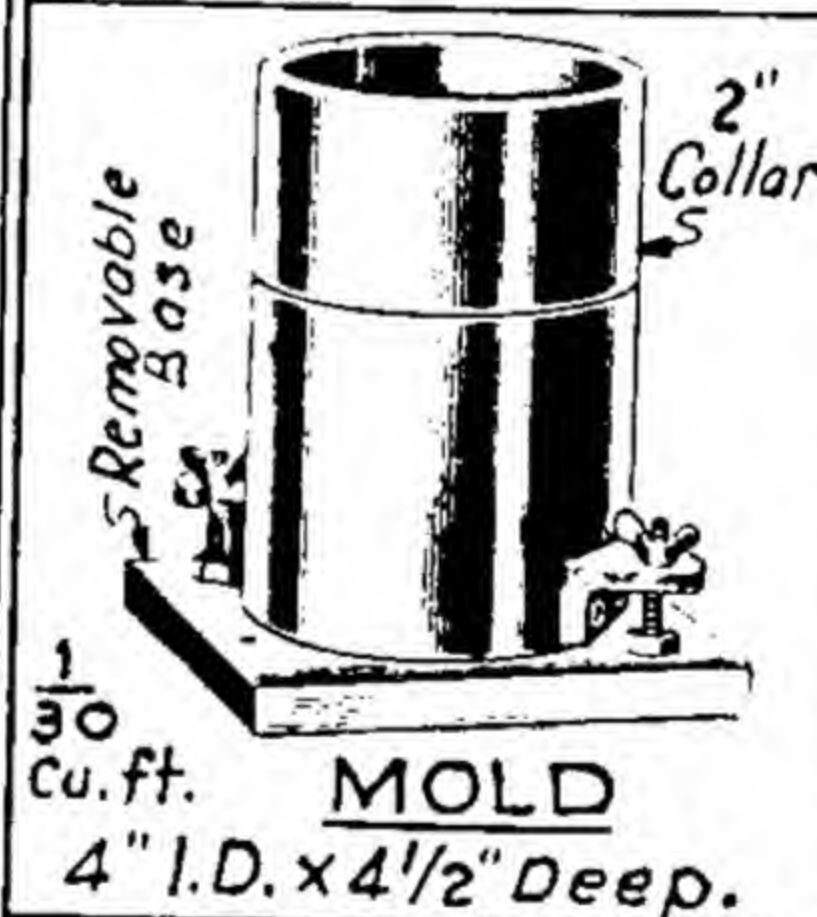


FIG. B - MOISTURE-DENSITY PENET. CURVES.



Proctor Plasticity Needle (Penetrometer)



MOLD
4" I.D. x 4 1/2" Deep.

Needle shanks are graduated at 1/2" intervals to indicate penetration. Plunger rod calibrated for every 10 lb. up to 110 lb. pressure. Ring indicates max. pressure.



5 1/2 lb. Rammer
With end area of 3 Sq. Inches.

FIG. C - APPARATUS.*

PROCTOR TEST: 5 lb. of dry soil passing a No. 10 sieve is mixed thoroughly with just enough water to make it slightly damp, then compacted in the mold in 3 layers. Each layer is given 25 blows with the rammer dropped 1 ft. The soil is then struck off level with the cylinder, weighed, and the stability determined with the plasticity needle by measuring the force required to press it into the soil at the rate of 1/2" per sec. A small portion of the soil is oven dried to determine the moisture content. This procedure is repeated 3 to 6 or more times each time adding about 1% more water until the soil becomes very wet. The density & plasticity needle readings are plotted against moisture content; see Fig. B. Thus in Fig. B a needle reading of 400 gives a moisture content of 23%.

* Adapted from Humboldt Mfg. Co., ** Engineering Manual, O.C.E., War Dept.,
† Engineering News Record, Aug. 31 to Sept. 28, 1933, R. R. Proctor.

SOILS - FIELD DENSITY (UNIT WEIGHT) TEST

PURPOSE: 1. To obtain the natural density of soil in place (a) as an indication of its stability or bearing value as foundation, (b) to compute the shrinkage or swell when the soil is removed and placed in embankment at a higher or lower density. 2. To determine the per cent of compaction being obtained to check against requirements of specifications.

METHOD OF DETERMINING WEIGHT PER CUBIC FT. OF SOIL IN PLACE. CALIBRATED SAND METHOD.

The density of a soil layer may be determined by finding the weight of a disturbed sample and measuring the volume of the space occupied by the sample prior to removal. This volume may be measured by filling the space with a weighed quantity of a medium of predetermined weight per unit volume. Sand, heavy lubricating oil or water in a thin rubber sack may be used.

1. Determine the weight per cubic foot of the dry sand by filling a measure of known volume. The height and diameter of the measure should be approximately equal and its volume should be not less than 0.1 cu. ft. The sand should be deposited in the measure by pouring through a funnel or from a measure with a funnel spout from a fixed height. The measure is filled until the sand overflows and the excess is struck off with a straightedge. The weight of the sand in the measure is determined and the weight per cubic foot computed and recorded.

2. Remove all loose soil from an area large enough to place a box similar to the one shown in Figure B and cut a plane surface for bedding the box firmly. A dish pan with a circular hole in the bottom may be used.

3. With a soil auger or other cutting tools bore a hole the full depth of the compacted lift.

4. Place in pans all soil removed, including any spillage caught in the box. Remove all loose particles from the hole with a small can or spoon. Extreme care should be taken not to lose any soil.

5. Weigh all soil taken from the hole and record weight.

6. Mix sample thoroughly and take sample for water determination.

7. Weigh a volume of sand in excess of that required to fill the test hole and record weight.

8. Deposit sand in test hole by means of a funnel or from a measure as illustrated in Figure A by exactly the same procedure

as was used in determination of unit weight of sand until the hole is filled almost flush with original ground surface. Bring the sand to the level of the base course by adding the last increments with a small can or trowel and testing with a straightedge.

9. Weigh remaining sand and record weight.

10. Determine moisture content of soil samples in percentage of dry weight of sample.

11. Compute dry density from the following formulas:

$$\text{Vol. Soil} = \frac{\text{Wt. of sand to replace soil}}{\text{Wt. per Cu. ft. of sand.}}$$

$$\% \text{ moisture} = \frac{\text{Wt. moist soil} - \text{Wt. dry soil}}{\text{Wt. of dry soil}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Moist density} = \frac{\text{Weight of soil}}{\text{Volume of soil.}}$$

$$\text{Dry density} = \frac{\text{Moist density}}{1 + \frac{\% \text{ of moisture}}{100}}$$

$$\% \text{ Compaction} = \frac{\text{Dry density}}{\text{Maximum density}} \times 100$$

EXAMPLE: Given:

Wt. per Cubic ft. of sand = 100 lb.

Wt. of moist soil from hole = 5.7 lb.

Moisture content of soil = 15%

Wt. of sand to fill hole = 4.5 lb.

Required: Density & % Compaction.

Solution: Vol. Soil = $\frac{4.5}{100} = 0.045 \text{ Cu. ft.}$

$$\text{Moist density} = \frac{5.7}{0.045} = 126.7 \text{ Lbs.}$$

$$\text{Dry density} = \frac{126.7}{1 + 15/100} = 110.0 \text{ Lbs.}$$

Given Maximum density = 115 lbs. (from density test Pg. 3-14).

$$\% \text{ Compaction} = \frac{110}{115} \times 100 = 95.7\%$$

Note:

In gravel soils material over $\frac{1}{4}$ " is screened out and correction made.

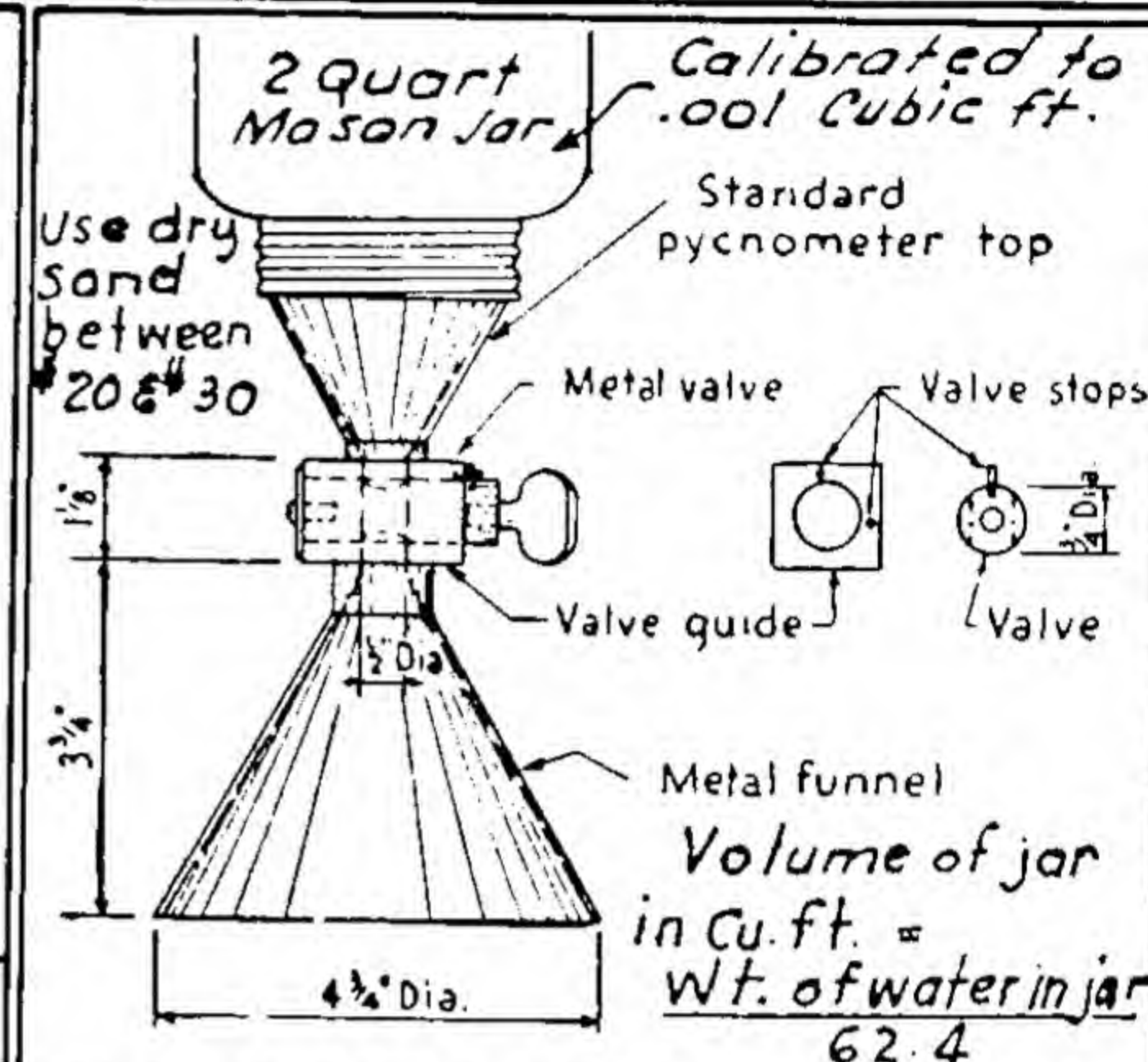


FIG. A - FIELD DENSITY DETERMINATION APPARATUS. DRY SAND METHOD.

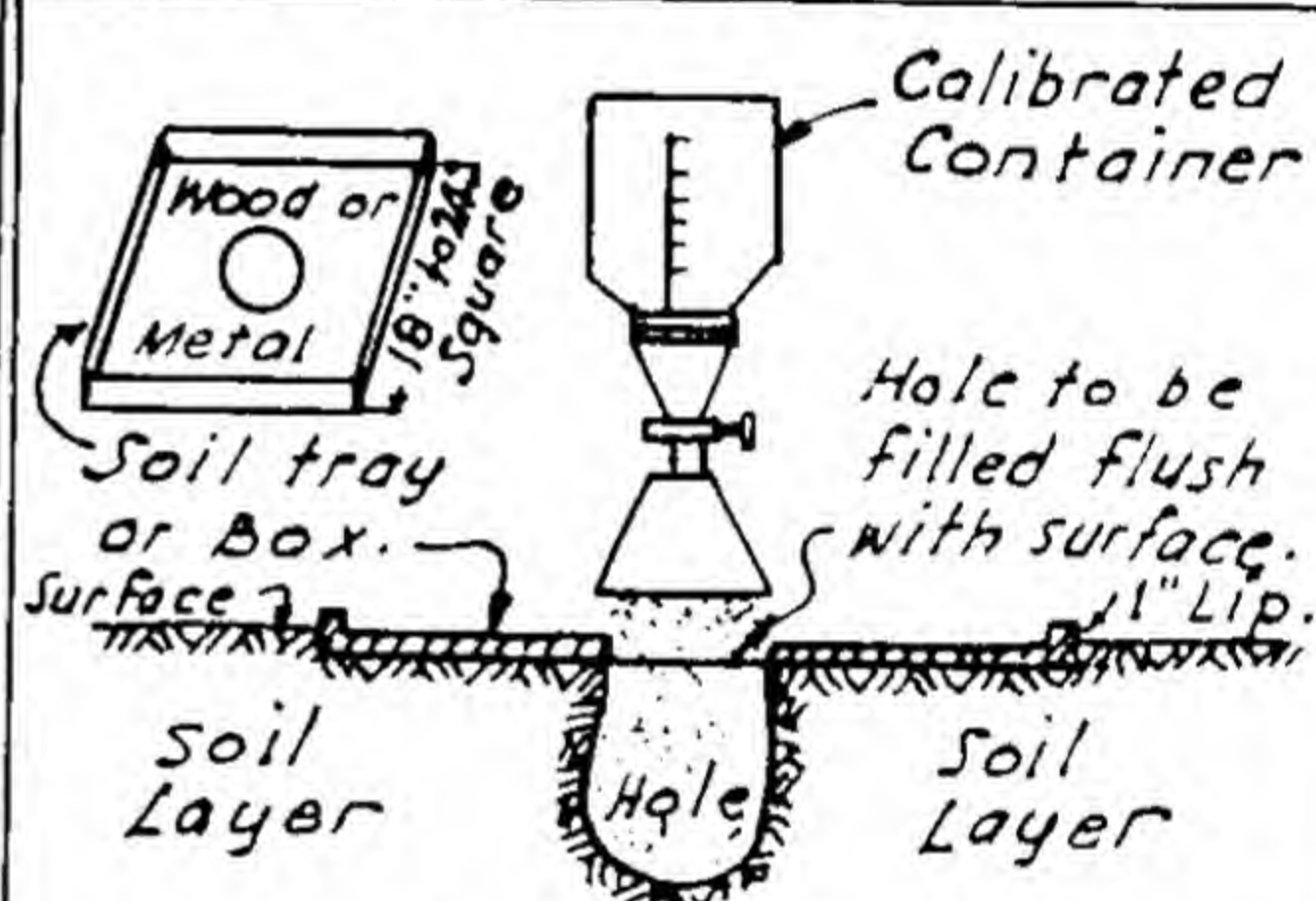


FIG. B - FIELD DENSITY TEST.

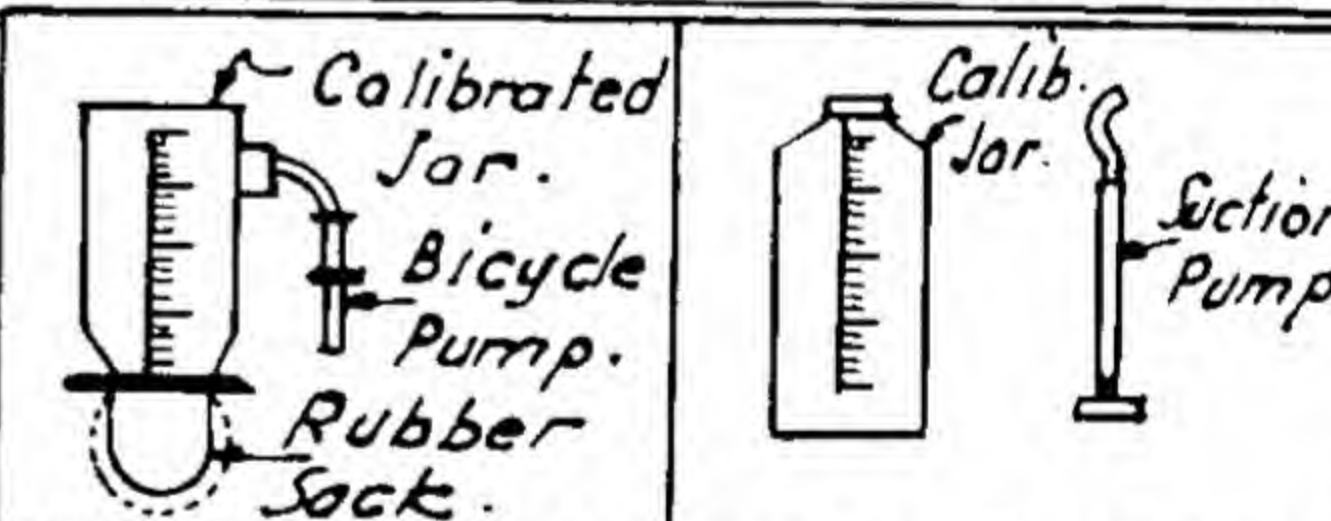


FIG. C - RUBBER SACK inflated to fill hole with known Volume of Water.

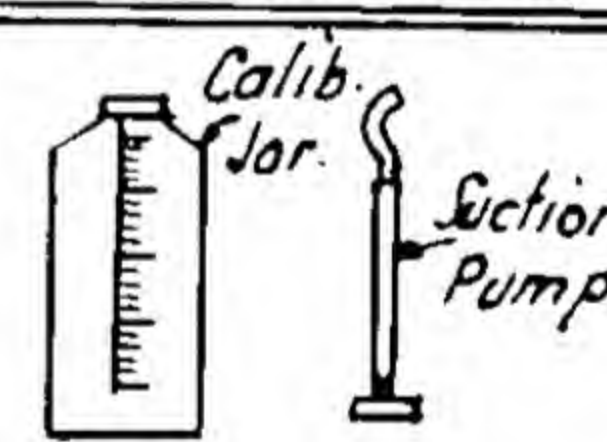


FIG. D - PUMP & JAR to fill hole with known Volume of oil. S.A.E. #40.

TABLE E - REL. BEARING VALUES & % COMPACTION REQUIRED.

MAX. DRY DENSITY	SOIL RATING	RECOMMEND. COMPACTION
90 lb. & less	N.G.	-
90 lb. - 100 lb.	Very Poor	95 - 100%
100 - 110 lb.	Poor to Very Poor	95 - 100%
110 - 120 lb.	Poor to Fair	90 - 95%
120 - 130 lb.	Good	90 - 95%
130 lb. & over	Excellent	90 - 95%

Note: Density or $\frac{\text{Wt.}}{\text{Vol.}}$ may be expressed as lb. per Cu. ft. or grams per Cu. Centimeter. Density in grams per C.C. = bulk specific gravity.

Chunk Sample Method: 1. Cut sample 4"-5" Dia. full depth of layer. 2. Determine % moisture. 3. Trim sample & weigh to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. 4. Immerse sample in hot paraffin, remove, cool & weigh again. 5. Compute vol. of paraffin using 55 lb. per Cu. ft. 6. Compute vol. of sample by weighing in water (correcting for vol. of paraffin). 7. Compute density data by formulas above.

Adopted from: Public Roads, Vol. 22, No. 12 by Harold Allen, Public Roads Administration.

SOILS - MECHANICAL ANALYSIS (GRAIN SIZE)

- PURPOSE:**
1. To identify homogeneous soils in the major divisions. See Pg. 3-01.
 2. To classify soil mixtures occurring in a natural state, Table A & Fig. C, Pg. 3-02.
 3. To classify soil into the P.R.A. or Casagrande groups. Pages 3-03, 3-04, 3-06, 3-07.
 4. To design or control stabilized soil mixtures.
 5. To determine frost heaving potentialities. See Pg. 3-17.
 6. To determine Effective Size (D_{10}) & Uniformity Coefficient (C_u) for the design and control of filters and sub-drainage back fill.

MM	INCHES	EQUIPMENT:
0.84	No. 20	Balance sensitive to 0.1 gram
0.42	No. 40	Mortar & rubber covered pestle.
0.25	No. 60	Sieves: See left.
0.105	No. 140	In addition it is desirable to have
0.074	No. 200	*4, 10, 3/8, 3/4 & 1 1/2 for coarse grain soil.
0.053	No. 270	

8 frames brass
SIEVES

SIEVE ANALYSIS.

Size of sample to be 400 to 750 grams - the coarser the material the larger the sample required.

Take sample by quartering or with sample splitter. Dry surface moisture by heating the quartered sample at less than 212°F., or boiling point of water at high altitudes, in open pan until surface water disappears & sample is apparently dry and will not lose more weight with additional heating.

Break up cakes with mortar & pestle.

Record dry weight of sample.

Proceed to pass material through screens by placing sample in a stack of sieves, largest size on top, & shake vigorously with horizontal rotating motion balancing on bumper or pad until no more material will pass through each screen.

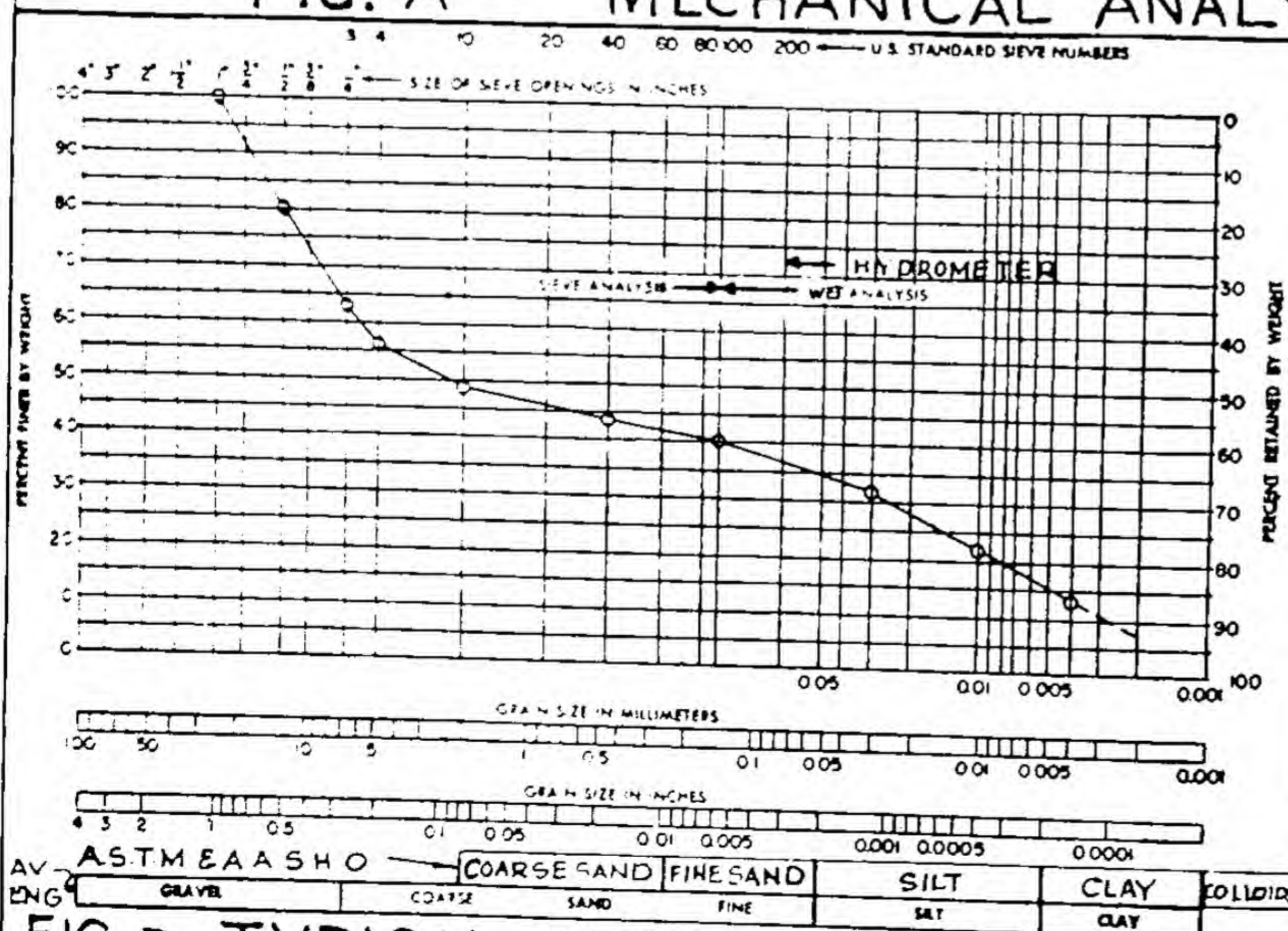
Weigh amount retained on each sieve, compute

Hydrometer analysis of grain size is based upon Stokes Law: "Particles of equal specific gravity settle in water at a rate which is in proportion to the size of the particle." NOTE: This test requires Laboratory Technique.

HYDROMETER TEST.

per cent of total weight of sample and plot curve. Washing is recommended for No. 200 sieves and smaller. Partly immerse the largest sieve in a pan of water and agitate. Take material and water from pan and repeat for next smaller size sieve. Agitate smallest size sieve in several water baths until water remains clear. Air-Dry portions retained in sieves, weigh & plot curve.

FIG. A - MECHANICAL ANALYSIS OF SOILS.



EFFECTIVE SIZE (D_{10}): of a soil is the particle size that is coarser than 10% (by weight) of the soil, that is, 10% of the soil consists of particles smaller than the Effective Size (D_{10}) and 90% consists of larger particles. Example: in Fig. C Chart, Effective Size (D_{10}) is 0.02 mm.

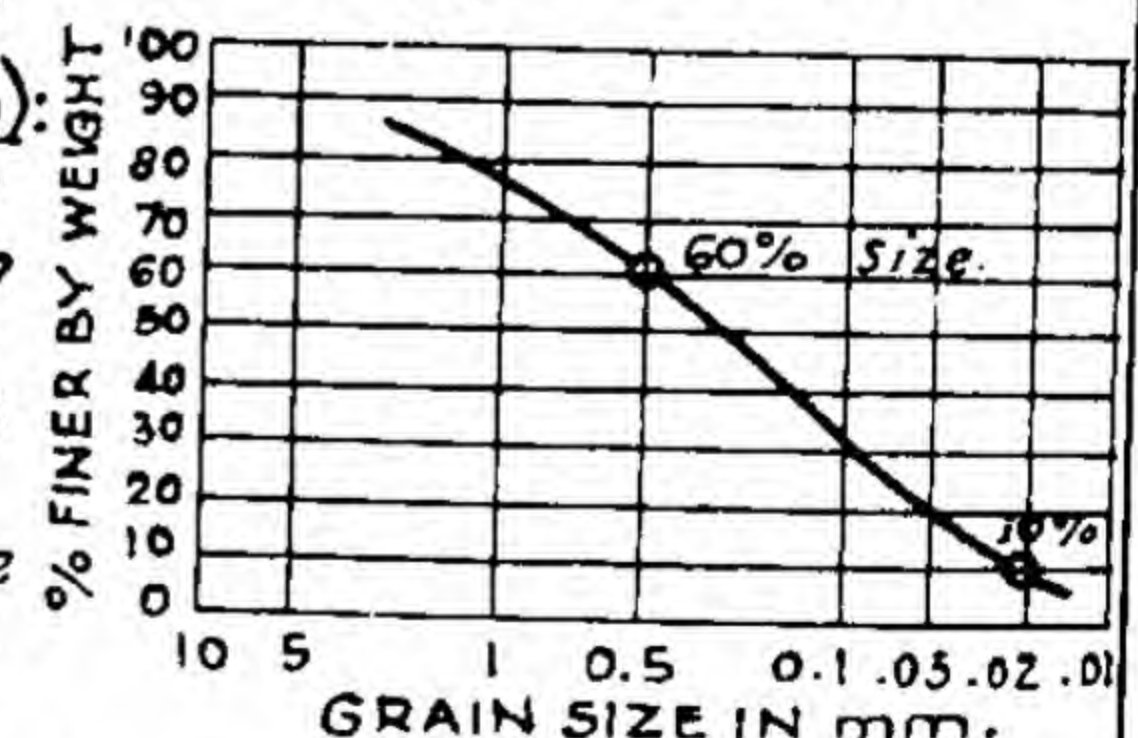
UNIFORMITY COEFFICIENT (C_u):

is computed by first determining the size that is coarser than 60% of the soil and dividing that size by the Effective Size (D_{10}), i.e.,

$$C_u = \frac{60\% \text{ Size}}{10\% \text{ Size}} \quad \text{Example: in chart, } C_u = \frac{0.5}{0.02} = 25.$$

Note: The C_u of filter backfill should not be over 20. The D_{10} of non-frost heaving uniform soil is 0.02 mm. minimum.

FIG. C - EFFECTIVE SIZE (D_{10}) & UNIFORMITY COEFFICIENT (C_u).



SOILS — FROST

FROST ACTION SOILS: * Soils subject to frost action are well-graded soils containing more than 3 per cent by dry weight of particles less than 0.02 mm. (0.0008 inch) in size, and uniformly graded soils containing more than 10 per cent of particles less than 0.02 mm. in size. See Fig. B.

GENERAL: To prevent frost damage, the combined thickness of pavement and non-frost action base should be equal to the average depth of frost penetration as shown in Fig. A except as limited by Table C below.

Plasticity Index should be less than 6, preferably non-plastic and Liquid Limit less than 25 if soils are not subject to frost damage.

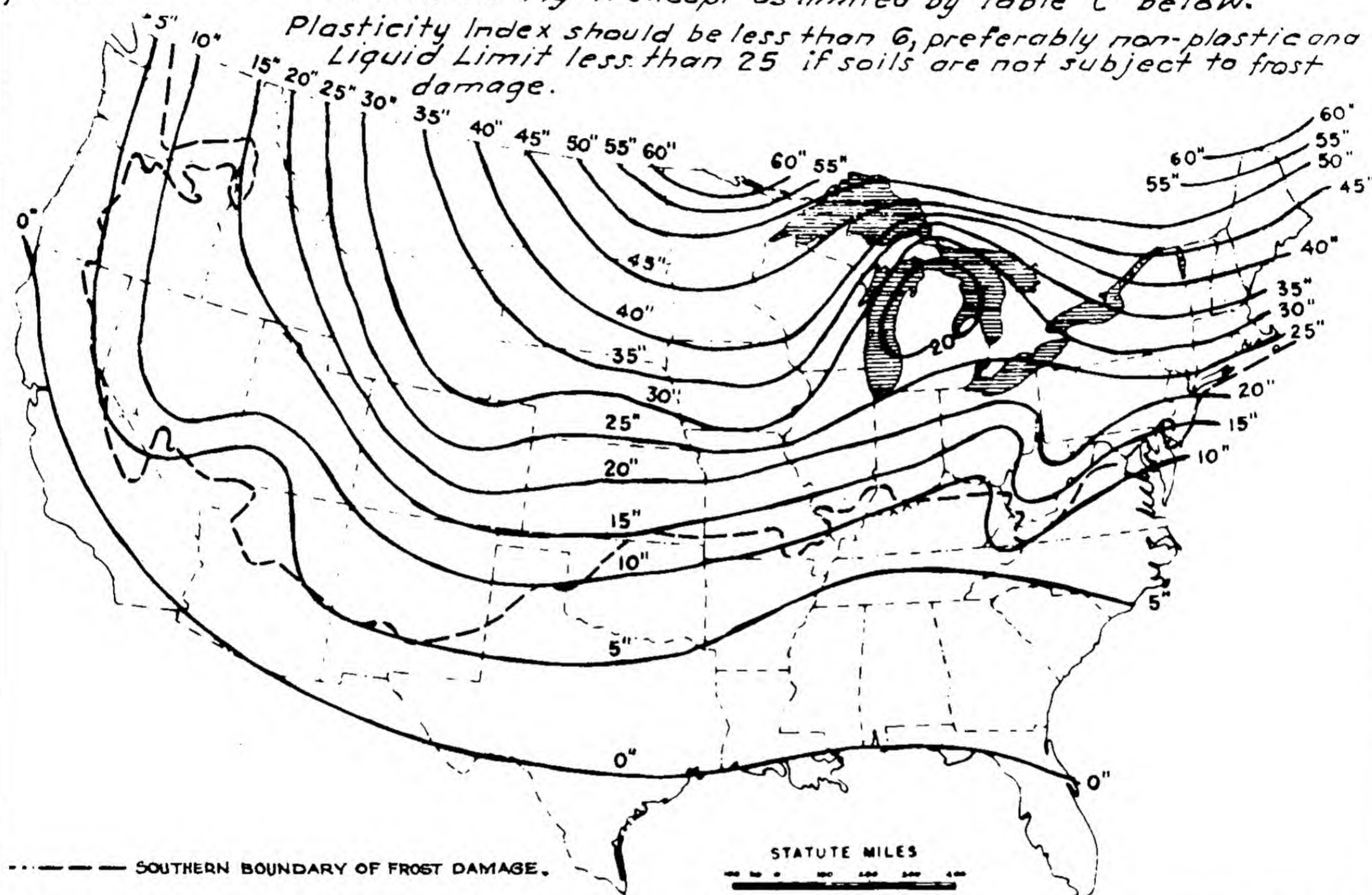


FIG. A-AVERAGE ANNUAL FROST PENETRATION** & SOUTHERN LIMIT OF FROST DAMAGE***

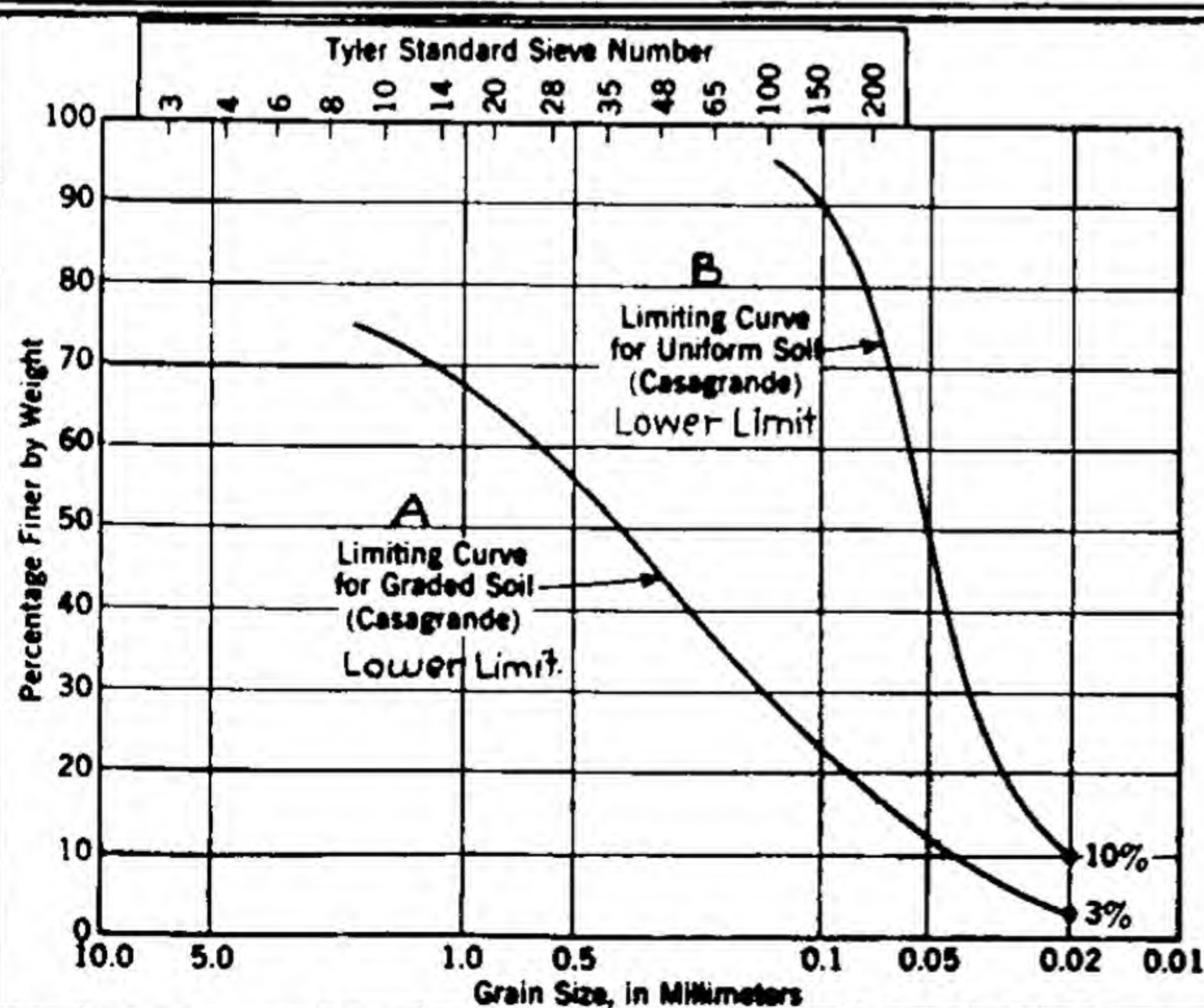


FIG. B-LIMITING CURVES FOR NON-FROST HEAVING SOILS (AFTER CASAGRANDE).†

See explanation for use of chart at right.

TABLE C - MAXIMUM REQUIRED THICKNESS IN INCHES OF PAVEMENT AND NON-FROST ACTION BASE.*

DESIGN WHEEL LOAD (POUNDS).	FINE GRAINED SUBGRADE.	COARSE GRAINED SUBGRADE.
15,000 and under	20 in.	15 in.
37,000	30 "	25 "
60,000	40 "	30 "

USE OF FIG. B.

Plot curve for soil in question on Fig. B. If the curve is close to curve A, the 3% limit for dry weight of particles less than .02 mm. is to be used. If the curve is close to curve B, the 10% limit shall be used. The Highway Research Board recommends all soils containing more than 8% by weight of particles, finer than 200 mesh be considered as soils subject to frost action.

* Adapted from: Aviation Engineers Manual, 1944
Board 1943 Proceedings. D.J. Belcher and

** C.A.A. Design Manual, *** Highway Research Board 1943 Proceedings, Vol. 12.

SOILS - SUBDRAIN FILTER

SEE SECTION ON DAMS FOR DESIGN OF DAM FILTERS.

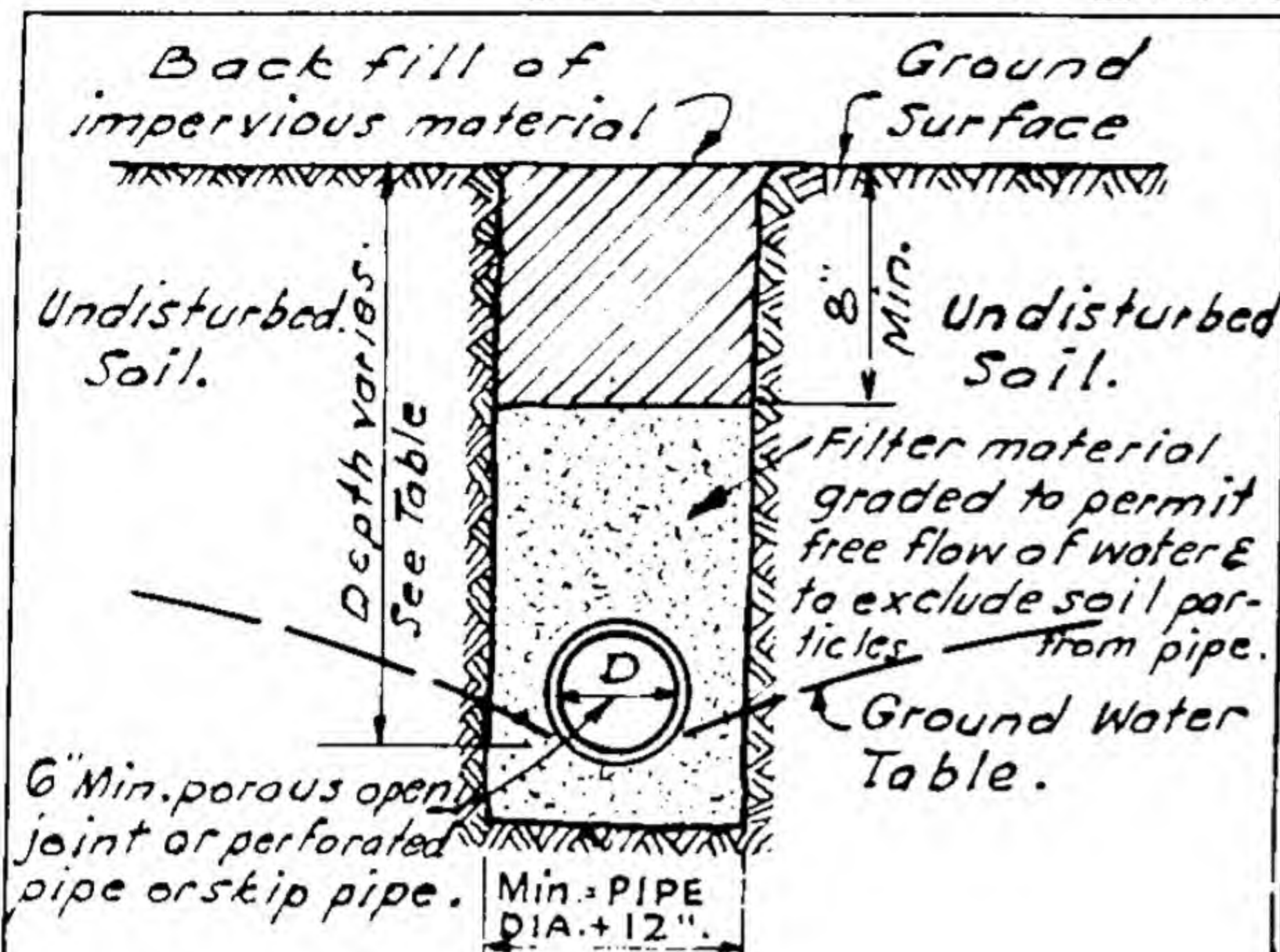


FIG. A - SUBDRAIN SECTION.

DESIGN CRITERIA FOR FILTER MATERIAL.

- (1) $\frac{15\% \text{ Size of filter material}}{85\% \text{ size of subgrade material}} = \text{less than } 5$
- (2) $\frac{15\% \text{ size of filter material}}{15\% \text{ size of subgrade material}} = \text{more than } 5$
- (3) $\frac{85\% \text{ size of filter material}}{\text{Size of pipe perforation or slot opening}} = \text{more than } 2$

EXAMPLE FOR FIG. B

Given: Mechanical analysis of a subgrade, curve A; $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes in pipe drain.

Required: Gradation limits of filter material.

Solution:

Max. 15% Filter size - Criteria (1) = $5 \times 0.25 = 1.25$ (Pt. B).

Min. 15% " " " (2) = $5 \times 0.018 = 0.09$ (Pt. C).

Min. 85% " " " (3) = $2 \times \frac{3}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$ (Pt. D).

Curve E, mechanical analysis of a proposed filter material satisfies criteria and should make satisfactory filter material for subgrade of this example.

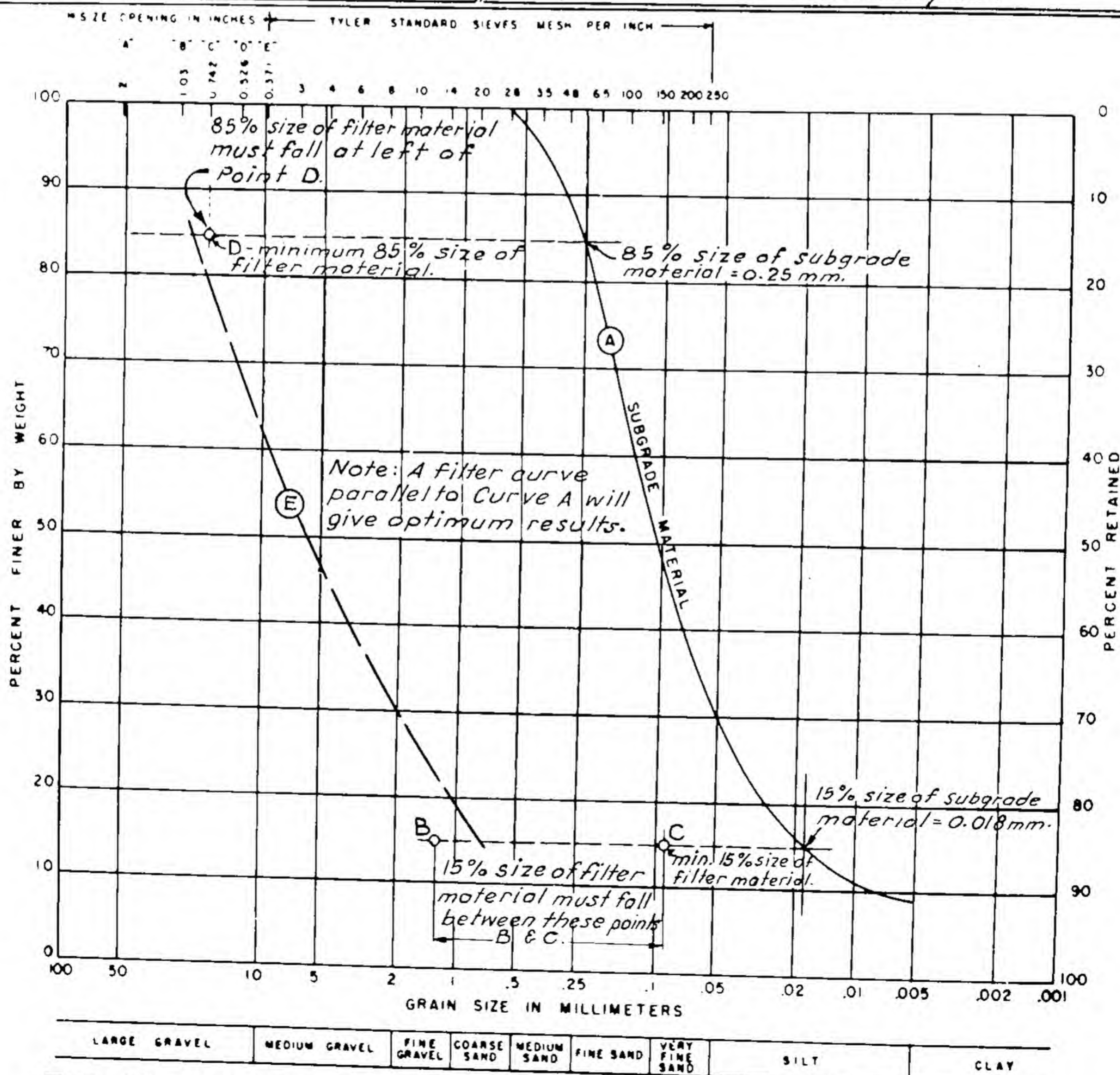


FIG. B - CURVES OF SUBGRADE & FILTER MATERIAL.
See Design Criteria and Example above.

After Dr. K. Terzaghi (1932) subsequently modified by U.S. Army Engineers (Manual - Chapt. XX), Feb. 1943

SOILS - STABILIZATION

STABILIZED SOILS: *should be sealed when used as a wearing course. Stabilization is mostly used to form base courses for thin bituminous or Portland cement concrete pavements.*

MECHANICAL STABILIZATION: *Plot curve of soil on chart in Fig. A. Curve should fall within shaded zone; otherwise coarse or fine material must be added to soil.*

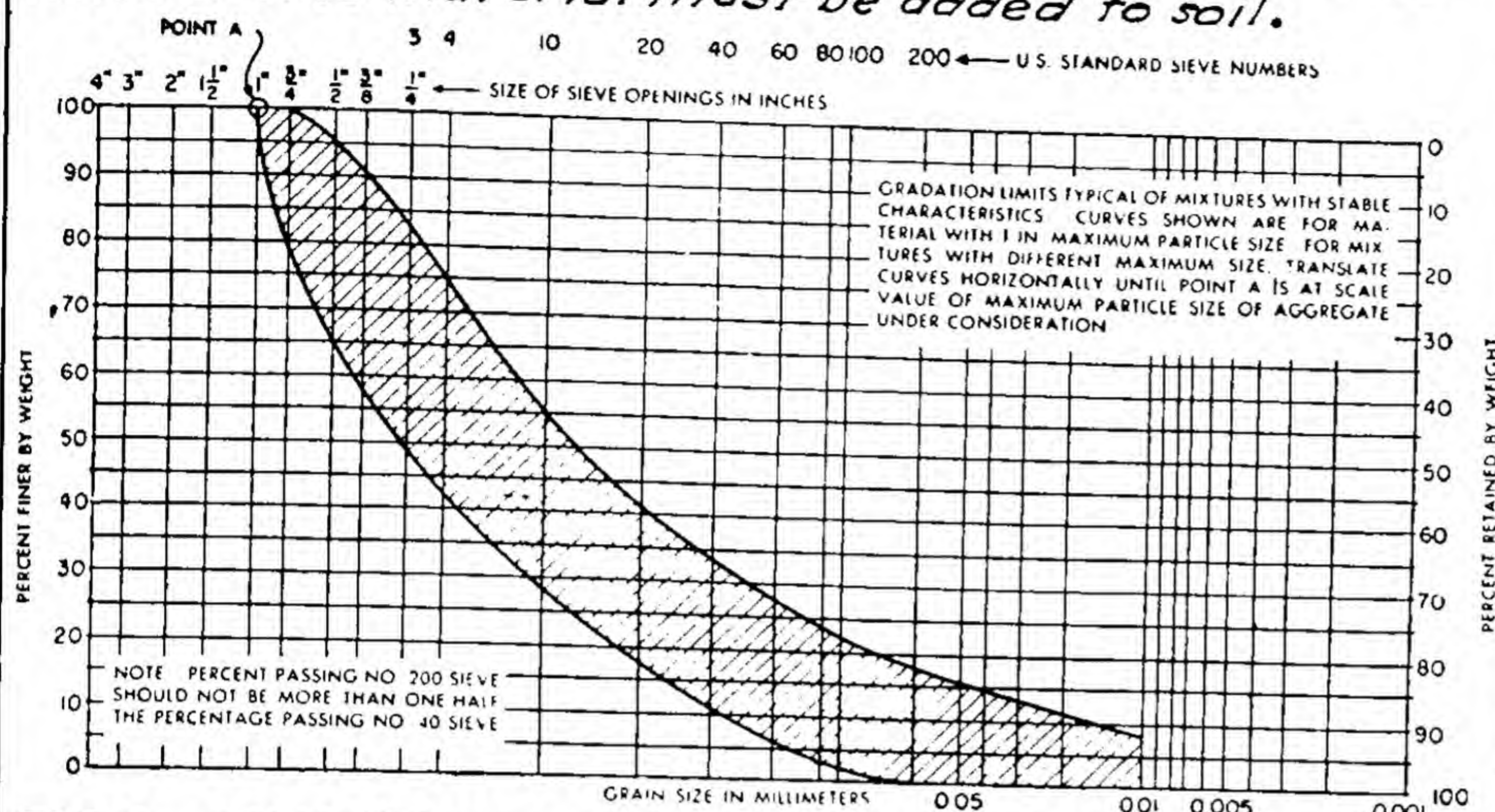


FIG. A - GRADATION LIMITS FOR STABLE MIXTURES.*

PORTLAND CEMENT STABILIZATION: *The amount of cement to be added should be determined by laboratory analysis, Fig. B to be used as a guide only.*

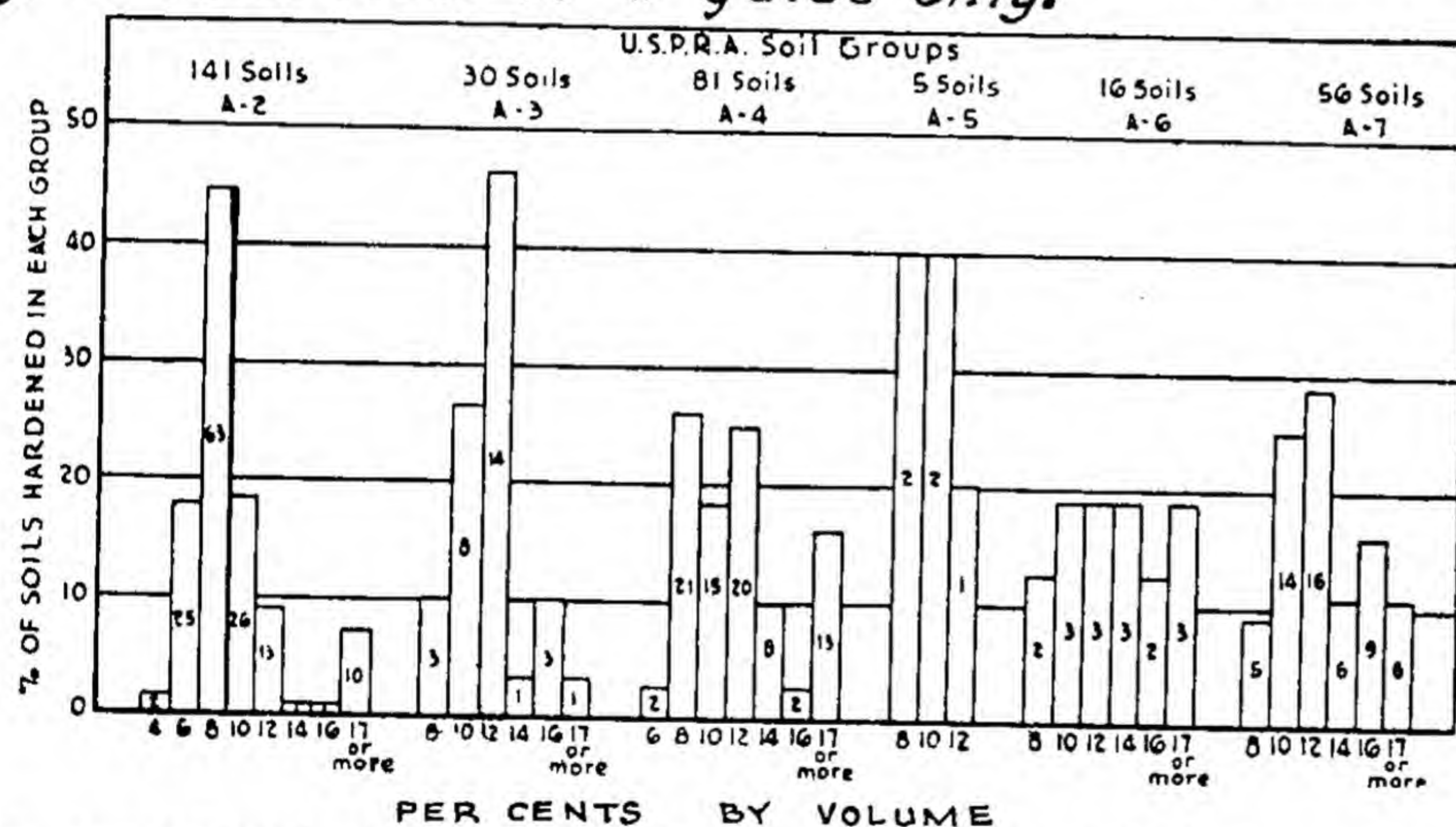


FIG. B - RESULTS OF TESTS OF SOILS TO DETERMINE CEMENT REQUIRED FOR ADDITIONAL BINDING.*

CRITERIA FOR MECH. STABILIZATION:

Plasticity Index (P.I.) of fraction of soil passing No. 40 sieve should be from 3 to 9 but not over 6 if bituminous surface treatment is to be added.

The fraction passing No. 10 sieve should show no appreciable shrinkage.

CRITERIA FOR CEMENT STABILIZATION.

Liquid Limit (L.L.) should not be more than 40.

Plasticity Index (P.I.) not more than 18.

Maximum depth of construction = 6".

Note: L.L. and P.I. values as recommended by the Portland Cement Assoc.

For cement treated base suggest A-3 type soil. See also Table A, Pg. 3-12.

BITUMINOUS STABILIZATION: *Soil should be selected on native granular materials A1 to A3 types. The usual depth of construction is 2 1/2" to 4". Amount of bituminous material would vary according to size with maximum requirement for fine soils. An average would be 1/2 gal. per sq. yd. for each inch of stabilized depth.*

Bituminous materials usually used are cut-back asphalt MC2 or MC3, Road tars RT2 to RT5, Asphalt emulsion & slow curing liquid road oils. See Tables Pg. 3-78 & 3-79.

RESIN STABILIZATION: *About 1/4 of 1% by weight is required for normal application. The powdered resins (Vinsol, Stabinal, Pextite) are added to the soil in the same manner as Cement. Up to the present, 1944, resins have been used successfully only with acid soils.*

CALCIUM CHLORIDE STABILIZATION: *Current practice is to use 1/2 lb. per sq. yd. per inch of compacted depth with a maximum of 3 lb. per sq. yd. Valuable in reaching desired densities and in preventing frost action.*

LIST OF EQUIPMENT USED IN STABILIZATION: *Chisel tooth, spike tooth and offset disc harrows; disc plows; motor patrol graders, dozers & other spreading equipment; rubber tired tractors; wobbly wheel, rubber tired, sheepsfoot, tandem & 3 wheel rollers, special mixing equipment as pre-mixing plants (Barber Greene type) & speed rotary tillers (Pulvi-mixers, Roto-Tillers).*

Adapted from Aviation Eng. Manual, Apr. 1944Highway Research Bd. Wartime Road Problems No. 7.*

SOILS - SHEARING STRENGTH & FOUNDATIONS

SHEARING STRENGTH OF SOILS:

Shearing Strength in lb. per sq. ft. = $W \tan \phi + C$ (Coulomb's Law). where W = Normal Load in lbs. per sq. ft.; ϕ = Angle of internal friction; C = Cohesive strength.

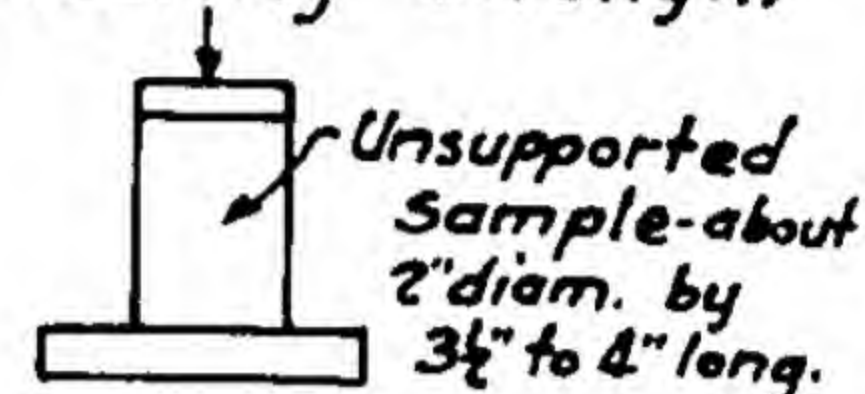
For very approximate values of ϕ and C see Table below and Table D, Page 4-74.

The determination of shearing strength and its application to foundations are matters requiring expert knowledge and at the best are in a controversial stage. Shearing strength of cohesive soils can be determined by quick shearing test below.

QUICK SHEARING TEST: (UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST APPLICABLE TO COHESIVE SOILS.)

Test sample without lateral support.

Max. Unit Shearing Strength = $\frac{1}{2}$ Maximum Unit Load.



FOUNDATION DESIGN FOR BUILDINGS†

(GENERALIZATION AFTER DR. KARL TERZAGHI)

Compressibility of sands and silts varies with density. Compressibility of clay varies with water content which varies inversely with the cohesive strength.

Settlement of foundations on cohesive soils increases with the size of footing. Load tests are of little value except on cohesionless soils. In this case they should be performed in a standard fashion in a one sq. ft. area for purpose of comparison.

Investigation of all, even thin layers of material under a foundation should be made, as thin layers may be weak in shear and thus cause a settlement. Even at great depths weak layers can cause important settlement.

Silts are not necessarily a poor foundation if dense. They are however likely to be found in a loose state.

Settlements of groups of piles are always greater than those for single piles.

Resultant of a retaining wall should be at or near middle of base for cohesive soils because unequal settlement at toe may start a vicious cycle. Too much emphasis cannot be placed on drainage of rear of retaining walls.

Use of Elastic Theory to solve soil problems as given on Pg. 3-22 is condemned because the analogy is too far fetched. Best approach for check of soils particularly on soft foundations is the Most Dangerous Circle or Swedish Method.

CHECK OF BEARING VALUES FOR SOFT CLAY

Ultimate bearing capacity - square footings = $7.4 \times \text{Cohesion}$.

Ultimate bearing capacity - long rectangular footings = $5.7 \times \text{Cohesion}$.

For instance with a square footing if Cohesion = 1000#/sq. ft., ultimate bearing capacity = $7.4 \times 1000 = 3.7$ tons.

The safety factor recommended for Clays is 2 to 3.

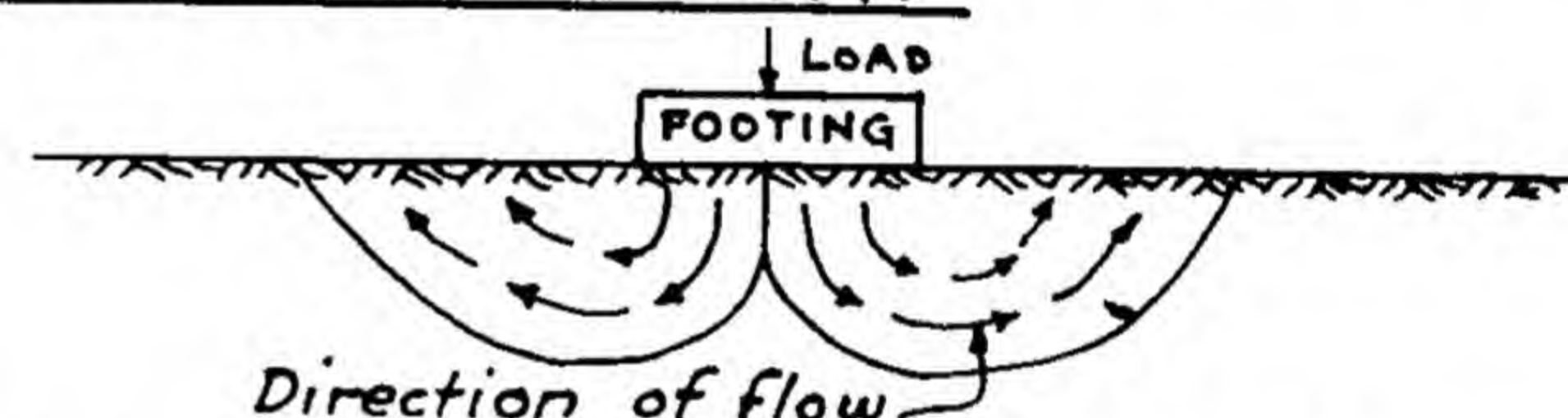


FIG. A - ACTION OF FOOTING ON SOFT CLAY

CHECK OF BEARING VALUES FOR SANDS

Check empirical soil values by following table.

DEPTH OF FOUNDATION	WATER TABLE	TYPE OF STRUCTURE	ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE TONS PER SQ. FT.		
			DENSE	DOUBTFUL	FAIRLY LOOSE
5 ft. or more	At or below base	Ordinary	5	3	2
5 ft. or more	At or below base	Very Sensitive	3	2	1
2 ft. or less	Considerable depth	Ordinary	4	2.5	1.5
2 ft. or less	At base	Ordinary	2	1.2	0.8
2 ft. or less	Considerable depth	Very Sensitive	2.6	1.6	1
2 ft. or less	At base	Very Sensitive	1.3	0.8	0.5

NOTE: Importance of density and water level.

CHECK OF BEARING VALUES FOR STIFF CLAY

Same rules as for Soft Clay. Check empirical soil values also by following table.

CHARACTER OF SOIL	COHESION - C (TONS PER SQ. FT.)	TONS PER SQ. FT.	
		$\frac{1}{2}$ ULTIMATE	$\frac{1}{3}$ ULTIMATE
Stiff Clay	0.5 - 1	1.8 - 3.7	1.8 - 2.5
Very Stiff Clay	1 - 2	3.7 - 7.4	2.5 - 6.1
Hard Clay	over 2	over 7.4	over 6.1

"Foundations of structures designed on the basis of empirical bearing values of soils should be considered adequate and safe only where such values have been thoroughly established by local practice and have proven sound by adequate experience in similar structures in the same localities. Otherwise, a complete analysis of the geology of the site should be determined, securing the necessary data by borings, test pits and other soil investigations. Complex geological formations or unusual foundation conditions may frequently require the advice and experience of specialists in foundation design and soil analysis." **

** Col. Carlton S. Proctor of Moran, Proctor, Freeman & Mueser.
† See also Pages 2-50 to 2-69 for data on Foundations.

SOILS - EMBANKMENTS & RETAINING WALLS

LIMITATIONS: All slopes of cohesive material require flatter angles as the height is increased. This limiting height will vary as to the degree of compaction, cohesive strength and angle of friction. It will also vary as to the strength of the foundation on which it rests. Granular soils have no limiting heights.

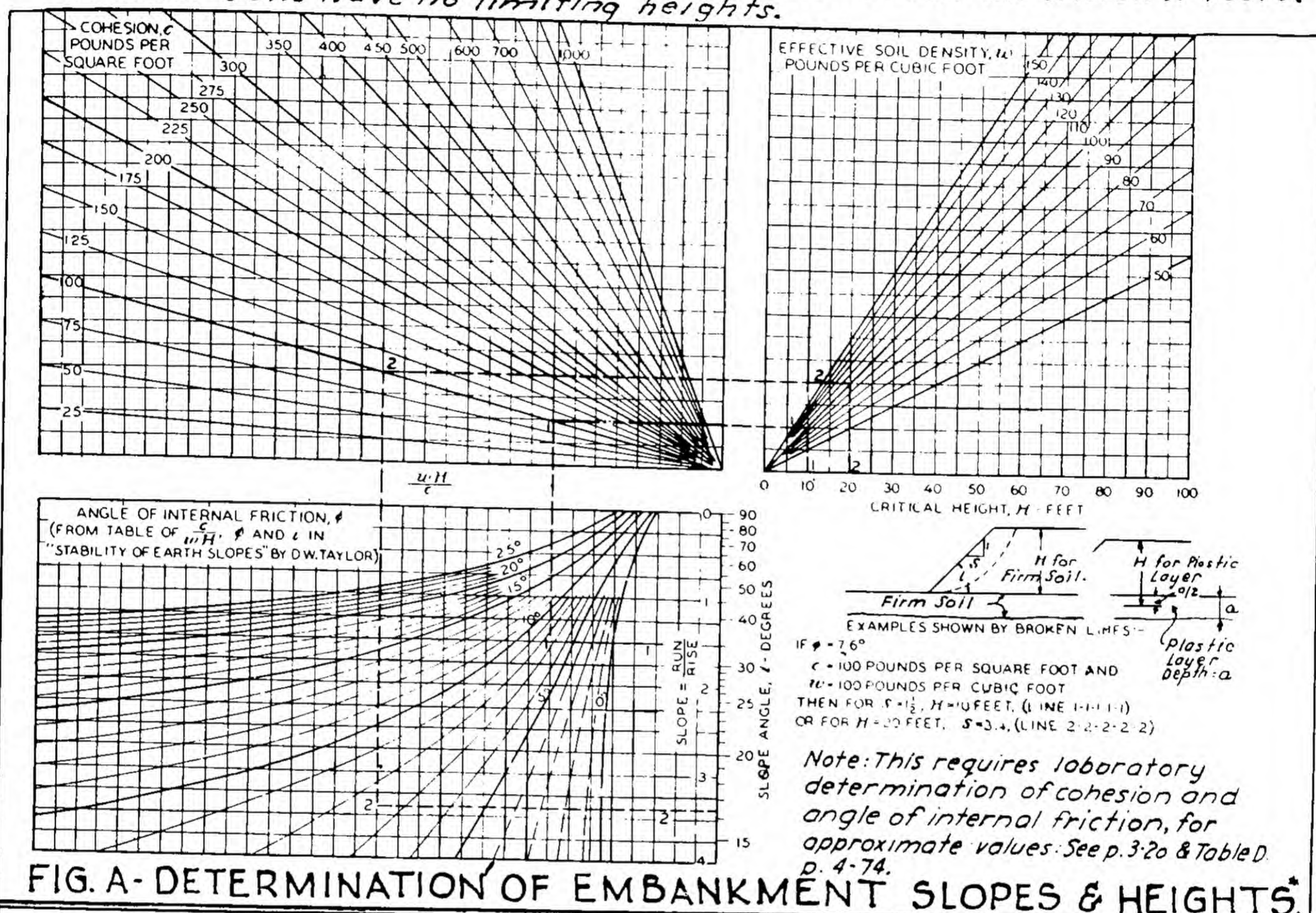


FIG. A- DETERMINATION OF EMBANKMENT SLOPES & HEIGHTS.

RETAINING WALLS† (After Dr. Karl Terzaghi).

TABLE B. DATA FOR ESTIMATING EARTH PRESSURE ON THE BASIS OF EQUIVALENT FLUID EARTH.

DESCRIPTION OF BACKFILL.	w lb./cu.ft.	w' lb./cu.ft.	Cohesion lb./sq.ft.	H_0 ft.
1. Coarse grained backfill without admixture of fine soil particles, very permeable.	110	27	-	0
2. Coarse grained backfill with low permeability due to admixture of soil particles with silt size.	115	35	-	0
3. Residual soil with stones, loamy sand and other backfill materials with conspicuous clay content.	115	45	-	0
4. Plastic clay.	120	120	200	4.3
5. Soft clay or mud.	100	100	0	0

Top of equivalent fluid of unit weight w' .

w = Weight of material lb./cu.ft.
 c = Cohesion lb./sq.ft.

For clay: $w = w'$; $H_0 = \frac{2.5c}{w}$.
 For soils #1 to #3 in Table B, on compressible footing, increase w' by 50%.

RETAINING WALLS WITH SURCHARGE LOADS.

CASE I- UNIFORM SURCHARGE.

Uniform Surcharge $q = \dots$ lb./sq.ft.
 Increase w' given in Table B by:
 $q \frac{w'}{w}$.

CASE II- SURCHARGE DUE TO AN ADJACENT VERTICAL LOAD.

L = Load per linear foot.
 Horizontal load per l.f. on back of wall caused by $L = P = L \frac{w'}{w}$.

CASE III- SLOPING SURCHARGE.

Angle of Repose ϕ .

Top of equivalent fluid.
 $w'' = w' [2 - \frac{(H-H_0)^2}{H^2}]$
 w'' = Equivalent fluid pressure behind wall.
 if $H_1 > H$, $w'' = 2w'$.

Check for Sliding on Clays: Shear must be less than $\frac{1}{2}$ bearing capacity of soil.

* Adapted From Eng. News Record, Vol. 128-Nº 7, dated Feb. 12, 1942 article by P.R.A.

† See also Pg. 2-68, 2-69 for data on retaining walls.

SOILS - EMBANKMENT FOUNDATIONS

ELASTIC THEORY:- Based on Boussinesq equation.

CAUTION:- In applying this to soils, it is to be remembered that it is based on a foundation of homogeneous, isotropic material of infinite depth, modulus of elasticity independent of depth, which are not the usual properties of soils.

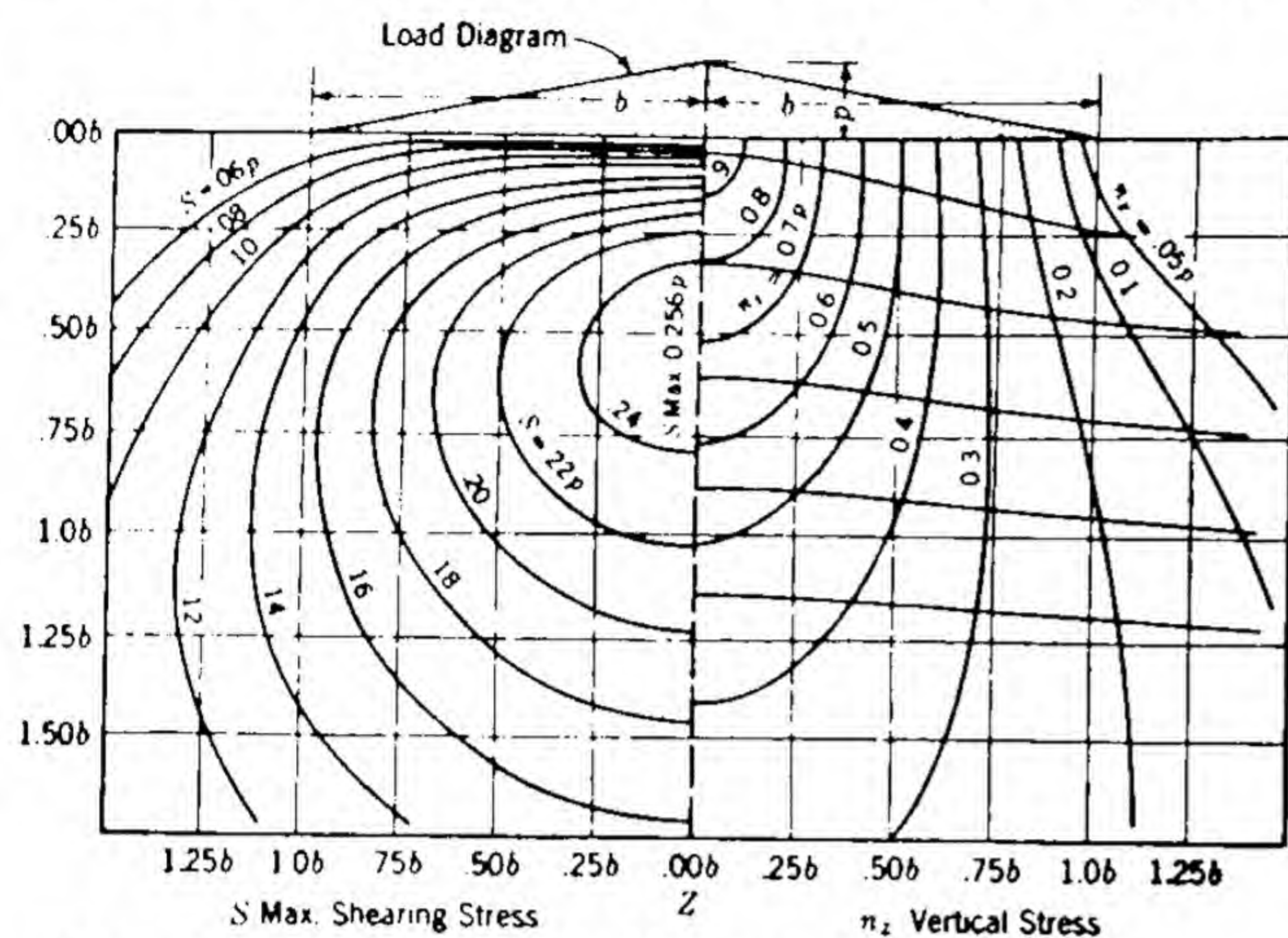


FIG. A - TRIANGULAR LOADING.

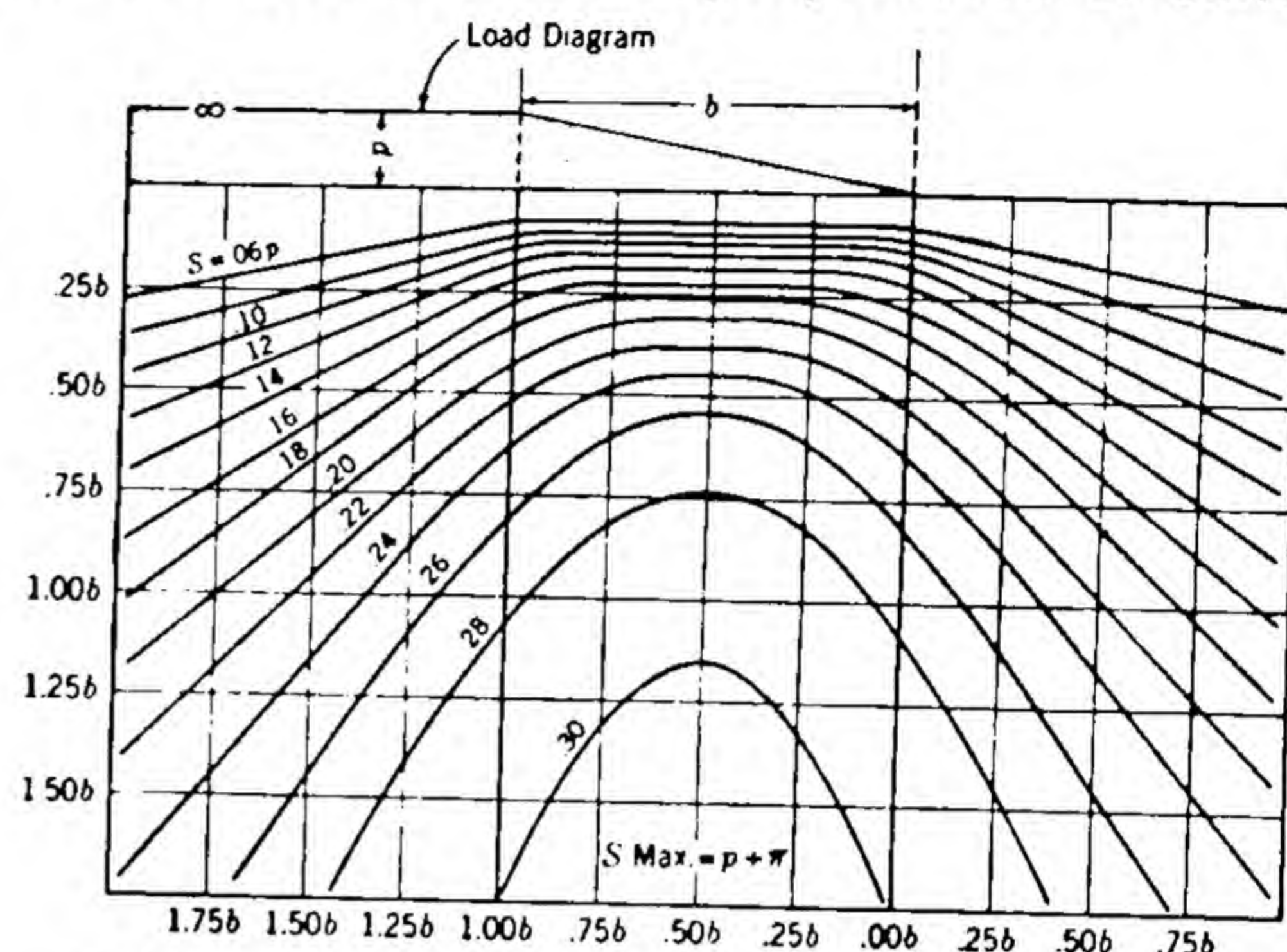


FIG. B - TERRACE LOADING.

DISTRIBUTION OF SHEARING STRESSES UNDER EMBANKMENTS.*

S = Shear per sq. ft.; p = Load per sq. ft. on foundation at $\frac{1}{2}$ of dam.

Foundation of homogeneous isotropic material, infinite depth.

USE OF DIAGRAMS:* Given:- Embankment 100 ft. high; foundation material = fine silt with $\tan \phi = 0.4$ and $C = 0$, weight = 120 lb./cu. ft. , $b = 200 \text{ ft.}$

Required:- Factor of Safety at depth $0.5b$. **Solution:-** In Terrace loading Fig. B diagram at $0.5b$, max. unit shear = $0.25p = \frac{0.25 \times 100 \times 120}{2000} = 1.5 \text{ tons/sq. ft.}$ Unit Shearing strength = $W \cdot \tan \phi + C$. W = unit weight \times total depth at point of max. unit shear (midpoint of slope = $100 + 50$) \therefore Unit shearing strength = $\frac{150 \times 120}{2000} \times 0.4 + 0 = 3.6 \text{ tons/sq. ft.}$ factor of safety = $\frac{3.6}{1.5} = 2.4$

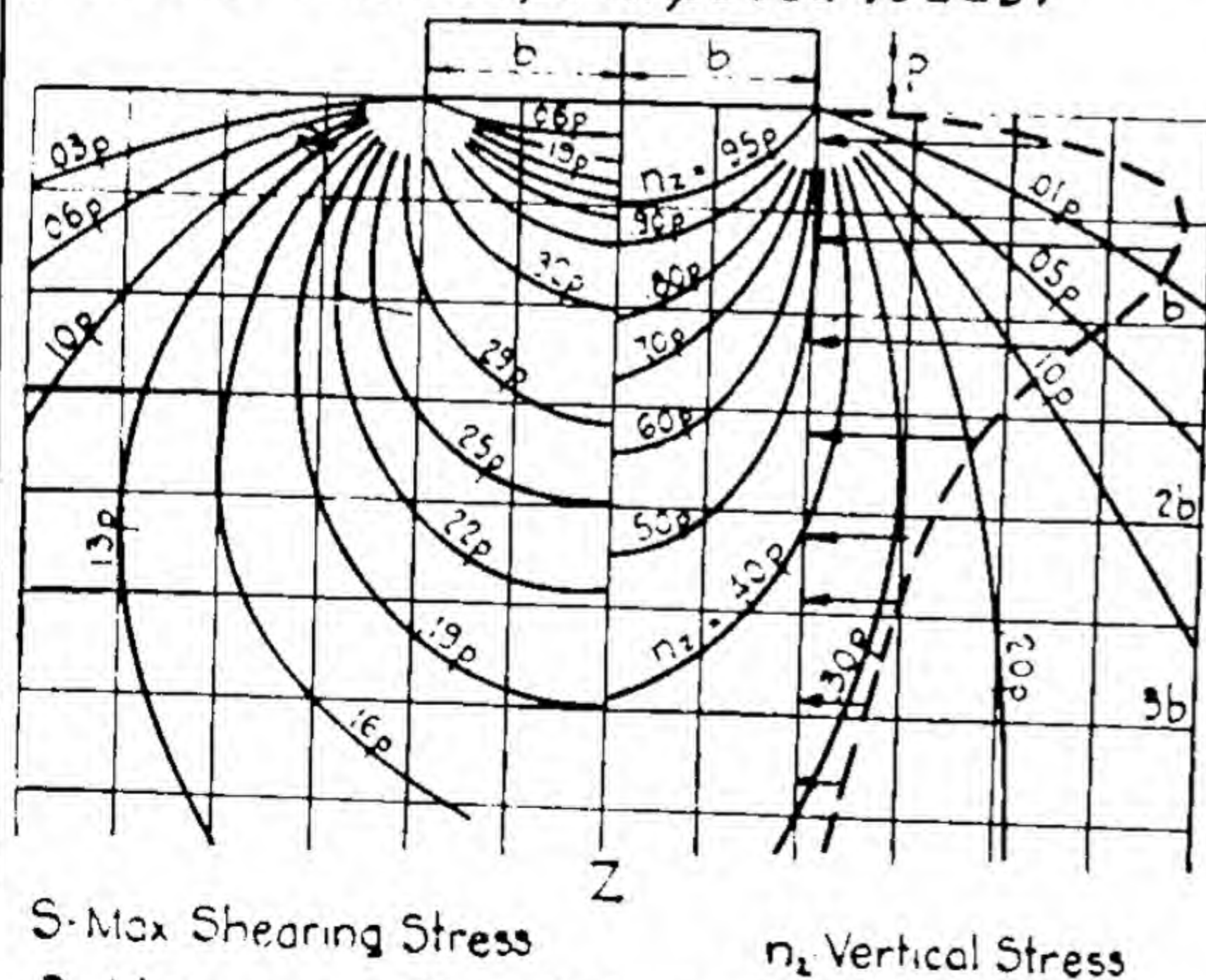
MIN. FACTOR OF SAFETY:- Try solution at other depths, $0.25b$, $0.375b$, $0.75b$, etc.

Notes: 1. - Justin, Hinds & Creager prefer using Terrace Loading rather than Triangular loading for dam embankments.

2. - Applicable only to homogeneous isotropic foundations of infinite depth.

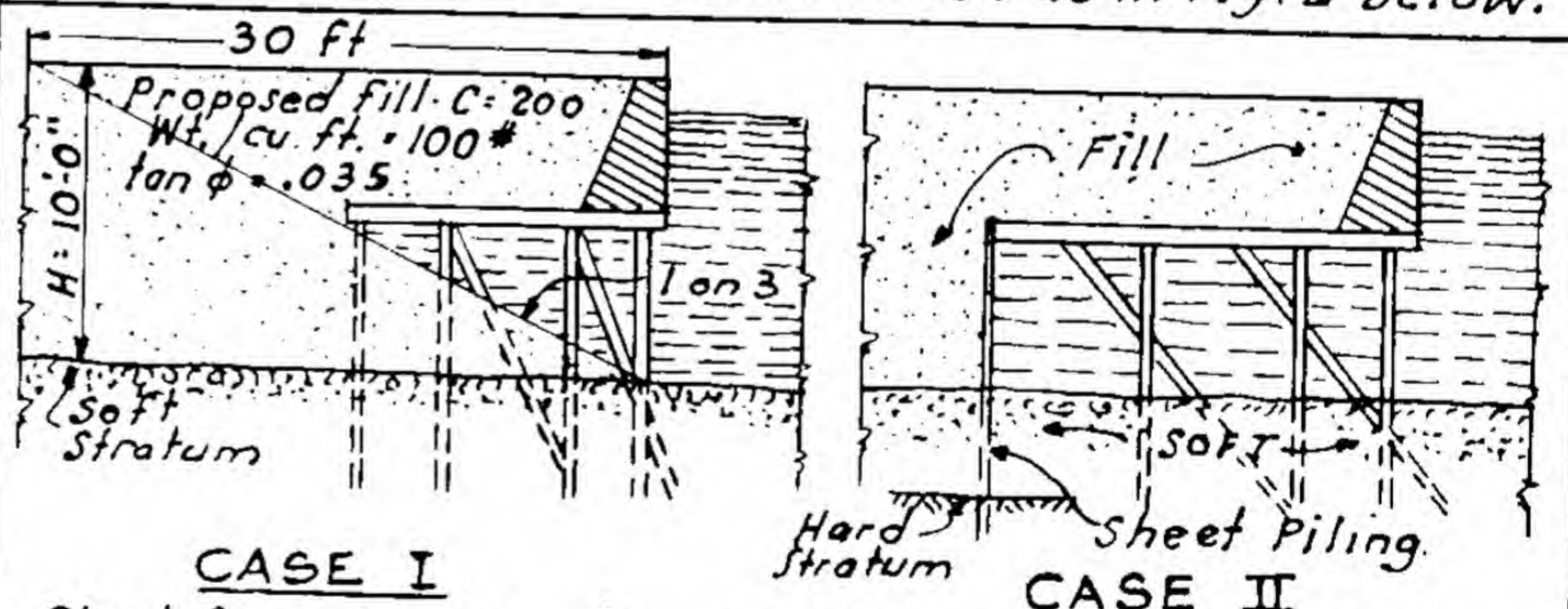
3. - Applicable to fill such as on soft harbor foundations. Test as in Fig. D below.

Note: Dotted line indicates possible distribution, according to Elastic Theory of horizontal pressure from superimposed loads.



S - Max Shearing Stress
 n_z - Vertical Stress
 P - Lbs. per sq. ft. distributed Load.

FIG. C - DISTRIBUTION OF SHEARING STRESSES UNDER LONG FOOTING.**



CASE I

Check for shearing strength of soft foundation stratum as follows:

EXAMPLE: Test soft stratum for support of Embankment.

By Fig. B - Max. Unit Shear = $0.25p = 0.25 \times 10 \times 100 = 250$.
Unit Shearing strength at $0.5b = W \cdot \tan \phi + C = 25 \times 100 \times 0.35 + 200 = 287.5$
[Where depth at $0.5b = (10 + \frac{30}{2}) = 25$]
Safety factor = $\frac{287.5}{250} = 1.1$ inadequate.

FIG. D - CHECK FOUNDATION OF FILL BEHIND RELIEVING PLATFORM.

* From The Application of Theories of Elasticity and Plasticity to Foundation Problems by Leo Jürgenson, J. Boston Soc. Civil Engrs., July 1934, adapted by Justin, Hinds & Creager. ** Adapted from Plummer & Dore, Soil Mechanics & Foundations, Pitman Pub. Corp.

SOILS - SLOPES & EMBANKMENTS

SLOPE OF REPOSE*
(Not to be used for Safe Slopes - pg. 3-21)

Kind of Earth	Slope of Repose ⊗
Sand, clean	1 on 1.5
Sand and clay	1 on 1.33
Clay, dry	1 on 1.75
Clay, damp, plastic	1 on 3
Gravel, clean	1 on 1.33
Gravel and clay	1 on 1.33
Gravel, sand and clay	1 on 1.5
Soil	1 on 1.33
Soft rotten rock	1 on 1
Hard rotten rock	1 on 1
Bituminous cinders	1 on 1
Anthracite ashes	1 on 1

For cohesive soils - see limitations, pg. 3-20 & 3-21 (safe slope varies with height).

For granular soils - a slope flatter than the slope of repose may be assumed as a safe slope without regard to height.

Safe slope commonly assumed in practice - 1 on $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2.

SUBMERGED SLOPES

(Determination of safe slopes by investigation is indicated)

Safe slopes for granular material - may be taken as same as for slopes not submerged.

Cohesive material safe slope - may vary from 0 to vertical.

Material on which fill rests an important factor in determining safe slopes.

ANGLE OF REPOSE* OF SUBMERGED SLOPES

MATERIAL EXCAVATED BY WET OR DRY
PROCESS AND DUMPED INTO WATER

Material	Slope of Repose ⊗
Sand, clean	1 on 2
Sand and clay	1 on 3
Clay	1 on $3\frac{1}{2}$
Gravel, clean	1 on 2
Gravel and clay	1 on 3
Gravel, sand and clay	1 on 3
Soil	1 on $3\frac{1}{2}$
Soft rotten rock	1 on 1
Hard rock, riprap	1 on 1
River mud	1 on 3 to 1 on 20

SUBMERGED EXCAVATED SLOPES (Rule of thumb)

Sand	1 on 2
Clay	1 on $1\frac{1}{2}$ to vertical
Stiff mud.	1 on 1 to ver- tical
Sluiced mud.	1 on 10 to 1 on 20

* Adapted from American Civil Engineers Handbook by Merriman & Wiggin.

⊗ "For cohesive soils these slopes apply only to heights of less than 20'; for non-cohesive soils no limit as to height."

SOILS - EMBANKMENT SHRINKAGE & PERMEABILITY

EMBANKMENT SHRINKAGE

CASE I - Yield of borrow in finished embankment.

Volume = $\frac{\text{Weight}}{\text{Density}}$: Volume varies inversely as density.

Assume { borrow pit dry density = 110 lbs. per cu. ft.
embankment dry density = 125 lbs. per cu. ft.

Then 1 cu. yd. of borrow will yield 110/125 cu. yd. embankment.

CASE II - Shrinkage after embankment compaction.

This will be zero if embankment is compacted to maximum density. In ordinary practice, i.e. power equipment wheel compaction - no rollers, no moisture control - it may be taken as:

Sand and gravel - 1 to 2%* — Clay or loam - 2 to 3%*
Certain deposits such as expansive clays swell in embankments.

CASE III - Loss by waste, of improper material such as top soil or muck, should be allowed for.

TABLE A - VOLUME OF BORROW REQUIRED FOR 1 CU. YD. OF EMBANKMENT.

(Empirical rules for use where densities are not obtainable. Power equipment wheel compaction, not rolled.)

Gravel	1.09*	1.12**	Light sandy earth	1.14*	1.20**
Gravel and sand	1.10*	1.13**	Vegetable surface soil	1.18*	1.24**
Clay and clayey earth	1.11*	1.15**	Ledge rock		0.70**

PERMEABILITY See also Pg. 3-25.

TABLE B - PERMEABILITY DATA.†

		COEFFICIENT OF PERMEABILITY (K) in cm. per sec. (Log scale)												Perfect validity of Darcy's law	
		Turbulent flow													
K =		10 ²	10 ¹	1.0	10 ⁻¹	10 ⁻²	10 ⁻³	10 ⁻⁴	10 ⁻⁵	10 ⁻⁶	10 ⁻⁷	10 ⁻⁸	10 ⁻⁹		
DRAINAGE PROPERTY		Good drainage							Poor drainage			Practically impervious			
APPLICATION IN EARTH DAMS AND DIKES		Pervious sections of dams and dikes							Impervious sections dams and dikes						
TYPES OF SOIL		Clean Gravel	Clean sands; Clean sand & gravel Mixtures			Very fine sands; organic & inorganic silts; mixtures of sand, silt & clay; glacial till; stratified clay deposits; etc.				"Impervious" soils e.g. homogeneous clays below zone of weathering					
					"Impervious soils" which are modified by the effects of vege- tation and weathering										
DIRECT DETERMINATION of coefficient of permeability		Direct testing of soil in its original position (e.g. well points) if properly conducted - reliable - considerable experience required													
		CONSTANT HEAD PERMEAMETER Little experience required													
				Reliable little experience required	FALLING HEAD PERMEAMETER										
							Unreliable Much experience neces- sary for correct interpretation			Fairly reliable Considerable experience necessary					
INDIRECT DETERMINATION of coefficient of permeability		COMPUTATION from the grain size distribution (e.g. Hazen's formula) only applicable to clean cohesionless sands & gravels													
					HORIZONTAL CAPILLARITY TEST Very little experience necessary. Especially use ful for rapid testing of a large number of samples in the field without Lab. facilities				COMPUTATIONS from consolidation tests; expensive Lab. equip. & considerable experience required						

From Am. C. E. Handbook by Merriman & Niagara
Adapted from

* From Am. C. E. Handbook by Merriman & Niggin. ** In accordance with modern highway practice.
† Adapted from Publication No. 268, Harvard Grad. School of Eng.

SOILS - VOIDS RATIO & PERMEABILITY

DETERMINATION OF VOIDS RATIO = e

EXAMPLE: Weight of Soil = 120 pounds per cubic foot.
 Specific Gravity of grains = 2.70
 $2.70 \times 62.4 = 169 \text{ lb./cu. ft.}$ - Theoretical weight of solid material.
 $120/169 = 0.71 \text{ cu.ft.}$ - Volume of Solid material.
 $1.00 - 0.71 = 0.29 \text{ cu.ft.}$ - Volume of voids.
 $\frac{0.29}{0.71} = 0.41$ - VOIDS RATIO.

PERMEABILITY

WHERE: Darcy's Law : $Q = k A \frac{H}{L}$ for flow of water through soil.

Q = Volume of Flow in cu.ft. per min.
 k = Coefficient of permeability - for values see Table A.

A = Area in sq. ft. of cross-section under consideration.
 $\frac{H}{L}$ = Hydraulic Gradient.

TABLE A-COEFFICIENTS OF PERMEABILITY (k) in ft./min. for 60°F.

E F- FEC- TIVE SIZE	Porosity = $\frac{e}{1+e}$						E F- FEC- TIVE SIZE	Porosity = $\frac{e}{1+e}$				
	30 percent	32 percent	34 percent	36 percent	38 percent	40 percent		42 percent	44 percent	46 percent	48 percent	50 percent
0.01	0.00003	0.00004	0.00005	0.00006	0.00007	0.00008	0.01	0.00010	0.00012	0.00014	0.00016	0.00018
0.02	0.00013	0.00016	0.00020	0.00023	0.00026	0.00030	0.02	0.00040	0.00049	0.00057	0.00064	0.00072
0.03	0.00030	0.00036	0.00045	0.00053	0.00061	0.00069	0.03	0.00091	0.00111	0.00134	0.00163	0.00194
0.04	0.00053	0.00065	0.00079	0.00095	0.00114	0.00135	0.04	0.00162	0.00197	0.00239	0.00290	0.00344
0.05	0.00082	0.00101	0.00124	0.00149	0.00179	0.00212	0.05	0.00253	0.00307	0.00373	0.00452	0.00538
0.06	0.00118	0.00146	0.00178	0.00215	0.00258	0.00305	0.06	0.00364	0.00442	0.00537	0.00652	0.00775
0.07	0.00161	0.00198	0.00243	0.00293	0.00351	0.00415	0.07	0.00496	0.00602	0.00732	0.00887	0.0105
0.08	0.00211	0.00259	0.00318	0.00382	0.00458	0.00542	0.08	0.00647	0.00787	0.00956	0.0116	0.0138
0.09	0.00266	0.00328	0.00402	0.00484	0.00580	0.00686	0.09	0.00820	0.00995	0.0121	0.0147	0.0174
0.10	0.00328	0.00405	0.00496	0.00598	0.00717	0.00848	0.10	0.0101	0.0123	0.0149	0.0181	0.0215
0.12	0.00473	0.00583	0.00713	0.00862	0.01032	0.01220	0.12	0.0146	0.0177	0.0215	0.0261	0.0310
0.14	0.00643	0.00794	0.00972	0.01172	0.01404	0.01662	0.14	0.0198	0.0241	0.0293	0.0355	0.0422
0.15	0.00739	0.00912	0.01115	0.01345	0.01611	0.01910	0.15	0.0228	0.0277	0.0336	0.0407	0.0484
0.16	0.00841	0.01036	0.01268	0.01531	0.01835	0.02170	0.16	0.0259	0.0315	0.0382	0.0463	0.0551
0.18	0.01064	0.01311	0.01605	0.01940	0.02320	0.02745	0.18	0.0328	0.0398	0.0484	0.0586	0.0697
0.20	0.01315	0.0162	0.01983	0.02390	0.02865	0.03390	0.20	0.0405	0.0492	0.0597	0.0724	0.0861
0.25	0.020	0.0253	0.03100	0.03740	0.04480	0.05300	0.25	0.0632	0.0768	0.0933	0.113	0.134
0.30	0.0296	0.0364	0.04460	0.05380	0.06450	0.07630	0.30	0.0911	0.111	0.134	0.163	0.194
0.35	0.0403	0.0496	0.0608	0.07330	0.08790	0.1039	0.35	0.124	0.151	0.183	0.222	0.264
0.40	0.0527	0.0648	0.07940	0.09575	0.1145	0.1355	0.40	0.162	0.197	0.239	0.290	0.344
0.45	0.0665	0.0820	0.1005	0.1211	0.1450	0.1718	0.45	0.205	0.249	0.302	0.366	0.436
0.50	0.0822	0.1012	0.1240	0.1495	0.1780	0.2120	0.50	0.253	0.307	0.373	0.452	0.538
0.55	0.0994	0.1225	0.1500	0.1810	0.2165	0.2565	0.55	0.306	0.372	0.452	0.547	0.651
0.60	0.1182	0.1458	0.1784	0.2150	0.2580	0.3050	0.60	0.364	0.442	0.537	0.652	0.775
0.65	0.1390	0.1710	0.2095	0.2530	0.3030	0.3580	0.65	0.428	0.519	0.631	0.765	0.909
0.70	0.1610	0.1983	0.2430	0.2930	0.3510	0.4155	0.70	0.496	0.602	0.732	0.887	1.05
0.75	0.1850	0.2278	0.2785	0.3365	0.4030	0.4770	0.75	0.569	0.691	0.840	1.02	1.21
0.80	0.2105	0.2590	0.3175	0.3825	0.4585	0.5425	0.80	0.648	0.787	0.956	1.16	1.38
0.85	0.2375	0.2925	0.3580	0.4325	0.5175	0.6125	0.85	0.731	0.888	1.08	1.31	1.55
0.90	0.2660	0.3280	0.4018	0.4845	0.5800	0.6860	0.90	0.820	0.995	1.21	1.47	1.74
0.95	0.2965	0.3650	0.4470	0.5400	0.6460	0.7650	0.95	0.913	1.11	1.35	1.63	1.94
1.00	0.3282	0.4050	0.4960	0.5980	0.7170	0.8480	1.00	1.01	1.23	1.49	1.81	2.15
2.00	1.315	1.620	1.983	2.390	2.865	3.390	2.00	4.05	4.92	5.97	7.24	8.61
3.00	2.960	3.640	4.460	5.380	6.450	7.630	3.00	9.11	11.1	13.4	16.3	19.4
4.00	5.270	6.480	7.940	9.575	11.45	13.55	4.00	16.2	19.7	23.9	29.0	34.4
5.00	8.220	10.12	12.40	14.95	17.80	21.20	5.00	25.3	30.7	37.3	45.2	53.8

TABLE B-
TEMPERATURE
CORRECTIONS
TO TABLE A.
See below for
use of table.

TEMP. IN °F.	t_c
32	0.64
35	.67
40	.73
45	.80
50	.86
55	0.93
60	1.00
65	1.08
70	1.15
75	1.23
80	1.30
85	1.39
90	1.47
95	1.55
100	1.64

Use of Table B:-

If temperature is other than 60°F., multiply k value in Table A by value of t_c opposite applicable temperature in Table B.

* Adopted from Low Dams by National Resources Committee.

EARTHWORK - COMPUTATIONS



Find area by planimeter or by counting squares on cross section paper.

$$\text{Area} = c(b + Sc), \text{ where: } S = \frac{dr}{c} \cdot \text{Slope.}$$

IRREGULAR SECTIONS.

LEVEL SECTIONS.

METHOD I

$$\text{Area} = \frac{c(d_1 + d_r)}{2} + \frac{b}{2}(h_1 + h_r)$$

METHOD II

$$\text{Area} = (c + \frac{b}{2S}) \cdot \frac{D}{2} - \frac{b^2}{4S}$$

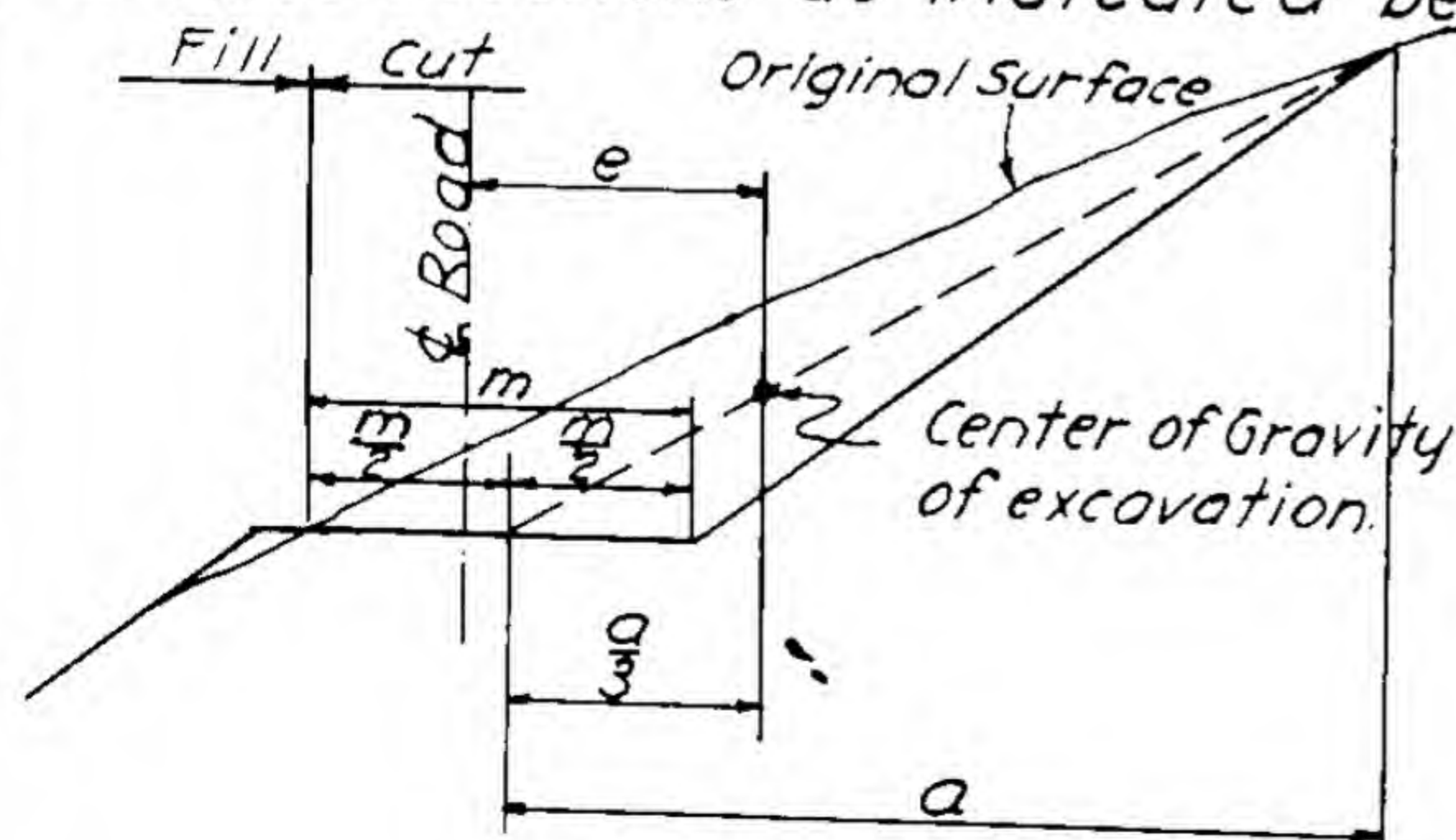
where $\frac{b^2}{4S}$ = Area of Grade Triangle.

$$\text{and } S = \frac{d_r - \frac{1}{2}b}{h_r}$$

THREE LEVEL SECTIONS.

FIG. A - METHODS OF FINDING AREAS.

1. By Average End Areas*: Volume in cubic yards = $\frac{A_0 + A_1}{2} \cdot \frac{l}{27}$ where l = distance in feet between section A_0 and A_1 . Compute end areas as indicated in Fig. A above. Use Table A, pg. 3-31 & 32, also see example page 3-31.
2. By Prismoidal Formula: Volume in cubic yards = $\frac{A_0 + 4M + A_1}{6} \cdot \frac{l}{27}$, where l = distance in feet between sections A_0 and A_1 , M = area at section midway between section A_0 and A_1 .
3. Using Prismoidal Corrections: Subtract volume in Table A page 3-33 from volume found using Average End Areas method.
4. To find volume of excavation on curves use average end area method with l between sections as indicated below. Fill volumes can be computed similarly.



l = Distance between centers of gravity of adjacent sections. Locate c.g. as shown on left - plot "e" on plan and scale "l" along curve as indicated at right.

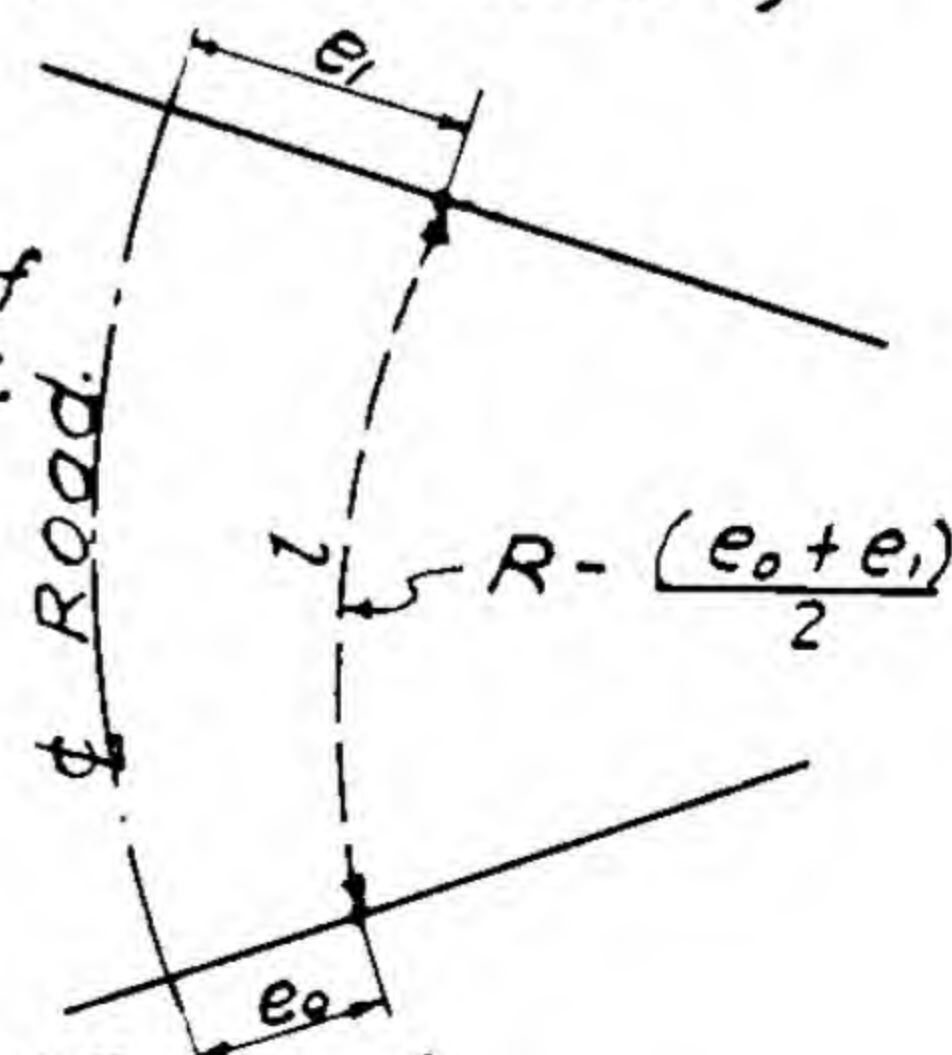


FIG. B - METHODS OF FINDING VOLUMES.

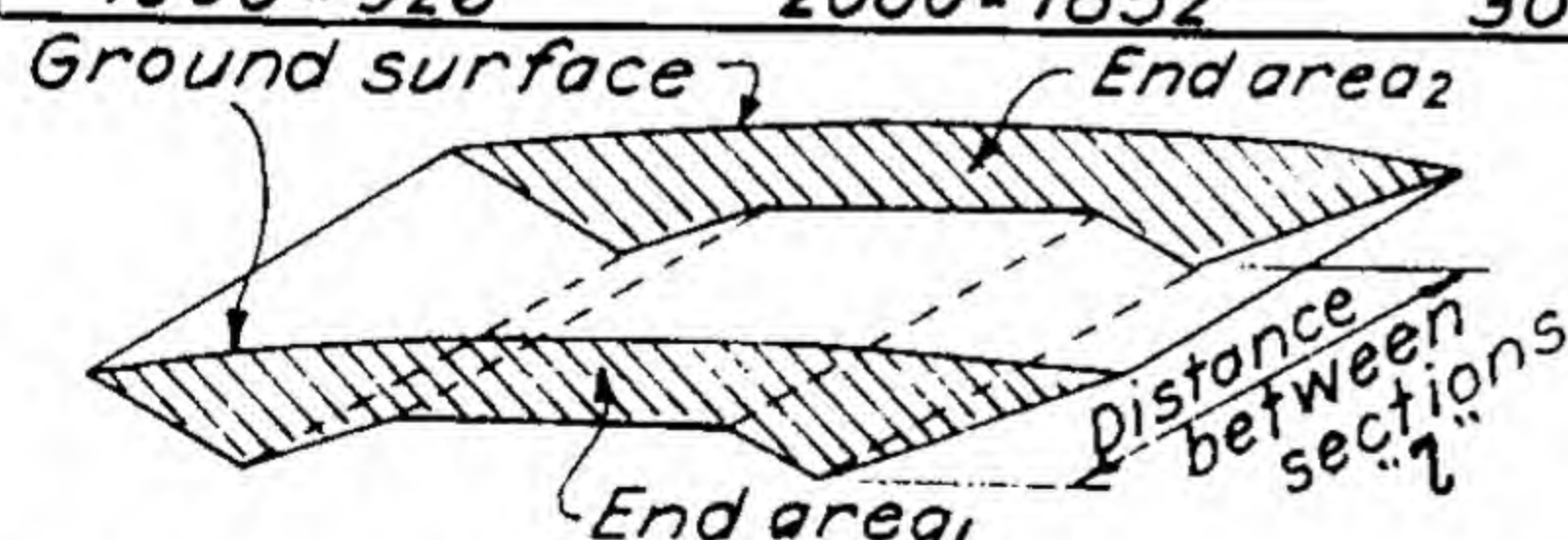
* Used by most State Highway Departments and Public Roads Administration. Recommended for roads and airports.

EARTHWORK - DOUBLE END AREA VOLUMES-1

TABLE A - CUBIC YARDS FOR SUM OF END AREAS FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN STATIONS OF 50 FEET.*

D.A. = Sum of end areas in square feet

D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	DISTANCE BETWEEN SECTIONS	CONSTANT
0	0	50	46	100	93	150	139	200	185	250	231	300	278	350	324	400	370	0'	.0000
1	1	51	47	101	94	151	140	201	186	251	232	301	279	351	325	401	371	1'	.0185
2	2	52	48	102	94	152	141	202	187	252	233	302	280	352	326	402	372	2'	.0370
3	3	53	49	103	95	153	142	203	188	253	234	303	281	353	327	403	373	3'	.0556
4	4	54	50	104	96	154	143	204	189	254	235	304	281	354	328	404	374	4'	.0741
5	5	55	51	105	97	155	144	205	190	255	236	305	282	355	329	405	375	5'	.0926
6	6	56	52	106	98	156	144	206	191	256	237	306	283	356	330	406	376	6'	.1111
7	7	57	53	107	99	157	145	207	192	257	238	307	284	357	331	407	377	7'	.1296
8	8	58	54	108	100	158	146	208	193	258	239	308	285	358	331	408	378	8'	.1482
9	9	59	55	109	101	159	147	209	194	259	240	309	286	359	332	409	379	9'	.1667
10	10	60	56	110	102	160	148	210	194	260	241	310	287	360	333	410	380	10'	.1852
11	11	61	56	111	103	161	149	211	195	261	242	311	288	361	334	411	381	11'	.2037
12	12	62	57	112	104	162	150	212	196	262	243	312	289	362	335	412	381	12'	.2222
13	13	63	58	113	105	163	151	213	197	263	244	313	290	363	336	413	382	13'	.2407
14	14	64	59	114	106	164	152	214	198	264	244	314	291	364	337	414	383	14'	.2593
15	15	65	60	115	106	165	153	215	199	265	245	315	292	365	338	415	384	15'	.2778
16	16	66	61	116	107	166	154	216	200	266	246	316	293	366	339	416	385	16'	.2963
17	17	67	62	117	108	167	155	217	201	267	247	317	294	367	340	417	386	17'	.3148
18	18	68	63	118	109	168	156	218	202	268	248	318	294	368	341	418	387	18'	.3333
19	19	69	64	119	110	169	156	219	203	269	249	319	295	369	342	419	388	19'	.3519
20	20	70	65	120	111	170	157	220	204	270	250	320	296	370	343	420	389	20'	.3704
21	21	71	66	121	112	171	158	221	205	271	251	321	297	371	344	421	390	21'	.3889
22	22	72	67	122	113	172	159	222	206	272	252	322	298	372	344	422	391	22'	.4074
23	23	73	68	123	114	173	160	223	206	273	253	323	299	373	345	423	392	23'	.4259
24	24	74	69	124	115	174	161	224	207	274	254	324	300	374	346	424	393	24'	.4445
25	25	75	69	125	116	175	162	225	208	275	255	325	301	375	347	425	394	25'	.4630
26	26	76	70	126	117	176	163	226	209	276	256	326	302	376	348	426	394	26'	.4815
27	27	77	71	127	118	177	164	227	210	277	256	327	303	377	349	427	395	27'	.5000
28	28	78	72	128	119	178	165	228	211	278	257	328	304	378	350	428	396	28'	.5185
29	29	79	73	129	119	179	166	229	212	279	258	329	305	379	351	429	397	29'	.5370
30	30	80	74	130	120	180	167	230	213	280	259	330	306	380	352	430	398	30'	.5556
31	31	81	75	131	121	181	168	231	214	281	260	331	306	381	353	431	399	31'	.5741
32	32	82	76	132	122	182	169	232	215	282	261	332	307	382	354	432	400	32'	.5926
33	33	83	77	133	123	183	169	233	216	283	262	333	308	383	355	433	401	33'	.6111
34	34	84	78	134	124	184	170	234	217	284	263	334	309	384	356	434	402	34'	.6296
35	35	85	79	135	125	185	171	235	218	285	264	335	310	385	356	435	403	35'	.6482
36	36	86	80	136	126	186	172	236	219	286	265	336	311	386	357	436	404	36'	.6667
37	37	87	81	137	127	187	173	237	219	287	266	337	312	387	358	437	405	37'	.6852
38	38	88	81	138	128	188	174	238	220	288	267	338	313	388	359	438	406	38'	.7037
39	39	89	82	139	129	189	175	239	221	289	268	339	314	389	360	439	406	39'	.7222
40	40	90	83	140	130	190	176	240	222	290	269	340	315	390	361	440	407	40'	.7408
41	41	91	84	141	131	191	177	241	223	291	269	341	316	391	362	441	408	41'	.7593
42	42	92	85	142	131	192	178	242	224	292	270	342	317	392	363	442	409	42'	.7778
43	43	93	86	143	132	193	179	243	225	293	271	343	318	393	364	443	410	43'	.7963
44	44	94	87	144	133	194	180	244	226	294	272	344	319	394	365	444	411	44'	.8148
45	45	95	88	145	134	195	181	245	227	295	273	345	319	395	366	445	412	45'	.8333
46	46	96	89	146	135	196	181	246	228	296	274	346	320	396	367	446	413	46'	.8519
47	47	97	90	147	136	197	182	247	229	297	275	347	321	397	368	447	414	47'	.8704
48	48	98	91	148	137	198	183	248	230	298	276	348	322	398	369	448	415	48'	.8889
49	49	99	92	149	138	199	184	249	231	299	277	349	323	399	369	449	416	49'	.9074
50	50	100	93	150	139	200	185	250	231	300	278	350	324	400	370	450	417	50'	.9259
1000 = 926		2000 = 1852		3000 = 2778		4000 = 3704		5000 = 4630											



Example 1: Given: End Area₁ = 97 sq. ft. End Area₂ = 120 sq. ft., $L = 50'$.
 Required: Cubic yards between sections. Solution: D.A. = $97 + 120 = 217$ sq. ft. Enter D.A. column and to right of 217 find C.Y. = 201 in C.Y. column.

Use Table A - page 3-32 for D.A. of from 500 to 1000 cu. yds.

Example 2: Given: D.A. = 2751 sq. ft., $L = 50'$. Required: Cubic yards between stations. Solution: D.A. of 2000 = 1852 cu. yds. - Find at bottom of Table A p. 3-32; D.A. of 751 sq. ft = 695 cu. yd. Therefore cubic yards for D.A. of 2751 sq. ft = $1852 + 695 = 2547$ Cubic yards.

Example 3: When " L " is less than 50'. Given: D.A. = 217 sq. ft., $L = 37'$. Required: C.Y. between sections. Solution: Enter column "Distance between Sections" and to right of 37 find "Constant" .6852. Then $.6852 \times 217 = 149$ C.Y.
 *Based on average end area formula. Not as accurate as prismatic formula, but as accurate as usual field measurements warrant. Specified for payment quantities by most State Highway Depts.

EARTHWORK - DOUBLE END AREA VOLUMES-2

TABLE A - CUBIC YARDS FOR SUM OF END AREAS FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN STATIONS OF 50 FEET.*

D.A. = Sum of end areas in square feet. (Double End Area)																				DISTANCE BETWEEN SECTIONS	CONSTANT
D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.	D.A.	C.Y.		
500	463	550	509	600	556	650	602	700	648	750	694	800	741	850	787	900	833	950	880	1	0.0185
501	464	551	510	601	556	651	603	701	649	751	695	801	742	851	788	901	834	951	881	2	0.0370
502	465	552	511	602	557	652	604	702	650	752	696	802	743	852	789	902	835	952	881	3	0.0556
503	466	553	512	603	558	653	605	703	651	753	697	803	744	853	790	903	836	953	882	4	0.0741
504	467	554	513	604	559	654	606	704	652	754	698	804	744	854	791	904	837	954	883	5	0.0926
505	468	555	514	605	560	655	606	705	653	755	699	805	745	855	792	905	838	955	884	6	0.1111
506	469	556	515	606	561	656	607	706	654	756	700	806	746	856	793	906	839	956	885	7	0.1296
507	469	557	516	607	562	657	608	707	655	757	701	807	747	857	794	907	840	957	886	8	0.1482
508	470	558	517	608	563	658	609	708	656	758	702	808	748	858	794	908	841	958	887	9	0.1667
509	471	559	518	609	564	659	610	709	656	759	703	809	749	859	795	909	842	959	888	10	0.1852
510	472	560	519	610	565	660	611	710	657	760	704	810	750	860	796	910	843	960	889	11	0.2037
511	473	561	519	611	566	661	612	711	658	761	705	811	751	861	797	911	844	961	890	12	0.2222
512	474	562	520	612	567	662	613	712	659	762	706	812	752	862	798	912	844	962	891	13	0.2407
513	475	563	521	613	568	663	614	713	660	763	706	813	753	863	799	913	845	963	892	14	0.2593
514	476	564	522	614	569	664	615	714	661	764	707	814	754	864	800	914	846	964	893	15	0.2778
515	477	565	523	615	569	665	616	715	662	765	708	815	755	865	801	915	847	965	894	16	0.2963
516	478	566	524	616	570	666	617	716	663	766	709	816	756	866	802	916	848	966	894	17	0.3148
517	479	567	525	617	571	667	618	717	664	767	710	817	756	867	803	917	849	967	895	18	0.3333
518	480	568	526	618	572	668	619	718	665	768	711	818	757	868	804	918	850	968	896	19	0.3519
519	481	569	527	619	573	669	619	719	666	769	712	819	758	869	805	919	851	969	897	20	0.3704
520	481	570	528	620	574	670	620	720	667	770	713	820	759	870	806	920	852	970	898	21	0.3889
521	482	571	529	621	575	671	621	721	668	771	714	821	760	871	806	921	853	971	899	22	0.4074
522	483	572	530	622	576	672	622	722	669	772	715	822	761	872	807	922	854	972	900	23	0.4259
523	484	573	531	623	577	673	623	723	669	773	716	823	762	873	808	923	855	973	901	24	0.4445
524	485	574	531	624	578	674	624	724	670	774	717	824	763	874	809	924	856	974	902	25	0.4630
525	486	575	532	625	579	675	625	725	671	775	718	825	764	875	810	925	856	975	903	26	0.4815
526	487	576	533	626	580	676	626	726	672	776	719	826	765	876	811	926	857	976	904	27	0.5000
527	488	577	534	627	581	677	627	727	673	777	719	827	766	877	812	927	858	977	905	28	0.5185
528	489	578	535	628	581	678	628	728	674	778	720	828	767	878	813	928	859	978	906	29	0.5370
529	490	579	536	629	582	679	629	729	675	779	721	829	768	879	814	929	860	979	906	30	0.5556
530	491	580	537	630	583	680	630	730	676	780	722	830	769	880	815	930	861	980	907	31	0.5741
531	492	581	538	631	584	681	631	731	677	781	723	831	769	881	816	931	862	981	908	32	0.5926
532	493	582	539	632	585	682	631	732	678	782	724	832	770	882	817	932	863	982	909	33	0.6111
533	494	583	540	633	586	683	632	733	679	783	725	833	771	883	818	933	864	983	910	34	0.6296
534	494	584	541	634	587	684	633	734	680	784	726	834	772	884	819	934	865	984	911	35	0.6482
535	495	585	542	635	588	685	634	735	681	785	727	835	773	885	819	935	866	985	912	36	0.6667
536	496	586	543	636	589	686	635	736	681	786	728	836	774	886	820	936	867	986	913	37	0.6852
537	497	587	544	637	590	687	636	737	682	787	729	837	775	887	821	937	868	987	914	38	0.7037
538	498	588	544	638	591	688	637	738	683	788	730	838	776	888	822	938	869	988	915	39	0.7222
539	499	589	545	639	592	689	638	739	684	789	731	839	777	889	823	939	869	989	916	40	0.7408
540	500	590	546	640	593	690	639	740	685	790	731	840	778	890	824	940	870	990	917	41	0.7593
541	501	591	547	641	593	691	640	741	686	791	732	841	779	891	825	941	871	991	918	42	0.7778
542	502	592	548	642	594	692	641	742	687	792	733	842	780	892	826	942	872	992	919	43	0.7963
543	503	593	549	643	595	693	642	743	688	793	734	843	781	893	827	943	873	993	919	44	0.8148
544	504	594	550	644	596	694	643	744	689	794	735	844	781	894	828	944	874	994	920	45	0.8333
545	505	595	551	645	597	695	644	745	690	795	736	845	782	895	829	945	875	995	921	46	0.8519
546	506	596	552	646	598	696	644	746	691	796	737	846	783	896	830	946	876	996	922	47	0.8704
547	506	597	553	647	599	697	645	747	692	797	738	847	784	897	831	947	877	997	923	48	0.8889
548	507	598	554	648	600	698	646	748	693	798	739	848	785	898	831	948	878	998	924	49	0.9074
549	508	599	555	649	601	699	647	749	694	799	740	849	786	899	832	949	879	999	925	50	0.9259
550	509	600	556	650	602	700	648	750	694	800	741	850	787	900	833	950	880				
2000 = 1852 3000 = 2778 4000 = 3704 5000 = 4630 6000 = 5556 7000 = 6481 8000 = 7407																					

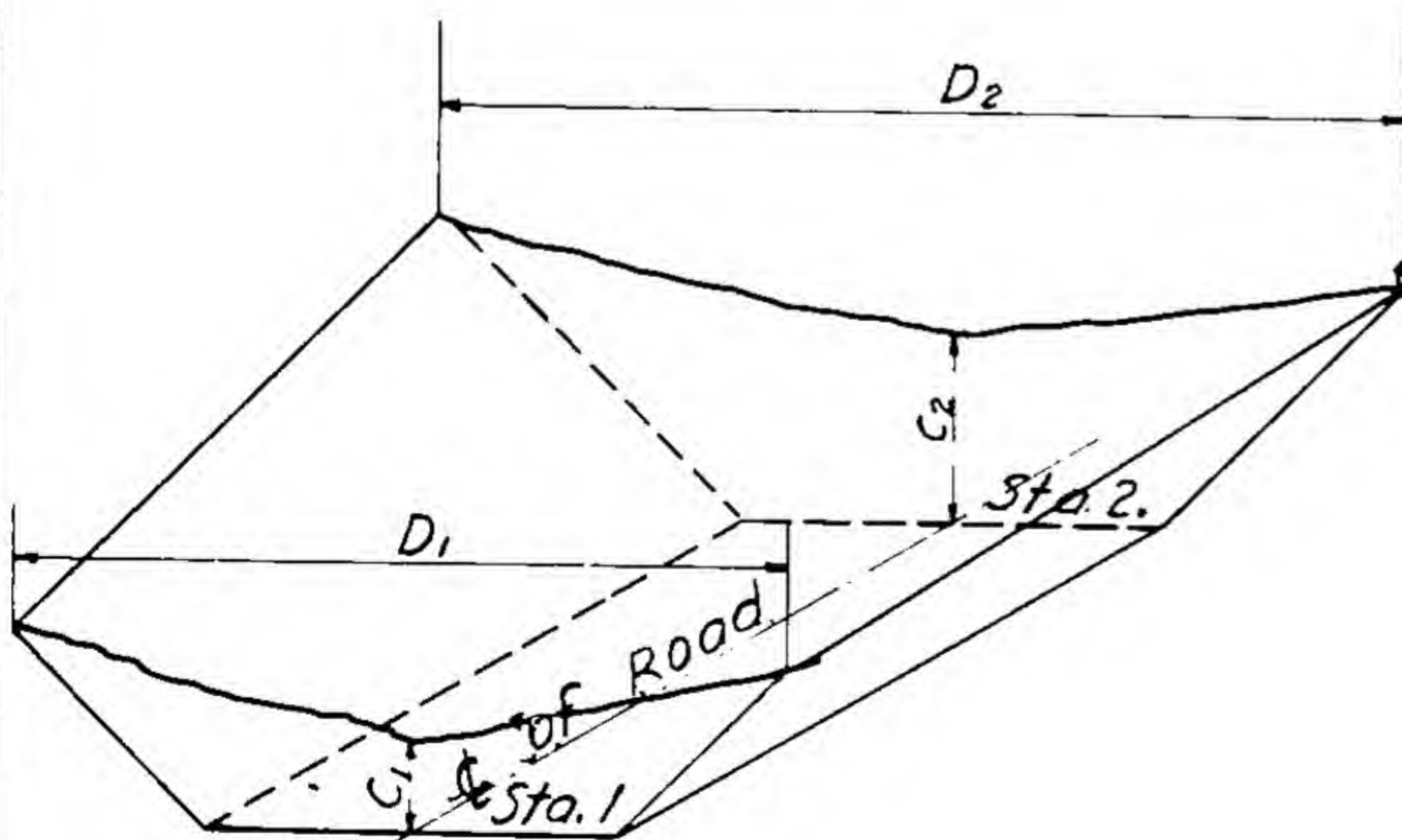
* Based on average end area formula. Not as accurate as prismatic, but as accurate as usual field measurements warrant. Specified for payment quantities by most State Hwy Depts. For examples illustrating use of table see page 3-31.

EARTHWORK - PRISMOIDAL CORRECTIONS

TABLE A - PRISMOIDAL CORRECTIONS FOR L=100' STATIONS.*

$c_1 - c_2 =$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$D_1 - D_2$									
0.1	0.03	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.28
0.2	0.06	0.12	0.19	0.25	0.31	0.37	0.43	0.49	0.56
0.3	0.09	0.19	0.28	0.37	0.46	0.56	0.65	0.74	0.83
0.4	0.12	0.25	0.37	0.49	0.62	0.74	0.86	0.99	1.11
0.5	0.15	0.31	0.46	0.62	0.77	0.93	1.08	1.23	1.39
0.6	0.19	0.37	0.56	0.74	0.93	1.11	1.30	1.48	1.67
0.7	0.22	0.43	0.65	0.86	1.08	1.30	1.51	1.73	1.94
0.8	0.25	0.49	0.74	0.99	1.23	1.48	1.73	1.98	2.22
0.9	0.28	0.56	0.83	1.11	1.39	1.67	1.94	2.22	2.50
1.0	0.31	0.62	0.93	1.23	1.54	1.85	2.16	2.47	2.78
1.1	0.34	0.68	1.02	1.36	1.70	2.04	2.38	2.72	3.06
1.2	0.37	0.74	1.11	1.48	1.85	2.22	2.59	2.96	3.33
1.3	0.40	0.80	1.20	1.60	2.01	2.41	2.81	3.21	3.61
1.4	0.43	0.86	1.30	1.73	2.16	2.59	3.02	3.46	3.89
1.5	0.46	0.93	1.39	1.85	2.31	2.78	3.24	3.70	4.17
1.6	0.49	0.99	1.48	1.98	2.47	2.96	3.46	3.95	4.44
1.7	0.52	1.05	1.57	2.10	2.62	3.15	3.67	4.20	4.72
1.8	0.56	1.11	1.67	2.22	2.78	3.33	3.89	4.44	5.00
1.9	0.59	1.17	1.76	2.35	2.93	3.52	4.10	4.69	5.28
2.0	0.62	1.23	1.85	2.47	3.09	3.70	4.32	4.94	5.56
2.1	0.65	1.30	1.94	2.59	3.24	3.89	4.54	5.19	5.83
2.2	0.68	1.36	2.04	2.72	3.40	4.07	4.75	5.43	6.11
2.3	0.71	1.42	2.13	2.84	3.55	4.26	4.97	5.68	6.39
2.4	0.74	1.48	2.22	2.96	3.70	4.44	5.19	5.93	6.67
2.5	0.77	1.54	2.31	3.09	3.86	4.63	5.40	6.17	6.94
2.6	0.80	1.60	2.41	3.21	4.01	4.81	5.62	6.42	7.22
2.7	0.83	1.67	2.50	3.33	4.17	5.00	5.83	6.67	7.50
2.8	0.86	1.73	2.59	3.46	4.32	5.19	6.05	6.91	7.78
2.9	0.90	1.79	2.69	3.58	4.48	5.37	6.27	7.16	8.06
3.0	0.93	1.85	2.78	3.70	4.63	5.56	6.48	7.41	8.33
3.1	0.96	1.91	2.87	3.83	4.78	5.74	6.70	7.65	8.61
3.2	0.99	1.98	2.96	3.95	4.94	5.93	6.91	7.90	8.89
3.3	1.02	2.04	3.06	4.07	5.09	6.11	7.13	8.15	9.17
3.4	1.05	2.10	3.15	4.20	5.25	6.30	7.35	8.40	9.44
3.5	1.08	2.16	3.24	4.32	5.40	6.48	7.56	8.64	9.72
3.6	1.11	2.22	3.33	4.44	5.56	6.67	7.78	8.89	10.00
3.7	1.14	2.28	3.43	4.57	5.71	6.85	7.99	9.14	10.28
3.8	1.17	2.35	3.52	4.69	5.86	7.04	8.21	9.38	10.56
3.9	1.20	2.41	3.61	4.81	6.02	7.22	8.43	9.63	10.83
4.0	1.23	2.47	3.70	4.94	6.17	7.41	8.64	9.88	11.11
4.1	1.27	2.53	3.80	5.06	6.33	7.59	8.86	10.12	11.39
4.2	1.30	2.59	3.89	5.19	6.48	7.78	9.07	10.37	11.67
4.3	1.33	2.65	3.98	5.31	6.64	7.96	9.29	10.62	11.94
4.4	1.36	2.72	4.07	5.43	6.79	8.15	9.51	10.86	12.22
4.5	1.39	2.78	4.17	5.56	6.94	8.33	9.72	11.11	12.50
4.6	1.42	2.84	4.26	5.68	7.10	8.52	9.94	11.36	12.78
4.7	1.45	2.90	4.35	5.80	7.25	8.70	10.15	11.60	13.06
4.8	1.48	2.96	4.44	5.93	7.41	8.89	10.37	11.85	13.33
4.9	1.51	3.02	4.54	6.05	7.56	9.07	10.50	12.10	13.61
5.0	1.54	3.09	4.63	6.17	7.72	9.26	10.80	12.35	13.89

$c_1 - c_2 =$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$D_1 - D_2$									
5.1	1.57	3.15	4.72	6.30	7.87	9.44	11.02	12.59	14.17
5.2	1.60	3.21	4.81	6.42	8.02	9.63	11.23	12.84	14.44
5.3	1.64	3.27	4.91	6.54	8.18	9.81	11.45	13.09	14.72
5.4	1.67	3.33	5.00	6.67	8.33	10.00	11.67	13.33	15.00
5.5	1.70	3.40	5.09	6.79	8.49	10.19	11.88	13.58	15.28
5.6	1.73	3.46	5.19	6.91	8.64	10.37	12.10	13.83	15.56
5.7	1.76	3.52	5.28	7.04	8.80	10.56	12.31	14.07	15.83
5.8	1.79	3.58	5.37	7.16	8.95	10.74	12.53	14.32	16.11
5.9	1.82	3.64	5.46	7.28	9.10	10.93	12.75	14.57	16.39
6.0	1.85	3.70	5.56	7.41	9.26	11.11	12.96	14.81	16.67
6.1	1.88	3.77	5.65	7.53	9.41	11.30	13.18	15.06	16.94
6.2	1.91	3.83	5.74	7.65	9.57	11.48	13.40	15.31	17.22
6.3	1.94	3.89	5.83	7.78	9.72	11.67	13.61	15.56	17.50
6.4	1.98	3.95	5.93	7.90	9.88	11.85	13.83	15.80	17.78
6.5	2.01	4.01	6.02	8.02	10.03	12.04	14.04	16.05	18.06
6.6	2.04	4.07	6.11	8.15	10.19	12.22	14.26	16.30	18.33
6.7	2.07	4.14	6.20	8.27	10.34	12.41	14.48	16.54	18.61
6.8	2.10	4.20	6.30	8.40	10.49	12.59	14.69	16.79	18.89
6.9	2.13	4.26	6.39	8.52	10.65	12.78	14.91	17.04	19.17
7.0	2.16	4.32	6.48	8.64	10.80	12.96	15.12	17.28	19.44
7.1	2.19	4.38	6.57	8.77	10.96	13.15	15.34	17.53	19.72
7.2	2.22	4.44	6.67	8.89	11.11	13.33	15.56	17.78	20.00
7.3	2.25	4.51	6.76	9.01	11.27	13.52	15.77	18.02	20.28
7.4	2.28	4.57	6.85	9.14	11.42	13.70	15.99	18.27	20.56
7.5	2.31	4.63	6.94	9.26	11.57	13.89	16.20	18.52	20.83
7.6	2.35	4.69	7.04	9.38	11.73	14.07	16.42	18.77	21.11
7.7	2.38	4.75	7.13	9.51	11.88	14.26	16.64	19.01	21.39
7.8	2.41	4.81	7.22	9.63	12.04	14.44	16.85	19.26	21.67
7.9	2.44	4.88	7.31	9.75	12.19	14.63	17.07	19.51	21.94
8.0	2.47	4.94	7.41	9.88	12.35	14.81	17.28	19.75	22.22
8.1	2.50	5.00	7.50	10.00	12.50	15.00	17.50	20.00	22.50
8.2	2.53	5.06	7.59	10.12	12.65	15.19	17.72	20.25	22.78
8.3	2.56	5.12	7.69	10.25	12.81	15.37	17.93	20.49	23.06
8.4	2.59	5.19	7.78	10.37	12.96	15.56	18.15	20.74	23.34
8.5	2.62	5.25	7.87	10.49	13.12	15.74	18.36	20.99	23.61
8.6	2.65	5.31	7.96	10.62	13.27	15.93	18.58	21.23	23.89
8.7	2.69	5.37	8.06	10.74	13.43	16.11	18.80	21.48	24.17
8.8	2.72	5.43	8.15	10.86	13.58	16.30	19.01	21.73	24.44
8.9	2.75	5.49	8.24	10.99	13.73	16.48	19.23	21.97	24.72
9.0	2.78	5.56	8.33	11.11	13.89	16.67	19.44	22.22	25.00
9.1	2.81	5.62	8.43	11.23	14.04	16.85	19.66	22.47	25.28
9.2	2.84	5.68	8.52	11.36	14.20	17.04	19.88	22.72	25.56
9.3	2.87	5.74	8.61	11.48	14.35	17.22	20.09	22.96	25.83
9.4	2.90	5.80	8.70	11.60	14.51	17.41	20.31	23.21	26.11
9.5	2.93	5.86	8.80	11.73	14.66	17.59	20.52	23.46	26.39
9.6	2.96	5.93	8.89	11.85	14.81	17.78	20.74	23.70	26.67
9.7	2.99	5.99	8.98	11.98	14.97	17.96	20.96	23.95	26.94
9.8	3.02	6.05	9.07	12.10	15.12	18.15	21.17	24.20	27.22
9.9	3.06	6.11	9.17	12.22	15.28	18.33	21.39	24.44	27.50
10.0	3.09	6.17	9.26	12.35	15.43	18.52	21.60	24.69	27.78



c_1, c_2, D_1 , & D_2 are shown for a three level section. Volume by Average End Area \pm Prismoidal Correction = Volume by Prismoidal Formula.

When $(c_2 - c_1)(D_2 - D_1)$ is +, subtract correction.

When $(c_2 - c_1)(D_2 - D_1)$ is -, add correction.

Irregular Sections are generally treated the same as three level sections.

Example: Given: $C_1 = 4'$, $D_1 = 130'$, $C_2 = 8'$, $D_2 = 138'$. **Required:** Prismoidal Correction Value. **Solution:** $C_1 - C_2 = 4$; $D_1 - D_2 = 8$. Enter table as indicated; read correction = 9.88 Cu. yds. $(C_2 - C_1)(D_2 - D_1) = (8 - 4)(138 - 130) = +$. Subtract Correction from Volume by Aver. End Area Method. See Pg. 3-31.

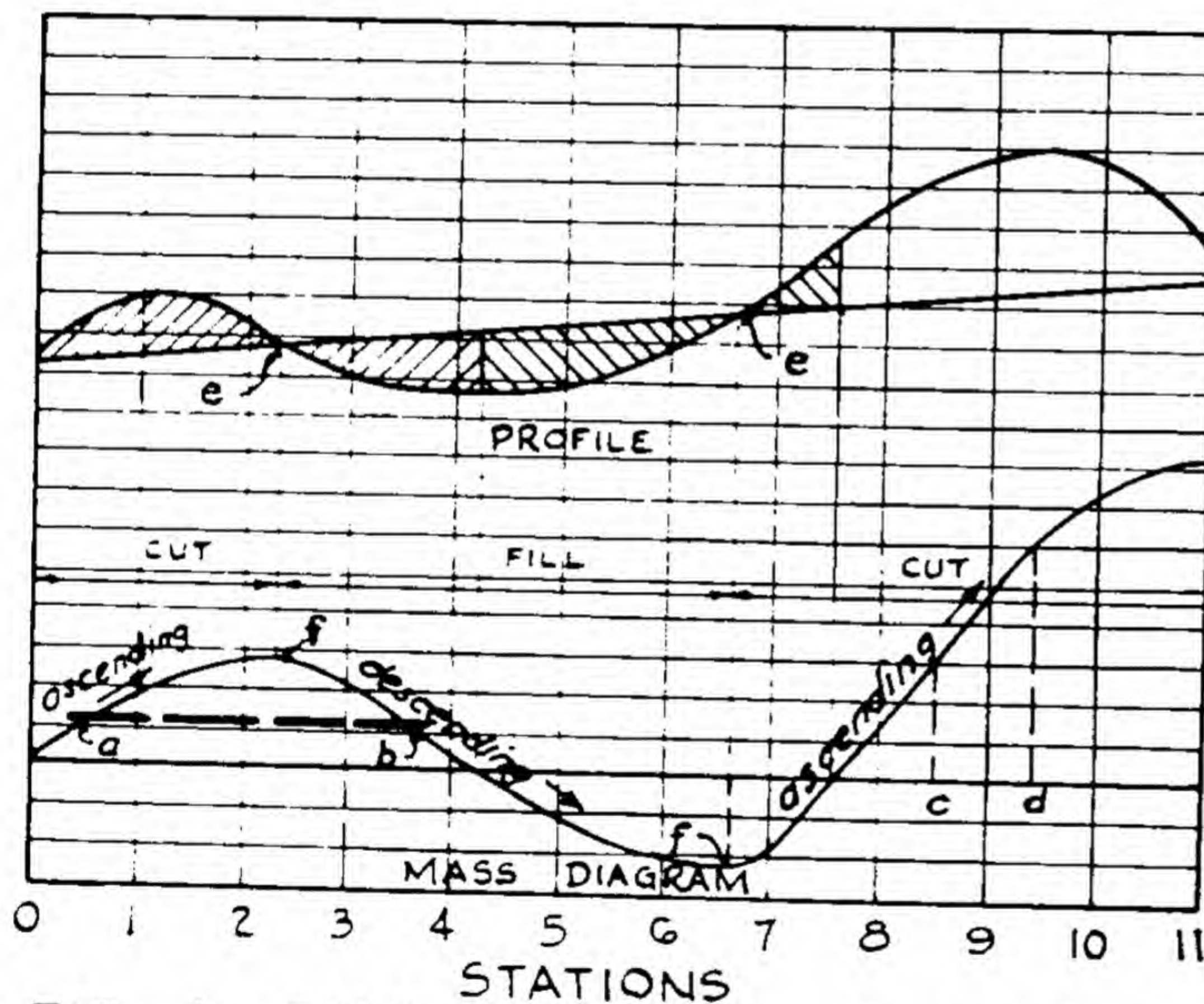
*Adapted from American Civil Engineers Handbook by Merriman & Wiggan.

EARTHWORK - MASS DIAGRAM

A **MASS DIAGRAM** is a graphical solution of movement of earth, or "haul", plotted on cross-section paper above or below a profile of a road or railroad at the same horizontal scale, with stations on the profile projected on the diagram. Each station is assumed to be the center of gravity of a volume of earth extending 50' on either side, and the volumes for the stations are first computed, -cut being plus and fill minus. Ordinates of the mass diagram are cumulative algebraic sums of station volumes from the point of beginning. At stations in fill it is customary to make an allowance for shrinkage of earth or swelling of ledge rock which is computed as a percentage of the material involved and added algebraically to the ordinate. Ordinates at station points are connected by a smooth curve, completing the mass diagram.

A **MASS DIAGRAM** is used -

- to determine volume, location and distances of haul and "overhaul" and thus estimate cost of earth movement.
- to plan earthwork economically with respect to disposition of fill, location of borrow and waste, limits of profitable haul and points where borrow and waste are economical.
- to determine the most efficient type of construction equipment.
- to balance cut and fill in design of vertical alignment. This balance should be secondary compared to a finished design with recommended grades, alignments, clearances, widths, etc.



STATION	THEORETICAL VOLUME		FILLS PLUS SHRINKAGE ALL. (15%)	MASS DIAGRAM ORDINATE
	CUT	FILL		
0				0
1	+182			+182
2	+78			+260
3		-84	-97	+163
4		-123	-141	+22
5		-107	-123	-101
6		-92	-106	-207
7	+64			-143
8	+251			+108
9	+332			+440
10	+287			+727
11	+76			+803

FIG. A-EXAMPLE OF MASS DIAGRAM CONSTRUCTION.

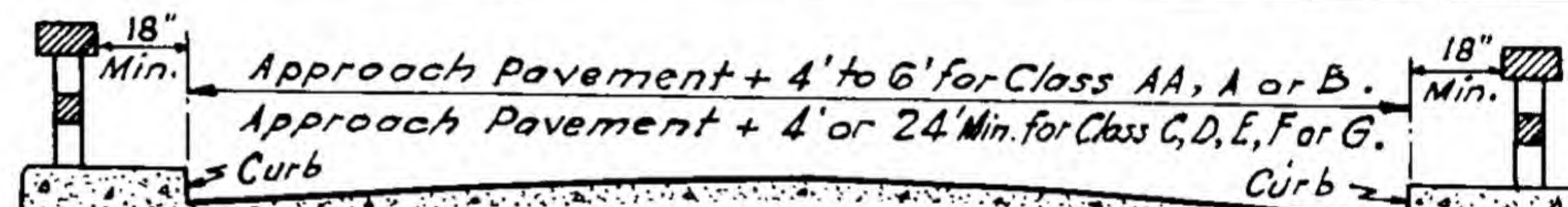
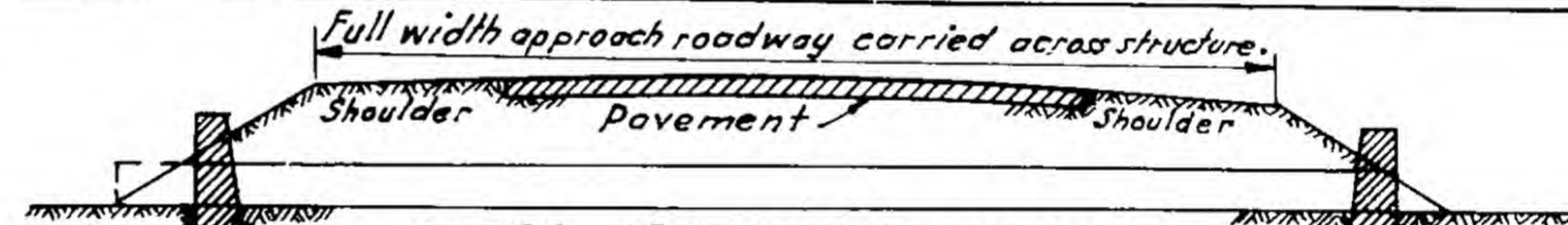
Note: Shrinkage allowance of 15% used in above computation.

PROPERTIES OF MASS DIAGRAM

- Ascending curves denote excavation and descending curves embankment.
- Between any two stations such as "a" & "b" where the curve is intersected by a horizontal line, excavation equals embankment.
- The area cut off by this horizontal line and the curve is the measure of the haul between the two stations cut by that line, "a" & "b".
- The difference in length between any two vertical ordinates of the diagram is the volume between the stations at which the ordinates are erected, such as "c" & "d".
- Hill sections in the diagram represent haul forward on the profile, and valley sections haul backward.
- Grade points of the profile as at "e" correspond to maximum and minimum points of the mass diagram as at "f".

ROADS - DESIGN CRITERIA & CLASSIFICATION

TABLE A - DESIGN CRITERIA*

TABLE A - DESIGN CRITERIA:						
CLASS OF ROAD DAILY TRAFFIC SEE NOTE 1 BELOW.	A A OVER 20,000	A 4,000 TO 20,000	B 750 TO 4,000	C 300 TO 750	D UNDER 300	E, F & G E = 200 MAX. F = 100 " G = 50 "
Surfaced Width.	2 - 36' Pavements	2 - 24' Pavements See Note 2 below.	2-11' or 12' Lanes	2-11' or 12' Lanes	2-10' to 12' Lanes	20' Min. 2 lanes 10' to 14' 1 lane
Shoulders.	10' stabilized	10' stabilized	8' to 10' stabilized	6' Minimum 8' Preferred		4' Minimum 8' Preferred.
Minimum Right of Way.	200'	125'	100'	100'	100'	66'
Recommended Design Speed.	60 to 100 M.P.H.		50 to 75 M.P.H.		30 to 60 M.P.H.	
Maximum Horizontal Curve.	3°	3°	4°	5°	6°	8° to 24°
Minim. Sight Dist. See Note 3 below.	1000'	1000'	800'	800'	600'	500'
Maximum Gradient.	3% for trucks or mixed traffic if practicable, 5% or 6% absolute maxim.			6%	6%	7%
Ultimate Pavement.	High type : Rigid Bituminous or Block.			Intermediate or Low Type: Bituminous or Thin Rigid.		Stabilized or Treated.
Clear Width Structures over 20' span.	 <p>CROSS SECTION AT BRIDGE OR STRUCTURE.</p>					
Clear Width Structures Under 20' span.	 <p>CROSS SECTION AT CULVERT.</p>					

Note 1. This classification is adapted from the A.A.S.H.O. Classification of roads with Class AA added for such roads as Thruways, Multi-Lane Parkways, Freeways, Inter-regional Highways, Express Highways, etc. Class AA roads require special study in each case.

Note 2. Three lane roads are not recommended for new construction.

Note 3. Passing sight distance per Table C Pg. 3-60 should be provided as frequently as local conditions will permit.

TABLE B - CLASSIFICATION BY TRAFFIC DENSITY, TRAFFIC CHARACTER & DESIGN SPEED**

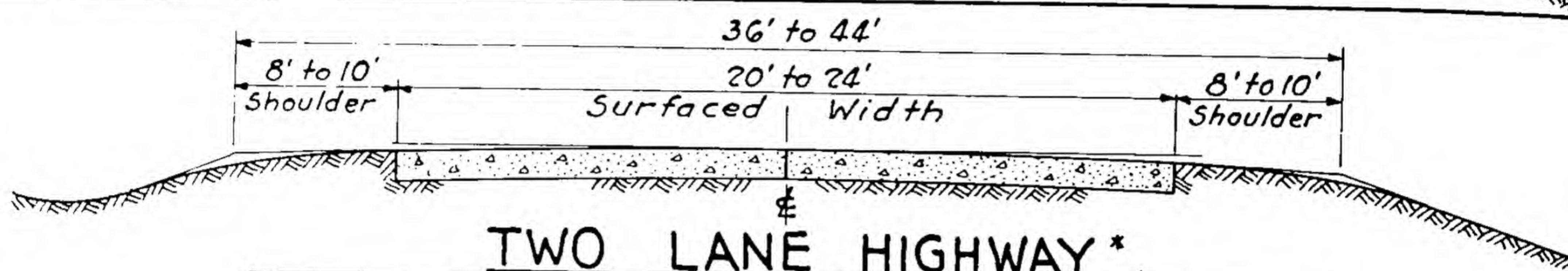
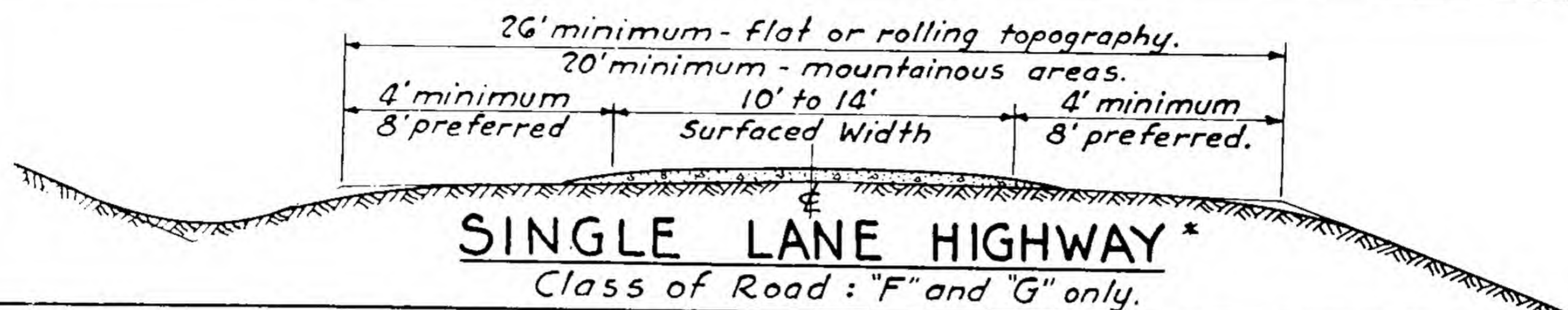
TRAFFIC DENSITY	TRAFFIC CHARACTER	DESIGN SPEED
<p>Traffic density is defined as the average of the probable maximum hourly traffic of several peak days. The daily traffic is approximately 10 times the maximum hourly traffic.</p> <p>On important roads the maximum and average daily traffic should be ascertained by traffic studies.</p>	"P" Passenger Predominant.	30 miles per hour
	"T" Number of trucks abnormally high.	40 " " "
	"M" Mixed traffic.	50 " " "
		60 " " "
		70 " " "
Class "T" requires wide lanes, wide shoulders, flat grades, high type pavement & stable base.		Assumed design speed is max. Uniform speed adopted by the faster group of drivers.

Example of A.A.S.H.O. Classification: "1000 M 50" indicates a highway on which 1000 vehicles of mixed traffic are accommodated per hour at an assumed design speed of 50 miles per hour.

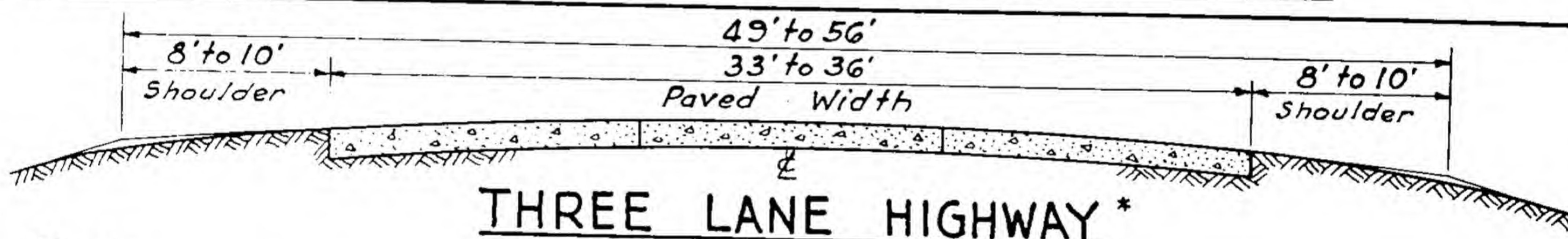
* Design Criteria representative of modern standards as recommended by The Public Roads Admin. (P.R.A.), American Association of State Highway Officials (A.A.S.H.O.), Nat. Inter-regional Highway Comm. and State Highway Departments.

** Adapted from A.A.S.H.O.

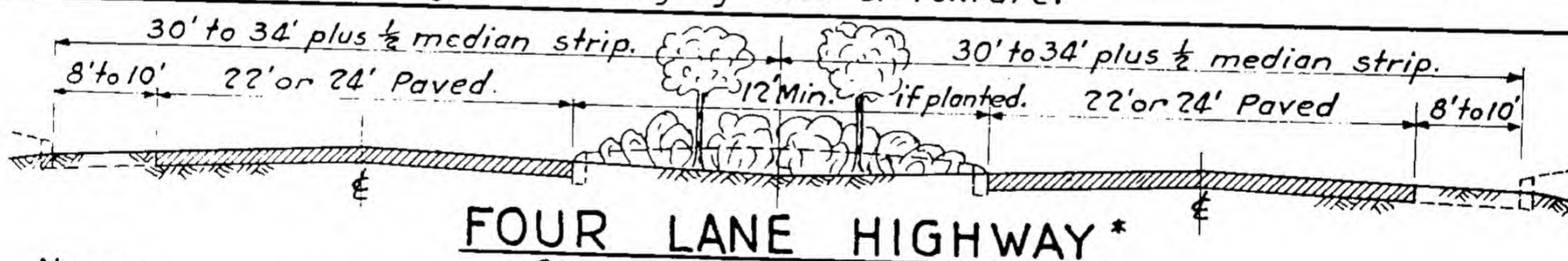
ROADS - CLASSIFIED BY TRAFFIC LANES



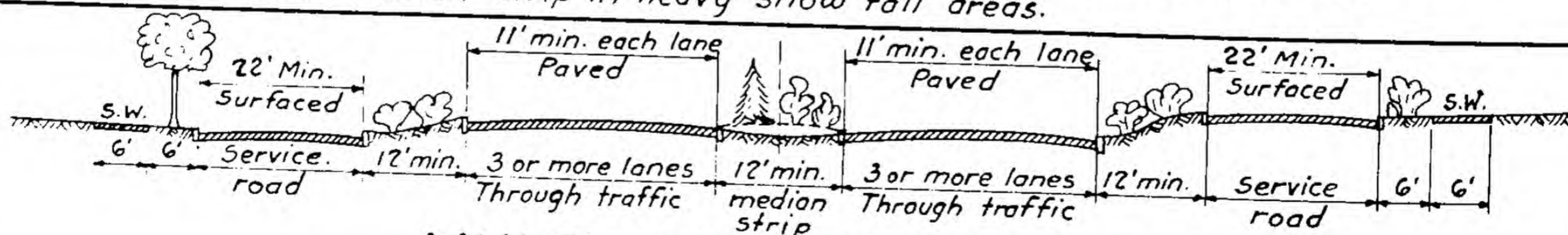
SURFACED WIDTH REQUIRED						
Class of Road	"E" and "D"			"C" and "B"		
Type of Traffic	"P"	"M"	"T"	"P"	"M"	"T"
Speed 30-40 m.p.h.	18'	20'	22'	22'	22'	22'
" 40-60 m.p.h.	20'	20'	22'	22'	22'	24'
" 60-70 m.p.h.	22'	22'	22'	24'	24'	24'



NOTE:-
Class of Road: "A" only.
Construct only where passing sight distance can be obtained at practically all points.
Middle lane preferably contrasting by color or texture.



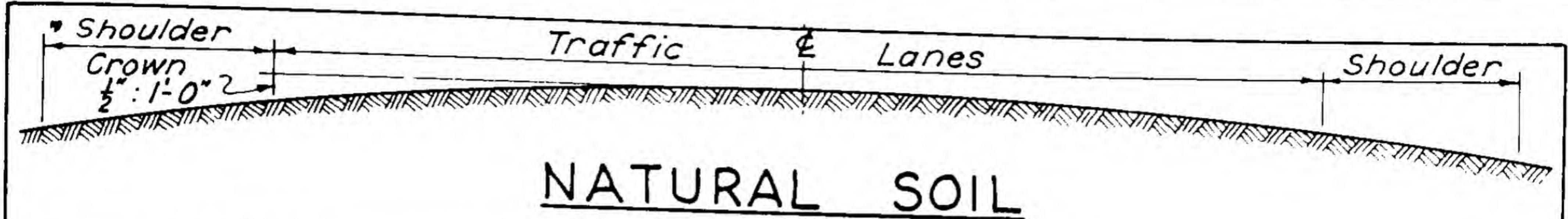
NOTE:-
Class of Road: "A".
At bridges and in urban areas median strip may be narrowed to 4' and paved.
Median strips may vary in width and roads may be at different levels.
Use depressed median strip in heavy snow fall areas.



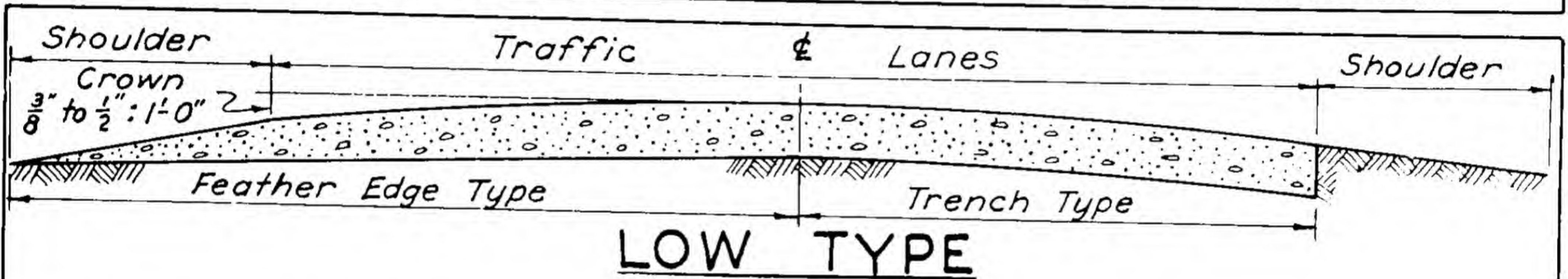
Class of Road: "AA".
Dense traffic in Metropolitan areas. Requires special study for design standards.
Widths may vary and roads may be at same or different levels.

* Adapted from A Policy on Highway Types by A.A.S.H.O.

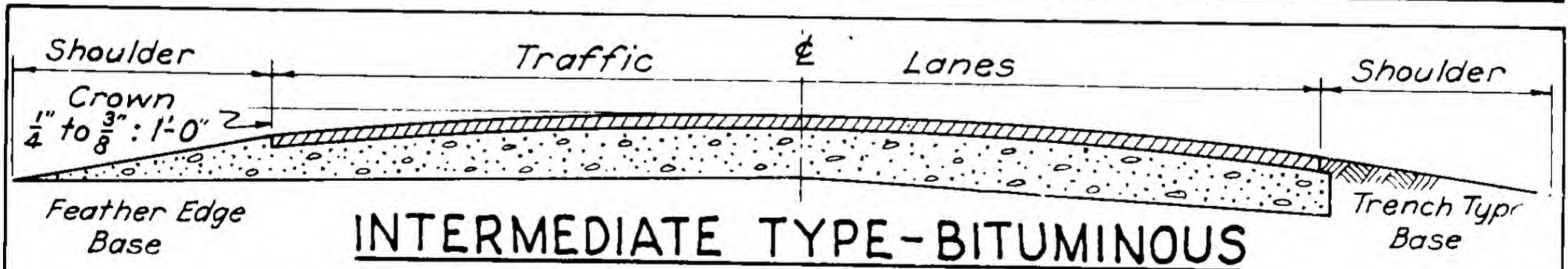
ROADS - TYPICAL SECTIONS-1



CLASS OF ROAD	TYPE OF TREATMENT
"F" and "G"	Graded and drained. Crowned $\frac{1}{2}$ " per foot and drainage ditches provided.
"E", "F" and "G"	Surface treated with road oil, bitum. material or calcium chloride.
"E", "F" and "G"	1" to 2" of gravel, shells, cinders or stone worked into surface by traffic.
"E", "F" and "G" "SAND CLAY"	Sandy or gravelly soils combined with silty or clay soils and stabilized mechanically.
"E", "F" and "G"	Stabilized with cement, chlorides, asphalts, tars or vinsol resin.



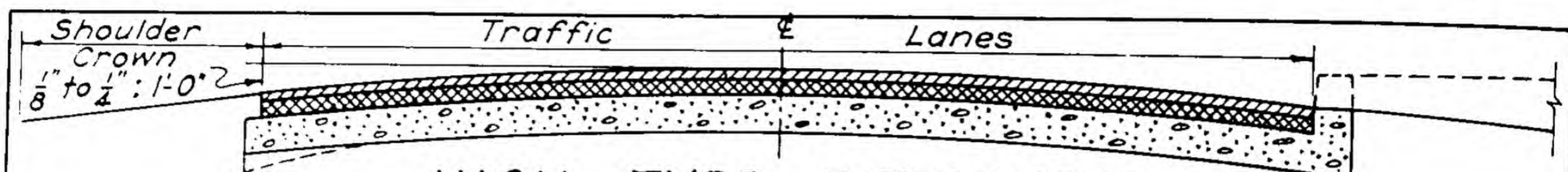
CLASS OF ROAD	SURFACE	SURFACE TREATMENT
"C", "D", "E" or "F"	6" of selected soil stabilized with Portland cement, bituminous material or calcium chloride.	Bituminous.
"C", "D", "E" or "F" "SAND CLAY"	6" to 10" of gravel, sand-clay, topsoil, lime-rock, caliche, scoria, shells, chert, shale, slag or cinders.	Road oil, calcium chloride or bituminous.
"C" or "D"	4" to 10" of traffic-bound macadam. 4" to 6" of water-bound macadam.	Bituminous.



CLASS OF ROAD	SURFACE	BASE
"C", "D" and "E"	2 1/2" mixed-in-place (Road-Mix).	6" or more of compacted gravel.
"C" and "D"	2 1/2" low cost plant-mix or pre-mix.	6" crushed gravel or equal.
"B", "C" and "D"	4" to 6" of sand-asphalt.	6" sand-clay or equal.
"B" and "C"	3" bitum. penetration macadam.	3" to 6" crushed stone.
"C" and "D"	1 1/2" bituminous pavement.	6" of stabilized selected soil.
"B" and "C"	1 1/2" to 2 1/2" bituminous pavement.	6" cement-treated base.
"B" and "C"	1 1/2" natural rock asphalt.	6" to 8" water-bound macadam.
"B" and "C"	2 1/2" bitum. penetration macadam.	8" Telford, broken stone, field stone.

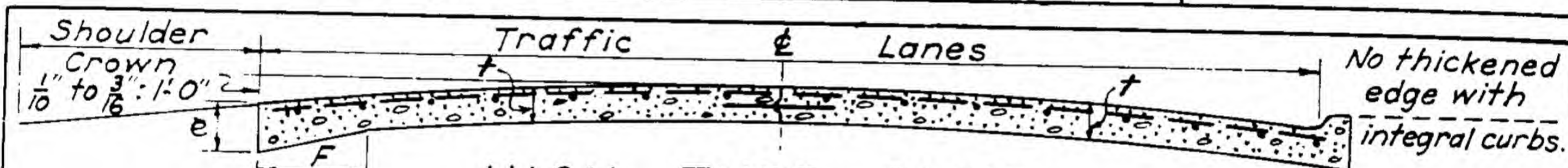
References: Highway Design & Construction by A.G. Bruce.
American Highway Practice, Vol. I & II by L.I. Hewes.

ROADS - TYPICAL SECTIONS-2



HIGH TYPE-BITUMINOUS

CLASS OF ROAD	WEARING COURSE	BINDER COURSE	BASE COURSE
"AA", "A" or "B" "P", "T" or "M" Traffic	1 1/2" bitum. concrete	1 1/2" bitum. concrete	9" to 12" crushed stone
City Streets "P", "T" or "M" Traffic	1 1/2" sheet asphalt	1 1/2" asphaltic conc.	6" to 9" Portland cem. (may be old pavement)
"AA", "A" or "B" "P", "T" or "M" Traffic	2" bitum. concrete	Omitted	6" to 8" Portland cem.
"A", "B" or "C" "P" or "M" Traffic	2" bitum. concrete	3" bitum. concrete	12" Gravel

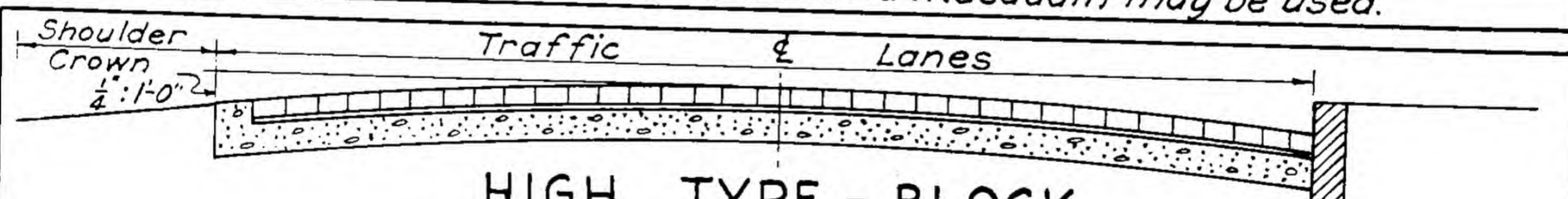


HIGH TYPE-RIGID

(PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE-PLAIN OR REINFORCED)

CLASS OF ROAD	t	e	F	TYPICAL DETAILS.
"AA", "A" or "B" "T" or "M" Traffic	7"	10"	2'-6"	Key center joint with 1/2" ϕ x 2'-6" tie bars on 2'-6" centers. Dummy groove transverse joints spaced 15' to 25' with 3/4" ϕ x 16" dowels on 12" centers. Transverse expansion joints spaced 60' to 120' with 3/4" ϕ x 16" dowels on 12" ctrs. Typical mats are:- 3/8" ϕ steel on 12" to 24" centers; #6 wire mesh on 6" x 6" centers; #3 wire mesh on 6" x 12" centers.
"B" or "C" "T" or "M" Traffic	8"	8"		
"B" or "C" "T" or "M" Traffic	6"	9"	2'-0"	
"C" or "D" "P" or "M" Traffic	7"	7"		
"C" or "D" "P" or "M" Traffic	5 1/2"	8"	2'-0"	
"P" or "M" Traffic	6"	6"		

Based on average sub-grades with concrete of 700* P.S.I. flexural strength.
NOTE:- Equivalent sections of cement bound macadam may be used.

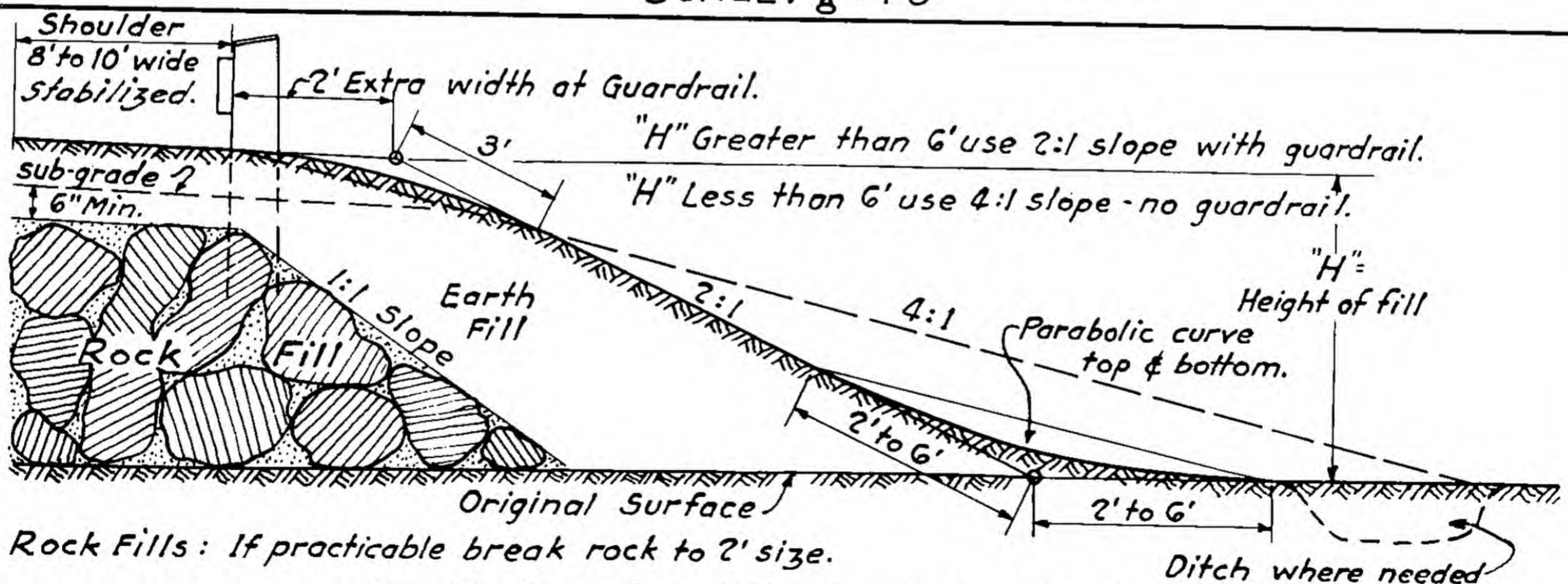
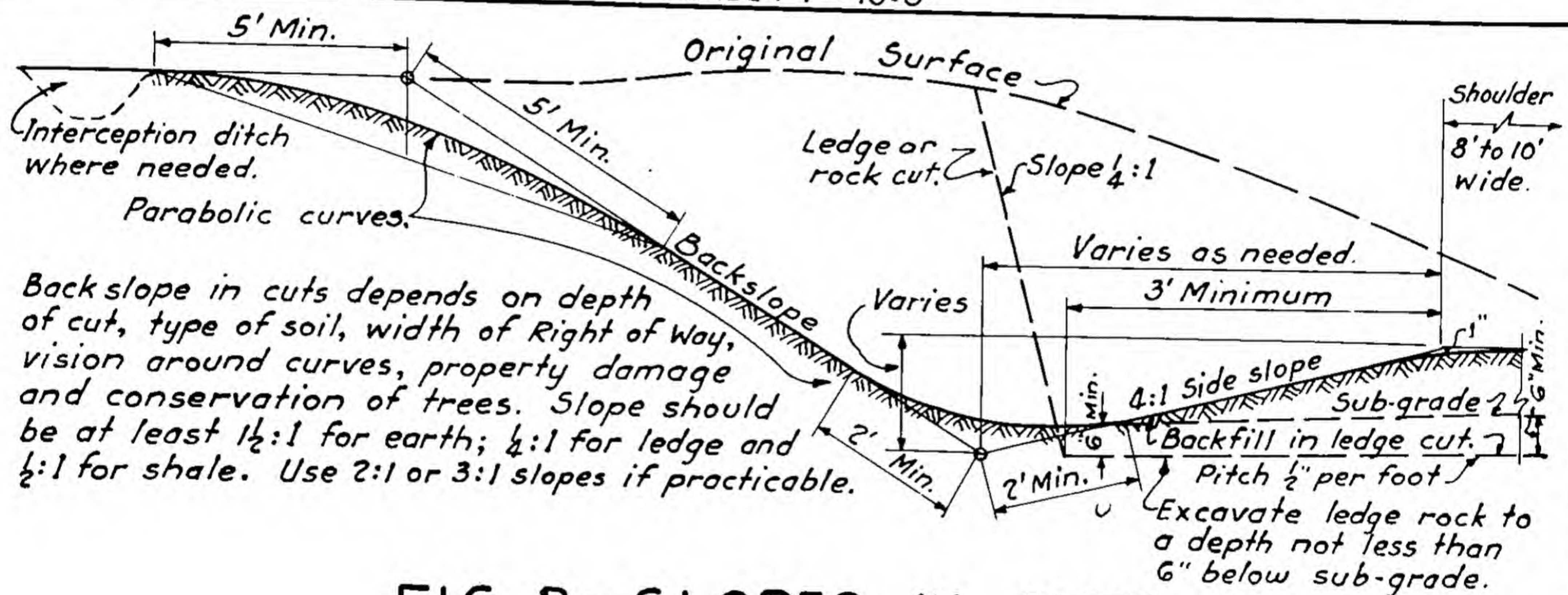
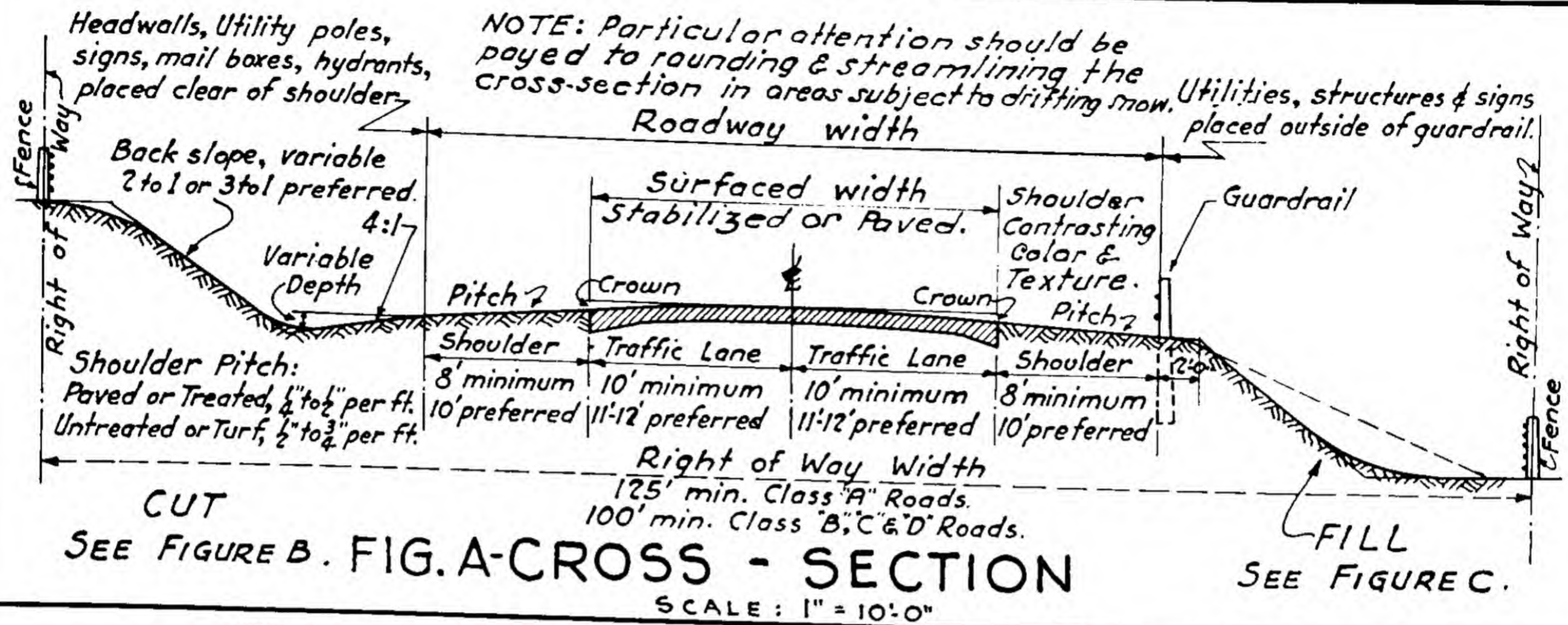


HIGH TYPE - BLOCK

MATERIAL	SIZE	FILLER	CUSHION	BASE	USAGE
Brick	3" x 4" x 8 1/2"	Bituminous	3/4" bitum. mastic	6" to 9" Concrete	City streets. Roads where economical.
Granite or stone	4" x 5" x 9"	Bituminous or grout	1" sand	6" to 9" Concrete	Heavy duty streets-dock & warehouse districts.
Asphalt	2" x 5" x 12"	Emulsified asphalt	1/2" mortar	6" reinf. Concrete	Bridge floors and approaches City streets.
Wood (creosoted)	3" x 4" x 8"	Bituminous or sand	1/2" bitum.	6" reinf. Concrete	Bridge floors. City streets.

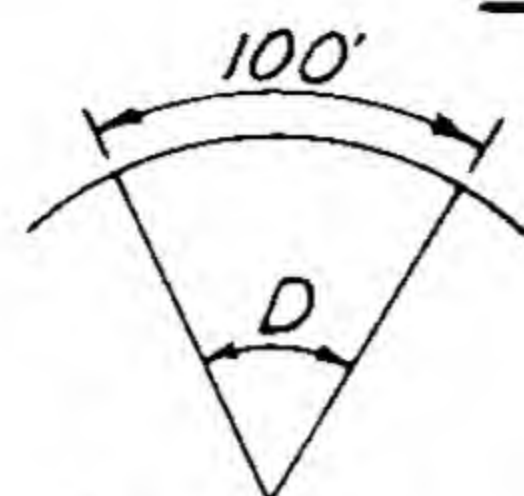
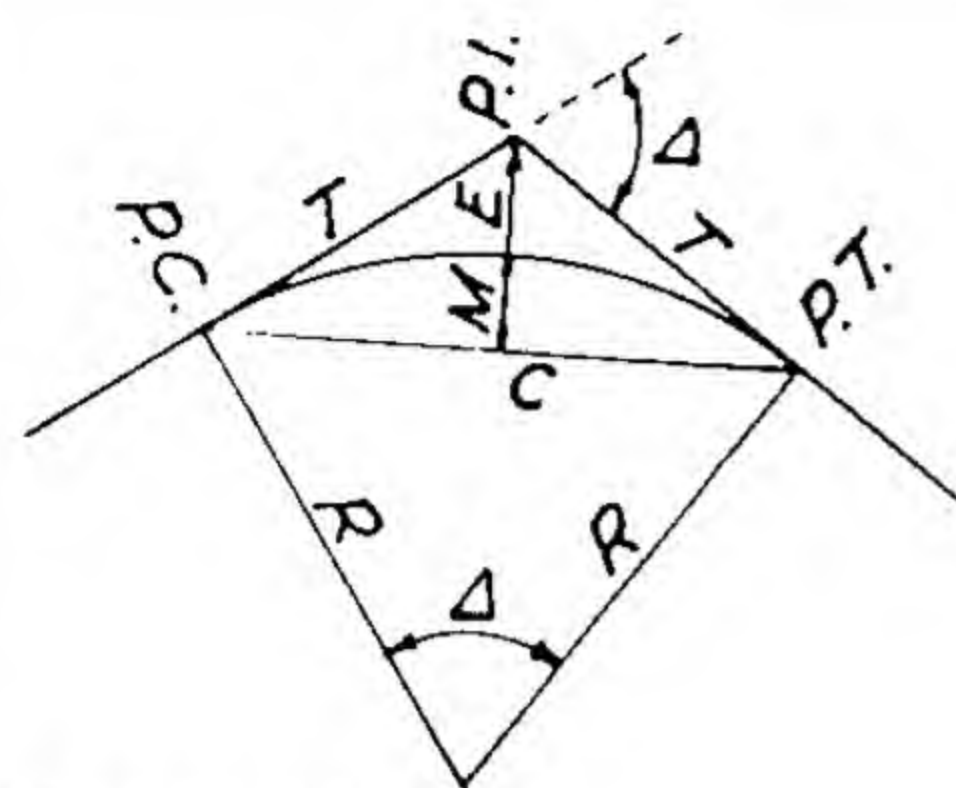
Ref.: Asphalt Institute, Portland Cement Association (P.C.A.),
Hard Pavements by A.G. Bruce.

ROADS - DESIGN OF CROSS - SECTION



ROADS - CIRCULAR CURVES - 1

ARC DEFINITION.



D (in degrees)
subtends 100' of arc.

$$D = \frac{5729.58}{R}$$

Formulas

$$R = \frac{5729.58}{D}$$

$$T = R \tan \frac{\Delta}{2}; T = \frac{\tan 1^\circ \text{ curve for } \Delta}{D}$$

$$L = \text{Length} = \frac{100\Delta}{D}$$

$$M = R(1 - \cos \frac{\Delta}{2})$$

$$E = R(\frac{1}{\cos \frac{\Delta}{2}} - 1); E = \frac{\text{ext. } 1^\circ \text{ curve for } \Delta}{D}$$

$$C = 2R \sin \frac{\Delta}{2}$$

DEFINITIONS

L = Length of circular curve

P.I. = Point of intersection

P.C. = Point of curvature

P.T. = Point of tangency

Example

Given:

$$\Delta = 54^\circ 20'; D = 7^\circ 40'; P.I. = \text{Sta. } 125 + 39.88$$

Required:

R ; T ; L and Sta. of P.C. and P.T.

Solution:

$$R = \frac{5729.58}{7^\circ 40'} = 747.34'$$

$$T = 747.34 (\tan 27^\circ 10') = 747.34 (0.513195) = 383.53'$$

Also- From Pg. 3-48 (Funct. 1° Curve) by interpolation $\tan 1^\circ$ curve for $\Delta 54^\circ 20' = 2940.41$

$$\therefore T = \frac{2940.41}{7^\circ 40'} = 383.53'$$

$$P.C. = \text{Sta. } 125 + 39.88 - 383.53 = \text{Sta. } 121 + 56.35$$

$$L = \frac{100\Delta}{D} = \frac{100(54^\circ 20')}{7^\circ 40'} = 708.70'$$

$$P.T. = \text{Sta. } 121 + 56.35 + 708.70 = \text{Sta. } 128 + 65.05$$

DEFLECTIONS

Formulas

Deflection angle = $\frac{D}{2}$ for 100'; $\frac{D}{4}$ for 50'; etc.

For "c" feet (in minutes) = $0.3cD$

Deflection angle (in minutes) from P.C. to P.T. = $0.3LD$

Also- Deflection angle (in degrees) from P.C. to P.T. = $\frac{\Delta}{2}$

Example

Given:

$$\Delta = 54^\circ 20'; D = 7^\circ 40'; L = 708.70; P.C. = \text{Sta. } 121 + 56.35; P.T. = \text{Sta. } 128 + 65.05$$

Required:

Deflection angle from P.C. to Sta. 122+00; Sta. 122+50 and P.T. Sta. 128+65.05

Solution:

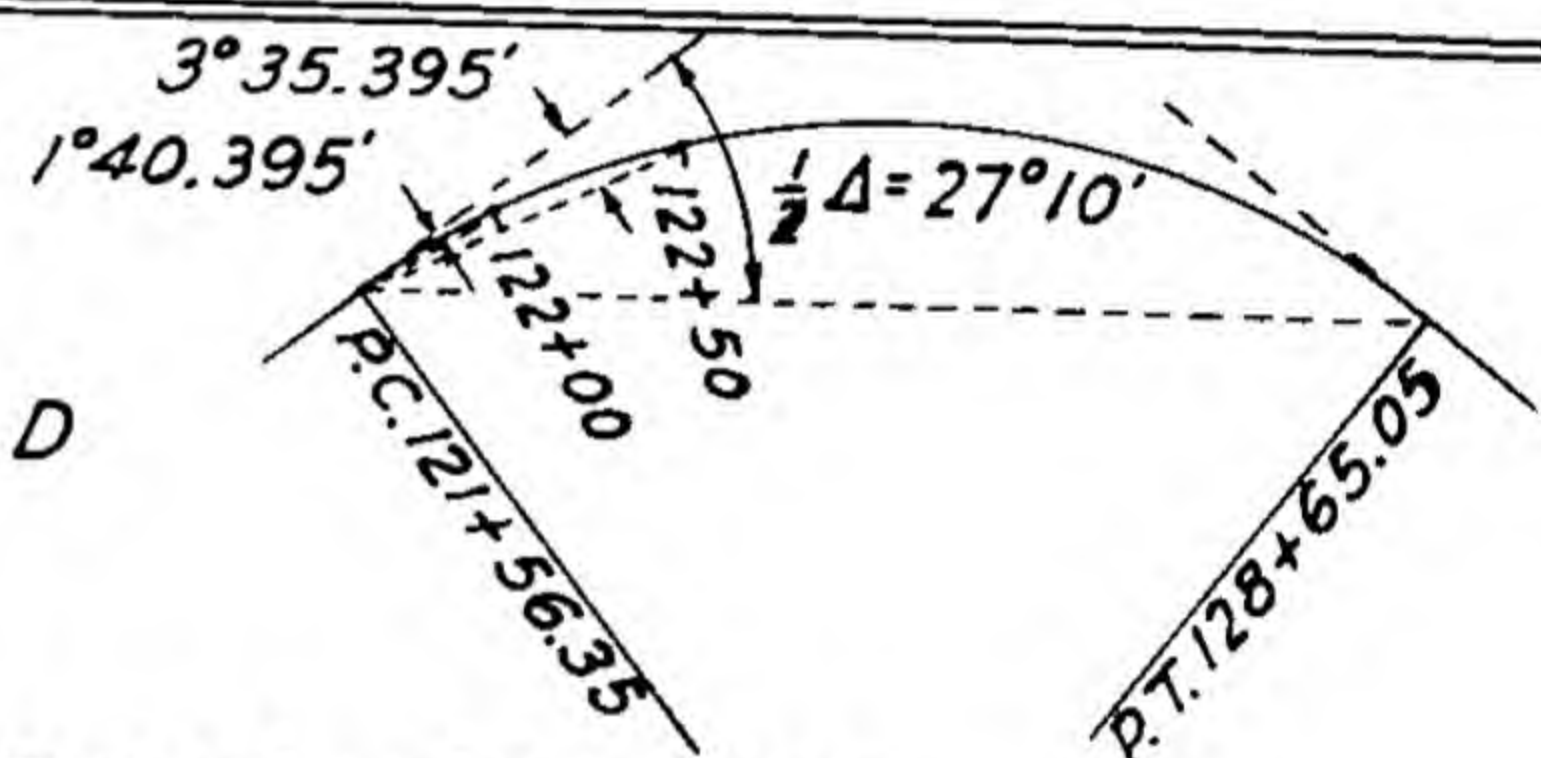
$$\text{Sta. } 122+00 - P.C. \text{ Sta. } 121 + 56.35 = 43.65'$$

$$\therefore \text{Deflection angle to Sta. } 122+00 = 0.3 \times 43.65 \times 7^\circ 40' = 100.395' = 1^\circ 40.395'$$

$$\text{Deflection angle to Sta. } 122+50 = 1^\circ 40.395' + \frac{7^\circ 40'}{4} = 1^\circ 40.395' + 1^\circ 55' = 3^\circ 35.395'$$

$$\text{Deflection angle to P.T. Sta. } 128 + 65.05 = 0.3 \times 708.70 \times 7^\circ 40' = 27^\circ 10'$$

$$\text{Also- Deflection angle to P.T. Sta. } 128 + 65.05 = \frac{\Delta}{2} = \frac{54^\circ 20'}{2} = 27^\circ 10'$$



EXTERNALS

Example

Given:

$$\Delta = 54^\circ 20'; D = 7^\circ 40'; R = 747.34'$$

Required:

External "E"

Solution:

$$E = 747.34 (\frac{1}{\cos \frac{\Delta}{2}} - 1) = 92.67'$$

Also- From Pg. 3-48 (Funct. 1° curve) by interpolation external 1° curve for $\Delta 54^\circ 20' = 710.48$

$$\therefore E = \frac{710.48}{7^\circ 40'} = 92.67'$$

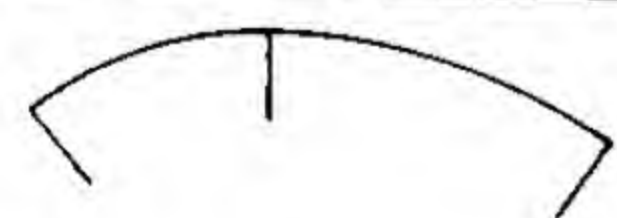
MINIMUM CURVATURE *

The curve should be at least 500 feet long for $\Delta = 5$ degrees and increase 100 feet in length for each decrease of 1 degree in the Δ .

Where topography permits, use simple $0^\circ 20'$ to $1^\circ 00'$ curves without superelevation or widening.

MAXIMUM CURVATURE *

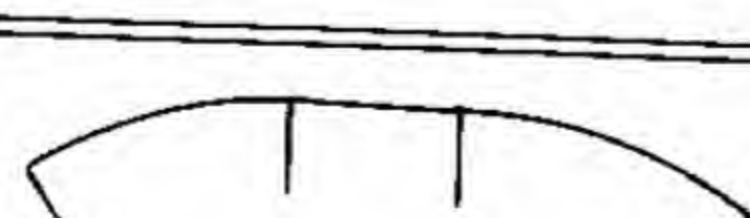
ASSUMED DESIGN SPEED M. P. H.	DEGREE OF CURVE	
	DESIRABLE MAXIMUM	ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM
30	20	25
40	11	14
50	7	9
60	5	6
70	3	4



Compound curve
Avoid



Reverse curve
Avoid



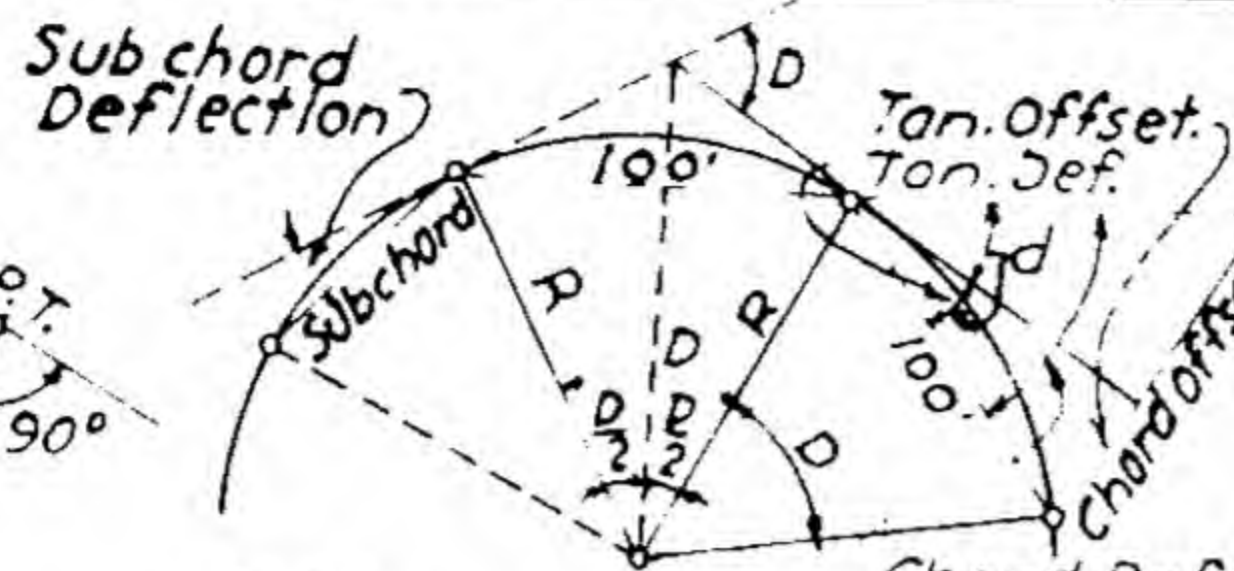
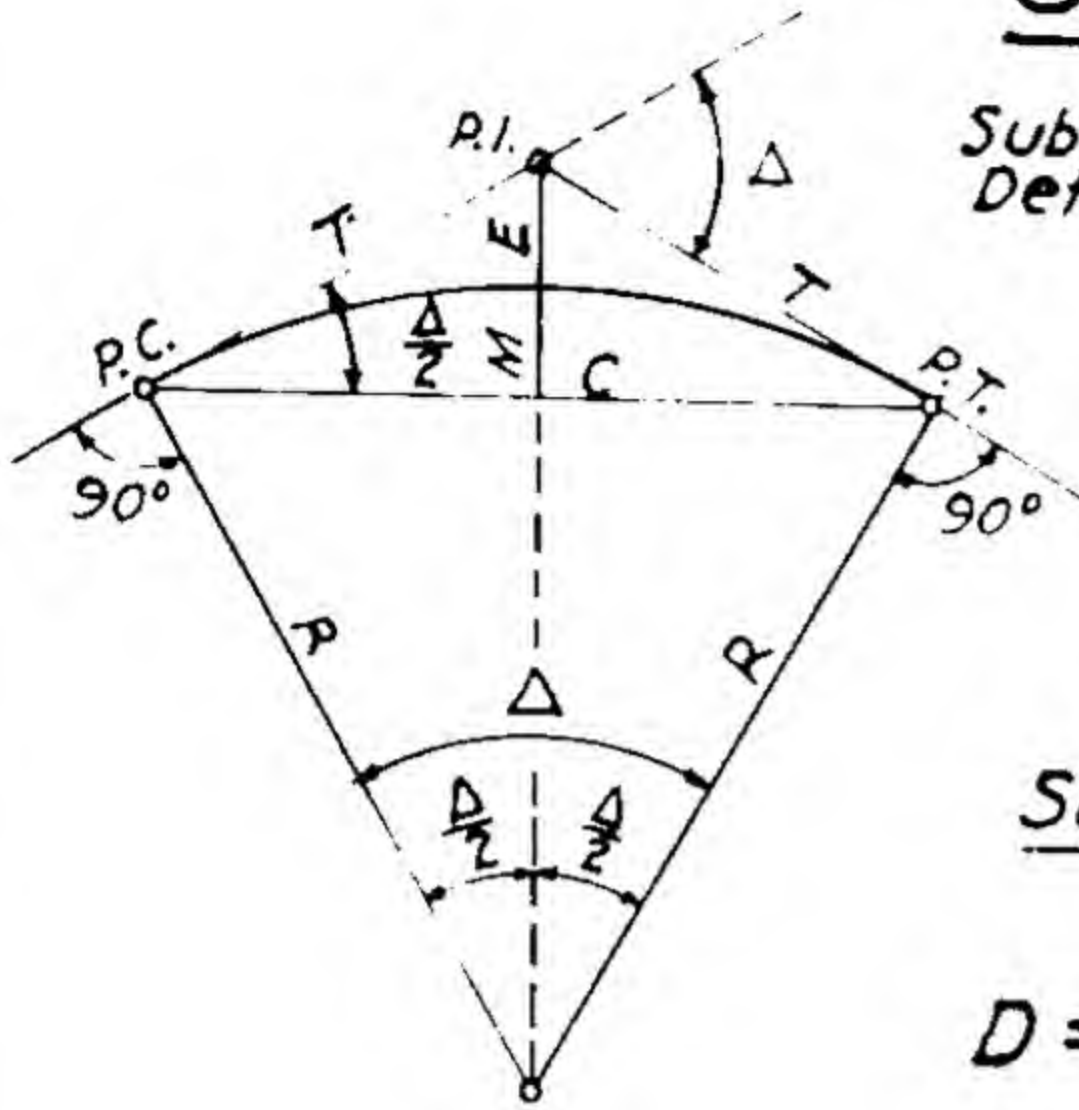
Broken-back curve
Avoid

TANGENT OFFSETS: The approximate offset from the tangent to the curve at any distance from the P.C. = $\frac{\text{distance}^2}{2R}$

* From Geometric Design Standards by A. A. S. H. O.

ROADS — CIRCULAR CURVES-2

CHORD DEFINITION (R. R. CURVE).



D (in degrees)
Subtends 100' Chord.

$$D = 100 \Delta / L$$

$$D = \frac{\text{Tan. } 1^\circ \text{ curve}}{T} \text{ (approx.)}$$

$$D = \frac{\text{Ext. } 1^\circ \text{ curve}}{E} \text{ (approx.)}$$

$$\text{Tan Offset} = \frac{\text{Chord}^2}{2R} = \text{Chord} \cdot \sin \text{ def.}$$

$$= \left(\frac{\text{Chord}^2}{100} \right) \text{ Tan Offset Table A.}$$

$$\text{Chord Offset} = 2 \text{ Tan Defl. for } 100' \text{ Chord} = 100 \sin D^\circ$$

$$\text{Tan Def} = \frac{1}{2} D \frac{\text{Chord}}{100}; \text{ For "c" feet} = 0.3 D \times c = \text{Def. for 1' in Table A} \times c.$$

$$\text{Chord Def.} = 2 \text{ Tan Def.} = D \text{ for } 100' \text{ Chord.}$$

FORMULAS:

$$R = \frac{50}{\sin D/2}; R = T \cdot \cotan \frac{\Delta}{2}; R = \frac{E}{\text{exsec } \frac{\Delta}{2}}$$

$$T = R \cdot \tan \frac{\Delta}{2}; T = \frac{50 \tan \frac{\Delta}{2}}{\sin \frac{\Delta}{2}}; T = \frac{\text{tan } 1^\circ \text{ curve}}{D} + \text{Corr.}^*$$

$$L = 100 \frac{\Delta}{D}; \Delta = \frac{DL}{100}; M = R(1 - \cos \frac{\Delta}{2}); M = R \text{vers } \frac{\Delta}{2}$$

$$E = T \tan \frac{\Delta}{4}; E = \frac{R}{\cos \frac{\Delta}{2}} - R; E = R \cdot \text{exsec } \frac{\Delta}{2}.$$

$$C = 2R \sin \frac{\Delta}{2}; E = \frac{\text{ext. } 1^\circ \text{ curve}}{D} + \text{Correction}^*$$

$$\sin D/2 = \frac{50}{R}; \sin D/2 = \frac{50 \tan \frac{\Delta}{2}}{T}$$

Example: Given: $\Delta = 54^\circ 20'$; $D = 7^\circ 40'$
P.I. Sta. 125+39.88.

Required: $R, T, L, P.C. \& P.T.$

Solution: $R = 50 \div \sin 3^\circ 50' = 747.89.$

$T = 747.89 (\tan 27^\circ 10') = 383.81.$

$L = 100 \Delta \div D = 100 (54^\circ 20') \div 7^\circ 40' = 708.70.$

$P.C. = P.I. \text{ Sta. } 125 + 39.88 - 383.81 = \text{Sta. } 121 + 56.07$

$P.T. = \text{Sta. } 121 + 56.07 + 708.70 = \text{Sta. } 128 + 64.77.$

* See page 3-49.

TABLE A - RADII, DEFLECTIONS, OFFSETS, ORDINATES, CHORDS & ARCS - 100' CHORD.*

D	RADIUS	DEF. FOR 1 FOOT	TAN OFF- SET.	MID ORD.	FOR SUB-CHORDS ADD				ACTUAL ARC PER 100' STA.	LONG CHORDS				D
					10'	20'	25'	50'		2 STA.	3 STA.	4 STA.	5 STA.	
30'	1,459.2	0.15	0.436	0.109					100.000	200.000	299.99	399.98	499.96	30'
1°	5,729.65	0.30	0.873	0.218					100.001	199.99	299.97	399.92	499.85	1°
30'	3,819.83	0.45	1.309	0.327					100.003	199.98	299.93	399.83	499.66	30'
2°	2,864.93	0.60	1.745	0.436					100.005	199.97	299.88	399.70	499.39	2°
30'	2,292.01	0.75	2.181	0.545					100.008	199.95	299.81	399.52	499.05	30'
3°	1,910.08	0.90	2.618	0.654					100.011	199.93	299.73	399.32	498.63	3°
30'	1,637.28	1.05	3.054	0.764					100.015	199.91	299.63	399.07	498.14	30'
4°	1,432.69	1.20	3.490	0.872				0.01	100.020	199.88	299.51	398.78	497.57	4°
30'	1,273.57	1.35	3.926	0.982				0.01	100.026	199.85	299.38	398.46	496.92	30'
5°	1,146.28	1.50	4.362	1.091			0.01	0.01	100.032	199.81	299.24	398.10	496.22	5°
30'	1,042.14	1.65	4.798	1.200			0.01	0.01	100.038	199.77	299.08	397.70	495.41	30'
6°	955.37	1.80	5.234	1.309		0.01	0.01	0.02	100.046	199.73	298.90	397.26	494.53	6°
30'	881.95	1.95	5.669	1.418		0.01	0.01	0.02	100.054	199.68	298.71	396.79	493.59	30'
7°	819.02	2.10	6.105	1.528		0.01	0.01	0.02	100.062	199.63	298.51	396.28	492.57	7°
8°	716.78	2.40	6.976	1.746	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.03	100.081	199.51	298.05	395.14	490.31	8°
10°	573.69	3.00	8.716	2.183	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.05	100.127	199.24	296.96	392.42	484.90	10°
12°	478.34	3.60	10.45	2.620	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.07	100.183	198.90	295.63	389.12	478.34	12°
14°	410.28	4.20	12.18	3.058	0.02	0.05	0.06	0.09	100.249	198.51	294.06	385.23	470.65	14°
16°	359.27	4.80	13.92	3.496	0.03	0.06	0.08	0.12	100.326	198.05	292.25	380.76	461.86	16°
18°	319.62	5.40	15.64	3.935	0.04	0.08	0.10	0.15	100.412	197.54	290.21	375.74	452.02	18°
20°	287.94	6.00	17.37	4.374	0.05	0.10	0.12	0.19	100.510	196.96	287.94	370.17	441.15	20°
22°	262.04	6.60	19.08	4.814	0.06	0.12	0.14	0.23	100.617	196.33	285.44	364.06	429.31	22°
24°	240.49	7.20	20.79	5.255	0.07	0.14	0.17	0.28	100.735	195.63	282.71	357.43	416.54	24°
30°	193.18	9.00	25.88	6.583	0.11	0.22	0.29	0.43	101.152	193.19	273.21	334.61	373.21	30°

USE OF TABLES A & B

GIVEN	REQUIRED.	SOLUTION.
$D = 2^\circ 30'$	Deflection for 35 ft.	$= 0.75 \times 35 = 26.25 = 26' 15''$
$D = 4^\circ$	Tan Offset for 125 ft.	$= 3.49 \left(\frac{125}{100} \right)^2 = 5.45 \text{ ft.}$
$D = 10^\circ$	Mid Ord. for 30 ft. chord	$= 0.0001 \times 30^2 \times 2.183 = 0.196 \text{ ft.}$
$D = 14^\circ$	Length of nominal 20 ft. sub chord.	$= 20 + 0.05 = 20.05 \text{ ft.}$
$D = 20^\circ$	Actual length of arc for $L = 600 \text{ ft.}$ (6 Sta.)	$= 100.51 \times 6 = 603.06 \text{ ft.}$
$D = 3^\circ$	Long chord for 3 Sta.	= From Table A = 299.73 ft.
$\Delta = 27^\circ 05' 11''$	Δ in decimals of °	From Table B $= 27 + 0.0833 + 11 \times 0.000278 = 27.086$

TABLE B - MINUTES IN DECIMALS OF A DEGREE. SECONDS IN DECIMALS OF A MINUTE.*

1	0.0167	11	0.1833	21	0.3500	31	0.5167	41	0.6833	51	0.8500
2	0.0333	12	0.2000	22	0.3667	32	0.5333	42	0.7000	52	0.8667
3	0.0500	13	0.2167	23	0.3833	33	0.5500	43	0.7167	53	0.8833
4	0.0667	14	0.2333	24	0.4000	34	0.5667	44	0.7333	54	0.9000
5	0.0833	15	0.2500	25	0.4167	35	0.5833	45	0.7500	55	0.9167
6	0.1000	16	0.2667	26	0.4333	36	0.6000	46	0.7667	56	0.9333
7	0.1167	17	0.2833	27	0.4500	37	0.6167	47	0.7833	57	0.9500
8	0.1333	18	0.3000	28	0.4667	38	0.6333	48	0.8000	58	0.9667
9	0.1500	19	0.3167	29	0.4833	39	0.6500	49	0.8167	59	0.9833
10	0.1667	20	0.3333	30	0.5000	40	0.6667	50	0.8333	60	1.0000

Proportional Part for 1" = 0.000278 of 1°

* Adapted from Railroad Curve Tables by Eugene Dietzgen Co., Ref. Field Engineering by Searles & Ives

ROADS

FUNCTIONS OF 1° CURVE

See page 46 for use of table.

CENTRAL ANGLE	TANGENT	EXTERNAL	CENTRAL ANGLE	TANGENT	EXTERNAL	CENTRAL ANGLE	TANGENT	EXTERNAL	CENTRAL ANGLE	TANGENT	EXTERNAL
1°	50.00	0.22	31°	1588.95	216.25	61°	3374.98	920.1	91°	5830.46	2444.9
30'	75.00	0.49	30'	1615.91	223.51	30'	3408.74	937.3	30'	5881.58	2481.5
2°	100.00	0.87	32°	1642.93	230.90	62°	3442.68	954.8	92°	5933.15	2518.5
30'	125.02	1.36	30'	1670.02	238.43	30'	3476.79	972.4	30'	5985.20	2556.0
3°	150.03	1.96	33°	1697.18	246.08	63°	3511.09	990.2	93°	6037.72	2594.0
30'	175.05	2.67	30'	1724.41	253.87	30'	3545.57	1008.3	30'	6090.72	2632.6
4°	200.08	3.49	34°	1751.71	261.80	64°	3580.24	1026.6	94°	6144.22	2671.6
30'	225.12	4.42	30'	1779.08	269.86	30'	3615.09	1045.2	30'	6198.22	2711.2
5°	250.16	5.46	35°	1806.53	278.05	65°	3650.14	1063.9	95°	6252.74	2751.3
30'	275.21	6.61	30'	1834.05	286.39	30'	3685.39	1082.9	30'	6307.77	2792.0
6°	300.27	7.86	36°	1861.65	294.86	66°	3720.83	1102.2	96°	6363.34	2833.2
30'	325.35	9.23	30'	1889.33	303.47	30'	3756.48	1121.7	30'	6419.45	2875.0
7°	350.44	10.71	37°	1917.09	312.22	67°	3792.33	1141.4	97°	6476.11	2917.3
30'	375.54	12.29	30'	1944.93	321.11	30'	3828.38	1161.3	30'	6533.33	2960.3
8°	400.65	13.99	38°	1972.85	330.15	68°	3864.65	1181.6	98°	6591.13	3003.8
30'	425.78	15.80	30'	2000.86	339.32	30'	3901.13	1202.0	30'	6649.50	3047.9
9°	450.93	17.72	39°	2028.95	348.64	69°	3937.83	1222.7	99°	6708.47	3092.7
30'	476.09	19.75	30'	2057.13	358.11	30'	3974.75	1243.7	30'	6768.05	3138.1
10°	501.27	21.89	40°	2085.40	367.72	70°	4011.89	1265.0	100°	6828.25	3184.1
30'	526.47	24.14	30'	2113.75	377.47	30'	4049.27	1286.5	30'	6889.07	3230.8
11°	551.70	26.50	41°	2142.20	387.38	71°	4086.87	1308.2	101°	6950.53	3278.1
30'	576.94	28.97	30'	2170.74	397.43	30'	4124.71	1330.3	30'	7012.65	3326.1
12°	602.20	31.56	42°	2199.38	407.64	72°	4162.78	1352.6	102°	7075.44	3374.9
30'	627.49	34.26	30'	2228.11	417.99	30'	4201.10	1375.2	30'	7138.91	3424.3
13°	652.80	37.07	43°	2256.94	428.50	73°	4239.66	1398.0	103°	7203.07	3474.4
30'	678.14	39.99	30'	2285.87	439.16	30'	4278.48	1421.2	30'	7267.94	3525.2
14°	703.50	43.03	44°	2314.90	449.98	74°	4317.55	1444.6	104°	7333.53	3576.8
30'	728.89	46.18	30'	2344.03	460.95	30'	4356.87	1468.4	30'	7399.85	3629.2
15°	754.31	49.44	45°	2373.27	472.08	75°	4396.46	1492.4	105°	7466.93	3682.3
30'	779.76	52.82	30'	2402.61	483.37	30'	4436.31	1516.7	30'	7534.78	3736.2
16°	805.24	56.31	46°	2432.06	494.82	76°	4476.44	1541.4	106°	7603.41	3791.0
30'	830.75	59.91	30'	2461.62	506.42	30'	4516.83	1566.3	30'	7672.84	3846.5
17°	856.29	63.63	47°	2491.29	518.20	77°	4557.51	1591.6	107°	7743.08	3902.9
30'	881.87	67.47	30'	2521.07	530.13	30'	4598.47	1617.1	30'	7814.16	3960.1
18°	907.48	71.42	48°	2550.97	542.23	78°	4639.72	1643.0	108°	7886.09	4018.2
30'	933.12	75.49	30'	2580.99	554.50	30'	4681.26	1669.2	30'	7958.89	4077.2
19°	958.80	79.67	49°	2611.12	566.94	79°	4723.10	1695.8	109°	8032.57	4137.1
30'	984.52	83.97	30'	2641.37	579.54	30'	4765.24	1722.7	30'	8107.17	4197.9
20°	1010.28	88.39	50°	2671.75	592.32	80°	4807.69	1749.9	110°	8182.69	4259.7
30'	1036.08	92.92	30'	2702.24	605.27	30'	4850.45	1777.4	30'	8259.15	4322.4
21°	1061.91	97.58	51°	2732.87	618.39	81°	4893.52	1805.3	111°	8336.59	4386.1
30'	1087.79	102.35	30'	2763.62	631.69	30'	4936.92	1833.6	30'	8415.01	4450.9
22°	1113.72	107.24	52°	2794.50	645.17	82°	4980.65	1862.2	112°	8494.45	4516.6
30'	1139.68	112.25	30'	2825.52	658.83	30'	5024.71	1891.2	30'	8574.92	4583.4
23°	1165.70	117.38	53°	2856.66	672.66	83°	5069.10	1920.5	113°	8656.45	4651.3
30'	1191.75	122.63	30'	2887.95	686.68	30'	5113.84	1950.3	30'	8739.06	4720.3
24°	1217.86	128.00	54°	2919.37	700.89	84°	5158.93	1980.4	114°	8822.78	4790.4
30'	1244.01	133.50	30'	2950.93	715.28	30'	5204.38	2010.8	30'	8907.63	4861.7
25°	1270.22	139.11	55°	2982.63	729.85	85°	5250.19	2041.7	115°	8993.64	4934.1
30'	1296.47	144.85	30'	3014.48	744.62	30'	5296.37	2073.0	30'	9080.83	5007.8
26°	1322.78	150.71	56°	3046.47	759.58	86°	5342.92	2104.7	116°	9169.24	5082.7
30'	1349.14	156.70	30'	3078.61	774.73	30'	5389.85	2136.7	30'	9258.89	5158.8
27°	1375.55	162.81	57°	3110.91	790.08	87°	5437.17	2169.2	117°	9349.82	5236.2
30'	1402.02	169.04	30'	3143.35	805.62	30'	5484.88	2202.2	30'	9442.05	5315.0
28°	1428.54	175.41	58°	3175.96	821.37	88°	5532.99	2235.5	118°	9535.62	5395.1
30'	1455.13	181.89	30'	3208.72	837.31	30'	5581.51	2269.3	30'	9630.55	5476.5
29°	1481.77	188.51	59°	3241.64	853.46	89°	5630.44	2303.5	119°	9726.89	5559.4
30'	1508.47	195.25	30'	3274.72	869.82	30'	5679.79	2338.2	30'	9824.67	5643.8
30°	1535.24	202.12	60°	3307.97	886.38	90°	5729.58	2373.3	120°	9923.92	5729.7
30'	1562.06	209.12	30'	3341.39	903.15	30'	5779.80	2408.9	30'	10024.68	5817.0

ROADS-CORRECTIONS FOR TANGENTS & EXTERNALS

For railroad and highway curves laid out by the chord definition these corrections are to be added to the values found, using tables on page 3-48 in order to obtain the corrected tangents and external distances.

FOR TANGENTS ADD *

Central Angle	DEGREE OF CURVE													
	5°	10°	15°	20°	25°	30°	35°	40°	45°	50°	55°	60°	65°	70°
10°	.03	.06	.09	.13	.16	.19	.22	.25	.28	.31	.34	.38	.42	.46
15°	.04	.10	.14	.19	.24	.29	.34	.39	.45	.51	.53	.58	.63	.68
20°	.06	.13	.19	.26	.32	.39	.45	.51	.58	.65	.72	.79	.84	.90
25°	.08	.16	.24	.33	.40	.49	.58	.67	.75	.83	.90	.99	1.06	1.14
30°	.10	.19	.29	.39	.49	.59	.69	.79	.89	.99	1.09	1.20	1.29	1.39
35°	.11	.22	.34	.47	.58	.69	.70	.81	.92	1.04	1.29	1.42	1.54	1.66
40°	.13	.26	.40	.53	.67	.80	.93	1.06	1.20	1.34	1.49	1.64	1.79	1.94
45°	.15	.30	.44	.60	.76	.91	1.06	1.21	1.37	1.52	1.70	1.87	2.04	2.21
50°	.17	.34	.51	.68	.85	1.02	1.19	1.36	1.54	1.72	1.91	2.10	2.29	2.48
55°	.19	.38	.57	.76	.95	1.14	1.32	1.52	1.72	1.92	2.14	2.35	2.56	2.77
60°	.21	.42	.63	.84	1.05	1.27	1.49	1.71	1.94	2.17	2.38	2.60	2.83	3.07
65°	.23	.46	.69	.93	1.16	1.40	1.64	1.88	2.13	2.38	2.63	2.88	3.13	3.39
70°	.25	.51	.76	1.02	1.28	1.54	1.80	2.06	2.33	2.60	2.88	3.16	3.44	3.72
75°	.27	.56	.83	1.12	1.40	1.69	1.98	2.27	2.57	2.87	3.16	3.47	3.78	4.09
80°	.30	.61	.91	1.22	1.53	1.84	2.15	2.46	2.78	3.10	3.44	3.78	4.12	4.46
85°	.33	.66	1.00	1.33	1.68	2.02	2.36	2.70	3.05	3.40	3.77	4.14	4.55	4.89
90°	.36	.72	1.09	1.45	1.83	2.20	2.57	2.94	3.32	3.70	4.10	4.50	4.91	5.32
95°	.39	.79	1.19	1.55	2.00	2.40	2.80	3.20	3.61	4.02	4.40	4.98	5.38	5.83
100°	.43	.86	1.30	1.74	2.18	2.62	3.06	3.50	3.95	4.40	4.88	5.37	5.85	6.34
110°	.51	1.03	1.56	2.08	2.61	3.14	3.67	4.21	4.76	5.31	5.86	6.43	7.01	7.60
120°	.62	1.25	1.93	2.52	3.16	3.81	4.45	5.11	5.77	6.44	7.12	7.80	8.50	9.22

FOR EXTERNALS ADD *

Central Angle.	DEGREE OF CURVE													
	5°	10°	15°	20°	25°	30°	35°	40°	45°	50°	55°	60°	65°	70°
10°	.001	.003	.004	.006	.007	.008	.009	.011	.012	.014	.015	.017	.018	.020
15°	.003	.007	.010	.014	.018	.023	.027	.029	.032	.035	.039	.043	.047	.051
20°	.006	.011	.017	.022	.028	.034	.038	.045	.051	.057	.063	.070	.076	.083
25°	.009	.018	.027	.036	.046	.056	.065	.074	.083	.093	.106	.120	.127	.135
30°	.013	.025	.038	.051	.065	.078	.090	.103	.116	.129	.149	.170	.179	.188
35°	.018	.035	.054	.072	.086	.109	.131	.153	.175	.197	.213	.230	.247	.264
40°	.023	.046	.070	.093	.117	.141	.172	.203	.234	.265	.277	.290	.315	.341
45°	.030	.060	.093	.119	.153	.184	.216	.254	.289	.325	.351	.378	.411	.445
50°	.037	.075	.116	.151	.189	.227	.266	.305	.345	.384	.425	.467	.508	.550
55°	.046	.093	.142	.188	.236	.283	.332	.381	.420	.479	.530	.582	.641	.700
60°	.056	.112	.168	.225	.283	.340	.398	.457	.516	.575	.636	.697	.774	.851
65°	.067	.135	.204	.273	.343	.412	.483	.554	.625	.697	.771	.845	.922	1.01
70°	.080	.159	.240	.321	.403	.485	.568	.652	.735	.819	.906	.994	1.08	1.17
75°	.095	.182	.286	.383	.480	.578	.678	.777	.877	.977	1.07	1.18	1.29	1.39
80°	.110	.220	.332	.445	.558	.671	.787	.903	1.02	1.13	1.25	1.38	1.50	1.62
85°	.128	.259	.391	.524	.657	.790	.926	1.06	1.20	1.34	1.47	1.62	1.76	1.91
90°	.149	.299	.450	.603	.756	.910	1.07	1.22	1.38	1.54	1.70	1.87	2.03	2.20
95°	.174	.350	.522	.706	.885	1.06	1.25	1.43	1.62	1.80	1.99	2.18	2.38	2.58
100°	.200	.401	.604	.809	1.01	1.22	1.43	1.64	1.85	2.06	2.28	2.50	2.73	2.96
110°	.268	.536	.806	1.08	1.35	1.63	1.91	2.20	2.48	2.76	3.05	3.35	3.66	3.96
120°	.360	.721	1.08	1.45	1.82	2.19	2.57	2.95	3.33	3.72	4.11	4.50	4.91	5.32

* Adapted from: Dietzgen's Railroad Curve Tables by Eugene Dietzgen Co.

ROADS-DEFLECTIONS & CHORD LENGTHS FOR CIRCULAR CURVES

FOR LAYING OUT ARC DEFINITION CURVES BY MEASURED CHORDS.

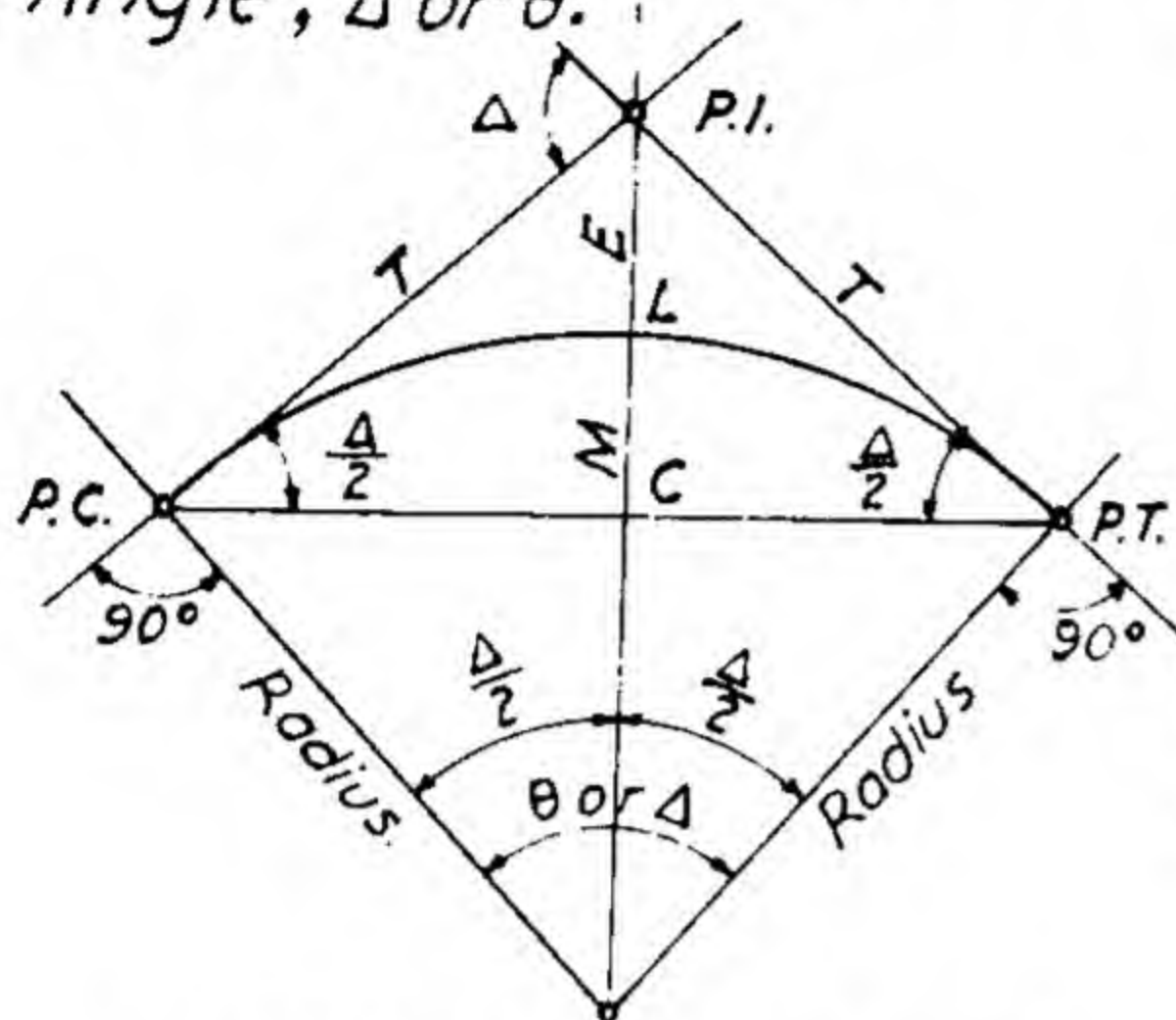
TABLE A - DEFLECTIONS AND CHORD LENGTHS.

DEGREE OF CURVE	RADIUS	DEFLECTION FOR ARC LENGTH				CHORD FOR ARC LENGTH		
		Deflection = Arc Length (0.3 Deg. of Curve)				Chord = $2R \sin \text{Def.}$		
		1'	25'	50'	100'	25'	50'	100'
1°30'	11459.16	0°00.15'	0°03.75'	0°07.50'	0°15.00'	25.00'	50.00'	100.00'
1°	5729.58	0°00.30'	0°07.50'	0°15.00'	0°30.00'	25.00'	50.00'	100.00'
30'	3819.72	0°00.45'	0°11.25'	0°22.50'	0°45.00'	25.00'	50.00'	100.00'
2°	2864.79	0°00.60'	0°15.00'	0°30.00'	1°00.00'	25.00'	50.00'	100.00'
30'	2291.83	0°00.75'	0°18.75'	0°37.50'	1°15.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.99'
3°	1909.86	0°00.90'	0°22.50'	0°45.00'	1°30.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.99'
30'	1637.02	0°01.05'	0°26.25'	0°52.50'	1°45.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.98'
4°	1432.40	0°01.20'	0°30.00'	1°00.00'	2°00.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.98'
30'	1273.24	0°01.35'	0°33.75'	1°07.50'	2°15.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.97'
5°	1145.92	0°01.50'	0°37.50'	1°15.00'	2°30.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.97'
30'	1041.74	0°01.65'	0°41.25'	1°22.50'	2°45.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.96'
6°	954.93	0°01.80'	0°45.00'	1°30.00'	3°00.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.95'
30'	881.47	0°01.95'	0°48.75'	1°37.50'	3°15.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.95'
7°	818.51	0°02.10'	0°52.50'	1°45.00'	3°30.00'	25.00'	50.00'	99.94'
30'	763.94	0°02.25'	0°56.25'	1°52.50'	3°45.00'	25.00'	49.99'	99.93'
8°	716.20	0°02.40'	1°00.00'	2°00.00'	4°00.00'	25.00'	49.99'	99.92'
30'	674.07	0°02.55'	1°03.75'	2°07.50'	4°15.00'	25.00'	49.99'	99.91'
9°	636.62	0°02.70'	1°07.50'	2°15.00'	4°30.00'	25.00'	49.99'	99.90'
30'	603.11	0°02.85'	1°11.25'	2°22.50'	4°45.00'	25.00'	49.99'	99.89'
10°	572.96	0°03.00'	1°15.00'	2°30.00'	5°00.00'	25.00'	49.98'	99.87'
11°	520.87	0°03.30'	1°22.50'	2°45.00'	5°30.00'	25.00'	49.98'	99.85'
12°	477.46	0°03.60'	1°30.00'	3°00.00'	6°00.00'	25.00'	49.98'	99.82'
13°	440.74	0°03.90'	1°37.50'	3°15.00'	6°30.00'	25.00'	49.97'	99.79'
14°	409.26	0°04.20'	1°45.00'	3°30.00'	7°00.00'	25.00'	49.97'	99.75'
15°	381.97	0°04.50'	1°52.50'	3°45.00'	7°30.00'	25.00'	49.96'	99.72'
16°	358.10	0°04.80'	2°00.00'	4°00.00'	8°00.00'	25.00'	49.96'	99.68'
17°	337.03	0°05.10'	2°07.50'	4°15.00'	8°30.00'	25.00'	49.95'	99.63'
18°	318.31	0°05.40'	2°15.00'	4°30.00'	9°00.00'	24.99'	49.95'	99.59'
19°	301.56	0°05.70'	2°22.50'	4°45.00'	9°30.00'	24.99'	49.94'	99.54'
20°	286.48	0°06.00'	2°30.00'	5°00.00'	10°00.00'	24.99'	49.94'	99.49'
21°	272.84	0°06.30'	2°37.50'	5°15.00'	10°30.00'	24.99'	49.93'	99.44'
22°	260.44	0°06.60'	2°45.00'	5°30.00'	11°00.00'	24.99'	49.92'	99.39'
23°	249.11	0°06.90'	2°52.50'	5°45.00'	11°30.00'	24.99'	49.92'	99.33'
24°	238.73	0°07.20'	3°00.00'	6°00.00'	12°00.00'	24.99'	49.91'	99.27'
38°12'	150	0°11.45'	4°46.48'	9°32.96'	19°05.92'	24.97'	49.77'	98.16'
28°39'	200	0°08.59'	3°34.86'	7°09.72'	14°19.44'	24.98'	49.87'	98.96'
25°28'	225	0°07.64'	3°10.99'	6°21.97'	12°43.94'	24.99'	49.90'	99.18'
22°55'	250	0°06.88'	2°51.89'	5°43.78'	11°27.55'	24.99'	49.92'	99.34'
20°50'	275	0°06.25'	2°36.26'	5°12.52'	10°25.04'	24.99'	49.93'	99.45'
19°06'	300	0°05.73'	2°23.24'	4°46.48'	9°32.96'	24.99'	49.94'	99.54'
17°38'	325	0°05.29'	2°12.22'	4°24.44'	8°48.88'	24.99'	49.95'	99.61'
16°22'	350	0°04.91'	2°02.78'	4°05.55'	8°11.11'	25.00'	49.96'	99.66'
15°17'	375	0°04.58'	1°54.59'	3°49.18'	7°38.37'	25.00'	49.96'	99.70'
14°19'	400	0°04.30'	1°47.43'	3°34.86'	7°09.72'	25.00'	49.97'	99.74'
12°44'	450	0°03.82'	1°35.49'	3°10.99'	6°21.97'	25.00'	49.97'	99.79'
11°28'	500	0°03.44'	1°25.94'	2°51.89'	5°43.77'	25.00'	49.98'	99.83'
10°25'	550	0°03.13'	1°18.13'	2°36.26'	5°12.52'	25.00'	49.98'	99.86'
9°33'	600	0°02.86'	1°11.62'	2°23.24'	4°46.48'	25.00'	49.99'	99.89'
8°50'	650	0°02.64'	1°06.11'	2°12.22'	4°24.44'	25.00'	49.99'	99.90'
8°11'	700	0°02.46'	1°01.39'	2°02.78'	4°05.55'	25.00'	49.99'	99.92'
7°38'	750	0°02.29'	0°57.30'	1°54.59'	3°49.18'	25.00'	50.00'	99.93'
7°10'	800	0°02.15'	0°53.71'	1°47.43'	3°34.86'	25.00'	50.00'	99.93'
6°44'	850	0°02.02'	0°50.56'	1°41.11'	3°22.22'	25.00'	50.00'	99.94'
6°22'	900	0°01.91'	0°47.75'	1°35.49'	3°10.99'	25.00'	50.00'	99.95'
6°02'	950	0°01.81'	0°45.23'	1°30.47'	3°00.93'	25.00'	50.00'	99.95'
5°44'	1000	0°01.72'	0°42.97'	1°25.94'	2°51.89'	25.00'	50.00'	99.96'

Deflection for curves of even radii = $\frac{1718.873}{R}$ Arc Length.

ROADS - SHORT RADIUS CURVES

NOTE: The degree of curve is not usually used for the curves involved in street intersections, curbs, road intersections, runway and taxiway fillets, and turnarounds, traffic circles, rotaries, cloverleaves, etc. These curves are defined by the Radius, R , and Central Angle, Δ or θ .



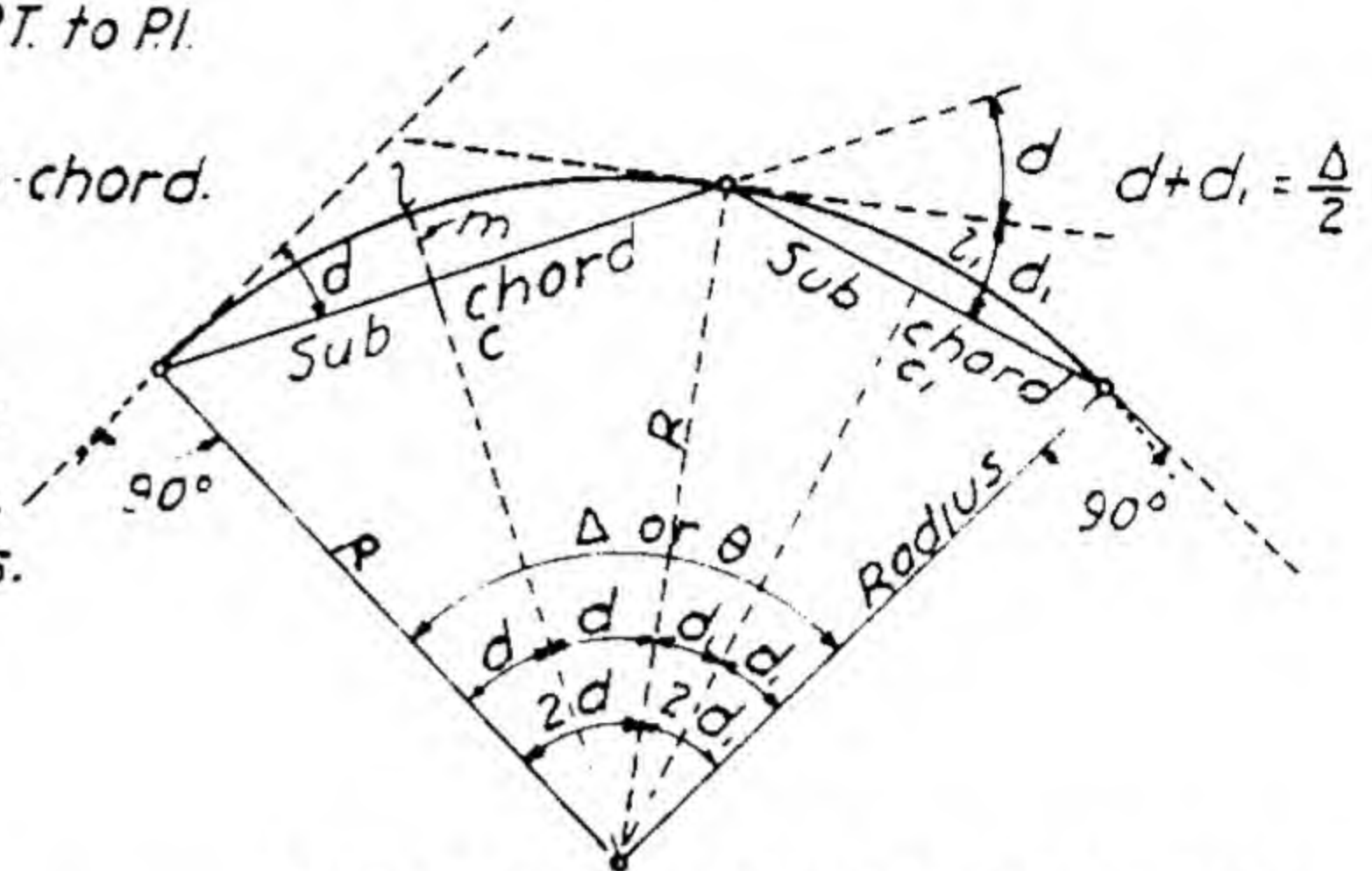
SHORT RADIUS CURVE.

NOTATION:

T = Tangent length - P.C. or P.T. to P.I.
 L = Arc length - P.C. to P.T.
 l = Arc length for any sub-chord.
 C = Long chord P.C. to P.T.
 c = Any sub-chord.
 d = Deflection to any point.
 Δ = Central Angle in degrees.
 θ = Central Angle in radians.
 One radian = $\frac{360^\circ}{2\pi} = \frac{180^\circ}{\pi}$
 $= 57.2958^\circ$
 $= 57^\circ 17' 44.8''$

$$\pi = 3.14159$$

M = Mid. Ordinate; m for sub-chords.
 E = External ; e for sub-chords.



SUB-CHORDS AND DEFLECTIONS.

$$R = \frac{L}{\theta} = \frac{L \cdot 180}{\pi \Delta} = \frac{L}{\Delta} 57.2958 = T \cot \frac{\Delta}{2} = \frac{C}{2 \sin \frac{\Delta}{2}}$$

$$\frac{4M^2 + C^2}{8M} = \frac{M^2 + (C/2)^2}{2M}$$

$$L = R\theta = \frac{\Delta R \pi}{180} = 0.017453 \Delta R = \text{Circum.} \cdot \frac{\Delta}{360}$$

$$T = R \tan \frac{\Delta}{2} = E \cot \frac{\Delta}{4} = \frac{C}{2 \cos \frac{\Delta}{2}}$$

$$C = 2R \sin \frac{\Delta}{2} = 2T \cos \frac{\Delta}{2} = 2\sqrt{M(2R-M)}$$

$$M = R \text{ vers } \frac{\Delta}{2} = E \cos \frac{\Delta}{2} = R(1 - \cos \frac{\Delta}{2})$$

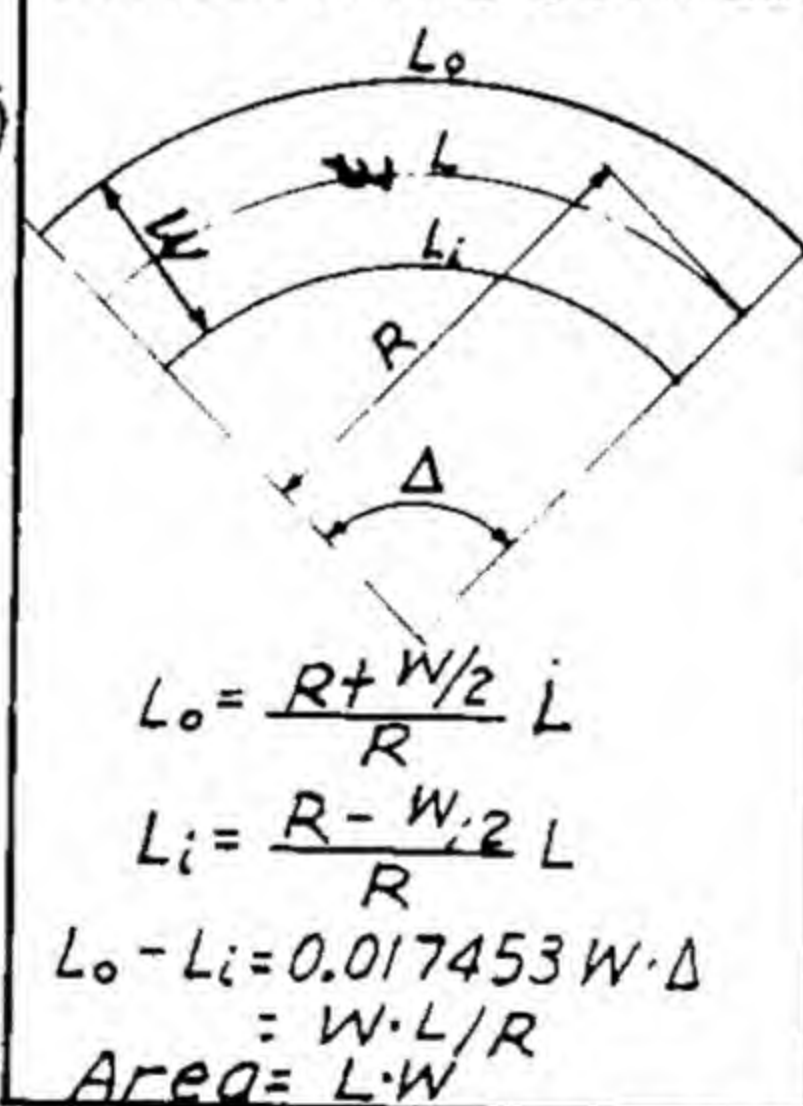
$$E = R \text{ exsec } \frac{\Delta}{2} = T \tan \frac{\Delta}{4} = \frac{R}{\cos \frac{\Delta}{2}} - R$$

$$\Delta = \frac{180L}{\pi R} = 57.2958 \frac{L}{R} = \theta \cdot 57.2958$$

$$\theta = \frac{L}{R} = \frac{\Delta \pi}{180} = \Delta \cdot 0.017453$$

$$\sin \frac{\Delta}{2} = \frac{C}{2R}; \cos \frac{\Delta}{2} = \frac{R-M}{R} = \frac{C}{2T}; \tan \frac{\Delta}{2} = \frac{T}{M}$$

CONCENTRIC CURVES.



$$\text{Sub-chord} = 2R \sin d = 2(R-M) \tan d$$

$$d(\text{in minutes}) = 1718.873 \frac{L}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{C}{2 \sin d}$$

$$\text{Length} = \frac{\pi R d}{90} = 0.034906 R d \text{ (d in degrees)}$$

$$\text{mid-ordinate} = R(1 - \cos d) = 2R \sin^2 \frac{d}{2}$$

$$\tan d = \frac{1/2 C}{R-M}; \sin d = \frac{1/2 C}{R}$$

$$\text{Excess of "l" over "c"} = l - c = l - 2R \sin d$$

$$\text{Sum of deflection angles, } d_1 + d_2 + \dots + d_n = \frac{\Delta}{2}$$

EXAMPLE:

Given: $R = 50'$; $\Delta = 110^\circ (\theta = 1.9195)$; $L = 50'$

Required: L , l , d , d_1 , c , & c_1 .

Solution: $L = 50 \times 1.9195 = 95.98'$; $l = 95.98 - 50 = 45.98'$

$$d = 1718.873 \times \frac{50}{50} = 28^\circ 39'$$

$$d_1 = 1718.873 \times \frac{45.98}{50} = 26^\circ 21'$$

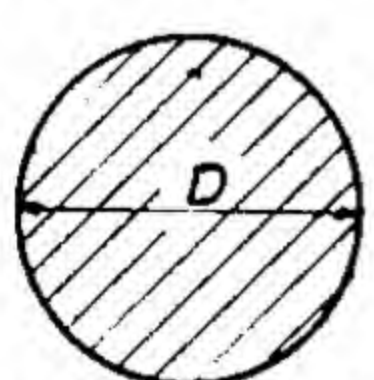
$$c = 2R \sin 28^\circ 39' = 47.946'$$

$$c_1 = 2R \sin 26^\circ 21' = 44.385'$$

TABLE A - DEFLECTIONS(d) & MIDDLE ORDINATES(m) FOR SUB-CHORDS.*

RADIUS		CHORD																		
CHORD		10'	12'	15'	18'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40'	45'	50'	60'	70'	80'	90'	100'	120'	150'	
DEFLECTION	5'	14°29'	12°01'	9°36'	7°59'	7°11'	5°44'	4°47'	4°06'	3°35'	3°11'	2°52'	2°23'	2°03'	1°47'	1°35'	1°26'	1°12'	0°57'	
	10'	30°00'	24°37'	19°28'	16°08'	14°29'	11°32'	9°36'	8°13'	7°11'	6°23'	5°44'	4°47'	4°06'	3°35'	3°11'	2°52'	2°23'	1°55'	
	20'		56°26'	41°49'	33°45'	30°00'	23°35'	19°28'	16°36'	14°29'	12°50'	11°32'	9°36'	8°13'	7°11'	6°23'	5°44'	4°47'	3°49'	
	25'			56°27'	43°59'	38°41'	30°00'	24°37'	20°55'	18°13'	16°08'	14°29'	12°01'	10°17'	8°59'	7°59'	7°11'	5°59'	4°47'	
	50'							56°27'	45°35'	38°41'	33°45'	30°00'	24°37'	20°55'	18°13'	16°08'	14°29'	12°01'	9°36'	
M.	10'	1.34	1.09	0.86	0.71	0.64	0.51	0.42	0.36	0.31	0.28	0.25	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13	0.10	0.08	
	20'		5.37	3.82	3.03	2.68	2.09	1.72	1.46	1.27	1.12	1.01	0.84	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.50	0.42	0.33	

CIRCLE.



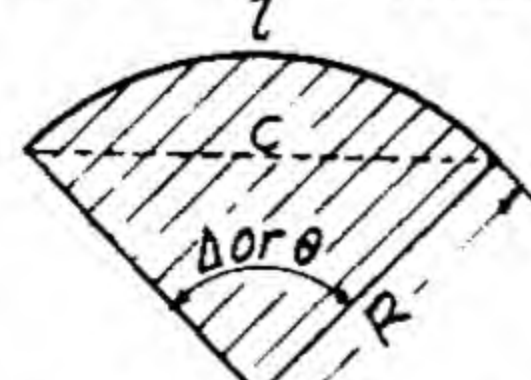
$$\text{Area} = \pi R^2 = \frac{\pi D^2}{4}$$

$$\text{Circumference} = 2\pi R = \pi D$$

$$R = \frac{C}{2\pi} = \frac{D}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Area}}{\pi}}$$

$$D = 2R = \frac{C}{\pi}$$

SECTOR OF CIRCLE.



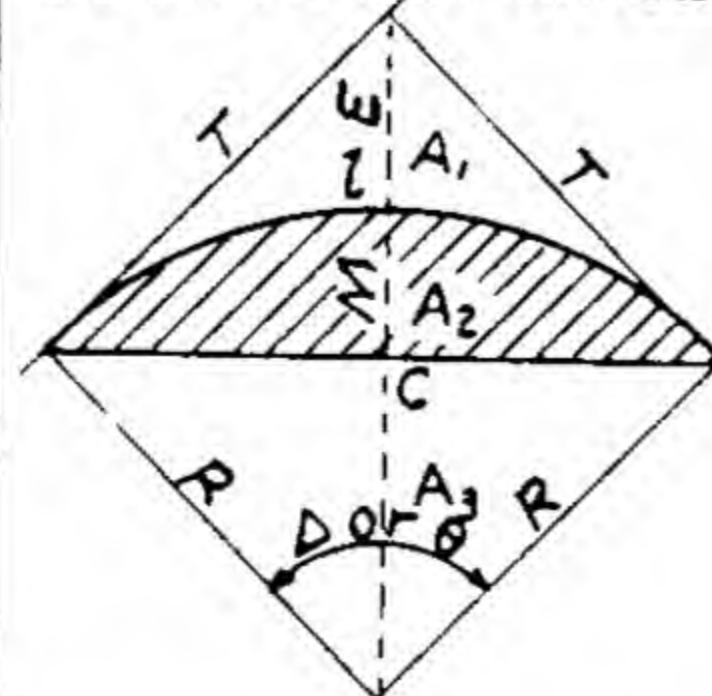
$$\text{Area} = 0.008727 R^2 \Delta$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} R \cdot L = \frac{\pi R^2 \Delta}{360}$$

$$= R^2 \cdot \frac{\theta}{2}$$

When $\Delta = 90^\circ$: $A = 0.3927 C^2$; $0.7054 R^2$

SEGMENT OF CIRCLE.



$$A_1 = R^2 \left(\tan \frac{\Delta}{2} - \frac{\Delta \pi}{360} \right) = R \left(T - \frac{L}{2} \right)$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2} R^2 \left(\frac{\Delta \pi}{360} - \sin \frac{\Delta}{2} \right) = \left(\frac{\pi R^2 \Delta}{360} \right) - \left[\left(R \sin \frac{\Delta}{2} \right) \left(R \cos \frac{\Delta}{2} \right) \right]$$

$$A_2 = \left(\frac{\pi R^2 \Delta}{360} \right) - \frac{1}{2} C (R-M)$$

$$A_2 = \frac{2}{3} M C \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Correct for parabolic segment,} \\ \text{approximate for circular segment.} \end{array} \right.$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2} R^2 (\theta - \sin \Delta) = \frac{2}{3} M C + \frac{M^3}{2C}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{1}{2} R^2 \sin \Delta = \frac{1}{2} C (R-M) = \left(R \sin \frac{\Delta}{2} \right) \left(R \cos \frac{\Delta}{2} \right)$$

When $\Delta = 90^\circ$: $A_1 = 0.2146 R^2$
 $= 1.2594 E^2$

FIG. B - FORMULAS FOR AREAS.

* Adapted from Lefax Society Inc. Phila. Pa.

ROADS - TRANSITION CURVES*

FORMULAS:

$$T_s = (R_c + p) \tan \frac{\Delta}{2} + k.$$

$$E_s = (R_c + p) \operatorname{exsec} \frac{\Delta}{2} + p = \frac{R_c + p}{\cos \frac{\Delta}{2}} - R_c.$$

$$P = y_c - R_c (-\cos \theta_s) = \frac{y_c}{4} \text{ (approx.)}$$

$$k = x_c - R_c \sin \theta_s = \frac{L_s}{2} \text{ (approx.)}$$

$$\theta_s = \frac{L_s D_c}{200} ; \theta = \left(\frac{L}{L_s}\right)^2 \theta_s$$

$$\theta = \frac{L^2 D_c}{200 L_s}$$

$$L_c = \frac{100 \Delta_c}{D_c} ; L.C. = \frac{x_c}{\cos \phi_c}$$

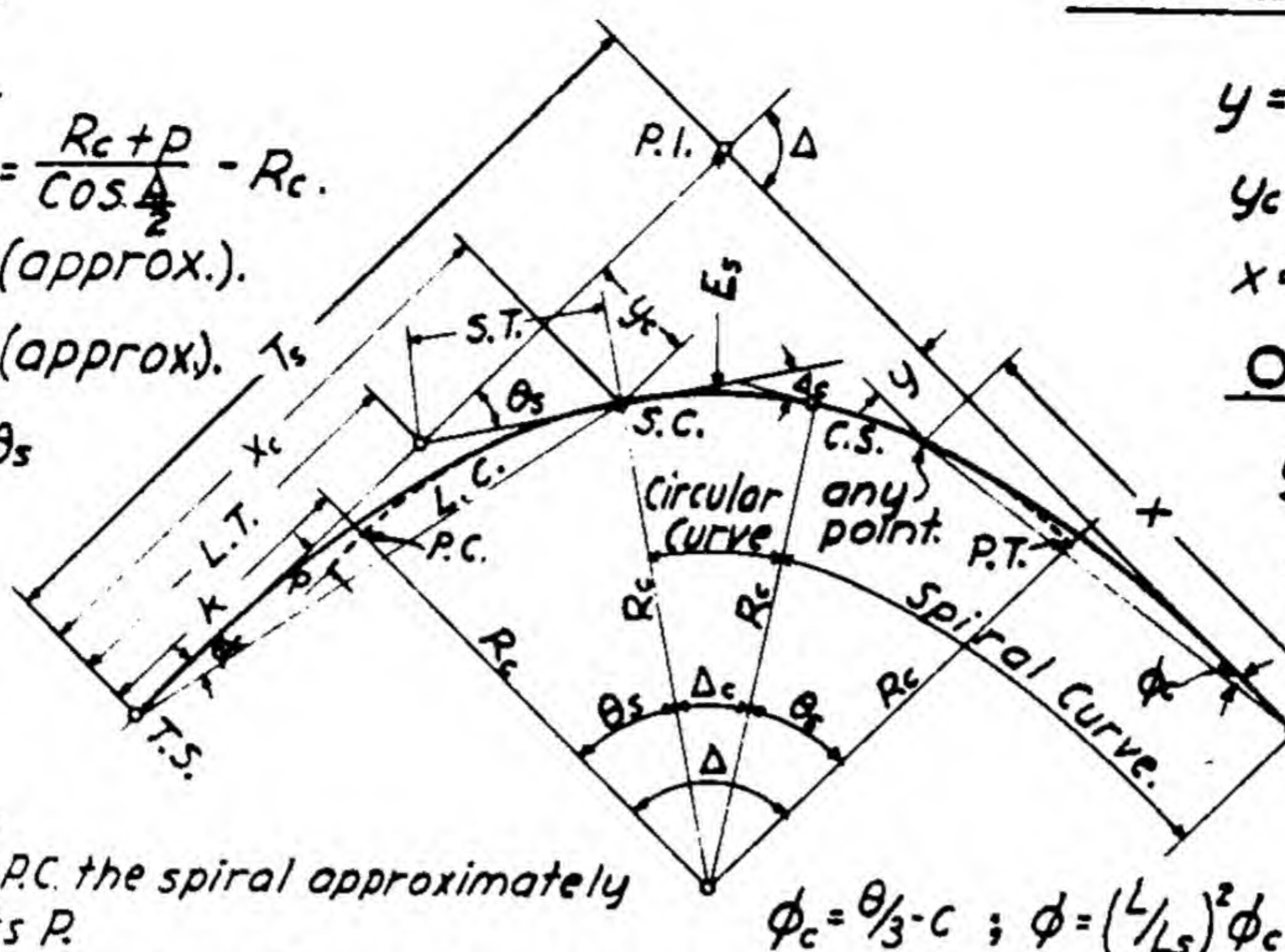
$$\Delta_c = \Delta - \frac{L_s D_c}{100}$$

$$D = \frac{L}{L_s} D_c$$

$$D_c = \frac{200 \theta_s}{L_s}$$

NOTE:

At the P.C. the spiral approximately bisects P.



OFFSETS TO "X" AND "Y":

$$y = \frac{L^3}{L_s^3} y_c = L (y \text{ for } L_s = 1).$$

$$y_c = L_s (y \text{ for } L_s = 1).$$

$$x = L (x \text{ for } L_s = 1); x_c = L_s (x \text{ for } L_s = 1).$$

OFFSETS TO 1/4 POINTS.

$$y \text{ at } 1/4 \text{ point} = y_c/4$$

$$y \text{ at } 1/2 \text{ point} = y_c/2 = P/2 \text{ (approx.)}$$

$$y \text{ at } 3/4 \text{ point} = 3y_c/4$$

TOTAL LENGTH OF CURVE.

$$T_s \text{ to S.T.} = 2L_s + 100 \frac{\Delta_c}{D_c}$$

$$\phi_c = \theta/3 - c ; \phi = (L/L_s)^2 \phi_c$$

NOTES: With L_s given or selected from Table "C" below, $P, k, x, y, L, T, S.T.$, and $L.C.$ may be computed for any spiral by multiplying functions for $L_s = 1$ in Table A, page 3-55 by L_s or L in feet. Interpolate for values of θ or θ_s between even degrees. For circular curve layout see page 3-46.

Circular curve may be omitted and curve made transitional throughout in which case S.C. and C.S. coincide at S.C.S., $\theta = 4/2$, $\Delta_c = 0$ and $T_s \neq E_s$ are computed from Table A, page 3-56.

FIG. A - CIRCULAR CURVES WITH SPIRAL TRANSITIONS.

NOTATION

R_c = Radius of the circular curve.
 P = Offset distance from tangent to the P.C. of the circular curve produced.
 k = Distance from T.S. to P.C. along tangent.
 T_s = Tangent distance.
 E_s = External distance.
 x_c, y_c = Coordinates from T.S. to S.C. & S.T. to C.S.
 θ = Spiral angle at any point on spiral.
 θ_s = Spiral angle at S.C. or C.S.
 L = Length of spiral, T.S. to any point on spiral.
 L_s = Length of spiral, T.S. to S.C. or S.T. to C.S.
 D_c = Degree of circular curve (arc definition).
 D = Degree of curve at any point on spiral.
 x, y = Coordinates from T.S. or S.T. to any point on spiral.
 ϕ_c = Deflection from tangent at T.S. to S.C.
 ϕ = Deflection from tangent at T.S., S.T. or any point on spiral to any other point on spiral.
 $L.T., S.T.$ = Long tangent, short tangent.
 $L.C.$ = Long chord of spiral transition.
 Δ = Intersection and central angle of entire curve.
 Δ_c = Intersection & central angle of circular curve.
 L_c = Length of circular curve, S.C. to C.S.
 NOTE: The degree of curvature varies directly as the length, from zero curvature at T.S. to the maximum of D_c at the S.C. The spiral departs from the circular curve at the same rate as from the tangent.

SPIRAL LAYOUT (See page 3-54 also).

Method I: Deflections to even stations by formula $\phi = \theta/3 = 1/3 \theta_s (L/L_s)^2$. Correct ϕ for c when $\theta > 20^\circ$.

TABLE B-C IN FORMULA, $\phi = \theta/3 - c$. (FOR CURVES WITH θ OVER 20°)

θ in degrees.	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
c in minutes.	0.4	0.8	1.4	2.2	3.4	4.8	5.6

Method II: Offsets from tangent. Establish by measuring "x" distances from T.S. and "y" distances from tangent. Compute θ for each point and then compute "x" and "y" coordinates from Table A - p. 3-55, or use 1/4 point formulas above.

Method III: Deflection angle from T.S. or S.T. to any point on spiral with coordinates "x" and "y" is the angle whose tangent = y/x .

Method IV: Deflection angles from T.S. to points of 10 equal divisions (10 chord spiral) are: $0.01\phi_c; 0.04\phi_c; 0.16\phi_c; 0.25\phi_c; 0.36\phi_c; 0.49\phi_c; 0.64\phi_c; 0.81\phi_c$ & ϕ_c .

TABLE C - MINIMUM TRANSITION LENGTHS.

D_c	30M.P.H.	40M.P.H.	50M.P.H.	60M.P.H.	70M.P.H.	D_c
1° 30'	150'	150'	150'	150'	150'	1° 30'
2°	"	"	"	"	200'	2°
2° 30'	"	"	"	"	250'	2° 30'
3°	"	"	"	"	300'	3°
3° 30'	"	"	"	200'	350'	3° 30'
4°	"	"	"	250'	400'	4°
5°	"	"	"	300'		
6°	"	"	200'	350'		
7°	"	"	250'			
8° - 9°	"	"	300'			
10° - 12°	"	200'				
13° - 14°	"	250'				
15° - 23°	"					
24°	200'					

Based on

$$L_s = \frac{1.6 V^3}{R_c}$$

Where: $V = 0.75$ Design Speed
 in M.P.H. Min. $L_s = 150$ ft.

* Adapted from Transition Curves for Highways by Joseph Burnett, P.R.A.

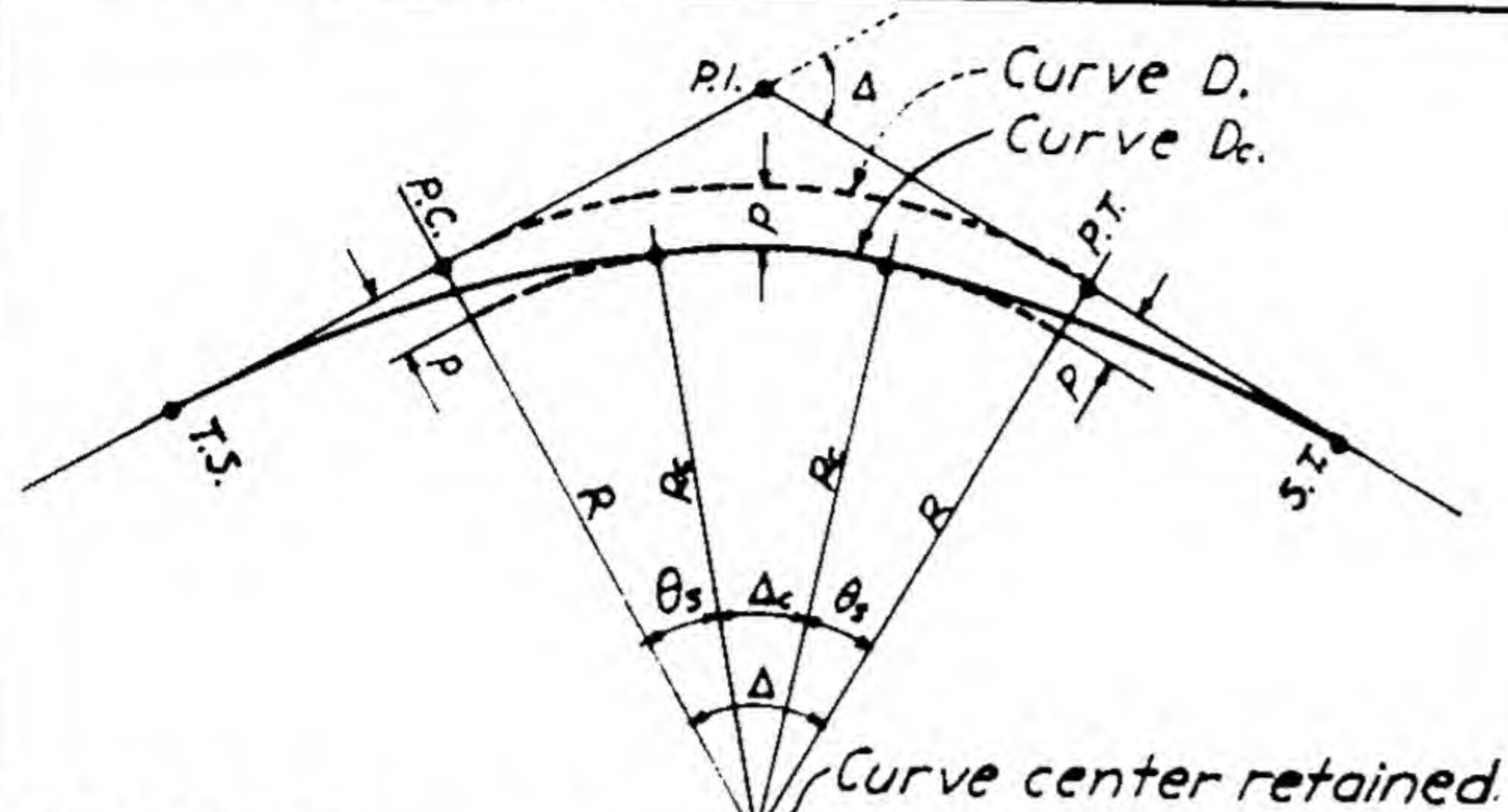
ROADS-TRANSITION CURVES - GENERAL PROBLEMS

INSERTION OF SPIRALS INTO EXISTING ALIGNMENT OF CIRCULAR CURVES.

L_s = Length of spiral - select from Table C-page 3-52.

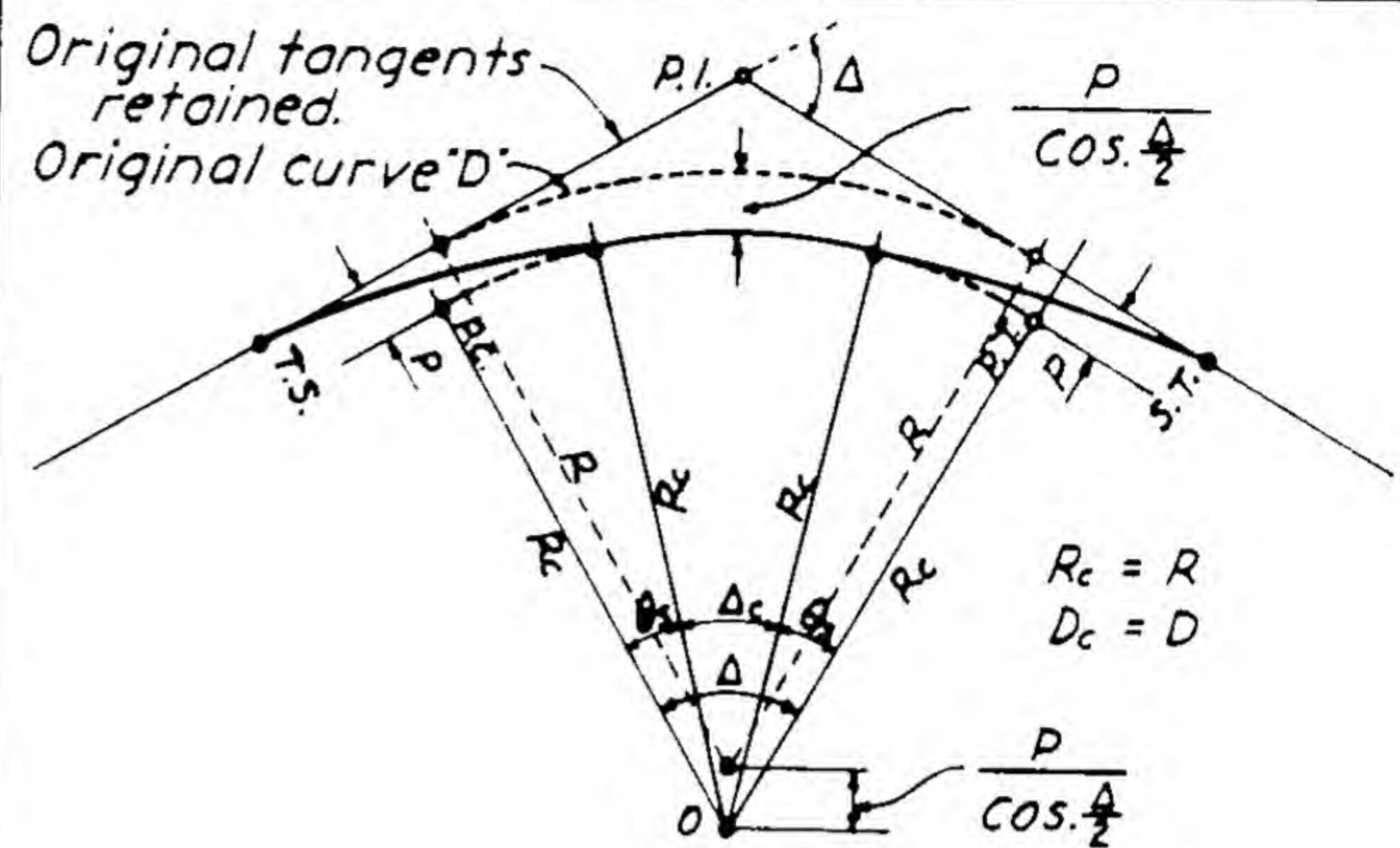
θ_s = Spiral angle = $\frac{L_s D_c}{200}$, where D_c = Degree of curvature (arc definition).

P = Offset of curve at P.C. to permit spiral introduction from Table - p. 3-55, knowing θ_s .

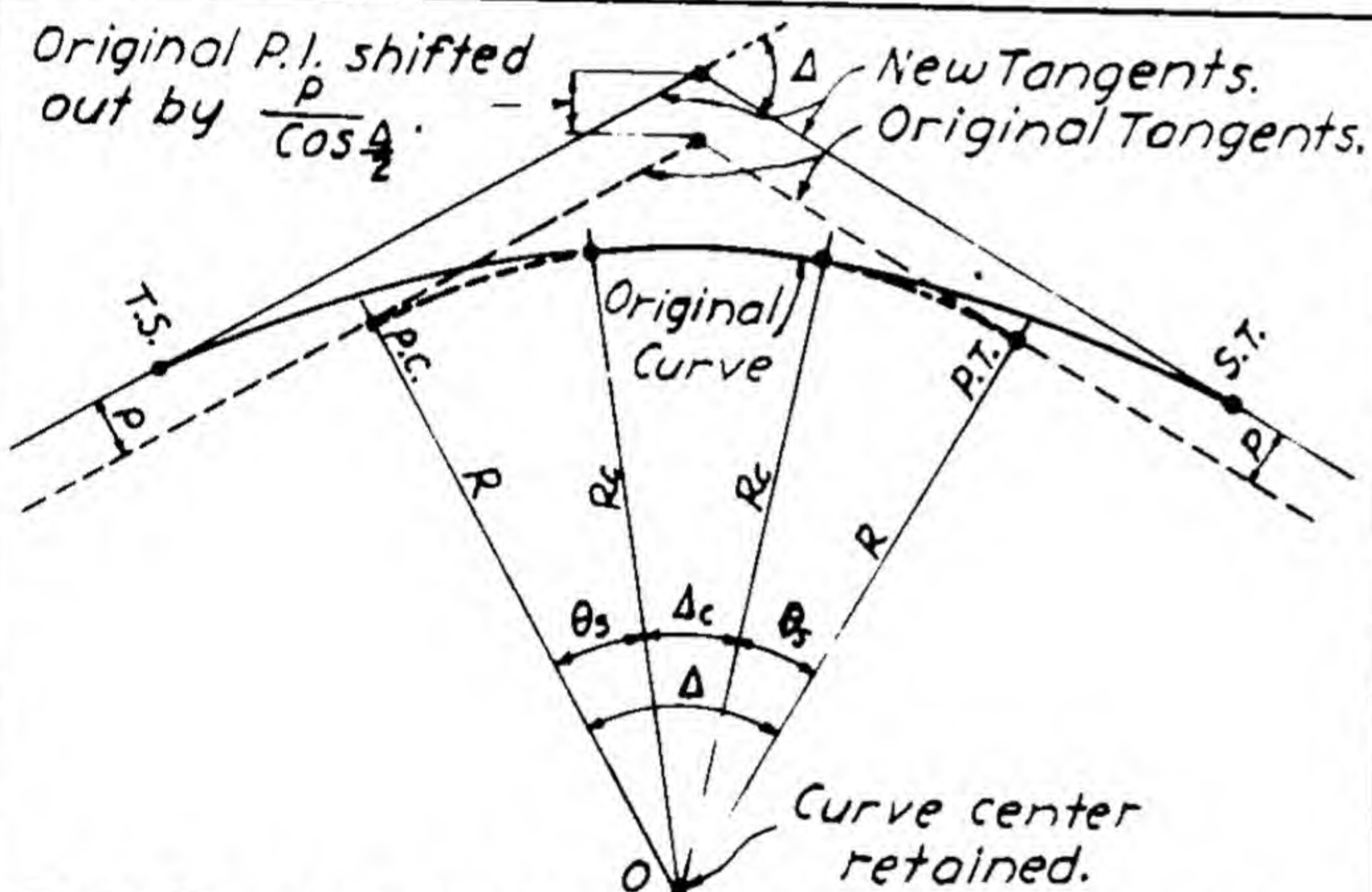


CASE I - Radius of original circular curve reduced by value of P to provide space to insert spiral transition.

1st Trial: Assume $D_c = D$, find trial P as above.
2nd Trial: Compute $D_c = \frac{5727.58}{R_c}$, find correct P .

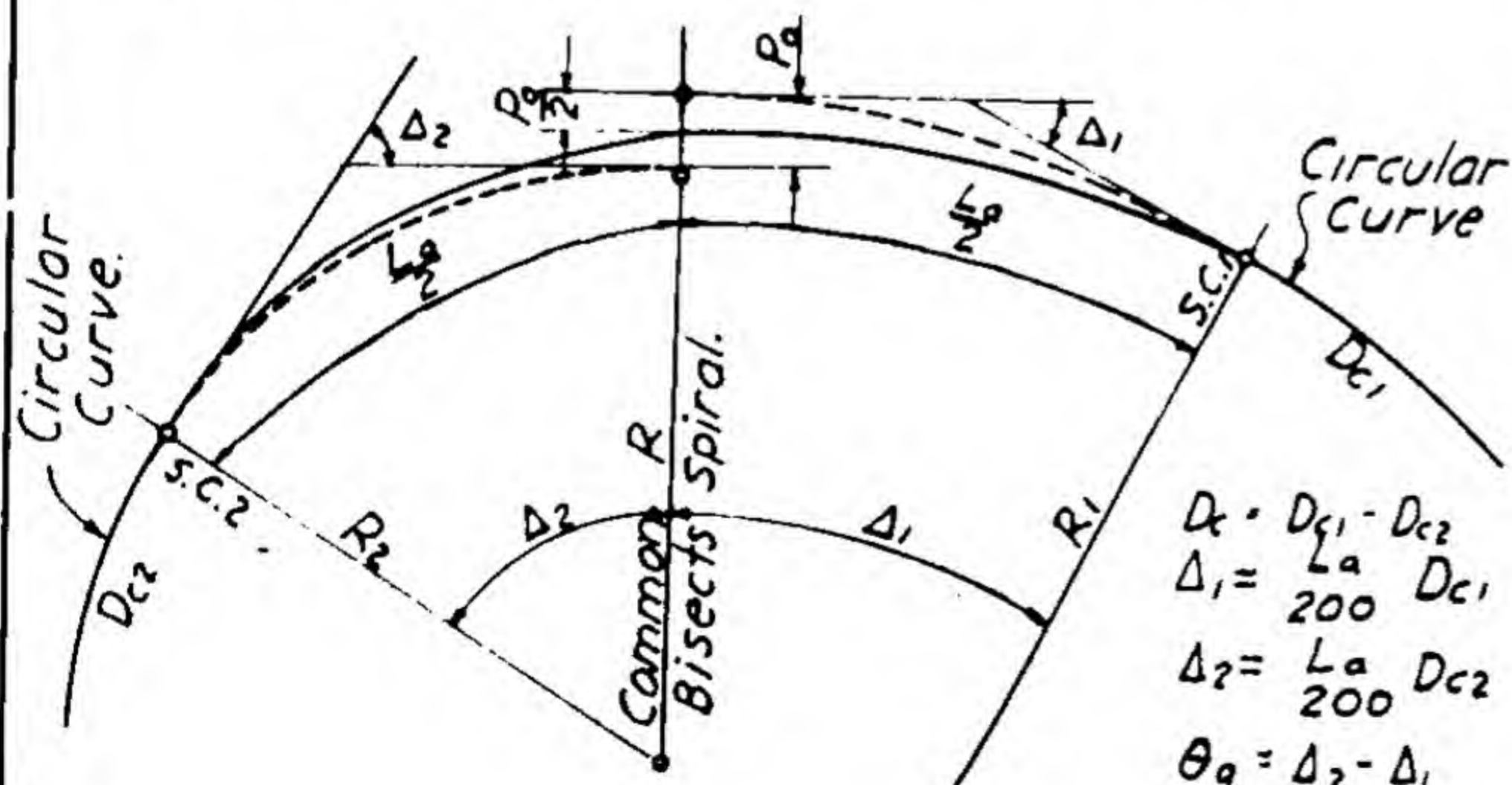


CASE II - Radius of original curve retained and curve center O shifted inward.
Note: Degree of curve retained.

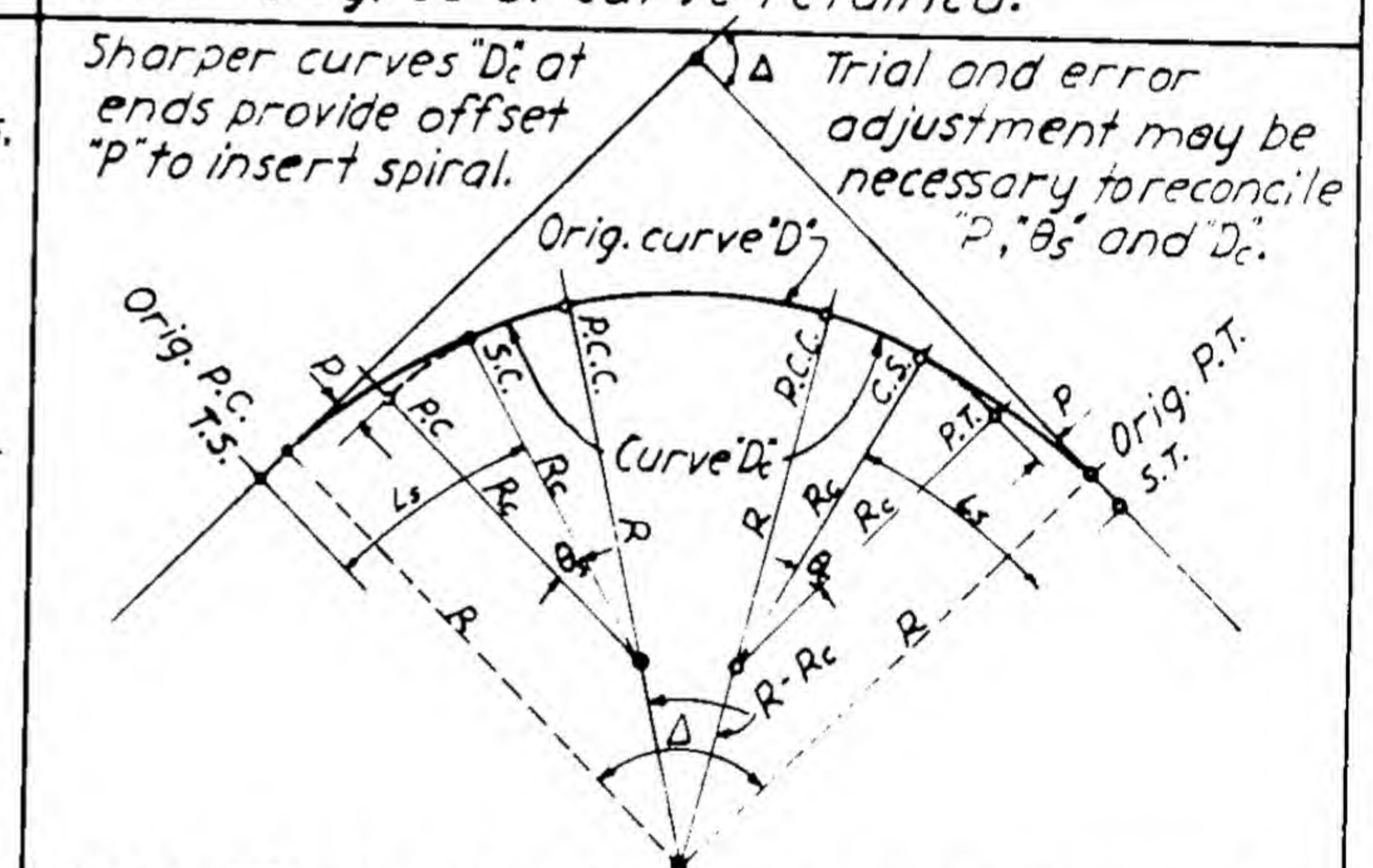


CASE III - Original circular curve location retained and tangents shifted outward to insert spiral.

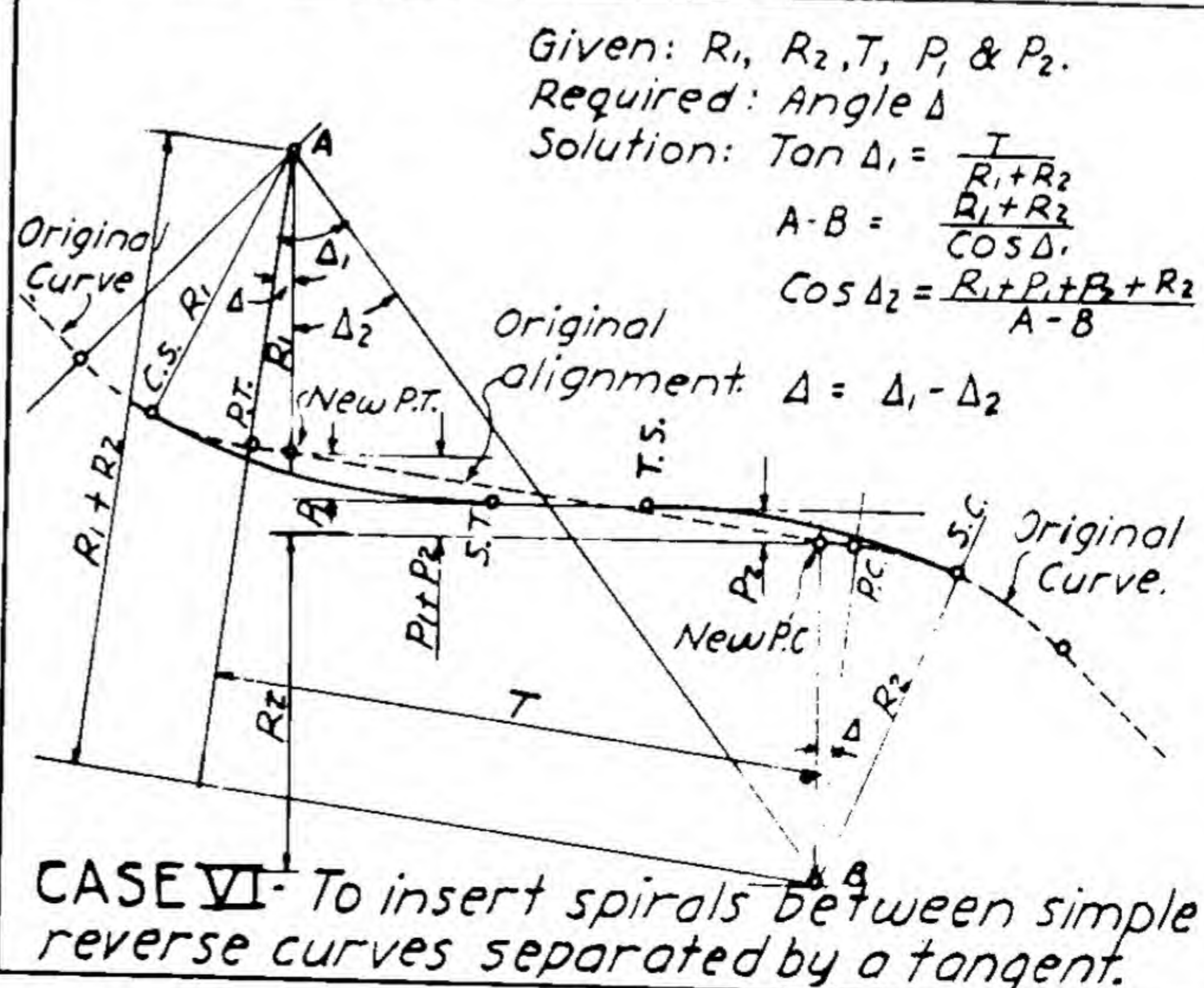
θ_a = Equivalent spiral angle. Use in Table page 3-55 to find P_a .



CASE IV - Original alignment retained as closely as possible by compounding circular curve at both ends.



CASE V - To insert a spiral in a compound curve.



CASE VI - To insert spirals between simple reverse curves separated by a tangent.

ROADS-TRANSITION CURVES-PROPERTIES & EXAMPLES *

PROPERTIES OF SPIRAL.

1. Offsets, y , vary as the cube of L , or length of spiral $\therefore y$ at any point $= (\frac{L}{L_s})^3 y_c$. See Fig. A.
2. Spiral angle θ varies as L^2 $\therefore \theta$ at any point on spiral $= (\frac{L}{L_s})^2 \theta_s$.
3. Deflection angle ϕ varies as L^2 $\therefore \phi = (\frac{L}{L_s})^2 \phi_c$.
 $\phi_c = \frac{1}{3} \theta_s - c$, c being a constant, see Table B-p. 3-52 (May be neglected for ordinary problems).
4. Degree of curve of spiral at any point, varies directly as L $\therefore D = \frac{L}{L_s} D_c$.
5. Spiral bisects P very nearly and k approximately $= \frac{1}{2} L_s$ \therefore Offset from circular curve or tangent to midpoint of spiral is $\frac{1}{2} P$ very nearly.
6. Spiral departs from the circular curve between S.C. and P.C. at the same rate as from the tangent. \therefore Radial offsets from circular curve between S.C. and P.C. to the spiral are the same as perpendicular offsets from the tangent between T.S. and P.C.

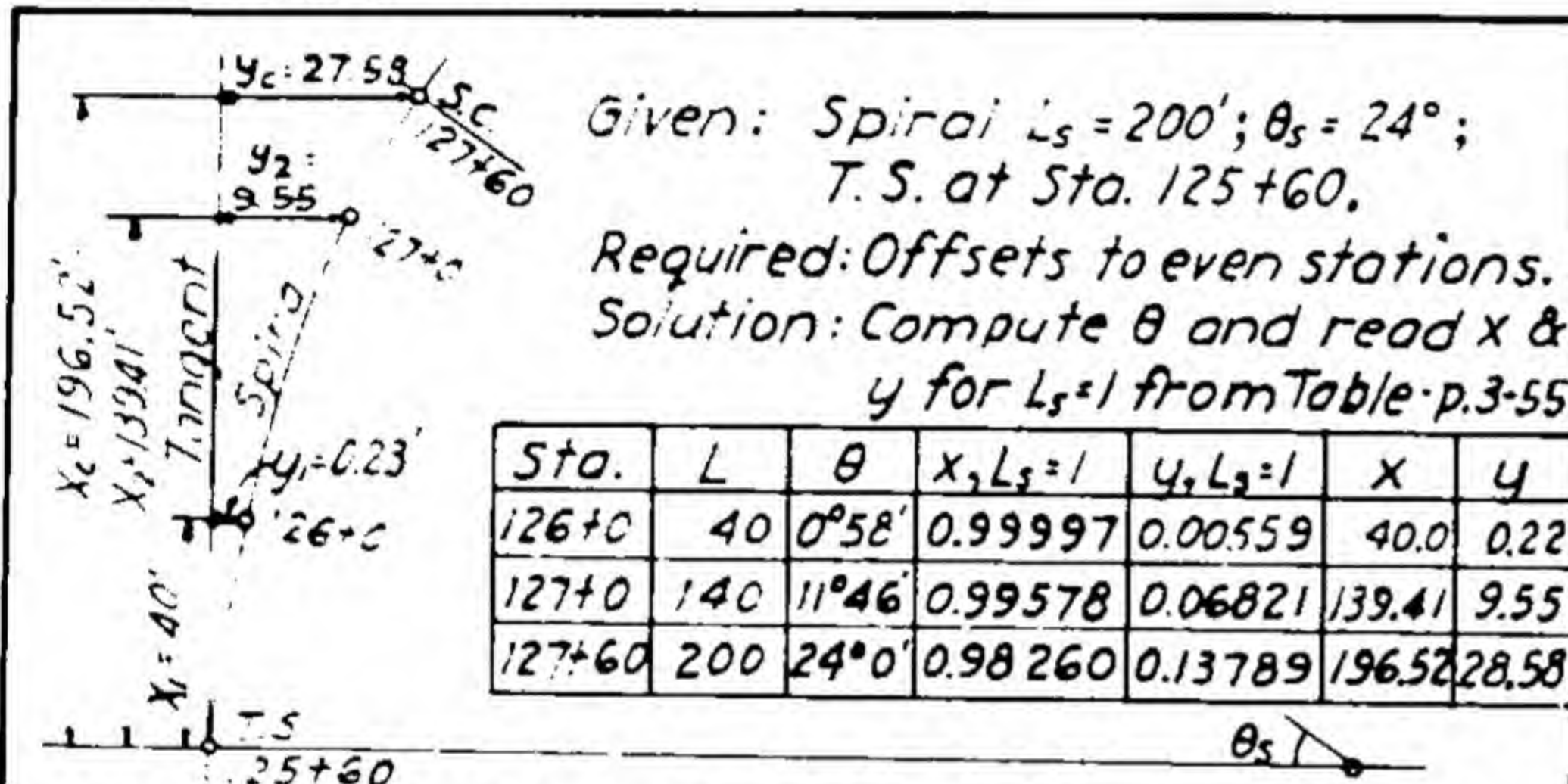
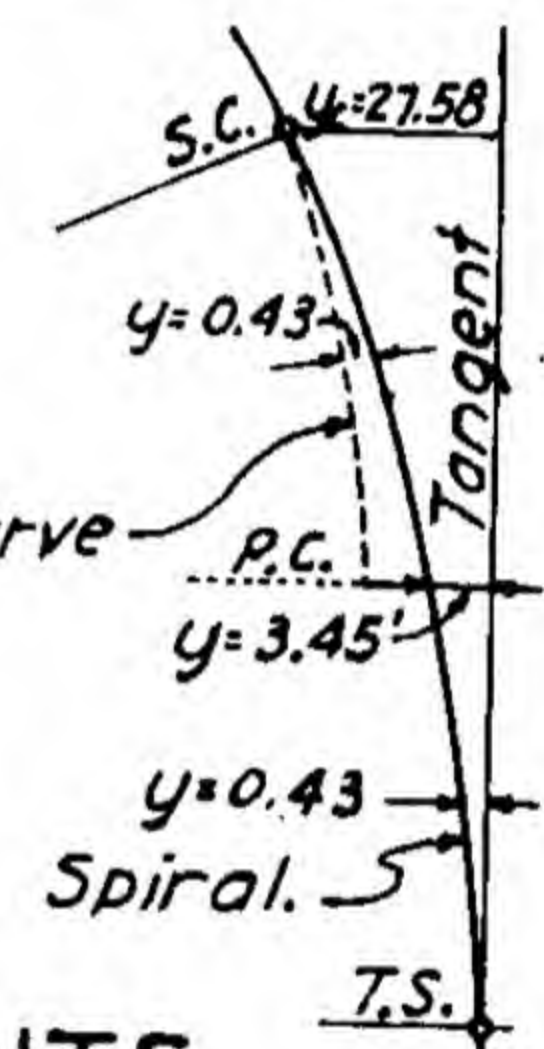
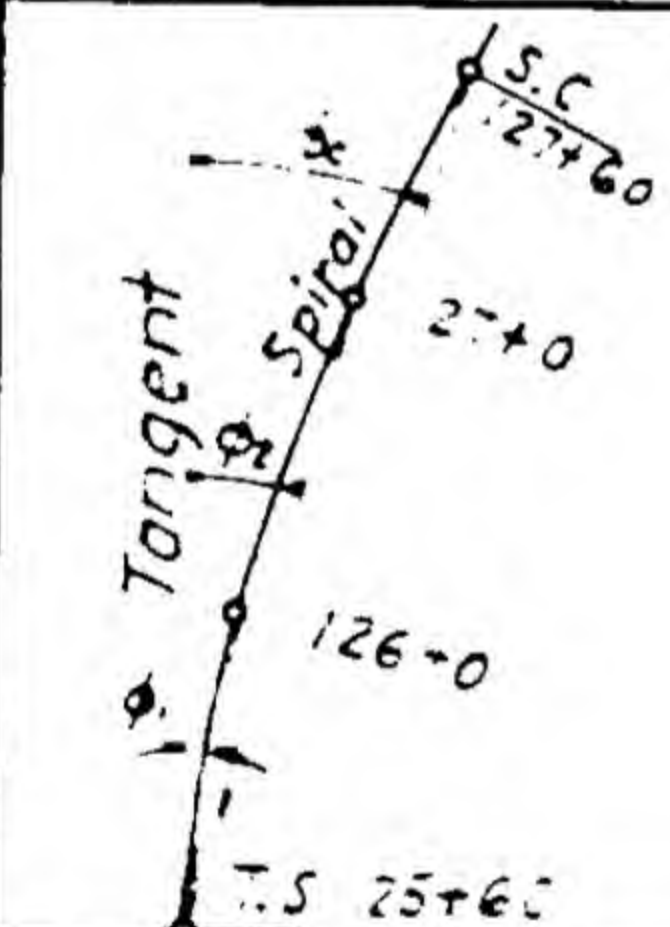


FIG. A-OFFSETS TO EVEN STATIONS.

Given: Spiral, $L_s = 200'$; $\theta_s = 24^\circ$.
Required: Offsets to $\frac{1}{4}$ points.
Solution: From Fig. A, $y_c = 27.58'$
By formula, y at any point $= (\frac{L}{L_s})^3 y_c$

At $\frac{1}{4}$ points, $y = 27.58 \times \frac{1}{64} = 0.43'$.

At $\frac{1}{2}$ points, $y = 27.58 \times \frac{1}{8} = 3.45'$.

FIG. B-OFFSETS TO $\frac{1}{4}$ POINTS.

Given: Spiral with $L_s = 200'$ and $\theta_s = 24^\circ$

Required: Deflection angles ϕ_1 to Sta. 126+0; ϕ_2 to Sta. 127+0; ϕ_c to Sta. 127+60.

Solution: By formulas, $\phi_c = \frac{\theta_s}{3} - c$ and $\phi = \frac{1}{3} (\frac{L}{L_s})^2 \theta_s - c$.

Sta. 127+60: $\phi_c = \frac{24}{3} - 0.8 = 7.9866^\circ = 7^\circ 59.2'$

Sta. 126+00: $\phi_1 = (\frac{L}{L_s})^2 \phi_c = (\frac{40}{200})^2 \times 7.9866 = 0.3195^\circ = 0^\circ 19'$

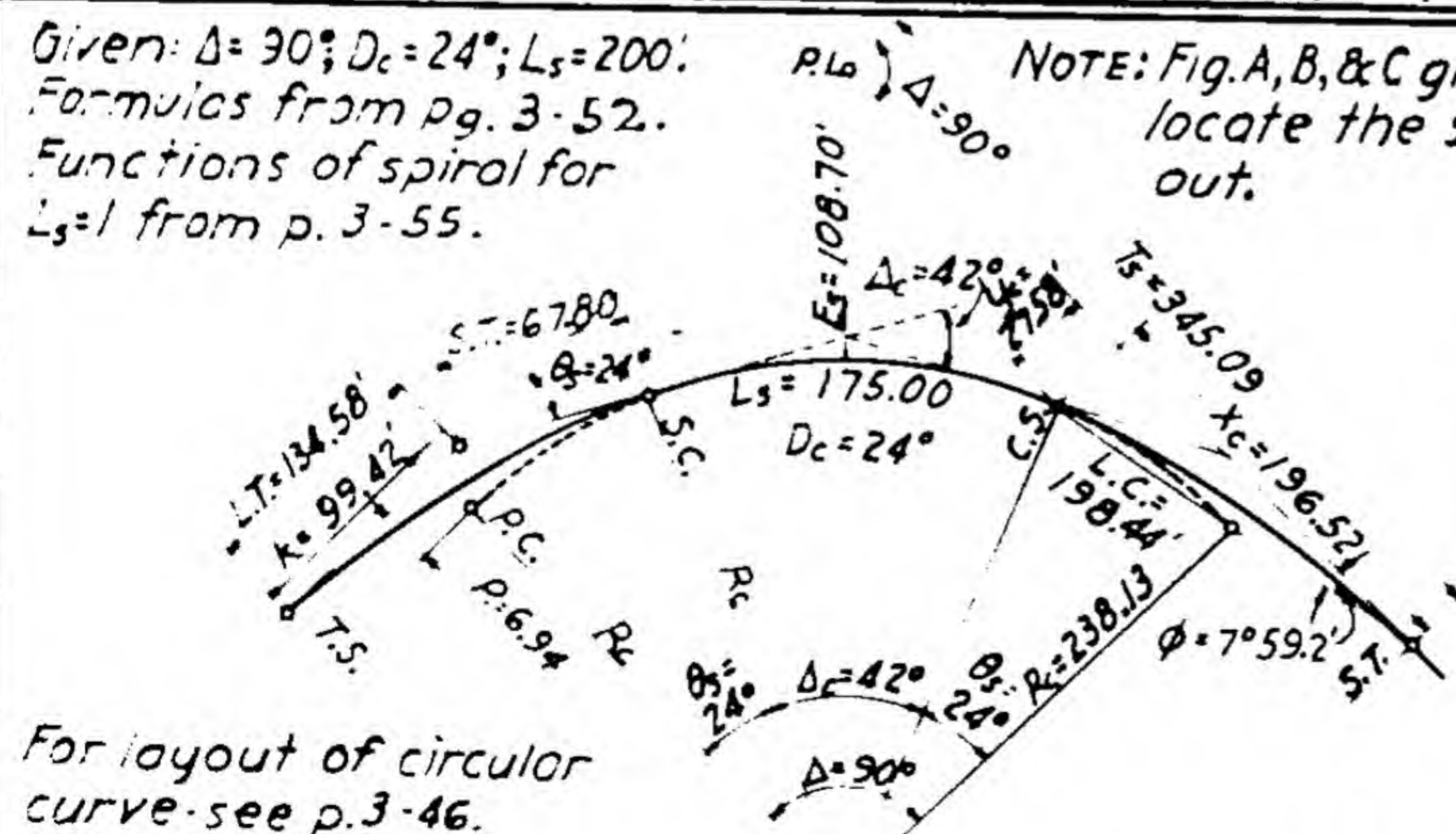
Sta. 127+00: $\phi_2 = (\frac{140}{200})^2 \times 7.9866 = 3.9134^\circ = 3^\circ 55'$

Layout: With transit at T.S., foresight along tangent with vernier at 0° . Turn ϕ_1 and measure 40 ft. to Sta. 126+0. Turn ϕ_2 and measure 100 ft. from Sta. 126+0 to Sta. 127+0. Turn ϕ_c and measure 60' from Sta. 127+0 to S.C.

FIG. C- DEFLECTIONS TO EVEN STATIONS.

Given: $\Delta = 90^\circ$; $D_c = 24^\circ$; $L_s = 200'$.
Formulas from pg. 3-52.
Functions of spiral for $L_s = 1$ from p. 3-55.

NOTE: Fig. A, B, & C give all dimensions usually necessary to plot or locate the spiral. The following example is a curve fully worked out.



For layout of circular curve-see p. 3-46.

LAYOUT OF CONTROL POINTS. **

Establish T.S. by measuring k from P.O.T. normal to P.C. or by T_s from P.I. Establish S.C. by L.T., θ_s and S.T. or by x_c and y_c from T.S. or by ϕ_c and L.C. from T.S.

FIG. D-COMPUTATIONS FOR SPIRAL TRANSITIONS TO CIRCULAR CURVES.

REQUIRED	FORMULA	SOLUTION
θ_s	$L_s D_c \div 200$	$\theta_s = 24^\circ$
Δ_c	$\Delta - (L_s D_c \div 100)$	$\Delta_c = 42^\circ$
L_c	$100 \Delta_c \div D_c$	$L_c = 175.00$
ϕ_c	$\frac{1}{3} \theta_s - c$	$\phi_c = 7^\circ 59.2'$
y_c	$(y \text{ for } L_s = 1) \cdot L_s$	$y_c = 27.58'$
x_c	$(x \text{ for } L_s = 1) \cdot L_s$	$x_c = 196.52'$
P	$y_c - R_c (1 - \cos \theta_s)$	$P = 6.94'$
k	$x_c - R_c \sin \theta_s$	$k = 99.42'$
E_s	$(R_c + P) \text{ exsec } \frac{\Delta}{2} + P$	$E_s = 108.70'$
T_s	$(R_c + P) \tan \frac{\Delta}{2} + k$	$T_s = 345.09'$
L.T.	$(L.T. \text{ for } L_s = 1) L_s; \theta = 24^\circ$	L.T. = 134.58'
S.T.	$(S.T. \text{ for } L_s = 1) L_s; \theta = 24^\circ$	S.T. = 67.80'
L.C.	$(L.C. \text{ for } L_s = 1) L_s; \theta = 24^\circ$	L.C. = 198.44'

* Ref.-Transition Curves for highways by Joseph Barnett, P.R.A.

** Adopted from O'Rourke, General Engineering Handbook, M^c Graw-Hill.

ROADS

FUNCTIONS OF TRANSITION FOR $L_s = 1^*$

Enter Table with value of θ or θ_s and multiply function by L or L_s . See page 3-54 for use of Table.

θ	p	k	x	y	$L.T.$	$S.T.$	$L.C.$	θ
0°	.00000	.50000	1.00000	.00000	.66667	.33333	1.00000	0°
1°	.00146	.49999	.99997	.00582	.66668	.33334	.99999	1°
2°	.00291	.49998	.99988	.01163	.66671	.33337	.99995	2°
3°	.00435	.49995	.99973	.01745	.66676	.33342	.99988	3°
4°	.00581	.49992	.99951	.02326	.66684	.33349	.99978	4°
5°	.00727	.49987	.99924	.02907	.66693	.33358	.99966	5°
6°	.00872	.49982	.99890	.03488	.66705	.33368	.99951	6°
7°	.01018	.49975	.99851	.04068	.66719	.33381	.99934	7°
8°	.01163	.49967	.99805	.04648	.66735	.33395	.99913	8°
9°	.01308	.49959	.99754	.05227	.66753	.33412	.99890	9°
10°	.01453	.49949	.99696	.05805	.66773	.33430	.99865	10°
11°	.01598	.49939	.99632	.06383	.66796	.33451	.99836	11°
12°	.01743	.49927	.99562	.06959	.66821	.33473	.99805	12°
13°	.01887	.49914	.99486	.07535	.66847	.33498	.99771	13°
14°	.02032	.49901	.99405	.08110	.66877	.33524	.99735	14°
15°	.02176	.49886	.99317	.08684	.66908	.33553	.99696	15°
16°	.02320	.49870	.99223	.09257	.66941	.33583	.99654	16°
17°	.02465	.49854	.99123	.09828	.66977	.33615	.99609	17°
18°	.02608	.49836	.99018	.10398	.67015	.33650	.99562	18°
19°	.02752	.49817	.98906	.10967	.67055	.33687	.99512	19
20°	.02896	.49798	.98788	.11535	.67097	.33725	.99460	20°
21°	.03040	.49777	.98665	.12101	.67142	.33766	.99404	21°
22°	.03183	.49755	.98536	.12665	.67189	.33809	.99346	22°
23°	.03326	.49733	.98401	.13228	.67238	.33854	.99286	23°
24°	.03469	.49709	.98260	.13789	.67290	.33901	.99222	24°
25°	.03611	.49684	.98113	.14348	.67344	.33950	.99157	25°
26°	.03753	.49658	.97960	.14905	.67400	.34001	.99088	26°
27°	.03896	.49632	.97802	.15461	.67459	.34055	.99017	27°
28°	.04037	.49605	.97638	.16014	.67520	.34111	.98943	28°
29°	.04179	.49576	.97469	.16565	.67584	.34169	.98866	29°
30°	.04321	.49546	.97293	.17114	.67650	.34229	.98787	30°
31°	.04462	.49516	.97112	.17661	.67719	.34292	.98705	31°
32°	.04602	.49484	.96926	.18206	.67790	.34356	.98621	32°
33°	.04743	.49452	.96733	.18748	.67863	.34424	.98534	33°
34°	.04883	.49419	.96536	.19288	.67939	.34493	.98444	34°
35°	.05023	.49385	.96332	.19826	.68018	.34565	.98351	35°
36°	.05163	.49349	.96124	.20361	.68100	.34640	.98257	36°
37°	.05301	.49313	.95910	.20893	.68184	.34717	.98159	37°
38°	.05441	.49276	.95690	.21423	.68271	.34796	.98059	38°
39°	.05579	.49238	.95466	.21949	.68360	.34878	.97956	39°
40°	.05718	.49199	.95235	.22473	.68452	.34962	.97851	40°
41°	.05855	.49159	.95000	.22994	.68547	.35049	.97743	41°
42°	.05993	.49118	.94759	.23513	.68645	.35139	.97632	42°
43°	.06130	.49075	.94513	.24028	.68746	.35232	.97519	43°
44°	.06267	.49032	.94262	.24540	.68850	.35327	.97404	44°
45°	.06403	.48990	.94005	.25049	.68957	.35424	.97285	45°
46°	.06538	.48945	.93744	.25555	.69066	.35525	.97165	46°
47°	.06674	.48900	.93477	.26057	.69179	.35629	.97041	47°
48°	.06809	.48852	.93206	.26556	.69295	.35735	.96916	48°
49°	.06944	.48805	.92930	.27052	.69414	.35844	.96787	49°
50°	.07078	.48757	.92649	.27544	.69536	.35957	.96656	50°

* Adapted from Transition Curves for Highways by Joseph Barnett, P. R. A.

ROADS - FUNCTIONS OF CURVES TRANSITIONAL THROUGHOUT

TABLE A- TANGENTS AND EXTERNALS FOR $L_s = 1''$

Δ°	T_s	E_s	Δ°	T_s	E_s	Δ°	T_s	E_s
6°	1.00064	0.01747	38°	1.02682	0.11599	70°	1.10214	0.24203
7	1.00087	0.02040	39	1.02832	0.11936	71	1.10561	0.24681
8	1.00114	0.02332	40	1.02987	0.12275	72	1.10917	0.25167
9	1.00144	0.02625	41	1.03146	0.12617	73	1.11281	0.25660
10	1.00178	0.02918	42	1.03310	0.12962	74	1.11654	0.26161
11	1.00216	0.03213	43	1.03479	0.13309	75	1.12036	0.26669
12	1.00257	0.03507	44	1.03653	0.13660	76	1.12427	0.27186
13	1.00302	0.03802	45	1.03831	0.14012	77	1.12828	0.27710
14	1.00350	0.04098	46	1.04015	0.14370	78	1.13240	0.28244
15	1.00402	0.04396	47	1.04204	0.14730	79	1.13661	0.28786
16	1.00458	0.04693	48	1.04399	0.15094	80	1.14092	0.29337
17	1.00518	0.04992	49	1.04598	0.15460	81	1.14535	0.29898
18	1.00581	0.05292	50	1.04804	0.15831	82	1.14988	0.30468
19	1.00648	0.05593	51	1.05014	0.16206	83	1.15453	0.31048
20	1.00719	0.05895	52	1.05230	0.16584	84	1.15930	0.31639
21	1.00794	0.06198	53	1.05452	0.16966	85	1.16418	0.32241
22	1.00873	0.06502	54	1.05680	0.17352	86	1.16919	0.32854
23	1.00955	0.06808	55	1.05913	0.17742	87	1.17433	0.33478
24	1.01042	0.07115	56	1.06153	0.18137	88	1.17960	0.34115
25	1.01132	0.07424	57	1.06399	0.18536	89	1.18500	0.34763
26	1.01226	0.07734	58	1.06651	0.18940	90	1.19054	0.35425
27	1.01324	0.08045	59	1.06909	0.19348	91	1.19623	0.36099
28	1.01427	0.08358	60	1.07174	0.19762	92	1.20207	0.36788
29	1.01533	0.08674	61	1.07446	0.20181	93	1.20806	0.37490
30	1.01644	0.08990	62	1.07724	0.20604	94	1.21421	0.38207
31	1.01758	0.09309	63	1.08010	0.21034	95	1.22052	0.38940
32	1.01877	0.09630	64	1.08302	0.21468	96	1.22700	0.39688
33	1.02000	0.09952	65	1.08602	0.21908	97	1.23366	0.40453
34	1.02128	0.10277	66	1.08909	0.22355	98	1.24050	0.41234
35	1.02260	0.10604	67	1.09223	0.22807	99	1.24753	0.42034
36	1.02396	0.10933	68	1.09546	0.23266	100	1.25475	0.42852
37	1.02537	0.11265	69	1.09876	0.23731			

CASE VII: Given Δ and an external or tangent distance, to determine a curve transitional throughout.

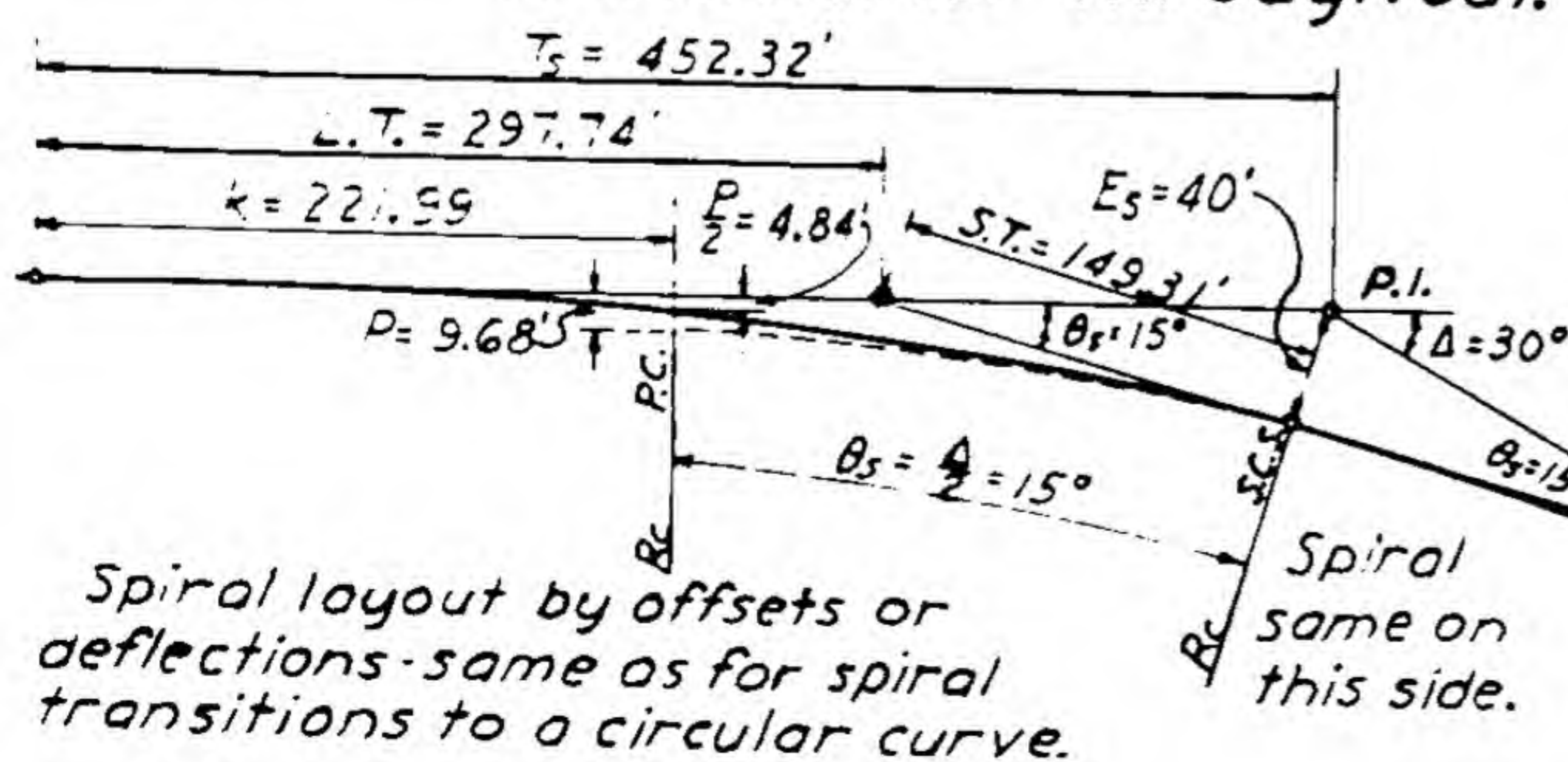


FIG. B

Enter Table A at known Δ and read T_s & E_s values. Then $L_s = E_s / E_s \text{ value}$ and $T_s = L_s \cdot \text{Tangent value}$, or $L_s = T_s / T_s \text{ value}$ and $E_s = L_s \cdot \text{External value}$.

EXAMPLE

Given: $\Delta = 30^\circ$ and $E_s = 40'$.

Required: $L_s, T_s, \theta_s, L.T., S.T., D_c, P$ and k .

Solution: $L_s = 40 \div 0.08990 = 444.9'$ say 445'

$T_s = 1.01644 \times 445 = 452.32'$. $\theta_s = \frac{\Delta}{2} = 15^\circ$. $D_c = \frac{2000}{L_s} = 6.47'$

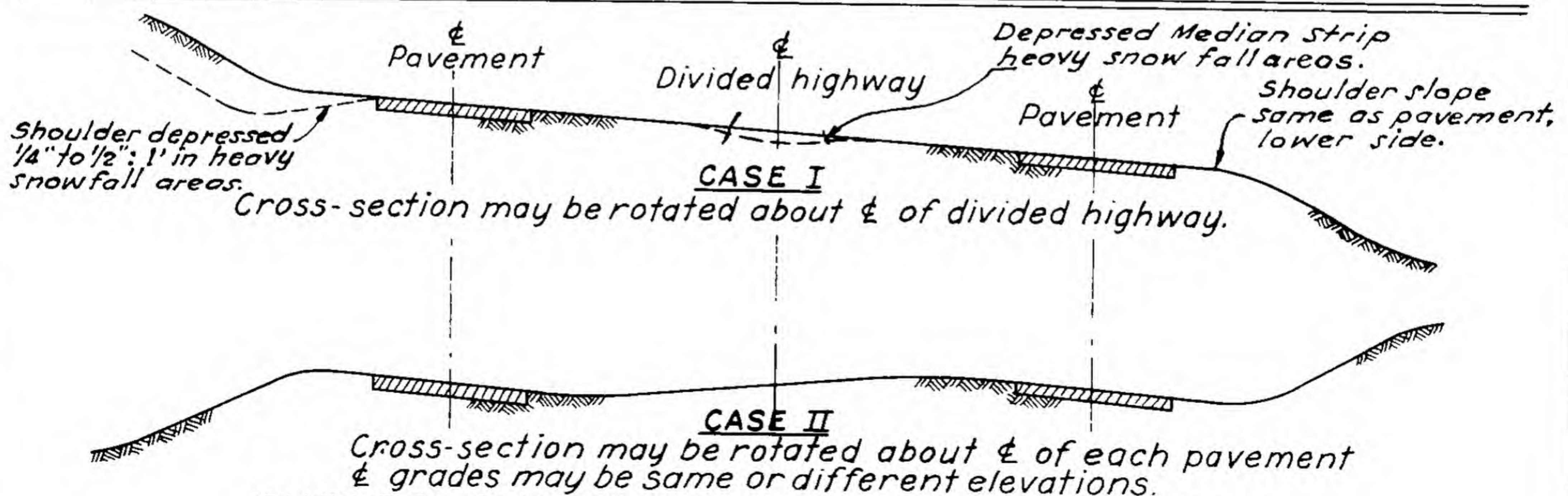
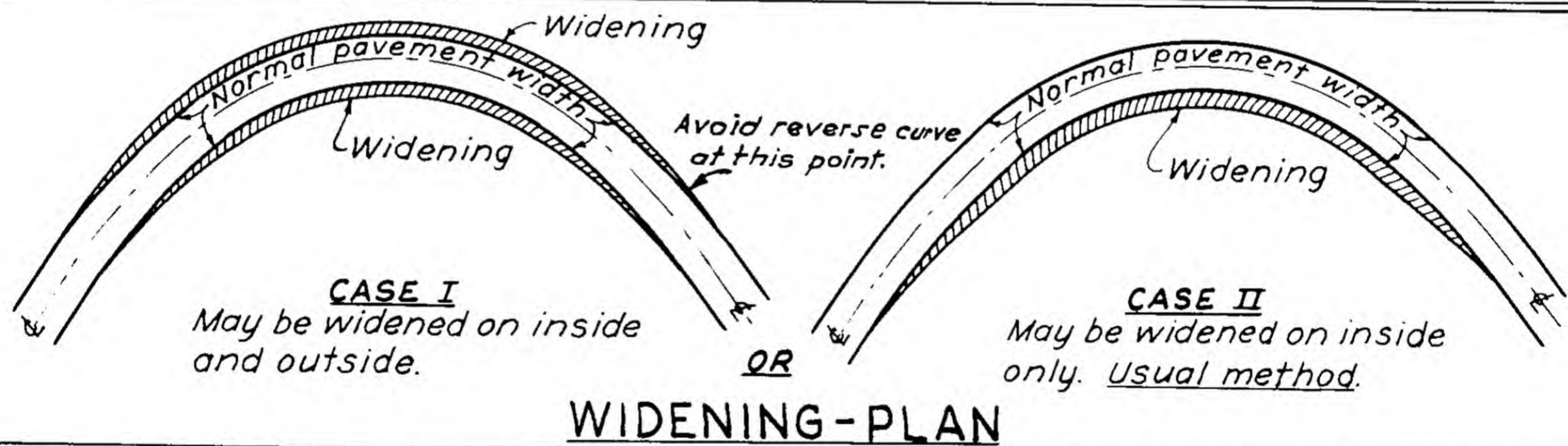
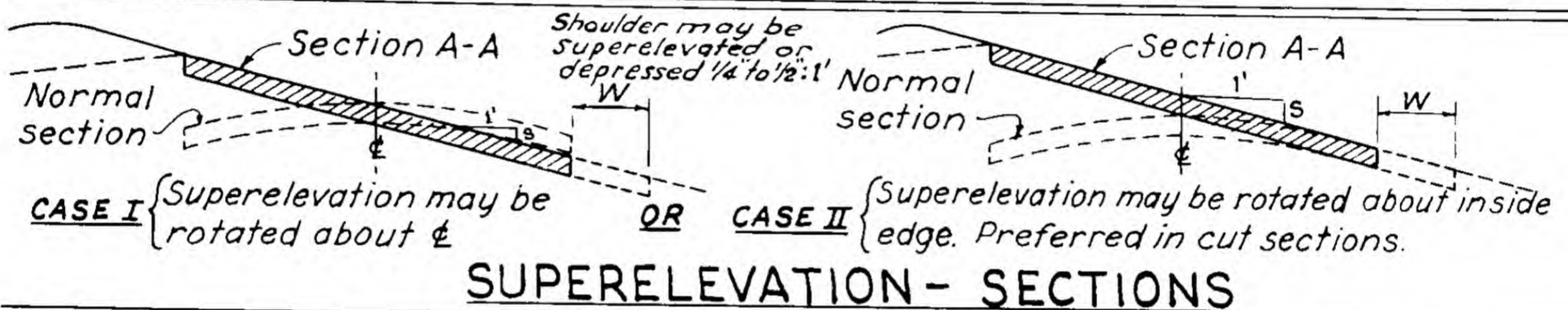
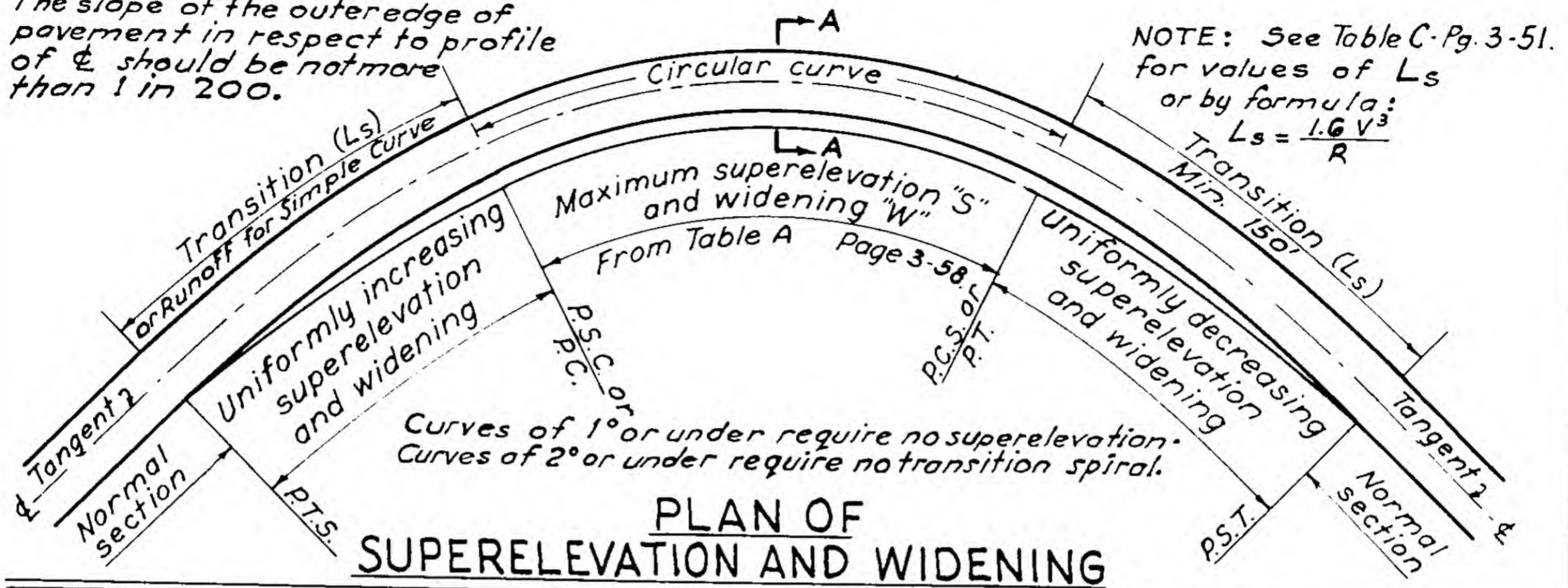
$L.T. = 0.66908 \times 445 = 297.74'$. $S.T. = 0.33553 \times 445 = 149.31'$

$P = 0.02176 \times 445 = 9.68'$. $k = 498.86 \times 445 = 221.99'$.

*Adapted from *Transition Curves for Highways* by Joseph Barnett, P. R. A.

ROADS - SUPERELEVATION & WIDENING-1

The slope of the outer edge of pavement in respect to profile of ϵ should be not more than 1 in 200.



Use method suited to local conditions and drainage.

Ref.: A Policy on Highway Types & Design Standard for Highways by A. A. S. H. O.

ROADS - SUPERELEVATION & WIDENING-2

TABLE A - REQUIRED SUPERELEVATION AND WIDENING *

R	D	DESIGN SPEED															
		30 M.P.H.		40 M.P.H.		50 M.P.H.		60 M.P.H.		70 M.P.H.		80 M.P.H.		90 M.P.H.		100 M.P.H.	
		S	W	S	W	S	W	S	W	S	W	S	W	S	W	S	W
5729.58	1	.01	—	.01	—	.02	—	.02	—	.03	—	.04	2	.05	2	.07	2
2864.79	2	.01	—	.02	—	.03	—	.05	—	.06	—	.08	2	.10	2	.125	2
1909.86	3	.02	—	.03	—	.05	—	.07	—	.09	—	.125	2	.125	2		
1432.39	4	.02	—	.04	—	.06	—	.09	—	.10	2						
1145.92	5	.03	—	.05	—	.08	—	.10	2								
954.93	6	.03	—	.06	—	.10	2	.10	2								
818.51	7	.04	—	.07	2	.10	2										
716.20	8	.05	2	.08	2	.10	2										
636.62	9	.05	2	.09	2	.10	3										
572.96	10	.06	2	.10	2												
520.87	11	.06	2	.10	3												
477.46	12	.07	3	.10	3												
440.74	13	.07	3	.10	3												
409.26	14	.08	3	.10	3												
381.97	15	.09	3														
358.10	16	.09	3														
337.03	17	.10	3														
318.31	18	.10	3														
301.56	19	.10	3														
286.48	20	.10	3														
272.84	21	.10	3														
260.44	22	.10	3														
249.11	23	.10	4														
238.73	24	.10	4														

LEGEND

R = radius of curve in feet

D = degree of curve

S = superelevation in feet per foot of width (For conversion; $0.1 = \frac{1}{8}$ ")

W = total widening in feet for 22'-2 lane pavement

Based on formula for superelevation:

$$S = 0.067 \frac{V^2}{R} - F \text{ in which}$$

S = superelevation in feet per foot

V = $\frac{3}{4}$ design speed m.p.h.

R = radius of curve in feet

Example F = Side Friction Factor = 0.16 for 60 m.p.h. & less, 0.14 for 70 m.p.h.

Given:

Design speed 40 m.p.h. and 8° curve

Required:

S - superelevation in feet per foot

Solution:

By table S = 0.08'

NOTES: 0.10 foot per foot is maximum superelevation in areas subject to ice and sleet. (0.08 per A.A.S.H.O.)

A maximum superelevation of 0.125 foot per

foot is sometimes used in areas not subject to ice or sleet. (0.12 per A.A.S.H.O.) For circular curves provide full superelevation and widening from P.C. to P.T. with minimum transition of at least 150 feet.

For roads wider than 22 feet reduce figures in table by width minus 22 feet, i.e.; a 9° curve on a normally 24 foot width, 2 lane, 50 m.p.h. road would be widened 3' - (24 - 22) or 1 foot.

For roads narrower than 22 feet increase figures in table by 22 feet minus width, i.e.; an 8° curve on a normally 20 foot width, 2 lane, 40 m.p.h. road would be widened 2' + (22 - 20) or 4 feet.

The Public Roads Administration recommends no widening of curves flatter than 4° on pavements designed for 70 m.p.h., 5° for 60 m.p.h., 7° for 40 m.p.h. and 8° for 30 m.p.h.

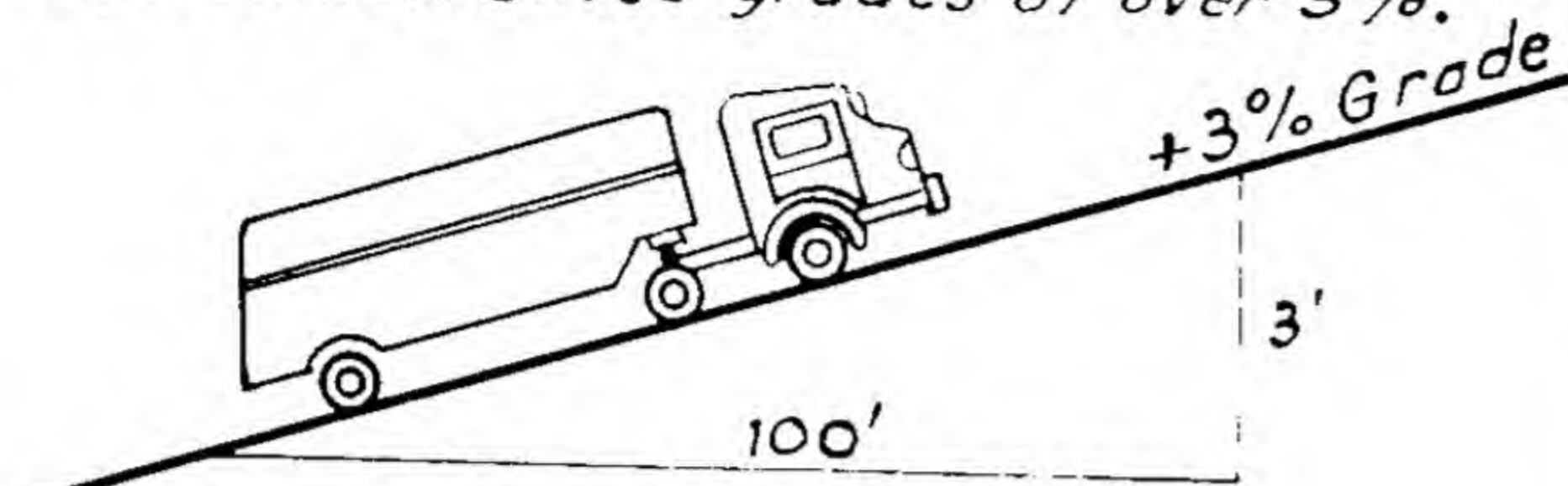
TABLE B - MINIMUM CURVE RADII - "S" NOT OVER 0.10 FOOT PER FOOT *

	DESIGN SPEED - MILES PER HOUR							
	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
MIN. SAFE RADIUS "R"	232'	412'	644'	928'	1,368'	1,949'	2,714'	3,722'
MAX. DEG. OF CURVE "D"	24.9	13.9	8.9	6.2	4.2	2.9	2.1	1.5

* Adapted from Transition Curves for Highways by Joseph Barnett, P.R.A. and Concrete Pavement Manual, Portland Cement Association.

ROADS - GRADIENTS

Either speed or pay load must be drastically reduced on sustained grades of over 3%.

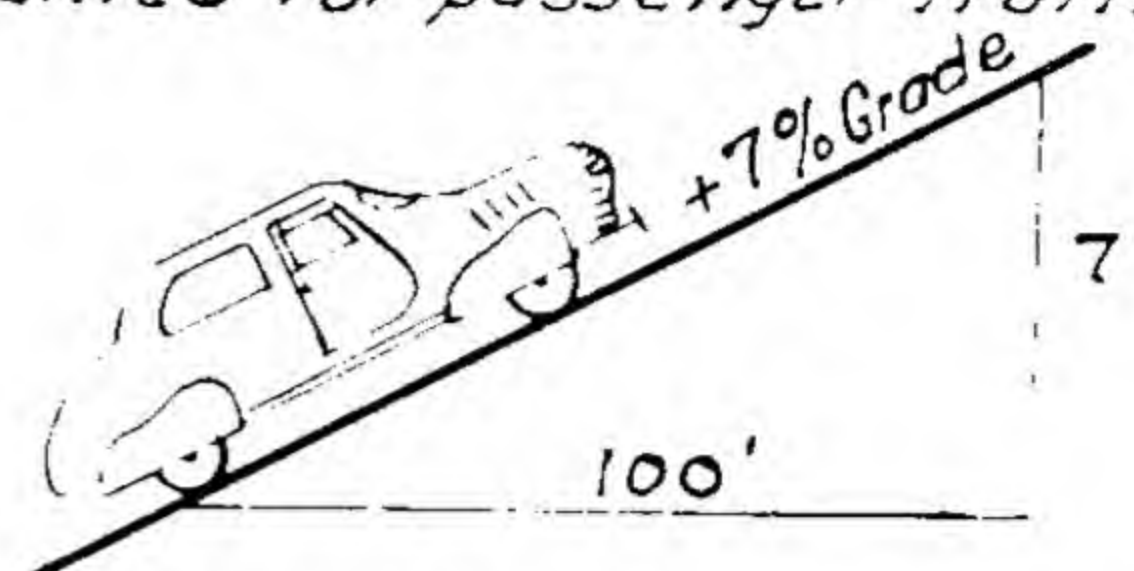


COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.

Heavy trucks can normally operate in high gear on maximum sustained grades up to 3%. Passing facilities (added lanes or long sight distance) should be provided on mixed traffic roads where grades can not be reduced to 3%.

6% is the maximum sustained grade for safe operation of trucks and automobiles. On mountain roads, in high altitudes and areas subject to frequent ice, snow, sleet and fog the maximum safe sustained grade is about 5% for all vehicles.

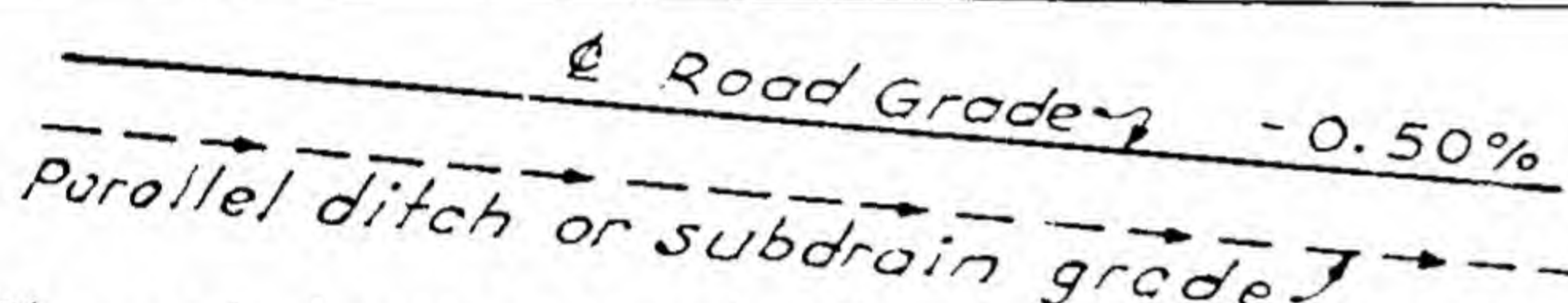
Reduction of grades of less than 5% or 6% is not warranted for passenger traffic only.



PASSENGER VEHICLES.

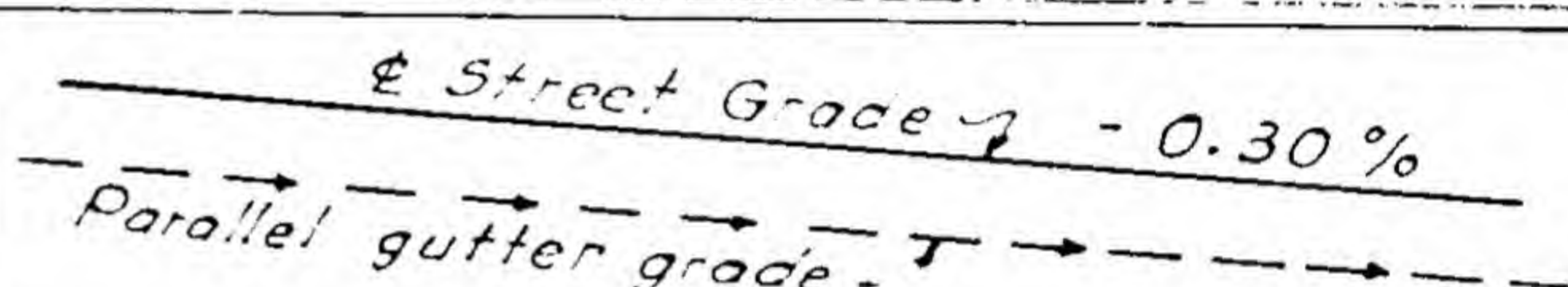
Automobiles can normally operate in high gear on maximum sustained grades up to 7%. Reduction of sustained grades to 5% or 6% for automobile traffic is justified, however, by the need for safety.

FIG. A - MAXIMUM SUSTAINED GRADES.*



The minimum grade for good ditch drainage is 0.50%. 1% is preferable and 0.25% is the absolute minimum.

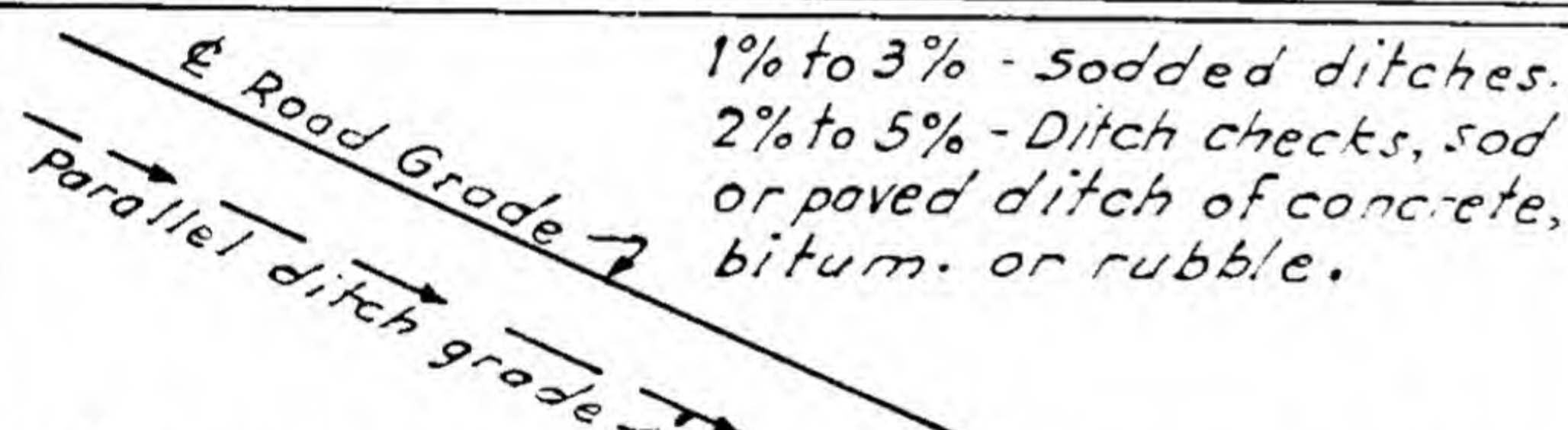
ROADS



The minimum grade for good gutter drainage is 0.30%. With great care in construction an absolute minimum of 0.10% may be used.

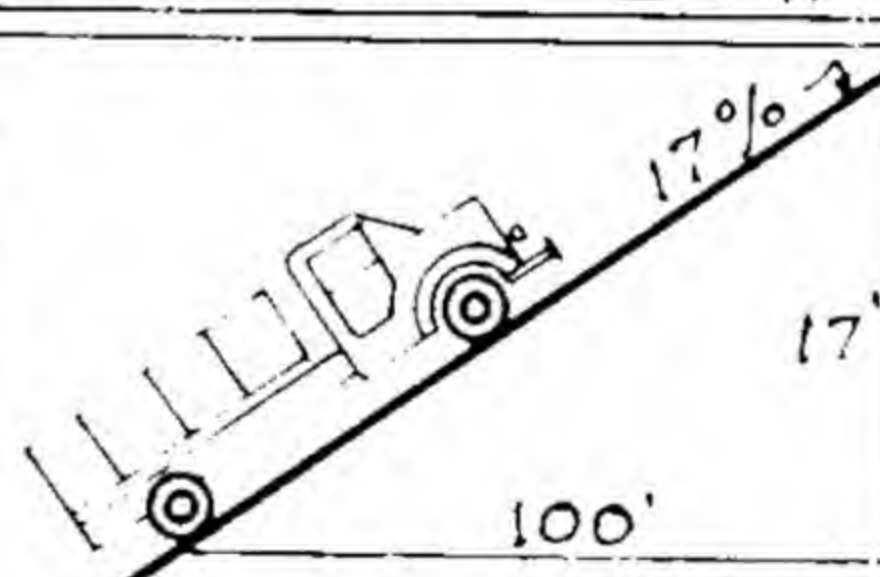
STREETS

FIG. B - MINIMUM GRADES FOR DRAINAGE.**



Silty soils will erode on grades over 1%. Most soils will erode on grades over 2%. See Table A-Pg. 5-09 for data on velocities.

FIG. C - MAXIMUM DITCH GRADES.



The steepest grades on existing paved highways or streets in the U.S.A are 9% to 12% for highways and 30% to 32% for urban streets.

The average commercial vehicle can ascend a continuous 17% grade in low gear; use only for ramps, access, driveways.

FIG. D - ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM GRADE.

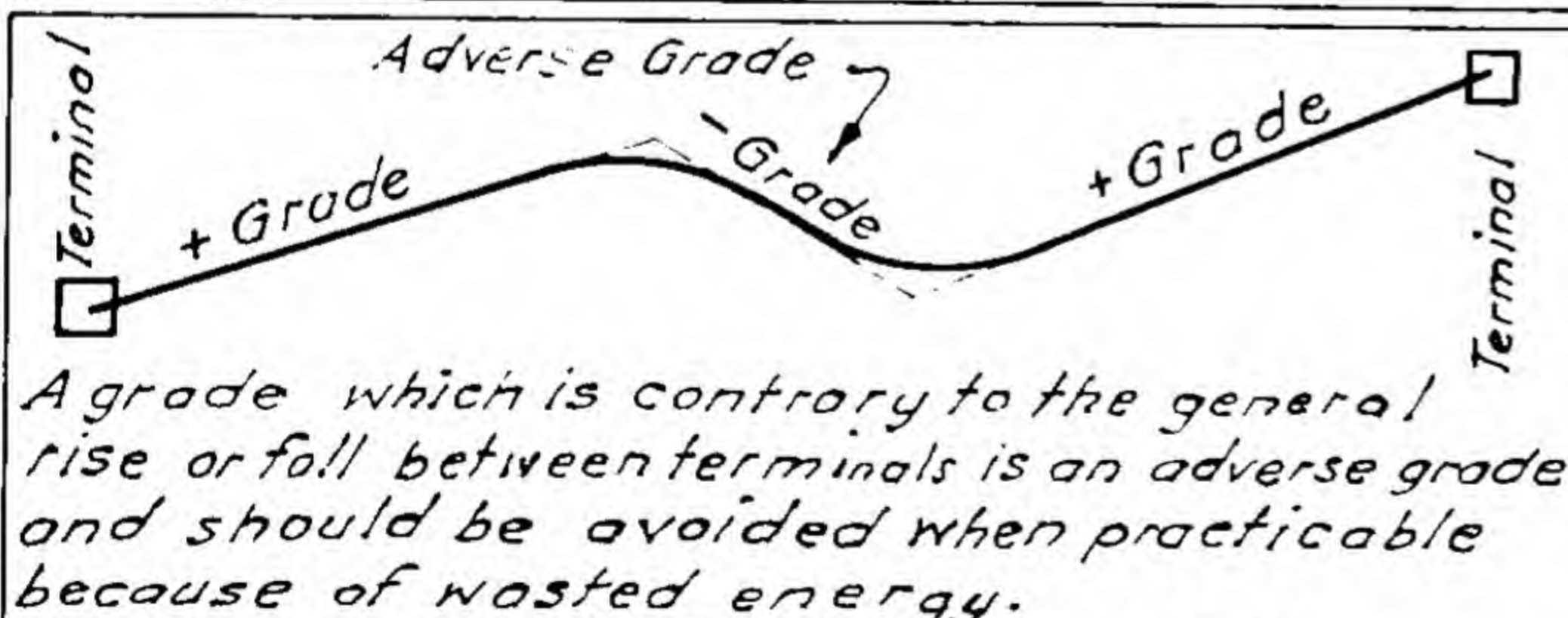
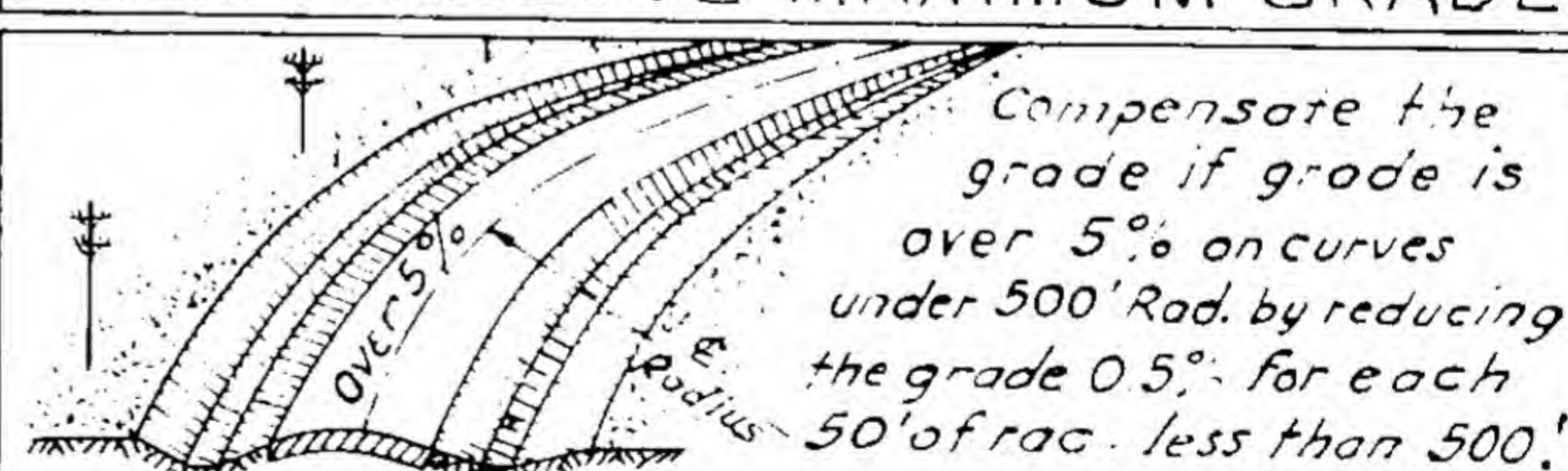


FIG. E - ADVERSE GRADES.



(Combined maximum curve and grade should be avoided if at all practicable)
FIG. F - GRADE COMPENSATION.

TABLE G - LIST OF PHYSICAL GRADE CONTROL POINTS.

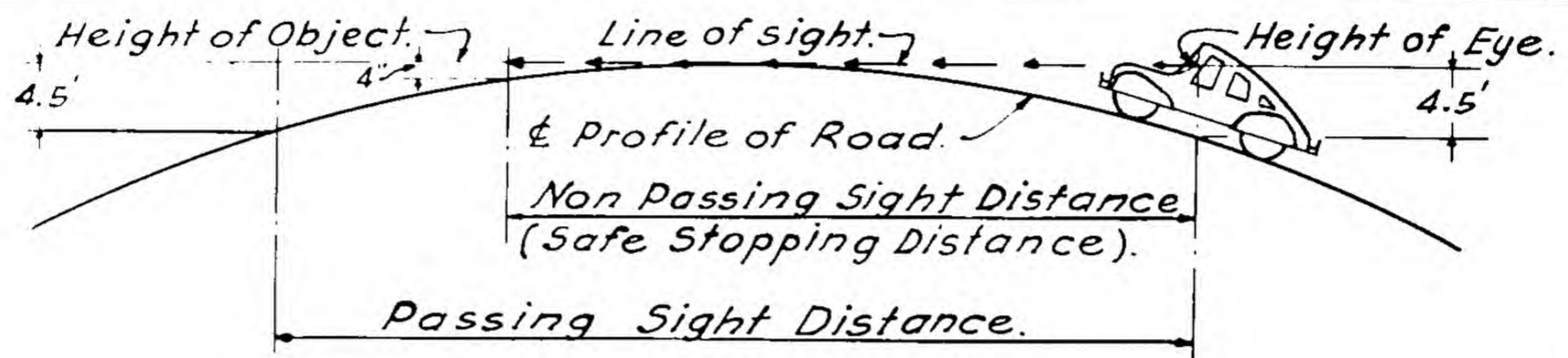
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Elevation of existing & proposed intersecting roads, streets, bridges, separations & railroad tracks. | 6. Elevation of ground water table. |
| 2. High water at streams, swamps & lowlying areas. | 7. Unstable soil strata & rock or ledge elevation. |
| 3. Access to adjacent buildings & properties. | 8. Cut and fill balance; do not sacrifice design criteria to balance quantities. |
| 4. Maximum gradient for type of traffic expected. | 9. Adequate cover over culverts. |
| 5. Sight distance at sags, summits & intersections. | 10. Minimum & Max. grades for drainage & erosion. |
| | 11. Snow drifting areas & late melting location. |

* Reference: Public Roads, Vol. 23, No. 3, and Bulletin 63, Iowa Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa.

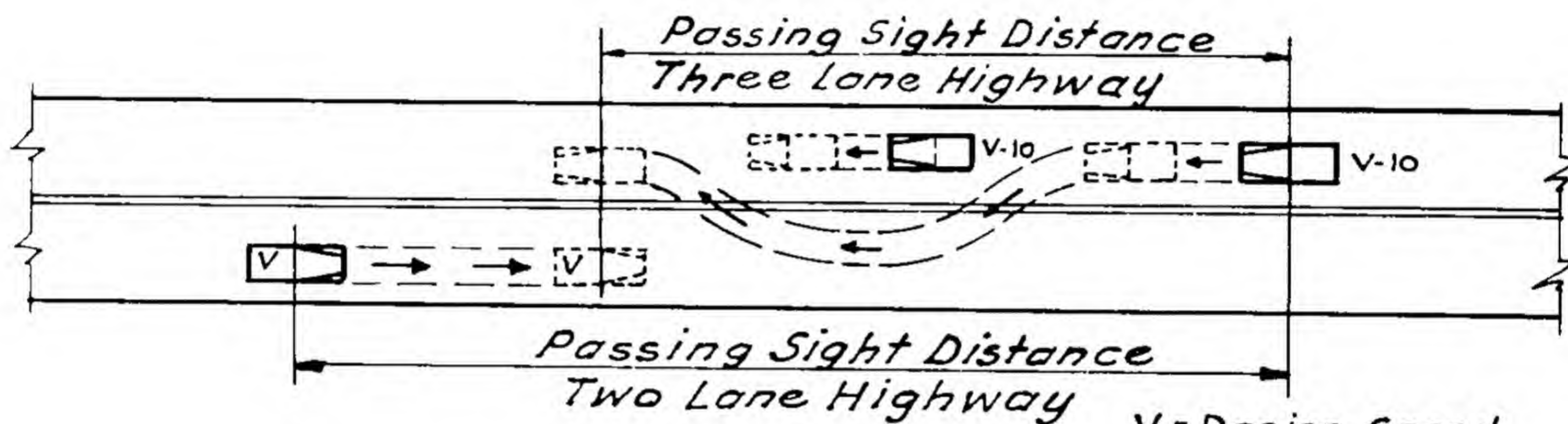
** Reference: Concrete Pavement Manual, Portland Cement Assoc.

ROADS

SIGHT DISTANCE-1



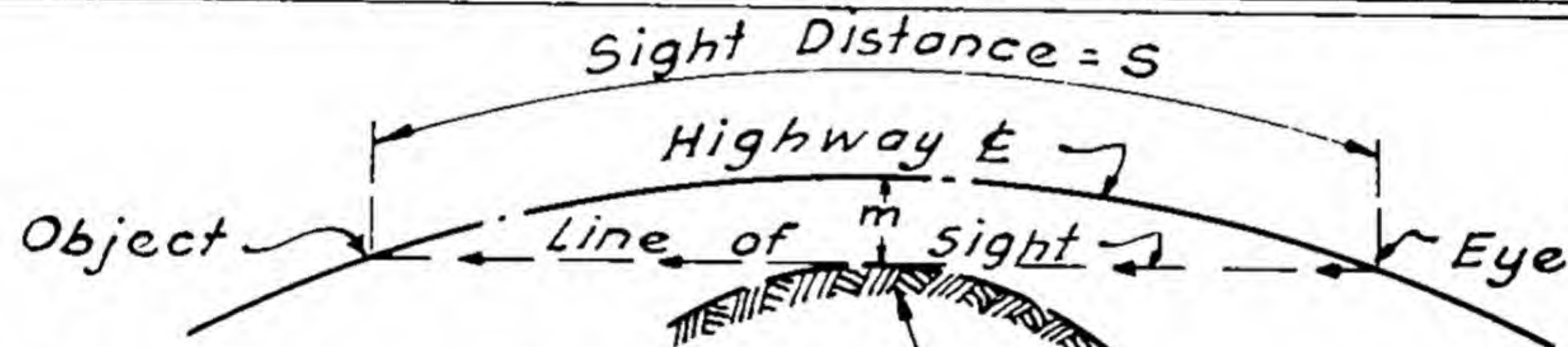
PROFILE



PLAN

FIG. A-VERTICAL SIGHT DISTANCES. †

On three lane highways opposing traffic should be restricted from using center lane in passing zones by pavement markings.



$$\text{Radius of curve required} = \frac{S^2}{8m}$$

S = Sight Distance

m = Distance from & to obstruction.

PLAN VIEW

FIG. B-HORIZONTAL SIGHT DISTANCE.

TABLE C - MINIMUM VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL SIGHT DISTANCES. †

TABLE C - MINIMUM VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL SIGHT DISTANCES.†					
DESIGNED SPEED	PASSING-PROVIDE AS OFTEN AS PRACTICABLE				NON - PASSING
	TWO - LANE HIGHWAY		THREE-LANE HIGHWAY		PROVIDE AT ALL POINTS ON ALL HIGHWAYS
	DESIRABLE	ABSOLUTE	DESIRABLE	ABSOLUTE	
30 m. p. h.	600 Feet	500 Feet			200 Feet
40 m. p. h.	1100 Feet	900 Feet			275 Feet
50 m. p. h.	1600 Feet	1400 Feet	1100 Feet	900 Feet	350 Feet
60 m. p. h.	2300 Feet	2100 Feet	1500 Feet	1300 Feet	475 Feet
70 m. p. h.	3200 Feet	2900 Feet	2000 Feet	1800 Feet	600 Feet
80 m. p. h. *					750 Feet
90 m. p. h. *					950 Feet
100 m. p. h. *					1200 Feet

* Concrete Pavement Manual - P. C. A.

† Adapted from A Policy on Sight Distance for Highways, A. A. S. H. O.

ROADS

SIGHT DISTANCE - 2

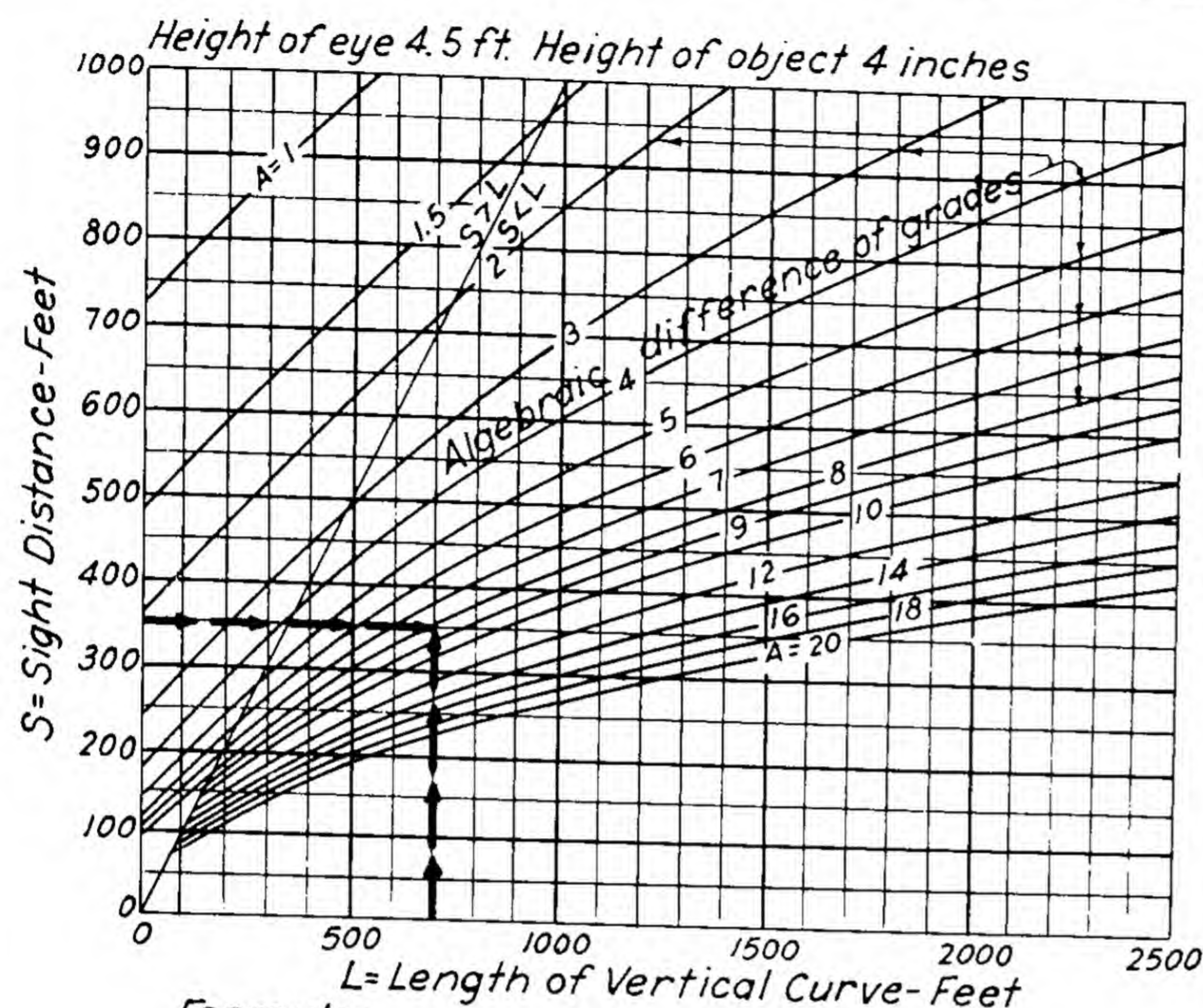
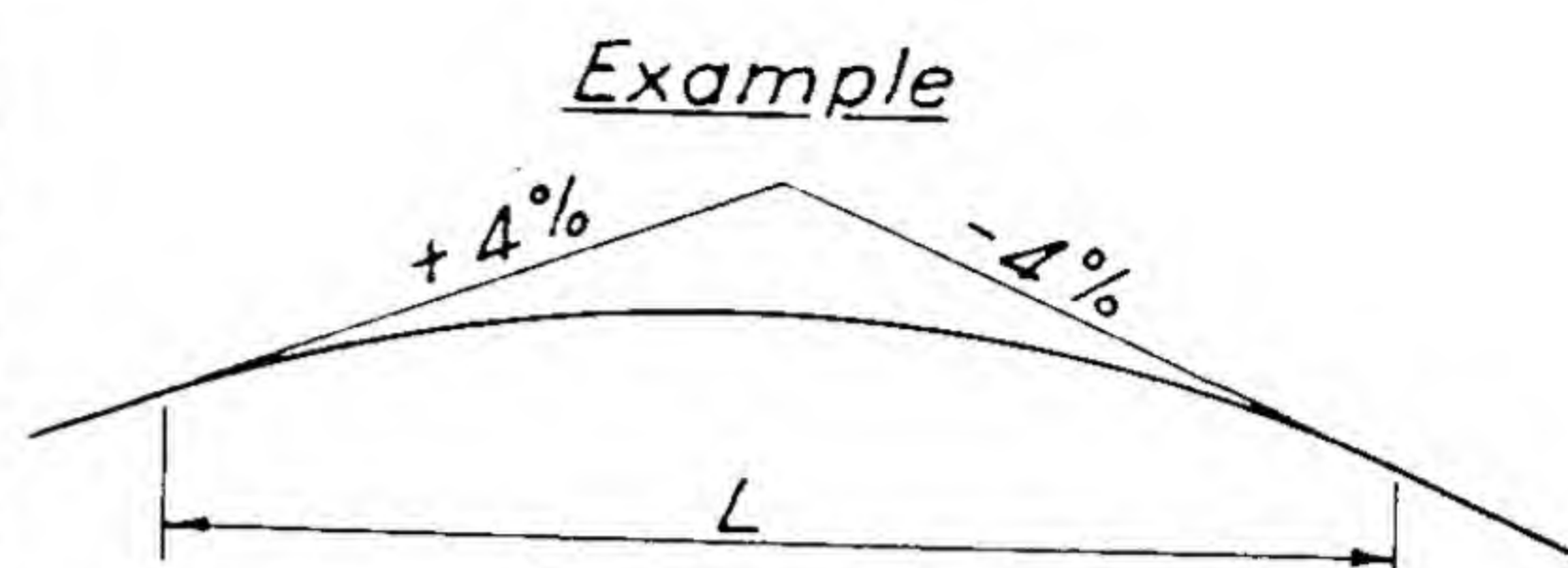


FIG. A - NON-PASSING SIGHT DISTANCE CHART.*



Given:

Design speed (assume 50 m.p.h.).
% of intersecting grades.

Required:

Length of vertical curve for
non-passing sight distance.

Solution:

Non-passing sight distance
from table on Page 3-60 = 350 ft.

Algebraic diff. = $+4 - (-4) = 8$

Determine L from chart = 700 ft.

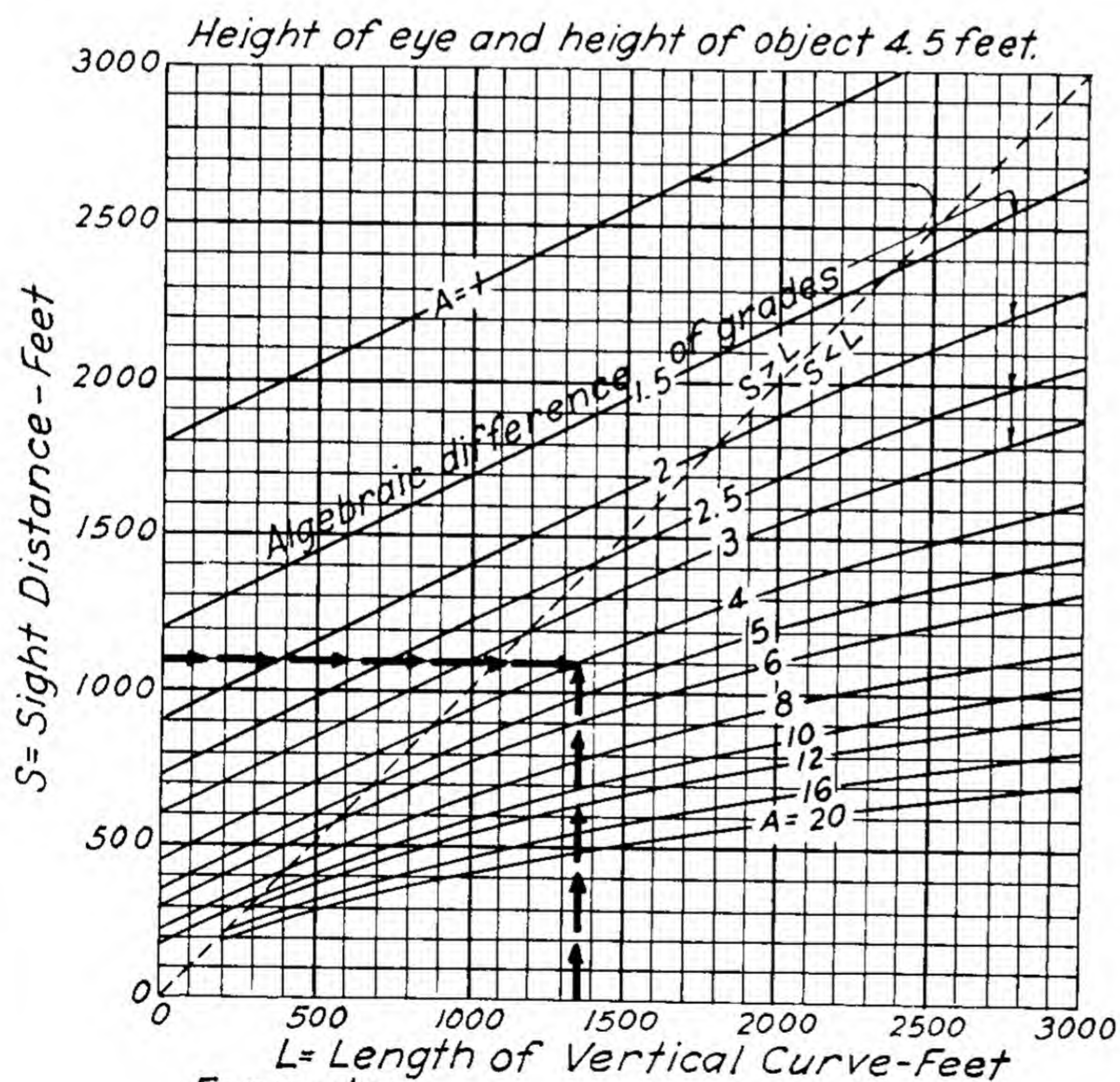
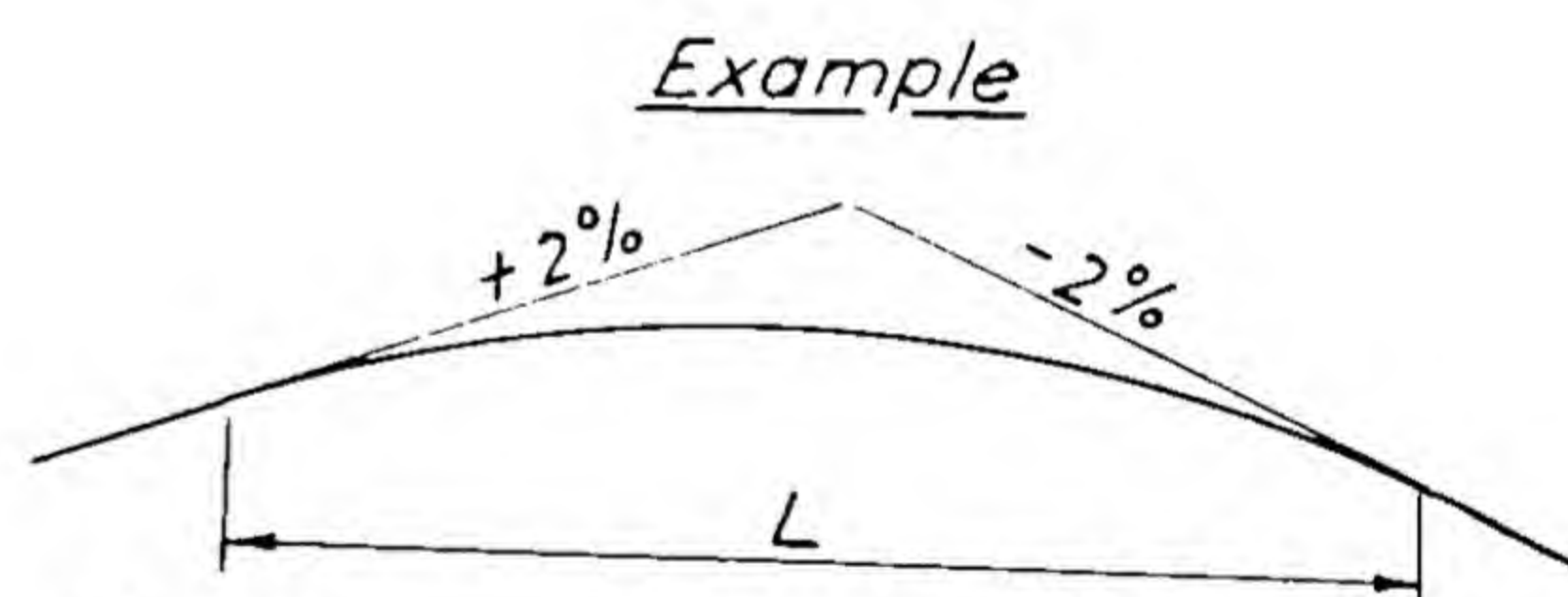


FIG. B - PASSING SIGHT DISTANCE CHART.*

* Adapted from A Policy on Sight Distance for Highways, A.A.S.H.O.



Given:

Design speed (assume 40 m.p.h.).

% of intersecting grades.

Type of road (assume two-lane).

Required:

Length of vertical curve for
passing sight distance.

Solution:

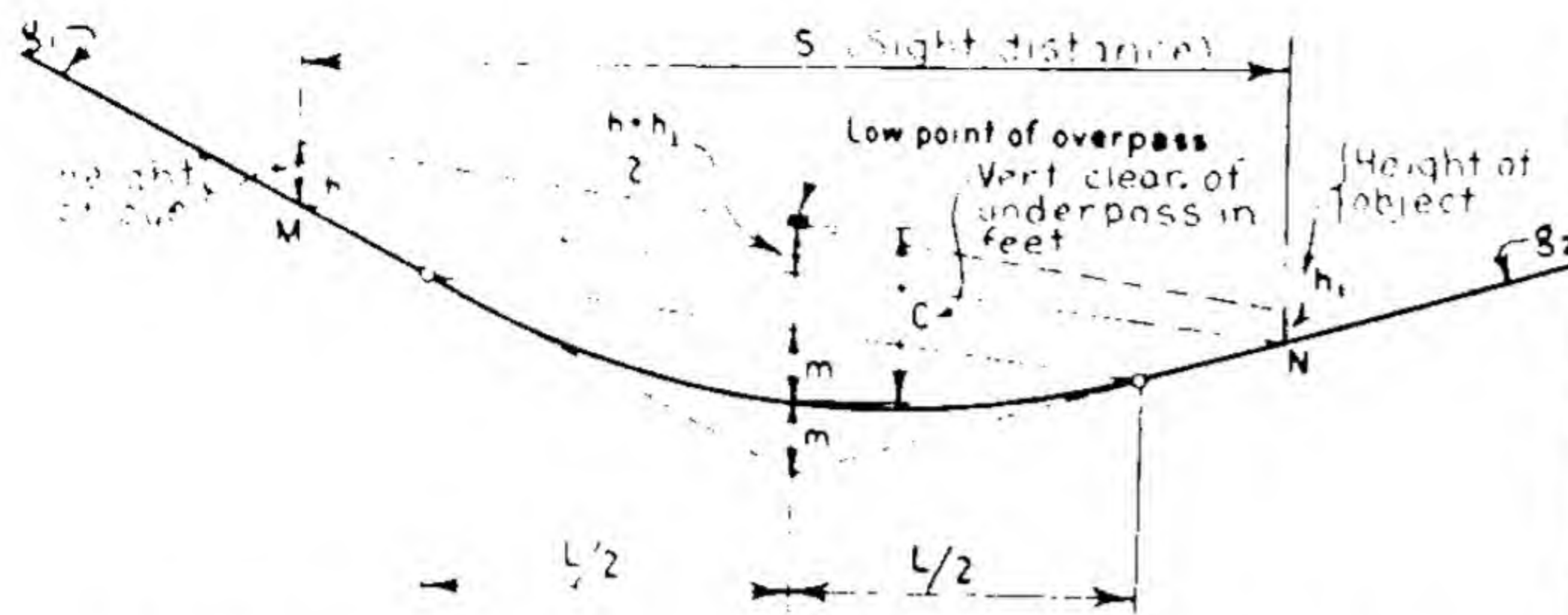
Passing sight distance from
Table C, Page 3-60 = 1100 feet.

Algebraic diff. = $+2 - (-2) = 4$

Determine L from chart = 1350 ft.

ROADS

SIGHT DISTANCE - 3

CASE I - SIGHT DISTANCE GREATER THAN LENGTH OF VERTICAL CURVE, OR $S > L$ **PASSING**Formula: (Based on $C=14'-6"$, $h=4'-6"$, $h_1=4'-6"$)

$$L = 2S - \frac{80}{A} \text{ (where "S" is in 100' stations)}$$

Example:

Given: $S=6$, A (algeb. diff. = 8)

Required: Length of vertical curve, "L"

$$\text{Solution: } L = 12 - \frac{80}{8} = 2 \text{ (100' sta.)}$$

NON-PASSINGFormula: (Based on $C=14'-6"$, $h=4'-6"$, $h_1=6"$)

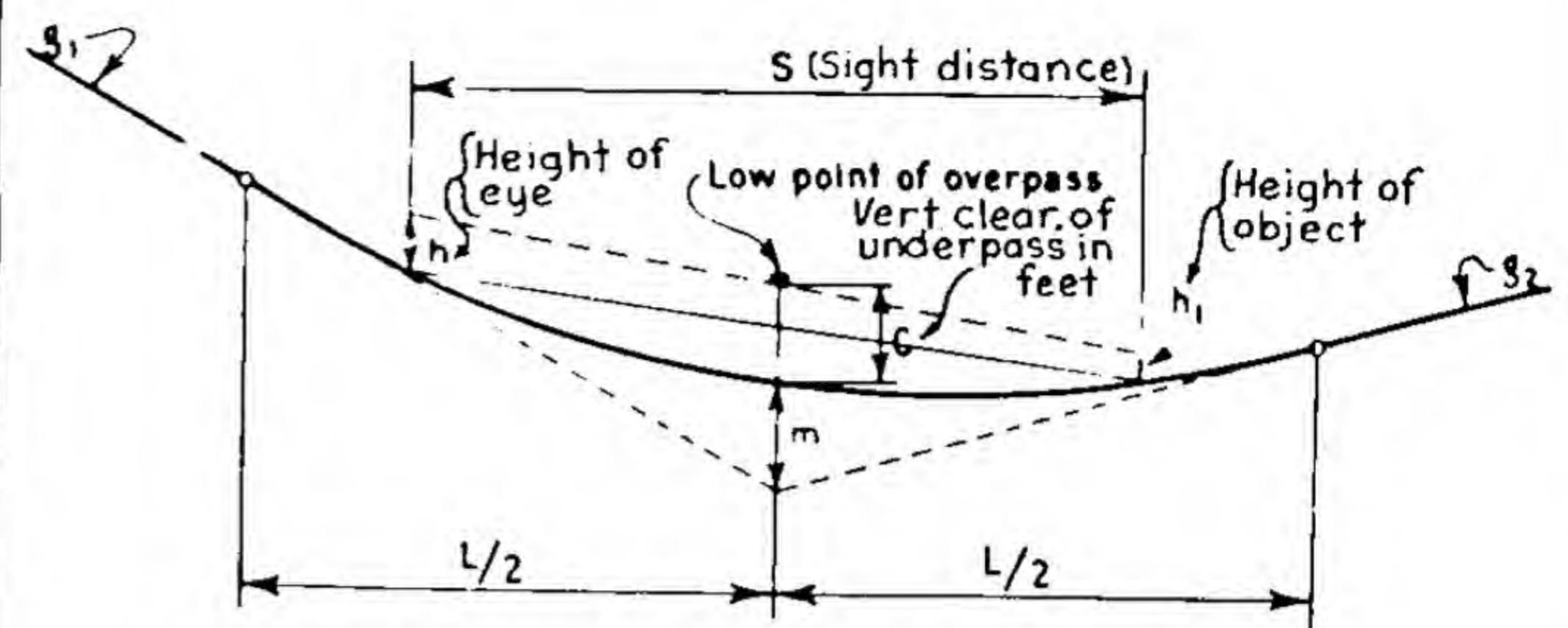
$$L = 2S - \frac{96}{A}$$

Example:

Given: $S=8$, $A=8$

Required: Length of vertical curve, "L"

$$\text{Solution: } L = 16 - \frac{96}{8} = 4 \text{ (100' sta.)}$$

CASE II - SIGHT DISTANCE LESS THAN LENGTH OF VERTICAL CURVE, OR $S < L$ **PASSING**Formula: (Based on $C=14'-6"$, $h=4'-6"$, $h_1=4'-6"$)

$$L = \frac{S^2 A}{80} \text{ (where "S" is in 100' stations)}$$

Example:

Given: $S=11$, A (algeb. diff.) = 8

Required: Length of vertical curve, "L"

$$\text{Solution: } L = \frac{11^2 \times 8}{80} = 12.1 \text{ (100' sta.)}$$

NON-PASSINGFormula: (Based on $C=14'-6"$, $h=4'-6"$, $h_1=6"$)

$$L = \frac{S^2 A}{96}$$

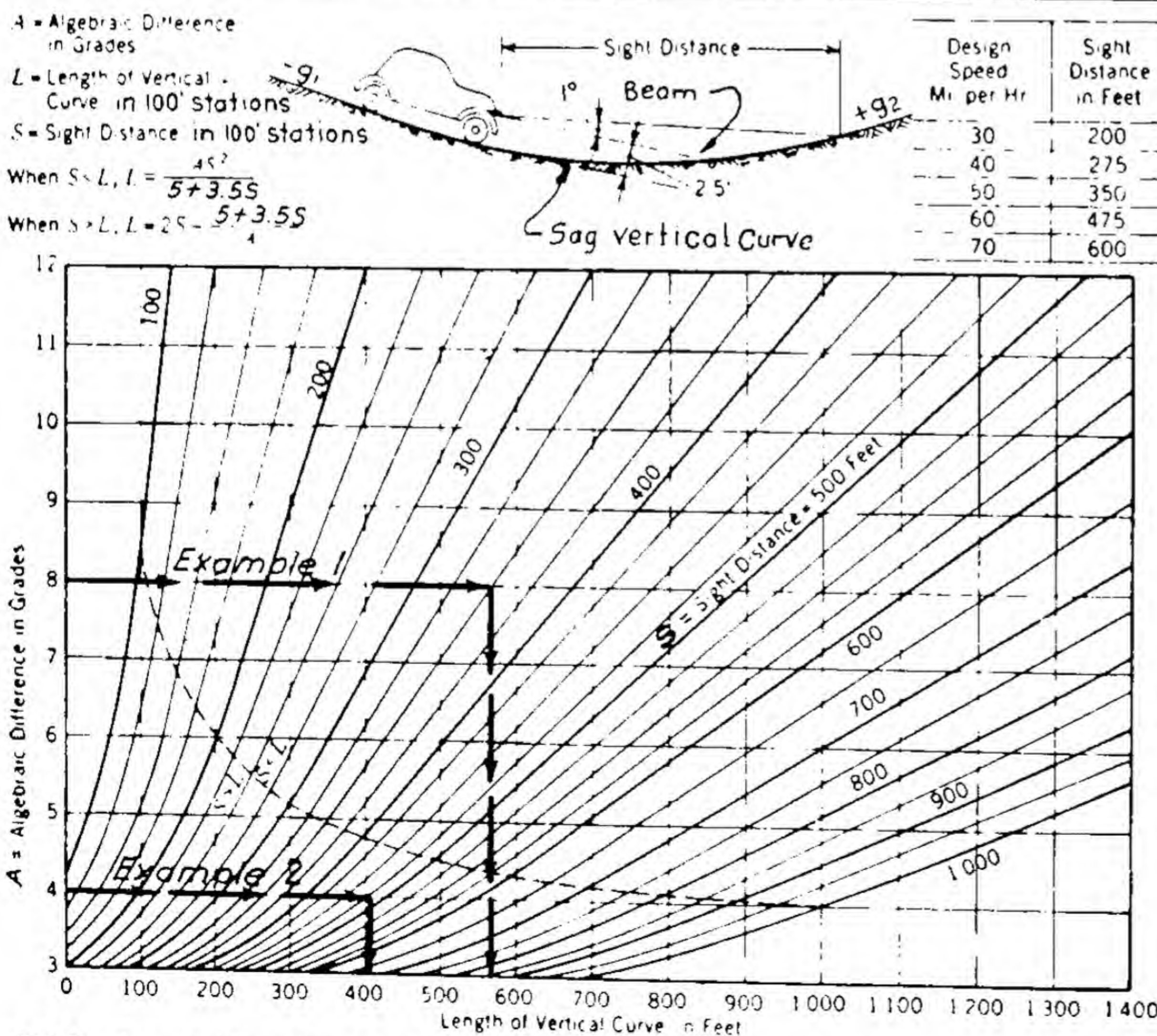
Example:

Given: $S=13$, $A=8$

Required: Length of vertical curve, "L"

$$\text{Solution: } L = \frac{13^2 \times 8}{96} = 14.08 \text{ (100' sta.)}$$

FIG. A - SIGHT DISTANCE AT UNDERPASS.*

**Example 1 - $S < L$** Given: Design speed - 50 m.p.h. and $A=8$

Required: Sight distance and length of vertical curve, "L"

Solution: From table, sight distance = 350 feet and from chart, $L=568$ feet.**Example 2 - $S > L$** Given: Design speed 60 m.p.h. and $A=4$

Required: Sight distance and length of vertical curve, "L"

Solution: From table, sight distance = 475 feet and from chart $L=410$ feet.

Based on headlight illumination for safe stopping distance.

FIG. B - HEADLIGHT SIGHT DISTANCE CHART- SAG VERTICAL CURVES.**

* Adapted from American Highway Practice by L. I. Hewes.

** Adapted from Civil Engineering, Jan. 1944, Pg. 22 - Fig. 2 by D. Thompson.

ROADS-VERTICAL CURVES (Parabolic)

Formulas

A = Algebraic difference of grades = $+g_1\% - (-g_2\%)$

$$e = \frac{AL}{8}$$

$$d = \frac{l^2 A}{2L}; d = 4e\left(\frac{l}{L}\right)^2$$

Example

Given:

$$g_1\% = +3.00\%; g_2\% = -2.00\%; L = 3.00; l = 0.50$$

Required:

A , e and d .

Solution:

$$A = 3.00 - (-2.00) = 5.00$$

$$e = \frac{5.00 \times 3.00}{8} = 1.875'$$

$$d = \frac{0.50^2 \times 5.00}{2 \times 3.00} = 0.208'$$

$$\text{Also- } d = 4(1.875)\left(\frac{0.50}{3.00}\right)^2 = 0.208'$$

TO FIND STA. OF P.V.I. WHEN ELEVATIONS OF P_1 AND P_2 ARE KNOWN.

Formula

$$x = \frac{\text{elev. } P_1 - \text{elev. } P_2}{A}$$

Example

Given:

$$\text{Elev. } P_1 = 154.50; \text{Elev. } P_2 = 150.00; A = 5.00$$

Required:

x = distance in 100' stations from known point to P.V.I.

Solution:

$$x = \frac{154.50 - 150.00}{5.00} = 0.90 (100' \text{ stations})$$

TO FIND LOW POINT ON SAG CURVE

Formulas

$$x = g(\text{lesser gradient}) \frac{L}{A}$$

$$d(\text{at low point}) = \frac{x^2 A}{2L}$$

Example

Given:

$$g_1\% = -3.00\%; g_2\% = +2.00\%; L = 3.00; A = 5.00$$

Required:

x and d

Solution:

$$x = 2.00 \times \frac{3.00}{5.00} = 1.20$$

$$d = \frac{1.20^2 \times 5.00}{2 \times 3.00} = 1.20'$$

NOTE: High point on summit curve can be found by same method.

FIG. A - SYMMETRICAL VERTICAL CURVES.

Formulas

$$e = \frac{l_1 l_2}{2(l_1 + l_2)} (A); y_1 = e\left(\frac{x_1}{l_1}\right)^2; y_2 = e\left(\frac{x_2}{l_2}\right)^2$$

Example

Given:

$$g_1 = 3.00\%; g_2 = 2.00\%; L = 4.00; l_1 = 1.50; l_2 = 2.50; x_1 = 0.50; x_2 = 1.00$$

Required:

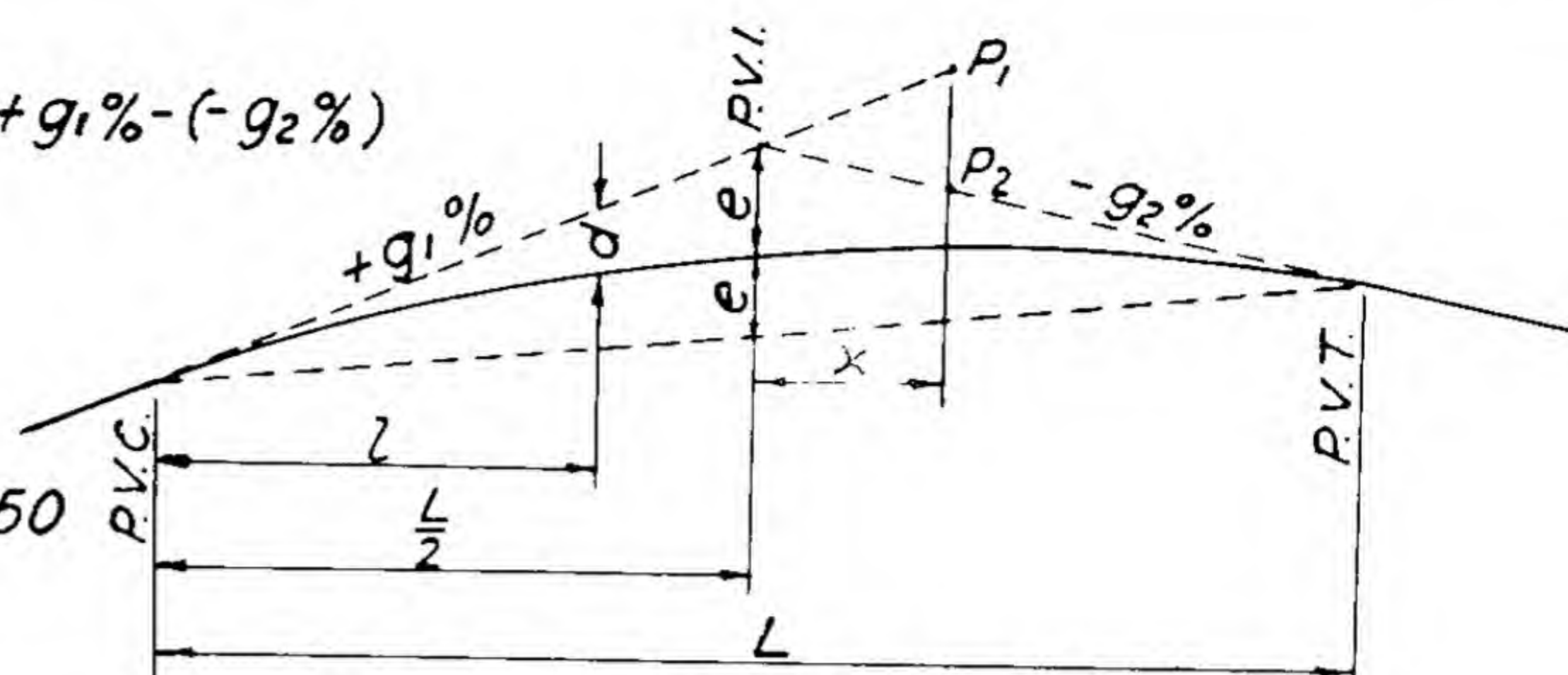
e , y_1 and y_2

Solution:

$$e = \frac{1.50 \times 2.50}{2(1.50 + 2.50)} (3.00 + 2.00) = 2.35'$$

$$y_1 = 2.35 \left(\frac{0.50}{1.50}\right)^2 = 0.26'$$

$$y_2 = 2.35 \left(\frac{1.00}{2.50}\right)^2 = 0.38'$$



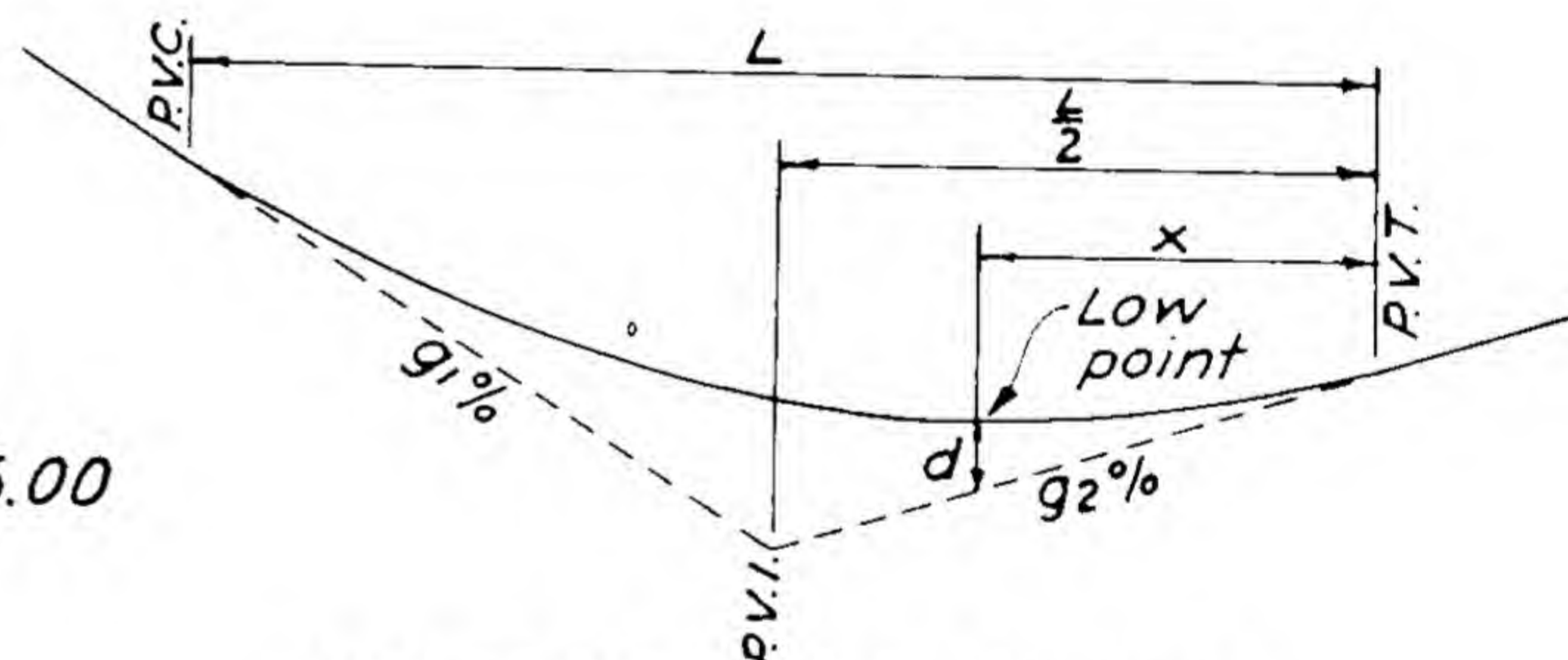
VERTICAL SUMMIT CURVE

Length of vertical summit curves should provide required sight distance. See page 3-60.

NOTE: All horizontal distances shown on this page - L , l , l_1 , l_2 , x , x_1 , x_2 - are expressed in 100' stations.

Where L , length of vertical curve, is not determined by sight distance criteria the minimum value for comfort is

$$L = \frac{AV^2}{10,000} *$$



VERTICAL SAG CURVE

Length of vertical sag curve should provide headlight illumination for a safe stopping distance. See page 3-62.

FIG. B - UNSYMMETRICAL VERTICAL CURVES.

Used to fit unusual conditions

* From O'Rourke, General Engineering Handbook, M^c Graw-Hill.

ROADS - MOTOR VEHICLE DATA

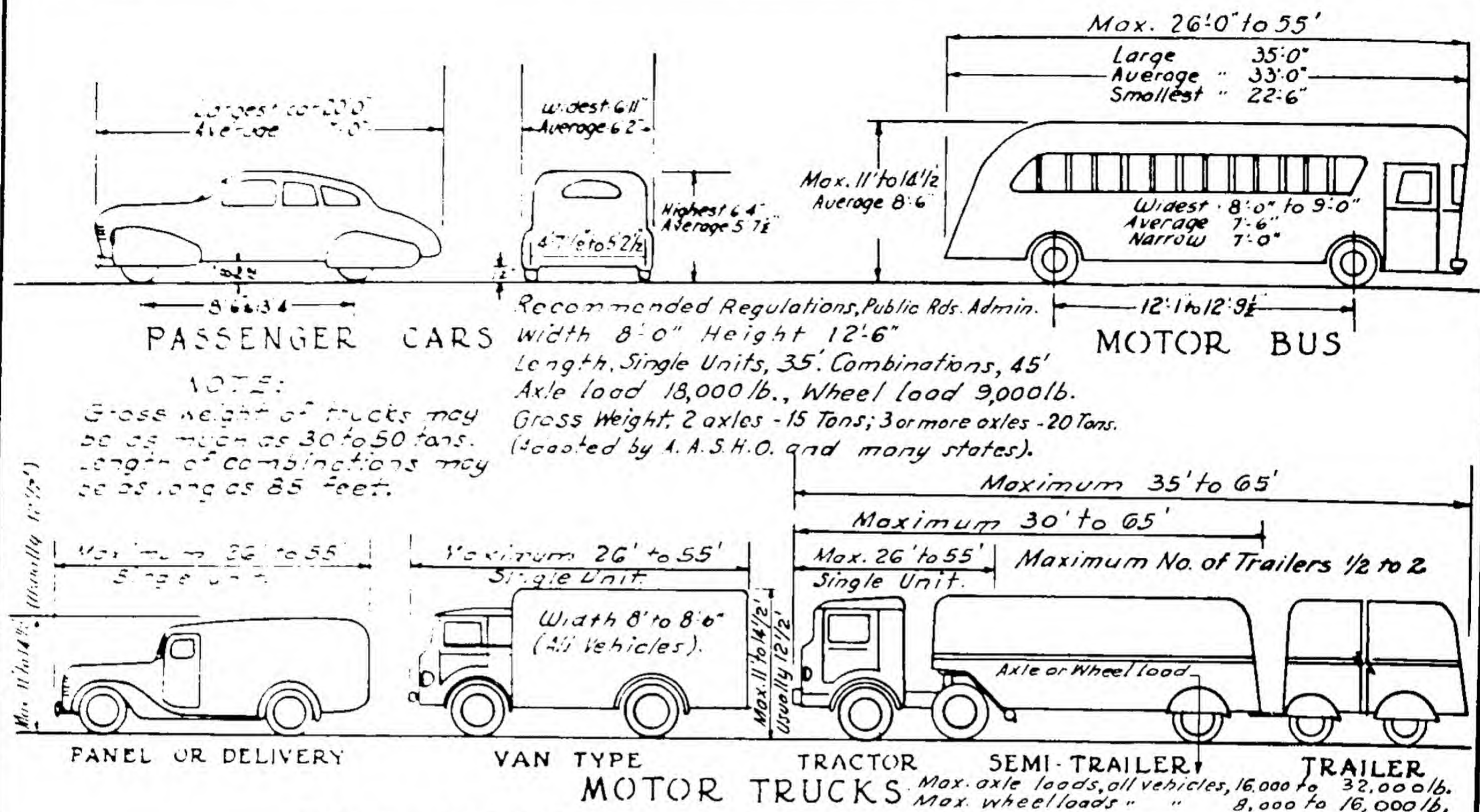


FIG. A - DIMENSIONS OF MOTOR VEHICLES.*

* For individual state restrictions on motor vehicles, consult Natl. Highway Users Confer., Washington, D.C.

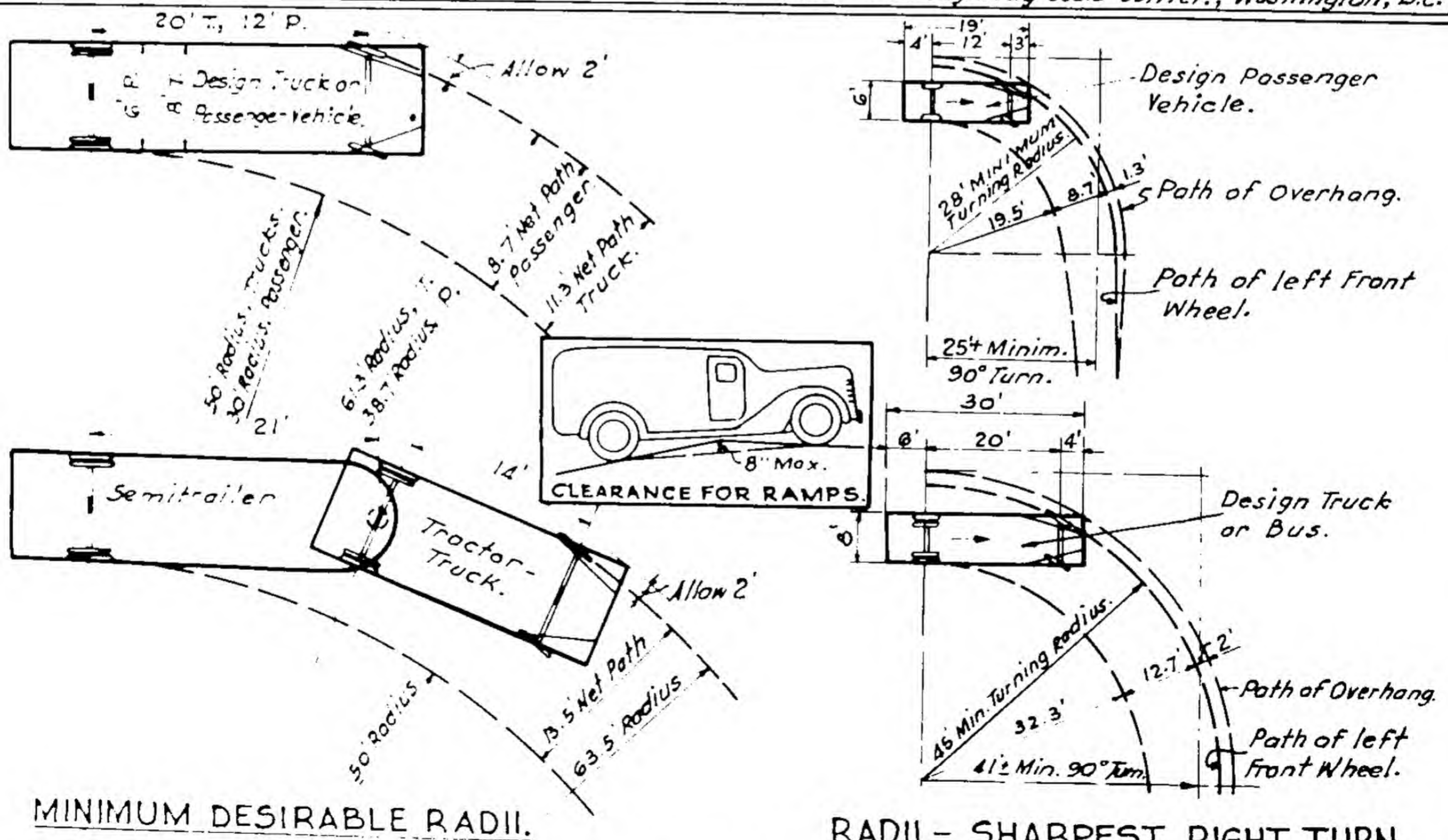


FIG. B - TURNING RADII FOR MOTOR VEHICLES.**

* Adapted from Architectural Graphic Standards by Ramsey & Sleeper.

** Adapted from A Policy on Intersections at Grade by Amer. Assoc. State Highway officials.

ROADS - INTERSECTIONS AT GRADE *

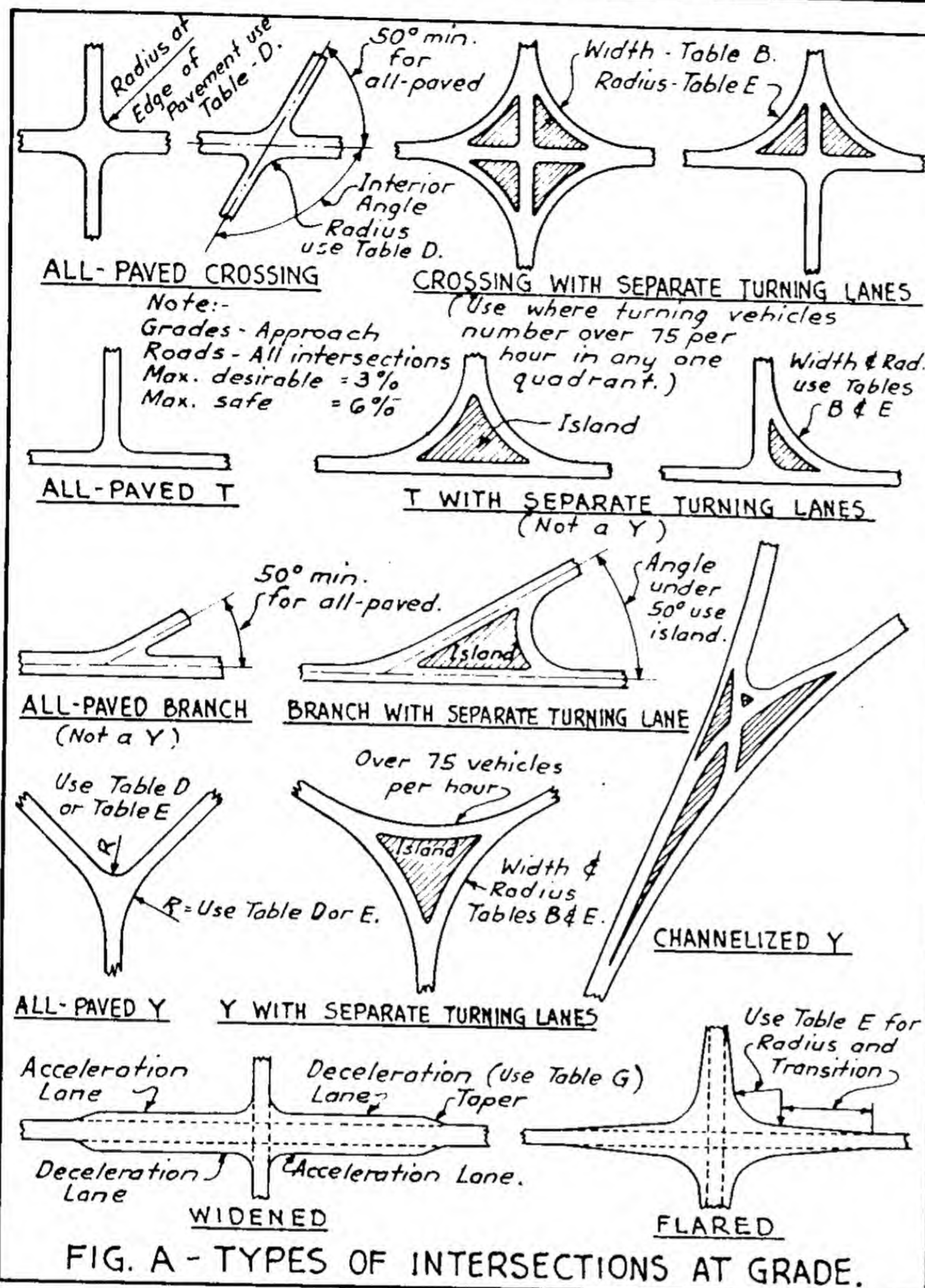


FIG. A - TYPES OF INTERSECTIONS AT GRADE.

TABLE B - PAVEMENT WIDTHS FOR SEPARATE TURNING LANES.

RADIUS FEET	TURNING SPEED M. P. H.	PAVEMENT WIDTH FOR TYPE OF TRAFFIC					
		1-WAY 1-LANE		1-WAY 2-LANE		2-WAY 2-LANE	
		PASSENGER	TRUCK	PASSENGER	TRUCK	PASSENGER	TRUCK
50	20	14	17	19	28	26	32
100	27	13	14	17	24	25	27
150	32	13	14	16	22	24	26
200	37	13	14	16	22	24	26
300	43	12	14	16	21	24	26
400	47	12	14	15	20	24	26
500	51	12	14	15	20	23	26

†† Channelize to prevent entrance of opposing traffic.

TABLE C - TREATMENTS RECOMMENDED FOR INTERSECTIONS AT GRADE

INTERSECTING ROADS	TRAFFIC DENSITY IN VEHICLES PER HOUR				
Road A	50-100	100-300	100-300	Over 300	Over 300
Road B	50-100	Under 100	100-300	Under 100	100-300
Min. All-Paved	✓	✓		✓	
Flared	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Channelized		Optional	✓	Optional	✓

TABLE D - MINIMUM RADIUS OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT FOR LOW TURNING SPEED - 20 ± M. P. H.

INTERIOR ANGLE	RADIUS, "P" (PASSENGER) TRAFFIC	RADIUS, "T" (TRUCK) TRAFFIC
90°	30 Feet	50 Feet
105°	35	60
120°	45	70
135°	60	90
150°	120	150

TABLE E - MINIMUM RADIUS (MAX. DEG.) OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT FOR VARIOUS TURNING SPEEDS.

HIGHWAY DESIGN SPEED	30 M. P. H.	40 M. P. H.	50 M. P. H.	60 M. P. H.	70 M. P. H.
Turning Speed	20	30	35	40	50
Min. Radius	50'	130'	180'	250'	500'
Curve Degrees		45°	32°	23°	11°
Superelevation Feet per foot		0.05'	0.08'	0.10'	0.10'
Transition		100'	150'	200'	250'

† Inner edge of pavement. (Allow 2' extra for curbs.)
Use Table D for all-paved intersections.
Use Table E for separate turning lanes.

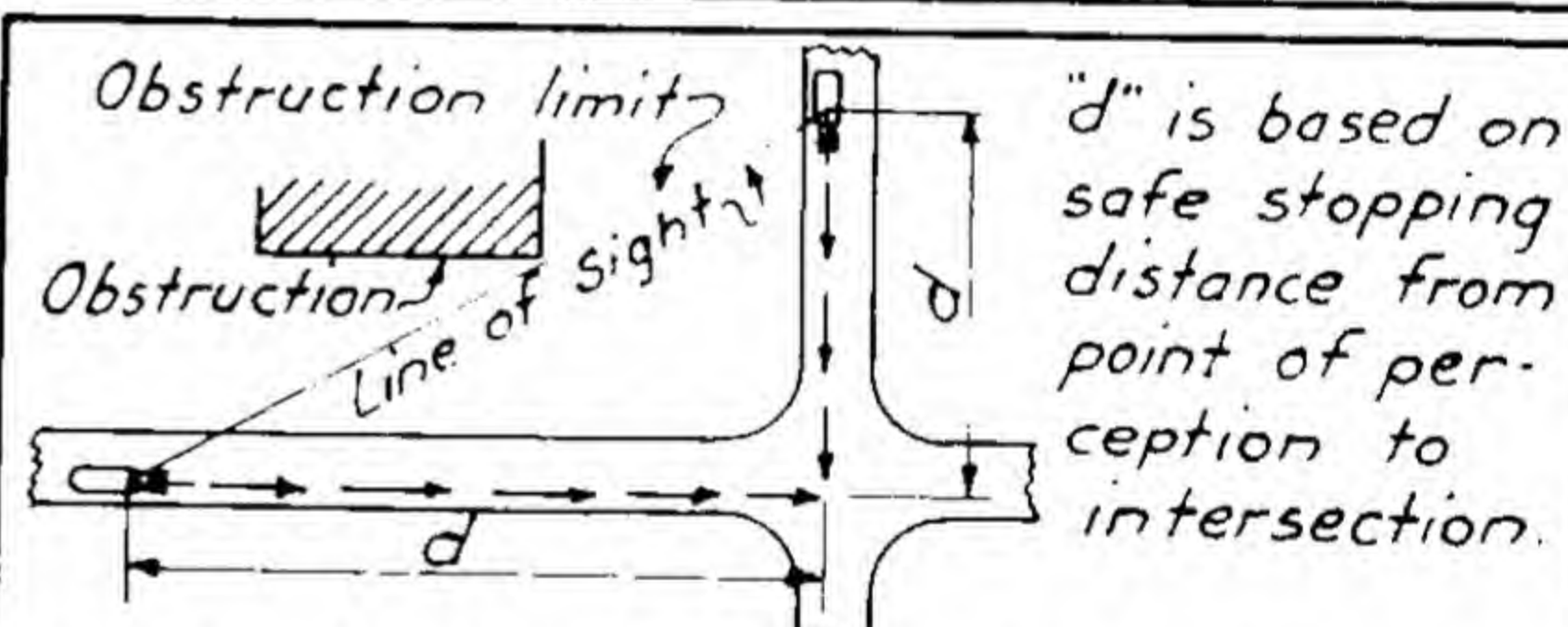


TABLE F - SIGHT DISTANCE "d" REQUIRED

HIGHWAY DESIGN SPEED	30	40	50	60	70
"d" Rural light traffic	130'	180'	220'	260'	310'
"d" All other roads	160'	250'	360'	480'	610'

TABLE G - LENGTH OF DECELERATION AND ACCELERATION LANES.

SAFE SPEED TO MAKE TURN IN M. P. H.		HIGHWAY DESIGN SPEED M. P. H.			
		40	50	60	70
Acceleration Lane	30	0'	170'	500'	950'
	20	180'	400'	750'	1,200'
Deceleration Lane	30	0'	160'	240'	320'
	20	140'	220'	300'	380'
Length of Taper	Acceleration	175'	200'	250'	300'
	Deceleration	125'	150'	175'	200'

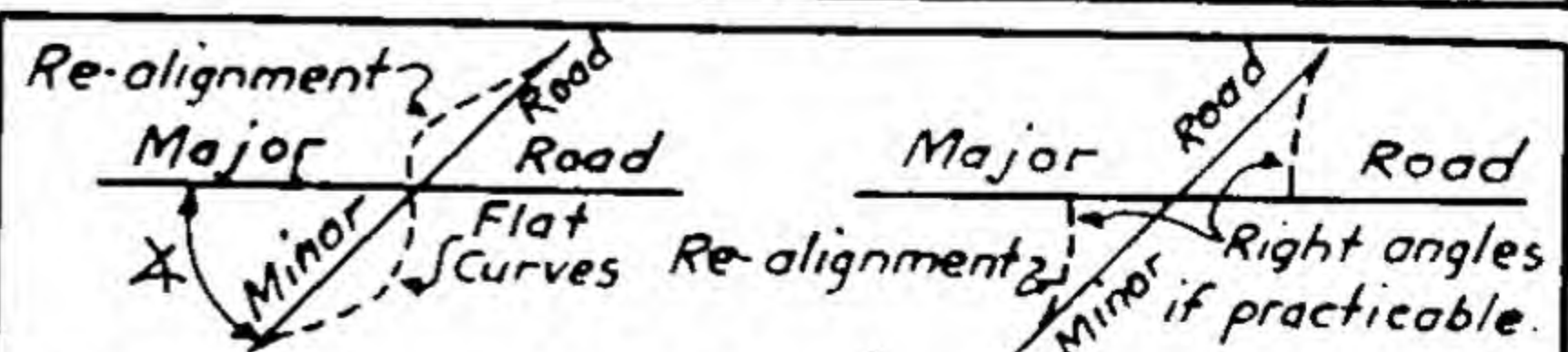


FIG. H - ALIGNMENT. If possible, roads should be designed or located to intersect at angles between 60° and 120°. Use easy, flat curves.

* From A Policy on Intersections at Grade, Amer. Assoc. of State Highway Officials (A.A.S.H.O.), Wash., D.C.

ROADS - ROTARY INTERSECTIONS

WIDTH OF ROTARY ROADWAY

NUMBER RADIAL ROADS	SUM OF LANES		WIDTH
	MIN.	PROBABLE MAX.	
3	6	12	24' - 36'
4	8	14	24' - 48'
5	10	16	30' - 48'
6	12	18	30' - 48'

MINIMUM SAFE RADII - CENTRAL ISLAND

Highest Radial Rd. Design Speed	30	40	50	60
Rotary Design Speed (Approx. 0.7 of Radial Road).	25	30	35	40
No Superelevation.	85	140	215	320
Superelevation 0.06' in 1'	75	125	190	270

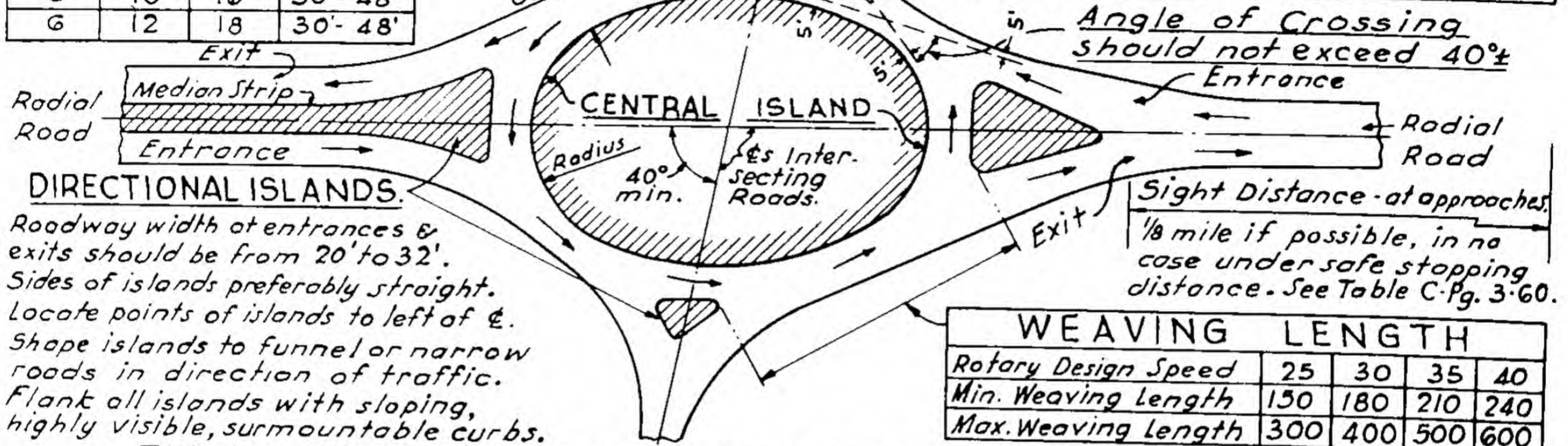
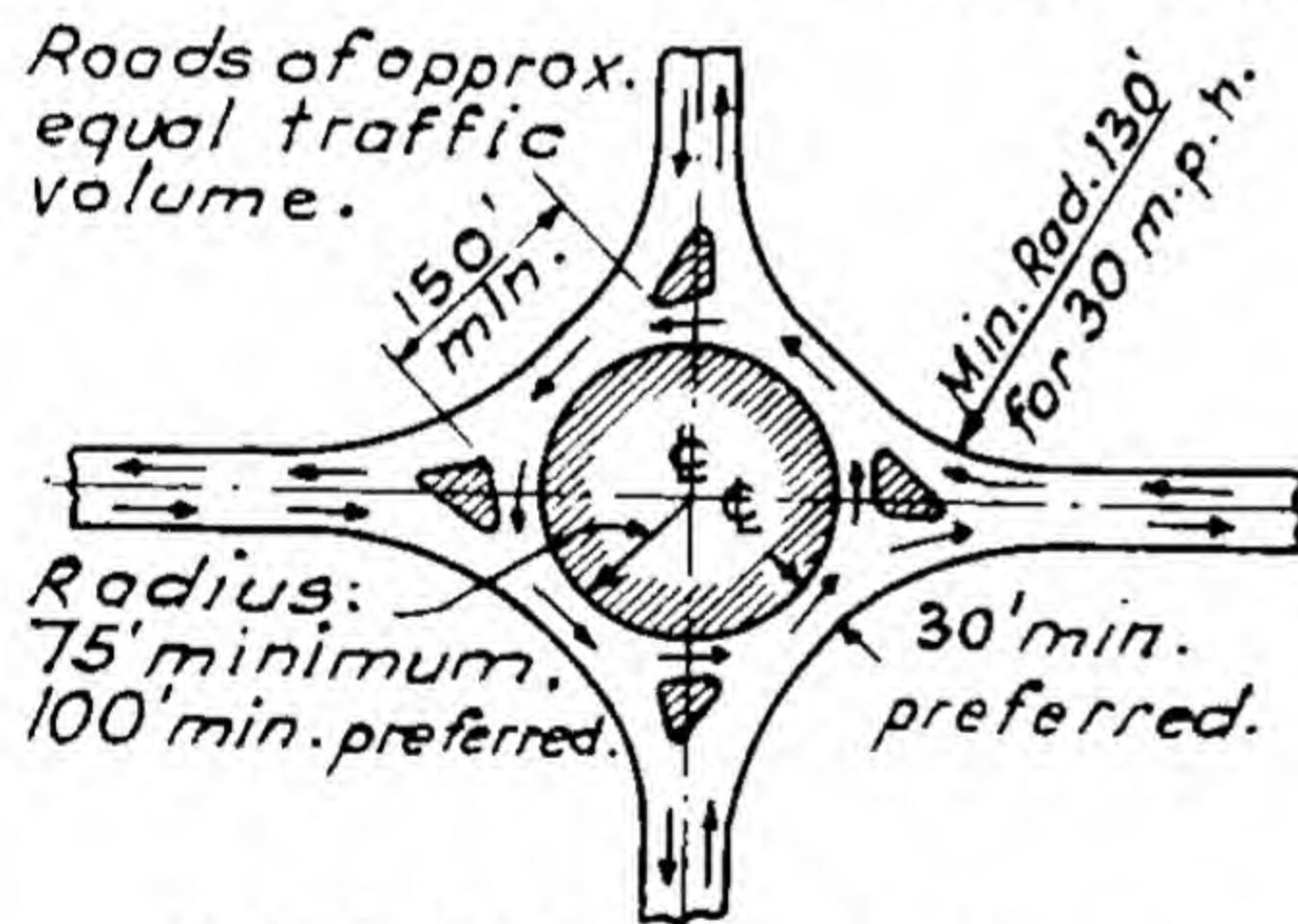
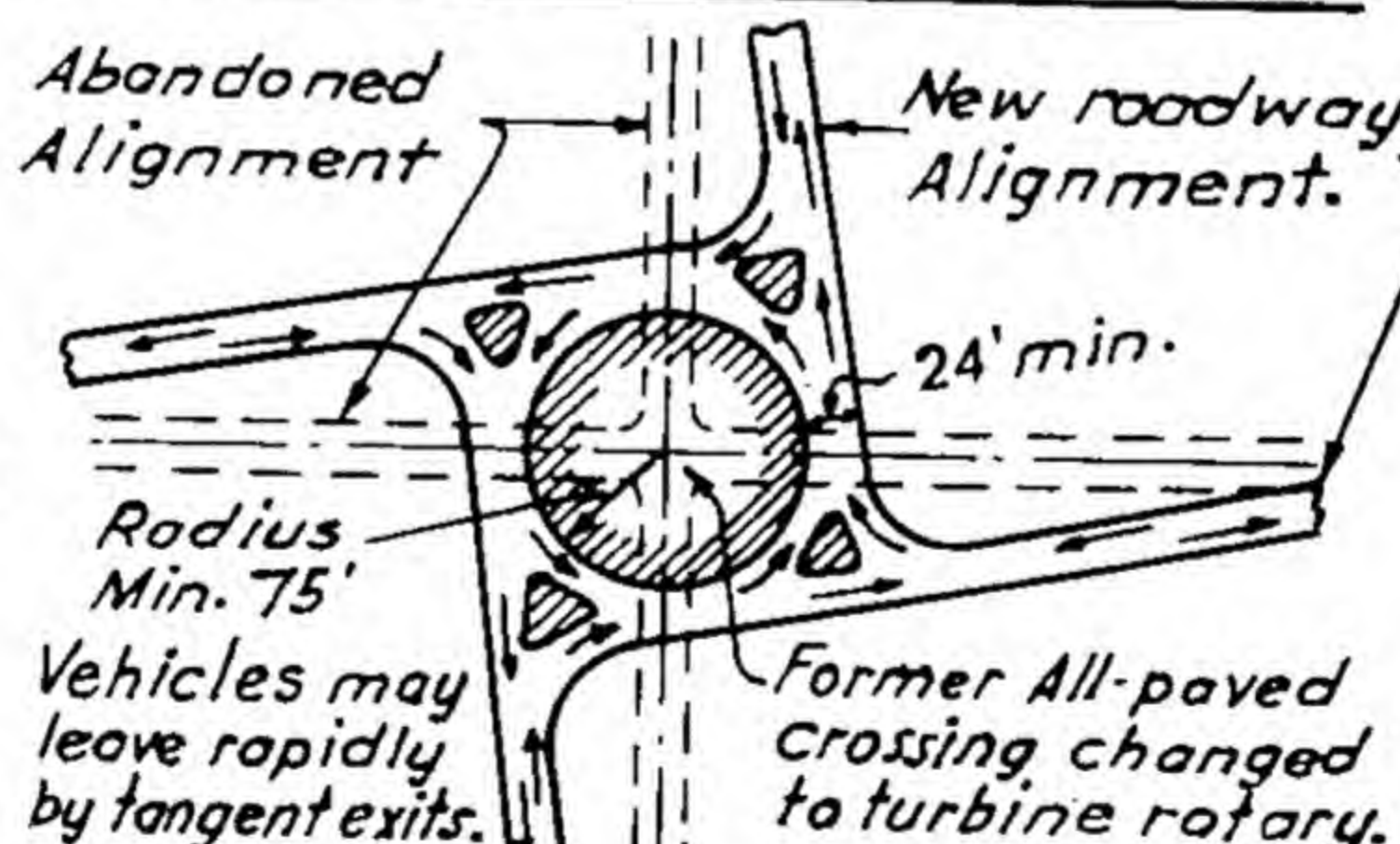


FIG. A - PLAN ROTARY INTERSECTION. (ILLUSTRATING) * DESIGN ELEMENTS

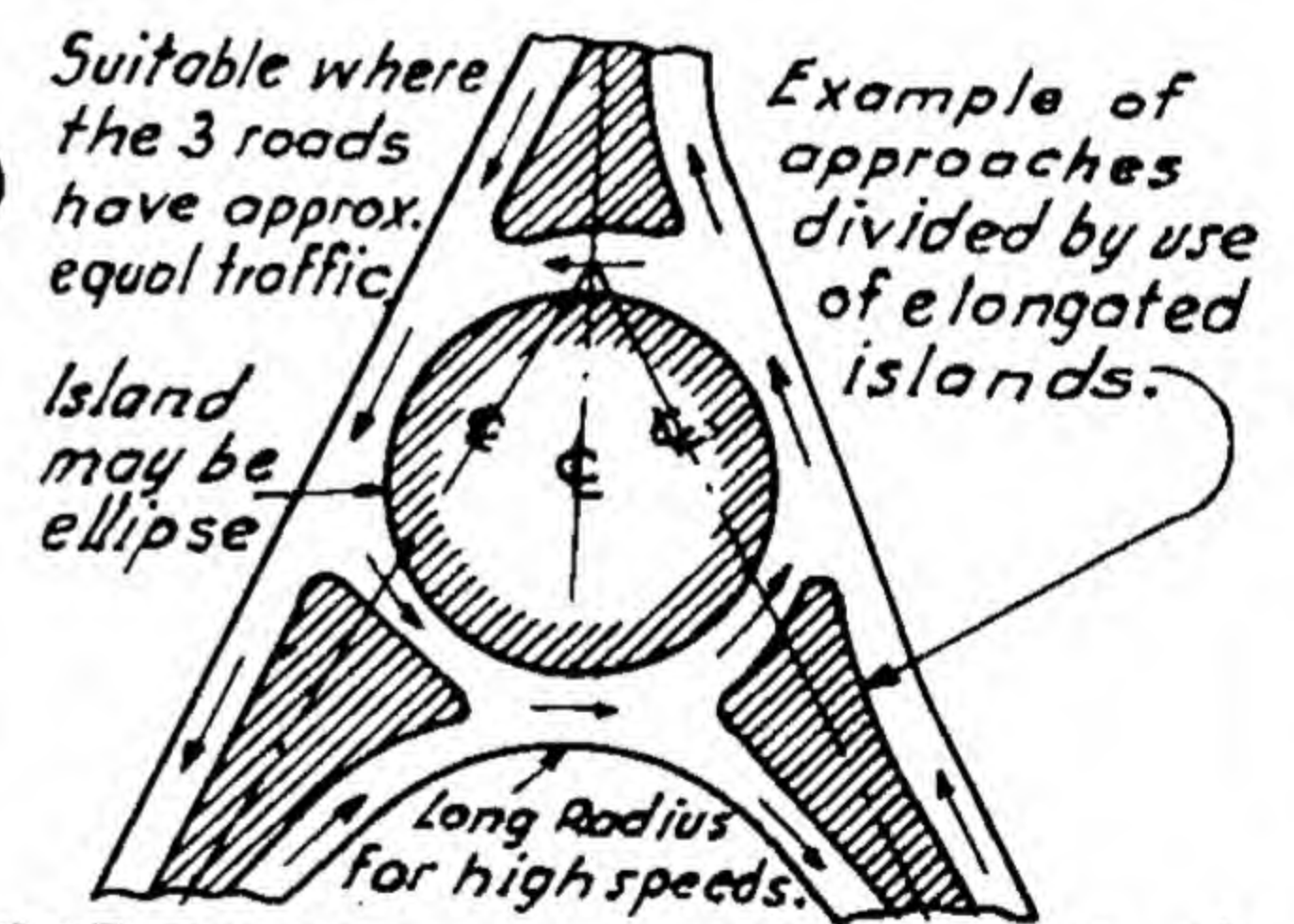
NOTES: Rotary type crossings are adaptable for traffic density of from 500 to 5000 vehicles per hr. (sum of all roads). Grades of roads approaching and within rotary - preferably under 3%, in no case over 5%. Radii of curves at entrances and exits designed according to Intersections at Grade Data, Pg. 3-65, using Rotary design speed of 0.7 design speed of highest speed Radial Road. Outer curbs concentric with central island to be avoided wherever possible. Superelevation should not exceed 0.06' (3/4") for Rotary Roadway nor 0.10' (1 1/4") for exits, entrances or approaches. The rotary and approaches should preferably be lighted at a higher intensity than the radial roads. (see Pg. 3-89). Curbs may be omitted at rural rotaries or initially in stage development (provide contrasting shoulders). Provide lighted or reflecting signs, as follows: (1) Warning signs on radial roads. (2) Directing signs or arrows. (3) Route and destination signs. (4) Control signs where needed.



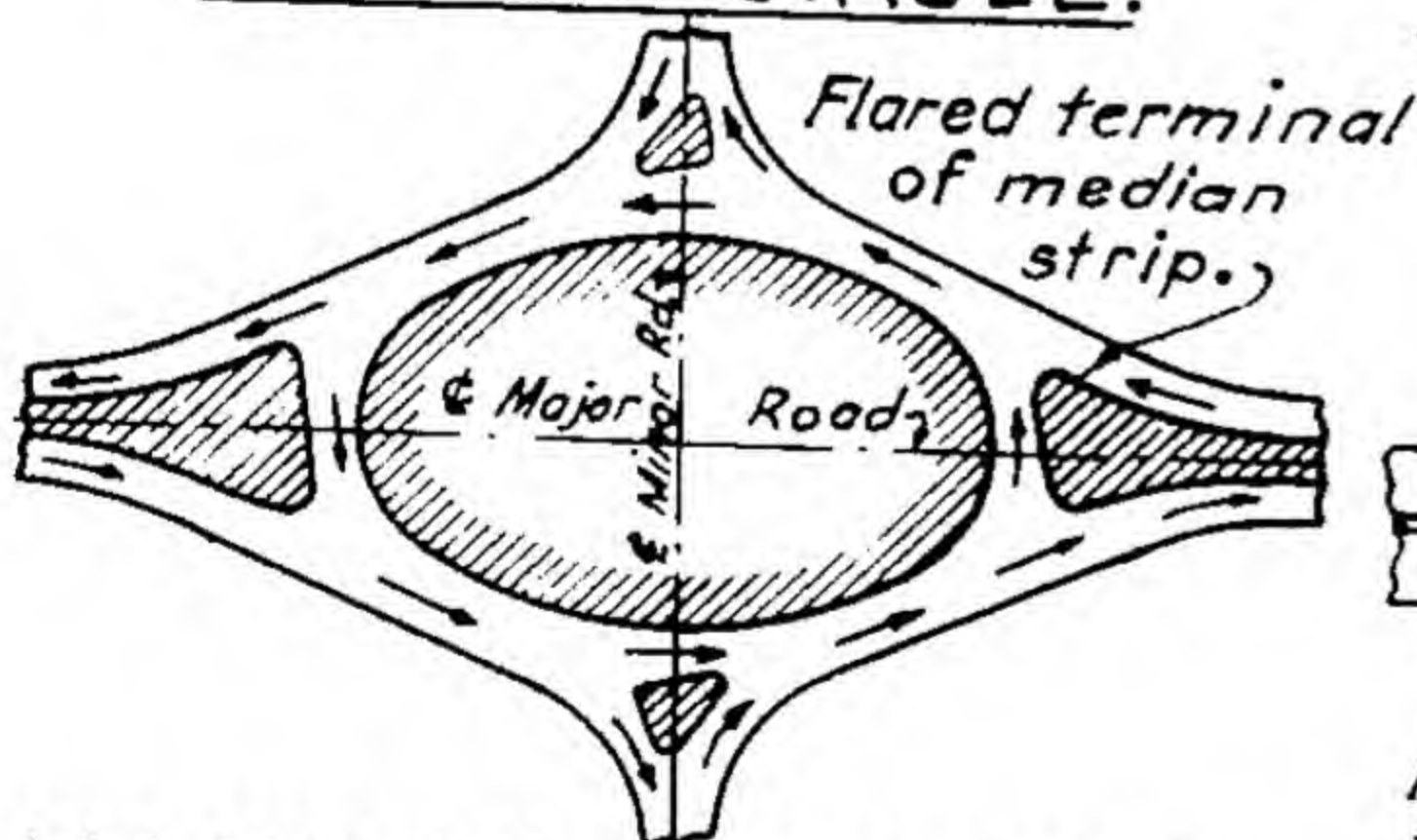
TRAFFIC CIRCLE.



TURBINE TYPE ROTARY.

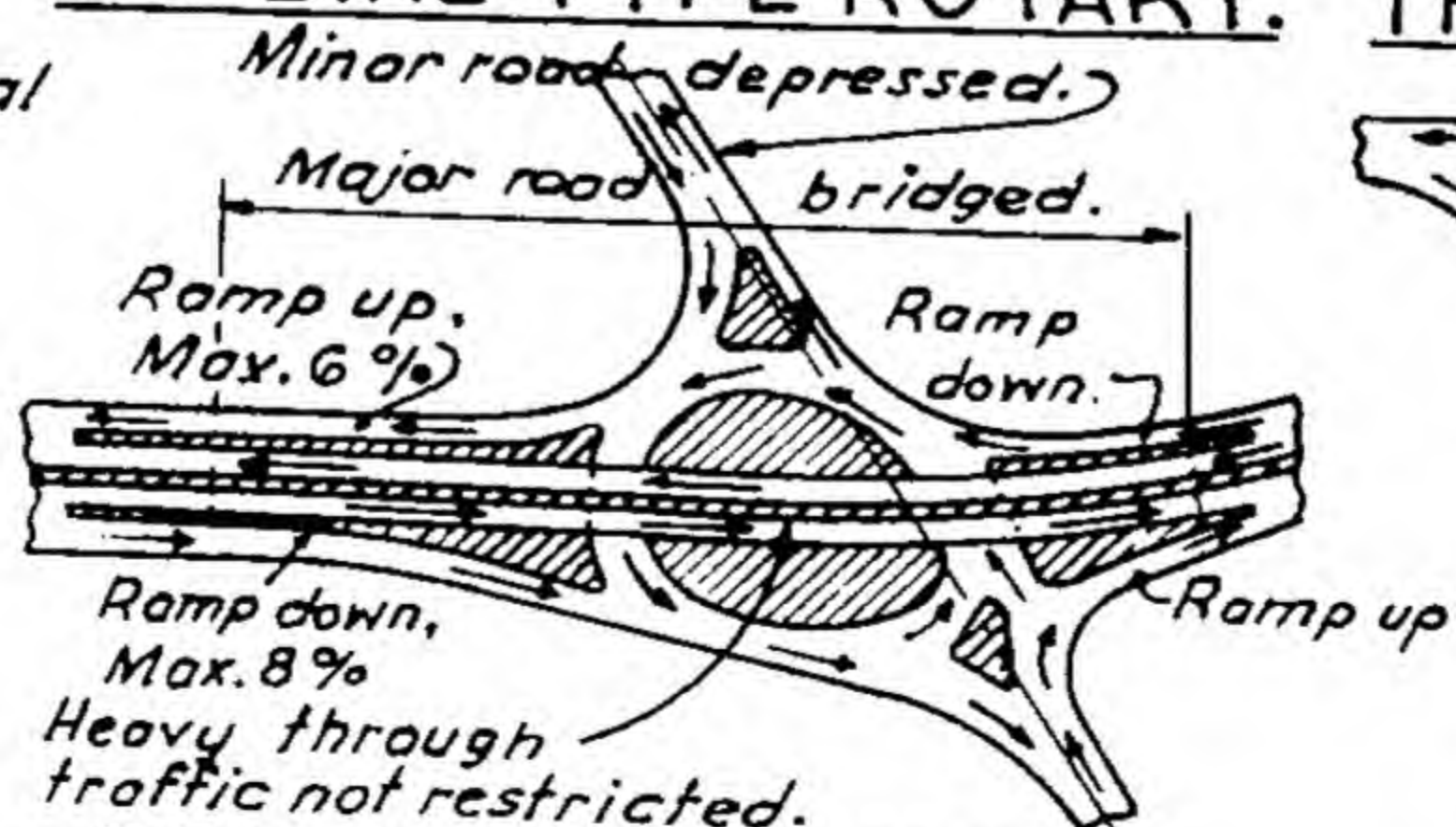


THREE ROAD ROTARY ('Y').



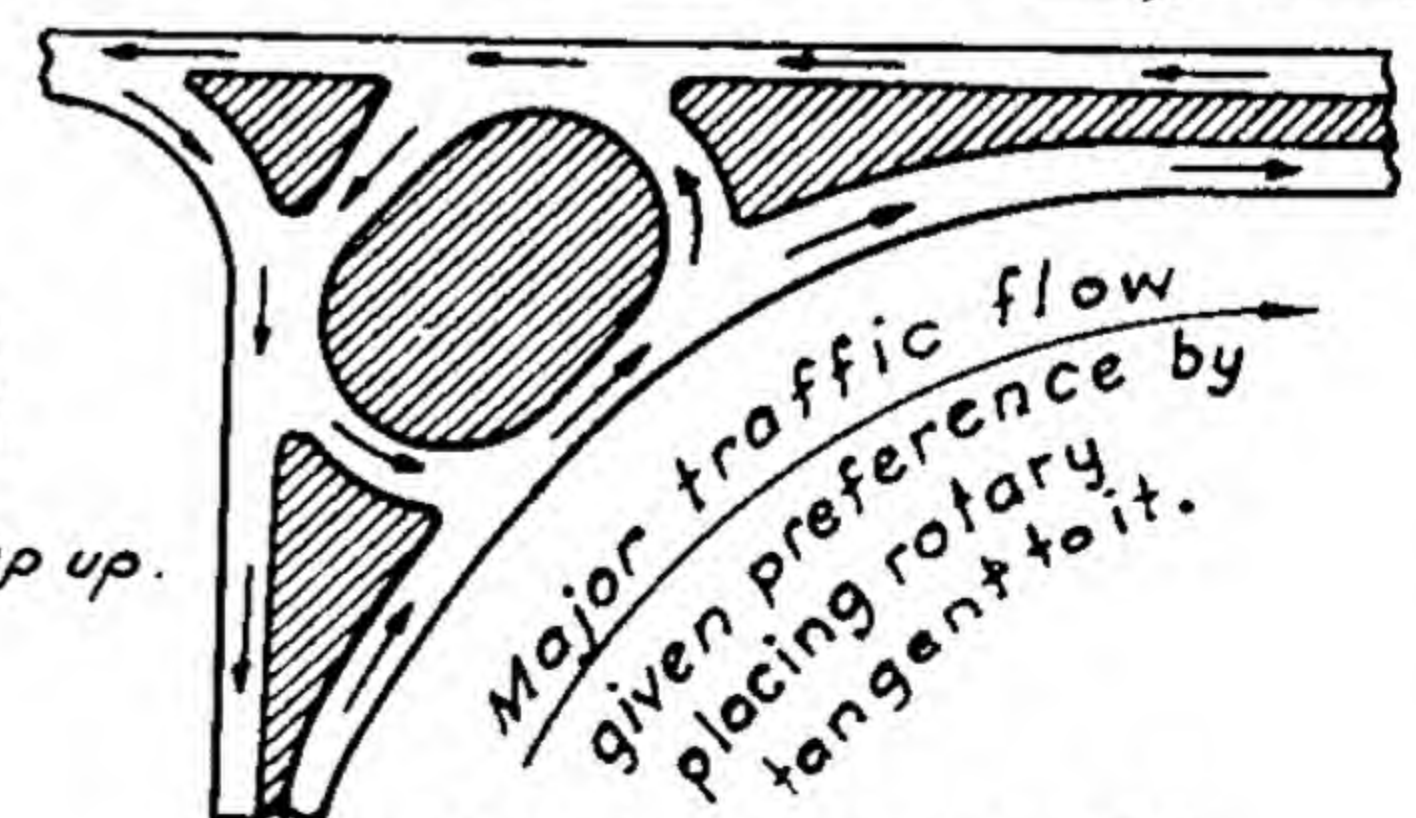
MAJOR-MINOR ROTARY.

Center island elongated to facilitate flow of traffic on major road.



BRIDGED ROTARY.

Through-traffic on viaduct see Pg. 3-67 for clearances, grades etc.



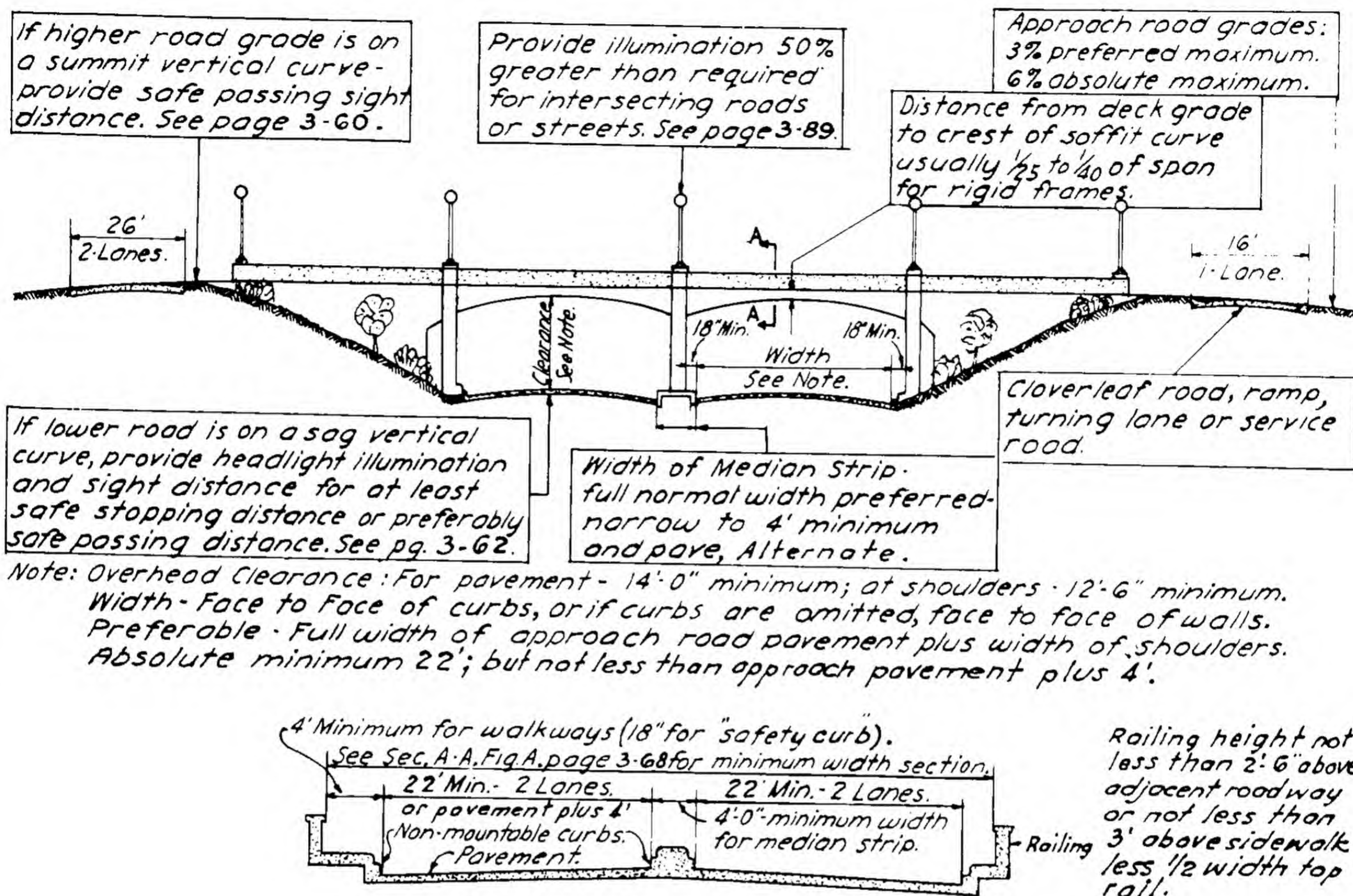
ROTARY AT 'T'.

Rotary treatment applied to 'T' intersection.

FIG. B - ROTARY INTERSECTION DESIGNS - DIAGRAMMATIC *

Design data shown in Fig. A apply to all types. Principles may be applied to crossings that are not fully developed Rotaries. Rotaries should be limited to roads of design speed 60 m.p.h. or under. *Adapted from A Policy on Rotary Intersections, A.A.S.H.O., Washington, D.C.

ROADS - GRADE SEPARATIONS - 1



SECTION A-A

FIG. A - GRADE SEPARATION - HIGHWAY OVER HIGHWAY.

TABLE B - CHECK LIST FOR ALL TYPES OF GRADE SEPARATIONS.

MINIMUM ANGLE OF CROSSING.	45° - Preferred. 30° - Absolute Minimum.	MEDIAN STRIP WIDTH.	Minimum 4' wide.
APPROACH ALIGNMENT.	Curves under 4° desirable, 6° maximum.	SIDEWALKS.	One side, rural; both sides, urban. Min. 18" to 24" safety walk.
HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE - ROADS.	22' Minimum for 2 lanes, 44' Minimum for 4 lanes.	DRAINAGE AT SAG.	Gravity preferable, may require a lift pump.
VERTICAL CLEARANCE.	14'-0" for highways, Min. 22'-0" for railroads, Min.	ARCHITECTURE.	To harmonize with the surroundings.
GRADES.	3% to 5% Max. 6% to 7% absolute Max. 6% Max. up. - 7 to 8% Max. down.	ILLUMINATION.	Units mounted at buttress, piers and abutments. Provide 50% more lighting than for approach roads or streets.
SIGHT DISTANCE.	Safe passing preferable. Safe stopping Min. See pg. 3-60.	PLANTING.	Low and natural. Not to obstruct vision nor to attract attention.
HIGHWAY LOADING.	Usual minimum, H-20 for urban; H-15 for rural.	SIGNS.	Guide, Stop, Route & Warning.
SUPERELEVATION.	Max.: 0.10 (1 1/4") normally. 0.08 (1") subject to ice/sleet.		
TURNING LANES.	Designed for 0.7 design speed of through road.		

References: Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, A.A.S.H.O.
National Interregional Highway Committee, Washington, D.C.
American Highway Practice by L.I. Hewes.
American Railway Engineering Association.

ROADS - GRADE SEPARATIONS-2

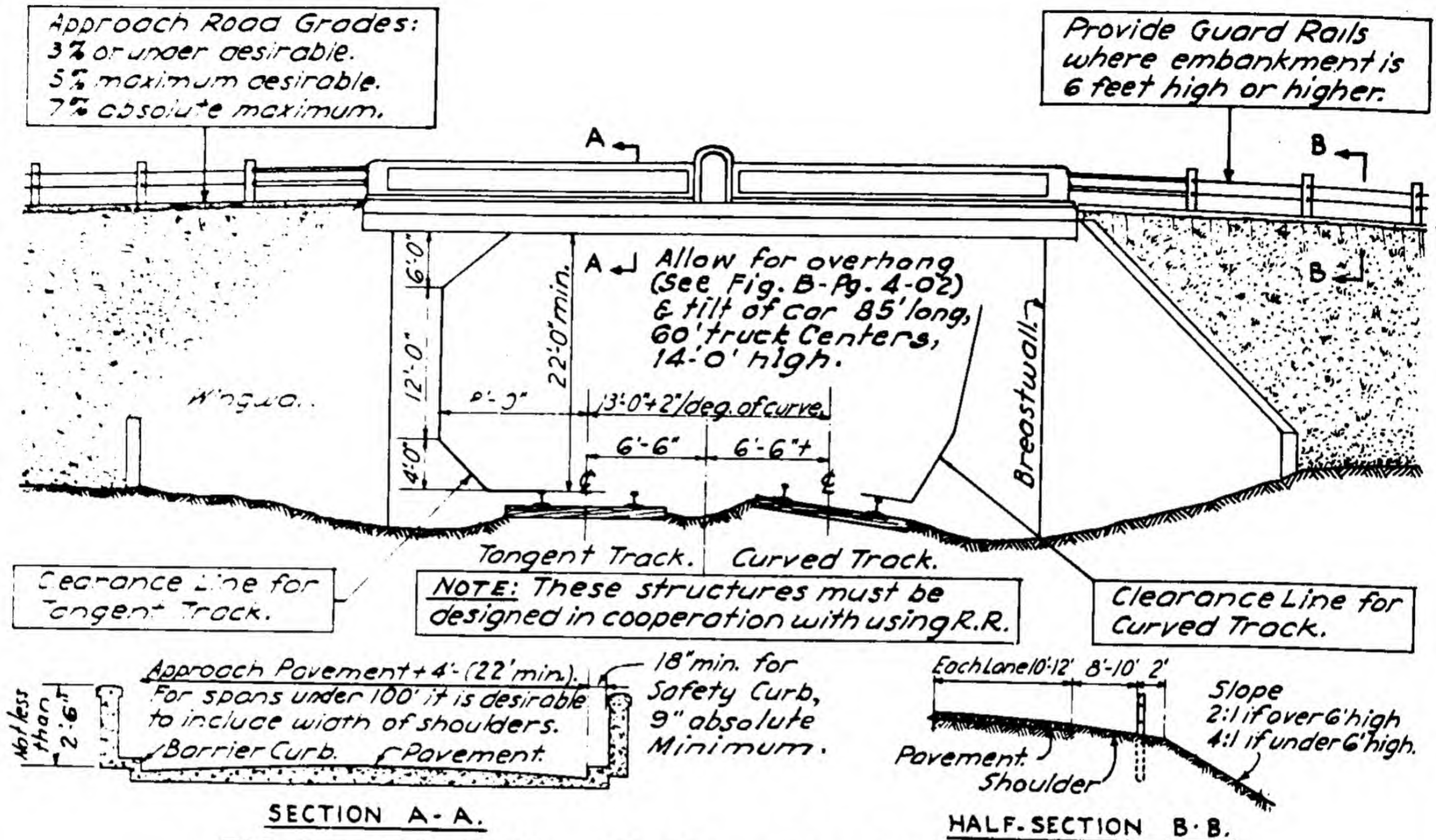
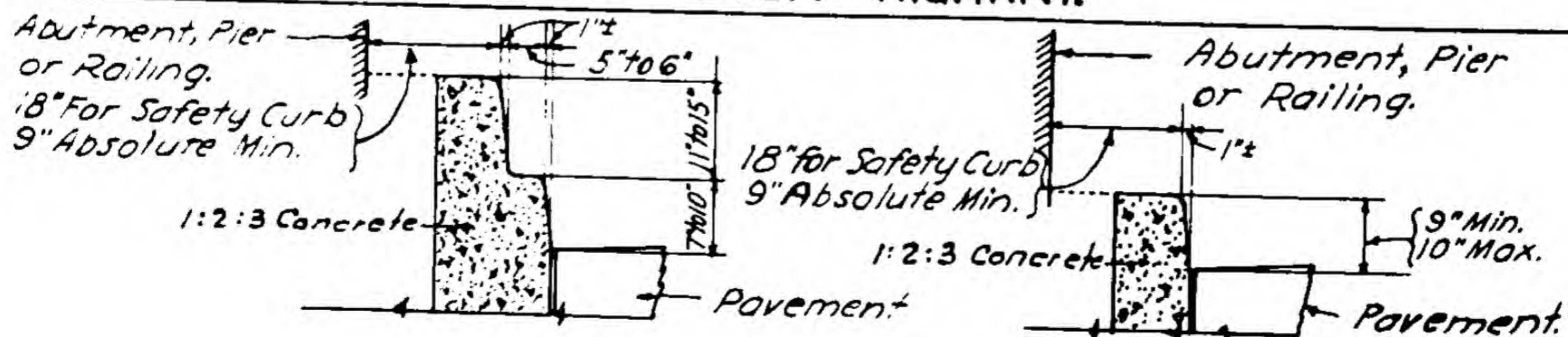
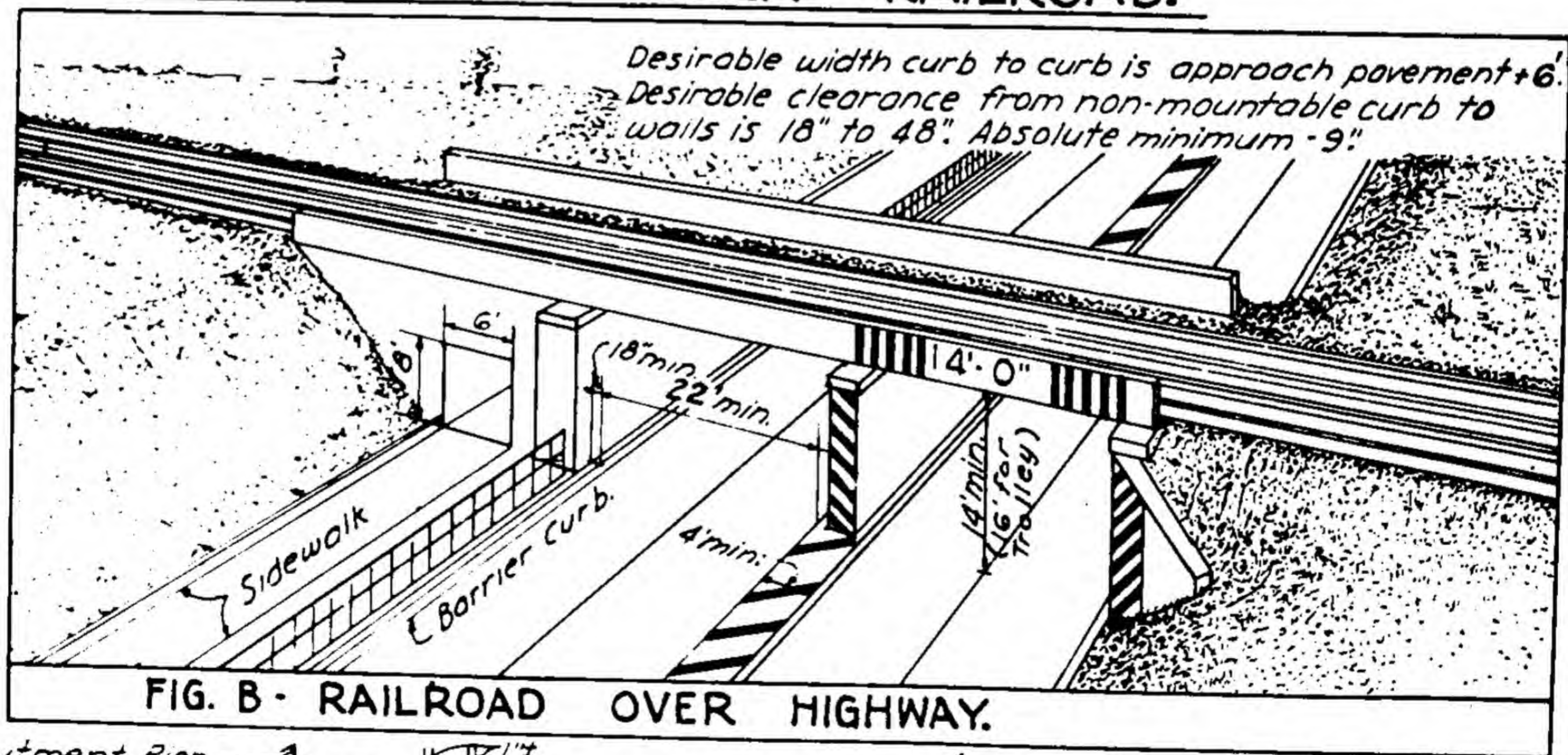
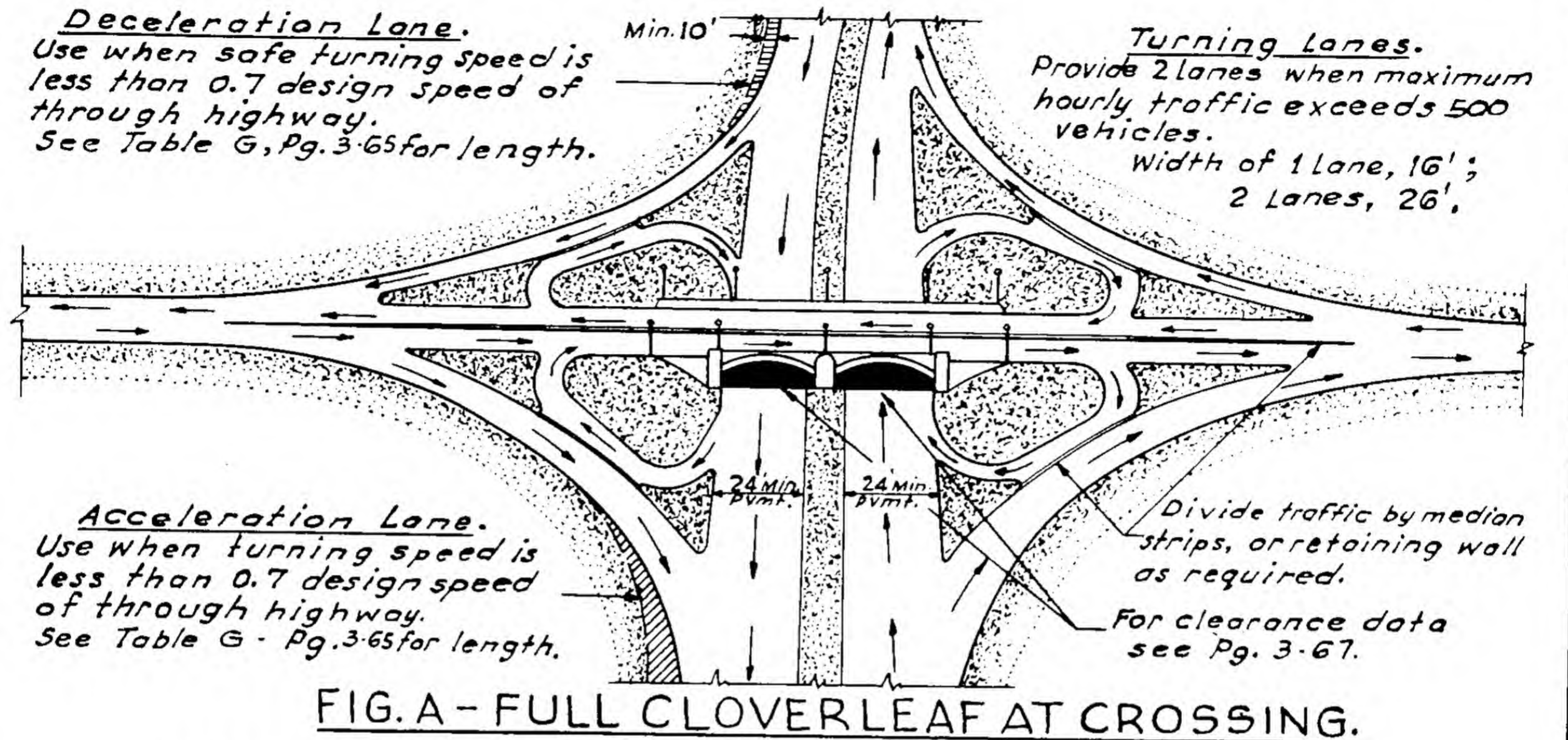


FIG. A - HIGHWAY OVER RAILROAD.



Ref.: See Page 3-67.

ROADS - CLOVERLEAFS



NOTE:
Design turning lanes according to applicable principles of Intersections at Grade, Pg. 3-65.

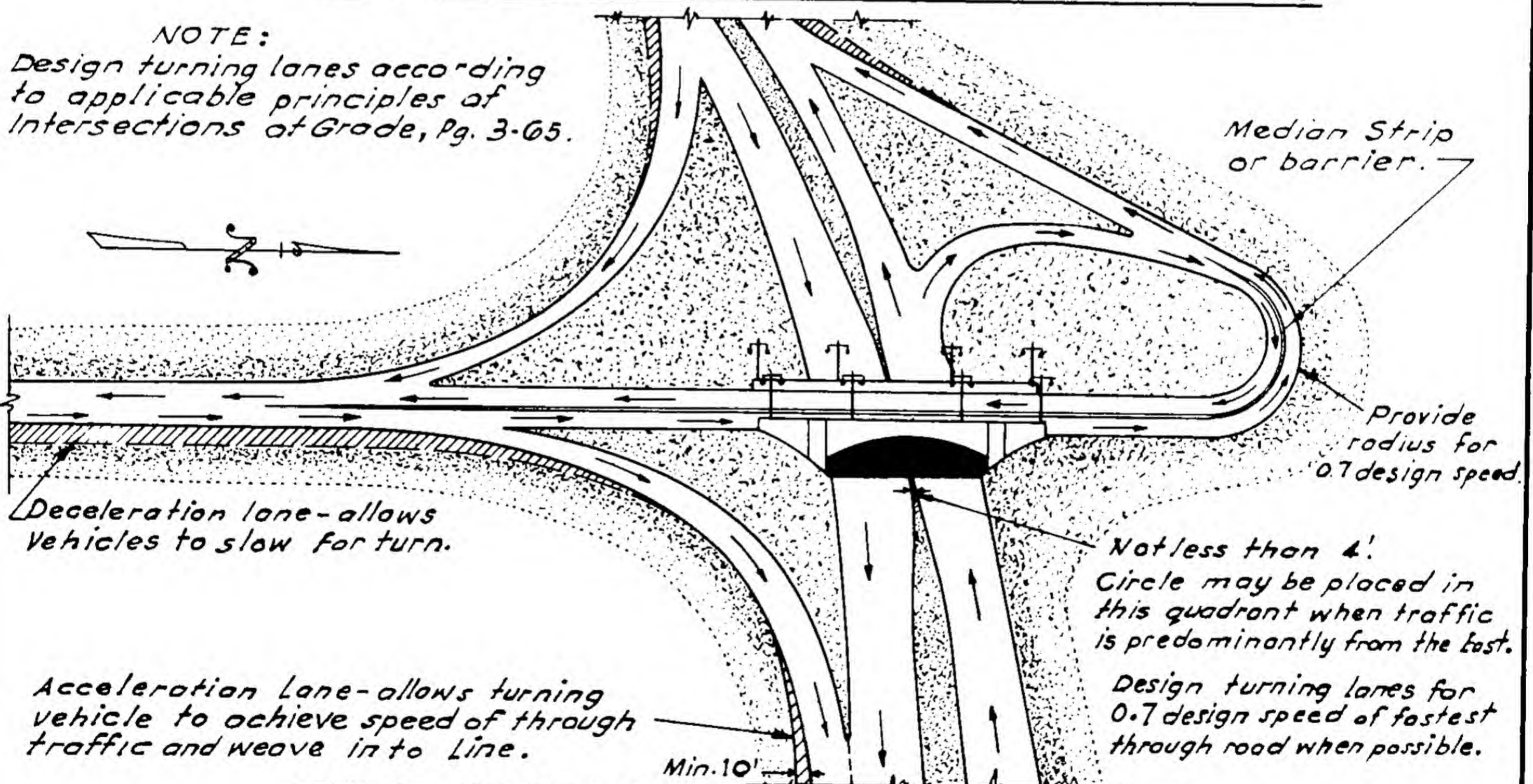


FIG. B - PARTIAL CLOVERLEAF AT T.

TABLE C - CHECK LIST - CLOVERLEAFS.

Alignment at intersection or approach.		Under 4° Curve desirable, 6° Curve maximum.	Superelevation per ft.	Max. 0.10 (1 1/4"), ice or sleet, 0.08 (1").
Vertical, Horizontal clearance at structure.		See Pg. 3-67.	Radius of turning lanes.	Design for 0.7 of design speed of through road.
Grades	Approach	3% grade desirable.	Median strips.	4'-0" minimum width.
	Ramps	6% max. up; 7% max. down.	Illumination.	Lighted throughout at 50% more than approach roads.
Sight distance		At least safe stopping throughout.	Planting.	Not to obstruct vision.
Bridge loading		Preferably H-20 or H-20-S-16	Signs.	Guide, Stop, Route, Warning.

Ref.: See Page 3-67.

ROADS - DESIGN OF PAVEMENTS-1

TABLE A-WHEEL LOADS FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN.*

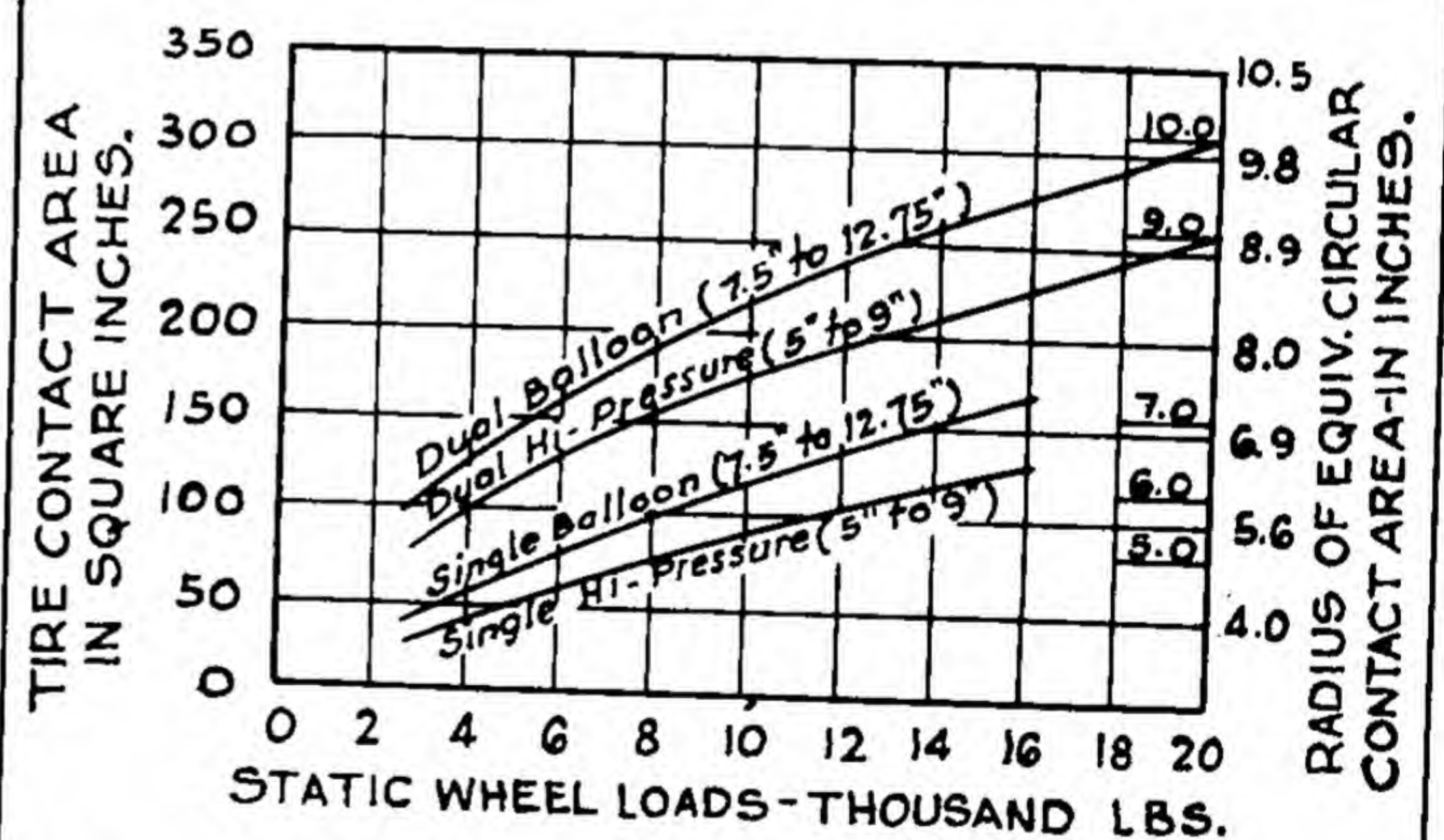
TYPE OF HIGHWAY, STREET OR ROAD.	WHEEL LOAD (STATIC)
Heavy duty urban routes, downtown business streets, State and County trunk lines through cities & urban zones, Class "AA", "A" and "B" roads with "T" traffic abnormally high.	12,000 lb. (85 to 100 lb./sq. in.).
Heavily traveled rural routes, principal city streets, State and County trunk line roads in rural zones. Class "AA", "A" and "B" roads with "P" or "M" traffic.	10,000 lb. (80 to 90 lb./sq. in.).
Roads and streets carrying only occasional 8000 lb. wheel loads (A.A.S.H.O. & P.R.A. maximum and legal limit in many states) with moderate volume of mixed traffic. Class "C" and "D" roads with "P" or "M" traffic.	7,000 lb. (70 to 85 lb./sq. in.).
Roads and streets carrying a light volume of passenger vehicle traffic with occasional light commercial vehicles. Class "E" or "F" roads with "P" or "M" traffic, private roads & drives.	4,000 lb. (60 to 75 lb./sq. in.).

NOTES: Wheel load selected should be based on local laws and regulations, and if possible on traffic studies of load intensity and frequency. Pavement design is based on the wheel load and not on the gross weight of vehicle. Rigid pavements are designed with a safety factor (usually 2) allowing practically unlimited stress repetitions caused by the design load. Thus an occasional overload up to as high as twice the design load will not be destructive. Flexible pavements, while not adapted to such exact analysis, will also carry occasional overloads if conservatively designed. Dual wheels are considered as one wheel load and one contact area if tires are within 3' centers.

TABLE B-IMPACT FACTORS

STATIC WHEEL LOAD	DUAL HI-PRESSURE	DUAL BALLOON
** 4,000 lbs.	2.05	1.70
** 5,000 "	1.80	1.54
** 6,000 "	1.67	1.43
** 7,000 "	1.56	1.37
** 8,000 "	1.48	1.31
** 9,000 "	1.41	1.27
** 10,000 "	1.36	1.24
12,000 "	1.3±	1.2±

Speed 50 m.p.h., pavement reasonably smooth.



Unit pressure in p.s.i. = $\frac{\text{Wheel loads in lbs.}}{\text{Contact area in inches.}}$

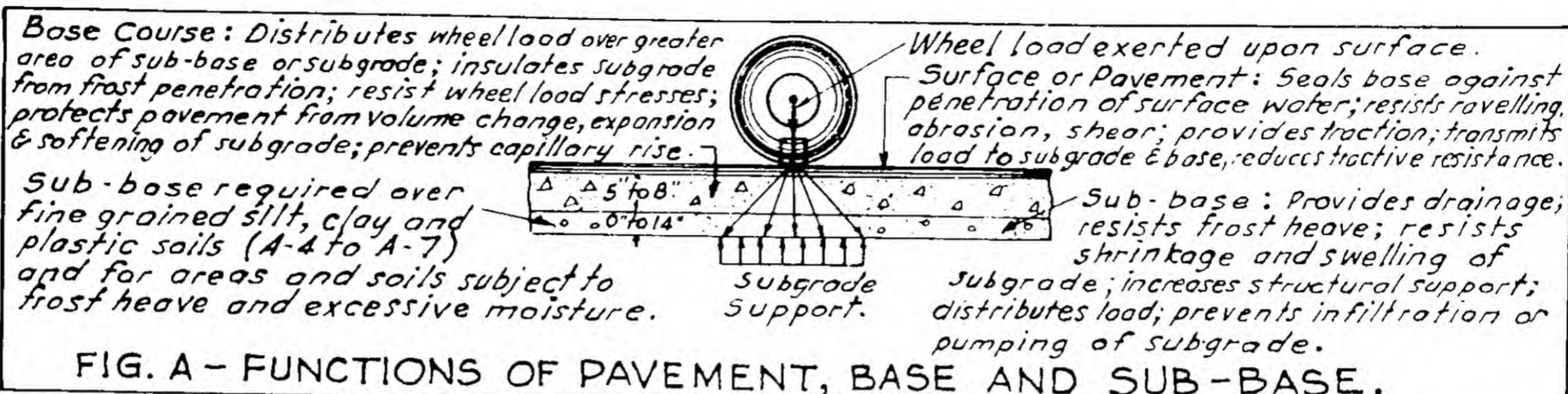
FIG. C - TIRE CONTACT AREAS & RADII.**

For use in pavement design formulas and selecting size of bearing plates for field load tests.

* Reference: The Design of Street Pavements, R-153, Portland Cement Assoc., Chicago, Ill., & Reinforced Concrete Pavements, R.D. Bradbury, Wire Reinf. Institute, Washington, D.C.

** Adapted from American Highway Practice by L.I. Hewes, Vol. II.

ROADS - DESIGN OF PAVEMENTS-2



FACTORS - SELECTION OF RIGID OR FLEXIBLE TYPE.

RIGID (CONCRETE)	FLEXIBLE (BITUMINOUS)
Low maintenance cost - long life - high salvage value as base for future re-surfacing - high visibility and reflection at night - spreads load over wide area - may be placed directly on weak or sandy subgrades - resists turning stresses - undamaged by oil or gas drip - low tractive resistance - can be designed and built close to tolerances.	Adaptable to stage construction - low cost types may be built with local labor, materials and equipment - easily opened and patched - low initial cost (except high types) - frost heave and settlement easily repaired - resists formation of ice glaze - great variety of types to fit a wide range of conditions - has no joints, has resilient riding qualities.

NOTE: Bitum. surface may be placed on rigid base. Concrete may be darkened & bitum. may be lightened in color.

SELECTION FACTORS: Use Table A, Pg. 3-72 to select the type of bituminous pavement, consider all of the factors listed as they pertain to the proposed road.

BEARING VALUES OF BASE & SUBGRADE: See Pg. 3-80 for CBR and load bearing value in p.s.i. for various soils and bases. Also see Soil Mechanics section.

DESIGN METHODS.

PRACTICAL: Requires identification of soils into PRA group by appearance, texture & simple tests. Use Highway Research Board Table B - Pg. 3-72 to determine thickness of pavement, base and sub-base needed over each soil type. Customary sections for various Classes of Roads based on construction practice are shown on Pages 3-43, 44. These sections are adequate with sub-base added where necessary.

CALIFORNIA (CBR): Requires laboratory tests or assumption of CBR value of subgrade and available base and sub-base materials. Use the most economical combination with soils of lower CBR in bottom layers. CBR curves show directly the total thickness needed over any subgrade soil. The curves do not show the thickness necessary for frost heave prevention. As curves are based on 60 p.s.i. tire pressure, thickness should be increased 20% for pressures of 80 - 90 p.s.i.

ASPHALT INSTITUTE: Requires load bearing test or assumed bearing value of subgrade & base. Curves show the thickness of High Type Bitum. pavement needed over base or subgrade. Make economic study of pavement thickness balanced against cost of base or raising subgrade bearing value.

GRAYS FORMULA: Requires bearing value of subgrade by load test or assumption. Formula gives the total thickness of granular base and pavement needed over subgrade. May be used in conjunction with Asphalt Institute curves to determine the base thickness needed by subtracting the pavement thickness from the total.

SHEETS & WESTERGAARD: Requires load bearing test or assumed bearing value of subgrade or base. Sheets formulas give the pavement thickness. Take the nearest inch or 1/2 inch & check the stresses by Westergaard curves. (Check on corners by cantilever formula $t_c = \sqrt{\frac{3W}{k}}$.) The customary sections for various Classes of Roads based on construction practice are shown on Pg. 3-44. When load tests are impracticable or subgrade conditions are uncertain these sections are recommended for Roads & Traffic as shown.

ROADS - DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS-1

TABLE A - FACTORS FOR SELECTION & DESIGN.

FACTORS TO CONSIDER.	LOW TYPE BITUM. (SURFACE TREATMENT).	INTERMEDIATE TYPE BITUM.	HIGH TYPE BITUMINOUS.
	Prime & Seal, Blotter Coats, Carpet Coats, Armor Coats (Under 1" thickness).	Penet. Macadam, Road Mix, Cold Plant Mix. Low Cost Hot mixes, Sand-Asphalt.	Central Plant Hot Mix, Sheet Asphalt Bituminous Concrete.
Wheel Loads See 3.37	4,000 to 7,000 See Note 1.	7,000 to 10,000.	10,000 to 12,000 or over.
Traffic Character	Passenger or Mixed.	Passenger or Mixed.	Mixed or Truck.
Traffic Density	to 750 Daily	to 2,000 Daily.	To Road Capacity.
Service Life	6 Months to 2 years	5 to 15 years.	15 to 25 years
Maintenance	Annual Seal - Continual Patching & Repair.	Occasional Seal. Inter- mittent patching & Repair.	Very little - Occasional Seal Coat & Patching.
Const. Equipment Required.	Trucks, Drags, Spreaders & Distributor.	See Note 2.	Central Plant, Trucks, Mech. Spreaders, Heavy Rollers.
Labor Required.	Unskilled, Semi-skilled & Equipment operators.	Unskilled, Semi-skilled & Equipment operators.	Unskilled, Semi-skilled & Highly skilled.
Aggregates.	Usually Local.	Usually Local.	High grade - May necessitate importing.
Bitum. Materials.	Liquid or Semi-Solid.	Liquid or Semi-Solid.	Solid Asphalts or Tars.
Initial Cost.	Low	Medium.	High
Maintenance Cost	High	Medium.	Low
Type of Base Required.	Gravel, Sand-Clay, Crushed Stone, Stabilized Soil, Lime Rock, Soil Cement.	Gravel, Sand-Clay, Crushed Stone, Stabilized Soil, Caliche, Scoria, Shells, Slag.	Water or Dry Bound Macadam, Bitum. Macadam, Soil Cement or Cem. Concrete.

NOTES: 1. Low and intermediate types may be used for heavy wheel loads or dense traffic for temporary or stage construction and over fills where settlement is expected.
2. Road Mix (Mix-in-Place): Graders, harrows, tillers, trucks, spreaders, loaders & distributors.
Plant Mix: Temporary or Travel Plant, spreaders, graders, trucks, loaders & rollers (optional).
Penetration: Crusher, Trucks, spreaders or graders, heavy rollers, drags & distributors.

EXAMPLE: Use of Table A - Given: Low initial funds, light traffic, rural area, provisions for maintenance, abundant local gravel. Required: Pavement type. Solution: From study of Factors, either a prime & seal on gravel base with gravel cover or a gravel road-mix would be logical. If initial funds are ample, traffic is dense & heavy, area is urban consider Bitum. Conc. or Sheet Asphalt.

TABLE B - PRACTICAL DESIGN THICKNESS OF PAVEMENT BASE AND SUB-BASE.*

Compiled by Highway Research Board from State Highway Experience based on 10,000 lb. wheel loads.

MAJOR DIVISIONS SUBGRADE SOILS.	Coarse grained Sandy & gravelly soils.					Fine grained silt & Clay soils.			
CLASSIFICATION - SUBGRADE SOIL (PRA).	A-1-b Non- Plastic	A-1-a Plastic	A-2-a Non- Plastic	A-2-b Plastic	A-3	A-4 A-4-7	A-5 A-5-7	A-6	A-7
PAVEMENT	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"
BASE COURSE.	0"	5"	5"	6"	5"	8"	8"	8"	8"
SUB-BASE COURSE.	0"	0" to 12"	0"	0" to 12"	0"	2" to 14"	4" to 14"	0" to 14"	0" to 14"
TOTAL THICKNESS.	2"	7" to 19"	7"	8" to 20"	7"	12" to 24"	14" to 24"	10" to 24"	10" to 24"

NOTES: For detailed characteristics to identify soil classes, see Soils section.
Pavement may be Surface Treatment, Road-Mix, Cold Plant Mix, Penetration or Central Plant Hot-Mix.
When Surface Treatment is used the base thickness should be as shown plus 2" in lieu of pavement.
Base course thicknesses as shown are for gravel, crushed stone, slag, sandy clay, sand-clay-gravel, caliche & lime-rock. For Soil Cement Base use 5" over A-1 plastic to A-3 and 6" over A-4 to A-7 sub-soil. The Plasticity Index of Base & Sub-base should not exceed 6 in any case. For frost protection the base & sub-base material should have under 8% passing a 200 mesh or under 3% passing 0.02 mm.

*Adapted from The Thickness of Flexible Pavements by Highway Research Board.

ROADS-DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS-2

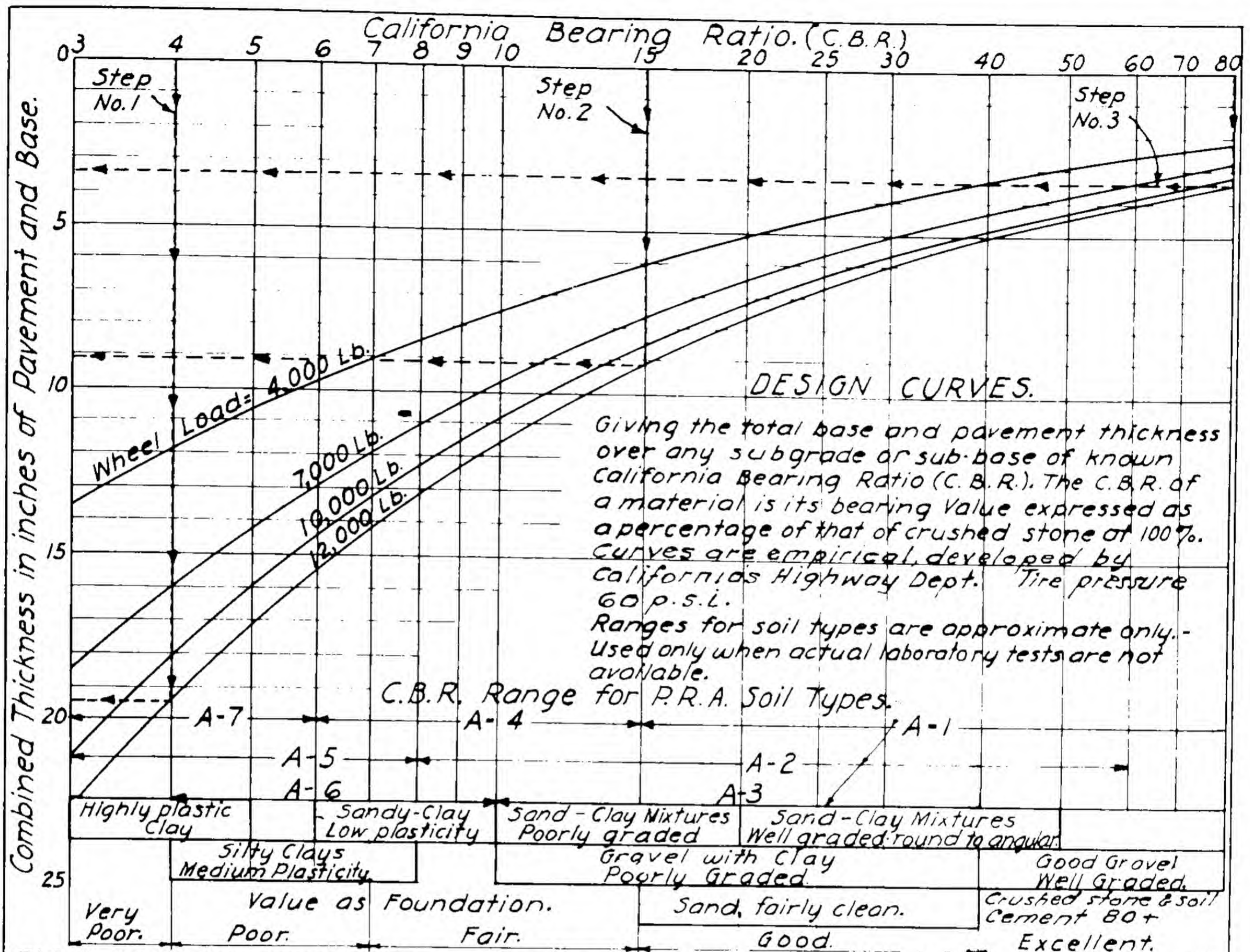
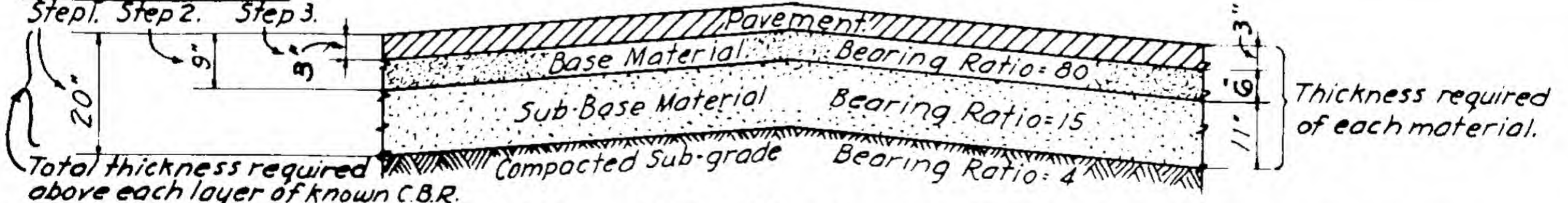


FIG. A-DESIGN OF PAVEMENT & BASE THICKNESS BY CALIFORNIA METHOD.

NOTE: Using base material with a high C.B.R. for lower layers in place of material with a lower C.B.R. does not decrease the total base thickness, which is governed by the C.B.R. of the subgrade. In any case the combined thickness of pavement and non-frost action base material such as clean sand or gravel should be from $\frac{1}{2}$ to full depth of frost penetration. The minimum C.B.R. of the upper base material for a depth of 5" to 8" beneath the pavement should be 80 for 10,000# and 12,000# wheel loads and 40 to 65 for 4,000# and 7,000# wheel loads.

Design Example:

Step 1. Step 2. Step 3.



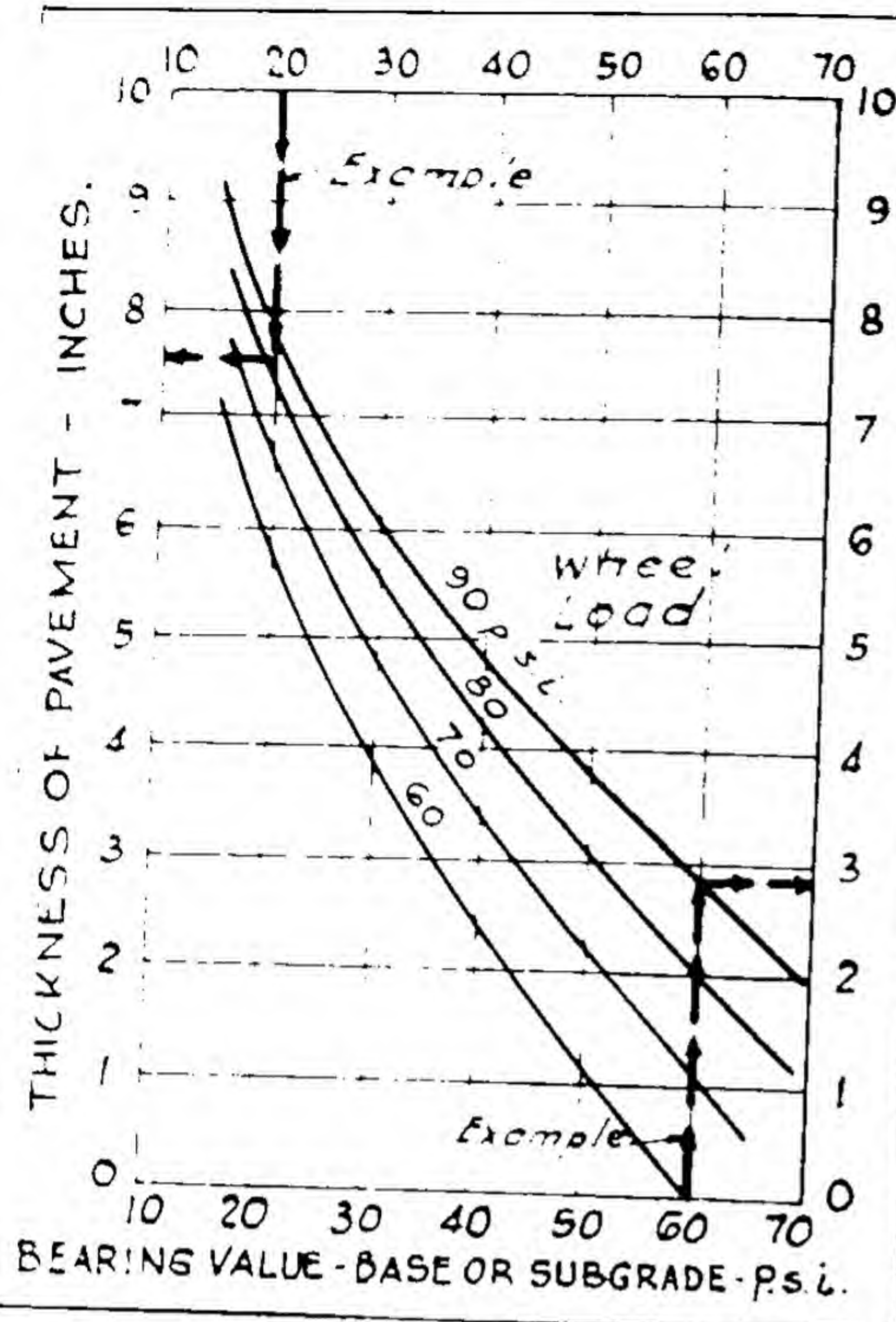
Given: A heavy duty Class "A" highway, "T" traffic with up to 12,000# wheel loads, a plastic clay subgrade with a C.B.R. of 4. Available sandy borrow for sub-base with a C.B.R. of 15. Available base material with a C.B.R. of 80.

Required: Thickness of sub-base, base and pavement.

Solution: - Step 1; from the 12,000# curve the required total thickness of base and pavement above the subgrade (C.B.R. of 4 percent) is 20 inches. Step 2; the minimum depth of more stable material (higher C.B.R.) above the sub-base (C.B.R. of 15 percent) from the 12,000# curve is 9" very nearly. Step 3; The required thickness of pavement over the base (C.B.R. of 80 percent) is 3", say 2" of bit-concrete binder and 1" of bit-concrete wearing course.

References: A. Casagrande, O.J. Porter, Eng. Manual of U.S. Eng. Dept. 1941 to 1943 & Eng. News Record, Jan. 28 1943.

ROADS - DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS-3



ASPHALT INSTITUTE DESIGN CURVES.

Giving the total thickness of Asphaltic Concrete pavement required over any base or subgrade of known bearing value. The bearing value is based on the p.s.i. on a circular plate (of the same contact area as that of the design wheel load) causing a deflection of 0.5 inch - See Soils

Section for evaluation of subgrade & bases and approximate bearing values of soils & bases. See Page 3-70 for wheel loads & contact areas.

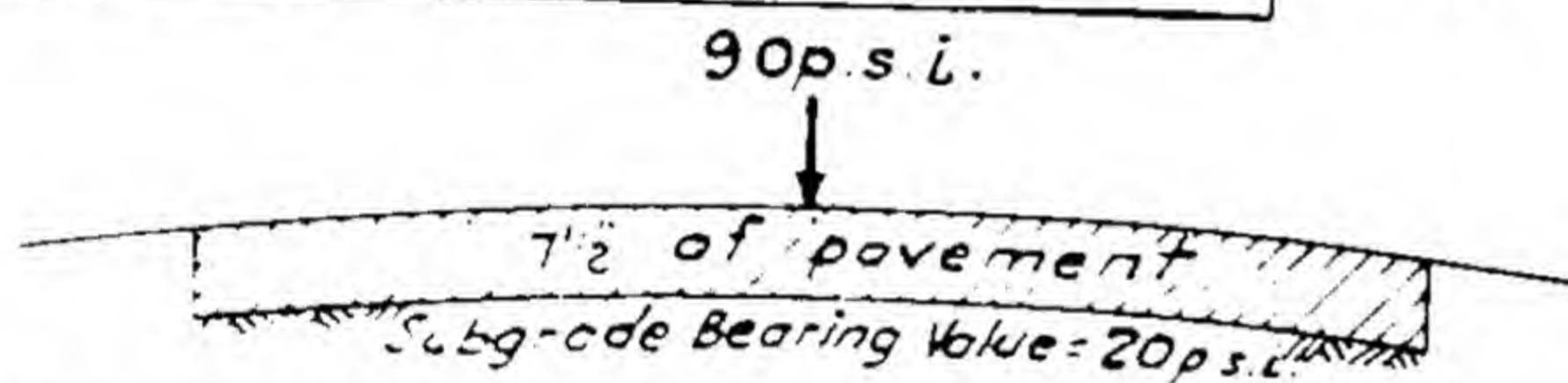
DESIGN EXAMPLE.

Given: A heavy duty Class "A" highway, "T" traffic with 12,000* wheel loads (90 p.s.i.), contact area 133 sq. in., Subgrade with bearing value of 20 p.s.i. Available base material with bearing value of 60 p.s.i. Cost of pavement is 30¢ and of base is 12¢ per sq. yd. for each inch of thickness (assumed for example only).

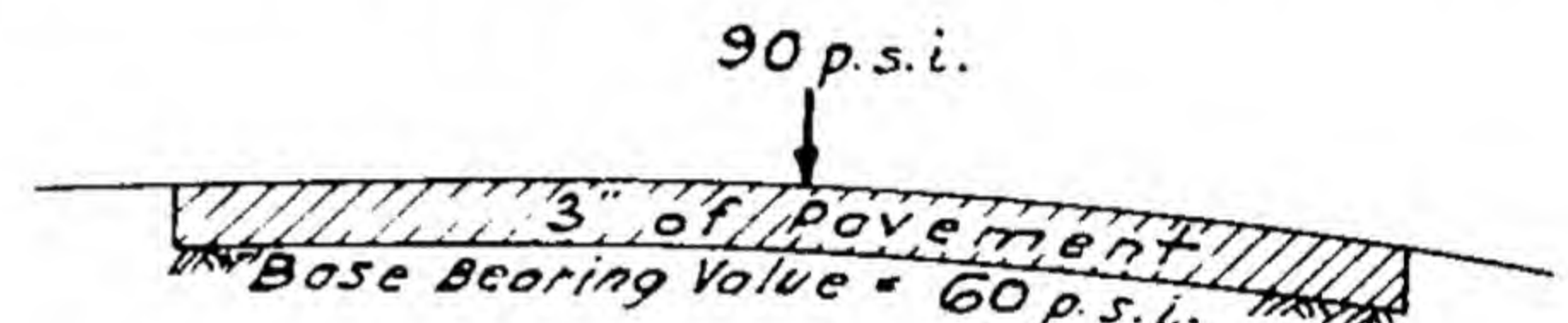
Required: Alternate designs; No 1, all pavement & No 2 pavement & base.

Solution: From curves, 7 1/2" of pavement is required over 20 lb. subgrade and 3" is required over 60 lb. base of 4 1/2" thickness.

(See problem Fig. B below) ∴ Cost of Design No 1 = 30 x 7 1/2 = \$ 2.25 per sq. yd. Cost of Design No 2 = (30 x 3) + (12 x 4 1/2) = \$ 1.44 per sq. yd.

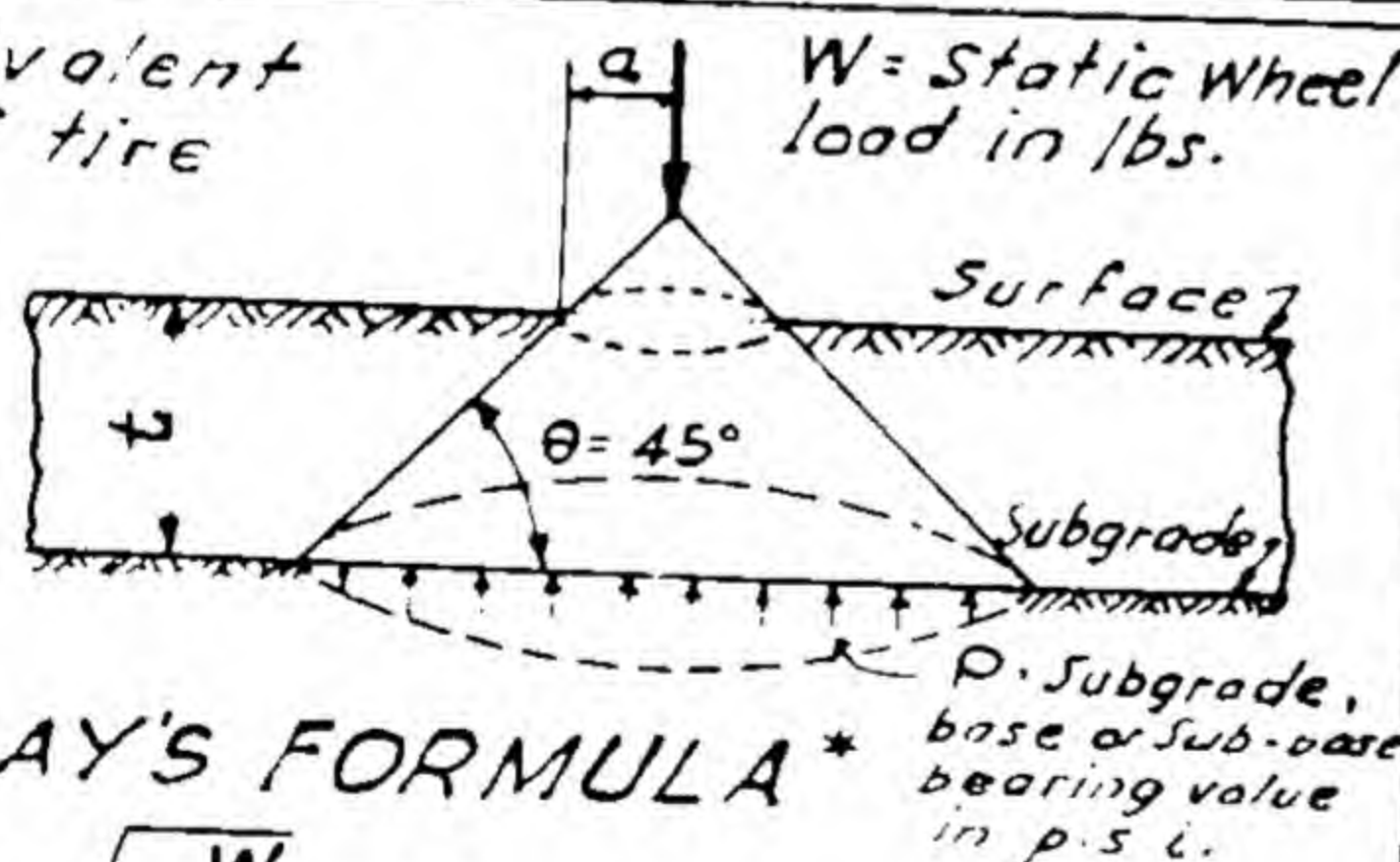


DESIGN NO 1 - PAVEMENT OVER SUBGRADE.



DESIGN NO 2 - PAVEMENT OVER BASE.

a = radius of equivalent circular area of tire contact.
 t = thickness of flexible pavement and base in inches.



GRAY'S FORMULA *

$$t = .564 \sqrt{\frac{W}{P} - a}$$

GRAY'S FORMULA.

Flexible pavement design methods (such as C.B.R. and formulas by Harger & Bonney, Hawthorne, House, Downs, Goldbeck, etc.) are based on the intensity of pressure on the subgrade varying in some inverse ratio with the thickness of pavement and base. Gray's formula is typical in which the load "W" is distributed downwards conically with an angle of load distribution θ of 45° as shown. The unit pressure and required bearing value at any plane may be computed. Or, if the bearing value is known the required pavement and base thickness may be computed.

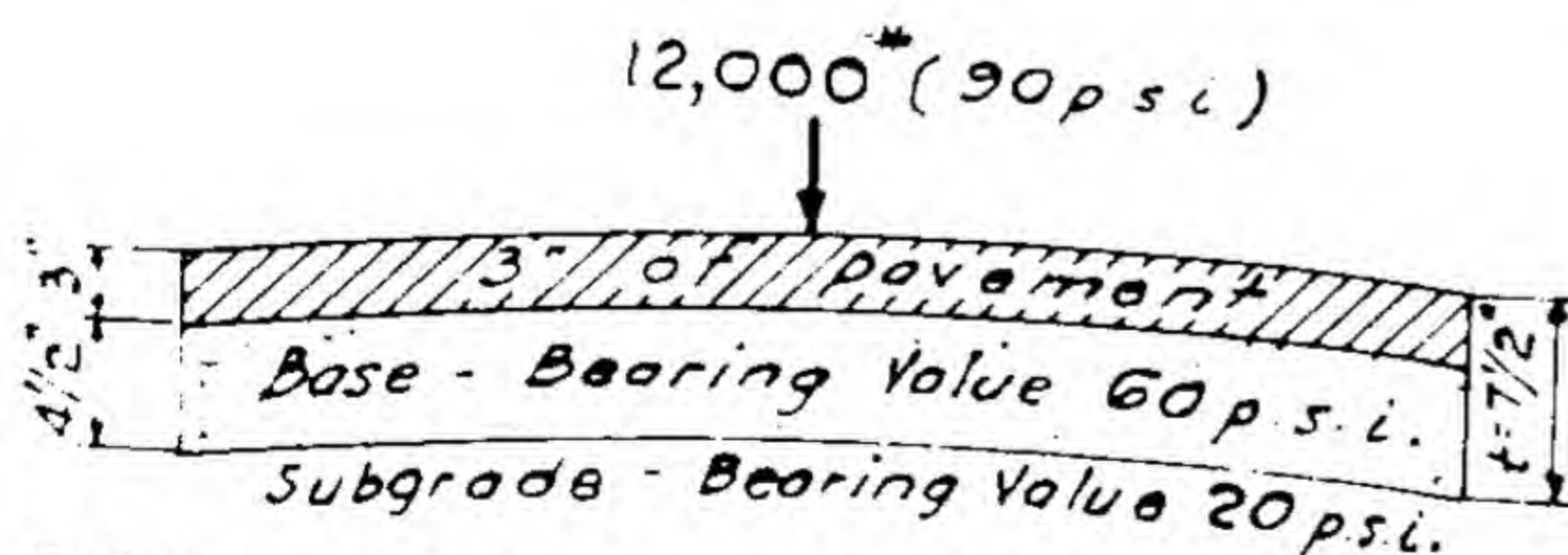
DESIGN EXAMPLE.

Given: $W = 12,000$ lbs. (90 p.s.i.) Contact area = 133 sq. in.
 $a = \sqrt{\frac{133}{\pi}} = 6.5$ " (or from Fig. C - Pg. 3-70).

$P = 20$ p.s.i. (W , a & P from Example Fig. A).

Required: Thickness of base ($t - 3$ " in Example Fig. A).

Solution: $t = .564 \sqrt{\frac{12,000}{20} - 6.5} = 7 1/2$ " ∴ $t - 3 = 4 1/2$ "




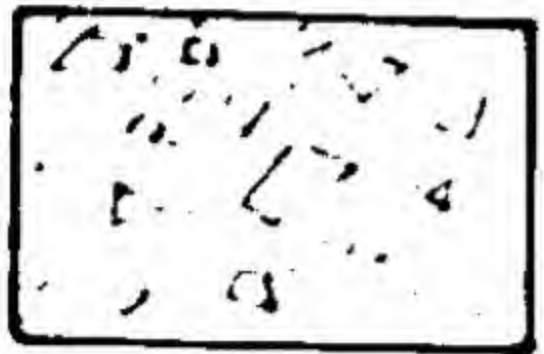
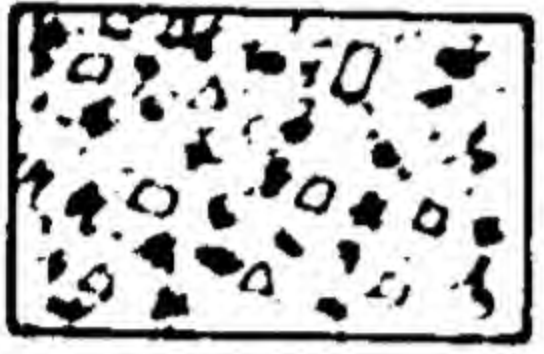


DESIGN NO 2 - PAVEMENT & BASE.

FIG. B - THICKNESS OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT AND BASE.

NOTE: Curves Fig. A are based on the confining effect of Asphaltic Concrete Pavement and should not be used for low type pavement or base thickness. Formula Fig. B is suitable for granular bases. Concrete bases should be designed by Rigid Pavement Formulas, Pg. 3-80.

Reference: Research & Construction Series, The Asphalt Institute, Design of Flexible Pavement, Public Roads, Vol. 18, No 11. * Bernard E. Gray, Chief Engr., Asphalt Institute.

ROADS - BITUMINOUS CONSTRUCTION

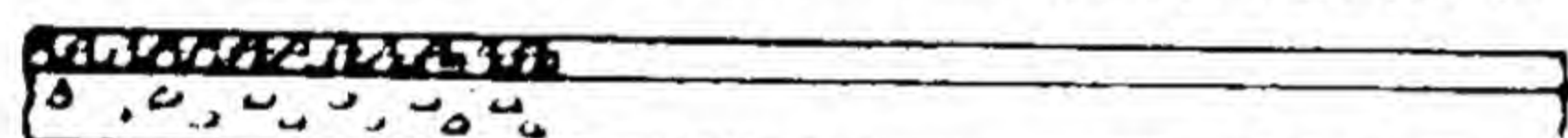
- I**  *Open Type Pavements (Coated aggregate, may have voids). Penetration, Plant Mix or Mix-in-Place (Road Mix) of Crushed Stone and Bitumen.*
- II**  *Dense Mats (Not theoretically graded) (Low Cost). Mix-in-Place, Plant Mix or Pre Mix, Road Mix of aggregates graded coarse to fine and Bitumen.*
- III**  *Dense Theoretically graded Pavements - Bituminous Concrete. Plant Mix of Coarse and Fine Aggregate, Mineral Filler & Bitumen.*
- IV**  *Dense Theoretically graded Sand Pavements - Sheet Asphalt. Plant Mix of Sand passing #10 mesh to #200, Mineral Filler and Bitumen.*
- V**  *Dense Sand Mats (Not theoretically graded) - Sand Asphalt. Plant Mix or Mix-in-Place of Sand passing #4 mesh and Bitumen.*

BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT TYPES. *



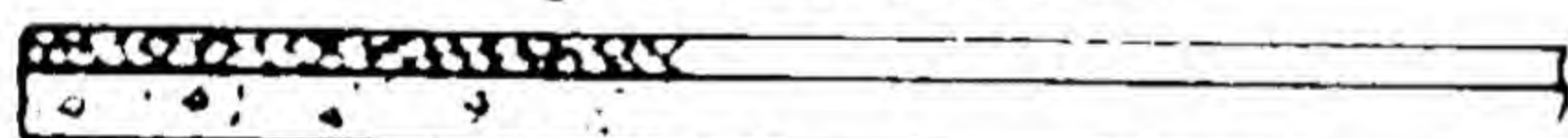
LOW TYPE

Bituminous surface treatment
6" - 8" Limerock, gravel, crushed stone or soil cement stabilization.



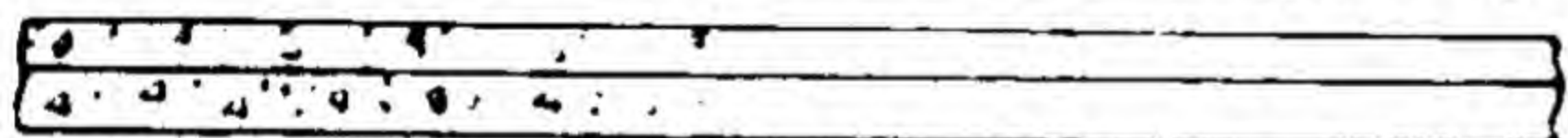
INTERMEDIATE TYPE

2" - 2 1/2" Mix-in-Place (Road Mix)
6" or more gravel base.



INTERMEDIATE TYPE

3" Penetration Surface
4" to 6" Crushed stone base.



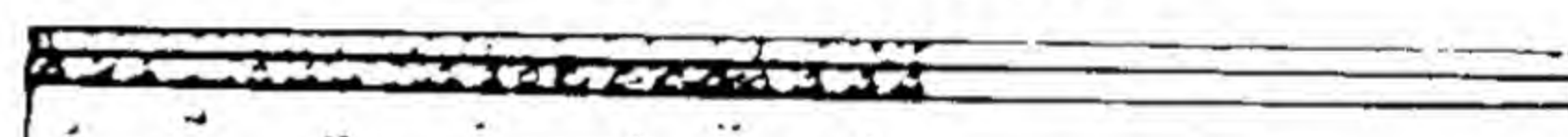
BITUM. CONCRETE - HIGH TYPE

2" Bituminous Concrete surface.
3" Bituminous Concrete base.



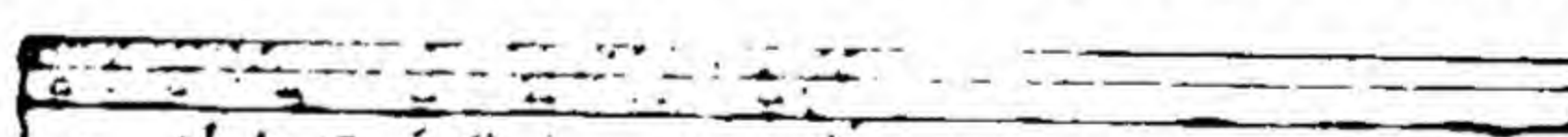
BITUM. CONCRETE - HIGH TYPE

1 1/2" Bituminous concrete surface.
1 1/2" Bituminous concrete binder.
6-9" Crushed stone base.



SHEET ASPHALT - HIGH TYPE

1 1/2" Sheet asphalt surface.
1 1/2" Asphalt binder course.
6-9" Portland cement concrete base.



RESURFACE - HIGH TYPE

1" Sheet asphalt or bitum. concrete.
1 1/2" Bituminous concrete binder,
sand or bituminous leveling course.
Existing pavement for base.

TYPICAL SECTIONS - BITUMINOUS ROADS

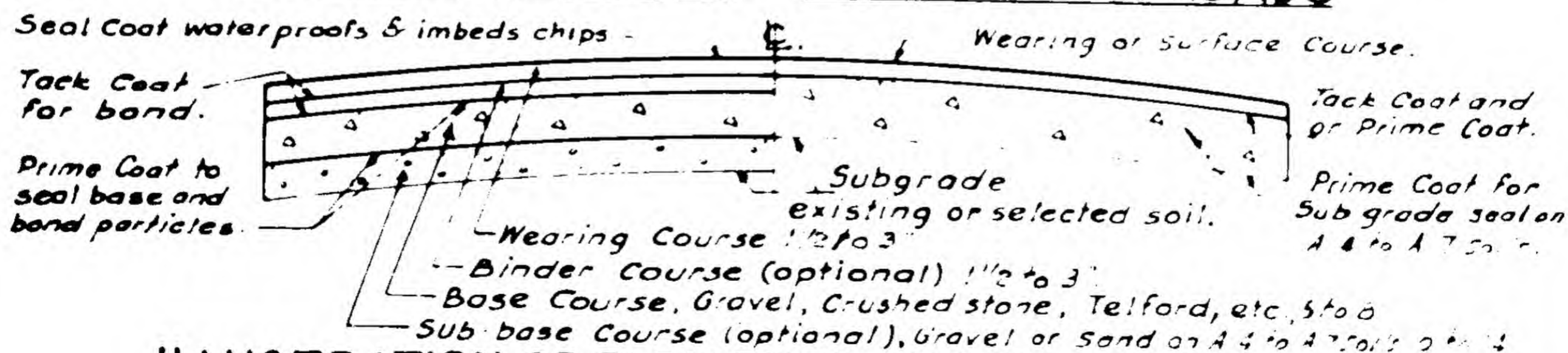


ILLUSTRATION OF ELEMENTS OF BITUMINOUS ROADS

* Adopted from Bituminous Construction Handbook by Barber - Greene Co.

ROADS - BITUMINOUS MIXTURE DIAGRAMS-1*

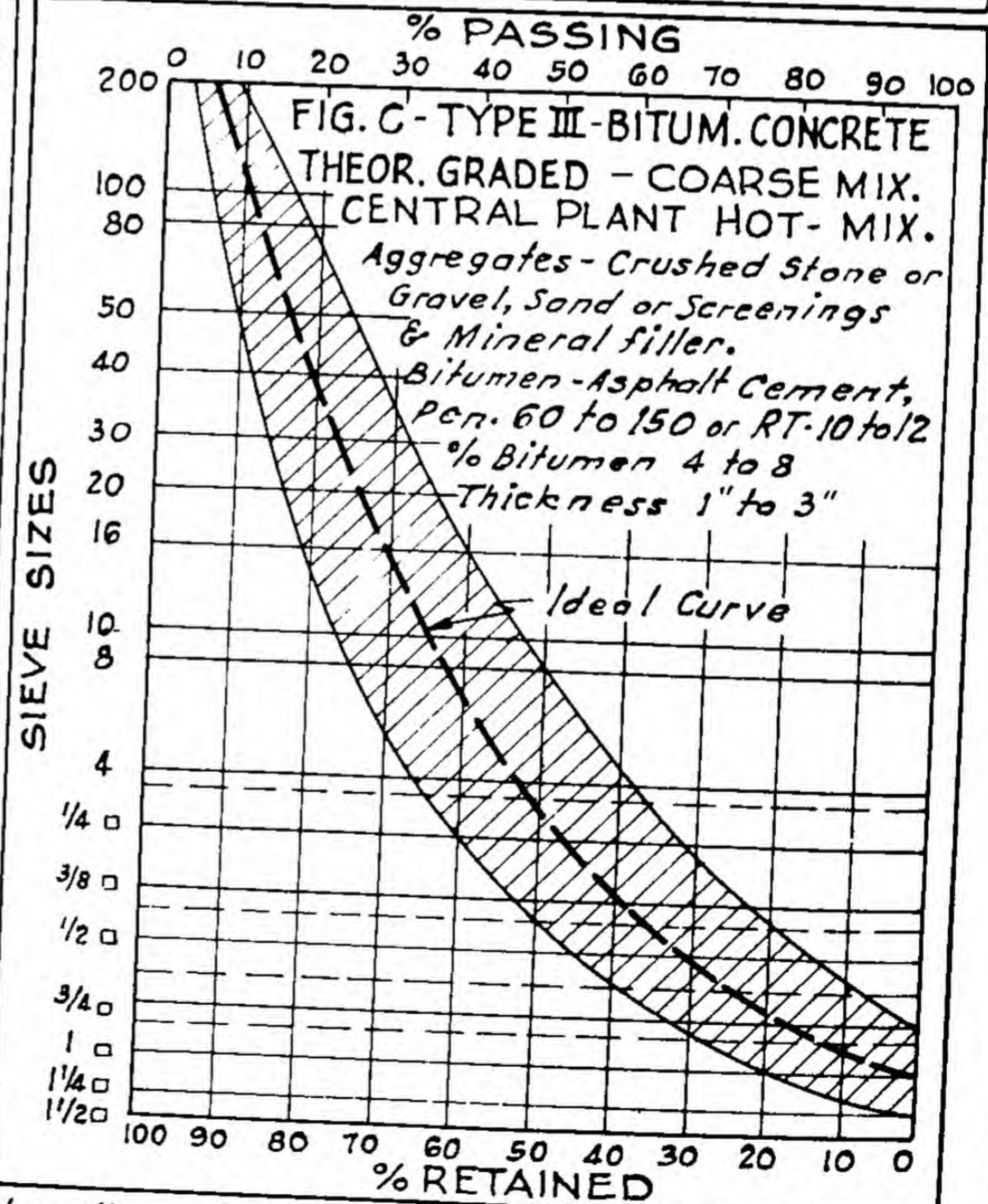
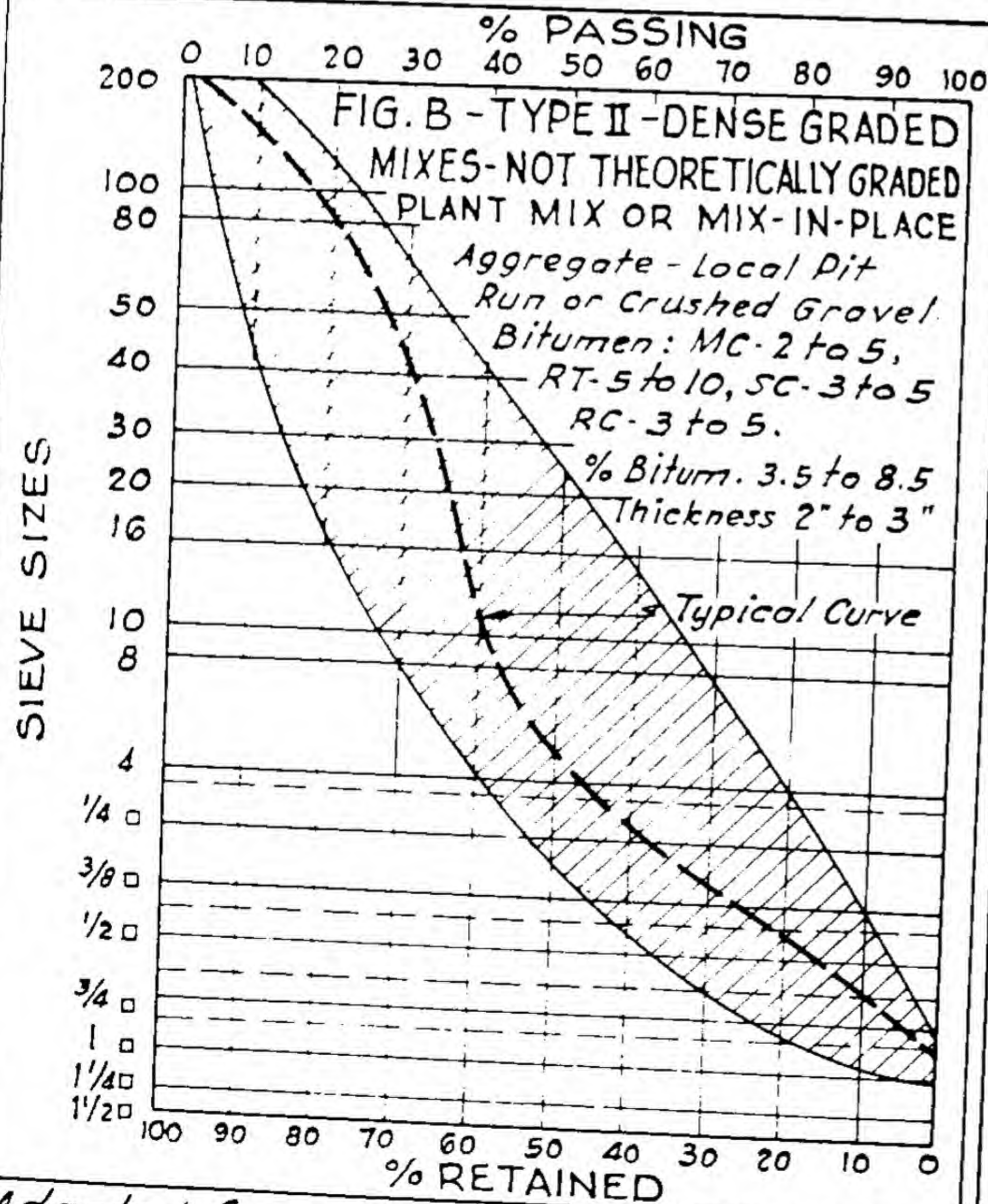
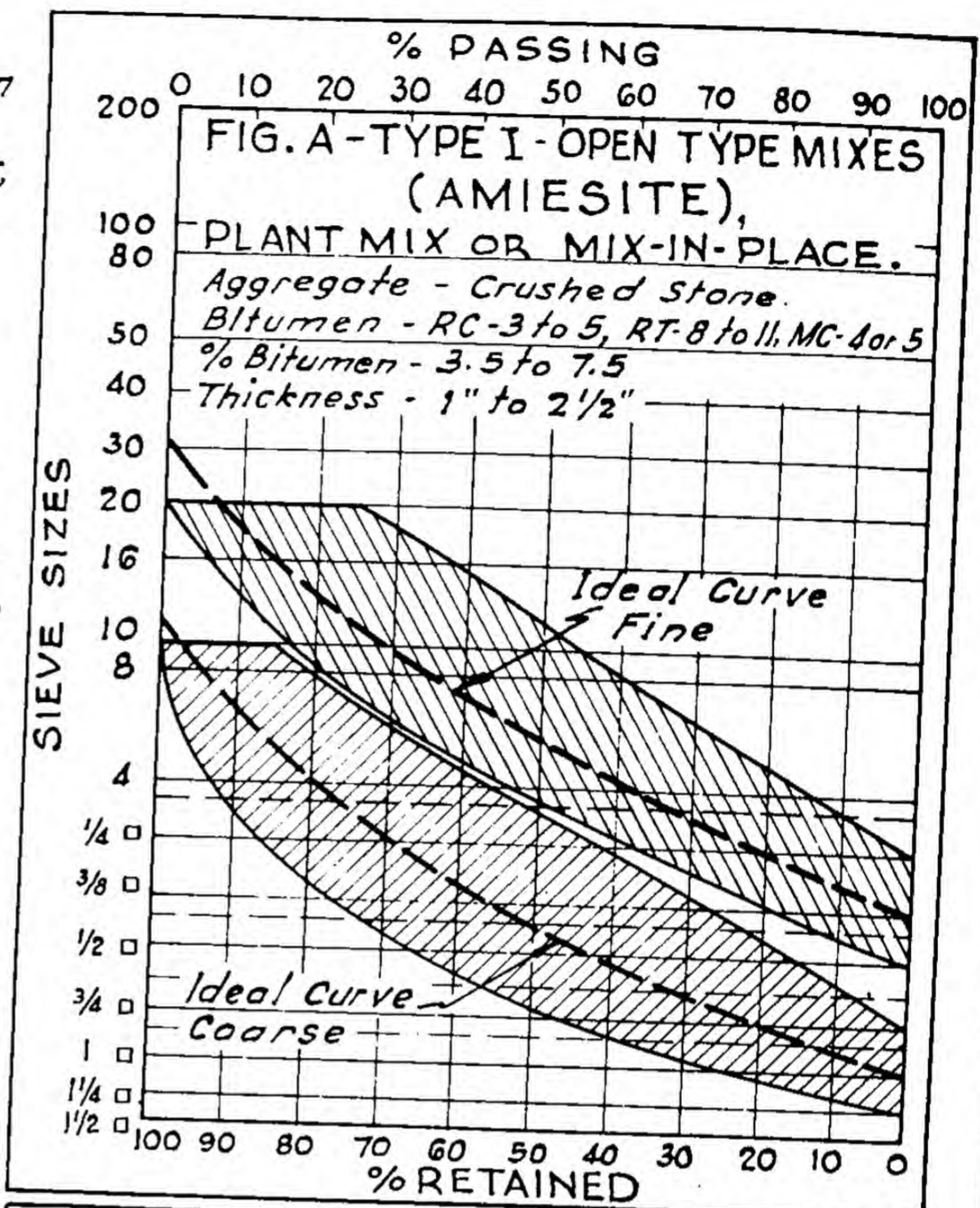
USE OF DIAGRAMS.

Diagrams on this Page and Page 3-77 show the proper range of aggregate gradation for Bituminous Pavements, Types I to III as given on Page 3-75. The type of aggregate, the type and percentage of bitumen, and the thickness practicable to construct in one layer are also shown.

The gradation of the proposed aggregate should fall within the limits of the curves of the diagram for the type of pavement selected.

To Design a Mix: Make sieve test of aggregate. Plot on Chart. Adjust gradation if necessary, until gradation curve approximates ideal curve. Mix samples of aggregate with varying amounts of bitumen. Allow samples to stand exposed for several days and check stability, density and uniformity of aggregate coating. A fat, greasy, soupy, unstable mixture will indicate excessive bitumen. A dry, brownish, cracked, crumbly, mixture with uncoated particles will indicate deficient bitumen content.

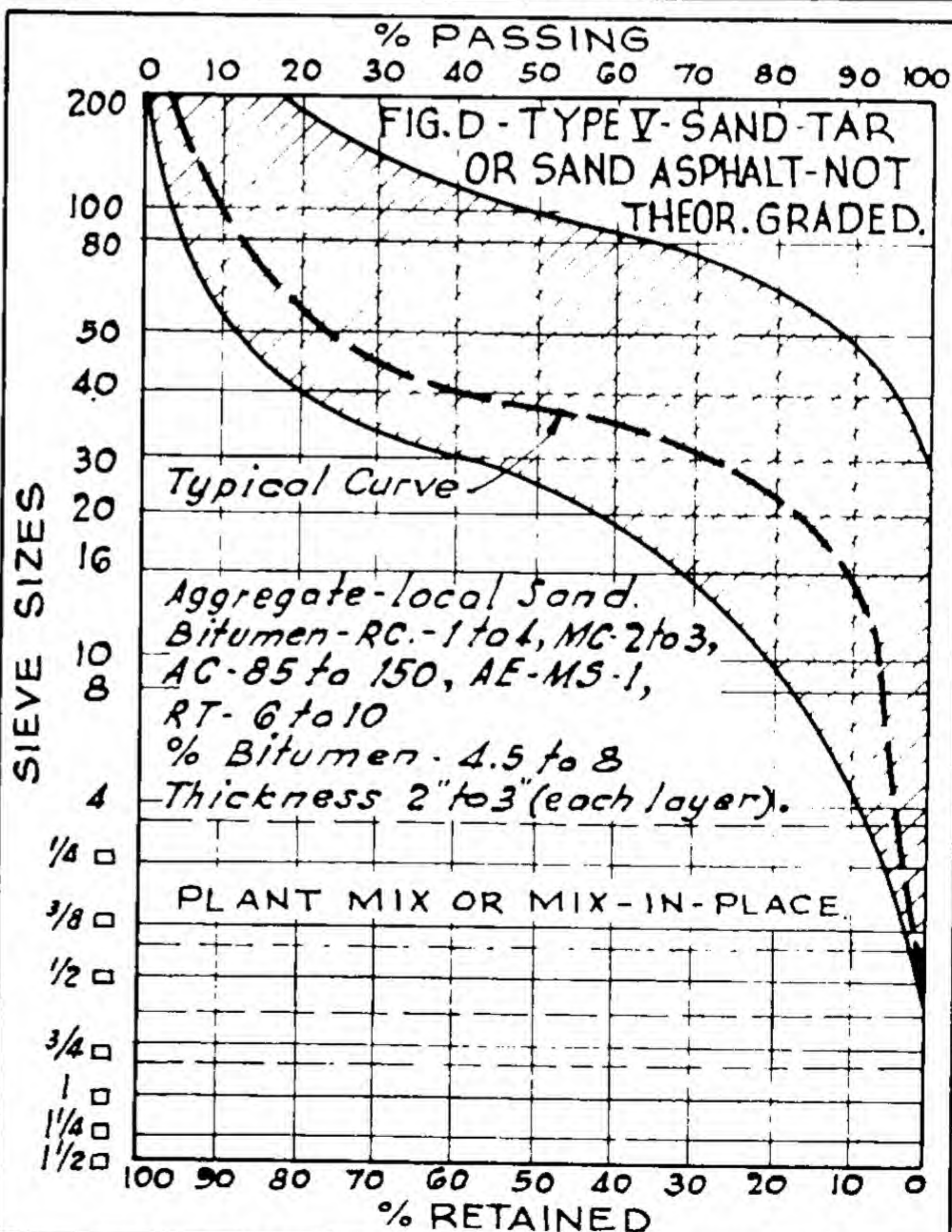
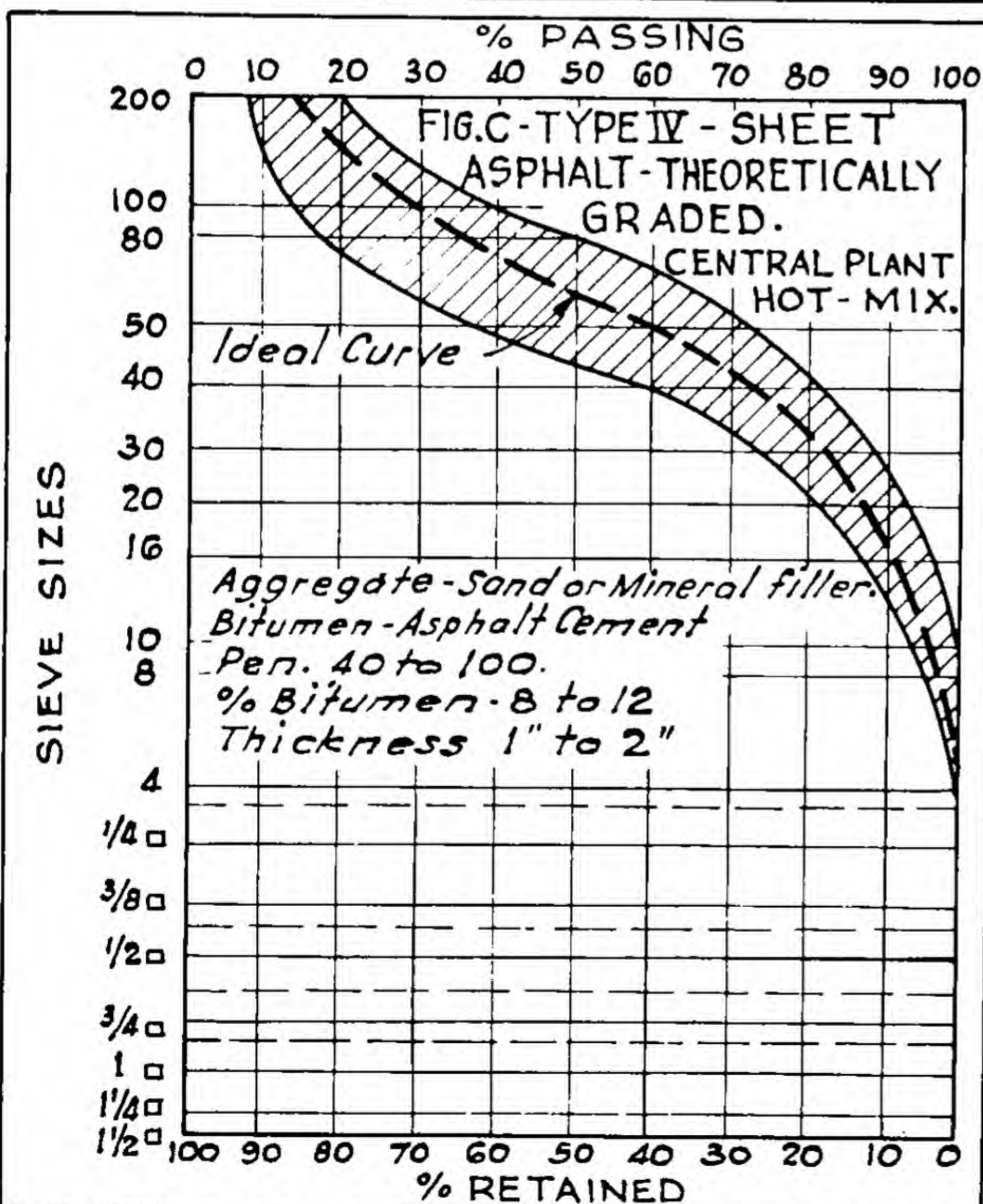
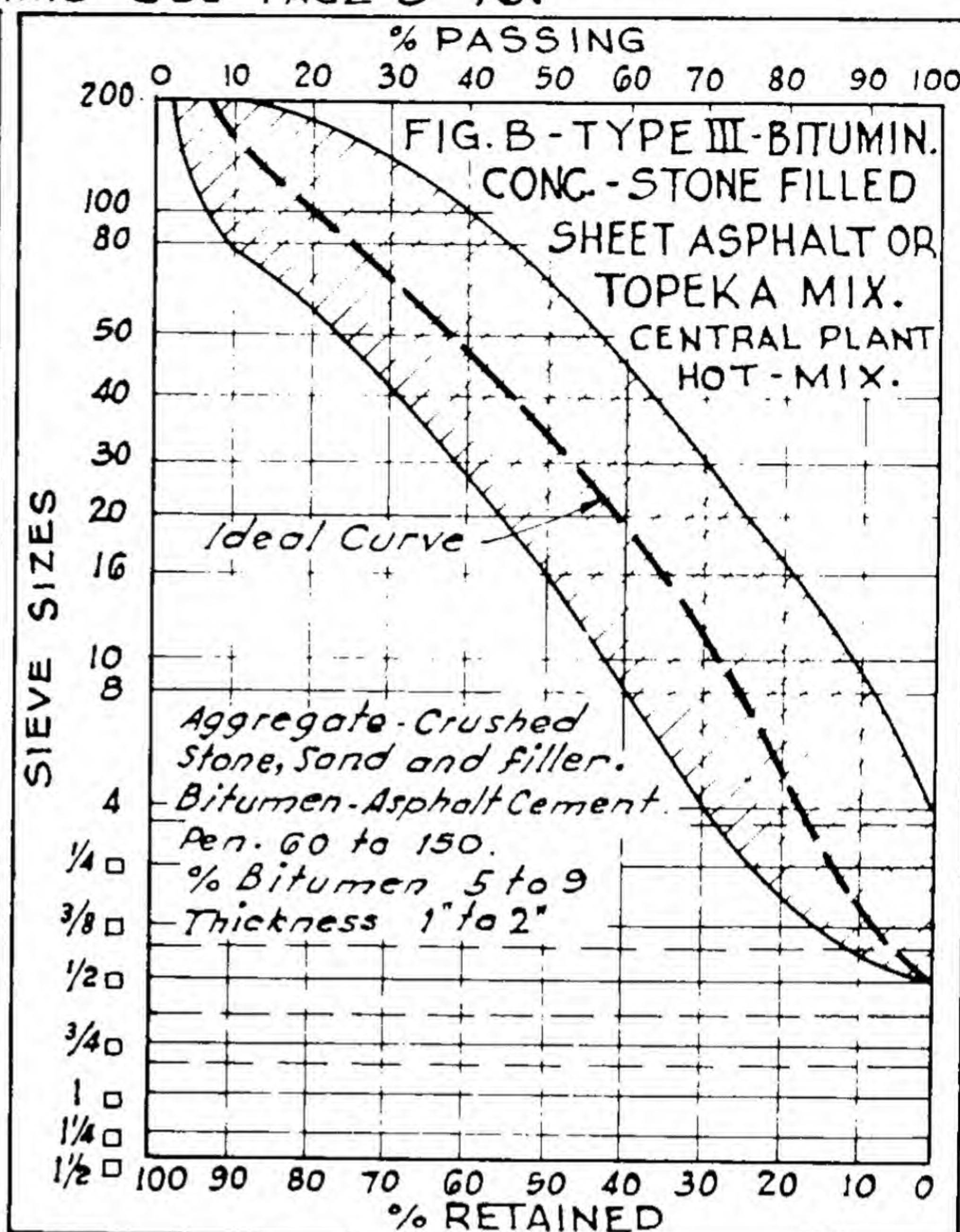
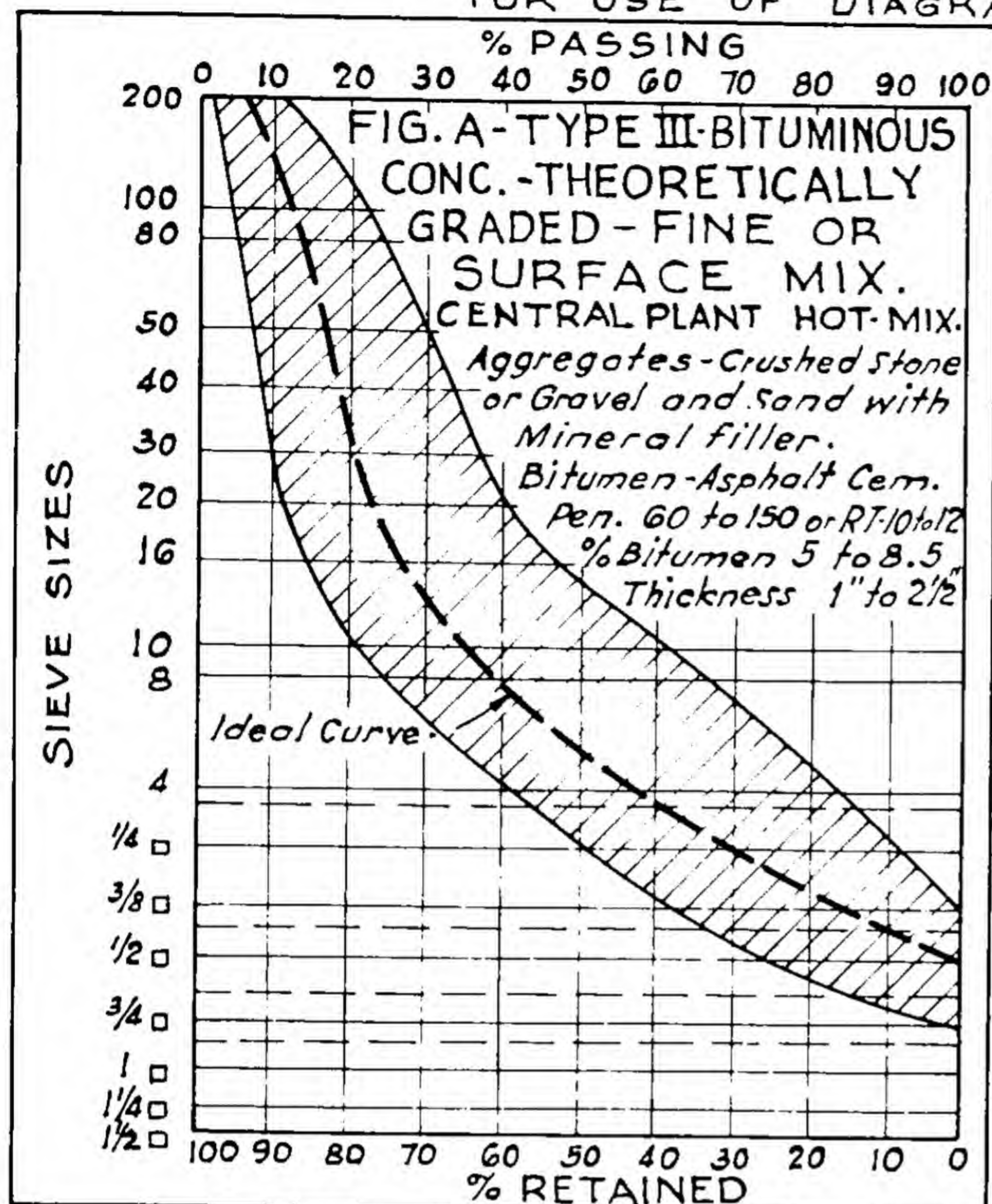
To Control Mix: Plot daily sieve tests. Adjust gradation or % of bitumen as needed.



* Adapted from Bituminous Construction Handbook by Barber-Greene Co., Aurora, Ill.

ROADS - BITUMINOUS MIXTURE DIAGRAMS-2*

FOR USE OF DIAGRAMS SEE PAGE 3-76.



* Adapted from Bituminous Construction Handbook by Barber-Greene Co., Aurora, Ill.

ROADS - USE OF BITUMINOUS MATERIALS[†] - 1

ROADS - USE OF BITUMINOUS MATERIALS[†]

MATERIAL	ROAD TAR (RT) CUT-BACK ROAD TAR (RTCB)												ROAD OIL, SLOW CURING ASPHALTIC (SC)									
	RT-1	RT-2	RT-3	RT-4	RT-5	RT-6	RT-7	RT-8	RT-9	RT-10	RT-11	RT-12	RTCB 5	RTCB 6	SC-0	SC-1	SC-2	SC-3	SC-4	SC-5	SC-6	
APPLICATION TEMPERATURE (F.)	60° 125°	60° 125°	80° 150°	80° 150°	80° 150°	80° 150°	150° 225°	150° 225°	150° 225°	175° 250°	175° 250°	175° 250°	60° 120°	60° 120°	50° 120°	120° 175°	120° 225°	160° 250°	175° 275°	225° 350°	300° 400°	
COMMERCIAL GRADE																						
Type I- Penet. Macadam (Hot)										x	x	x									x	
Type I Penet. Macadam (Cold)				x	x	x																
Type I-Plant Mix- Open Graded Mixes							x	x	x	x	x	x								x	x	
Type I-Mix-in-Place Open Graded (crushed stone)					x	x	x	x	x				x	x						x		
Type II-Plant Mix Dense Graded Mixes							x	x	x	x	x	x						x	x	x	x	
Type II-Mix-in-Place, Dense Graded Mixes (Gravel Mulch)				x	x	x	x	x					x	x			x	x	x			
Type III- Bitum. Concrete										x	x	x										
Surface Treatment		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
Seal Coats (Fog, Flush or Sand Cover)				x	x	x											x	x				
Seal Coats (Carpet, Stone, or Armour Coat)					x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x					x	x	x	
Tack Coats				x	x	x	x	x	x	x												
Prime Coats (Dense or Tight Bases)	x	x														x	x					
Prime Coats (Porous or Open Bases)		x	x	x													x					
Soil Stabilization	x	x	x	x	x	x																
Dust Palliative	x															x	x	x				
Patching Mixtures (Cold Patch)				x	x	x	x	x					x	x			x	x	x	x		
Type V-Sand Tar: (Plant Mix) (Road Mix)						x	x	x	x	x												
Crack and Joint Filler										x	x	x		x								

[†]See pages 3-75, 3-76, and 3-77 for descriptions of Types I to V.

* Cool weather work (spring and fall). ** Hot weather work (summer).

Note: For both tars and road oils, the higher the number the more viscous the material. Thus an RT-1, RT-2, and SC-0 are non-viscous liquids at ordinary temperatures suited for soaking into a tightly bound base like clay-gravel. RT-4 to RT-7 and SC-2 to SC-4 will remain semi-liquid and are suited for mixing in place. RT-9 to RT-12 and SC-5 or SC-6 become solid or semi-solid at air temperatures and are suited for hot plant mixes, sealing, and macadam.

Ref: P. R. A., The Koppers Co., The Barrett Co., A.S.C.E., Barber-Greene Co.

MATERIAL

RAPID CURING CUT-
BACK ASPHALT
(RC)

ASPHALT CEMENT
(AC)
Penetration

MC-0	50°
	150°
MC-1	80°
	175°
MC-2	150°
	200°
MC-3	175°
	225°
MC-4	175°
	250°
MC-5	200°
	275°
RC-0	60°
	125°
RC-1	60°
	150°
RC-2	125°
	175°
RC-3	150°
	200°
RC-4	175°
	225°
RC-5	200°
	250°
SS-1&2	50°
	120°
MS-1	60°
	120°
MS-2&3	60°
	120°
RS-1	80°
	135°
25 to 1	275°
	350°
u5 to 7	250°
	350°
70 to 8	250°
	350°
85 to 1	250°
	350°
150 to 2	250°
	400°

Type I-Penetration
Macadam (Hot)
(Cold)

Type 1-Plant Mix
Open Graded

Type I-Mix-in-Place
Open Graded (Crushed
Stone)

Type II-Plant Mix
Dense Graded

Type II-Mix-in-Place
Dense Graded (Mulch)

Type III-Bituminous
(Asphaltic) Concrete

Type IV-
Sheet Asphalt

Type V-Sand Asphalt
Plant Mix

Type V-Sand Asphalt
Mix-in-Place (Road Mix)

Surface Treatment
Seal Coats (Fog, Flush,
or Sand Cover)

Seal Coats (Carpet,
Stone, or Armour Coat)

Tack Coats

Prime Coats-Dense or Tight Bases

Prime Coats-Open or Porous Bases

Soil Stabilization

Dust Palliative Patching Mixtures

Joint Filler-Brick

Crack and Joint Filler

[†]See pages 3-75, 3-76, and 3-77 for descriptions of Types I to V.

*Cool weather work (spring and fall). **Hot weather work (summer).

NOTE: For cut-back asphalts, the higher the number the more viscous the material. For asphalt cements, the higher the penetration number the softer the asphalt; thus for heavy traffic in hot weather a stiff grade such as 45 to 70 or 70 to 85 is used and for cool weather or light traffic softer grades are used. For asphalt emulsions: SS = Slow setting; MS = medium setting; RS = rapid setting.

Ref.: P.R.A., Asphalt Institute, A.S.C.E., Barber-Greene Co., Texas Co.

ROADS - DESIGN OF RIGID PAVEMENTS

DESIGN OF SLAB THICKNESS BY SHEETS' EMPIRICAL FORMULAS*

For stresses and thickness of plain or reinforced concrete and cement bound macadam.

Case I - Corners protected by adequate load transfer at joints and cracks such as shown on Page 3-81 for unreinforced slabs and Page 3-82 for reinforced slabs.

$$\text{Formulas: } d_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1.92 Wc}{S}}; t_i = 0.85 d_1; t_e = 1.5 t_i; t_i = \frac{2}{3} t_e; t_e = 1.275 d_1$$

For 2'-6" edge slope $t_e = 1.43 t_i$; for 3'-0" edge slope $t_e = 1.33 t_i$

Case II - Corners unprotected, no adequate load transfer at joints and cracks. Space contraction and warping joints at 15'-25' centers and expansion joints at 90' to 120' centers. Slab thickness at free transverse joints to be t_e and sloped back 5' to 10' for thickened edge designs.

$$\text{Formulas: } d_2 = \sqrt{\frac{2.4 Wc}{S}}; t_i = 0.85 d_1; t_e = \frac{d_2 - 0.47 t_i}{0.53}$$

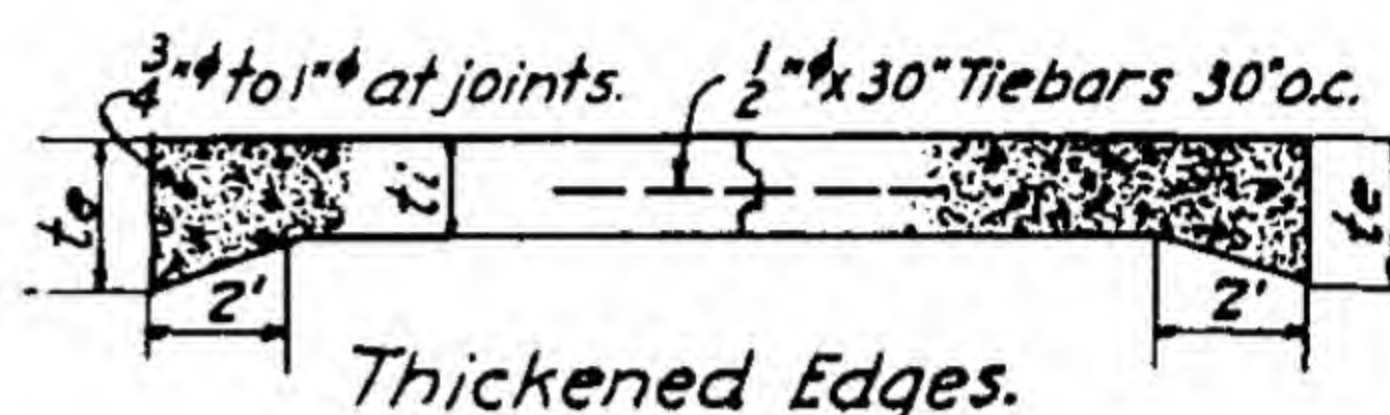
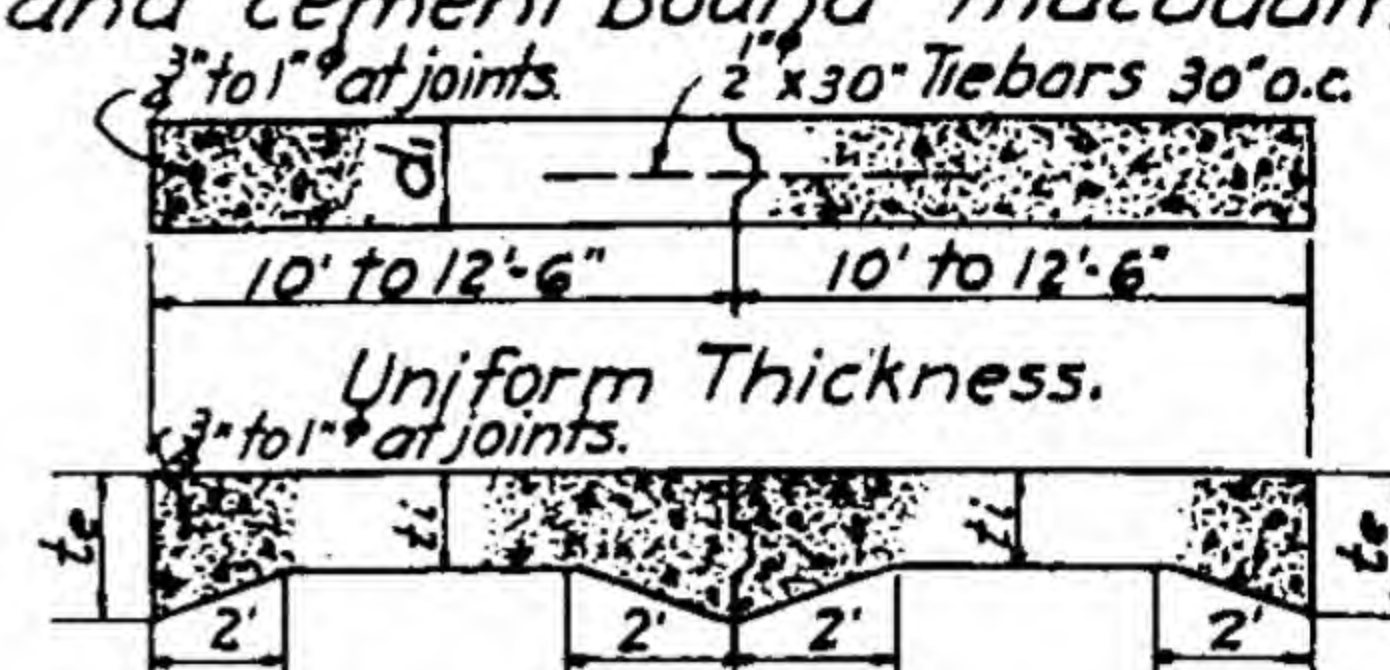
NOTE: When subgrade support is uncertain, slab may be checked by cantilever formula: $t_e = \sqrt{3Ws}$; $t_i = \sqrt{1.5Ws}$

Where: W = Moving wheel load in pounds. Factors 1.92 and 2.4 include allowance for impact factor of 1.20; for other impact factors multiply 1.92 or 2.4 $\times \frac{\text{impact factor}}{1.20}$

c = Coefficient of subgrade support, see Table "D"

S = Modulus of rupture or "Flexural Strength" of concrete
Factor of Safety.

Recommended value of S = $\frac{1}{2}$ Modulus of rupture. Usually varies in highway practice from 300 to 375 pounds per sq. in.



APPLICABLE DESIGNS

CASE I



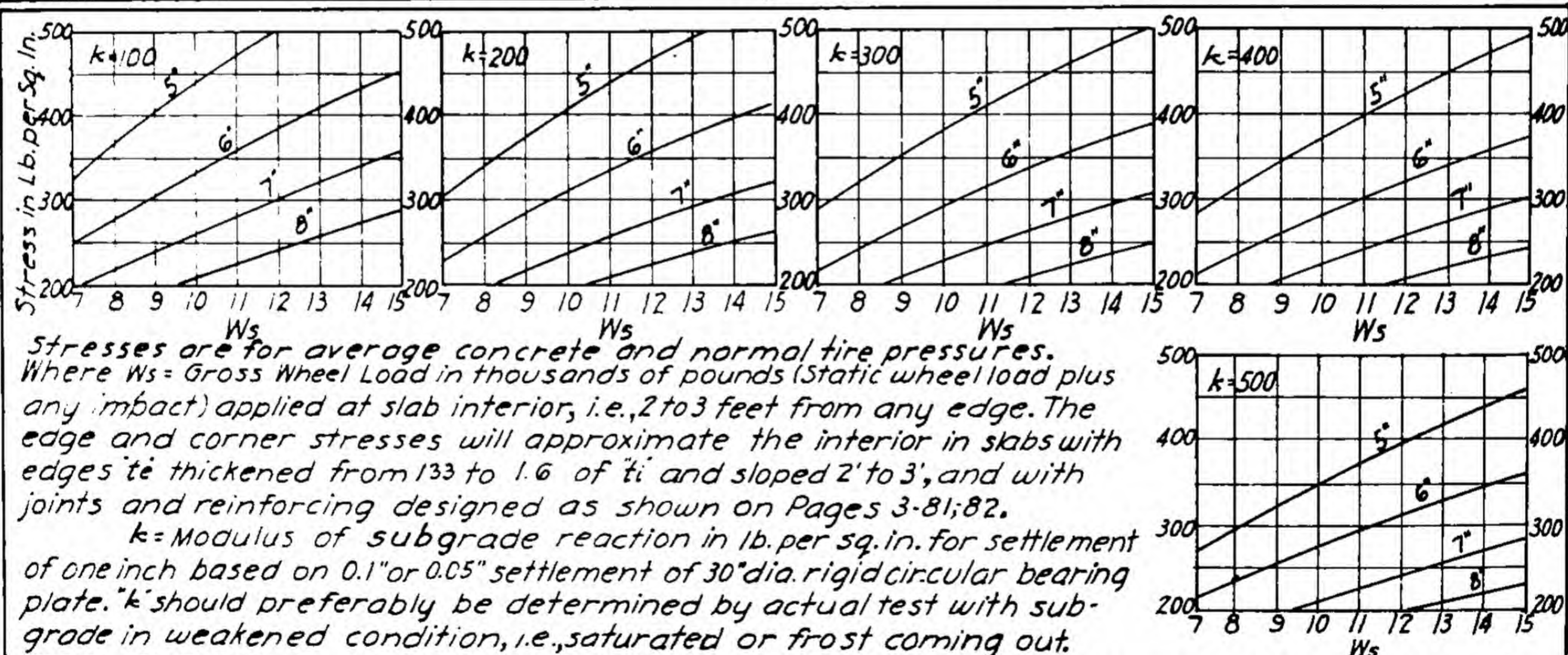
Uniform Thickness.



APPLICABLE DESIGNS

CASE II

FIG. A-DESIGN SECTIONS.



Stresses are for average concrete and normal tire pressures. Where Ws = Gross Wheel Load in thousands of pounds (Static wheel load plus any impact) applied at slab interior, i.e., 2 to 3 feet from any edge. The edge and corner stresses will approximate the interior in slabs with edges t_e thickened from 1.33 to 1.6 of t_i and sloped 2' to 3', and with joints and reinforcing designed as shown on Pages 3-81; 82.

k = Modulus of subgrade reaction in lb. per sq. in. for settlement of one inch based on 0.1" or 0.05" settlement of 30" dia. rigid circular bearing plate. k should preferably be determined by actual test with subgrade in weakened condition, i.e., saturated or frost coming out.

FIG. B-STRESSES IN SLABS OF 5, 6, 7 & 8" THICKNESS (BY WESTERGAARD'S ANALYSIS).

TABLE C-RECOMMENDED THICKENED EDGE DESIGNS.*

7'- 4.7' 7", 2' Slope.
7½'- 5' - 7½", 2' Slope.
8'- 5½' - 8", 2' Slope.
9'- 6' - 9", 2' Slope.
10'- 6.7' 10", 2' Slope.
10'- 7' 10", 2'-6" Slope.

TABLE D-RELATION OF SOIL, SUB GRADE, BEARING VALUE & CONSTANTS "c" & "k".

SOIL	SUBGRADE	BEARING VALUE †	VALUE OF "k"	VALUE OF "c"	APPROX. C. B. R.
Clay & Silt	Soft & Plastic	10 lb. per sq. in.	100	1.000	3 to 10
Sand, Clay	Fairly Hard	20 lb. per sq. in.	200	0.900	10 to 25
Poor Gravel.	Hard	30 lb. per sq. in.	300	0.842	20 to 35
Sand, Sand	Very Hard	40 lb. per sq. in.	400	0.800	35 to 50
Clay, Gravel.	Extremely Hard.	50 lb. per sq. in.	500	0.770	50 to 80

† Where sub grade bearing value = lb. per sq. in. on circular plate 30" to 36" dia. causing settlement of 0.1".

* From Concrete Road Design by Frank T. Sheets. Ref.: Structural Design of Concrete Pavements by Teller & Sutherland. Reinforced Concrete Pavements by R.O. Bradbury; Stresses in Concrete Runways by H.M. Westergaard.

per 100 Sq. Ft. Single

45'-0" c/c 90'-0" c/c Expansion Joints 45'-0" c/c 1" Expansion Joint

10'-0" to 12'-6" 10'-0" to 12'-6"

3" A 3" 3"

Dowels, 3/4" smooth bars 2'-0" long spaced 12", placed 3" min below pavement surface

Tie bars 3/8" x 4'-0" long spaced 5'-0" c/c or 1/2" x 2'-6" spaced 2'-6" c/c

Longitudinal center joint Key or dummy type

Welded Wire Fabric 6" x 12" mesh No. 3 wires both ways 12" or equiv in 3/8" bar mat

Fabric Sheet 9'-6" wide to 12'-0" wide

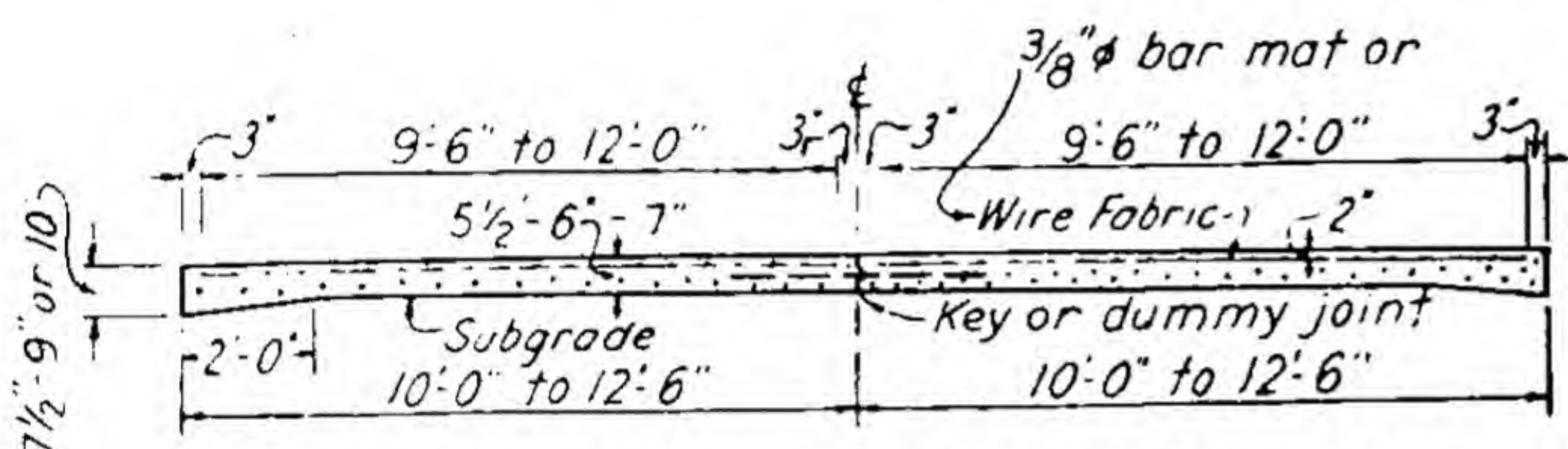
12" lap 12" lap 3" A 3" 3"

3/8" x 2" Dummy Contraction Joint

15'-6" long

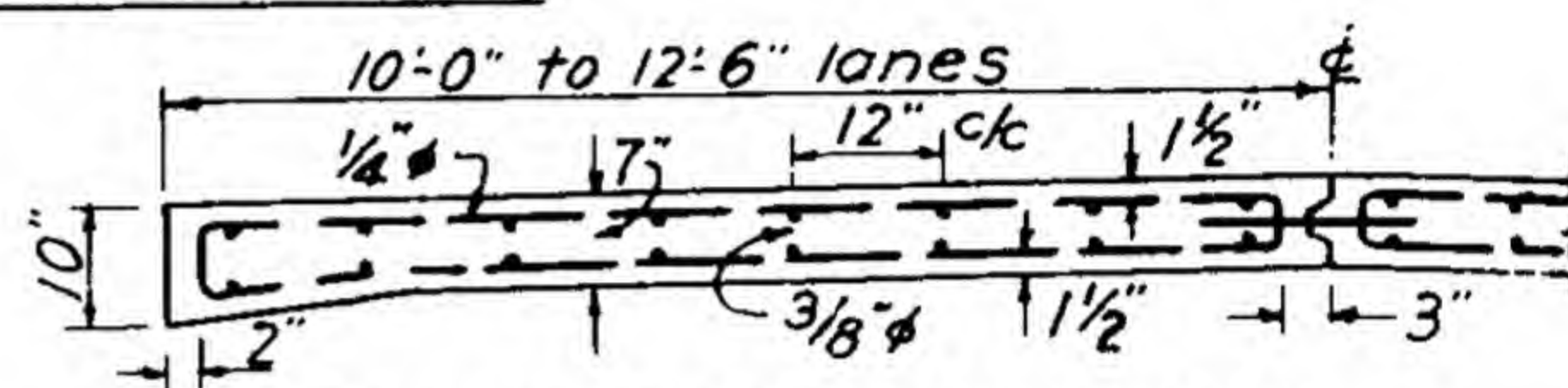
PLAN TYPICAL REINFORCED SLAB *

PLAN TYPICAL REINFORCED SLAB *



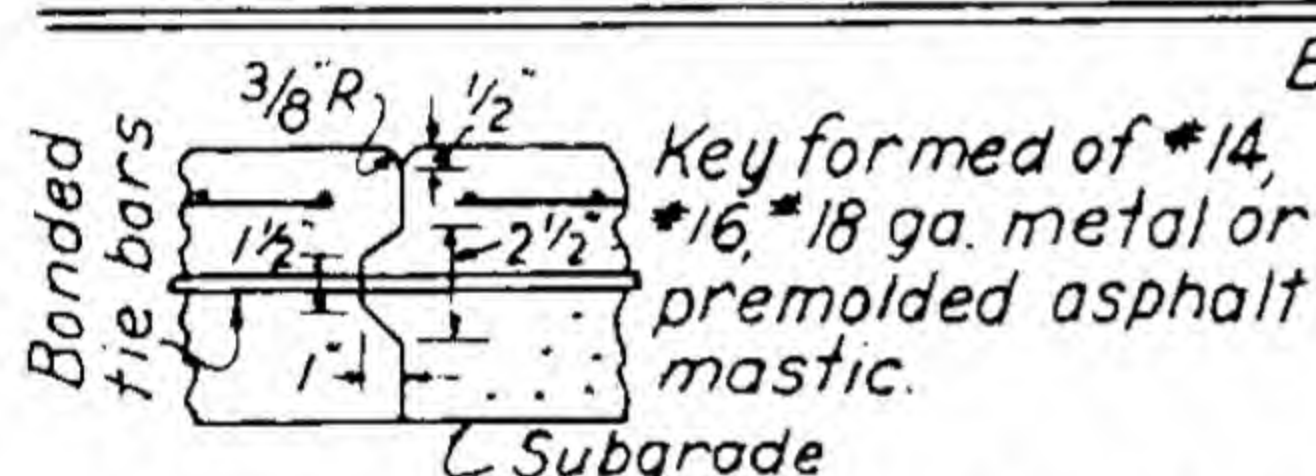
TRANSVERSE SECTION A-A

Showing location of single bar mat or wire fabric.
Adequate for all usually encountered conditions
when sizes and spacing shown in plan are used.

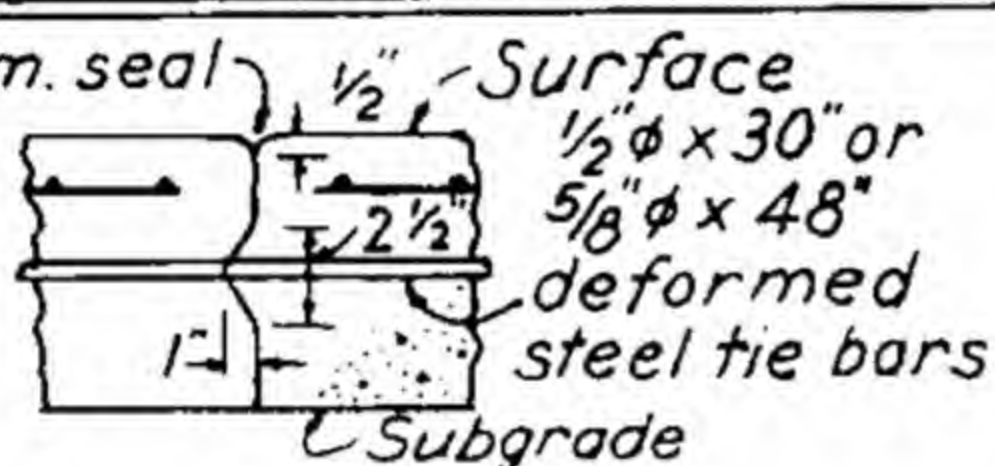


TRANSVERSE SECTION

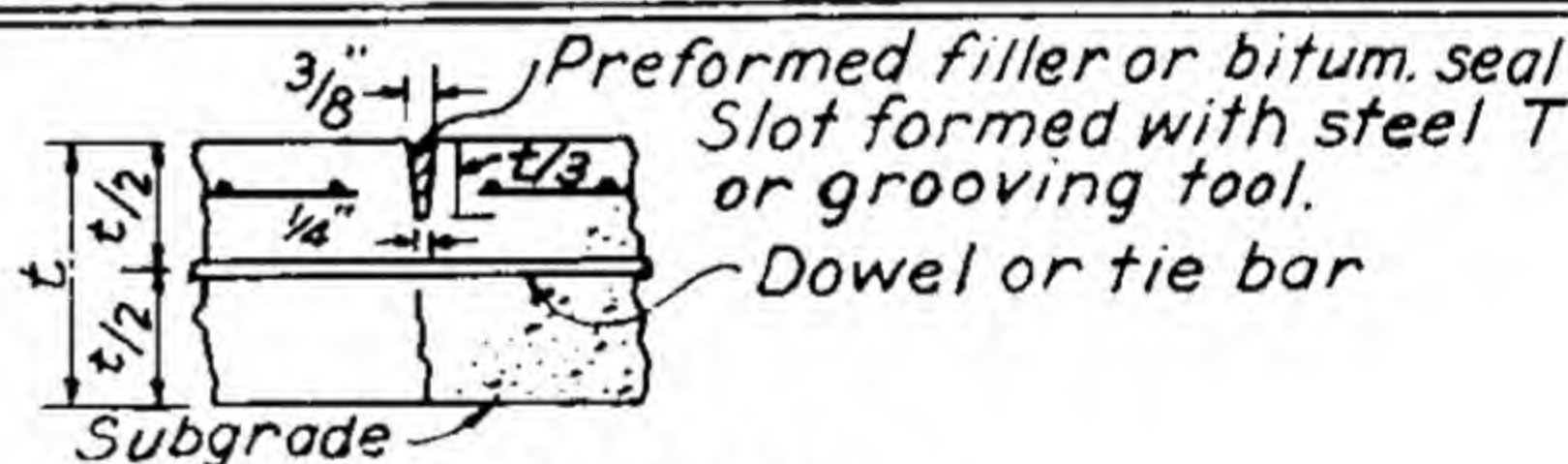
Showing double bar mat $\frac{1}{4}" \phi$ transverse bars at 20" c/c and $\frac{3}{8}" \phi$ longit. bars at 12" c/c.
Used for bridge approaches, extreme frost conditions, bad subgrades and over culverts.
Use at least 100* per 100 sq. ft. of slab of $\frac{3}{8}" \phi$ bars.



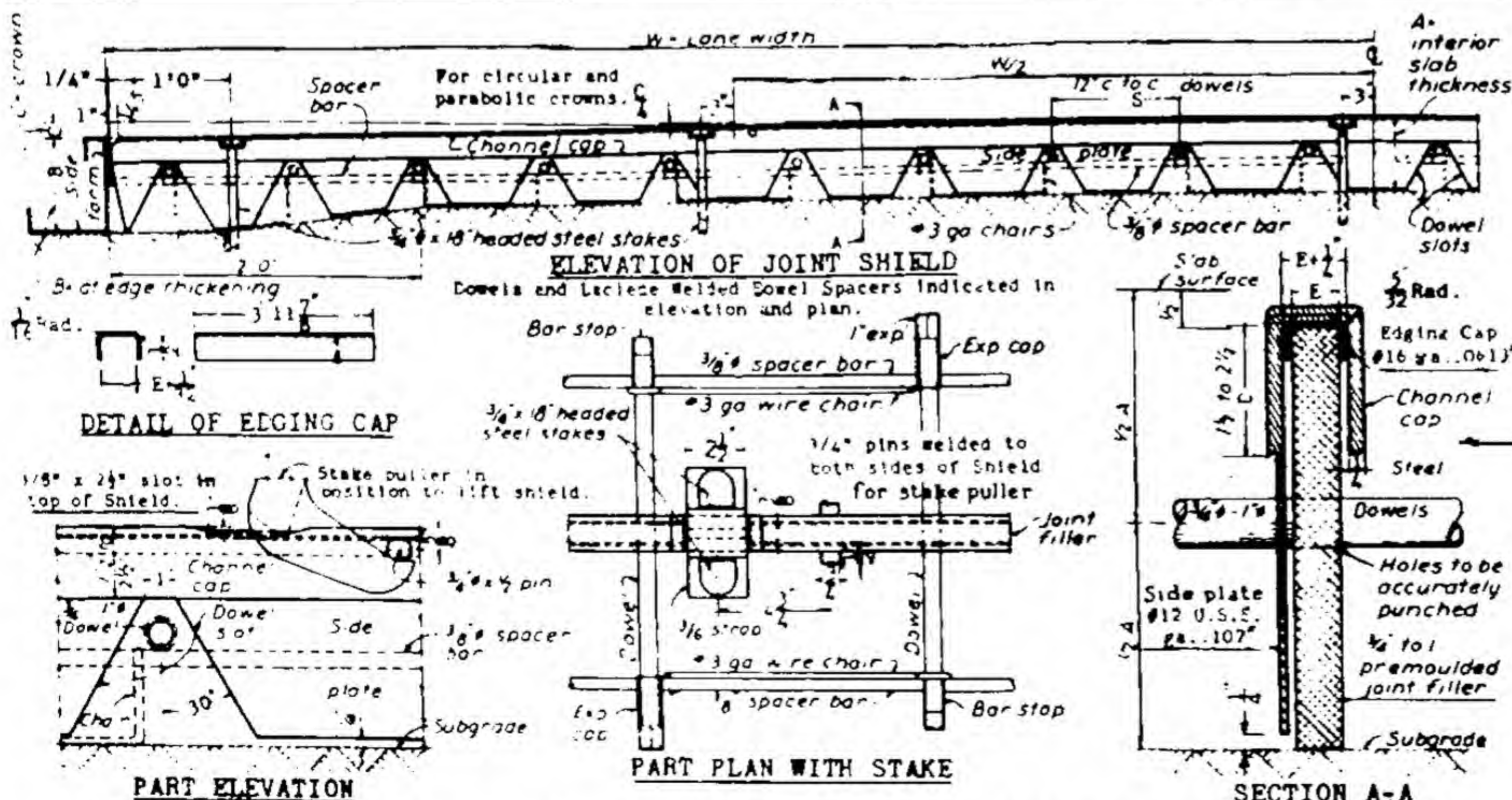
PREFORMED LONGITUDINAL JOINTS



DUMMY GROOVE



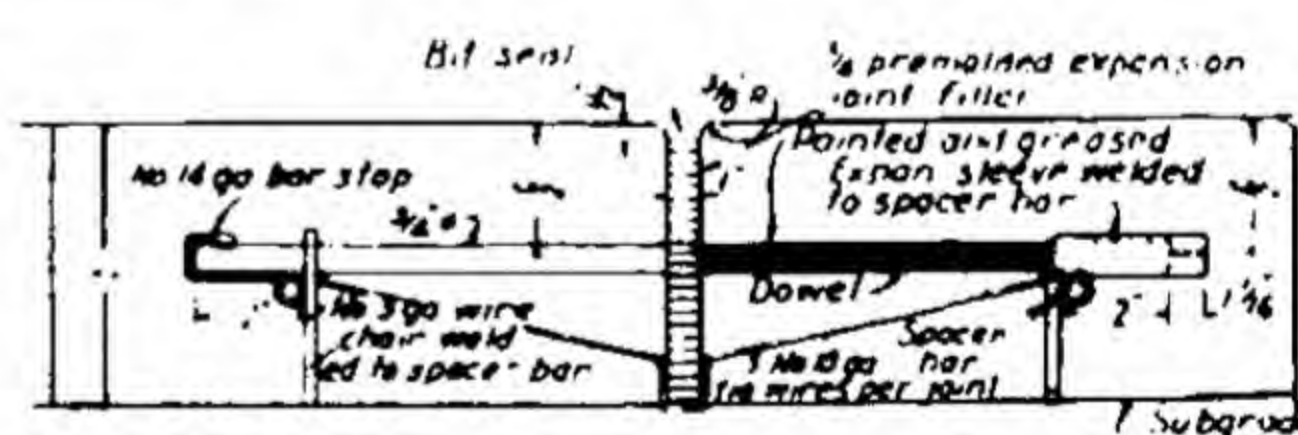
TYPES OF JOINTS * *



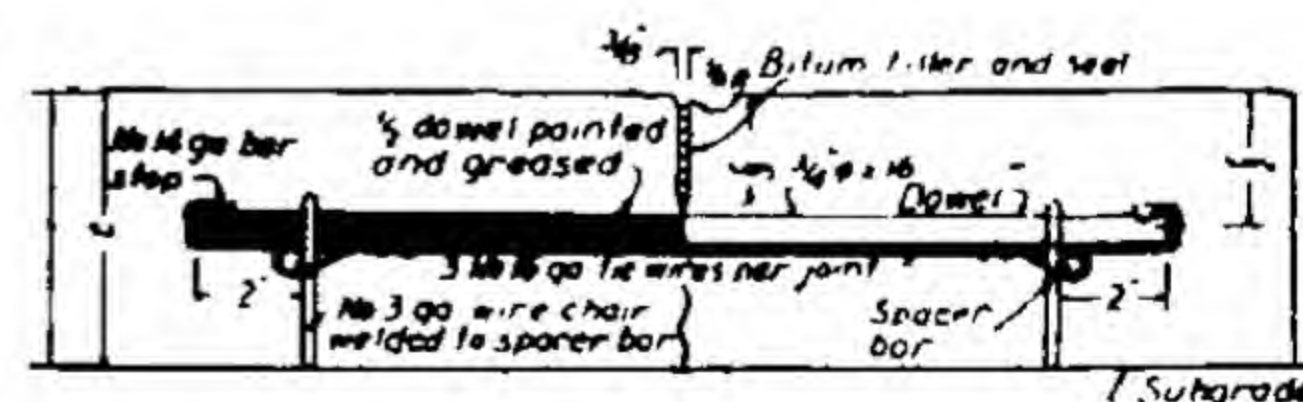
HEAVY JOINT SHIELD FOR TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS ***

The shield is removed before final screeding by pulling the $\frac{3}{4}" \phi$ stakes and lifting the shield with the stake puller as shown. The edging cap is removed after the joint has been edged.

* Adapted from Bradbury, Reinforced Concrete Pavements, Wire Reinforcement Institute Wash., D.C. ** From P.R.A.
*** From Laclede Steel Company.

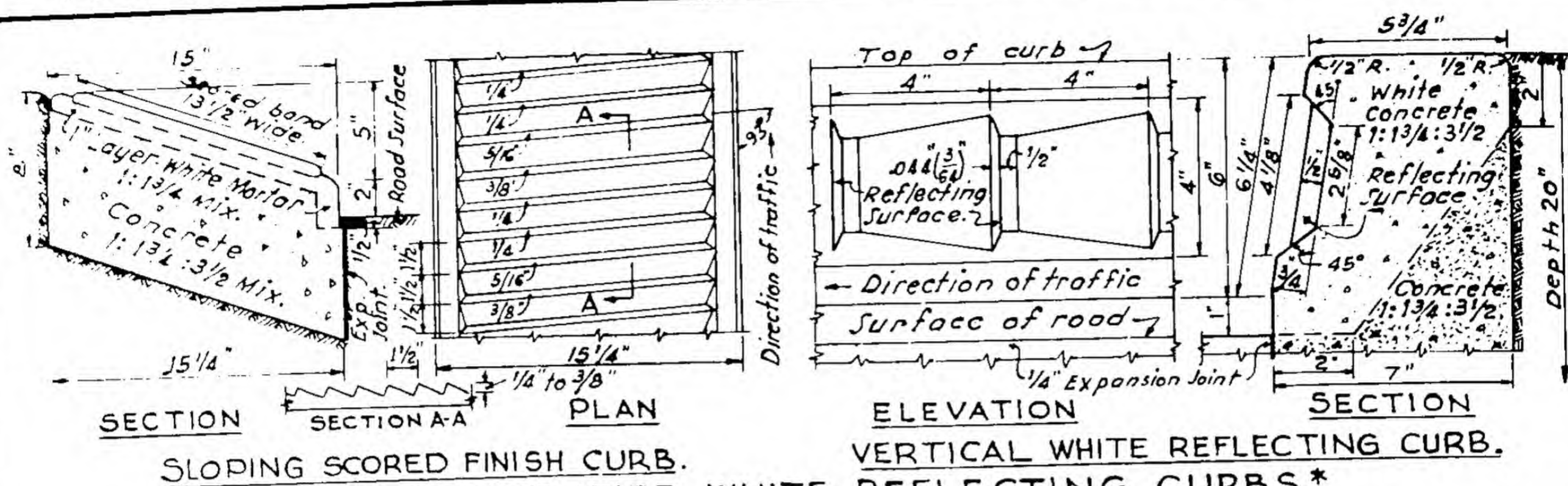


TRANSVERSE DOWELED
EXPANSION JOINT
ASSEMBLY IN PLACE ***
(Installing shield at left)



TRANSVERSE DOWELED
CONTRACTION JOINT
ASSEMBLY IN PLACE***

ROADS - CURBS, GUTTERS & SIDEWALKS



SECTION SECTION A-A PLAN

ELEVATION

FIG. A - SIMPLIFIED WHITE REFLECTING CURBS.*

Vertical Barrier type can be cast in place against built up wood forms and is used at intersections, parking areas, bridges, traffic circles, underpasses, shoulders and adjacent to sidewalks. Sloping surmountable type is cast in place and hand scored while still plastic with scoring tool. Used for flanking center islands, traffic circles, median strips and traffic separators. Install 1/2" premolded non-extruding expansion joint filler transversely at 20' spacing, both types. White Concrete made from white Cement & light colored aggregate.

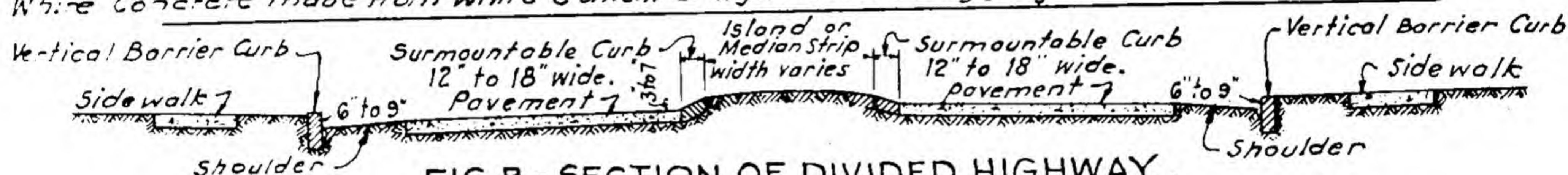


FIG. B - SECTION OF DIVIDED HIGHWAY.

Showing effective use of surmountable and barrier curbing.

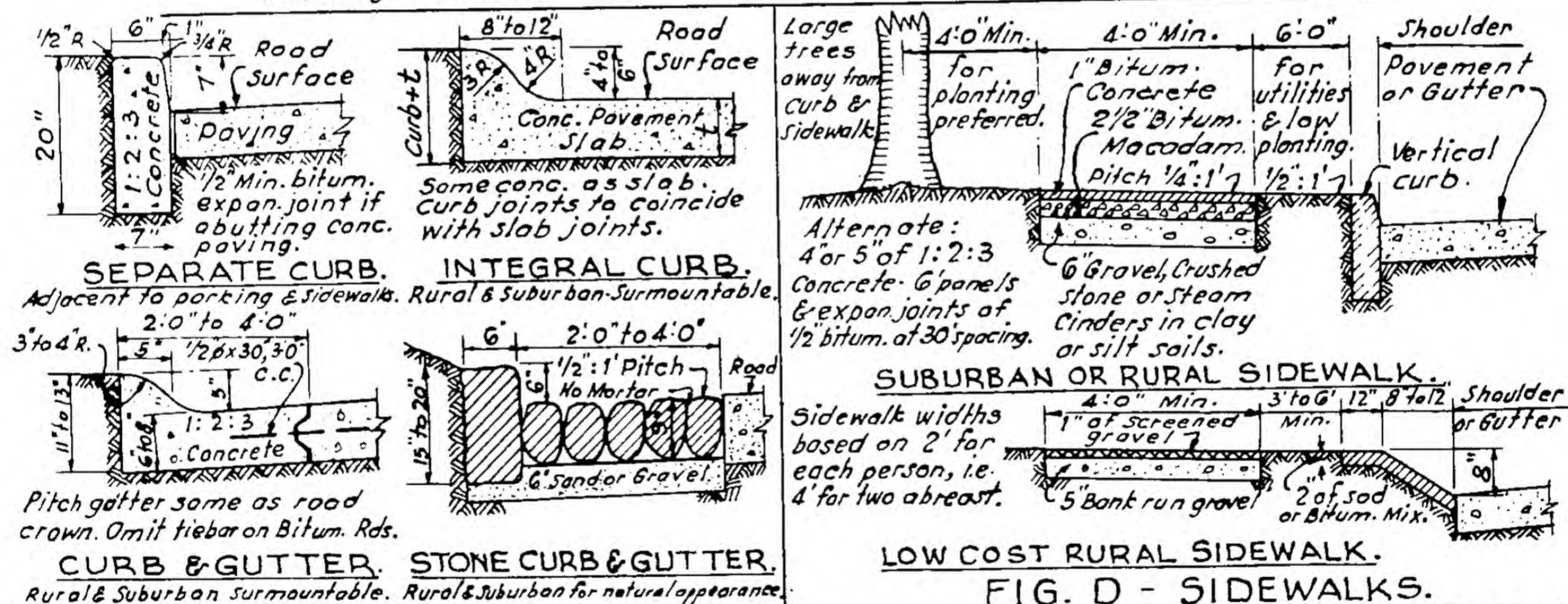


FIG. D - SIDEWALKS.

TABLE E - PEDESTRIANS PER DAY JUSTIFYING CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS. **

Road Design Speed M.P.H.	One Sidewalk.		Two Sidewalks.	
	30 to 100 vehicles per hour.	Over 100 vehicles per hour.	50 to 100 vehicles per hour.	Over 100 vehicles per hour.
30, 40, 50	150	100	500	300
60, 70	100	50	300	200

Two sidewalks preferable to avoid crossing.

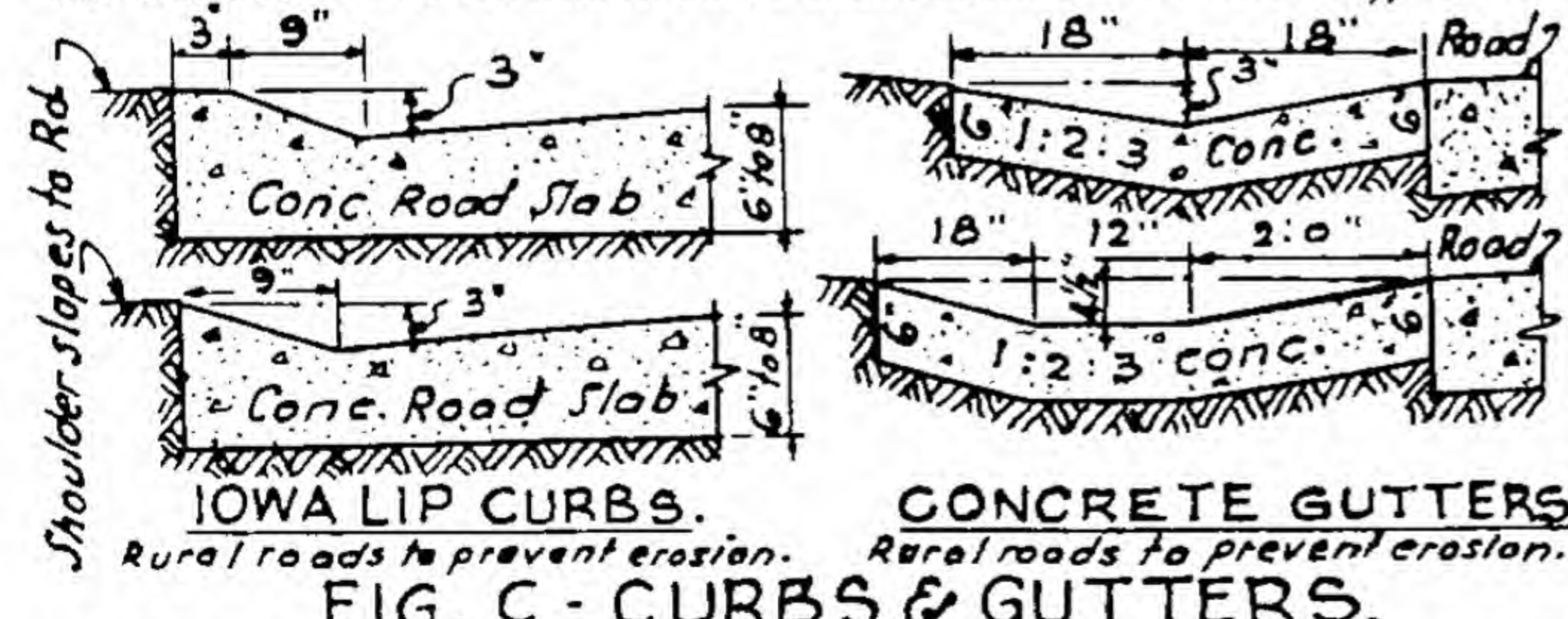


FIG. C - CURBS & GUTTERS.

NOTES: Separate concrete curb and gutter: Install 1/2" bitum. non-extruding expan. joints at 20' transverse intervals, and longitudinally adjacent to any conc. slabs, sidewalks or structures. Precast units; length: 4' min. for closures, 5' min. for radials, 10' max. for straights; align with cast-in dowels or keys. Curb or gutter cast integral with or dovetailed to a pavement must have joints coincide with pavement joints. Vertical curbs are used adjacent to sidewalks. Rounded or sloping curbs may be crossed by vehicles.

* Adapted from Universal Atlas Cement Co. and N.J. State Highway Dept.

** From A.A.S.H.O.

ROADS-LOCATION OF STRUCTURES & UTILITIES

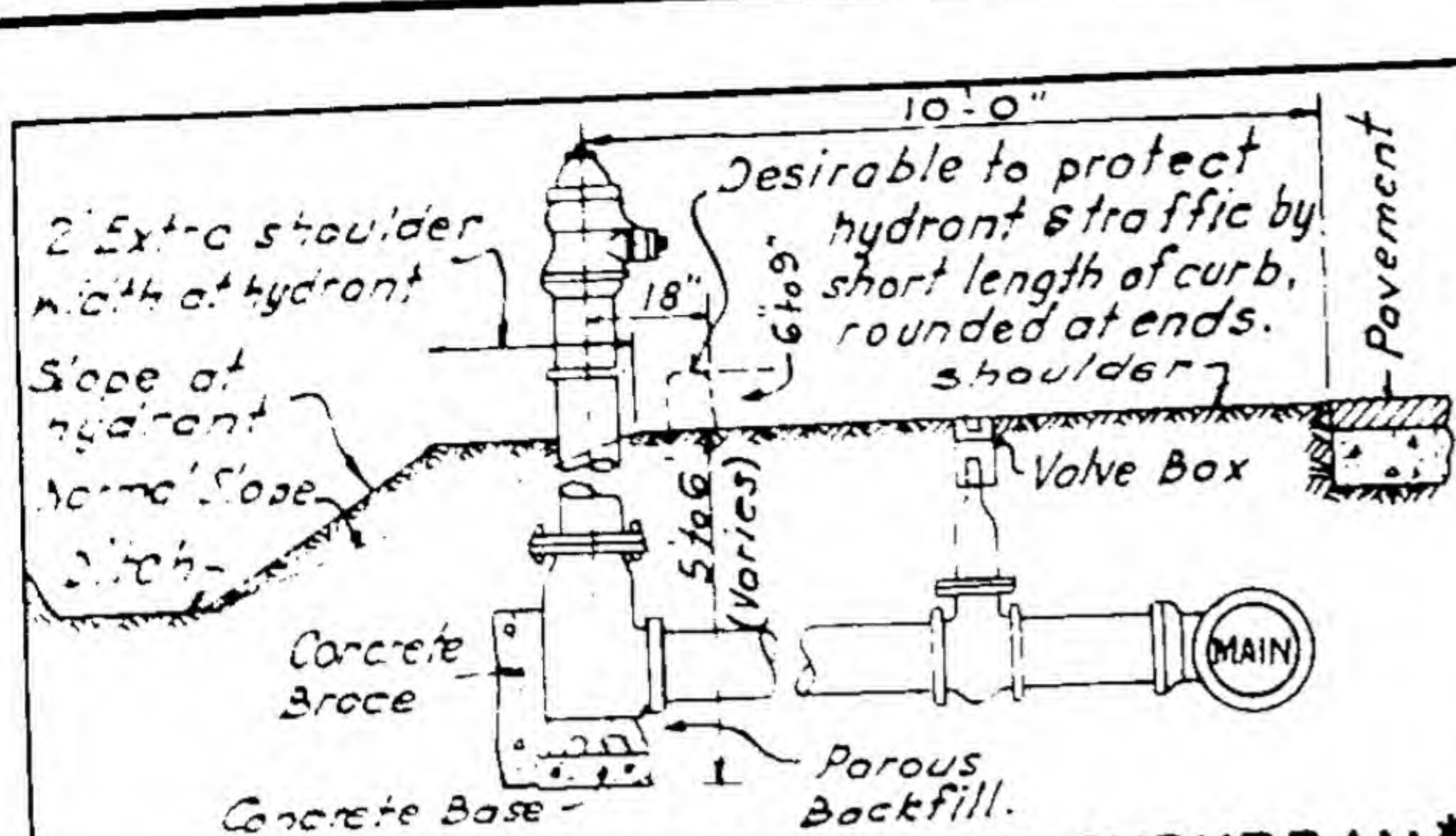


FIG. A - HYDRANT-RURAL OR SUBURBAN.*

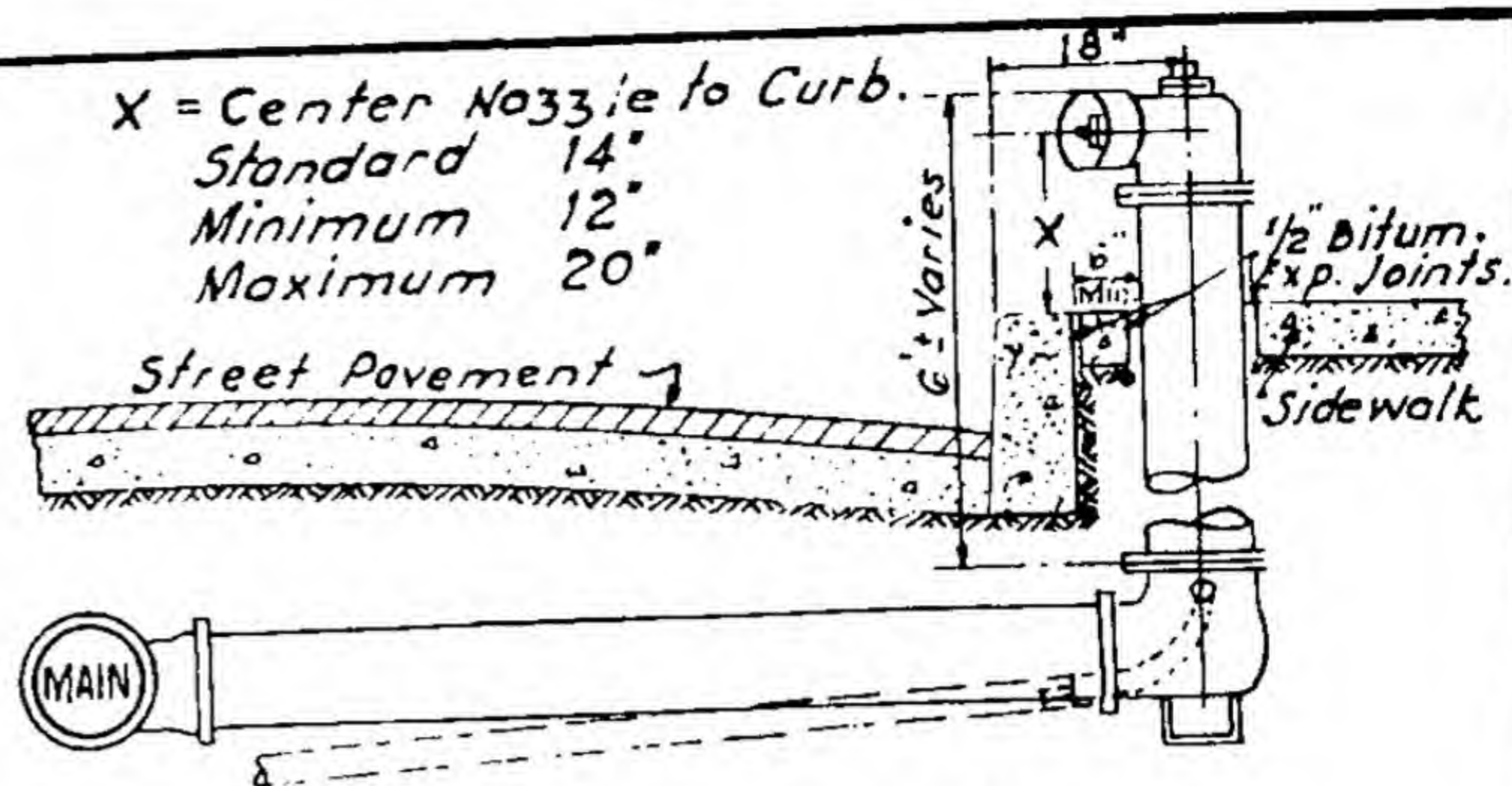


FIG. B - HYDRANT-URBAN.*

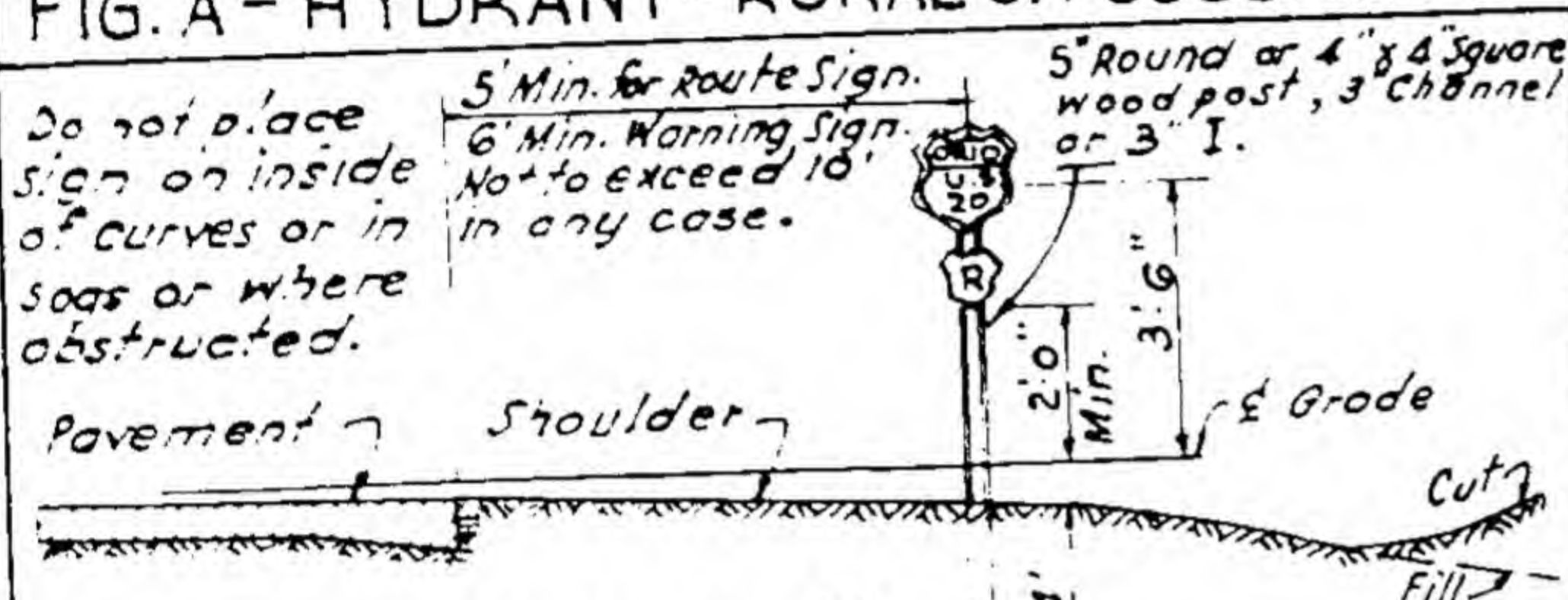


FIG. C - SIGN-RURAL.**

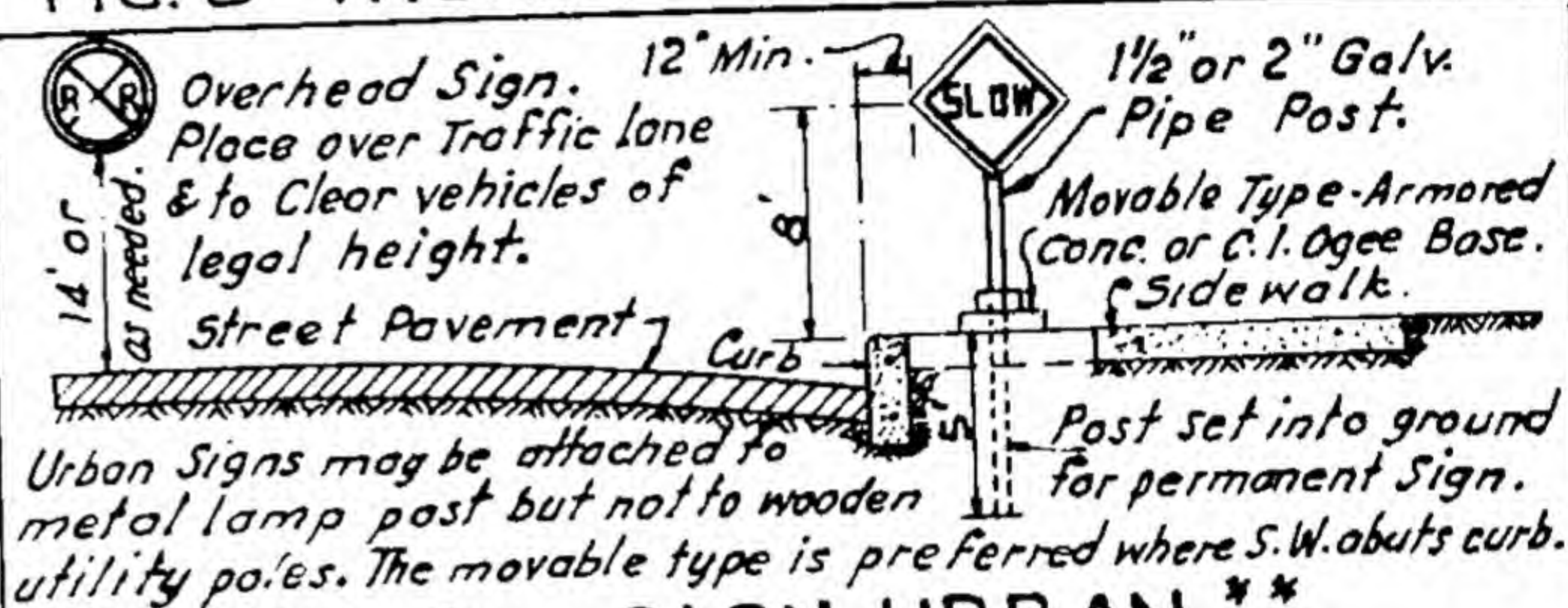


FIG. D - SIGN-URBAN.**

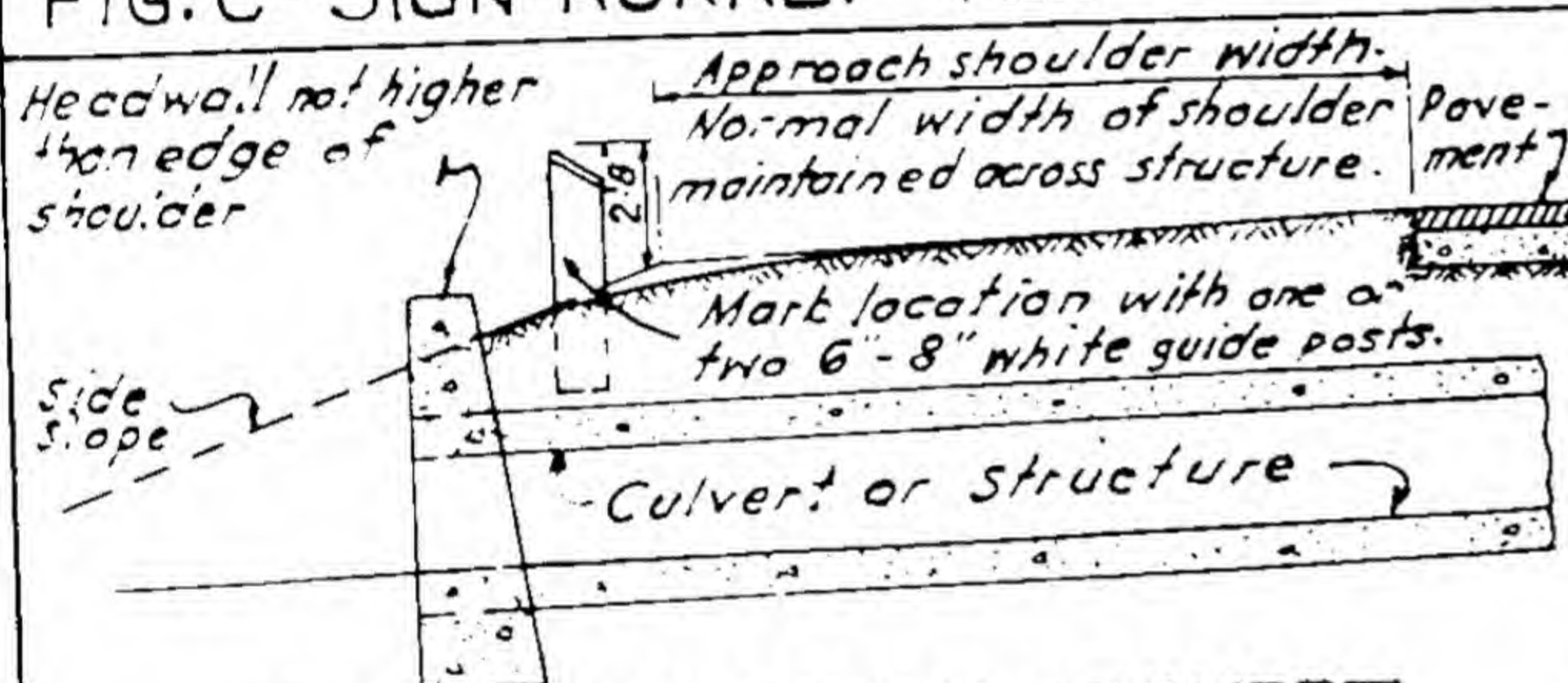


FIG. E - HEADWALL-CULVERT
(or any structure under 20' span).

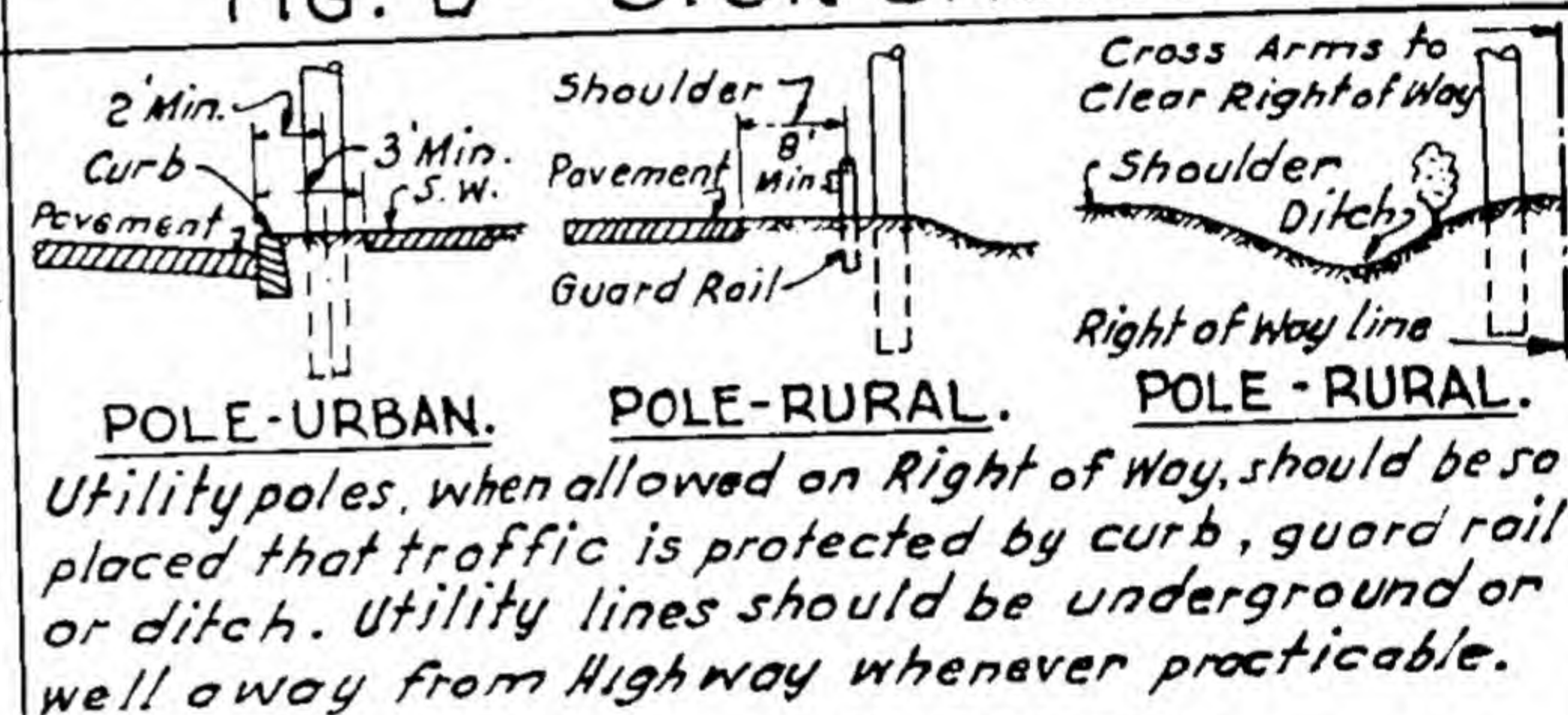
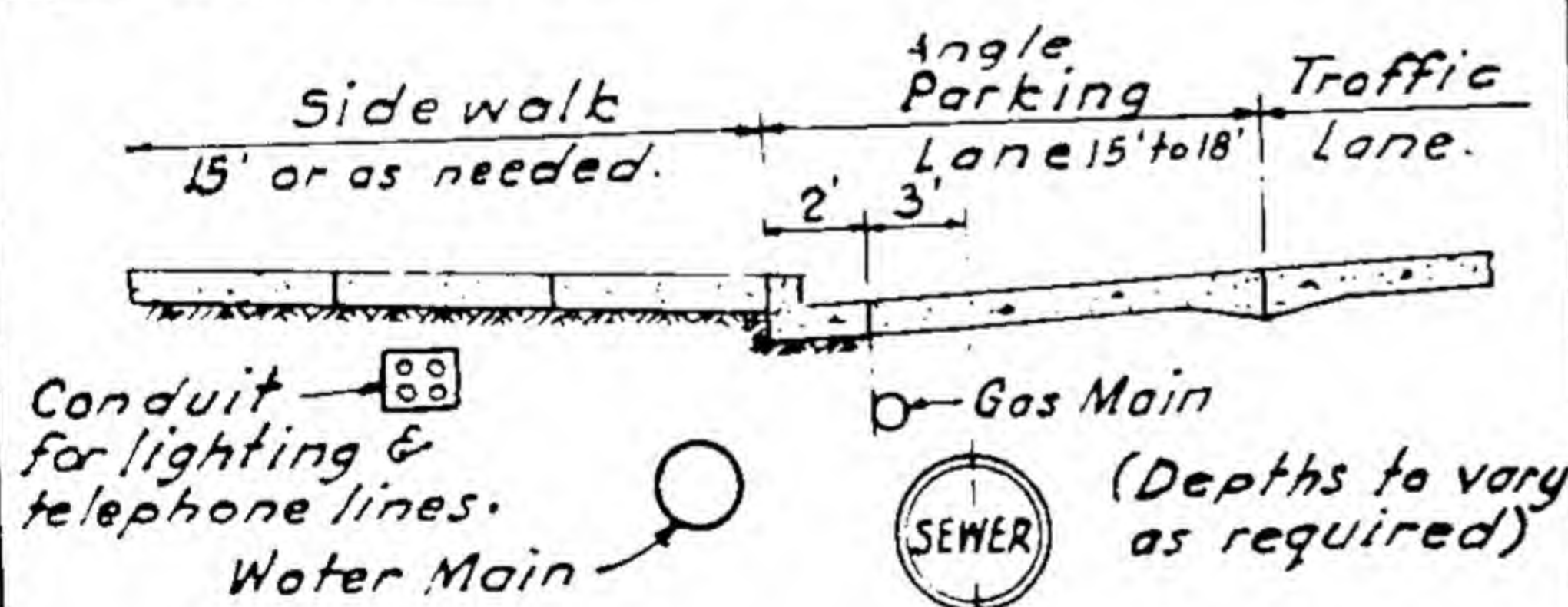
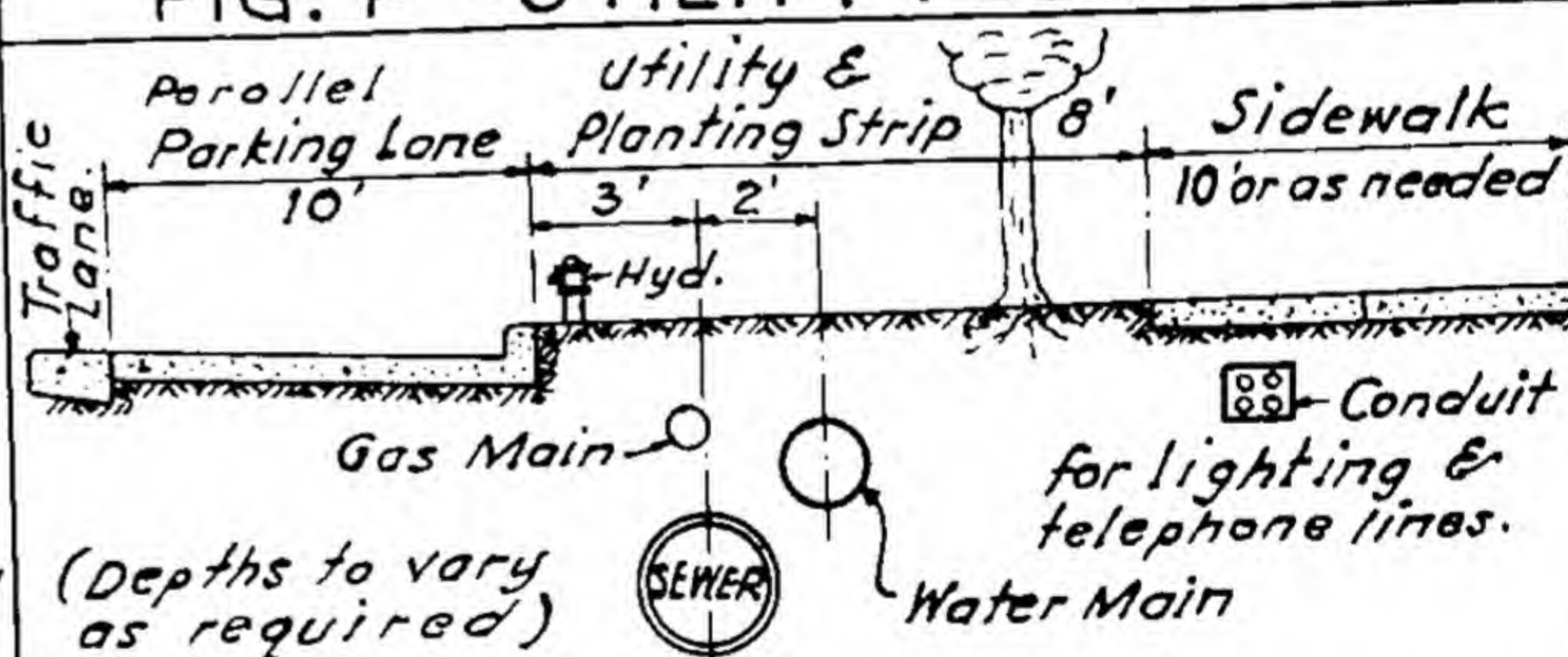


FIG. F - UTILITY POLES.



BUSINESS



RESIDENTIAL

FIG. G - PROVISION FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES.***

Showing underground utilities located so openings are available without interfering with through traffic.

GENERAL:† The following notes are applicable to all roads, streets and highways. The erection of electric light, power and telephone poles within the Right of Way should be discouraged, except those necessary for the service of the highway and its facilities. Underground construction is preferable to the erection of pole lines. When underground electric, water, sewerage or other facilities are constructed within the Right of Way they should not be installed beneath any area to be used for the construction of paved traffic lanes except for crossing the highway. Where underground utility lines which require maintenance, repair or replacement cross highways or streets they should be placed in service tunnels under the pavement to insure undisturbed operation of traffic.

* Adapted from Tratman Modern Construction, Eng. News Record. ** Adapted from Manual of Uniform Traffic Control, A. A. S. H. O. *** Adapted from R. E. Toms, P.R.A. Chicago Designs.
† Adapted from Interregional Highways, President of the United States.

ROADS - STREET & HIGHWAY LIGHTING *

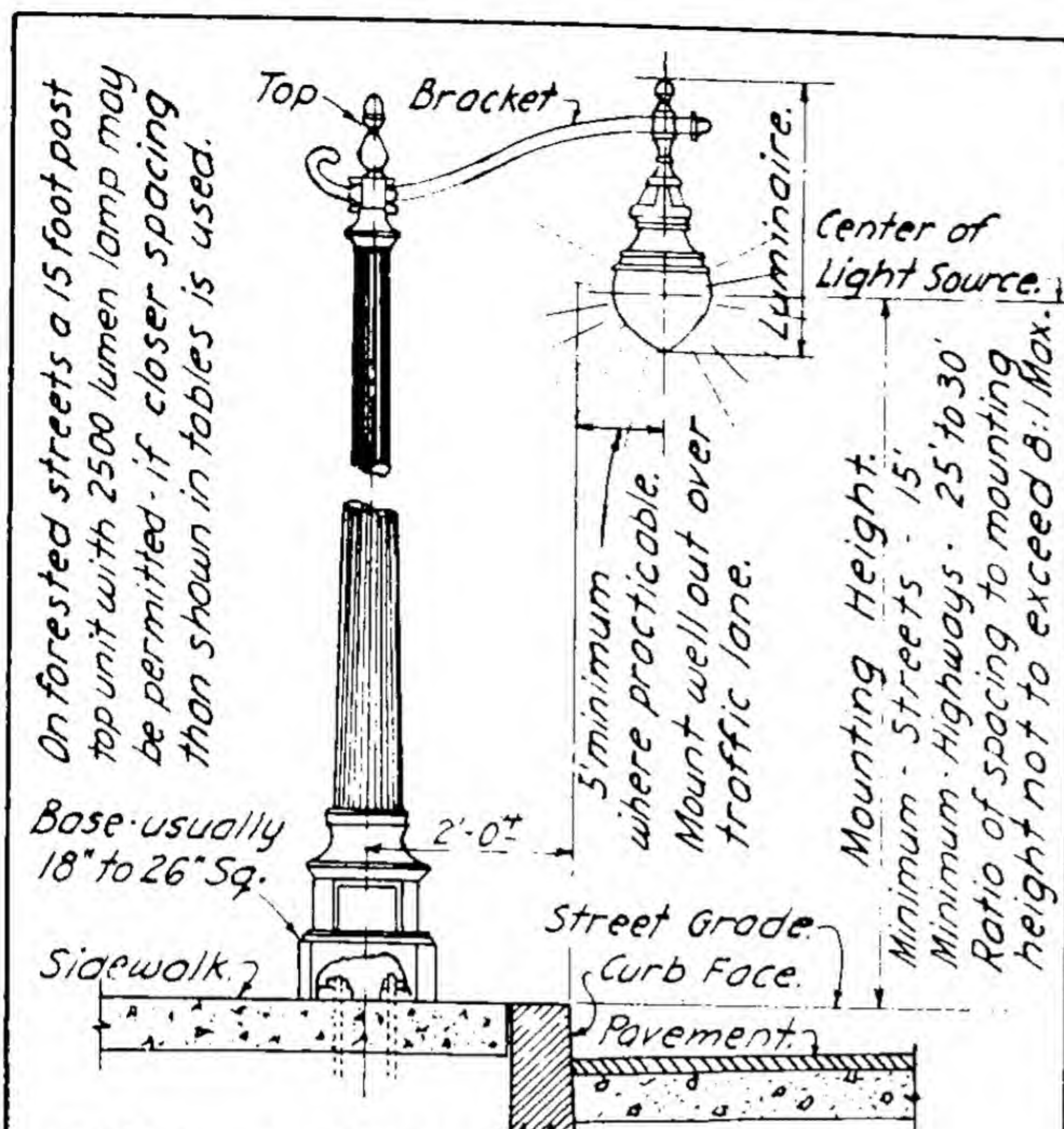


FIG. A - LIGHTING UNIT - URBAN.

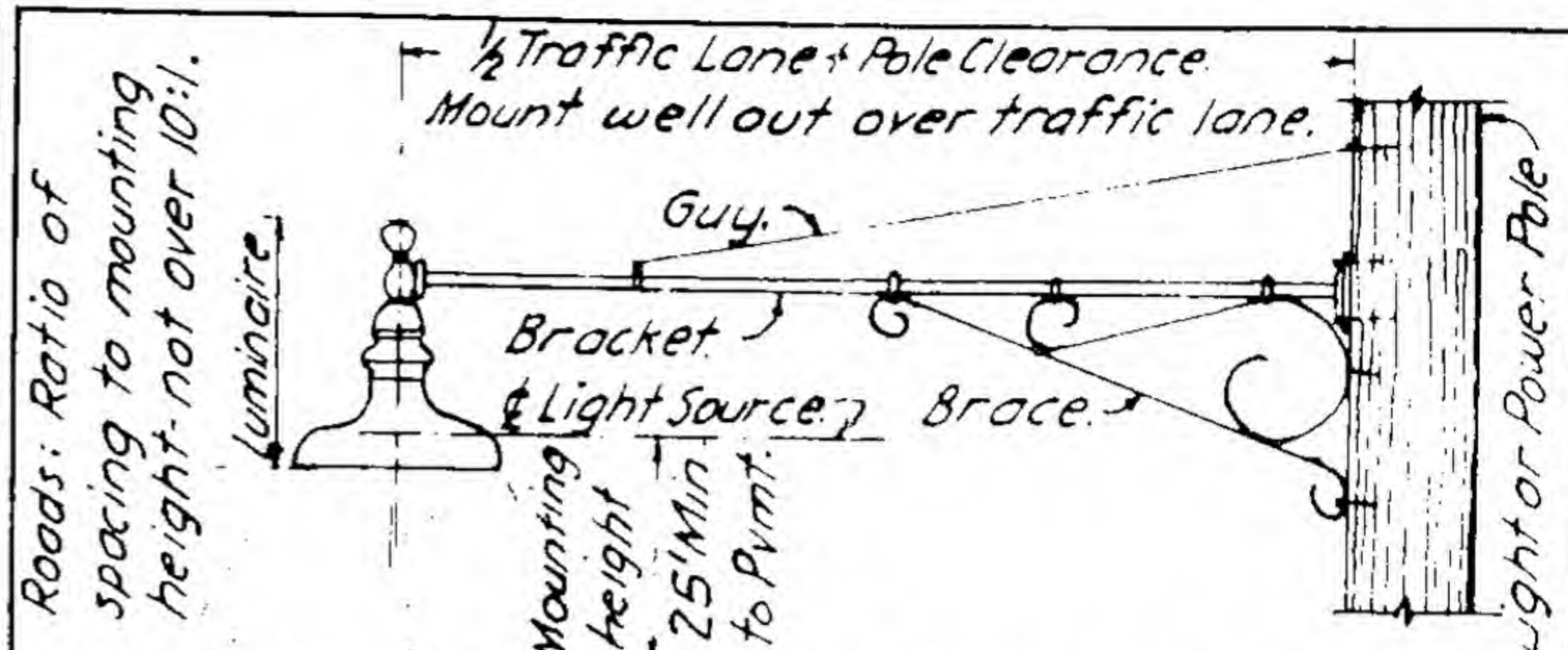


FIG. B - LIGHTING UNIT - RURAL OR SUBURBAN.

TABLE C - MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHTS FOR VARIOUS LAMP SIZES.

LAMP SIZE LUMENS*	CONCENTRATED (a)	SEMI-CONCENTRATED (b)	DIFFUSING GLOBES (c)
1,000	15'	15'	15'
2,500	18'	18'	18'
4,000	20'	18'	18'
6,000	22'	18'	18'
10,000	25'	21'	18'
15,000	28'	24'	18'
25,000	33'	27'	20'

Approximate beam candlepower to lumen rating:
a = $\frac{6}{10}$; b = $\frac{3}{10}$; c = $\frac{1}{10}$. *One lumen per Sq. ft. = One foot candle

TABLE D - LIGHTING ARRANGEMENTS TO GIVE 0.2 TO 0.5 LUMENS PER SQ. FT. ON LIGHT COLORED SURFACES FOR HIGHWAYS. (Less than four intersections per mile - few pedestrians)

PAVEMENT WIDTH	LAMP LUMENS	MOUNTING HEIGHT - FT.	LUMINAIRE SPACING - FT.	PAVEMENT WIDTH	LAMP LUMENS	MOUNTING HEIGHT - FT.	LUMINAIRE SPACING - FT.
2 Lanes	6,000	25 - 30	240 - 250	4 Lanes	6,000 - 10,000	25 - 30	240 - 250
	6,000	25	200	(Illuminate both sides).	6,000 - 10,000	25	200
	4,000	25	125		6,000	25	125
3 Lanes	6,000 - 10,000	25 - 30	240 - 250	**Dark Surface - Provide 0.3 to 1.0 Lumen per Sq. Ft. Dull Black Surface - Provide 0 to 20 Lumens per Sq. Ft. On divided highways - light each roadway separately. † Install units on outside of curves & crests of hills.			
(Illuminate both sides).	6,000 - 10,000	25	200				
	4,000	25	125				

TABLE E - LIGHTING ARRANGEMENTS TO GIVE APPROXIMATE ILLUMINATION VALUES OF TABLE F FOR STREETS. (Trafficways other than highways)

TRAFFIC - NO. OF VEHICLES MAX. NIGHT HOUR - BOTH DIRECTIONS	LAMP LUMENS	MOUNTING HEIGHT - FT.	LUMINAIRE SPACING - FT.	TRAFFIC - NO. OF VEHICLES MAX. NIGHT HOUR BOTH DIRECTIONS	LAMP LUMENS	MOUNTING HEIGHT - FT.	LUMINAIRE SPACING - FT.
Very Light Traffic Under 150 Vehicles.	1,000	15	90 - 110 Stagger	Medium Traffic 500 - 1200 Vehicles.	6,000	20 - 25	100 - 120 Stagger
	2,500	20 - 22	130 - 170 "		10,000	22 - 27	130 - 170 "
	4,000	25 - 30	200 - 250 Center		15,000	25 - 30	130 - 170 "
Light Traffic 150 - 500 Vehicles.	2,500	16 - 18	100 - 120 Stagger	Heavy Traffic 1200 - 2400 Vehicles.	10,000	24 - 28	100 - 150 Opposite
	4,000	20 - 25	130 - 170 "		10,000	24 - 28	75 - 90 Stagger
	6,000	22 - 25	130 - 170 "		15,000	24 - 28	150 - 180 Opposite
				2400 - 4000 Vehicles.	15,000	25 - 30	100 - 150 Opposite
				Over 4000 Vehicles.	15,000	25 - 30	100 Opposite

Larger lamps or closer spacing are required on business streets. - See Table F.

TABLE F - AVERAGE FOOTCANDLES - MINIMUM FOR NIGHT TRAFFIC SAFETY.

	VERY LIGHT TRAFFIC		LIGHT TRAFFIC		MEDIUM TRAFFIC		HEAVY TRAFFIC		VERY HEAVY TRAFFIC	
	AVG.	MIN.	AVG.	MIN.	AVG.	MIN.	AVG.	MIN.	AVG.	MIN.
Principal Business Streets.			0.4	0.1	0.8	0.2	1.2	0.3	1.5	0.4
Secondary Business Streets.			0.3	0.07	0.6	0.15	1.0	0.25	1.3	0.3
Through High Speed Arteries (Other than business streets).			0.3	0.07	0.6	0.15	1.0	0.25	1.3	0.3
Express Freeways & Viaducts.					0.4	0.1	0.8	0.2	1.2	0.3
Residence Streets.	0.1	0.02	0.2	0.05	0.4	0.1				
Industrial Warehouse Streets.	0.1	0.02	0.2	0.05	0.4	0.1				

These recommendations apply where pavement reflection characteristics are favorable as in the case of light concrete or light finished asphaltum. Somewhat higher footcandle values should be employed where street surface reflections are less favorable.

* Recommended practice of Street Lighting 1940 And Code of Highway Lighting 1937. - Illuminating Eng. Society.

ROADS - URBAN STREETS - 1

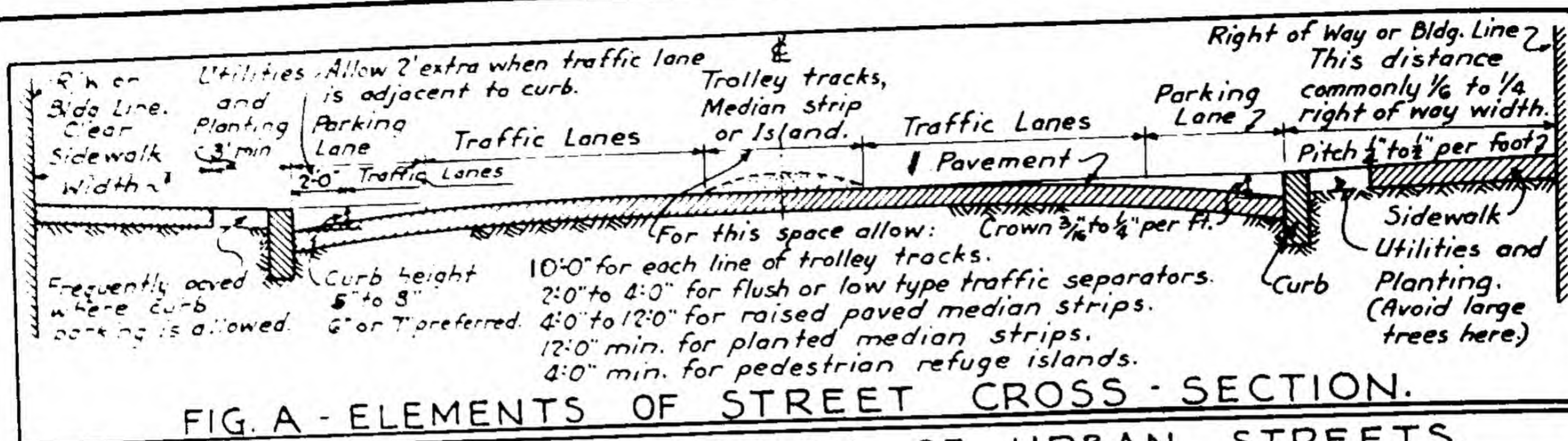


TABLE B - CLASSIFICATION OF URBAN STREETS.

CLASS OF STREET	DESCRIPTION
Primary Business	Very heavy traffic - Commercial buildings of 4 or more stories.
Secondary Business	Heavy traffic - Commercial buildings of 4 or less stories.
Primary Residential	Medium traffic - Multi-family houses and apartment buildings.
Minor Residential	Light traffic - Single family houses.
Industrial	Heavy traffic - Dock, warehouse and factory districts.
Boulevards, Parkways	Restricted traffic - Divided roadways, landscaped or planted.
Viaducts	Usually heavy traffic - Street elevated over low area, R.R. yards, etc.
Express Highways	Heavy through traffic - May be at grade, elevated or depressed.

TABLE C - RECOMMENDED WIDTHS.

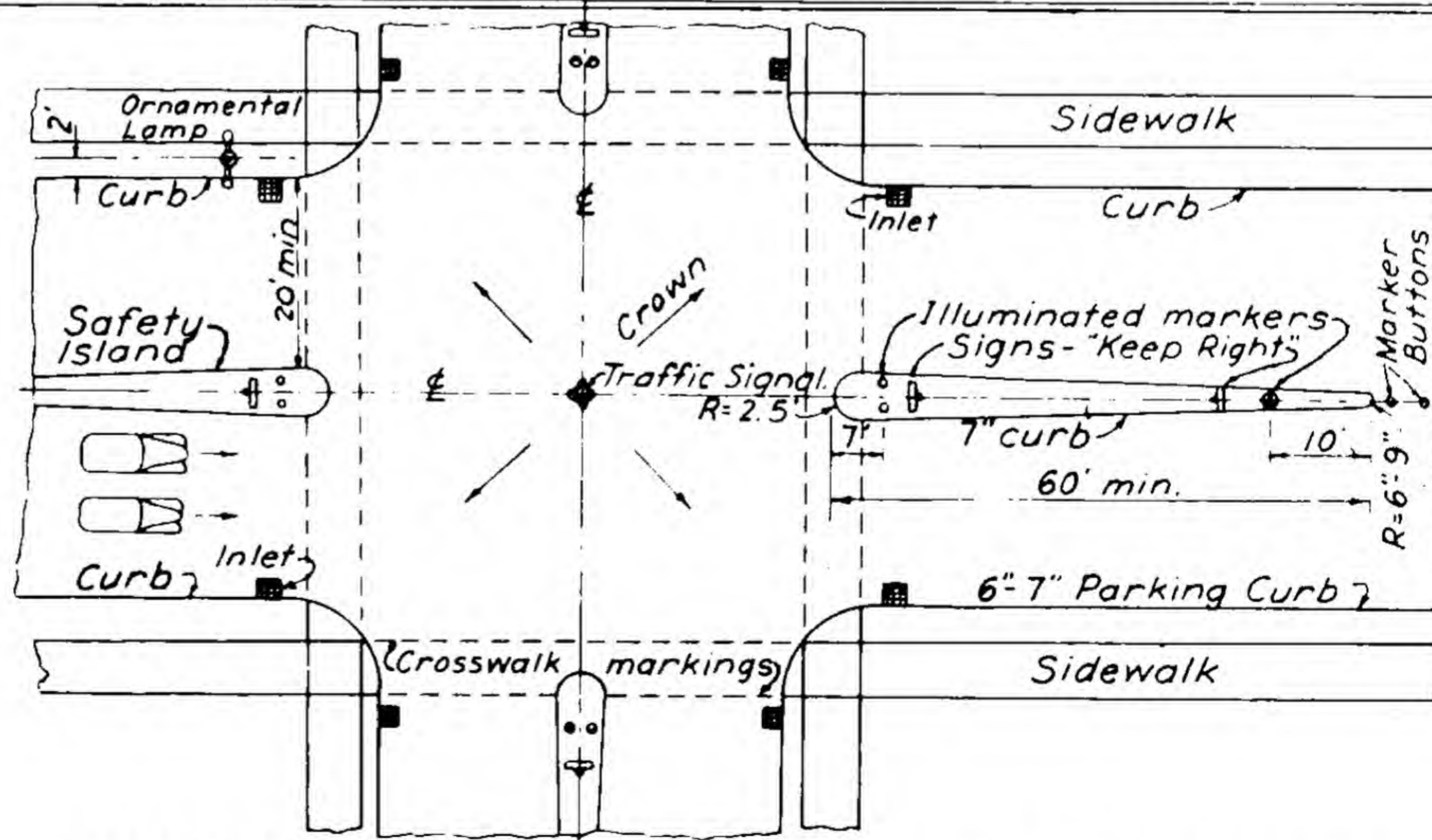
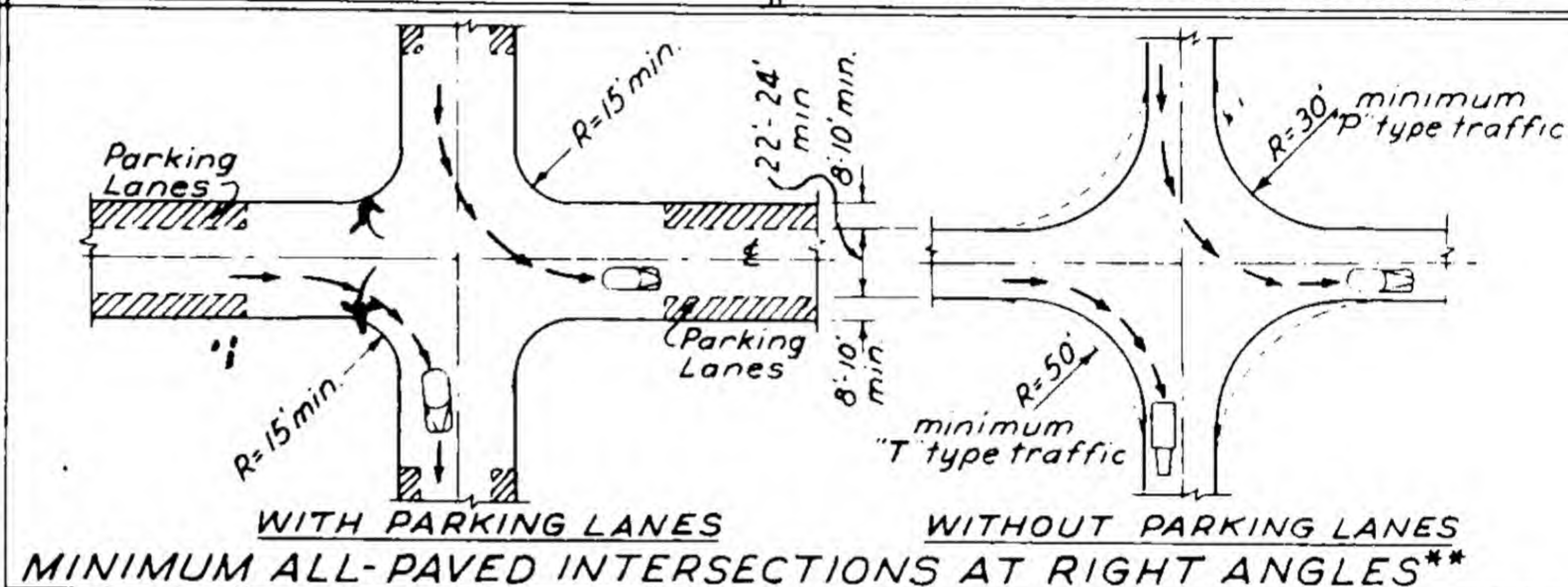
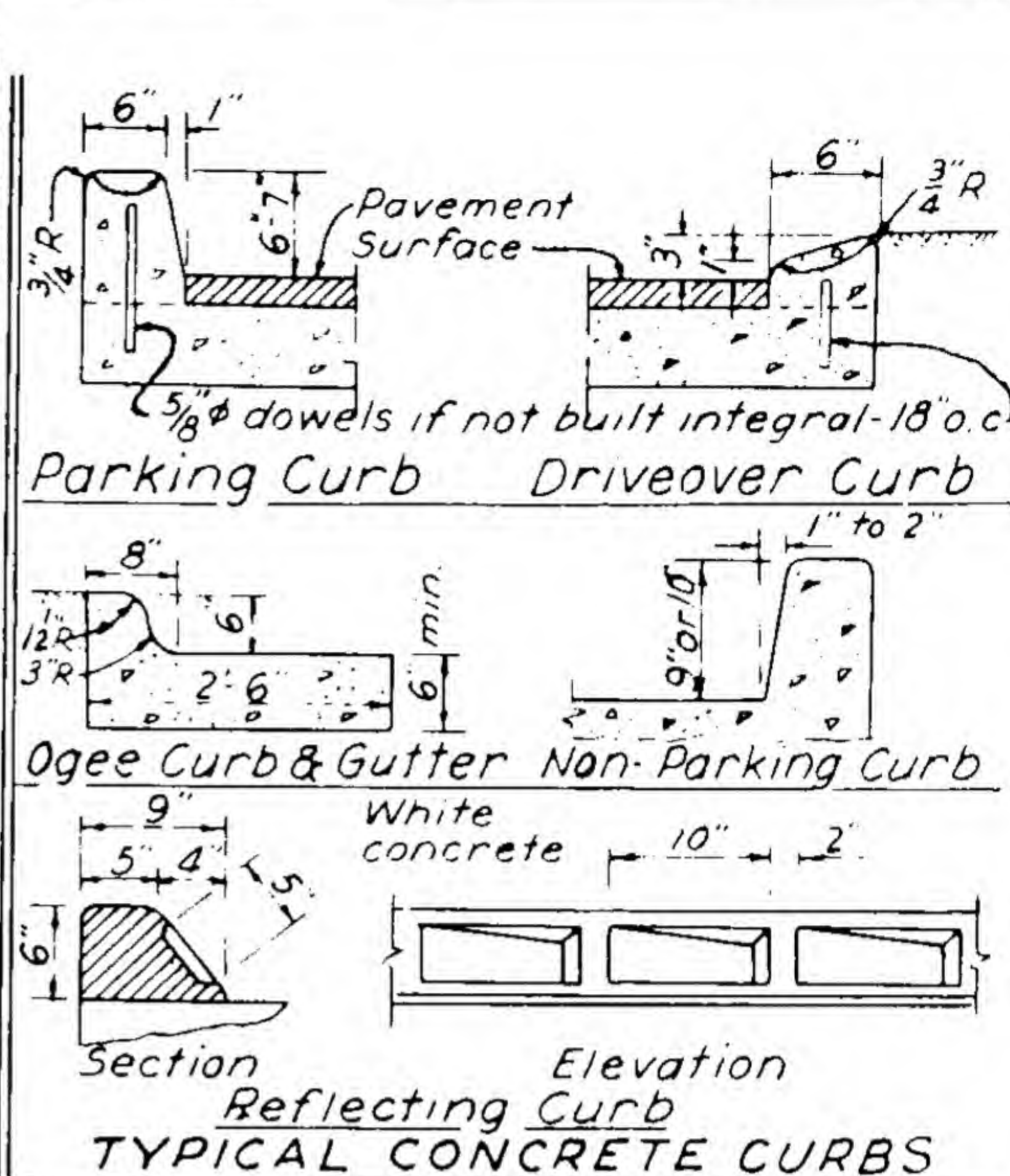
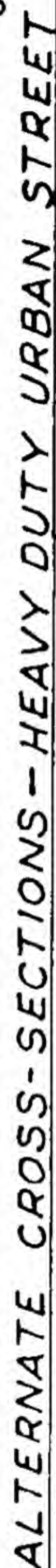
CLASS OF STREET	TRAFFIC LANES	SIDEWALK WIDTH	PARKING LANES	PAVEMENT TYPE	SIDEWALK TYPE	REFUGE ISLANDS
Primary Business	6-10' to 12' Lanes.	15' to 30'	Parallel parking 10'.	Concrete, Sheet Asphalt, Bituminous	Concrete, Bituminous	4' min. width where pedestrians must cross 3 or more lanes of moving traffic. 4' min. width loading platforms where needed for busses and trolleys.
Secondary Business	4-10' to 12' Lanes.	10' to 20'	Angle parking 15' to 18'.	Concrete, Brick or other high type block pavements. (e)	Concrete, Brick, Tile, Asphalt Mastic or Stone Setts.	
Industrial	According to traffic.	6' to 15'				
Primary Residential	2-10' lanes minimum.	6' to 15'	2-8' lanes minimum.			
Minor Residential	(a) 2-10' lanes	(c) 4' to 6'	1 or 2-8' lanes (a)	Concrete, Macadam, Bituminous or Brick.	Concrete, Bituminous, Cinders, Gravel, Flags or Brick.	
Boulevards, Parkways, Viaducts, Bridges, Tunnels	10' to 12' lanes for low speeds, 12' lanes for high speeds.	Provide 4' in width for each two persons abreast.	8' to 10' for parallel parking where permitted. (b)	Concrete, High type Bitum. or High type Block. (e)	Concrete or High type bituminous.	

- (a) For two-way streets allow for 2 traffic lanes and one parking lane, min. For one-way streets allow one traffic lane and 2 parking lanes, min.
- (b) Provide for disabled vehicles and scenic overlooks where continuous parking is prohibited.
- (c) Suburban developments show tendency to eliminate walks along street to provide privacy; Service and access walks may be planned distinct from the street system.
- (d) Sidewalks frequently omitted from express highways, viaducts and tunnels. (Safety walk of 2' min. with barrier curb is desirable)
- (e) Block type pavements widely used for industrial streets, viaducts, bridges and tunnels.

TABLE D - TRAFFIC LANES FOR THROUGH TRAFFIC
FOR URBAN STREETS CARRYING OTHER THAN LOCAL TRAFFIC USE THESE WIDTHS.

DAILY TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC LANES	MINIMUM CURB TO CURB *	DAILY TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC LANES	MINIMUM CURB TO CURB *
Up to 750	2-10' Lanes Min.	24'	4,000 to 20,000	4 or 6-11' or 12' Lanes	48' **
750 to 4,000	2-11' or 12' Lanes	26'	Over 20,000	6-11' or 12' Lanes	70' **

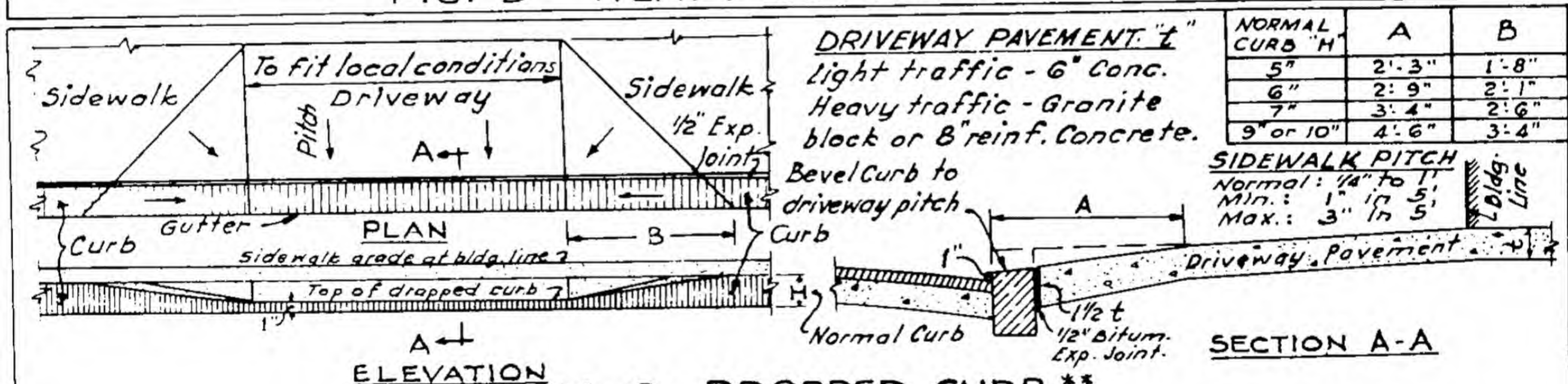
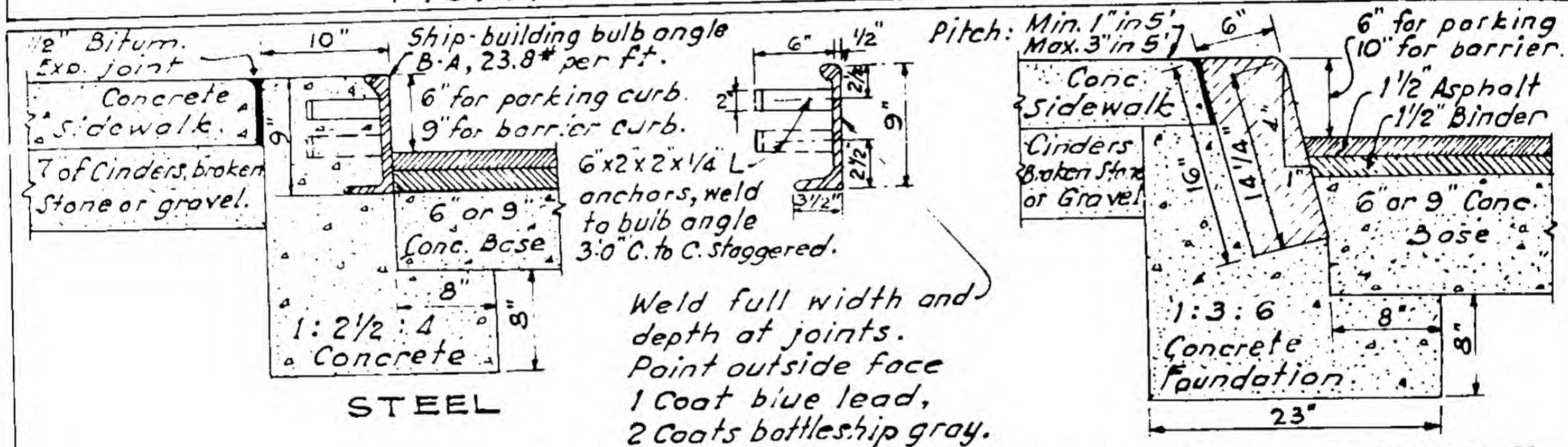
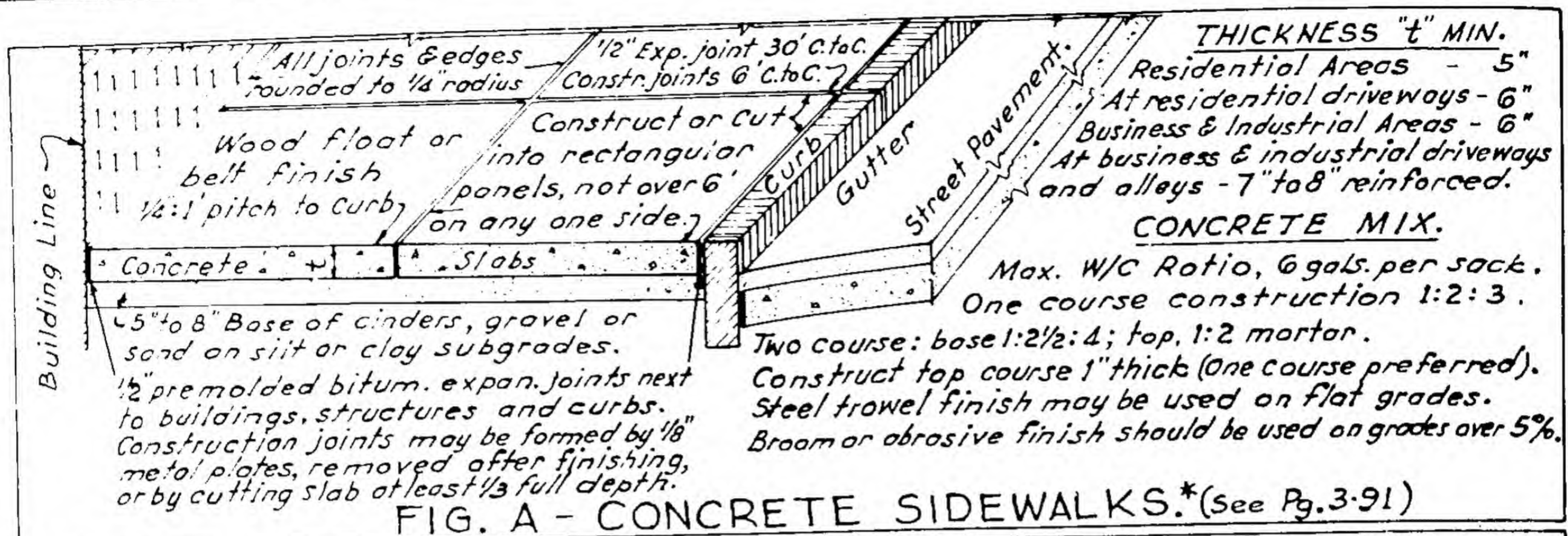
* Bridges, Viaducts, Streets, etc. (without parking lanes). ** Plus median strips, islands or street R.R.s.



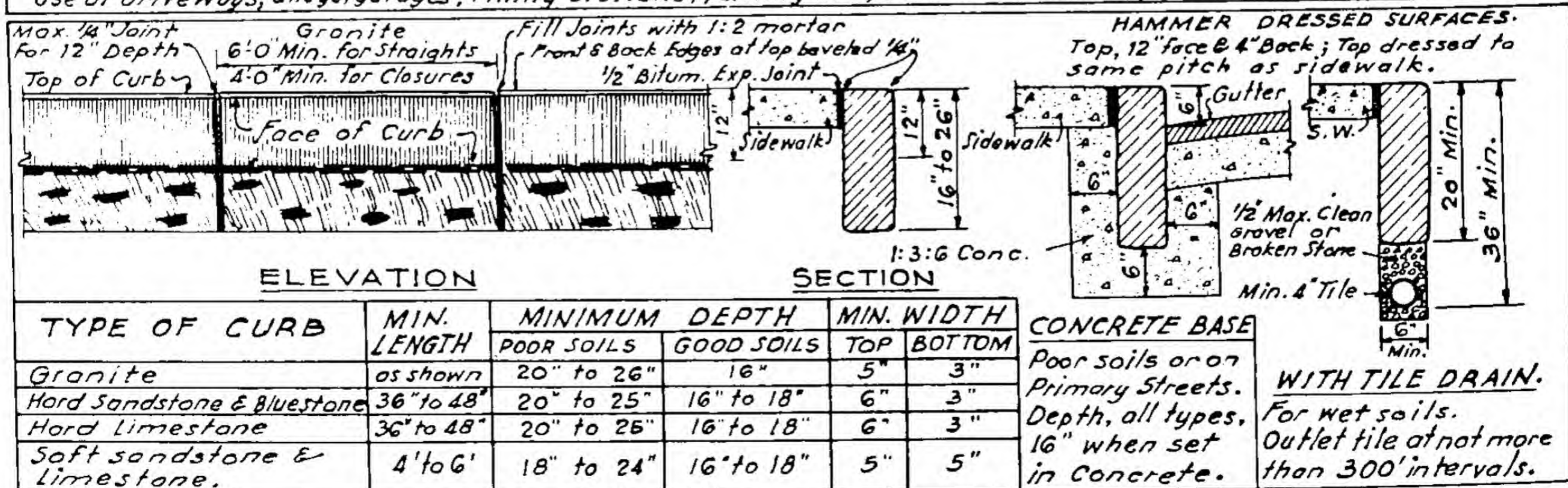
URBAN STREET INTERSECTION (with safety islands),
Four or more traffic lanes and low speed traffic.**

* From Portland Cement Association. ** Adapted from Am. Association of State Highway Officials.

ROADS - URBAN STREETS - 3



Use at driveways, alleys, garages, filling stations, parking lots, etc. For concrete, stone or steel curbs.

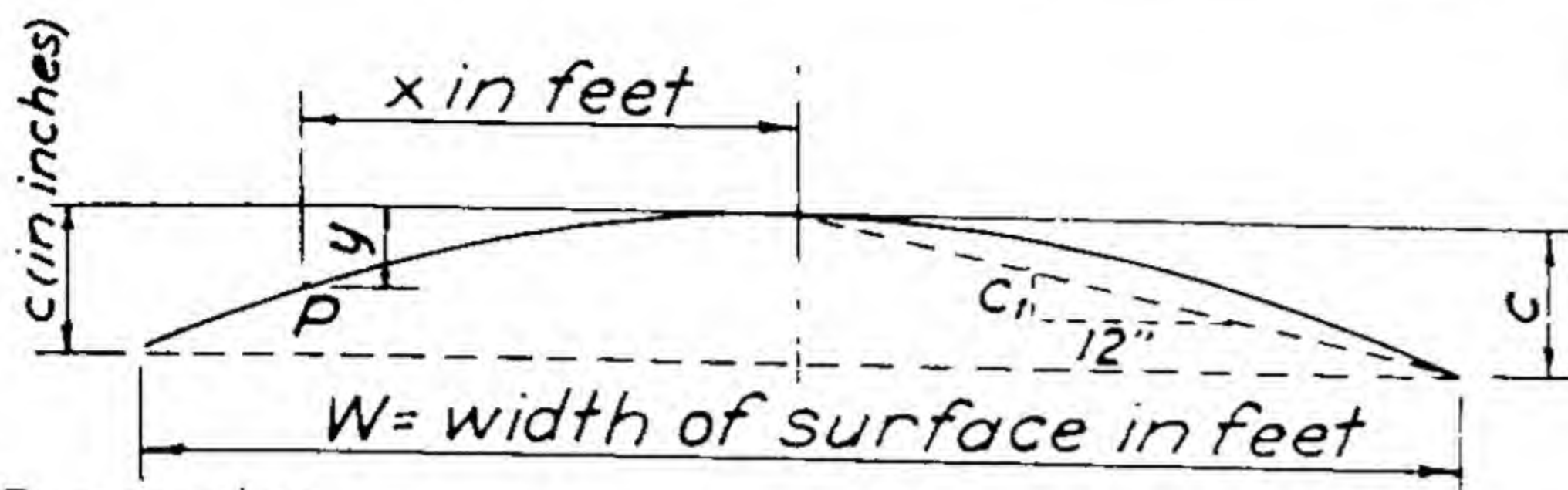


* Adapted from Portland Cement Assoc.

** Adapted from City of New York.

*** Adapted from Penna. Dept. of Highways & Amer. Public Works Assoc.

ROADS - PARABOLIC CROWN ORDINATES-1



Formulas

$$c = c_1 \left(\frac{W}{2} \right); y = 4c \left(\frac{x}{W} \right)^2$$

Example

Given:

$$c_1 = \frac{1}{8}''; W = 22' \text{ and } x = 6'$$

Required:

c ; y (at any point P)

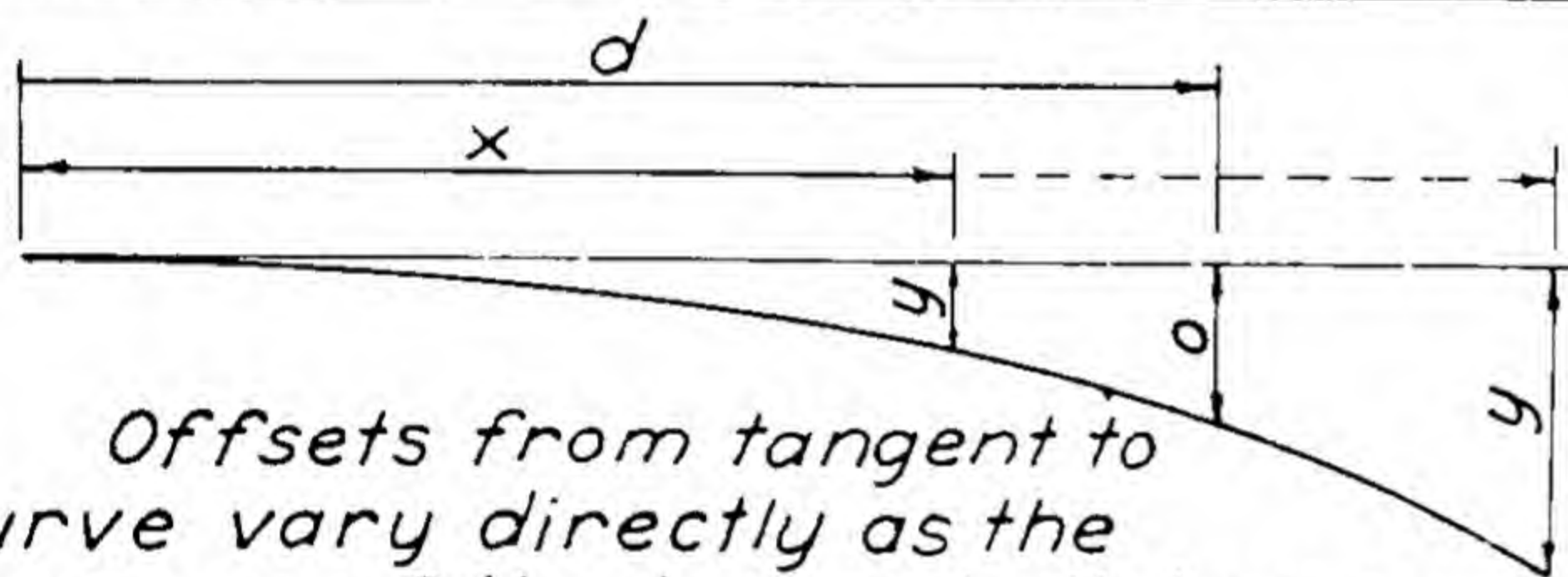
Solution:

$$c = \frac{1}{8} \times \frac{22}{2} = 1.375'' = 1\frac{3}{8}''$$

$$y = 4 \times 1.375 \left(\frac{6}{22} \right)^2 = 0.409'' = \frac{13}{32}''$$

SYMMETRICAL CROWN

Used for roads and for streets where gutters are same elevation.



Offsets from tangent to curve vary directly as the squares of the tangent distances.

Formula

$$d^2 : x^2 = o : y \quad \therefore y = \frac{o x^2}{d^2}$$

Example

Given:

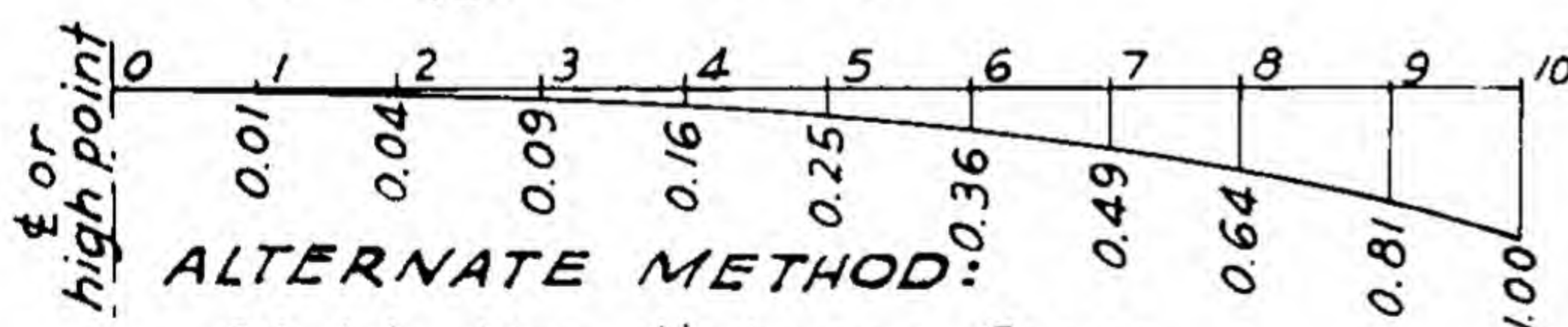
$$d = 10'; o = 6'' \text{ and } x = 5'$$

Required:

y

Solution:

$$y = \frac{6 \times 5^2}{10^2} = 1.50'' = 1\frac{1}{2}''$$



ALTERNATE METHOD:

Divide the distance from ϵ or high point to edge of pavement into 10 equal spaces. Multiply figures in chart by total crown to get ordinates from crown elevation to pavement surface for points shown.

Example

Given:

$$\text{Total crown} = 6''$$

Required:

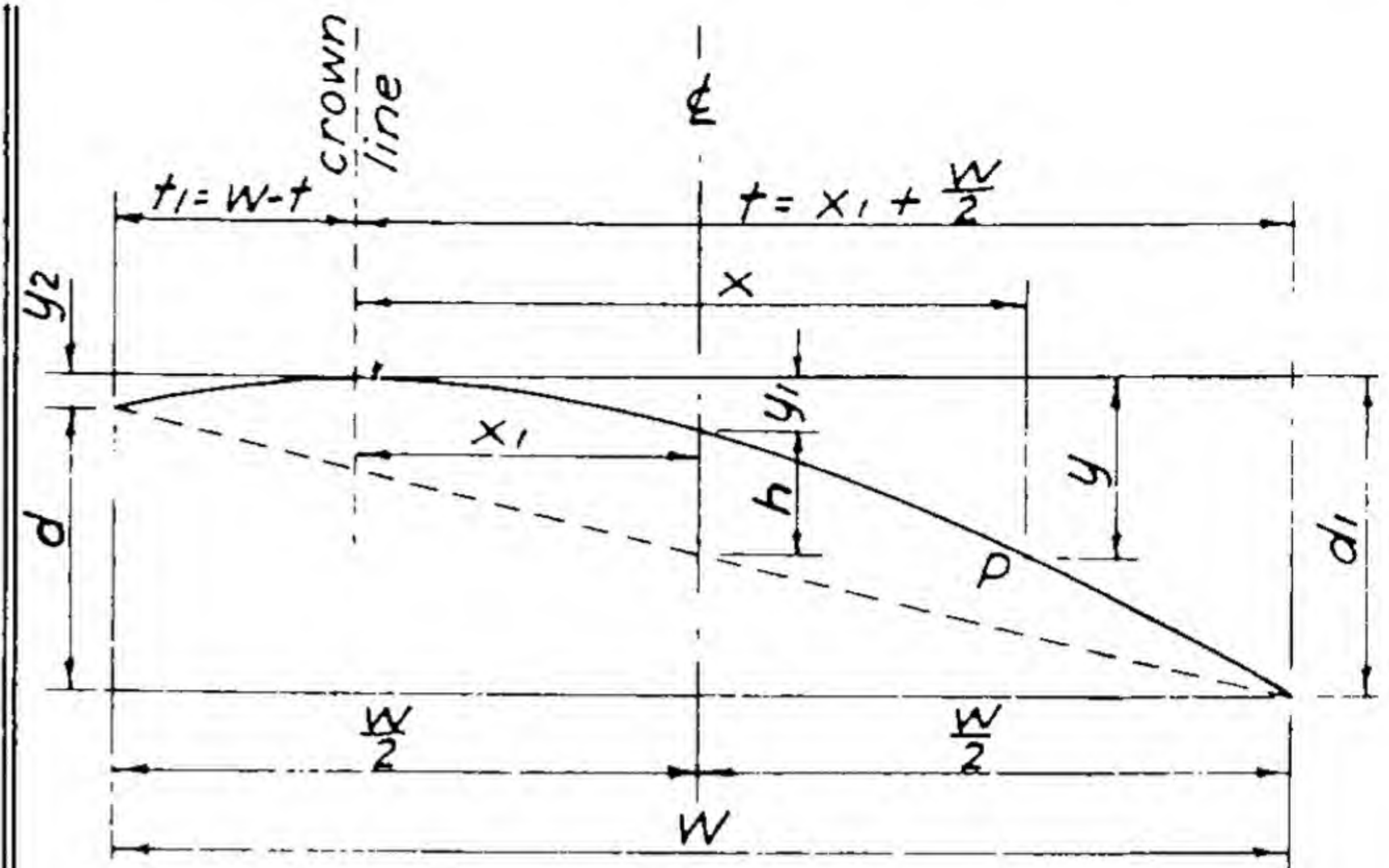
Ordinates at 5th and 8th points

Solution:

$$\text{Ordinate at 5th point} = 0.25 \times 6 = 1.50'' = 1\frac{1}{2}''$$

$$\text{Ordinate at 8th point} = 0.64 \times 6 = 3.84'' = 3\frac{13}{16}''$$

ORDINATES-ANY PARABOLIC CURVE



Formulas

$$x_1 = \frac{dW}{8h}; y_1 = \frac{d^2}{16h}; d_1 = \frac{d}{2} + h + y_1; y = \frac{d_1 x^2}{t^2}$$

$$y_2 = d_1 - d; t = x_1 + \frac{W}{2}; t_1 = W - t$$

Example

Given:

$$h = 0.5'; W = 40'; d = 0.5'; x = 10'$$

Required:

x_1 ; y_1 ; d_1 ; y_2 ; y ; t and t_1

Solution:

$$x_1 = \frac{0.5 \times 40}{8 \times 0.5} = 5.0'$$

$$y_1 = \frac{0.5^2}{16 \times 0.5} = 0.0312' = 0.375'' = \frac{3}{8}''$$

$$d_1 = \frac{0.5}{2} + 0.5 + 0.0312 = 0.7812' = 9.375'' = 9\frac{3}{8}''$$

$$y_2 = 0.7812 - 0.5 = 0.2812' = 3.375'' = 3\frac{3}{8}''$$

$$t = 5.0 + \frac{40}{2} = 25.0'$$

$$y = \frac{0.7812 \times 10^2}{25^2} = 0.125'' = 1\frac{1}{2}''$$

$$t_1 = 40 - 25 = 15'$$

UNSYMMETRICAL CROWN

Used for city streets where conditions necessitate different gutter elevations. If slope per foot is over $\frac{1}{2}''$, a stepped curb or retaining wall should be used on uphill side of street.

Also used for off-center crowns on 3-lane roads to provide symmetrical crown for future 4 lanes.


Also used for transition onto superelevated curves.

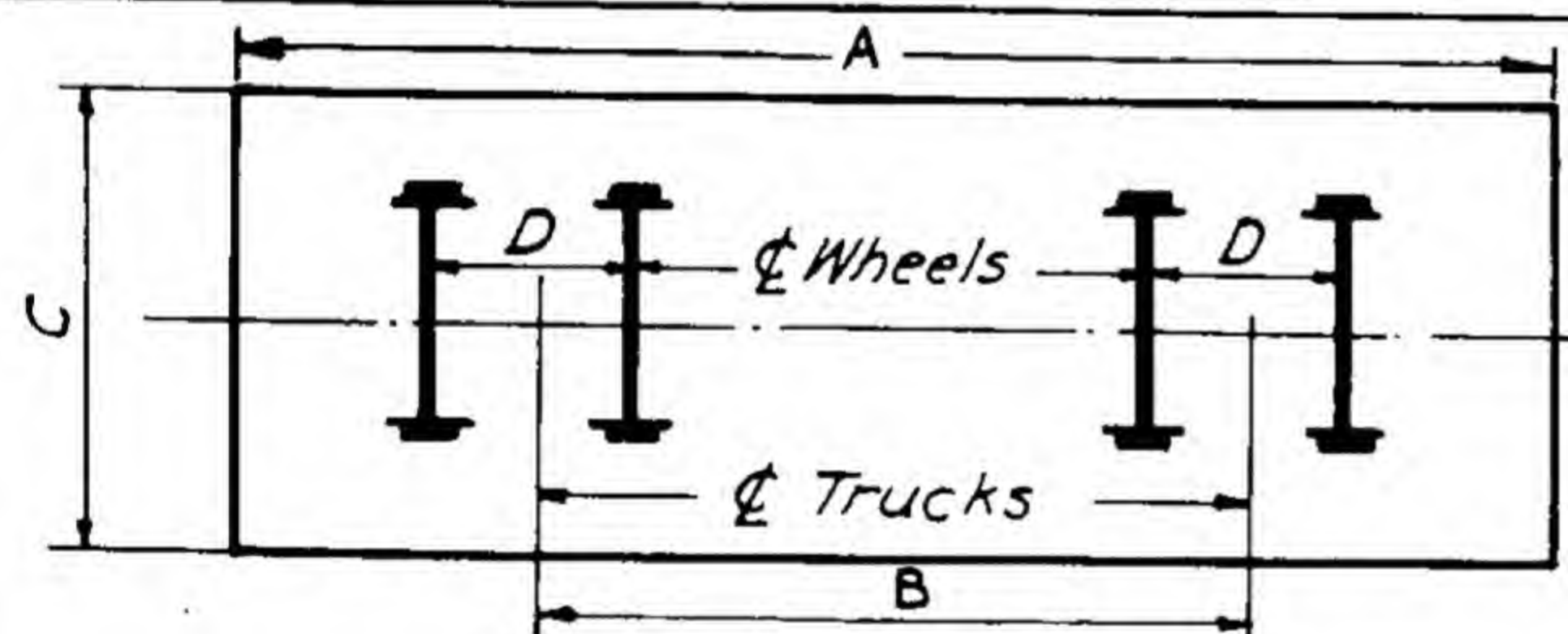
ROADS-PARABOLIC CROWN ORDINATES-2

ORDINATES FROM GRADE TANGENT TO SURFACE FOR EACH FOOT OF WIDTH														
SURFACE WIDTH OF STREET OR ROAD														
20'			22'			34'			40'			44'		
$\frac{1}{2}$ ":1' Crown			$\frac{3}{8}$ ":1' Crown			$\frac{1}{4}$ ":1' Crown			$\frac{1}{4}$ ":1' Crown			$\frac{1}{8}$ ":1' Crown		
1	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.004'	1	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.003'	1	0"	.003'	1	0"	.000'	1	0"	.000'
2	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.017'	2	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.011'	2	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.005'	2	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.004'	2	0"	.002'
3	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	.037'	3	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	.026'	3	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.011'	3	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.009'	3	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.004'
4	$\frac{13}{16}$ "	.067'	4	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	.045'	4	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.020'	4	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.017'	4	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.008'
5	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.104'	5	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	.071'	5	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.031'	5	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	.026'	5	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.012'
6	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.150'	6	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.102'	6	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	.044'	6	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	.038'	6	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.017'
7	$2\frac{7}{16}$ "	.204'	7	$1\frac{11}{16}$ "	.139'	7	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	.060'	7	$\frac{13}{16}$ "	.067'	7	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.023'
8	$3\frac{3}{16}$ "	.267'	8	$2\frac{3}{16}$ "	.182'	8	$\frac{15}{16}$ "	.078'	8	1"	.084'	8	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.030'
9	$4\frac{1}{16}$ "	.337'	9	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	.230'	9	$1\frac{3}{16}$ "	.099'	9	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.104'	9	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	.038'
10	5"	.417'	10	$3\frac{7}{16}$ "	.284'	10	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	.123'	10	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	.126'	10	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	.047'
$\frac{3}{8}$ ":1' Crown			11	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "	.344'	11	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	.148'	11	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.150'	11	$\frac{11}{16}$ "	.057'
1	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.003'	$\frac{1}{4}$ ":1' Crown			12	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	.176'	12	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	.176'	12	$\frac{13}{16}$ "	.068'
2	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.012'	1	0"	.002'	13	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	.207'	13	$2\frac{13}{16}$ "	.234'	13	$\frac{15}{16}$ "	.080'
3	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	.028'	2	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.008'	14	$2\frac{7}{8}$ "	.240'	14	$3\frac{3}{16}$ "	.267'	14	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	.093'
4	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	.050'	3	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.017'	15	$3\frac{5}{16}$ "	.276'	15	$3\frac{5}{8}$ "	.301'	15	$1\frac{5}{16}$ "	.107'
5	$\frac{15}{16}$ "	.078'	4	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.030'	16	$3\frac{3}{4}$ "	.314'	16	$4\frac{1}{16}$ "	.338'	16	$1\frac{7}{16}$ "	.121'
6	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	.112'	5	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	.047'	17	$4\frac{1}{4}$ "	.354'	17	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	.376'	17	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	.137'
7	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.153'	6	$\frac{13}{16}$ "	.068'	$\frac{1}{8}$ ":1' Crown			$\frac{1}{8}$ ":1' Crown			18	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.153'
8	$2\frac{3}{8}$ "	.200'	7	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	.093'	1	0"	.001'	1	0"	.001'	19	$2\frac{1}{16}$ "	.171'
9	$3\frac{1}{16}$ "	.253'	8	$1\frac{7}{16}$ "	.121'	2	0"	.002'	2	0"	.002'	20	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "	.189'
10	$3\frac{3}{4}$ "	.312'	9	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.153'	3	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.006'	3	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.005'	21	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	.209'
$\frac{1}{4}$ ":1' Crown			10	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "	.189'	4	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.010'	4	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.008'	22	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	.229'
1	0"	.002'	11	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	.229'	5	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.015'	5	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.013'	<p>22'-0" surface width 11'-0" 7'-0" Crown = $\frac{3}{8}$":1' Grade Tangent Surface High point Example $1\frac{1}{16}$" = .139'</p>		
2	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.008'	$\frac{1}{8}$ ":1' Crown			6	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.022'	6	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.019'			
3	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.019'	1	0"	.001'	7	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.030'	7	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	.026'			
4	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.033'	2	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	.004'	8	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	.039'	8	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.033'			
5	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	.052'	3	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.009'	9	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	.050'	9	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	.042'			
6	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	.075'	4	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	.015'	10	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	.061'	10	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	.052'			
7	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.102'	5	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	.024'	11	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	.074'	11	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	.063'			
8	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	.133'	6	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	.034'	12	$1\frac{1}{16}$ "	.088'	12	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	.075'			
9	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "	.190'	7	$\frac{9}{16}$ "	.046'	13	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.104'	13	$1\frac{1}{16}$ "	.088'			
10	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	.208'	8	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	.061'	14	$1\frac{7}{16}$ "	.120'	14	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	.102'			
			9	$\frac{15}{16}$ "	.077'	15	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	.138'	15	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	.117'			
			10	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	.095'	16	$1\frac{7}{8}$ "	.157'	16	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	.133'			
			11	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	.115'	17	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	.177'	17	$1\frac{13}{16}$ "	.151'			
									18	2"	.169'			
									19	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "	.188'			
									20	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	.208'			

RAILROADS - GENERAL

TABLE A - SPUR AND SIDING DESIGN DATA.

HORIZONTAL CURVES (See pg. 3-46 to 3-58 incl. for curve data, Functions of 1° curve, etc.)	MAXIMUM DEGREE OF CURVE.	
	<i>Recommended general practice 14° to 16°</i> <i>Road Engines 18°</i> <i>Steam Switch Engines 23°</i> <i>Diesel Switch Engines 38°-56°</i> <i>(150' Rad.)</i>	<i>Freight Cars 30° Desired.</i> <i>" " 60° Max. (100' Rad.).</i> <i>Passenger Cars 12° Desired.</i> <i>" " 18° Max.</i>
	Recent models of Diesel Switch Engines can use a 60° (100' Radius) curve.	
REVERSE HORIZONTAL CURVES	 Provide a tangent distance "A" greater than a car length.	
SUPERELEVATION	On curves over 8° use 1/2" or use Table A - Pg. 4-05.	
VERTICAL CURVES	50' minimum length - use 200' if space permits.	
GRADES	Maximum for Road Engines-use 1 1/2%; for Diesel Switch Engines-use 2%. For unavoidable grades greater than above consult using Railroad. A Diesel Switch Engine can push several cars up a 4% grade, but such grades give poor operating results.	
TURNOUTS	If avoidable do not locate turnout on superelevated curves. All turnouts from any main line to be #10 Min. Turnouts from ladder tracks to be #8 Min. Turnouts in yards, or from spurs or sidings used by a Road Engine to be #8 Min.; by a Switch Engine #6 Min.	
OVERHEAD CLEARANCES	16'-0" minimum - 22'-0" if men are working on top of cars. Use ticklers if clearance is less than 22'-0". See Fig. A page 4-02.	
SIDE CLEARANCES	See Fig. A, page 4-02.	
TIE SPACING	Use 21" if Road Engines are to be used. 2'-0" maximum.	
RAILS	Minimum weight 90 pounds per yard.	
TIE PLATES	Use on curves and on creosoted ties.	
GAUGE	4'-8 1/2" on tangents and curves up to 8°. Add 1/8" per 2° over 8° up to Max. of 4'-9 1/4".	



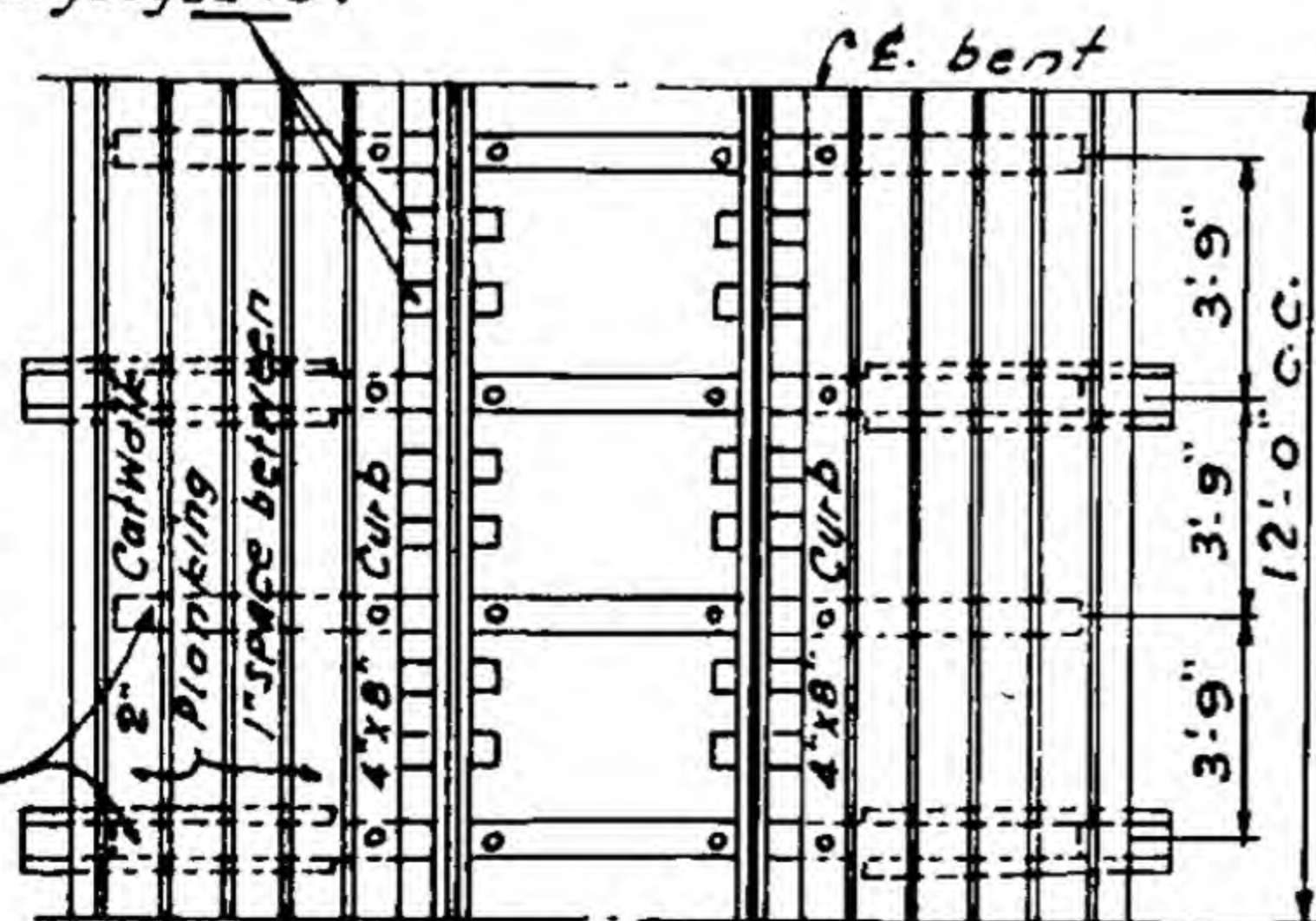
DIAGRAMMATIC PLAN.

FIG. B - CAR DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS (WILL VARY ACCORDING TO R.R. STANDARD)	TYPES OF CARS.			
	FREIGHT REFRIGERATOR	MILK	70' MAIL & BAGGAGE	80' PASSENGER
A	42'-8"	50'-1 1/2"	70'-0"	82'-4"
B	31'-6"	34'-0"	52'-0"	59'-6"
C	9'-9"	10'-1 1/2"	10'-0"	10'-0"
D	5'-6"	8'-0"	11'-0"	11'-6"

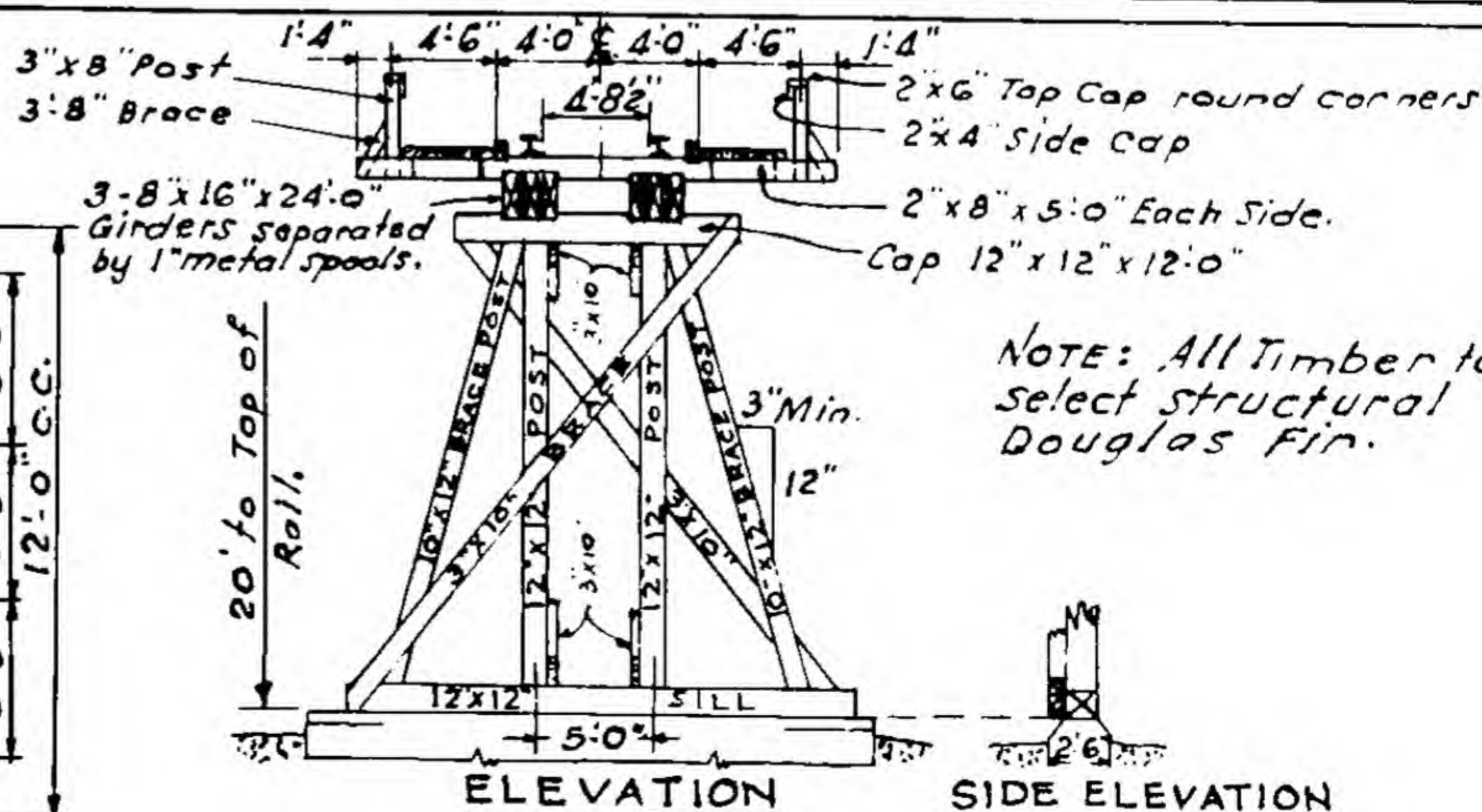
7' x 9' x 2' 8" Short
Ties. All gauged to 7"

8' x 8' x 16' 0" Catwalk Ties
(Dapped 1" over Girders.)



PLAN

DECKING & HANDRAIL.



ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

NOTE: All Timber to be
select structural
Douglas Fir.

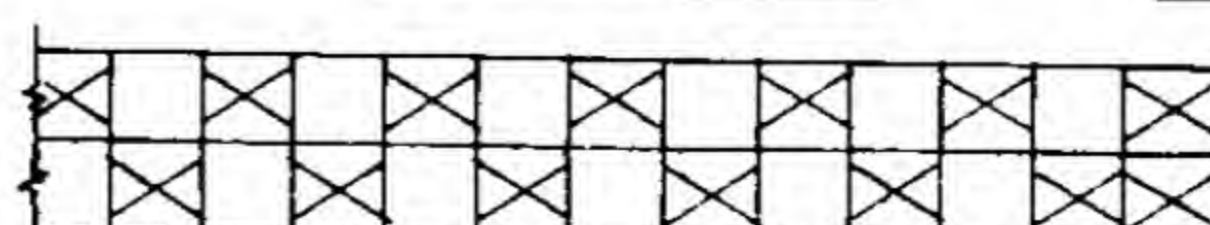
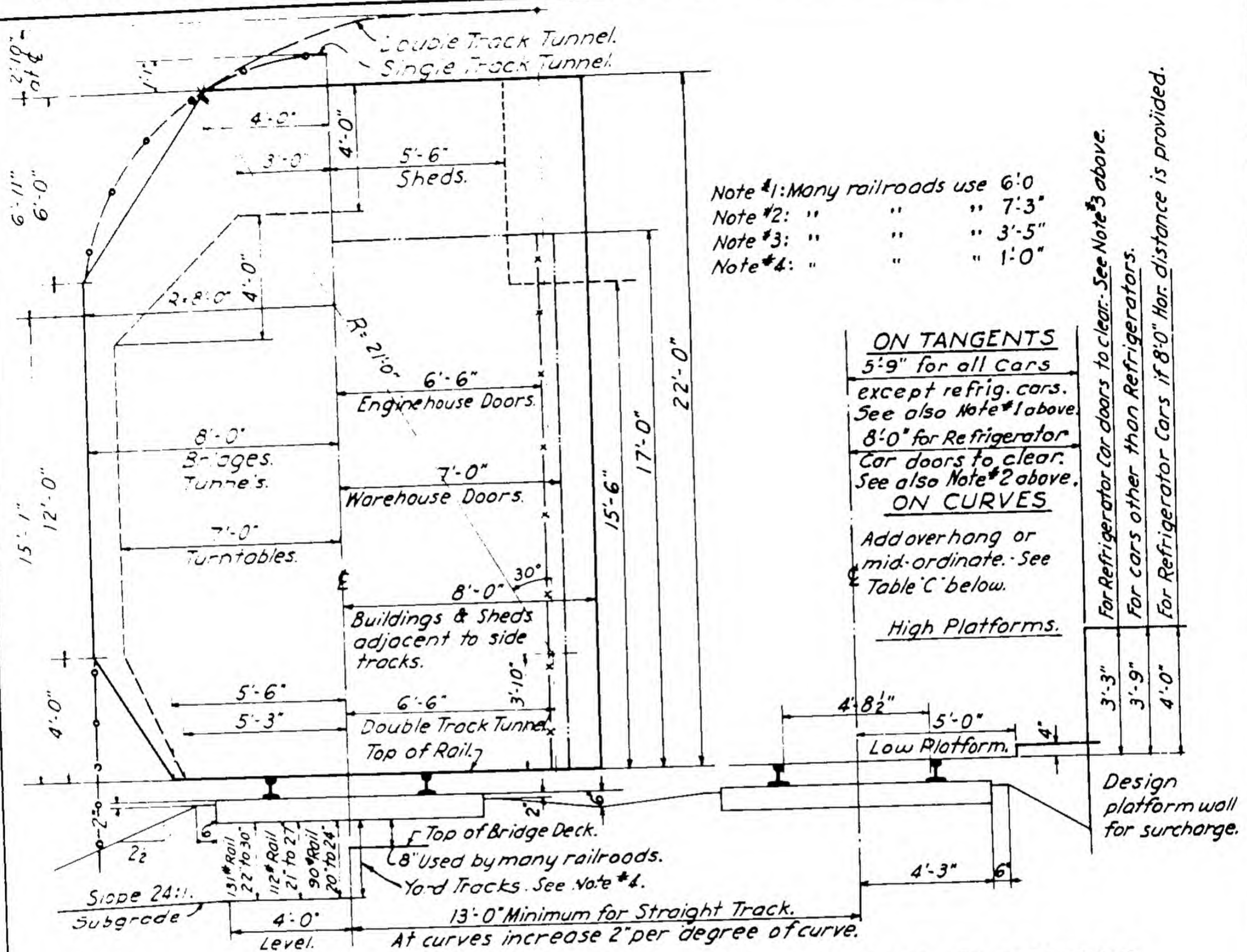


DIAGRAM OF LONGITUDINAL BRACING.

FIG. C - COAL TRESTLE DETAILS.

RAILROADS - CLEARANCE & CROSS SECTION



CLEARANCE & BALLAST SECTION.

SIDE UNLOADING PLATFORMS.

FIG. A - TANGENT CLEARANCES.*

Note: Allow for curves as indicated in Table "C" below.

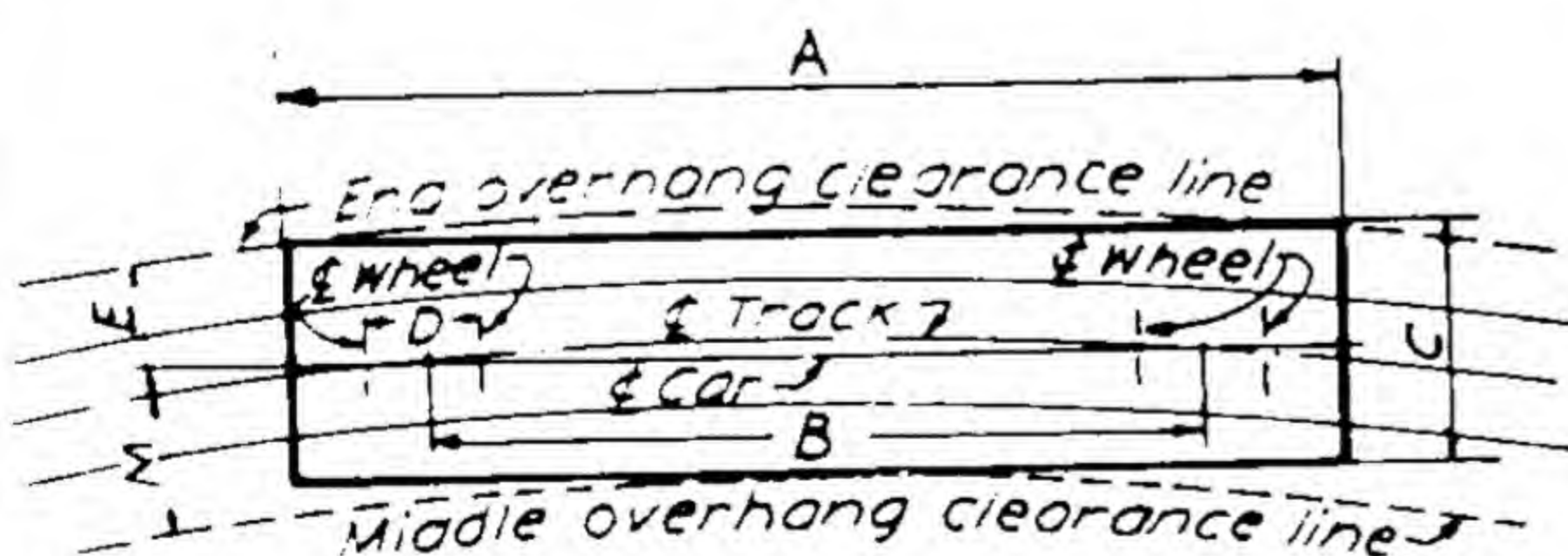


FIG. B - END & MIDDLE OVERHANG.

$$M = R - \sqrt{R^2 - \left[\frac{D^2}{4} + \frac{B^2}{4} \right]} + \frac{C}{2}$$

$$E = \sqrt{(R - M + C)^2 + \frac{A^2}{4}} - R$$

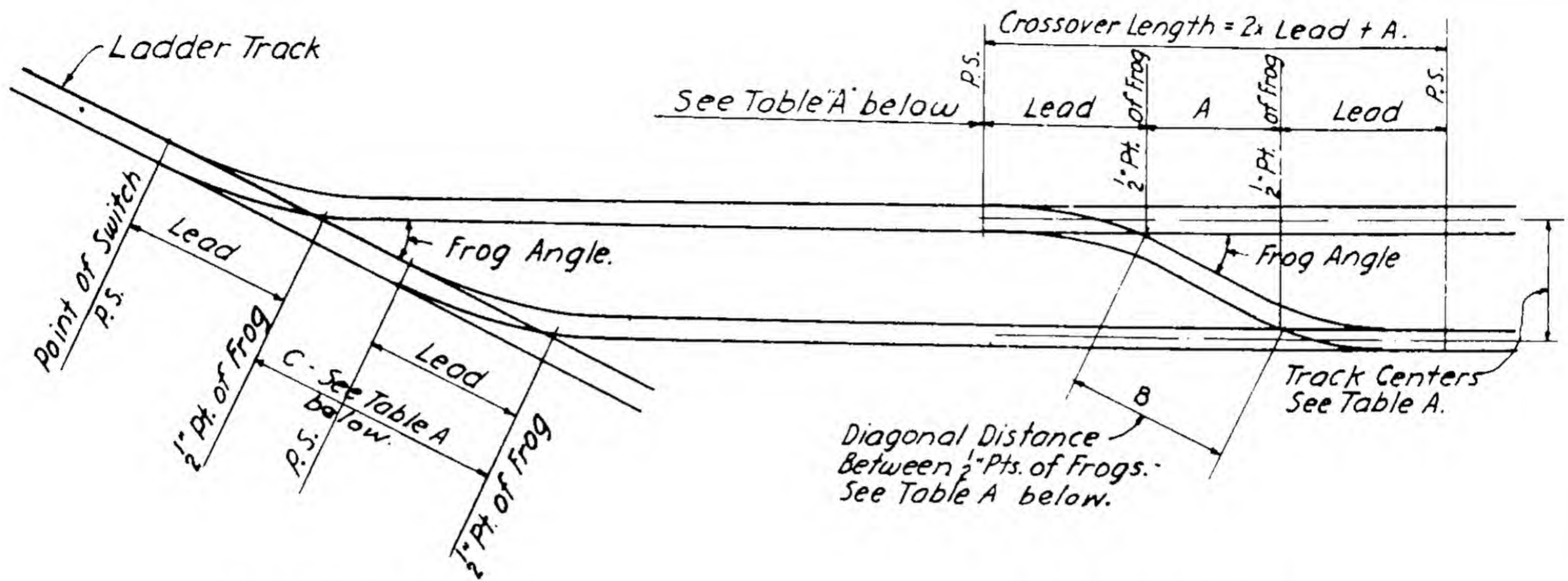
For dimensions of A, B, C and D
See Fig. B - pg. 4-01.

TABLE C - ADDITIONAL CLEARANCES IN INCHES
AT CURVES FOR CARS SHOWN.

DEGREE OF CURVE	FREIGHT CAR		MILK CAR		DEGREE OF CURVE	FREIGHT CAR		MILK CAR	
	MID.	END	MID.	END		MID.	END	MID.	END
2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	15	4 1/4	3	5	5
3	3/4	1/2	1	1	16	4 1/2	3 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4
4	1	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	17	4 3/4	3 1/2	5 1/2	5 3/4
5	1 1/4	1	1 3/4	1 3/4	18	5	3 3/4	6	6
6	1 1/2	1	2 1/4	2 1/4	19	5 1/4	4	6 1/4	6 1/4
7	1 3/4	1 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/2	20	5 1/2	4	6 1/2	6 1/2
8	2 1/4	1 1/2	2 3/4	2 3/4	21	5 3/4	4 1/4	6 3/4	7
9	2 1/2	1 3/4	3	3	22	6	4 1/2	7	7 1/4
10	2 3/4	2	3 1/4	3 1/2	23	6 1/4	4 3/4	7 1/2	7 1/2
11	3	2 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	24	6 1/2	4 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4
12	3 1/4	2 1/2	4	4	25	6 3/4	5	8	8 1/4
13	3 1/2	2 1/2	4 1/4	4 1/2	28°58'	7 1/4	5 3/4	9 1/4	9 1/4
14	3 3/4	2 3/4	4 1/2	4 3/4	30	8	6	9 1/2	9 3/4

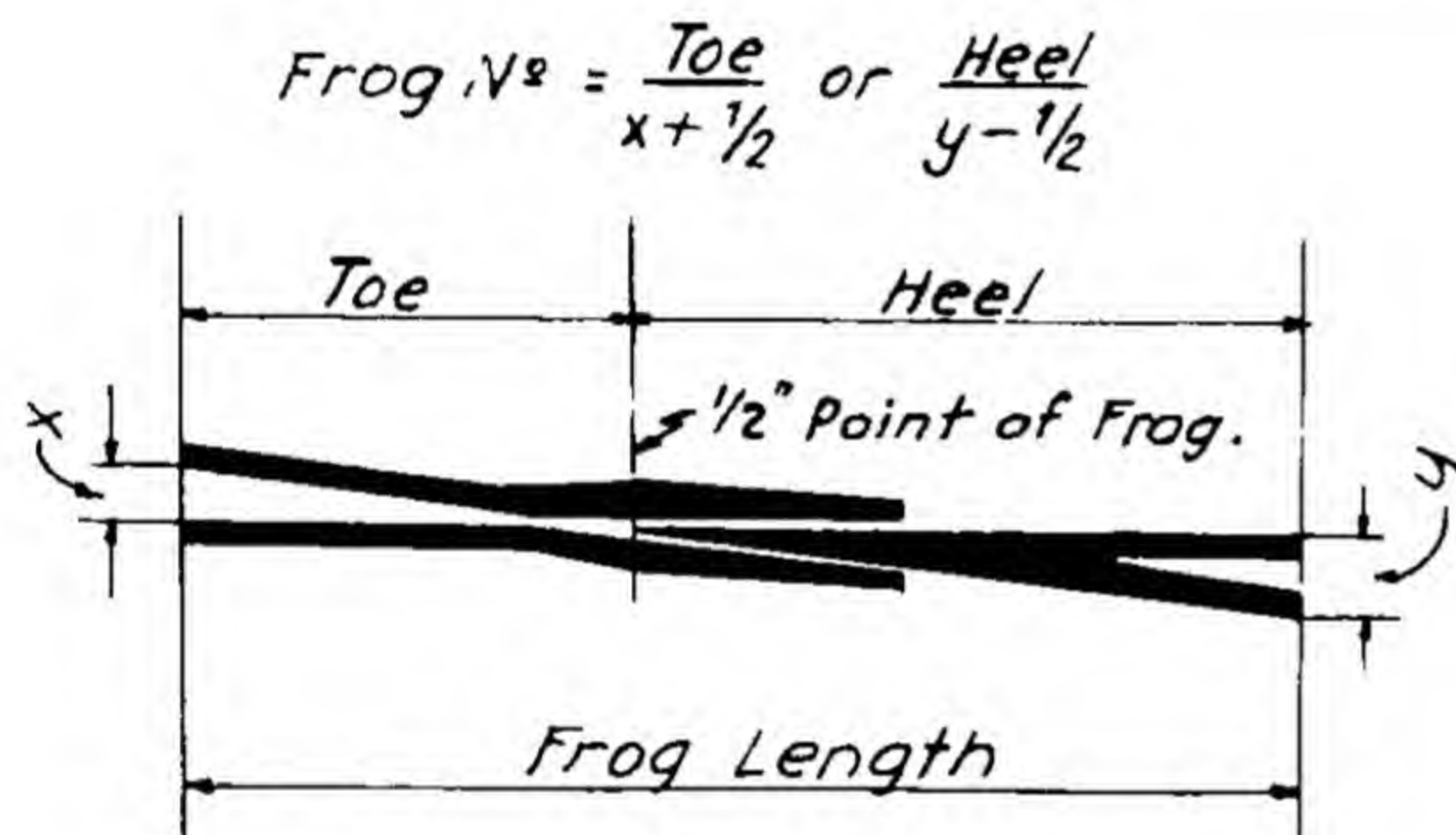
* All data in accord with American Railway Eng. Association (A.R.E.A.) recommendation.

RAILROADS - TURNOUTS & CROSSOVERS

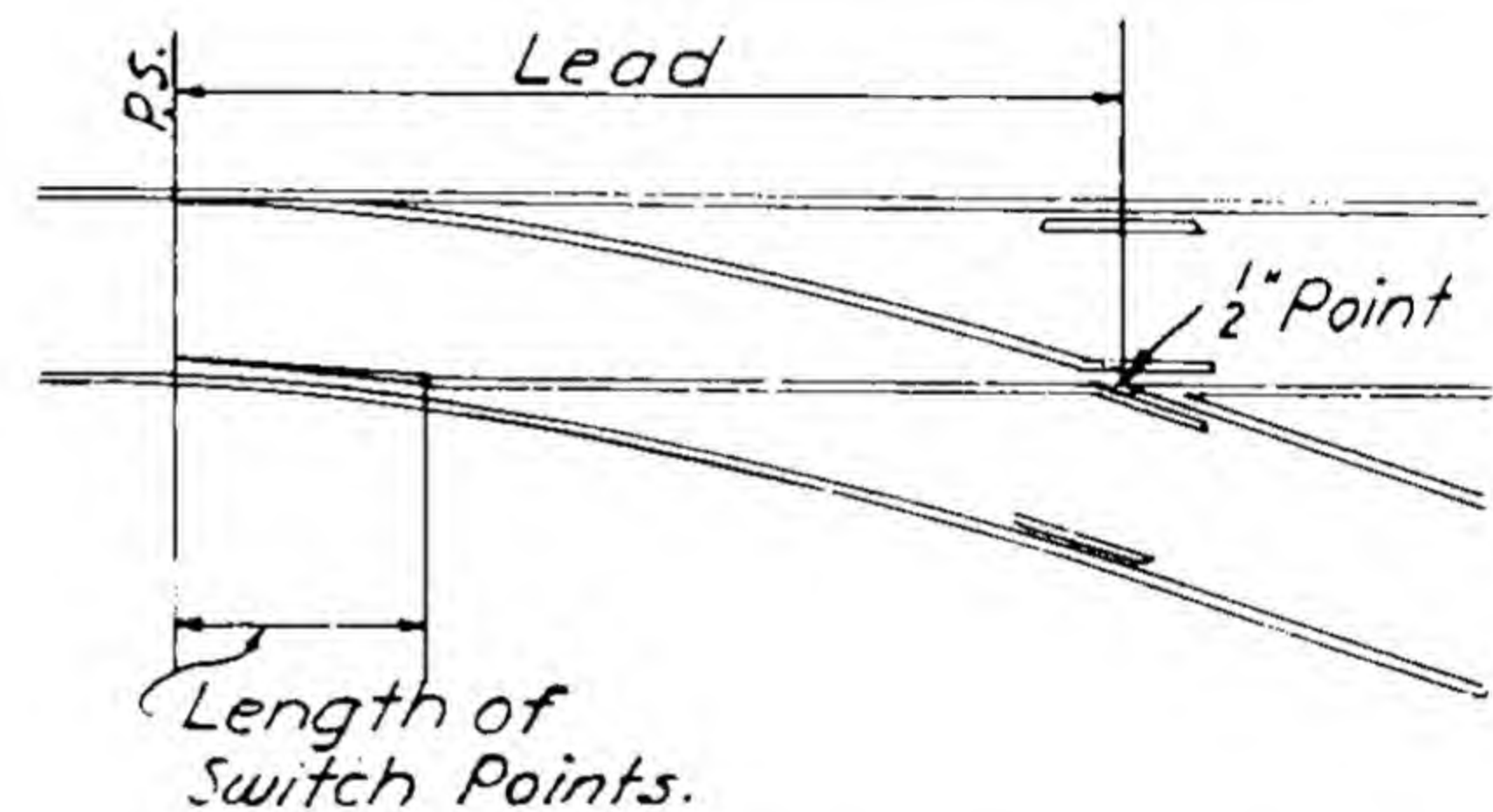


TURNOUT

CROSSOVER



FROG DETAIL



SPLIT-SWITCH TURNOUT

TABLE A- FROGS , SWITCHES, TURNOUTS & CROSSOVERS.

FROG N ^o	FROGS		SWITCHES		TURNOUTS AND CROSSOVERS															Q*	
	FROG ANGLE	FROG LENGTH	LENGTH OF SWITCH POINTS	LEAD DISTANCE FROM PT. OF SWITCH TO 1/2 PT. OF FROG	DISTANCE IN FEET BETWEEN CENTER LINES OF TRACKS - GAGE - 4'-8½".																
					12'-0"			13'-0"			14'-0"			16'-0"			18'-0"				
					A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	C
6	9°31'38"	11'-4½"	11'-0"	48.19	14.50	16.23	72.50	20.46	22.07	78.54	26.42	28.00	84.58	38.33	39.96	96.67	50.24	51.97	108.75	.596	.604
7	8°10'16"	14'-7½"	16'-6"	61.28	17.07	18.57	84.43	24.04	25.43	91.47	31.00	32.36	98.50	44.93	46.33	112.57	58.85	60.33	126.14	.696	.704
8	7°09'10"	15'-5"	16'-6"	67.14	19.63	20.93	96.37	27.60	28.82	104.40	35.57	36.76	112.44	51.51	52.73	128.50	67.45	68.75	144.56	.797	.804
9	6°21'35"	16'-3"	16'-6"	72.73	22.17	23.34	108.33	31.14	32.21	117.36	40.12	41.18	126.39	58.07	59.16	144.44	76.02	77.17	162.50	.898	.903
10	5°43'29"	17'-10½"	16'-6"	77.61	24.71	25.76	120.30	34.68	35.65	130.33	44.66	45.61	140.35	64.61	65.59	160.40	84.56	85.60	180.45	.998	1.003
12	4°46'19"	20'-4"	22'-0"	97.25	29.76	30.64	144.25	41.73	42.54	156.27	53.71	54.51	168.29	77.67	78.49	192.33	101.62	102.49	216.37	1.198	1.202
14	4°05'27"	23'-7"	22'-0"	107.33	34.80	35.54	168.21	48.78	49.49	182.23	62.76	63.44	196.25	90.73	91.43	224.28	118.69	119.43	252.32	1.398	1.402
16	3°34'47"	26'-0"	30'-0"	131.36	39.82	40.47	192.19	55.81	56.42	208.21	71.79	72.39	224.23	103.76	104.37	256.26	135.73	136.38	288.29	1.598	1.602
18	3°10'56"	29'-3"	30'-0"	141.14	44.85	45.44	216.17	62.84	63.38	234.19	80.82	81.36	252.20	116.79	117.33	288.23	152.76	153.34	324.26	1.798	1.802

*Note: Columns A & C under Q give the amounts to add to Tabular figures for every tenth(0.1) of a foot increase in distance between tracks.

RAILROADS-GRADE CROSSINGS & UNLOADING PLATFORMS

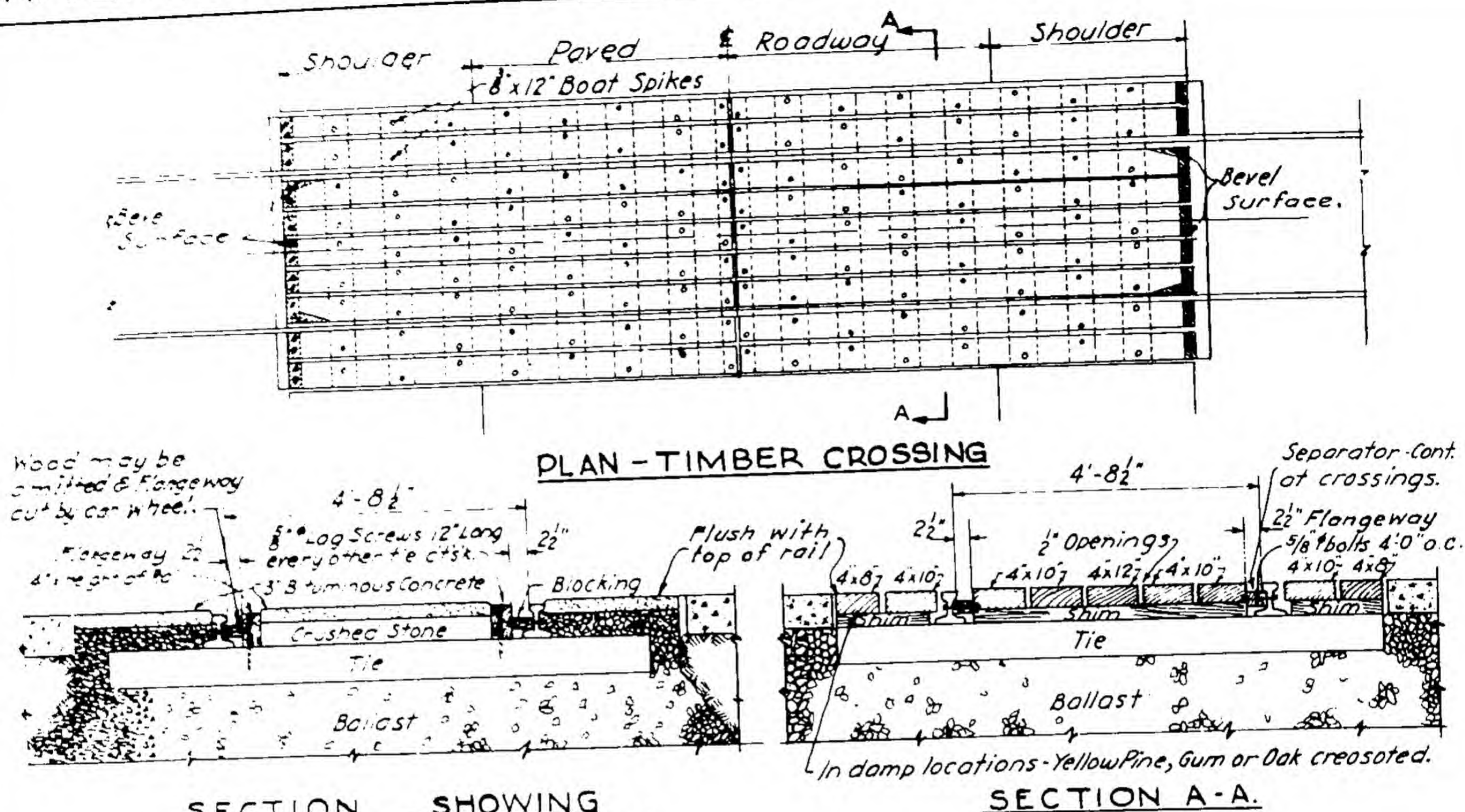


FIG. A - RAILROAD CROSSING CONSTRUCTION.

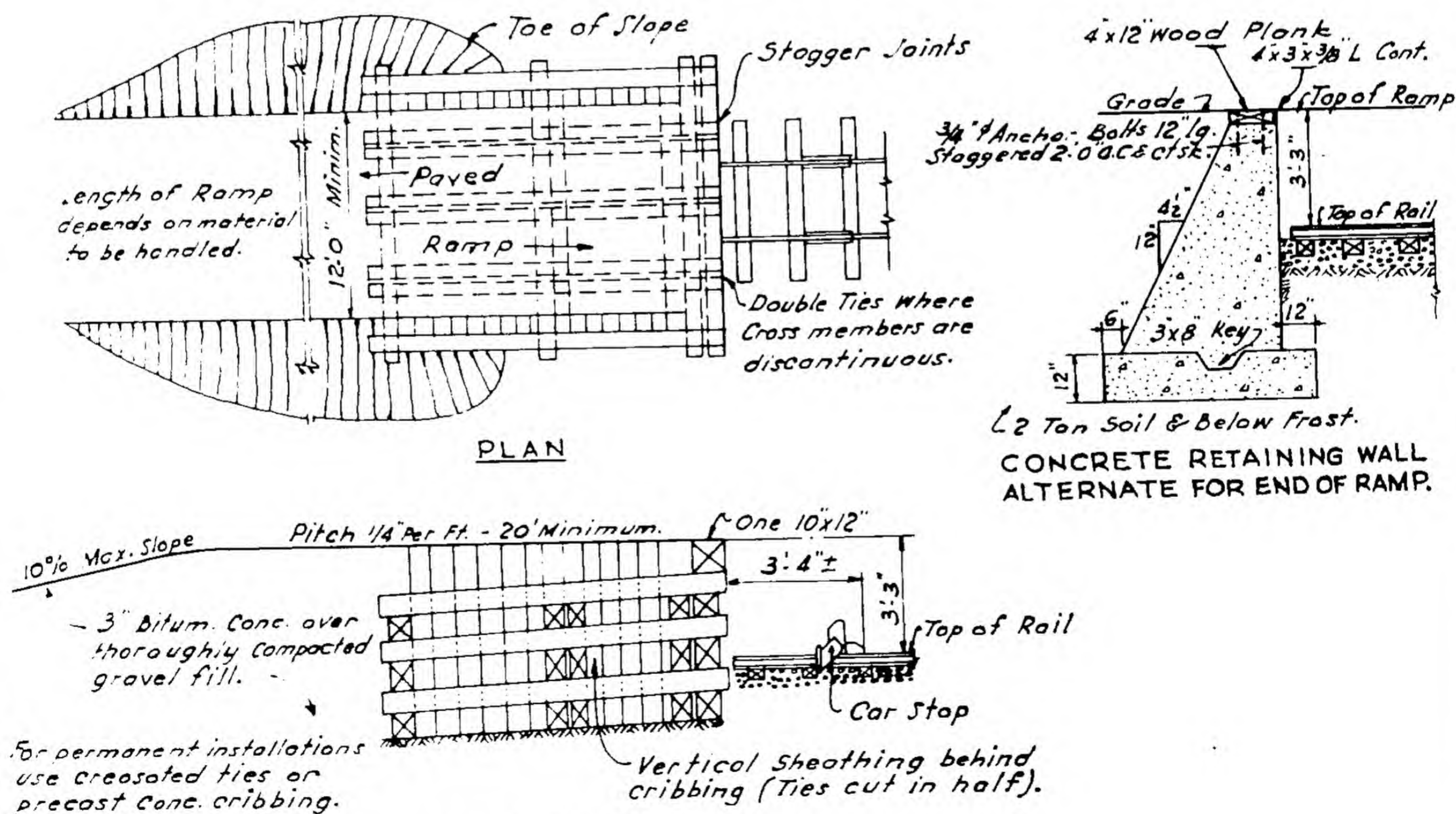


FIG. B - END UNLOADING PLATFORM DETAILS.

RAILROADS-SUPERELEVATION & ACCESSORIES

TABLE A-SUPERELEVATION OF OUTER RAIL
IN INCHES, STANDARD GAGE. *
(Elevation of center of outer rail above center of inner rail.)

Deg. of curve	Velocity in miles per hour											
	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
1	1/8	1/4	3/8	5/8	7/8	1-1/8	1-3/8	1-3/4	2-1/8	2-1/2	2-7/8	3-3/8
2	1/4	1/2	7/8	1-1/4	1-3/4	2-1/4	2-3/4	3-1/2	4-1/8	5	5-7/8	6-3/4
3	1/2	7/8	1-1/4	1-7/8	2-1/2	3-1/4	4-1/4	5-1/8	6-1/4	7-1/2	8-3/4	10-1/8
4	5/8	1-1/8	1-3/4	2-1/2	3-3/8	4-3/8	5-5/8	6-7/8	8-3/8	10		
5	3/4	1-3/8	2-1/8	3-1/8	4-1/4	5-1/2	7	8-5/8				
6	7/8	1-5/8	2-5/8	3-3/4	5-1/8	6-5/8	8-3/8					
7	1-1/8	1-7/8	3	4-3/8	5-7/8	7-3/4						
8	1-1/4	2-1/4	3-1/2	5	6-3/4	8-7/8						
9	1-3/8	2-1/2	3-7/8	5-5/8	7-5/8							
10	1-1/2	2-3/4	4-1/4	6-1/4	8-1/2							
11	1-3/4	3	4-3/4	6-7/8								
12	1-7/8	3-1/4	5-1/8	7-1/2								
13	2	3-5/8	5-5/8	8-1/8								
14	2-1/8	3-7/8	6	8-3/4								
15	2-3/8	4-1/8	6-1/2	9-1/4								

For mixed speed traffic, subtract 3";
no superelevation where less than 3" shown.

4 - 1" ϕ U Bolts
O.G. Washers
Both ends.

4 - 3/4" ϕ Bolts
O.G. Washers
Both sides

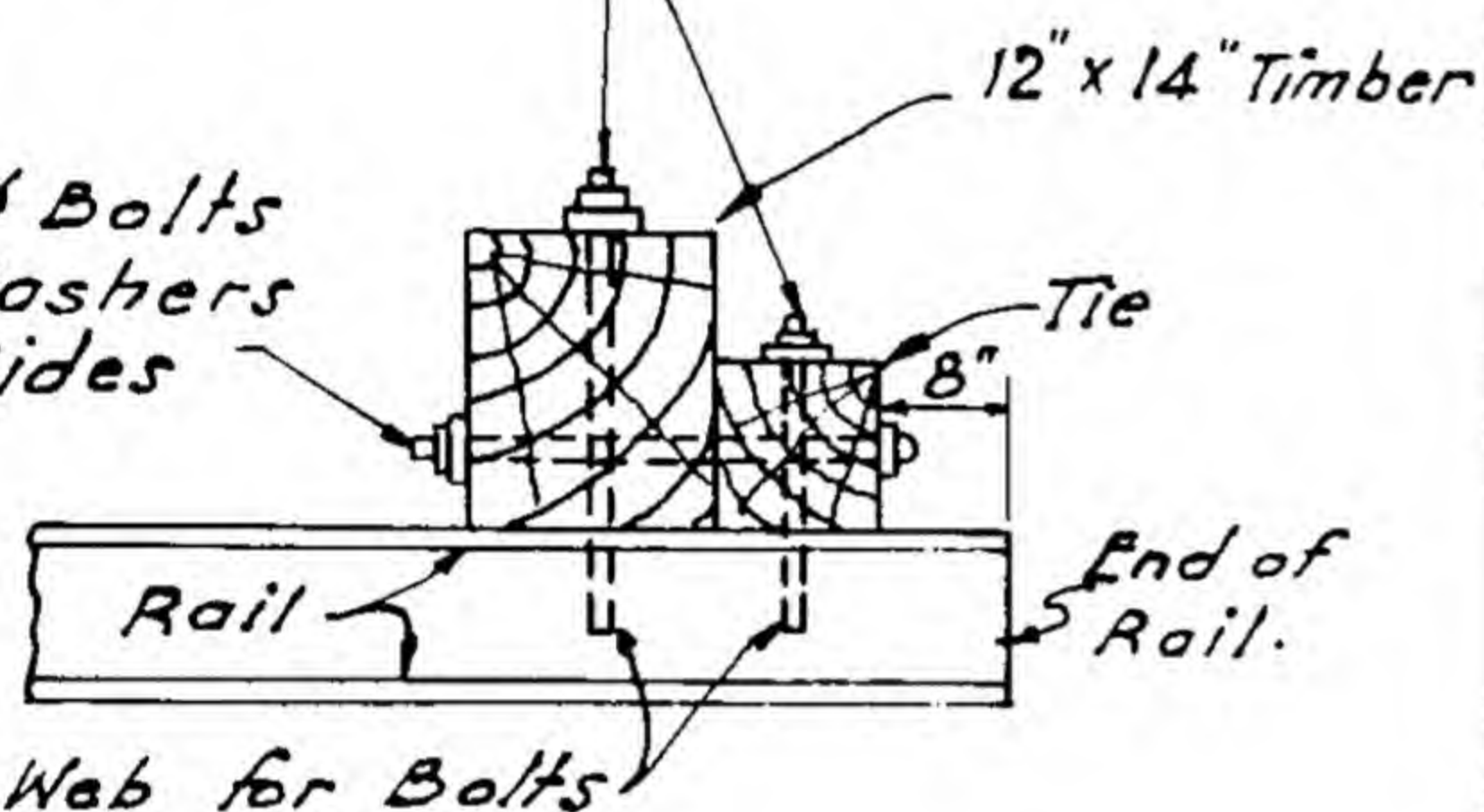


FIG. B - TIMBER WHEEL STOP.

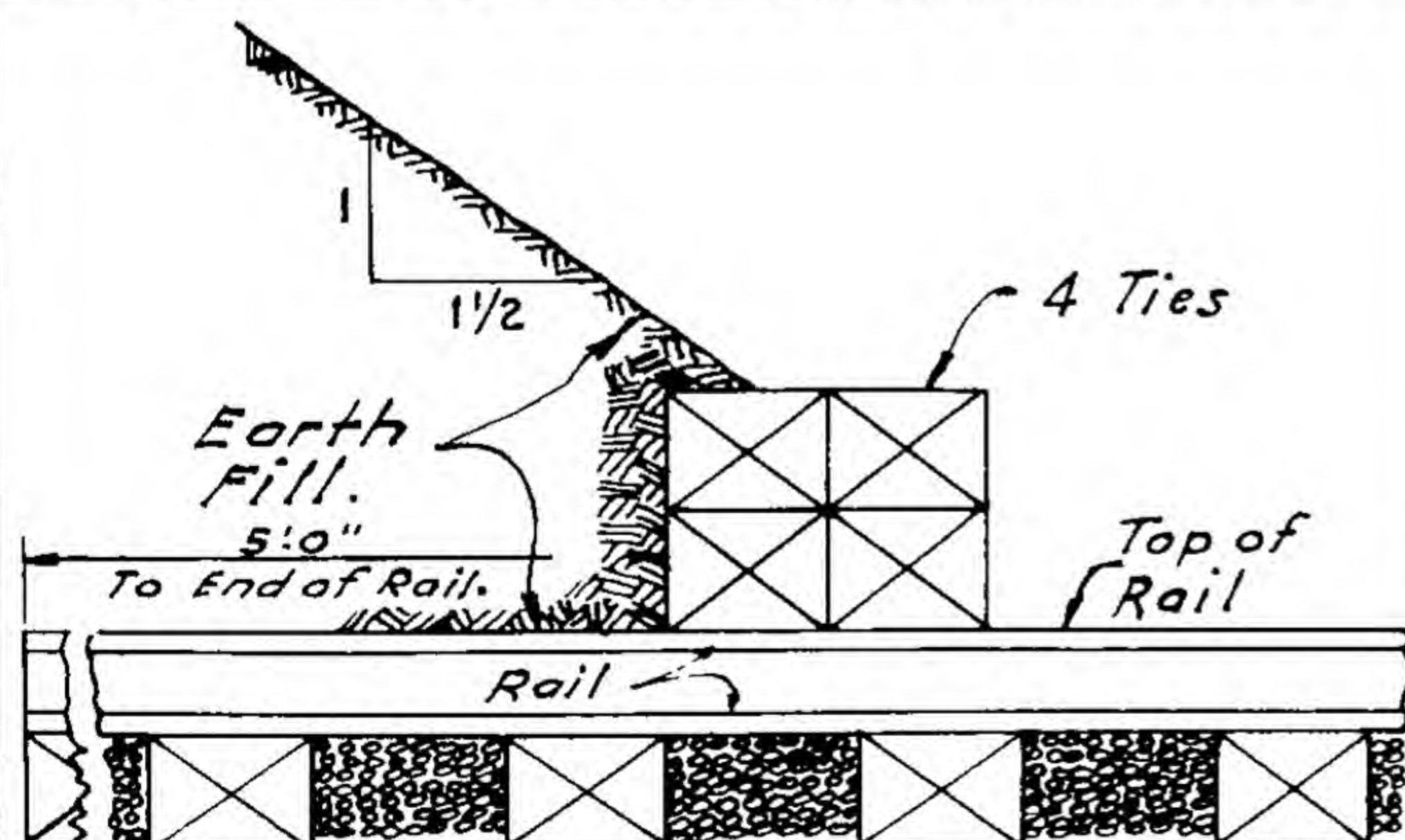


FIG. C - DETAIL OF TYPICAL CAR BUMPER.



FIG. D - "HAYES" HINGE TYPE DERAIL.**

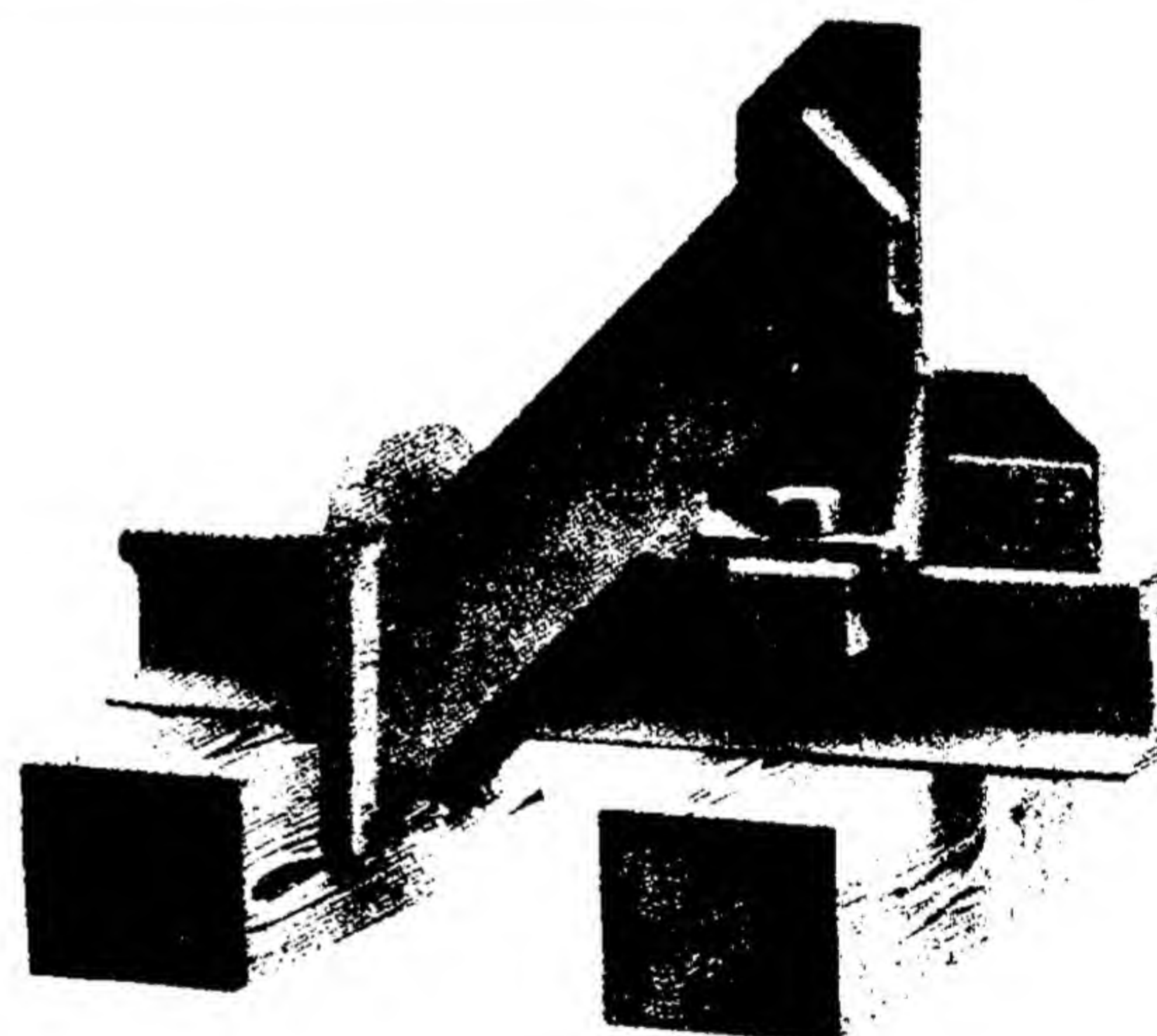


FIG. E - "HAYES" WHEEL STOP. **

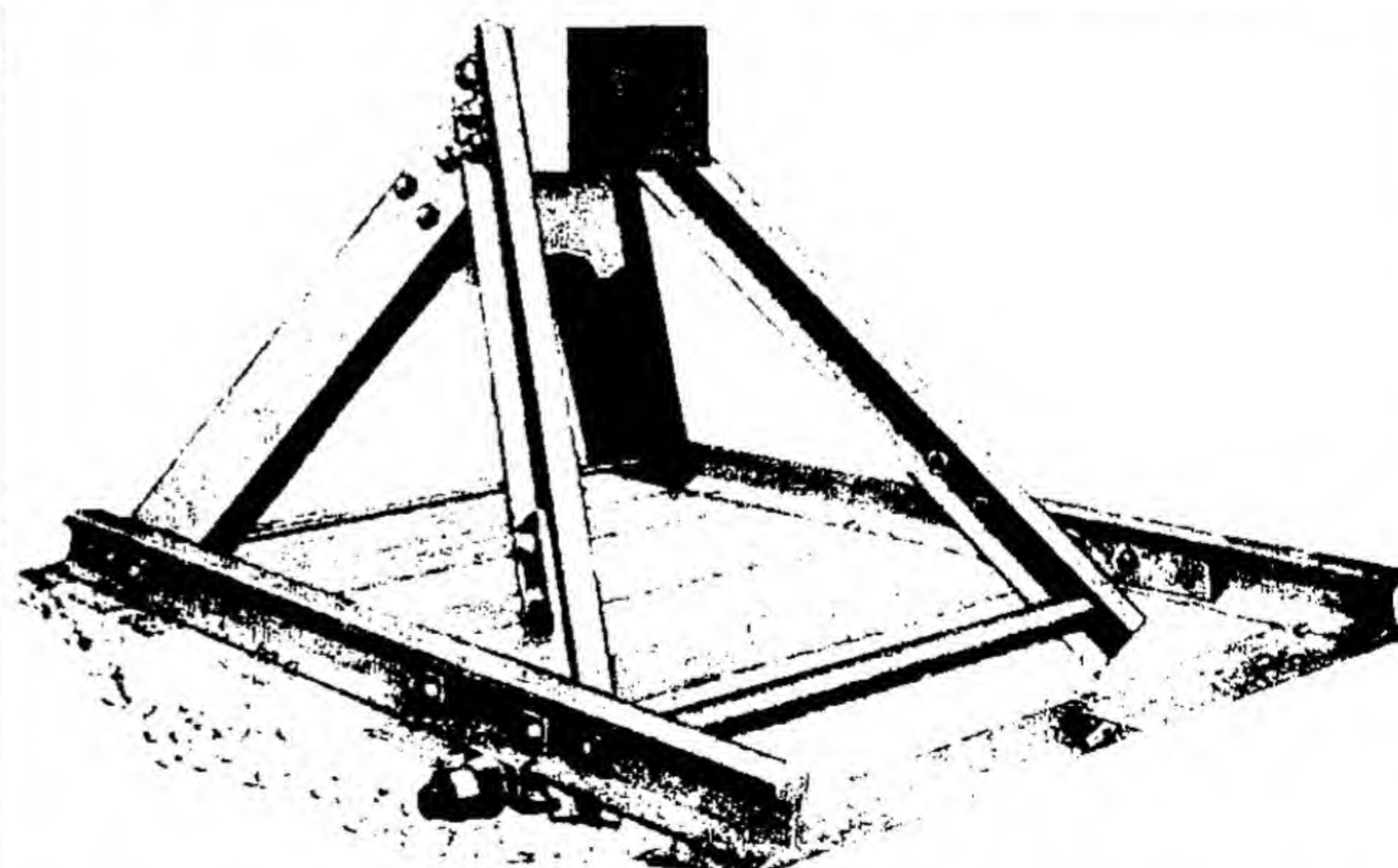


FIG. F - "DURABLE" BUMPING POST. ***

* Adapted from Amer. Civil Engineers, Handbook by Merriman & Wiggan.

** Adapted from Hayes Track Appliance Co., Richmond, Indiana.

*** Adapted from, A. B. Letterman Co., Chicago, Ill.

AIRPORTS - GENERAL-1

FACTORS IN PLANNING

SIZE OF COMMUNITY SERVED

SMALL UP TO 25,000
MEDIUM - 25,000 TO 250,000
LARGE - OVER 250,000.

Large cities will require one or more Class IV or V airports (See Pg. 4-14 for CAA classes, etc.) as terminals for regularly scheduled services and one or more Class I, II or III airports for non-scheduled services. (See below for service classification.) Medium size cities will be adequately served by one Class III airport, capable of expansion to Class IV and with additional Class I or II airports as may be required. Small communities will require one Class I or II airport. Communities that are trading centers for large areas may require higher class airports than indicated by population. Study retail sales for this factor.

All airports should be planned for expansion.

Separation of regularly scheduled from non-scheduled flying is desirable when volume of traffic will make this economical. Such separation should be foreseen and planned.

TYPE OF SERVICE COMMUNITY MAY REQUIRE.

A. Regularly scheduled - passenger, express and slow cargo and airmail, aerial taxi service.

B. Non-scheduled - private flying, schools for air training, sales and service of airplanes and parts, aerial taxi, crop dusting, fire prevention and conservation, tourist and sport travel, aerial photography, industrial freight, helicopters, air patrols by C.A.A. and others, glider trains, private gliding.

All these services should be studied to estimate present and future volume of traffic.

REGIONAL PLANS AND EXISTING AIRWAYS.

Consult State and C.A.A. for conflict with other airports and airways. Several small communities may be best served by one airport; consolidation may allow a larger airport with increased services. Proximity to existing important airways may increase traffic at airport; may require airport be designed for emergency landings of large planes.

PLANE MOVEMENTS PER HOUR (P.M.H.).

The peak number of plane movements anticipated, present and future, should be estimated to determine the maximum number of runways required for use at one time.

Landings require 2 or 3 times the time needed for take-offs.

Contact (visible) operation - one runway - 30 landings + 30 take-offs = 60 P.M.H. (Plane movements per hour).

Contact (visible) operation - two runways - 50 landings + 50 take-offs = 100 P.M.H.

Contact (visible) operation - more than two runways - plane movements on ground and in air must be completely analyzed for interference.

Instrument operation - one runway - 12 landings + 18 take-offs = 30 P.M.H. (Anticipated 1946 - 1948; 1944 max. 8-15).

Instrument operation - two runways - 20 landings + 30 take-offs = 50 P.M.H. (Anticipated 1946 - 1948).

It is anticipated that technical advances will increase instrument operation rates to approximate contact operation rates.

DESIGN PROCEDURE.

1. Prepare or select a preliminary master plan based on above factors. See Pg. 4-21 to 4-25 for suggested master plans. Show all future requirements.
2. Select site - See Pg. 4-11.
3. Prepare master plan - See Pg. 4-12.

AIRPORTS - GENERAL-2

FACTORS IN SITE SELECTION

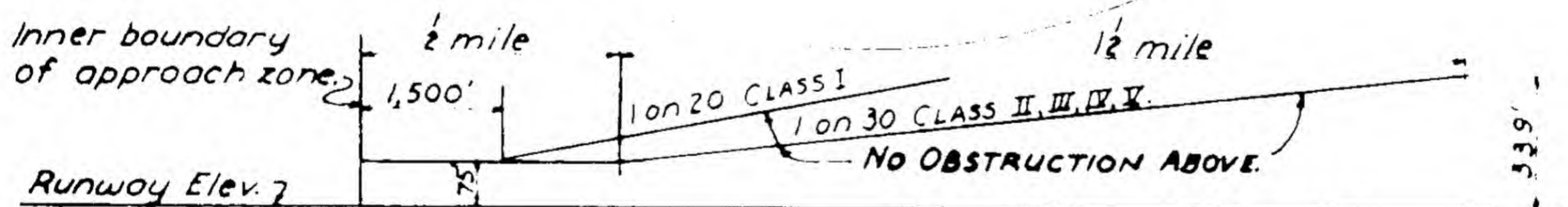
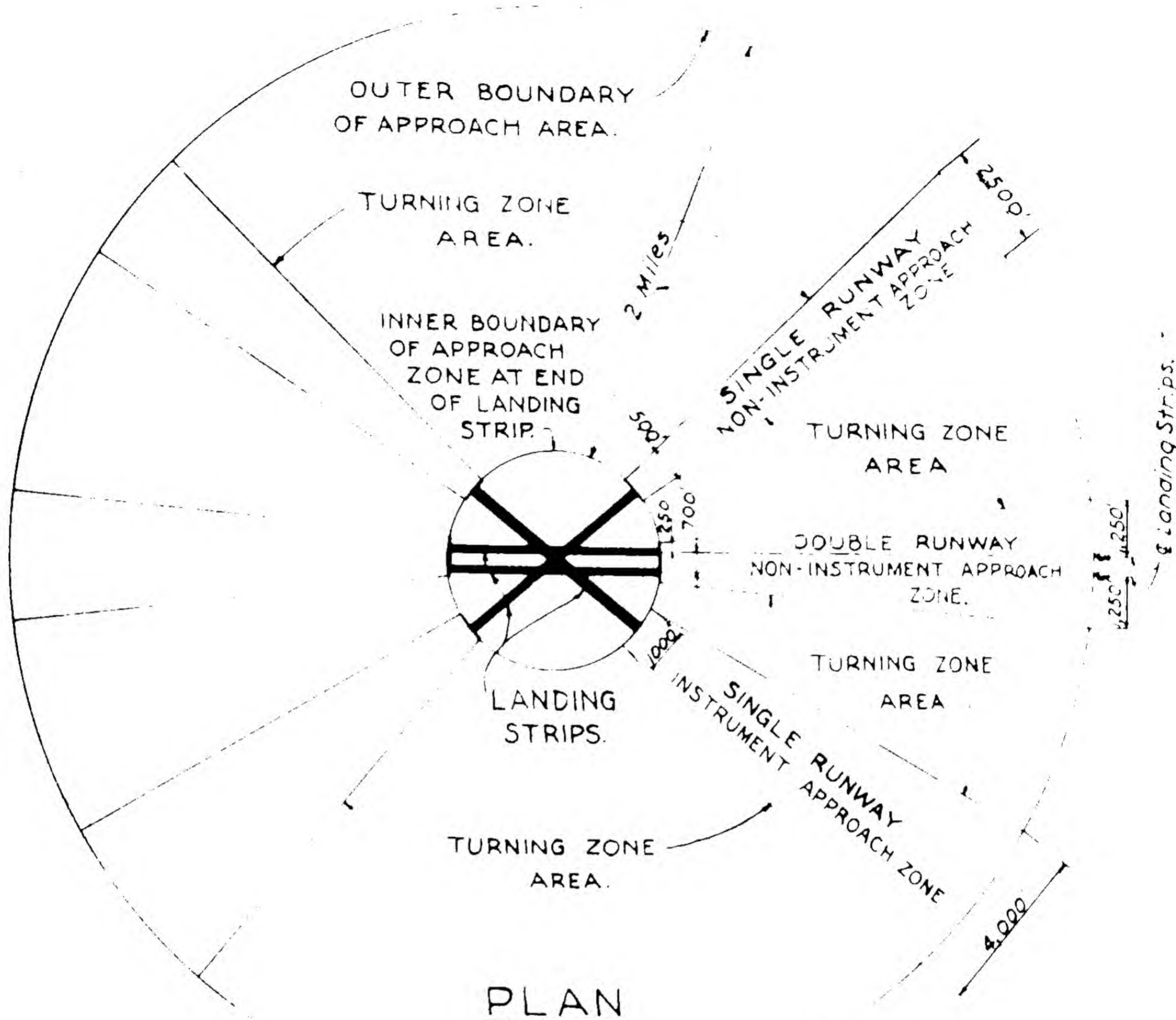
PROXIMITY TO OTHER AIRPORTS.	<i>6 miles between centers, minimum.</i>
GROUND TRANSPORTATION.	<i>Site should be served by adequate ground transportation facilities for passengers, freight, employees and visitors. Generally an express highway will be required for Class III, IV, V airports. Speed, allowable traffic volume, cost of existing or proposed facilities and distance from city are factors.</i>
FUTURE EXPANSION.	<i>Sufficient land available to buy or option to allow for economical development of master plan.</i>
APPROACH ZONES.	<i>See Pg. 4-13. Standards indicated must be complied with at any stage of master plan.</i>
EXISTING OBSTRUCTIONS.	<i>Practicability of removal of high building, stacks, power lines, etc., should be determined.</i>
TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE.	<i>Balanced costs of grading and drainage should be attained. Flat land requires excessive drainage. Hilly land requires excessive grading. Investigate floods at valley sites; destructive winds at elevated or exposed sites. Look for sites slightly above level of flat country or on long easy slopes in hilly country. Avoid sites with high ground water level for which the necessary subdrainage will be costly.</i>
WIND.	<i>Sites with prevailing wind from 1 or 2 directions may require runways in only 1 or 2 directions, thus reducing cost, taxiing time.</i>
VISIBILITY.	<i>Avoid known areas of frequent fogs; often found along large water bodies and near industrial areas.</i>
SOIL. <i>See Pg. 3-03 for Classification.</i>	<i>A-1, A-2 or A-3 soils desirable; A-4 to A-7 soils require surface and subsurface drainage and substantial base and sub-base courses. Construction over A-8 soil extremely costly.</i>
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.	<i>Short haul to deposits of A-1, A-2, A-3 soils or to stone quarries important.</i>
UTILITIES.	<i>Study cost of providing sewer, water, gas, electricity, gasoline, telephone, telegraph, etc.</i>
EXISTING AIRWAYS.	<i>Locate close to existing airways if other factors balance.</i>
ZONING.	<i>Zoning regulations should be able to be enacted to limit future building outside airport in accordance with Approach Standards. See Pg. 4-13.</i>
NATIONAL DEFENSE.	<i>Check with proper Army & Navy Authorities.</i>

AIRPORTS - GENERAL-3

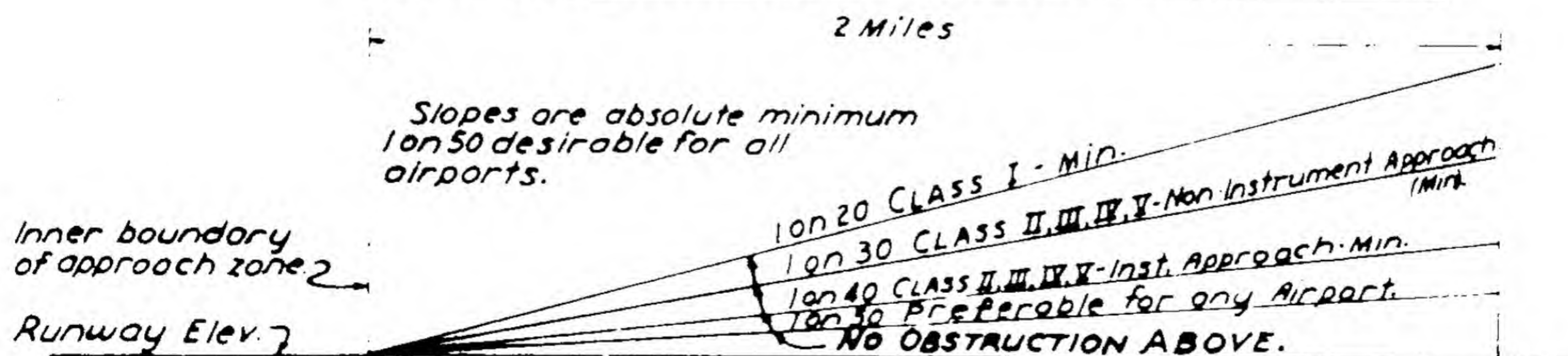
FACTORS IN PREPARING A MASTER PLAN.

PRELIMINARY SURVEYS.	Prepare property, location, topographic, existing airway, obstruction maps. Secure data for Wind Rose (See Pg. 4-19) and aerial photographs. Soil survey data should include identification of surface and subsoil, soil profiles, ground water table, location of available material deposits.
DIRECTION AND NUMBER OF LANDING STRIPS.	See Table page 4-14 for percentage of time that prevailing winds allow use of runways. Construct Wind Rose and compute coverage. See Pg. 4-19. The sample computation shows a triangular layout (3 Runways) will give 82% coverage which satisfies the requirements for a Class III airport. If factors for planning show the ultimate size airport to be Class III, a triangular layout is indicated. Runways and taxiway pattern to be planned for short and easy traffic flow. Long distance plane taxiing is at present uneconomical.
AIRPORT SIZE STANDARDS.	See Pg. 4-14 & 4-15 C A A. requirements for runway widths, lengths, grades, etc.
GROUND FACILITIES.	Ground facilities including administration building, hangars, loading and unloading platforms, and access roads to be planned for maximum efficient movement of passengers, freight and planes. Each landing plane should have direct route to loading or unloading area from end of runway. Administration building and parking to be designed for passengers, employees and visitors. Table A - Pg. 4-18 indicates minimum facilities.
LIGHTING	See Table B - Pg. 4-18 and Pg. 4-34, 35.
LIMITATION OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT.	For service aprons, parking aprons, hardstandings, turn-arounds and all other pavement subject to high shearing stresses occurring when planes turn with locked wheels or subject to the action of oil and gasoline dripping and spilling, use concrete or surface treated gravel; bituminous pavement not indicated.
DESIGN OF PAVEMENT.	See pages 4-26 to 4-31 inclusive.
DRAINAGE DESIGN.	See Pg. 4-32 & 4-33.
COMPLETED PLANS TO INCLUDE.	<p>Grading: Plans, profiles and sections with existing and finished grades for both present and ultimate development. Location of available construction material.</p> <p>Drainage: Plans, profiles, sections and details for all piping, ditches, subdrainage and structures for both present and ultimate development.</p> <p>Runways, Taxiways, Aprons, Parking Areas, Access Roads: Plans showing location and dimensions, intersection details, expansion joint details, Cross sections and profiles. All future paved areas to be indicated.</p> <p>Lighting: Size, type, location and details of lights, cables, transformer, underground ducts, control points and wiring.</p> <p>Utilities: Sewer, water, telephone, power complete for airport, including connections to outside source or disposal.</p> <p>Buildings: Location of all present and future buildings, including off-site proposed development, Plans in detail for present work.</p> <p>Zoning Plans: Sufficient to enact as local law.</p> <p>Stage Construction: Show time when construction of each item or part of master plan should be started and completed in order to satisfy estimated future air traffic requirements. Construction should not interfere with operation of airport.</p>

AIRPORTS - APPROACH STANDARDS*



SECTION THROUGH TURNING ZONE AREA.



SECTION THROUGH APPROACH ZONE.

* Adapted from DWG - 152-C - Civil Aeronautics Administration.

AIRPORTS - C.A.A. STANDARDS - 1

	CLASS I AIRPORT	CLASS II AIRPORT	CLASS III AIRPORT	CLASS IV AIRPORT	CLASS V AIRPORT
Type of community.	Small communities not on present or proposed air carrier system. Includes communities up to a population of approximately 5,000.	Larger communities located on present or proposed feeder line airways and having considerable aeronautical activity. General population range 5,000 to 25,000.	Important cities on feeder line airway systems and many intermediate points on the main line airways. General population range 25,000 to several hundred thousand.	Cities in this group represent the major industrial centers of the nation & important junction points or terminals on the airways system.	Same as Class IV.
Type of plane which airport may safely accommodate. See Pg. 4-17 for weights and wing loading times power loading factors.	Small private owner type planes up to gross weight of 4,000 lb., or those whose wing loading times power loading does not exceed 190.	Large private planes and some small transport planes in gross weight range between 4,000 and 15,000 lb., or having a wing loading x power loading of 190 to 230.	Present day transport planes between 10,000 lb. and 50,000 lb. gross weight, or having a wing loading x power loading of 230 and over.	Largest planes in use and those planned for immediate future with a gross weight of 74,000 lb. and over, or a wing loading x power loading of 230 and over.	Same as Class IV.
Length of landing strips*	1,800 to 2,700 ft.	2,700 to 3,700 ft.	3,700 to 4,700 ft.	4,700 to 5,700 ft.	Over 5,700 ft.
Width of usable land strip	300 ft.	500 ft.	500 ft.	500 ft.	500 ft.
Length of runways.	None	2,500 to 3,500 ft.	3,500 to 4,500 ft.	4,500 to 5,500 ft.	over 5,500 ft.
Width of runways.	None	150 ft. night operation. 100 ft. day operation only.	200 ft. for instrument landing. 150 ft. night operation.	Same as Class III.	Same as Class III.
Required coverage or percentage of time that prevailing winds including calms*** permit use of landing strips and runways. See Pg. 4-19.	70 per cent.	75 per cent.	80 per cent.	90 per cent.	90 per cent.
Min. distance between center lines of parallel runways.		700 ft.	700 ft.	700 ft.	700 ft.
Min. distance between center line of runway and airport buildings. Instrument landing runway.		750 ft.	750 ft.	750 ft.	750 ft.
Minim. distance between center line of runway and aprons and loading platforms. Instrument landing runway.		500 ft.	500 ft.	500 ft.	500 ft.

For notes See Pg. 4-15.

AIRPORTS - C.A.A. STANDARDS - 2

	CLASS I AIRPORT	CLASS II AIRPORT	CLASS III AIRPORT	CLASS IV AIRPORT	CLASS V AIRPORT
Distance between center line of runway and air-port buildings. All other runways.	Desirable : Minimum:	500 ft. 350 ft.	500 ft. 350 ft.	500 ft. 350 ft.	500 ft. 350 ft.
Minim. distance between center line of runway and aprons, loading platforms & parking areas. All other runways.		250 ft.	250 ft.	250 ft.	250 ft.
Landing strip and runway grades - transverse.	2% Maximum.	2% Maximum.	1 1/2% Maximum.	1 1/2% Maximum.	1 1/2% Maximum.
Landing strip and runway grades - uniform longitudinal.	2% Maximum.	1 1/2% Maximum.	1 1/2% Maximum.	1% Maximum.	1% Maximum.
Grade breaks - longitudinal **** Maxim. algebraic difference.	3%	2 1/2%	2%	2%	2%
Gross plane weights for runway, taxiway & apron paving based on present day aircraft, to be considered distributed equally between two main wheels or sets of wheels.	No paving recommended.	30,000 lb.	74,000 lb.	120,000 lb.	120,000 lb.
Probable future (10 yrs) maximum static gross plane weight to be considered in the design of runway, taxiway & apron paving and drainage structures.	20,000 lb.	60,000 lb.	150,000 lb.	300,000 lb.	300,000 lb.
Recommended gross weight to use for design.	20,000 lb.	60,000 lb.	150,000 lb.	300,000 lb.	300,000 lb.
Probable range of static airplane tire pressure.	10 to 25 psi.	15 to 50 psi.	30 to 75 psi.	50 to 85 psi.	50 to 85 psi.

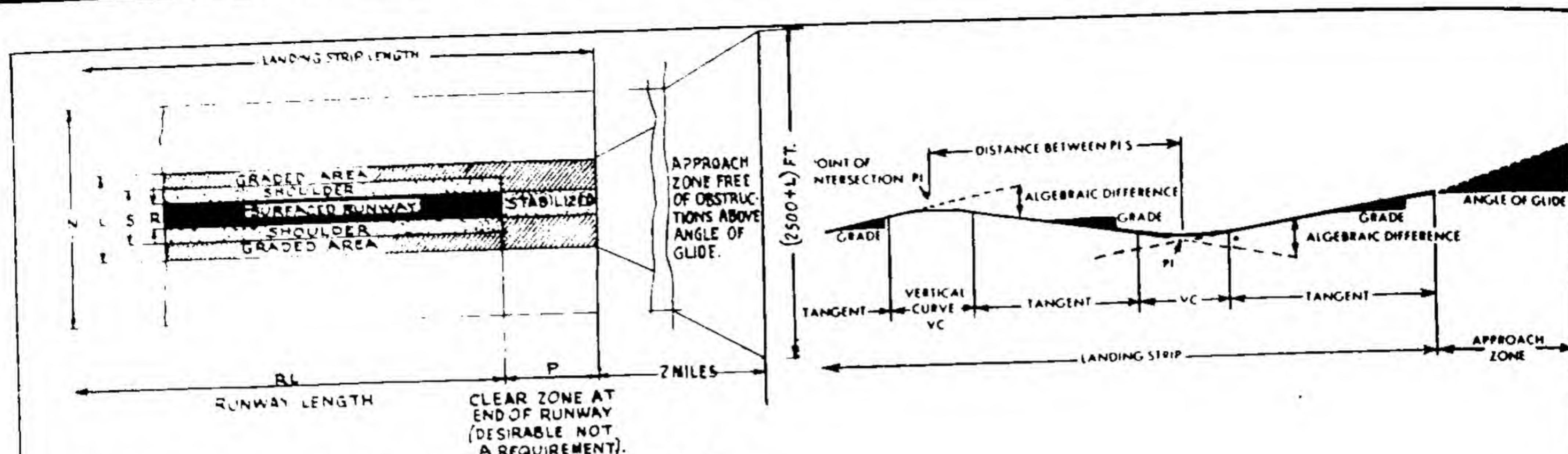
*All of the above landing strip and runway lengths are based on sea level conditions; for altitudes above sea level increase runway length 25' for each 100' increase in elevation. One surfaced runway is recommended for each landing strip for airports in Classes II, III, IV & V.

**Landing strips and runways should be sufficient in number to permit take-offs and landings to be made within 22 1/2 deg. of the true wind direction for the percentage shown above of winds 4 mph and over based on at least a 10 year weather Bureau wind record where possible.

*** Winds 3 mph and less.

**** Intersecting grades should be joined by a vertical curve, if the algebraic difference in grades is 0.40% or more. The vertical curve should be at least 300' in length for each 1% change in grade. The tangent interval between the point of tangency of the curve and the point of curvature of the succeeding curve should be not less than 1000'. If economically practical grade breaks should be so controlled that the sight line will be unobstructed from any pt. 10' above the surface of the runway to any other pt. 10' above the runway.

AIRPORTS - ARMY STANDARDS*



NOTE: RUNWAY EXTENSION IN CLEAR ZONE STABILIZED TO CARRY OCCASIONAL PLANES

PLAN

LONGITUDINAL SECTION**

CRITERIA FOR LONGITUDINAL GRADE ALONG CENTER LINE OF LANDING STRIP.

1. Distance between P.I.'s not less than 1000 ft.
2. Vertical curves: Minimum length 666 ft. per each 1% algebraic difference.
3. Longitudinal grade: Not greater than 1% for heavy bombers and not greater than 1 1/2 % for lighter aircraft.
4. Angle of glide: Obstruction free slope 1 on 40 is desired. Military necessity may require steeper slope but in no case shall it be steeper than 1 on 20.
5. Visibility: There must be unobstructed view from any point 10 ft. above runway to any other point 10 ft. above runway for length of runway, but not over 7,000 ft.

FIG. A-CRITERIA FOR LANDING STRIPS & RELATED ELEMENTS. (SEE TABLE BELOW)

TABLE B-RECOMMENDED DIMENSIONS & CLEARANCES FOR AIRDROMES.

Type of aircraft	Length (feet)		Type of location	Width (feet)				
	Runway length at sea level*	Clear zone at each end of runway		Runway	Runway and shoulders	Landing strip	Safety clearance zone	Taxiway See Note below.
	RL	P		R	S	L	N	T
	Minimum	Desired		Minimum	Minimum	Minimum	Minimum	Minimum.
Fighters and light bombers, such as P-38, P-39, P-40, P-47, P-51, A-20, A-24, A-36. Cargo, such as C-47, C-53, C-60.	4,000	500	Wooded or jungle	100-150	200-300	300-400	1,000	30
			Open or desert	150	300	300-500	1,000	
Medium and heavy bombers, such as B-25, B-26, B-17, B-24. Cargo, such as C-45, C-46, C-54.	5,000	1,000	Wooded or jungle	150	250-300	300-400	1,000	50
			Open or desert	150	300	300-500	1,000	
Superbombers, such as B-29. Heavy Cargo	7,000	1,000	Wooded or jungle	200	300-400	400	1,000	75
			Open or desert	200	300-500	500	1,000	

NOTES:

Length of runway is increased 10 percent of sea-level length for each 1,000 ft. of elevation of site above sea level. In regions of prevailing high temperature or of prevailing low atmospheric pressure an additional 10 percent is desirable. Recommended minimum lengths of landing strips at advanced landing fields without runways are same as minimum runway lengths.

TAXIWAYS:

Increase widths 10 feet on sharp curves.

Cleared zone on each side of taxiway extends out a distance, measured from edge of stabilized, surfaced, or paved section equal to one-half the wing span of largest aircraft using airdrome.

Longitudinal grade along center line of taxiway preferably should not exceed 2% and in no case should exceed 3%.

*Adapted from Aviation Engineers' Manual. **See page 4-20 for cross-section.

AIRPORTS - AIRPLANES

(REVISED: OCTOBER 25, 1946)

TABLE A - AIRPLANES THAT CLASS I AIRPORTS CAN ACCOMMODATE

COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.	COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.
AERONCA	ALL MODELS			NEW STANDARD	D-25	150	3400
ARROW	F	179	1650	PIPER	CRUISER J5A	157	1450
BEECH	D17A	174	4250	PIPER	STD. TRAINER GL-4B	136	1160
BEECH	E17B	136	3390	PIPER	COUPE JR-E	143	1400
BEECH	F17D	132	3590	PIPER	P.T.	188	2000
BEECH	G43 (GB-2)	136	4250	PIPER	SPORT	136	1100
BELLANCA	14-13 (CRUISAIR SR.)	182	2100	REARWIN	812 CLAUDSTER 5	186	1900
BELLANCA	14-12-F3 (CRUISAIR)	185	1900	REARWIN	SPEEDSTER	162	1700
BOEING	N25-4 (P.T.-17)	113	2700	REARWIN	SPORTSTER 9000	142	1460
CESSNA	120	155	1450	RYAN	S-T-4 SPECIAL	138	1600
CESSNA	140	155	1450	RYAN	S.C.	158	2150
COMMONWEALTH	8135	186	1900	RYAN	P.T. 22 (NR-1) ST-3	160	1860
CULVER	LCA	189	1305	RYAN	ST-35	190	2021
CURTISS-WRIGHT	A-19-R	110	2837	RYAN	PT-25 ST-4	108	1800
CURTISS-WRIGHT	CW-22 SPORT	140	3200	STEARMAN	HAMMOND	161	2250
ENG. & RESEARCH	A-718-1	157	1300	ST. LOUIS	PT-LM-4	142	2012
FAIRCHILD	P.T.-19A	172	2459	ST. LOUIS	PT-23-SL	143	2583
FAIRCHILD	KR-21A	138	1550	SPARTAN	NP-1	137	2955
FUNK	B75L	144	1350	SWALLOW	C	163	1980
FLEET	I AND 2	116	1580	TAYLORCRAFT	L2B	122	1250
HARLOW	P1C-1	189	2251	TAYLORCRAFT	TRAINER	131	1200
INTERSTATE	L-6	139	1650	TAYLORCRAFT	BT	121	1150
KINNER	SPORTSTER K	155	1875	WACO	VKS 7F	180	3250
LUSCOMBE	8-A	159	1200	WACO	UPF-7	131	2650
LUSCOMBE	PHANTOM I	182	1950				
MONOCOUE	110	179	1611				

TABLE B - AIRPLANES THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BY CLASS II AIRPORTS

COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.	COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.
BEECH	AT-10	204	6000	HOWARD	DGA-15P	226	4350
BEECH	D18C	221	9000	LANGLEY	2-4-90	210	2550
BEECH	35 C	198	2550	MONOCOUE	90-A	218	1610
BELLANCA	14-13-A (CRUISAIR SR.)	191	2150	MORROW	10L	219	2400
BELLANCA	31-55 (SKYROCKET)	192	5600	NORTH AMERICAN	AT-6 (SNJ-4)	197	4158
BELLANCA	14-9 (JUNIOR)	199	1700	NORTHROP	N-3PB	201	10600
BOEING	247-D	202	14000	ONG	M-32W	220	2300
BOEING	417	366	18750	PHILLIPS	I-B	206	2180
CESSNA	AIRMASTER C-145	229	2450	SPARTAN	EXECUTIVE 7W	194	4400
CESSNA	AT-8	125	5100	SPARTAN	C-71	194	4400
CESSNA	AT-17D	195	5100	STINSON	RELIANT SR 10F	209	4650
CESSNA	T-50	195	5100	STINSON	VOYAGER	201	1680
FAIRCHILD	24W-41A	227	2550	STINSON	105	215	1580
FAIRCHILD	45A	201	4000	WACO	EGC	206	3800
FAIRCHILD	C-61A	221	2861	WACO	ZVN	198	3650
HARLOW	PC-5A	252	2600				

TABLE C - AIRPLANES THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BY CLASS III TO V AIRPORTS

COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.	COMPANY	MODEL	INDEX NO.	GROSS WT.
BARKLEY GROW	T&PI	270	8750	DOUGLAS	DC-4	631	73000
BEECH	AT-11 (SNB-1)	243	8727	DOUGLAS	DC-6	648	93200
BELL	P-39 (AIRACOBRA)	234	7573	HARLOW	PJC2	252	2600
BELLANCA	GG-70 (AIRCRAISER)	260	11400	HOWARD	DGA-15W	282	4350
BENNETT	EXECUTIVE BCT-1	262	6395	LOCKHEED	ELECTRA 10E	268	10500
BOEING	307	378	45000	LOCKHEED	C-69 (CONSTELLATION)		85000
BOEING	C-97		120000	LOCKHEED	A-29 (PBO)	310	18500
BOEING	STRATOCRUISER	749	135000	LOCKHEED	AT-18	310	18500
CESSNA	C78 (BOBCAT)	244	5700	LOCKHEED	C-60 (18-10 & 14)	295	18500
CONSOL-VULTEE	240	397	39000	LOCKHEED	14 G-3B	328	17500
CURTISS-WRIGHT	CW-20	459	50000	LOCKHEED	14 H	280	15500
CURTISS-WRIGHT	P-40F	282	9080	LUSCOMBE	90	236	1275
CURTISS	C-46	372	45000	MONOCOUE	110 SPECIAL	265	1630
CURTISS	AT-9	255	5764	REPUBLIC	RAINBOW		113250
DOUGLAS	C-47, -A, -B	305	26900	STINSON	A	267	10200
DOUGLAS	C-74	698	146000				
DOUGLAS	DC-2	258	18560				
DOUGLAS	DC-3, -A, -B, -C, -D	268	25200				

Index No. = Wing Loading in lb. per sq. ft. x Power Loading in lb. per HP.

Wing Loading = $\frac{\text{permissible gross load}}{\text{wing area}}$; Power Loading = $\frac{\text{gross weight}}{\text{available HP}}$

Adapted from Airport Design by C.A.A.

AIRPORTS - FACILITIES, LIGHTING & TAXIWAYS

TABLE A - MINIMUM FACILITIES RECOMMENDED BY C.A.A.

CLASS FACILITIES	I	II	III, IV, V
Drainage	Include	Include	Include
Fencing	✓	✓	✓
Marking	✓	✓	✓
Wind Direction Indicator	✓	✓	✓
Hangar	✓	✓	✓
Shop		✓	✓
Fueling		✓	✓
Weather Information		✓	✓
Office Space		✓	✓
Parking		✓	✓
Weather Bureau			✓
Two Way Radio			✓
Visual Traffic Control			✓
Administration Bldg.			✓
Taxiway & Aprons			✓
Instrument Approach System - when required.			✓

TABLE B - MINIMUM LIGHTING RECOMMENDED BY C.A.A.

CLASS LIGHTING	I	II	III	IV & V
BASIC LIGHTING: Airport Beacon, ¹ Boundary Lights, ² Range Lights, Obstruction Lights, Illuminated Wind Cone.	Optional	Include	Include	Include
Contact Lights (Including Range Lights)		✓	✓	✓
Illuminated Wind Tee or Tetrahedron			✓	✓
Landing Area, Floodlighting ³			✓	✓
Apron Floodlighting			✓	✓
Ceiling Projector			✓	✓
Taxi Lights				✓
Approach Lights ⁴				✓
Approximate KW needed	10-15	15-20	20-40	40-80+

1. The installations of auxiliary beacons, such as identification code beacons, will depend upon individual requirements in each case.

2. Use boundary lights in lieu of contact lights at all-way type field having no all-night operator to select landing directions.

3. Landing area floodlights are considered necessary in northern climates where blowing snow conditions are encountered.

4. Approach lights should be installed for every instrument runway. See pg. 4-34 & 35 for location of lighting, etc.

TABLE C - TAXIWAY STANDARDS RECOMMENDED BY C.A.A.

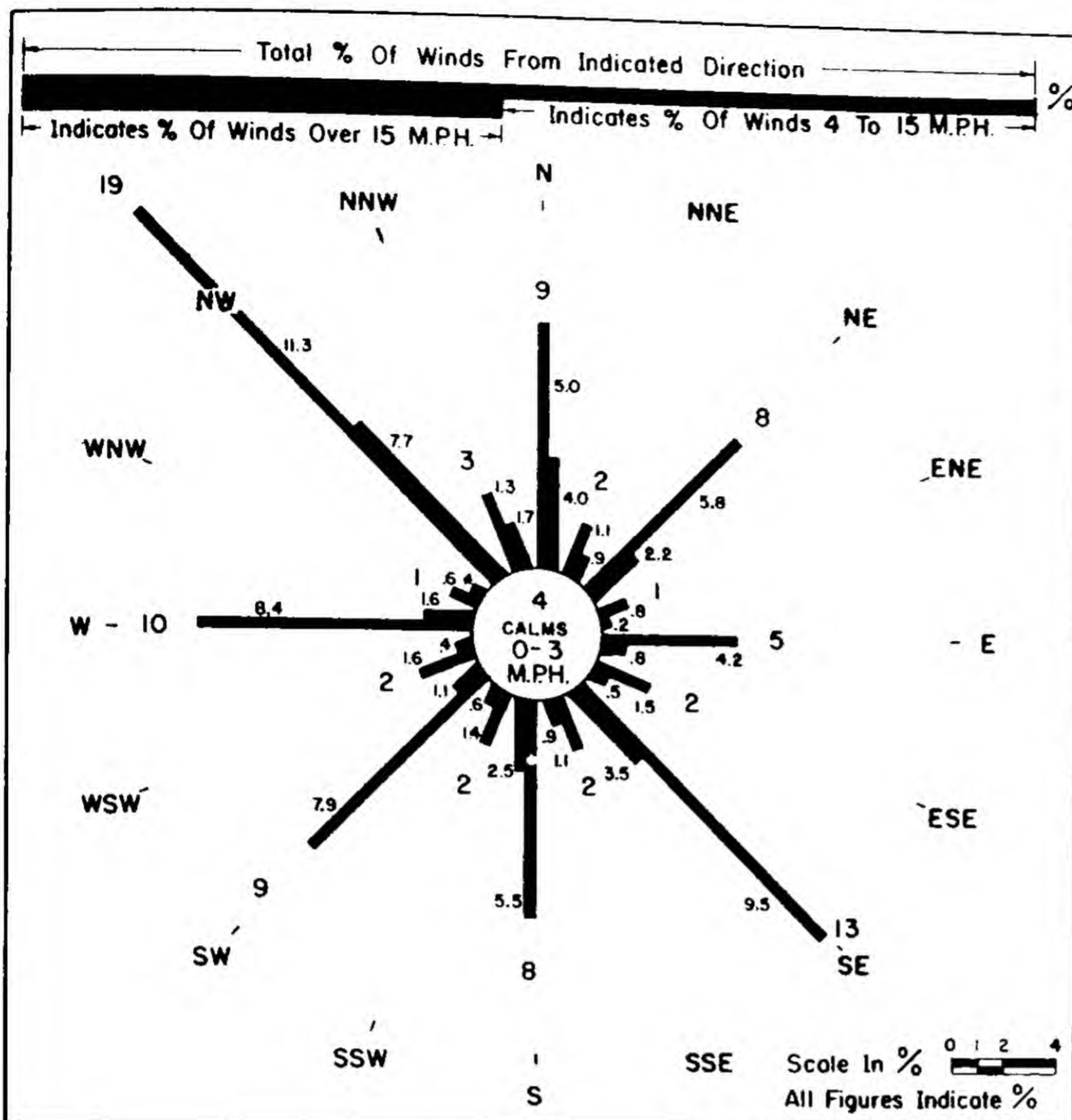
CLASS STANDARDS	II	III	IV	V
Minimum Width of Taxiways.	50'	50'	50'	50'
Minimum distance between runway center line and parallel taxiway center line.	275'	275'	275'	275'
Minimum distance from boundary fence, obstructions, etc., to taxiway center line.	100'	150'	150'	200'
Maximum longitudinal grade.	3%	2½%	2½%	2½%
Maximum transverse grade.	1½%	1½%	1½%	1½%
Minimum Angle of taxiway intersection with runway ends.	60°	60°	60°	60°

Runway grades should not be altered to meet taxiway intersections or connections.

At large airports where traffic is heavy it may be advisable to construct a warming up apron and bypass on taxiways connecting to the ends of runways.

Taxiways should not connect to the ends of runways at an angle of less than 90° to incoming traffic.

AIRPORTS — WIND ROSE



PLOTTING OF WIND ROSE.

The data required are the average hourly velocity and direction of the wind, for a period of years, 10 years if possible.

Secure this data from local observation, U.S. Weather Bureau or C.A.A.

Convert hourly data into percentages of the total and plot as shown in sample Wind Rose.

To compute Wind Coverage See Fig. B below.

Coverage refers to % of time that airport runways may be used for landings as determined by wind velocity and direction.

FIG. A — SAMPLE WIND ROSE*.

SAMPLE COMPUTATION FOR RUNWAY COVERAGE OF WINDS*

Wind Direction	% of Winds - in M.P.H.			Reducing to 8 Points			4 Runway Directions	Runway Coverage 22.5° Each Side		
	4-15	15 Up	Total	4-15	15 Up	Total		4-15	15 Up	Total
N	5.0	4.0	9.0	6.2	5.3	11.5	N-S	12.95	8.55	21.5
NNE	1.1	0.9	2.0							
NE	3.8	2.2	6.0	6.75	2.75	9.5	NE-SW	16.15	4.35	20.5
ENE	0.8	0.2	1.0							
E	4.2	0.8	5.0	5.35	1.15	6.5	E-W	14.85	3.15	18.0
ESE	1.5	0.5	2.0							
SE	9.5	3.5	13.0	10.8	4.2	15.0	NW-SE	23.05	12.95	36.0
SSE	1.1	0.9	2.0							
S	5.5	2.5	8.0	6.75	3.25	10.0				
SSW	1.4	0.6	2.0							
SW	7.9	1.1	9.0	9.4	1.6	11.0				
WSW	1.6	0.4	2.0							
W	8.4	1.6	10.0	9.5	2.0	11.5				
WNW	0.6	0.4	1.0							
NW	11.3	7.7	19.0	12.25	6.75	19.0				
NNW	1.3	1.7	3.0							
CALMS	-	-	4.0	-	-	4.0		-	-	4.0
TOTALS	67.0	29.0	100.0	67.0	29.0	100.0		67.0	29.0	100.0
COL. NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

EXPLANATION OF SAMPLE COMPUTATION.

Col. 1 & 2 are taken from Wind Rose.

Col. 3 is sum of Col. 1 and 2.

Col. 4, 5 & 6 values are equal to Col. 1, 2 or 3 values + 1/2 sum of values above or below in Col. 1, 2 or 3. The 8 points selected are at 45° from the max. value in Col. 3.

Example for SE:

Given: Col. 1, 2, 3. Required: Col. 4, 5 & 6.

Solution: Col. 4 value = $9.5 + \frac{1}{2}(1.5 + 1.1) = 10.8$; Col. 5 value = $3.5 + \frac{1}{2}(0.5 + 0.9) = 4.2$; Col. 6 value = $13 + \frac{1}{2}(2 + 2) = 15$.

Col. 6 value also equals Col. 4 value + Col. 5 value = $10.8 + 4.2 = 15.0$.

Col. 8, 9 & 10 are reduction to 4 directions by adding values in Col. 4, 5 & 6.

EXAMPLE FOR NW-SE: Given: Col. 1 through 6. Required: Col. 8, 9 and 10. Solution: Col. 8 value = 10.8 (from Col. 4 opp. SE) + 12.25 (from Col. 4 opp. NW) = 23.05 ; Col. 9 value = $4.2 + 8.75 = 12.95$; Col. 10 value = $15 + 21 = 36$; Col. 10 value also equals Col. 8 value + Col. 9 value = $23.05 + 12.95 = 36.00$.

CHECK OF COMPUTATIONS - Col. 3, 6 and 10 must total 100%.

COVERAGE PROVIDED BY 1 TO 4 RUNWAYS.

1 Runway - 36% (Max. value in Col. 10) + 4% (for Calms) = 40% = NW-SE Runway.

2 Runways - 40% (above) + 21.5% (next largest value in Col. 10) = 61.5% = NW-SE, N-S.

3 Runways - 61.5% (above) + 20.5% (next largest value in Col. 10) = 82% = NW-SE, N-S, NE-SW.

4 Runways - oriented at 45° will always give 100% coverage.

FIG. B — USE OF WIND ROSE.

* Adapted from C.A.A.

AIRPORTS - CROSS SECTIONS

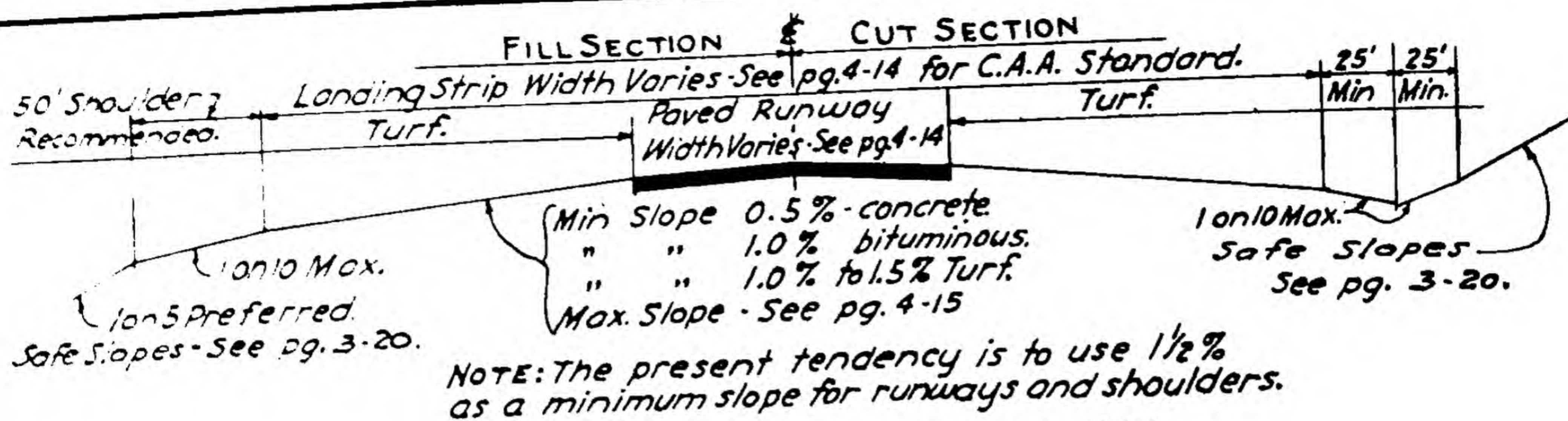


FIG. A - CROWNED RUNWAY.

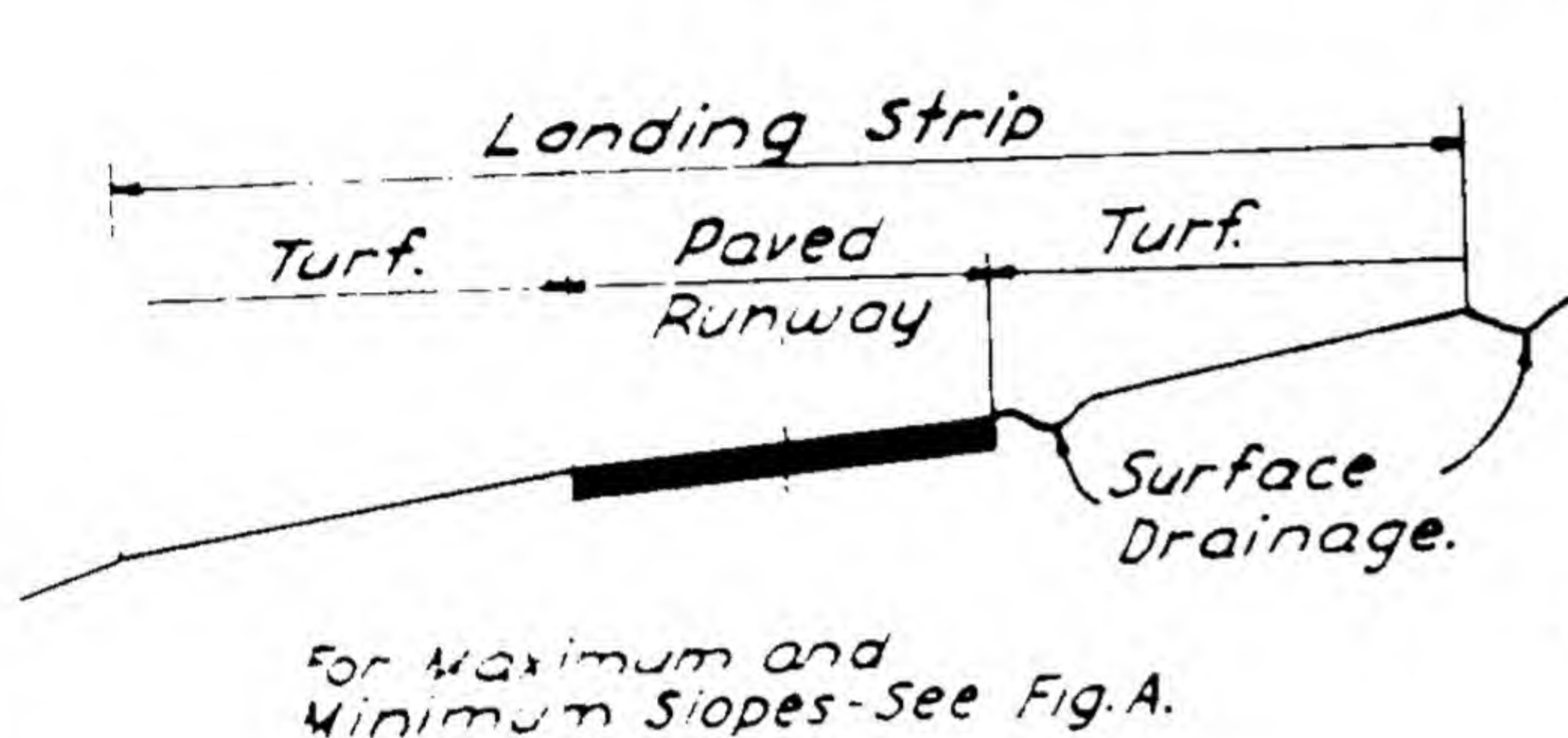


FIG. B - RUNWAY ON SLOPE NOT RECOMMENDED - FIG. C PREFERRED.

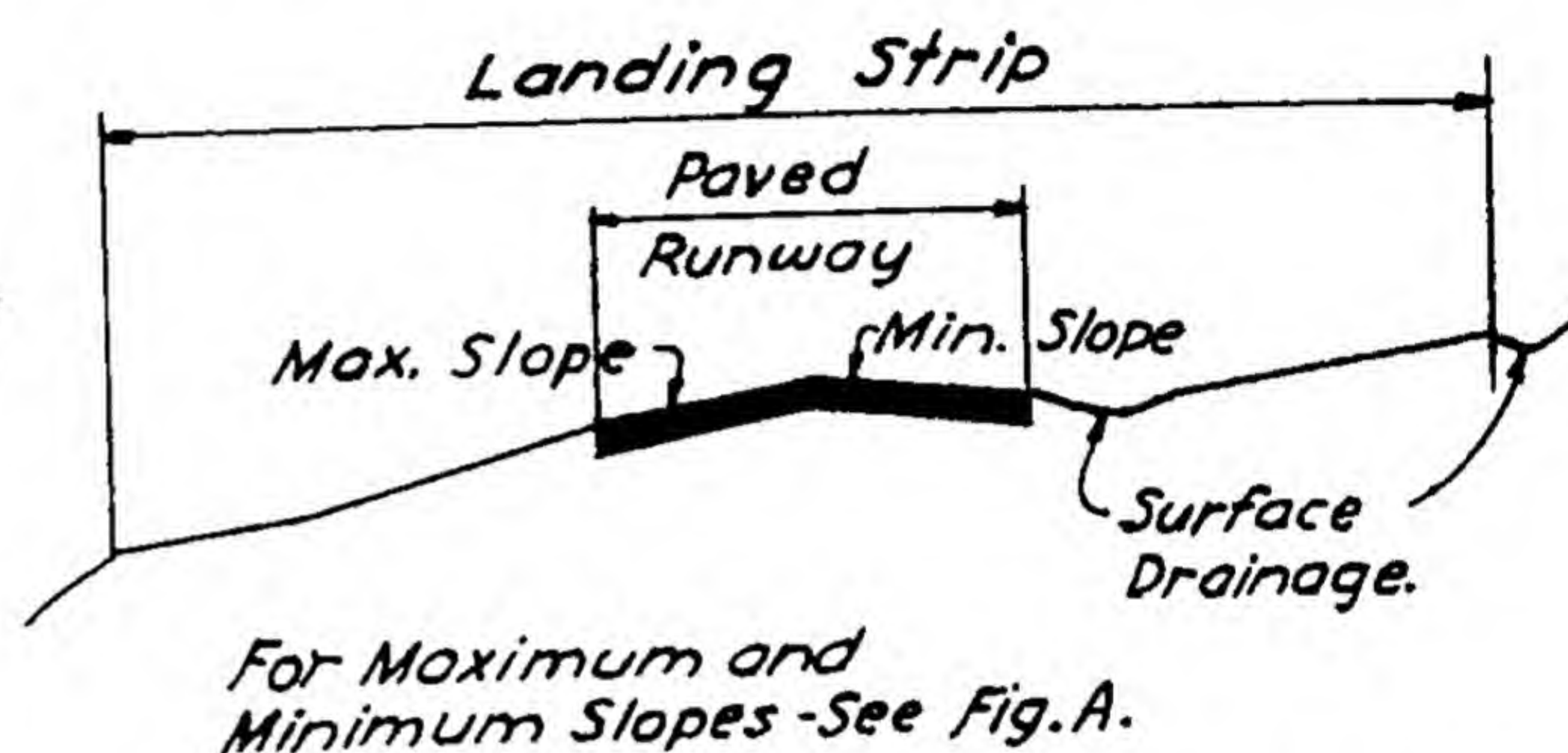
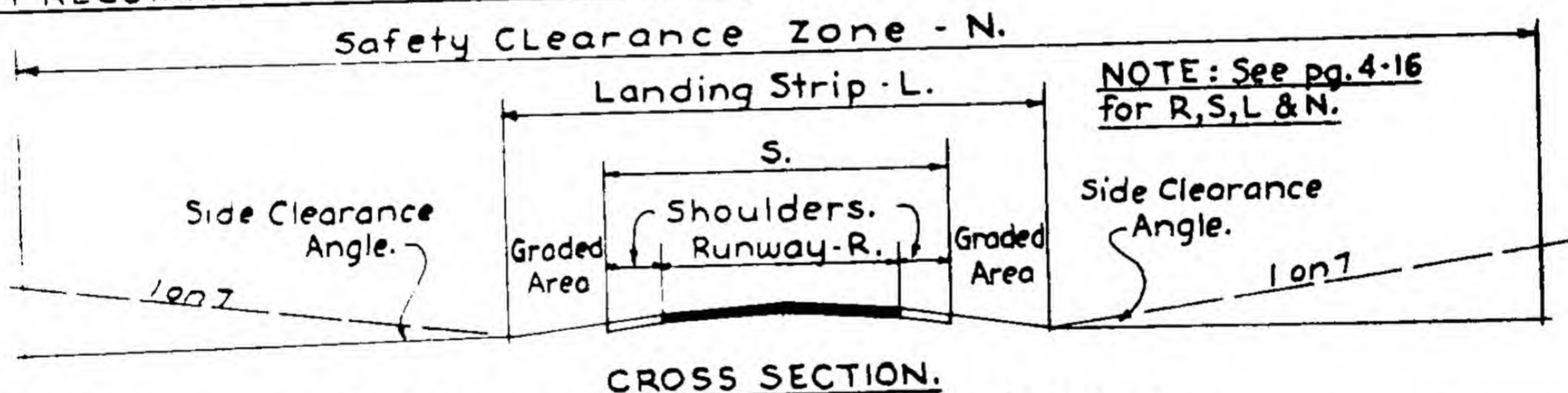


FIG. C - CROWNED RUNWAY ON SLOPE.



CROSS SECTION.

- NOTES:**
1. Shoulders: Stabilized to carry additional planes.
 2. Graded Area: Graded, compacted and drained to carry planes except during wet weather. No obstruction of any kind permitted.
 3. Safety Clearance Zone: No grading except as specifically required by airdrome commander. Normally tree tops or other objects should be removed if they project above a 1 on 7 slope from edge of landing strip. Control Tower permitted.
 4. No ponding of surface water at edge of runway pavement.
 5. Surface drainage of shoulder should be away from runway pavement.
 6. Slope of shoulder same as runway.
 7. Slope of graded area not less than slope of shoulder and may be 1/2% more.

CRITERIA FOR CROSS SLOPES.

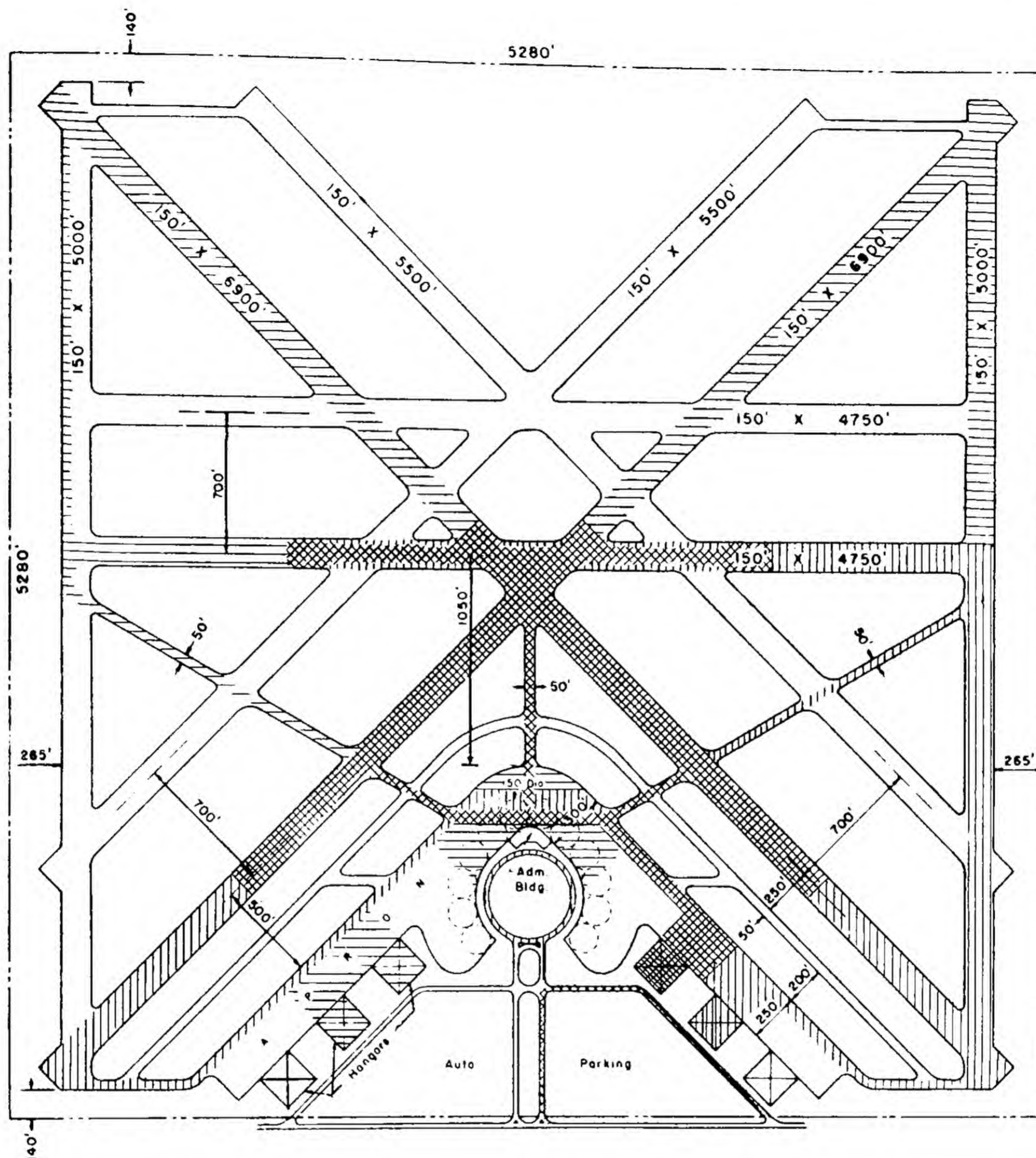
<u>SURFACE</u>	<u>SLOPE</u>	
1. Compacted Earth and Bituminous surfaces other than asphaltic concrete.	$1\frac{1}{2}\%$ Min. - 2% Max.	For regions of light precipitation, transverse slope may be 1% Minimum.
2. Asphaltic Concrete.	$1\frac{1}{2}\%$	
3. Portland cement concrete.	1% Min. - $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ Max.	
Subgrades are cross sloped, preferably same as finished surface, but not less than 1%		

FIG. D - STANDARD ARMY CROSS SECTION AND CRITERIA.*





See pg. 4-16 for additional Army Standards.

*Adapted from Aviation Engineers' Manual.

AIRPORTS - MASTER PLANS-1



LEGEND

-  - Class I Development.
-  - Class II "
-  - Class IV "
-  - Ultimate "

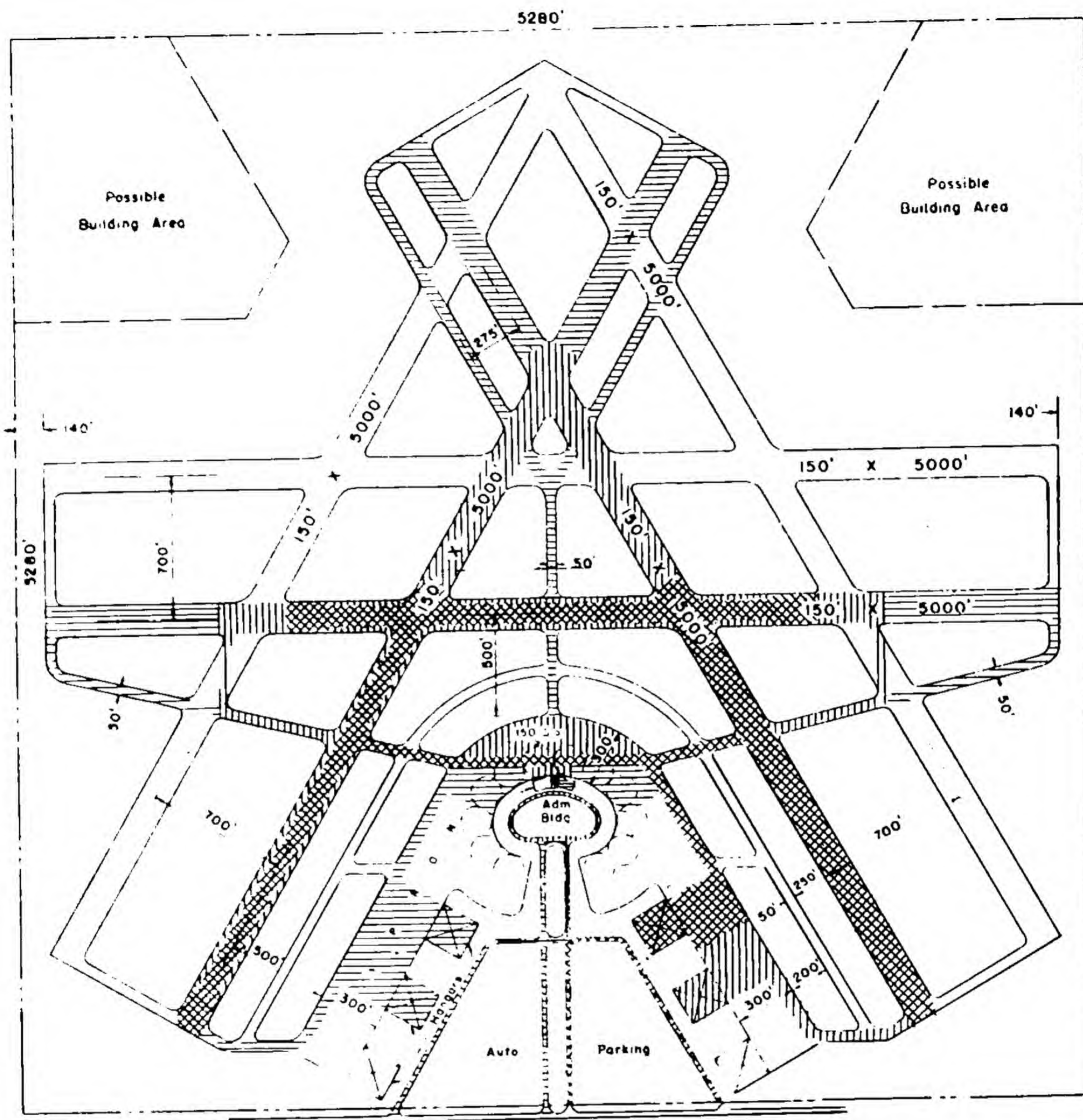
Increase 4750' and 5000' runways
to 5500' for Class V Airport.

CLASS IV AIRPORT - RECTANGULAR RUNWAY ALIGNMENT.*



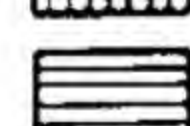

AREA REQUIRED = 1 SQ. MILE.
STAGE DEVELOPMENT SHOWN.

* Adapted from C. A. A.

AIRPORTS - MASTER PLANS-2



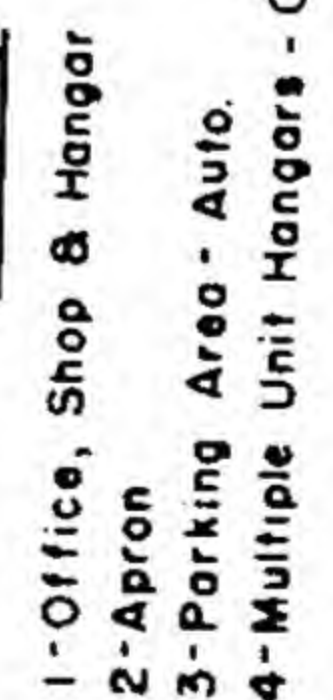
LEGEND

-  - Class I Development.
-  - Class II "
-  - Class IV "
-  - Ultimate "

Increase 5000' runways to
5500' for Class V Airport.

CLASS IV AIRPORT - TRIANGULAR RUNWAY ALIGNMENT.*
AREA REQUIRED = 1 SQ. MILE.
STAGE DEVELOPMENT SHOWN.

* Adapted from C.A.A.

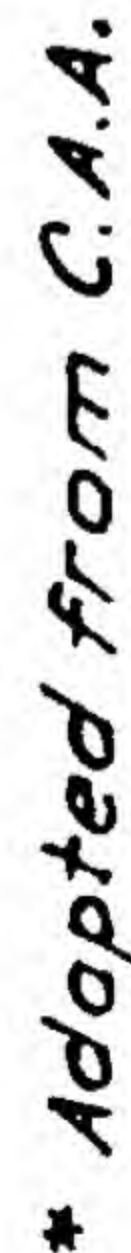


CLASS I AIRPORT
L - LAYOUT

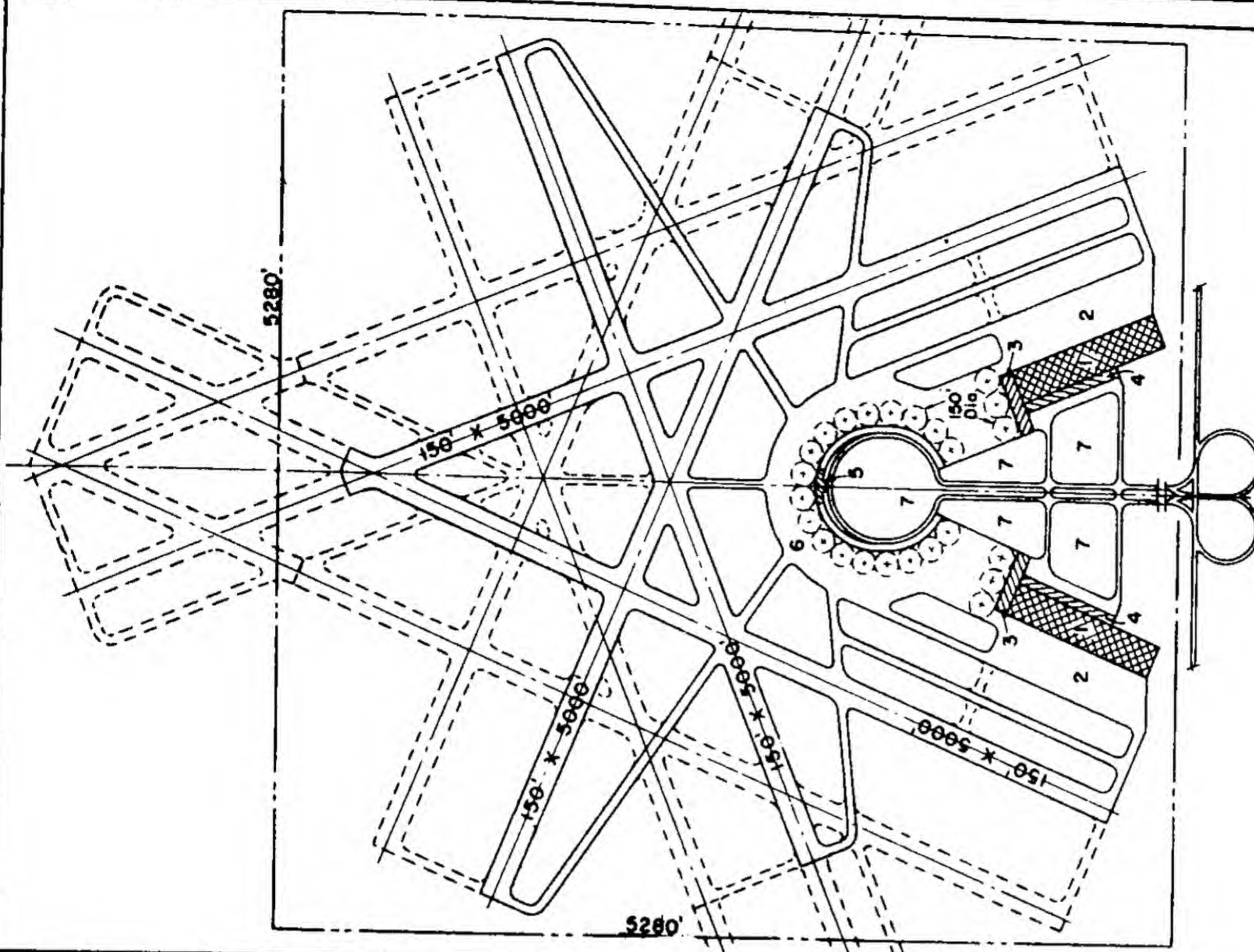
* Adapted from C. A. A.



CLASS II AIRPORT* L-LAYOUT WITH ADDITIONS



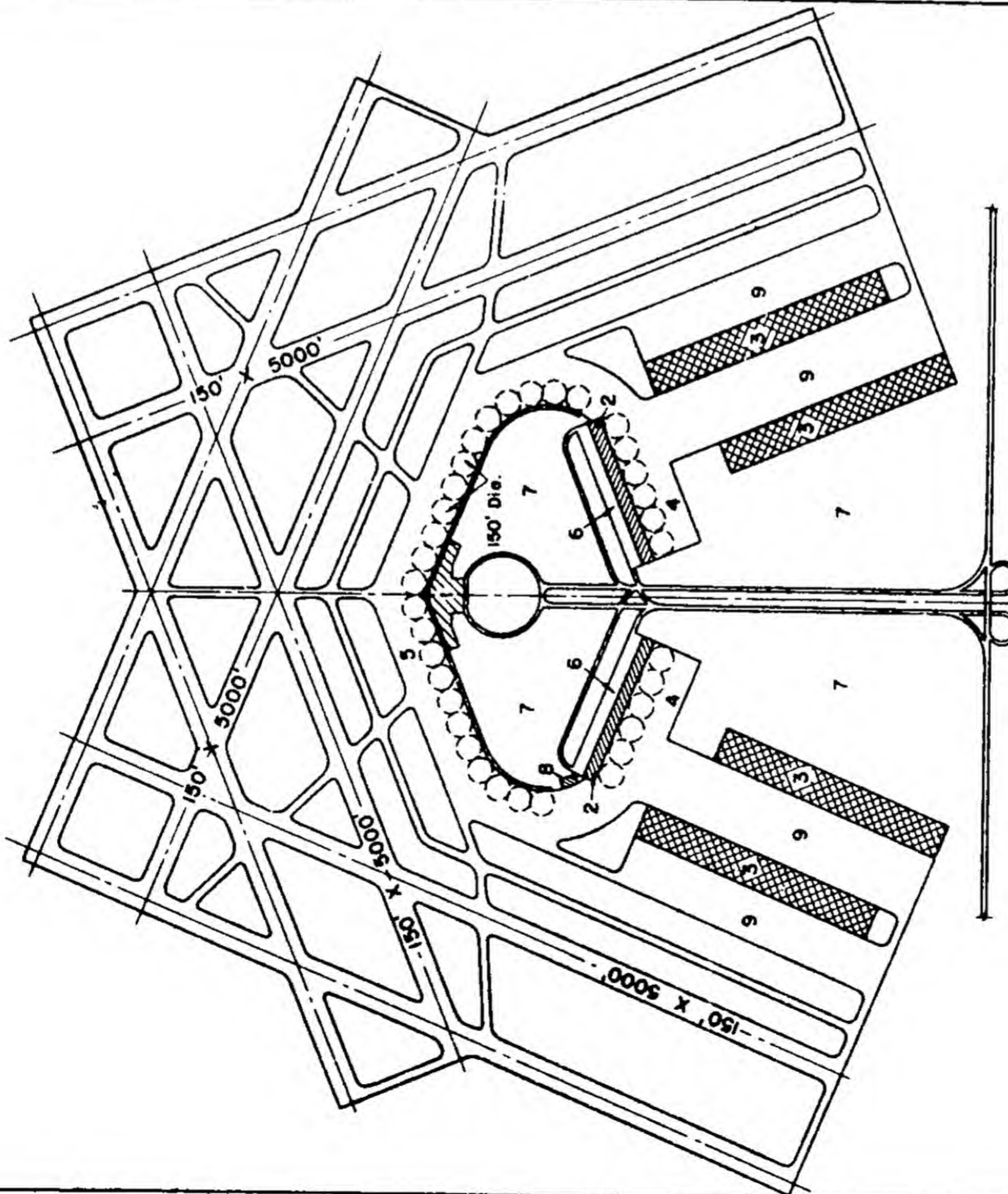
AIRPORTS - MASTER PLANS-5



LEGEND

- 1- Hangars
- 2- Hangar Aprons
- 3- Freight & Express Building
- 4- Truck Platform
- 5- Administration Building
- 6- Passenger Loading Apron
- 7- Parking Areas - Auto

CLASS IV AIRPORT - SOLID LINES*
CLASS V AIRPORT - DOTTED LINES*



LEGEND

- 1- Administration Building
- 2- Freight & Express Building
- 3- Hangars
- 4- Freight Loading Apron
- 5- Passenger Loading Apron
- 6- Truck Pavement
- 7- Building & Auto Parking Area
- 8- Fire-fighting & Maintenance Building
- 9- Hangar Apron

CLASS IV AIRPORT*
* Adapted from C. A. A.

AIRPORTS - RIGID PAVEMENTS - 1

EMPIRICAL APPLICATION OF WESTERGAARD FORMULAS -

Interior slab loadings with large tire imprint.

Interior thickness of slab - t_i - taken directly from Fig. A curves after modulus of subgrade reaction "k" has been determined by formula $k = \frac{P_{si}}{D}$ where P_{si} is load intensity in lbs. per sq. in. causing a subgrade deflection "D" of .05" of a rigid 30" diameter test bearing plate.

The determination of " P_{si} " and "D" is generally called the Field load Bearing Test. Test can be made with 2 loaded trucks, a 14" by 20' I beam between them, a 30" bearing plate on the subgrade, a hydraulic jack between the plate and I beam and Ames gauges to read deformations when the jack is operated. Approximate values of K are given on Pg. 3-08. See Pg. 3-17 for frost protection requirements. C.A.A. recommends pavement thickness increased at end of runways and under taxiways crossing runways. See Fig. C & D Pg. 4-28.

Edge thickness - t_e - for free edges and free (undoweled) expansion joints is generally designed as $1.33 t_i$ to $1.5 t_i$. Edges not subject to runover such as taxiways and aprons are often not thickened. C.A.A. recommends $t_e = 8"$ if t_i less than 8"; $t_e = t_i$ for t_i 8" and over.

Wheel load for design: For runways use $\frac{1}{2}$ of recommended gross plane wt. See Pg. 4-15. Do not increase due to dynamic loading and landing impact stress. For turnarounds, aprons, hardstandings, taxiways and other areas subject to high shearing stresses due to locked wheel turning and dynamic stress due to motor warm up, increase wheel loads by 25%.

Concrete Working stress: 28 day flexural strength (Modulus of Rupture) divided by 1.75 for normal operation and by 1.40 for limited operation. Pavements designed for limited operation not to be those subject to dynamic loading. Flexural strength equals about $\frac{1}{6}$ compressive strength. An economical paving Concrete would be 700 p.s.i. flexure strength and 4500 p.s.i. compressive strength max. water-cement ratio of $5\frac{1}{2}$ and Cement factor (bags per Cu. yd.) of not less than 6.

Pavement Details : See Pg. 4-27 & 28.

DESIGN EXAMPLE: Given: Subgrade modulus of reaction K of 300.

Wheel load of 37,000 lb., Design factor of 1.75 (normal operation).

Concrete of 700 lb. flexural strength.

Required: Interior and edge thickness for Airfield runway.

Solution: Working stress = $700/1.75 = 400$ lb./sq. in.

Interior slab thickness t_i from curves is 6 inches.

Free edge thickness $t_e = 1.5 t_i = 9$ inches.

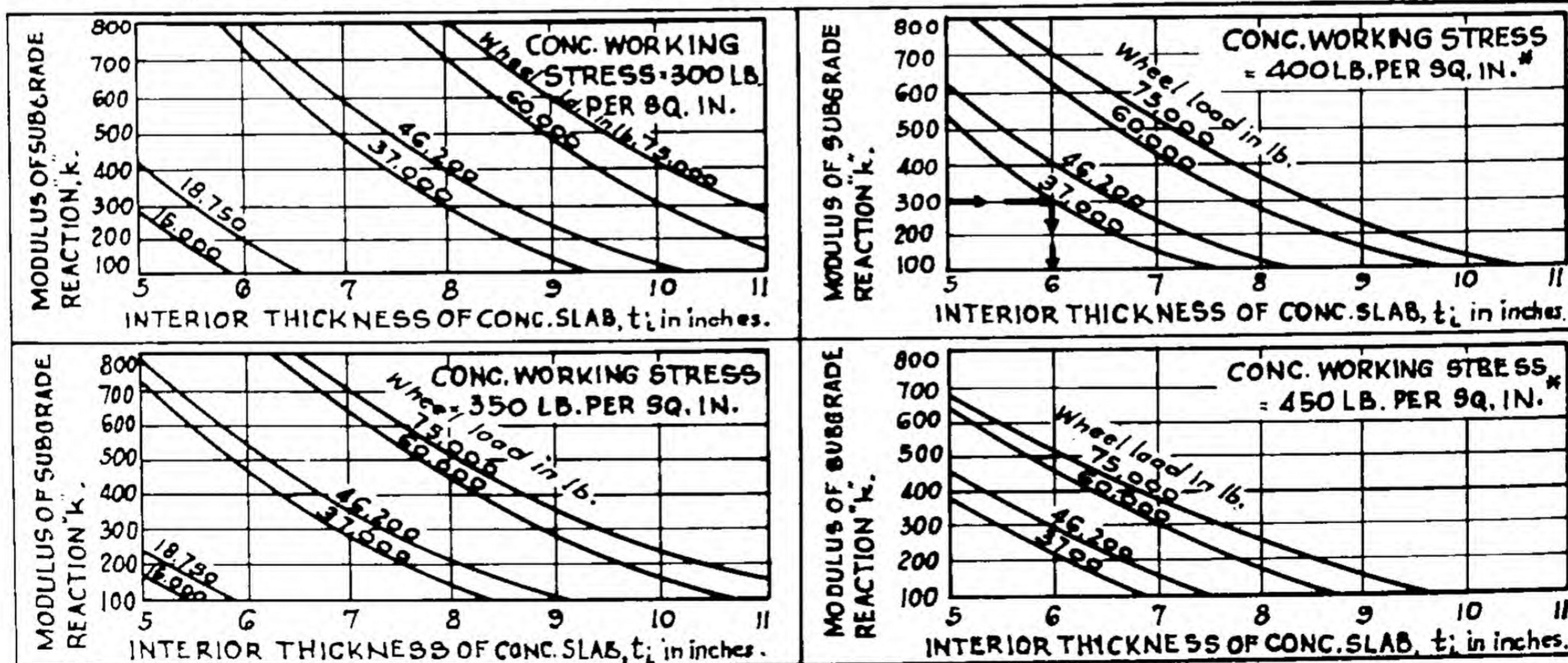
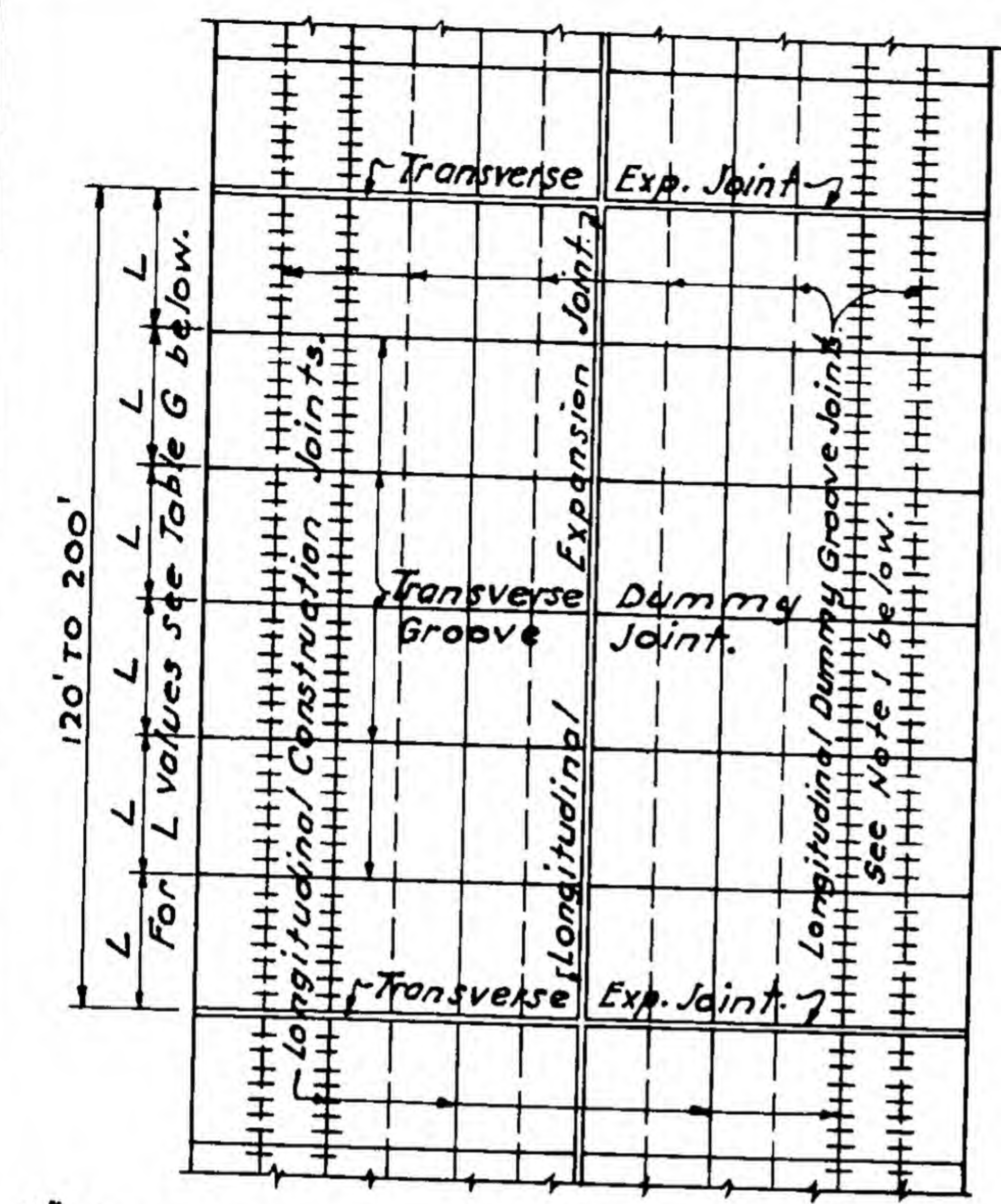


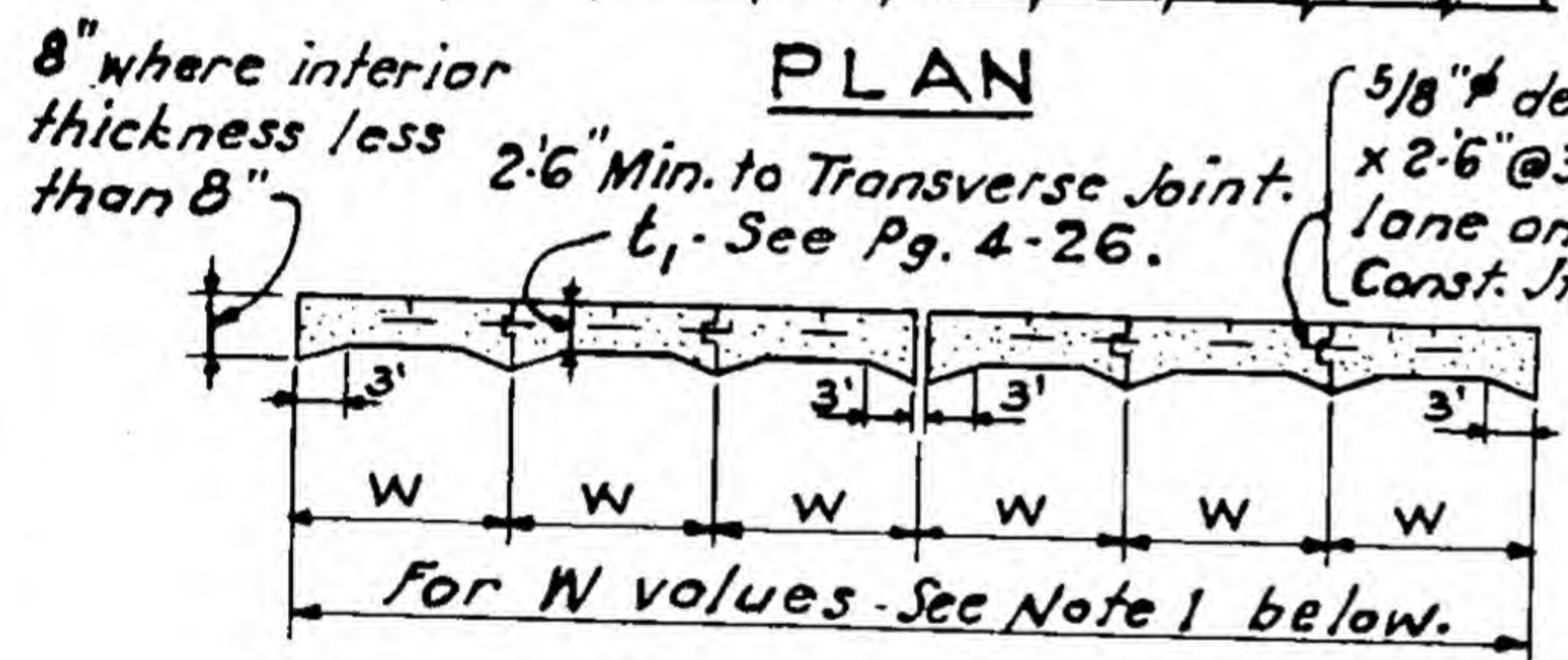
FIG. A- DESIGN CURVES FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

*Adapted from Military Airfields by Col. James H. Stratton, Corps of Engineers, in Jan. 1944 Proceedings of A.S.C.E.

AIRPORTS - RIGID PAVEMENTS - 2 *



PLAN



TRANSVERSE SECTION.
FIG. A - RUNWAY LAYOUT.

LONGITUDINAL SECTION.

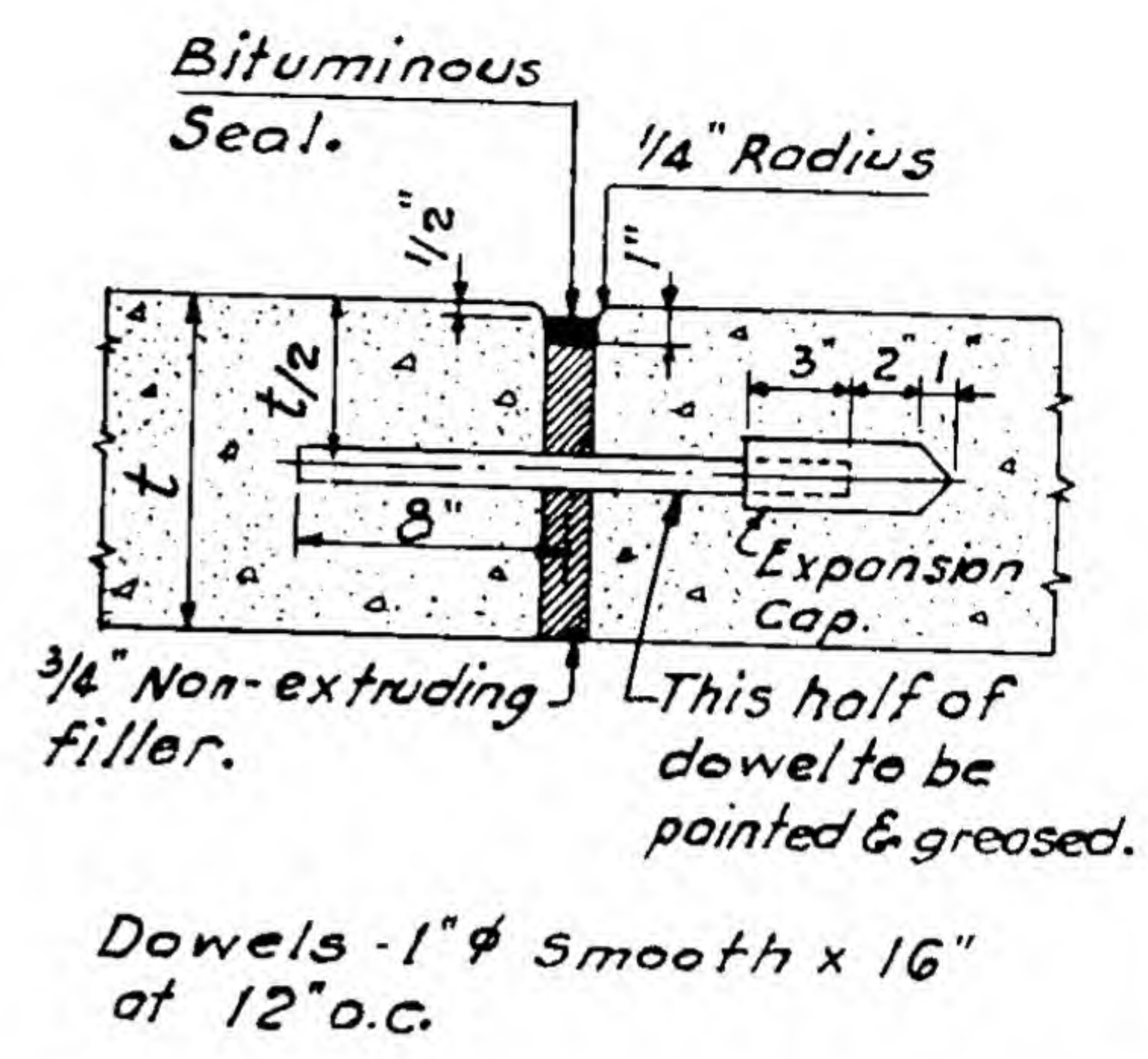


FIG. B - TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT.

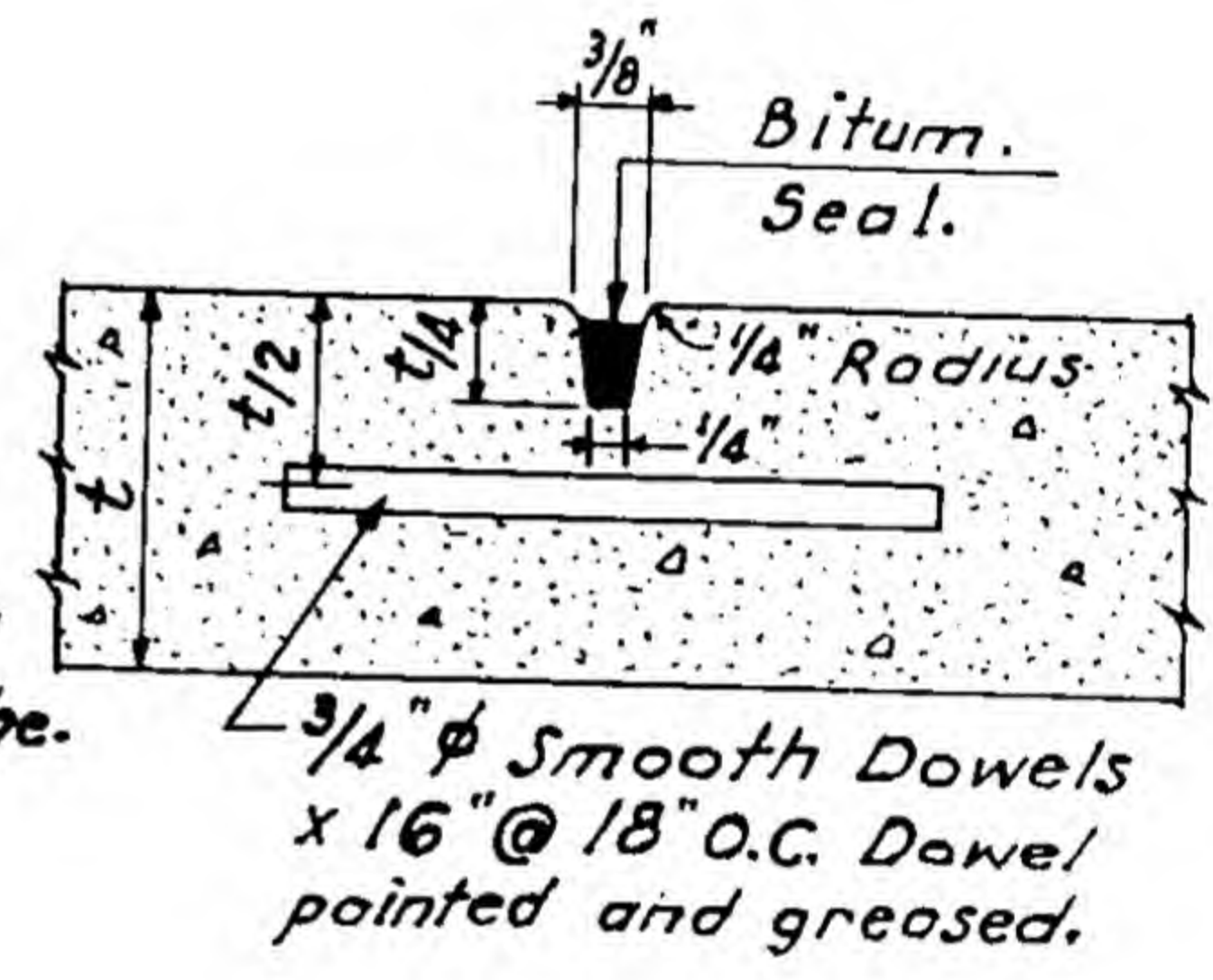


FIG. C - TRANSVERSE DUMMY GROOVE JOINT.

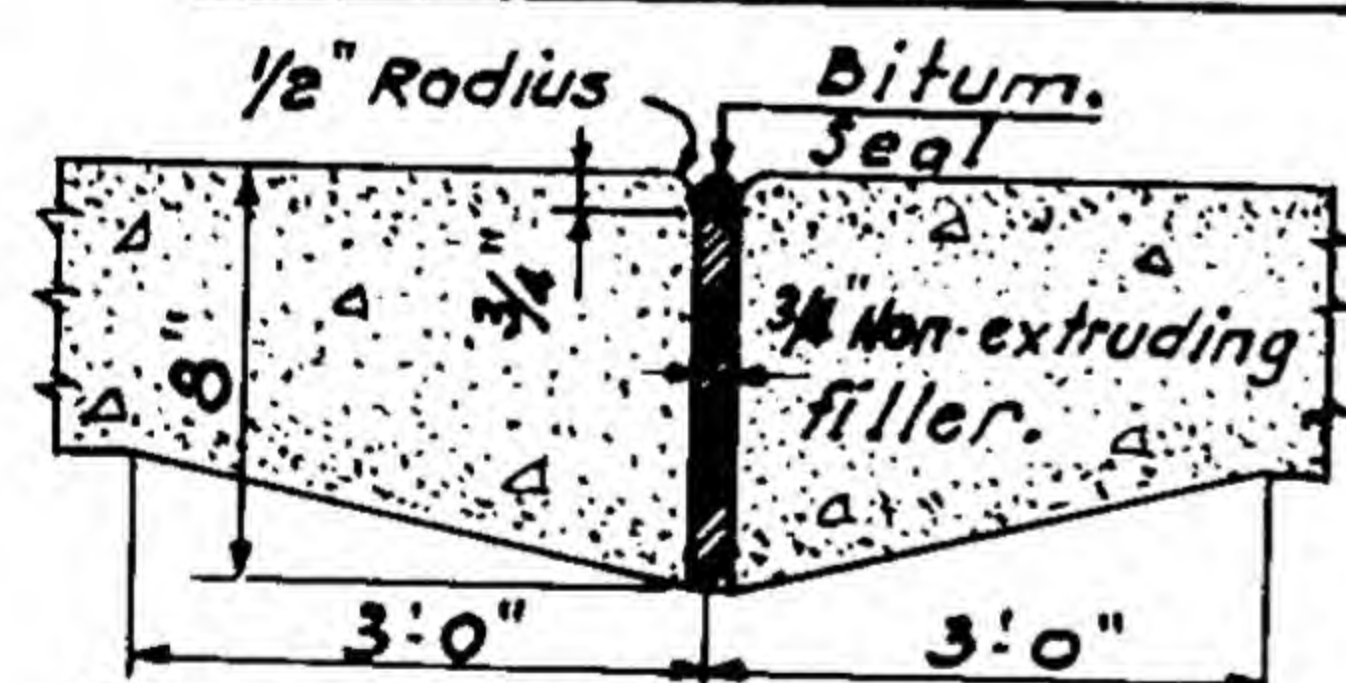


FIG. D - LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT.

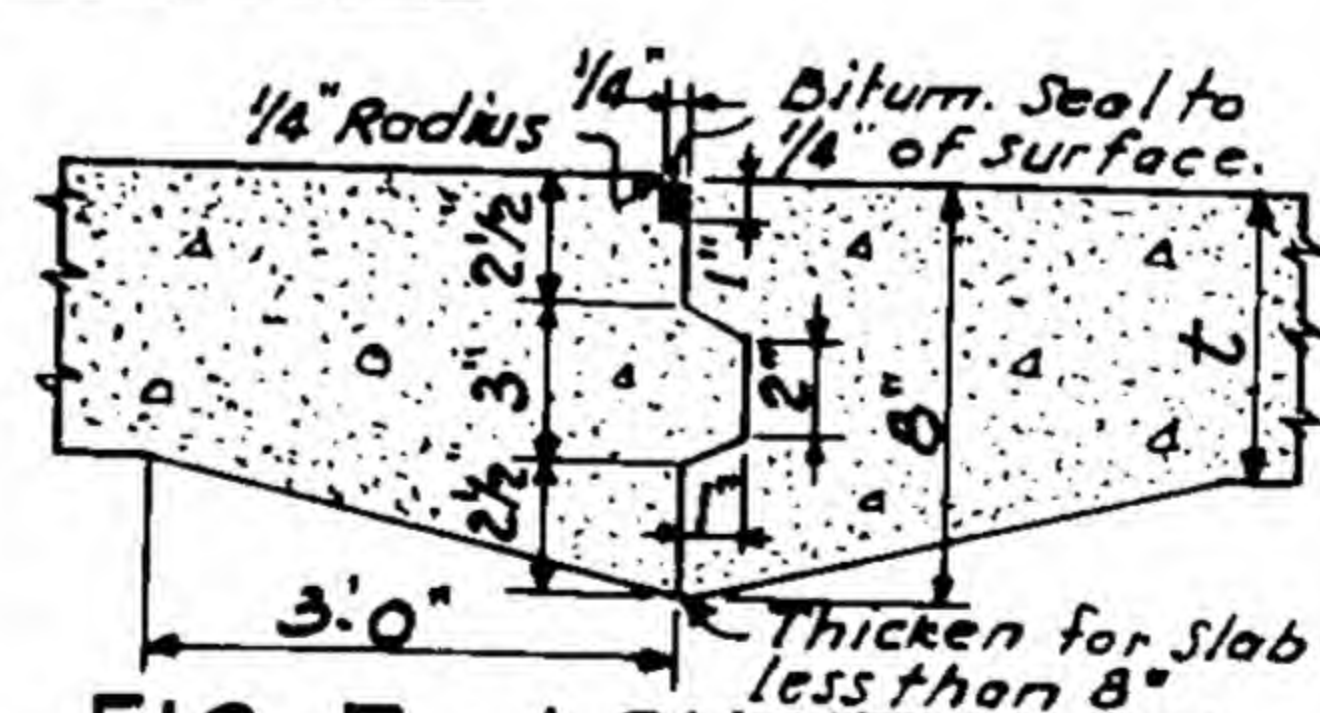


FIG. E - LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT.

Same as Transverse Dummy Groove Joint, except use 5/8" φ deformed tie bars x 2'-6" @ 30" o.c. instead of smooth 3/4" dowels.

FIG. F - LONGITUDINAL DUMMY GROOVE JOINT.

TABLE G - TRANSVERSE DUMMY GROOVE JOINT SPACING - (L).	
COARSE AGGREGATE	VALUE OF L
Crushed Granite	25'
Crushed Limestone and Calcareous Gravel.	20'
Siliceous Gravel and Slag.	15'

NOTE 1:

Selection of W values depends on paving equipment available for job. Pavers are made for W = 10', 12'-6", 15', 16'-8", 20', 25', 30'. 25' is recommended W value. Where W is less than 20', omit longitudinal Dummy Groove Joint.

* All details in accordance with CAA requirements.

AIRPORTS - RIGID PAVEMENTS*- 3

LEGEND FOR FIG. A & B - FOR JOINT DETAILS-See Pg.4-27.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ———— Longitudinal Expansion Joint. | ===== Transverse Expansion Joint. |
| ———— Longitudinal Construction Joint. | ----- Transverse Dummy Groove Joint. |
| ———— Longitudinal Dummy Groove Jt. | |

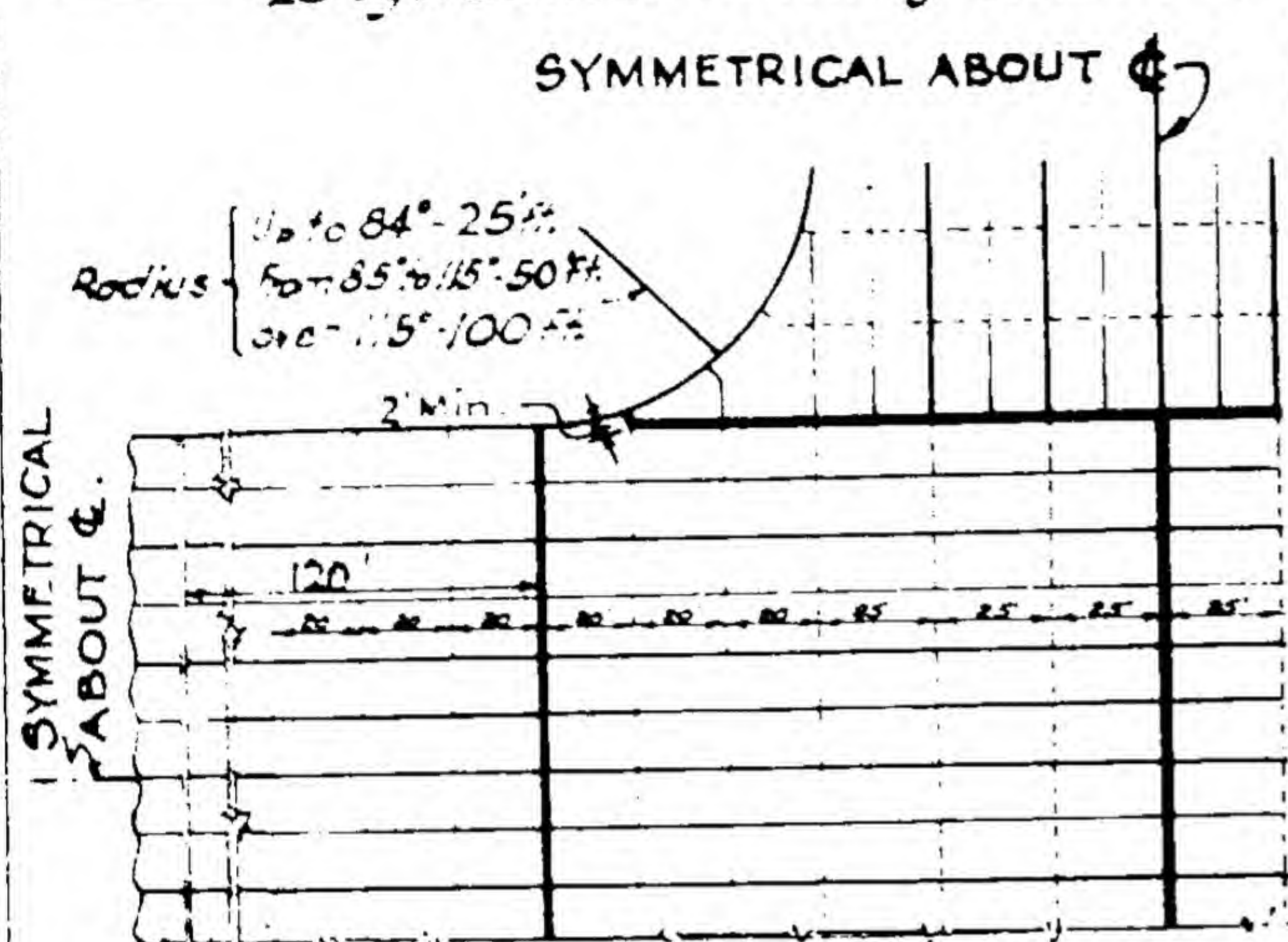


FIG. A- 1/4 JOINTING PLAN RUNWAYS AT RIGHT ANGLES.

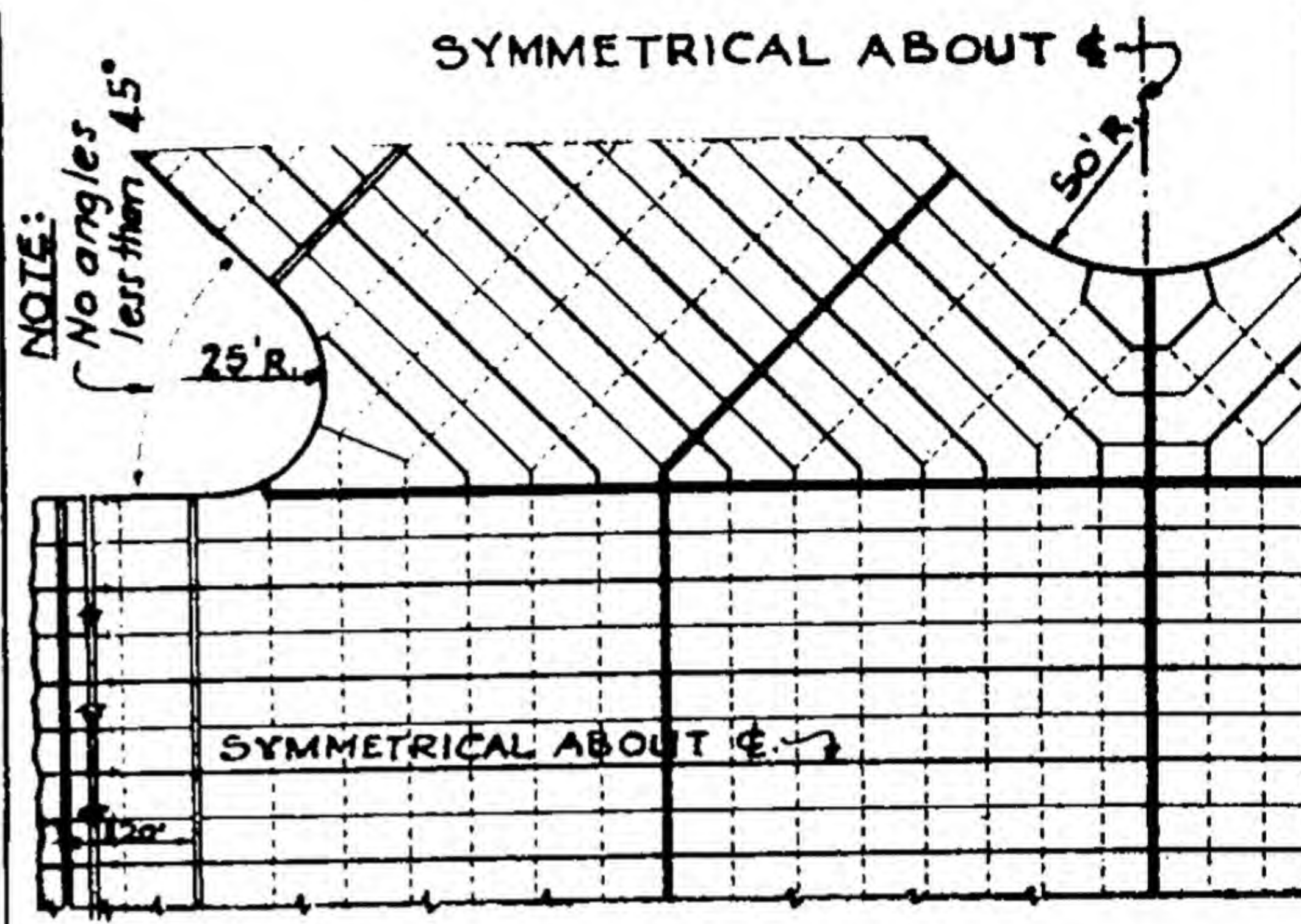


FIG. B- 1/4 JOINTING PLAN 3 RUNWAYS.

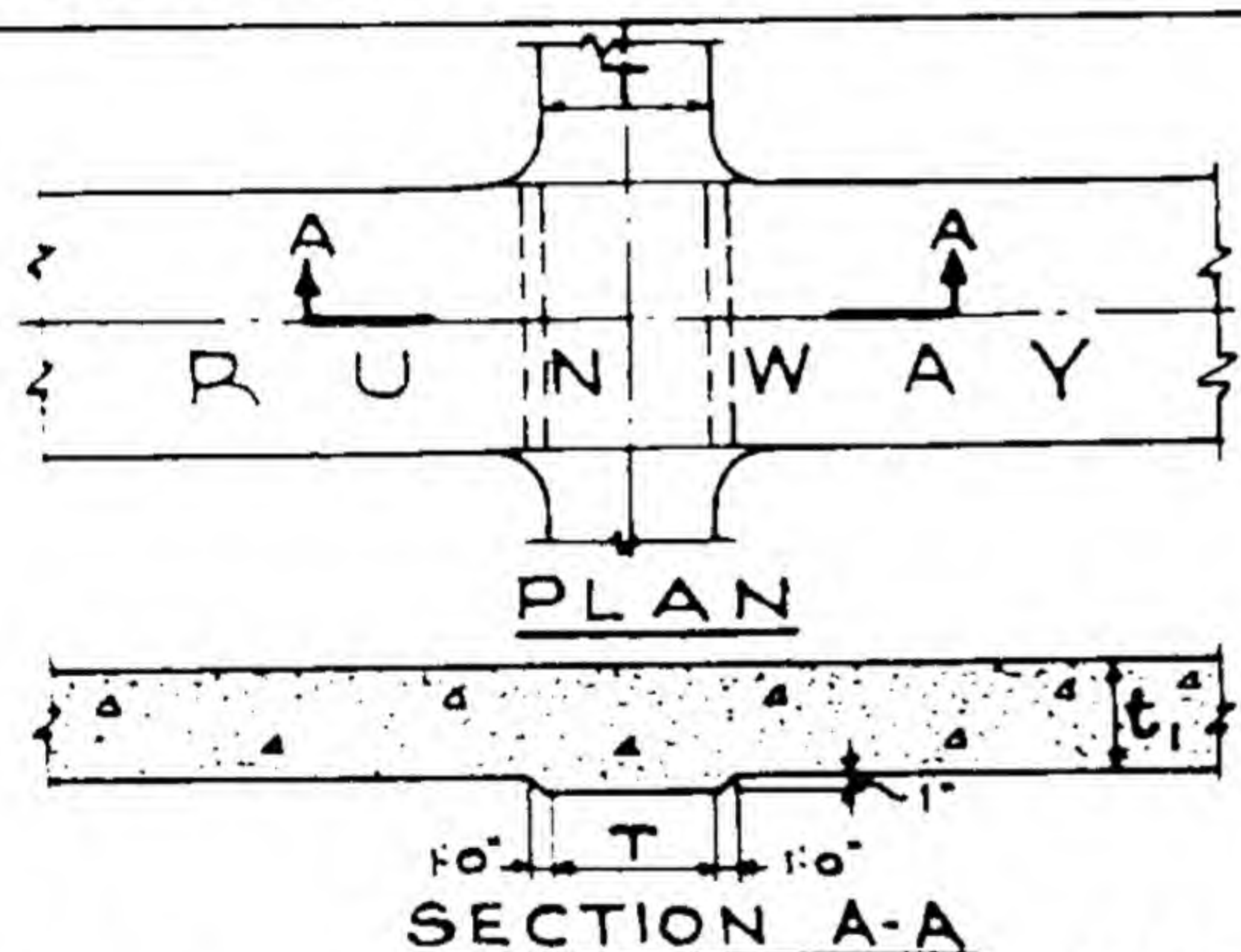


FIG. C - INCREASED DEPTH WHERE TAXIWAY CROSSES RW.

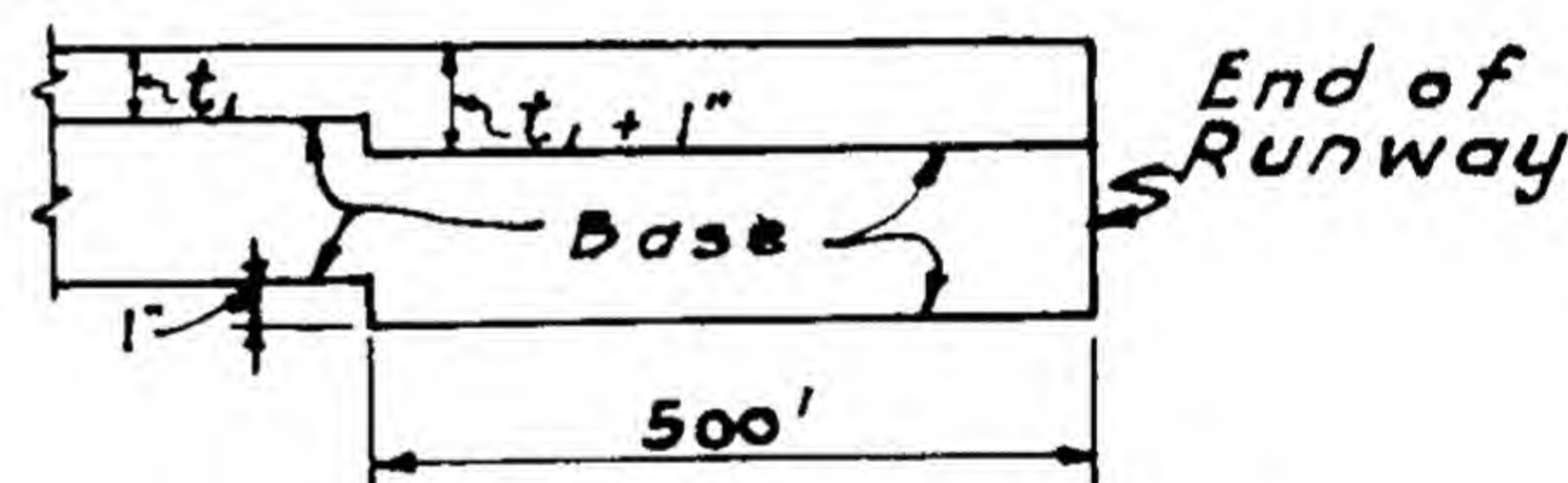


FIG. D - INCREASED DEPTH AT END OF RUNWAYS.

* All details in accord with C.A.A. requirements.

AIRPORTS - FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS-1

4-29

APPLICATION OF CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO (CBR) METHOD OF DESIGN.

COMBINED THICKNESS of pavement base and subbase taken from Fig. A when CBR of subgrade is known. Determination of CBR consists of testing a compacted sample of soil at optimum moisture content and maximum density in a 6" diameter cylinder with a 3 sq. inch area circular piston. Enough load is applied to deflect the sample at rate of .05 inch per minute to a total deflection of .50 inch; the load is measured and stated in ratio to that supported by crushed stone under the same conditions. The same test is applied after the sample is allowed to soak for four days - the ratio obtained at the second test is the CBR. Approximate values of CBR are given on Pg. 3-08. For pavement areas subject to limited operations, the combined thickness may be reduced 20%. CAA recommends combined thickness be increased 20% for taxiways, runways used extensively as taxiways, and for a length of 500 ft. at ends of all runways; the increase to be provided by additional subbase thickness, or base thickness where there is no subbase. CAA also recommends an increase at ends of runways and adjacent taxiways for a 200 ft. length in surface course of 1/2 inch if a 2 inch surface is provided.

PROPORTIONING COMBINED THICKNESS INTO PAVEMENT BASE AND SUBBASE: See example below for method. Where materials available for base course vary widely as to CBR the selection of which materials to use may be based on a cost analysis of several alternate designs. The total thickness required over a given subgrade will always be the same wheel loads for design. Use 1/2 of recommended gross plane weight. See Pg. 4-15. Typical Sections - See Pg. 4-30.

DESIGN EXAMPLE: Given: 37,000 lb. wheel load, Subgrade of CBR 3, subbase material of CBR 15, lower base material of CBR 25 & upper base material of CBR 80. Required: Thickness of pavement and Base layers. Solution: (See Fig. A).
Step 1. - Thickness over subgrade of CBR 3 is 37".
Step 2. - Thickness over base of CBR 15 is 13".
Step 3. - Thickness over base of CBR 25 is 9".
(6" of 80% base & 3" of pavement, Tables B & C.)

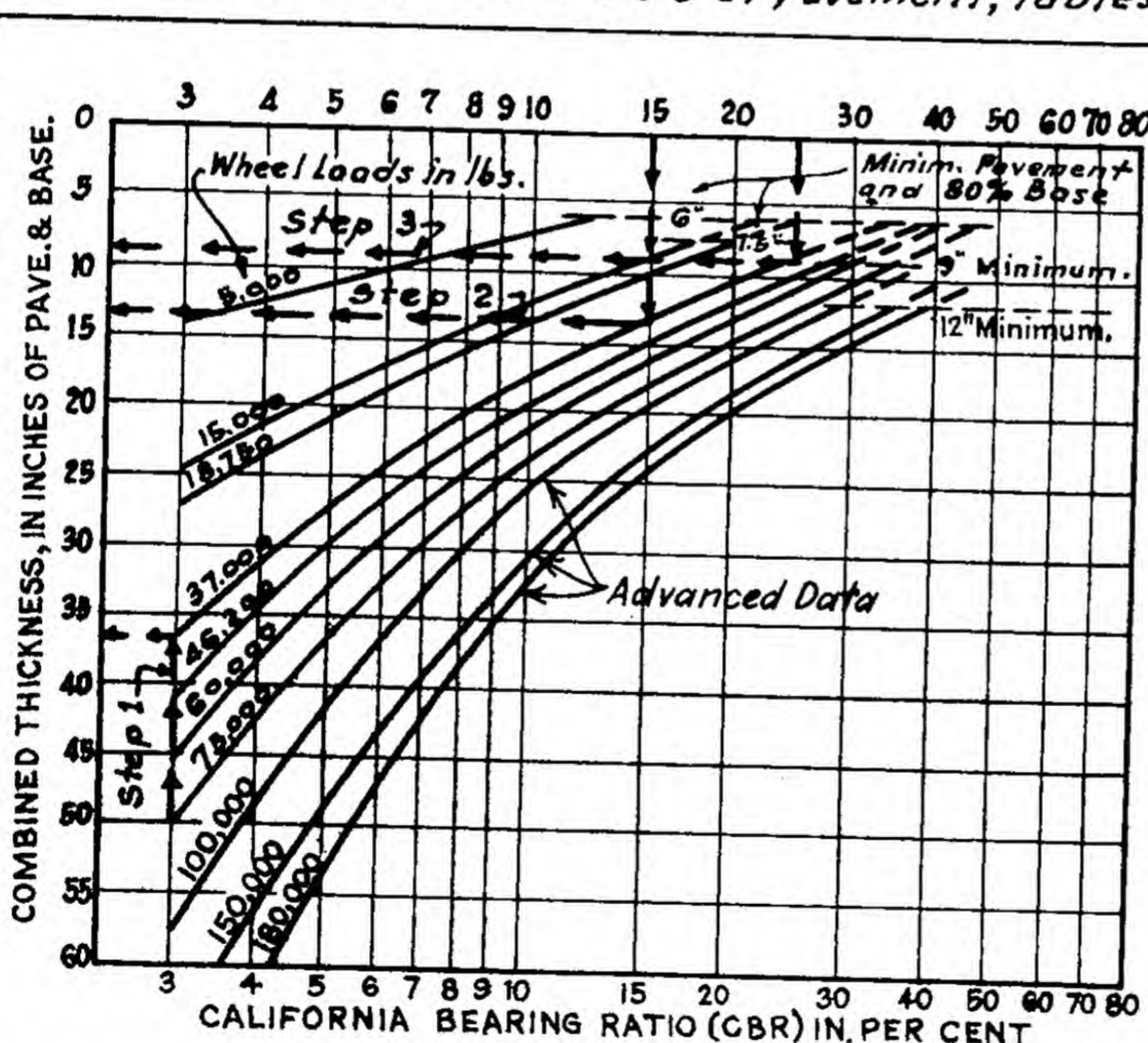
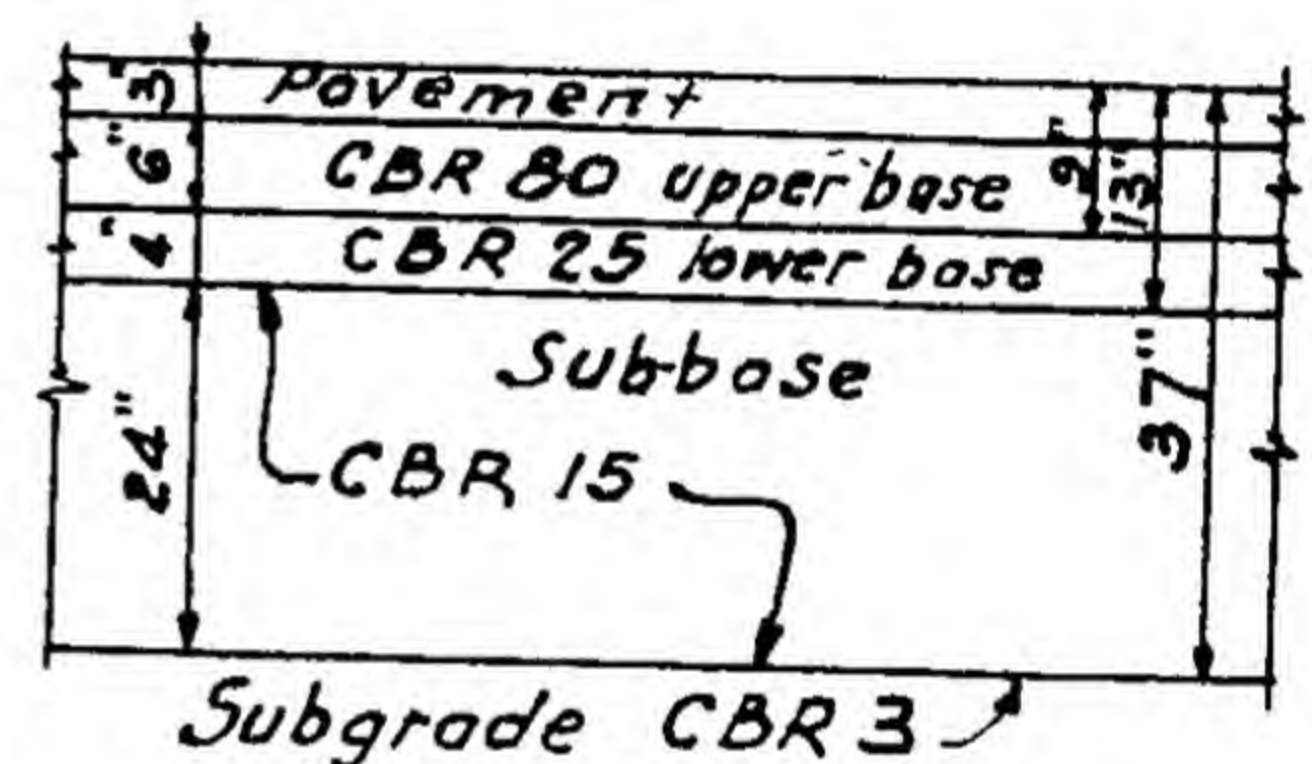


FIG. A - CURVES FOR THE DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS.*

TABLE B-PAVEMENT THICKNESS*

Central plant hot-mix Bituminous Concrete preferred for normal use.

DESIGN WHEEL LOAD	PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
Up to 15,000 lbs.	Min. 1 1/2 inches
to 37,000 lbs.	Min. 3 inches
over 37,000 lbs.	In accordance with each case, but in general not over 6".

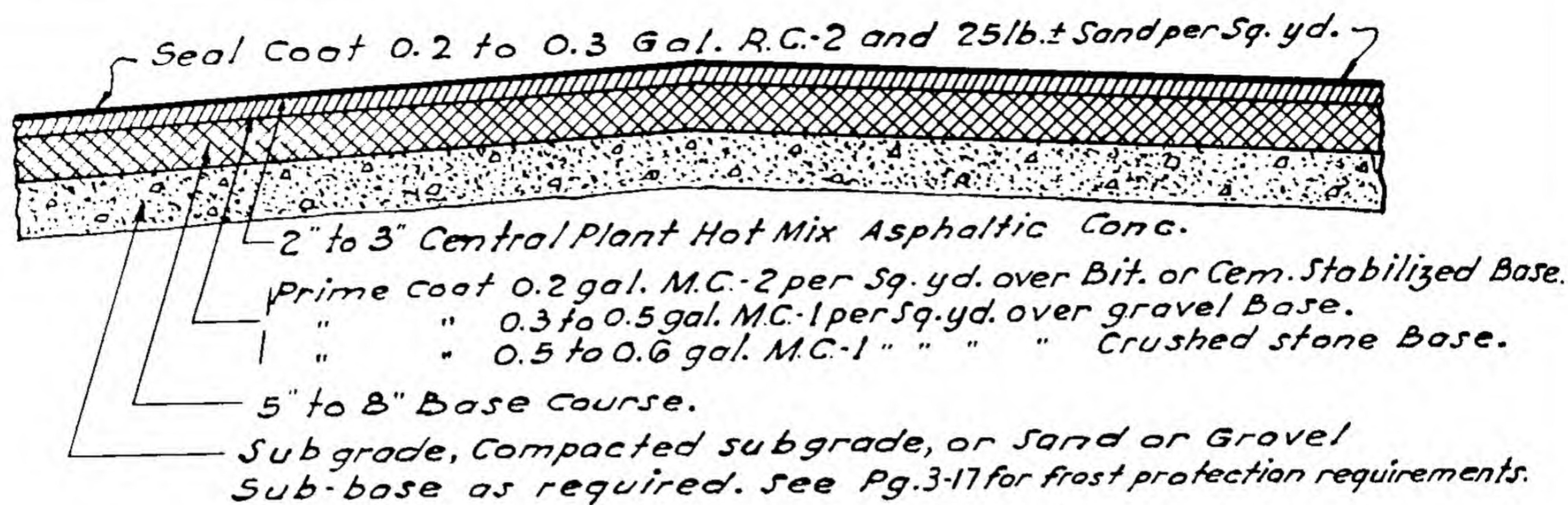
TABLE C - MINIMUM ALLOWABLE CBR UPPER 6" OF BASE COURSE*

GROSS WEIGHT OF PLANE	MINIMUM CBR.
10,000 to 30,000 lbs.	50
30,000 to 74,000 lbs.	65
74,000 to 120,000 lbs.	80

Tentatively established for use when CBR 80 material is not locally available and importation is impracticable. Base material of less than CBR 80 should not be used directly under a pavement when subgrade soil is plastic.

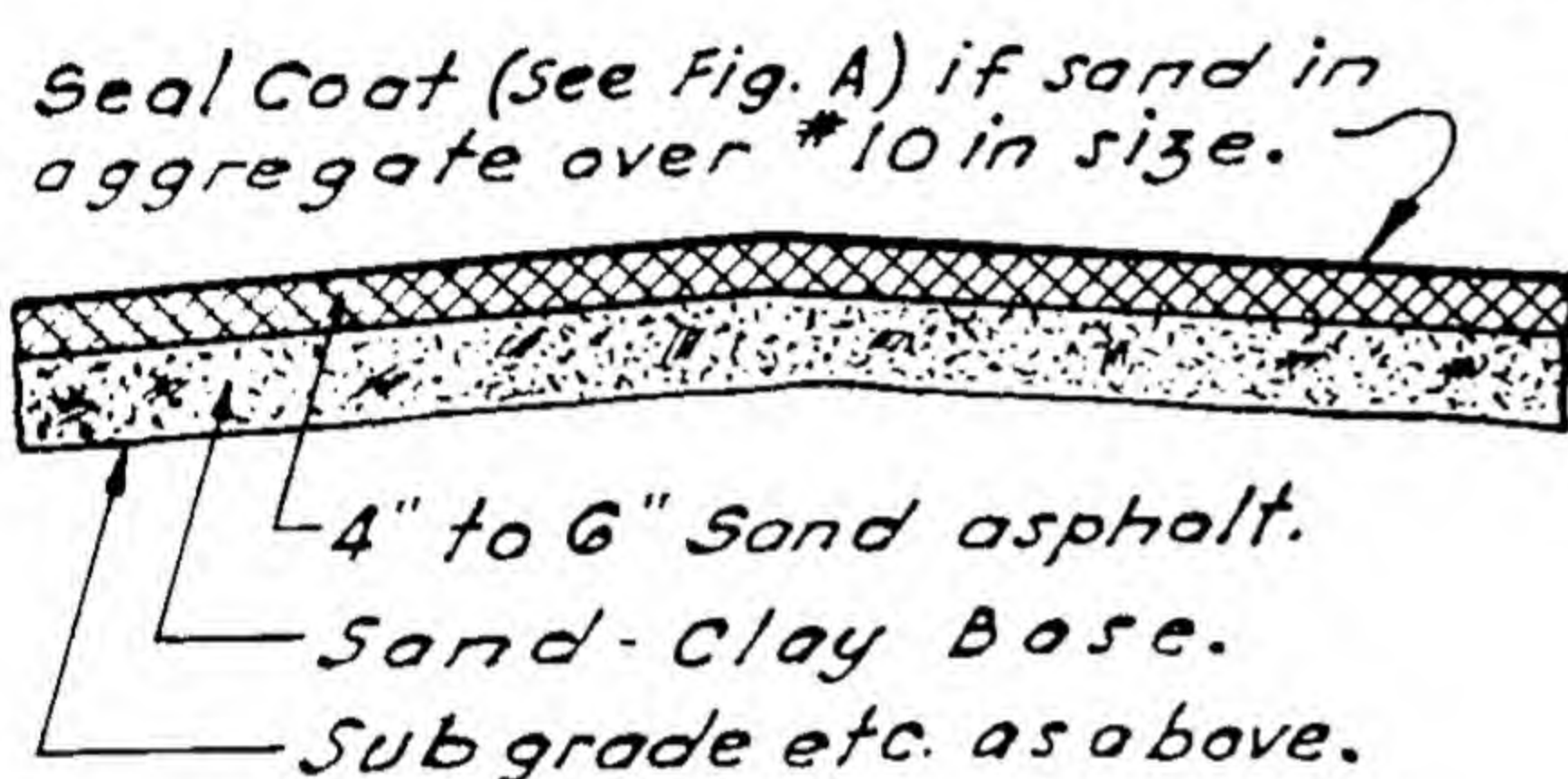
*Adapted from Military Airfields by Col. James H. Stratton, Corps of Engineers in Jan. 1944 Proceedings of the A.S.C.E.

AIRPORTS - FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS-2



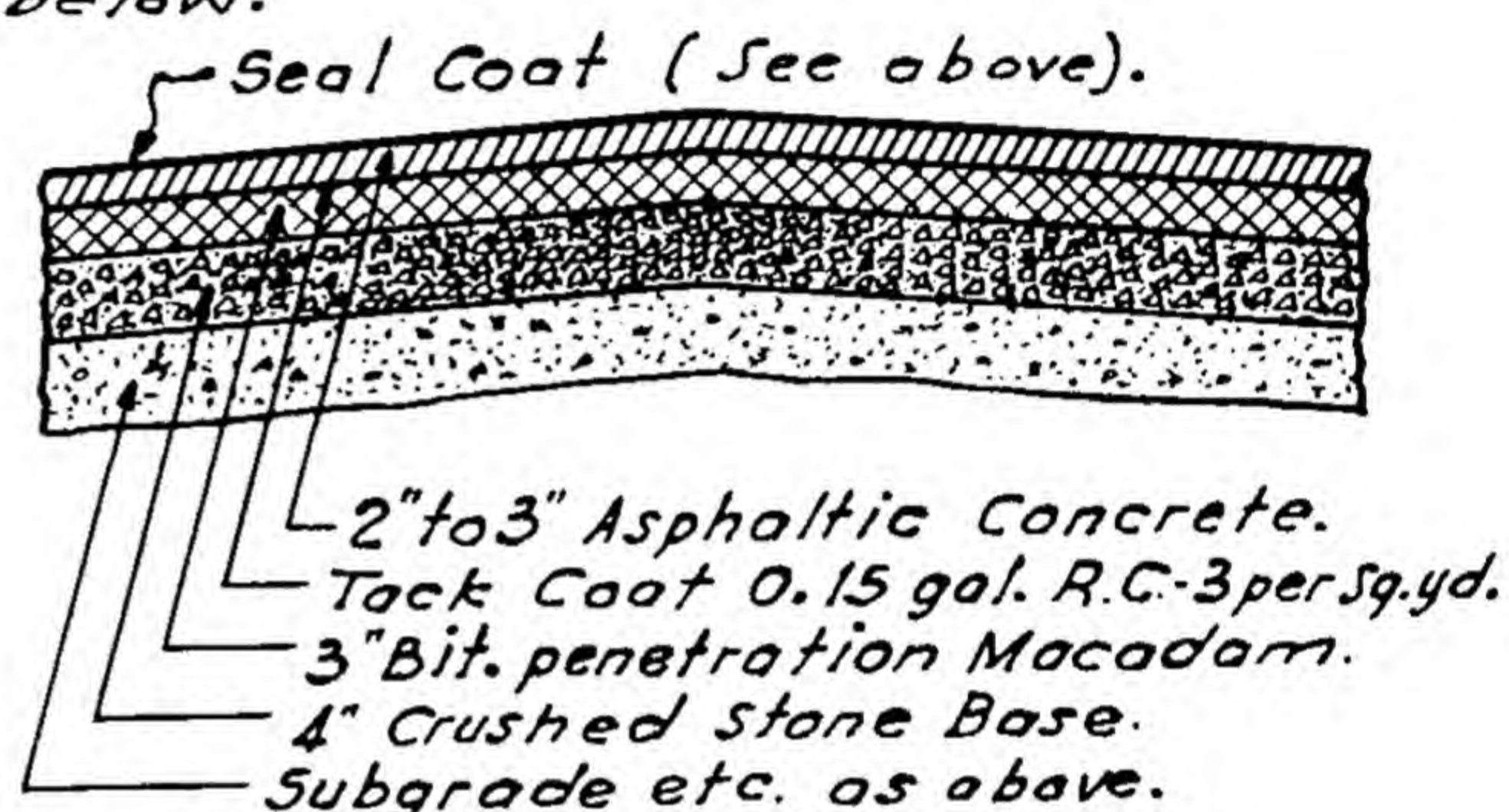
TYPICAL SECTION No. 1

See Notes below.



TYPICAL SECTION No. 2

See Notes below.



TYPICAL SECTION No. 3

See Notes below.

NOTES: Typical sections subject to design analysis. See Table A below for Base Course Materials. Base courses may be mechanically stabilized or stabilized with bituminous, chemical or Portland Cement admixtures; generally imported materials required. Subgrades may have sufficient bearing value or be composed of select borrow on site.

Sect. 1- Commonly used over entire United States.

Sect. 2- Commonly used in Southern States. Base formed by adding sand or clay to clay or sand respectively at site or importing from local deposits.

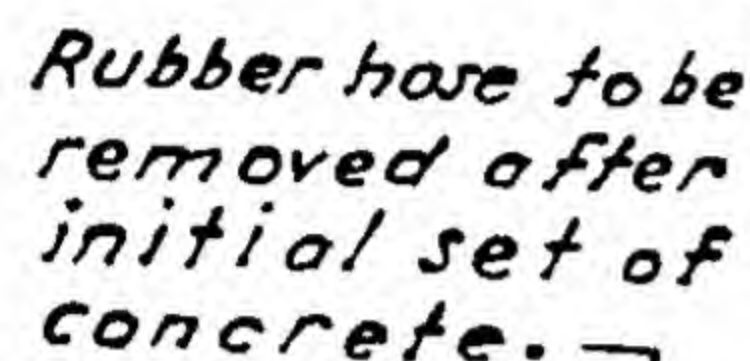
Sect. 3- Commonly used in New England and Mid-Atlantic States.

TABLE A - MATERIALS FOR BASE COURSES.*

MATERIAL SECTION OF COUNTRY	GLACIAL GRAVEL	CLAY GRAVEL	CRUSHED STONE	SHALES	SLAGS	DISINTE- GRATED GRANITE	SAND- CLAY	CHERT & LIME- STONE	CORAL ROCK	SHELL	LIME- ROCK	CALICHE
NEW ENGLAND	X	X	X									
MID-ATLANTIC		X	X	X	X							
SOUTH-ATLANTIC		X	X			X	X					
MIDDLE SOUTH		X			X		X	X				
FLORIDA							X		X	X	X	
GULF COAST			X							X		
SOUTH WEST		X	X									X
ROCKY MT. & WEST COAST		X	X									

NOTE: These materials have a satisfactory bearing value to be used for base courses and can be used alone or blended to give proper results. Mechanical, bituminous, chemical or Portland cement stabilization may be necessary to give required compaction.

*Adapted from Engineering Manual - War Dept., Corps of Engineers, June 1942.



Edges of groove to be finished smooth after hose is removed.

Diagram of a runway cross-section showing a 100' wide section on the left, a 25' wide section in the middle, and a 50' wide section on the right. The total width is 175'. The length of the runway is 200'. The end of the runway is marked with an arrow.

Diagram illustrating a vehicle turning with locked wheels. The diagram shows a cross-hatched area indicating special pavement for turns with locked wheels. Key dimensions and labels include:

- 50' R (Radius)
- 100' R (Radius)
- 75' R (Radius)
- 25' R (Radius)
- 250' (Length)
- 200' (Width)

NOTE:
Cross-hatched area indicates special pavement for turns with locked wheels.



45°

50'

30'

100'

75' R.

25' R.

50' R.

25' R.

75' R.

25' R.

Future By-pass Taxiway.

75' R.

400'

150'

200'

FIG. D- LAYOUTS OF ENDS OF RUNWAYS*

* Adapted from C.A.A.

** From Engineering Manual - War Dept., Corps of Engineers, April 1943.

AIRPORTS - DRAINAGE - 1

GENERAL: Each site requires a special drainage solution. Amount of runoff, finished grades, topography, soil and ground water level are factors. Surface drainage systems, Figures A, B, C below, should always be provided to remove rainfall water remaining on the surface which would be a hazard to plane movements and would saturate the soil, causing possible frost damage and base instability; subdrainage systems may be required to lower the existing ground water level to such depth that base stability and frost protection will result; surface drainage system and sub-drainage system should never be combined.

DESIGN: See pg. 5-01, 02, 03 for general methods of computing runoff and below for C.A.A. recommendations.

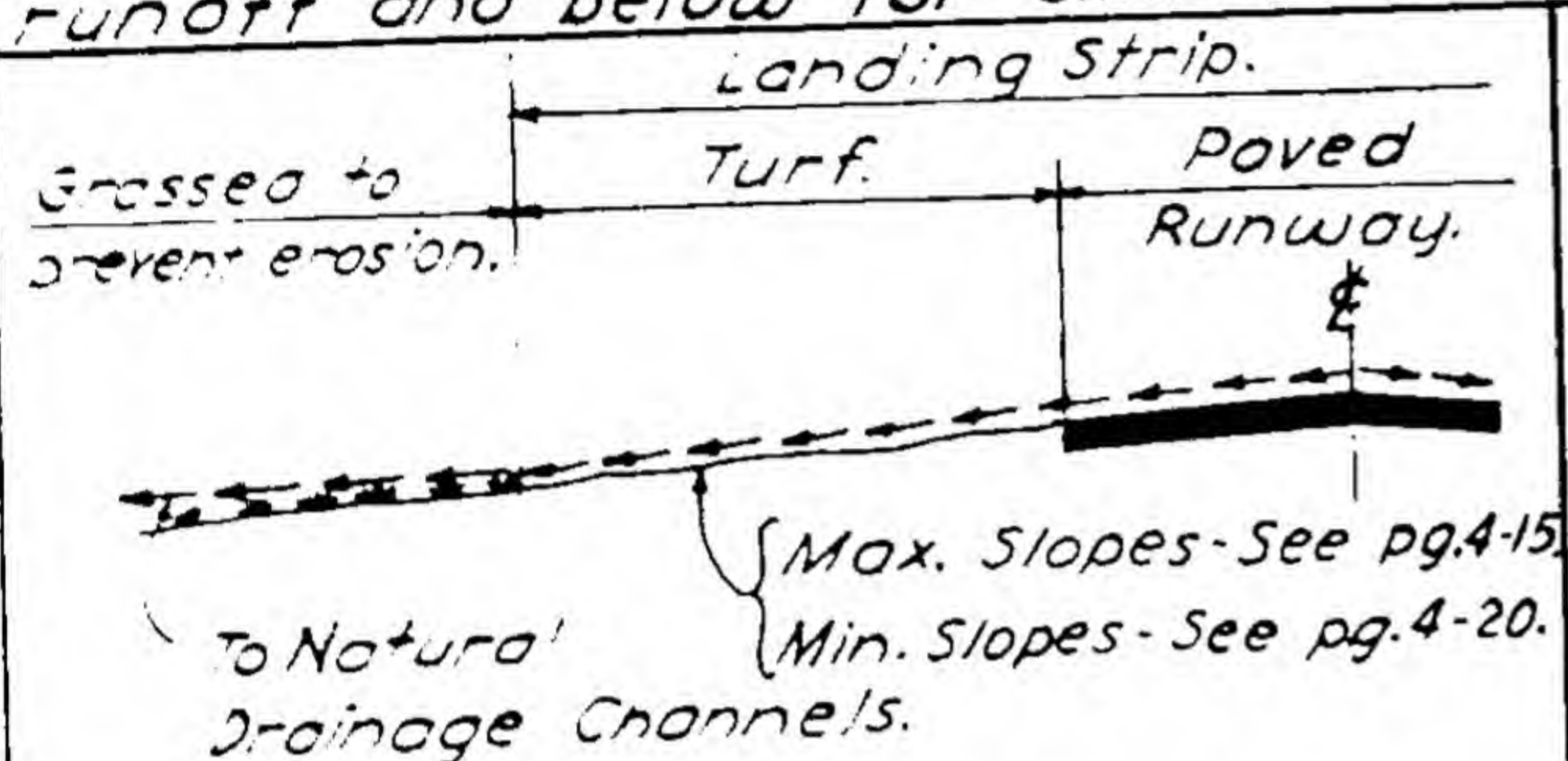


FIG. A - SURFACE DRAINAGE.

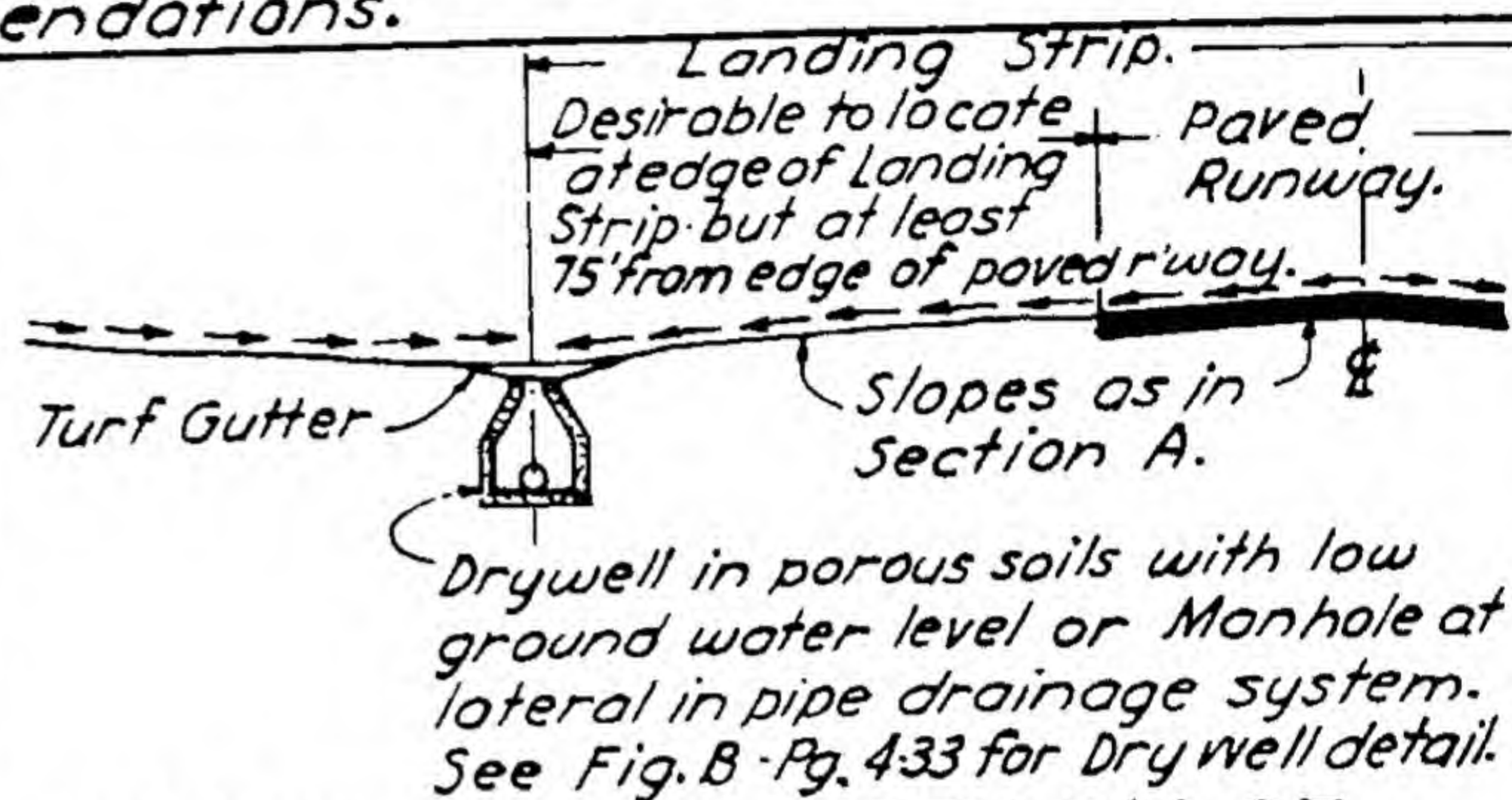


FIG. B - SURFACE DRAINAGE.

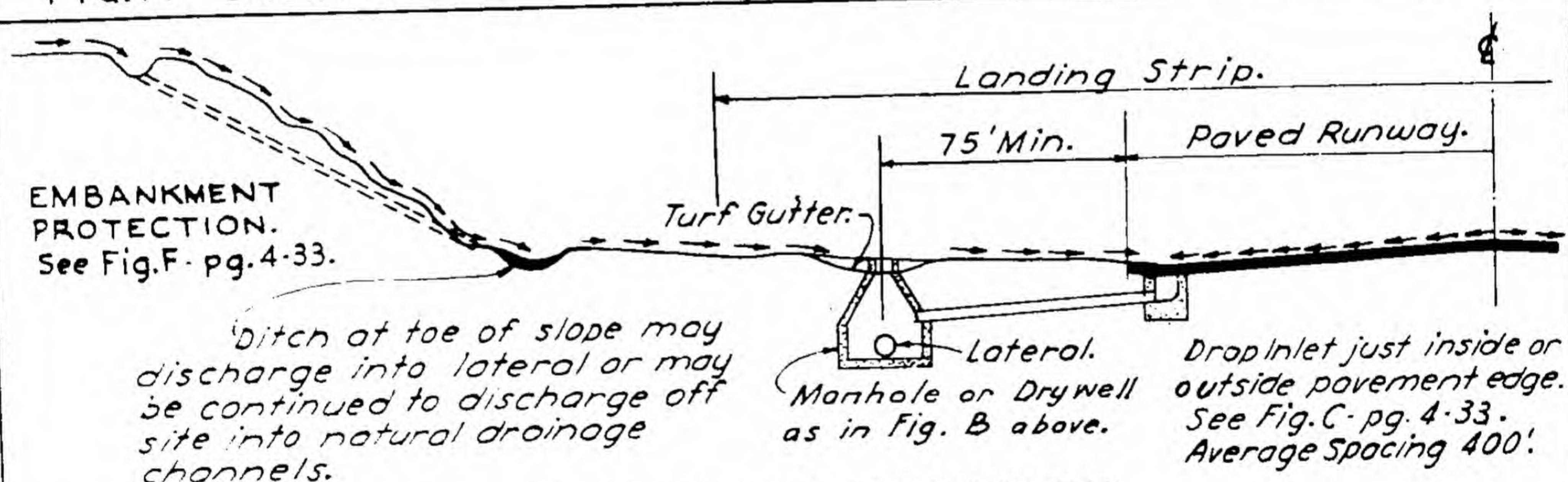


FIG. C - SURFACE DRAINAGE.

SURFACE RUNOFF COMPUTATIONS - C.A.A. METHOD - $Q = \frac{A \cdot I \cdot R}{T + t}$

Q = Runoff - Cu. ft. per Sec.

A = Drainage area in acres.

I = Percentage of imperviousness of the soil in Table at right.

R = Inches of rainfall per hour, use 2 yr. expectancy, Fig. A - pg. 5-00.

T = Duration of rainfall - Use 1 hour.

t = Time allowed for removal after storm - Use 2 hours (See note below).

EXAMPLE: Given: Area = 6 acres, $\frac{1}{3}$ paved ($I = 0.90$) and $\frac{2}{3}$ turf on pervious soil ($I = 0.30$); Airport location - Central Ohio.

Required: Q .

Solution: Average $I = \frac{1}{3} \times 0.90 + \frac{2}{3} \times 0.30 = 0.50$

R from Fig. A - pg. 5-00 = 1.25 $\therefore Q = \frac{6 \times 0.50 \times 1.25}{1 + 2} = 1.25$ Cu. ft. per Sec.

NOTE: Ponding during "t" time, 2 hrs., should be kept away from the edge of runways and traffic areas.

VALUES OF I

Runway Pavements	0.85 to 0.95
Heavy Impervious Soils No Turf.	0.50 to 0.80
Imp. Soils with Turf.	0.40 to 0.70
Pervious Soils - No Turf.	0.20 to 0.50
Pervious Soils - with Turf.	0.10 to 0.30

AIRPORTS - DRAINAGE - 2

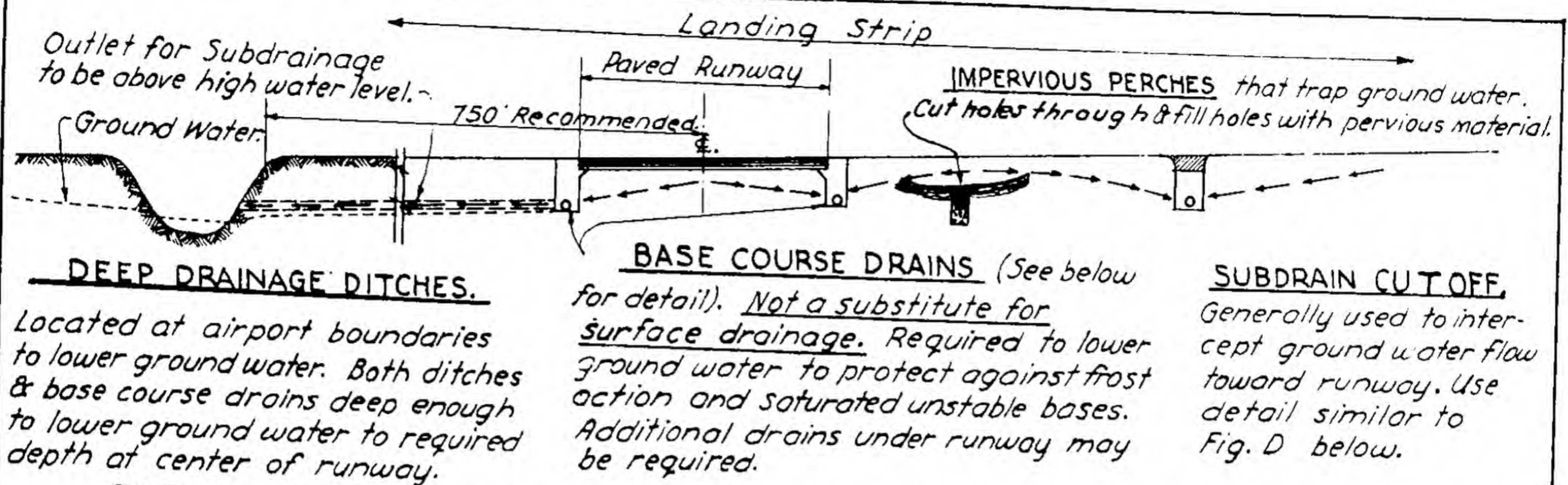


FIG. A - SUBDRAINAGE TO LOWER GROUND WATER.

See Pg. 5-06 & 5-07 for subdrainage design data.

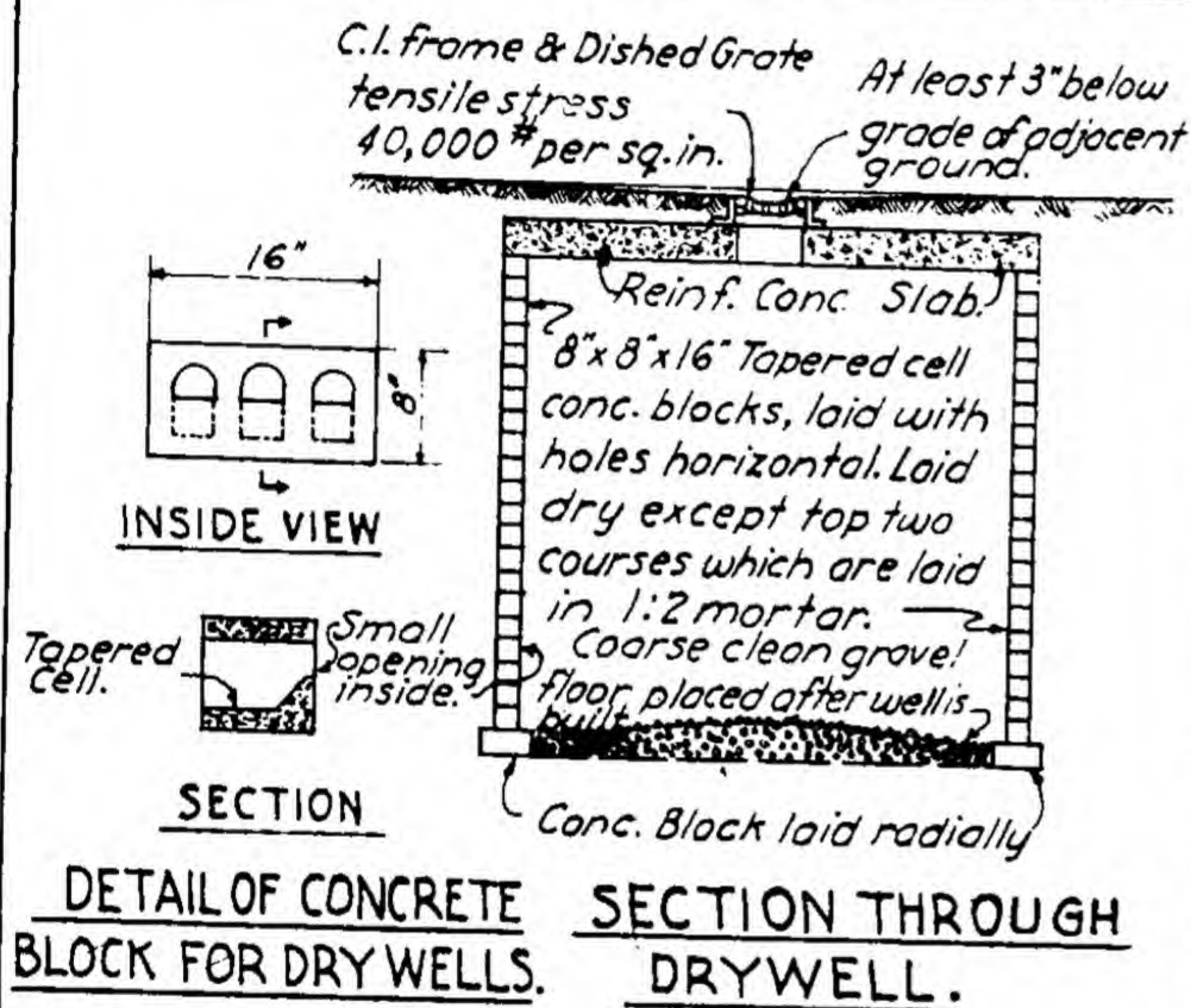


FIG. B- CIRCULAR
DRY WELL.

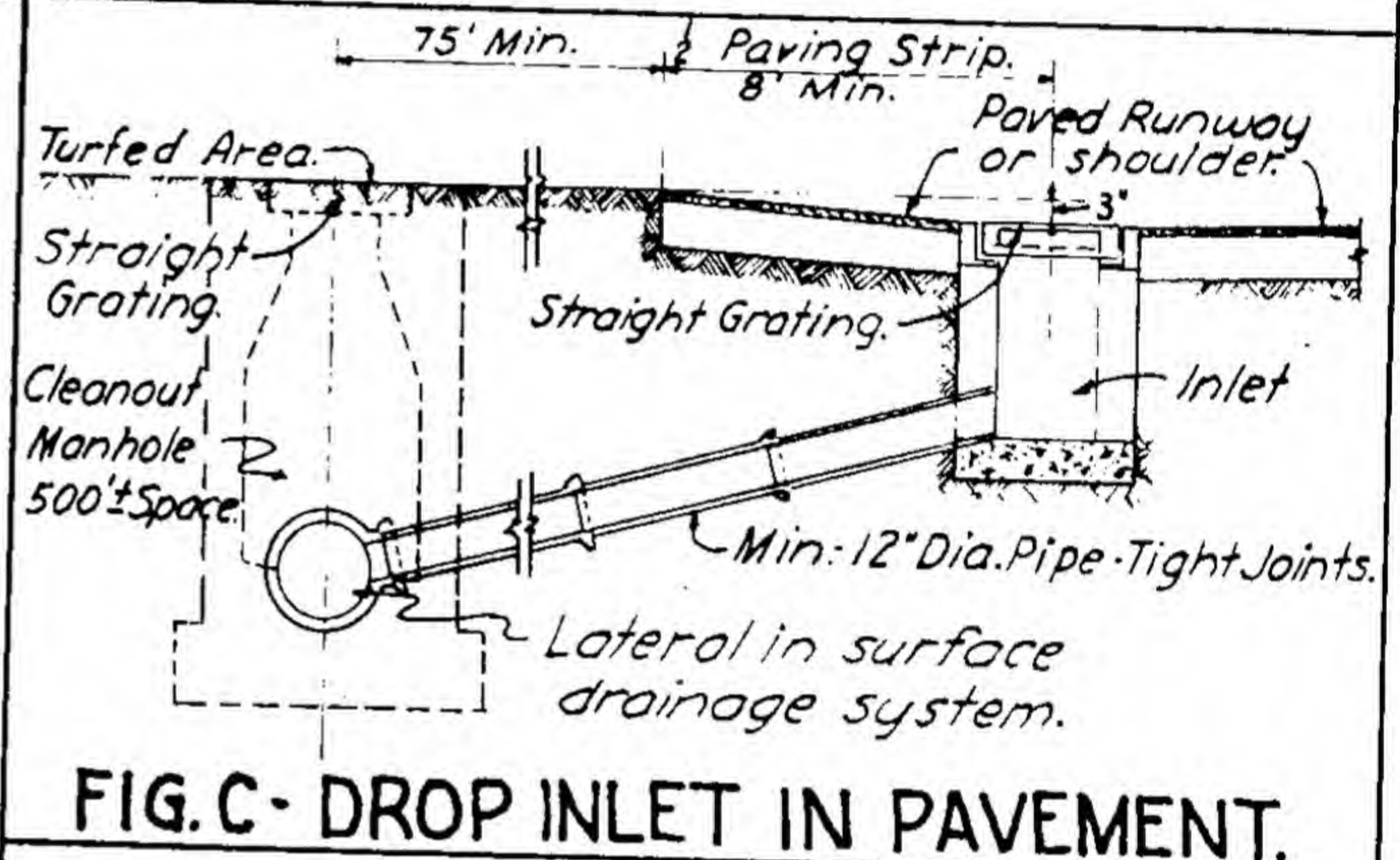


FIG.C- DROP INLET IN PAVEMENT.

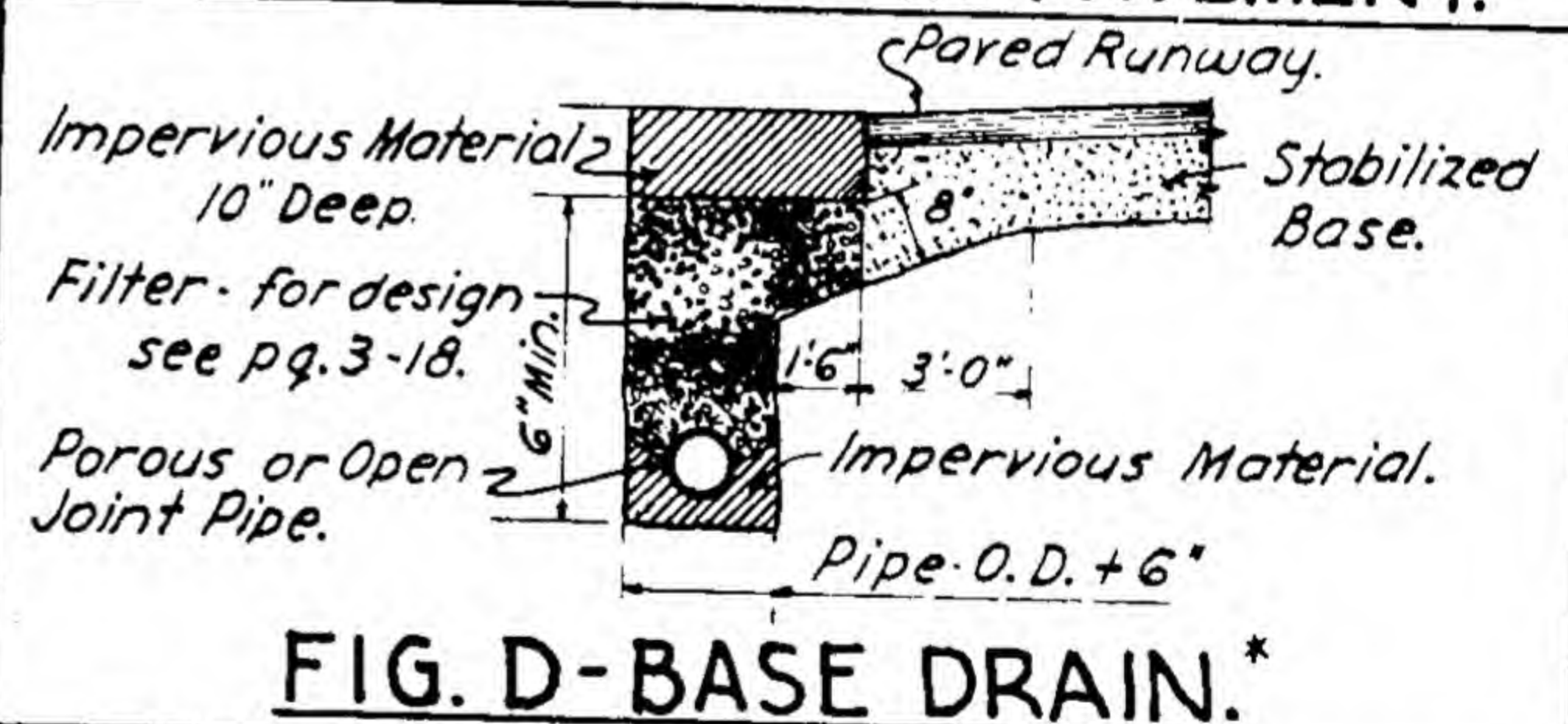


FIG. D-BASE DRAIN.*

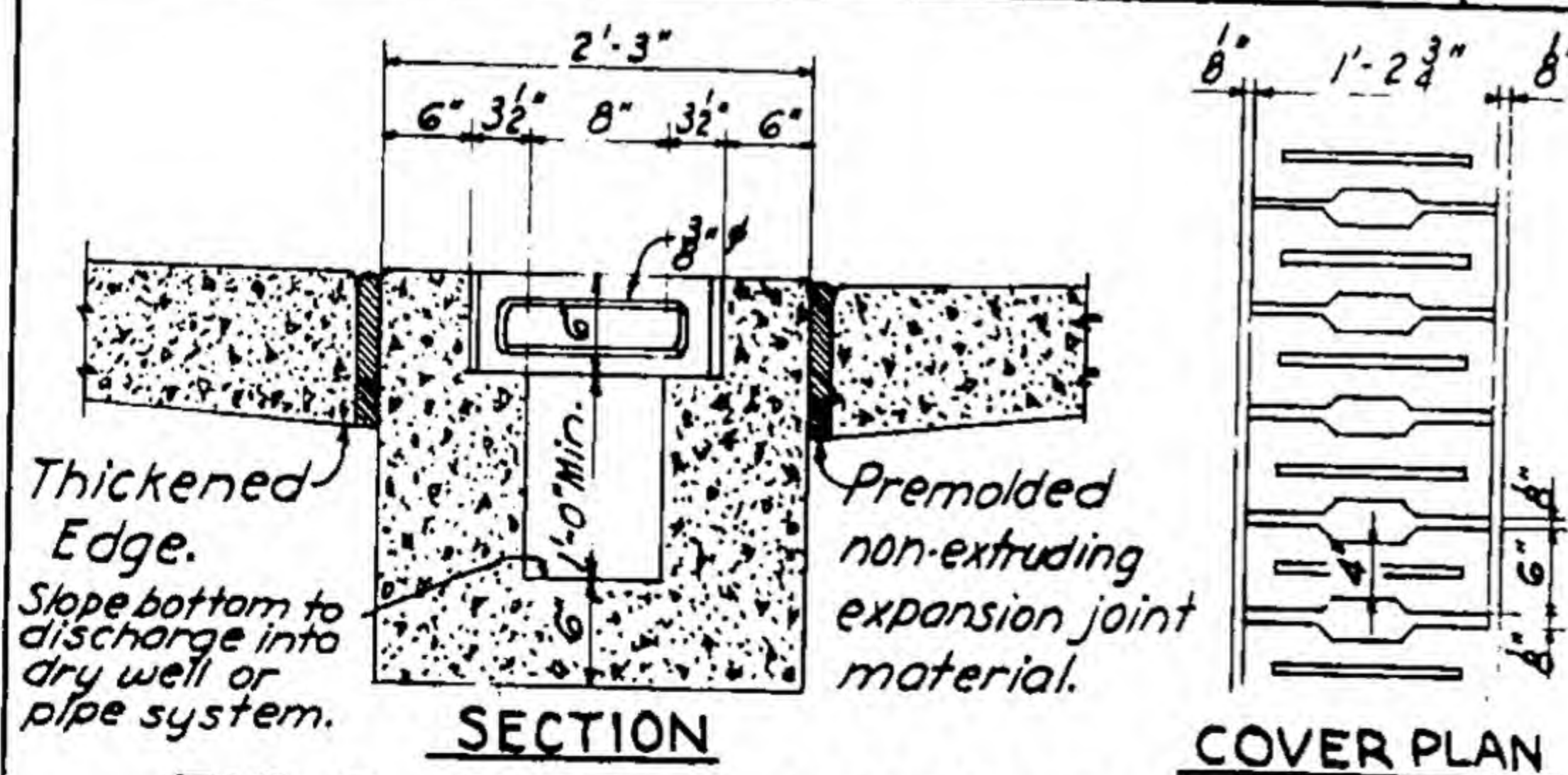


FIG. E - CLOSED GUTTER WITH
PRECAST CONCRETE GRATE.

PRECAST CONCRETE GRATE.
For use only where warping surfaces will not give sufficient slopes for runoff.

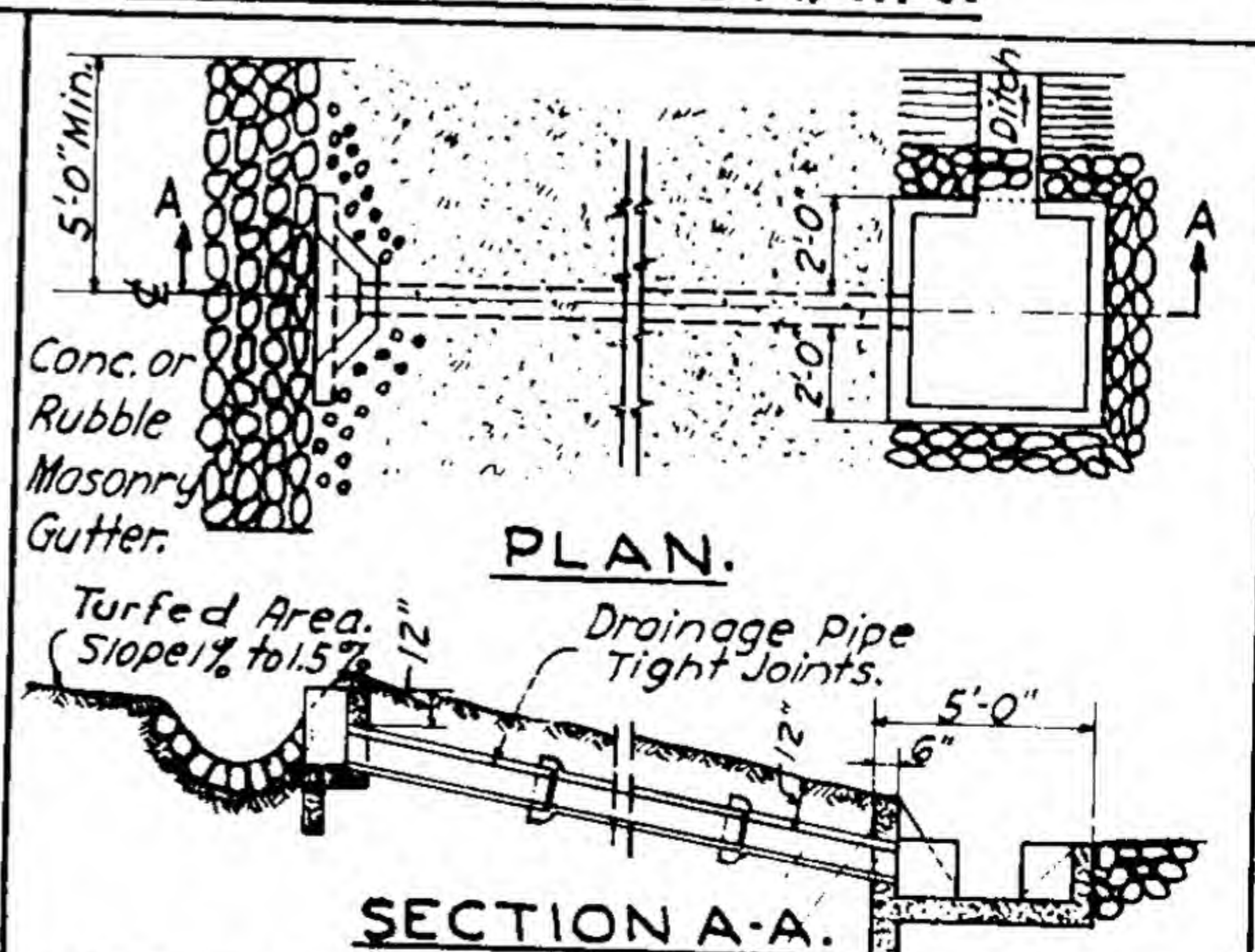
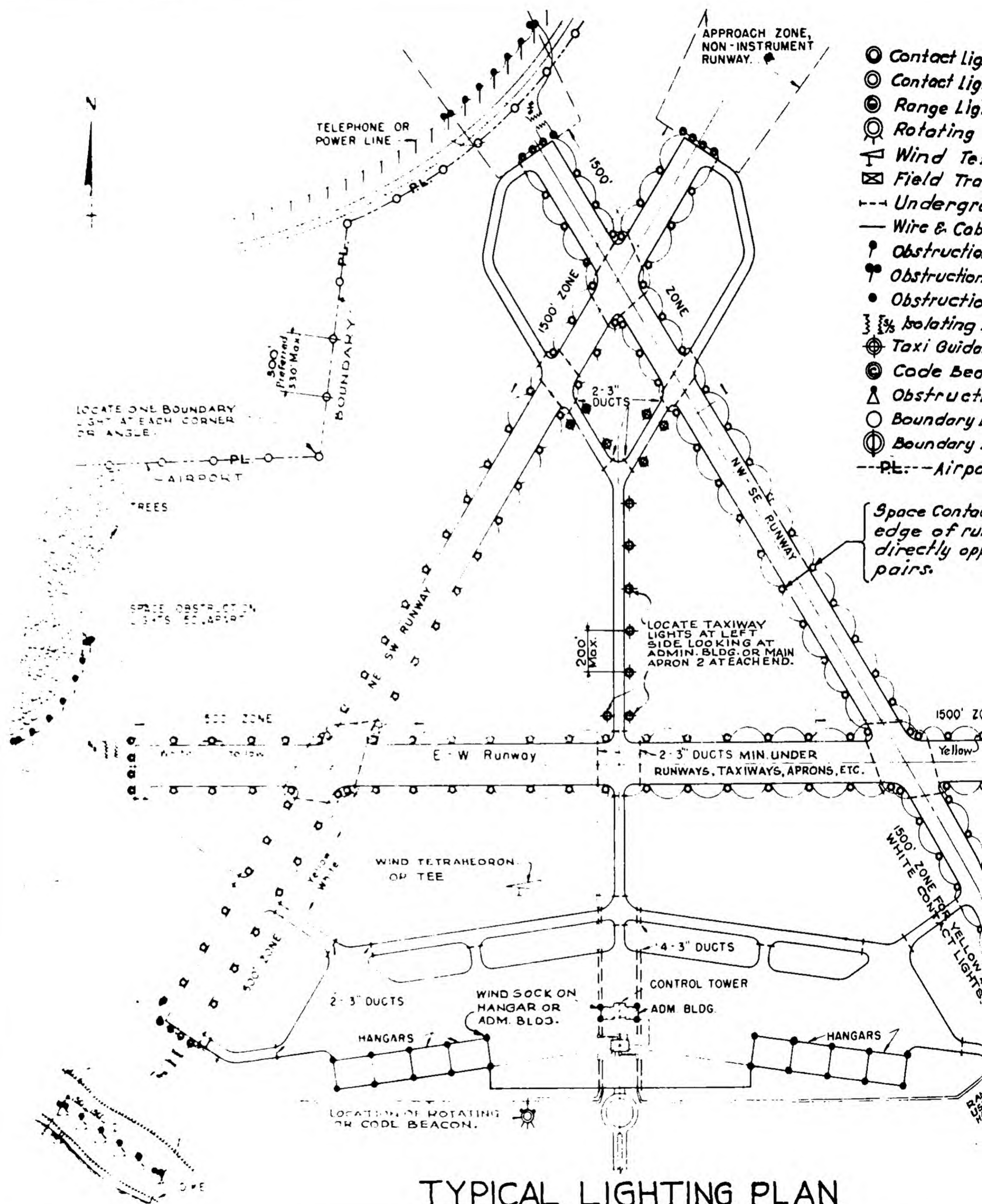


FIG. F-EMBANKMENT PROTECTION*

*Adopted from C.A.A.

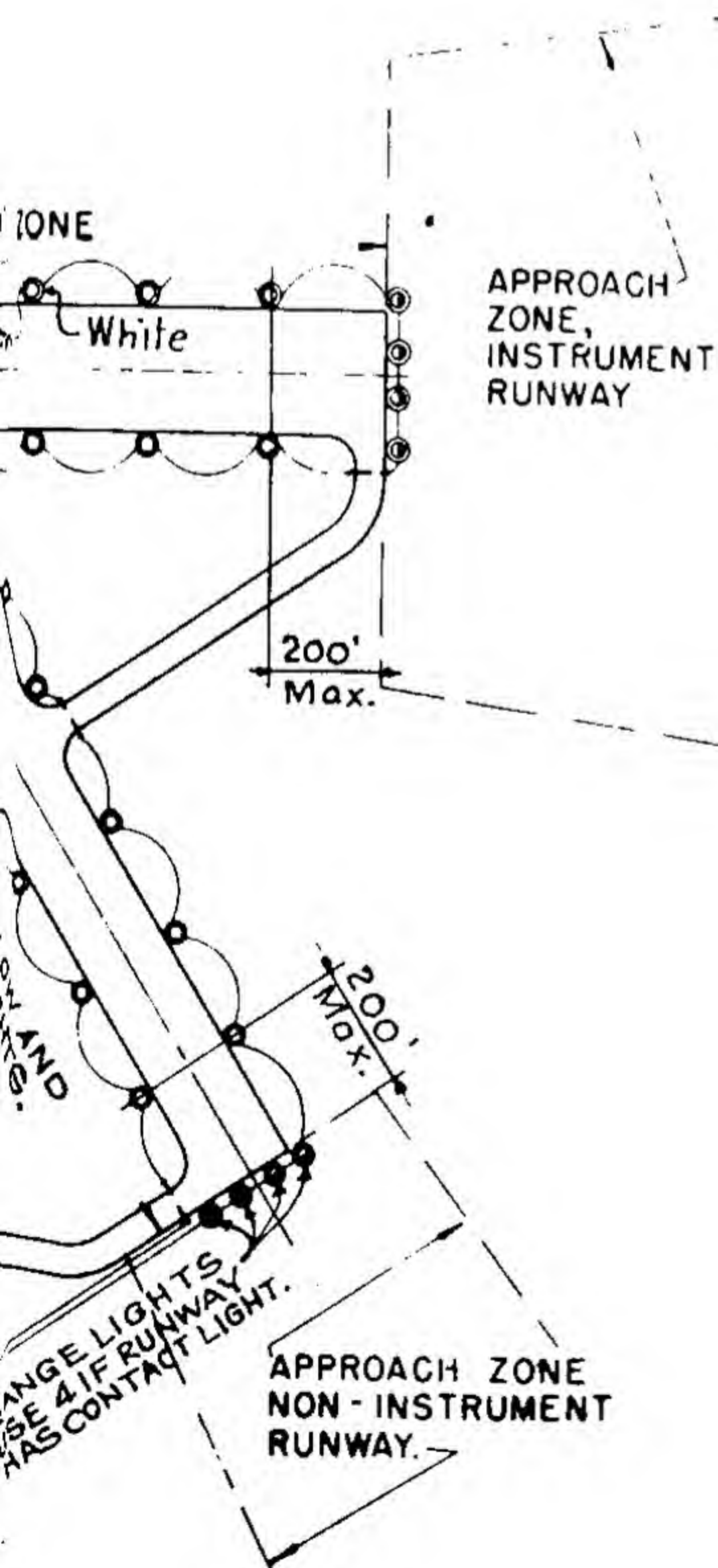
AIRPORTS



LIGHTING *

LEGEND

Contact Light, Flush Type 180° White-180° Yellow.
 Contact Light, Flush Type, White.
 Contact Light, Flush Type, Green.
 Airport Beacon.
 Tetrahedron, Illuminated.
 Transformer Vault.
 Ground Ducts (2-3").
 Cable Under Current Projects.
 Contact Light, Single Unit, Red, on Pole.
 Contact Light, Duplex Unit, Red, on Pole.
 Contact Light, Single Unit, Red.
 Transformer, Series-To-Series.
 Guidance Light-Flush Type, Blue.
 Beacon.
 Contact Light, Cone Mounted, Red.
 Contact Light, Cone Mounted, White.
 Contact Light, Flush Type, White.
 Airport Property Light.



NOTES

GENERAL: For lighting requirements at different class airports, see Table B Page 4-18 except for airports used for emergency landings of large planes or as auxiliary or alternate terminal airports.

ROTATING BEACON: Required where airport more than 4 miles from airway or equivalent beacon. Locate close to landing area. (20' minimum above any nearby obstruction); get clear sweep to horizon. If more than 1-1/4 miles away from airport boundary, provide auxiliary green code beacon at airport. Beacons visible from control tower but no interference with operators' vision.

CODE BEACON: Locate as above to identify airport.

BOUNDARY LIGHTS: All lights to be visible to plane coming in at glide angle. If parallel to contact lights, space differently from contact lights to avoid confusion. All boundary lights to be clear cone mounted type except use clear flush type in instrument approach zone and in pavements.

RANGE LIGHTS: Space generally 50' o.c. at end of runway. Use cone mounted green where end of runway less than 300' from boundary. If boundary more than 300', use flush type green at end of runway and yellow cone lights in line of boundary lights. If no contact lights, code runways by greatest number of range lights at most used runway. Where high winds stir up snow and obscure surface lights, install floodlights at both ends of runway to act as range lights.

CONTACT AND TAXIWAY LIGHTS: Locate as shown on plan at left.

WIND TEE, TETRAHEDRON OR CONE: Locate visible from all directions. In general near location shown on plan at left.

ISOLATED OBSTRUCTIONS: Red always used for obstruction lights. Use disconnecting fittings for inspection if otherwise inaccessible. Wind cones, floodlights, beacon towers considered isolated.

LESS THAN 50' HIGH - one red light at top. More than 10' wide - one light at diagonal corners. For single tree - 1 light 5' above top.

50 TO 200' - narrow tower, mast, flagpole, etc. - 1 duplex type (2 lamps burning or 2 lamps with automatic switchover if one goes out) at top and lights at third points or 50' points. 2 lights below top visible from any direction of approach.

200 TO 400' - provide code beacon with red filters and 2 - 500 watt lamps and flashing mechanism to produce 20 to 40 flashes per minute. At third points install additional lights as above - not more than 100' apart.

OVER 400' - consult C.A.A.

SMOKESTACKS, WATER TOWER, GAS HOLDERS, ETC. - 4 lights 90° apart at top and 4 at each 100' level with 2 visible from any direction.

EXTENDED OBSTRUCTIONS:

BUILDINGS, GRAIN ELEVATORS, GROUPS OF TREES, POLE LINES, ETC. - Locate lights to mark contour of obstruction from any approved direction, 150' spacing if close, 300' if distant from airport. All duplex units. Lights can be on obstruction or adjacent poles.

ADDITIONAL AIRPORT LIGHTING SYMBOLS.

⊙ Hazard Beacon, Red, Rotating.	⚡ Wind Cone, Illuminated.
① Boundary light, Cone Mounted, 180° White-180° Yellow.	⊕ Wind Tee, Illuminated.
● Range Light, Cone Mounted, Green.	— Neon Approach Light.
⊕ Range Light, Cone Mounted, Yellow, Auxiliary.	⊖ Incandescent Approach Light.
⊙ Contact Light, Flush Type, Yellow.	! Floodlight, with Obstruction Lights.
○ Contact Light, Snow equipped.	⊠ Field Transformer Vault, or Manhole.
⏏ Ceiling Projector.	⚡ Isolating Transformer, Series-To-Multiple.

* Adapted from C.A.A.

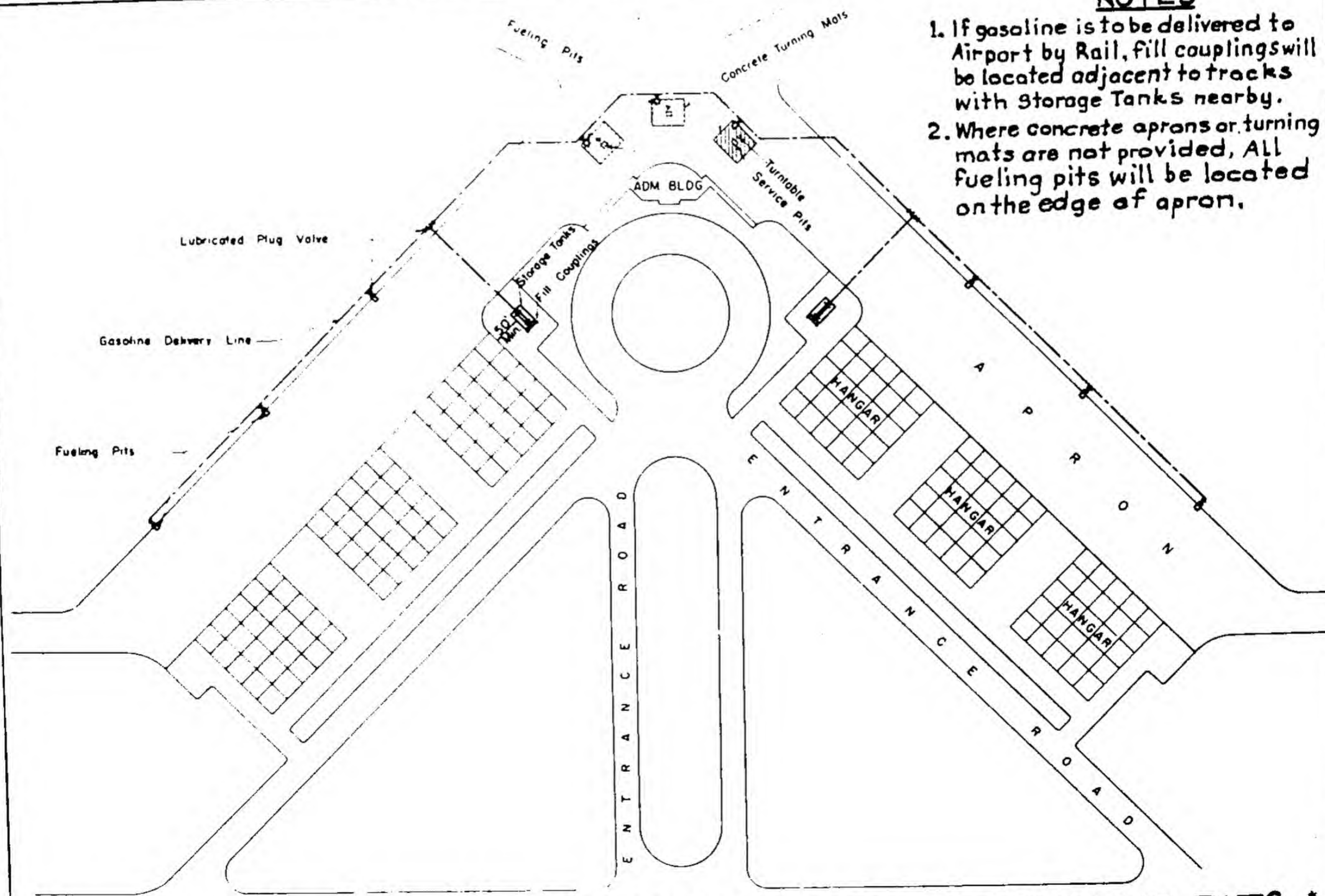
AIRPORTS - ADMINISTRATION BLDG. & FUELING

TABLE A - FLOOR AREAS IN ADMINISTRATION BUILDINGS BASED ON C.A.A. PLANS.

BLDG. SPACE	SMALL SIZE LOW COST	SMALL SIZE MEDIUM COST	MEDIUM SIZE	MAJOR SIZE	BLDG. SPACE	SMALL SIZE LOW COST	SMALL SIZE MEDIUM COST	MEDIUM SIZE	MAJOR SIZE
Waiting Room.	750 sq'	1400	4000	7500	Restaurant facilities.		900	2100	6000
Air corner space, including tickets, baggage, etc.	620 sq'	660	2800	5000	Weather Bureau.		165	800-1400	800-1400
Operations.	425 sq'	180	600	1000	Airways Communications.		165	1000-1500	1000-1500
Office space.	180 sq'	800	1100	9000	Work Shop.		360	1500	2000
Storage.	40 sq'	1100	1600	3300	Locker Room, Showers & Toilets.		250	1200	1800
Toilet.	350 sq'	450	1700	2400	Heating, Mechanical Equipment, etc.		440	800	2100
Post Office & Air Express, including landing platform.	Mail Box	300	1400	3500	Pilots' Chart Room			425	425
Concessions.	125 sq'	250	300	300	Airway Traffic Control Room.			1000 Min	1000 Min.
Telephone Booths.	2	4	12	18	Control Tower.			120	250
					Theodolite Dome.			150	150

NOTES

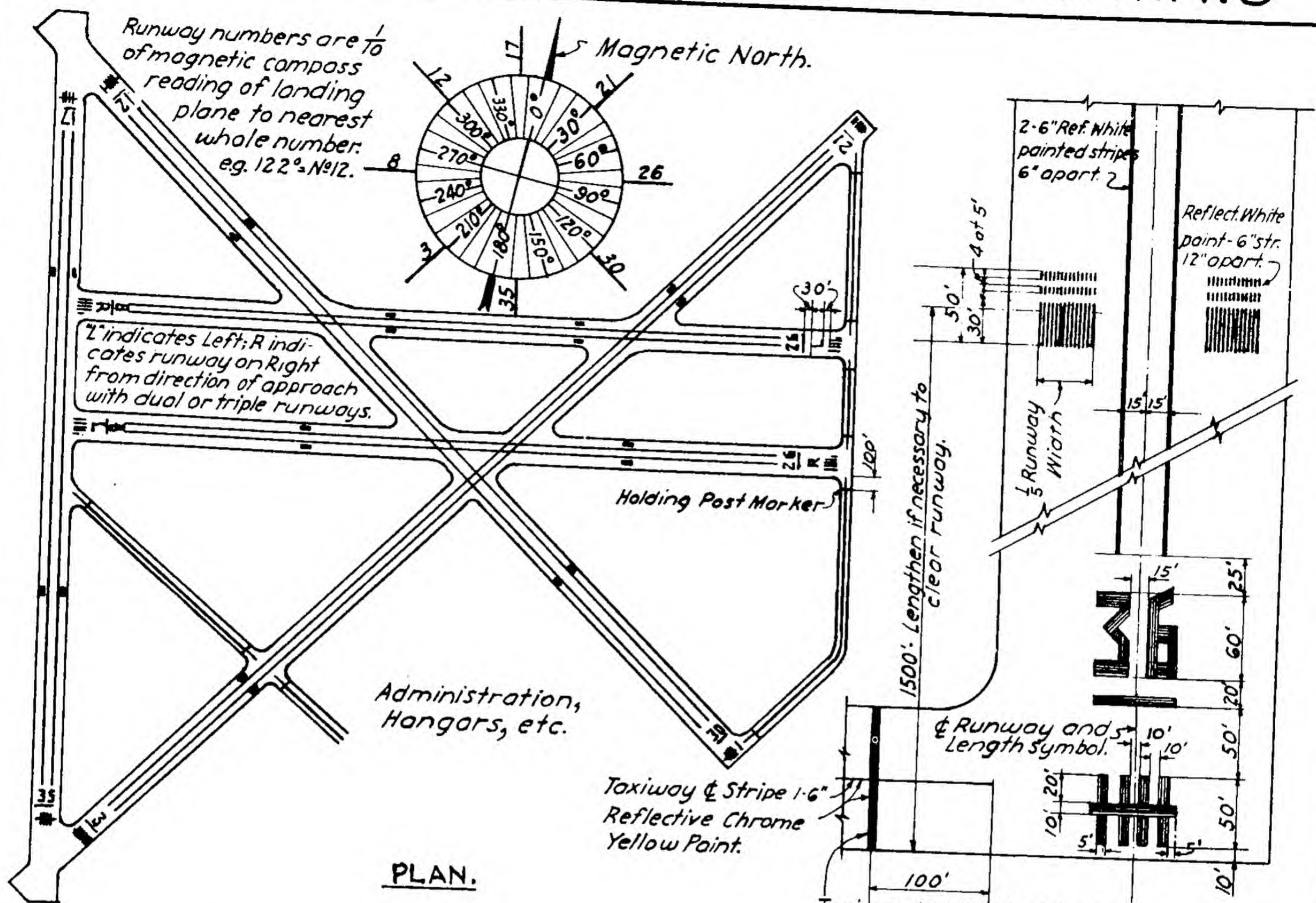
1. If gasoline is to be delivered to Airport by Rail, fill couplings will be located adjacent to tracks with Storage Tanks nearby.
2. Where concrete aprons or turning mats are not provided, All fueling pits will be located on the edge of apron.



LOCATION OF GASOLINE STORAGE TANKS AND FUELING PITS.*

* From C.A.A.

AIRPORT S - NUMBERING & MARKING RUNWAYS *



BRIDGES - LIVE LOADS*-1

RAILROADS (STEAM OR ROAD ENGINE).

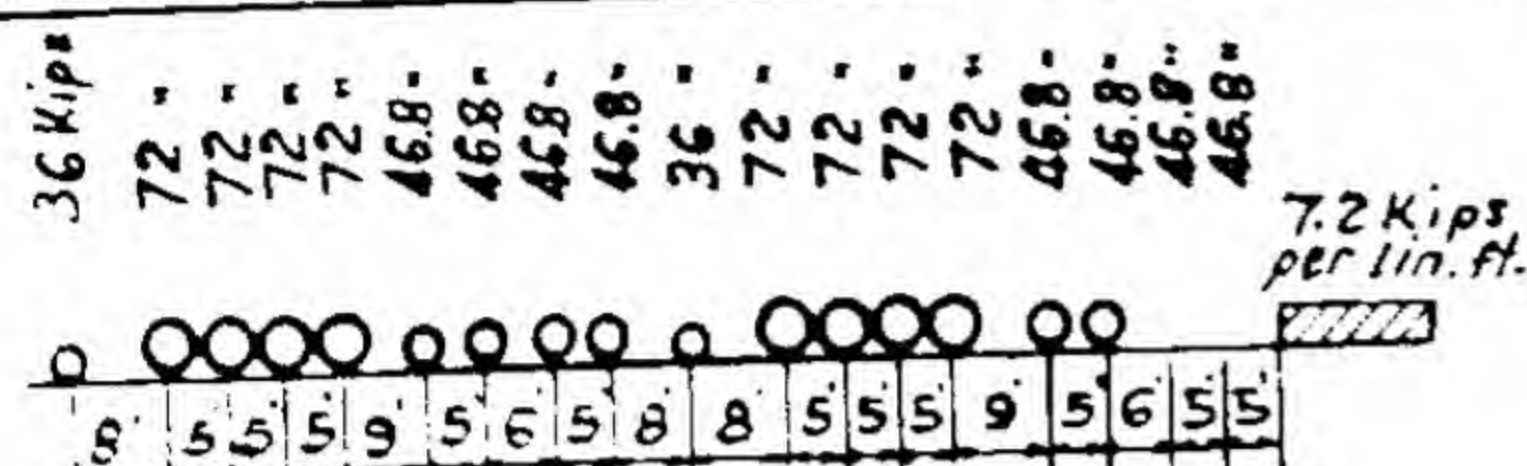


FIG. A - COOPER E-72

Recommended live load for each track-use Fig. A or B loading, whichever gives larger stresses. For other classes of loading the live load is:

Load in diagram $\times \frac{\text{class}}{72}$
 (Axle spacing shall remain the same).
 For members receiving load from more than one track the proportions of full live load on the tracks are: for 2 tracks - 100% of live load.
 " 3 " - 100% of L.L. on 2 tracks + 50% of 3rd.
 " 4 " - 100% of L.L. on 2 tracks + 50% of 3rd. + 25% L.L. on 4th.

Select tracks to give the greatest live load stress.

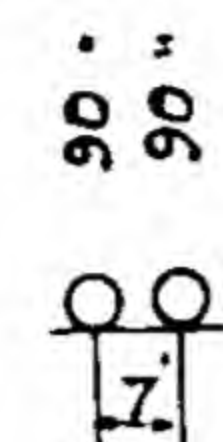
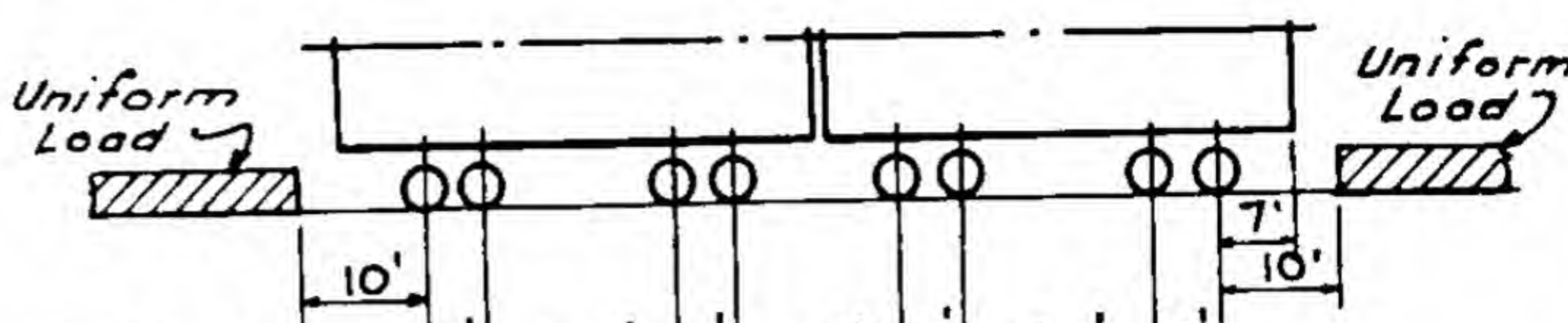


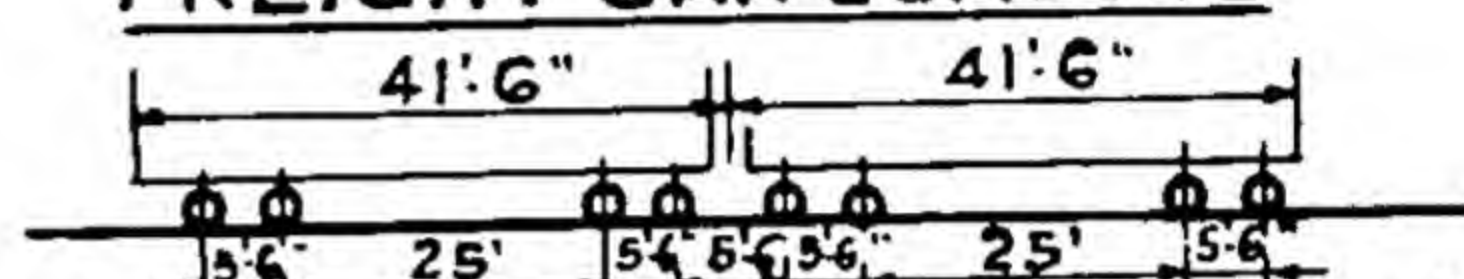
FIG. B

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS (TROLLEYS).



60 TON CARS	7	30	7	14	7	30	7
50 "	7	25	7	14	7	25	7
40 "	6	20	6	14	6	20	6
30 "	6	18	6	14	6	18	6
20 "	5	16	5	14	5	16	5

FREIGHT CAR LOADING



Total loaded weight of Car + 10% overload.
 40 Ton capacity = 132,000 lbs.
 70 " = 212,000 lbs.

HIGHWAYS

H20-S16 - Express Highways with Commercial Traffic, Thruways, Heavy duty. Commercial streets. All structures on Interregional Highway System.

H20 - Parkways, and similar to above in many states.

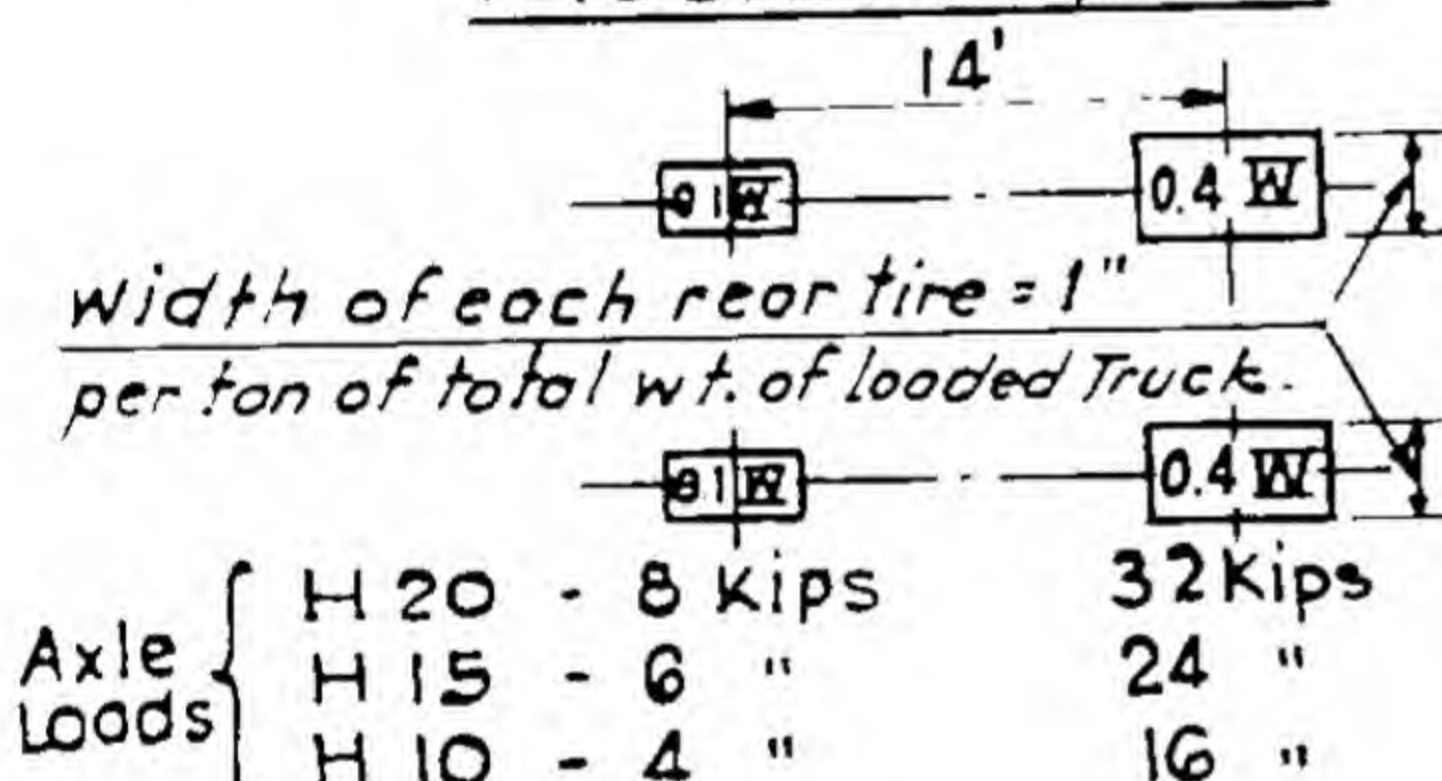
H15-S12 & H15 - Used by many states for highways listed above.

H10 - Light traffic only.

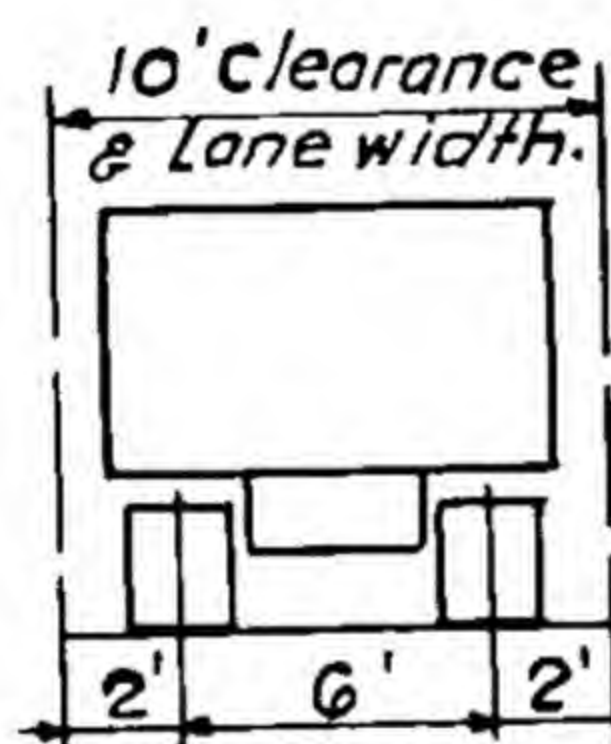
H-LOADING

Use Loading, truck or lane, that produces maximum stress.
 W = total weight of loaded truck.

TRUCK LOADING



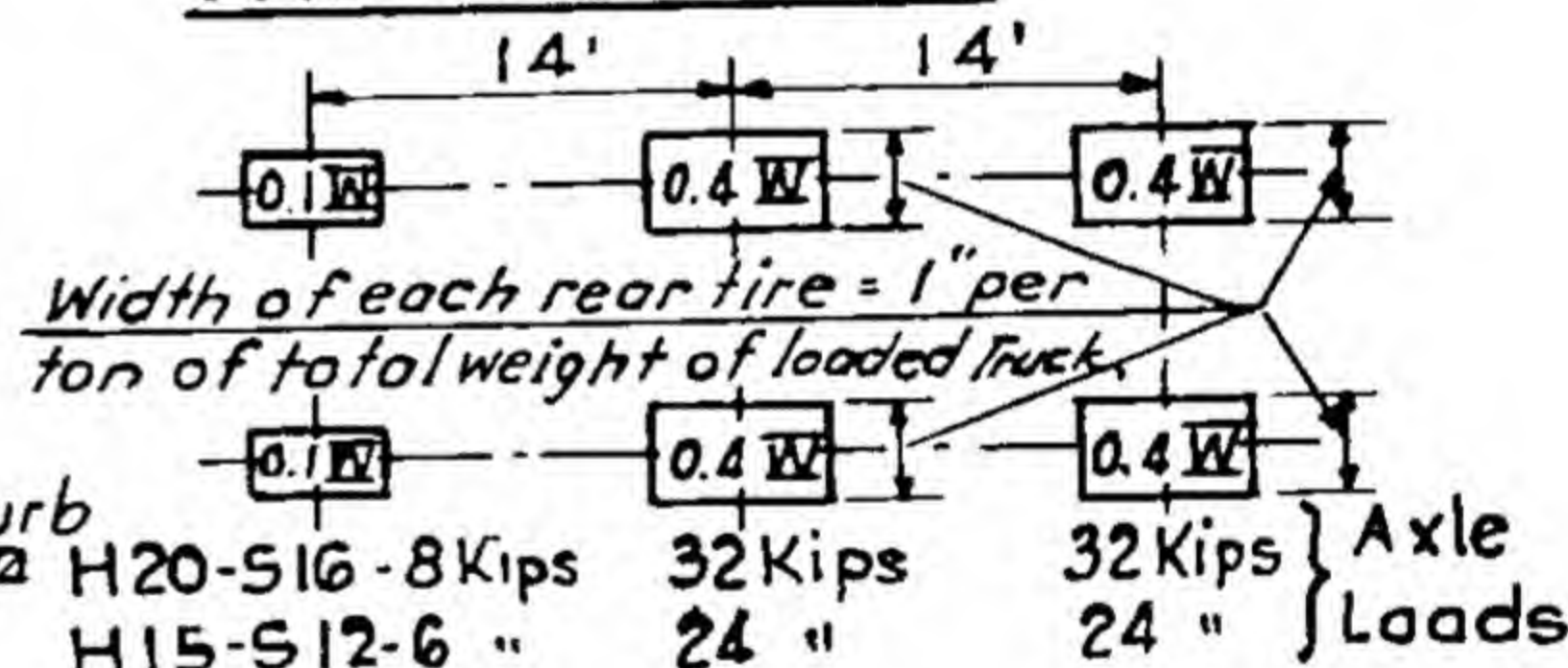
Axle Loads	H20 - 8 Kips	32 Kips
	H15 - 6 "	24 "
	H10 - 4 "	16 "



H-S-LOADING

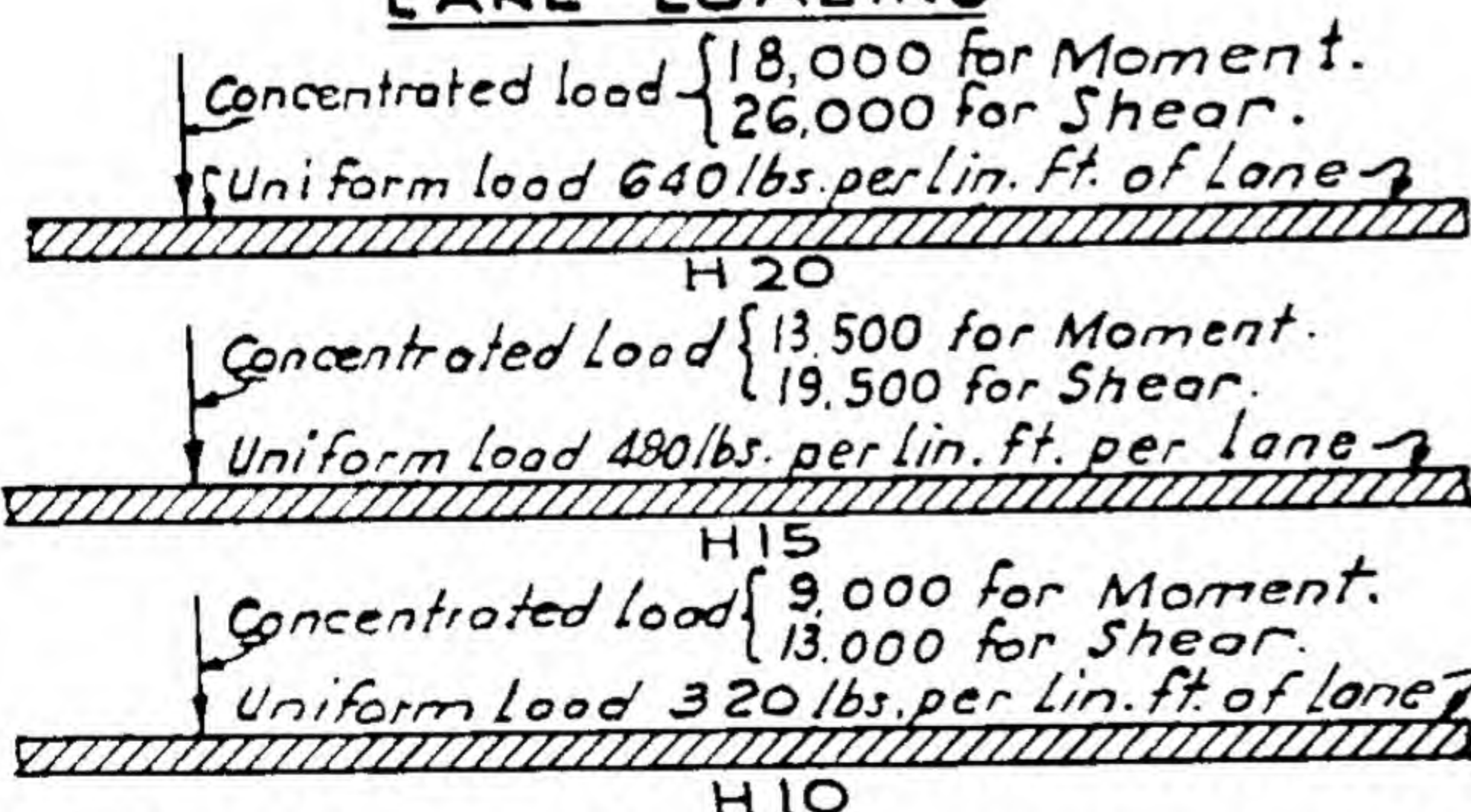
Under 40' span, use truck loading.
 40' span and over use lane loading.

TRUCK LOADING

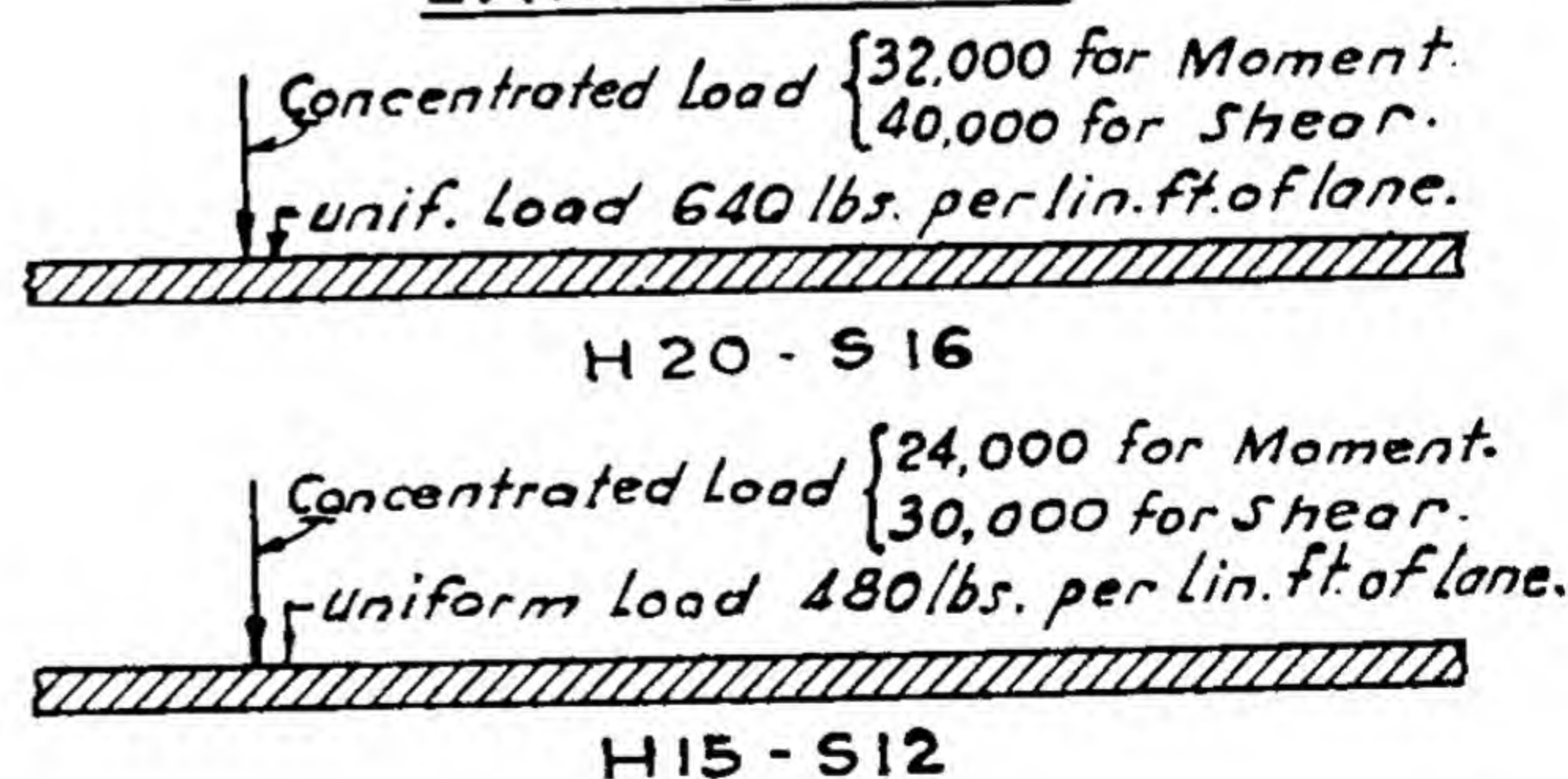


	H20-S16 - 8 Kips	32 Kips	32 Kips	} Axle Loads
	H15-S12 - 6 "	24 "	24 "	

LANE LOADING



LANE LOADING



H20-S16

H15-S12

1. Number after H means gross truck weight in tons.

2. Numbers after H20-S16 mean; a 20 ton tractor + trailer with a 16 ton rear axle load.

REDUCTION IN LOAD INTENSITY.

Where maximum stresses are produced by loading any number of lanes simultaneously, use following percentages of resultant live load stresses:

1 or 2 lanes	100%	Suggested by S. Hardesty:	
3 lanes	90%	4 lanes	85%
4 or more lanes	75%	5 or more lanes	75%

* Loads adapted from A.R.E.A. or A.A.S.H.O. Specs.

BRIDGES - LIVE LOADS - 2

HIGHWAYS†

OVERLOAD:

Check design, except flooring, with truck loading increased 100% in one lane only. Resulting stresses must be less than 150% of design stresses.

IMPACT:

Increase stress by $S' = S \frac{50}{L + 125}$

L = Span length* of member in ft.

S = Stress without impact.

$S + S'$ = Stress with impact.

Where applied.

Superstructure including: Columns
Towers
Rigid frames above ground surface.

Maximum Stress increase due to impact.

Highway & Culverts < 1 ft. cover 30%

Culverts < 2 ft. cover 20%

Culverts < 3 ft. cover 10%

Where not applied.

Foundation pressure.

Timber structures.

Sidewalk loadings.

Substructures

Culverts > 3' cover.

LONGITUDINAL FORCES:

5% of lane load with concentrated load for Moment applied 4' above roadway + longitudinal force due to friction at expansion bearings.

LATERAL FORCES:

WIND: - 30* per sq. ft.

(a) Wind application on structures - 30* per sq. ft. on projected area of one truss + 15* per sq. ft. on projected area of each additional truss.

**Wind application on moving load

Highways	- 200* per lin. ft.	} applied 6'-0" above floors.
Highway with trolleys	- 300* per lin. ft.	
	300* per lin. ft. - Loaded Chord***	} Truss Span.
	150* per lin. ft. - Unloaded Chord	
	300* per lin. ft. - Girder Span.	

(b) Total wind force not less than:

(c) Total Wind Force on unloaded structure - not less than 50* per sq. ft. on projected area of one truss + 25* per sq. ft. on projected area of each additional truss.

UPLIFT:

Check uplift on bents by applying 400 lbs. per lin. ft. on the lee side for highway bridges and 800 lbs. per lin. ft. for highway bridges with trolleys.

CENTRIFUGAL FORCE:

From trolleys on curved track - apply 10% trolley live load as lateral force 4' above rail.

SIDEWALK & SAFETY CURB OVER 2' WIDTH:

Slabs, stringers and immediate supports - 85 lbs. per sq. ft.

Girders, trusses, arches, etc. - 26' to 100' = 60 lbs. per sq. ft.

" " " " over 100' = $(30 + \frac{3000}{L}) (\frac{55 - W}{50})$ lbs. per sq. ft.

Where L = Loaded length of sidewalk in ft. W = Width of sidewalk in ft.

THERMAL FORCES:

Metal for moderate climate - 0°F. to +120°F.; cold climate - -30°F. to +120°F.

Concrete " " " - Rise 30°F.; fall 40°F. " " Rise 35°F.; fall 45°F.

PRESSURE ON PIERS - ICE: 400 lbs. per sq. ft. Thickness and height dependent on local conditions (50 kips per sq. ft. on width of pier commonly used). FLOWING WATER = KV^2 lbs. per sq. ft. where V = velocity in ft. per sec. & K = $1\frac{1}{3}$ for sq. ends, $\frac{2}{3}$ for circ. & $\frac{1}{2}$ for angle ends < 30°.

EARTH PRESSURE:

See pg. 2-69. No structure to be designed with less than 30 lbs. per cu. ft. fluid pressure. Provide surcharge when highway traffic can come within a distance from the top of the structure equal to one-half its height; the pressure of 30 lbs. per cu. ft. shall have added to it a live load surcharge pressure equal to not less than 2 feet of earth or use fluid pressure of 60 lbs. per cubic foot.

No live load surcharge if approaches are framed.

SNOW & ICE LOADS: No allowance to be made.

RAILINGS AND CURBS: See Pg. 4-55.

*For negative moment use span where greatest load is applied.

**A floor system may be used on horizontal girder to resist wind if it is adequately designed and adequately anchored.

***Chord into which floor beams frame.

† Adapted from A.A.S.H.O. Specs. for Bridges.

BRIDGES - LIVE LOADS - 3

RAILROADS*

FOR SIDINGS & ROADS WHERE LOW SPEEDS ONLY WILL BE USED:**

Use impact 50% and omit all other rules except the laws of mechanics.

IMPACT: Increase stress as follows:

(a) Rolling effect of axle load acting downward on one rail and upward on the other. $S_i = 10\%$ S_i on one rail, - on the other.

(b) Direct vertical effect: For Steam Locomotives.

Where $L = \text{less than } 100'$ $= (100 - 0.60L) \times \text{axle load} \div 100.$

" $L = 100'$ or more $= (\frac{1800}{L-40} + 10) \times \text{axle load} \div 100.$

For Electric Locomotives $= (\frac{360}{L} + 12.5) \times \text{axle load} \div 100.$

$L = \text{Length, in feet, center to center of supports, for stringers, longitudinal girders or trusses, or } = \text{length, in feet, of transverse floor beams or girders, for floor beams, floor beam hangars, subdiagonals of trusses, transverse girders and their supports.}$

Members receiving load from > one track:

Two Tracks.

$L = \text{Less than } 175' = \text{Full impact of two tracks.}$

$L = 175'$ to $225' = \text{Full impact of one track} + (450 - 2L)\%$ of other.

$L = \text{Over } 225' = \text{Full impact of one track} + \text{none of other.}$

> Two Tracks - Full impact of two tracks.

LONGITUDINAL FORCES: Add to live load on one track only at 6' above rail.

15% of live load without impact for braking or

25% load on driving wheels without impact - for traction, whichever is larger.

Decrease 50% where abutments will take part of load.

LATERAL FORCES:

WIND PRESSURE: In any horizontal direction.

(a) Wind application on moving load - 300 lbs. per l.f. of one track at 8' above rail.

Wind application on structure - 30 lbs. per sq. ft. as follows: girder spans - $\frac{1}{2} \times$ vertical projection of span; truss spans - vertical projection of span + any portion of leeward trusses not shielded by floor system; viaduct towers and bents - vertical projection of all columns and tower bracing.

(b) Total wind force on girder & truss spans: not less than 200 lbs. per l.f. on loaded flange or chord (flange or chord supporting floor beams) + 150 lbs. per l.f. on unloaded flange or chord.

(c) Total wind force on unloaded bridge - not less than 50 lbs. per sq. ft. on surfaces as in (a) above.

NOSING OF LOCOMOTIVES: A lateral force to be added.

20,000 lbs. at top of rail at any point in either lateral direction (vertical effects of this force to be disregarded).

CENTRIFUGAL FORCE on curves: Apply horizontally 6' above $\frac{1}{2}$ of track at each axle. Percentage of axle load to apply $= 1.755(E+3)$, where $E = \text{Superelevation in inches.}$

STABILITY OF SPANS & TOWERS: Use a live load of 1,200 lbs. per l.f. on one track without impact - on multiple track bridges place this live load on leeward side.

BRACING BETWEEN COMPRESSION MEMBERS: Design for transverse shear in any panel equal to $\frac{1}{2}\%$ of total axial stress in both members in that panel + shear from lateral forces.

REVERSAL OF STRESS: Design members subject to reversal of stresses for each stress + 50% of smaller stress. Connections to be designed for sum of max. stresses.

COMBINED STRESSES: Members subject to both axial & bending stresses, including bending due to floor beam deflection, shall be designed so that combined fiber stresses will not exceed allowable axial stress. In members continuous over panel points add $\frac{3}{4}$ of bending stress, computed as for simple beams subject to axial stress.

Members subject to a combination of dead, live, impact loads and centrifugal force with other lateral forces and with longitudinal forces or bending due to such forces allow 25% increase in unit stresses; any member shall resist stresses due to dead, live, impact loads + centrifugal forces without increase in allowable stresses.

SECONDARY STRESSES: If exceeding 4,000 lbs. per sq. inch in tension or 3,000 lbs. per sq. inch in compression to be treated as primary forces. Secondary stresses due to truss distortion usually need not be considered in any member the width of which, measured parallel to the plane of distortion, is less than $\frac{1}{10}$ th of its length.

*Adapted from A.R.E.A. specifications.

** By author.

BRIDGES - LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION* - 1

NOTATION

E = Width of slab in feet over which wheel load is distributed.

P = Load on one wheel.

P' = Concentrated lane load per lane.

N = Maximum number of lanes of traffic.

W = Width of roadway - curb to curb.

Q = Uniform lane load per linear ft. of lane.

S = Effective span length in feet.

FOR SIMPLE SPANS: C to C of supports, but not over clear span + slab thickness.

FOR CONTINUOUS SPANS - MONOLITHIC: Use clear span. OVER STRINGERS OR FLOOR BEAMS: Use clear span + $\frac{1}{2}$ flange width (steel) or $\frac{1}{2}$ beam width (timber).

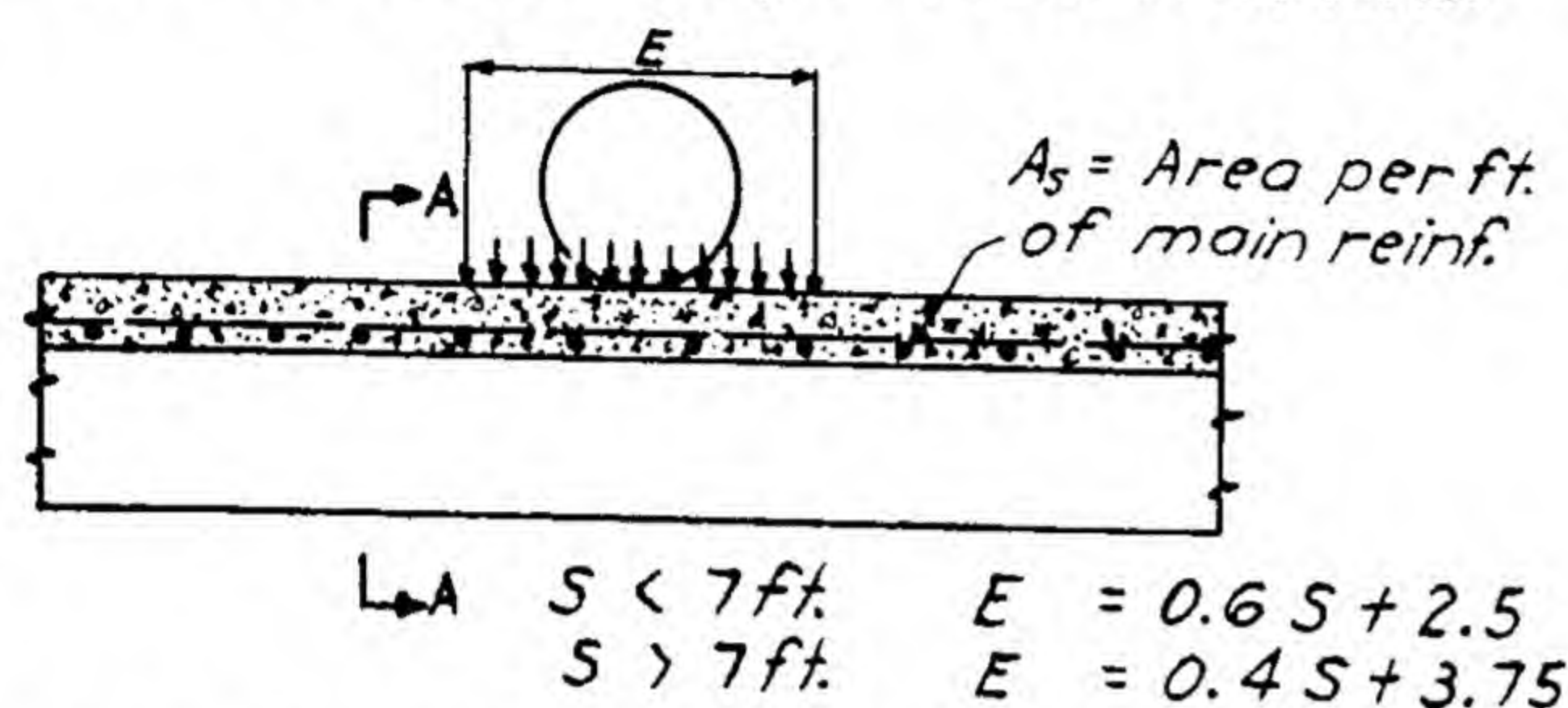
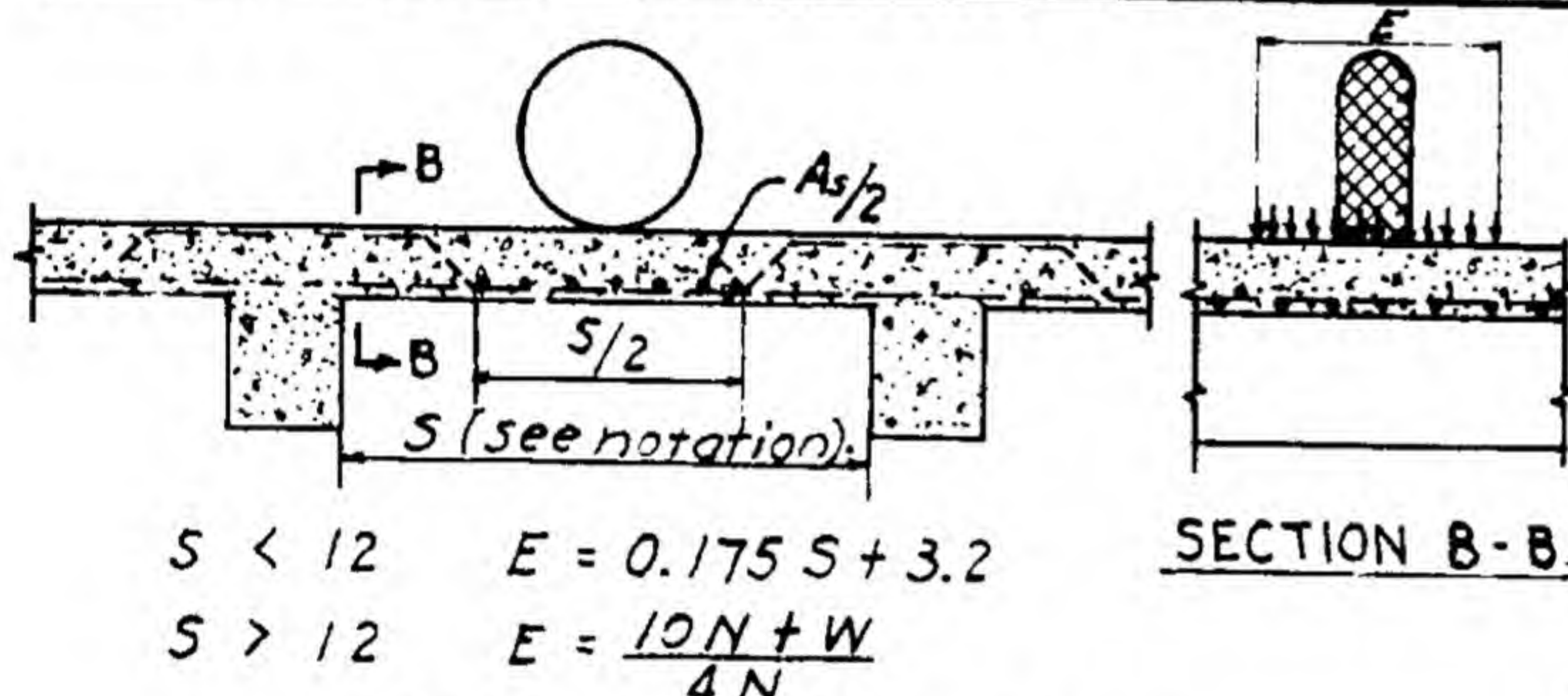
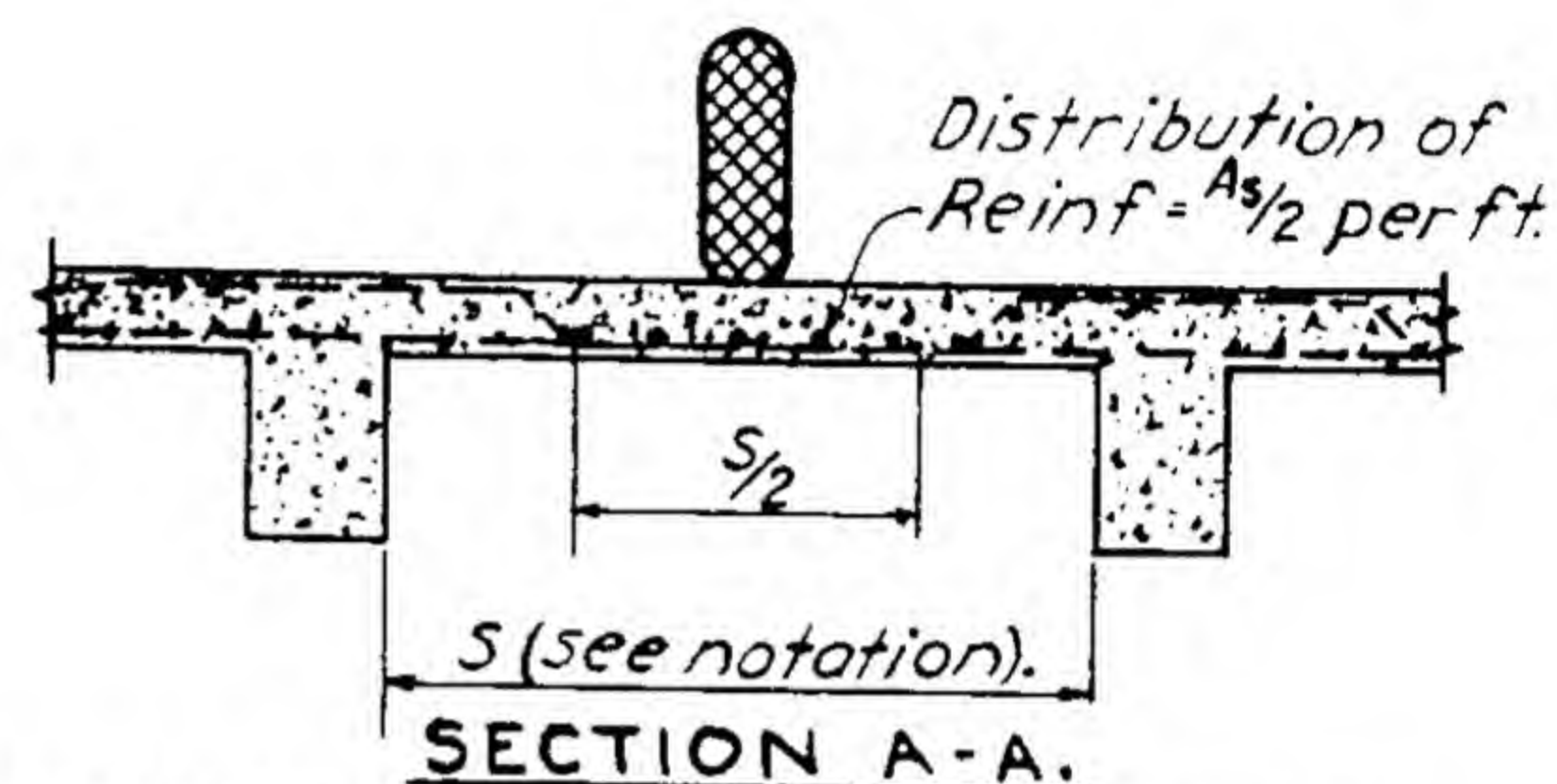


FIG. A- MAIN REINFORCEMENT PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC.



TRUCK LOADING

FIG. B- MAIN REINFORCEMENT PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC.



$$Q \text{ distributed} = \frac{NQ}{0.5W + 5N} \text{ per sq.ft. of slab.}$$

$$P' \text{ distributed} = \frac{NP'}{0.5W + 5N} \text{ per ft. width of slab.}$$

LANE LOADING

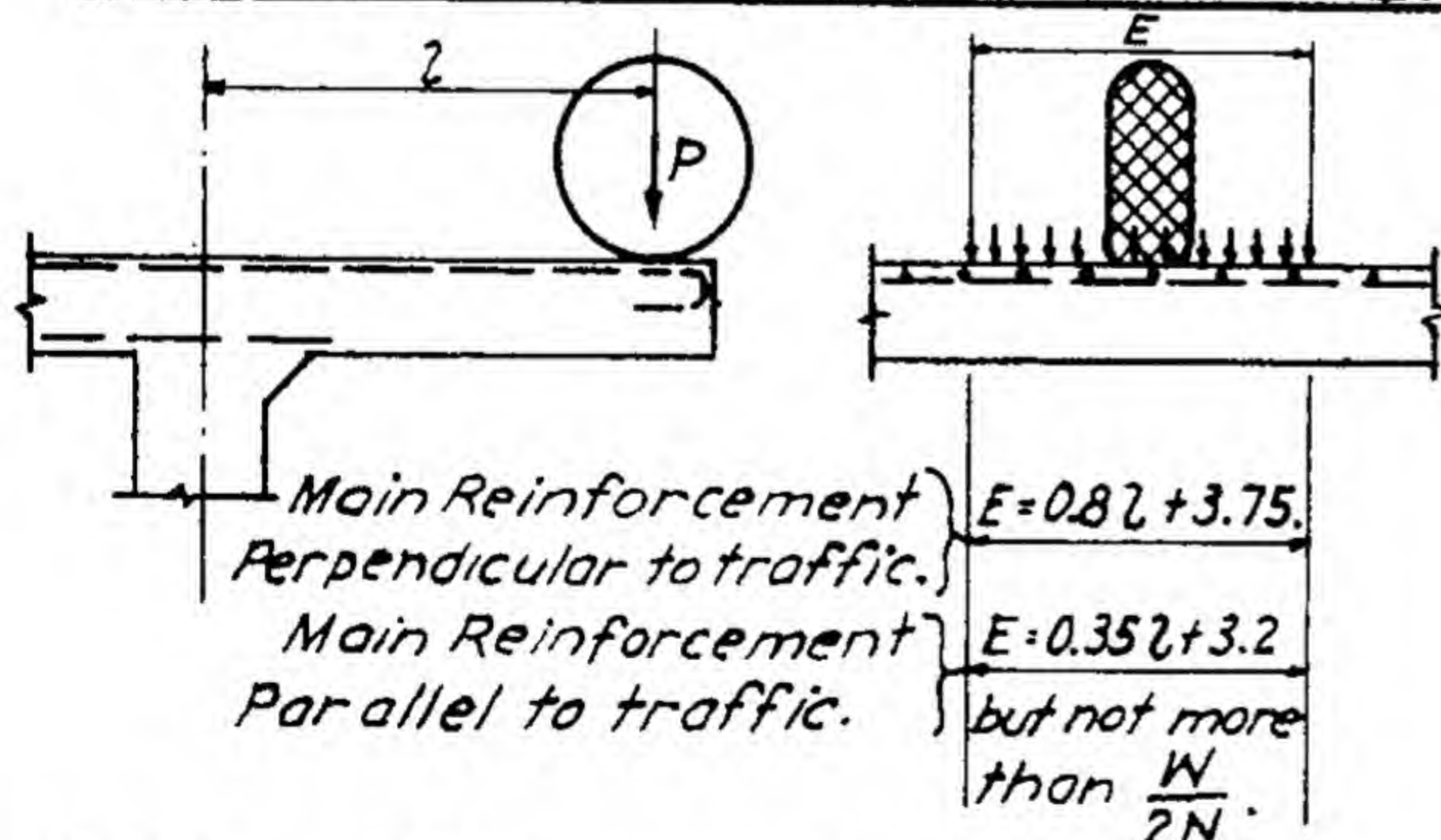


FIG. C - CANTILEVER SLABS.

NOTES

1. Slabs designed for moment with loads distributed as above shall be considered adequate without shear reinf.
2. Provide edge beams where main reinforcement is parallel to traffic; curb section may be used. Live Load $M = .01 PS^2$ for simple span; reduce 20% for continuous spans.
3. In designing slabs $\frac{1}{4}$ of wheel load shall be assumed to be 1' from curb face.

* In accord with A.A.S.H.O. specs.

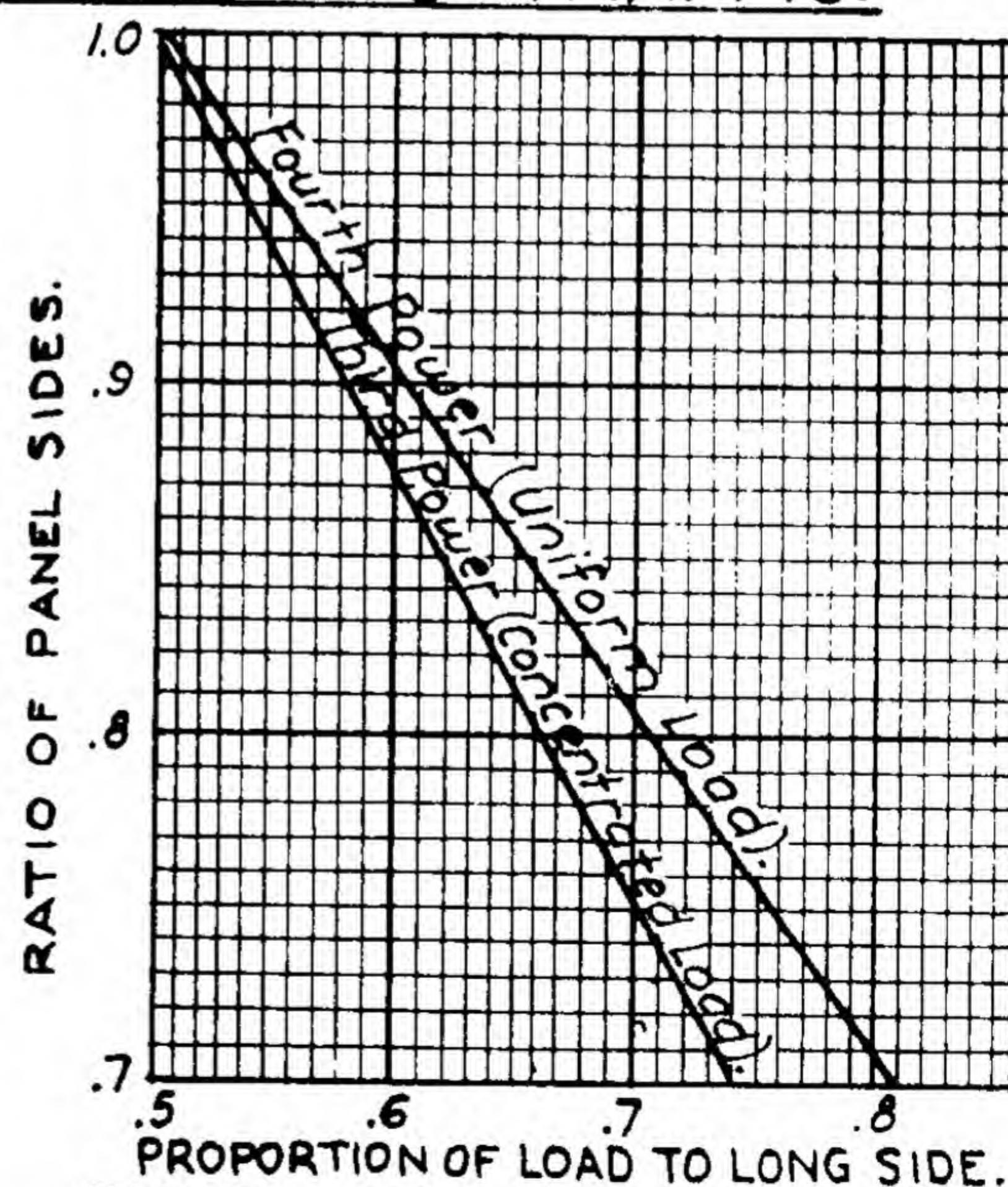
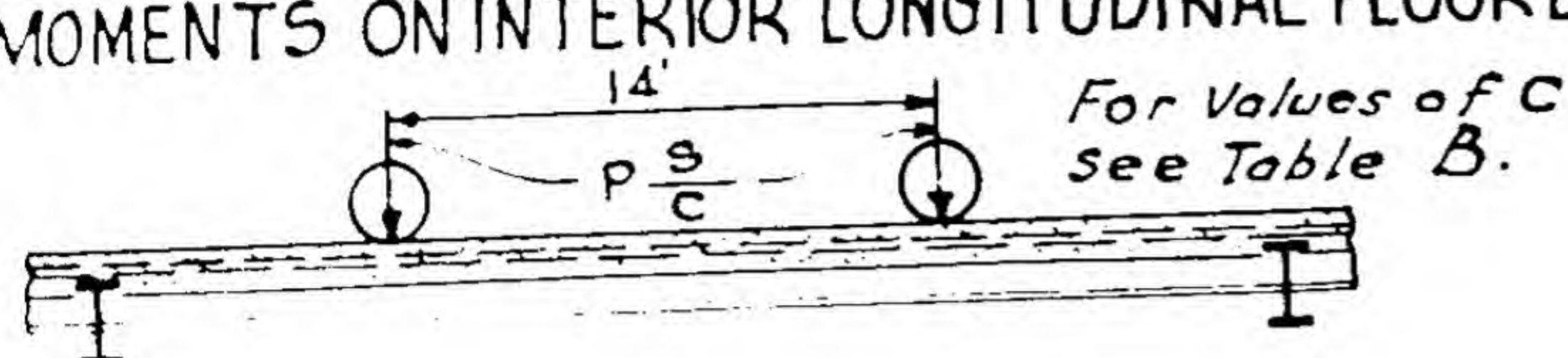


FIG. D - TWO-WAY SLABS.

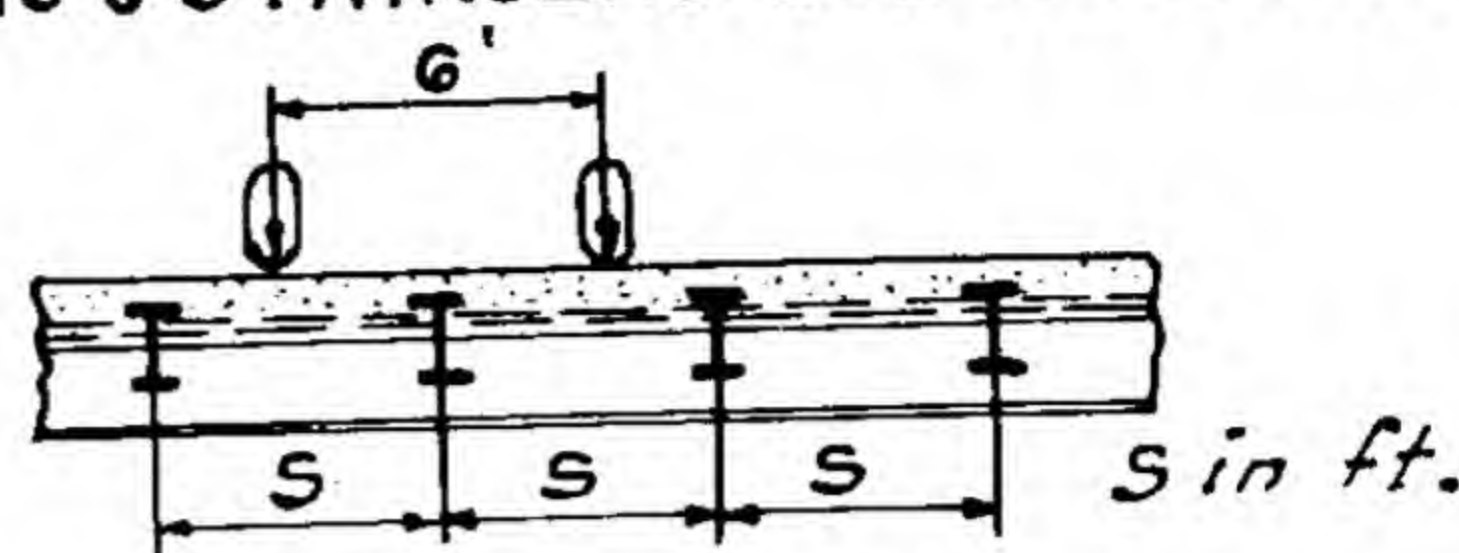
Where ratio is less than 0.67 - design as one-way slab. Distribute loads as above.

BRIDGES - LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION*-2

MOMENTS ON INTERIOR LONGITUDINAL FLOOR BEAMS & STRINGERS DUE TO WHEEL LOADS.









LONGITUDINAL SECTION



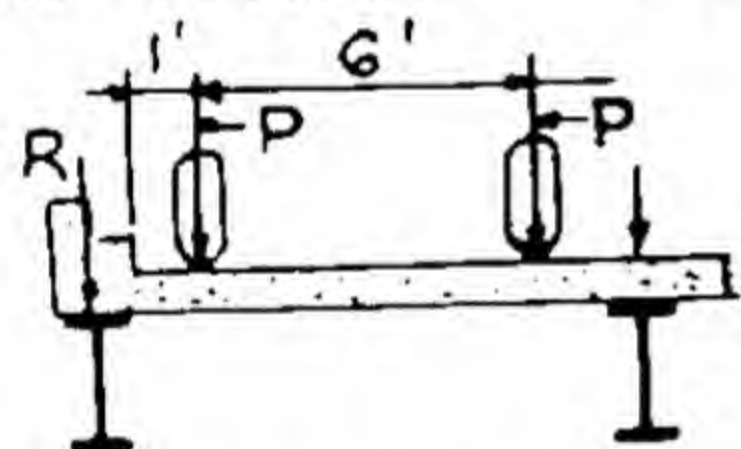
CROSS SECTION

FIG. A

TABLE B - VALUES OF C

KIND OF FLOOR.	STRINGERS		KIND OF FLOOR	STRINGERS	
	TRAFFIC LANES			TRAFFIC LANES	
	ONE	TWO OR MORE		ONE	TWO OR MORE
PLANK 	4.0	3.75	CONCRETE 	6.0 (If S > 6.0 see Note 1)	5.0 (If S > 10.5 see Note 1)
STRIP 	4.5	4.0	STEEL GRID 	4.5	4.0
STRIP: 6" & >  See Note 2 below.	5.0 (If S > 5 see Note 1)	4.25 (If S > 6.5 see Note 1)	STEEL GRID 	6.0 (If S > 6.0 see Note 1)	6.0 (If S > 10.5 see Note 1)

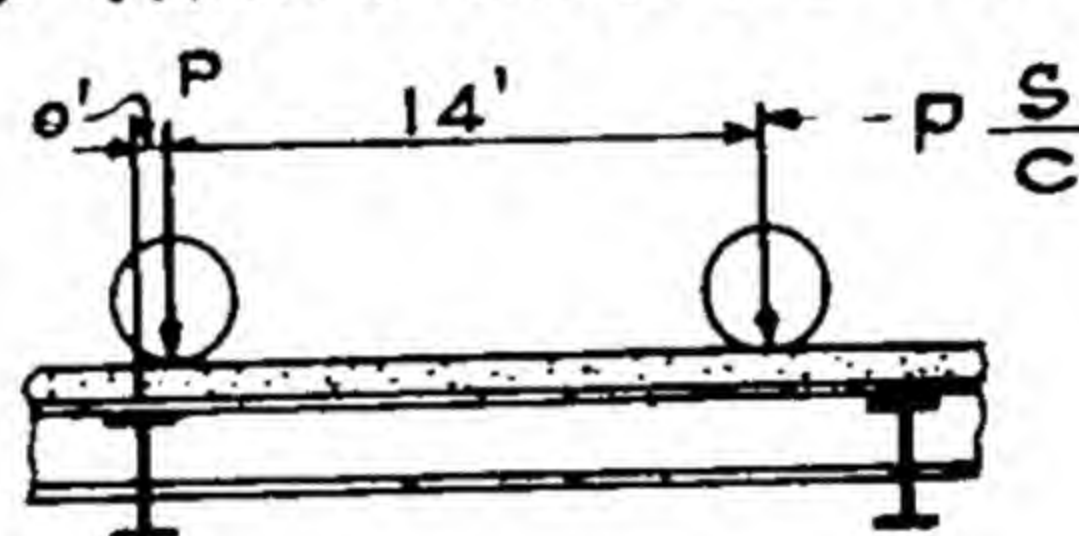
MOMENTS ON EXTERIOR LONGITUDINAL FLOOR BEAMS AND STRINGERS DUE TO WHEEL LOADS.



R = Reaction of P or P's, assuming slab acts as a simple beam between stringers.

FIG. C

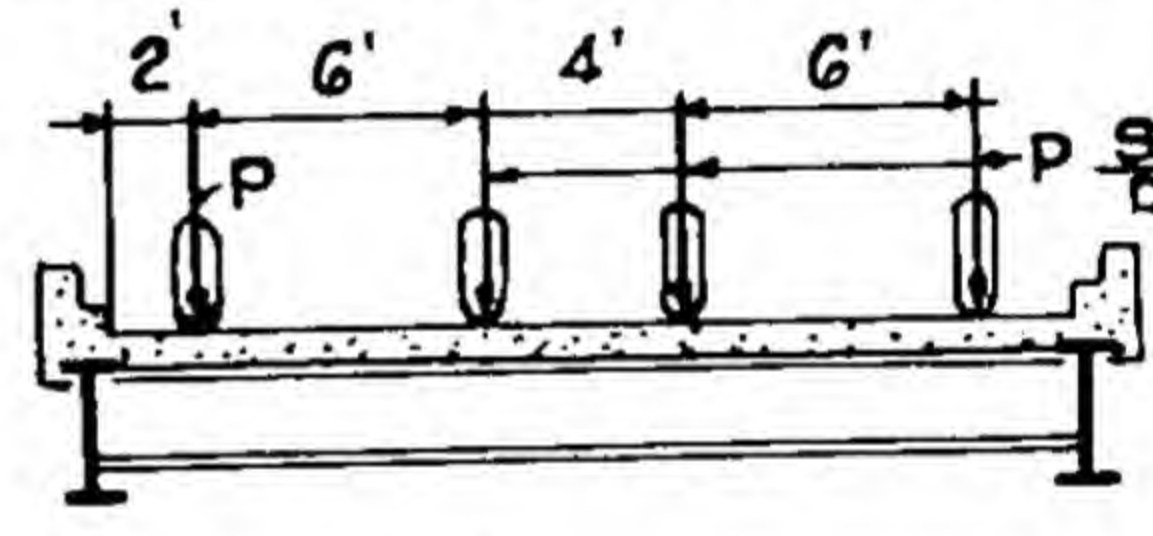
SHEAR & END REACTIONS FOR LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE BEAMS DUE TO WHEEL LOADS.



Max. Shear = P + reaction of $P \frac{S}{C}$.

LONGITUDINAL BEAM

NOTE: See Tab. B for values of C. See Fig E for values of D.

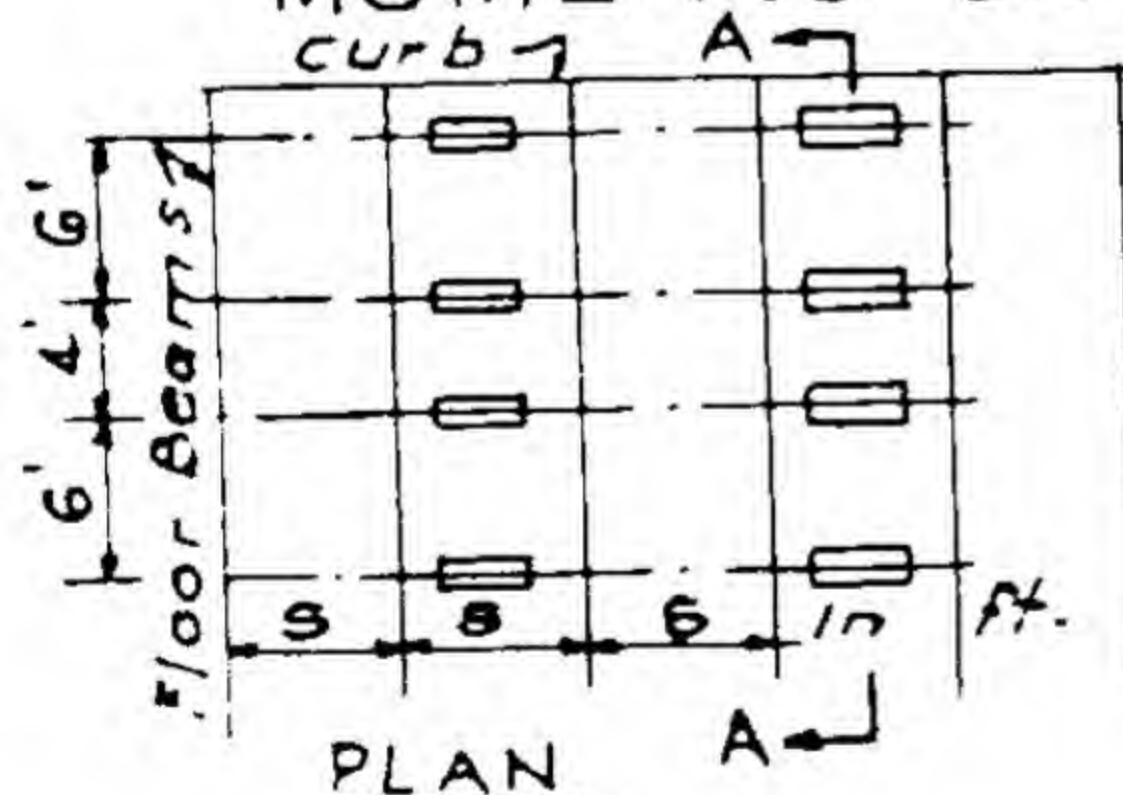


Max. Shear = Reaction of P + reactions of $P \frac{S}{D}$

TRANSVERSE BEAMS
NO STRINGERS

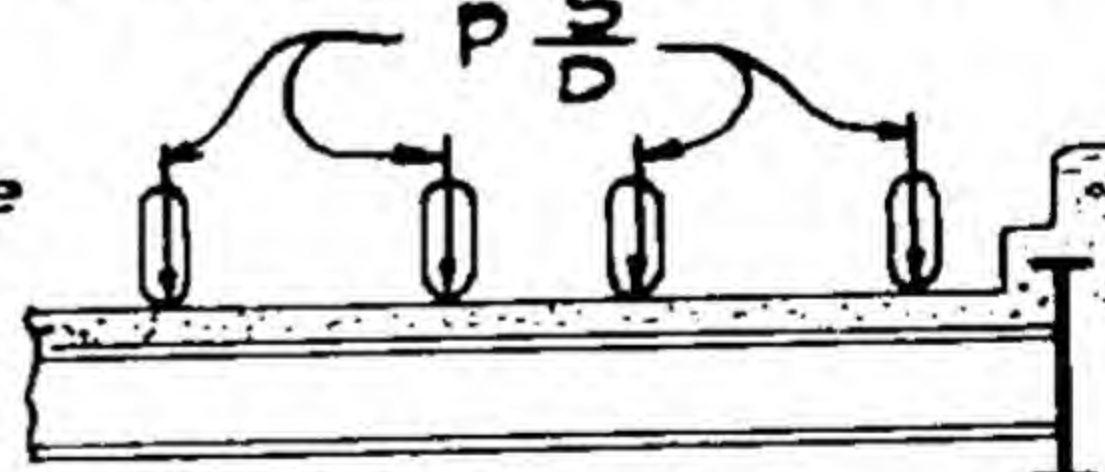
FIG. D

MOMENTS ON TRANSVERSE FLOOR BEAMS - NO STRINGERS.



For Values of D use Table B above for ONE TRAFFIC LANE. If S greater than D, see Note 1 below.

FIG. E



SECTION A-A

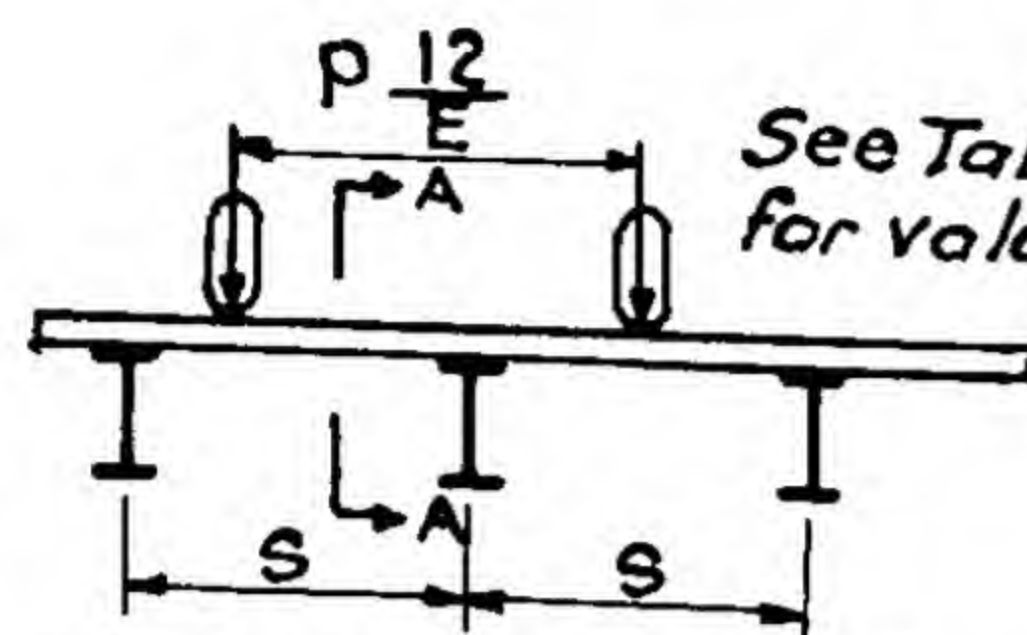
NOTE: 1. In this case the load on each beam or stringer shall be the reaction of the wheel loads, assuming the flooring to act as a simple beam.

2. Strip flooring = planing, an edge placed at right angles to & of roadway, spiked together 18" o.c. and at ends; spike length = 2 1/2 plank thickness minimum; toenails or clips to alternate stringers. Spline, tongue and groove, and doweled flooring shall have the same distribution as strip flooring of equivalent thickness.

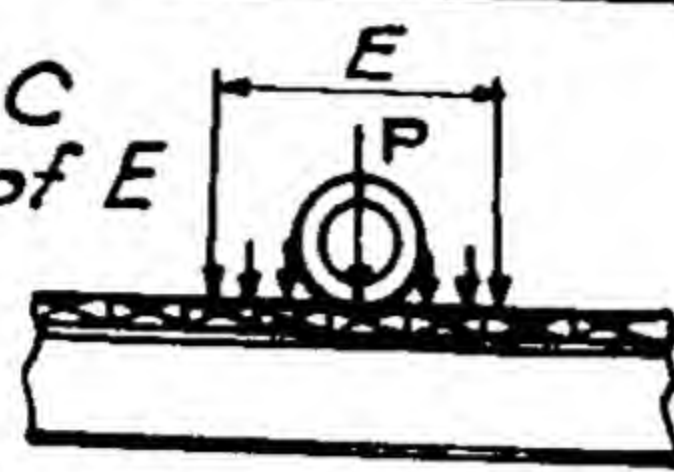
*In accord with A.A.S.H.O. Specifications.

BRIDGES - LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION* - 3

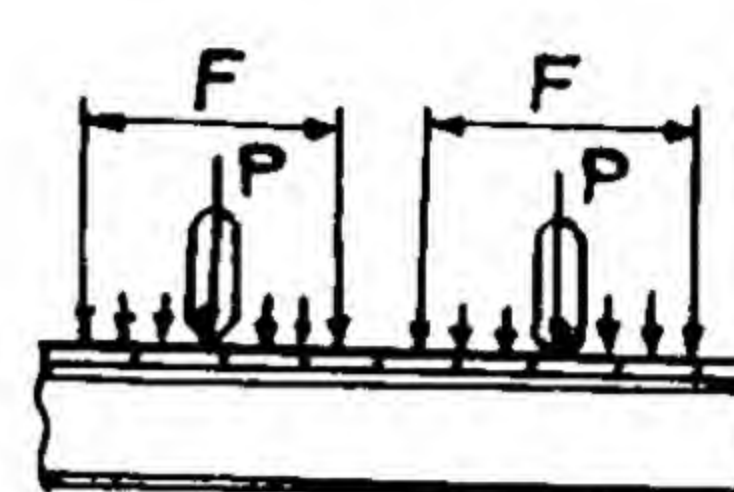
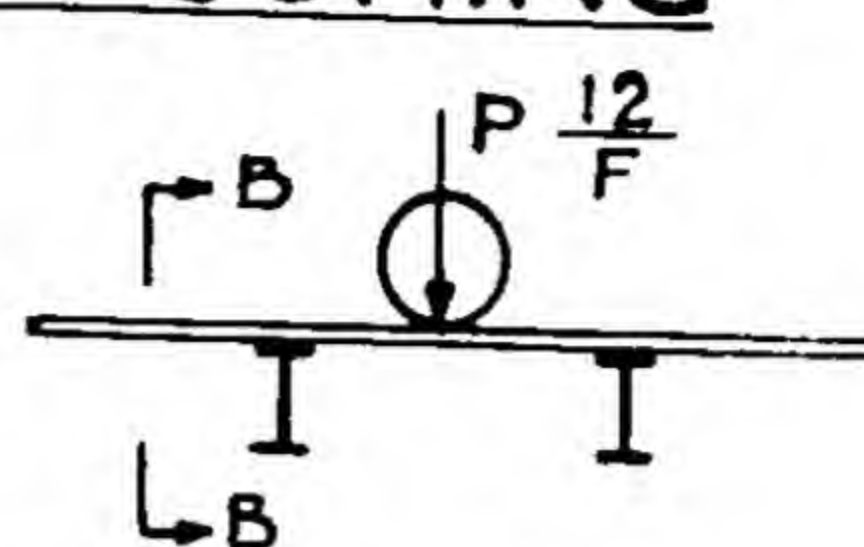
TIMBER FLOORING



See Table C
for values of E



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

For S - See Note 1.

FIG. A - TRANSVERSE FLOORING. FIG. B - LONGITUDINAL FLOORING.

TABLE C - VALUES OF E & F.

TYPE OF FLOOR		E	F
Plank	Free Edges	Width of Plank in Inches.	Width of Plank in Inches.
Plank	Laminated	15"	1" x gross wt. of truck in tons + floor thickness in inches.
Plank	Tongue & Groove; Spline & Doweled not < 5 1/2" thick.	Four times floor thickness in inches.	1" x gross wt. of truck in tons + 2 x floor thickness in inches.

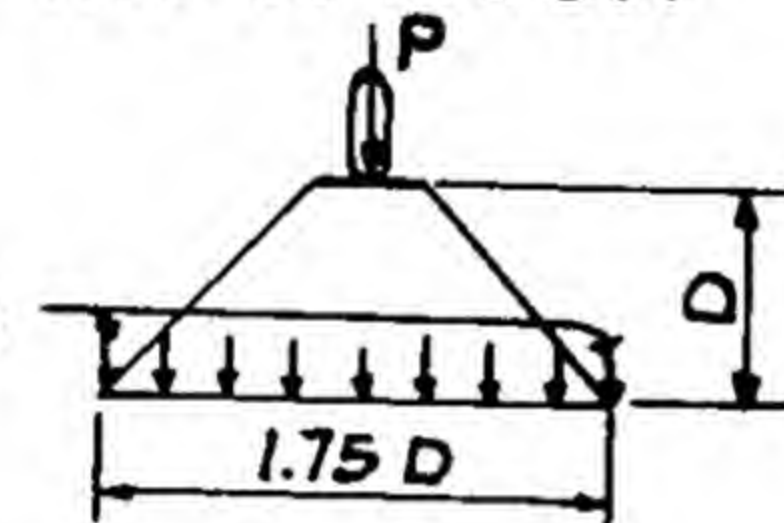
NOTE 1: Span length = Clear distance between stringers or beams + 1/2 width of stringer or beam, but not over clear span + floor thickness.

DISTRIBUTION THRU EARTH FILLS.

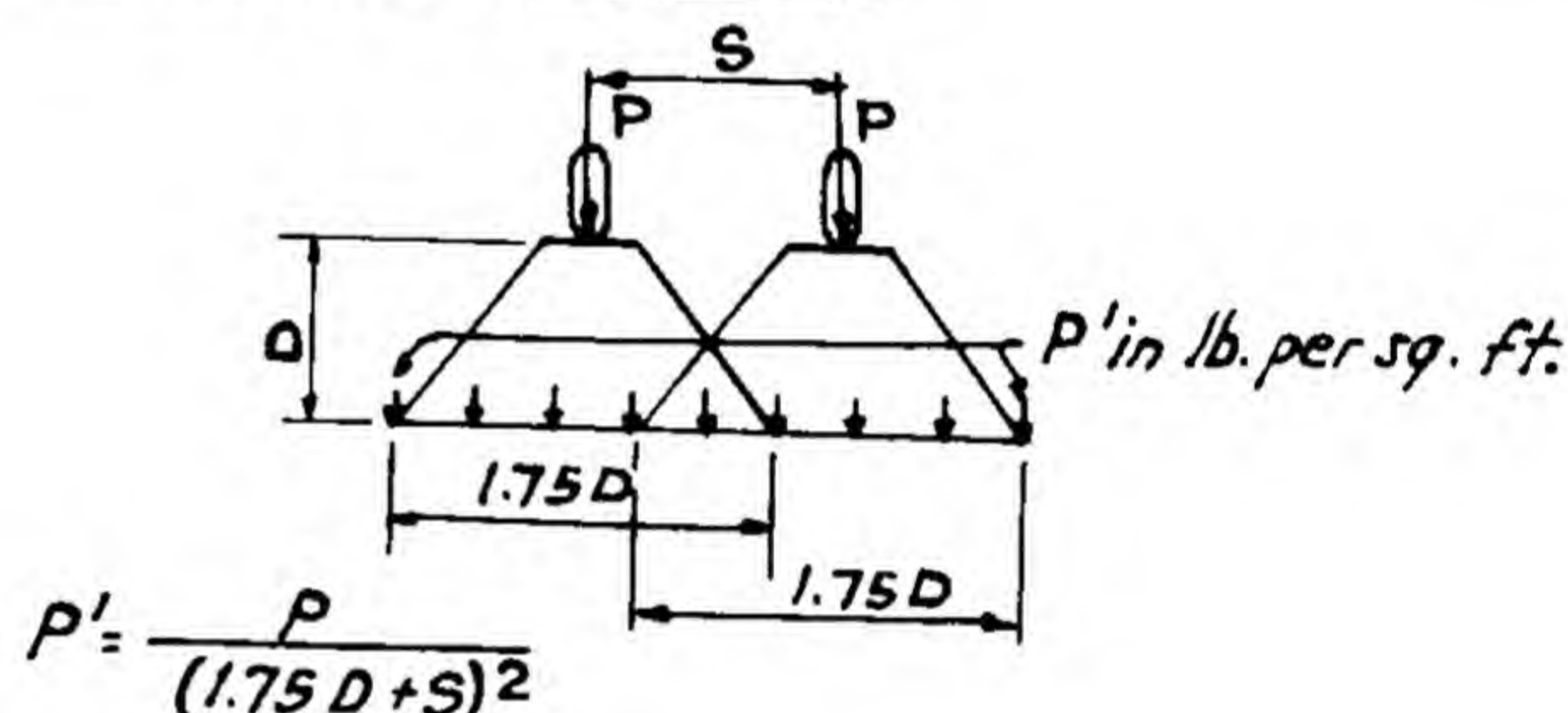
Case I - < 2' Fill - same as slabs.

Case II - 2' to 8' Fill.

P in lb. per sq. ft.



$$P' \text{ in lb. per sq. ft.} = \frac{P}{(1.75)^2}$$



$$P' = \frac{P}{(1.75D + S)^2}$$

Case III - > 8' Fill - neglect if depth > span length.

STEEL GRID FLOORS.

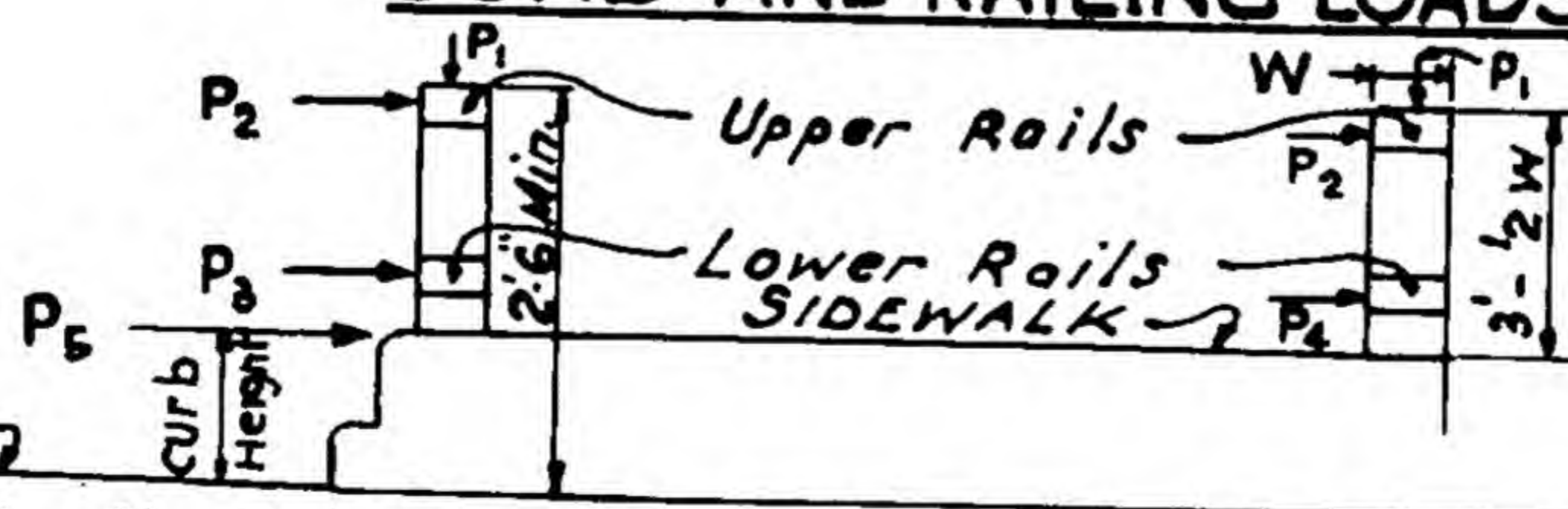
Case I - Filled with concrete - same as slabs, Pg. 4.53.

Case II - Open - Distribute normal to main bars over width of wheel, (1" x gross weight of truck in tons) + 2 x main bar spacing in inches.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY LOADS.

Distribute wheel loads longitudinally 3 ft.; transversely (on ties and ballast construction) 10' per axle load.

CURB AND RAILING LOADS.



NOTE:

See Pg. 3-67 for additional curb and railing dimensions and criteria.

P_1 = 100 lb. per lin. ft. at top.

P_2 = 150 lb. per lin. ft. at top.

P_3 = Curb ht. < 10" - 300 lb. per lin. ft. on lower rail, or if no lower rail 300 lb. per lin. ft. on web members 1' 9" above roadway.

Curb ht. 10" to 20". Reduce 300 lb. by 15 lb. per inch ht. over 20" Curb ht. - 150 lb. per Lin. ft.

P_4 = Same as P_3 except omit where trusses, girders, arches, or curb railings protect sidewalk railings.

P_5 = 500 lb. per Lin. ft. of curb at curb height up to 10" max.

* In accord with A.A.S.H.O. Specifications.

BRIDGES - LOADING TABLES AND DETAILS

TABLE A-MAXIMUM MOMENTS, SHEARS & REACTIONS-SIMPLE SPANS, ONE LANE(10')*																	
SPAN IN FT.	H 15		H15-S12		H 20		H20-S16		SPAN IN FT.	H 15		H15-S12		H 20		H20-S16	
	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)		MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)	MOMENT	END SHEAR & END REACT. (a)
1	6.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	6.0	24.0	8.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	8.0	32.0	42	274.4 (b)	29.6	357.8	40.1	365.9 (b)	39.4	477.1	58.4
2	12.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	12.0	24.0	16.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	16.0	32.0	44	289.3 (b)	30.1	380.2	40.6	385.8 (b)	40.1	506.9	54.1
3	18.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	18.0	24.0	24.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	24.0	32.0	46	304.3 (b)	30.5	403.0	41.0	405.7 (b)	40.7	537.3	54.7
4	24.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	24.0	24.0	32.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	32.0	32.0	48	319.2 (b)	31.0	426.2	41.5	425.6 (b)	41.4	568.3	55.4
5	30.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	30.0	24.0	40.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	40.0	32.0	50	334.2 (b)	31.5	450.0	42.0	445.6 (b)	42.0	600.0	56.0
6	36.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	36.0	24.0	48.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	48.0	32.0	52	349.1 (b)	32.0	474.2	42.5	465.5 (b)	42.6	632.3	56.6
7	42.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	42.0	24.0	56.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	56.0	32.0	54	364.1 (b)	32.5	499.0	43.0	485.5 (b)	43.8	665.8	57.3
8	48.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	48.0	24.0	64.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	64.0	32.0	56	379.1 (b)	32.9	524.2	43.4	505.4 (b)	43.9	698.9	57.9
9	54.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	54.0	24.0	72.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	72.0	32.0	58	397.6	33.4	549.8	43.9	530.1	44.6	733.1	58.6
10	60.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	60.0	24.0	80.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	80.0	32.0	60	418.5	33.9	576.0	44.4	558.0	45.2	768.0	59.2
11	66.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	66.0	24.0	88.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	88.0	32.0	62	439.9	34.4	602.8	44.9	586.5	45.8	803.5	59.8
12	72.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	72.0	24.0	96.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	96.0	32.0	64	461.8	34.9	629.8	45.4	615.7	46.5	839.7	60.5
13	78.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	78.0	24.0	104.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	104.0	32.0	66	484.1	35.3	657.4	45.8	645.5	47.1	876.5	61.1
14	84.0 (b)	24.0 (b)	84.0	24.0	112.0 (b)	32.0 (b)	112.0	32.0	68	506.9	35.8	685.4	46.3	675.9	47.8	913.9	61.8
15	90.0 (b)	24.4 (b)	90.0	25.6	120.0 (b)	32.5 (b)	120.0	34.1	70	530.3	36.3	714.0	46.8	707.0	48.4	952.0	62.4
16	96.0 (b)	24.8 (b)	96.0	27.0	128.0 (b)	33.0 (b)	128.0	36.0	75	590.6	37.5	787.5	48.0	787.5	50.0	1,050.0	64.0
17	102.0 (b)	25.1 (b)	102.0	28.2	136.0 (b)	33.4 (b)	136.0	37.7	80	654.0	38.7	864.0	49.2	872.0	51.6	1,152.0	65.6
18	108.0 (b)	25.3 (b)	108.0	29.3	144.0 (b)	33.8 (b)	144.0	39.1	85	720.4	39.9	943.5	50.4	940.5	53.2	1,258.0	67.2
19	114.0 (b)	25.6 (b)	114.0	30.3	152.0 (b)	34.1 (b)	152.0	40.4	90	789.8	41.1	1,026.0	51.6	1,058.0	54.8	1,368.0	68.8
20	120.0 (b)	25.8 (b)	120.0	31.2	160.0 (b)	34.4 (b)	160.0	41.6	95	862.1	42.3	1,115.5	52.8	1,149.6	56.4	1,482.0	70.4
21	126.0 (b)	26.0 (b)	126.0	32.0	168.0 (b)	34.7 (b)	168.0	42.7	100	937.5	43.5	1,200.0	54.0	1,250.0	58.0	1,600.0	72.0
22	132.0 (b)	26.2 (b)	132.0	32.7	176.0 (b)	34.9 (b)	176.0	43.6	110	1,097.3	45.9	1,386.0	56.4	1,463.0	61.2	1,848.0	75.2
23	138.0 (b)	26.3 (b)	138.0	33.4	184.0 (b)	35.1 (b)	184.0	44.5	120	1,269.0	48.2	1,584.0	58.8	1,692.0	64.4	2,112.0	78.4
24	144.0 (b)	26.5 (b)	144.5	34.0	192.0 (b)	35.3 (b)	192.7	45.3	130	1,452.8	50.7	1,794.0	61.2	1,937.0	67.6	2,392.0	81.6
25	150.0 (b)	26.6 (b)	155.5	34.6	200.0 (b)	35.5 (b)	207.4	46.1	140	1,648.5	53.1	2,016.0	63.6	2,198.0	70.8	2,688.0	84.8
26	156.0 (b)	26.8 (b)	166.6	35.1	208.0 (b)	35.7 (b)	222.2	46.8	150	1,856.3	55.5	2,250.0	66.0	2,475.0	74.0	3,000.0	88.0
27	162.7 (b)	26.9 (b)	177.8	35.6	216.9 (b)	35.9 (b)	237.0	47.4	160	2,076.0	57.9	2,496.0	68.4	2,768.0	77.2	3,328.0	91.2
28	170.1 (b)	27.0 (b)	189.0	36.0	226.3 (b)	36.0 (b)	252.0	48.0	170	2,307.8	60.3	2,754.0	70.8	3,077.0	80.4	3,672.0	94.4
29	177.5 (b)	27.1 (b)	200.3	36.6	236.7 (b)	36.1 (b)	267.0	48.8	180	2,551.5	62.7	3,024.0	73.2	3,402.0	83.6	4,032.0	97.6
30	185.0 (b)	27.2 (b)	211.6	37.2	246.6 (b)	36.3 (b)	282.1	49.6	190	2,807.8	65.1	3,306.0	75.6	3,748.0	86.8	4,408.0	100.8
31	192.4 (b)	27.3 (b)	223.0	37.7	256.5 (b)	36.4 (b)	297.3	50.3	200	3,075.0	67.5	3,600.0	78.0	4,100.0	90.0	4,800.0	104.0
32	199.8 (b)	27.4 (b)	234.4	38.3	266.5 (b)	36.5 (b)	312.5	51.0	220	3,646.5	72.3	4,224.0	82.8	4,862.0	96.4	5,632.0	110.4
33	207.3 (b)	27.5 (b)	245.8	38.7	276.4 (b)	36.6 (b)	327.8	51.6	240	4,266.0	77.1	4,896.0	87.6	5,688.0	102.8	6,528.0	116.8
34	214.7 (b)	27.7	257.7	39.2	286.3 (b)	36.9	343.5	52.2	260	4,933.5	81.9	5,616.0	92.4	6,578.0	109.2	7,488.0	123.2
35	222.2 (b)	27.9	270.9	39.6	296.2 (b)	37.2	361.2	52.8	280	5,649.0	86.7	6,384.0	97.2	7,532.0	115.6	8,512.0	129.6
36	229.6 (b)	28.1	284.2	40.0	306.2 (b)	37.5	378.9	53.3	300	6,413.5	91.5	7,200.0	102.0	8,550.0	122.0	9,600.0	136.0
37	237.1 (b)	28.4	297.5	40.4	316.1 (b)	37.8	396.6	53.8									
38	244.5 (b)	28.6	310.7	40.7	326.1 (b)	38.2	414.3	54.3									
39	252.0 (b)	28.9	324.0	41.1	336.0 (b)	38.5	432.1	54.8									
40	259.5 (b)	29.1	337.4	41.4	346.0 (b)	38.8	449.8	55.2									

USE OF TABLE

Given H-20 Loading, Clear stringer span 50', 2-Stringers

Notes: Moments given in foot kips; End shears given in kips = 1000 lbs.
Reduce for multiple lane loading. Add for impact.
(a) Concentrated load at support, shear loads used.
(b) Value determined by Truck Loading.

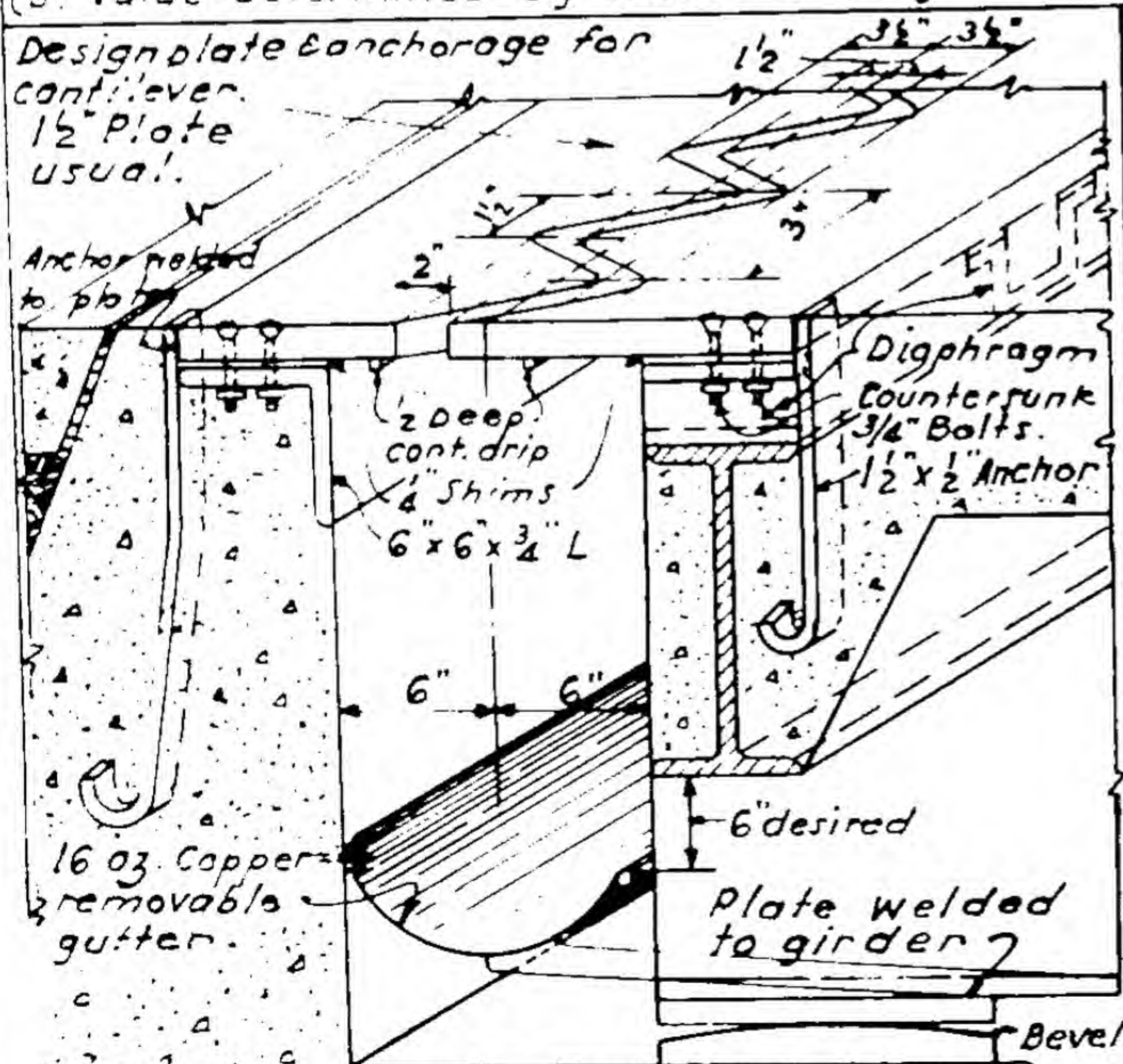


FIG. B - PROVISION FOR EXPANSION.

Max. span with no provision = 20 feet.
Slip joint - spans up to 70', spans over 70' use rollers.

* Adapted from A.A.S.H.O. Specs.

USE OF TABLE
Given H-20 Loading, Clear stringer span 50', 2-Stringers per lane (5 stringer spacing). Required - Max. Stringer Mom. and End Reaction. Solution - End Shear = 42 k, Mom. = 445.6 ft.kips. Stringer shear = $\frac{42}{2} = 21$ k; Stringer Mom. = $\frac{445.6}{2} = 222.8$ ft.kips. For Concrete Slabs Reinforced Parallel to Traffic, divide values in Table by 10 to give shear and moment per ft. of width.



FIG. C - DECK SLAB AT ABUTMENT.
(After detail of Pennsylvania R.R.)

FLUE BLAST PROTECTION OVER RAILROAD.*

For metal or concrete < 20 feet clear.
Use 3/4" C.I.; 3/8" W.I.;
1/2" Plain Asbestos Board, or 7/16" Concrete Asbestos Board.
Bolts shall be not less than 5/8".
All fastenings galvanized.

SUPERELEVATION:
Not > 0.10 foot per foot of width.

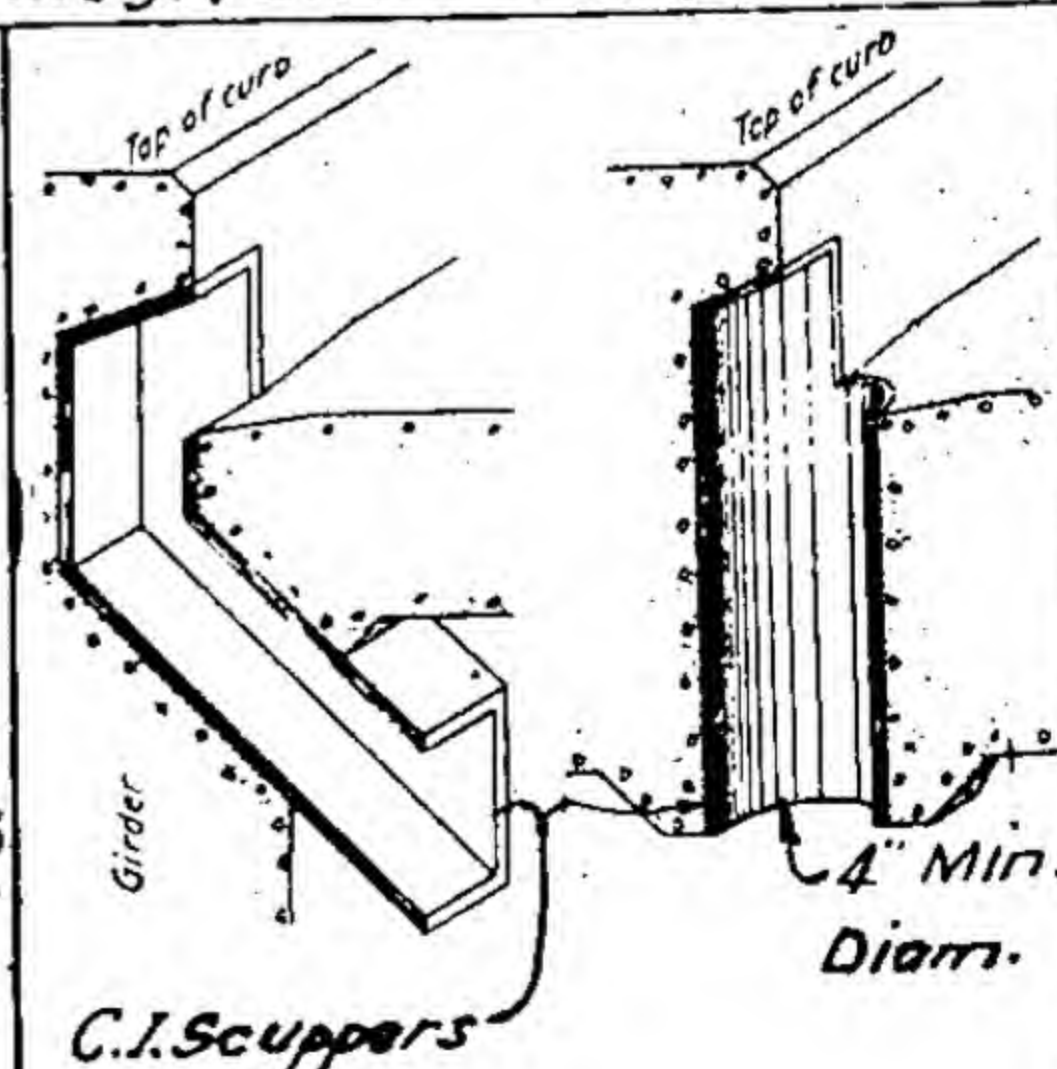


FIG. D - SCUPPERS.**

** Adapted from Portland Cement Assoc.

BRIDGES - UNIT STRESSES-1

- NOTES: 1. All stresses adapted from A.A.S.H.O. and A.R.E.A. specifications.
 2. Stresses followed by an asterisk (*) apply only to Highways; stresses followed by a dagger (†) apply only to Railroads.
 3. For wood stresses use pg. 1-03 and 1-04 decreased 20%.

STRESS APPLICATION - HIGHWAY BRIDGES

Group A		Group B	
Dead Load	Buoyancy	Long. Forces	Erection Stresses
Live Load	Earth Pressure	Wind	Ice
Impact		Shrinkage Stresses	Current
		Centrifugal Forces	Earthquake
		Rib Shortening	Thermal Stresses

Use unit stresses shown for Group A loads. Use unit stresses + 25% when Group B loads are combined with Group A loads.

STEEL - stress in p.s.i. except as noted

Structural Carbon Steel	(A.S.T.M. - A 7)
Rivet Steel	(A.S.T.M. - A 141)
Pins and Rollers	(A.S.T.M. - A 235, Class C1) *

Axial tension, structural steel, net section	18,000
Tension in extreme fibers of rolled shapes, girders, and built sections subject to bending	18,000
Tension in bolts at root of thread *	13,500
Axial compression, gross section: stiffeners of plate girders	18,000
Columns centrally loaded and with values of L/r not greater than 140: Riveted ends	15,000 - $1/4 E^2/r^2$
Pin ends	15,000 - $1/3 E^2/r^2$

L = length of member, in inches.

r = least radius of gyration of member, in inches.

For compression members with values of L/r greater than 140, and for compression members of known eccentricity, use secant formulas in A.A.S.H.O. or A.R.E.A. Bridge Specifications.

Compression in extreme fibers of rolled shapes, girders, and built sections subject to bending (for values of L/b not greater than 40)	18,000 - E^2/b^2
--	--------------------

L = length, in inches, of unsupported flange between lateral connections or knee braces, and b = flange width, in inches.

Allowable compression in splice material, gross section *	18,000
Stress in extreme fiber of pins	27,000
Shear in plate girder webs, gross section	11,000
Diagonal tension in webs of girders and rolled beams at sections where maximum shear and bending occur simultaneously.	18,000
Shear in power-driven rivets and pins	13,500
Shear in turned bolts	11,000
Shear in hand-driven rivets	11,000
Bearing on pins	24,000
Bearing on power-driven rivets, milled stiffeners, and other steel parts in contact (Rivets driven by pneumatically or electrically operated hammers are considered power driven)	27,000
Bearing between rockers and rocker pins	12,000
Bearing on pins subject to rotation *	12,000
Bearing on turned bolts	20,000
Bearing on hand-driven rivets	20,000
Bearing on expansion rollers and rockers, pounds per linear inch:	
Diameters up to 25 in.	$\frac{p - 13,000}{20,000} 600d$
Diameters from 25 to 125 in.	$\frac{p - 13,000}{20,000} 3,000\sqrt{d}$

d = diameter of roller or rocker, in inches

p = yield point in tension of steel in the roller or the base, whichever is the lesser.

In proportioning rivets the nominal diameter shall be used. The effective bearing area of a pin, a bolt, or a rivet shall be its diameter multiplied by the thickness of the metal on which it bears. In metal less than 3/8 in. thick countersunk rivets shall not be assumed to carry stress; in metal 3/8 in. thick and over, one-half the depth of countersink shall be omitted in calculating bearing area.† For countersunk rivets deduct one half depth of countersink.†

High Strength Rivets * (A.S.T.M. - A 195)

Shear	20,000
Bearing	40,000
Wrought Iron * (A.S.T.M. - A 207, for shapes and bars; A.S.T.M. - A 42, for plates; A.S.T.M. - A 72, for pipe) Tension	14,000
Bending on extreme fiber	14,000
Cast Steel For cast steel the allowable unit stresses in compression and bearing shall be the same as those for structural steel. Other allowable unit stresses shall be three-fourths of those for structural steel.	
Cast Iron * (A.S.T.M. - A 48 - Class 30).	
Bending on extreme fiber	3,000
Shear	3,000
Direct compression (short columns)	12,000
Bronze or Copper Alloy	
Bearing on bronze or copper alloy bearing and expansion plates	2,000
Bearing on Masonry	
Bearing on granite masonry	800
Bearing on sandstone and limestone masonry	400

BRIDGES - UNIT STRESSES-2

Bearing on concrete: *	1,000
Bridge seats, under hinged rockers and bolsters (not subjected to high edge loading by a deflecting beam, girder, or truss)	
Bridge seats, under bearing plates or nonhinged shoes (subjected to high edge loading by the direct bearing, upon the plate or shoe, of a deflecting beam or girder), average	700
(The above bridge seat unit stresses will apply only where the edge of bridge seat projects at least 3 in., average, beyond edge of shoe or plate. Otherwise, the unit stresses permitted will be 75% of the above amounts.)	
Bearing on concrete†	600
Timber Cross Ties†	
Extreme fiber stress in bending:	1,500
Yellow pine, dense structural grade	1,400
Douglas fir, close grain structural grade	1,200
White oak	800
White pine, Norway pine, and spruce	
Slenderness Ratio† = $\frac{\text{Length in inches}}{\text{Least radii of gyration}}$; not over 100 for main compression members, 120 for wind and sway bracing in compression, 140 for single lacing, 200 for double lacing, 200 for tension members other than eyebars.	

CONCRETE FOR HIGHWAY BRIDGES

The unit stresses are based upon the use of concrete having an ultimate compressive strength at 28 days of 3,000 lb. For concrete having a less strength, the unit stresses shall be proportionately reduced. If concrete having a higher strength than 3,000 lb. at 28 days can be produced, the stresses below, except bond on piling, may be modified as follows:

The allowable stresses may be increased proportionately with the extreme upper limit which may be used in computing working stresses at 4,500 lb./sq. in.

When stresses other than those specified in the table are used, the allowable stresses used and the ultimate strength of concrete upon which they are based shall be noted on the plans.

The stresses set forth may be increased 50% for concrete culverts when the depth of cover exceeds 8 ft.

Direct compression:

Bearing on bridge seats - see Bearing on masonry above.

In the following formulas:

L = unsupported length of member in feet.

D = least dimension of column section in feet.

n = ratio = $\frac{\text{Modulus of elasticity of steel}}{\text{Modulus of elasticity of conc.}}$ = 10 for 3,000# concrete and 12 for concrete under 3,000.

Piers and pedestals $\frac{L}{D}$ not over 3 600

Columns - axially loaded - with lateral ties.

$\frac{L}{D}$ not over 12

Safe load, $P = 600A [1 + (n-1)p]$

in which A = gross area in square inches.

p = percentage of main steel based on gross area.

Spiral columns - axially loaded - with spiral reinforcement.

Safe load, $P = A_c [1 + (n-1)p]$

in which A_c = area within outer circumference of spiral hooping.

p = percentage of main steel based on area A_c .

$f_s = (.25 - .12p) 3,000$, p being ratio of volume of spiral reinforcement to volume of core.

Long columns $\frac{L}{D}$ in excess of 12.

(with lateral ties or spiral reinforcement)

Safe load = $P = \left(1.33 - \frac{L}{36D}\right) P$

in which P = safe load, formula for columns having $\frac{L}{D}$ less than 12.

Compression in extreme fiber:

Extreme fiber stress in flexure 1,000

Bending in columns (with lateral ties):

Extreme fiber stress (flexure and direct stress) 1,000

Bending in columns with spiral reinforcement:

Extreme fiber stress (flexure and direct stress) 1,250

Tension:

In reinforced concrete members None

In plain concrete (primarily footings) 75

Shearing stresses:

Beams without web reinforcement:

Longitudinal bars not anchored 60

Longitudinal bars anchored 90

Beams with web reinforcement:

Longitudinal bars not anchored 140

Longitudinal bars anchored 180

Punching shear 160

Bond on piles (in seals)

Timber, steel or concrete piles, 10 lb./sq. in.

(Providing the pile has the resistance to pull thereby induced.)

Coefficients:

Thermal, .000006,

Shrinkage, .0002.

Steel reinforcement:

Tension in flexural members 18,000

Tension in web reinforcement 16,000

Compression n times the compression in the surrounding concrete

Bond:

Bars not anchored 100

Bars adequately anchored by hooks or otherwise 150

TRANSMISSION TOWERS - LIVE LOADS & UNIT STRESSES

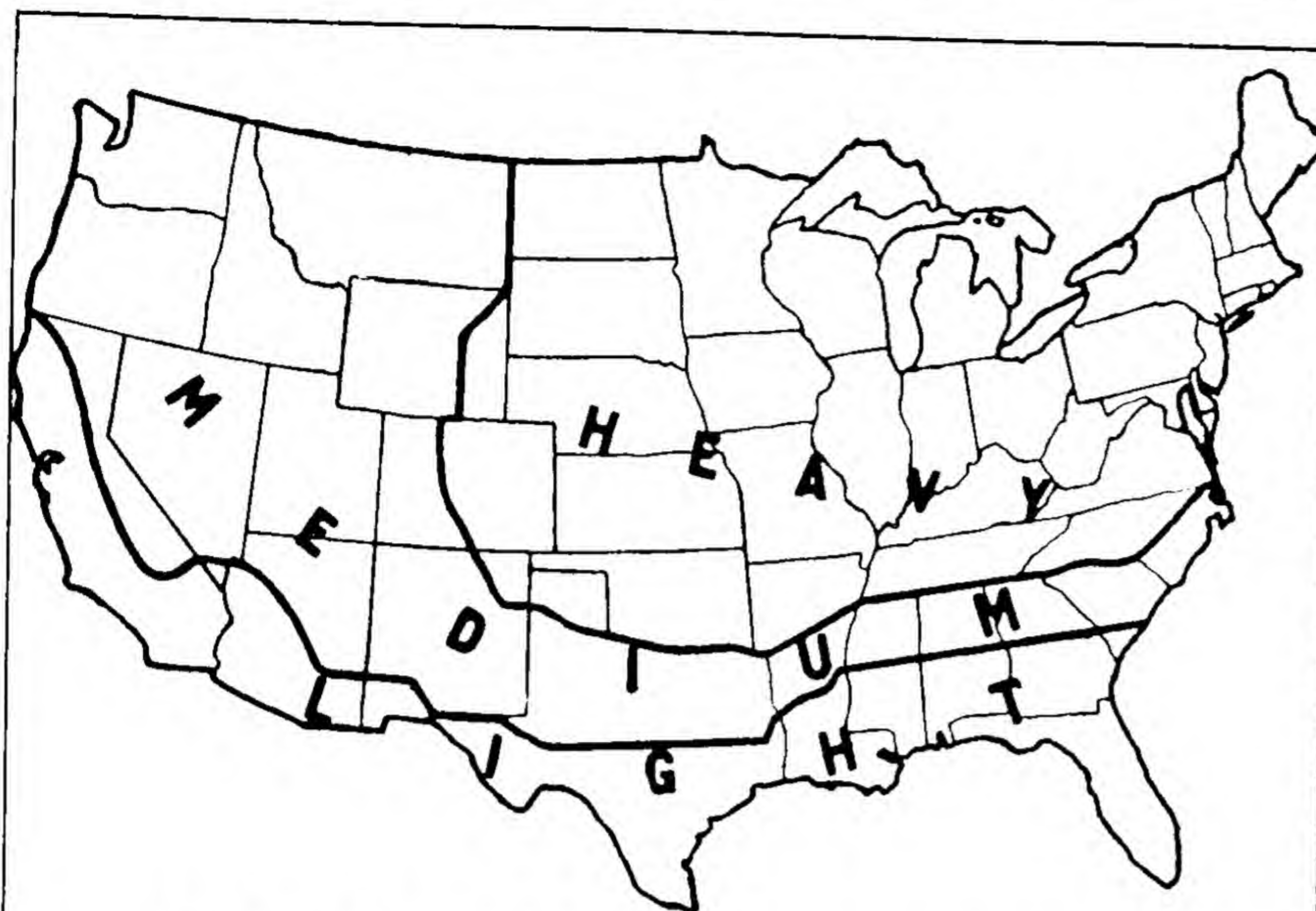
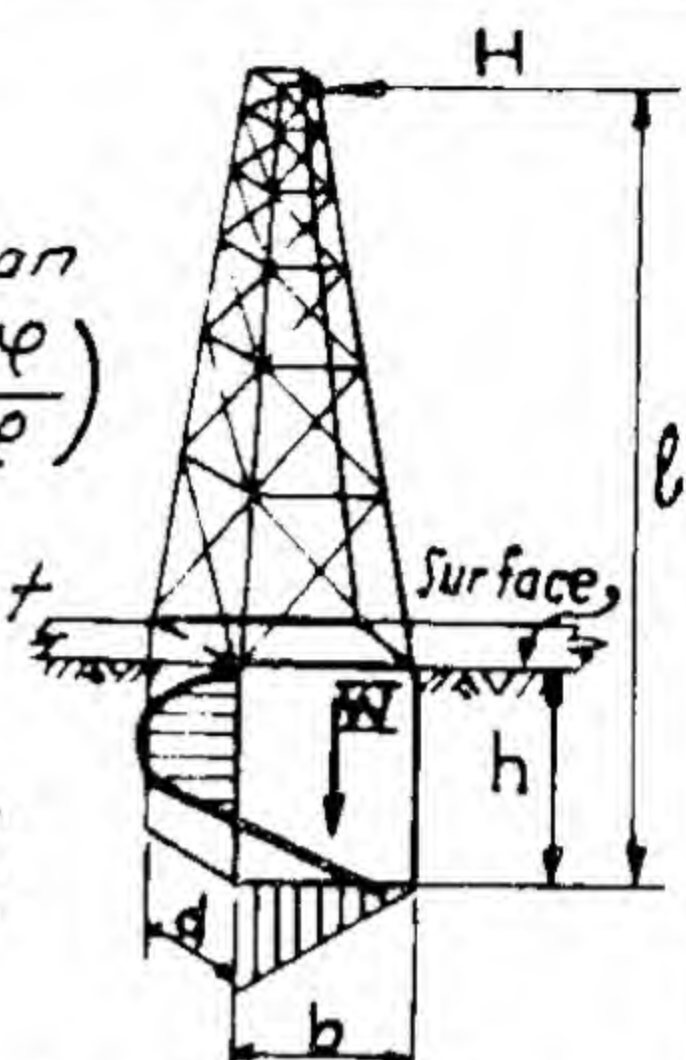


FIG. A - DISTRICT LOADING MAP.*

$\frac{3}{2}h \left(H\ell - \frac{Wb}{6} \right)$
must be less than
 $\frac{dwh^2}{8} \left(\frac{1 + \sin \phi}{1 - \sin \phi} \right)$
and $\frac{2W}{db}$ must
be less than
safe bearing
value of soil.



h = depth in ft. below surface.
 H = Horizontal force.
 W = Total vertical force.
 W = Weight of earth per cu. ft.
 ϕ = Angle of repose.

Approx. solution by Author.
FIG. B - DESIGN OF TOWER
FOUNDATION ALLOWING FOR
PASSIVE RESISTANCE OF SOIL.

TABLE C - LOADS ON TOWER.*

LONGITUDINAL	VERTICAL	TRANSVERSE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Unbalanced loads due to change in grade of construction broken wires, jointly used poles, dead ends, and any other unbalanced conductors. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Weight of tower & accessories. Weight of wire & cables. Radial thickness of ice on wires. Heavy District .50 in. ice. Medium " .25 " " Light " .00 " " Any effect of difference in elevation of supports. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Horizontal wind on wires. $H = 8^*$ per sq. ft. on projected area with .50 in ice. $M = 8^*$ " " " " " " .25 " " $L = 12^*$ " " " " " " .00 " " Horizontal wind on tower with no ice. $H = 13^*$ per sq. ft. $M = 13^*$ " " " " " " } on flat surface. $L = 19.2^*$ " " " " " " } With lattice tower use $1\frac{1}{2}$ times projected areas of members. Resultant of loads due to change in direction of conductors.

SIMULTANEOUS APPLICATION OF LOADS.*

- When calculating transverse strength, the assumed transverse and vertical load should be taken as acting simultaneously.
- In calculating longitudinal strength, the assumed longitudinal loads shall be taken without consideration of the vertical or transverse loads.

Table D - Allowable Unit Stresses in Steel for Transverse and Longitudinal Strengths.*

	Allowable stresses for transverse strength			Allowable stresses for longitudinal strength	
	Grade A	Grade B	Grade C	Grades A and B crossings	Grades A and B except at crossings
Structural steel:					
Tension.....	Lbs. per sq. in. 20,000	Lbs. per sq. in. 26,000	Lbs. per sq. in. 30,000	Lbs. per sq. in. 30,000	Lbs. per sq. in. 33,000
Compression.....	20,000	26,000	30,000	30,000	33,000
	-80 L/R	-90 L/R	-100 L/R	-100 L/R	-100 L/R
Bolts:					
Shear.....	20,000	21,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Bearing.....	40,000	48,000	70,000	70,000	80,000
Rivets:					
Shear.....	18,000	22,000	30,000	30,000	33,000
Bearing.....	36,000	44,000	60,000	60,000	66,000

Table E - Thickness of Steel.*

Kind of member	Thickness of main members of cross arms and legs	Thickness of other members
Galvanized: For localities where experience has shown deterioration of galvanized material is rapid.....	Inches $\frac{1}{4}$	Inches $\frac{1}{4}$
For other localities.....	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
Painted.....	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$

* Painted bracing members having L/R not exceeding 125 may be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in thickness

Table F - L/R for Compression Members*

Kind of compression member	L/R
Leg members.....	150
Other members having figured stresses.....	200
Secondary members without figured stresses.....	250

* Adapted from National Electrical Safety Code, U.S. Bureau of Standards.

The Author recommends these unit stresses be used only on large projects. For small projects, use A.I.S.C. stresses.

DAMS - FORCES ACTING ON

These data represent average practice and should only be used to supplement scientific analysis based on tests and on models.

PRESSURE DUE TO ICE: Commonly assumed at from 3,000 to 5,000 lb. per sq. ft.

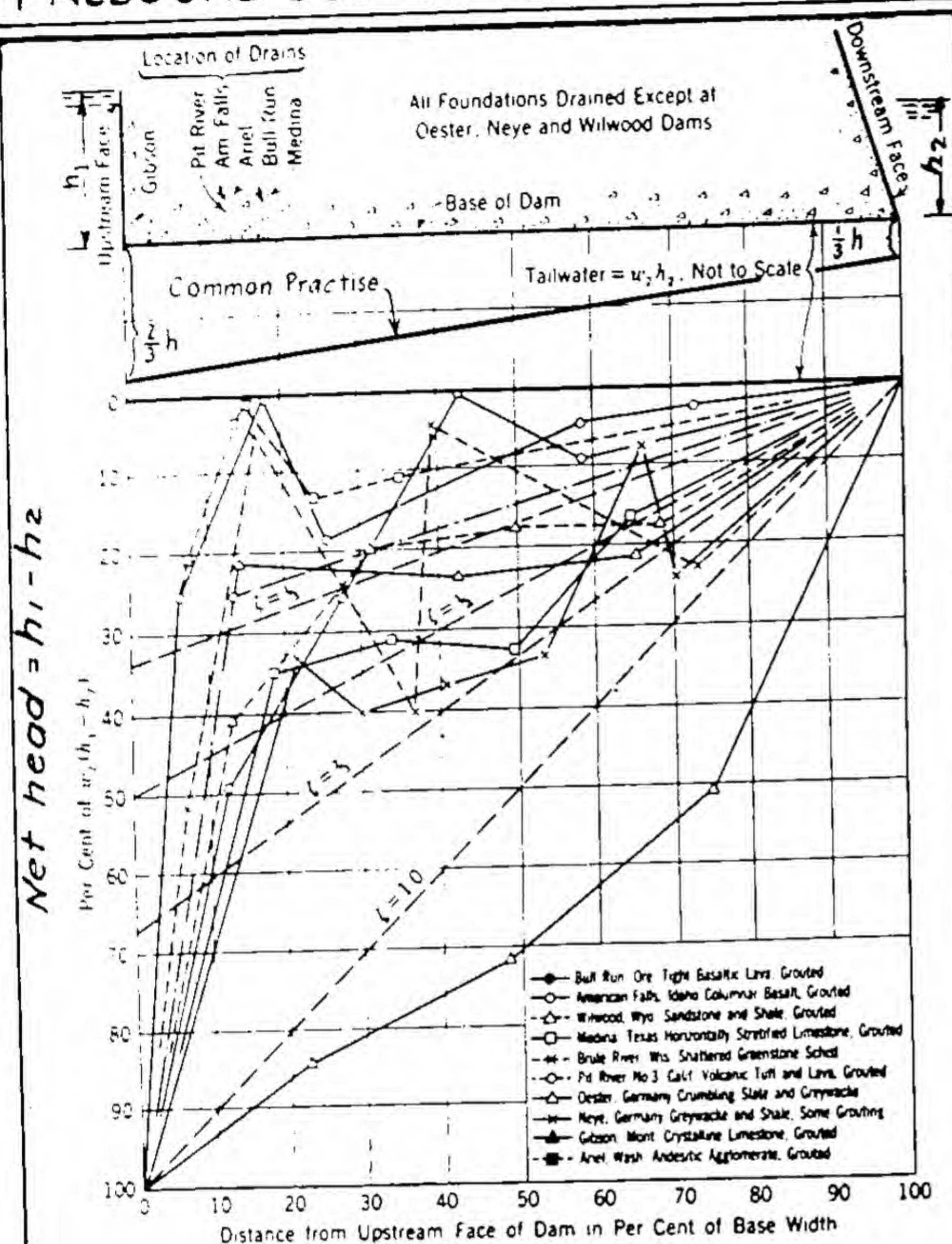
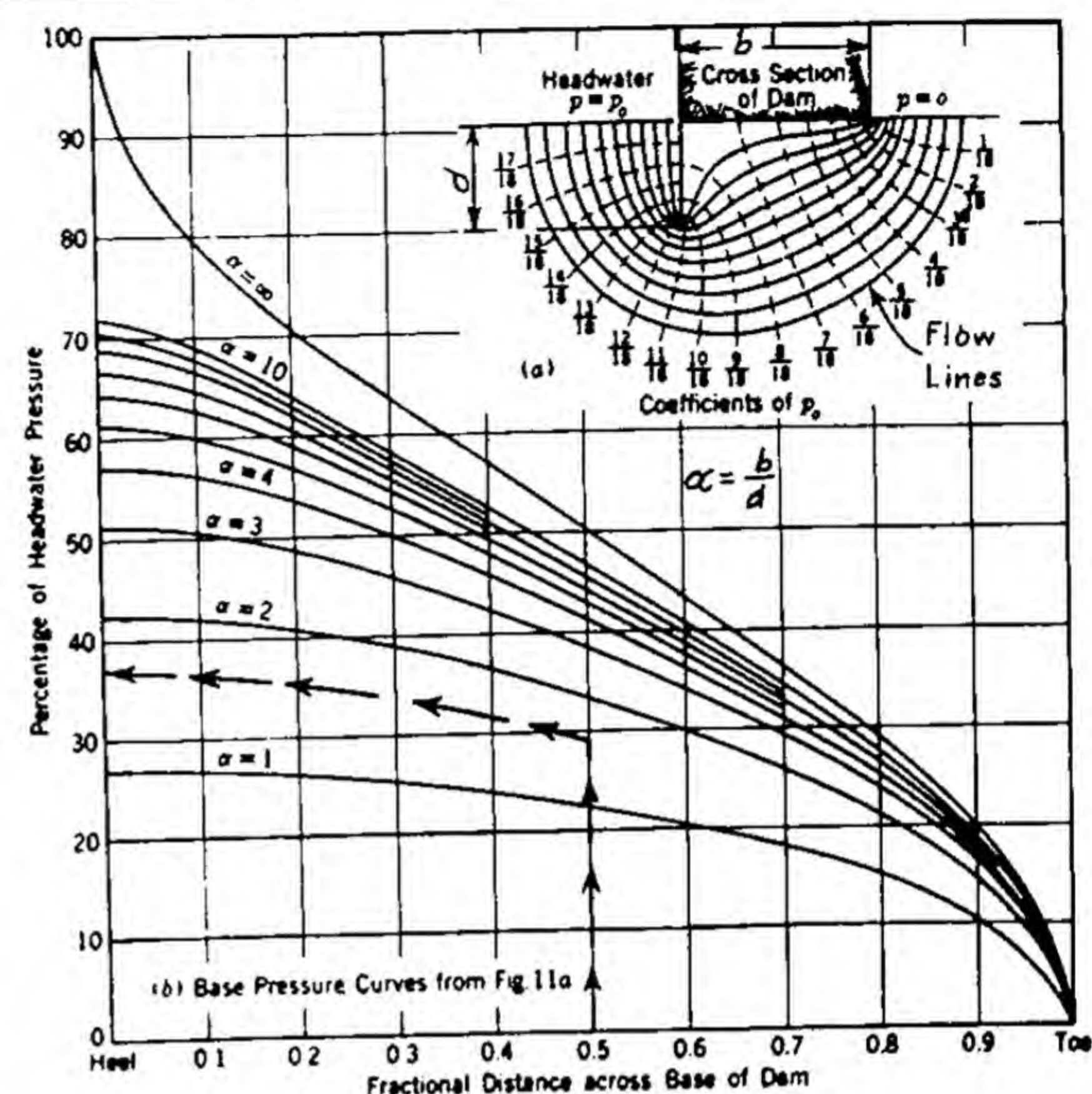


FIG. A - UPLIFT PRESSURE ACROSS BASE OF MASONRY DAM ON ROCK FOUNDATION.*



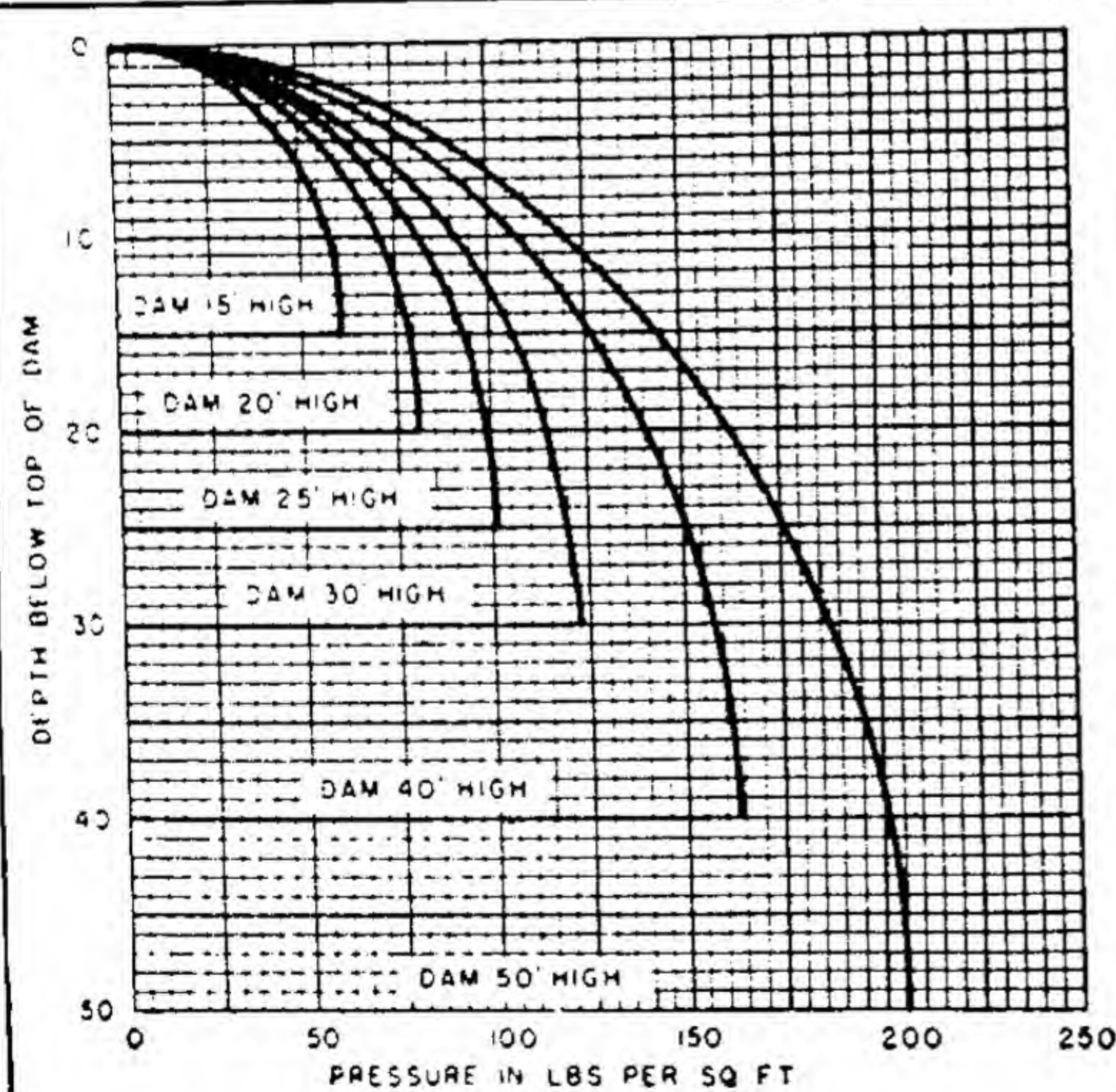
EXAMPLE:

Given: Dam with: 10' base; 6' cut off; and 12' net head.

Required: To find uplift pressure at mid-point of base.

Solution: $\frac{b}{a} = \frac{10}{6} = 1.67$; from chart = 37%
 $0.37 \times 12' \text{ head} = 4.4' \text{ head.}$

FIG. B - UPLIFT PRESSURE ACROSS BASE OF MASONRY DAM ON EARTH FOUNDATION.**



EARTHQUAKE PRESSURES
 APPROXIMATE PRESSURES FROM AN EARTHQUAKE
 OF AMPLITUDE = 0.1g AND PERIOD = 1 SEC.

FIG. C - FORCES CAUSED BY EARTHQUAKES.***

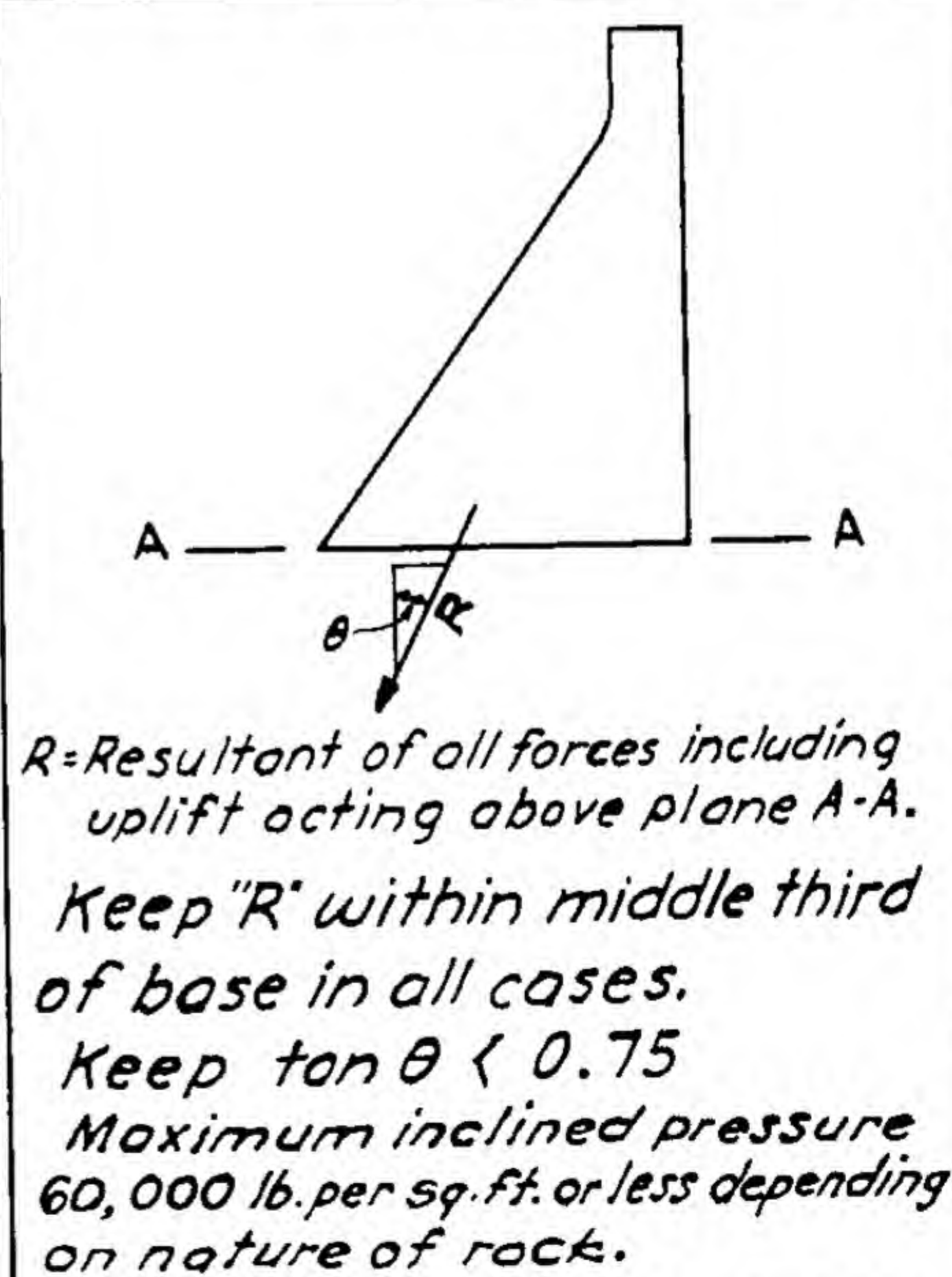
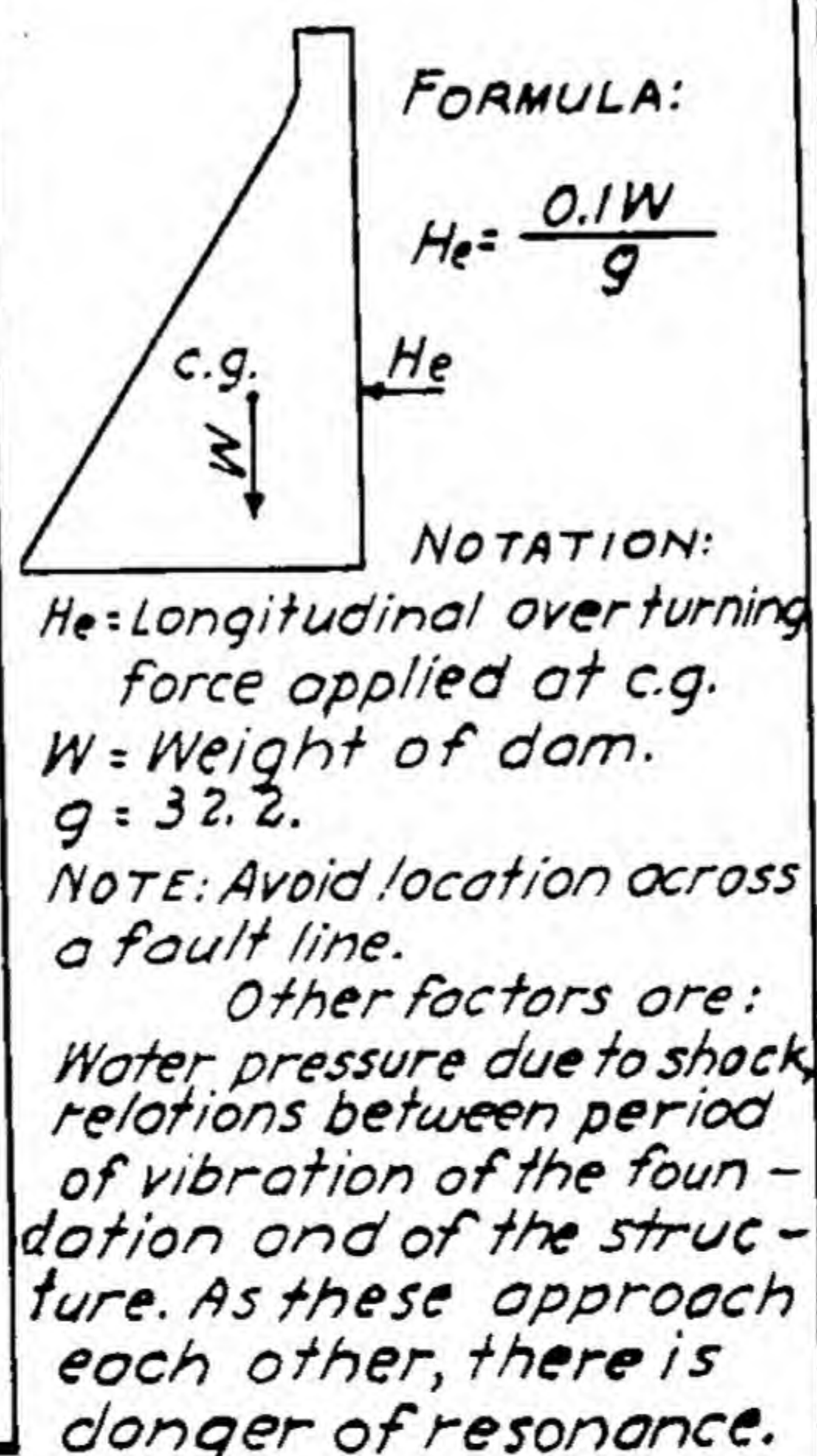


FIG. D - RESISTANCE TO SLIDING - FOR ROCK.

DAMS- RESULTANT PRESSURE-PRACTICAL SECTION

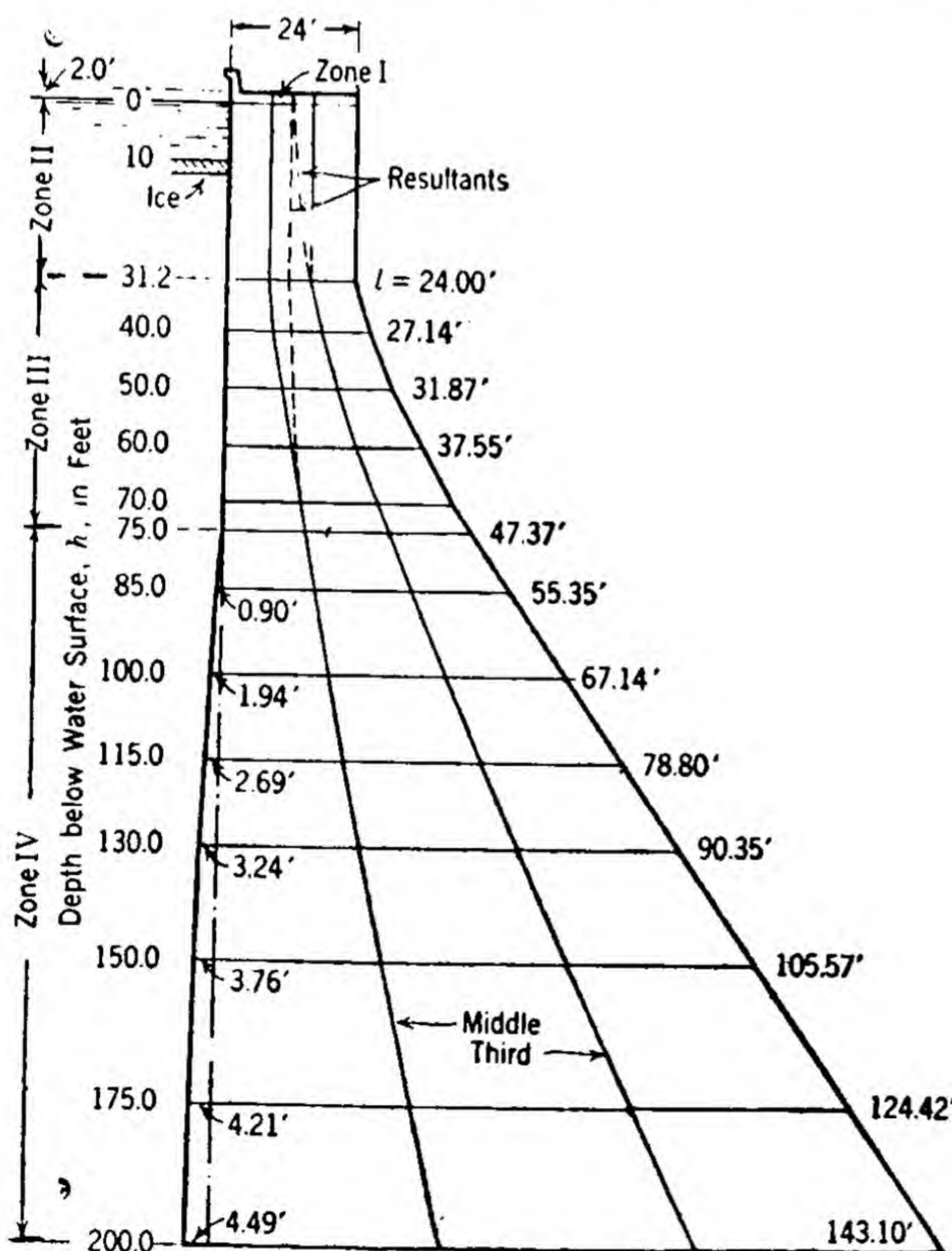
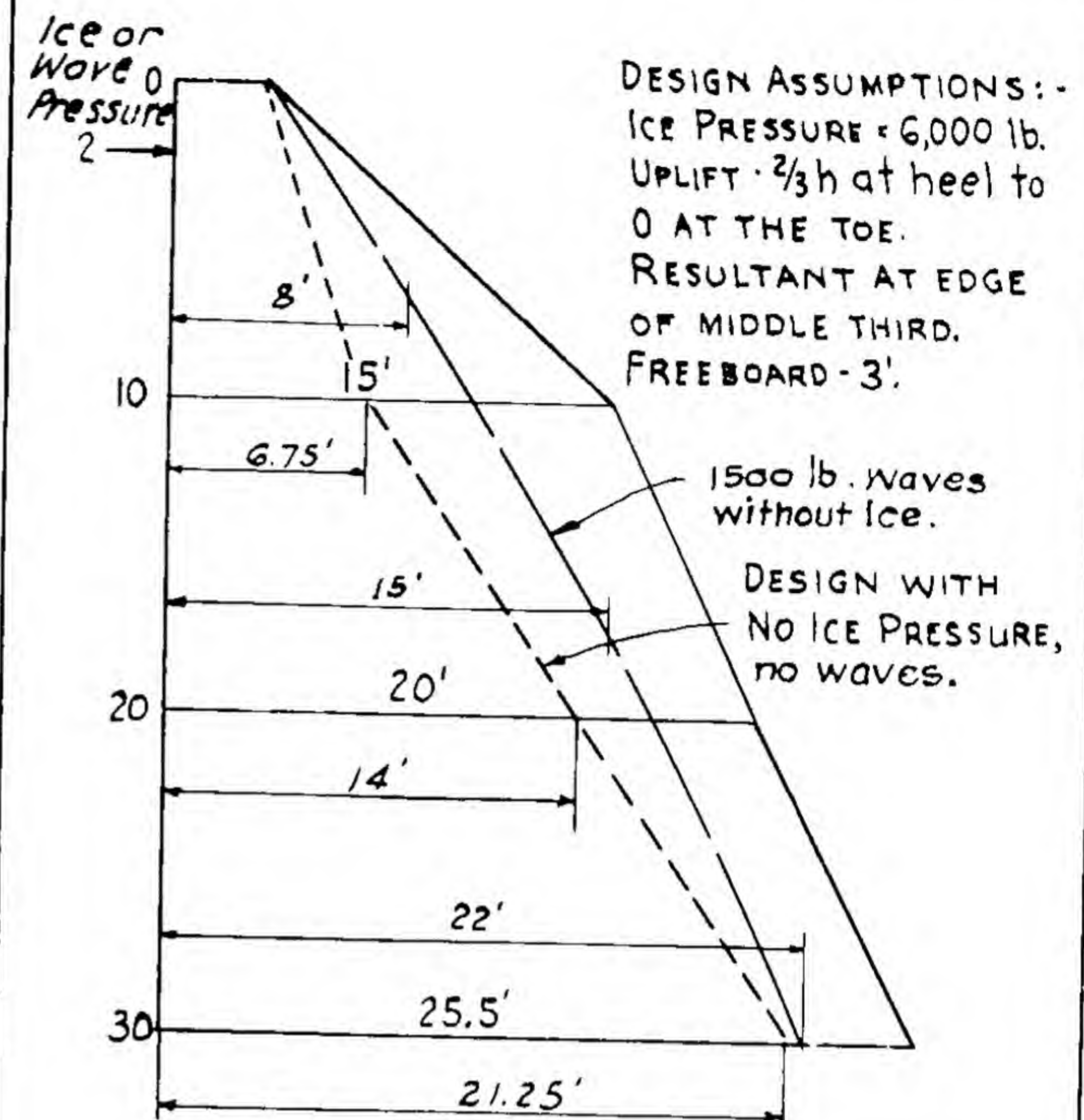
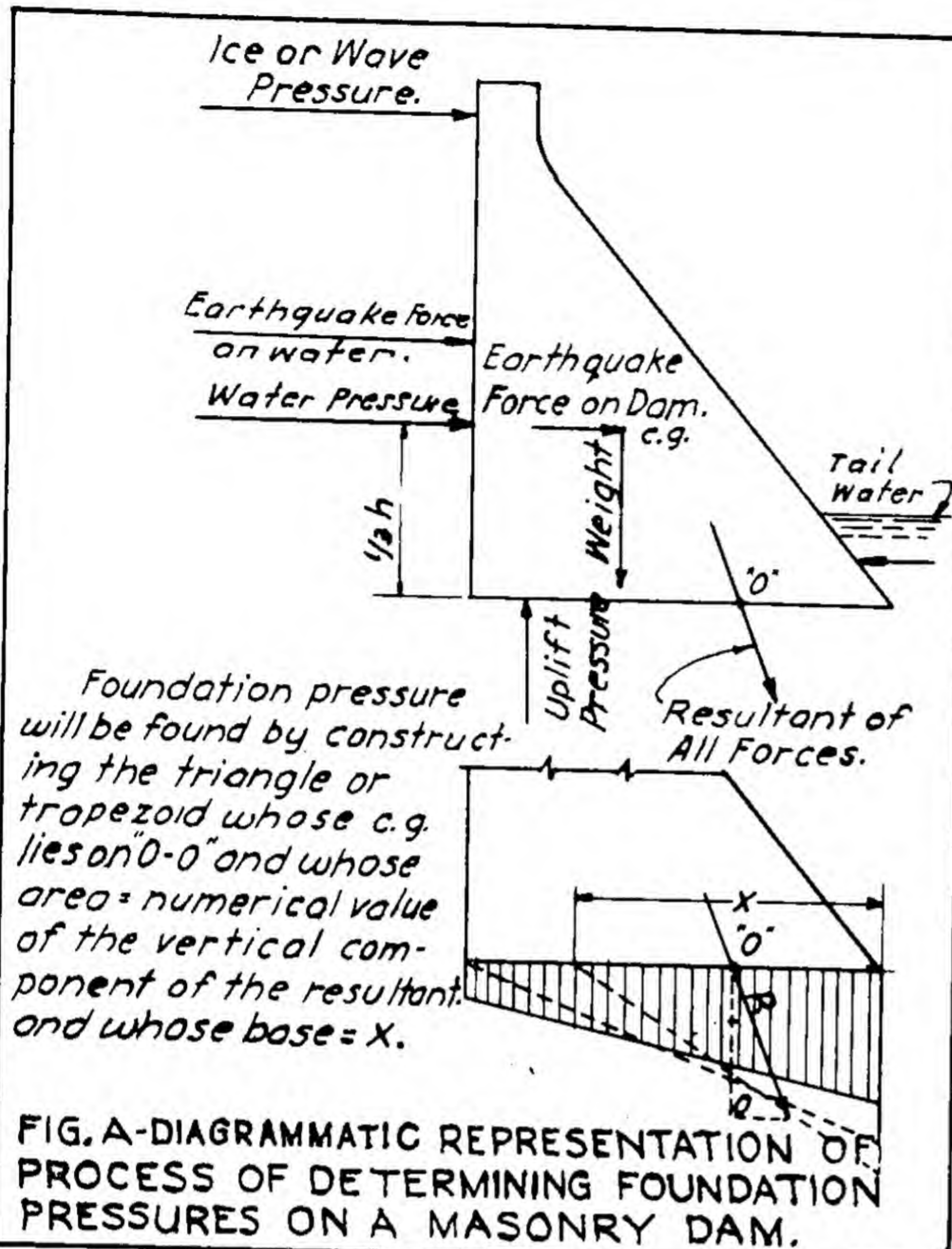


FIG. C- PRACTICAL CONCRETE DAM SECTION.*

*Adapted from Engineering for Dams by Creager, Justin & Hinds.

DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS:

Maximum Inclined Compressive Stress is 60,000 lb./sq. ft.

Maximum Friction Factor = 0.75

Maximum Uplift Pressure = 0.5 height of water.

Uplift Area - Across full base width.

Wind Velocity = 80 miles per hour.

Ice Pressure = 9,000 lb./lin. ft.

Fetch = 4 miles.

DAMS - EARTH DAM SECTIONS

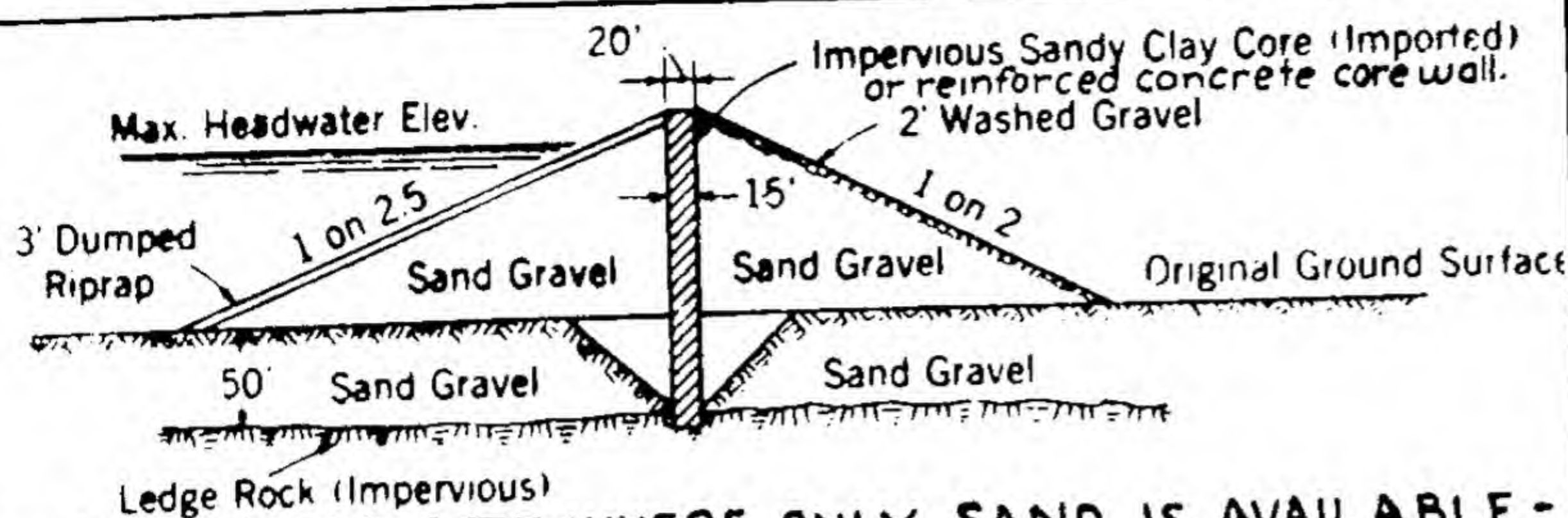


FIG. A - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE ONLY SAND IS AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION IS PERVIOUS FOR 50 FOOT DEPTH. *

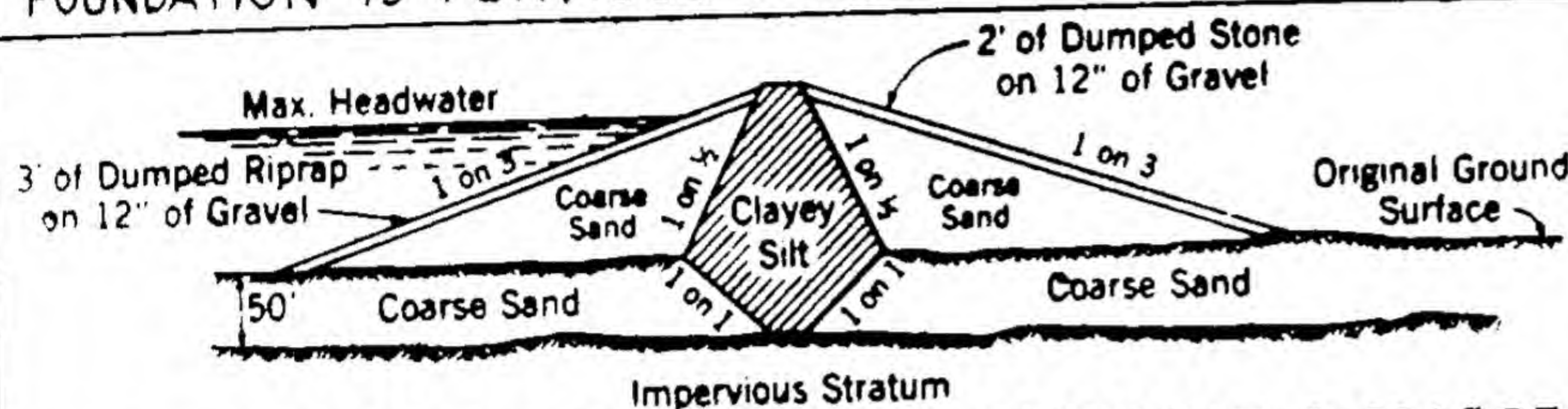


FIG. B - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE CLAYEY SILT & COARSE SAND ARE AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION SAME AS FOR FIG. A. *

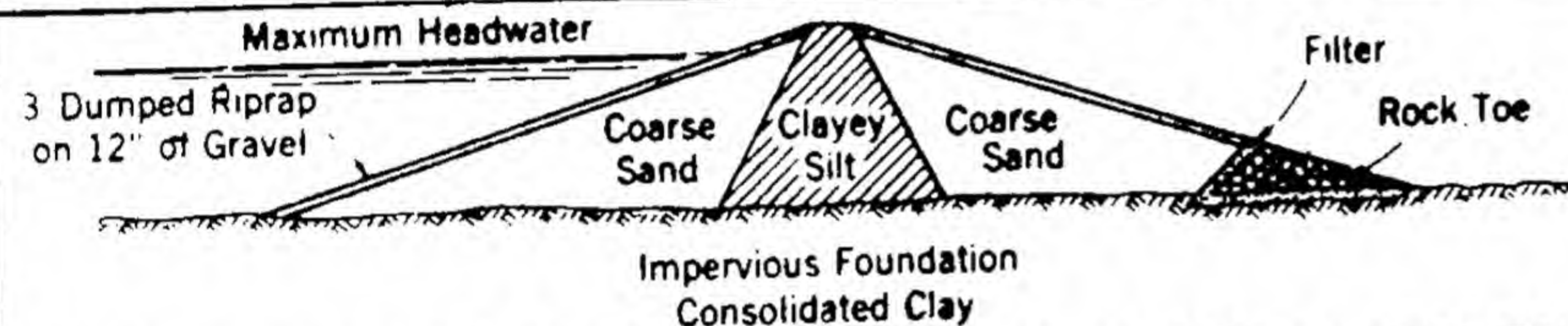


FIG. C - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE CLAYEY SILT & COARSE SAND ARE AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION IS IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL. *

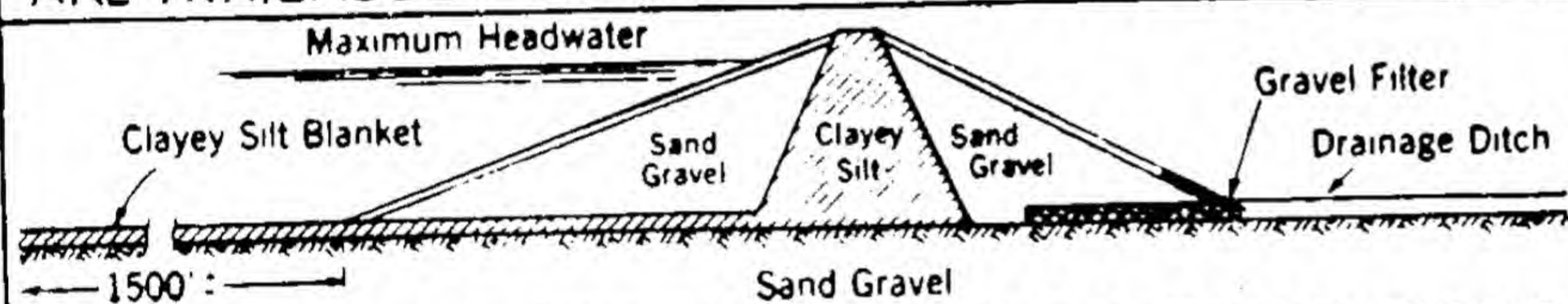


FIG. D - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE CLAYEY SILT & COARSE SAND ARE AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION PERVIOUS TO GREAT DEPTH. *

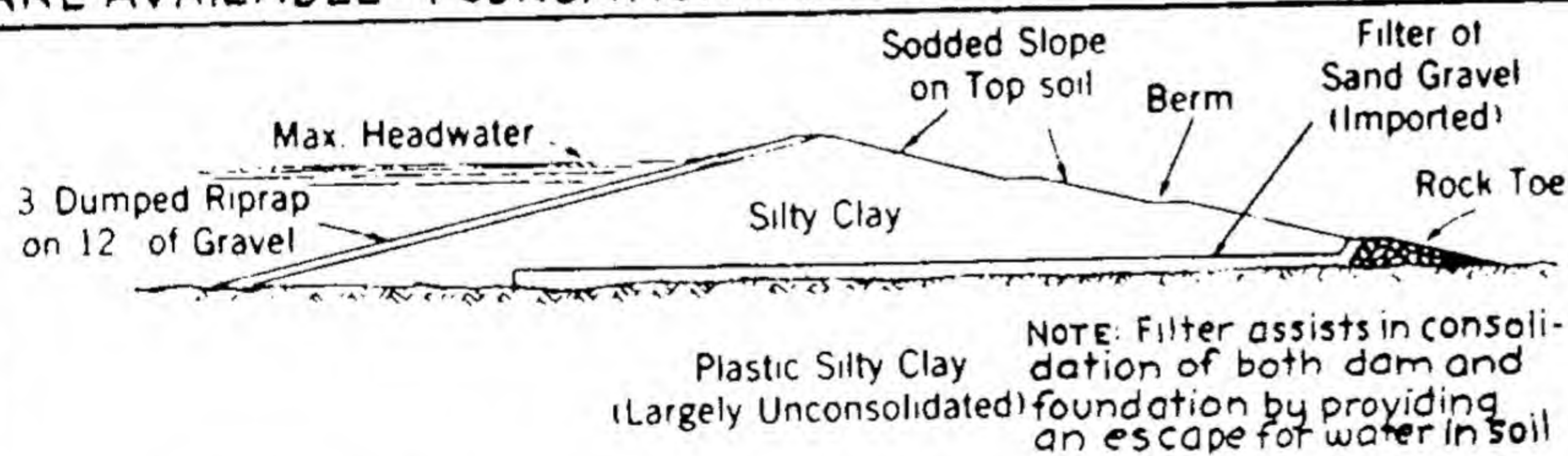


FIG. E - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE ONLY SILTY CLAY IS AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION IS UNCONSOLIDATED SILTY CLAY (PLASTIC). *

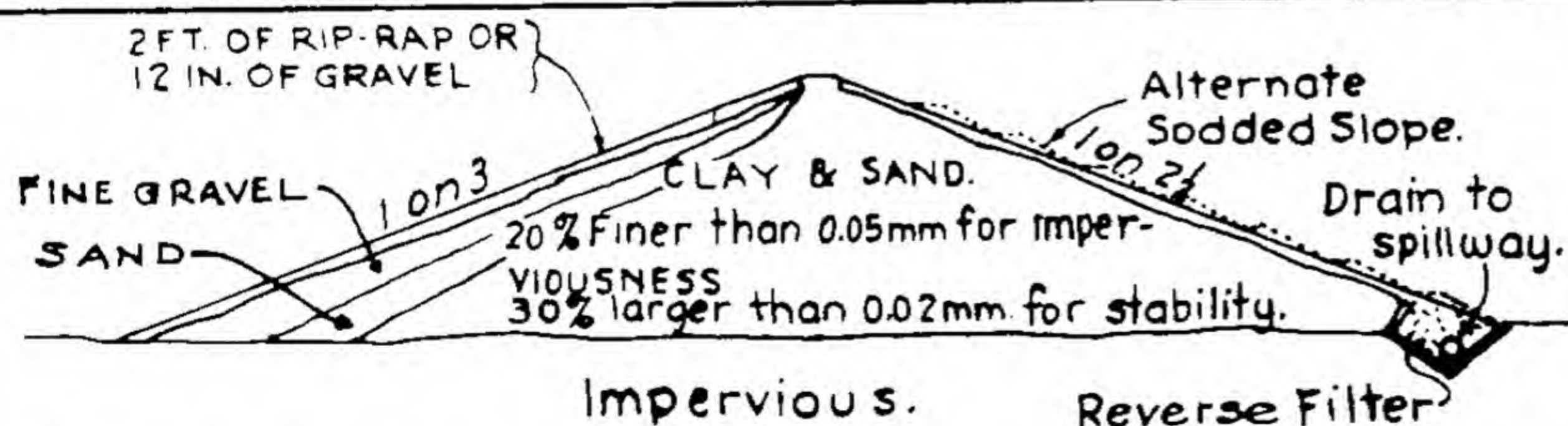


FIG. F - DESIGN FOR SITE WHERE CLAY & SAND ARE AVAILABLE - FOUNDATION REASONABLY IMPERVIOUS. †

See Pg. 3-20 to 3-25 for additional data.

REMARKS ON SECTIONS.

Compaction should be made to maximum density at optimum moisture.

Impervious sections and coarse sections should be within the limits given in Fig. A, Pg. 4-74.

Shear across dam sections should be checked by scientific investigation, but the sections shown should give adequate safety factor for the materials noted.

Earth dams require separate overflow structures, as water overtopping dam will destroy it.

Foundations should never be on peat or vegetable loam.

Compact in 6" layers with power equipment and sheepfoot rollers.

Sheepfoot rollers should be used to reduce moisture and aid compaction.

Rip-rap with fine gravel & sand on upstream surface to protect against wave action and provide a reverse filter in case of sudden draw down.

Coarse sand - 85% size > 0.075 mm. Check soft foundation assumptions by Elastic Theory, Pg. 3-22.

* Adapted from Engineering for Dams by Justin, Hinds & Creager., † by Author.

DAMS - TYPICAL SECTIONS

ROCKFILL DAM WITH ARTICULATED CONCRETE SLAB

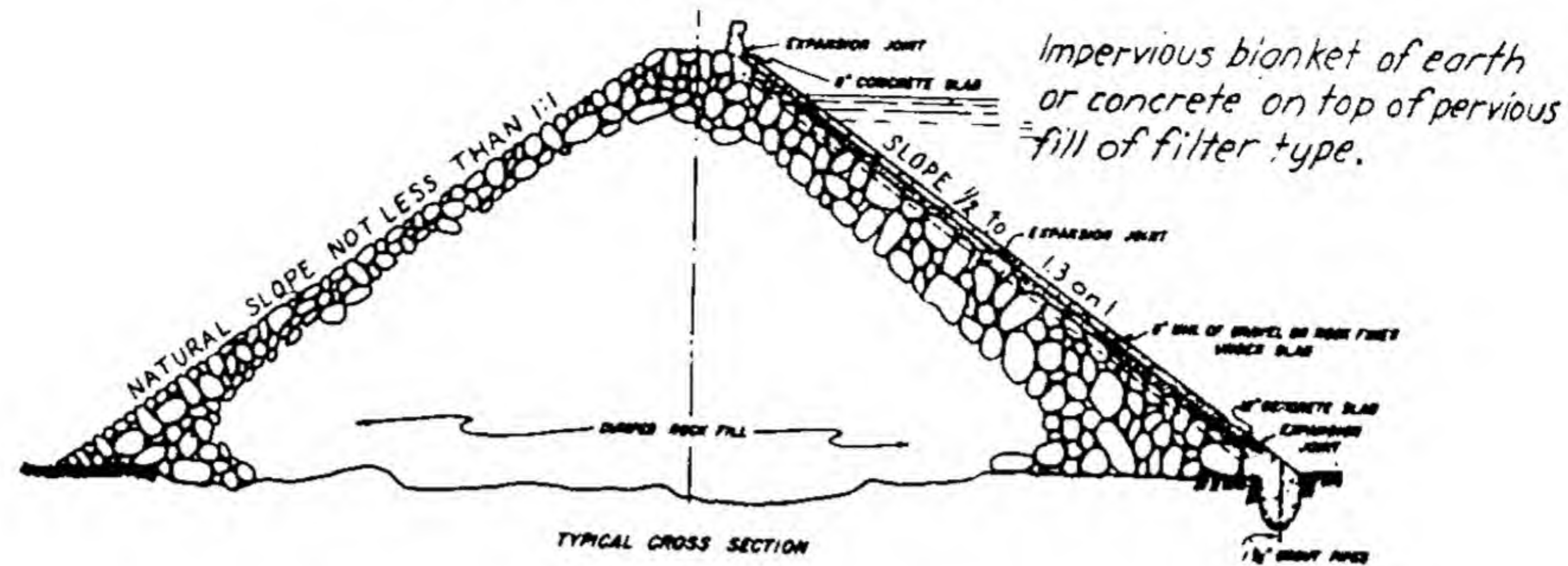


FIG. A - ROCK FILL DAMS.*

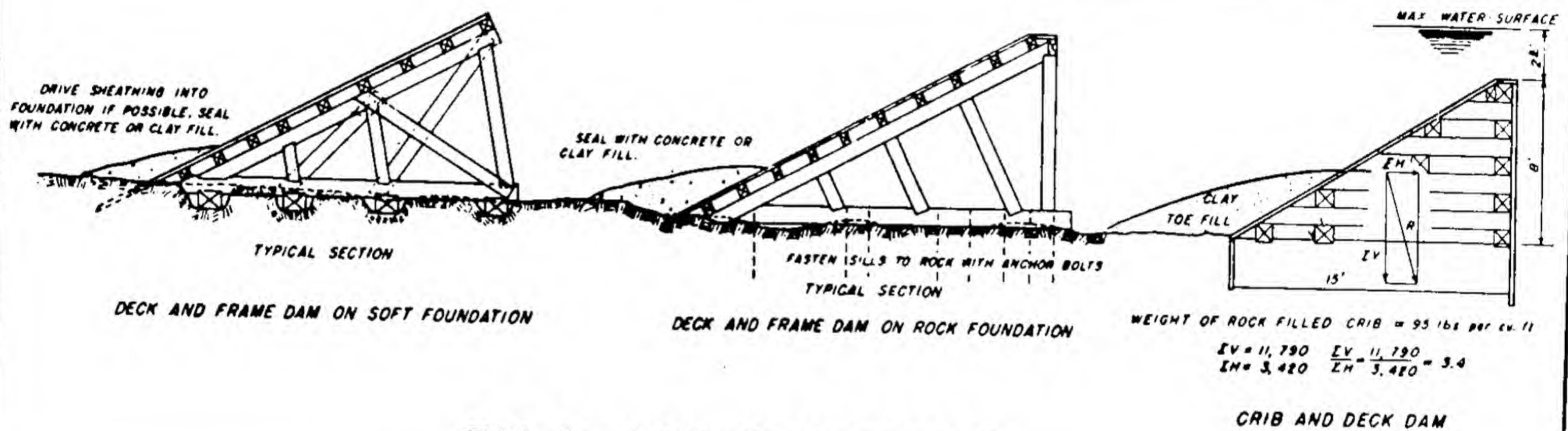


FIG. B - LOG CRIB DAMS.*

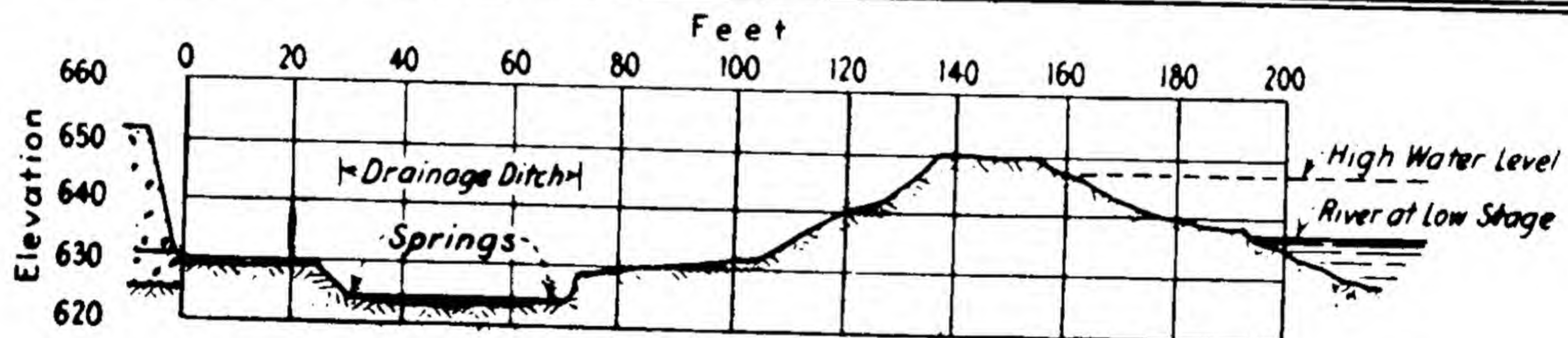


FIG. C - EARTH DIKE (for cofferdam).**

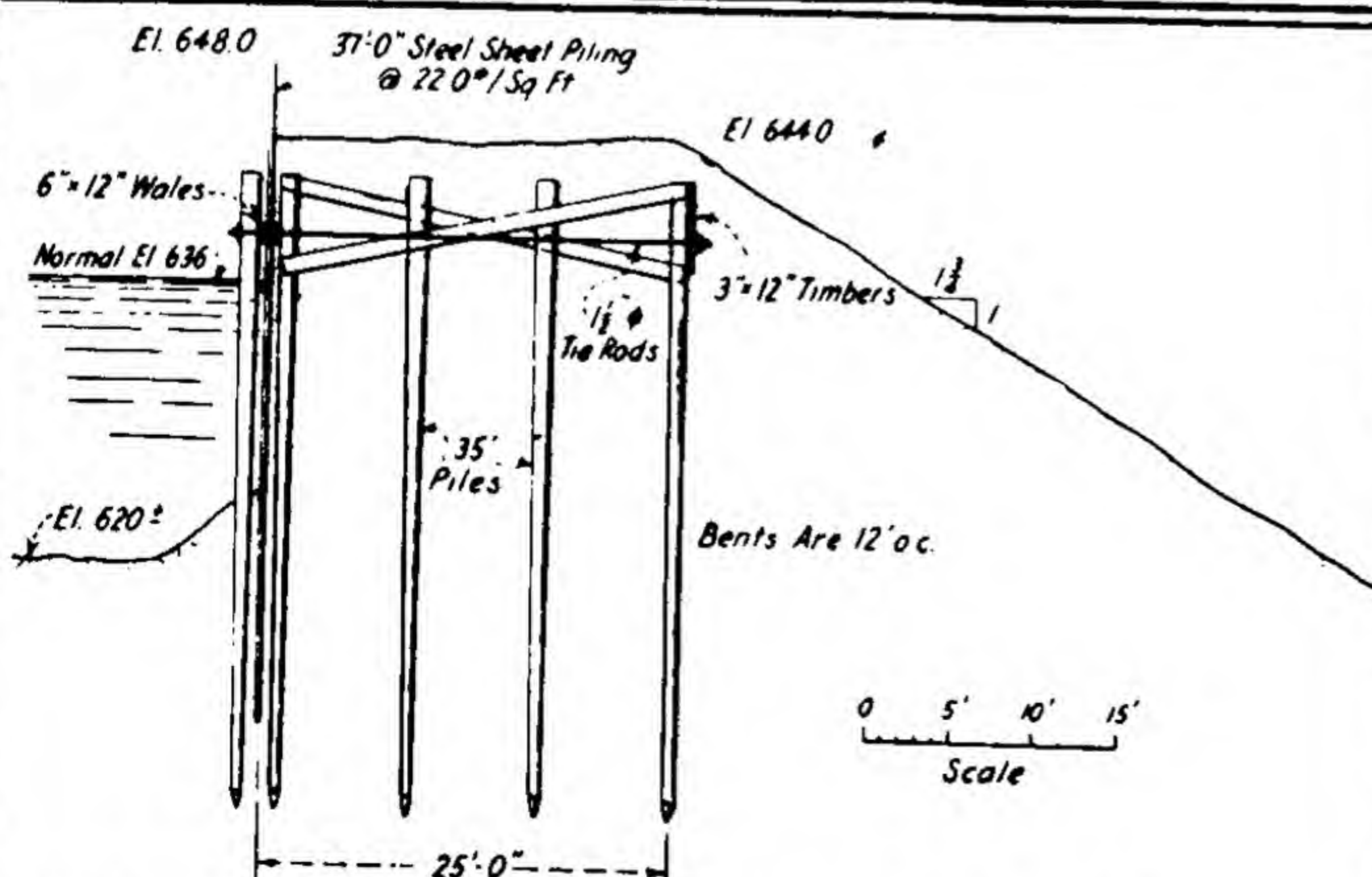


FIG. D - TYPICAL COFFERDAM.**

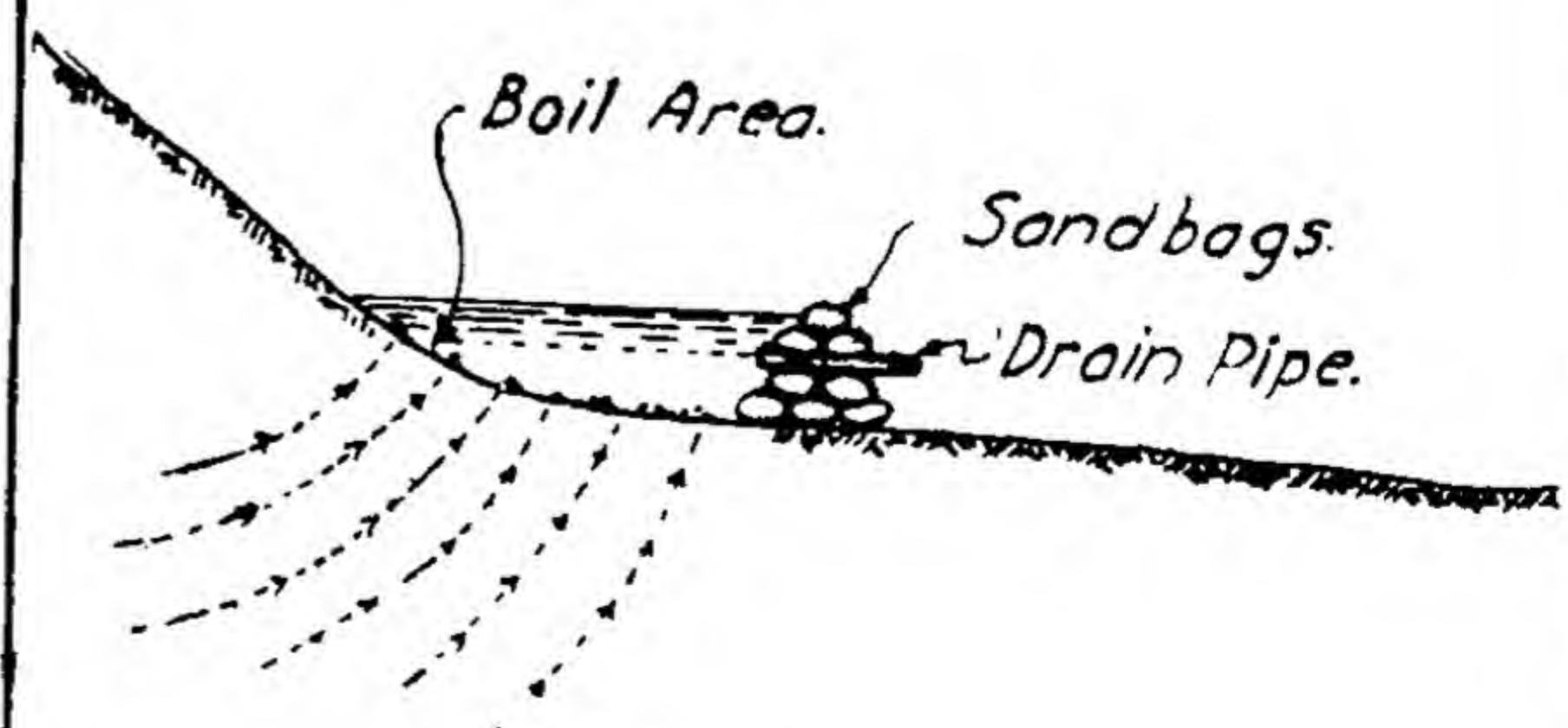
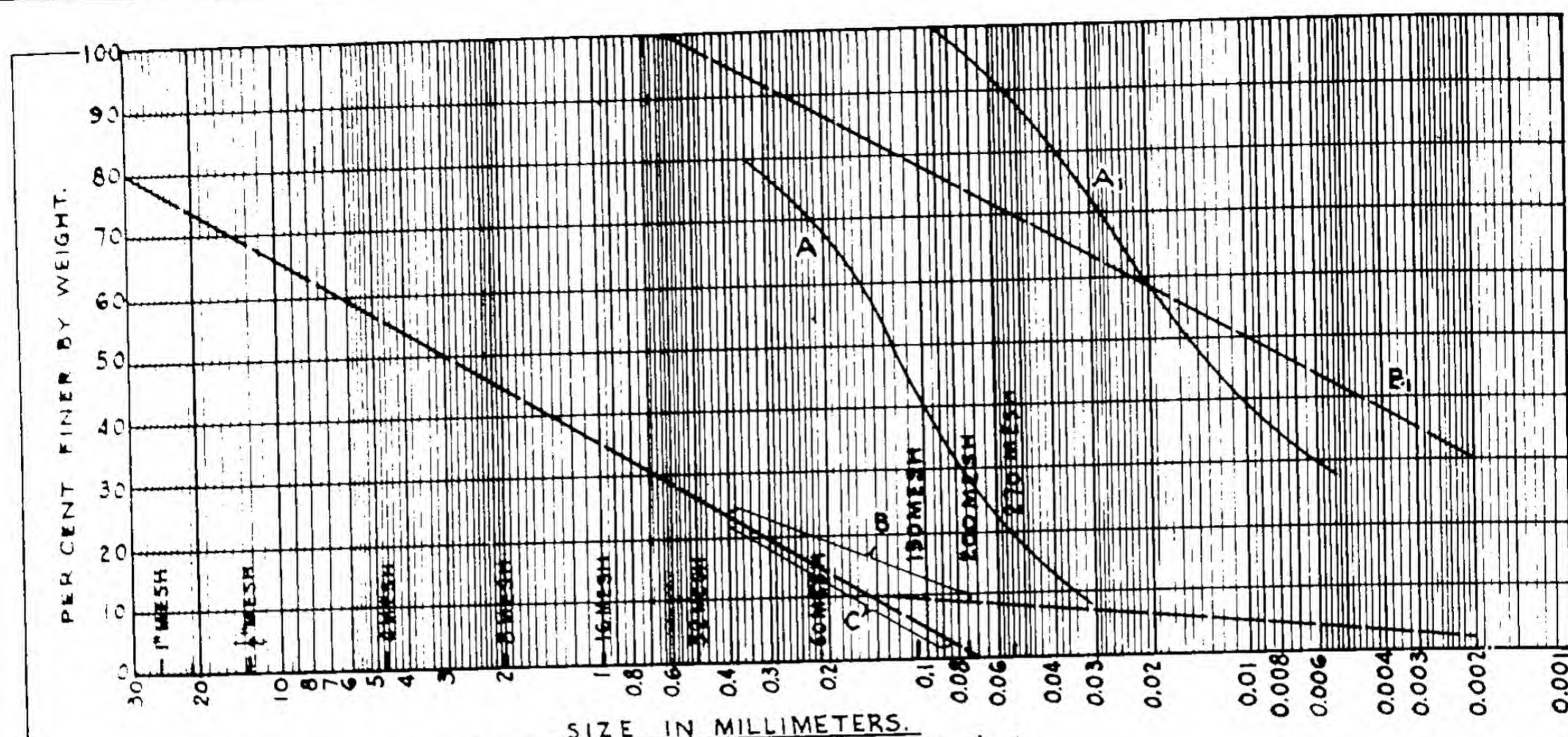


FIG. E - CORRECTION OF A BOIL.**

*Adopted from Low Dams by National Resources Comm.

**Adopted from White & Prentis, Cofferdams, by permission of Columbia University Press.

DAMS - MISCELLANEOUS CRITERIA



1. Poss be upper limit of satisfactory core material.
1. Proposed upper limit of safe core material (Urquhart).
- 8-1. Proposed limits for ungraded materials suitable for impervious section for rolled fill dams (Lee).
- 8-2. Proposed limits for ungraded materials suitable for impervious section for rolled fill dams (Justin).
- 8-3. Approximate limit of materials for impervious sections of rolled fill dams (Justin).

FIG. A - CHART FOR SELECTION OF MATERIALS.* See also Pg. 3-05.

TABLE B - SETTLEMENT EXPECTANCY.†

MATERIAL	PRESSURE (IN TONS/SQ. FT.)	
	NO MEASURABLE SETTLEMENT.	DETRIMENTAL SETTLEMENT.
Stiff Clay.	2.0	4.4
Silt.	1.5	1.6
Sand-Clay.	2.4	1.6
Fine Sand.	2.0	1.8

Note inconsistency.

Rigid Structures: Provide for settlement, shrinkage, and expansion by use of joints and keyways.
Flexible Structures: Allow time for foundation settlement. Allow for consolidation in completing fill.

Basis For Computing Settlement.

$$\text{Settlement} = \frac{e_1 - e_2}{1 + e_1} \times h.$$

Where:

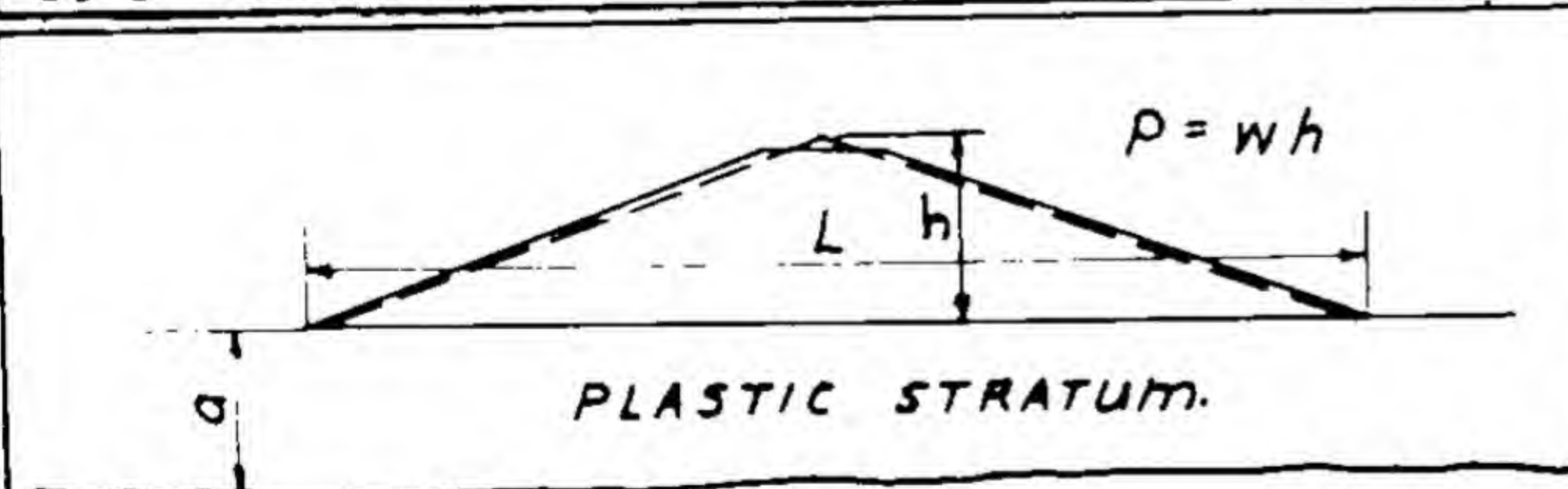
e_1 = Void ratio before consolidation.

e_2 = " " after " "

h = Thickness of layer in feet.

FOUNDATION PRESSURES FOR EARTH DAMS.

For bearing capacities of soils & rocks see p. 2-50.
 Soft formations should be checked for shear as shown below.



$$S = \frac{P \times a}{L} \quad (\text{Applies only to } \textcircled{*} \text{ plastic soils}).$$

Assumes equivalent Δ cross-section.

S = Maximum unit shear - lb. per sq. in.

P = Maximum unit pressure - lb. per sq. in.

For very approx. limits for S see Table D.

FIG. C - FOUNDATIONS OF PLASTIC MATERIAL.

TABLE D - SOIL SHEAR VALUES.

SOIL.	COHESION PER SQ. FT.	ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION ϕ
Clay - Liquid. **	100	0°
" - Very Soft. **	200	2°
" - Soft. **	400	4°
" - Fairly Stiff. **	1,000	6°
" - Very Stiff. **	2,000	12°
Sand - Wet **	0	10°
" - Dry or Unmoved **	0	34°
Silt. ***	0	20° ±
Cemented Sand & Gravel - Wet **	500	34°
" " " " - Dry. *	1000	34°

Shear Strength = Cohesion + $W \tan \phi$.
 Apply a safety factor of 2. Actual determination from soil analysis is advisable.

* From Low Dams by National Resources Comm. † From Transactions of A.S.C.E.
 Ⓢ From The Application of Theories of Elasticity and Plasticity to Foundation Problems by Leo Jurgenson, Soils, McGraw-Hill, Based on quick shear test. ** Adapted from Hogentogler, Engineering Properties of
 J. Boston Soc. C. E. July 1934. *** By author.

DAMS - MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS-1

SEEPAGE DATA: The flow of water from the upstream side of dam to the downstream side, through the embankment of earth dams and along the line of creep, must be kept within safe limits in respect to volume and velocity to prevent piping & boiling.

Creep = Path of water along contact surface between structure and foundation.

TABLE A - RECOMMENDED CREEP RATIOS,* R (After Lane).

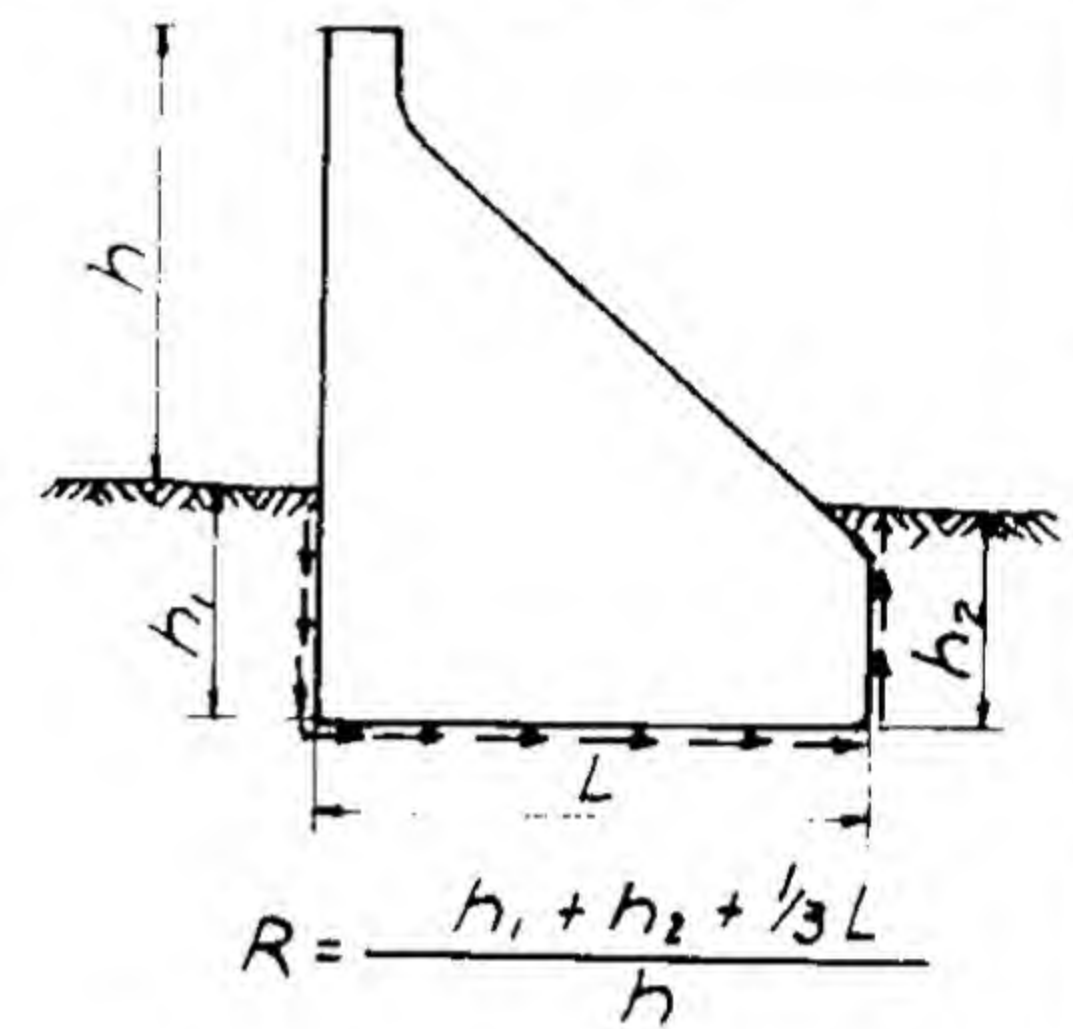
MATERIAL	R	MATERIAL	R
Very Fine Sand & Silt.	8.5	Boulders with some Cobbles and Gravel.	2.5
Fine Sand	7.0	Soft Clay	3.0
Medium Sand	6.0	Medium Clay	2.0
Coarse Sand	5.0	Hard Clay	1.8
Fine Gravel	4.0	Very Hard Clay or Hardpan.	1.6
Medium Gravel	3.5		
Coarse Gravel including some Cobbles.	3.0		

NOTE: If "R" for a critical section is less than the tabular value, additional flow resistance should be inserted in design section.

Limitations: Does not take into account -

1. Importance of shape - see Fig. C & D p. 4-78.

2. Line of creep may not be most direct path of seepage.



R = Creep Ratio.
(A check against piping)

TABLE B - SEEPAGE LOSSES FROM COFFERDAMS.**

RATIO OF AREAS ϕ/A	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
ϕ	0.49	0.62	0.74	0.86	1.00	1.16	1.35	1.62	2.06

MATERIAL	K
Clean Gravel	$0.2662 - 0.02778$
Clean Sand	$5787 \times 10^{-7} - 5787 \times 10^{-9}$
Fine Sand or Silt	$2778 \times 10^{-9} - 2778 \times 10^{-12}$
Clay.	Less than 2778×10^{-12}

SCHOKLITSCH FORMULA.

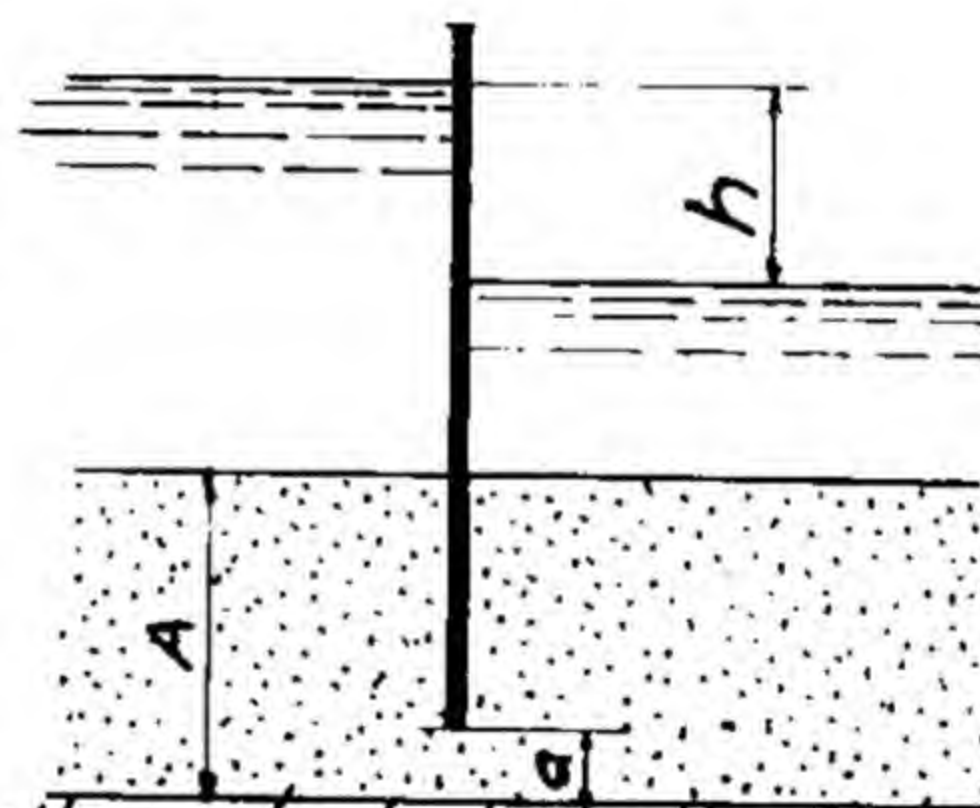
$$Q = 100 K \phi \frac{h}{2}$$

Where: Q = Quantity of flow in cu.ft./sec.

K = Coefficient of permeability

in cu.ft./sec. - See Table B, but a soil analysis is indicated.

ϕ = Value in Table B above.



Alternate Formula:†

$$Q_1 = C L h$$

Where:-

Q_1 = Flow in gal. per min.

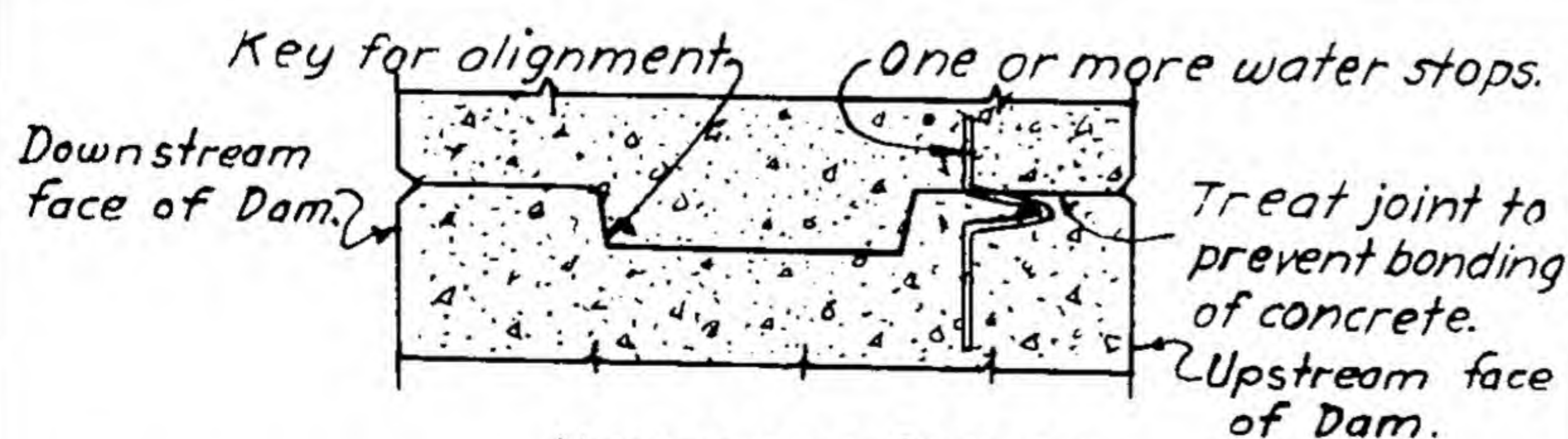
C = 1.25 x effective (or 10%) grain size of sand.

See p. 3-01 for visual determination of grain size

h = Head loss in feet.

L = Length of dam in feet.

NOTE: On dams over 15' high, seepage losses through embankments should be determined by experiments on scale models.



HORIZONTAL SECTION.

Allow lapse of time between concreting adjoining sections to reduce shrinkage.

FIG. C - CONSTRUCTION JOINT ESSENTIALS.

FLOTATION GRADIENT.†

Hydraulic Gradient at which boils or piping occur.

$$\text{Flotation Gradient} = F_c$$

$$F_c = \frac{H}{L} = (1-P)(S-1)$$

F_c = 1 approximately.

P = Proportion of voids.

S = Specific gravity of sand grains.

H = Hydraulic head.

L = Thickness of bed.

*Adapted from Transactions of A.S.C.E. - 1935, pg. 1235 by E.W. Lane. **From Low Dams by National Resources Comm. †Adapted from White & Prentiss, Cofferdams, by permission of Columbia University Press.

DAMS - MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS-2

STEVENSON FORMULA :

For "F" greater than 20 miles :

$$h = 0.17 \sqrt{VF}$$

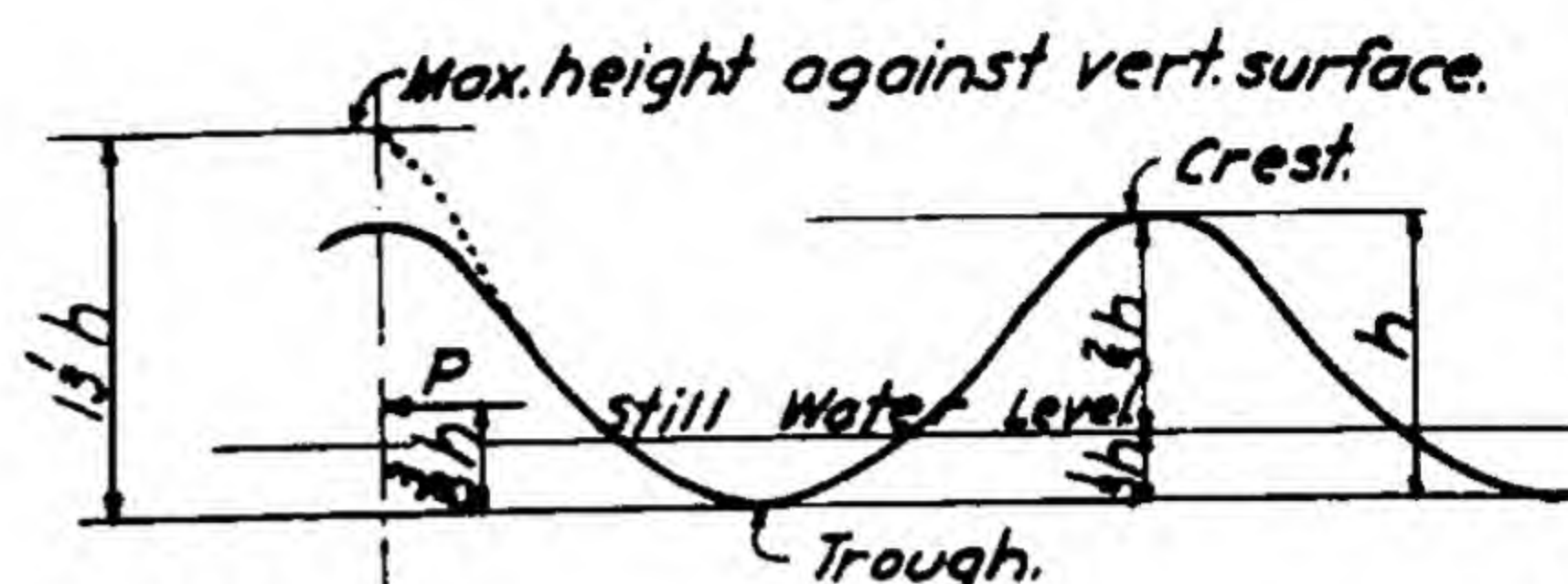
For "F" less than 20 miles :

$$h = 0.17 \sqrt{VF} + 2.5 - F^{\frac{1}{4}}$$

Where: h = Height of wave in feet.

V = Wind velocity in miles per hour.

F = Unobstructed length of lake in statute miles (fetch).



Wave Pressure, $P = 125h^2$ in pounds per linear foot.

Maximum height of waves: On a vertical surface = $1.33h$.
On an inclined surface = $1.5h$.

Minimum Freeboard on lakes less than 2 miles long = 2 feet.

FIG. A - HEIGHT OF FREEBOARD WAVE ACTION.*

NOTE: Waves exert scouring action as they travel up and down slopes. Embankment should be protected by paving, rip-rap, etc.; provision for drainage, in case of rapid drawdown of reservoir, should be made.

ZUIDER ZEE FORMULA :

$$S = \frac{V^2 F}{1400 d} \times \cos A$$

Where: S = Rise of water level above normal in feet.

V = Wind velocity in miles per hour.

F = Unobstructed length of lake in miles (fetch).

d = Average depth of water in feet.

A = Angle between fetch and direction of wind.

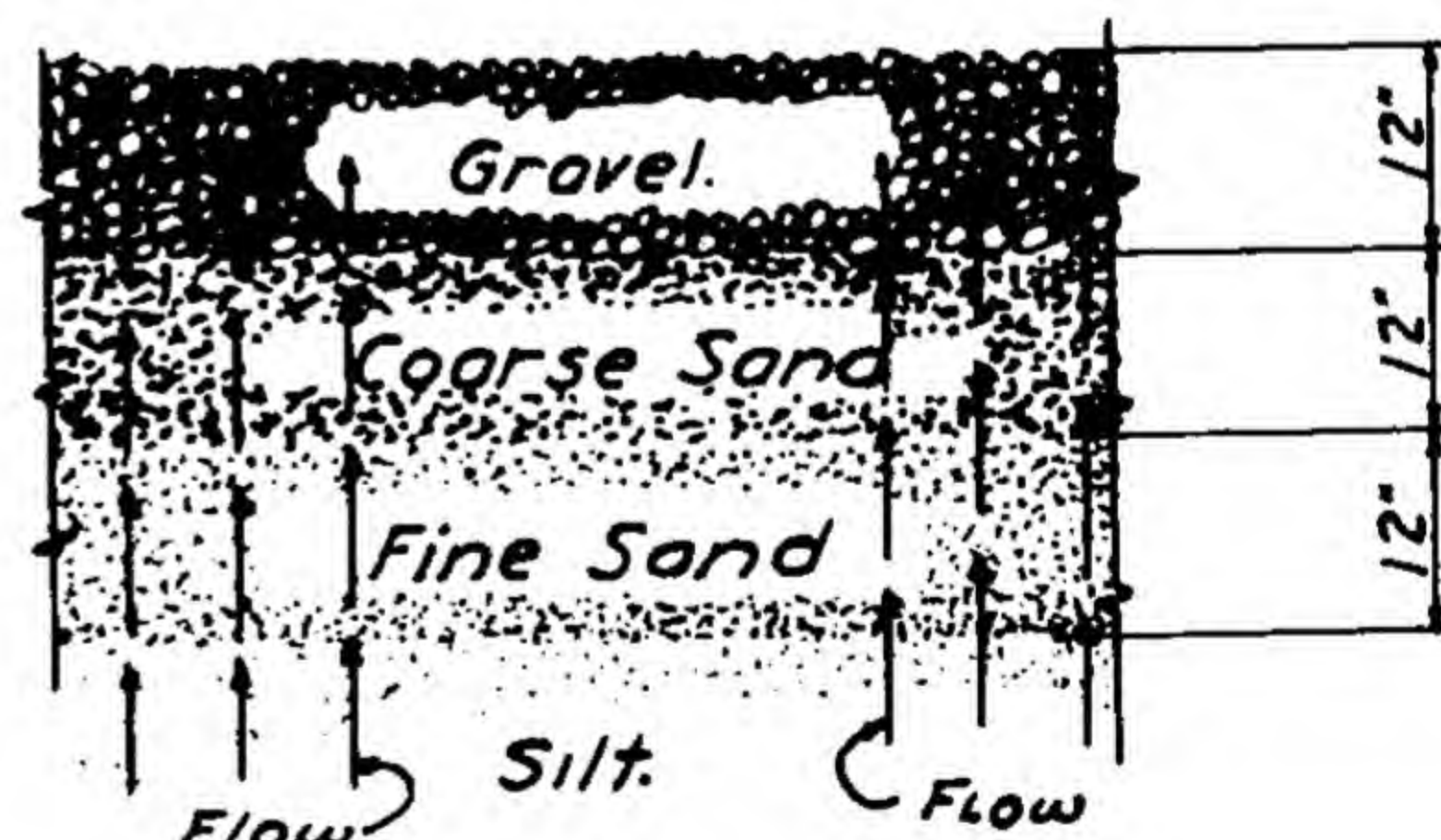
FIG. B - RISE IN WATER LEVEL DUE TO WIND.

Rule for filter material is based on 15% size.

15% size means 15% by weight of particles are smaller than size given and 85% are larger.

To determine required size - step up grain size by 9.

Layers of material should be 12" min. thickness.



Example:

Given Silt whose grain size = 0.01 mm.

First layer - fine sand = 0.09 mm.

Second layer - coarse sand = 0.81 mm.

Third layer - gravel = 7.3 mm.

} Based on 15% size.

See also ratio of 15% to 85% sizes, see Pg. 3-18.

FIG. C - SELECTION OF MATERIAL FOR REVERSE FILTER.

*Adopted from Transactions A.S.C.E., 1935, pg. 984 by D.A. Molitor.

DAMS - OUTLET STRUCTURES

SPILLWAY DESIGN

Spillways must have sufficient capacity that dam will never be overtopped.
 Compute storm peak run off - (a) See pages 5-00 to 5-02; (b) Check with high-water history of stream; (c) In addition make a hydrographic study.
 Use a liberal factor of safety.

FORMULA FOR DESIGN OF SPILLWAY OVERFLOW CAPACITY.

$$Q = LCH^{3/2}$$

Where:

Q = Discharge in cubic ft. per sec.

L = Length of crest in feet.

C = Coefficient - See Table A.

H = Head on crest in feet.

TABLE A-DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS FOR FIG. B. *

No IN FIG. B	HEAD IN FEET.									
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
1	3.32	3.44	3.46	3.42	3.41	3.46	3.50			
2	3.22	3.48	3.61	3.67	3.70	3.72				
3	3.15	3.45	3.64	3.75	3.82	3.87	3.88			
4	3.23	3.34	3.43	3.52	3.59	3.64				
5	3.18	3.30	3.37	3.42	3.46	3.49	3.52	3.54		
6	3.28	3.50	3.54	3.52	3.36	3.31	3.30			
7	3.53	3.54	3.55	3.50	3.35	3.27	3.25	3.25		
8	3.13	3.14	3.10	3.14	3.20	3.26	3.31	3.37		
9	3.09	3.11	3.33							
10		3.80								



FIG. C - TYPICAL ICE-BREAKER FOR SPILLWAY.

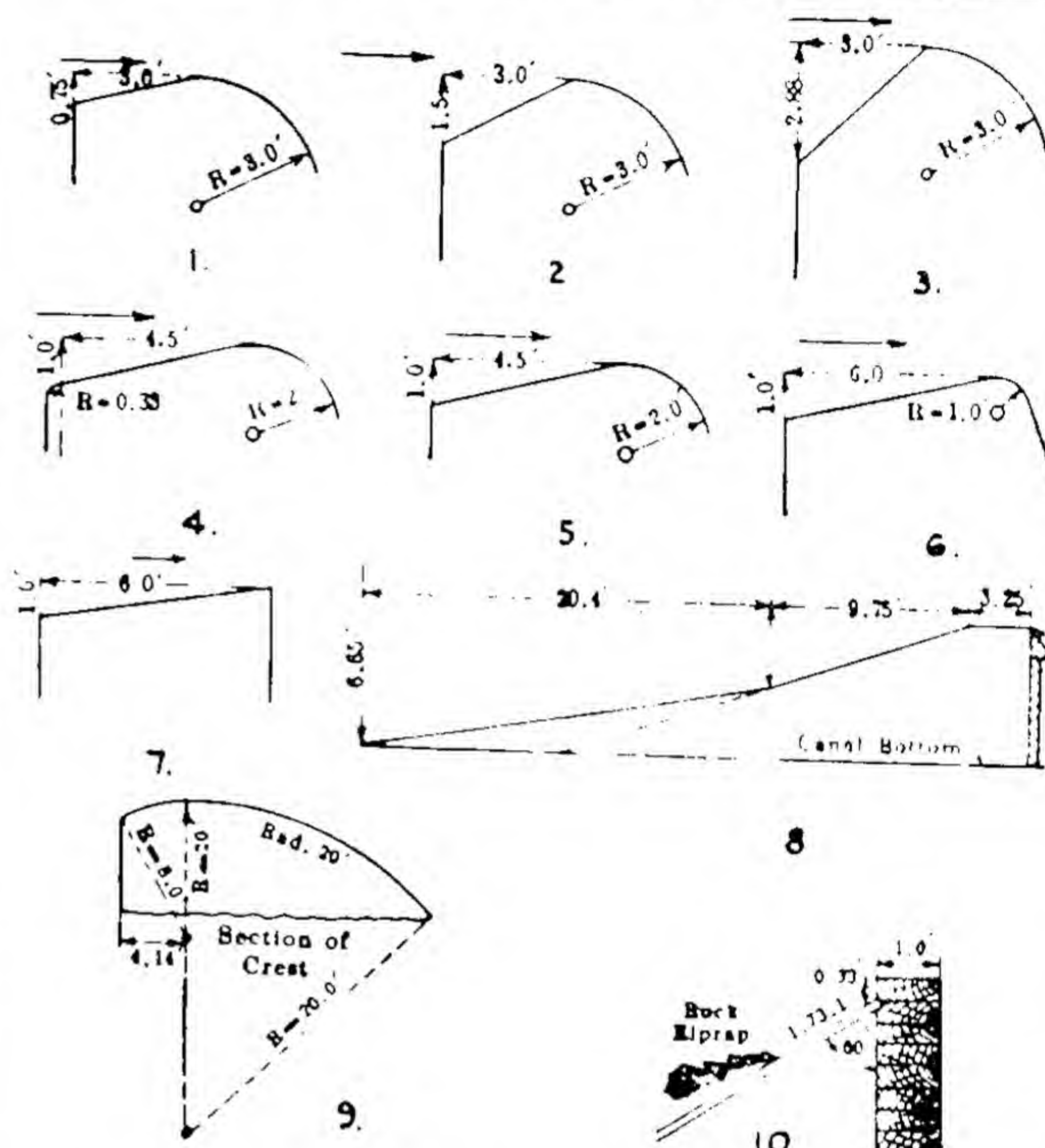


FIG. B - TYPICAL SPILLWAY CRESTS. *

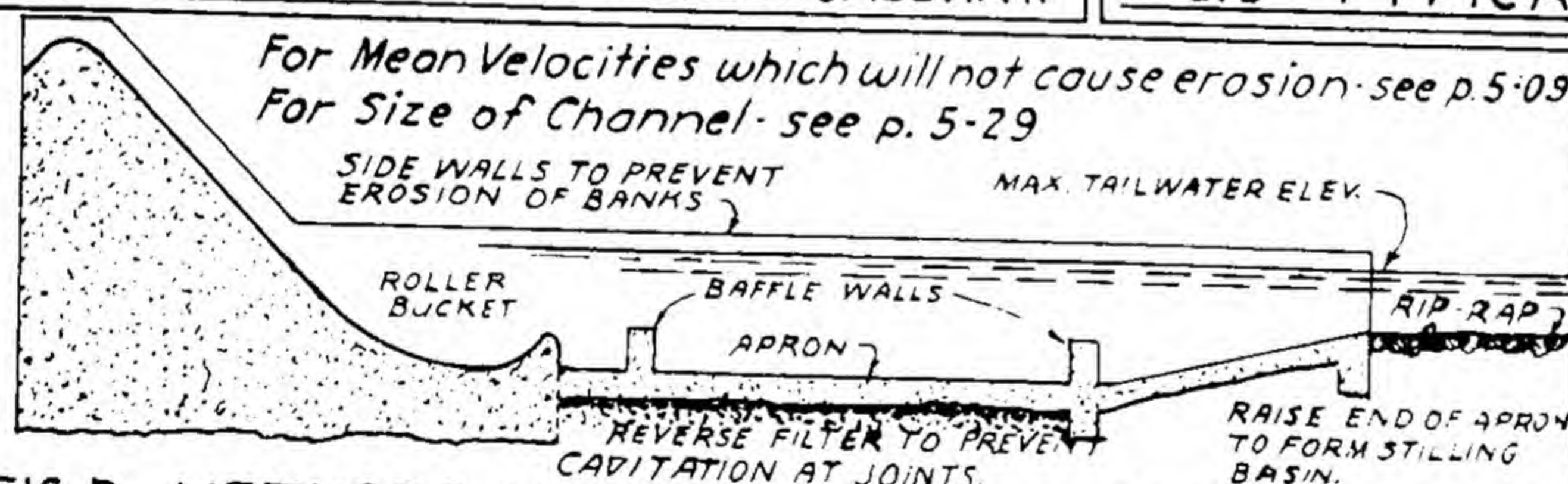
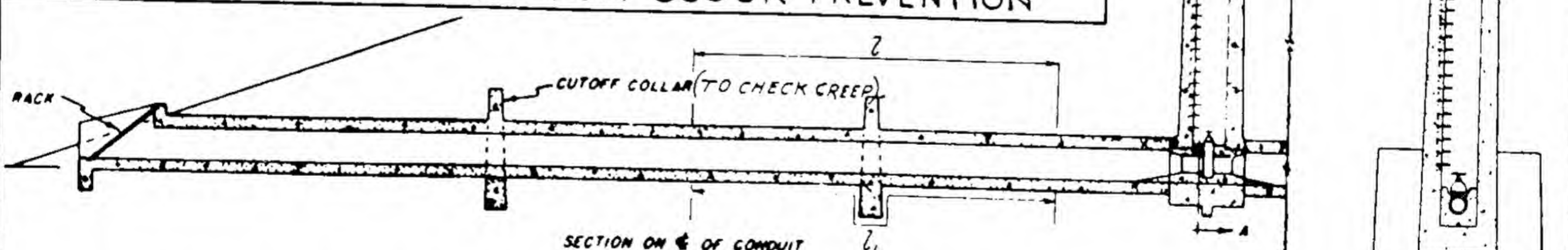


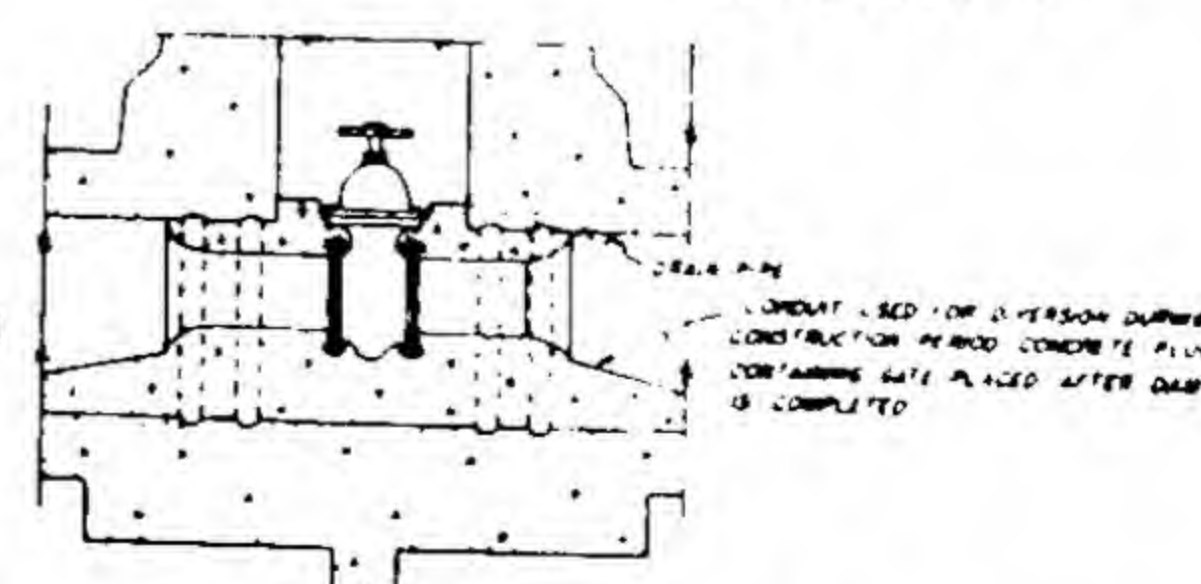
FIG. D - METHODS USED FOR SCOUR PREVENTION



TO CHECK CREEP Along structure:
 MAKE $Z_1 > 1.25Z$

TO DETERMINE PIPE SIZE REQUIRED:
 SEE Pg. 6-63.

GATE PRESSURES.
 TO DETERMINE FORCE TO
 OPEN GATES:
 To Start = $0.75 h \times \text{Area}$
 After Start = $0.40 h \times \text{Area of Gate}$
 h = head to center of gate.



DETAIL OF GATE VALVE INSTALLATION.

FIG. D - TYPICAL PIPE OUTLET THROUGH DAM. **

*Adapted from King, Handbook of Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.
 **From Low Dams by National Resources Comm.

DAMS - WHAT THE FLOW NET SHOWS - 1

While nature is a fickle jade, she is far kinder to those who study her laws. Lazarus White and Edmund Astley Prentis.

Quick material occurs where particles are floated by upward hydraulic force. This occurs in sand approximately where:

$$\frac{\text{Loss of Head}}{\text{Horizontal Distance}} = 1 \quad (\text{See page 4-75 for Flotation Gradient}).$$

Quick material tends to lose its supporting power.

Bulls River is fine sand which retains water and is quaky - 0.005 to 0.01 mm., requires only a small volume of water to boil. Coarse sands require a large volume of water to boil.

Flow nets are obtained by models and/or by analysis. This preparation requires special skill.

The reverse filter allows added stability under greater head of water. Used to assist in excavation below ground water level. Use with caution.

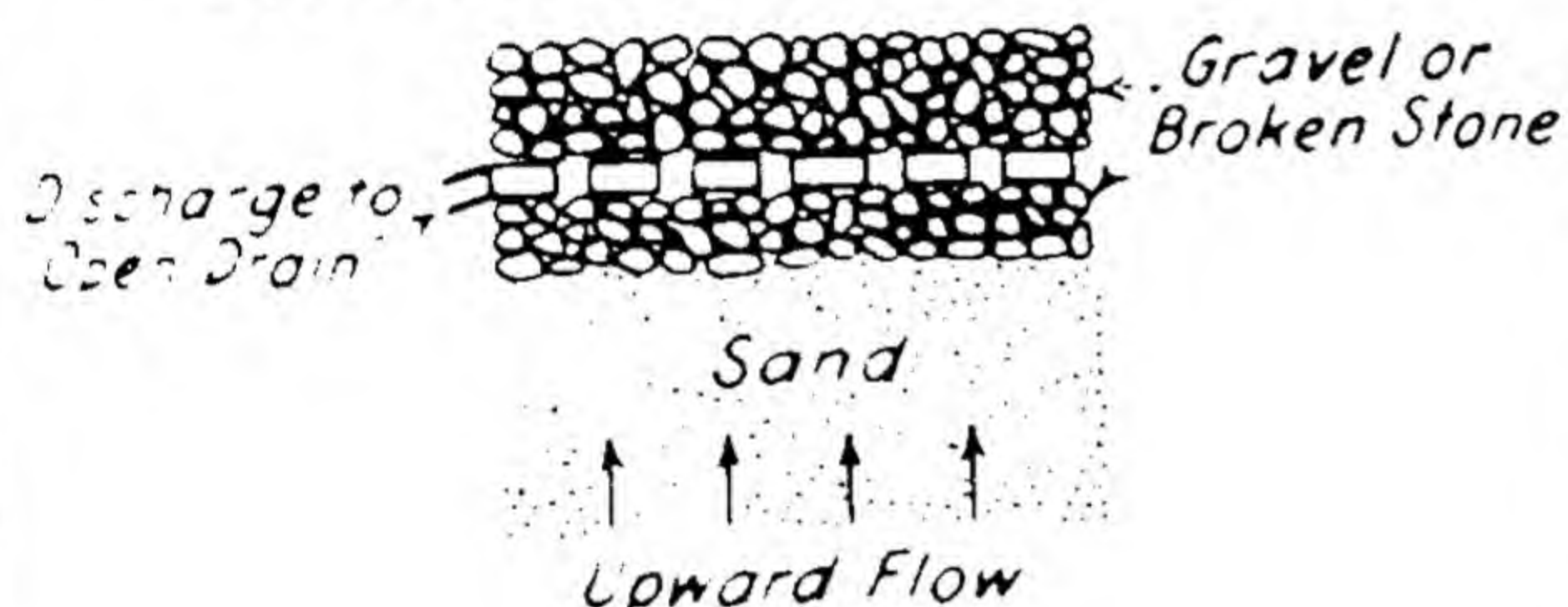


FIG. A - REVERSE FILTER.*

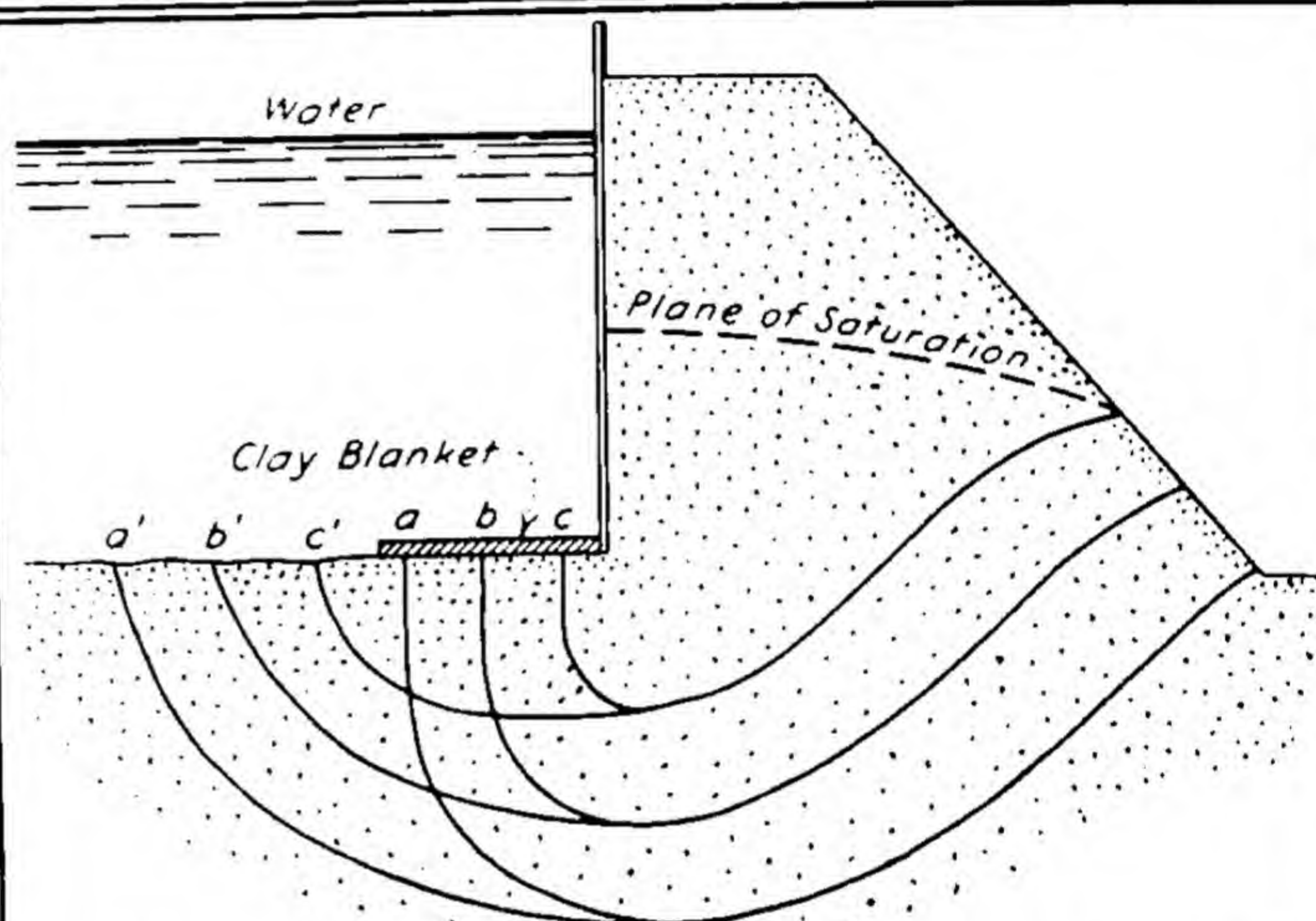


FIG. B - ILLUSTRATING SMALL EFFECT OF CLAY BLANKET IN A COFFERDAM.*

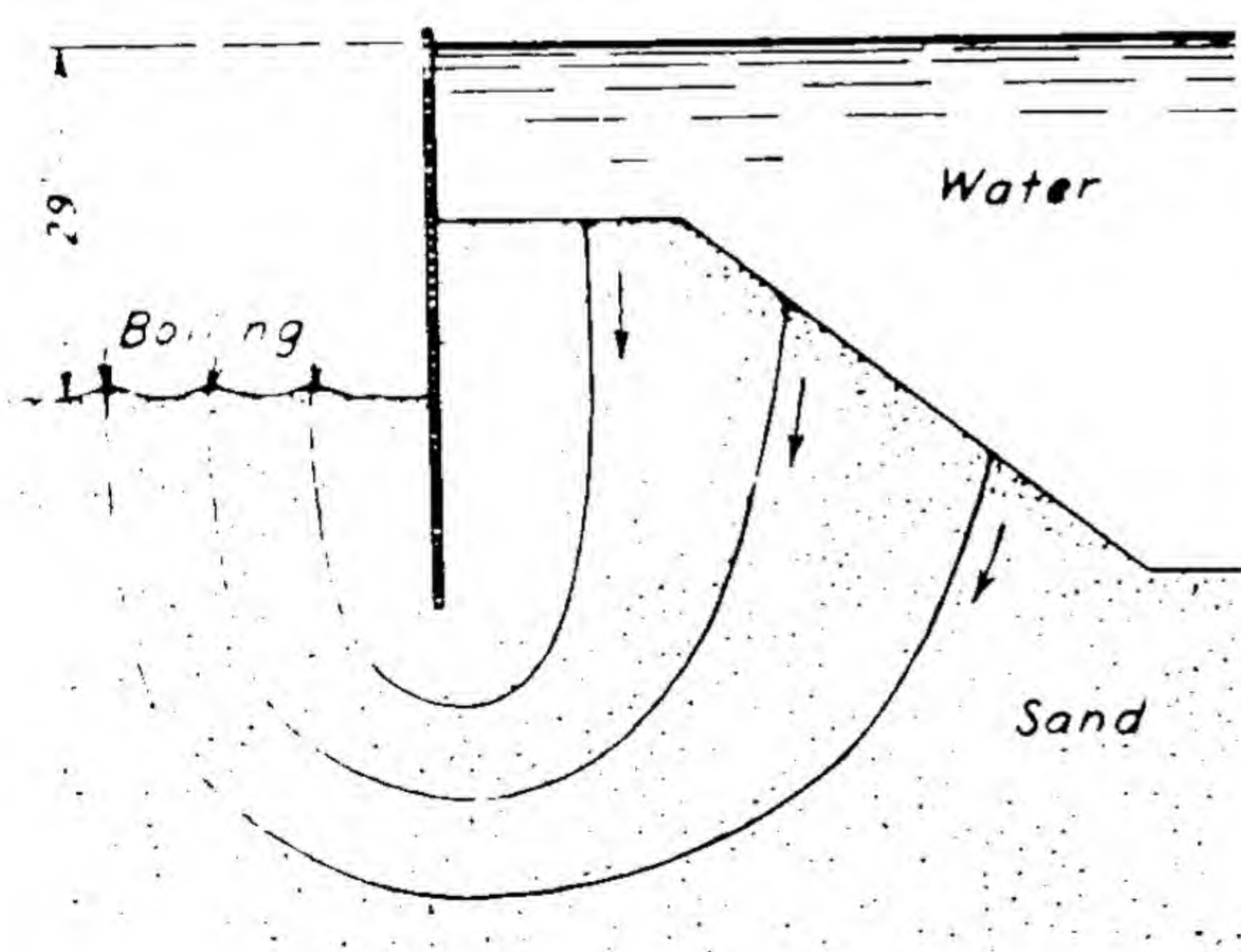


FIG. C - ILLUSTRATING INCORRECT PLACING OF BERM IN A COFFERDAM.*

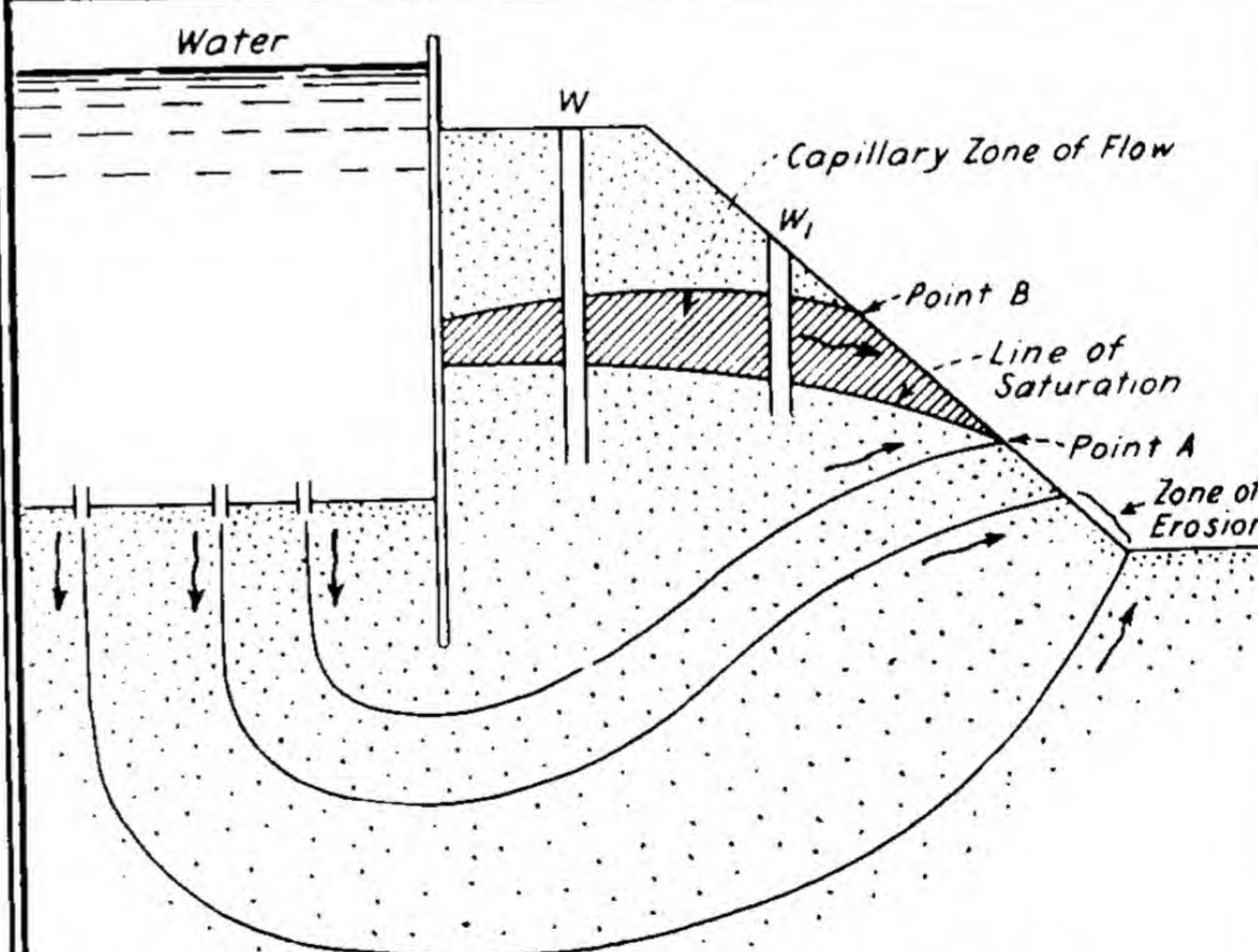


FIG. D - ILLUSTRATING CORRECT PLACING OF BERM IN A COFFERDAM.*

*Adopted from White & Prentis, *Cofferdams*, By permission of Columbia University Press.

DAMS - WHAT THE FLOW NET SHOWS-2

NOTE: Full lines represent flow lines after addition of special feature; dotted lines before.

*The lines of percolation tend to slough off slope because of saturation.
Remedy: A reverse filter, or rock toe with a drain.*

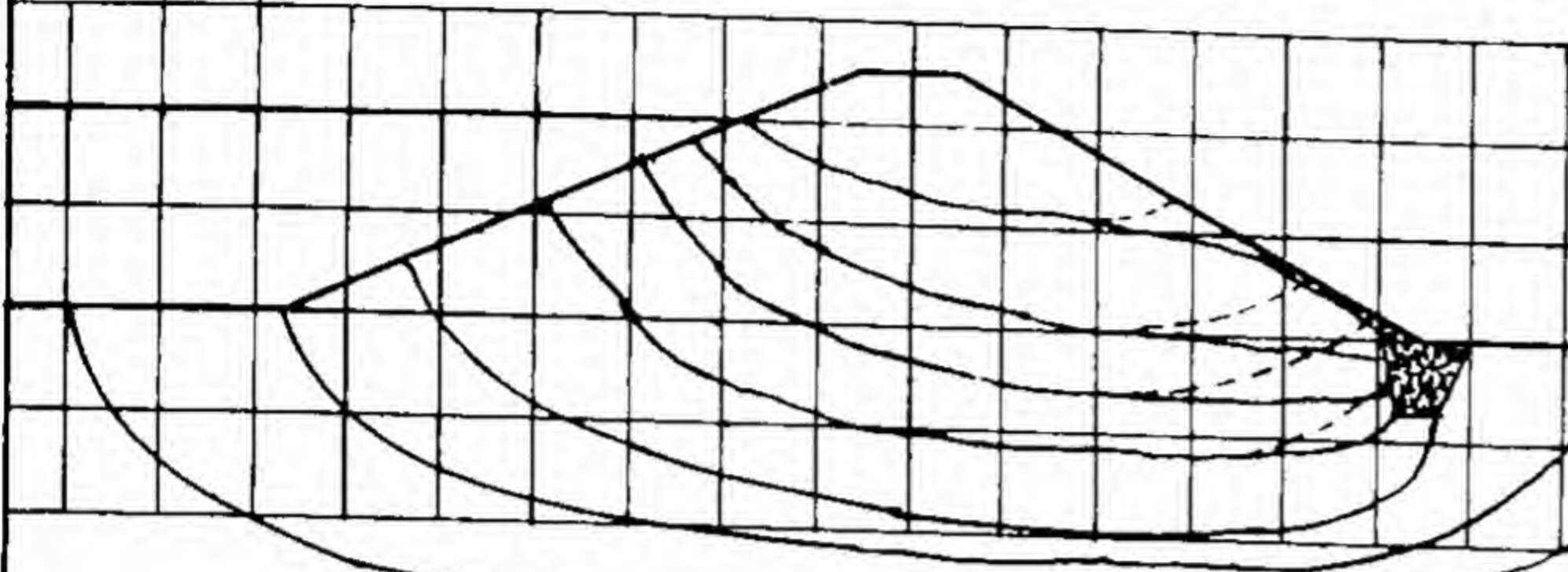


FIG. A- EFFECT OF FILTER AT TOE OF SLOPE.*

Additional fill placed on top of downstream slope does not remedy a saturated toe.

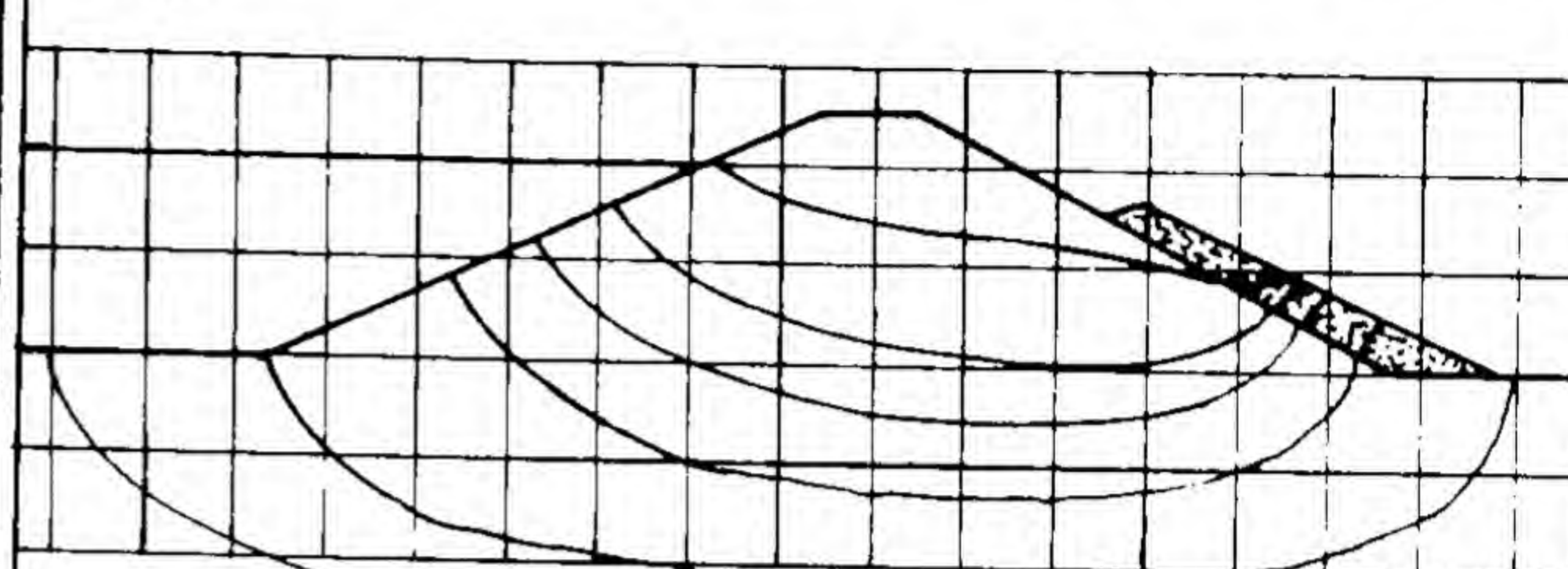


FIG. B - INCORRECT REMEDY EFFECT OF ADDED MATERIAL.*

Note improvement in flow lines at toe.

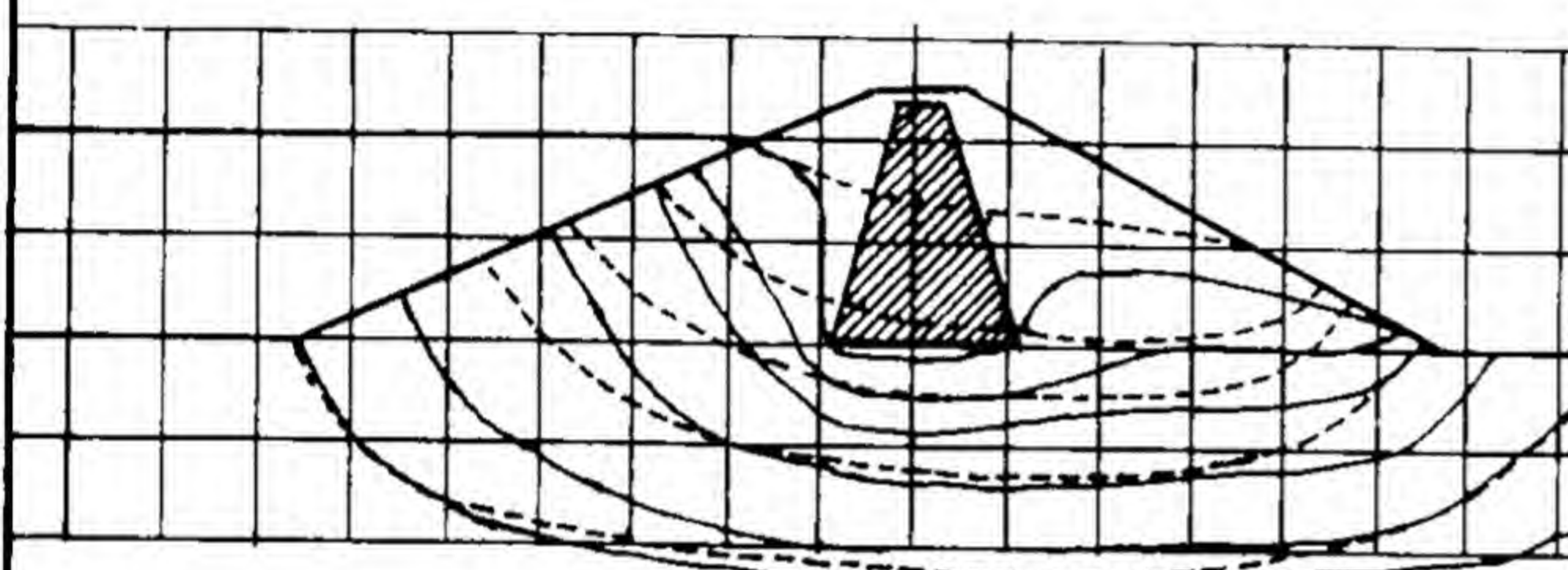


FIG. C- EFFECT OF IMPERVIOUS CORE ON PATH OF PERCOLATION.*

Increased flow concentration at toe is offset by reduced flow pressure.

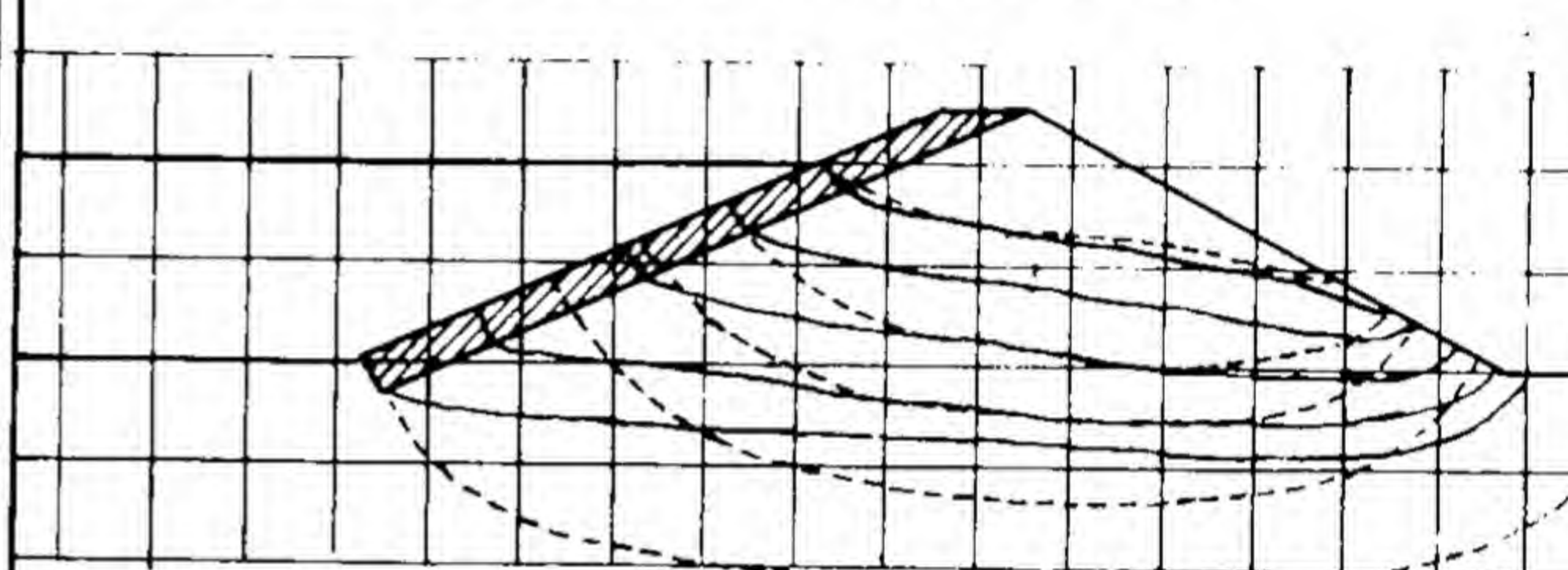


FIG. D- EFFECT OF IMPERVIOUS BLANKET ON UPSTREAM SLOPE.*

Increased flow concentration at toe is offset by reduced flow pressure.

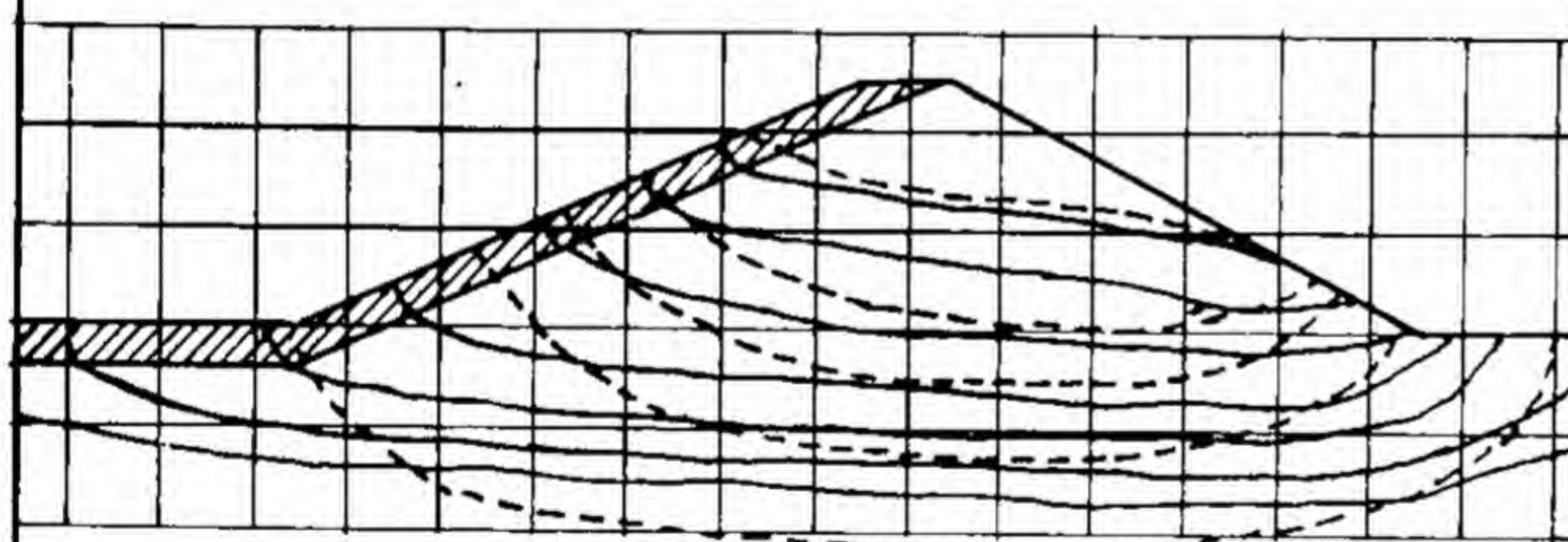


FIG. E- EFFECT OF IMPERVIOUS BLANKET ON UPSTREAM SLOPE & BOTTOM.*

Permeable embankment acts to support the core wall, and as a drain for water percolating through the core.

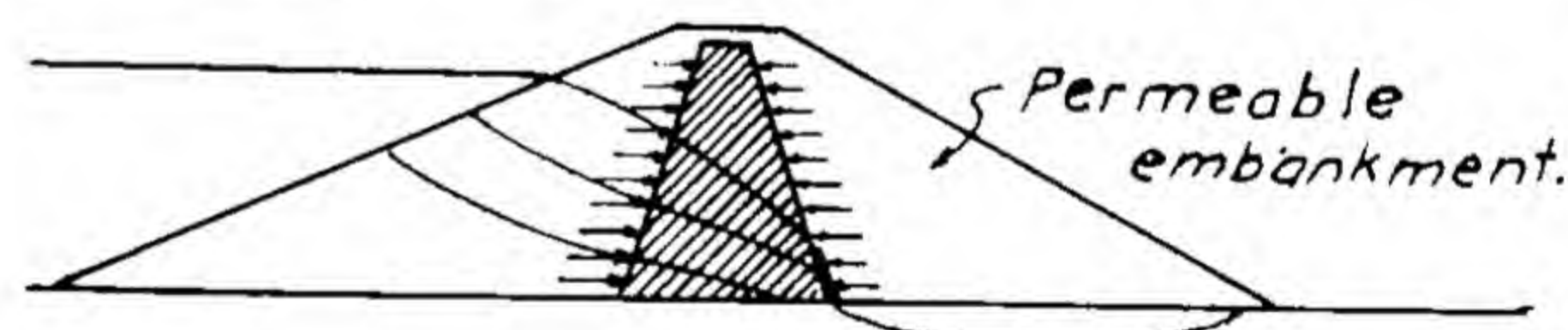


FIG. G- SHOWING HOW CORE WALL IS SUPPORTED BY ADJACENT SLOPES.

Where foundation is pervious, a reverse filter and drain below ground level to carry off water stabilizes embankment by lowering the water table.

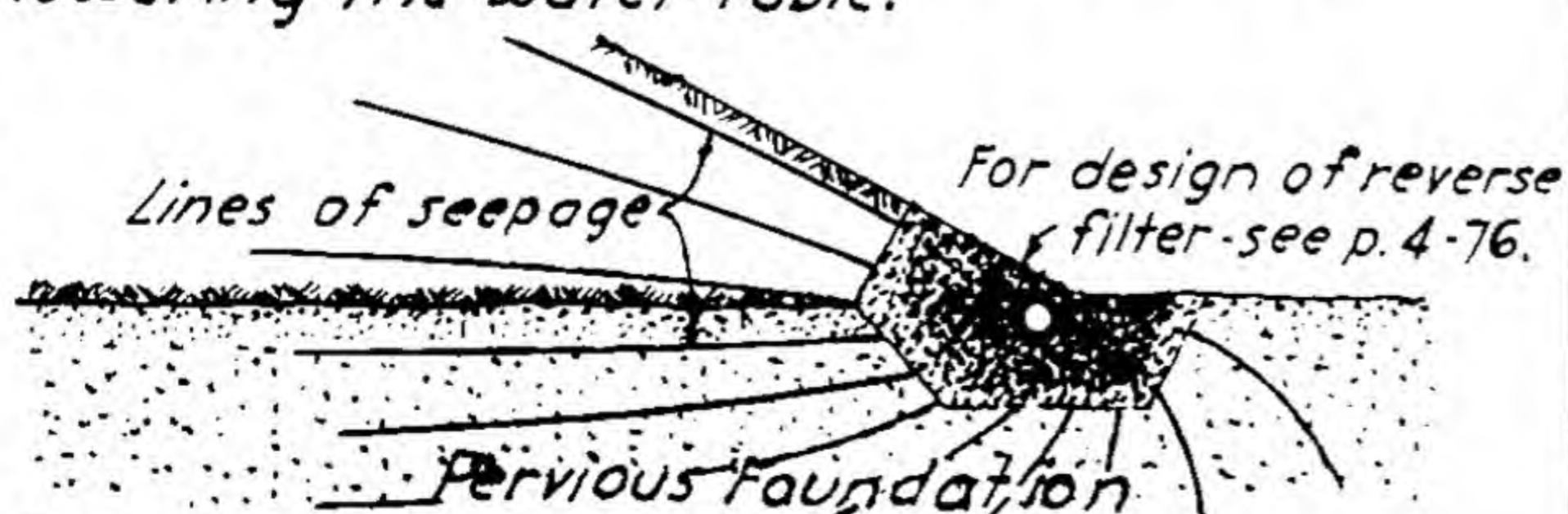


FIG. H- DETAIL OF A REVERSE FILTER AT TOE OF SLOPE.

Aslight amount of settlement causes pressure on sheet-piling breaking it or shearing the masonry.

The effect of the cut off is to lengthen the path of seepage.

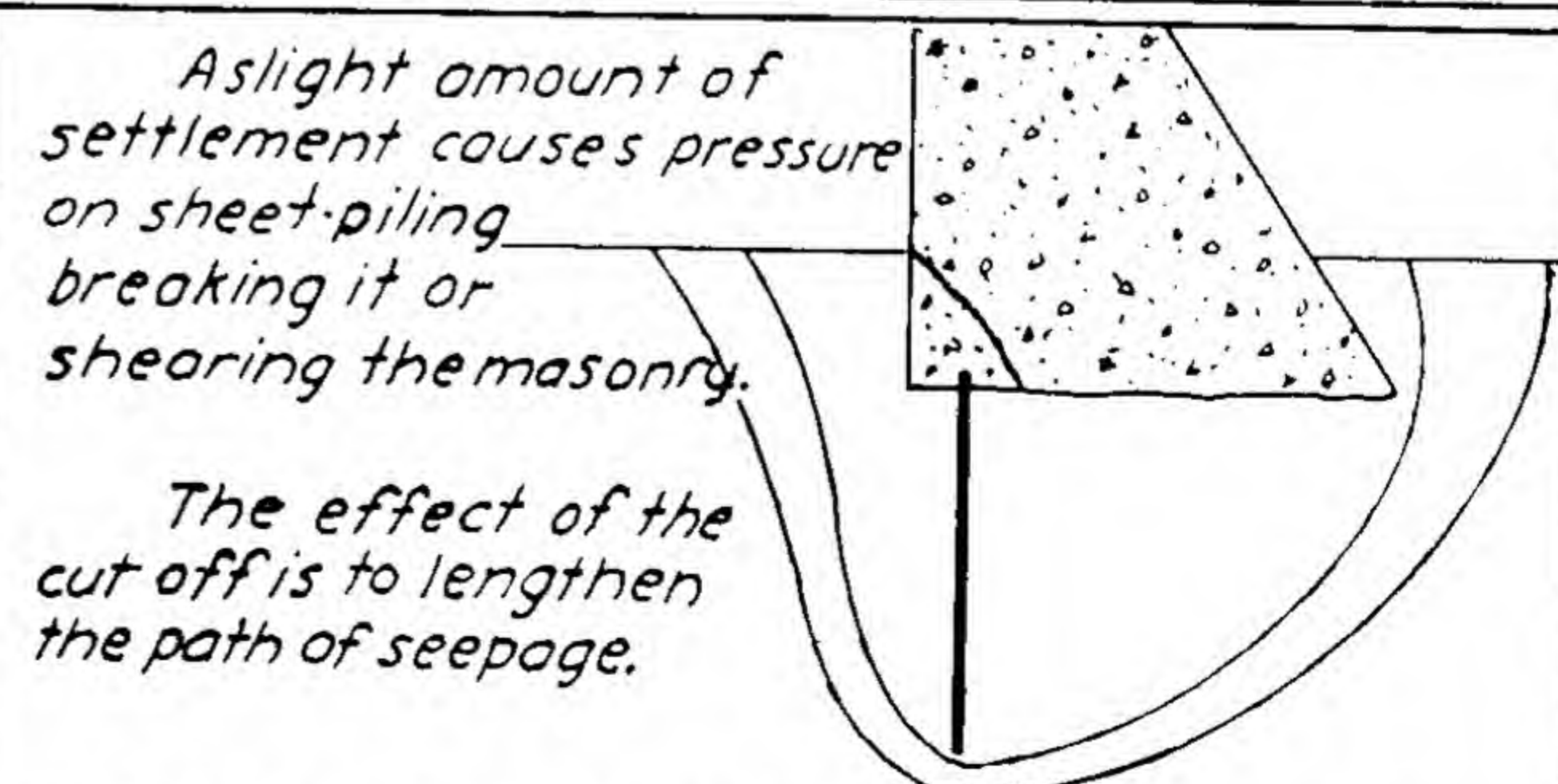


FIG. J- DANGER OF SHEET-PILE CUT OFF UNDER HEEL OF DAM.

*Adapted from Low Dams by National Resources Comm.

DOCKS & PIERS - GENERAL

TABLE A - WIDTHS OF PIERS.

Freight Piers	10,000 ton ships	single ship.	200 feet.
"	"	one ship each side	300 feet.
"	"	two ships each side	350 feet.
Slips			300 feet.
Quays.			200 feet.

TABLE B - FREEBOARD.

Distance above mean
high water 5' to 6'
varying with exposure
to waves.

TABLE C - DEPTHS OF WATER.

Piers - First Class Pass. - 40' at low water
" " Freight - 35' at low water.
River Steamers - 10-25 feet.
Subject to special study to fit
nature of traffic expected.

TABLE D - LIVE LOADS*

LOCATION	LIVE LOAD IN POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.	
	LOWER DECK	UPPER DECK
New York Dock Dept. Piers.	500	350
" " " " Bulkhead Walls.	1000	
Havana Steamship Docks.	250	400
Halifax - Concrete Pile Pier No 2.	1000	500
Philadelphia - Municipal Wharves.	600	300 & 400.
San Francisco - State Piers.	500	
Baltimore - Municipal Wharves.	600	
Tampico - Oil Dock.	800	

SMALL PIERS - WAVE ACTION

$$P = 125 h^2 \times \tan \theta$$

Point of Application = $\frac{2}{3} h$

Where: P = Pressure in lb. per lin. ft.

h = Height of wave in feet.

θ = Maximum angle between
pier and wave front (Min. $\theta = 15^\circ$).

Example:

Given: Pier 90% open; wave 20';
pier \perp wave front.

Required: To find "P."

Solution: Min. $\theta = 15^\circ \therefore \tan \theta = 0.27$

$$P = 125 \times 20^2 \times (100 : 90) \times 0.27$$

$$P = 135 \text{ lb. per lin. ft.}$$

PRESSURE OF FLOWING WATER ON
OBSTRUCTIONS - CURRENT PRESSURE

$$P = \frac{KWV^2}{64.4}$$

Where: V = Velocity of Current - ft./sec.

P = Pressure in lb. per square foot

W = Weight of water in lb. per cu. ft.

K = a constant.

$$\frac{KW}{64.4} = 1.5 \text{ for flat surfaces.}$$

$$= 0.75 \text{ for round surfaces.}$$

NOTE:

Use 150 lb. per square foot
minimum for streams subject to
freshets.

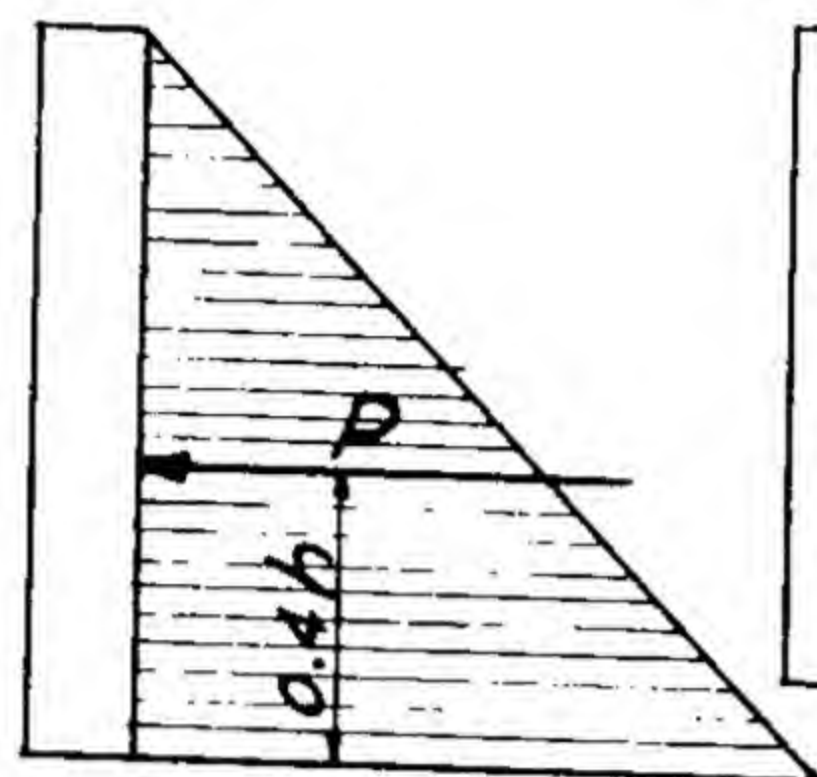
SHOCK PRESSURE: Pierhead bent to be
designed for a horizontal thrust equal to
1% of max. weight of vessel to be berthed.**

*Adapted from Greene, Wharves & Piers, Mc Graw-Hill.

**Calculations by the author assume a permissible horizontal deflection
of pierhead of 6" and a glancing blow equal to 1/10 of kinetic energy
produced by a velocity of 1 mile per hour.

DOCKS & PIERS - THRUSTS AGAINST DOCKS

$$P = \frac{1}{2} w h^2 \tan^2(45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2})$$

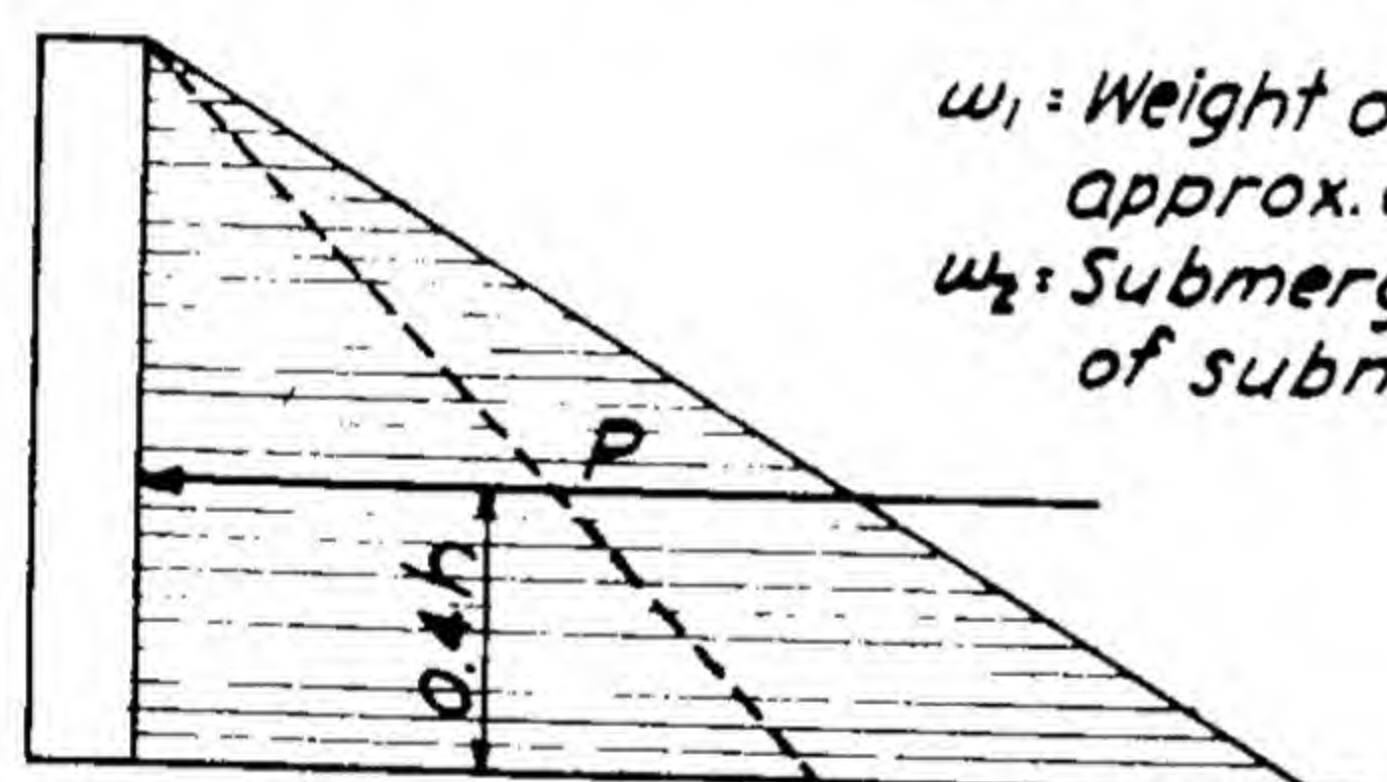


NOTATION.
 P = Force in pounds per l.f.
 w = Weight of soil in pounds per cubic ft.
 h = Height of wall in ft.
 ϕ = Angle of slope
 See pg. 3-23.

CASE I - EARTH.

$$P = \frac{1}{2} h^2 (\omega_1 + \omega_2 \tan^2 45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2}) = \frac{1}{2} h^2 W$$

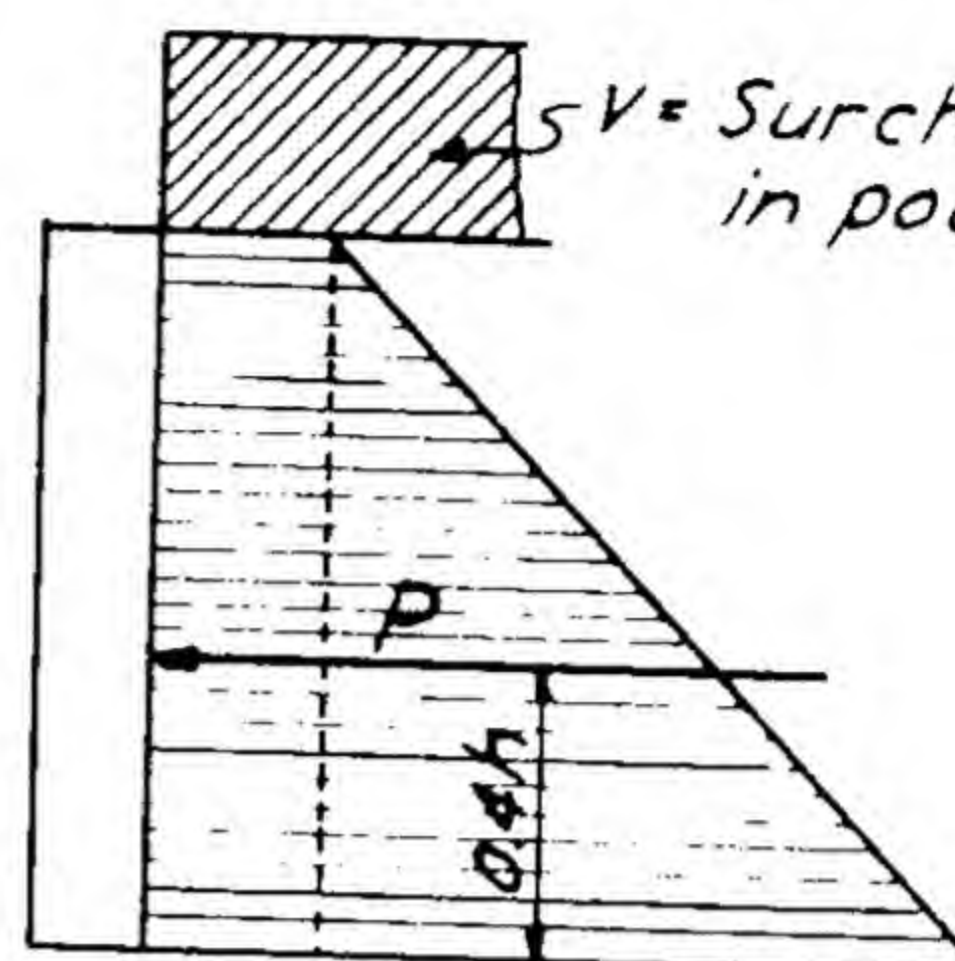
For values of W see Table B.



ω_1 = Weight of sea water.
 approx. 64 lb. per cu. ft.
 ω_2 = Submerged weight
 of submerged earth.

CASE III - SUBMERGED EARTH.

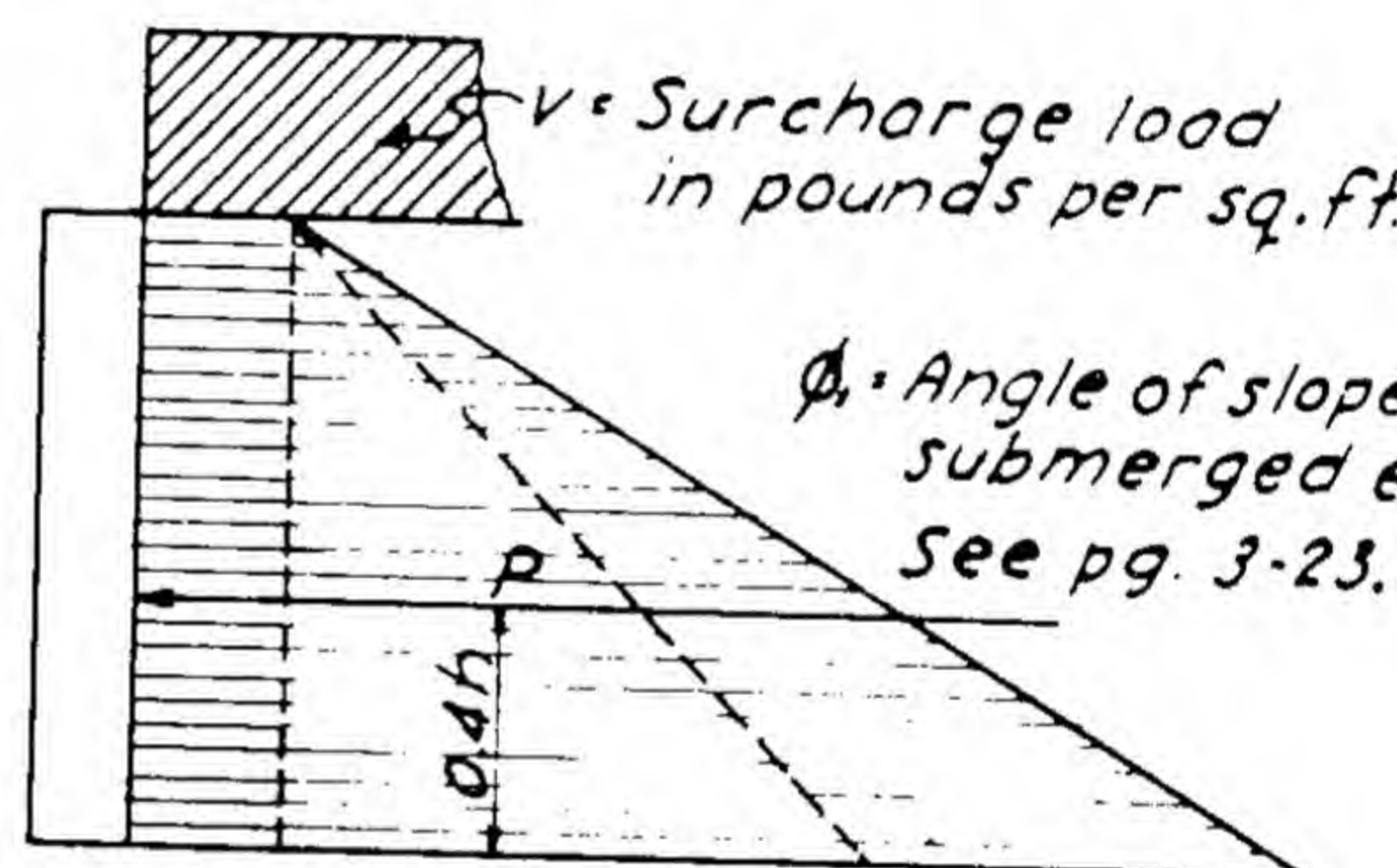
$$P = (\frac{1}{2} w h^2 + v h) (\tan^2 45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2})$$



v = Surcharge load
 in pounds per sq. ft.

CASE II - EARTH & SURCHARGE.

$$P = v h (\tan^2 45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2}) + \frac{1}{2} h^2 W$$



ϕ = Angle of slope of
 submerged earth.
 See pg. 3-23.

CASE IV - SUBMERGED EARTH & SURCHARGE.

TABLE A - WEIGHT OF SOILS SUBMERGED*

MATERIAL.	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT.		
	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	AVERAGE
Gravel and Marl.		42.0	62.9
Gravel and Sand.	73	42.0	62.4
Sand.	66	42.0	58.3
Gravel, Sand & Clay.	80.9	51.2	70.0
Stiff Clay.	64.8	38.4	47.8
Stiff Clay & Gravel.	70.3	44.8	52.6

Weights are for soils submerged in sea water.

TABLE B - VALUES OF W *

Combined Weight W of Sea Water and Earth, Lb. per Cu. Ft. (Equivalent Fluid Pressure)								
Slope of repose of earth	Weight w_2 of submerged earth, lb per cu. ft. See Table A.							
	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68
1/2 : 1	66.2	66.4	66.7	66.9	67.1	67.3	67.6	67.8
3/4 : 1	68.4	68.9	69.3	69.8	70.2	70.7	71.1	71.6
1 : 1	70.9	71.6	72.2	72.9	73.6	74.3	75.0	75.7
1-1/4 : 1	73.2	74.2	75.1	76.0	76.9	77.9	78.8	79.7
1-1/2 : 1	75.4	76.6	77.7	78.9	80.0	81.2	82.3	83.5
1-3/4 : 1	77.5	78.8	80.2	81.5	82.9	84.2	85.6	86.9
2 : 1	79.3	80.8	82.3	83.9	85.4	86.9	88.4	90.0
2-1/2 : 1	82.3	84.2	86.0	87.8	89.7	91.5	93.3	95.2
3 : 1	84.8	86.9	88.9	91.0	93.1	95.2	97.2	99.3
3-1/2 : 1	86.8	89.0	91.3	93.6	95.9	98.2	100	102
4 : 1	88.4	90.8	93.3	95.7	98.1	101	103	105
5 : 1	90.9	93.6	96.3	99.0	102	104	107	109
6 : 1	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132

TABLE C - VALUES OF $\tan^2(45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2})$

SLOPE	ANGLE ϕ	$\tan^2(45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2})$	SLOPE	ANGLE ϕ	$\tan^2(45^\circ - \frac{\phi}{2})$
1 on 4	14°-10'	0.607	1 on 2	26°-50'	0.383
1 on 3 1/2	16°-0'	0.567	1 on 1 1/2	33°-40'	0.287
1 on 3	18°-30'	0.518	1 on 1 1/3	36°-50'	0.250
1 on 2 1/2	21°-50'	0.458	1 on 1	45°-0'	0.172

*Adapted from American Civil Engineers' Handbook by Merriman & Wiggan.

DOCKS & PIERS - QUAYS - BULKHEADS

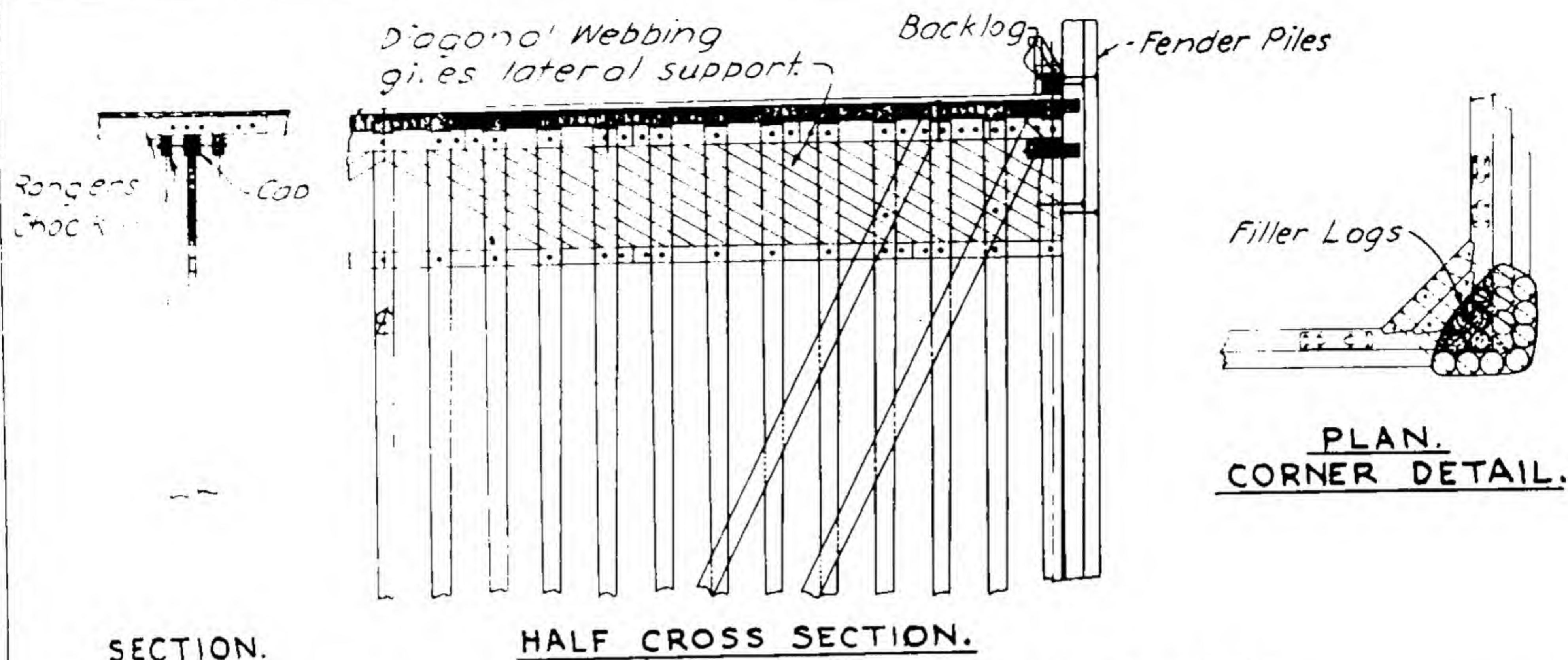


FIG. A - ARMY PIER AT PIERMONT, N.Y.

Heavy duty type similar to New York Dock Dept. practice. These piers have an approximate horizontal thrust resistance of 5 tons per linear foot.
 Note: Exposed to heavy ice flow of Tappan Zee (Hudson River).

NOTE: Backfill in these cases should be made from outside toward shore to reduce mud-wave action.

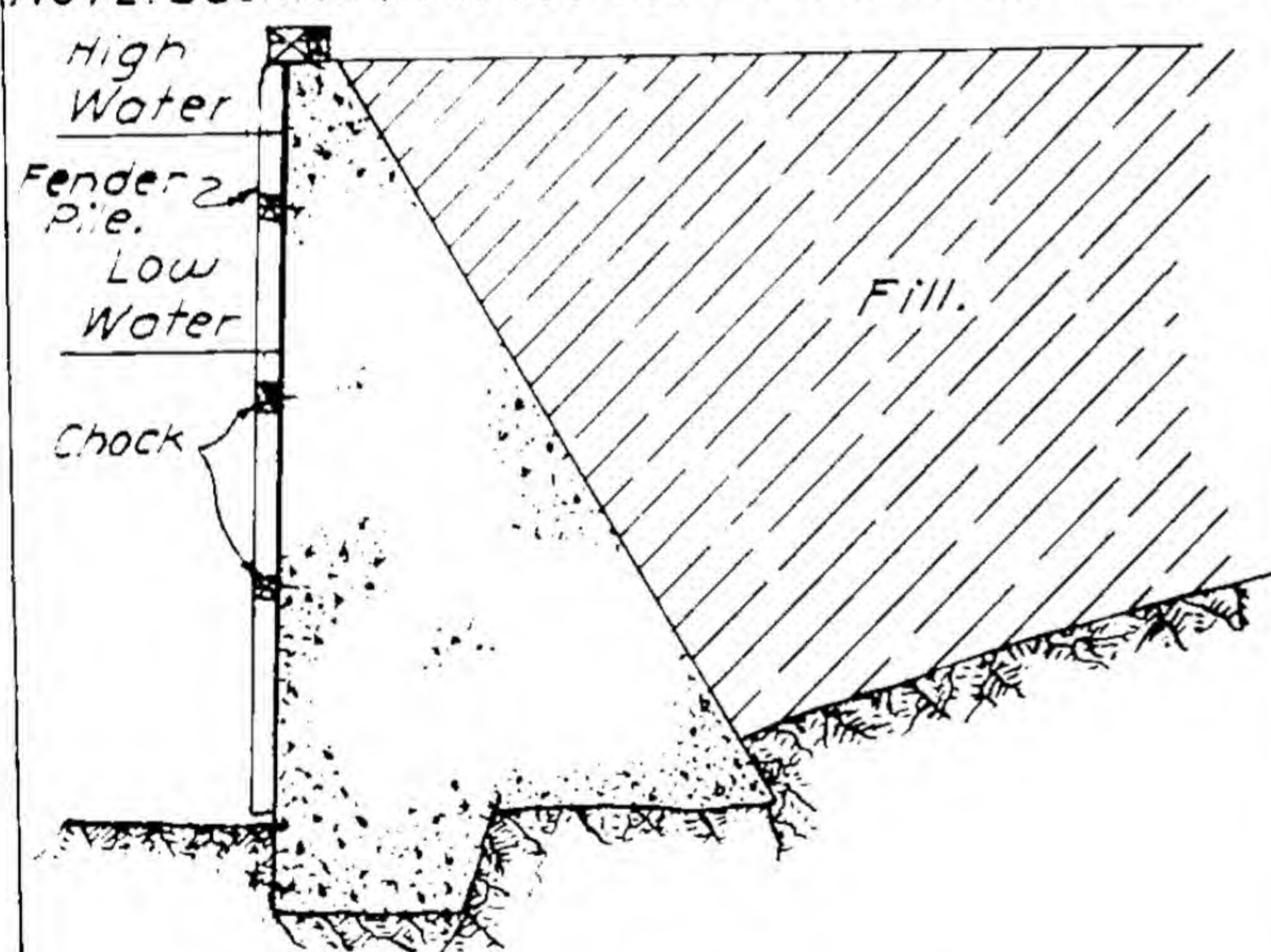


FIG. B - RETAINING WALL

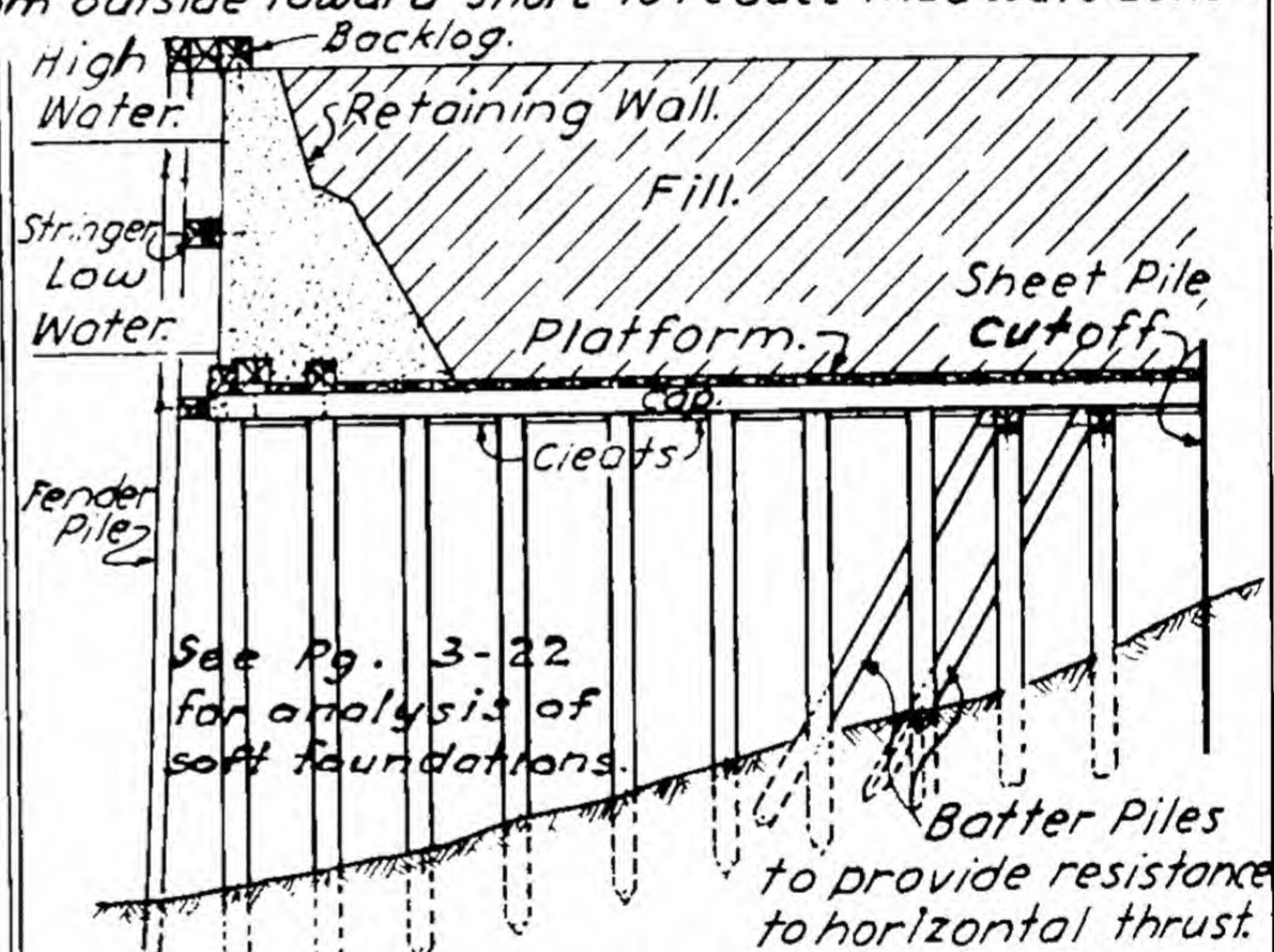


FIG. C - RELIEVING PLATFORM.

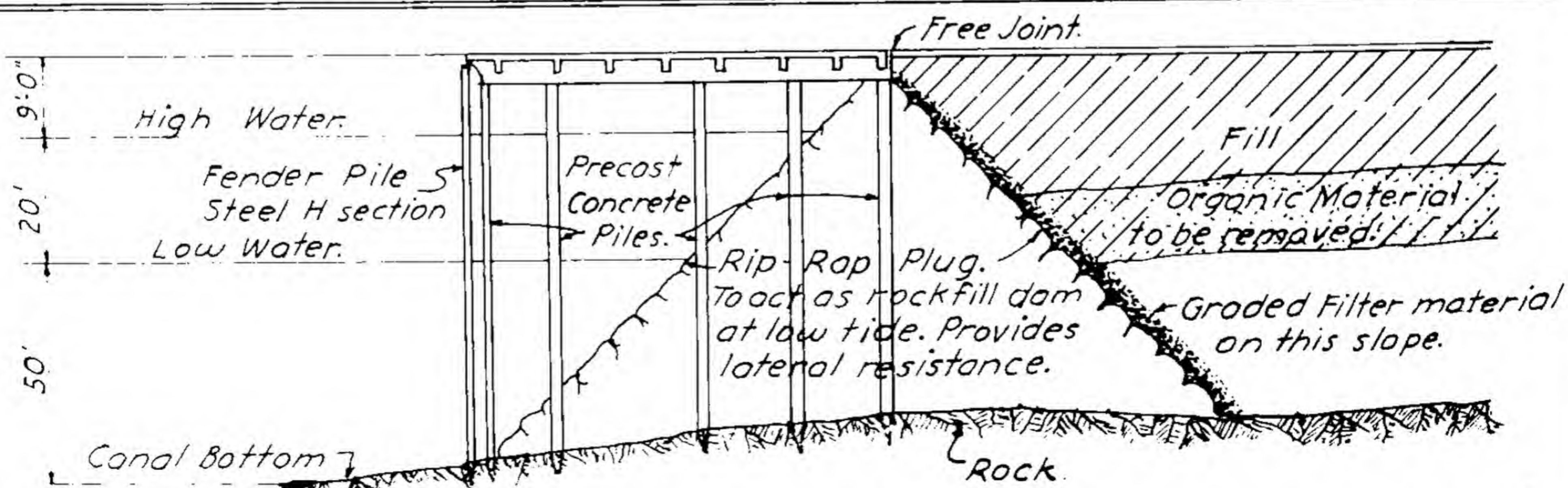


FIG. D - SLIPSIDE DOCK - TYPE FOR HIGH TIDES (PROPOSED DOCK AT PANAMA).

DOCKS & PIERS - AUXILIARY STRUCTURES

DOLPHINS:

Are islands of piles tied together with bolts and wire cables to protect docks from ice and wearing of ships.

GROINS:

Are bulkheads built at angles to a beach and across it to prevent lateral scour, build up beach and to protect the foundation of sea walls from scour.

Spacing is a matter of study. A spacing equal to length has been recommended.

Depth is a matter of judgment. 10' below the beach has been recommended.

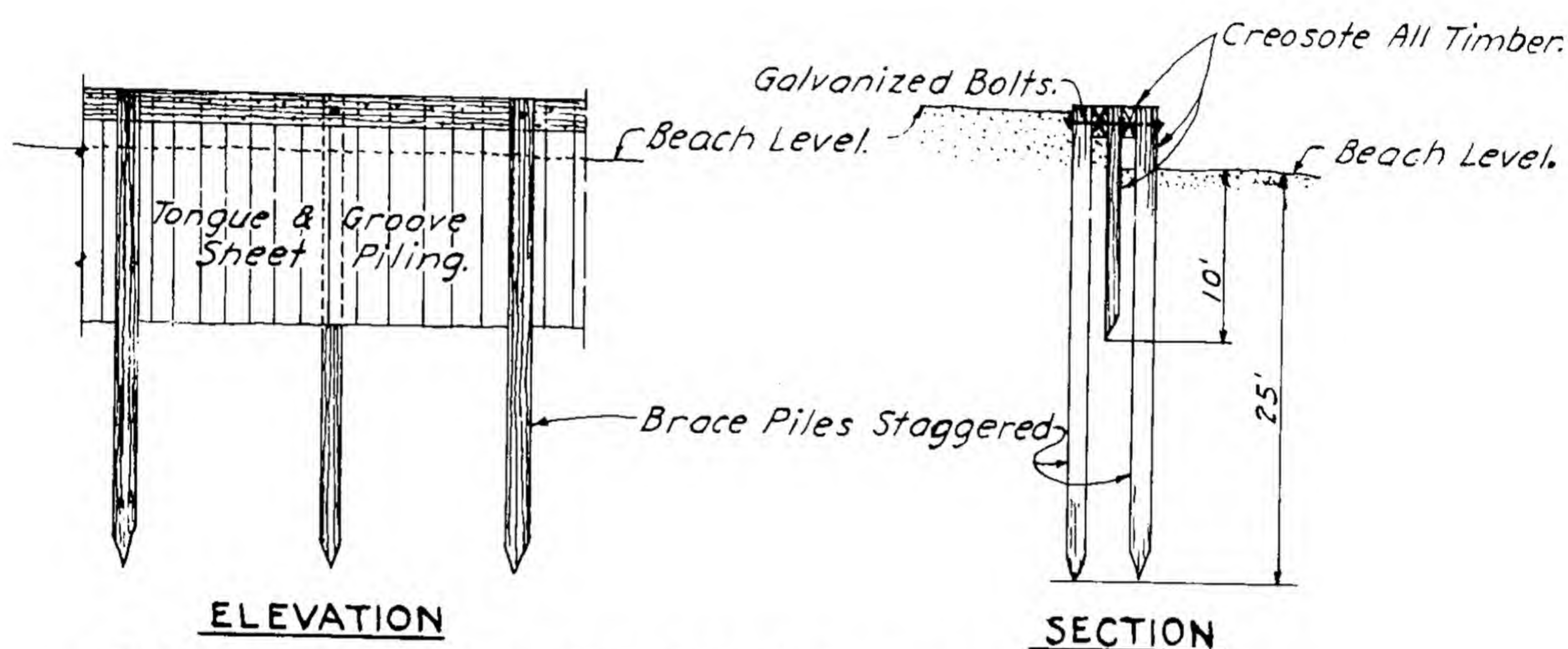
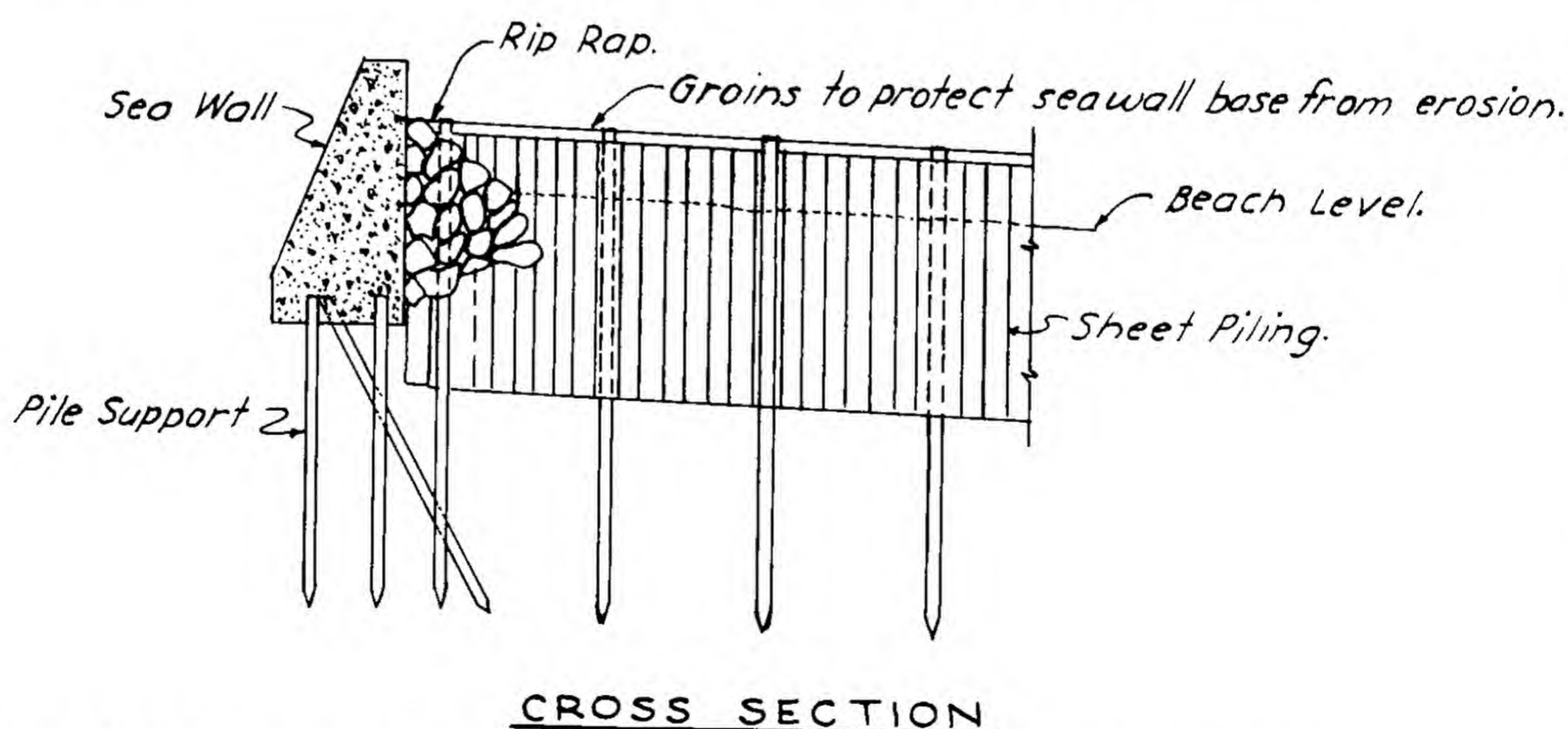
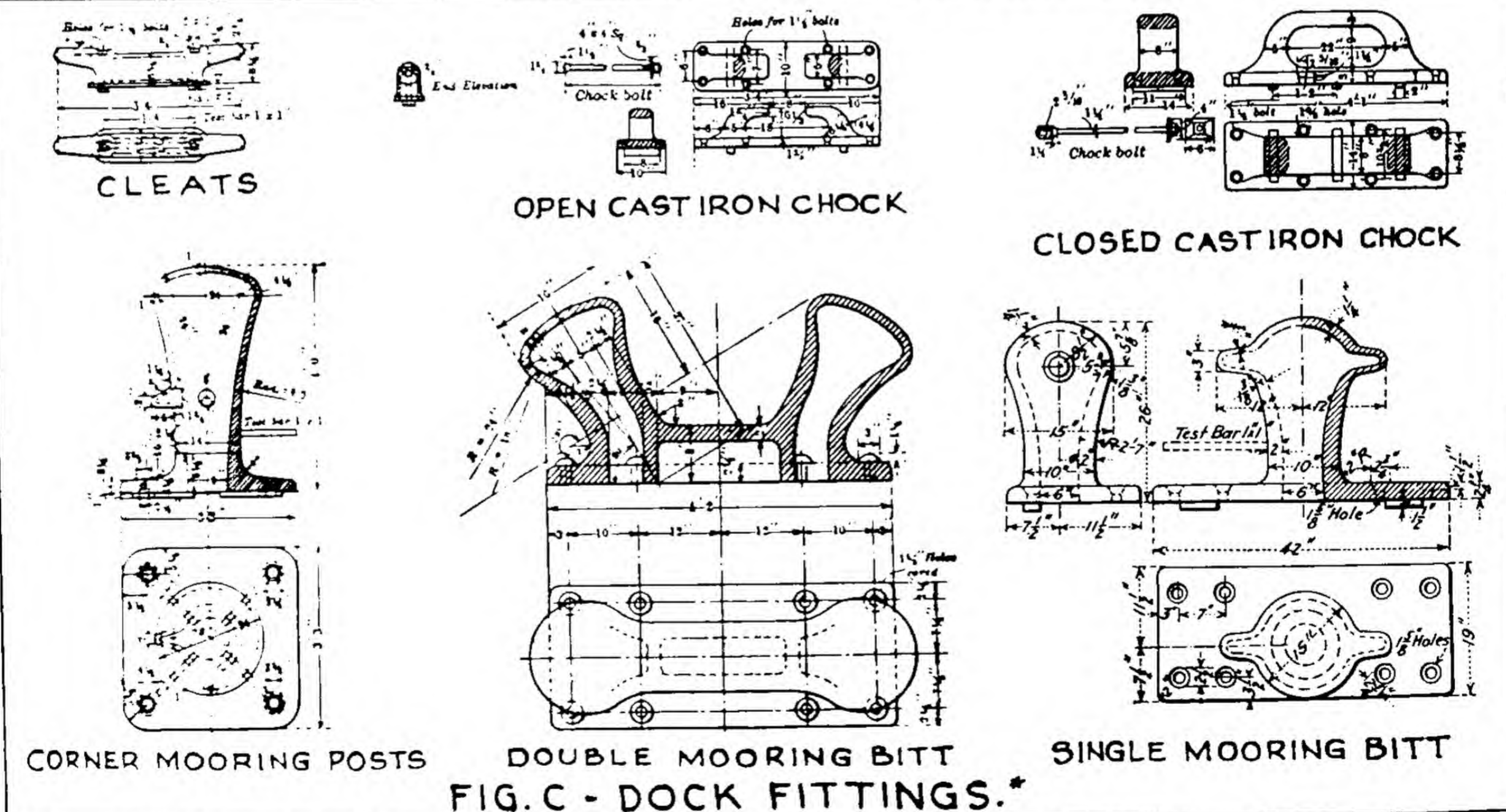
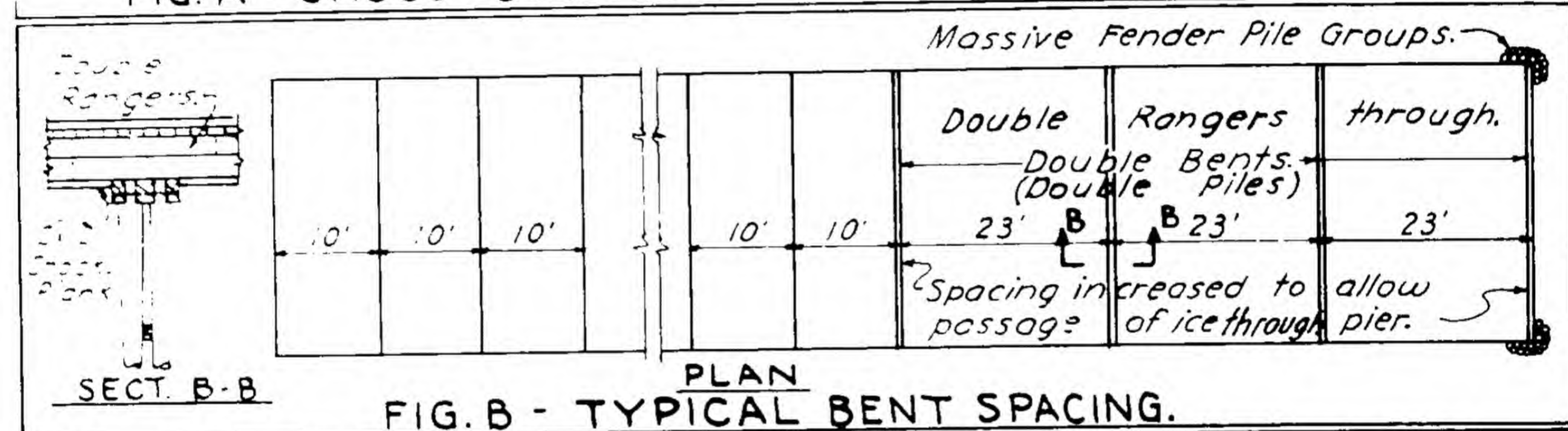
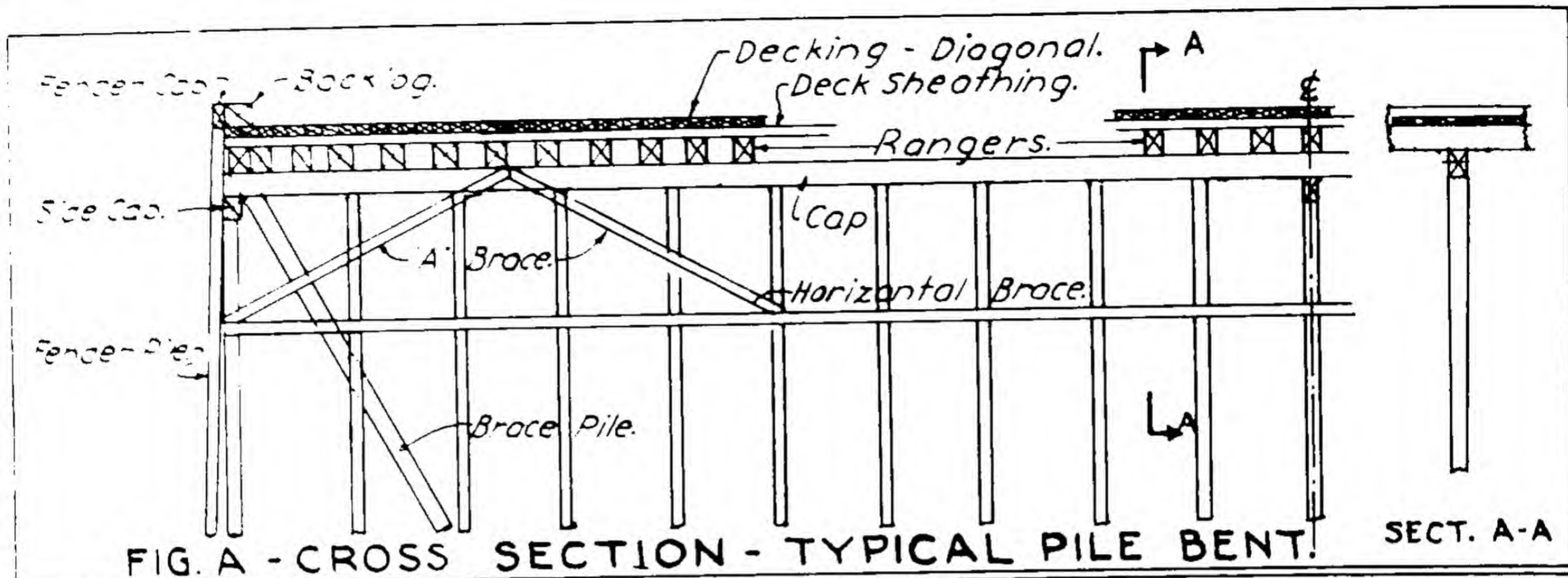


FIG. A - SUGGESTED SECTION FOR GROINS.



Rock Fill for jetties or riprap on structures subject to ocean wave action should be 1 to 6 tons in size.

FIG. B - ELEMENTS OF SEAWALLS BELOW HIGH WATER.



NOTE: Anchorage strength of fittings should be designed to hold the strength of mooring lines. See Table D.

TABLE D - STRENGTH OF MANILA ROPE.	
SIZE OF LINE.	STRENGTH - lbs.
1" Dia.	7,000
2" "	25,000
3 1/4" "	72,000

*Adapted from American Civil Engineers' Handbook by Merriman & Wiggin.

DOCKS & PIERS - PROTECTION & PILES

MARINE BORERS (TEREDO, etc.):

Creosoting - difficult to provide complete impregnation; partial impregnation leaves heart exposed to attack.

Life of creosoted piles on Pacific Coast - increased by one year for each pound of creosote per cubic foot of material.*

Heavy sewage pollution protects piles.

Earth Protection: When practical earth fill may be placed around piles to protect them against marine borers.

Concrete and Steel Piles are not affected.

CORROSION: *

Life of a steel pile may be estimated by the formula: $Y = \frac{W}{CL}$
 where: Y = Life of metal in years; W = Weight of steel per linear foot,
 L = Perimeter of exposed steel in feet; C = Value given in Table A.

TABLE A - VALUES OF "C".

Foul Sea Air.	0.1944	Pure Air, or Clear River Water	0.0125
Clean Sea Air.	0.0970	Air of Manufacturing Districts &	
Foul River Water.	0.1133	Sea Air.	0.1252

Note: Cast Iron has considerably more resistance than structural steel.

Concrete and Steel: Waters subject to industrial waste should be examined for corrosive action and adequate protection given.

EROSION:

Concrete structures subject to abrasion by ice, or freezing and thawing should have protection - such as sheathing or rip-rap.

Wood structures - protect from ships etc. by dolphins, fender piles or sheathing.

DECAY:

Wood - subject to decay above low water level - creosote all exposed material.

SCOUR:

Obstructions such as practically solid piers tend to cause river bottom scour - and should be made subject of special study.

Rip-Rip may be used to minimize scour.

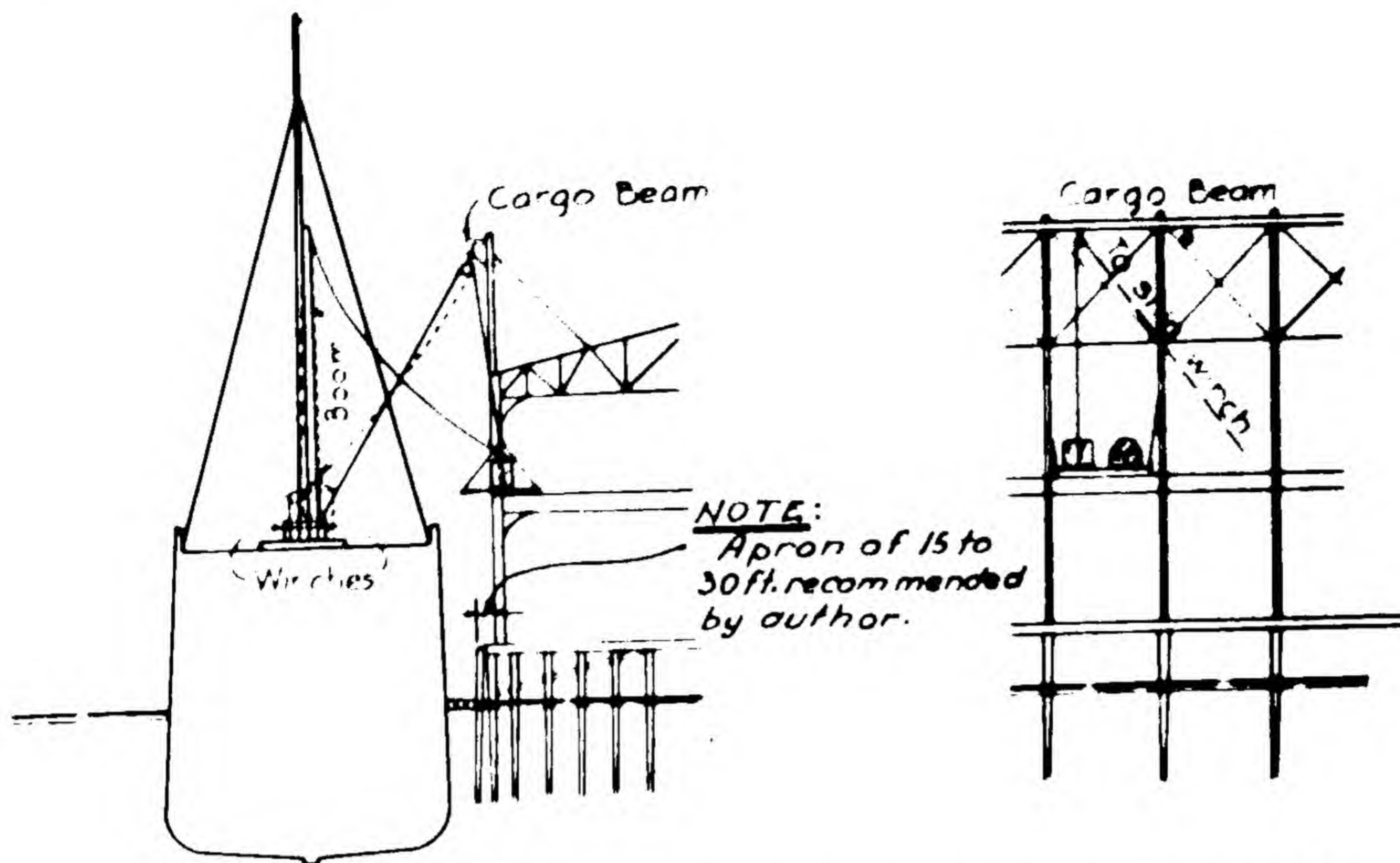
PILE FOUNDATIONS:**

"Conditions of foundations or bottom of harbor should be thoroughly known or studied in order to determine length of piles needed, permissible load for each pile or group of piles, and the character of material to be dredged to obtain required depth of water." See Pg. 2-59 to 2-67 for pile data.

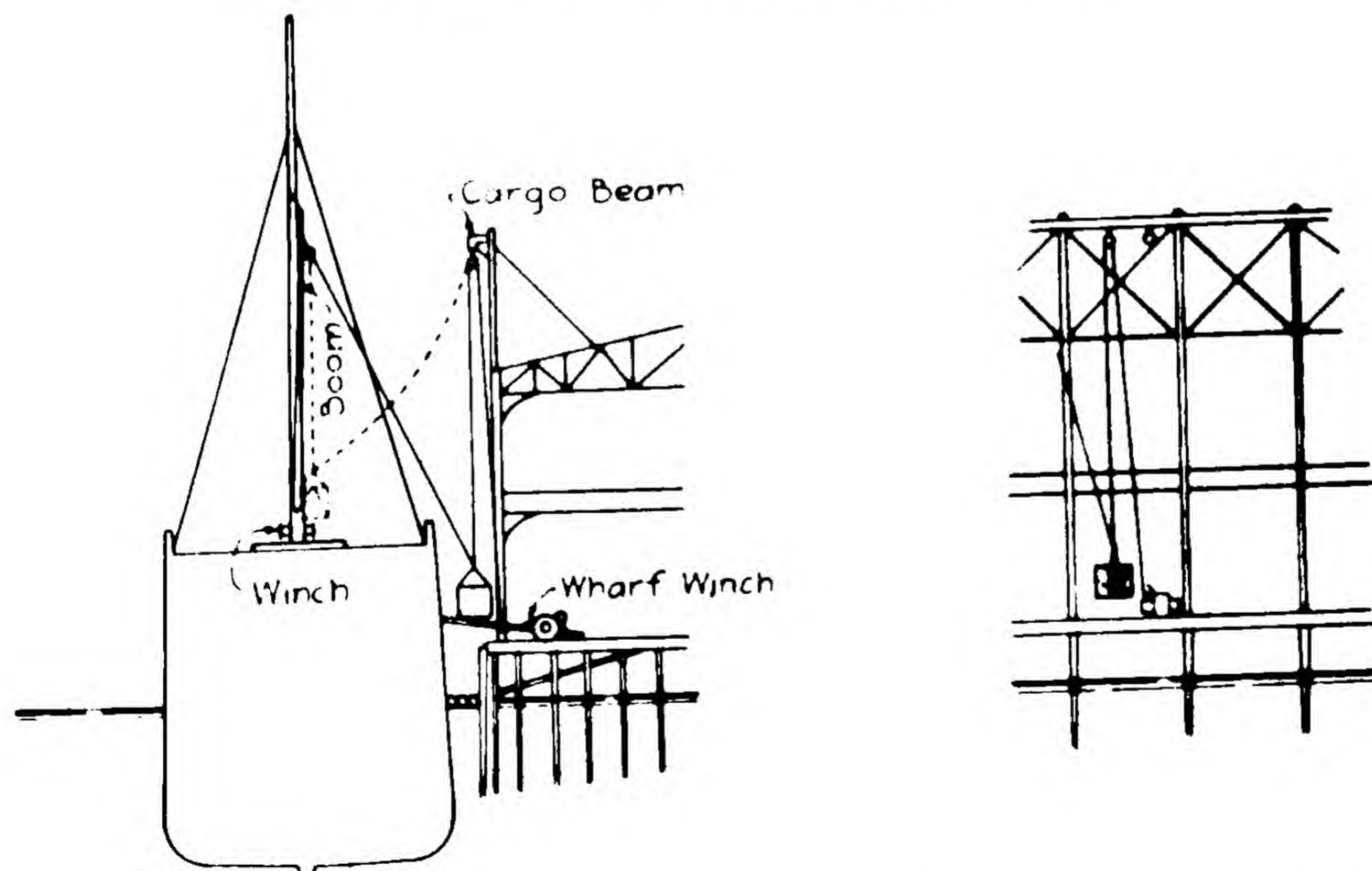
* Adapted from Wharves & Piers by Carleton Greene, McGraw-Hill

** By Col. Marcel Garsaud.

DOCKS & PIERS - CARGO HANDLING - 1

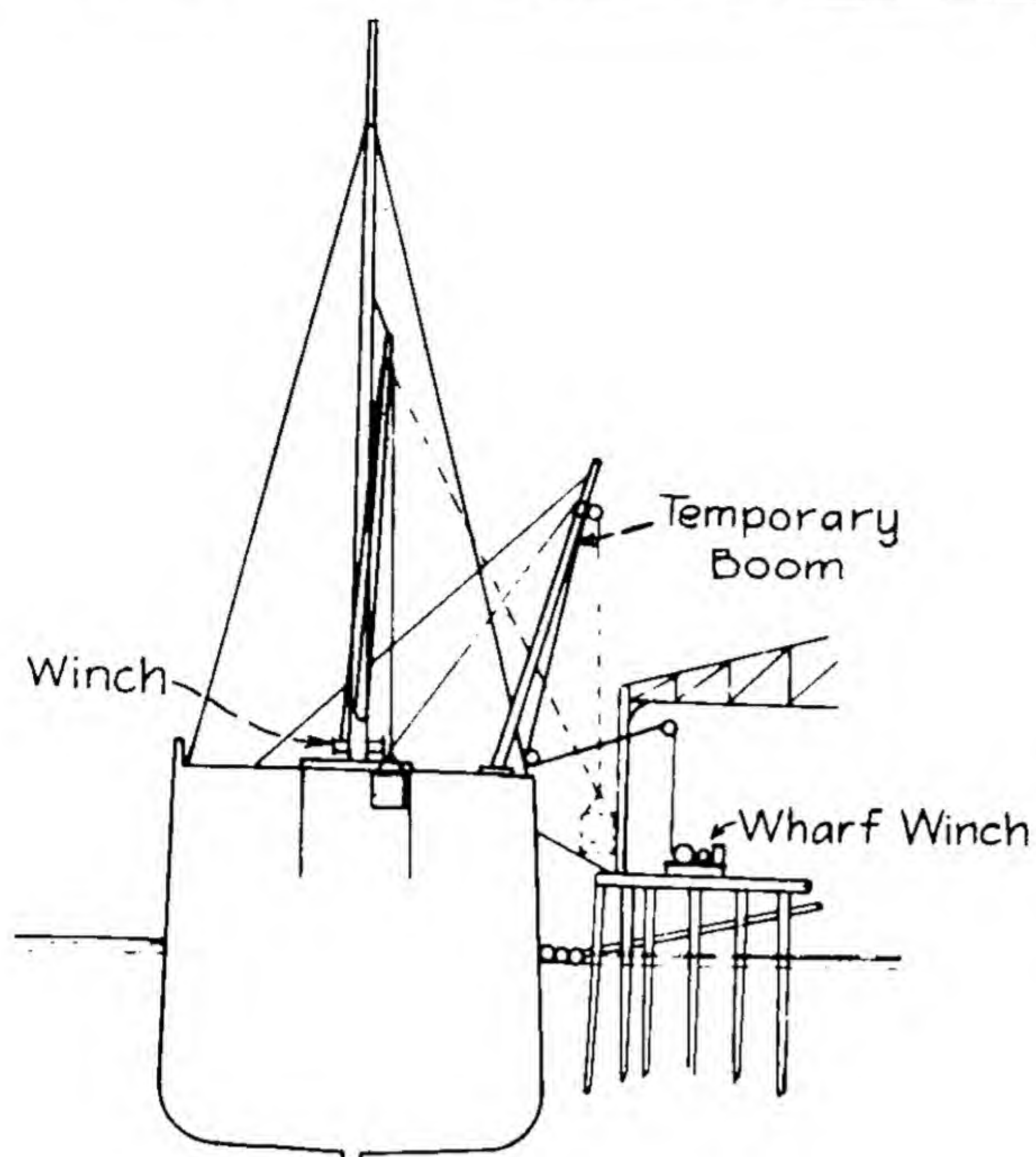


LOADING CARGO USING SHIP'S WINCHES SHIP'S BOOM AND CARGO BEAM ON WHARF

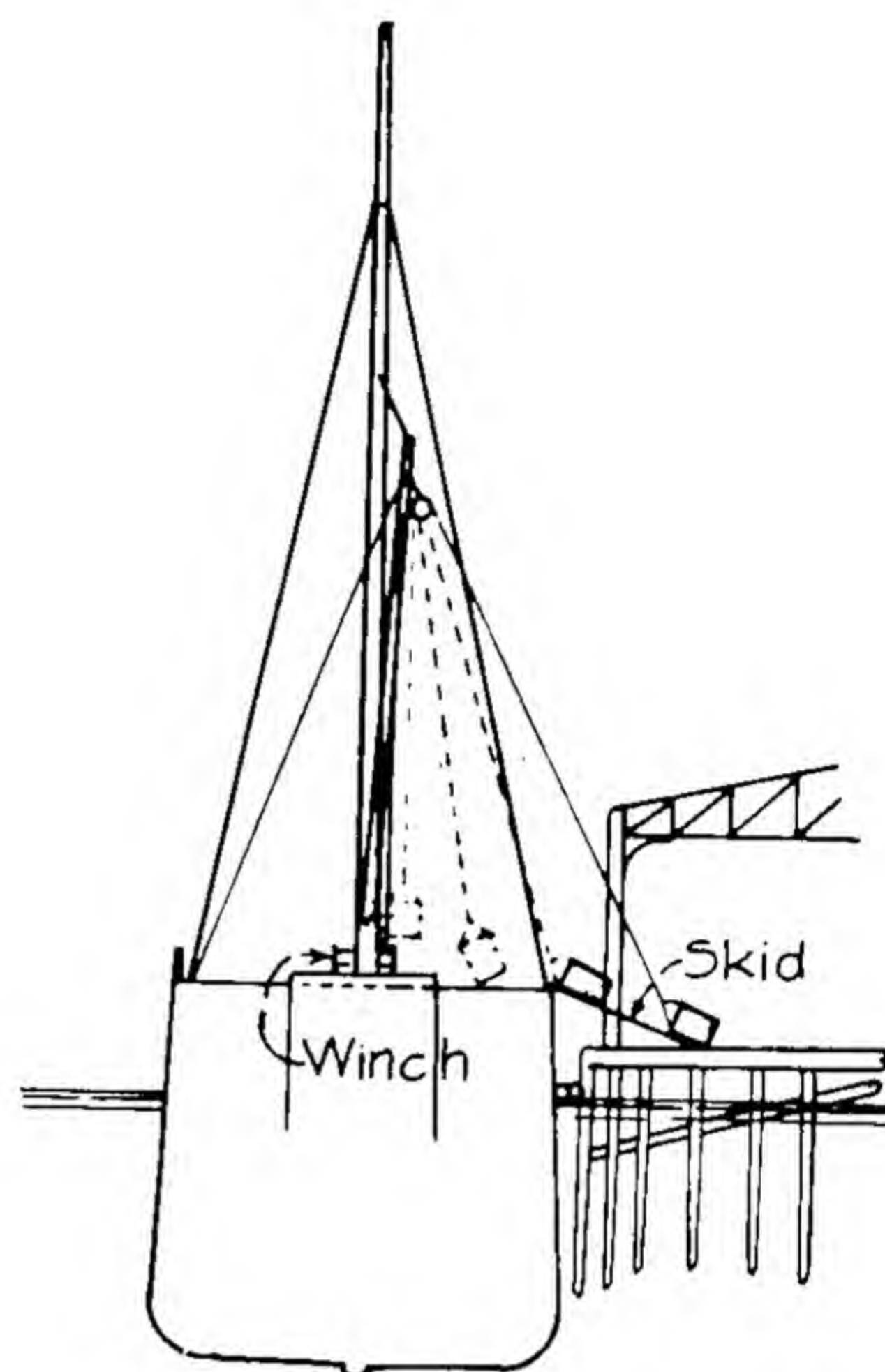


LOADING CARGO USING SHIP'S WINCHES, SHIP'S BOOM, CARGO BEAM AND WHARF WINCH

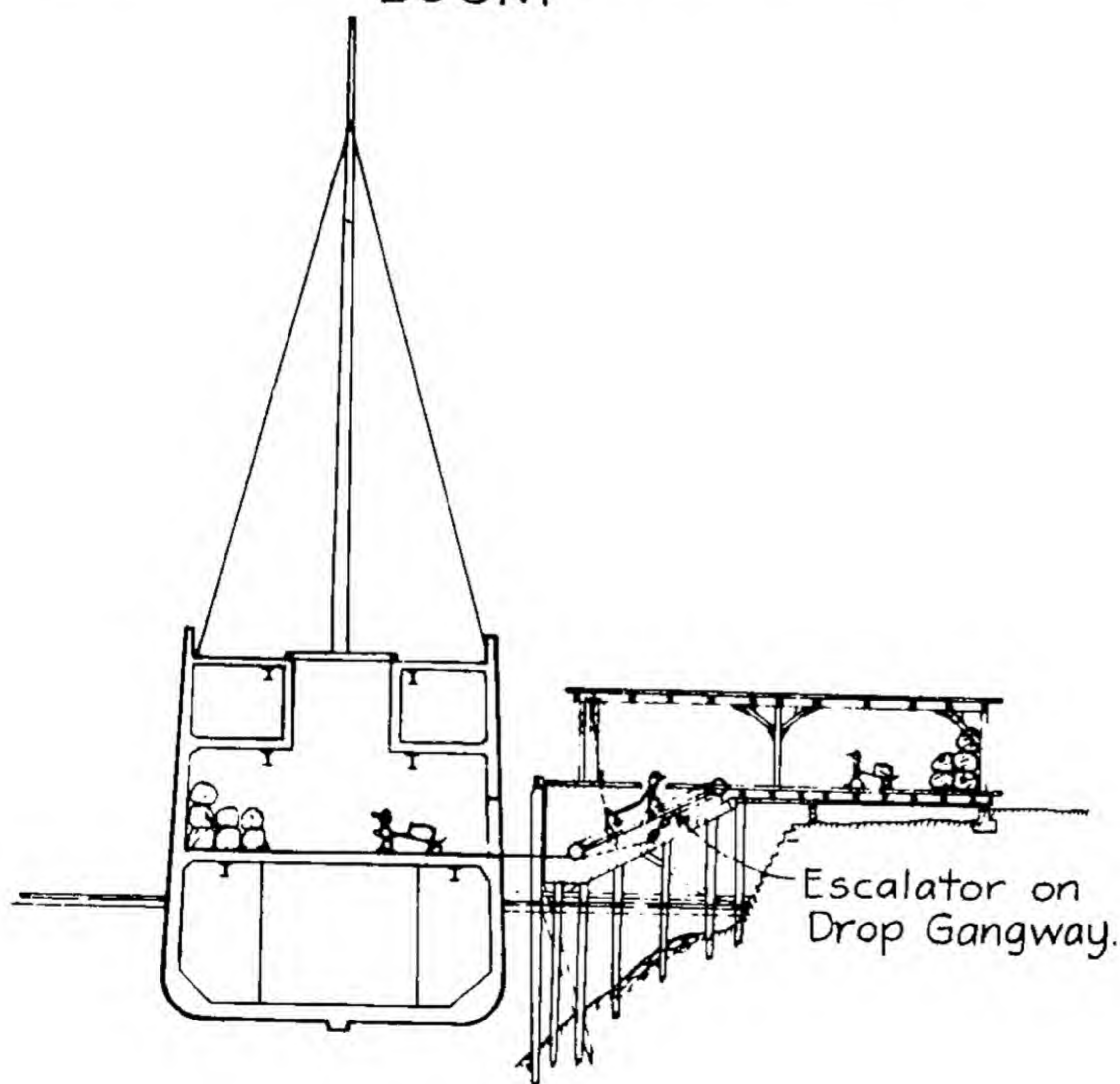
DOCKS & PIERS - CARGO HANDLING - 2



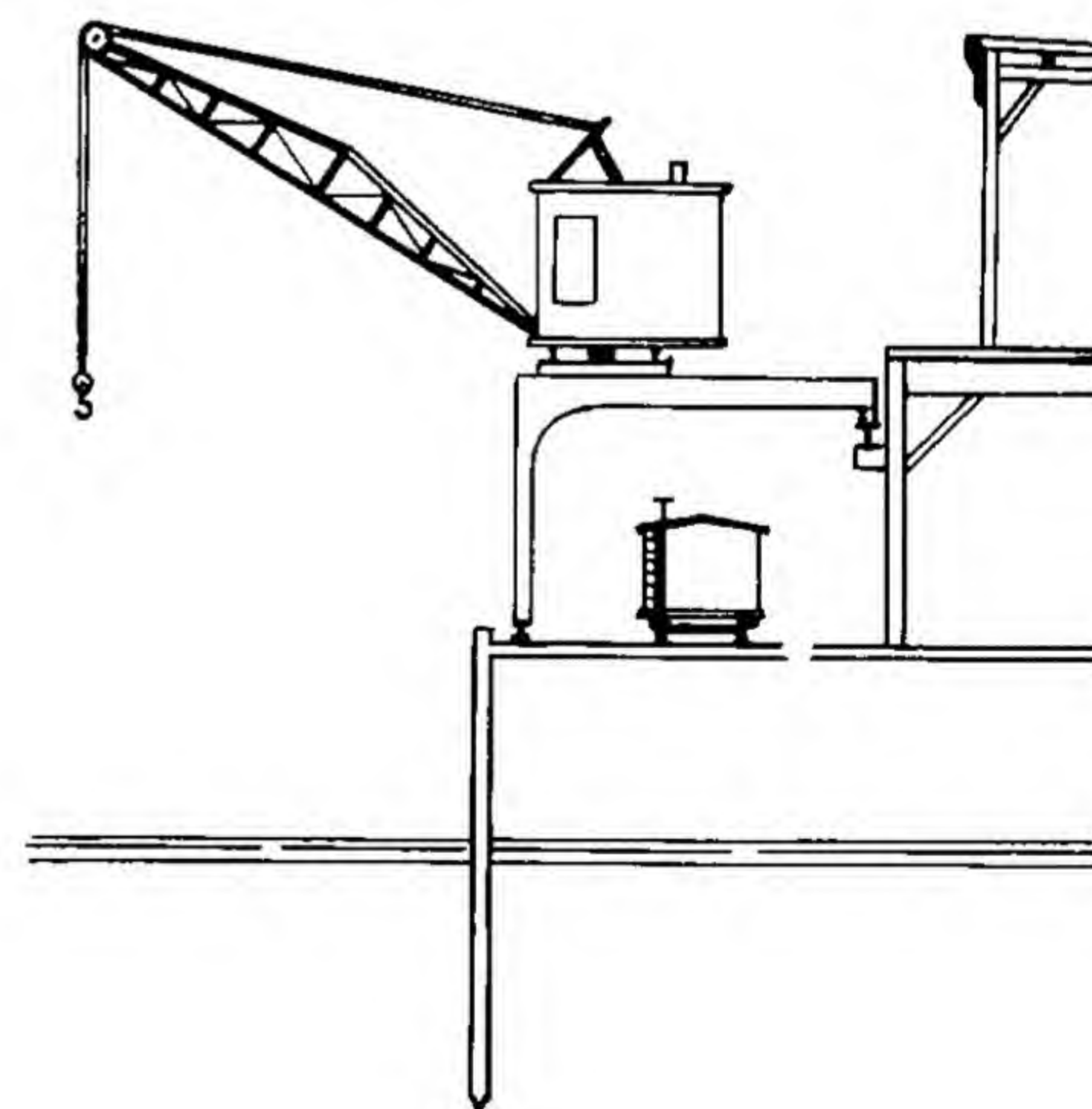
UNLOADING CARGO USING
SHIP AND WHARF WINCH AND TEMPORARY
BOOM *



LOADING CARGO USING SHIPS
WINCH AND SKID *



LOADING CARGO USING DROP GANGWAY
ESCALATOR AND TRUCKS *



GANTRY CRANE

**Adapted from Design of Harbor Structures by Spofford & Thorndike.*

CORROSION OF METALS - GALVANIC ACTION

Two metals with a strong tendency to galvanic action should be used in juxtaposition with caution; particularly where moisture containing impurities may tend to complete a galvanic cycle.

GALVANIC SERIES *

Corroded end (anodic)

Magnesium
Aluminum
Duralumin

Zinc
Cadmium

Iron
Chromium-iron (active)
Chromium-nickel-iron
(active)

Soft solder
Tin
Lead

Nickel
Brasses
Bronzes
Nickel-copper alloys
Copper

Chromium-iron (passive)
Chromium-nickel-iron
(passive)

Silver solder

Silver
Gold
Platinum

Protected end (cathodic)

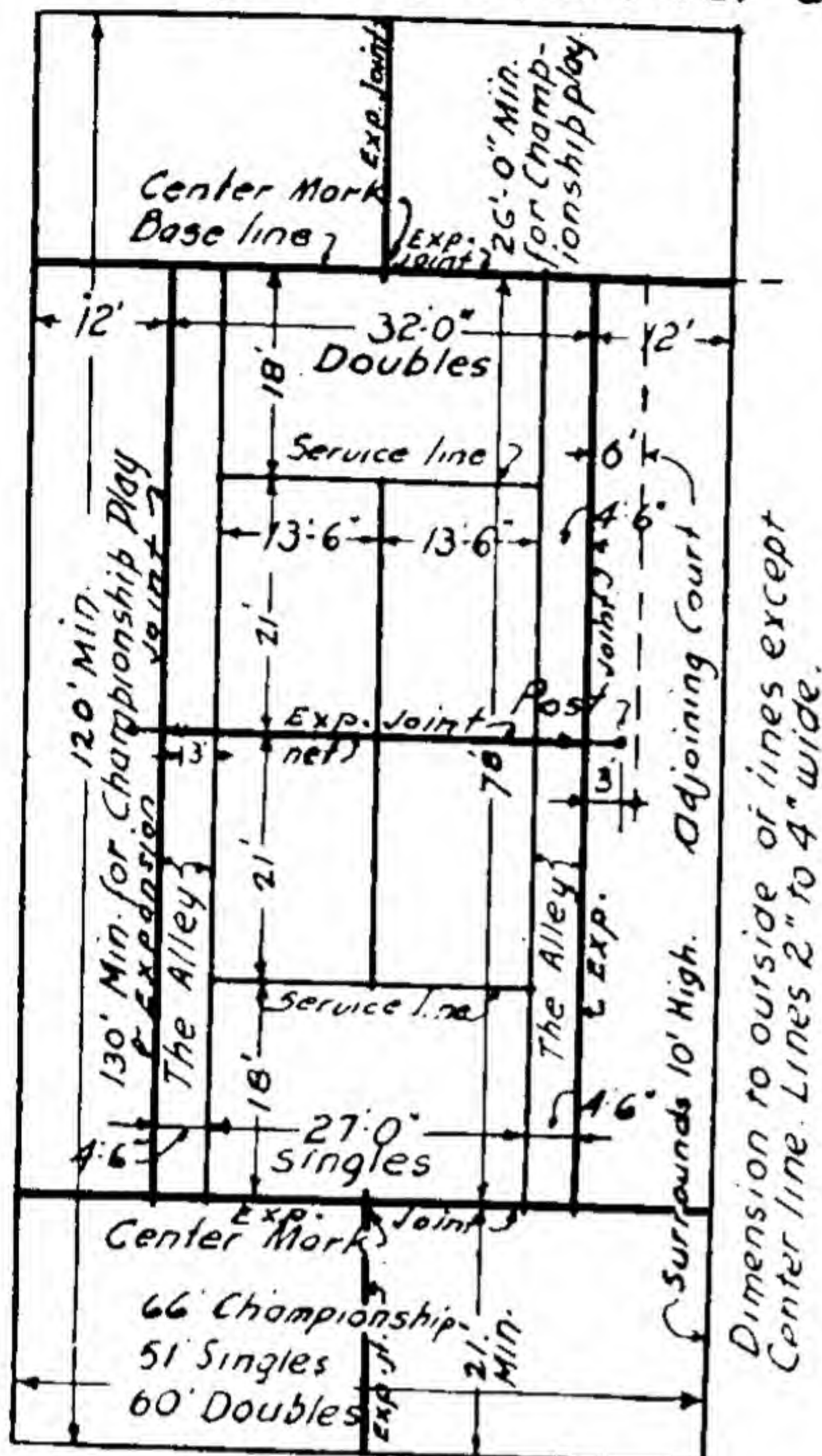
This series is built upon actual experience with corrosion and laboratory measurement. Metals grouped together have no strong tendency to produce galvanic corrosion on each other; connecting two metals distant on the list from each other tends to corrode the one higher in the list. Voltage figures are not given because these vary with every new corrosive condition. Relative positions of metals change in many cases but it is unusual for changes to occur across the spaces left blank. The chromium-irons and chromium-nickel-irons change position as indicated depending on oxidizing conditions, acidity, and chloride in solution. The series as it stands is correct for many common dilute water solutions such as sea water, weak acids and alkalis.

*Aluminum should be used with caution in juxtaposition with cement or alkalies, particularly where moisture will occur.
See also page 4-85.*

*Adapted from *Corrosion Resistance of Metals and Alloys* by McKay & Worthington, Reinhold Publishing Co.

ATHLETIC FIELDS - DRAINAGE & DIMENSIONS

PURPOSE OF DRAINAGE: Surface slopes and drains to take off rain fall. Subdrains (or underdrains) to lower high ground water tables and to minimize frost action. Do not allow rainfall to run into under drains. A porous fill is generally not subject to frost action, and use of such fill may eliminate need for underdrains. See Pg. 3-17 for further data on frost.



COURT DIMENSIONS *

Note: Treat top with Calcium Chloride 400 lbs. ± per year. Materials to be dried, ground and mixed mechanically. Sand to be 85% between 100 & 200 mesh sieve.

CLAY COURT
TENNIS

1" Bituminous Concrete. See Fig. A-Pg. 3-77 for mix. or Colprovia type. Prime - 2 gal. MC1. 6" Gravel, Stone or Cinder Base.

ASPHALT COURT
CONCRETE COURT

Joints - See Plan. 6" x 6" mesh - #5 x #5 wires. 4" Conc. Use Type II Cem. 6" Gravel, stone or Cinder base.

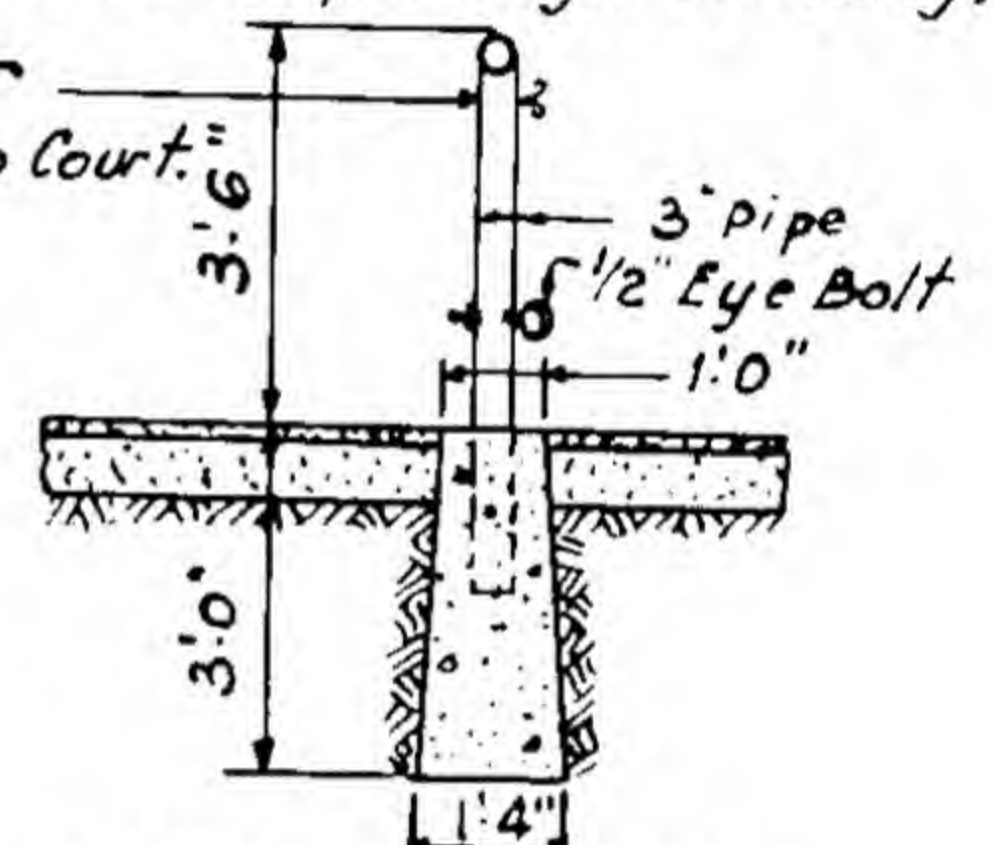
Transverse slope - 2" for 56' width - Do not slope longitudinally.



For courts played on more in P.M. than A.M. orient N.N.E. - S.S.W. in northern hemisphere.

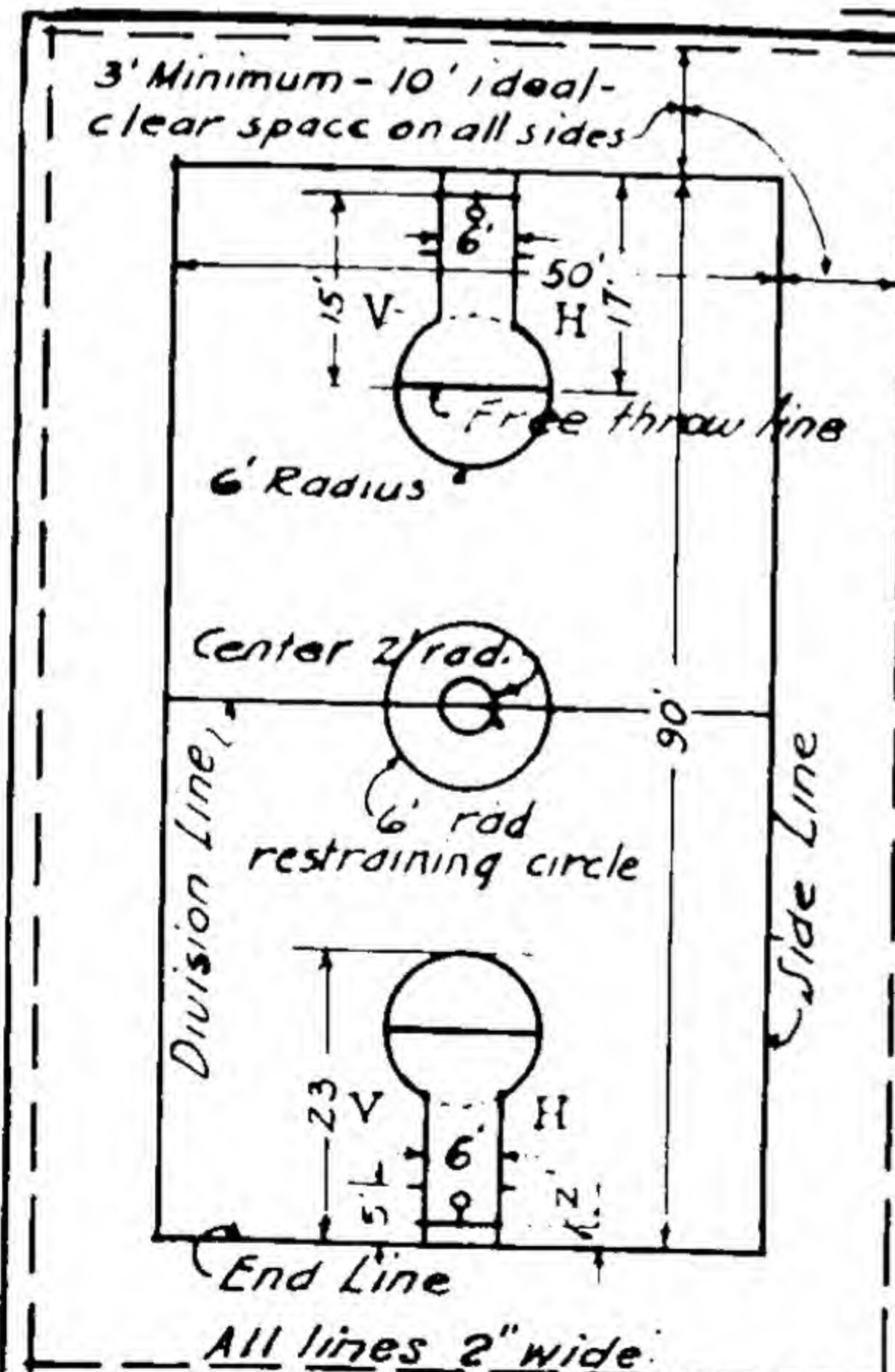
ORIENTATION

Net 3' at center Hooked to Cleat in Court.



END POST

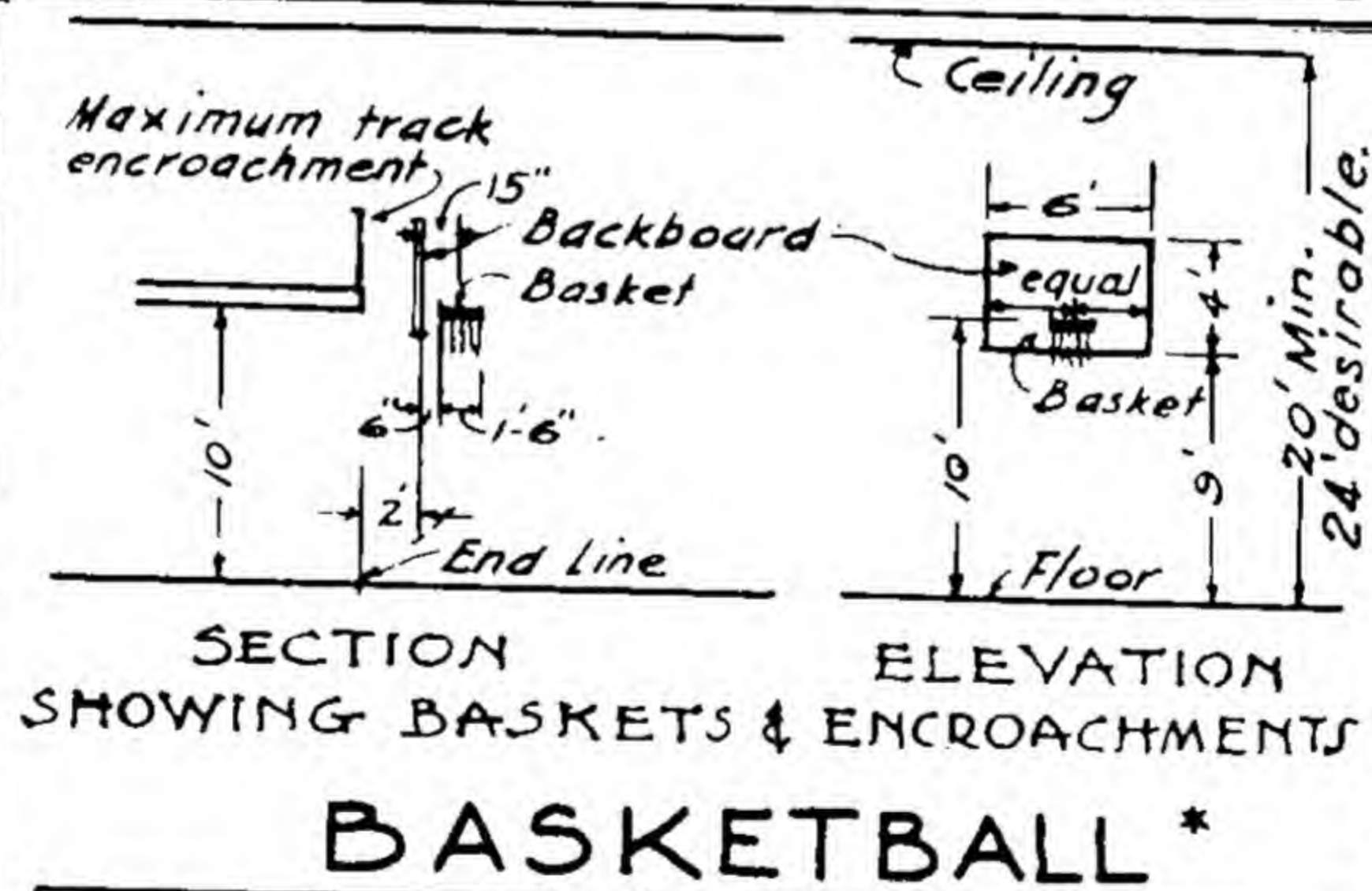
TENNIS COURT DETAILS



STANDARD COURT

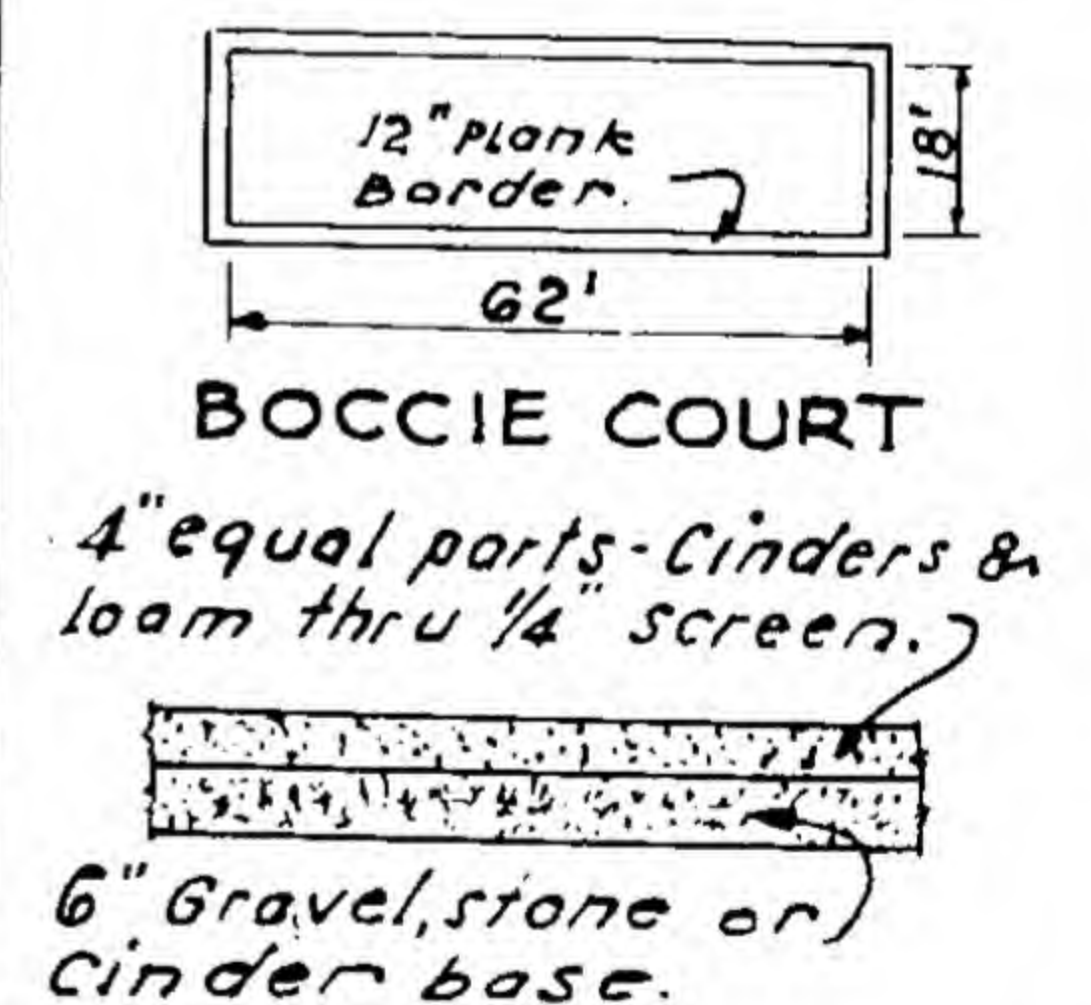
Ideal Court	College	90' x 50'
Sizes:	High Sch.	84' x 50'
	Elem. Sch.	60' x 35'
Min. Court dimensions		60' x 35'
Max. Court dimensions		94' x 50'
Junior High School		74' x 42'

COURT DIMENSIONS



SECTION ELEVATION
SHOWING BASKETS & ENCROACHMENTS

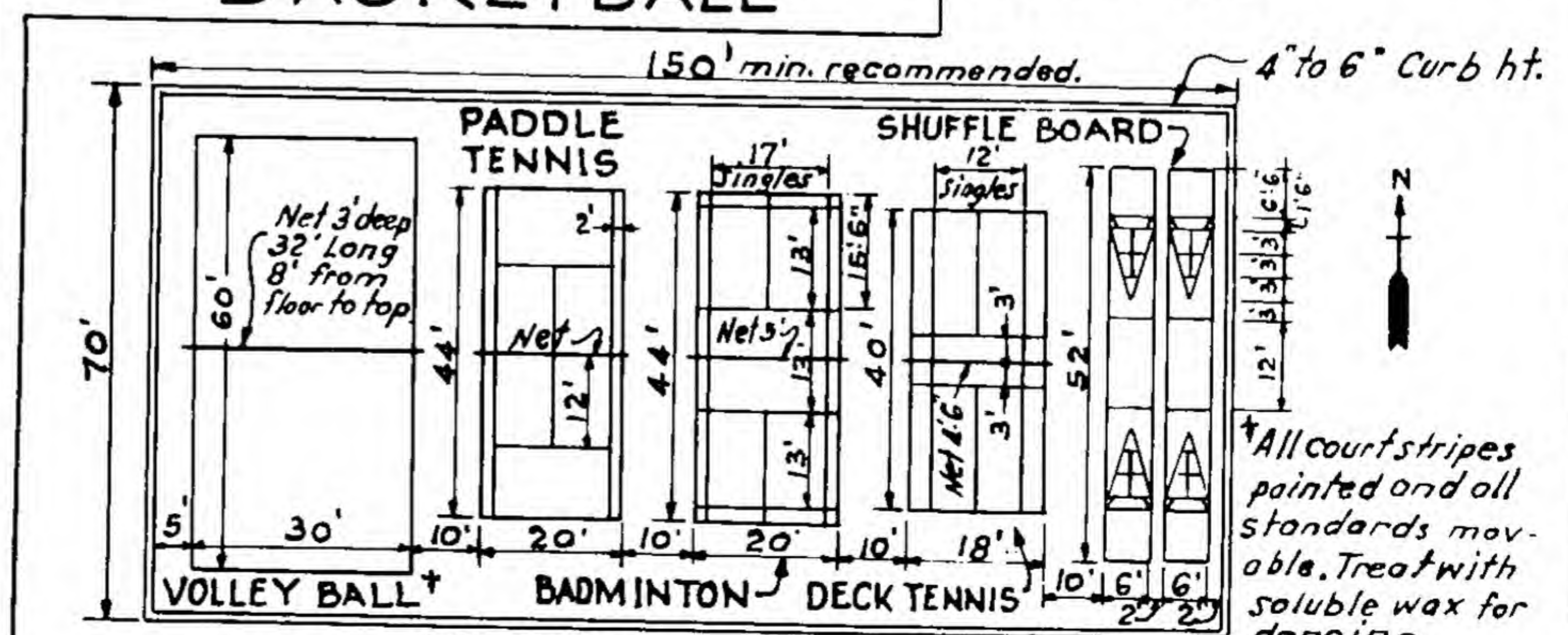
BASKETBALL *



BOCCIE COURT

4" equal ports - Cinders & loam thru 1/4" screen.

6" Gravel, stone or cinder base.

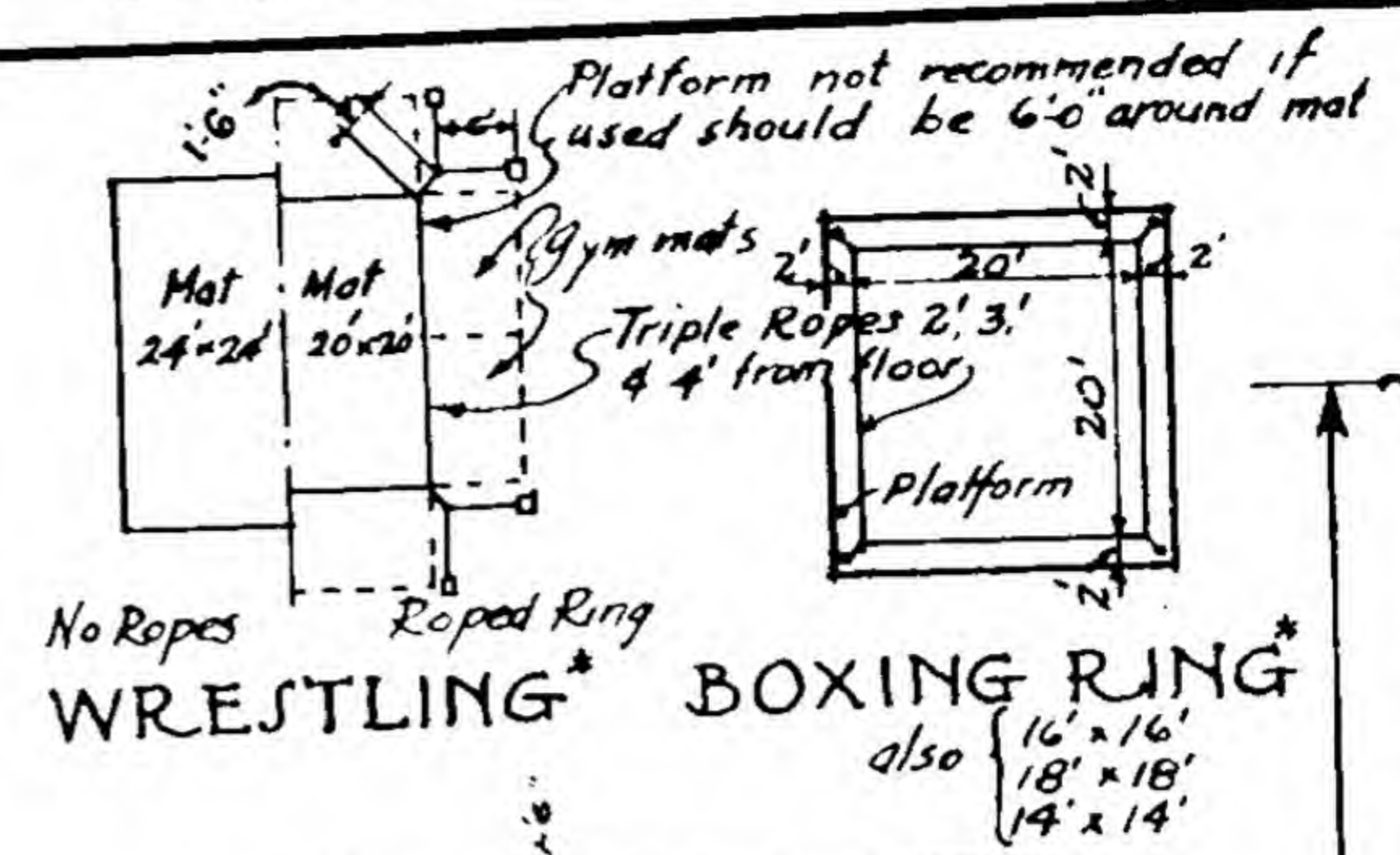
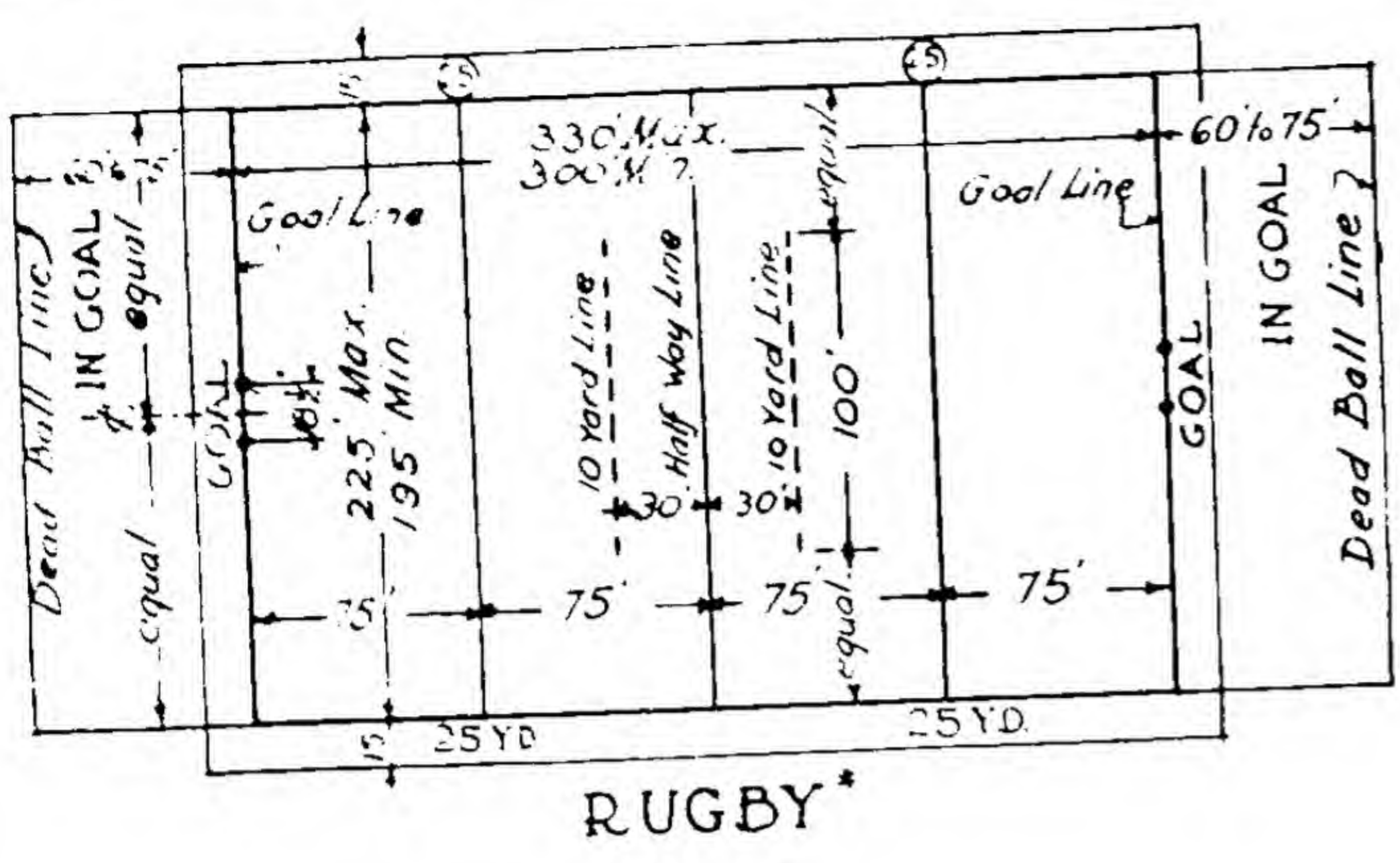


MULTIPLE USE AREA †

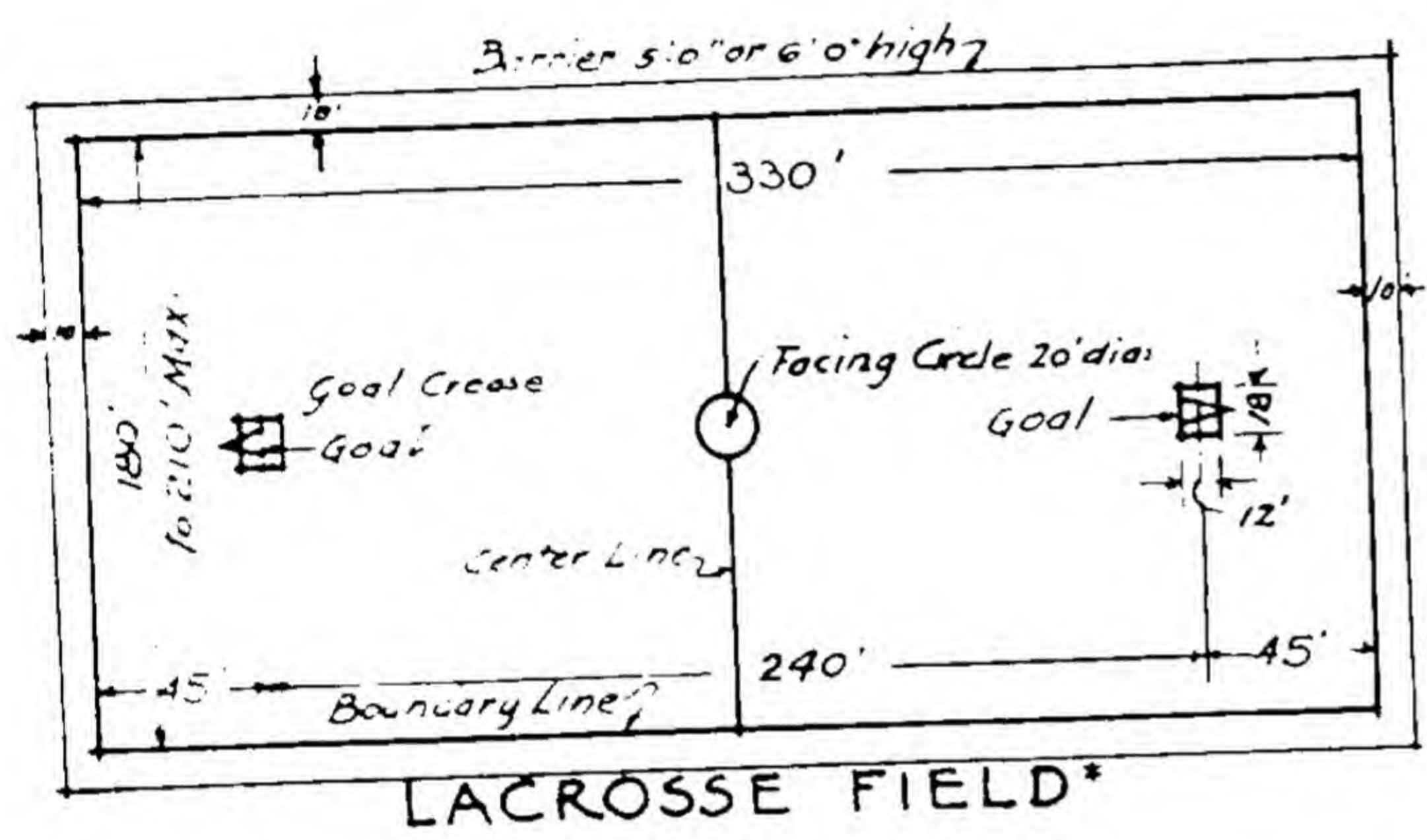
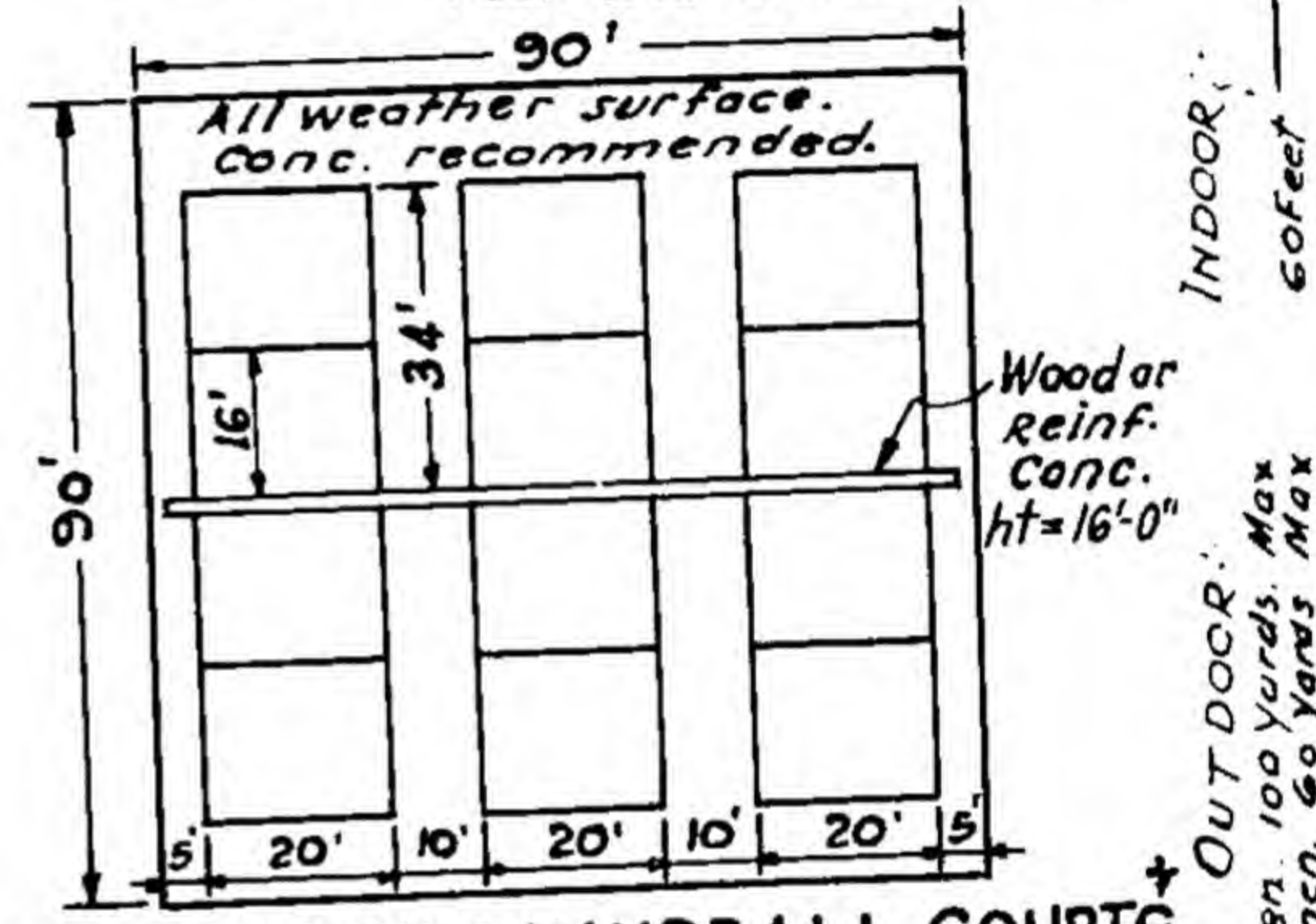
By using portable net standards, area can be cleared for various activities such as rollerskating, square & social dancing. Curb allows area to be flooded for ice skating.

* Adapted from Arch. Graphic Stds. by Ramsey & Sleeper. † Adapted from F. Ellwood Allen.

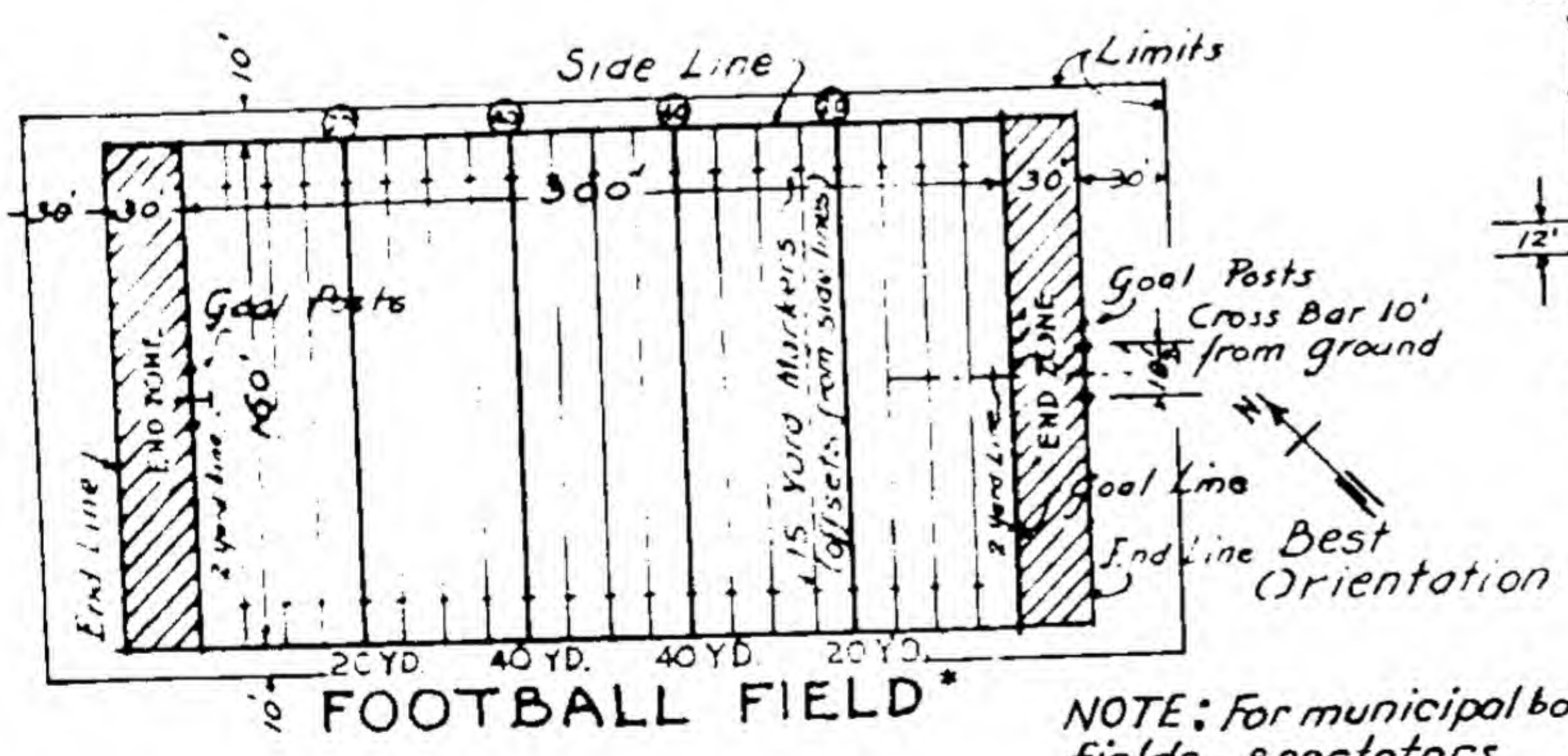
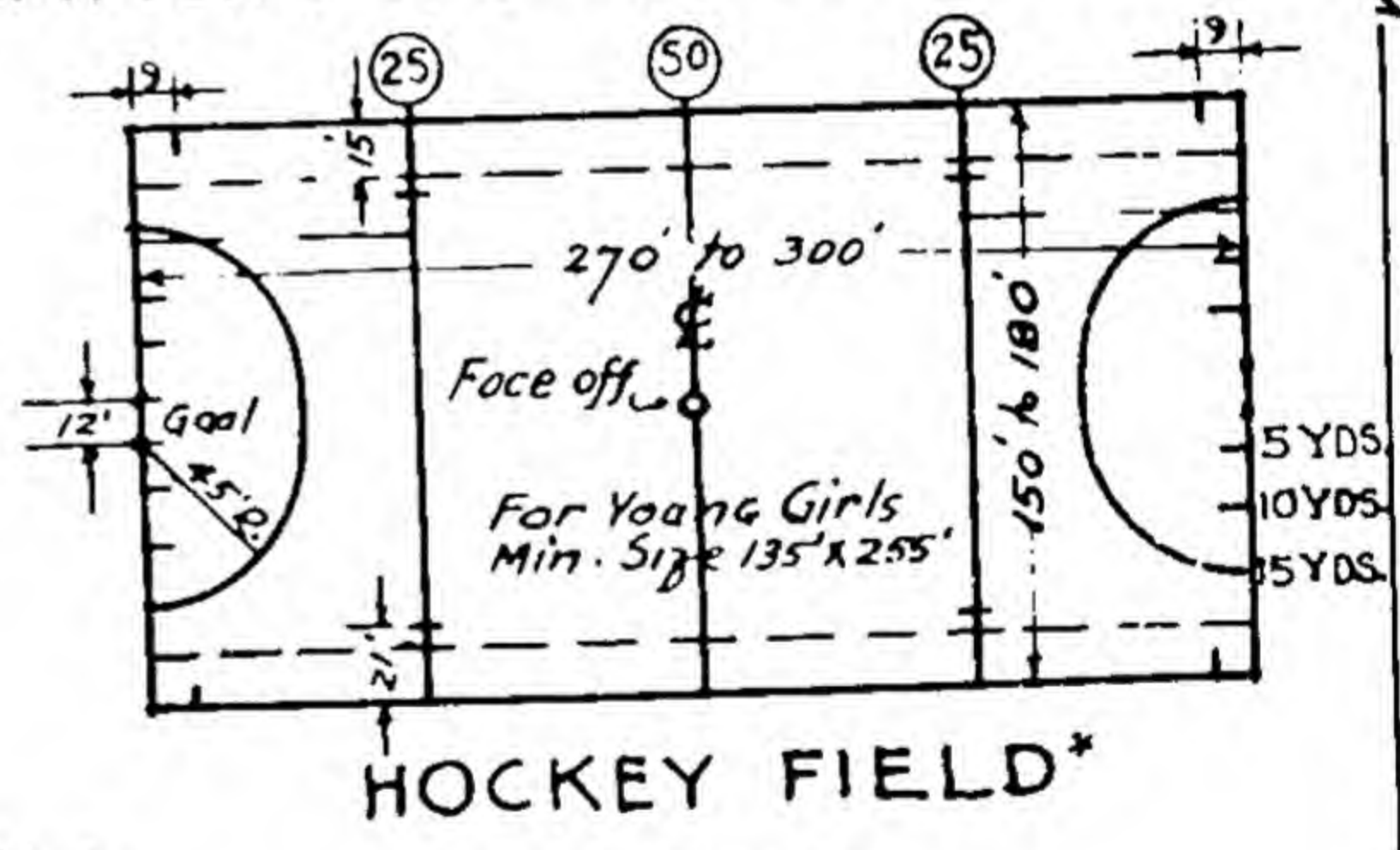
ATHLETIC FIELDS - DIMENSIONS - 1



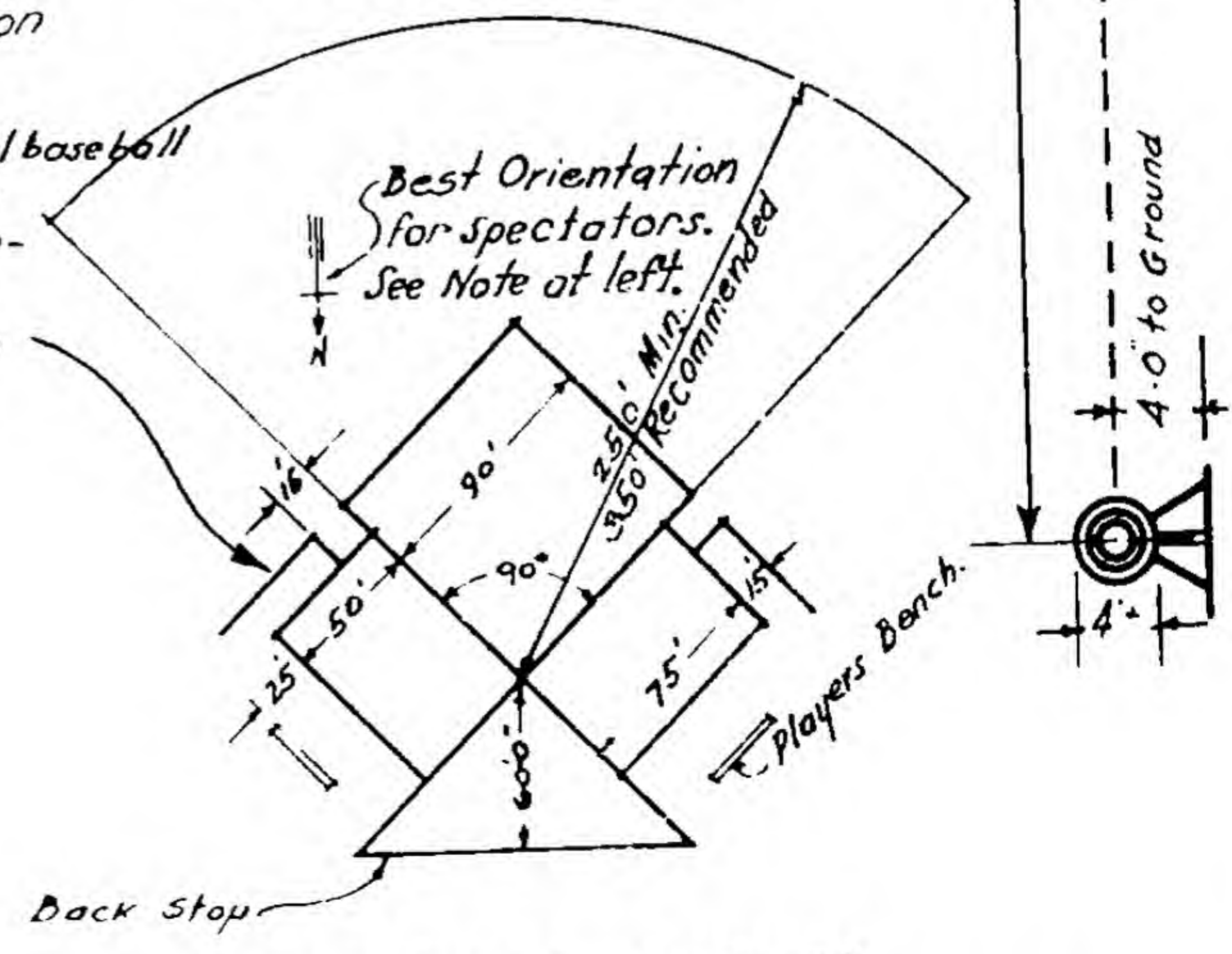
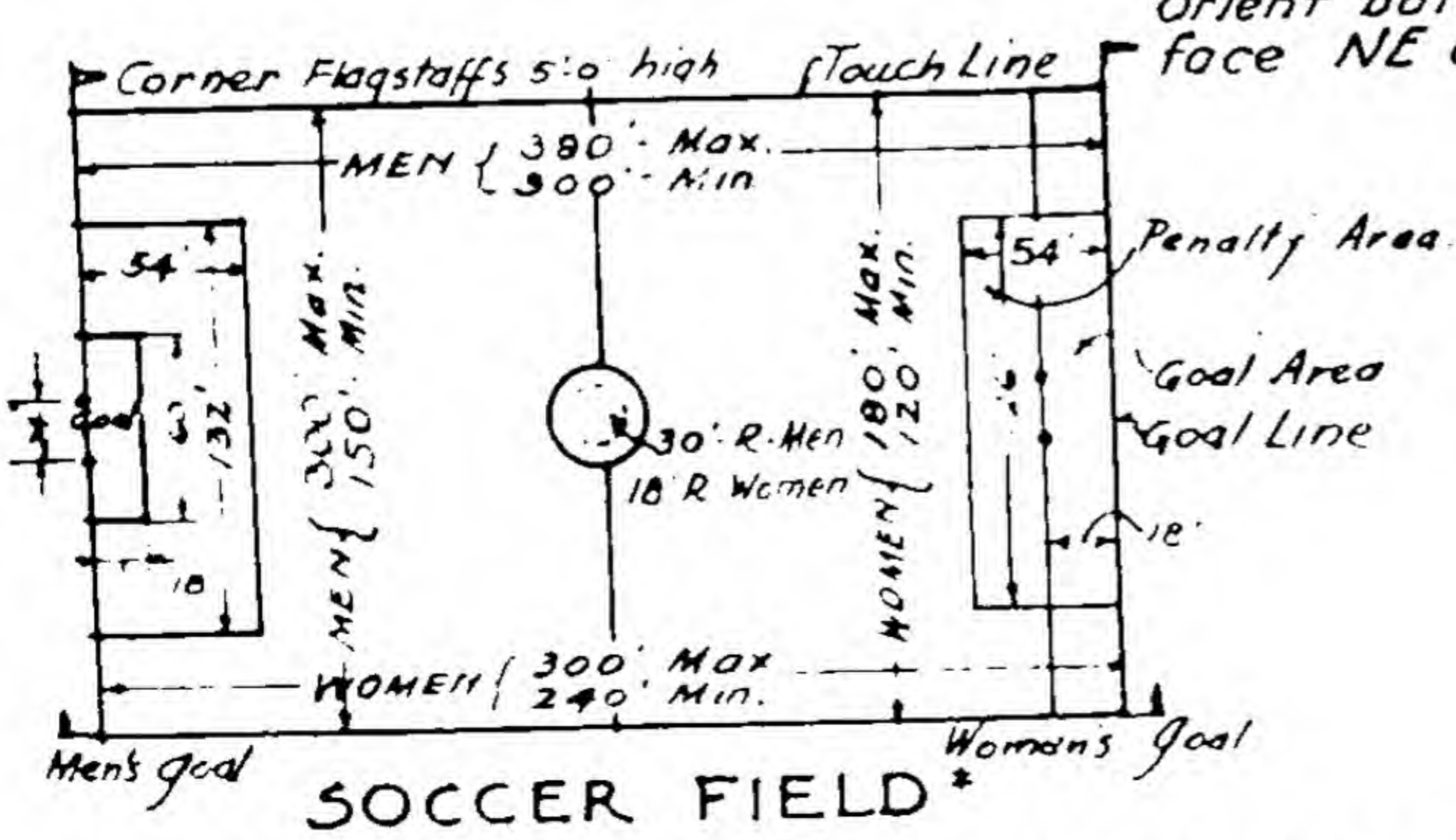
4 WALL HANDBALL COURT*
Hard ball court - 65'x25'; front wall 30' high
rear wall 12' high



HOCKEY FIELD*

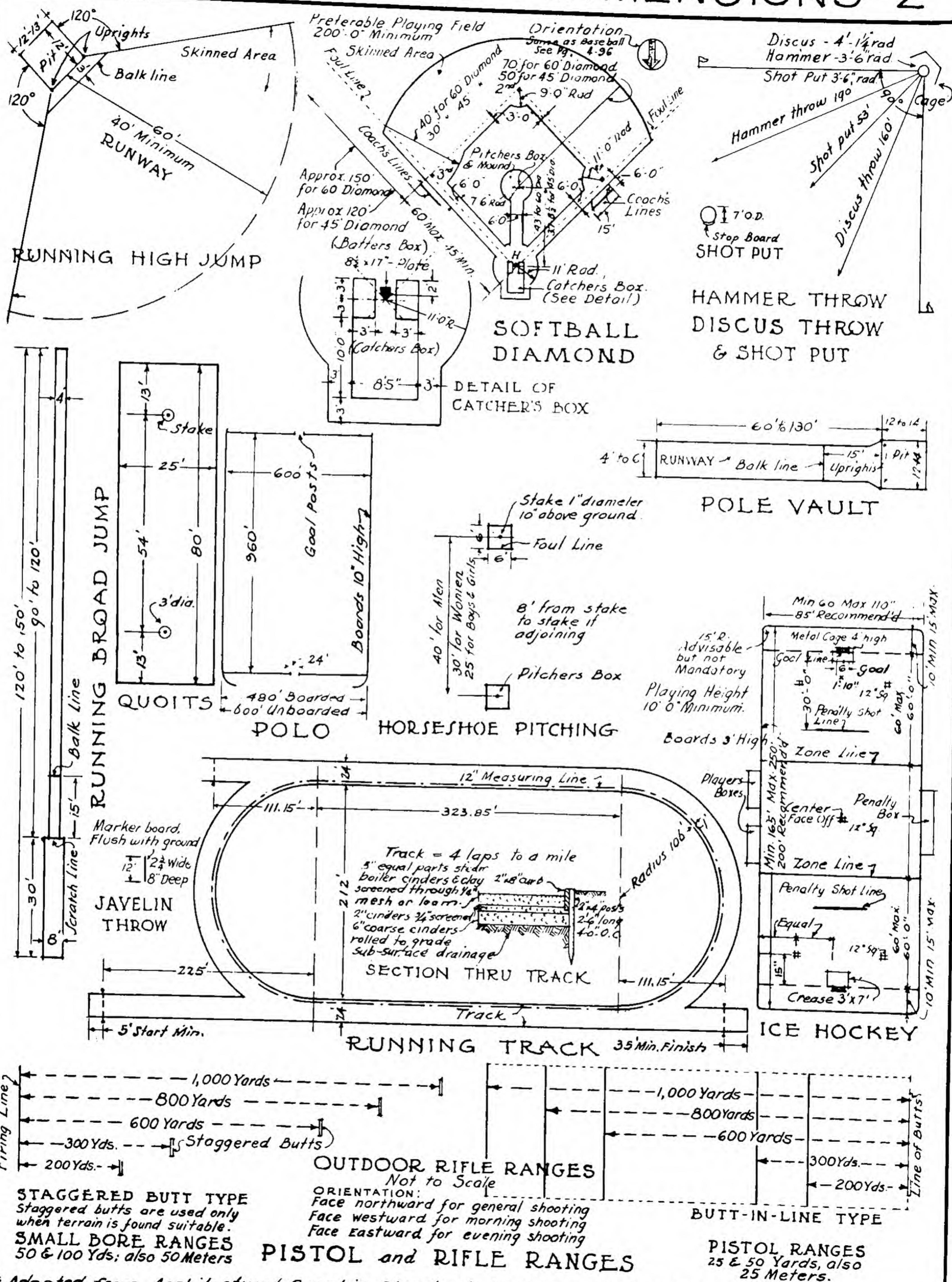


NOTE: For municipal baseball fields - spectators not major factor - orient better to face NE or SE.



*Adopted from Arch. Graphic stds. by Ramsey & Sleeper (Approved by Amer. Sports Publishing Co.) *Adopted from F. Ellwood Allen.

ATHLETIC FIELDS - DIMENSIONS*-2



DRAINAGE — RUNOFF — I



FIG. A — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 2 YEARS.

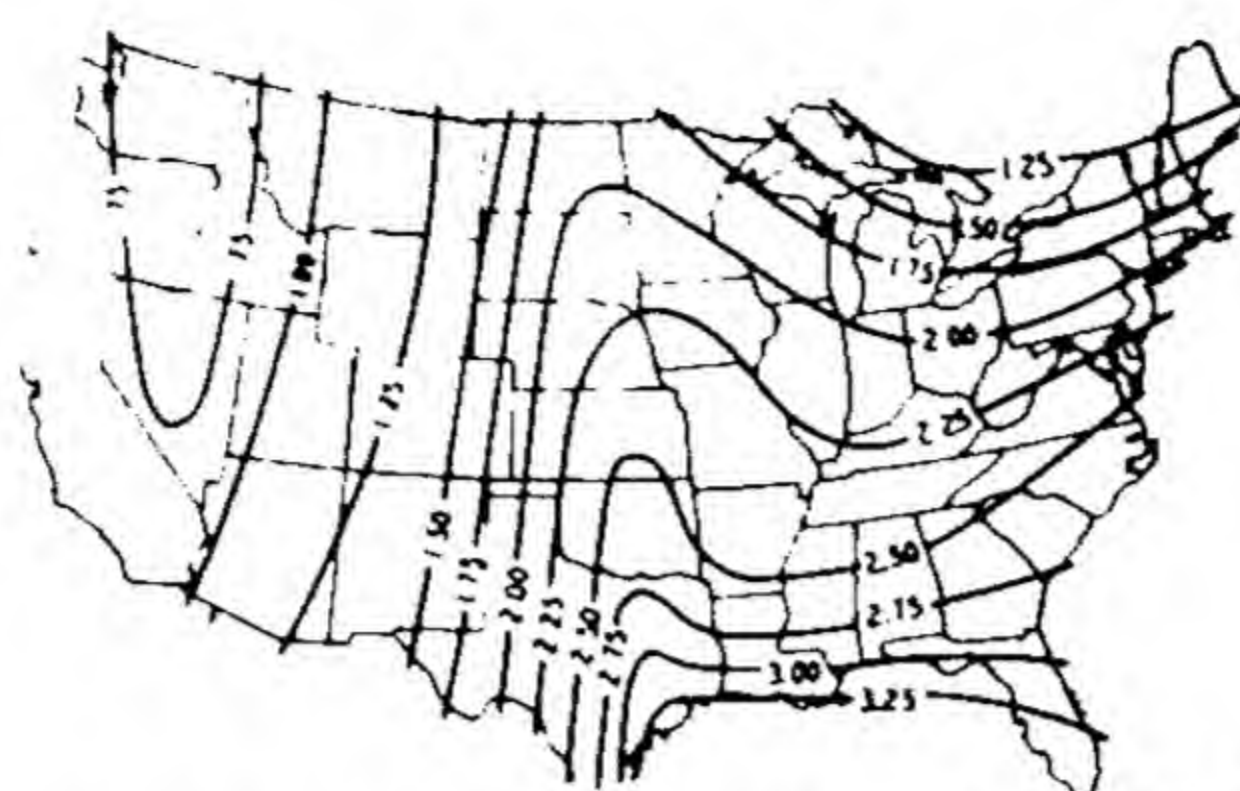


FIG. B — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 10 YEARS.

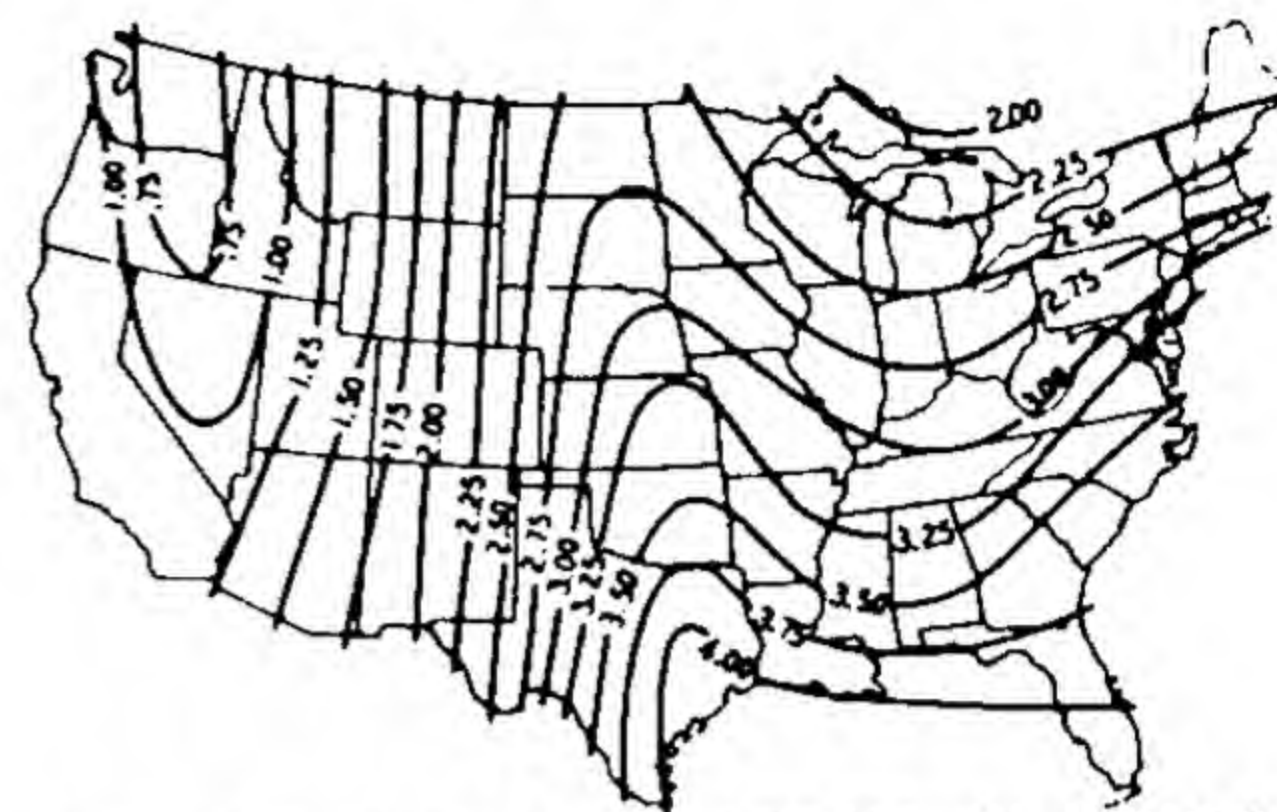


FIG. C — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 50 YEARS.

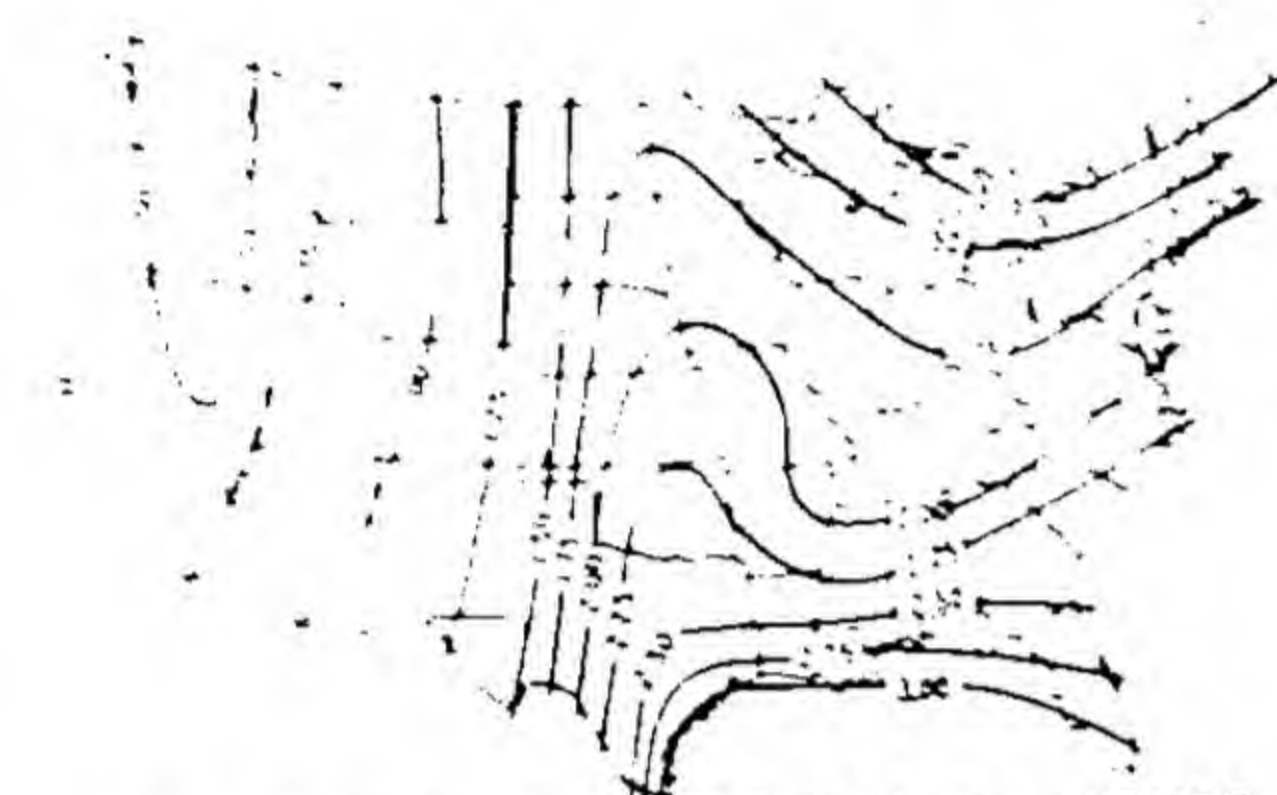


FIG. D — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 5 YEARS.

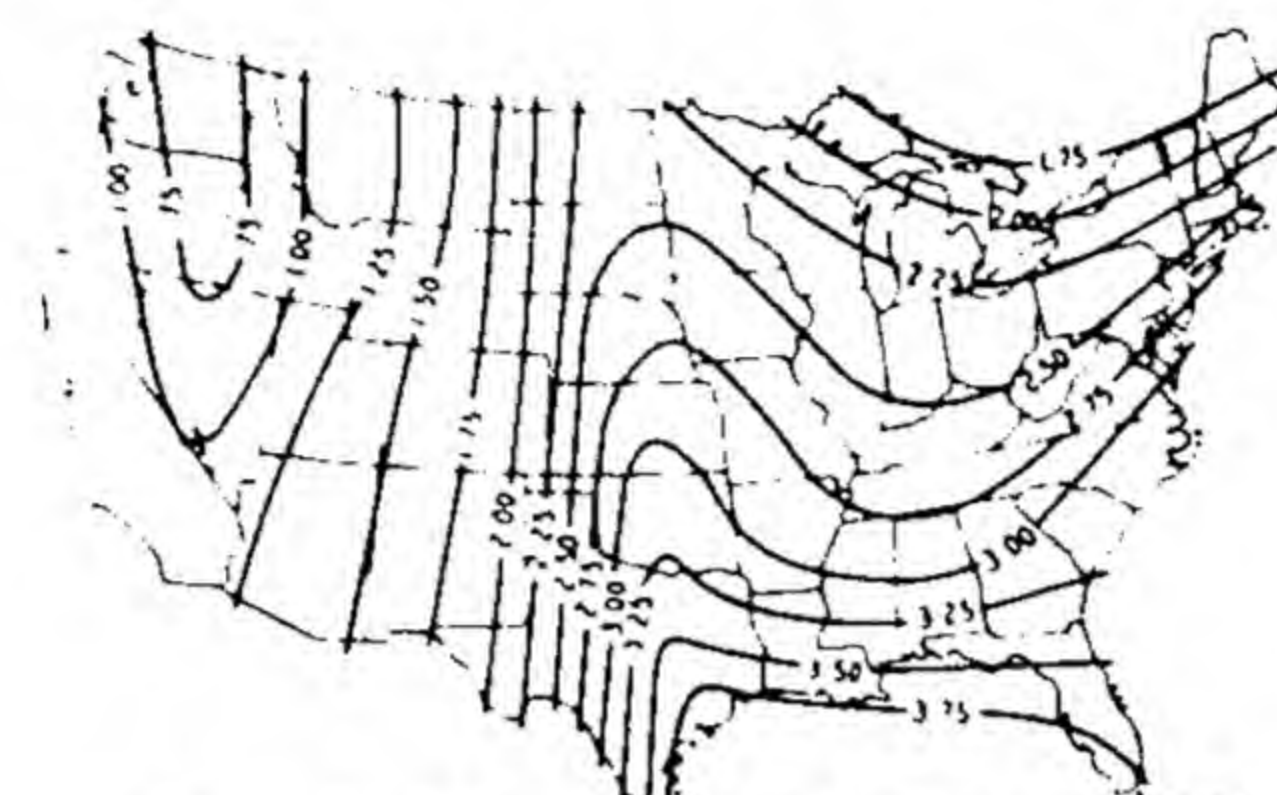


FIG. E — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 25 YEARS.

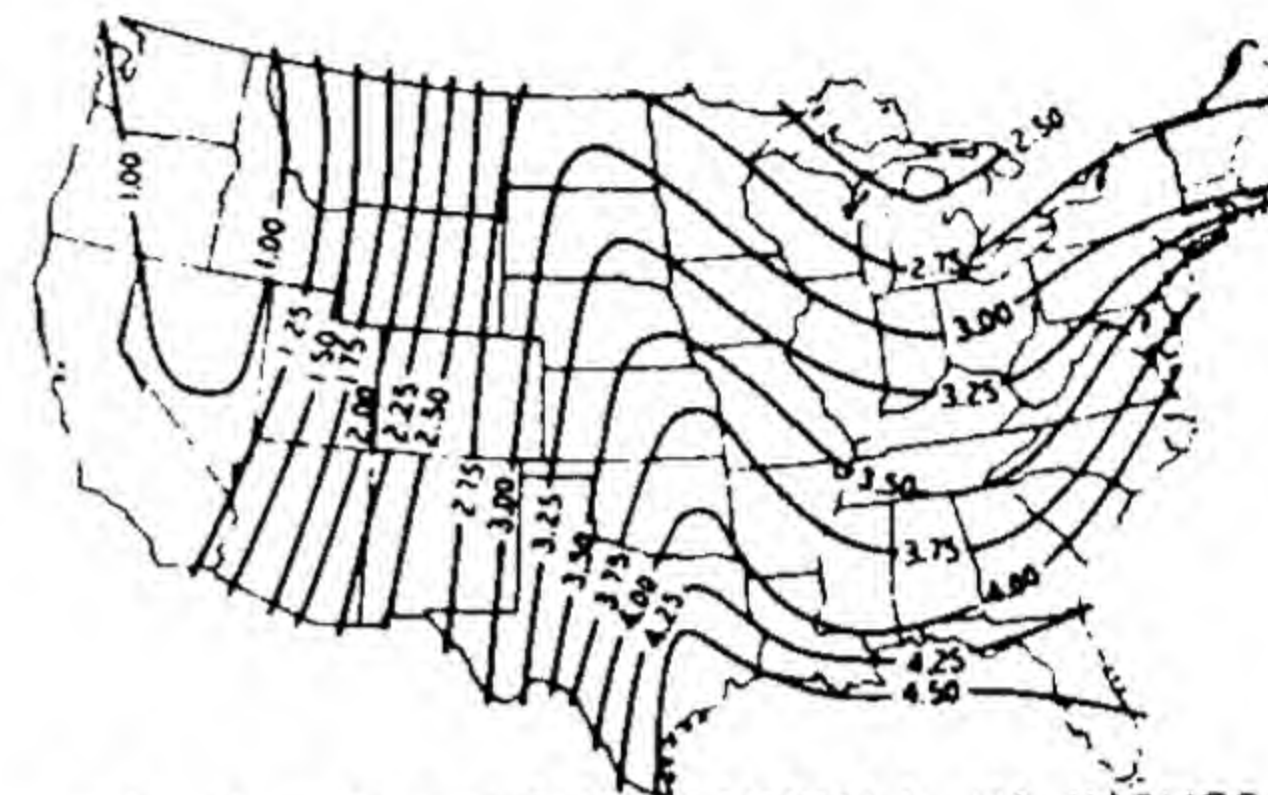
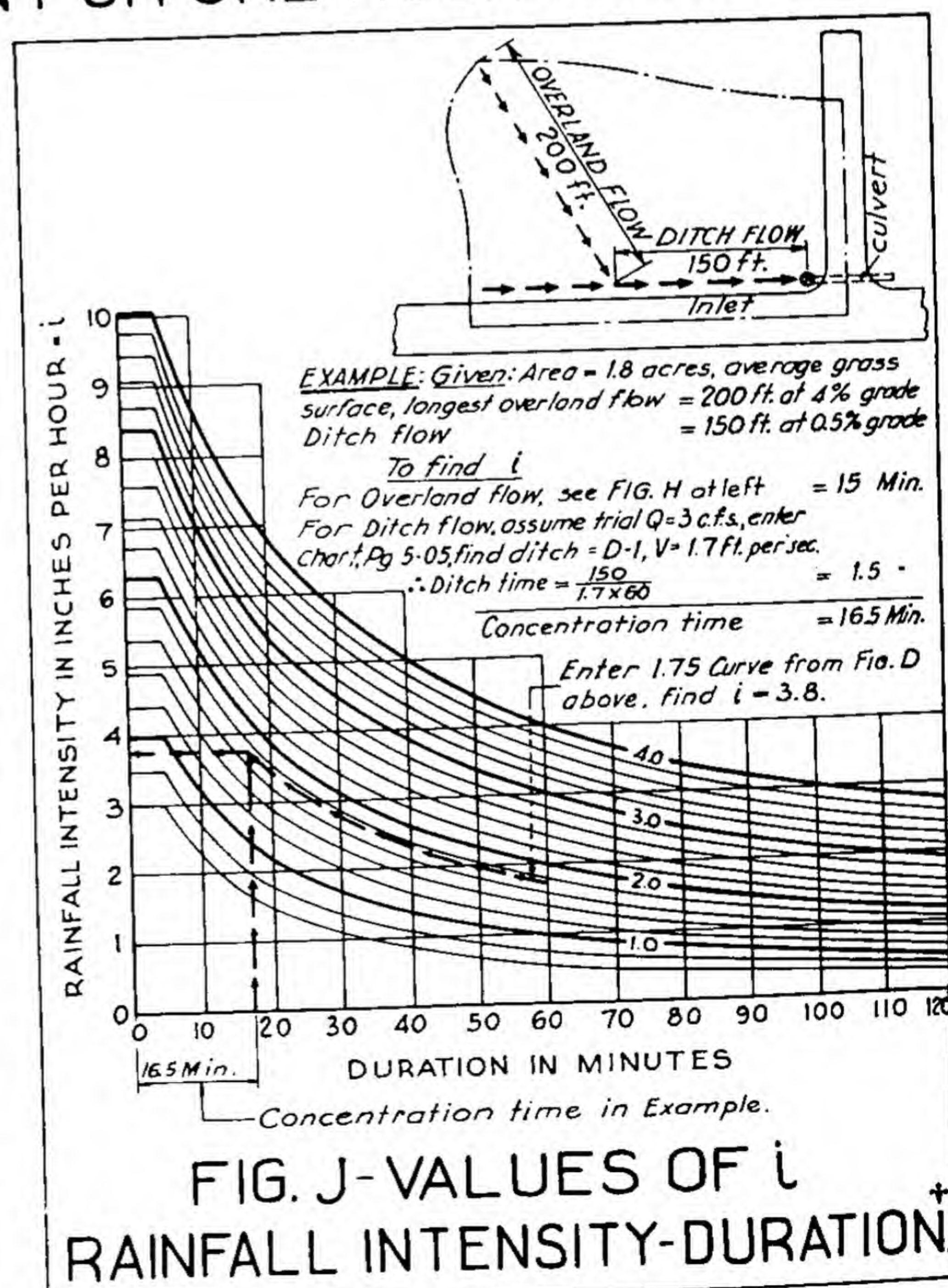
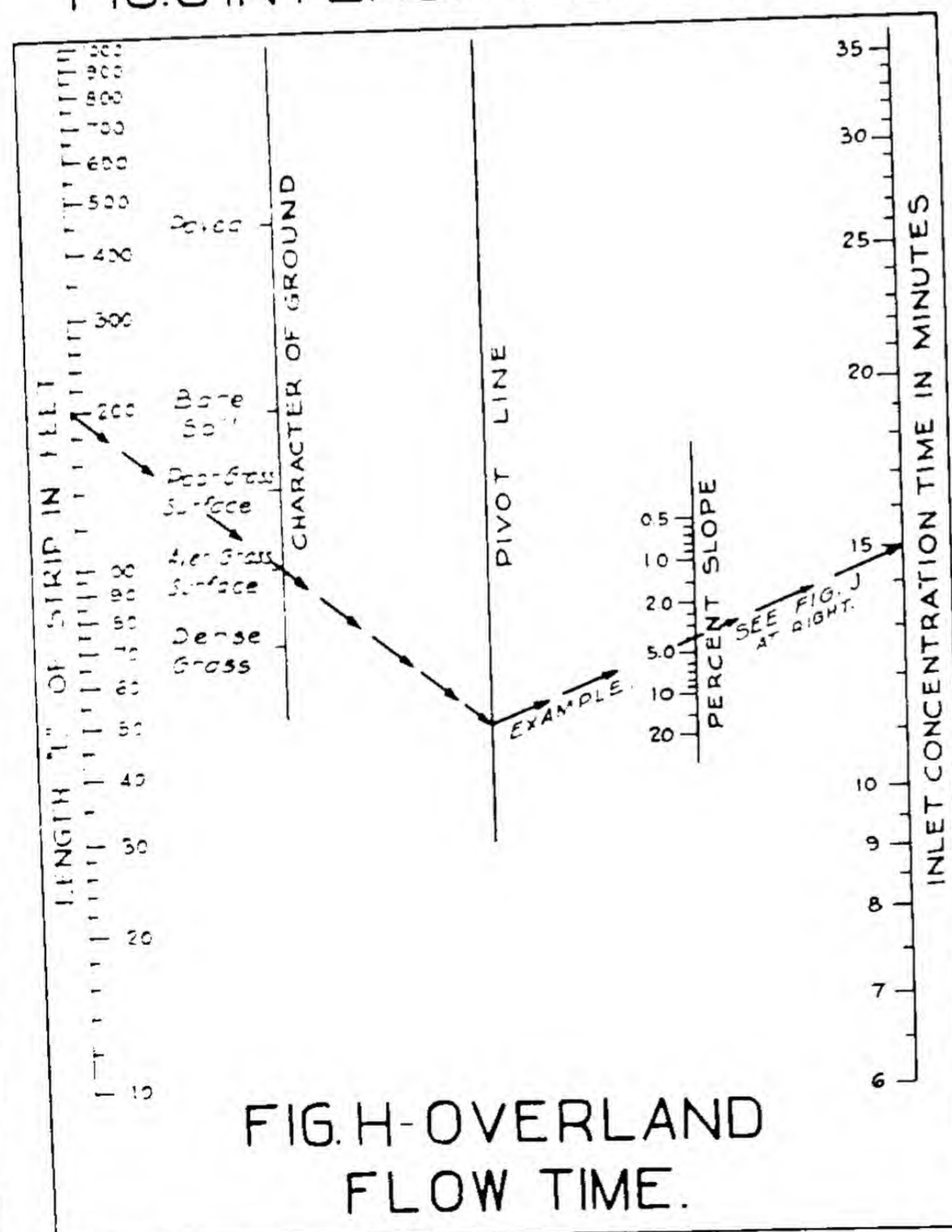


FIG. F — ONE-HOUR RAINFALL, IN INCHES, TO BE EXPECTED ONCE IN 100 YEARS.

COMPUTATION OF i IN RATIONAL FORMULA.

EXAMPLE: Assume expectancy period = 5 years, see Fig. D, assume locality, find 1 hour intensity = 1.75 in. per hour.

FIG. G-INTENSITY EXPECTATION FOR ONE-HOUR RAINFALL.



DRAINAGE - RUNOFF-2

$Q = Aci$ RATIONAL FORMULA (Logical approach).

Q = RUNOFF = Peak discharge of watershed in cubic feet per second (c.f.s.) due to maximum storm assumed. See Figs. A to F, Pg. 5-00 (Usually 10-25 years).

A = Area of watershed in acres.

C = Coefficient of runoff, Table B below (Measure of losses due to infiltration, etc.).

i = Intensity of rainfall in inches per hour based on Concentration time. See Pg. 5-00. Concentration time = time required for rain falling at most remote point to reach discharge point. Concentration time may include Overland flow time, Fig. H, Pg. 5-00, and Channel flow time, Pg. 5-04, 5-05, 5-27 and 5-29.

TABLE A-COMPUTATION FORM FOR RATIONAL FORMULA.

DESIGN FORM OR RATIONAL FORMULA.

LOCATION			A		C	TIME OF FLOW, MIN.		i %	Q c.f.s.	DESIGN					PROFILE				
STREET	FROM	TO	INCRE- MENT	TOTAL		TO INLET	IN CHAN- NEL			CHAN- NEL OR PIPE SIZE	SLOPE ft. per ft.	n	CAPA- CITY FULL c.f.s.	V ft. per Sec.	LENGTH ft.	FALL ft.	OTHER LOSSES ft. †	INV. ELEV. UPPER END	INV. ELEV. LOWER END
FIRST ST.	A	B	1.8	1.8	.44	16.5	0.3	3.8	3.0	15"	.008	.015	4.6	3.9	60	0.48	0	82.00	81.52
MAIN RD.	B	C	1.9	3.7	.50		2.5	3.7	6.8	D-2	.011	.030	12.0	2.8	420	4.62	0	81.52	76.90
" "	C	D	2.0	5.7	.50		1.8	3.5	10.0	21"	.007	.015	11.1	4.5	480	3.36	2.20	74.70	70.34

* 1.48 S₀⁴⁸ / C

* Note that the sequence of design as in example, Fig. J, Pg. 5-00, involves trial assumptions in determining i .

† Fall in manhole.

TABLE B - VALUES OF $C = \frac{\text{RUNOFF}}{\text{RAINFALL}}$			VALUE PROPOSED		VALUE BY OTHER AUTHORITY	
SURFACES			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ROOFS, slag to metal.			0.90	1.00	0.70	0.95
PAVEMENTS	Concrete or Asphalt.		0.90	1.00	0.95	1.00
	Bituminous Macadam, open and closed type.		0.70	0.90	0.70	0.90
	Gravel, from clean and loose to clayey and compact.		0.25	0.70	0.15	0.30
R.R. YARDS			0.10	0.30	0.10	0.30
EARTH SURFACES	SAND, from uniform grain size, no fines, to well graded, some clay or silt.	Bare	0.15	0.50	0.01	0.55
		Light Vegetation	0.10	0.40	0.01	0.55
		Dense Vegetation	0.05	0.30	0.01	0.55
	LOAM, from sandy or gravelly to clayey.	Bare	0.20	0.60		
		Light Vegetation	0.10	0.45		
		Dense Vegetation	0.05	0.35		
	GRAVEL, from clean gravel and gravel sand mixtures, no silt or clay to high clay or silt content.	Bare	0.25	0.65		
		Light Vegetation	0.15	0.50		
		Dense Vegetation	0.10	0.40		
	CLAY, from coarse sandy or silty to pure colloidal clays.	Bare	0.30	0.75	0.10	0.70
		Light Vegetation	0.20	0.60	0.10	0.70
		Dense Vegetation	0.15	0.50	0.10	0.70
COMPOSITE AREAS	City, business areas.		0.60	0.75	0.60	0.95
	City, dense residential areas, vary as to soil and vegetation.		0.50	0.65	0.30	0.60
	Suburban residential areas, " " "		0.35	0.55	0.25	0.40
	Rural Districts, " " "		0.10	0.25	0.10	0.25
	Parks, Golf Courses, etc., " " "		0.10	0.35	0.05	0.25

NOTE: Values of "C" for earth surfaces are further varied by degree of saturation, compaction, surface irregularity and slope, by character of subsoil, and by presence of frost or glazed snow or ice.

① Bryant & Kuichling, Report, Back Bay Sewerage District, Boston, 1909.

② Metcalf and Eddy, American Sewerage Practice, 1928. M^c Graw-Hill.

③ Used by City of Boston, reported by Metcalf & Eddy.

④ Used by City of Detroit, reported by Metcalf & Eddy.

⑤ L. C. Urquhart, Civil Engineering Handbook, 1940: M^c Graw-Hill.

DRAINAGE — RUNOFF - 3

$Q = Aci \sqrt[5]{S/A}$ MC. MATH FORMULA (Empirical approach).

Q = Runoff in c.f.s.

A = Area of watershed in acres.

c = Coefficient of runoff, see Table B-Pg. 5-01.

i = Intensity of rainfall in inches per hour for a 20 min. storm*.

S = Average slope of watershed in feet per thousand.

EXAMPLE: Given: Area = 12 acres, suburban residential area, clay-loam, light vegetation. Average slope = 25 feet per 1000. Locality southern Ohio. Required to find Q . $c = 0.50$ from Table B-Pg. 5-01. To find i , enter Fig. D-Pg. 5-00, find intensity for one hour = 1.75; enter Fig. J-Pg. 5-00 on 1.75 curve and find $i = 3.4$ for 20 min. duration.

$$\therefore Q = 12 \times 0.50 \times 3.4 \sqrt[5]{25/12} = 20.4 \sqrt[5]{2.1} \quad (\sqrt[5]{2.1} = 1.16, \text{ see Table A below})$$

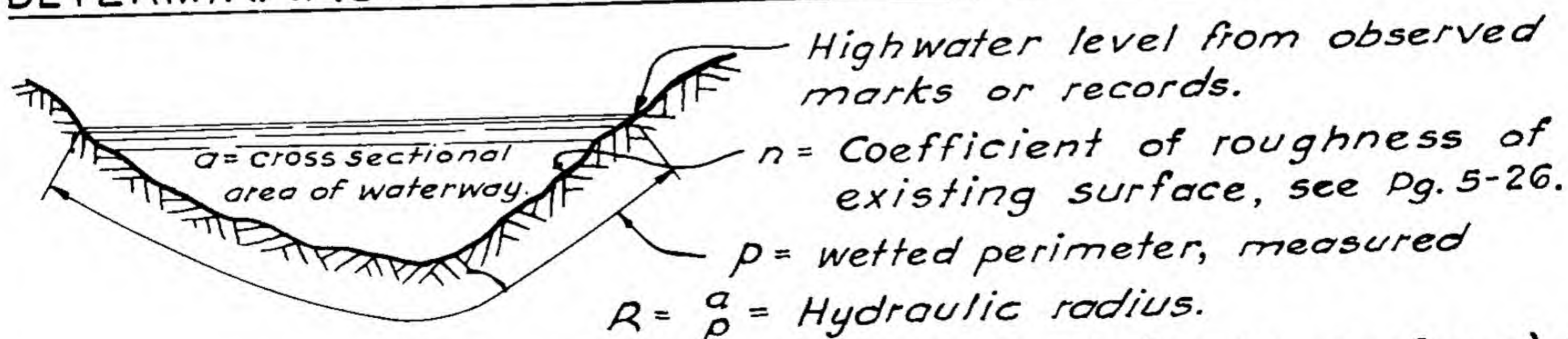
$$= 20.4 \times 1.16 = 23.7 \text{ c.f.s.}$$

*Recommended.

TABLE A-FIFTH ROOTS.

NO.	ROOT	NO.	ROOT	NO.	ROOT	NO.	ROOT	NO.	ROOT	NO.	ROOT
.031	.50	.371	.82	1.22	1.04	4.65	1.36	13.4	1.68	32.0	2.00
.038	.52	.418	.84	1.34	1.06	5.00	1.38	14.2	1.70	36.2	2.05
.046	.54	.470	.86	1.47	1.08	5.38	1.40	15.1	1.72	40.8	2.10
.055	.56	.528	.88	1.61	1.10	5.77	1.42	15.9	1.74	45.9	2.15
.066	.58	.590	.90	1.76	1.12	6.19	1.44	16.9	1.76	51.5	2.20
.078	.60	.624	.91	1.93	1.14	6.63	1.46	17.9	1.78	57.7	2.25
.092	.62	.659	.92	2.10	1.16	7.10	1.48	18.9	1.80	64.4	2.30
.107	.64	.696	.93	2.29	1.18	7.59	1.50	20.0	1.82	71.7	2.35
.125	.66	.734	.94	2.49	1.20	8.11	1.52	21.1	1.84	79.6	2.40
.145	.68	.774	.95	2.70	1.22	8.66	1.54	22.3	1.86	88.3	2.45
.168	.70	.815	.96	2.93	1.24	9.24	1.56	23.5	1.88	97.7	2.50
.193	.72	.859	.97	3.18	1.26	9.85	1.58	24.8	1.90	108.	2.55
.222	.74	.904	.98	3.44	1.28	10.5	1.60	26.1	1.92	119.	2.60
.254	.76	.951	.99	3.71	1.30	11.2	1.62	27.5	1.94	131.	2.65
.289	.78	1.00	1.00	4.01	1.32	11.9	1.64	28.9	1.96	143.	2.70
.328	.80	1.10	1.02	4.32	1.34	12.6	1.66	30.4	1.98	157.	2.75

DETERMINATION OF RUNOFF (Q) FROM SURVEY OF EXISTING CHANNEL.



A = cross sectional area of waterway.

n = Coefficient of roughness of existing surface, see Pg. 5-26.

p = wetted perimeter, measured

$R = \frac{A}{p}$ = Hydraulic radius.

S = Slope of Hydraulic Gradient (water surface) in feet per ft. for reach of channel through cross-section.

FIG. B-EXISTING SECTION AT SITE OF PROPOSED BRIDGE OR CULVERT.

Determine Q by Manning or Kutter Formula, see Pg. 5-27. & Pg. 5-29.

DRAINAGE - RUNOFF-4

$a = C\sqrt[4]{A^3}$ - TALBOT'S FORMULA - (APPROXIMATE APPROACH)

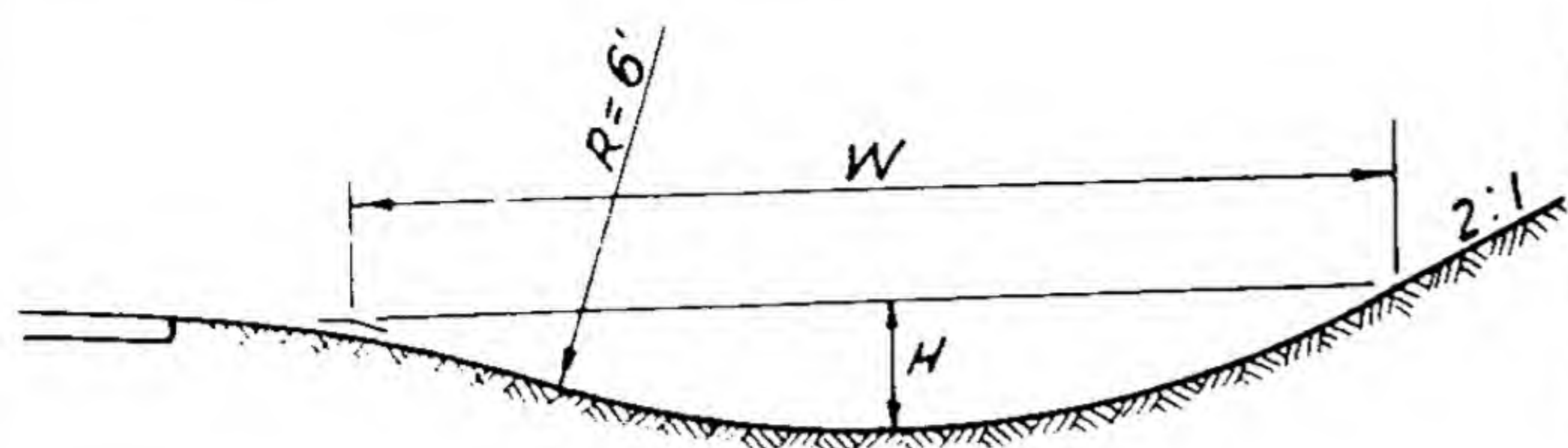
a = Required section of waterway in square feet.
 A = Drainage area in acres; C = Talbot's coefficient.

DRAINAGE AREA		VALUES OF "a"						
		MOUN- TAINOUS	HILLY LAND		ROLLING LAND		FLAT LAND	
Acres	Square miles	<div> <div>ASSUME</div> <div>$C = 1.00$</div> </div>	$C = 0.80$	$C = 0.60$	$C = 0.50$	$C = 0.40$	$C = 0.30$	$C = 0.20$
1	0.0016	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
2	0.0031	1.7	1.4	1.0	.8	.7	.5	.3
4	0.0062	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.4	1.1	.8	.6
6	0.0094	3.8	3.0	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	.8
8	0.0125	4.8	3.8	2.9	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.0
10	0.016	5.6	4.5	3.4	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.2
15	0.023	7.6	6.1	4.6	3.8	3.0	2.3	1.5
20	0.031	9.5	7.6	5.7	4.7	3.8	2.8	1.9
30	0.047	12.8	10.2	7.7	6.4	5.1	3.8	2.6
40	0.062	15.9	12.7	9.5	8	6.4	4.8	3.2
60	0.094	22	17.6	13	11	8.8	6.6	4.4
80	0.125	27	21.6	16	13	10.8	8.1	5.4
100	0.156	32	25.6	19	16	12.8	9.6	6.4
150	0.234	43	34.4	26	21	17.2	12.9	8.6
200	0.312	53	42.4	32	27	21.2	15.9	10.6
250	0.39	63	50	38	31	25	19	13
300	0.47	72	58	43	36	29	22	14
400	0.62	89	71	53	45	36	27	18
500	0.78	106	85	64	53	42	32	21
600	0.94	121	97	73	61	48	36	24
800	1.25	150	120	90	75	60	45	30
1,000	1.56	178	142	107	89	71	53	36
1,500	2.34	241	193	145	121	96	72	48
2,000	3.12	299	239	179	149	120	90	60
2,500	3.91	354	283	212	177	142	106	71
3,000	4.7	405	324	243	203	162	122	81
4,000	6.2	503	402	302	252	202	151	101
5,000	7.8	595	476	357	297	238	179	119
6,000	9.4	682	546	409	341	273	205	136
8,000	12.5	846	677	508	423	338	254	169
10,000	15.6	1,000	800	600	500	400	300	200
25,000	39.1	1,988	1,590	1,193	994	795	596	398
50,000	78	3,344	2,675	2,006	1,672	1,338	1,003	669
100,000	156	5,623	4,498	3,374	2,812	2,249	1,687	1,125
200,000	312	9,457	7,566	5,674	4,728	3,783	2,837	1,891
400,000	625	15,905	12,724	9,543	7,952	6,362	4,772	3,181

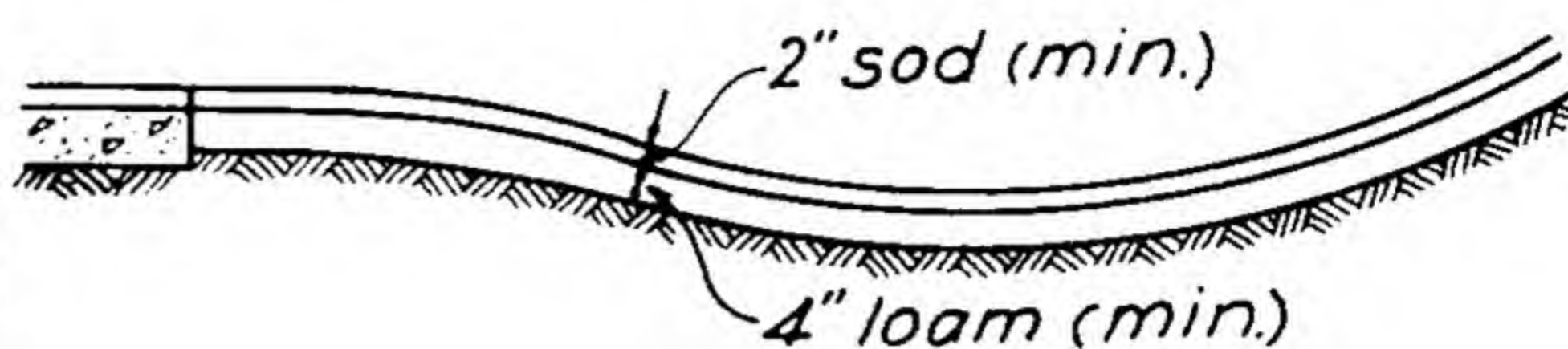
From Manual of Instructions, Surveys and Plans, Division of Highways,
 California Dept of Public Works, 1931.

Adapted from Urquhart, Civil Engineering Handbook, Mc Graw-Hill.

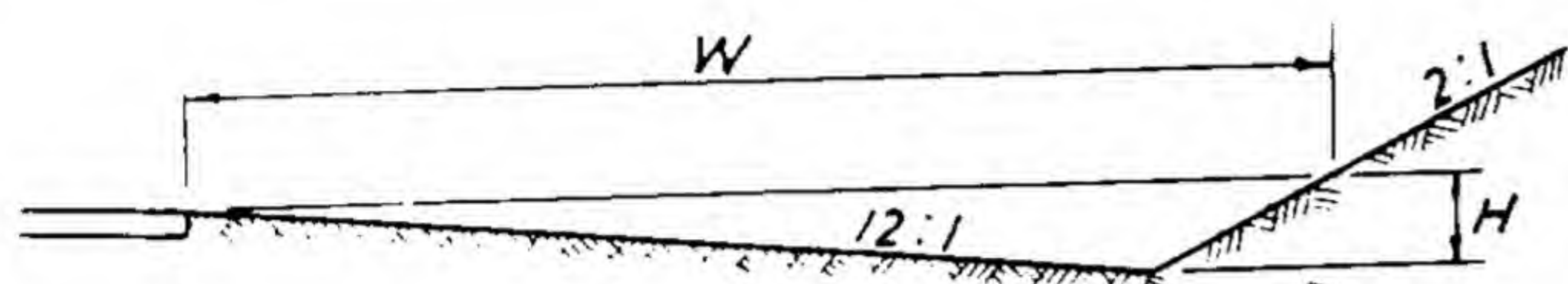
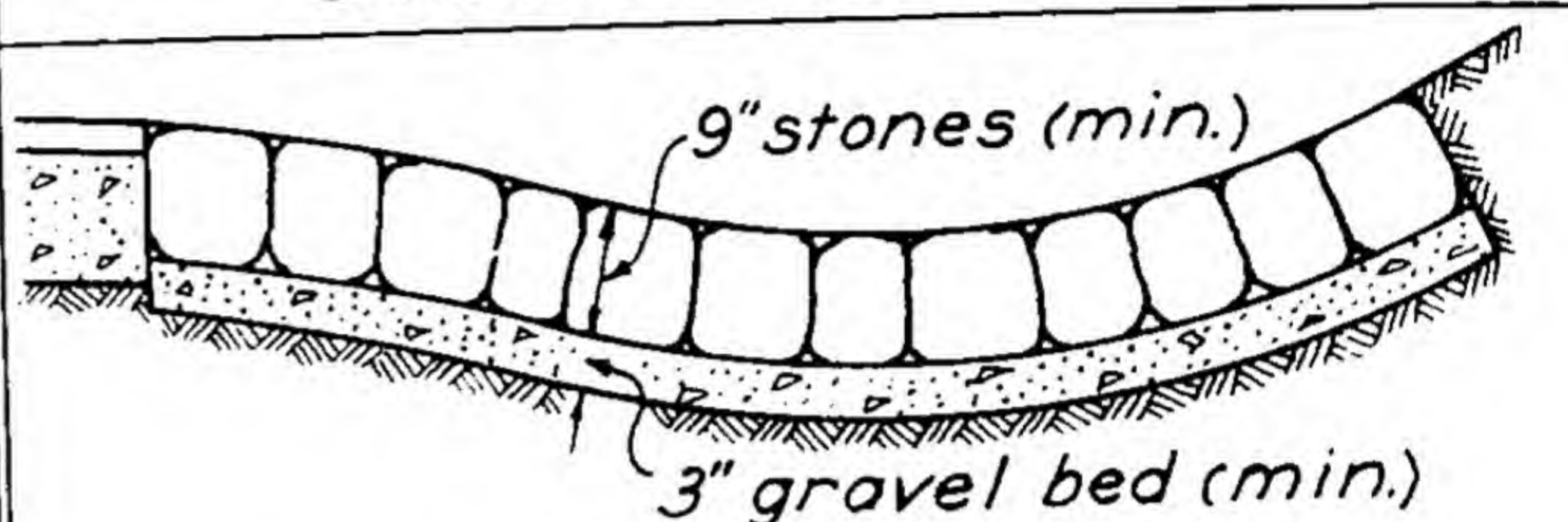
DRAINAGE - DITCHES - COMMON SECTIONS



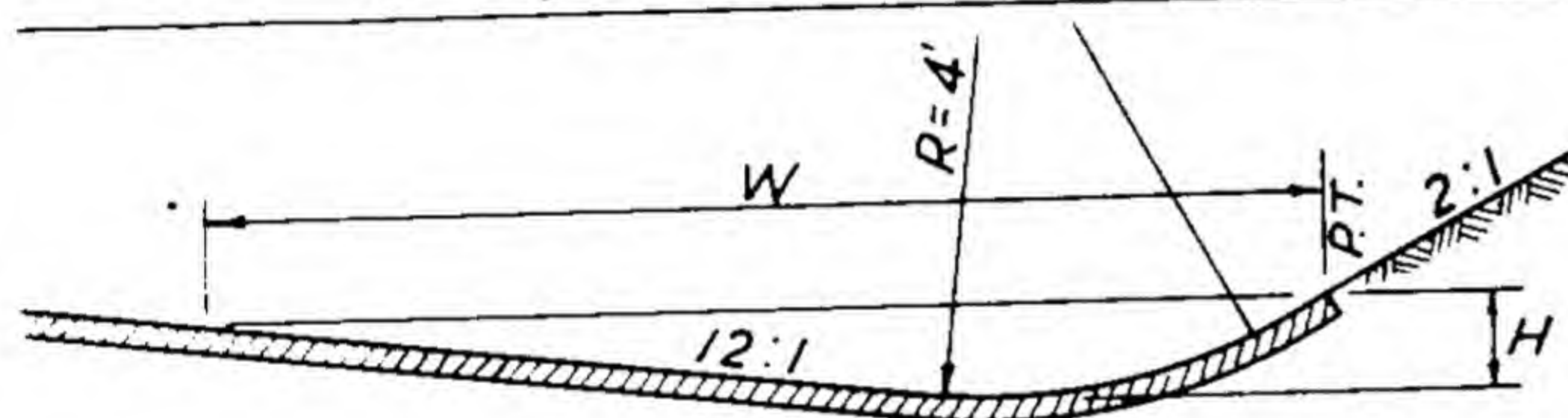
D-1 SEGMENTAL



SODDED GUTTER

D-1A TRIANGULAR
Unequal side slopes

COBBLED GUTTER

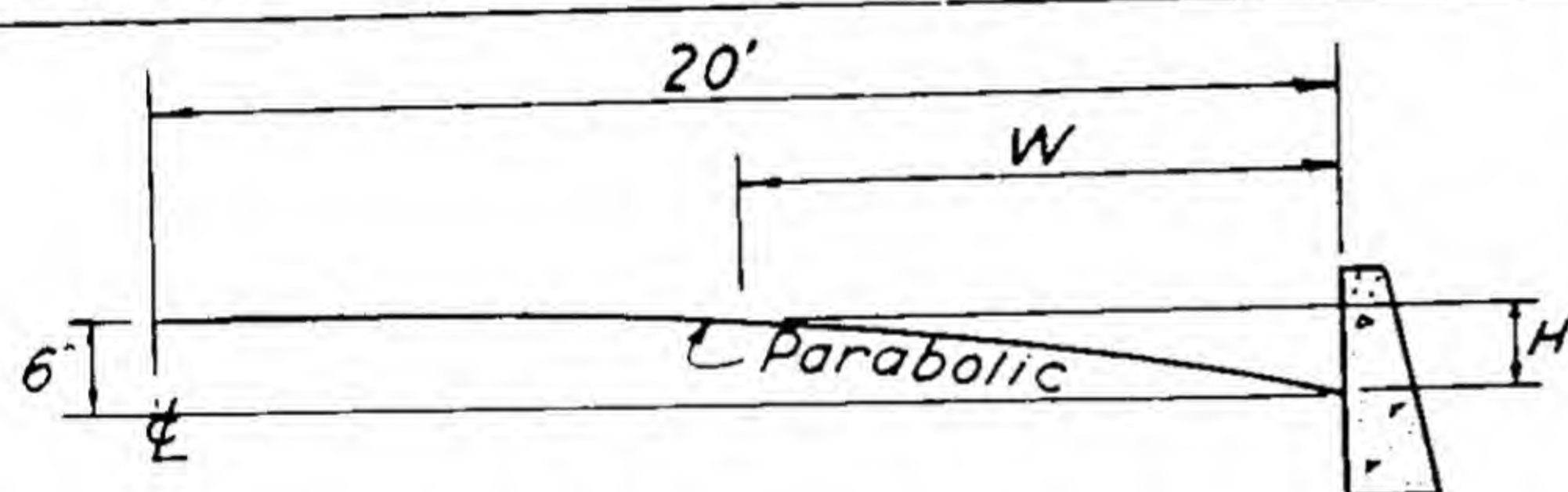


D-1B BITUMINOUS GUTTER

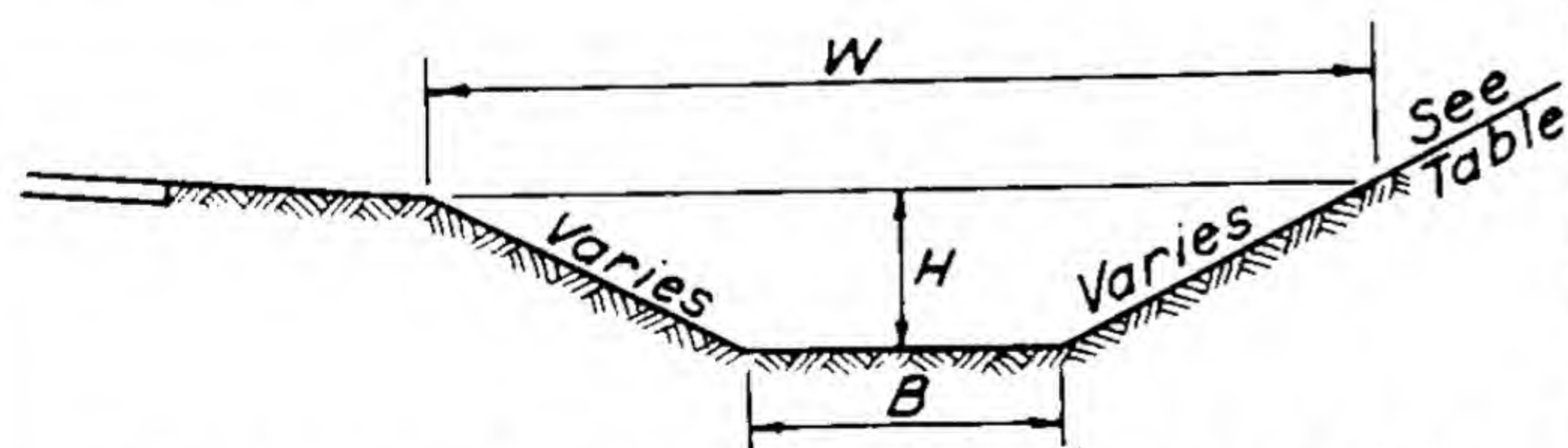


Base required same as for concrete pavement.

CONCRETE GUTTER



D-1C CURBED CROWNED STREET



D-2, D-3, D-4, D-5 TRAPEZOIDAL

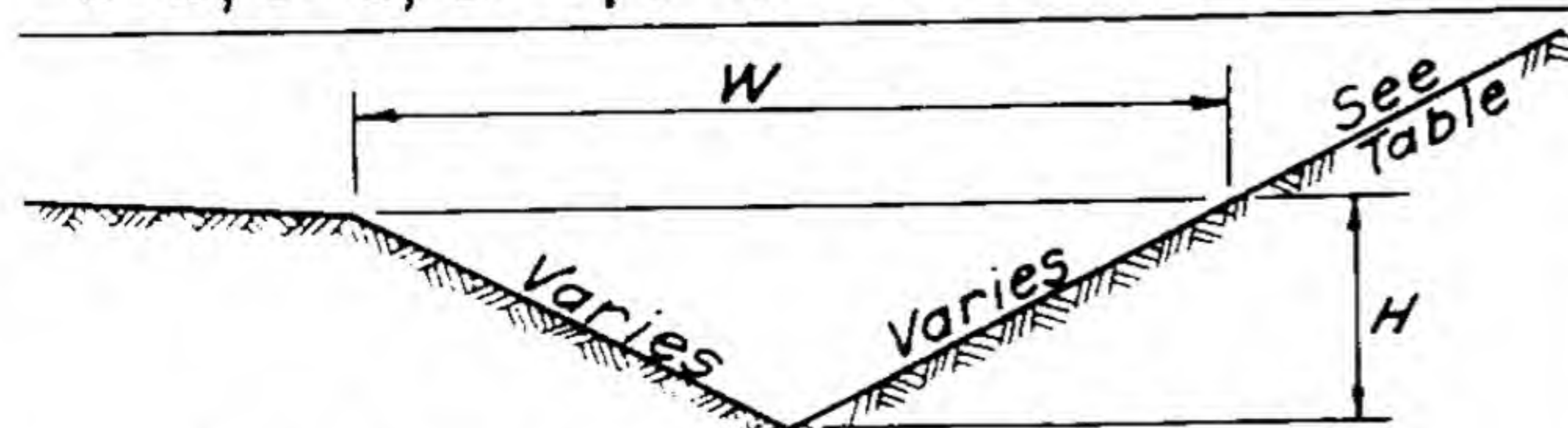
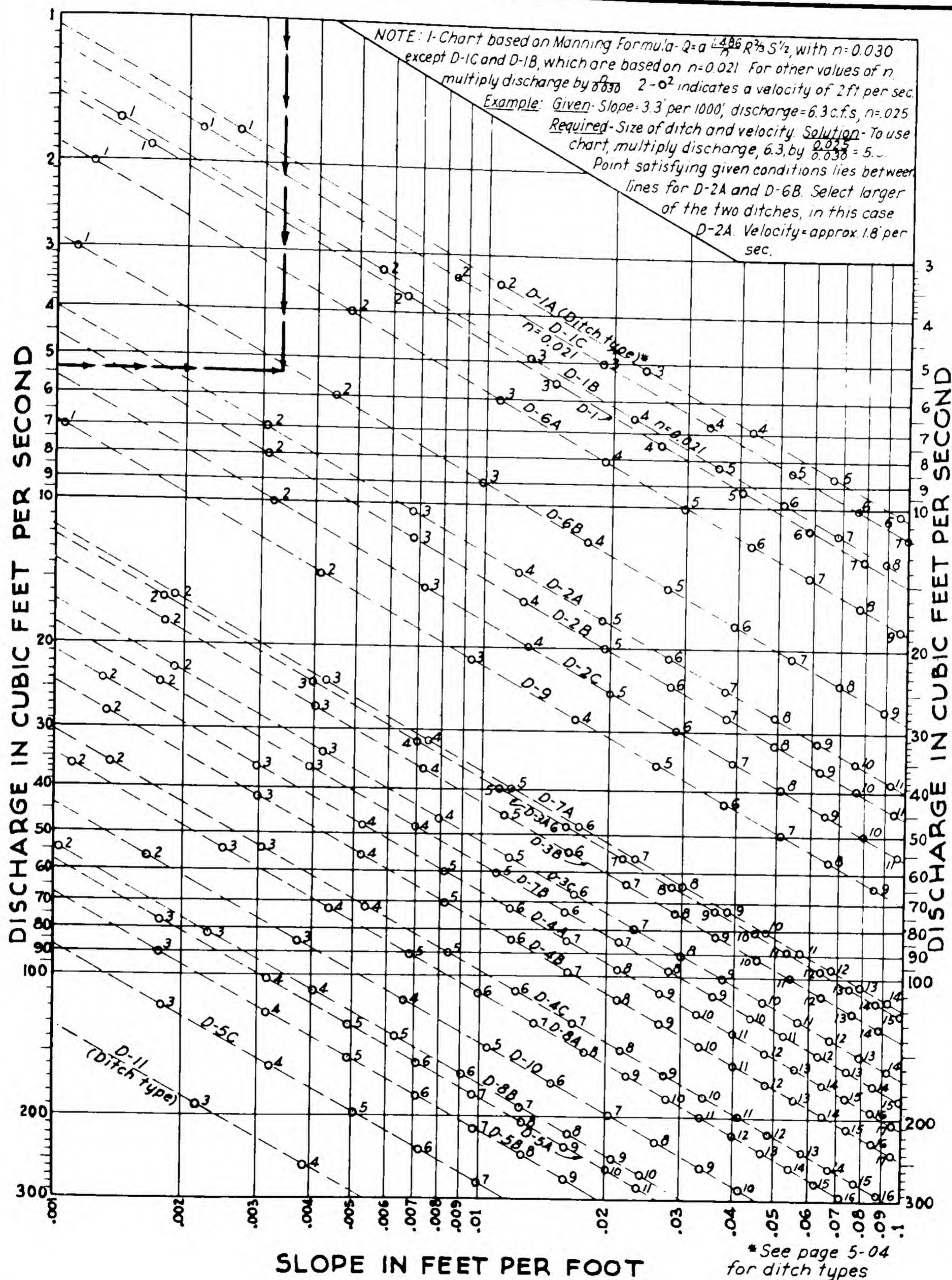
D-6, D-7, D-8, D-9, D-10, D-11
ISOSCELES TRIANGULAR
D-9, D-10 and D-11 - Airport ditches

TABLE A - PROPERTIES OF DITCHES.

NO.	DIMENSIONS			HYDRAULICS				
	SIDE SLOPES	B	H	W	a	p	R	R ^{2/3}
D-1	—	—	6 1/2"	5'-0"	1.84	5.16	0.356	0.502
D-1A	12:1 & 2:1	—	6"	7'-0"	1.75	7.14	0.245	0.392
D-1B	12:1 & 2:1	—	5"±	7'-0"	1.64	7.08	0.232	0.377
D-1C	1/2" to 1'-0"	—	4.5"	10'-0"	1.68	10.38	0.162	0.297
D-2A	1 1/2:1	2'-0"	1'-0"	5'-0"	3.50	5.61	0.624	0.730
B	2:1	2'-0"	1'-0"	6'-0"	4.00	6.47	0.618	0.726
C	3:1	2'-0"	1'-0"	8'-0"	5.00	8.32	0.601	0.712
D-3A	1 1/2:1	3'-0"	1'-6"	7'-6"	7.88	8.41	0.937	0.958
B	2:1	3'-0"	1'-6"	9'-0"	9.00	9.71	0.927	0.951
C	3:1	3'-0"	1'-6"	12'-0"	11.25	12.49	0.901	0.933
D-4A	1 1/2:1	3'-0"	2'-0"	9'-0"	12.00	10.21	1.175	1.114
B	2:1	3'-0"	2'-0"	11'-0"	14.00	11.94	1.173	1.112
C	3:1	3'-0"	2'-0"	15'-0"	18.00	15.65	1.150	1.097
D-5A	1 1/2:1	4'-0"	3'-0"	13'-0"	25.50	14.82	1.721	1.436
B	2:1	4'-0"	3'-0"	16'-0"	30.00	17.42	1.722	1.437
C	3:1	4'-0"	3'-0"	22'-0"	39.00	22.97	1.698	1.423
D-6A	2:1	—	1'-0"	4'-0"	2.00	4.47	0.447	0.584
B	3:1	—	1'-0"	6'-0"	3.00	6.32	0.475	0.609
D-7A	2:1	—	2'-0"	8'-0"	8.00	8.94	0.895	0.929
B	3:1	—	2'-0"	12'-0"	12.00	12.65	0.949	0.965
D-8A	2:1	—	3'-0"	12'-0"	18.00	13.42	1.341	1.216
B	3:1	—	3'-0"	18'-0"	27.00	18.97	1.423	1.265
D-9	7:1	—	1'-0"	14'-0"	7.00	14.14	0.495	0.626
D-10	7:1	—	2'-0"	28'-0"	28.00	28.28	0.990	0.993
D-11	7:1	—	3'-0"	42'-0"	63.00	42.43	1.485	1.302

DRAINAGE-DITCHES - COMMON SECTIONS



DRAINAGE - SUBDRAINAGE[§]-1

TABLE A - SUBDRAIN DEPTH AND SPACING *
FOR CONTROLLING GROUND WATER LEVEL.

SOIL CLASSES	PERCENTAGE OF EACH CLASS OF SOIL			DEPTH OF BOTTOM OF DRAIN IN FEET	DISTANCE BETWEEN SUBDRAINS IN FEET
	SAND	SILT	CLAY		
Sand	80-100	0-20	0-20	3-4 2-3	150-300 100-150
(Sandy Loam)	50-80	0-50	0-20	(3) 4 2-3	(100) 150 85-100
Loam	30-50	30-50	0-20	3-4 2-3	85-100 75-85
Silt Loam	0-50	50-100	0-20	3-4 2-3	75-85 65-75
Sandy Clay Loam	50-80	0-30	20-30	3-4 2-3	65-75 55-65
Clay Loam	20-50	20-50	20-30	3-4 2-3	55-65 45-55
Silty Clay Loam	0-30	50-80	20-30	3-4 2-3	45-55 40-45
Sandy Clay	50-70	0-20	30-50	3-4 2-3	40-45 35-40
Silty Clay	0-20	50-70	30-50	3-4 2-3	35-40 30-35
Clay	0-50	0-50	30-100	3-4 2-3	30-35 25-30

* From Airport Drainage, by Armco International Corp. Above data to be considered rough approximations only.

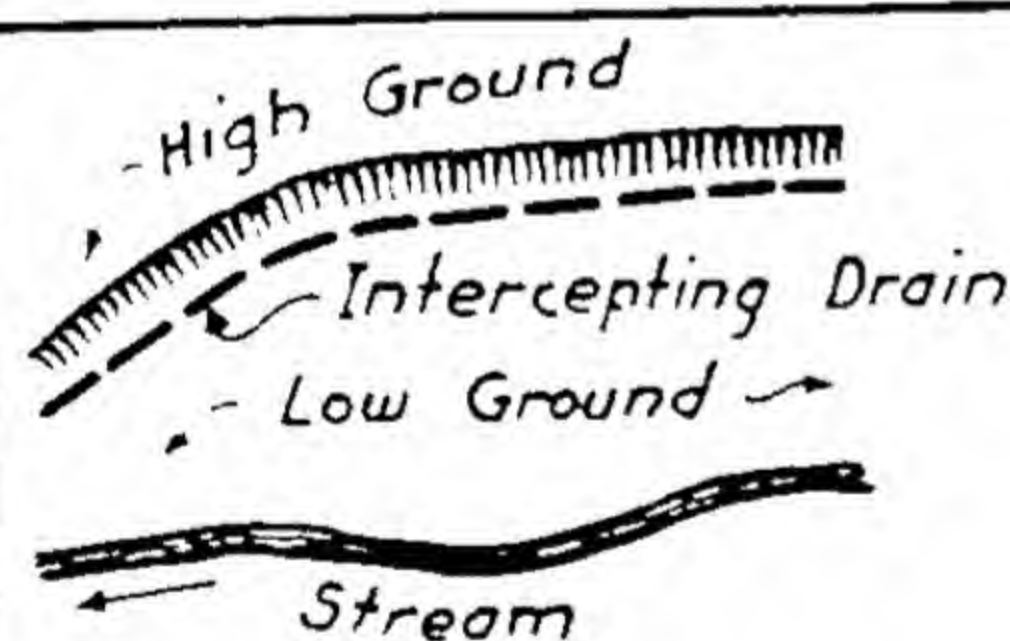
TABLE B - SUBSURFACE RUNOFF. **

MEAN ANNUAL PRECIPITATION (INCHES)	SUBSURFACE RUNOFF	
	INCHES PER DAY PER SQ. FOOT	C.F.S. PER ACRE
30 OR LESS	0.25	0.0105
30-40	0.35	(0.0147)
40-50	0.50	0.0210
50 OR MORE	0.75	0.0315

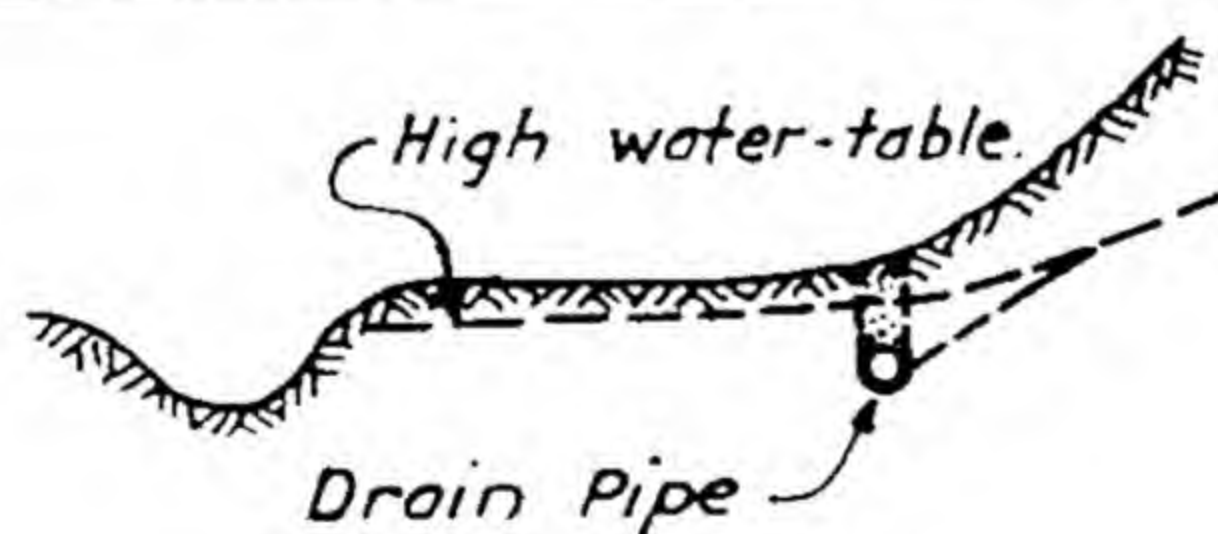
** Based on Eng. Manual, U.S. Corps of Engrs. † See Fig. A, Page 6-02.

EXAMPLE:- Given:- Area in central Ohio, Fig. C(e) below, Sandy loam, 800 ft. x 1200 ft., to be subdrained by system of parallel laterals discharging into one submain. Required: Depth and spacing of laterals and discharge from submain = Q. Read in Tab. A, at left for "Sandy loam" minimum depth = 3 feet, spacing = 100 ft. In Fig. A, Pg. 6-02 find mean annual precipitation = 37.5; enter Tab. B, above with 37.5 inches mean annual precipitation; read subsurface runoff = 0.0147 c.f.s. Therefore $Q = \frac{800 \times 1875 \times 0.0147}{43,560} = 0.5 \text{ c.f.s.}$

For size of Drains see Page 5-24.

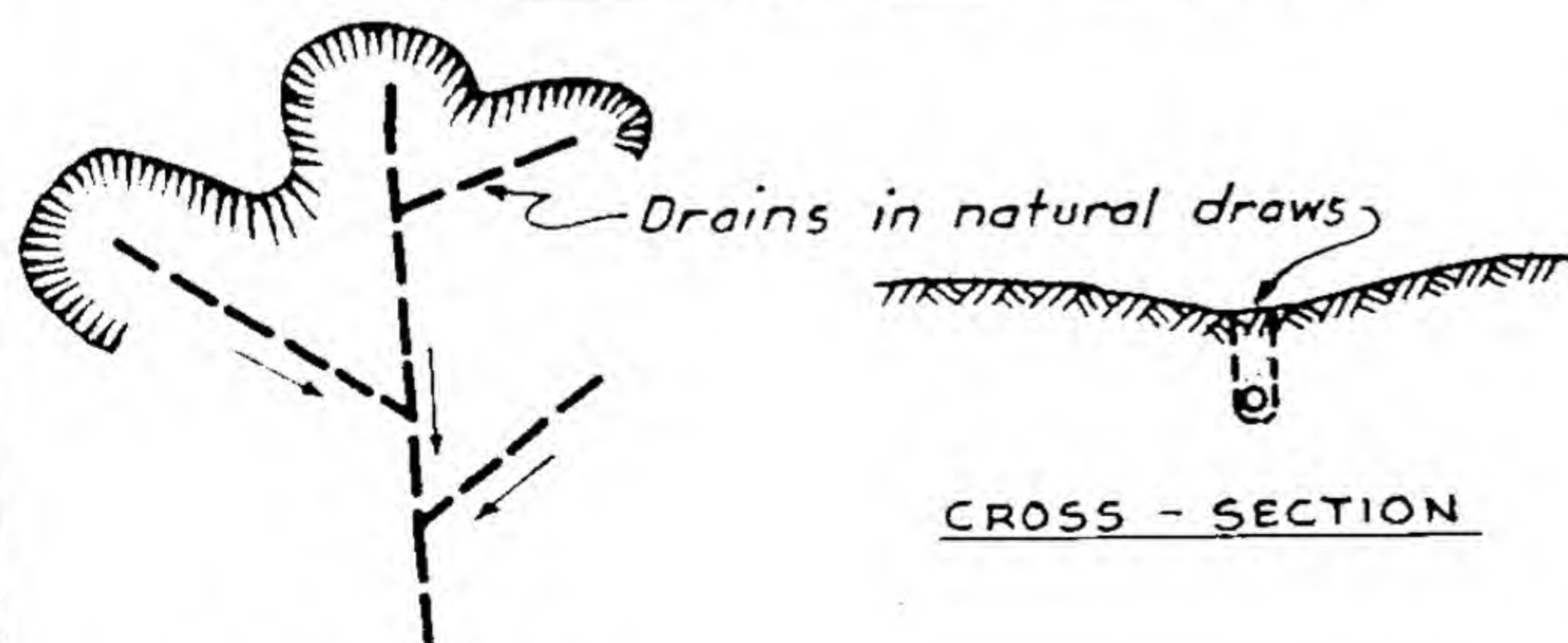


PLAN VIEW



CROSS - SECTION

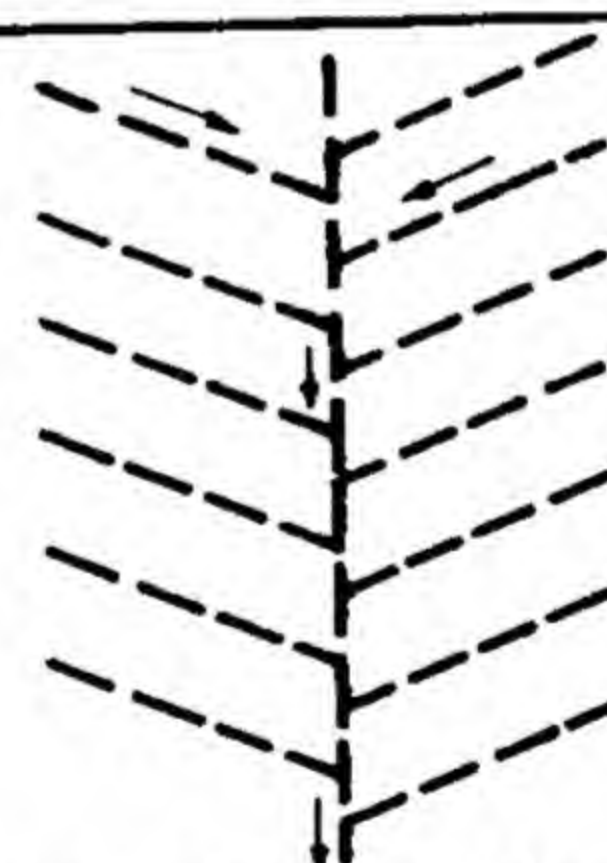
(a) INTERCEPTING SYSTEM



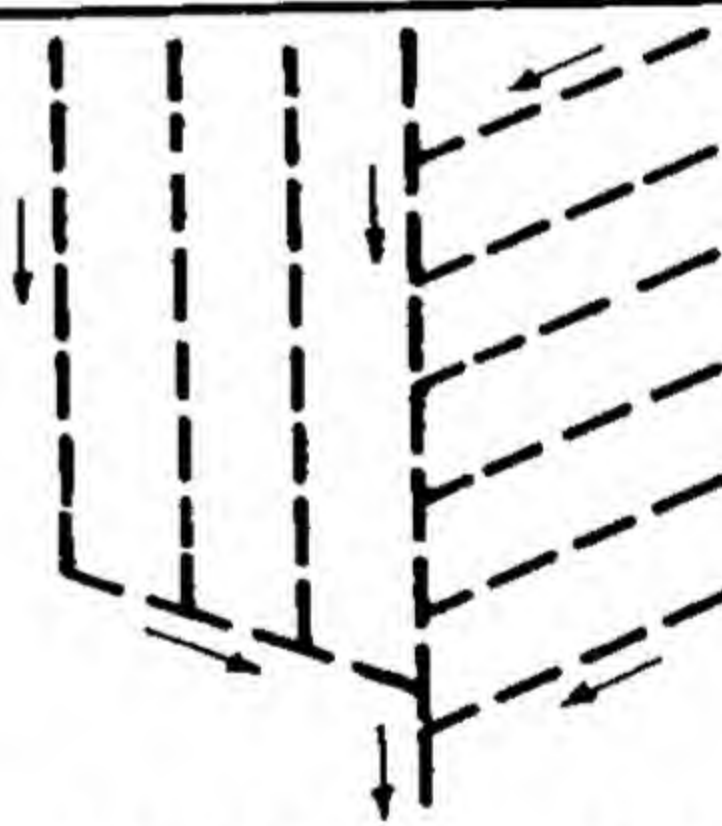
PLAN VIEW

CROSS - SECTION

(b) NATURAL SYSTEM



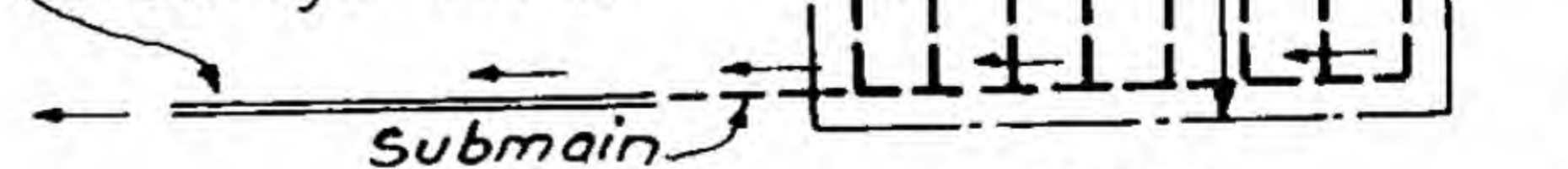
(c) HERRING-BONE SYSTEM



(d) GRIDIRON SYSTEM

Recommended subdrainage system not to be combined with surface drainage system.

Outfall drain designed to prevent back-up of surface drainage water.

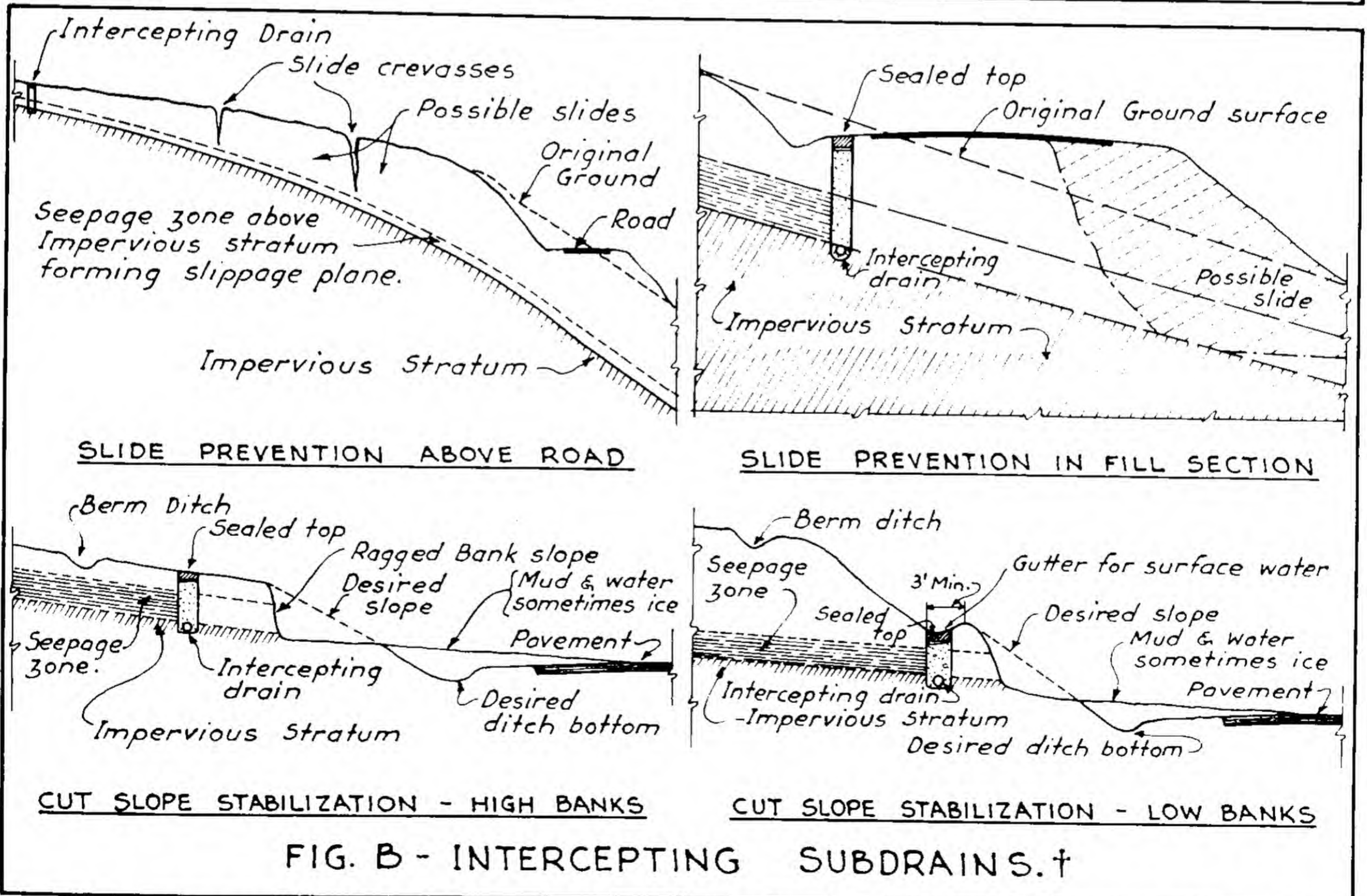
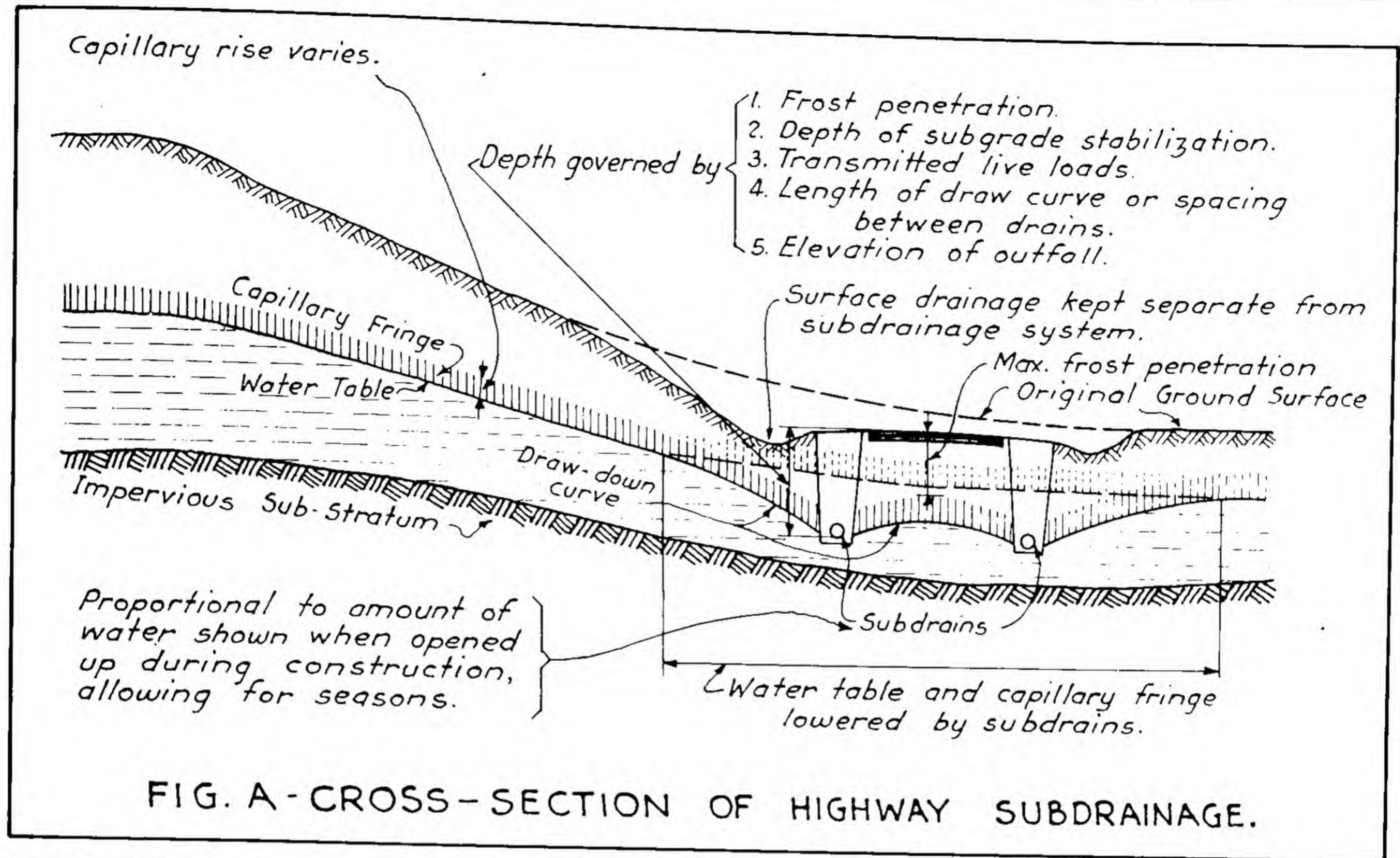


(e) PARALLEL SYSTEM

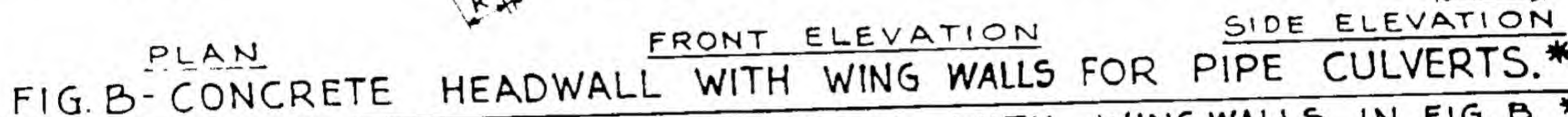
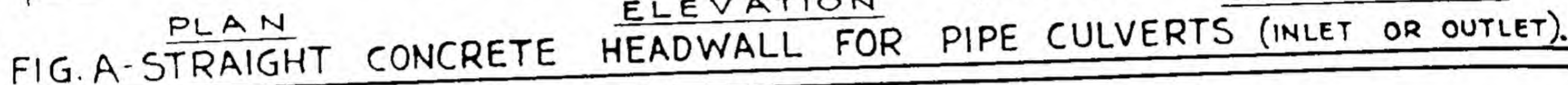
FIG. C - TYPES OF SUBDRAINAGE SYSTEMS. ††

†† From Handbook of Culvert and Drainage Practice, by Armco Drainage Products Assoc. § For additional data on Subdrainage, see "Soil Mechanics" section.

DRAINAGE - SUBDRAINAGE*-2

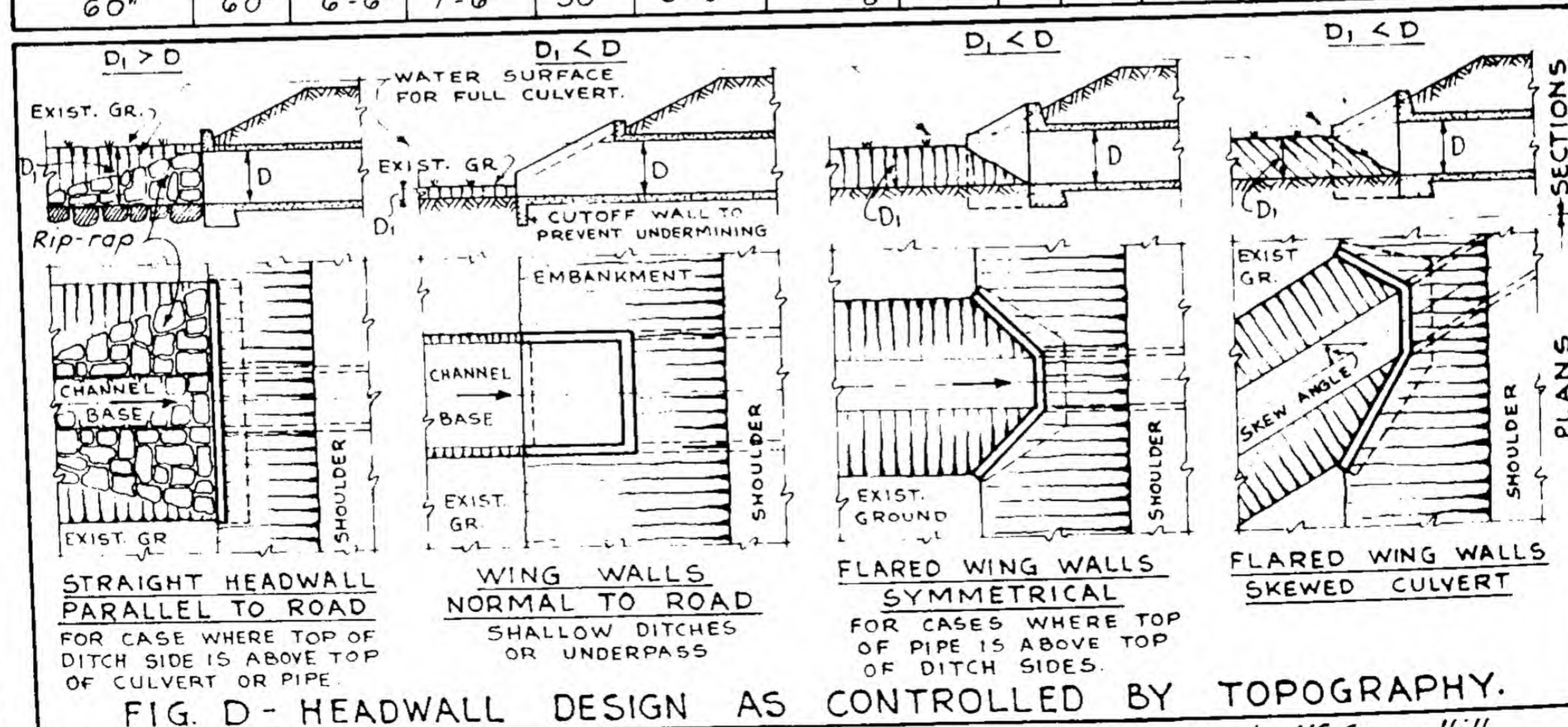


† Adapted from Handbook of Culvert & Drainage Practice, Armco Drainage Products Assoc
 * For additional data on Subdrainage, see section on "Soils" pg. 3-01 to pg. 3-25



PLAN FRONT ELEVATION SIDE ELEVATION
FIG. B- CONCRETE HEADWALL WITH WING WALLS FOR PIPE CULVERTS.*

DIAMETER OF PIPE	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n
42"	42"	5'-0"	5'-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5'-9"	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10"	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4'-6"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
48"	48"	5'-6"	6'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25"	4'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6'-5"	15"	10"	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10"	5"	5'-0"	4"
54"	54"	6'-0"	6'-11 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5'-6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	7'-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11"	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	15 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	11"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5'-6"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
60"	60"	6'-6"	7'-6"	30"	6'-2"	7'-10 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	18"	12"	7"	17 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	12"	6"	6'-0"	5"



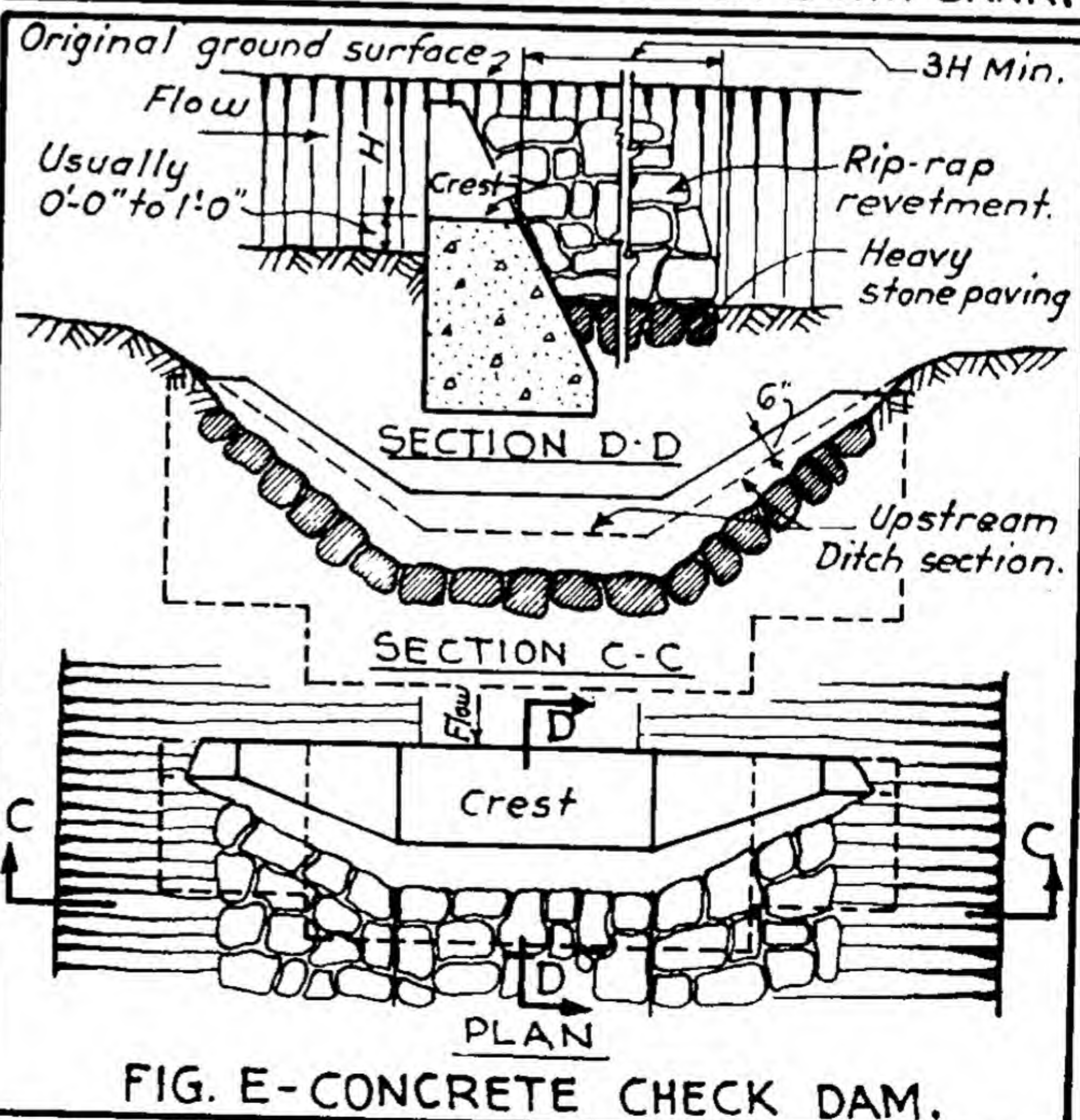
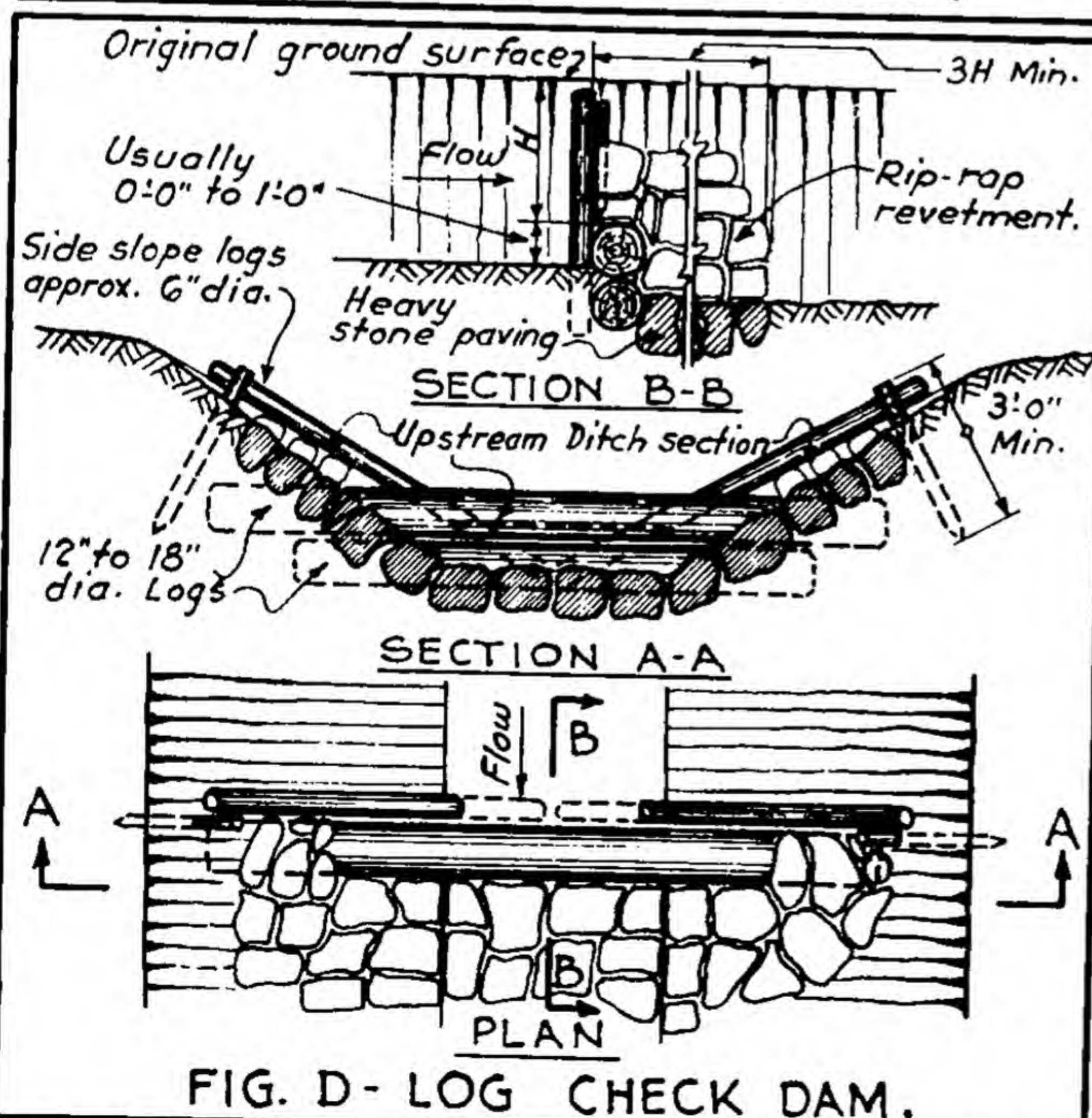
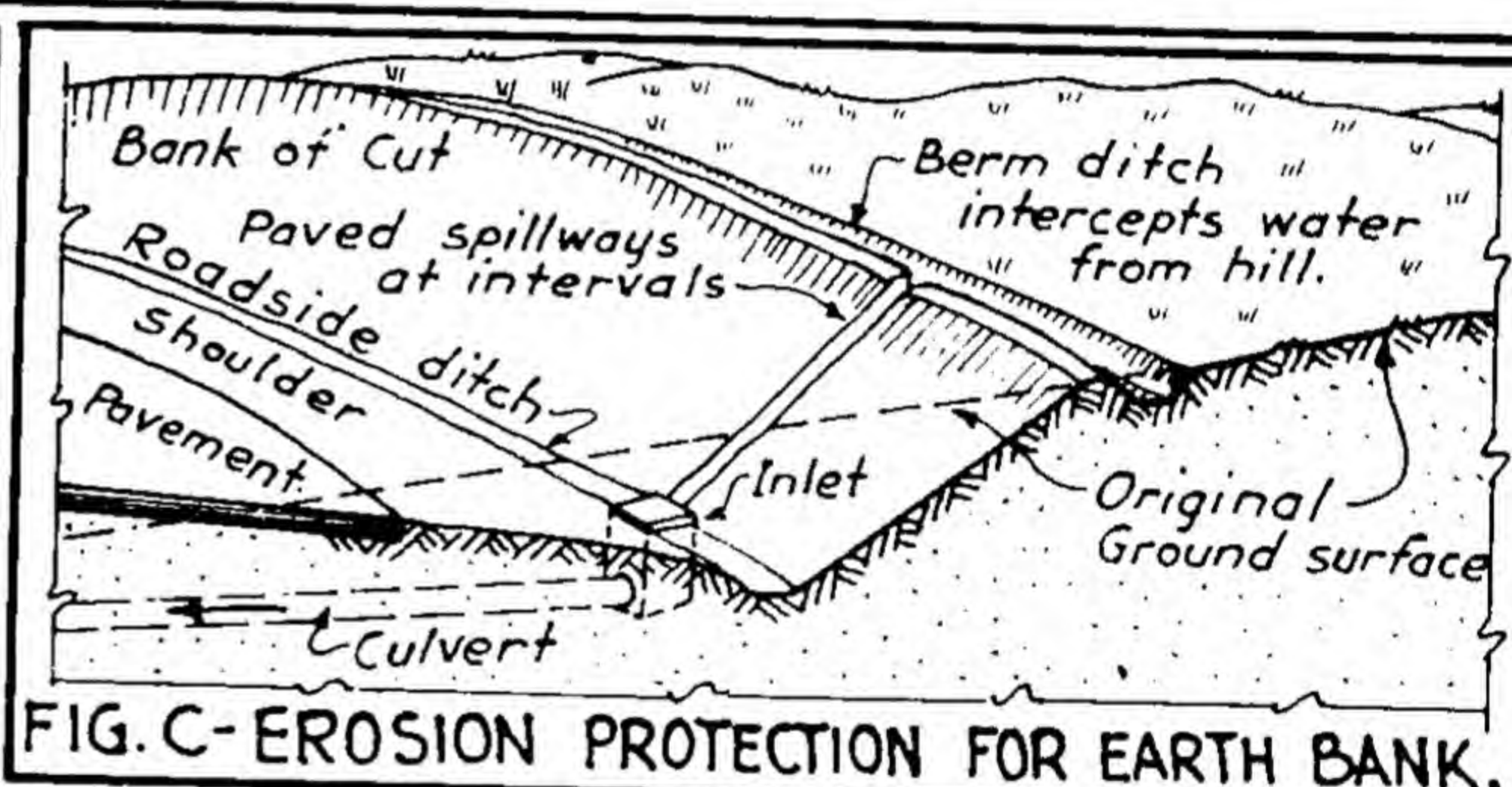
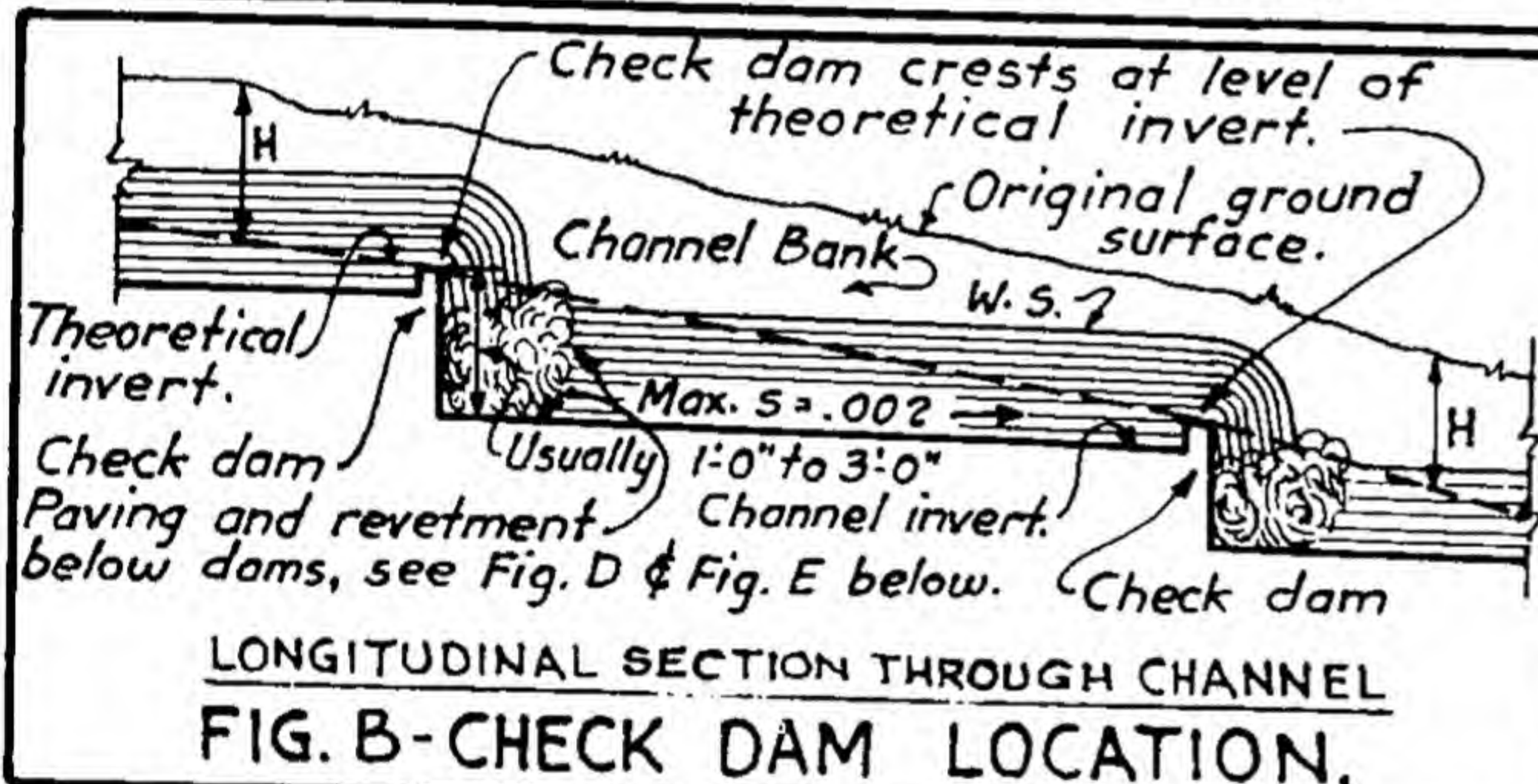
* Virginia Dept. of Highways, after Uriguhart, Civil Engineering Handbook, Mc Graw-Hill

DRAINAGE - EROSION PROTECTION

TABLE A - MEAN VELOCITIES WHICH WILL NOT ERODE CHANNELS AFTER AGING.

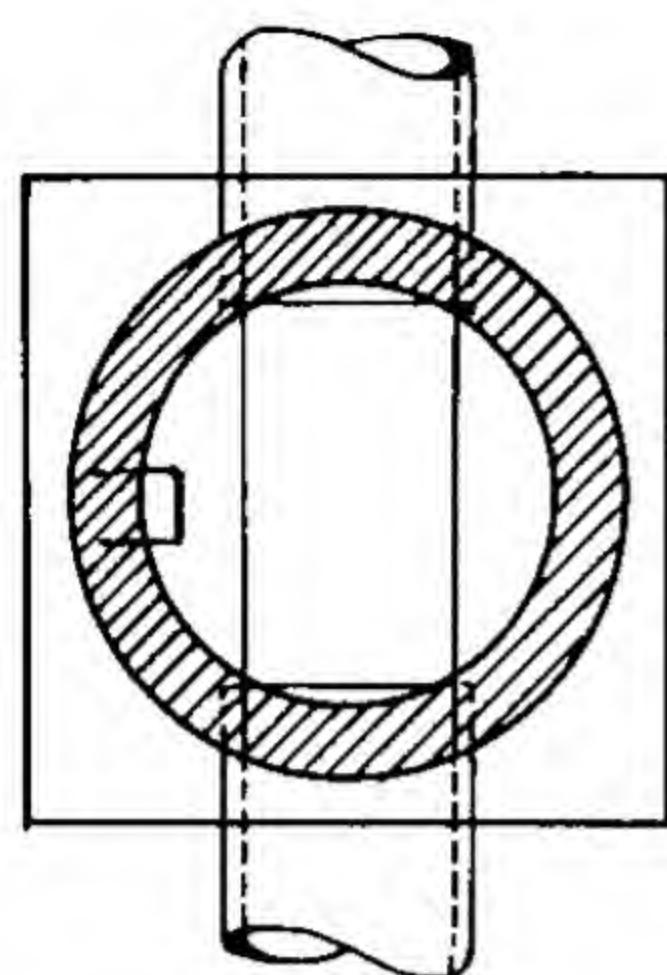
MATERIAL OF CHANNEL BED	VELOCITY IN FEET PER SEC.	
	SHALLOW DITCH	DEEP * CANAL
Fine sand or silt, non-colloidal	0.50-1.50	1.50-2.50
Coarse sand or sandy loam, non-colloidal	1.00-1.50	1.75-2.50
Silty or sand loam " "	1.00-1.75	2.00-3.00
Clayey loam or sandy clay " "	1.50-2.00	2.25-3.50
Fine gravel	2.00-2.50	2.50-5.00
Colloidal clay or non-colloidal gravelly loam	2.00-3.00	3.00-5.00
Colloidal, well graded gravel	2.25-3.50	4.00-6.00
Pebbles, broken stone, shales or hardpan	2.50-4.00	5.00-6.50
Sodded gutters	(See p. 504) 3.00-5.00	—
Cobbled gutters, not grouted, or bituminous paving (See p. 504)	5.00-7.50	—
Stone masonry	7.50-15.00	—
Solid rock or concrete	15.00-25.00	—

AGING OF CHANNELS increases resistance to erosion as density and stability of channel bed improve due to deposit of silt in interstices and as cohesion increases due to cementation of soil by colloids. New channels may be safely operated at less than maximum design velocities by use of temporary check structures. **VELOCITIES** are to be reduced for depths of flow under 6 inches and for water which may transport abrasive materials.

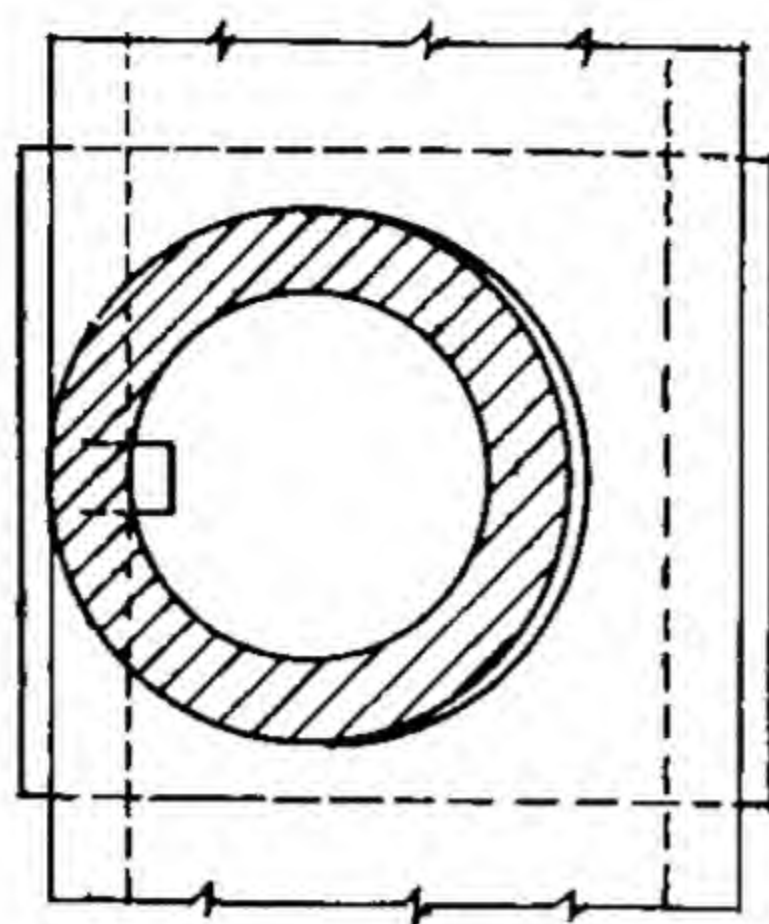


* Based on Report of Special Committee on Irrigation Research, Am. Soc. Civil Engrs. 1926.

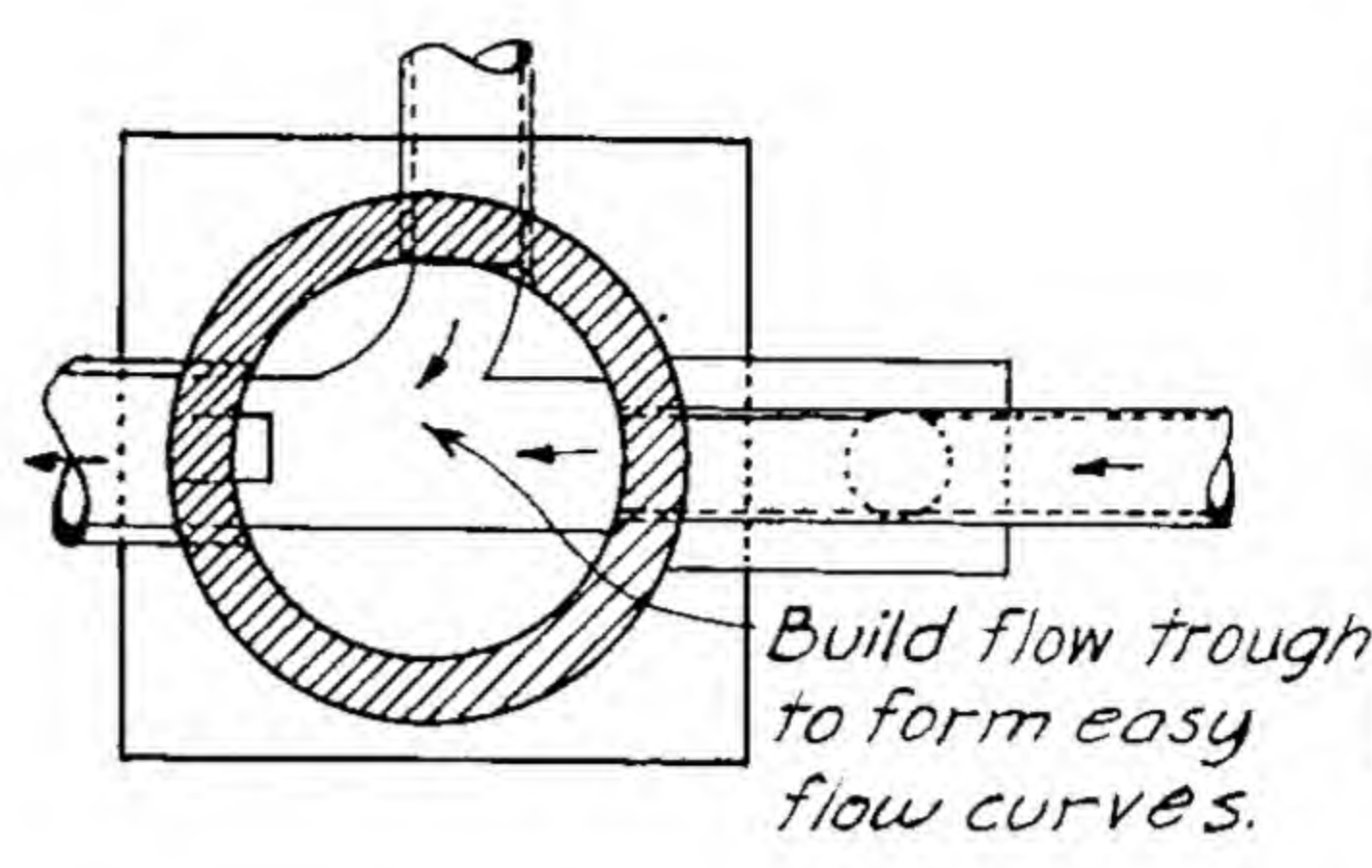
DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - MANHOLES



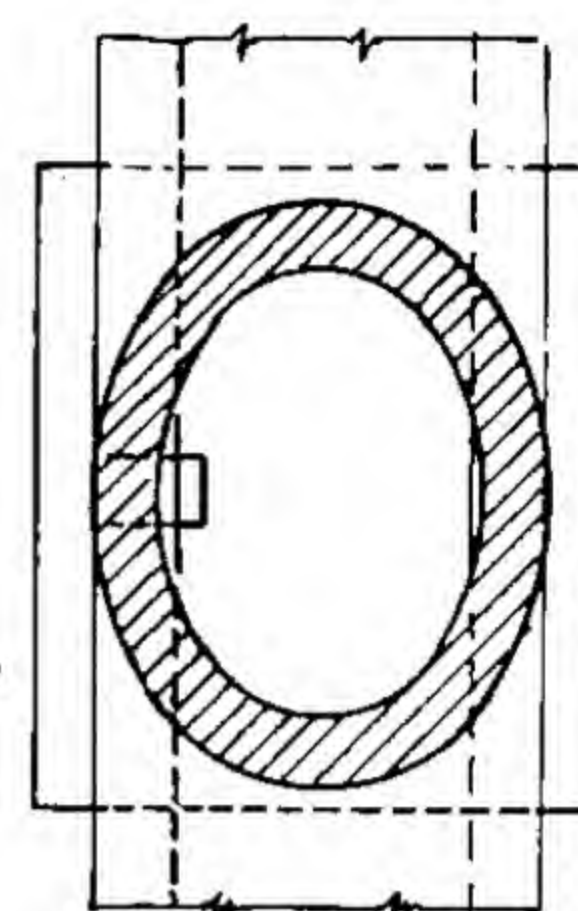
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

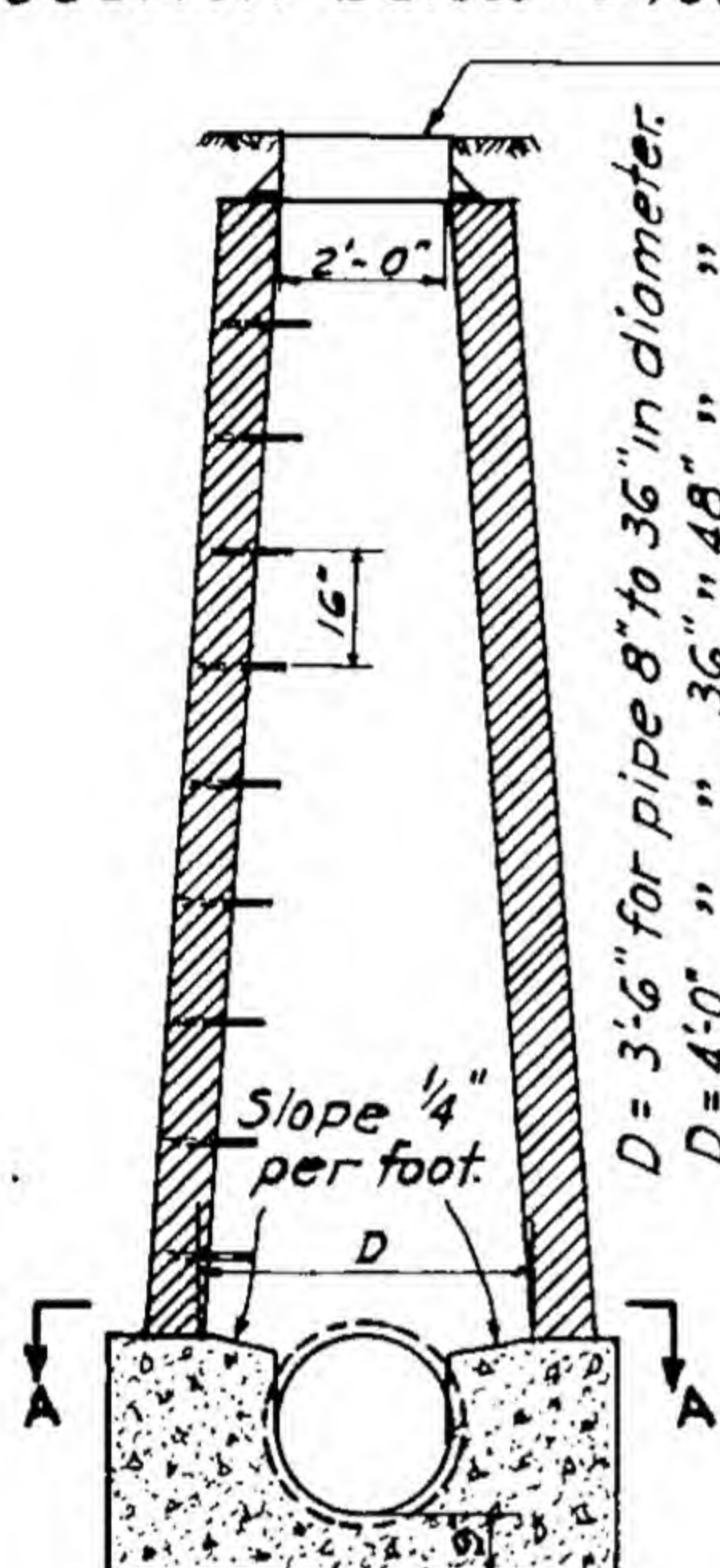


SECTION C-C

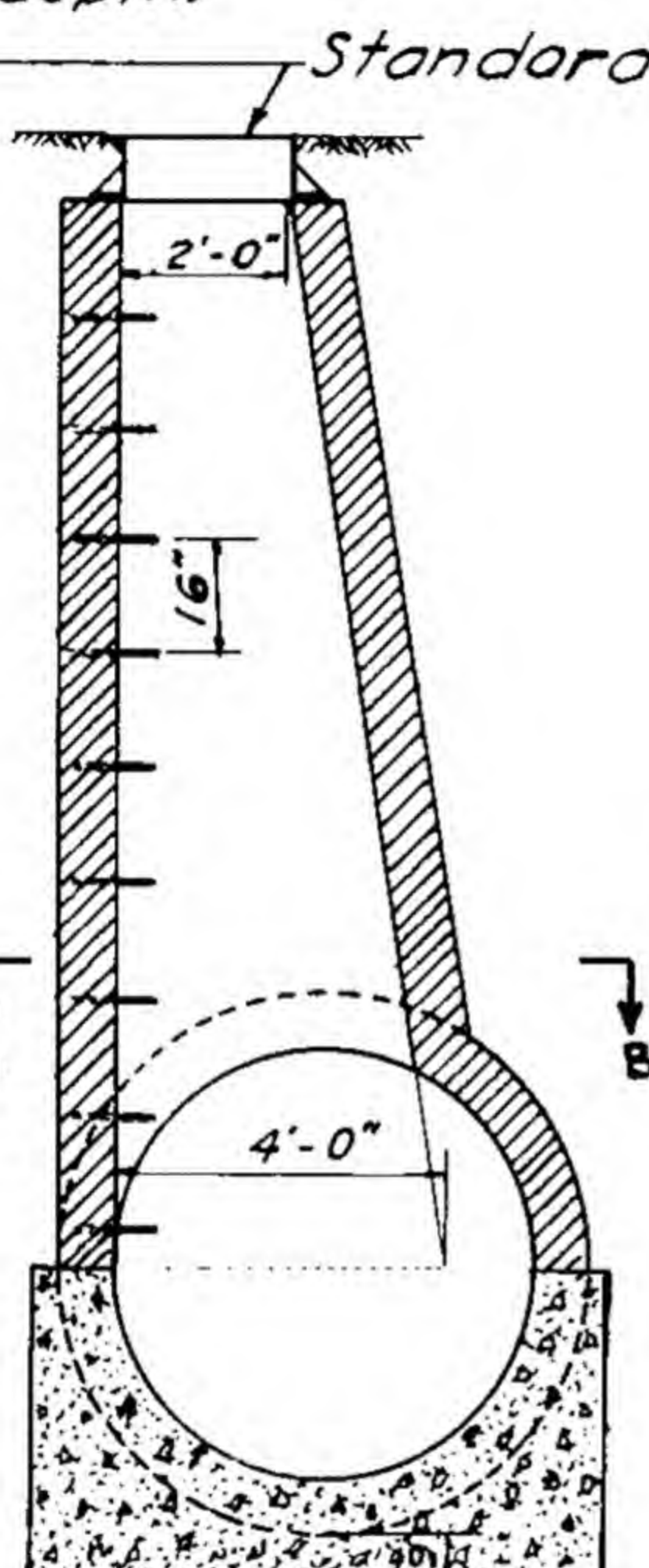


SECTION D-D

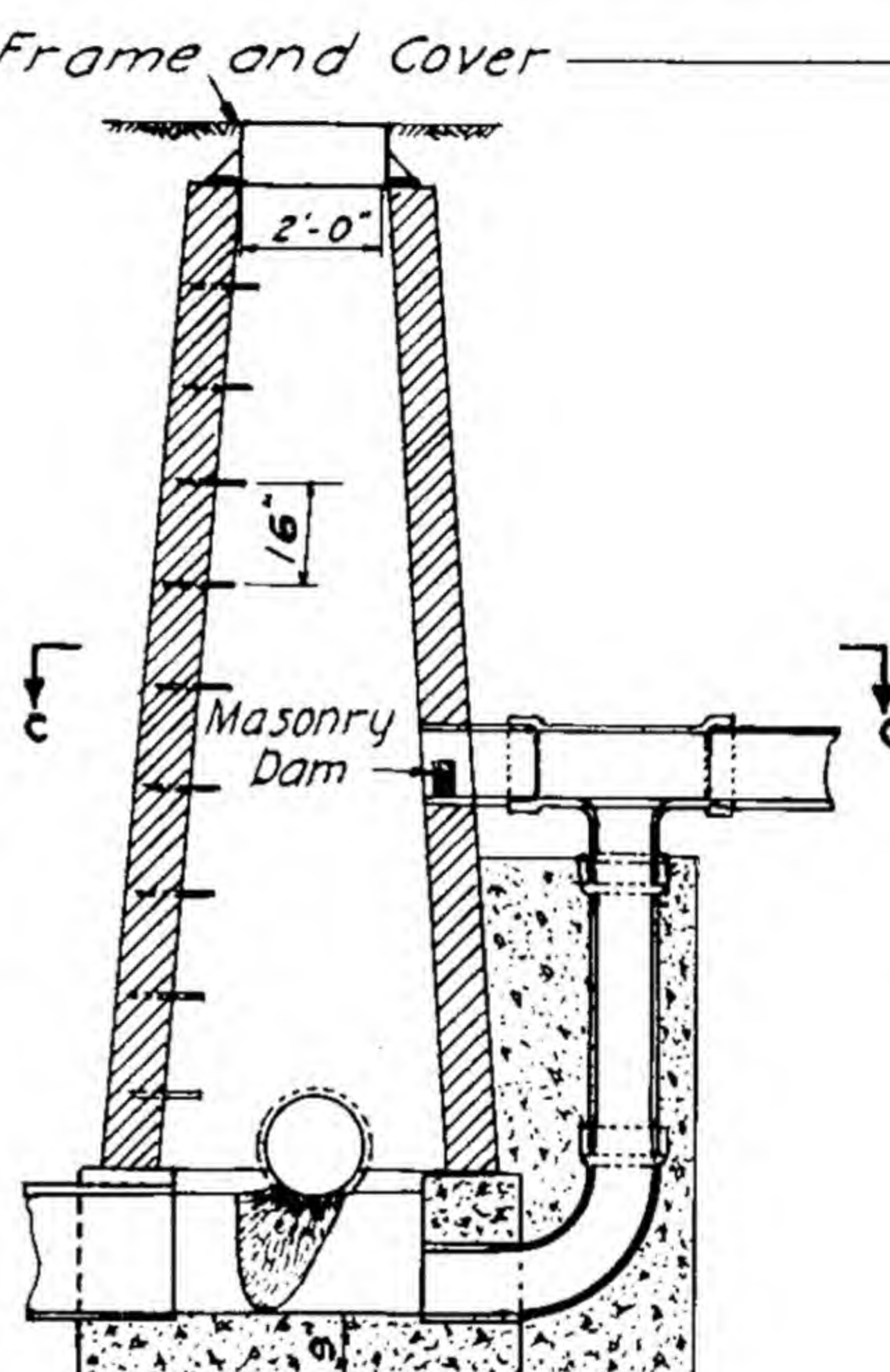
NOTE:- Walls to be 8 inches thick to 13 foot depth, walls to be increased to 12 inch thickness in section below 13 foot depth.



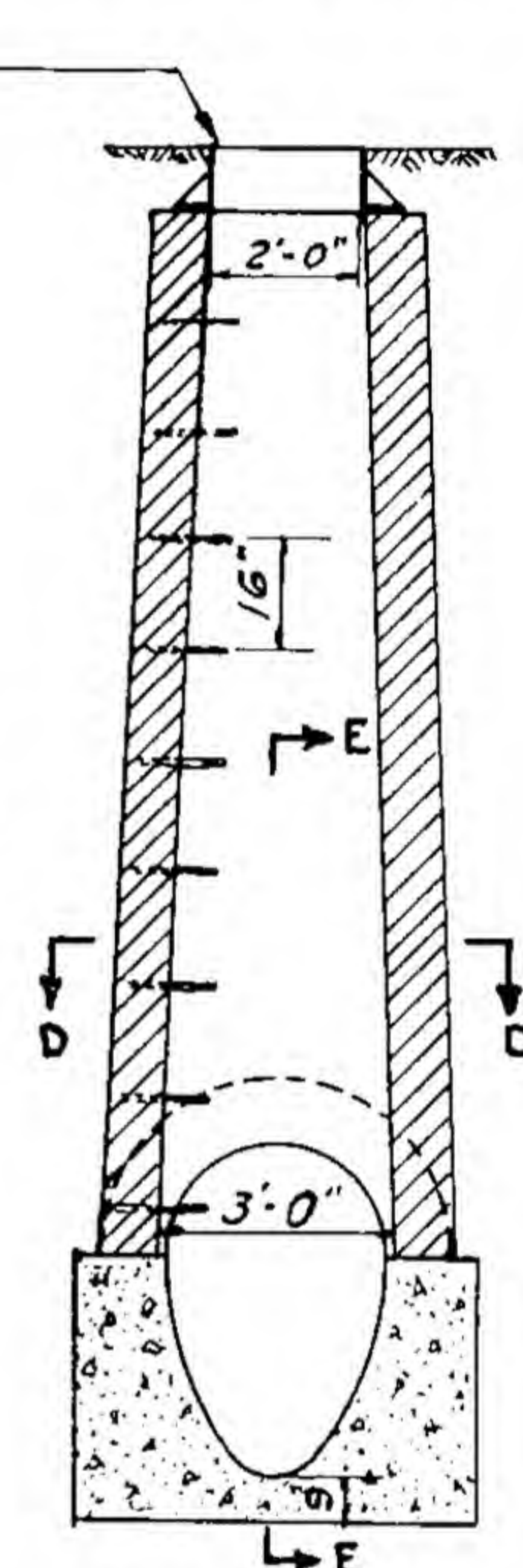
SECTION THROUGH
TYPICAL MANHOLE.
FOR 8" TO 48" DIA. PIPE.



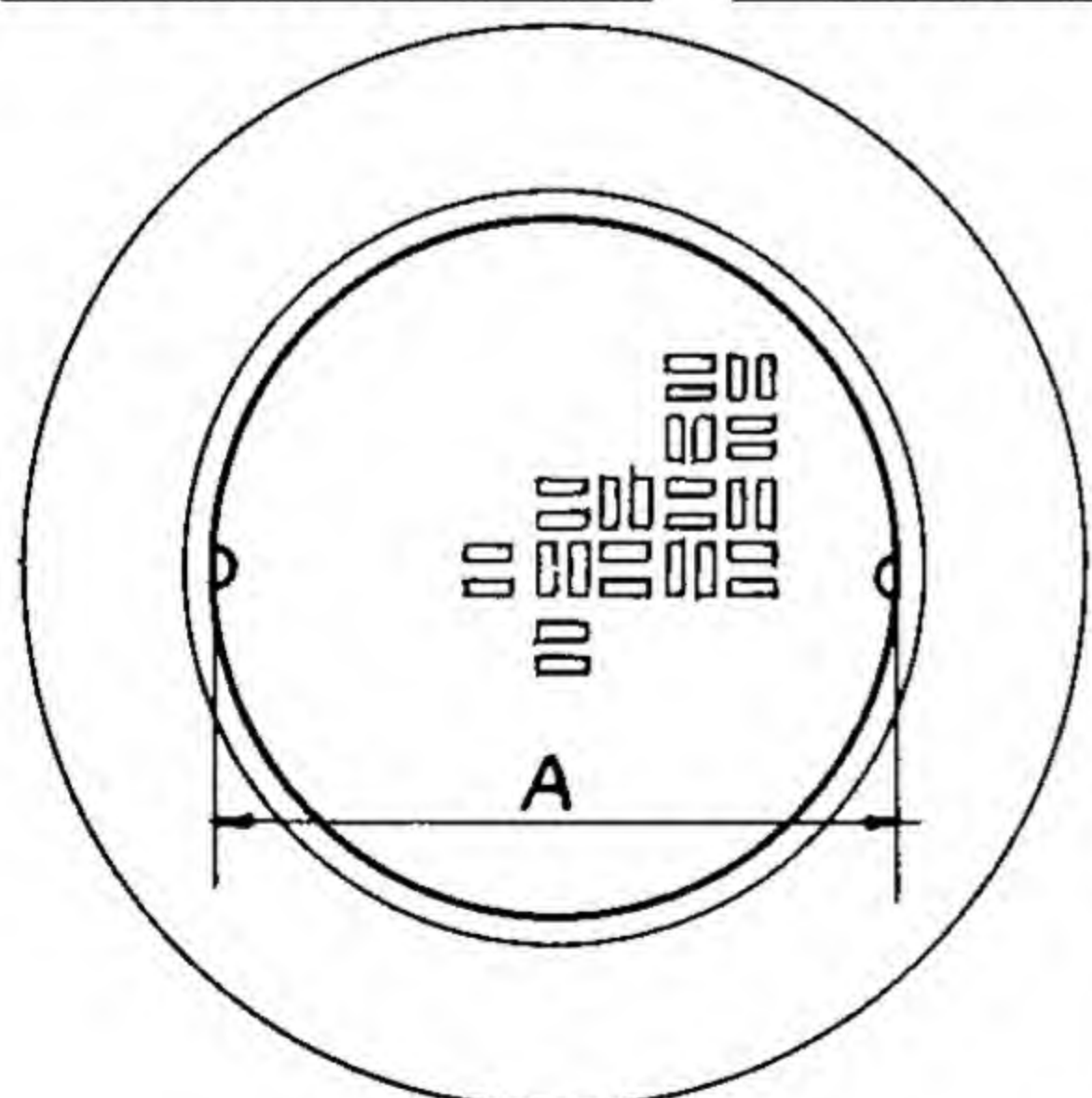
SECTION THROUGH
MANHOLE
FOR 54" & 60" DIA. PIPE.



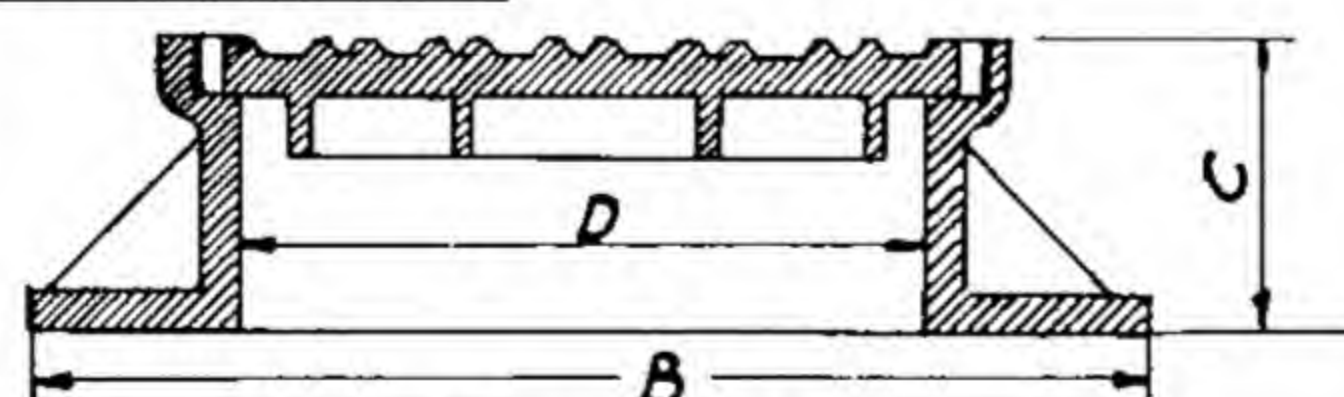
SECTION THROUGH
TYPICAL DROP MANHOLE.



SECTION THROUGH
4'-0" x 3'-0" MANHOLE ON
3'-6" x 2'-4" & 4'-0" x 2'-8"
EGG SHAPED SEWER.



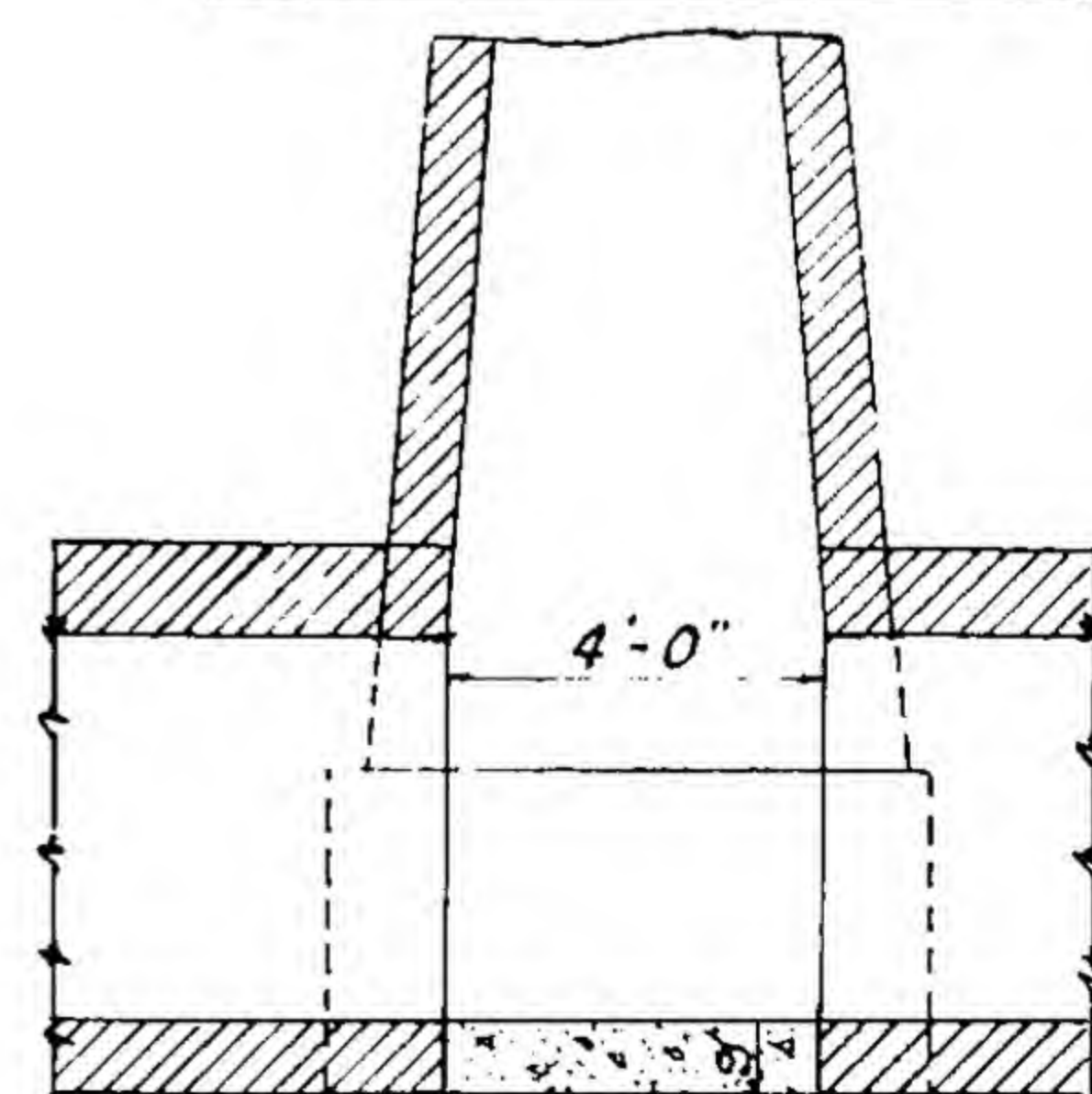
PLAN



SECTION

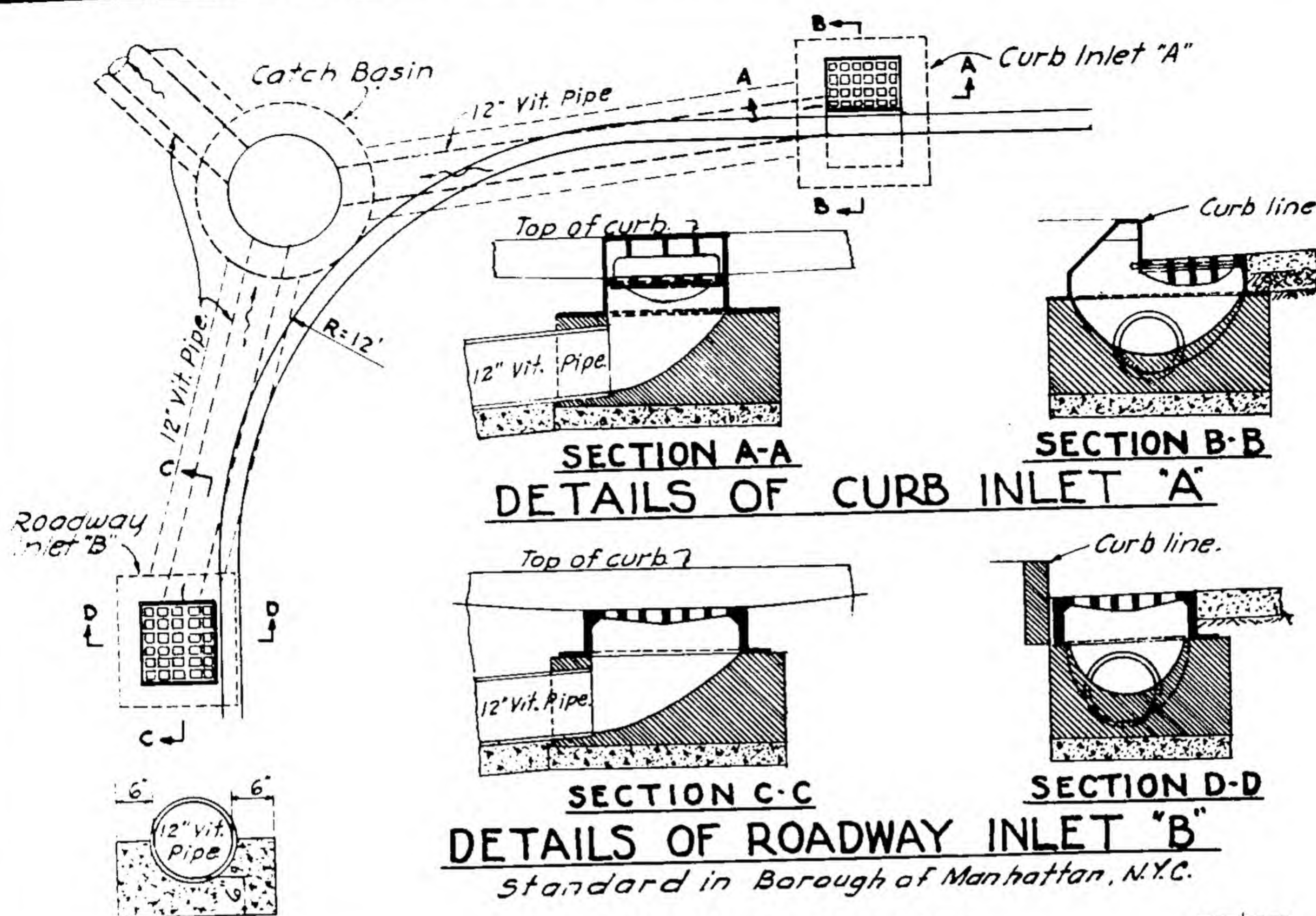
A	B	C	D
22 1/2	32 1/2	8	20
25 3/4	36	8	24
32	42	8	30
38 1/2	48	8	36
44 1/2	54	8	42
49 1/2	60	8	48

TYPICAL MANHOLE HEAD & COVER.

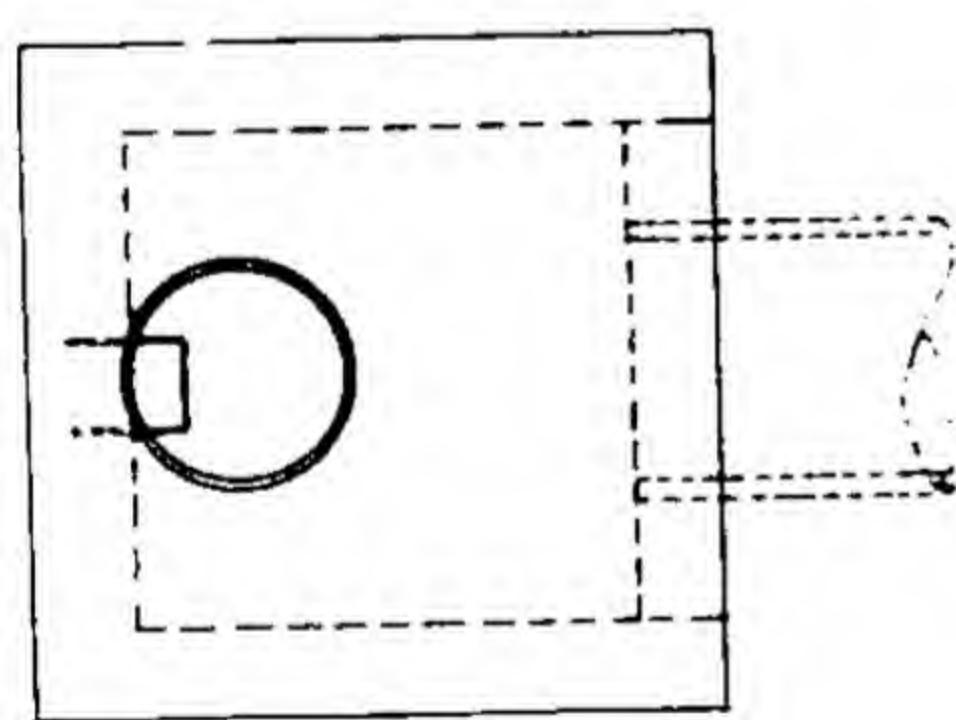


SECTION E-E

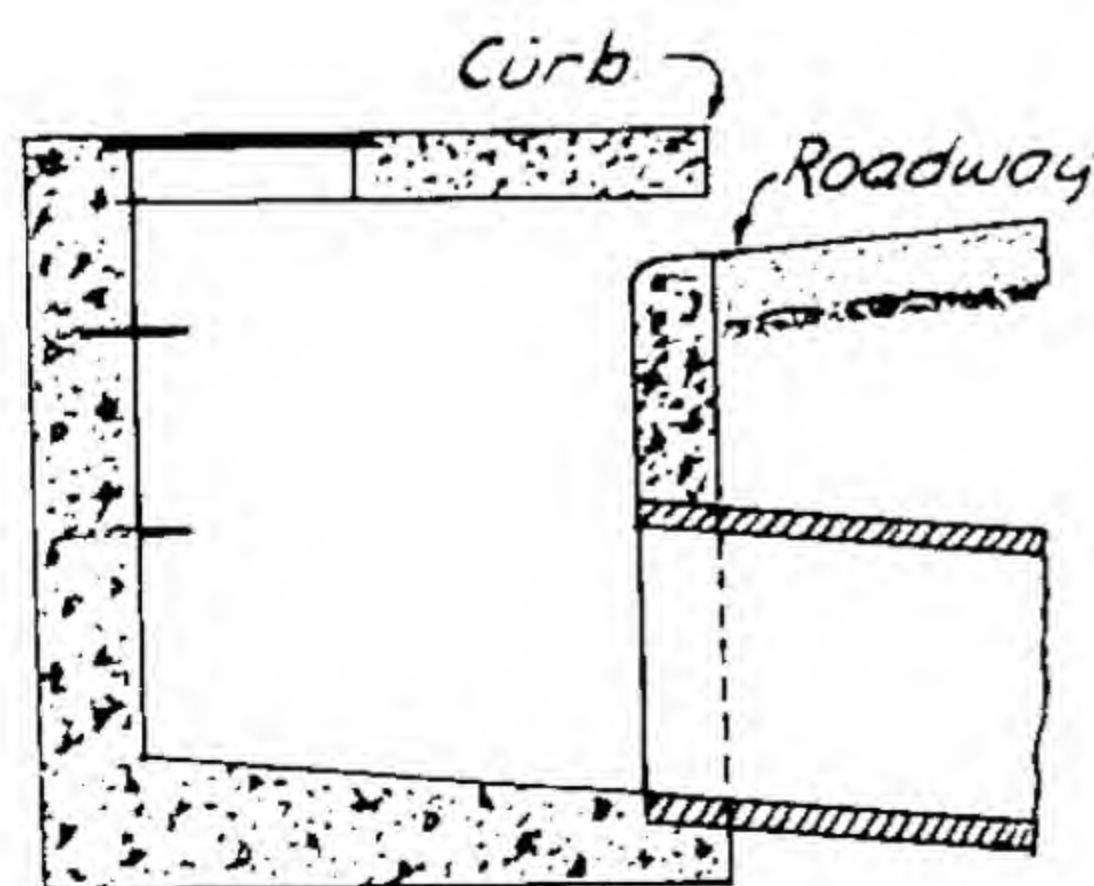
DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - INLETS & CATCH BASINS



DETAIL OF CONCRETE CRADLE



PLAN



**SECTION E-E
INLET**

NOTE: Inlet to be constructed of brick or concrete to the dimensions and of the shape shown, and to be smoothly plastered both inside and outside with a layer of cement mortar 1/2 inch thick.

The interior of the inlet is to be sloped downwards from all sides towards the outlet.

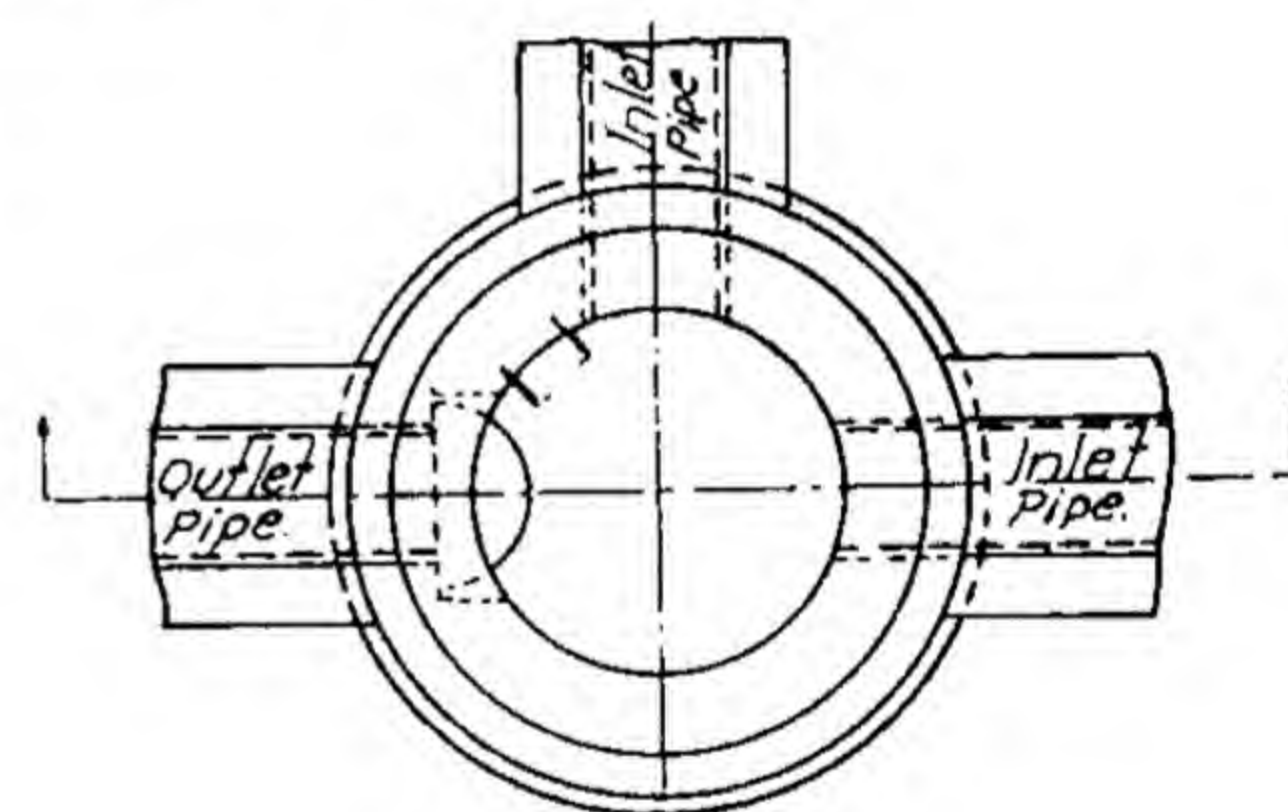
Wherever possible culvert connection shall be laid in a 6 inch concrete cradle, and sufficient concrete placed under inlet to provide a maximum thickness of 6 inches.

Depth of inlet is dependent upon size of pipe and required cover over pipe.

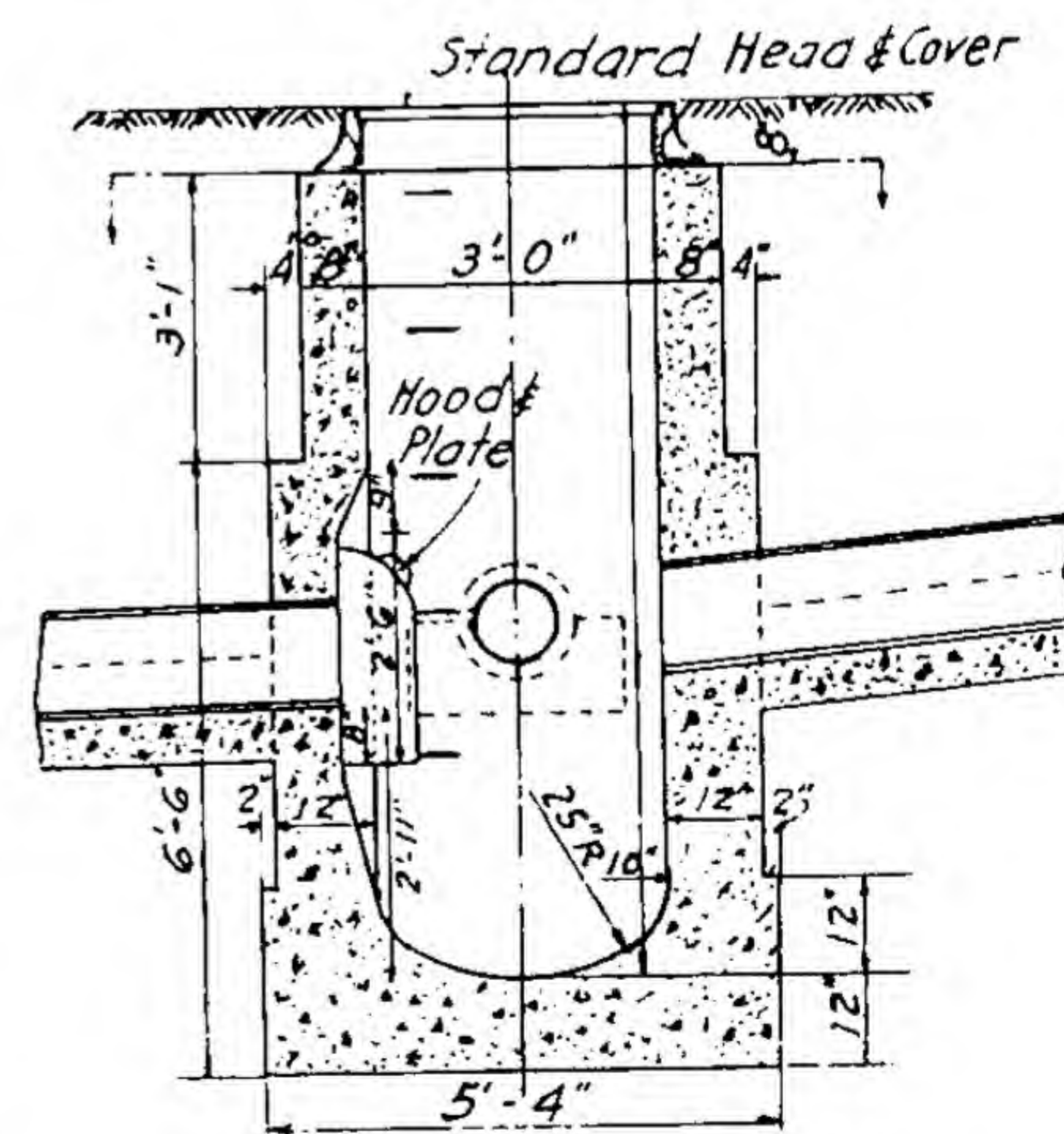
For area of inlet openings use formula on page 5-17.

The required strength of casting to be determined from page 5-19.

Sump Type catch basins to be used only where labor is available for frequent cleaning and where stagnant water is not objectionable. They may be required where flat grades would cause silting up of drainage system.

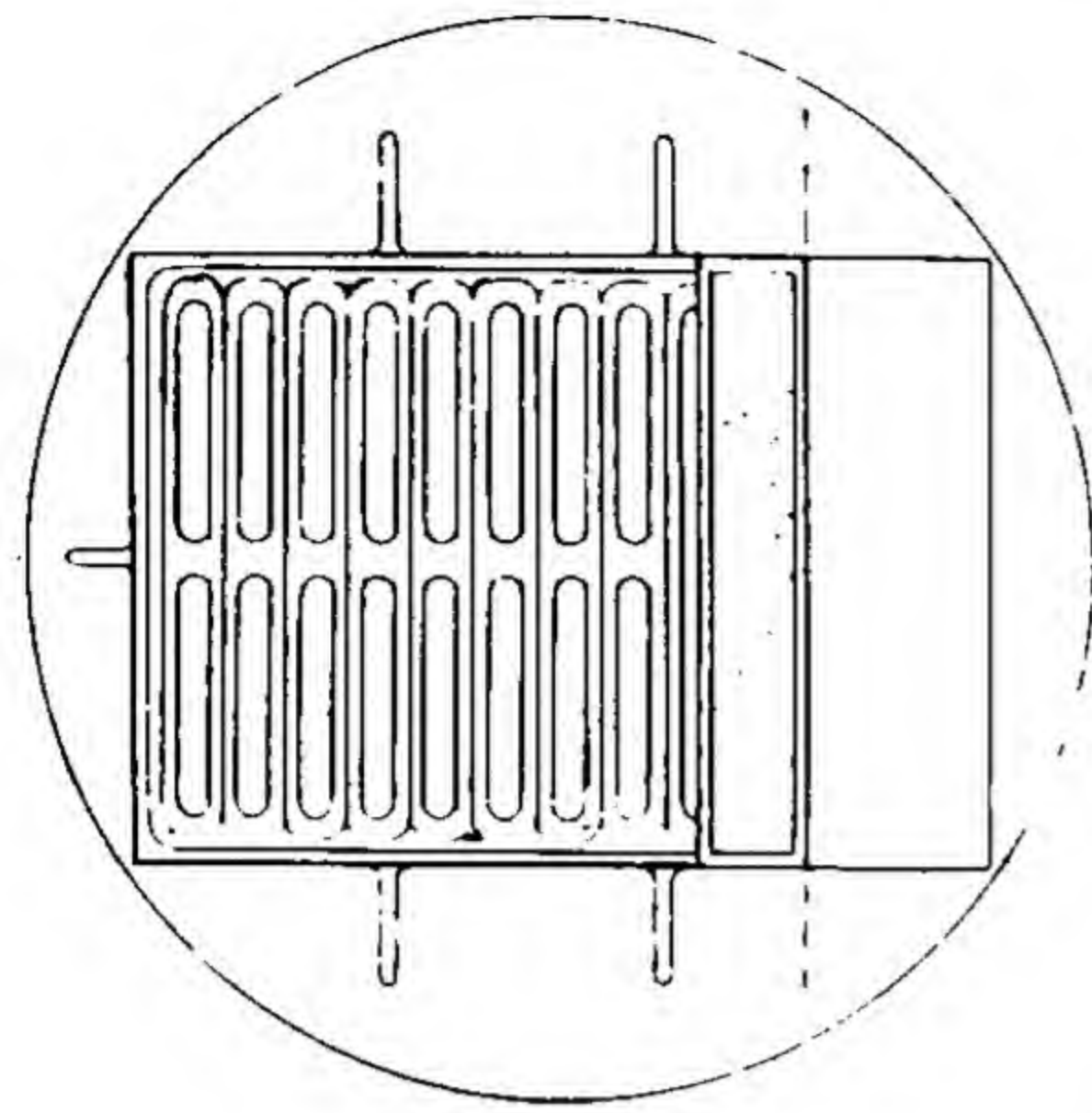


PLAN

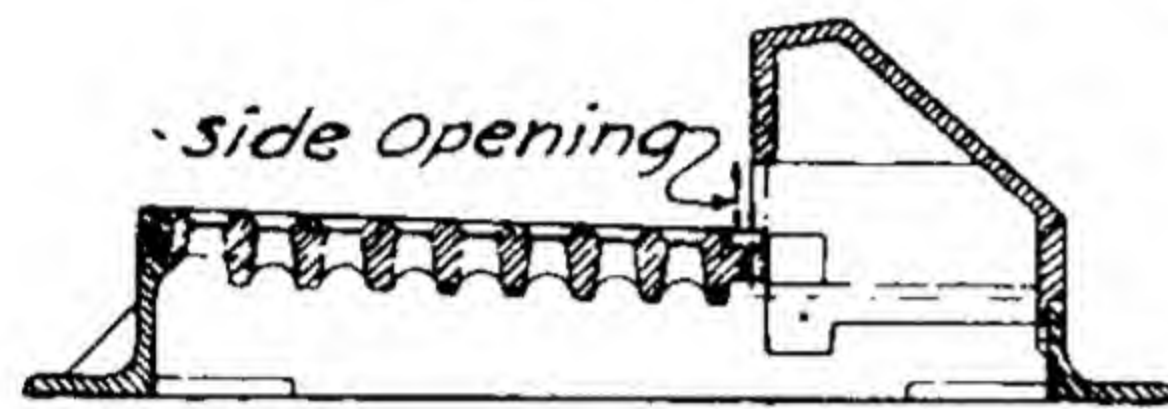


**SECTION F-F
TYPICAL CATCH BASIN**
Standard in Boro. of Manhattan, N.Y.C.

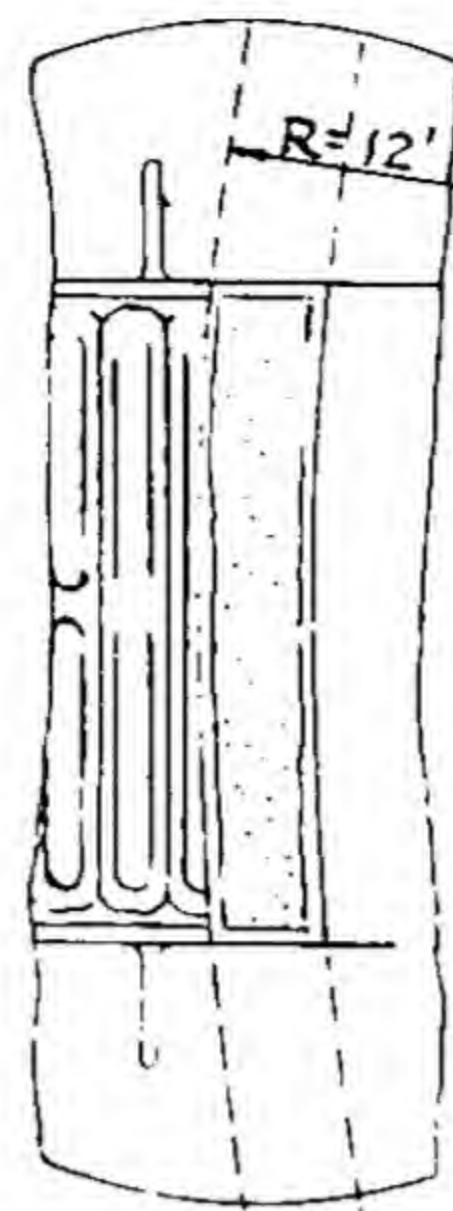
DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - DETAILS OF INLET COVERS



PLAN



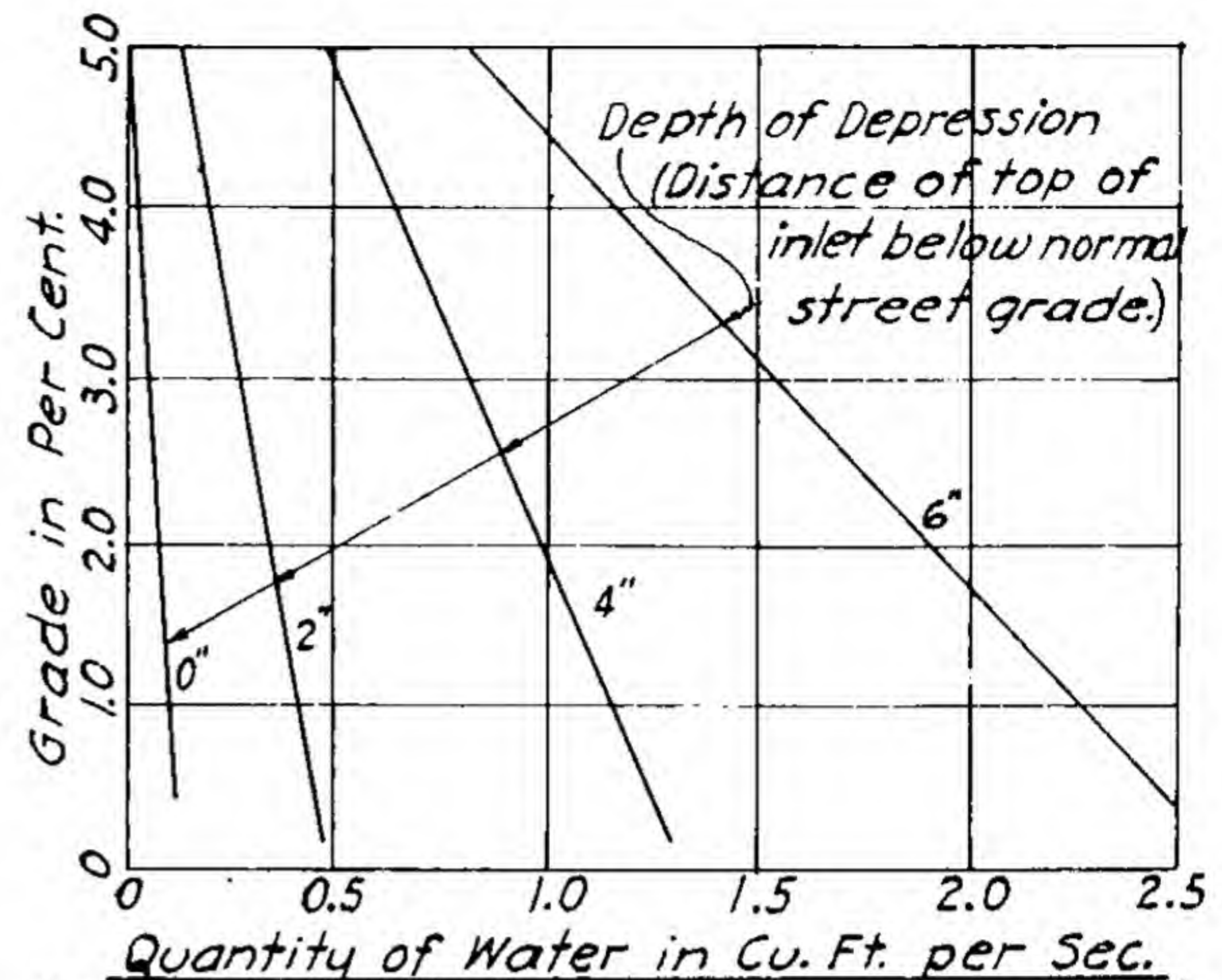
SECTION



PART PLAN SHOWING CURVED CASTING.

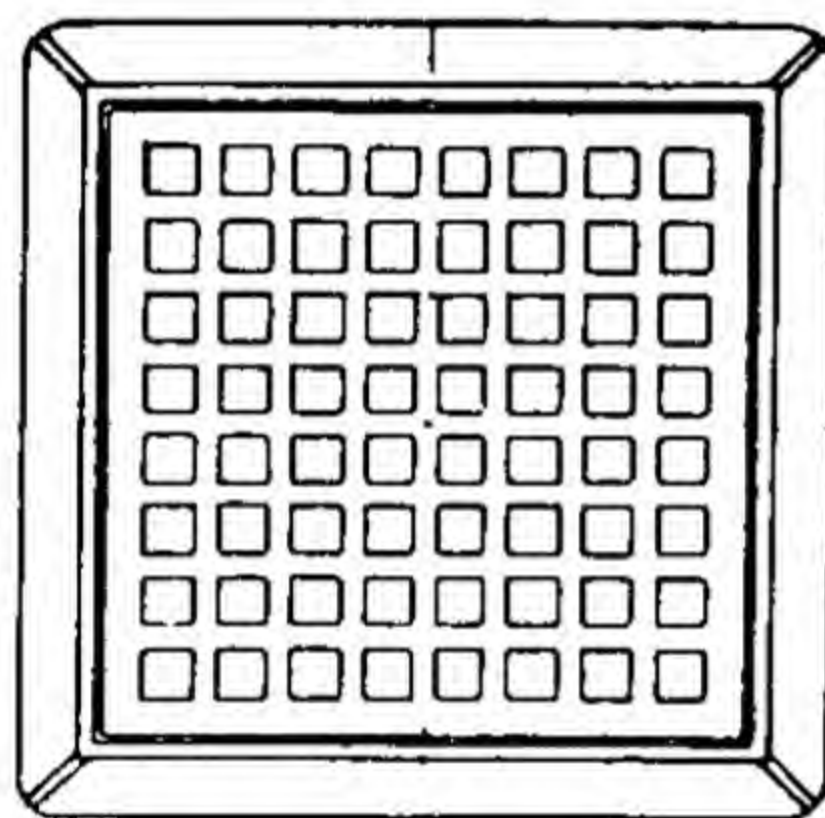
NOTE: To determine the capacity of this type casting, add Q of side opening to Q of grate opening.

TYPICAL CURB INLET OR CATCH BASIN CASTING.

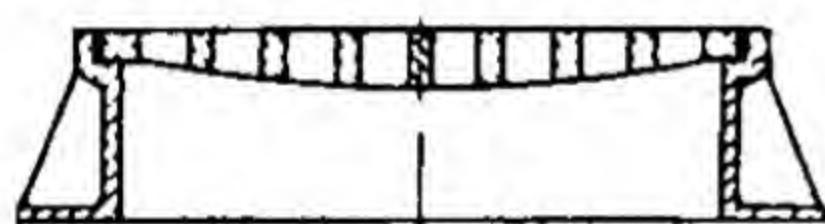


Data for an inlet 4'-6" long and 6" high with water just lapping past. For other size openings the capacities are approximately in proportion.

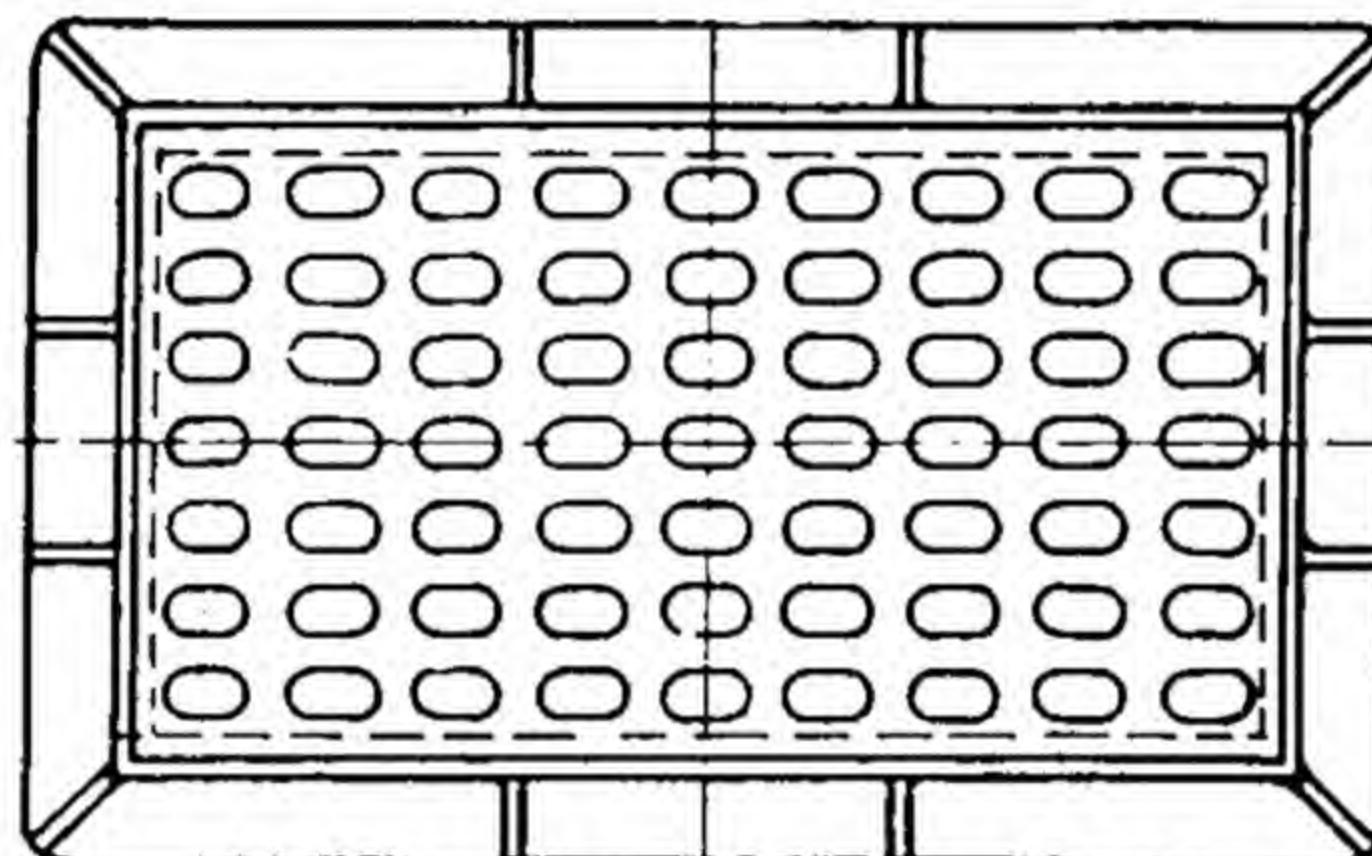
FIG. A.- RELATION BETWEEN STREET GRADES & SIDE INLET CAPACITY FOR VARIOUS DEPTHS OF DEPRESSION*.



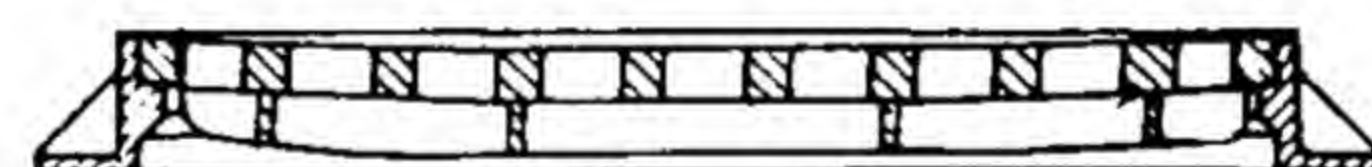
PLAN



SECTION WITH PLANE COVER
SQUARE

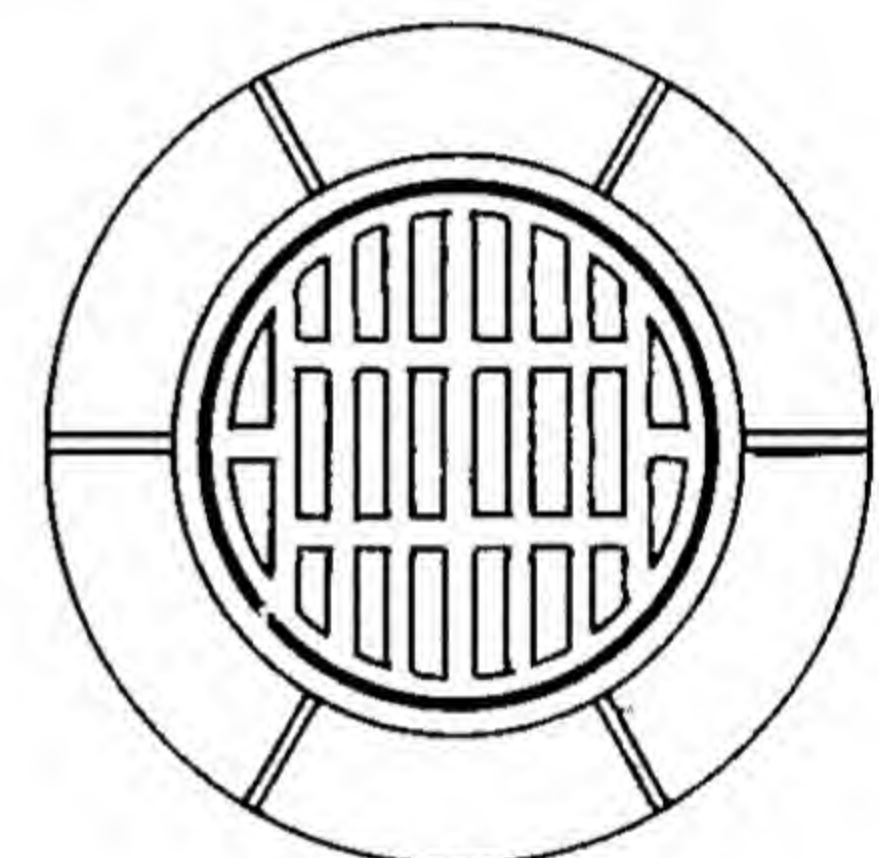


PLAN

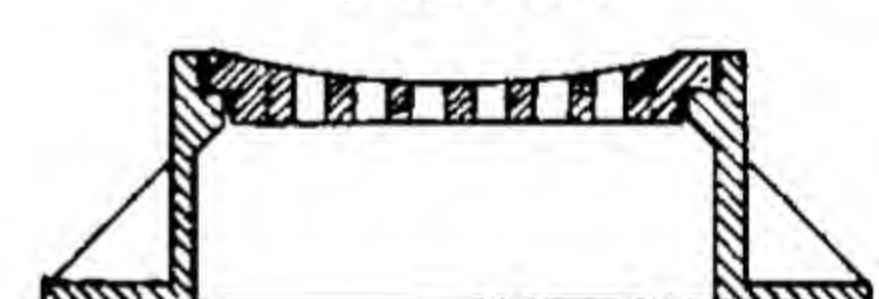


SECTION WITH CONCAVE COVER
RECTANGULAR

TYPICAL ROADWAY INLET CASTINGS.



PLAN



SECTION
CIRCULAR INLET OR
MANHOLE CASTING.

FORMULA FOR DETERMINING THE AREA OF INLET GRATING OPENINGS.

$$Q = cA \sqrt{2gh} \times \text{factor for clogging. (Use } \frac{2}{3} \text{)}$$

Where: Q = Quantity of runoff reaching inlet in cubic feet per second.

c = Orifice coefficient: 0.6 for openings with square edges.

0.8 " " " rounded "

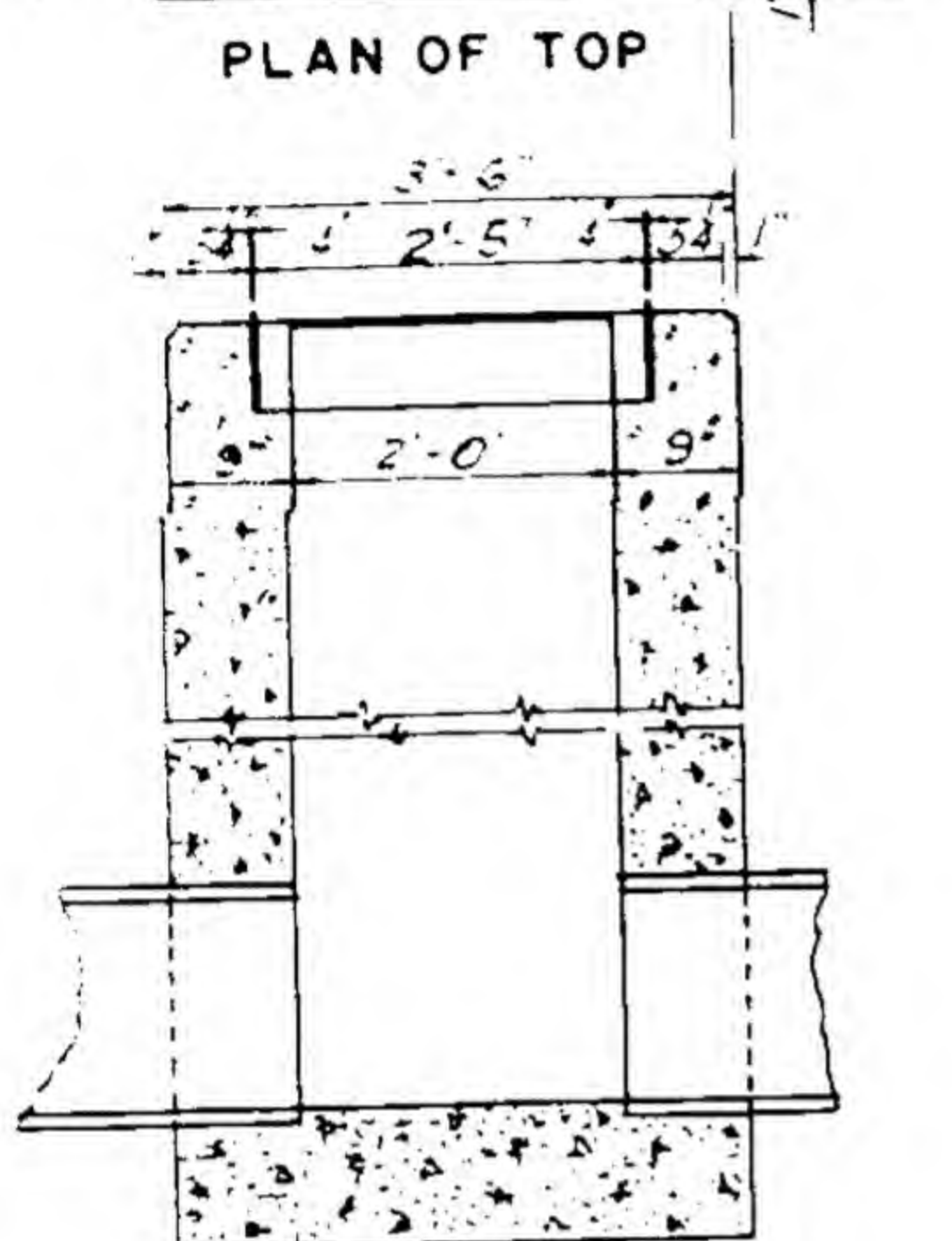
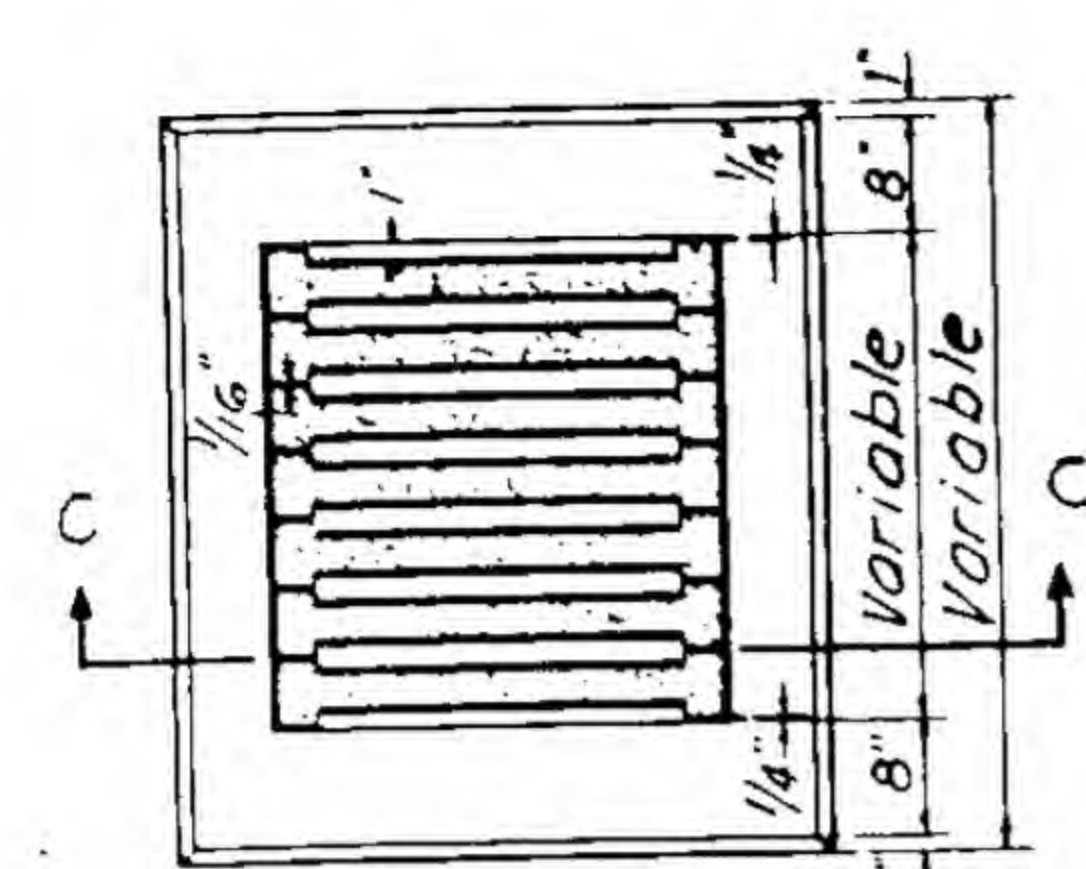
A = Net area in square ft.

g = 32.2

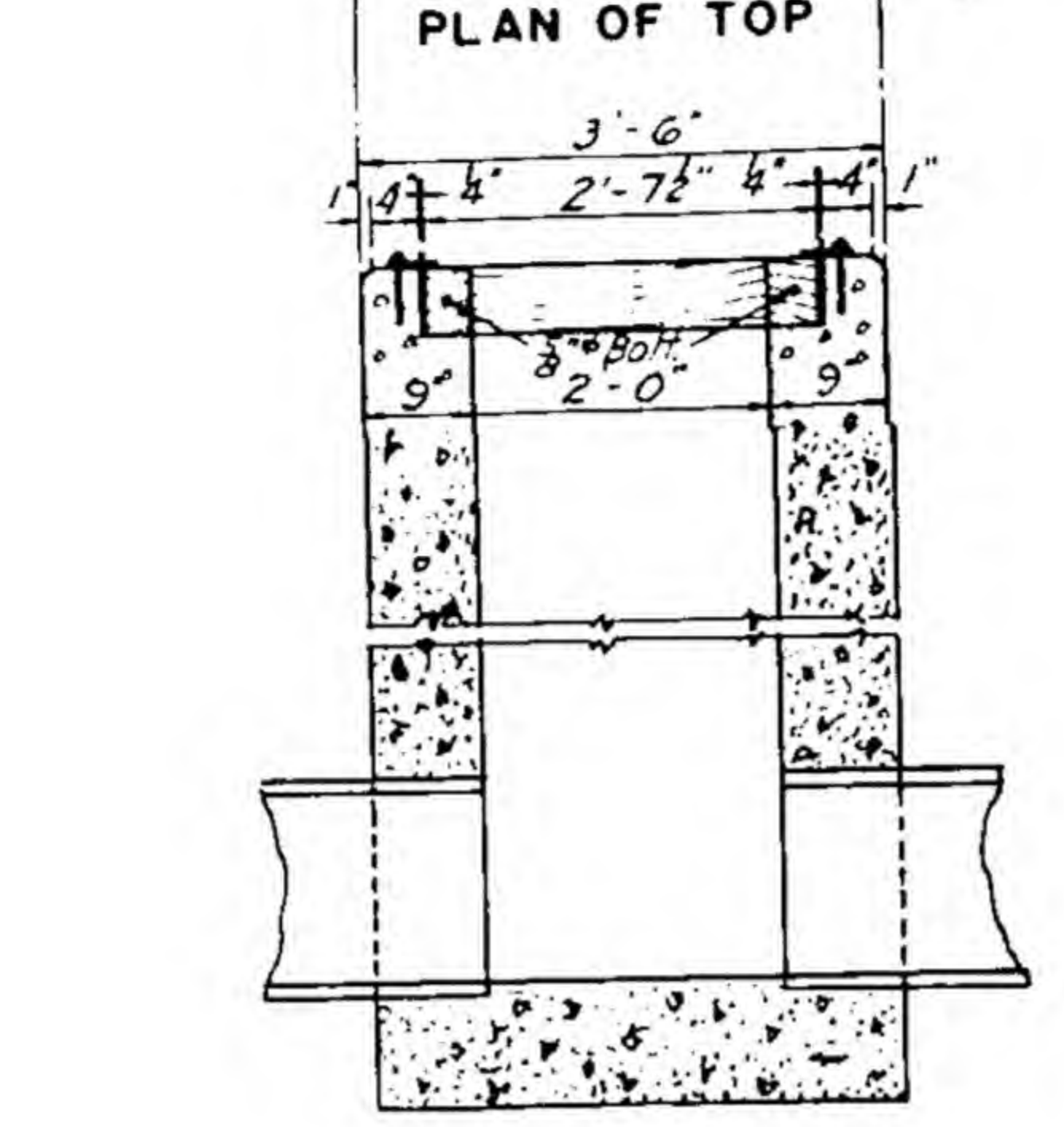
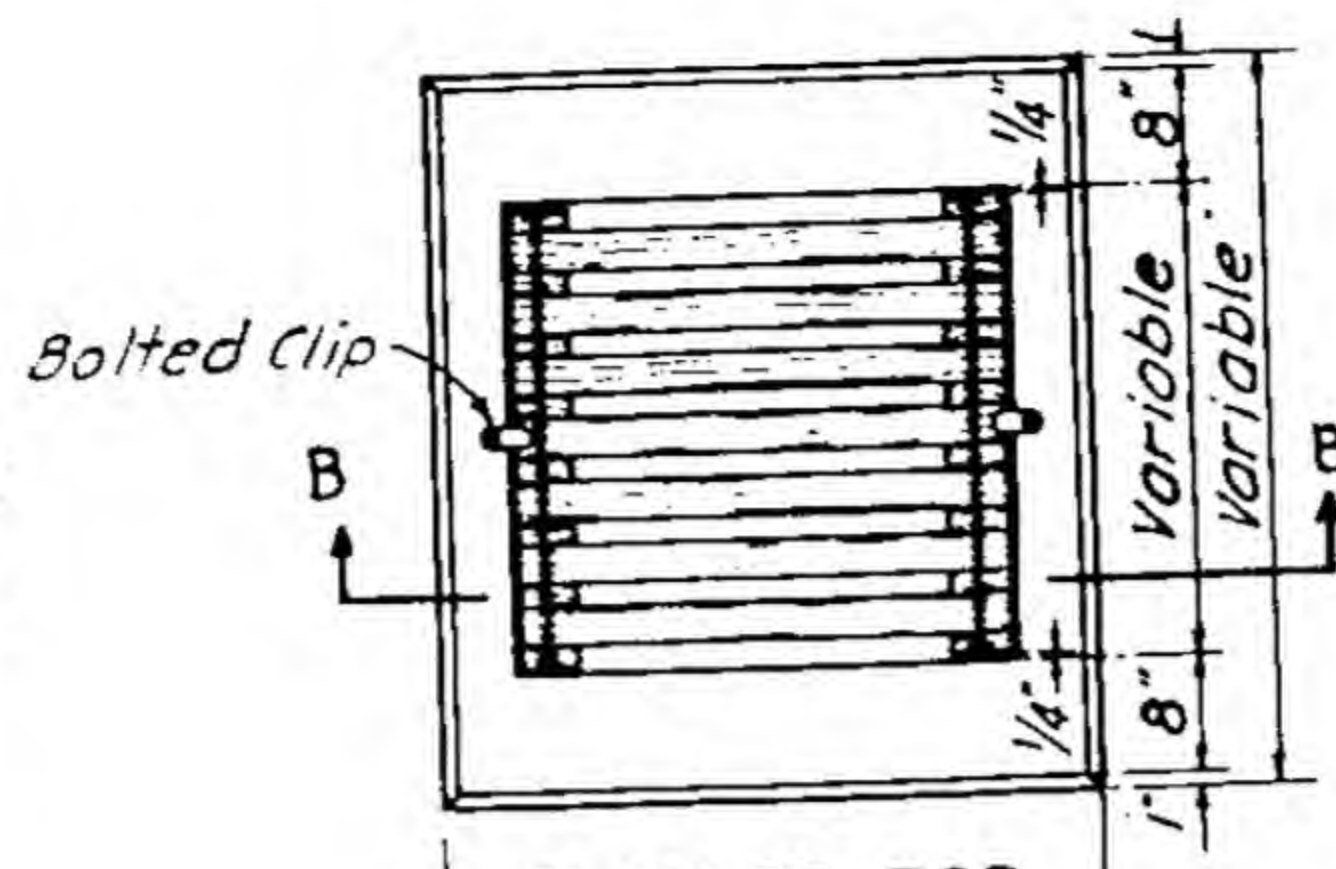
h = Allowable head on inlet in feet.

*From Municipal & County Engineering 1919 Vol. 57 page 147.

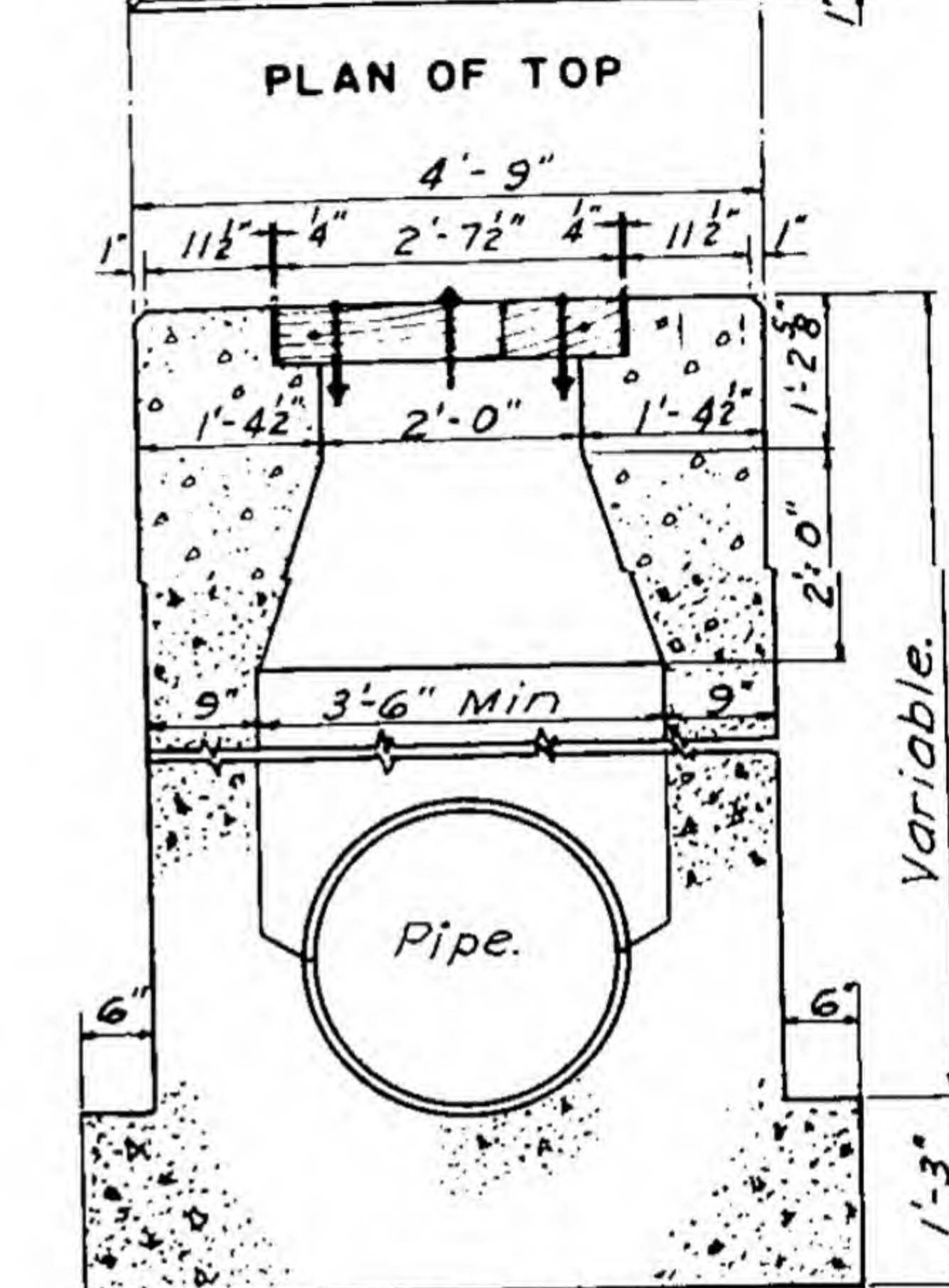
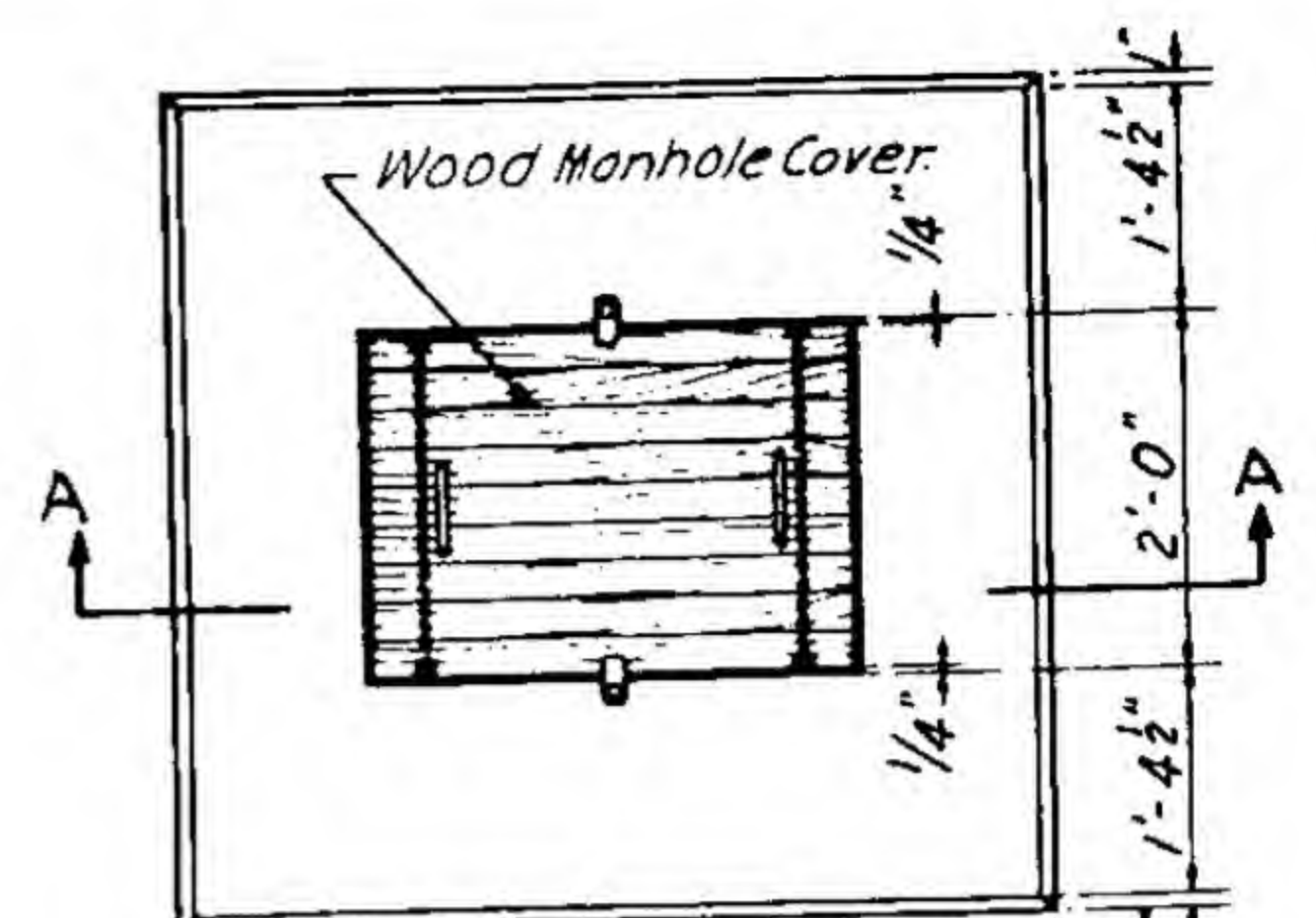
DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - MANHOLE & INLET COVERS



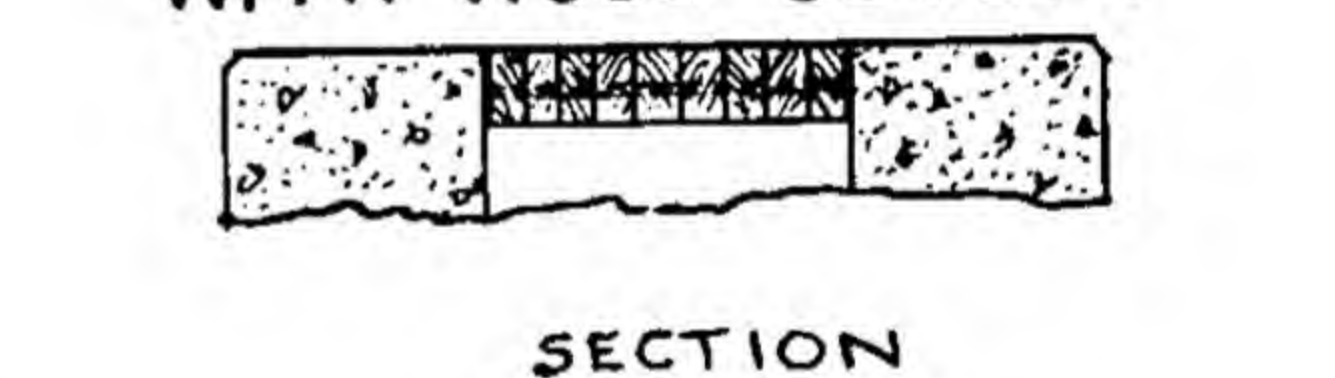
CONC. INLET GRATING



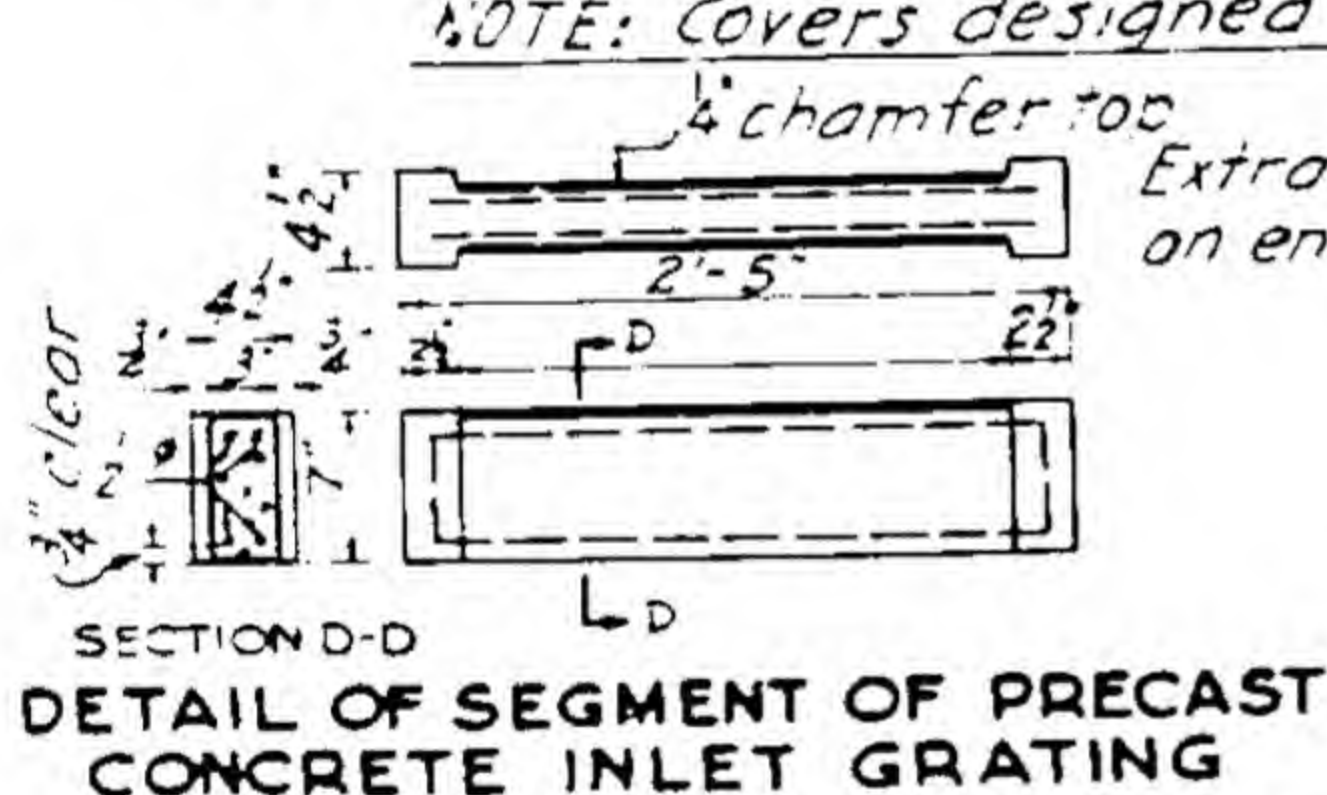
WOOD INLET GRATING



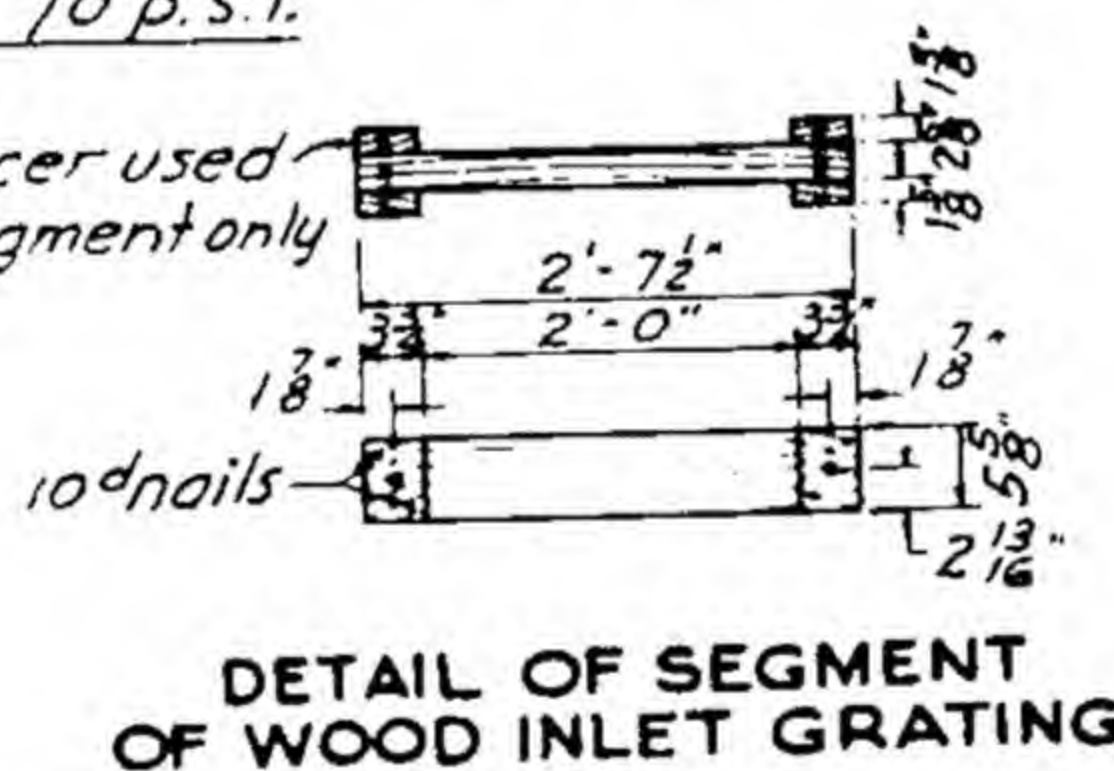
TYPICAL MANHOLE WITH WOOD COVER.



NOTE: Covers designed for 70 p.s.i.



DETAIL OF SEGMENT OF PRECAST CONCRETE INLET GRATING



CONCRETE AND WOOD INLET GRATINGS.*

TABLE A - DESIGN DATA FOR CONCRETE & WOOD INLET GRATINGS.*

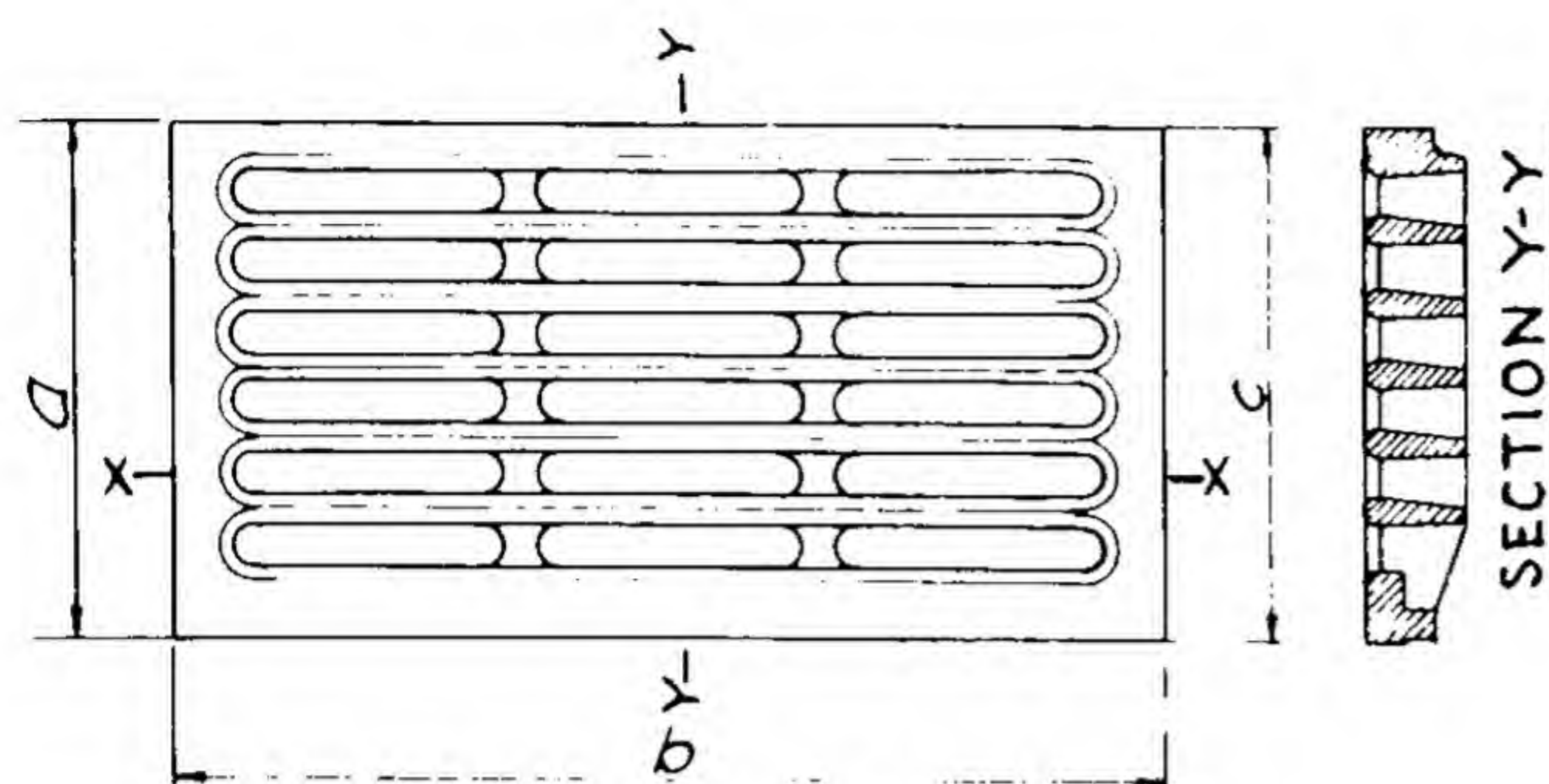
NUMBER OF BARS	CONCRETE			WOOD		
	WATERWAY OPENING (SQ. FT.)	DISCHARGE CU. FT. / SEC.	LENGTH OF GRATE ASSEMBLY (IN INCHES)	WATERWAY OPENING (SQ. FT.)	DISCHARGE CU. FT. / SEC.	LENGTH OF GRATE ASSEMBLY (IN INCHES)
5	1.38	2.0	19	1.63	2.3	23
10	2.68	3.9	42	2.98	4.3	44
15	3.98	5.7	64	4.36	6.3	65
20	5.28	7.6	87	5.68	8.2	87
25	6.58	9.5	110	7.04	10.1	108
30	7.88	11.3	133	8.40	12.1	129
35	9.18	13.2	156	9.75	14.0	150
40	10.48	15.1	178	11.10	16.0	171
45	11.79	17.0	201	12.46	17.9	193
50	13.09	18.8	224	13.82	19.9	214

Based on Formula, see pg. 5-17, where $c=0.6$; $q=32.2$; $h=0.2$.

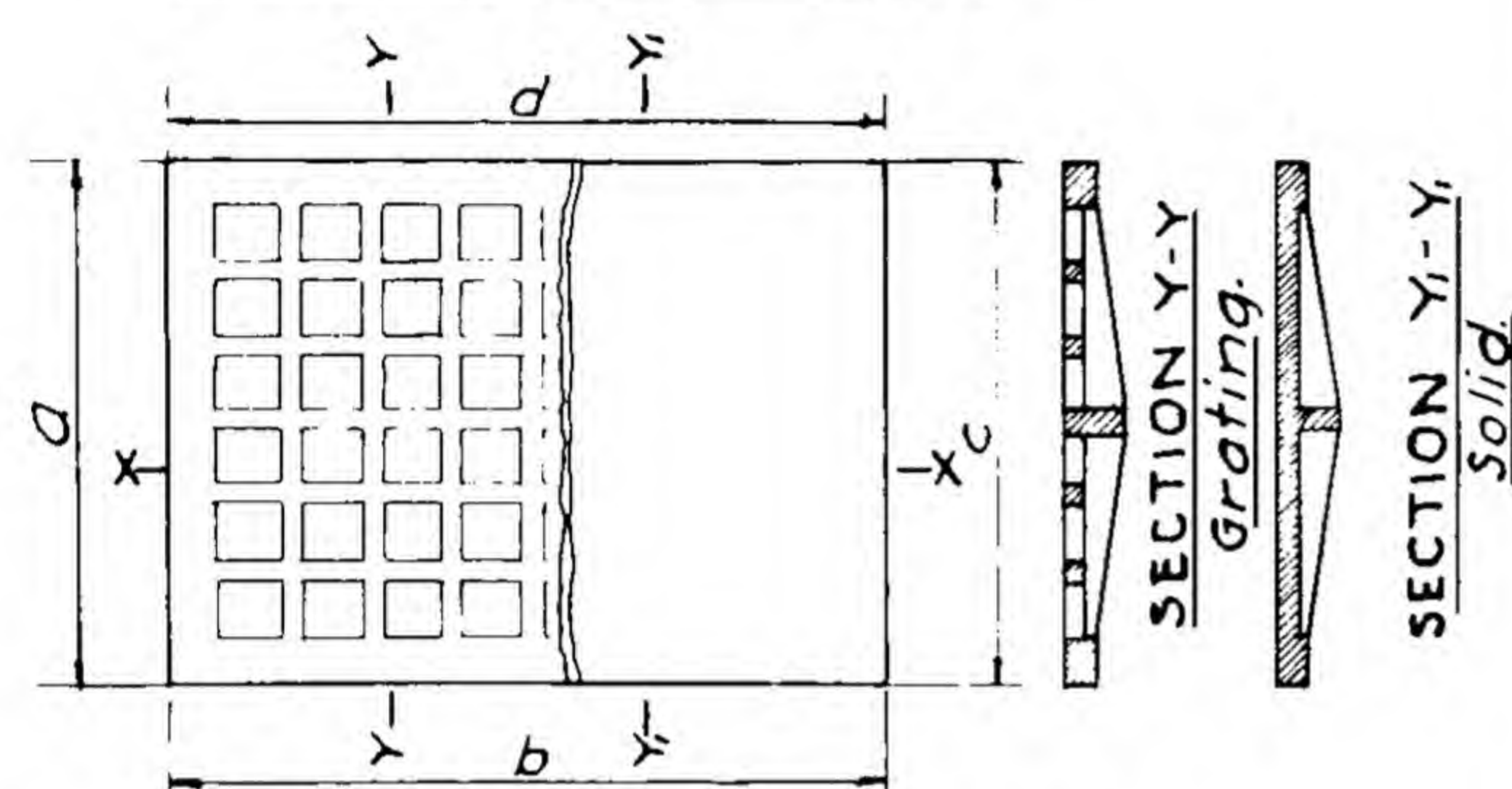
*From Engineering Manual- Chap. XXI, on Airfield Drainage.- War Dept., Corps of Engineers Mar. 1943.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - MANHOLE & CATCH BASIN COVERS

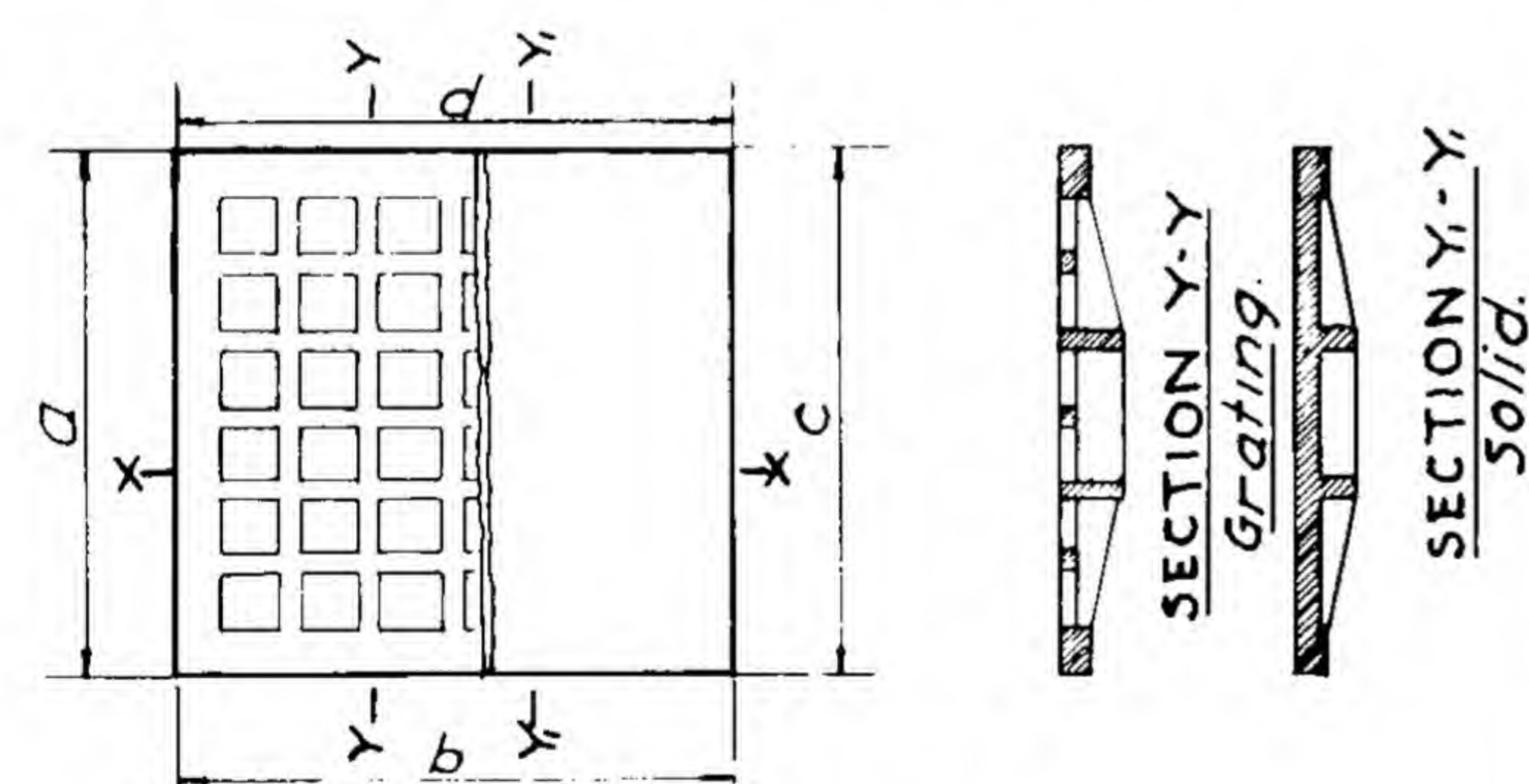
DATA FOR CHECKING STRENGTH OF STOCK COVERS



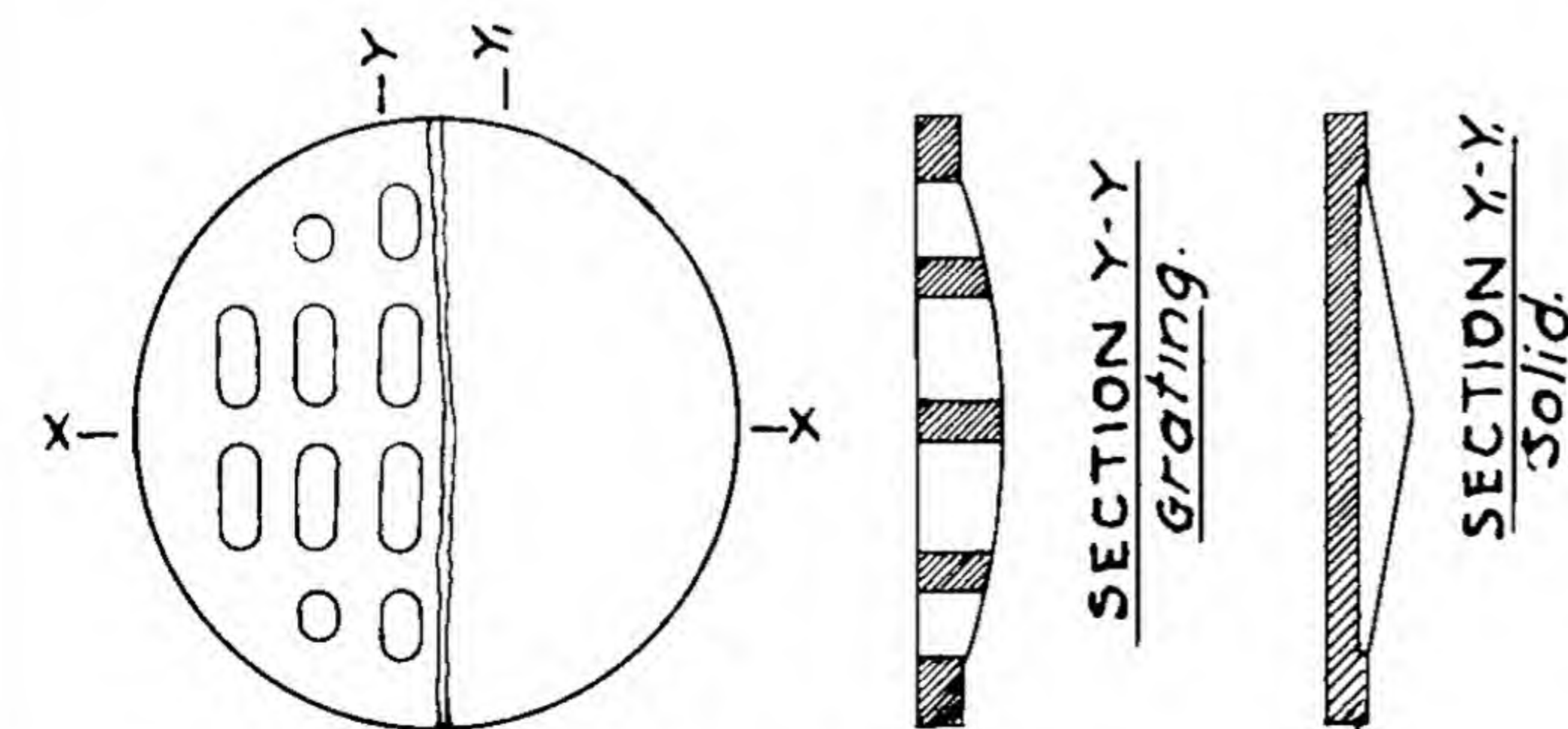
TYPE 1. CURB INLET.



TYPE 2. RECTANGULAR COVER.



TYPE 3. SQUARE COVER.



TYPE 4. CIRCULAR COVER.

REQUIRED SECTION MODULUS, S_x AND S_y , FOR X-X AND Y-Y AXES

TYPE	SIZE IN INCHES	SUPPORT REQUIRED ON SIDES	HEAVY LOADING		LIGHT LOADING	
			S_y	S_x	S_y	S_x
1	18 x 24	a, c	17.2	0	10.9	0
	18 x 36	"	28.3	0	17.9	0
	18 x 48	"	41.2	0	25.0	0
	24 x 24	"	17.2	0	10.9	0
	24 x 36	"	28.3	0	17.9	0
	24 x 48	"	41.2	0	25.0	0
2	12 x 24	b, d	0	6.5	0	4.8
	18 x 24	a, b, c, d	5.2	10.7	3.3	6.9
	18 x 30	b, d	0	14.0	0	9.2
	24 x 36	"	0	21.5	0	15.0
	24 x 48	"	0	25.2	0	20.0
	30 x 42	a, b, c, d	8.9	23.7	5.4	18.6
	30 x 48	b, d	0	34.8	0	26.7
	36 x 48	a, b, c, d	12.9	32.5	8.3	25.2
3	24 x 24	a, b, c, d	9.3	9.3	6.1	6.1
	30 x 30	"	13.0	13.0	8.3	8.3
	36 x 36	"	16.8	16.8	10.5	10.5
	42 x 42	"	20.8	20.8	12.7	12.7
	48 x 48	"	24.3	24.3	14.9	14.9
4	DIAM. 24"	PERIPHERY	7.8	7.8	5.3	5.3
	" 30"	"	11.1	11.1	7.2	7.2
	" 36"	"	14.5	14.5	9.2	9.2
	" 42"	"	17.9	17.9	11.2	11.2
	" 48"	"	21.3	21.3	13.2	13.2

Heavy Loading: 12,000 lb. wheel load
65 lb./sq.in. tire pressure.
185 sq.in. loaded area.
Impact + 25 %.

Light Loading: 7,000 lb. wheel load.
60 lb./sq.in. tire pressure.
117 sq.in. loaded area.
Impact + 25 %.

Assumed tensile stress for Cast Iron = 3,000 lb. sq.in.
Required Section Modulus for net section
equals total width of cover minus holes if any.
Required Section Moduli for other loads are
approximately proportional.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - PIPE DATA-1

PIPE CLASSES & PROPERTIES

INSIDE PIPE DIA. (INCHES)	CONCRETE SEWER PIPE				CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE				CORRUGATED METAL PIPE					
	PLAIN A.S.T.M. SPEC. C-14.41.		REINFORCED A.S.T.M. SPEC. C-75.41.		REINFORCED STAND. STRENGTH A.S.T.M. SPEC. C-76.41.		REINFORCED EXTRA STRENGTH A.S.T.M. SPEC. C-76.41.		16 GAUGE	14 GAUGE	12 GAUGE	10 GAUGE	8 GAUGE	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)
	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	
4	9/16		1000											
6	5/8	25	1100											
8	3/4	35	1300											
10	7/8	48	1400											
12	1	60	1500	2 8	90	1800	2	90	2250					
15	1 1/4	90	1750	2 1/4 8	125	2000	2 1/4	125	2625					
18	1 1/2	120	2000	2 1/2 8	160	2200	2 1/2	160	3000					
21	1 3/4	190	2200	2 3/4 8	205	2400								
24	2 1/8	225	2400	2 5/8 8	225	2400	3	260	3000	3	320	4000		
30				3 *	315	2700	3 1/2	370	3375	3 1/2	470	5000		
36				3 3/8 *	450	3000	4	520	4050	4	600	6000		
42				3 3/4 *	560	3200	4 1/2	680	4725	4 1/2	750	7000		
48				4 1/4 *	720	3400	5	850	5400	5	1000	8000		
54				4 5/8 *	880	3700	5 1/2	1050	5850	5 1/2	1050	9000		
60				5 *	1060	4000	6	1280	6000	6	1280	9000		
66				5 3/8 *	1250	4250	6 1/2	1480	6300	6 1/2	1480	9500		
72				5 3/4 *	1560	4500	7	1835	6600	7	1835	9900		
84				8 8	2000		8	2300		8	2300			

* Conc. 3500 p.s.i.

8 Conc. 3000 p.s.i.

+ Conc. 4500 p.s.i.

Ultimate strength given for reinforced concrete pipe is A.S.T.M.

"first crack" strength.

Standard laying length - 4 ft.

Weights per lin. ft. furnished by Universal Concrete Pipe Co.

Furnished in any length
in multiples of 2 ft.Data furnished for Armco.
Pipe by Sheft Co. Elmira, N.Y.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - PIPE DATA-2

PIPE CLASSES & PROPERTIES

VITRIFIED CLAY SALT GLAZED		CEMENT-ASBESTOS SEWER PIPE (TRANSITE)																		
INSIDE PIPE DIA.	DOUBLE STRENGTH				EXTRA STRENGTH				CLASS 1			CLASS 2			CLASS 3			CLASS 4		
	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WT. PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS. PER LIN. FT.		
4	1/2	8	1000				0.39	4.9	4125											
6	5/8	14.5	1000	11/16	15.5	2000	0.42	7.9	2880											
8	3/4	23.0	1000	13/16	24.0	2000	0.48	11.9	3100											
10	7/8	31.5	1100	1	36.5	2000	0.50	15.3	2580	0.56	17.7	3690	0.65	21.0	4920					
12	1	43.5	1200	1 1/4	55.5	2250	0.54	19.9	2370	0.64	23.6	3850	0.74	28.6	5100					
14							0.58	24.6	2200	0.73	31.0	3920	0.84	37.0	5150					
15	1 1/4	67.5	1370	1 5/8	89.5	2750														
16							0.62	30.2	2120	0.82	40.6	4050	0.94	47.8	5280					
18	1 1/2	96.0	1665	1 7/8	116.0	3300	0.65	35.5	2030	0.90	51.0	4140	1.03	58.0	5360	1.12	66.0	6340		
20							0.69	41.7	2290	0.94	57.5	4280	1.13	70.0	5850	1.25	84.0	7100		
21	1 3/4	137.0	1995	2 1/4	180.0	3850														
24	2	171.5	2400	2 1/2	218.0	4400	0.75	54.3	2340	1.06	77.6	4550	1.31	100.0	7050	1.45	110.0	8600		
30	2 1/2	270.0	3170	3 1/8	344.0	5000	0.96	86.8	2980	1.24	113.2	5000	1.64	155.0	8180	1.85	175.0	10450		
36	2 3/4	390.0	3900	3 1/2	505.0	6000	1.15	124.8	3500	1.41	154.3	5400	1.93	215.0	9700	2.18	248.0	12300		

Laying lengths:

Double strength - 2, 2 1/2 or 3 ft.

Extra strength - 2, 2 1/2, 3 or 4 ft.

Ult. strengths and shell thicknesses as required by A.A.S.H.O. Spec. M. 65-42, & A.S.T.M. Spec. C13-40. Weights per lin. ft. from Handbook of Vitrified Clay Sewer Pipe, Clay Sewer Pipe Assoc., Inc.

Standard laying length - 13 ft.

Furnished only in straight lengths.

Cast-iron fittings recommended for

branch connections.

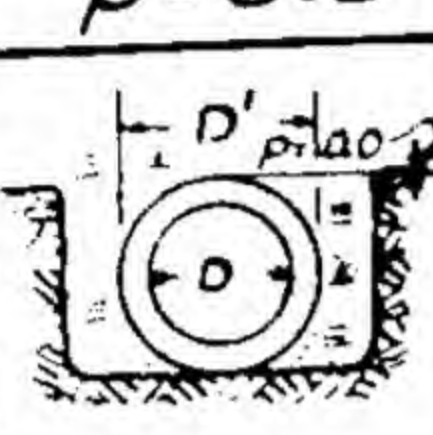
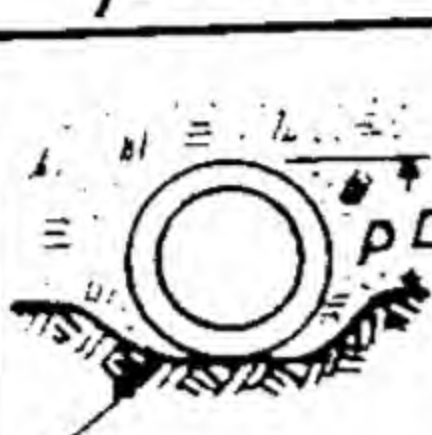
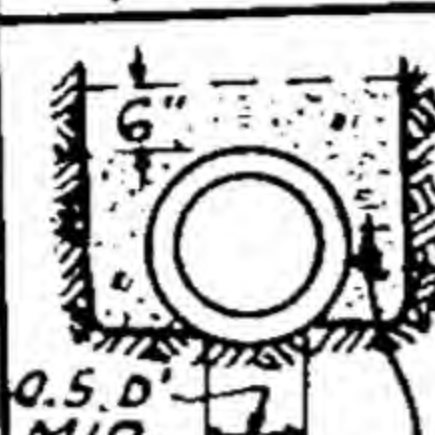

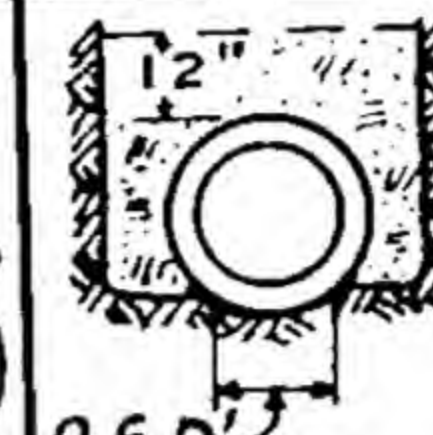
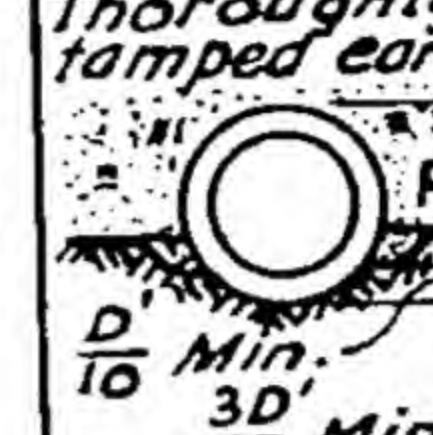
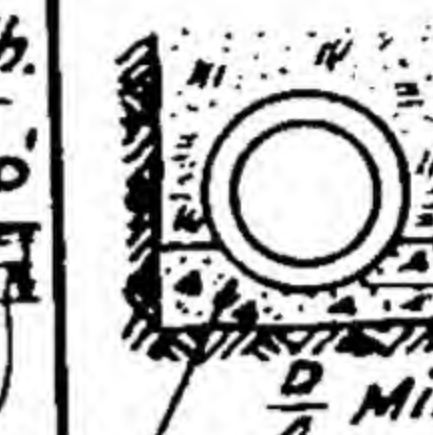
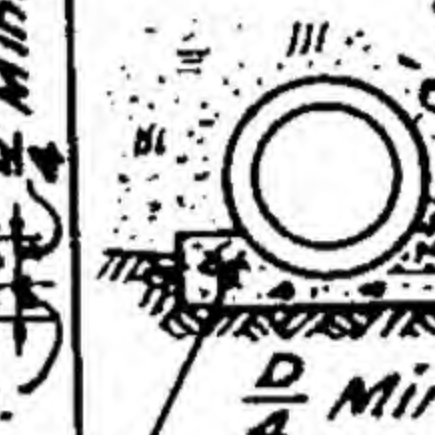
Ultimate strengths determined by tests made

in accordance with procedure of A.S.T.M.

All data furnished by Johns-Manville Corp.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - LOADING ON PIPES

TABLE A - REQUIRED ULTIMATE STRENGTH, LBS. PER LIN. FT., OF PIPE FOR VARIOUS DEPTHS UNDER H-20 HIGHWAY LOADING.

DEPTH OF COVER OVER PIPE (feet)	BEDDING CONDITIONS							
	IMPERMISSIBLE		ORDINARY		FIRST CLASS		CONCRETE CRADLE	
	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7
								
	Backfill untamped.	Not shaped to fit pipe.	Granular materials shovel placed and tamped.	Accurately shaped to fit pipe.	Backfill carefully tamped in thin layers.	Thoroughly tamped earth.	2000 # Concrete.	2000 # Concrete.
2	2430 D	2490 D	2280 D	2320 D	2250 D	2260 D	2190 D	2190 D
3	2060 D	2190 D	1840 D	1900 D	1770 D	1820 D	1700 D	1690 D
4	1880 D	2040 D	1580 D	1670 D	1500 D	1560 D	1400 D	1400 D
5	1760 D	2180 D	1390 D	1640 D	1290 D	1480 D	1160 D	1240 D
6	1820 D	2220 D	1380 D	1600 D	1260 D	1440 D	1100 D	1160 D
7	1900 D	2380 D	1390 D	1660 D	1240 D	1450 D	1070 D	1140 D
8	2050 D	2550 D	1460 D	1740 D	1290 D	1510 D	1090 D	1160 D
9	2200 D	3030 D	1530 D	1990 D	1340 D	1720 D	1110 D	1290 D
10	2350 D	3240 D	1610 D	2130 D	1400 D	1820 D	1150 D	1320 D
12	2650 D	3780 D	1770 D	2430 D	1520 D	2040 D	1210 D	1450 D
14	3020 D	4340 D	2000 D	2830 D	1710 D	2360 D	1350 D	1660 D
16	3330 D	5010 D	2210 D	3170 D	1890 D	2650 D	1500 D	1860 D
18	3780 D	5780 D	2470 D	3650 D	2100 D	3030 D	1640 D	2090 D
20	4170 D	6300 D	2700 D	3970 D	2290 D	3400 D	1790 D	2270 D

For depth greater than 20 ft., use Table B below. D=inside diameter in feet.

EXAMPLE: Assume 24" ϕ pipe, depth 10 ft., ordinary bedding p=0.7

Table A, above: Ultimate strength per lin. ft. $2130 D = 2130 \times 2 = 4260$.

From page 5-21 select vitrified clay extra strength pipe or Class 2, Transite pipe.

TABLE B - MAX. HEIGHT IN FEET OF FILL OVER PIPE (NO LIVE LOAD)*

ULT. STRENGTH 3 EDGE BEARING LBS./L.F.	BEDDING CONDITIONS							
	IMPERMISSIBLE		ORDINARY		FIRST CLASS		CONCRETE CRADLE	
	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7	p=0.0	p=0.7
1200 D	6.0	4.5	9.0	7.0	11.0	8.0	14.0	11.5
1500 D	7.5	5.5	11.5	8.5	13.5	10.0	18.0	14.0
1800 D	9.0	6.5	14.0	10.0	16.5	11.5	21.5	17.0
2000 D	10.0	7.0	15.5	11.0	18.0	13.0	23.5	18.5
3000 D	14.5	10.0	23.0	16.0	27.0	19.0	35.5	27.0
4000 D	20.0	13.0	30.5	20.5	36.5	24.5	47.5	36.0

NOTES FOR TABLES A & B: - In rock excavations an earth cushion less than 8" is classed as IMPERMISSIBLE bedding. ORDINARY & FIRST CLASS beddings require earth cushions of 8" minimum.

The values shown in the columns headed p=0.7 should be used for projection ratios from 0.3 to 0.9 and those shown in columns headed p=0.0 should be used for installations where the pipe is installed in a trench dug to a depth at least equal to the outside diameter of the pipe.

There is a difference of opinion in regard to the practicability of dishing the bed as called for under ordinary and first class conditions.

* From American Highway Practice by Laurence I. Hewes.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - BASES OF DESIGN

DETERMINATION OF SEWAGE FLOW BASED ON RULES & REGULATIONS OF NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH 1940

ITEM	BASIS OF DESIGN
<i>Future Population</i>	<i>30-50 years from time of construction of system.</i>
<i>Average Daily Flow</i>	<i>100 gallons per capita per day.</i>
<i>Laterals & Submains Flowing Full</i>	<i>400 gallons per capita per day.</i>
<i>Mains, Trunks and Outfalls Flowing Full</i>	<i>250 gallons per capita per day.</i>
<i>Industrial Plant Wastes</i>	<i>Add additional allowance depending on process.</i>
<i>Minimum Slope of Pipe</i>	<i>Sufficient to give mean velocity of 2 feet per second when pipe is flowing full or half full.</i>
<i>Maximum Velocities</i>	<i>Common Brick 6 ft. per sec., Concrete 8 f.p.s., Vitrified pipe 15 f.p.s., Vitrified brick 20 f.p.s.</i>
<i>Manhole Spacing</i>	<i>At all changes of grade, alignment and size of pipe. Not more than 300 foot intervals.</i>
<i>Minimum Size of Street Sewers</i>	<i>8 inches diameter.</i>
<i>Inverted Siphons - Minimum Pipe Size</i>	<i>6 inches diameter.</i>
<i>Inverted Siphons - Minimum No. of Pipes</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>Inverted Siphons - Minimum Velocity</i>	<i>3 ft. per sec. for sep. systems - 5 ft. per sec. for combined systems.</i>
<i>Pumping Stations - Min. No. of Pumps</i>	<i>3 in main plants and 2 in small stations.</i>
<i>Pumping Stations - Motive Power</i>	<i>Available from at least 2 independent sources.</i>
<i>Pumping Stations - Suction & Discharge</i>	<i>Minimum size 4 inches diameter.</i>

Metcalf and Eddy suggest an allowance for infiltration into the sewerage system of 1000 to 2000 gallons per acre per day when ground water is encountered above the sewer line.

SUGGESTED FORM FOR SANITARY SEWER DESIGN COMPUTATIONS*

SANITARY COMPUTATIONS

Computed by: _____

"n" = 0.015

Checked by: _____

Location _____

Density of Population = 30/acre.

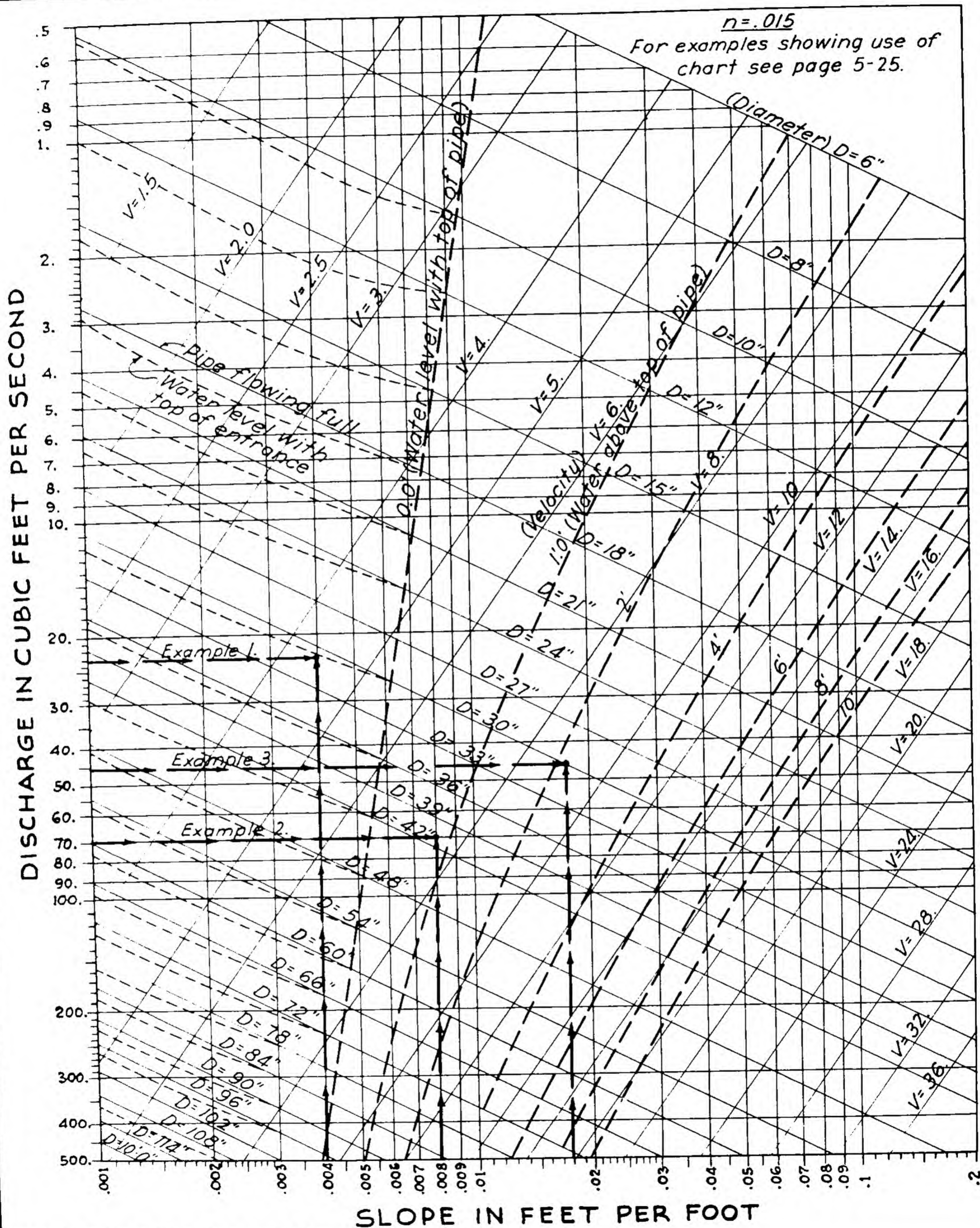
Date: _____

Sheet _____ of _____

SEWER LOCATION			TRIBUTARY AREA (ACRES)		MAX. RATE OF SEWAGE FLOW			DESIGN				PROFILE				
Street	From man-hole No.	To man-hole No.	Increment	Total	Rate per acre, g.p.d.	Total m.g.d.	Total c.f.s.	Diam. inches	Slope ft./ft.	Capacity when full c.f.s.	Vel. when full f.p.s.	Length feet	Fall feet	Other losses feet	Invert elev. upper end	Invert elev. lower end
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Third	10	11	43.3	43.3	12,000	0.52	0.80	10	.0045	1.12	2.2	325	1.46	0.00	95.33	93.87
Third	11	12	14.2	57.5	12,000	0.69	1.07	10	.0082	1.60	2.8	400	3.28	0.08	93.79	90.51
Chestnut	12	13	10.0	67.5	12,000	0.81	1.25	12	.0036	1.75	2.2	350	1.26	0.21	90.30	89.04

* Adapted from Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE — PIPE CAPACITIES*1



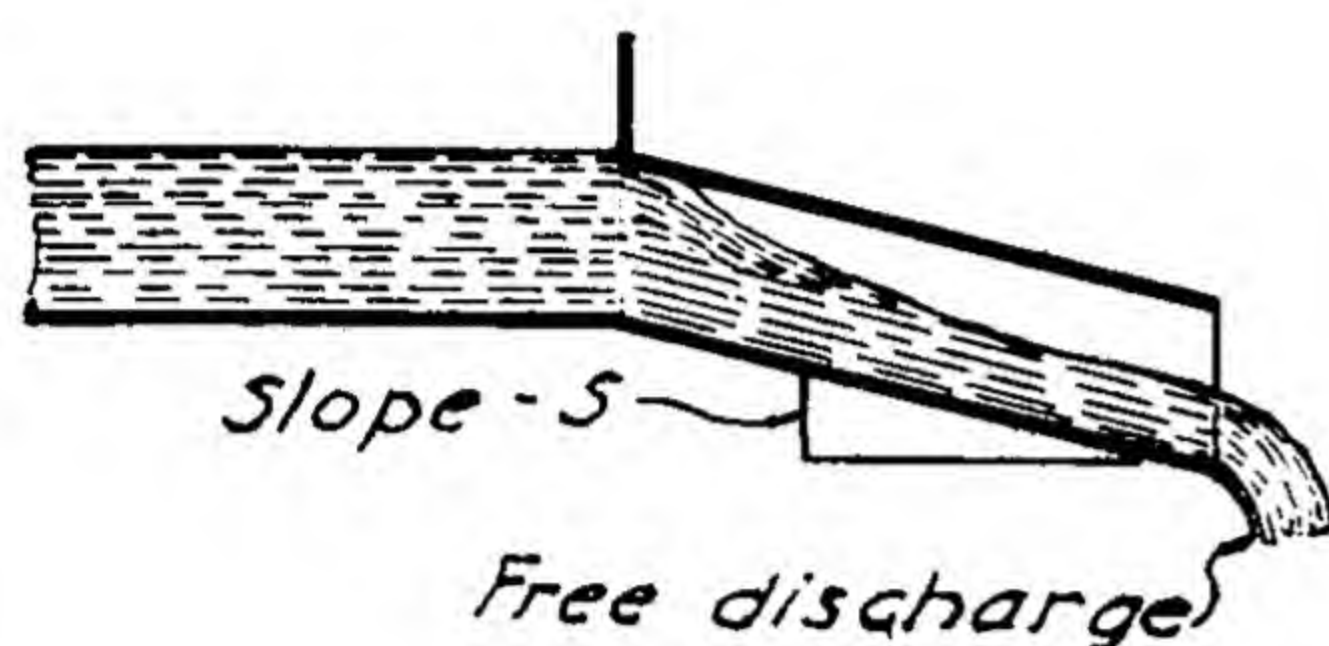
* Adapted from Gohi Culvert Manufacturing Corp.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - PIPE CAPACITIES-2

EXAMPLES SHOWING USE OF CHART PG. 5-24

Capacities and velocities in chart page 5-24 are for $n=0.015$. For other values of n , given on page 5-26, multiply charted values by $\frac{n}{0.015}$.

Case 1.



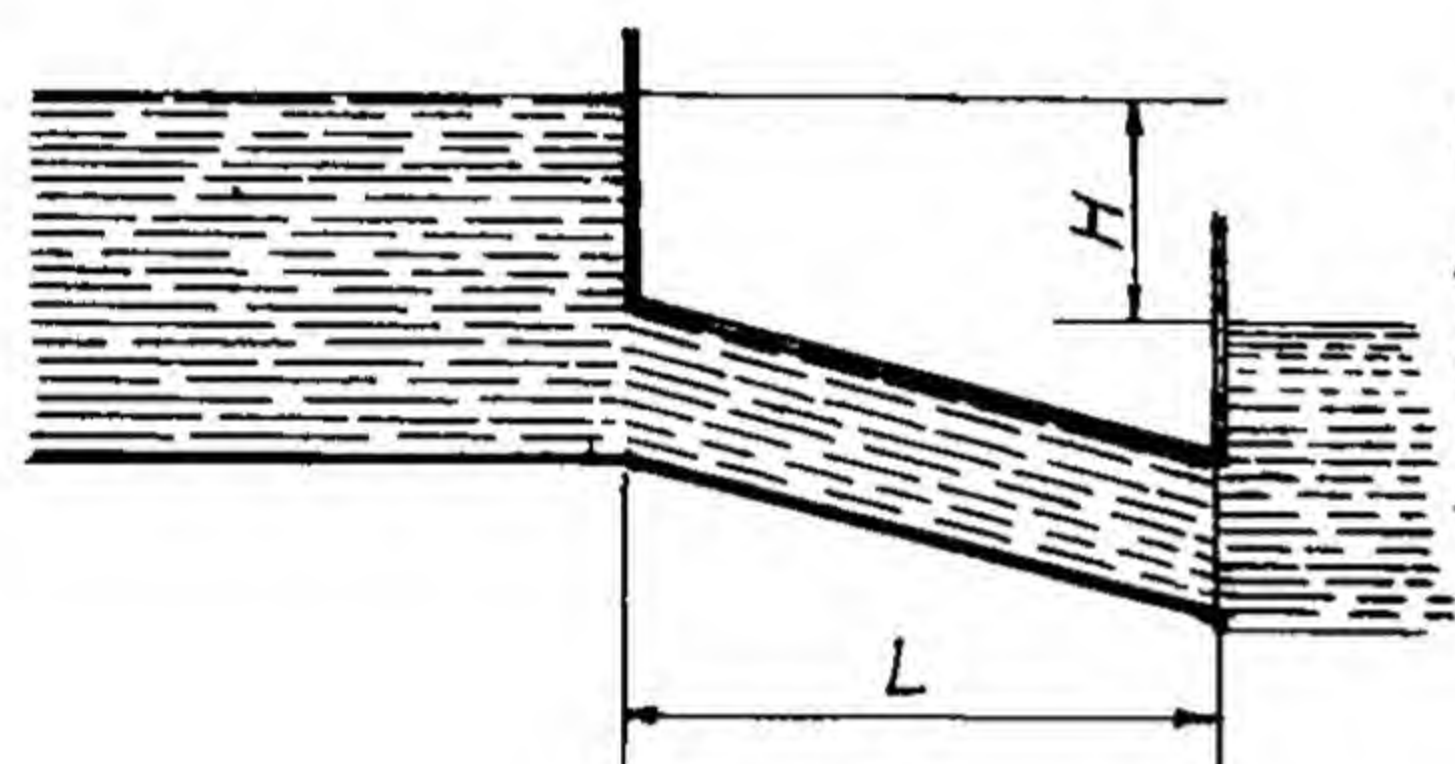
Dash lines to left of 0-0 line give values when water is level with top of pipe at entrance. Velocity of approach and entrance loss neglected.

Example 1. - Given: $Q=23$ c.f.s.; $S=0.004$; $n=0.015$.

Required: D and V .

Solution: Enter Chart at 23 c.f.s.; read $D=30"$ at $S=0.004$, and $V=4.4$ Ft./Sec.

Case 2.



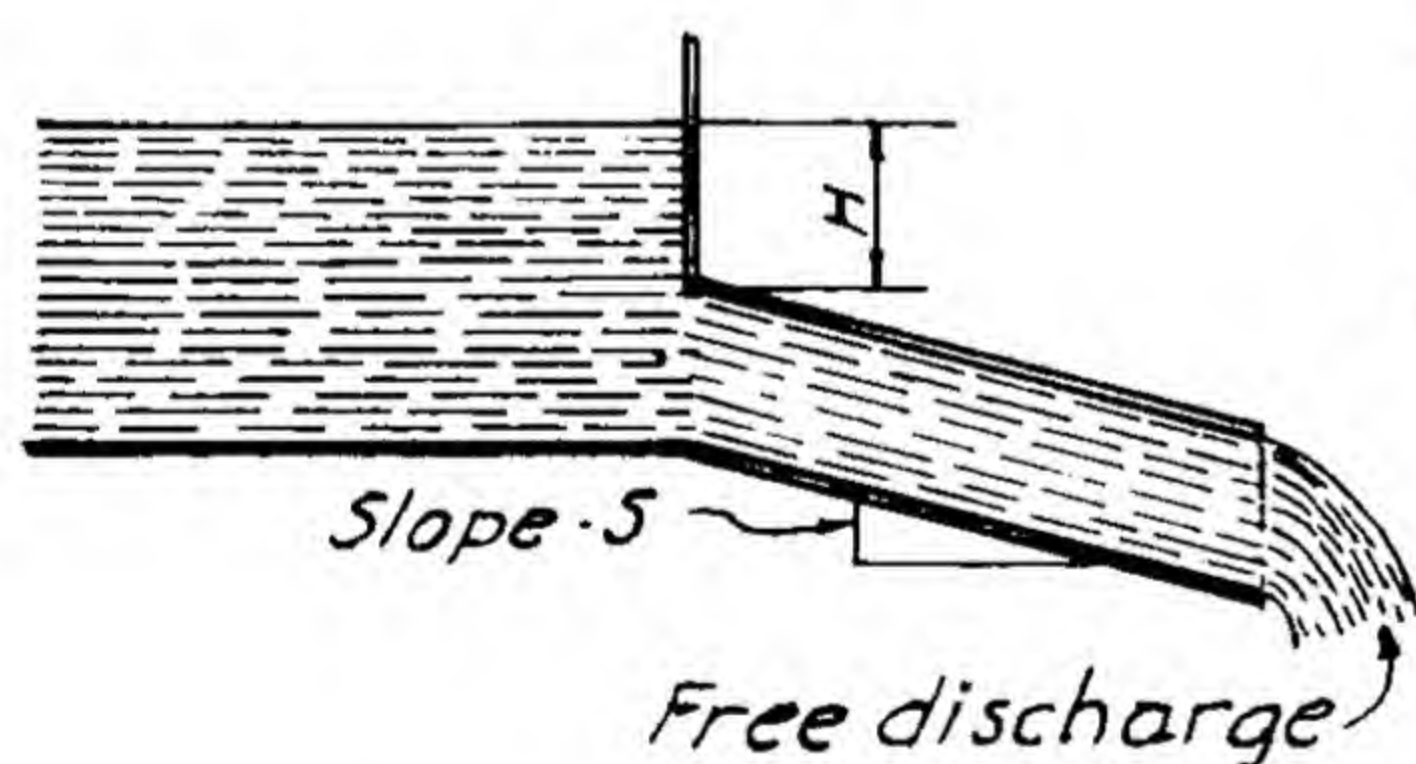
Solid D lines give values by Manning Formula (see page 5-27) for pipe flowing full. In this case $S=\frac{H}{L}$ = slope of hydraulic gradient. Minor losses neglected.

Example 2. - Given: $Q=70$ c.f.s.; $H=4$ ft.; $L=500$ ft. $\therefore S=\frac{H}{L}=0.008$

Required: D and V .

Solution: Enter Chart at 70 c.f.s. intersect. $S=0.008$. Read $D=42"$ (nearest adequate size). $V=7.5$ Ft./Sec.

Case 3.



Dash lines to right of 0-0 line indicate limits of capacities with inlets submerged to depths shown, from orifice formula $Q=a \times 0.62 \sqrt{2gh}$

Example 3. - Given: $Q=46$ c.f.s.; $S=0.018$.

Required: D with a back up H not more than 3 ft.

Solution: Enter Chart at 46 c.f.s. intersect. $S=0.018$ - Read $D=30"$ ($H=2.3$ ft.).

Notation:

Q = Discharge in cubic feet per second.

V = Velocity of flow in feet per second.

S = Slope or hydraulic gradient.

H = Hydraulic head.

D = Diameter of pipe.

L = Length of pipe.

n = Coefficient of roughness.

g = Acceleration of gravity = 32.16.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE-HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-1

TABLE A-VALUES OF n , TO BE USED WITH KUTTER OR MANNING FORMULAS.[†]

SURFACE	CONDITION			
	BEST	GOOD	FAIR	BAD
Uncoated cast-iron pipe.....	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
Coated cast-iron pipe.....	0.011	0.012*	0.013*	
Commercial wrought-iron pipe, black.....	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
Commercial wrought-iron pipe, galvanized.....	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017
Smooth brass and glass pipe.....	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013
Smooth lockbar and welded OD pipe.....	0.010	0.011*	0.013*	
Riveted and spiral steel pipe.....	0.013	0.015*	0.017*	
Vitrified sewer pipe.....	{ 0.010 } { 0.011 }	0.013*	0.015	0.017
Common clay drainage tile.....	0.011	0.012*	0.014*	0.017
Glazed brickwork.....	0.011	0.012	0.013*	0.015
Brick in cement mortar, brick sewers.....	0.012	0.013	0.015*	0.017
Neat cement surfaces.....	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
Cement-mortar surfaces.....	0.011	0.012	0.013*	0.015
Concrete pipe.....	0.012	0.013	0.015*	0.016
Wood-stave pipe.....	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
Plank flumes:				
Planed.....	0.010	0.012*	0.013	0.014
Unplaned.....	0.011	0.013*	0.014	0.015
With battens.....	0.012	0.015*	0.016	
Concrete-lined channels.....	0.012	0.014*	0.016*	0.018
Cement-rubble surface.....	0.017	0.020	0.025	0.030
Dry rubble surface.....	0.025	0.030	0.033	0.035
Dressed ashlar surface.....	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017
Semicircular metal flumes, smooth.....	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015
Semicircular metal flumes, corrugated.....	0.0225	0.025	0.0275	0.030
Canals and ditches:				
Earth, straight and uniform.....	0.017	0.020	0.0225*	0.025
Rock cuts, smooth and uniform.....	0.025	0.030	0.033*	0.035
Rock cuts, jagged and irregular.....	0.035	0.040	0.045	
Winding sluggish canals.....	0.0225	0.025*	0.0275	0.030
Dredged earth channels.....	0.025	0.0275*	0.030	0.033
Canals with rough stony beds, weeds on earth banks.....	0.025	0.030	0.035*	0.040
Earth bottom, rubble sides.....	0.028	0.030 ¹	0.033*	0.035
Natural stream channels:				
1. Clean, straight bank, full stage, no rifts or deep pools.....	0.025	0.0275	0.030	0.033
2. Same as (1), but some weeds and stones.....	0.030	0.033	0.035	0.040
3. Winding, some pools and shoals, clean.....	0.033	0.035	0.040	0.045
4. Same as (3), lower stages, more ineffective slope and sections.....	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.055
5. Same as (3), some weeds and stones.....	0.035	0.040	0.045	0.050
6. Same as (4), stony sections.....	0.045	0.050	0.055	0.060
7. Sluggish river reaches, rather weedy or with very deep pools.....	0.050	0.060	0.070	0.080
8. Very weedy reaches.....	0.075	0.100	0.125	0.150

Note: New Cement - Asbestos Pipe, use 0.010.

* Values commonly used in designing.

† Adapted from Handbook of Applied Hydraulics by C.V. Davis, Table compiled by R.E. Horton.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-2

$$Q = a \times \frac{1.486}{n} \times R^{\frac{2}{3}} \times S^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$V = \frac{1.486}{n} \times R^{\frac{2}{3}} \times S^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

MANNING FORMULA (FLOW IN PIPES OR CHANNELS)

For values of n see Table A, page 5-26.

EXAMPLE: Given: existing waterway illustrated in Fig. A, page 5-31, assuming fairly straight banks with some weeds and stones, $a = 90$ sq. ft., $p = 38$ ft., $S = 0.0012$. Required: Q and V .

SOLUTION: $n = 0.035$ from Table A, page 5-26, $R = \frac{90}{38} = 2.37$, $R^{\frac{2}{3}} = 1.777$ from Table A below, $S^{\frac{1}{2}} = 0.03464$ from Table B below.

$$\text{Therefore: } Q = 90 \times \frac{1.486}{0.035} \times 1.777 \times 0.03464 = 235 \text{ c.f.s.}$$

$$V = \frac{235}{90} = 2.6 \text{ feet per second.}$$

TABLE A - VALUES OF $R^{\frac{2}{3}}$ *

R	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
0	.000	.046	.074	.097	.117	.136	.153	.170	.186	.201
1	.215	.229	.243	.256	.269	.282	.295	.307	.319	.331
2	.342	.353	.364	.375	.386	.397	.407	.418	.428	.438
3	.448	.458	.468	.477	.487	.497	.506	.515	.525	.534
4	.543	.552	.561	.570	.578	.587	.596	.604	.613	.622
5	.630	.638	.647	.655	.663	.671	.679	.687	.695	.703
6	.711	.719	.727	.735	.743	.750	.758	.765	.773	.781
7	.788	.796	.803	.811	.818	.825	.832	.840	.847	.855
8	.862	.869	.876	.883	.890	.897	.904	.911	.918	.925
9	.932	.939	.946	.953	.960	.966	.973	.980	.987	.993
1.0	1.000	1.007	1.013	1.020	1.027	1.033	1.040	1.046	1.053	1.059
1.1	1.065	1.072	1.078	1.085	1.091	1.097	1.104	1.110	1.117	1.123
1.2	1.129	1.136	1.142	1.148	1.154	1.160	1.167	1.173	1.179	1.185
1.3	1.191	1.197	1.203	1.209	1.215	1.221	1.227	1.233	1.239	1.245
1.4	1.251	1.257	1.263	1.269	1.275	1.281	1.287	1.293	1.299	1.306
1.5	1.310	1.316	1.322	1.328	1.334	1.339	1.345	1.351	1.357	1.362
1.6	1.368	1.374	1.379	1.385	1.391	1.396	1.402	1.408	1.413	1.419
1.7	1.424	1.430	1.436	1.441	1.447	1.452	1.458	1.463	1.469	1.474
1.8	1.480	1.485	1.491	1.496	1.502	1.507	1.513	1.518	1.523	1.529
1.9	1.534	1.539	1.545	1.550	1.556	1.561	1.566	1.571	1.577	1.582
2.0	1.587	1.593	1.598	1.603	1.608	1.613	1.619	1.624	1.629	1.634
2.1	1.639	1.645	1.650	1.655	1.660	1.665	1.671	1.676	1.681	1.686
2.2	1.691	1.697	1.702	1.707	1.712	1.717	1.722	1.727	1.732	1.737
2.3	1.742	1.747	1.752	1.757	1.762	1.767	1.772	1.777	1.782	1.787
2.4	1.792	1.797	1.802	1.807	1.812	1.817	1.822	1.827	1.832	1.837
2.5	1.842	1.847	1.852	1.857	1.862	1.867	1.871	1.876	1.881	1.886
2.6	1.891	1.896	1.900	1.905	1.910	1.915	1.920	1.925	1.929	1.934
2.7	1.939	1.944	1.949	1.953	1.958	1.963	1.968	1.972	1.977	1.982
2.8	1.987	1.992	1.996	2.001	2.006	2.010	2.015	2.020	2.024	2.029
2.9	2.034	2.038	2.043	2.048	2.052	2.057	2.062	2.066	2.071	2.075
3.0	2.080	2.085	2.089	2.094	2.099	2.103	2.108	2.112	2.117	2.122
3.1	2.126	2.131	2.135	2.140	2.144	2.149	2.153	2.158	2.163	2.167
3.2	2.172	2.176	2.180	2.185	2.190	2.194	2.199	2.203	2.208	2.212
3.3	2.217	2.221	2.226	2.230	2.234	2.239	2.243	2.248	2.252	2.257
3.4	2.261	2.265	2.270	2.274	2.279	2.283	2.288	2.292	2.296	2.301
3.5	2.305	2.310	2.314	2.318	2.323	2.327	2.331	2.336	2.340	2.345
3.6	2.349	2.353	2.358	2.362	2.366	2.371	2.375	2.379	2.384	2.388
3.7	2.392	2.397	2.401	2.405	2.409	2.414	2.418	2.422	2.427	2.431
3.8	2.435	2.439	2.444	2.448	2.452	2.457	2.461	2.465	2.469	2.474
3.9	2.478	2.482	2.486	2.490	2.495	2.499	2.503	2.507	2.511	2.516
4.0	2.520	2.524	2.528	2.532	2.537	2.541	2.545	2.549	2.553	2.558
4.1	2.562	2.566	2.570	2.574	2.579	2.583	2.587	2.591	2.595	2.599
4.2	2.603	2.607	2.611	2.616	2.620	2.624	2.628	2.632	2.636	2.640
4.3	2.644	2.648	2.653	2.657	2.661	2.665	2.669	2.673	2.677	2.681
4.4	2.685	2.689	2.693	2.698	2.702	2.706	2.710	2.714	2.718	2.722
4.5	2.726	2.730	2.734	2.738	2.742	2.746	2.750	2.754	2.758	2.762
4.6	2.766	2.770	2.774	2.778	2.782	2.786	2.790	2.794	2.798	2.802
4.7	2.806	2.810	2.814	2.818	2.822	2.826	2.830	2.834	2.838	2.842
4.8	2.846	2.850	2.854	2.858	2.862	2.866	2.869	2.873	2.877	2.881
4.9	2.885	2.889	2.893	2.897	2.901	2.904	2.908	2.912	2.916	2.920

TABLE B - VALUES OF $S^{\frac{1}{2}}$ *

S	---0	---1	---2	---3	---4	---5	---6	---7	---8	---9
0.0001	.003162	.003317	.003464	.003608	.003742	.003873	.004000	.004123	.004243	.004359
0.0002	.004472	.004583	.004690	.004796	.004899	.005000	.005099	.005196	.005292	.005385
0.0003	.005477	.005568	.005657	.005745	.005831	.005916	.006000	.006083	.006164	.006245
0.0004	.006325	.006403	.006481	.006557	.006633	.006708	.006782	.006856	.006928	.007000
0.0005	.007071	.007141	.007211	.007280	.007348	.007416	.007483	.007550	.007616	.007681
0.0006	.007746	.007810	.007874	.007937	.008000	.008062	.008124	.008185	.008246	.008307
0.0007	.008367	.008426	.008485	.008544	.008602	.008660	.008718	.008775	.008832	.008888
0.0008	.008944	.009000	.009055	.009110	.009165	.009220	.009274	.009327	.009381	.009434
0.0009	.009487	.009539	.009592	.009644	.009695	.009747	.009798	.009849	.009899	.009950
0.0010	.010000	.010050	.010100	.010149	.010198	.010247	.010296	.010344	.010392	.010440
0.001	.01000	.01049	.01095	.01140	.01183	.01225	.01265	.01304	.01342	.01378
0.002	.01414	.01449	.01483	.01517	.01549	.01581	.01612	.01643	.01673	.01703
0.003	.01732	.01761	.01789	.01817	.01844	.01871	.01897	.01924	.01949	.01975
0.004	.02000	.02025	.02049	.02074	.02098	.02121	.02145	.02168	.02191	.02214
0.005	.02236	.02258	.02280	.02302	.02324	.02345	.02366	.02387	.02408	.02429
0.006	.02449	.02470	.02490	.02510	.02530	.02550	.02569	.02588	.02608	.02627
0.007	.02646	.02665	.02683	.02702	.02720	.02739	.02757	.02775	.02793	.02811
0.008	.02828	.02846	.02864	.02881	.02898	.02915	.02932	.02950	.02968	.02983
0.009	.03000	.03017	.03033	.03050	.03066	.03082	.03098	.03114	.03130	.03146
0.010	.03162	.03178	.03194	.03209	.03225	.03240	.03256	.03271	.03286	.03302
0.01	.03162	.03317	.03464	.03608	.03742	.03873	.04000	.04123	.04243	.04359
0.02	.04472	.04583	.04690	.04796	.04899	.05000	.05099	.05196	.05292	.05385
0.03	.05477	.05568	.05657	.05745	.05831	.05916	.06000	.06083	.06164	.06245
0.04	.06325	.06403	.06481	.06557	.06633	.06708	.06782	.06856	.06928	.07000
0.05	.07071	.07141	.07211	.07280	.07348	.07416	.07483	.07550	.07616	.07681
0.06	.07746	.07810	.07874	.07937	.08000	.08062	.08124	.08185	.08246	.08307
0.07	.08367	.08426	.08485	.08544	.08602	.08660	.08718	.08775	.08832	.08888
0.08	.08944	.09000	.09055	.09110	.09165	.09220	.09274	.09327	.09381	.09434
0.09	.09487	.09539	.09592	.09644	.09695	.09747	.09798	.09849	.09899	.09950
0.10	.10000	.10050	.10100	.10149	.10198	.10247	.10296	.10344	.10392	.10440
0.1	.1000	.1049	.1095	.1140	.1183	.1225	.1265	.1304	.1342	.1378
0.2	.1414	.1449	.1483	.1517	.1549	.1581	.1612	.1643	.1673	.1703
0.3	.1732	.1761	.1789	.1817	.1844	.1871	.1897	.1924	.1949	.1975
0.4	.2000	.2025	.2049	.2074	.2098	.2121	.2145	.2168	.2191	.2214
0.5	.2236	.2258	.2280	.2302	.2324	.2345	.2366	.2387	.2408	.2429
0.6	.2449	.2470	.2490	.2510	.2530	.2550	.2569	.2588	.2608	.2627
0.7	.2646	.2665	.2683	.2702	.2720	.2739	.2757	.2775	.2793	.2811
0.8	.2828	.2846	.2864	.2881	.2898	.2915	.2933	.2950	.2968	.2983
0.9	.3000	.3017	.3033	.3050	.3066	.3082	.3098	.3114	.3130	.3146
1.0	.3162	.3178	.3194	.3209	.3225	.3240	.3256	.3271	.3286	.3302

* From King, Handbook of Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.

SCOBEY CHART FOR THE SOLUTION OF KUTTER'S FORMULA

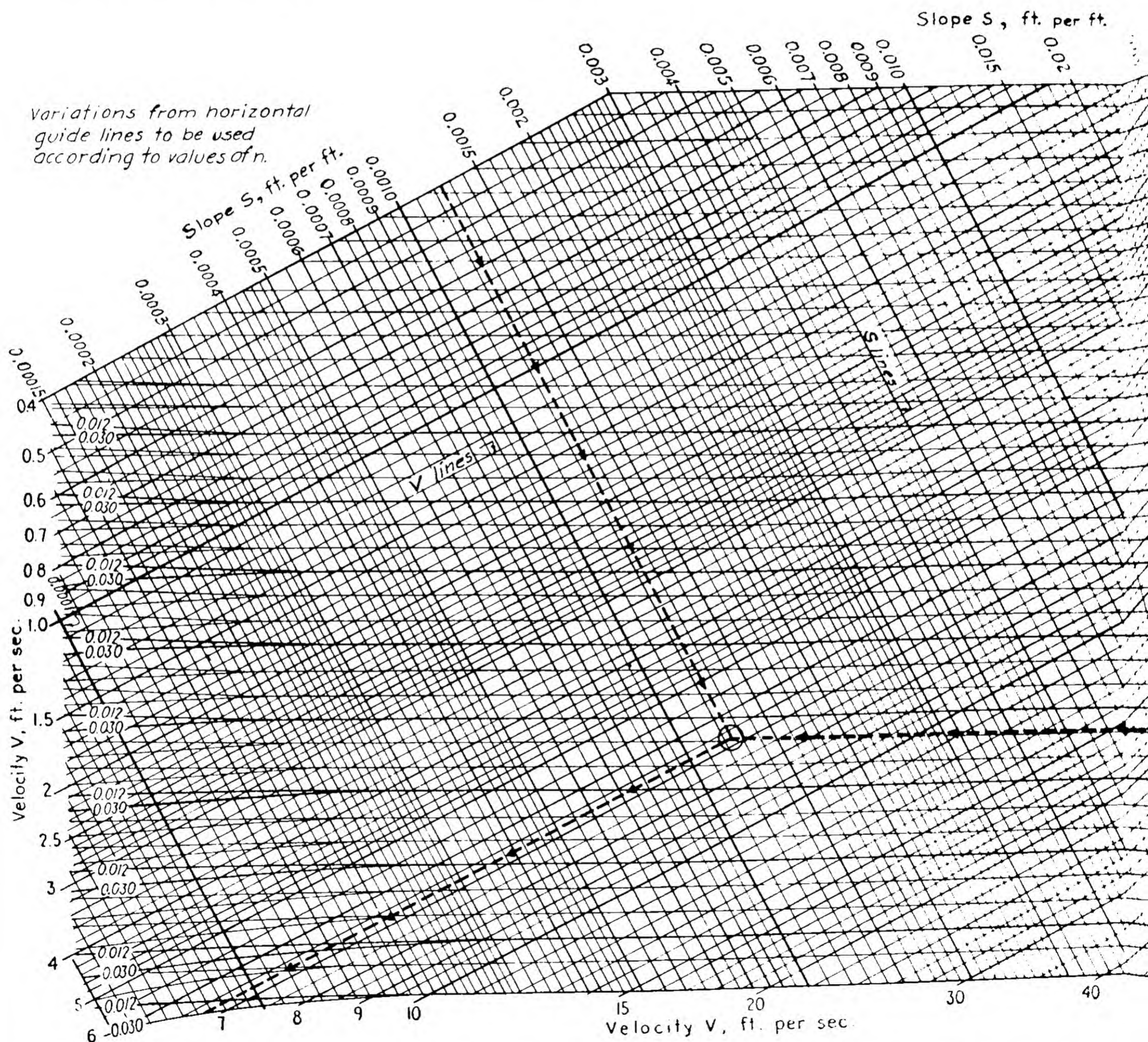
EXAMPLE:

Given: A concrete lined channel,—

$$a(\text{cross sectional area}) = 60 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

$$R(\text{hydraulic radius}) = \frac{\text{area}}{\text{wetted perimeter}} = 2.6 \text{ ft.}$$

n (coefficient of roughness - see Table A, page 5-26) = 0.01

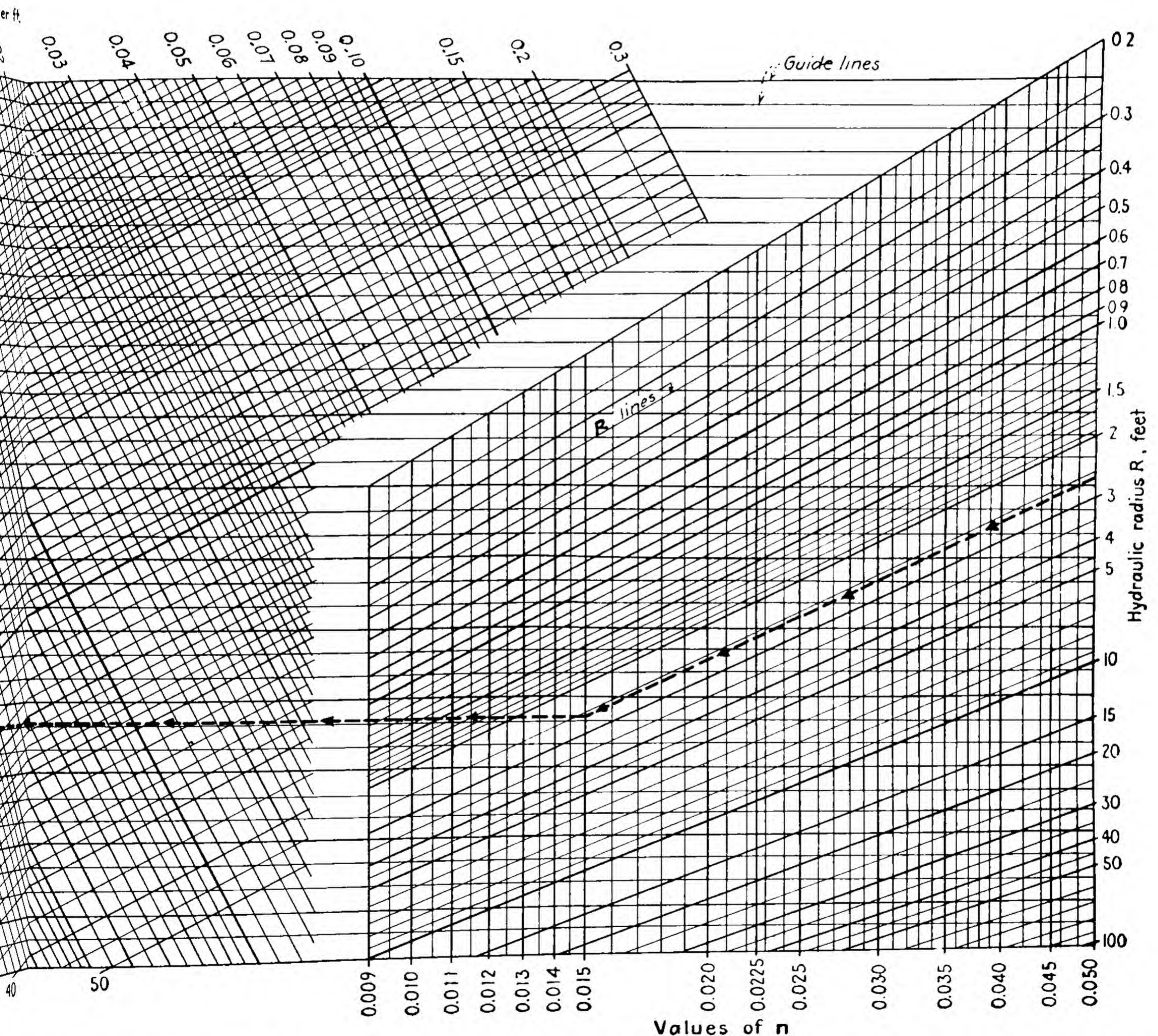
$$S(\text{longitudinal slope}) = 0.00124 \text{ ft. per ft.}$$


For permission to reproduce this diagram the author is indebted to the Division of Irrigation, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, printed in Creager and Justin's "Hydroelectric Handbook", 1927.

HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-3

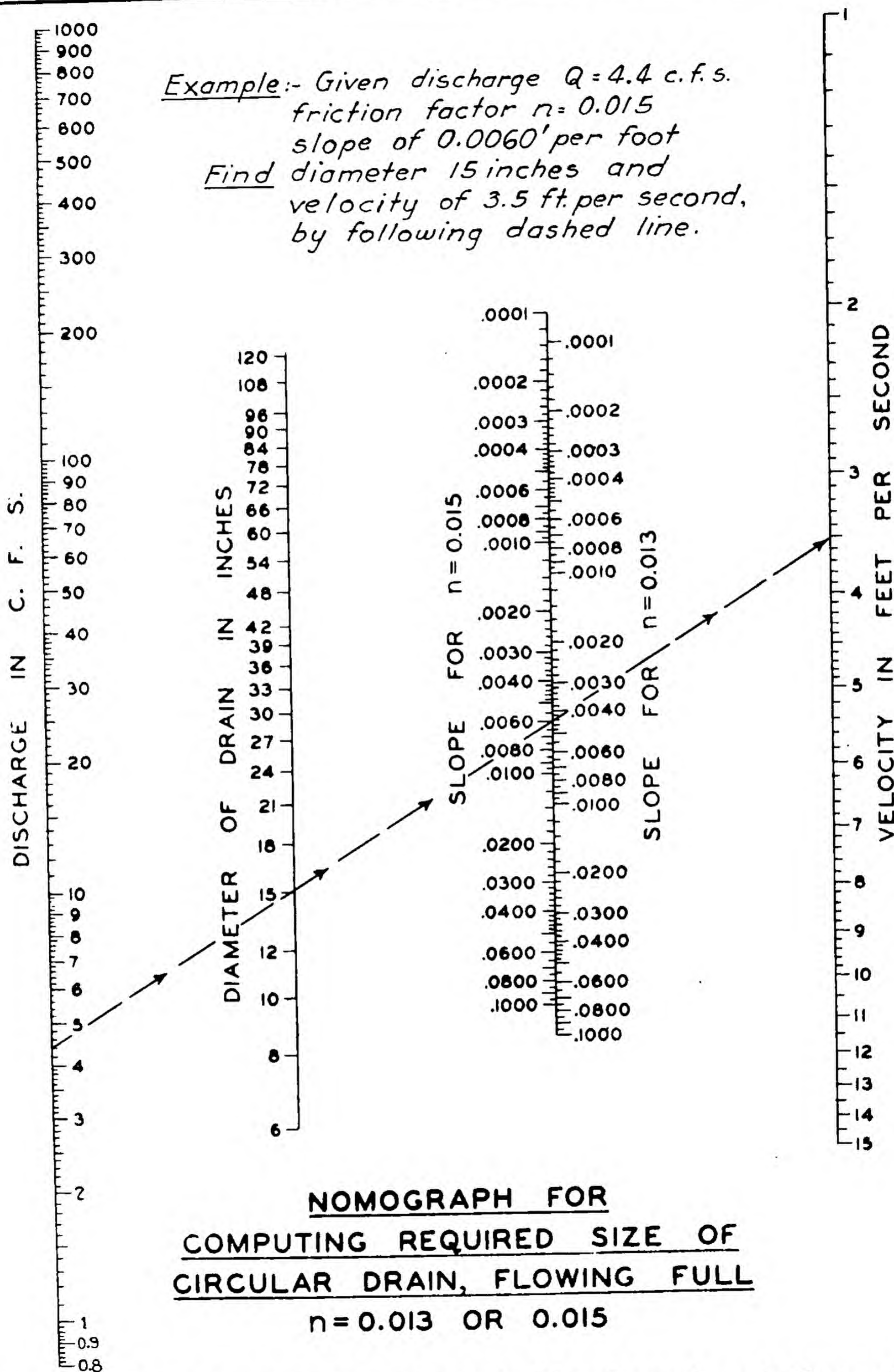
FORMULA FOR FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS.*

REQUIRED: To find V (velocity in ft. per sec.) and Q (discharge in c.f.s.)
 Enter chart at $R=2.6$; proceed parallel with oblique
 R lines to intersection with $n=0.015$; thence horizontally
 to intersection with $S=0.00124$; thence parallel with oblique
 V line to V scale; read $V=6.75$ ft. per sec.
 $\therefore Q = aV = 60 \times 6.75 = 405$ c.f.s.



Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture and to Mr. Scobey. In this form it was first

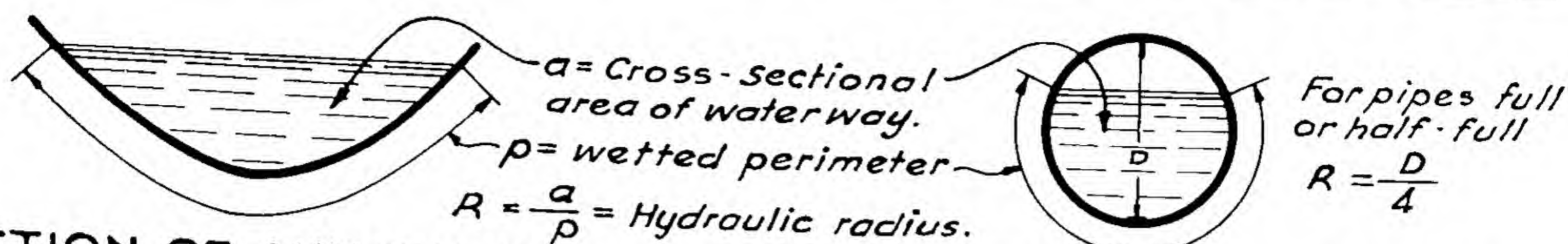
DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-4



Adapted from Engineering Manual, War Department, Corps of Engineers,
Sept. 1942.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-5

5-31



SECTION OF ANY CHANNEL

SECTION OF CIRCULAR PIPE

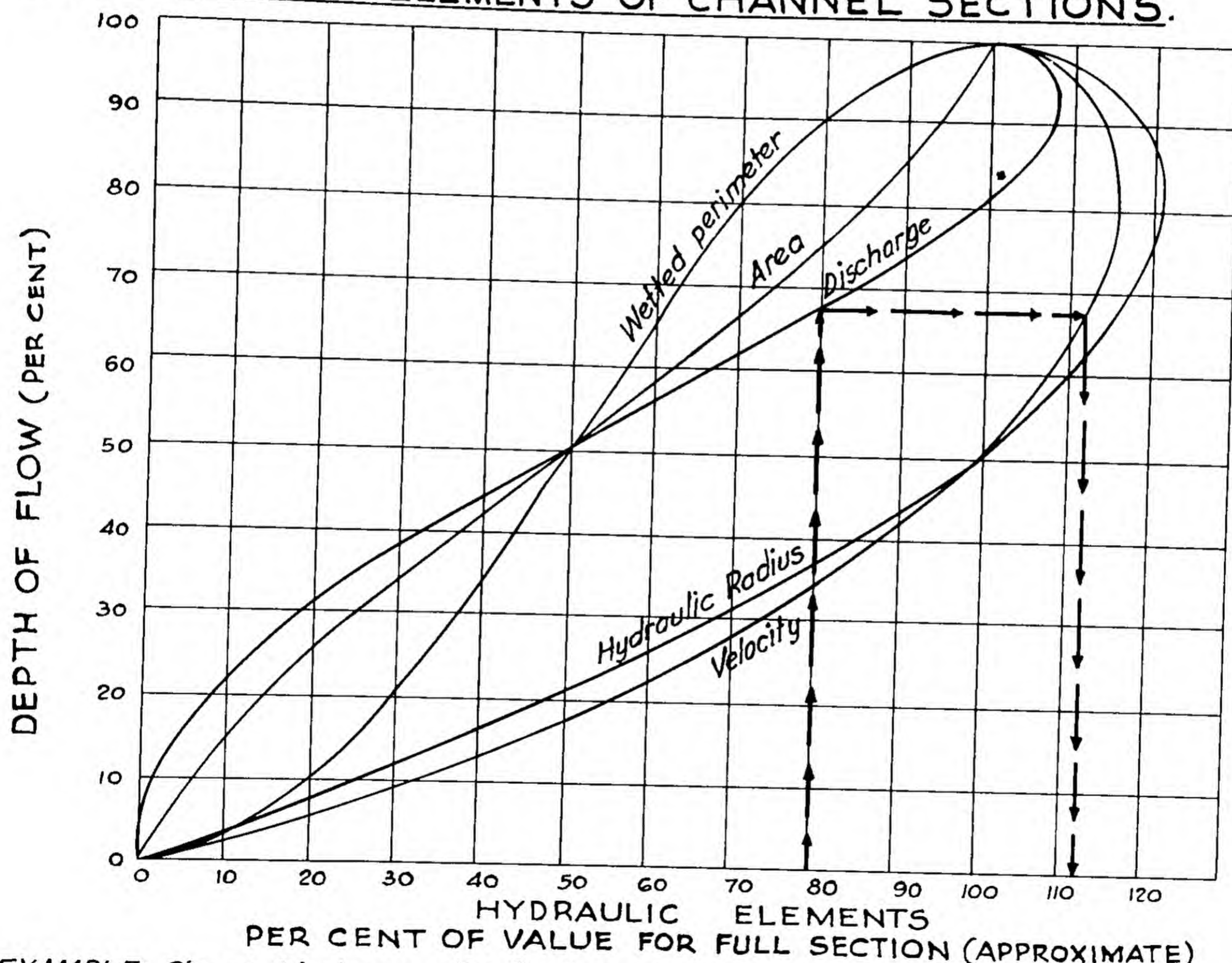
V = Average or mean velocity in feet per second.

$Q = aV$ = Discharge of pipe or channel in cubic feet per second (c.f.s.).

n = Coefficient of roughness of pipe or channel surface, see Table A-Pg.5-26.

S = Slope of Hydraulic Gradient (water surface in open channels or pipes not under pressure, same as slope of channel or pipe invert only when flow is uniform in constant section).

FIG. A-HYDRAULIC ELEMENTS OF CHANNEL SECTIONS.



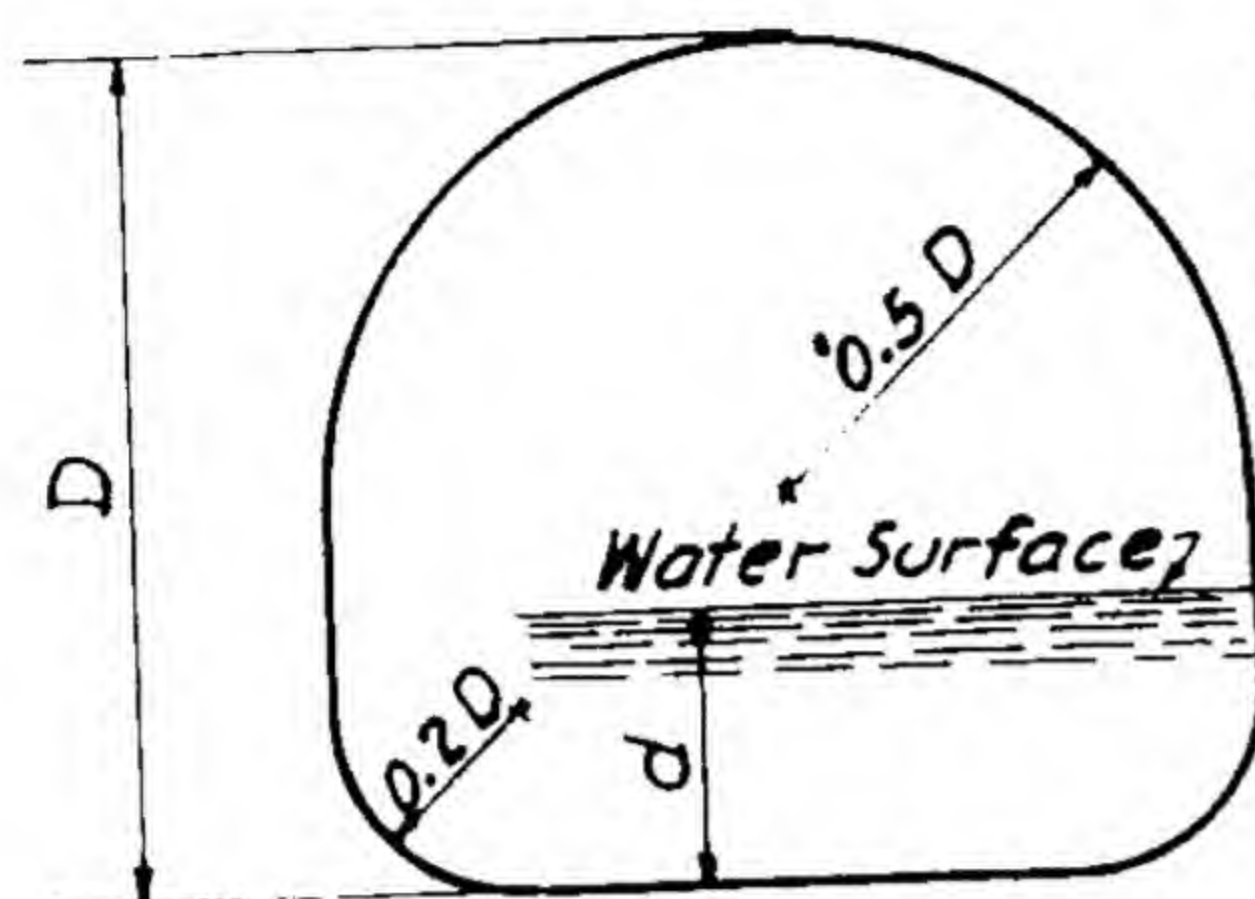
PER CENT OF VALUE FOR FULL SECTION (APPROXIMATE)

EXAMPLE: Given: Discharge = 12 c.f.s. through a pipe which has capacity flowing full of 15 c.f.s. at a velocity of 7.0 ft. per sec. Required to find V for $Q = 12$ c.f.s.
 \therefore Percentage of full discharge = $\frac{12}{15} = 80\%$. Enter chart at 80% of value for full section of Hydraulic Elements, find $V = 112.5\% \times 7 = 7.9$ ft. per sec.

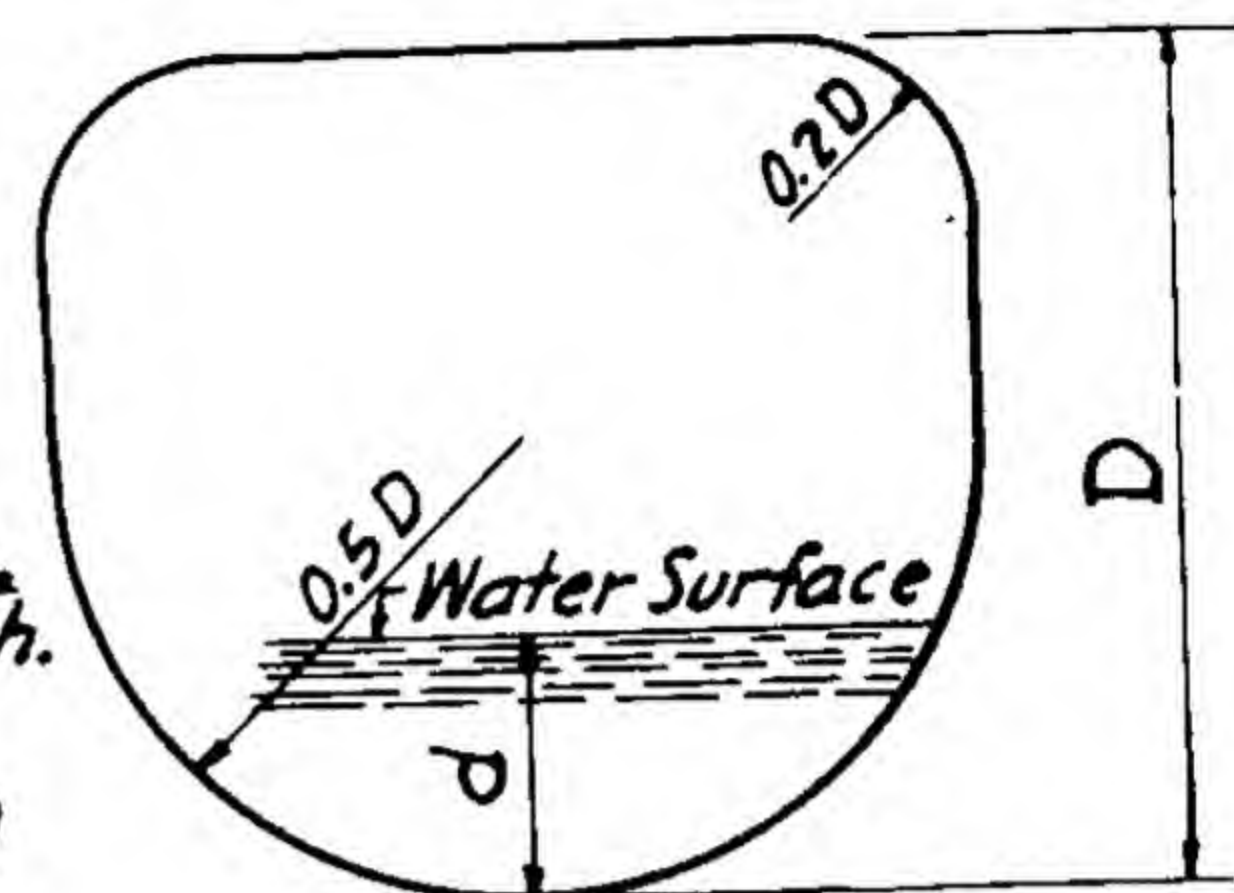
FIG. B-VALUES OF HYDRAULIC ELEMENTS OF CIRCULAR SECTION FOR VARIOUS DEPTHS OF FLOW.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION-6

HYDRAULIC ELEMENTS OF MASSEY FLAT BASE PIPE*



FULL PIPE.
 $\text{Area} = A = .876 D^2$
 $\text{Hyd. Rad.} = R = .258 D$
 $\text{Velocity} = V$
 $\text{Wetted Perim.} = P$
 $\text{Discharge} = Q$
PARTIALLY FILLED PIPE.
 Small letters are for "d" depth.
 Diameter of Circle
 with equal carrying
 Capacity = 1.05 D



FLAT BASE PIPE UPRIGHT.					
$\frac{d}{D}$	$\frac{a}{A}$	$\frac{p}{P}$	$\frac{r}{R}$	$\frac{v}{V}$	$\frac{q}{Q}$
0	0	0	0	0	0
0.05	0.043	0.261	0.167	0.301	0.013
0.10	0.096	0.300	0.322	0.469	0.045
0.15	0.152	0.331	0.457	0.595	0.090
0.20	0.209	0.361	0.577	0.694	0.144
0.25	0.266	0.391	0.678	0.773	0.205
0.30	0.323	0.420	0.767	0.840	0.271
0.35	0.380	0.450	0.845	0.894	0.339
0.40	0.437	0.479	0.911	0.941	0.411
0.45	0.494	0.508	0.973	0.983	0.484
0.50	0.551	0.538	1.023	1.017	0.561
0.55	0.609	0.567	1.074	1.049	0.639
0.60	0.665	0.597	1.116	1.077	0.716
0.65	0.721	0.628	1.151	1.099	0.792
0.70	0.774	0.659	1.174	1.114	0.862
0.75	0.825	0.692	1.194	1.126	0.930
0.80	0.873	0.727	1.198	1.128	0.986
0.85	0.916	0.766	1.194	1.126	1.031
0.90	0.953	0.810	1.178	1.116	1.062
0.95	0.983	0.868	1.132	1.086	1.068
1.00	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000

FLAT BASE PIPE INVERTED.				
$\frac{a}{A}$	$\frac{p}{P}$	$\frac{r}{R}$	$\frac{v}{V}$	$\frac{q}{Q}$
0	0	0	0	0
0.017	0.132	0.124	0.247	0.004
0.047	0.190	0.248	0.395	0.018
0.084	0.234	0.360	0.506	0.043
0.127	0.272	0.469	0.605	0.077
0.175	0.308	0.566	0.684	0.119
0.226	0.341	0.663	0.760	0.172
0.278	0.372	0.748	0.825	0.230
0.334	0.403	0.829	0.884	0.296
0.390	0.433	0.903	0.936	0.365
0.447	0.462	0.969	0.978	0.437
0.504	0.491	1.023	1.017	0.513
0.562	0.521	1.077	1.052	0.590
0.619	0.550	1.124	1.081	0.670
0.676	0.580	1.163	1.106	0.746
0.733	0.609	1.202	1.131	0.831
0.790	0.639	1.233	1.151	0.907
0.848	0.669	1.267	1.173	0.994
0.904	0.700	1.291	1.185	1.070
0.957	0.739	1.295	1.188	1.135
1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000

EXAMPLES: Use Manning Formula - $V = \frac{1.486}{n} r^{2/3} S^{1/2}$ (see Pg. 5-27).

Given: $D = 80''$ or $6.67'$ $S = 0.0016$ $n = 0.012$
 $A = 0.876 \times 6.67^2 = 38.90 \text{ Sq. Ft.}$
 $R = 0.258 \times 6.67 = 1.72$
 $V = 7.12 \text{ Ft. per Sec.}$
 $Q = 277 \text{ Cu. Ft. per Sec.}$

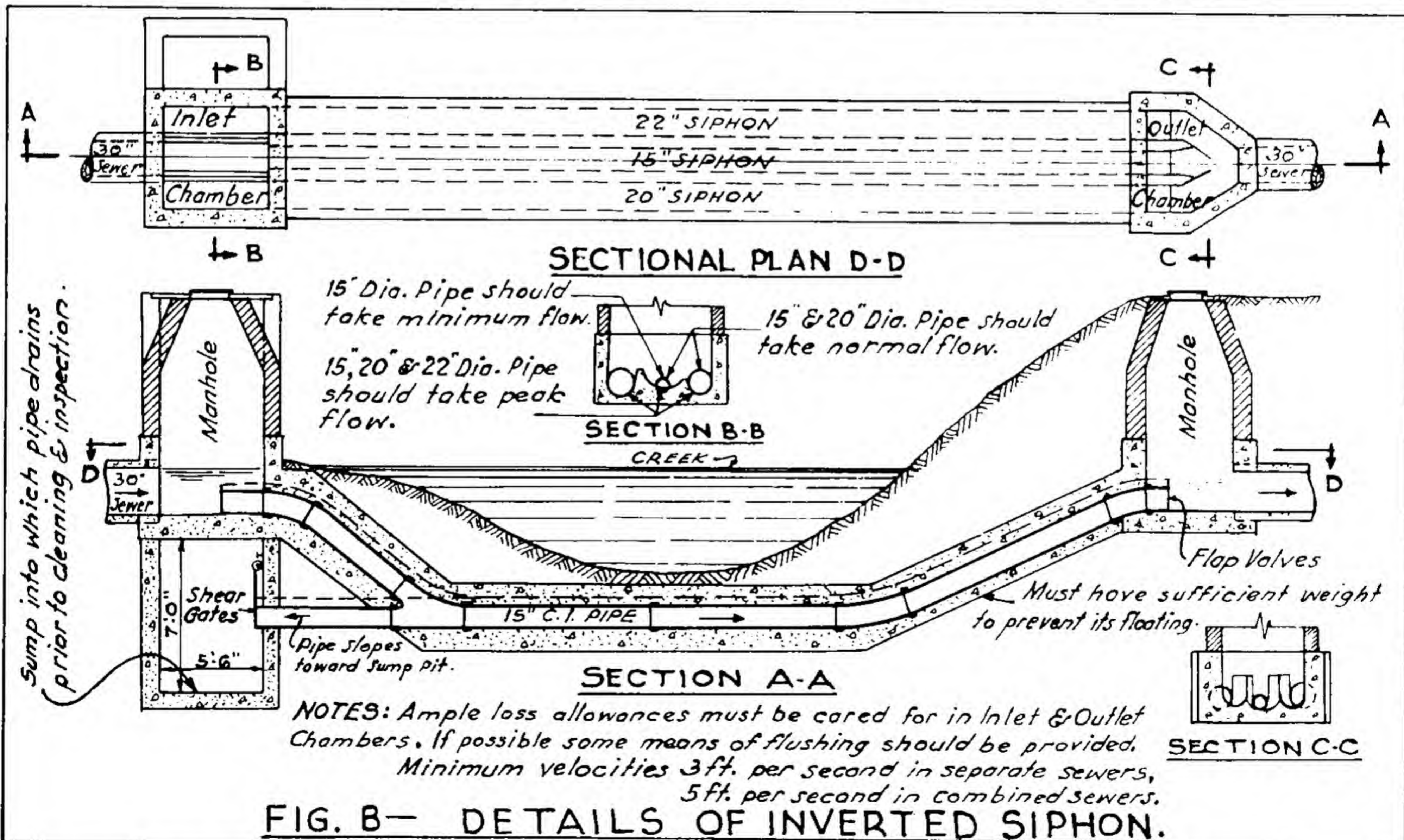
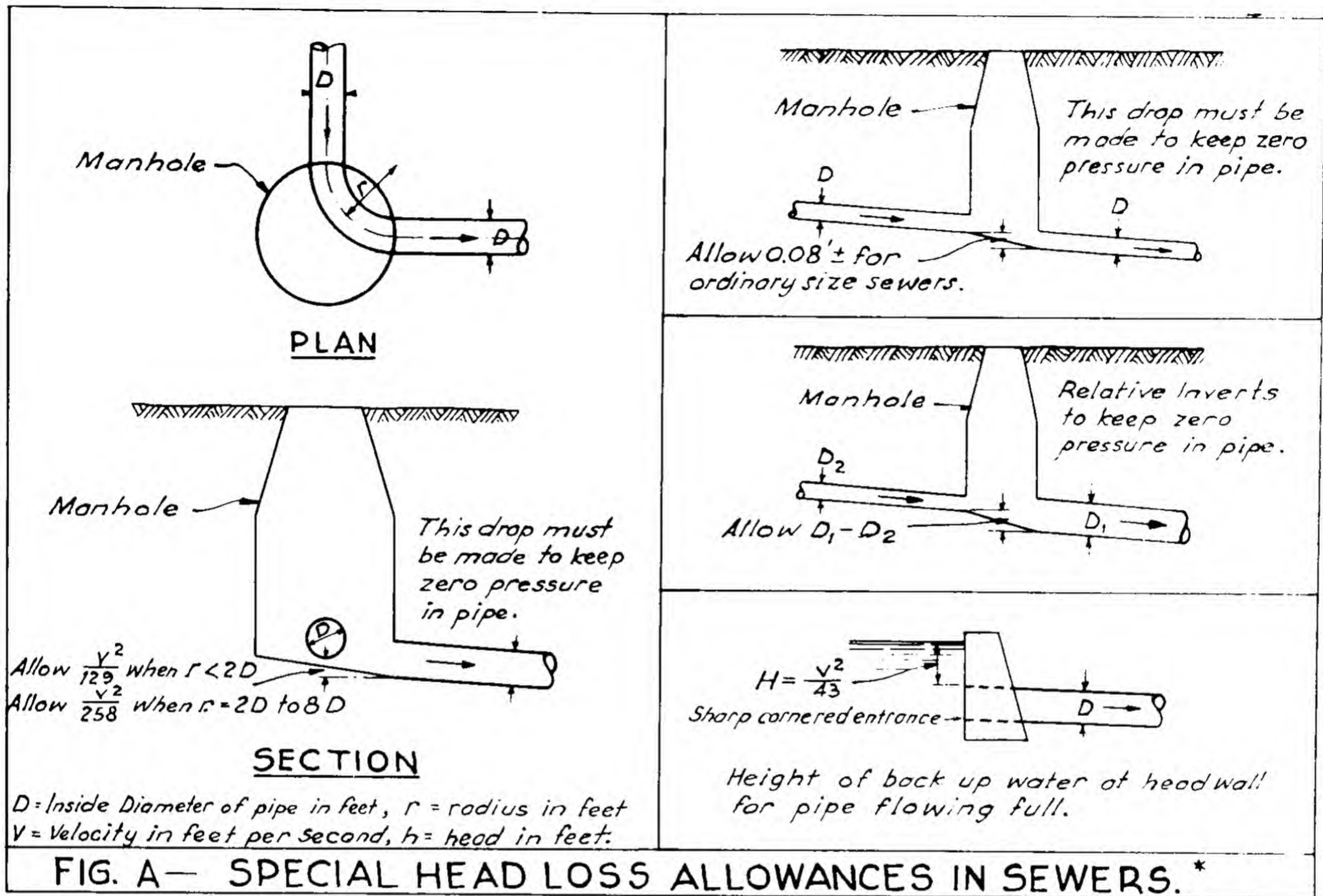
Find q when flowing 2 feet deep = 0.3 D

(a) Upright Section: $r = 0.767 \times 1.72 = 1.32$ $V = 5.95 \text{ Ft. per Sec.}$
 $q = 0.323 \times 38.90 = 12.57$ $q = aV = 5.95 \times 12.57 = 74.9 \text{ c.f.s.}$
 (From Table) $V = 0.84 \times 7.12 = 5.98 \text{ Ft. per Sec.}$ $q = 277 \times 0.277 = 75.0 \text{ c.f.s.}$

(b) Inverted Section: $r = 0.663 \times 1.72 = 1.14$ $V = 5.40 \text{ Ft. per Sec.}$
 $q = 0.226 \times 38.90 = 8.85$ $q = 8.85 \times 5.40 = 47.8 \text{ c.f.s.}$
 (From Table) $V = 0.76 \times 7.12 = 5.40 \text{ Ft. per Sec.}$ $q = 172 \times 277 = 47.6 \text{ c.f.s.}$

* From Massey Concrete
 Products Company.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE-MINOR LOSSES - INVERTED SIPHONS



*Adapted from Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE-PIPE DETAILS-1

FIG. A - VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE FITTINGS, JOINTS & CONNECTIONS.

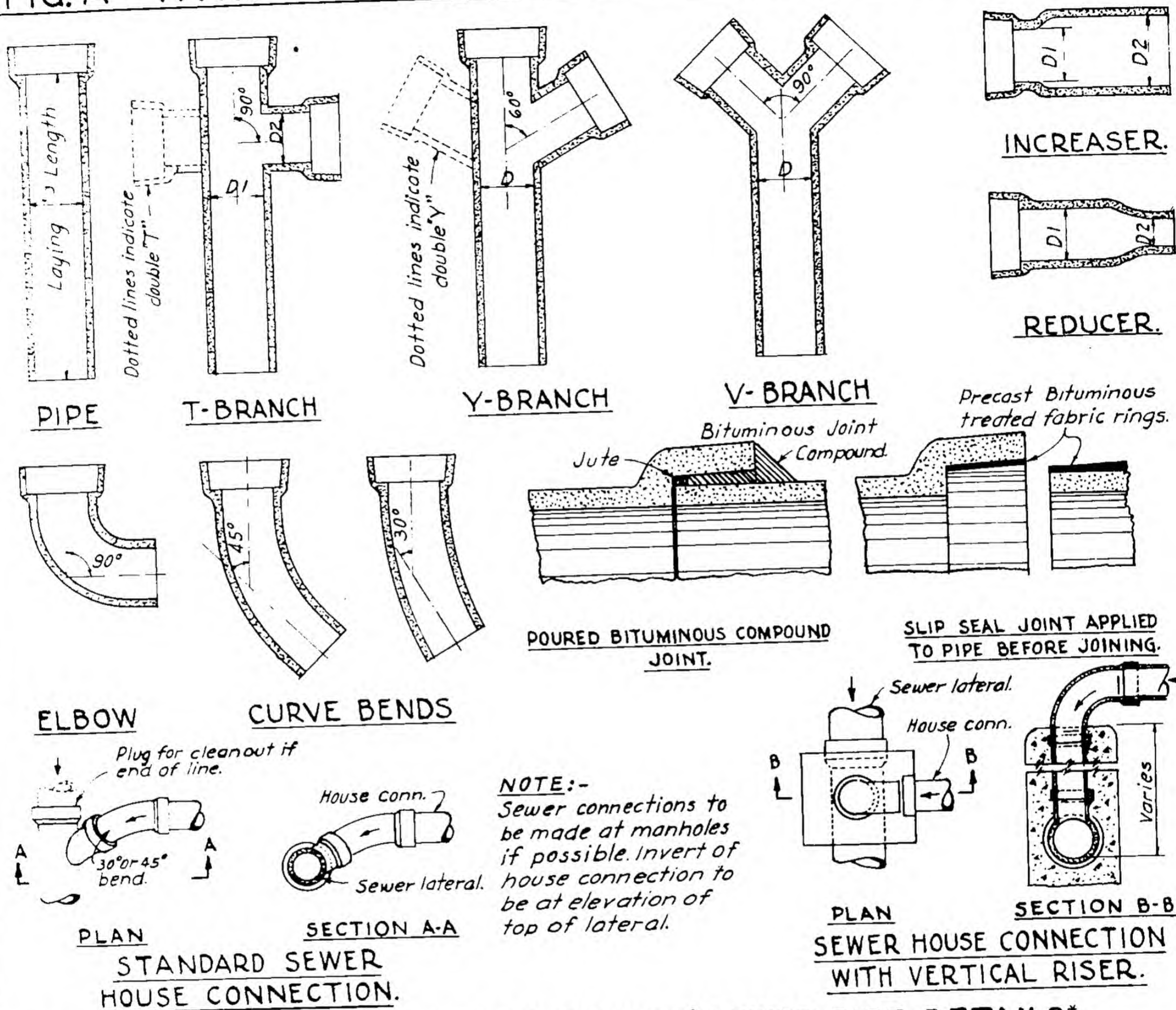
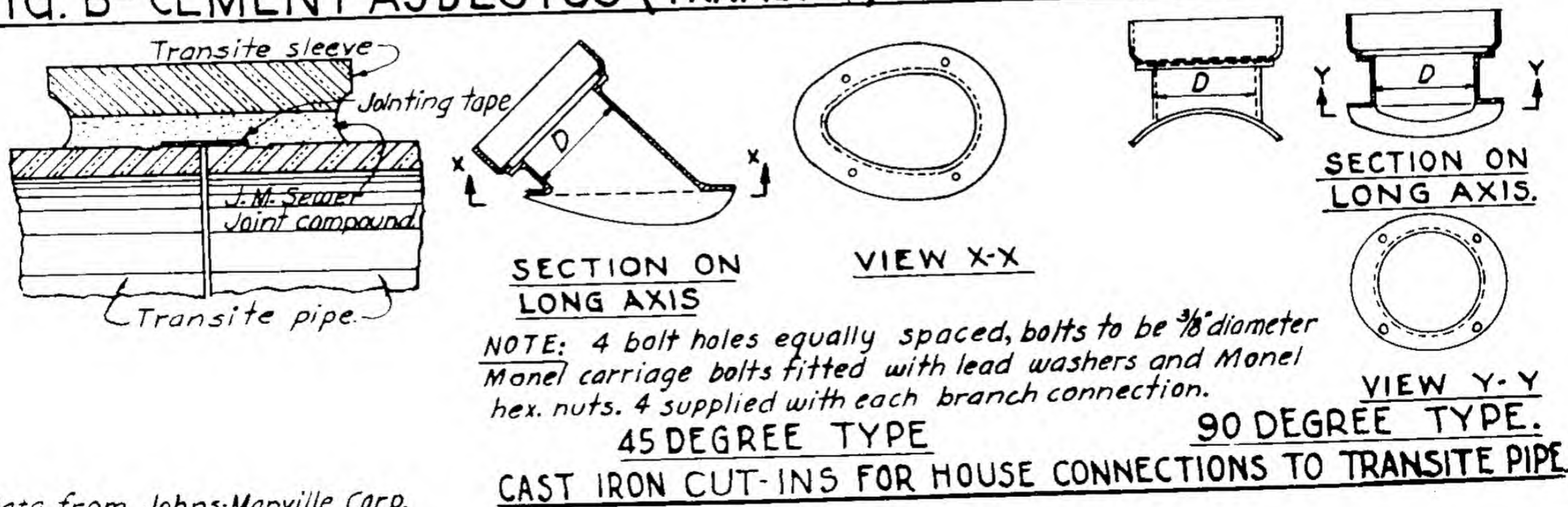


FIG. B - CEMENT-ASBESTOS (TRANSITE) SEWER PIPE DETAILS*



*Data from Johns-Manville Corp.

DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE - PIPE DETAILS - 2

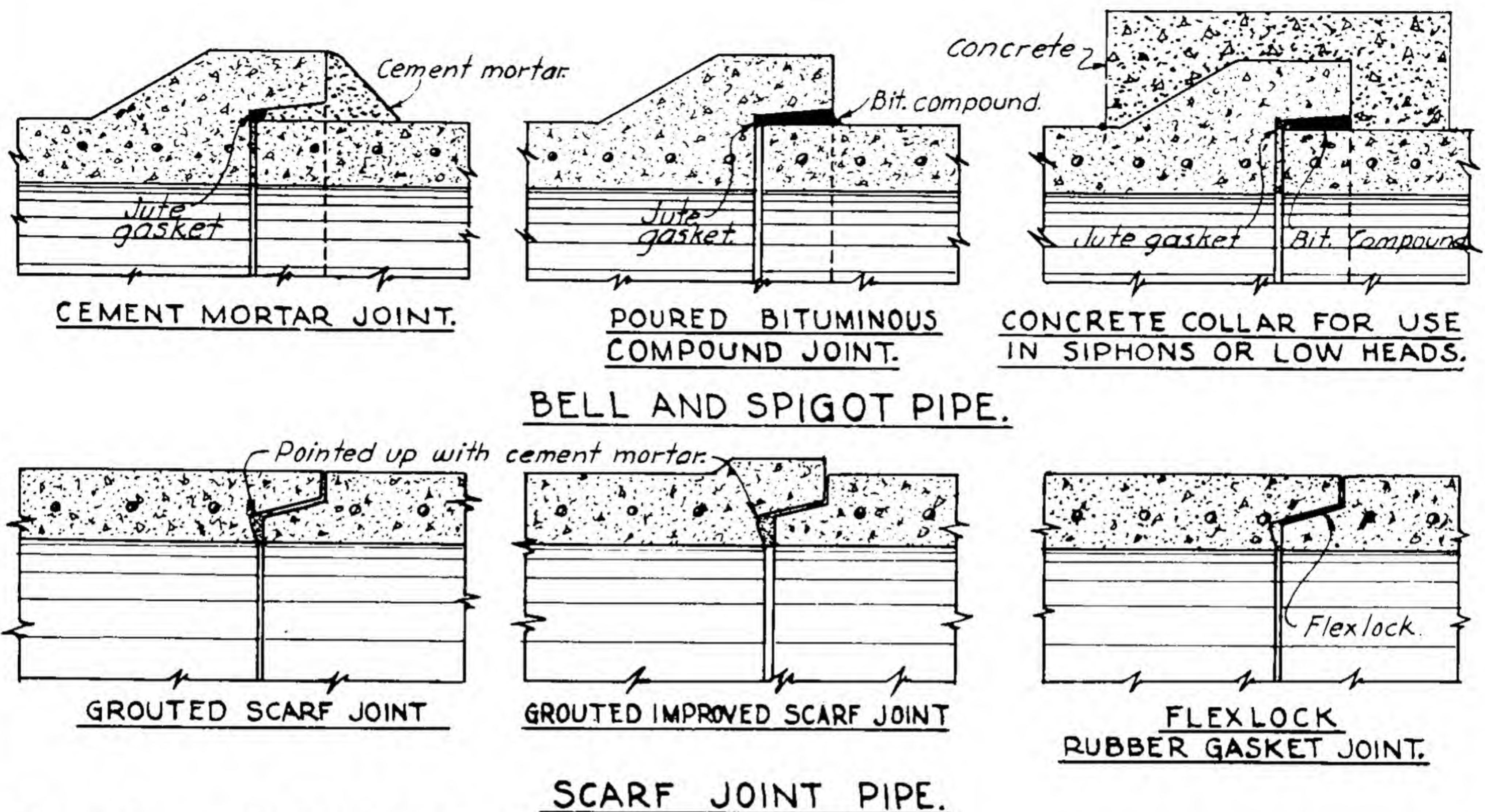
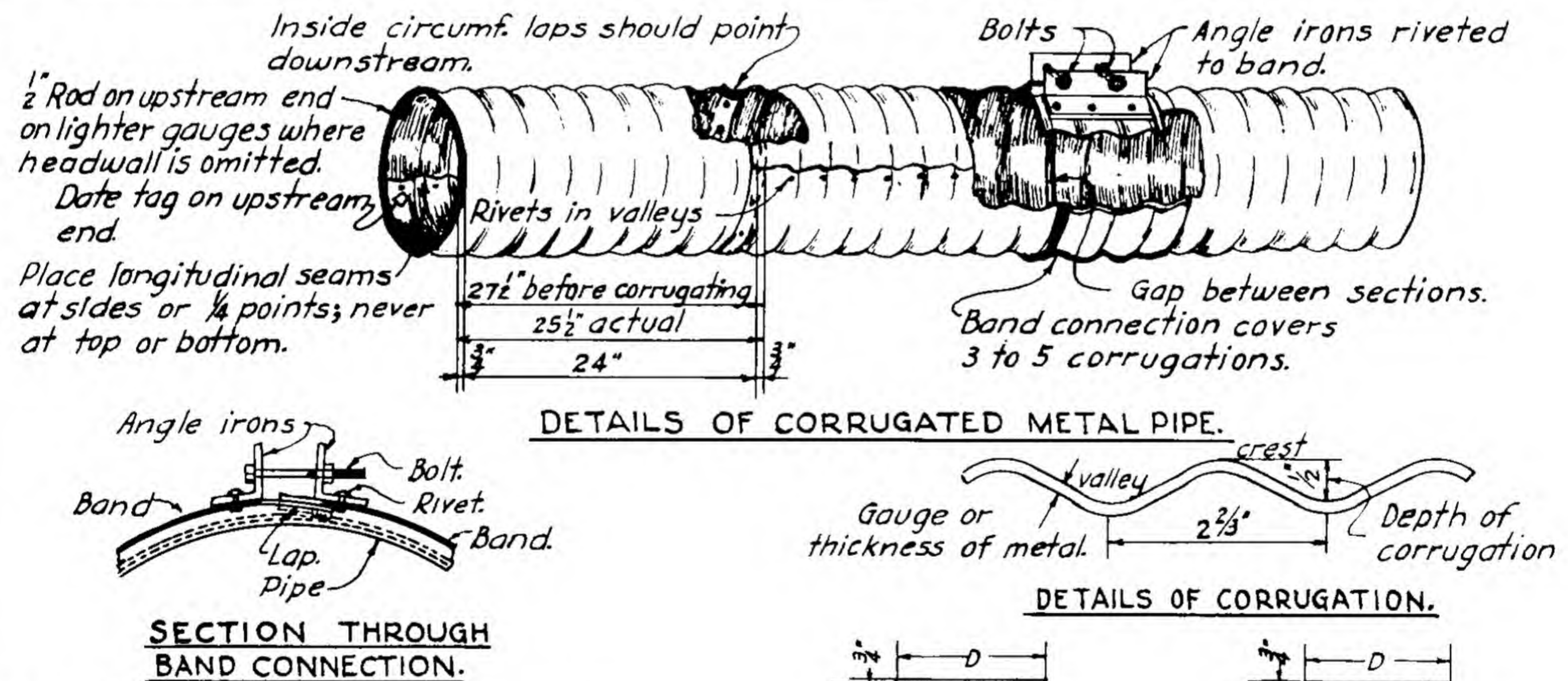


FIG. A— CONCRETE PIPE JOINTS.



PIPE MATERIAL: Base metal is pure iron or iron copper alloy galvanized both sides.

PAVED INVERT PIPE: Has bituminous pavement filling valleys of corrugations in bottom of pipe and pipe is partly or fully bituminous coated.

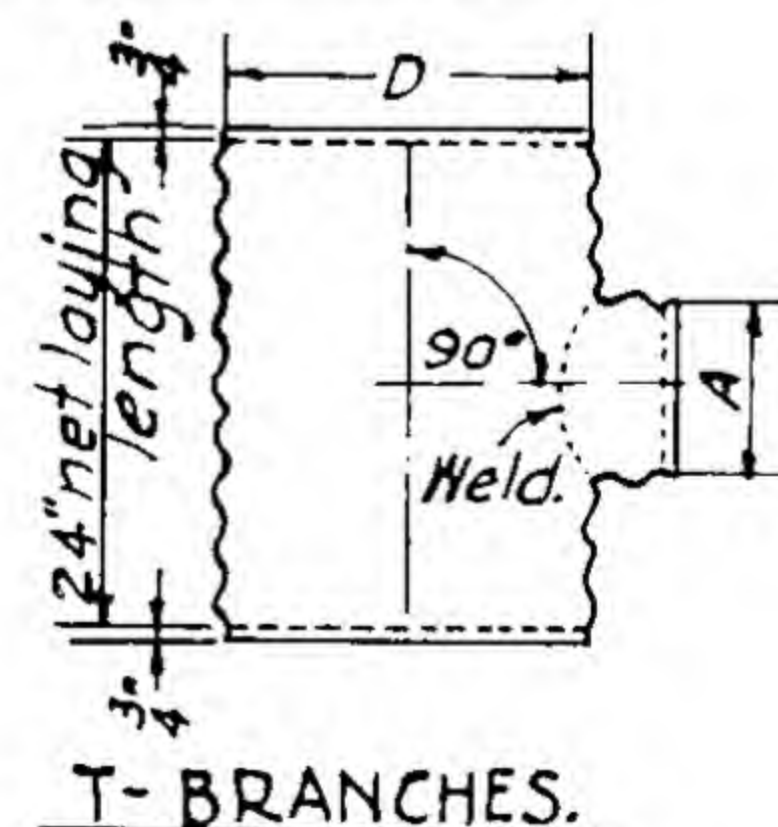
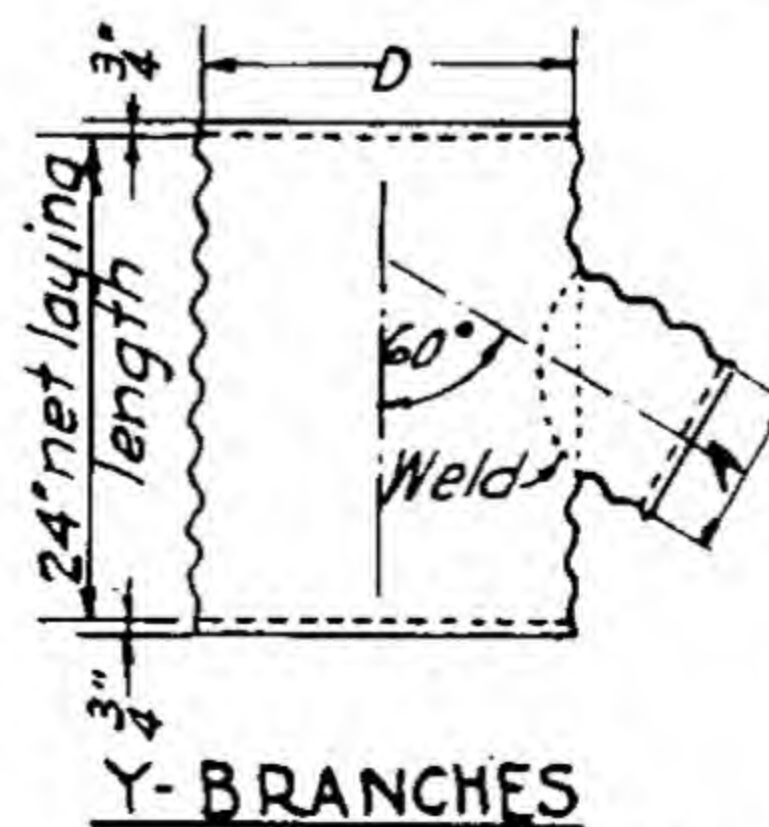


FIG. B— CORRUGATED METAL PIPE DETAILS.*

* Data from Armco Drainage Products Assoc.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - GENERAL DATA

TABLE A - SEWAGE CHARACTERISTICS.*

SUSPENDED SOLIDS (S.S.)	POUNDS PER CAPITA DAILY.
1. <i>Separate Sewers</i>	.17
2. <i>Combined Sewers</i>	.33
FIVE-DAY BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (B.O.D.)	POUNDS PER CAPITA DAILY.
1. <i>Residential areas only, separate sewers</i>	.12
2. <i>Residential areas, includ. ordinary commercial establ., separate sewers</i>	.17
3. <i>Residential areas, includ. ordinary commercial establ., combined sewers</i>	.25
4. <i>Mfg. city with no large industrial wastes</i>	.33
5. <i>Industrial wastes (frequently quite high)</i>	.33 - .50 and over

TABLE C - APPROX. EFFICIENCIES OF UNITS AND PLANTS.**

UNITS	SUSPENDED SOLIDS REDUCTION %	B.O.D. REDUCTION %	B. COLI (COLIFORM) REDUCTION %
<i>Settling Tank 2 Hours</i>	45-60	30-45	40-60
<i>Imhoff Tank 2-3 Hours</i>	45-60	20-45	40-60
<i>Trickling Filter (Standard)</i>	10-30	55-75	60-70
PLANTS			
<i>Sedimentation Tanks (or Imhoff Tank) & Sand Filter</i>	90-98	85-92	85-95
<i>Sedimentation Tank & Std. Low Rate Trickling Filter</i>	75-85	70-90	80-90
<i>Sedimentation Tank & High Rate Filter (recirculation a, b, c. below)</i>			
a. <i>Single stage intermediate (One Clarifier and One Filter) 1</i>		50-60 [†]	
b. <i>Single stage complete (Clarifier, Filter, Clarifier all in series) 1</i>		75-85 [†]	
c. <i>Two stage complete (Clarifier, Filter, Filter, Clarifier all in series) 1</i>		90-95 [†]	
<i>Activated Sludge process</i>	85-95	80-95	90-96
<i>Chemical Treatment</i>	65-90	45-75	60-90

TABLE B - INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE.**
 APPROX. VALUES PER EMPLOYEE AS COMPARED WITH DOMESTIC SEWAGE = 1

INDUSTRY	B.O.D.	S.S.
<i>Tannery</i>	25.3	12.0
<i>Chemical Manufacturing</i>	22.5	7.4
<i>Organic Waste</i>	2.9	2.4
<i>Mill Pickling</i>	3.6	3.8
<i>Dye Waste</i>	44.2	5.4
<i>Laundry</i>	22.8	22.2
<i>Distillery</i>	470.0	181.0
<i>Dairy</i>	44.6	5.7
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	13.2	6.8

TABLE D - DILUTION REQUIREMENTS.**
 (TO BE USED AS GUIDE ONLY. GENERALLY STATE AUTHORITIES ESTABLISH STANDARDS FOR THE VARIOUS WATERWAYS UNDER THEIR JURISDICTION.)

	PER 1000 PERSONS
<i>Raw Sewage</i>	3.5-6.0 Cu. ft. per Sec.
<i>Settled Sewage</i>	20-40 " " "
<i>Chem. Treatment Effluent</i>	1.5-2.5 " " "
<i>Trickling Filter Effluent</i>	.5-1.0 " " "
<i>Activated Sludge Effluent</i>	.3-.5 " " "
<i>Sand Filter Effluent</i>	.3-.5 " " "

TABLE E - APPROXIMATE RESULTS OBTAINABLE BY PRIMARY AND BY COMPLETE TREATMENT OF AVERAGE DOMESTIC SEWAGE.

	RAW SEWAGE	AFTER PRIMARY TREATMENT	AFTER COMPLETE TREATMENT
<i>B. O. D.</i>	250 P.P.M.	140-200	15-60
<i>Suspended Solids</i>	250 P.P.M.	100-140	15-50

¹ See page 5-42 - Flow Diagrams.

* From Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, M^c Graw-Hill

** From Principles of Sewage Treatment by Dr. Willem Rudolfs, published by National Lime Association, Washington, D.C.

† From The Dorr Co.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - FLOW DIAGRAMS-1

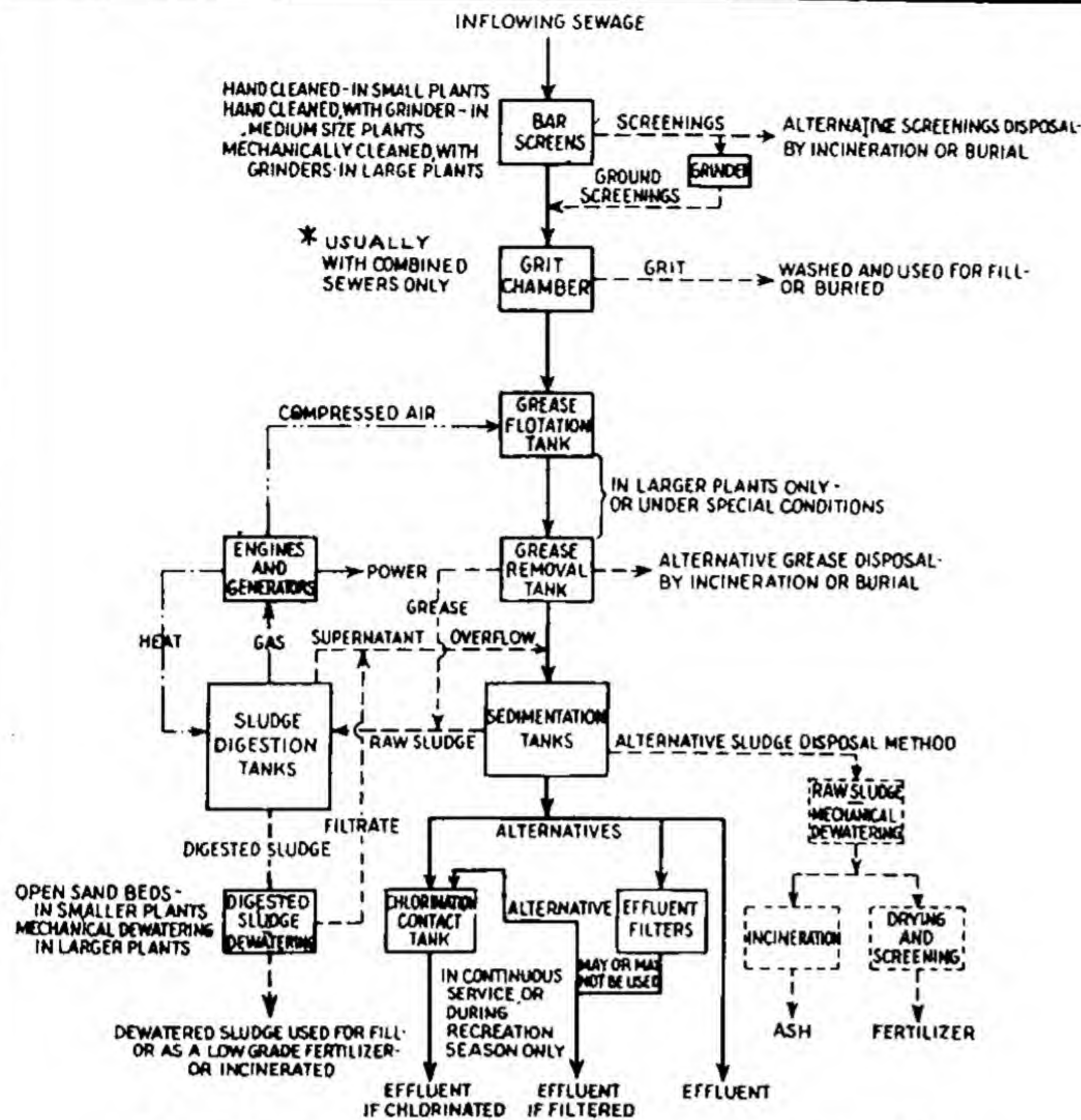


FIG. A - PLAIN SEDIMENTATION PLANT +

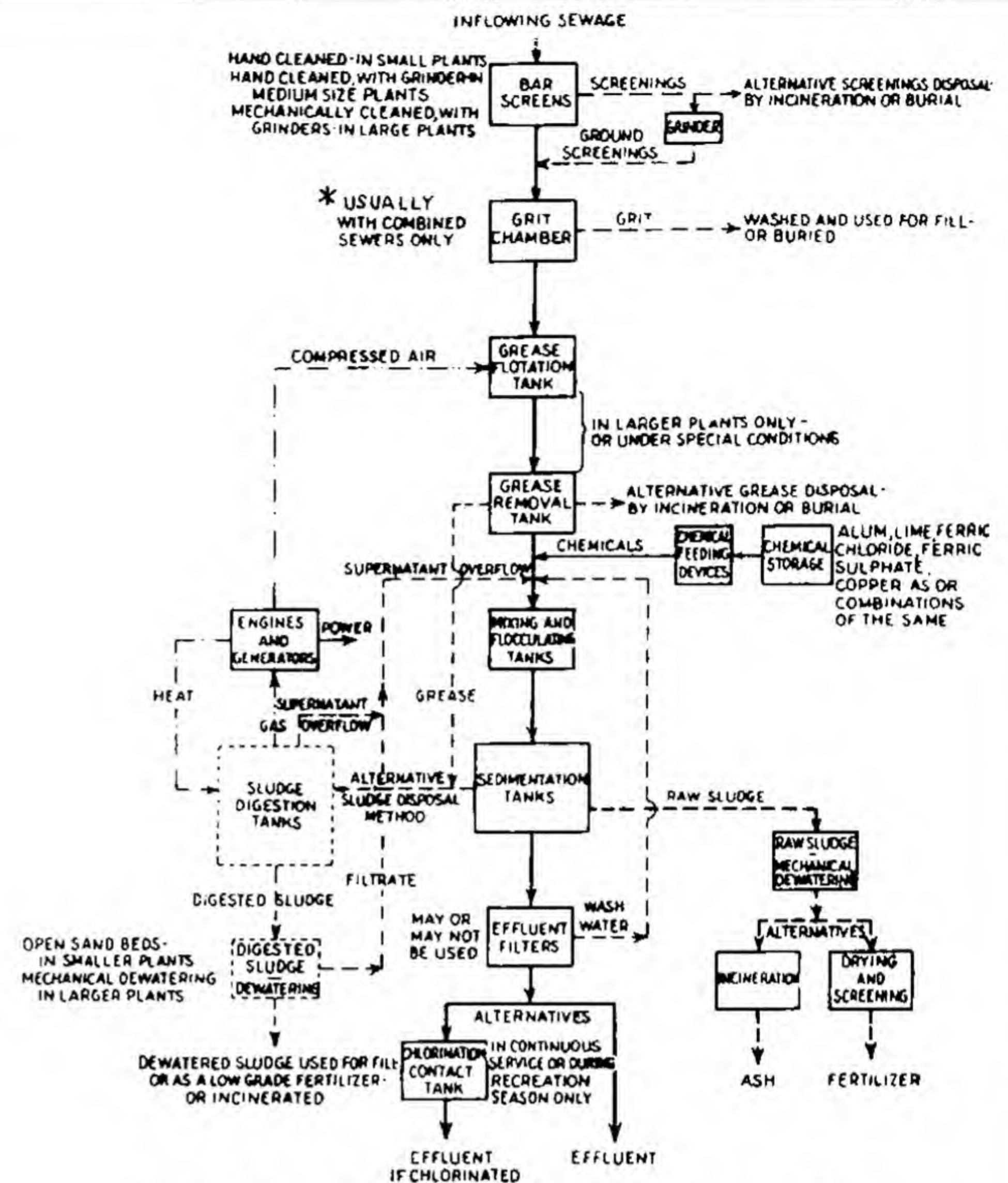


FIG. B - CHEMICAL TREATMENT PLANT.

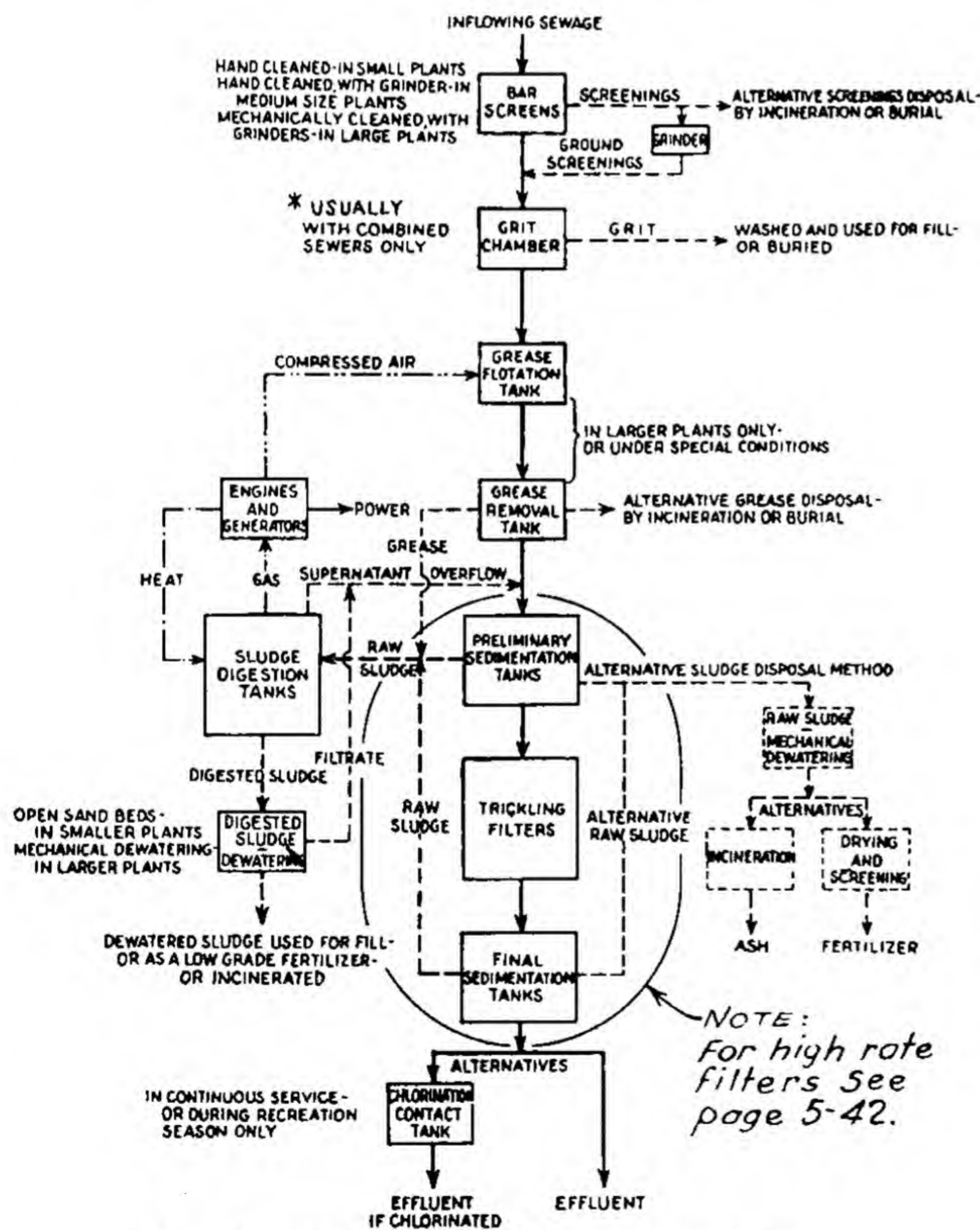


FIG. C - TRICKLING FILTER PLANT.

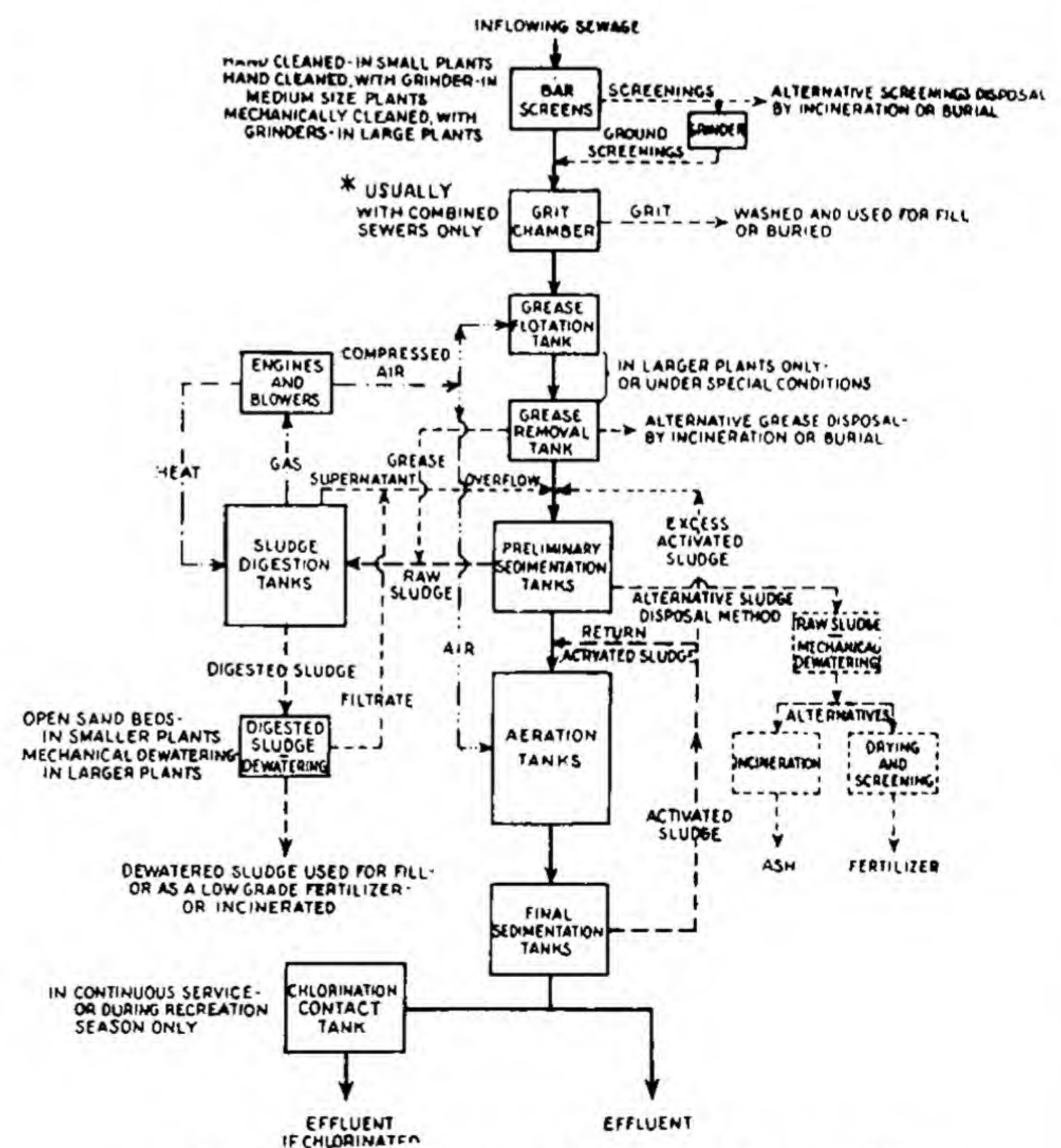


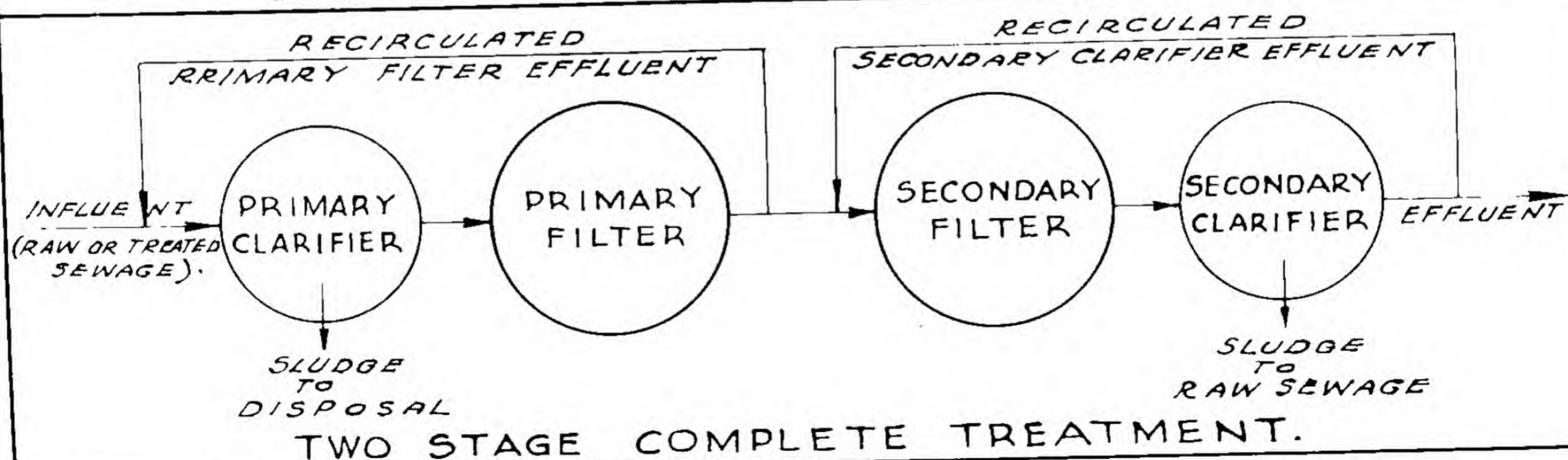
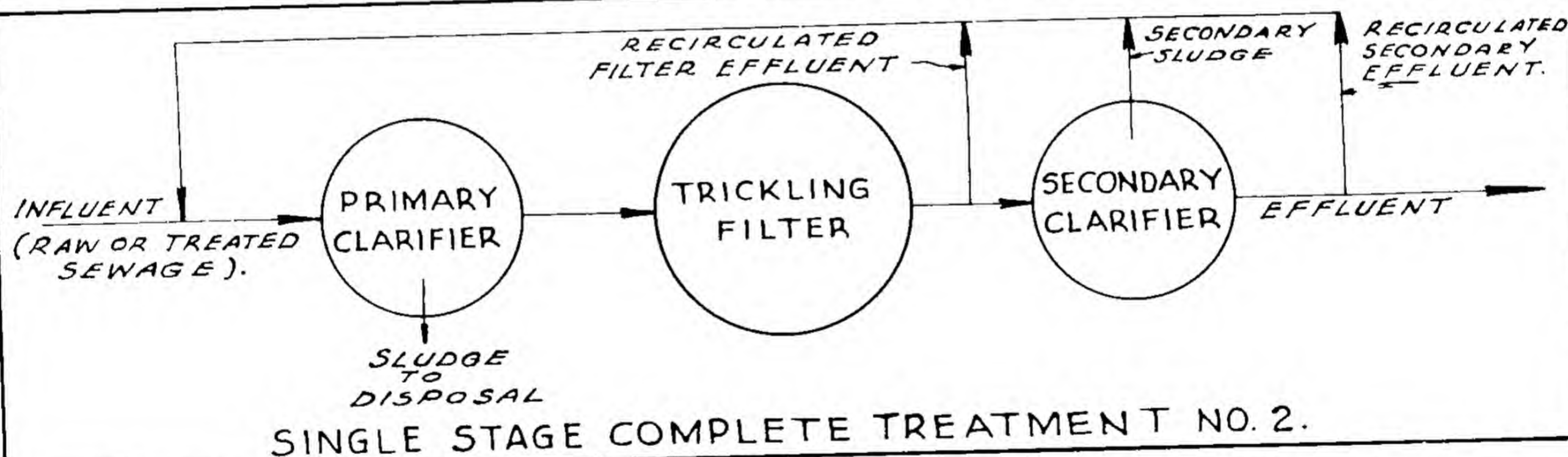
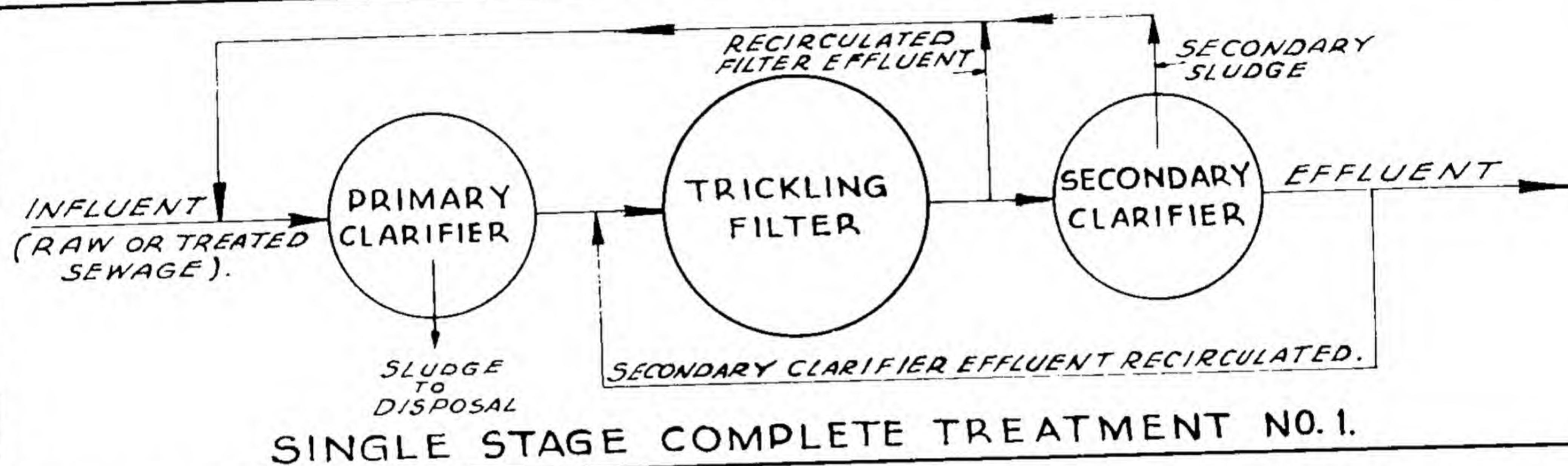
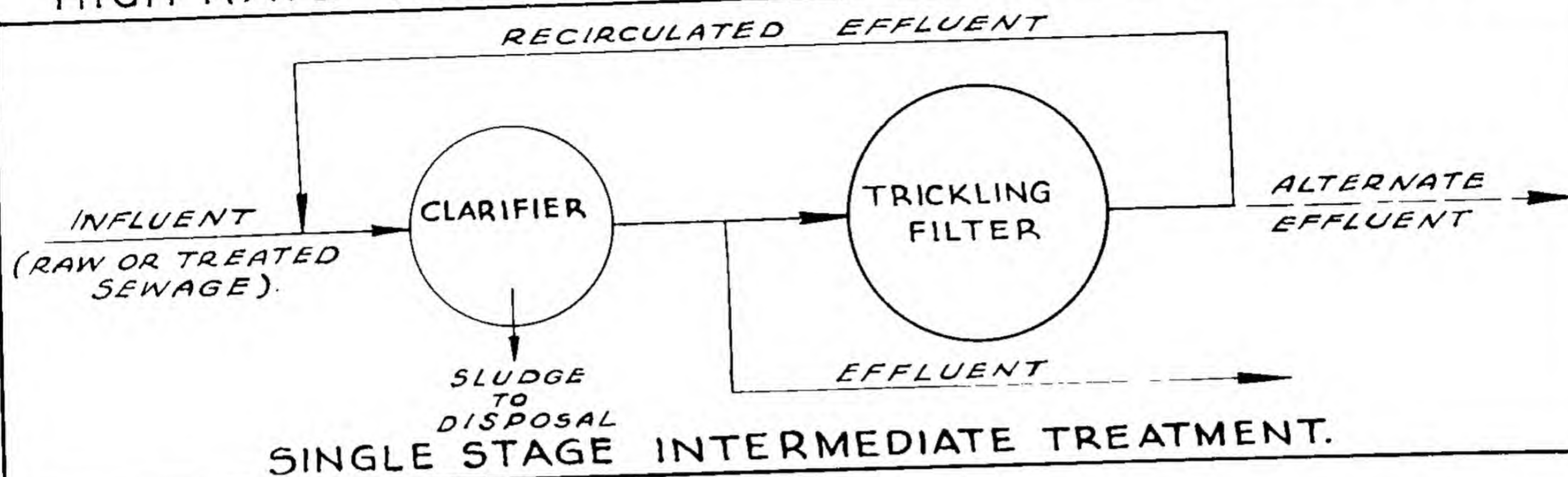
FIG. D - ACTIVATED SLUDGE PLANT.

* Large plants may require Grit Chambers.
+ Including Imhoff Tanks.

Data from Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, M^c Graw-Hill.

SEWAGE TREATMENT—FLOW DIAGRAMS S-2

HIGH RATE TRICKLING FILTERS—RECIRCULATION.



NOTE: See Table C, page 5-40 for approximate efficiencies of systems shown above.
Data from Dorr Company Catalogue.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-GRIT CHAMBERS-1

TABLE A - APPROXIMATE SETTLING VELOCITIES IN INCHES PER MINUTE FOR SEWERAGE TEMPERATURE OF 50°F.

KIND OF PARTICLE.	SPECIFIC GRAVITY	DIAMETER, IN mm.						
		1.0	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.05	0.01	0.005
QUARTZ SAND.	2.65	240	127	50	18	4	0.2	0.04
SEWAGE SOLIDS.	1.2	29	15	5	1	0.6	0.02	0.005

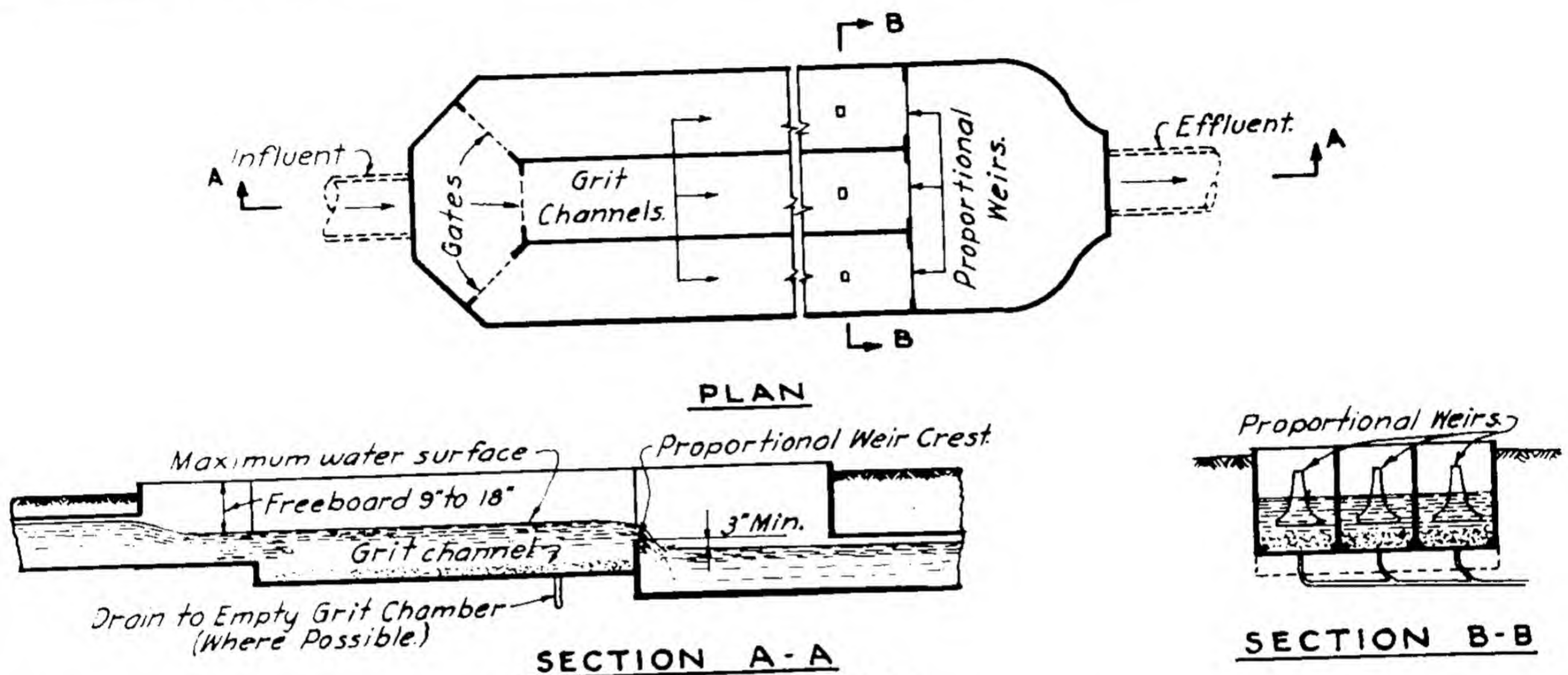
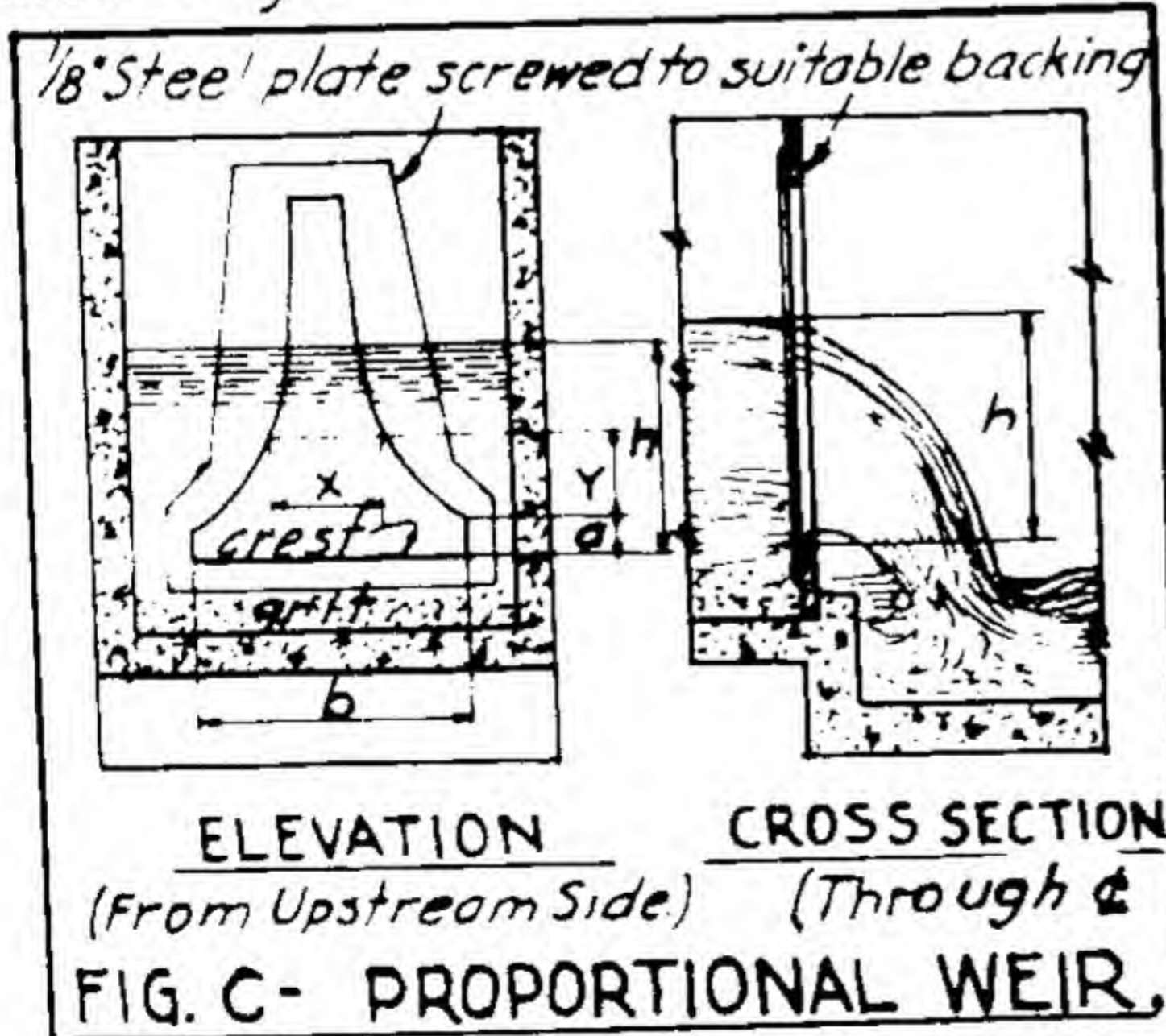


FIG. B. - GRIT CHAMBER DETAILS.

- NOTES:**
1. Grit Chambers are needed with combined sewerage systems or where industrial wastes and illicit storm drainage carry sand and other heavy inert matter into sewage.
 2. Velocity channels and proportional weirs so designed to maintain a velocity of 1 foot per second in channel for all rates of flow.
 3. Cross Section required equals rate of sewage flow (cu. ft. per sec.) divided by velocity (in ft. per sec.) + depth for grit storage and freeboard.
 4. Overflow Rate or rate of sewage flow per unit of surface area (gals. per day per sq. ft. of surface) = 900 times settling rate of smallest particle it is desirable to remove.
 5. Amount of storage for Grit - combined sewers - 10 to 30 cu. ft. per million gals.; separate sewers 2 to 10 cu. ft. per million gals. Size of storage space depends on proposed interval between cleanings.
- ** Generally 0.2 mm of sand.



FORMULAS FOR DESIGN OF PROPORTIONAL WEIRS.*

$$(1.) Q = 4.97 a^{1/2} b (h - \frac{a}{3})$$

$$(2.) \frac{x}{b} = 1 - \frac{2}{\pi} \arctan \sqrt{\frac{y}{a}}$$

Q = Quantity of flow in cu. ft. per sec.
For explanation of other symbols See Fig. C at left.

TABLE D-VALUES OF y/a AND x/b					
y/a	x/b	y/a	x/b	y/a	x/b
0.1	0.805	1.0	0.500	10	0.195
0.2	0.732	2.0	0.392	12	0.179
0.3	0.681	3.0	0.333	14	0.166
0.4	0.641	4.0	0.295	16	0.156
0.5	0.608	5.0	0.268	18	0.147
0.6	0.580	6.0	0.247	20	0.140
0.7	0.556	7.0	0.230	25	0.126
0.8	0.536	8.0	0.216	30	0.115
0.9	0.517	9.0	0.205		

** From Sewage Treatment by Imhoff & Fair.

* From Sutro Weir Investigations by E. Soucek, H.E. Howe & F.T. Mavis. p.679 Engineering News Record, Nov. 12, 1936.

SEWAGE TREATMENT- GRIT CHAMBERS-2

GRIT CHAMBER & PROPORTIONAL WEIR - EXAMPLE OF DESIGN

GIVEN: A separate sewer system. - Average Flow = 4 cu. ft./sec.; Peak Flow = 10 cu. ft./sec.
Average accumulation of grit = 6 cu. ft./million gallons of sewage.

REQUIRED: Size of channels and proportional weirs.

SOLUTION

Channel Section.

1. Number of units: Grit chamber will consist of three units; two to accommodate peak flow, the third will be a standby unit.

2. Peak flow in each channel = $\frac{10 \text{ cu. ft./sec.}}{2} = 5.0 \text{ cu. ft./sec.}$

3. Cross-sectional Area: $Q = 5.0 \text{ cu. ft./sec.}$; Velocity = 1 ft./sec. (see note #2 on p. 5-44).
Area above crest of weir (exclusive of freeboard) = $\frac{Q}{V} = 5.0 \text{ sq. ft.}$

4. Settling velocity of a 0.2 mm. particle of sand from Table A p. 5-44 is found to be 50"/min.

5. Overflow rate: From note #4 on p. 5-44 Overflow rate = $900 \times 50 = 45,000 \text{ gal./day./sq. ft.}$
or $0.07 \text{ cu. ft./sec./sq. ft.}$

6. Surface Area: Each channel requires $\frac{5 \text{ cu. ft./sec.}}{0.07} = 71.0 \text{ Sq. ft.}$

7. Depth and width: Assuming a depth of 2.5 feet (above crest of weir exclusive of freeboard).

$$\text{Width} = \frac{71.0 \text{ sq. ft.}}{2.5} = 28.4 \text{ ft.}$$

8. Length of channel: Length = $\frac{71.0 \text{ sq. ft. (surface area)}}{28.4 \text{ ft. (width)}} = 2.5 \text{ ft.}$

9. Volume of Grit Storage: Assume 6" below crest of weir for storage of grit.
Storage space in each channel -

$$\text{Storage space} = \frac{6}{12} \times 28.4 \times 2 = 28.4 \text{ cu. ft.}$$

Storage space required is as follows: $4 \text{ cu. ft./sec.} = 2.6 \text{ million gallons/day.}$
Grit per day = $6 \times 2.6 = 15.6 \text{ cu. ft.}$ This means that every second day one channel has to be put out of service to be cleaned.

Proportional Weirs.

1. Values of 'a' and 'b': Using Equation (1) given on page 5-44 and assuming a value for 'a' solve for 'b' (b should be of such value as to fit into channel with not less than 4 inches to spare on each side). With $Q = 5.0 \text{ cu. ft./sec.}$; $h = 2.5 \text{ ft.}$ and $a = 0.12$; 'b' is found to be 1.18 ft.

2. Values of 'x' and 'y': To find points on curved sides of weir assume values of 'y'. Then substitute in Table D, p. 5-44, find x/b and solve for 'x'.

3. It is advisable that the designer make a full scale drawing of the proportional weir to serve as a template.

NOTE: Mechanical means of grit removal are generally provided for large installations. Sometimes combination grit and screening chambers are designed and equipped with mechanism for cleaning and removing grit.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-SETTLING TANKS-1

DETENTION PERIOD - BASED ON AVERAGE DAILY FLOW. *	
PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION	HOURS
<i>Plain sedimentation preceding aeration tank in activated sludge.</i>	0.5 - 1.5
<i>Plain sedimentation preceding trickling filters, contact aeration or sand filters.</i>	2.0 - 2.5
<i>Chemical precipitation.</i>	3.0 - 4.0
<i>Plain sedimentation preceding trickling filters with recirculation of effluent.</i>	6.0 - 7.5
FINAL SEDIMENTATION	
<i>Following low capacity trickling filter.</i>	1.0 - 1.5
<i>Following high capacity trickling filter.</i>	2.0 - 2.5
<i>Following aeration tank in activated sludge.</i>	2.0 - 2.5

OVERFLOW RATES	GALS. PER SQ. FT. PER DAY
<i>Primary Settling Tank.</i>	800 - 1200
<i>Final Settling Tank.</i>	600 - 1000

SIZE OF TANKS		
RECTANGULAR SETTLING TANKS.		CIRCULAR SETTLING TANKS.
<i>The length of rectangular tanks should be from three to five times the width.</i>		<i>Circular settling tanks have been built with a diameter of 200 ft. Most manufacturers make equipment to fit circular tanks varying by 2 ft. intervals up to 30 ft. and by 5 ft. intervals 30 ft. and over.</i>
MAXIMUM LENGTH OF RECTANGULAR PRIMARY SETTLING TANK. **		
DETENTION PERIOD	MAXIMUM LENGTH	
<i>1/2 hour</i>	<i>150 feet</i>	
<i>3/4 hour</i>	<i>200 feet</i>	
<i>1 hour</i>	<i>225 feet</i>	
<i>1 1/2 hours</i>	<i>250 feet</i>	
<i>2 hours</i>	<i>300 feet</i>	
		DEPTH OF TANKS RECTANGULAR OR CIRCULAR.
		<i>Minimum</i> <i>6 feet</i>
		<i>Maximum</i> <i>10 to 15 feet</i>

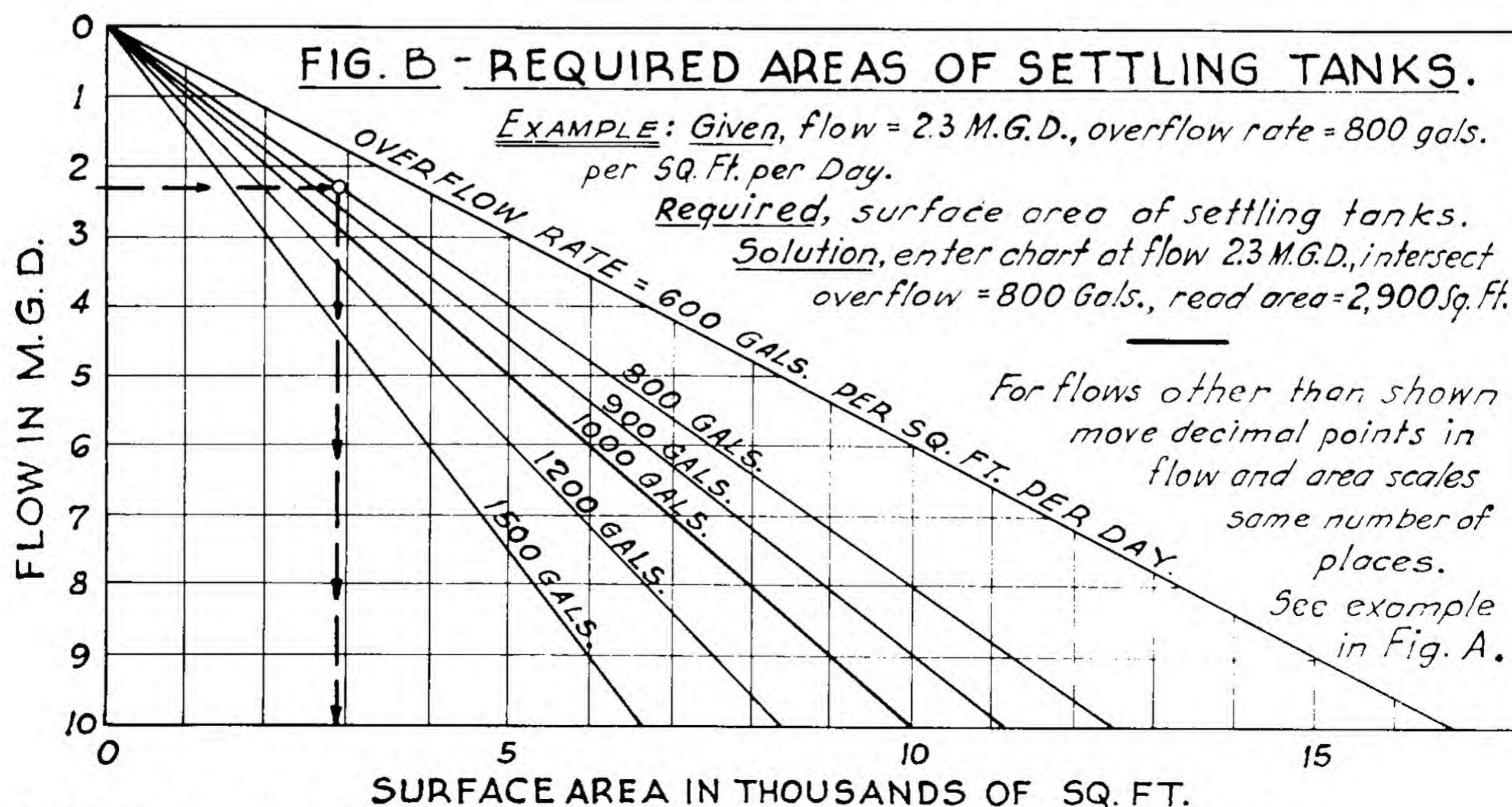
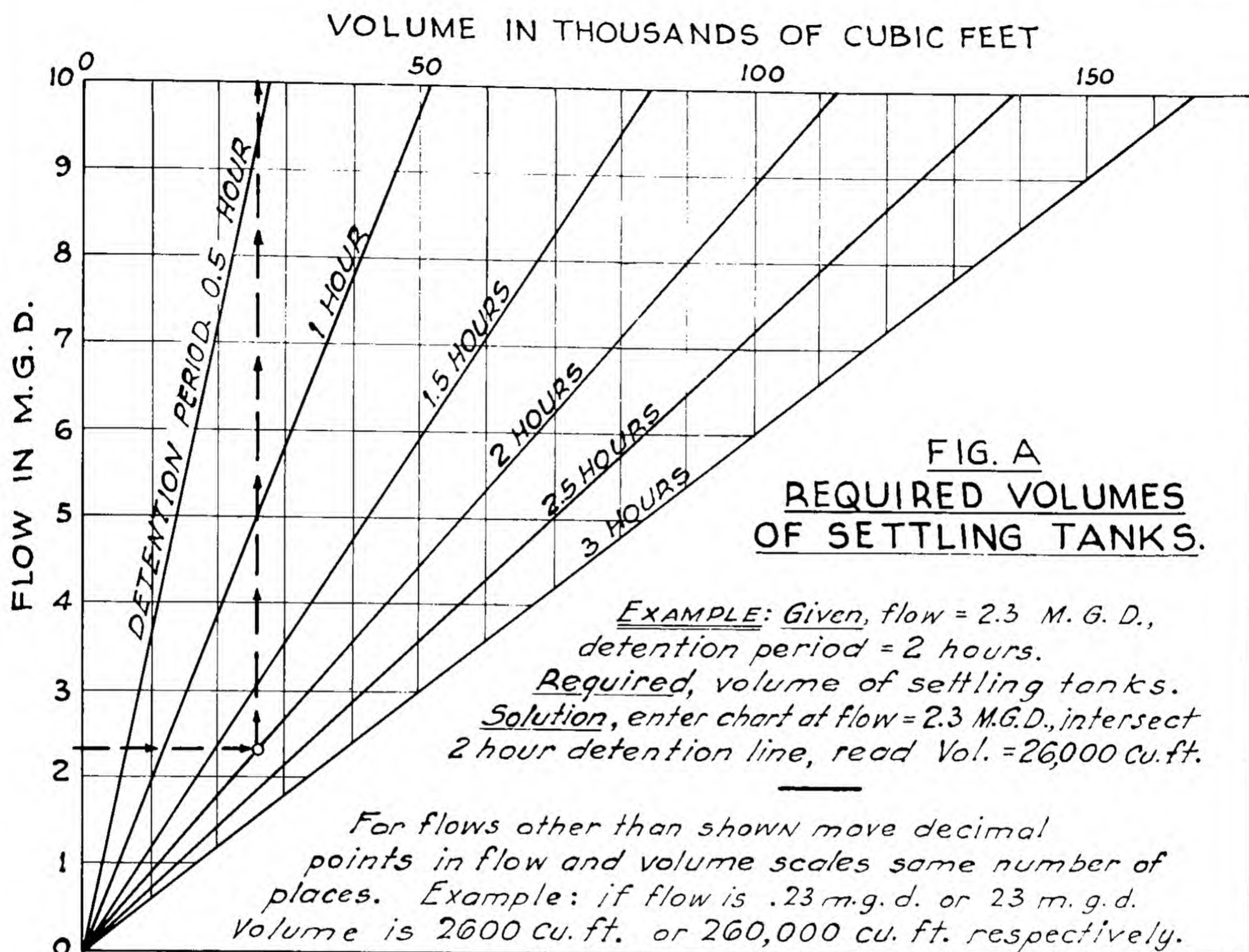
General Notes:-

- 1. Mechanical equipment for sludge and scum collection is generally used for installations for over 1500 persons.*
- 2. The detention period of hopper bottomed tanks should be based upon the liquid capacity above the hoppers and in the case of mechanically cleaned tanks should be based upon the liquid capacity above a plane passing through the tops of the rotating or moving vanes.*
- 3. Tanks should have baffled inlets and outlets.*
- 4. Consult Manufacturers for sizes of equipment being sold; and select proper width, diameter and depths for rectangular and circular tanks.*

* Compiled from various State Board of Health laws.

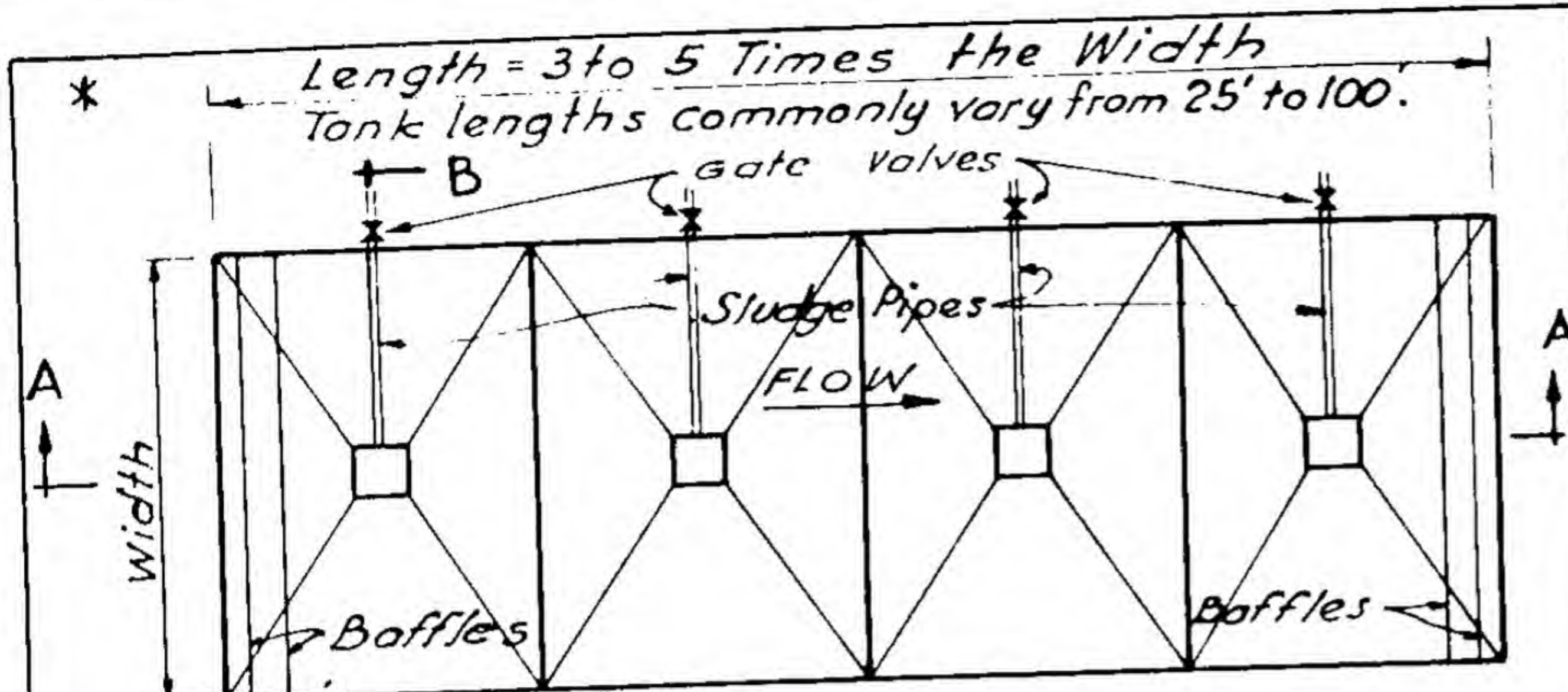
** Data from Link-Belt Co.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-SETTLING TANKS-2

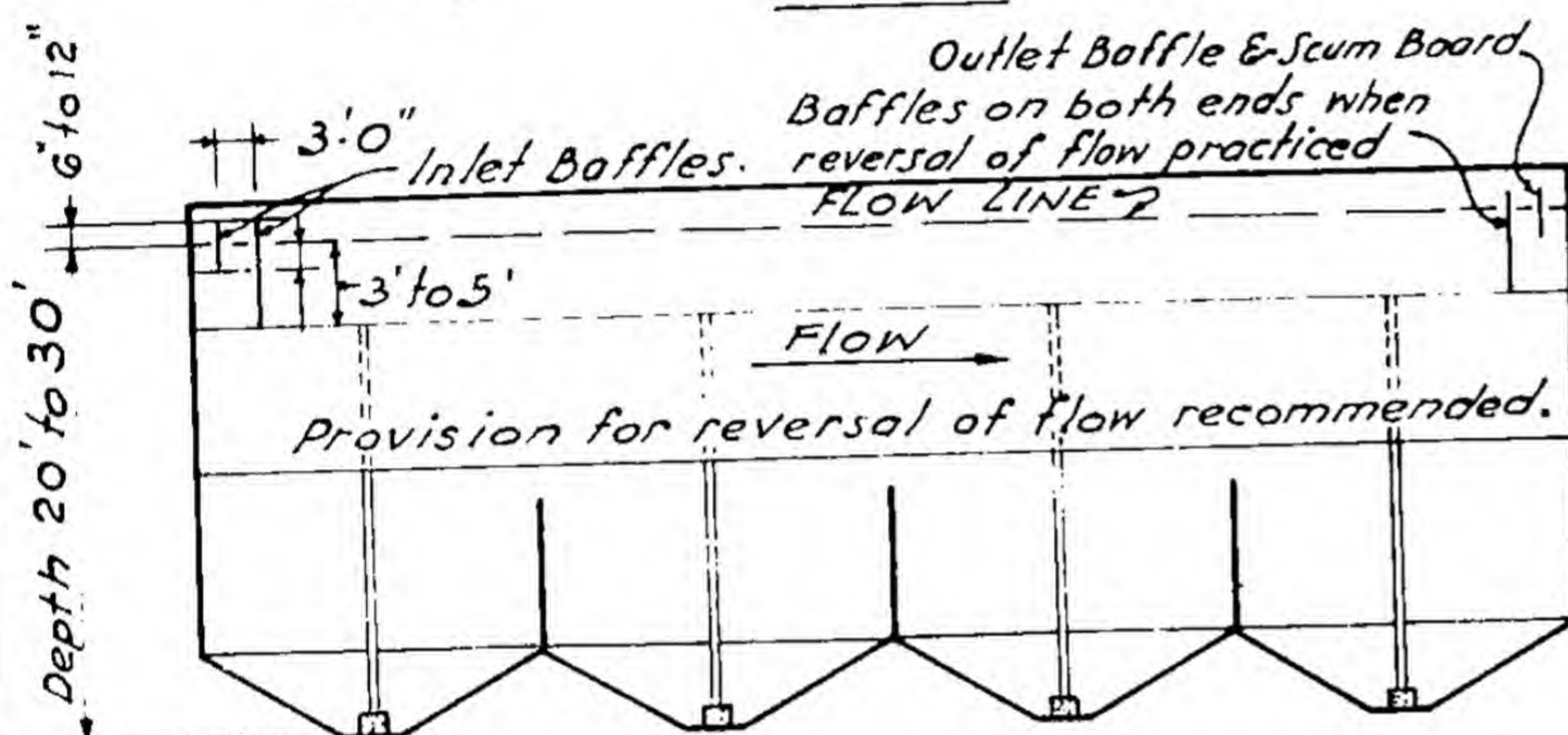


NOTE: For recommended detention periods and overflow rates. See Page 5-46.

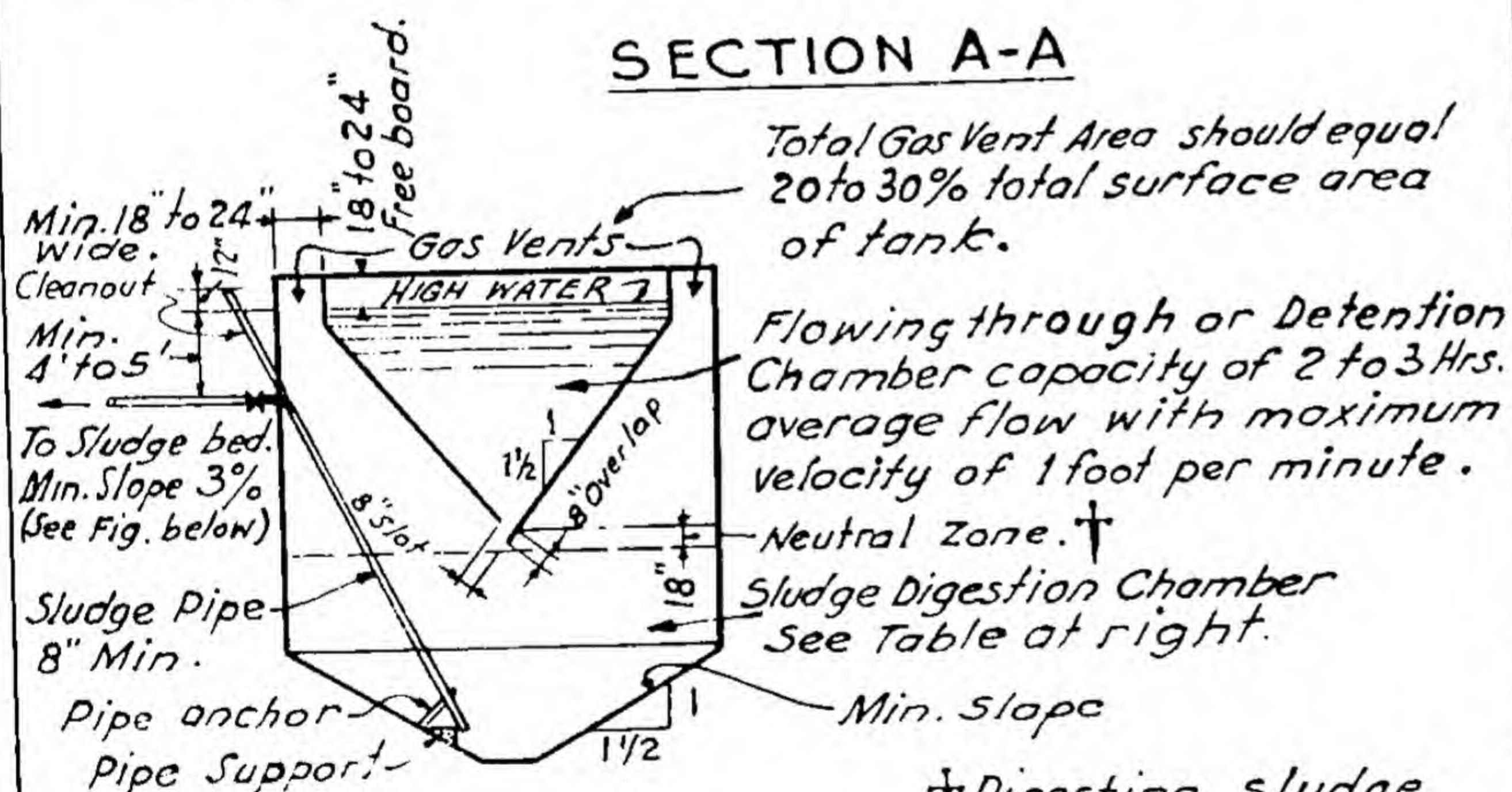
SEWAGE TREATMENT-IMHOFF TANKS



PLAN

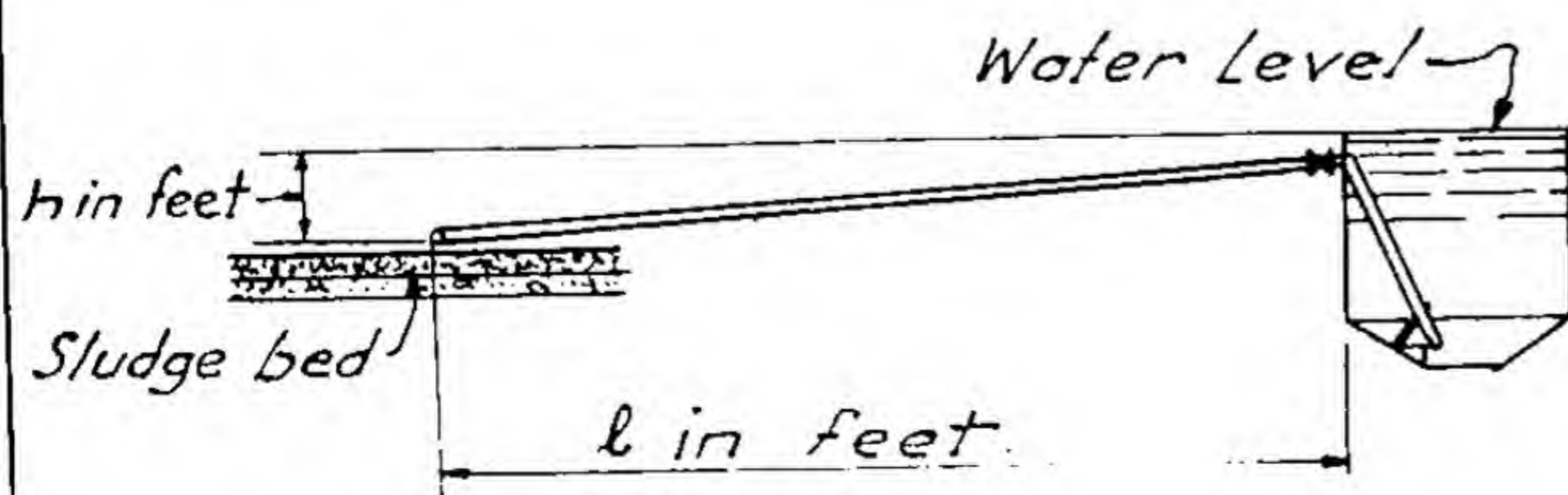


SECTION A-A



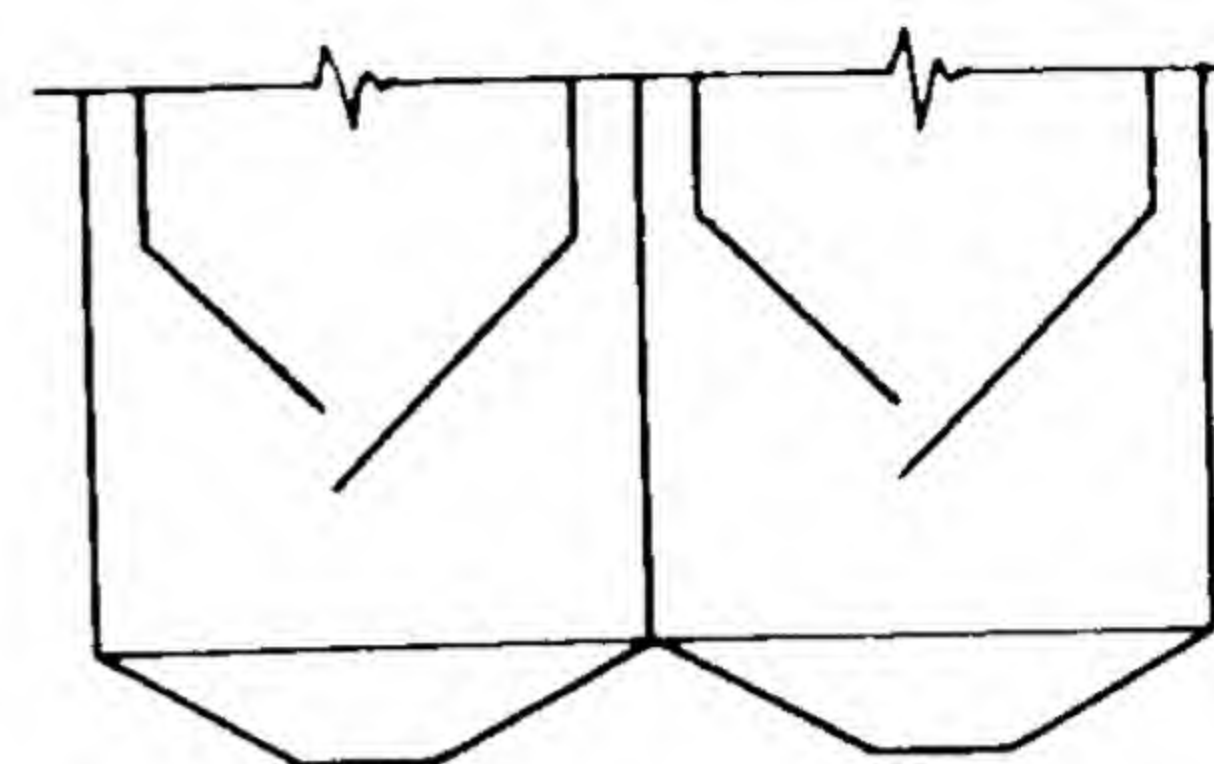
SECTION B-B

† Digesting sludge should not rise above lower level of neutral zone.

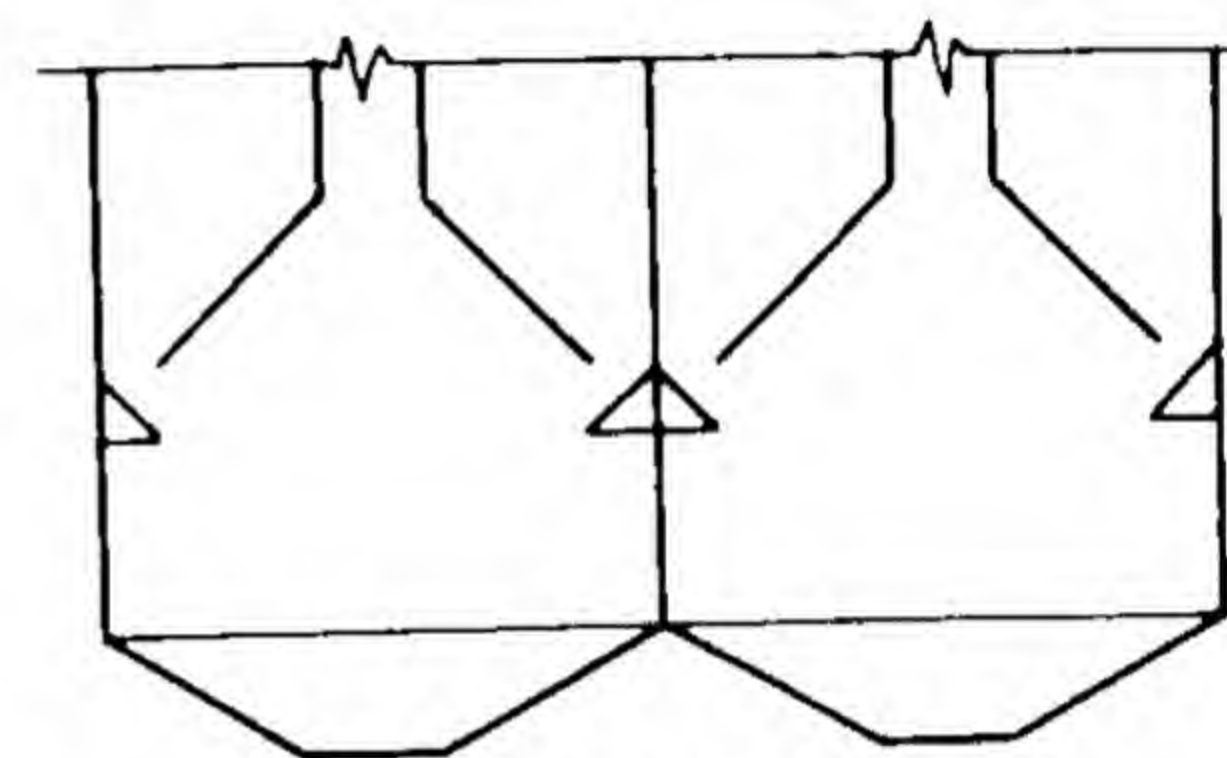


Hydraulic Slope $\frac{h}{l}$ should be a minimum of 0.12 ft. per foot.

USUAL ARRANGEMENT OF IMHOFF TANKS.



TYPE I



TYPE II

Design data shown on this page apply for both types.

CAPACITIES FOR IMHOFF TANK SLUDGE COMPARTMENTS RECOMMENDED BY IMHOFF**

CU. FT. PER CAPITA.

SIZE OF CITY SERVED AND CHARACTER OF SEWAGE.	NORTHERN STATES WITH LONG WINTERS.	
	SEPARATE SYSTEM	COMBINED SYSTEM WITH GRIT CHAMBER
Small plants with less than 5,000 population.	2.4	3.6
Normal city plants whose sewage contains some trades wastes.	1.2	1.8
City plants whose sewage contains an abnormal amount of sludge forming trades wastes.	1.8	2.7

The recommended capacities for the larger plants are somewhat lower than used in recent American practice.

NOTES: 1., In warmer climates, where digestion is more rapid, smaller volumes may be used.
2., New York State Department of Health requires 2.0 to 3.0 cu. ft. per capita for separate systems and 3.0 for combined systems as a minimum.

* Compiled from various State Board of Health Laws.

** Data from Eng. News, Jan 6, 1916, pg 19 by K. Imhoff

SEWAGE TREATMENT - CHEMICAL PRECIPITATION

Chemical Precipitation Process consists of mixing chemicals with sewage to produce a flocculent precipitant which increases and hastens sedimentation of the suspended sewage solids. Chemical Precipitation Plants cost much less to construct than any type of secondary treatment plant and are particularly adapted to wide variations in seasonal requirements and conversions of primary plants. The principal purpose of chemical treatment is to reduce suspended solids and B.O.D. and to obtain a clarified and colorless effluent. For comparative efficiency see Table C, Pg. 5-40. The sewage is analyzed to determine the kind and quantity of chemicals necessary to obtain the required results. After sewage has passed through screens and grit chambers, chemicals are quickly mixed with it. The mixture flows to the flocculent tank which has a detention period of from 15 to 30 min. It then enters the sedimentation tank, where the detention period is from 1 to 3 hours. If a high bacterial removal is required, the final effluent should be chlorinated.

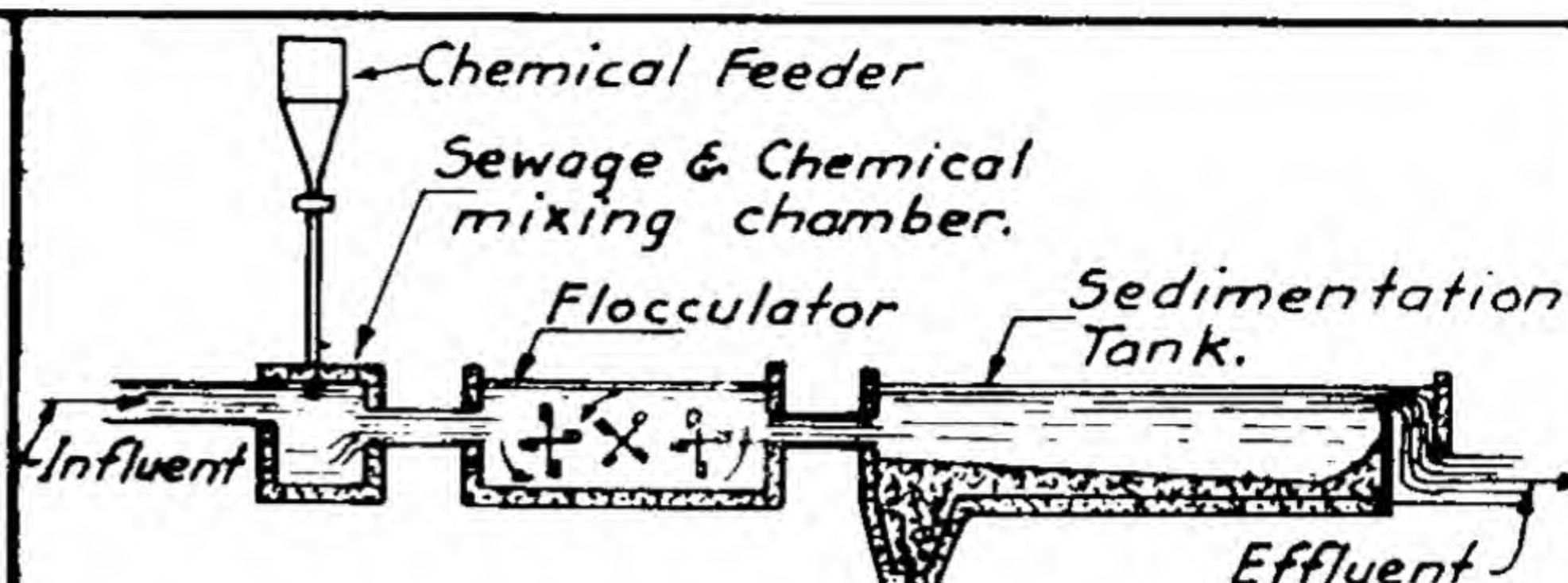


DIAGRAM OF CHEMICAL PRECIPITATION PLANT.

TABLE A-CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL COAGULANTS*

CHEMICAL	REMARKS	CHEMICAL	REMARKS
Ferric Chloride	Preferable for sludge conditioning in activated sludge. Most economical for plants requiring more than 7 tons of iron annually, with facilities for handling it. Available as anhydrous, solid, lump, or as aqueous solution. Can be made locally of chlorine and iron or steel scrap. Flocc forms satisfactorily at all temperatures. Suitable for oxidizing H_2S with high pH. Highly corrosive and difficult to handle. Solution must be stored and handled in rubber-lined containers and pipes. Useful in odor and corrosion control, forming iron sulphide with H_2S , and is not absorbed by organic matter. Cheaper than chlorine for the purpose. Coagulates best with pH below 7.0, optimum at 5.5. Generally considered the best coagulant available. Anticipated percentage removal S.S. = 90-95; B.O.D. 80. Dose at optimum pH = 2.0 to 2.5 gr. per gal.	Ferric Sulphate (ferrisul)	More efficacious than copperas or chlorinated copperas when used with lime. pH best about 8.0 to 8.5 with dose about 2.5 gr. per gal. Per cent reduction S.S. = 80 and B.O.D. = 60. Can be fed dry or as a liquid.
Chlorinated Copperas	Good for sludge conditioning in activated sludge. Economical for plants requiring more than 7 tons of iron annually, with facilities for handling it. Poor at pH 7.0; good at 5.5 and 9.0 to 9.5 with dose of 2.5 to 5.9 gr. per gal. Per cent reduction S.S. = 80-90 and B.O.D. = 70-80.	Alum	Not yet widely used in sewage treatment. Economical and conveniently handled. Can be used with dry feeder. pH range from 6.0 to 8.5; above 7.0 most practical. Dose 5-6 gr. per gal. with per cent reduction S.S. = 80 and B.O.D. = 60.
Ferrous sulphate (copperas)	pH greater than 7.7 favors oxidation to ferric hydroxide. Dry-feeders not easily used because of caking, but are used. Tendency for cheaper grades to cake during storage. First cost is relatively low. Widely available as waste product from steel mills. Optimum pH about 9.0 with dose 2.5 to 5.0 gr. per gal. Overdose results in undesirable after-precipitation. Can be fed in solution form.	Clay & Other inert materials Bentonite clay, Sand, asbestos fiber, paper, etc.	Not yet tried on plant scale. Dosages of 100 p.p.m. in lab. have given excellent results. Bentonite floccs readily over wide pH range with natural alkalinity. Materials other than bentonite not yet developed practically.
		Lime CaO = quick. $CaOH$ = hydrated.	Can be dry fed. Is non-corrosive. Commonly used for upward adjustment of pH. Quicklime must be stored in dry, steel tanks and must be hydrated (slaked) before use. Dry hydrated lime can be stored in any dry place.
		Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	Non-corrosive. Can be fed dry.
		Chlorine	Corrosive and toxic. Can be stored in cast iron, lead, glass, or rubber. Requires special dosing equipment. Useful in odor and concrete corrosion control and to control flies and ponding on filters.
		Aluminum Chloride	Optimum pH 5.5 and 9.0; gr. per gal. at 9.0 = 3, and at pH of 5.5 = 2.5 to 5.0.

TABLE B-AMOUNTS OF CHEMICALS USED & RESULTS AT VARIOUS PLANTS*

Plant	Sewage Flow m.g.d.	Chemical	Treatment, lb. per m.g.	Suspended Solids		5-Day B.O.D.		Plant	Sewage Flow m.g.d.	Chemical	Treatment, lb. per m.g.	Suspended Solids		5-Day B.O.D.	
				Raw	% Removal	Raw	% Removal					Raw	% Removal	Raw	% Removal
Coney Island, N.Y.	20.1	Cop.	191	154	60	112	39	New Britain, Conn.	9.1	F.S.	106.3	136	77.9	137	74.4
		CaO	546					EL Paso, Tex.	6.0	F.C.	72	359	84	287	63.8
		Cl	105					Danville, Ill.	4.5	Alum	373	235	81.4	201	61.5
	22.0	Cop.	345	169	68.5	108	56	Dearborn, Mich.	2.6	F.C.	303	293	92	174	76
		Cl	153					Perth Amboy, N.J.	2.5	F.C.	250	240	88	257	61
	22.6	F.S.	188	153	67	98	48	Butler, Pa.	2.1	Cop.	494	-----	73	-----	58.7
		CaO	340							CaO	650				
		Cl	101							Cl	107				
	23.5	Cop	279	206	78.7	122	66	Shades Valley, Ala.	1.1	Cop	412	80	86	53	87
New Britain, Conn.	7.8	Cl	281	173	85.5	156	78.2								
		Cl	41.3												

Cop. = Copperas, CaO = Lime, Cl = Chlorine, F.S. = ferric sulphate, F.C. = ferric chloride.

* From *Sewerage & Sewage Treatment* by Harold E. Babbitt.

† W. Donaldson *Chemical Treatment of Sewage Modern Sewage Disposal* P.85 Federation of Sewage Works Assoc.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-INTERMITTENT SAND FILTERS

TABLE A-CAPACITY OF SAND FILTERS.

TYPE OF EFFLUENT	GALLONS PER ACRE PER DAY (AVERAGE FLOW)
Settling tank effluent.	75,000 to 150,000
Trickling filter effluent.	200,000 to 400,000
Activated sludge effluent.	300,000 to 800,000

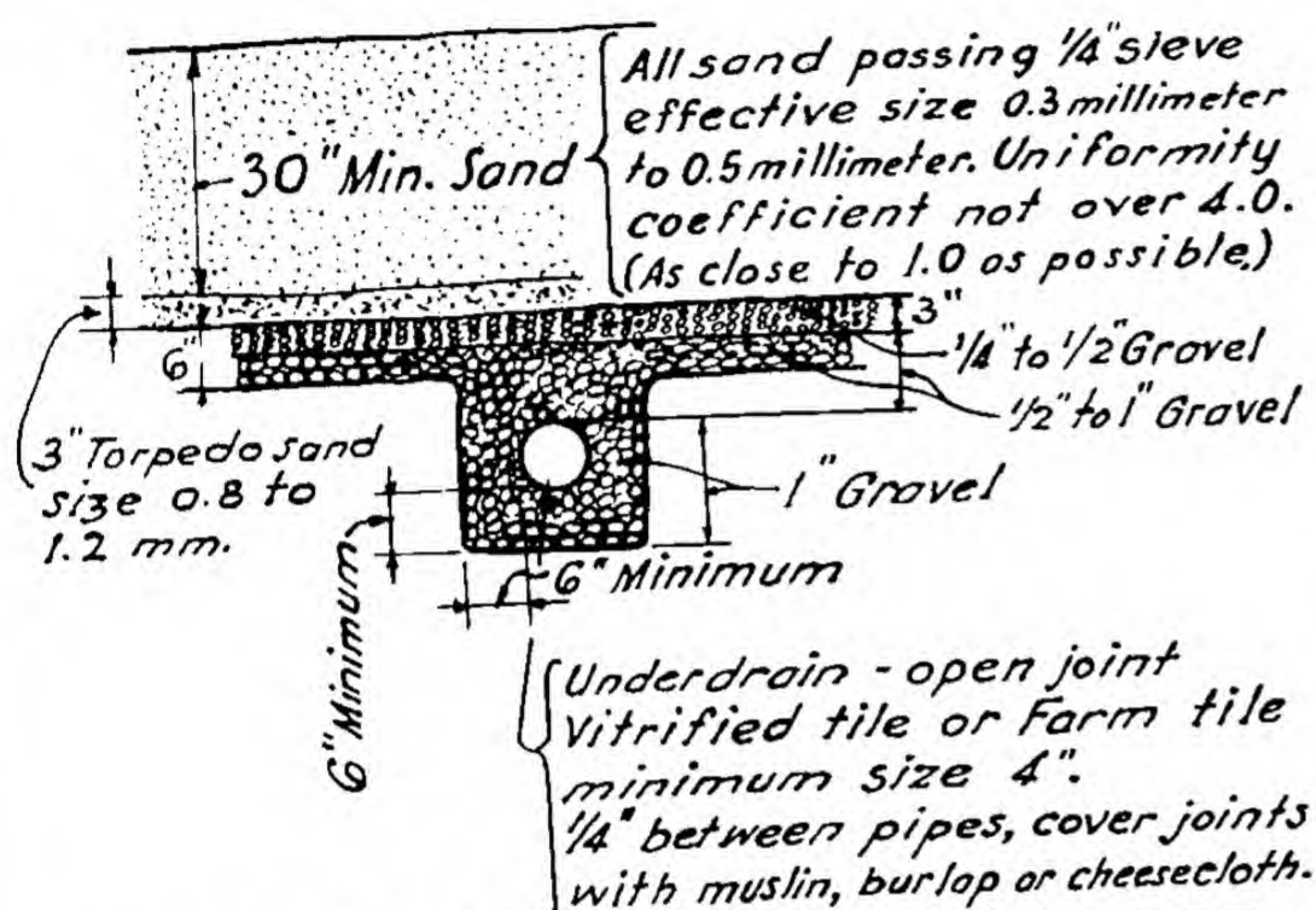
SIZE OF DOSING TANK

1. Capacity of dosing tank should be large enough to flood one unit to a depth from 2 to 4 inches.

2. Each filter bed should receive either 1 or 2 doses per day, preferably one.

3. Rate of discharge of siphon at minimum head (see page 5-51) should be between once and a half and twice the maximum inflow to the dosing tank from the settling tank.

4. Average rate of dosage should be about 1 cu. ft. per sec. per 5000 sq. ft. area.



TYPICAL SECTION OF SAND BED

Distributing troughs (generally wood).

Partition bank. Height above top of sand 18", width of top of bank 2 ft. minimum.

Control gates for proportioning flow.

Concrete or Stone splash-plates.

Outside embankments, top width 8 ft.

Influent pipe (2 ft. cover)

Symmetrical about
Effluent pipe

Cleanout Manhole. Tight cover to keep sand out.

Vitrified tile underdrain Collector.

Underdrain 4" Diameter min. Spacing 12 ft. O.C. maximum, minimum slope 0.01 ft. per foot. Dosing tank with siphons.

NOTES: 1. Size, shape & grouping of beds depends on topography.

2. Large intermittent sand filtration plants, beds having areas between $\frac{3}{4}$ & 1 acre are desirable. For small plants, areas are made less to avoid throwing large proportion out of use during clearing periods.

3. Minimum distance from residences about $\frac{1}{4}$ mile.

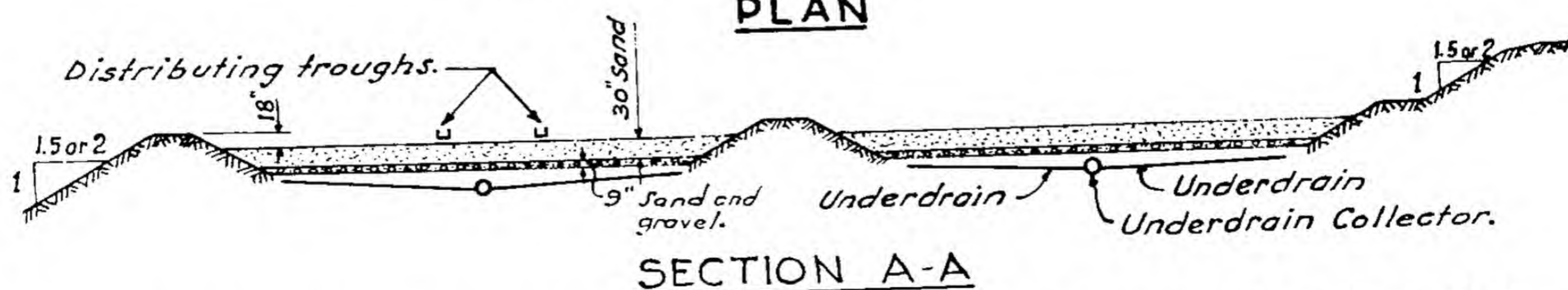


FIGURE B - TYPICAL LAYOUT OF SAND FILTERS.

Compiled from various State Board of Health laws.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-SAND FILTER DOSING SIPHONS

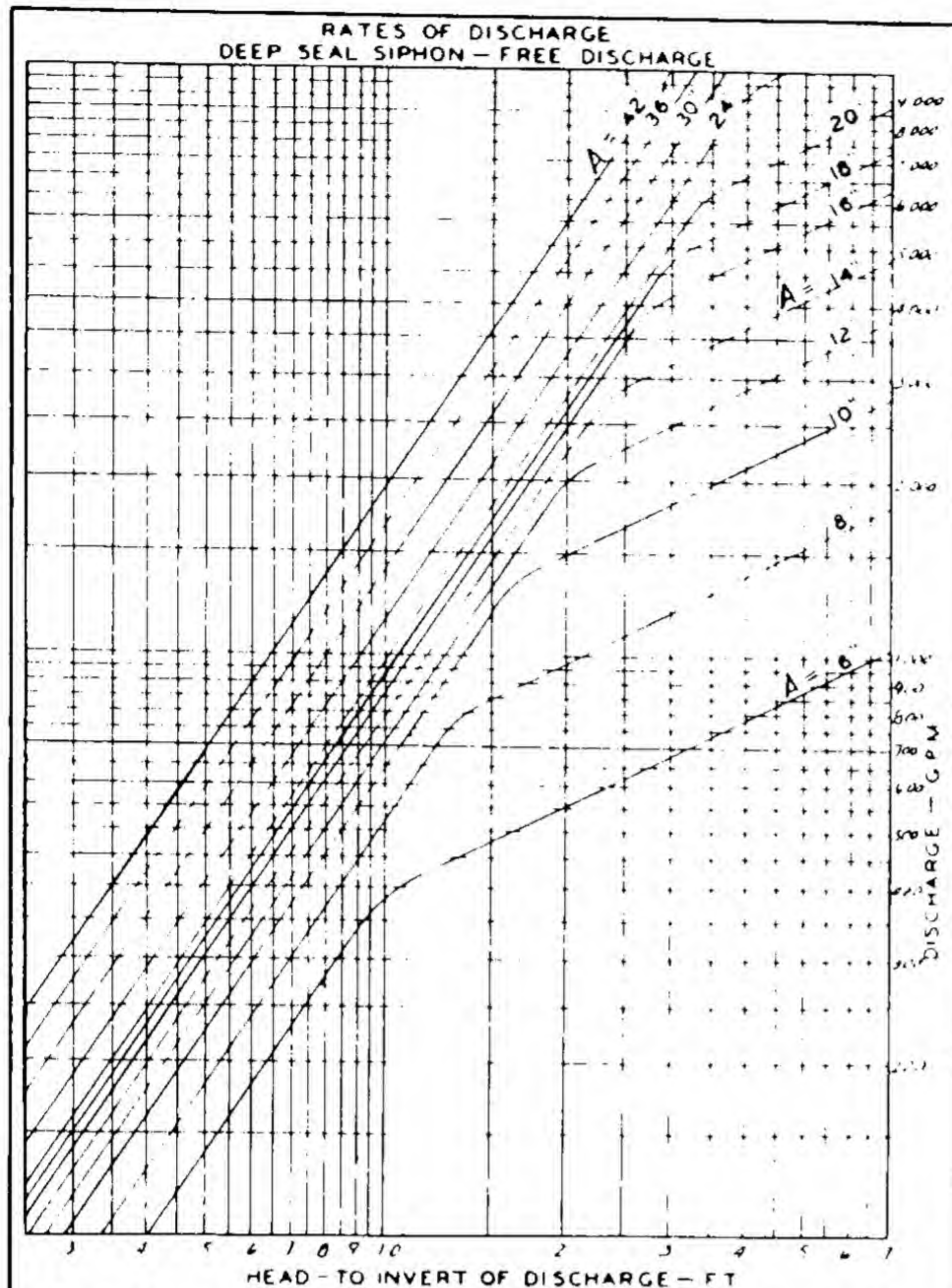


FIG. B RATES OF DISCHARGE FOR SIPHONS DISCHARGING INTO OPEN TROUGHS.

NOTE: An average of rates at Minimum & Maximum Head will give a fair estimate for use in determining time to empty Dosing Tank.

TABLE D - MINIMUM DISCHARGE & DIMENSIONS OF SIPHONS.

A DIA. INCHES	DISCHARGE IN G.P.M. AT MIN. HEAD	DIMENSIONS IN INCHES.							
		C, E	F	G	H	I, P	J	S	T
5	140	3	5 1/2	1 1/2	6	20	6	27	30
6	270	3	6 1/2	1 1/2	8	21	6	27	30
8	450	3	8 1/2	1 1/2	10	25	6	30	36
10	700	4	10 1/2	2	12	28	8	36	36
12	1200	4	12 1/2	2	14	32	8	36	36
14	1800	5	14 3/4	2 1/2	16	39	10	39	42
16	2750	6	16 3/4	3	16	44	10	42	48
18		6	18 3/4	3	18	48	12	42	48
20		8	20 3/4	4	20	51	12	48	48
24		8	24 3/4	4	24	57	14	48	60

NOTE: Max. Inflow into Dosing Tank must be less than Siphon discharge at min. head or Siphon will not close.

Data from Pacific Flush Tank Company, Bulletin No. 124.

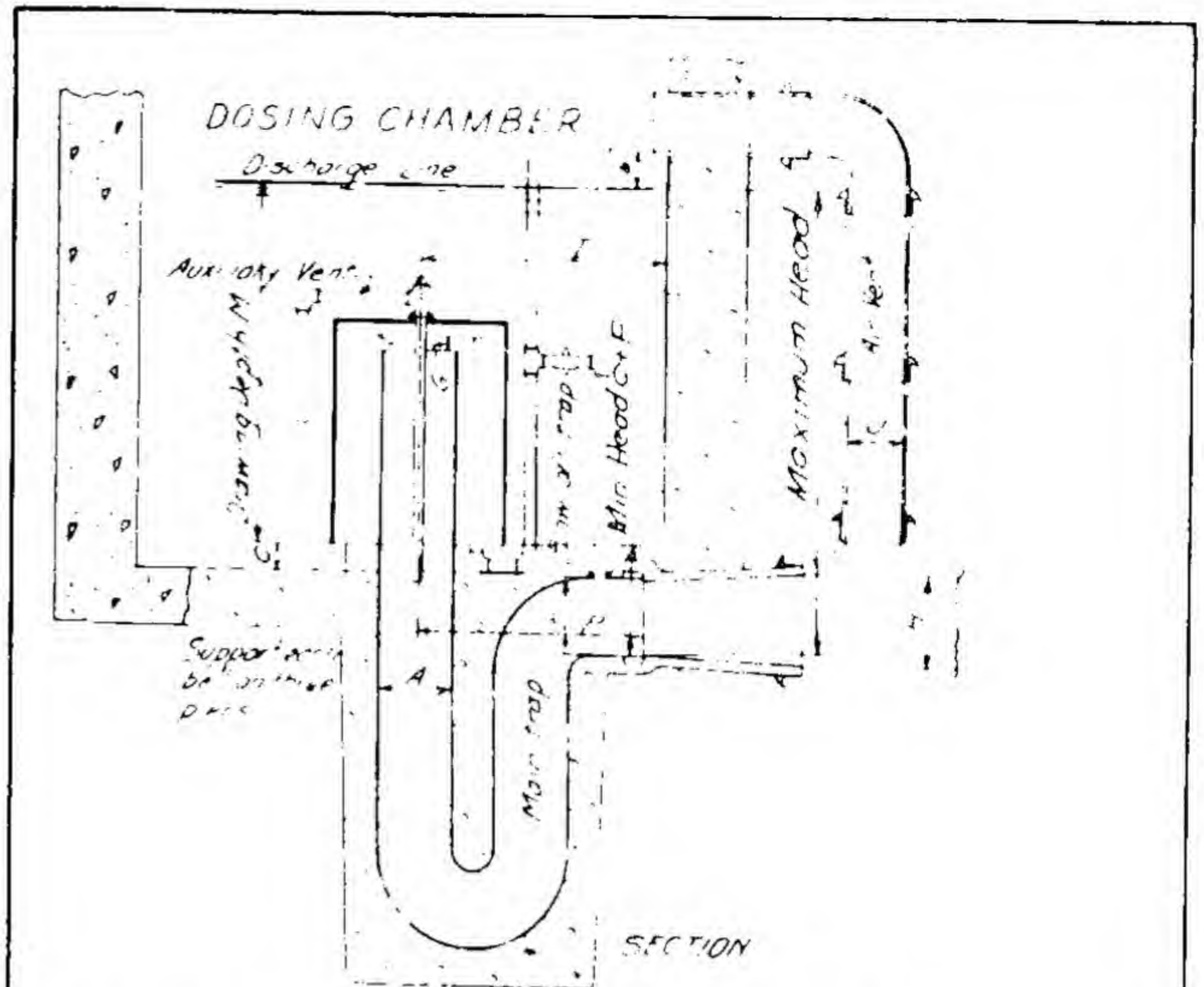


FIG. A - SINGLE SIPHON.

NOTE: Two siphons in same tank can operate alternately.

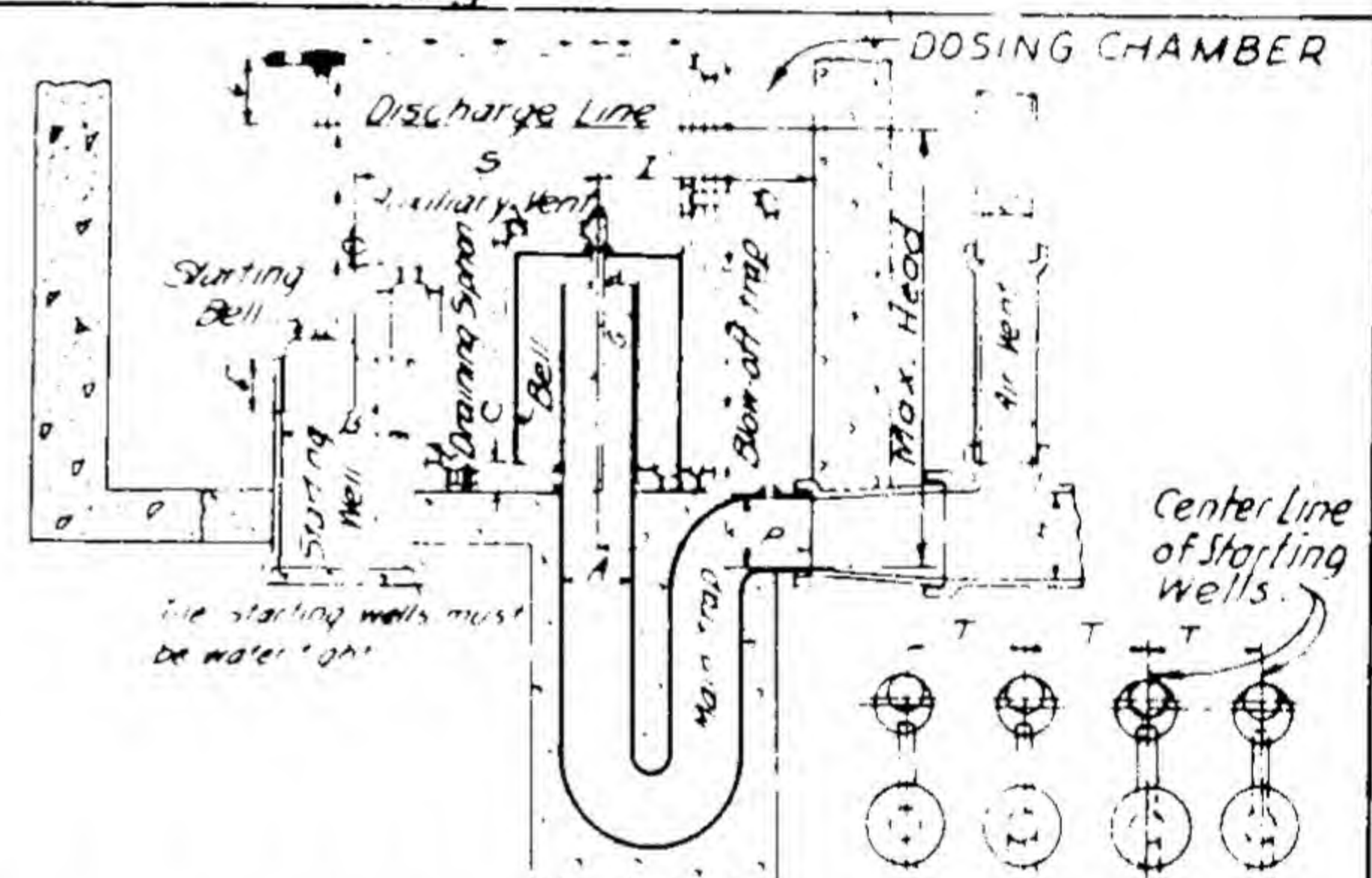


FIG. C - PLURAL ALTERNATING TYPE 'A'.

NOTE: Plural Alternating Type "B" works by means of a starting device on vent lines. Has no starting wells or interconnecting pipes like Type "A".

TAB. E - RESTRICTIONS OF USE OF SIPHONS.

	SINGLE SIPHON	DOUBLE ALTERNATING SIPHON	PLURAL ALTERNATING SIPHON TYPE 'A'	PLURAL ALTERNATING SIPHON TYPE 'B'
Setting		Both Siphons accurately set at same elev.	Traps set parallel or at right angles	Can be set to any position.
Valves	None	None	Provided to cut any No. of Siphons out of operation	Provided to cut any one Siphon out of operation when 4 are used.
Interconnected Piping	No	No	Yes	No
Min. No.	1	2	2	3
Max. No.	1	2	10	4
Min. Drawing Depth	Depends on Size		3'-0"	3'-0"
Max. Drawing Depth	Depends on Size		5'-0"	5'-0"

SEWAGE TREATMENT - TRICKLING FILTERS

TABLE A - DESIGN DATA FOR TRICKLING FILTERS.

ALLOWABLE LOADING - B.O.D. IN POUNDS PER ACRE FOOT PER DAY			ITEM	STANDARD OR LOW RATE FILTERS	HIGH RATE FILTERS
B.O.D. OF RAW SEWAGE. p.p.m.	LOW OR STANDARD RATE FILTERS	HIGH RATE FILTERS. (BASED ON 3' DEPTH BIO-FILTRATION PROCESS) FOR GREATER DEPTH USE LOWER B.O.D. LOADINGS.	Depth of Filter Stone.	Min. 5.5' } Average Max. 9' } 6' to 8'	3'-0"
Less than 100	200	1300	Size of stones, uniform throughout.	1 1/2" to 3"	2 to 3 1/2" Primary 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" Secondary
100 to 150	—	2400	Fixed Nozzles.	Fixed nozzles always used in past.	Never used.
150 to 300	250	3200	Rotary Distribution.	Present practice favors rotary distr.	Always used.
300 to 450	—	4000	Dosing Tank.	Always used.	Never used.
450 to 600	450	4800	Recirculated Flow. (Requires use of Pump)	Never used.	Always used.

*When using high rate filtration processes (bio-filtration, aero-filtration, etc.) manufacturers should be consulted to obtain charts showing values of loading on filter which they will guarantee to produce the results required. Permissible B.O.D. loading of filter depends on depth of filter, strength of sewage and the degree of removal desired.

EXAMPLE: Given: 1. Population = 10,000. 2. Residential town including ordinary commercial establishments - separate sanitary sewers.

Required: Volume of rock for standard low rate trickling filter.

Solution: 1. From Tab. A Pg. 5-40 - pounds of B.O.D. per capita daily = 0.17.

2. Total B.O.D. requirement of raw sewage = 10,000 x 0.17 = 1700*.

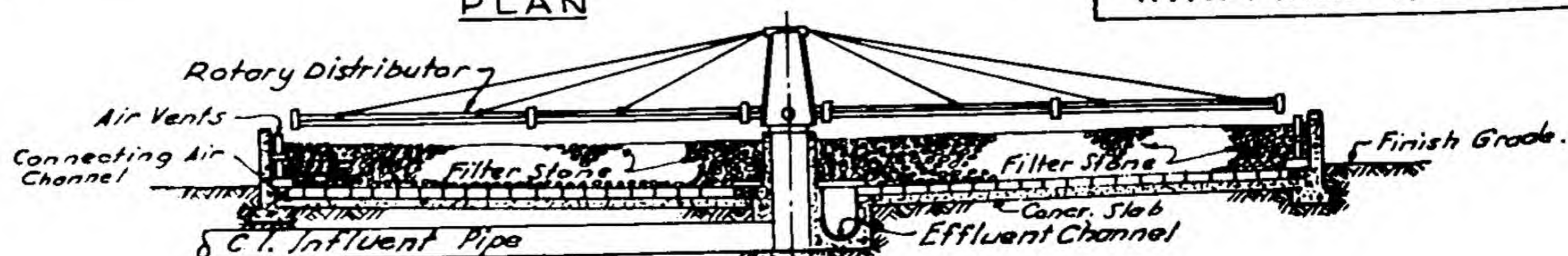
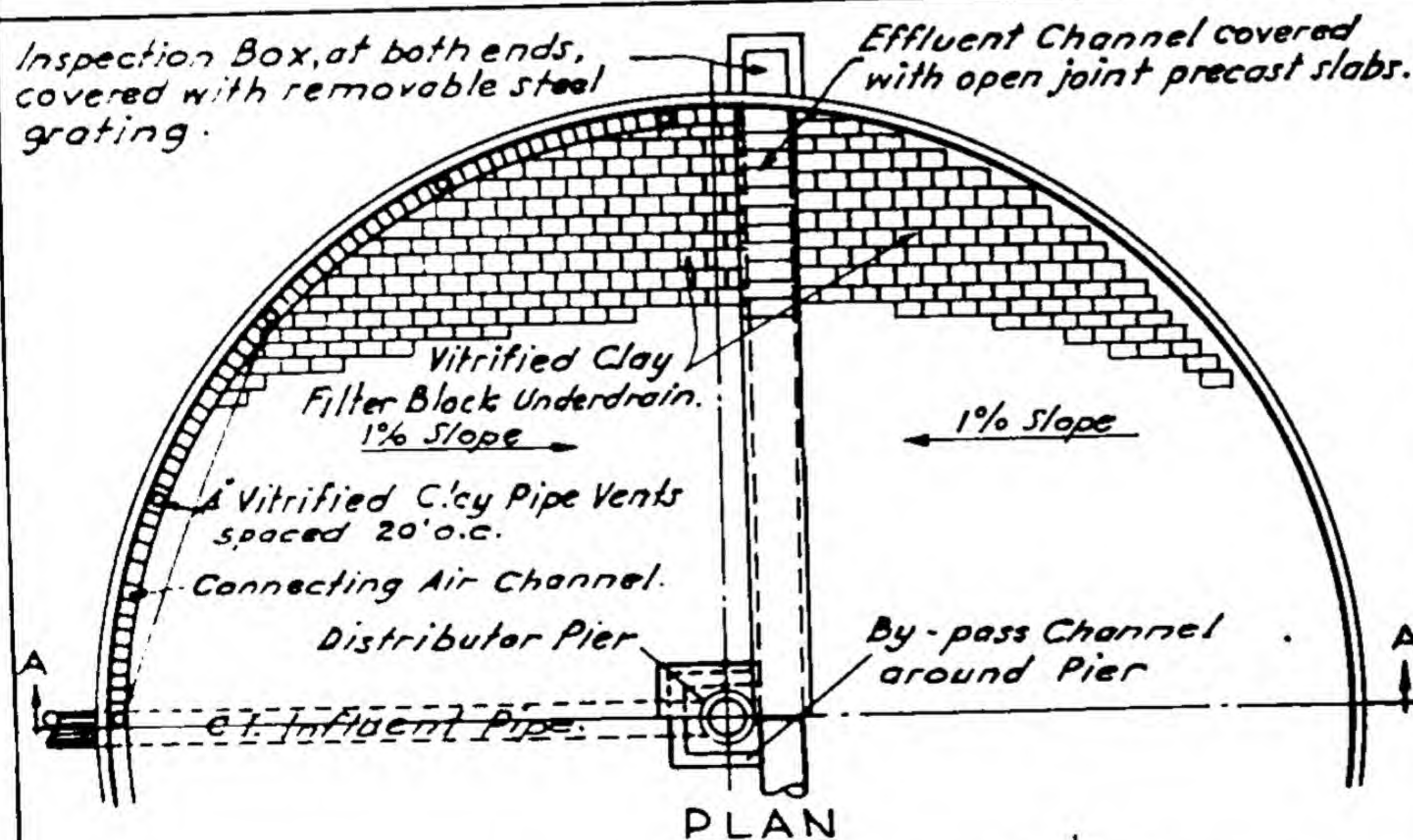
3. From Tab. C, Pg. 5-40 - Allow 35% B.O.D. reduction for primary settling tanks, leaving 1700 x 0.65 = 1100* to be applied on filter.

4. From Pg. 5-23 - we find an average flow of 100 Gals. per capita per day.

5. B.O.D. of raw sewage = $\frac{0.17}{100 \times 8.35} \times 1,000,000 = 204$ p.p.m. From Tab. A above use a value

of loading on filter of 250 pounds per acre foot per day.

6. Volume of rock required = $\frac{1100}{250} = 4.4$ acre feet.



SECTION A-A
FIG. C - CIRCULAR FILTER WITH ROTARY DISTRIBUTOR.

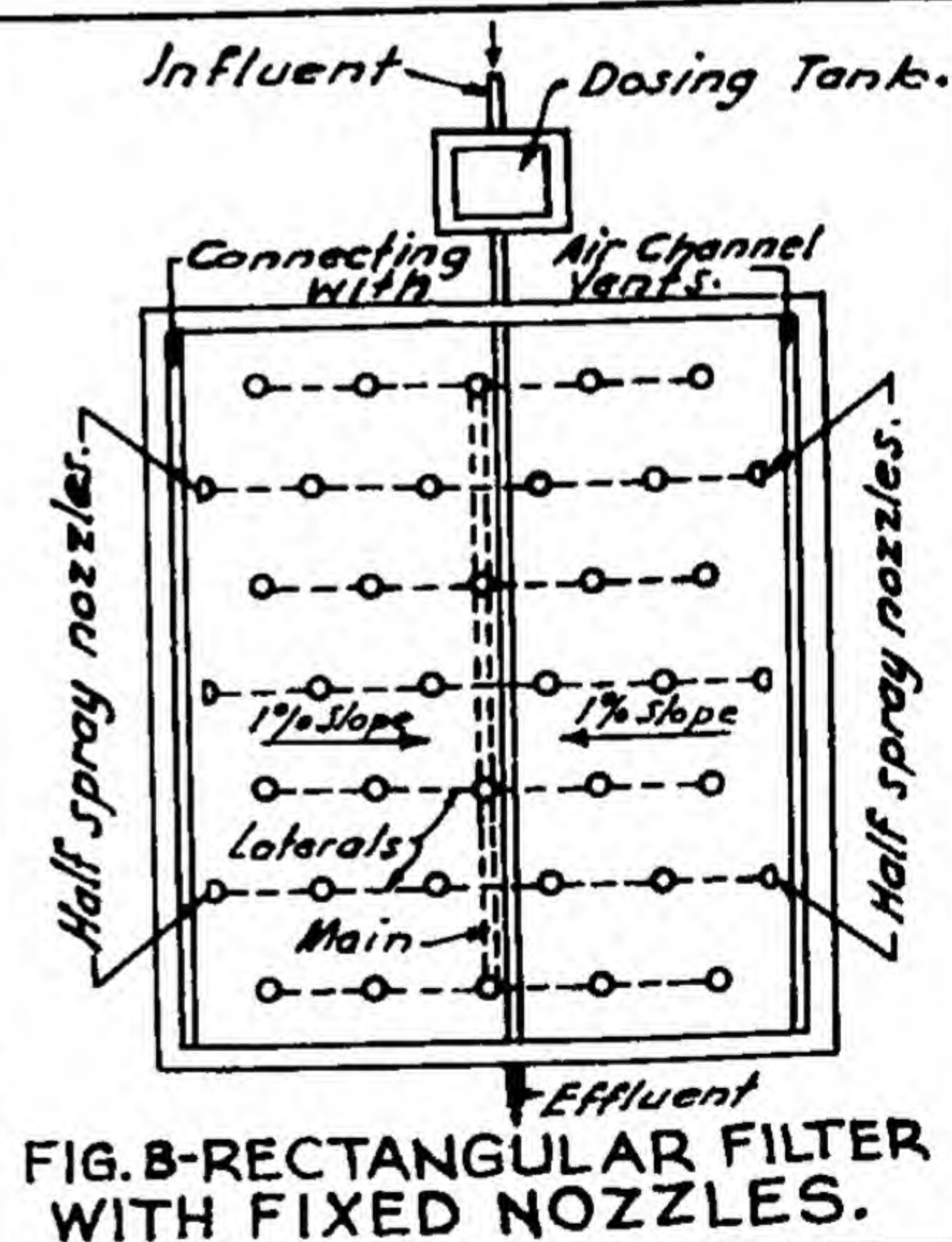


FIG. B - RECTANGULAR FILTER WITH FIXED NOZZLES.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ACTIVATED SLUDGE-1

EXPLANATION OF ACTIVATED SLUDGE PROCESS: This method is based upon the practice of allowing a large number of bacteria to multiply in sludge under conditions which are generally anaerobic (putractive). New conditions which are favorable to the development of aerobic bacteria and microscopic organisms are then created by aerating the sludge. When this "activated sludge" is mixed with sewage and the mixture is aerated the organic matter in the sewage is changed to harmless compounds by oxidation. After the mixture leaves the aeration tanks it is discharged into final sedimentation tanks where the sludge settles. A portion of the settled sludge, amounting to from 10 to 50 per cent of average sewage flow, is returned to the inlet of the aeration tanks and mixed with the influent sewage. See Page 5-54 for basis of design of different types of systems. See Page 5-55 for air flow data.

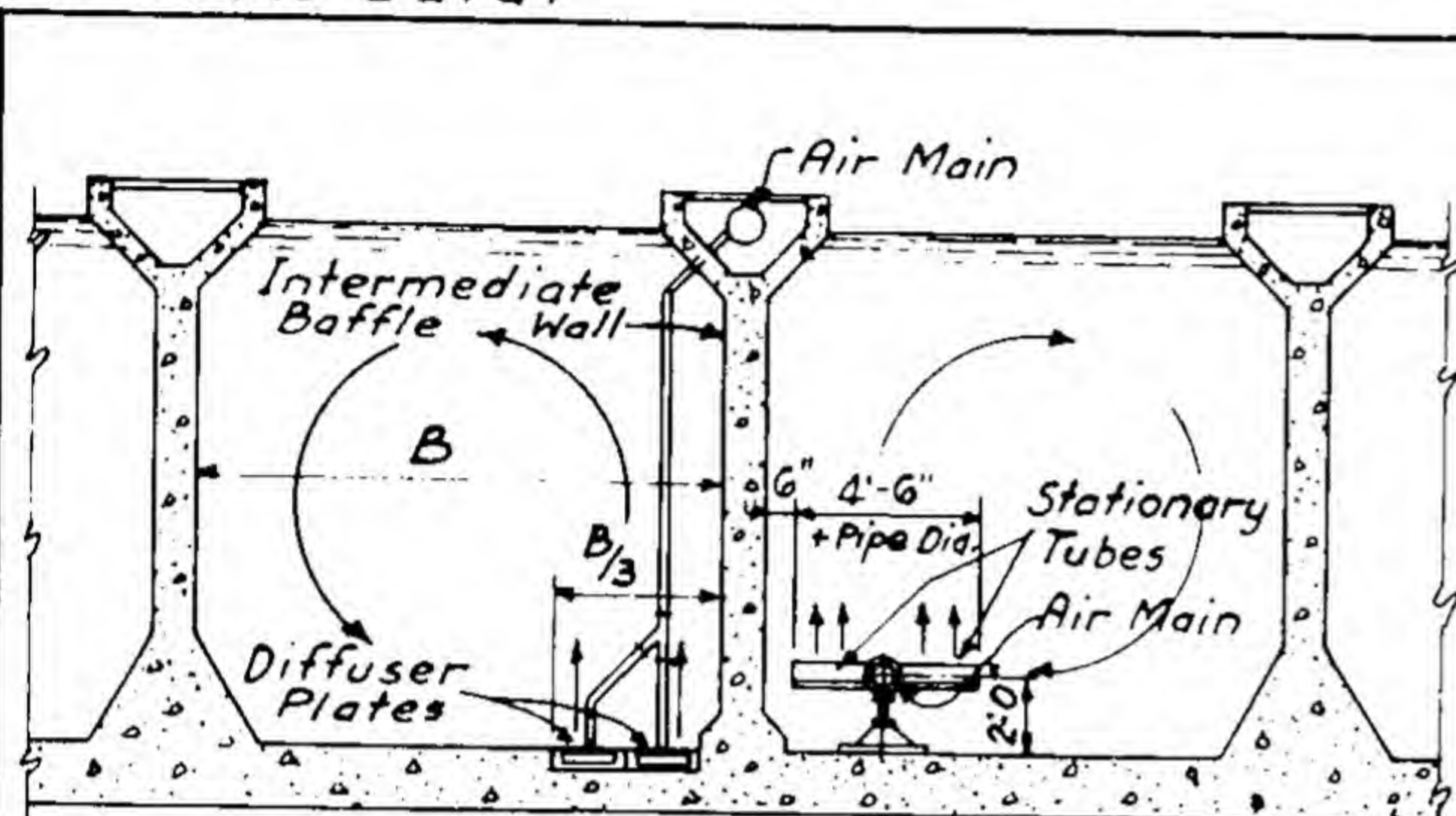


FIG. A - AERATION TANKS, DIFFUSER PLATE OR STATIONARY TUBE TYPE.

Diffuser plates or tubes on one side supply air and cause spiral turbulent flow.

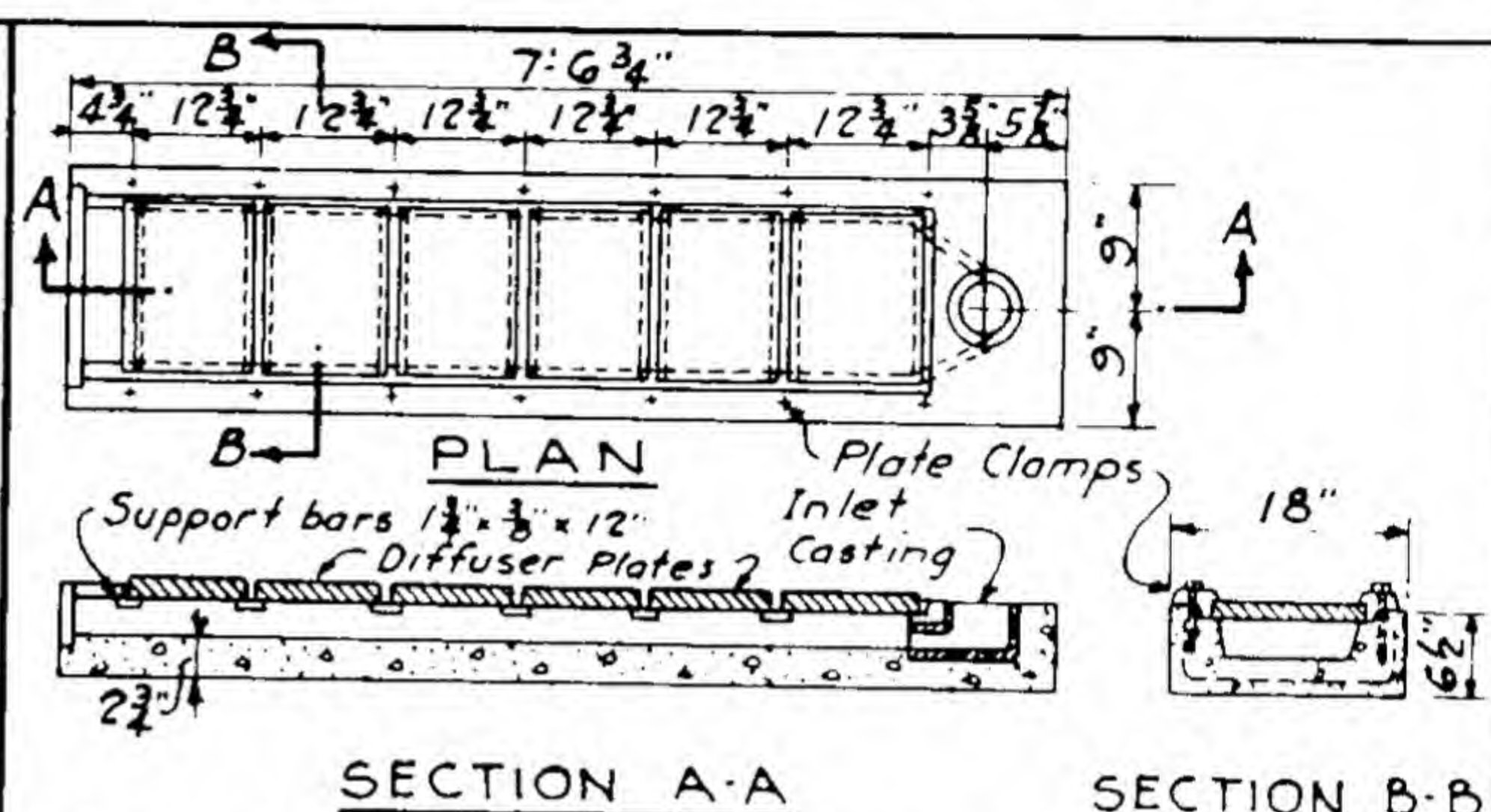


FIG. B - DETAILS OF A DIFFUSER PLATE CONTAINER.*

Used for spiral flow as shown in Fig. A. These containers may be made of aluminum or reinforced concrete. The plates rest on suitable gaskets, are held in place by clamps.

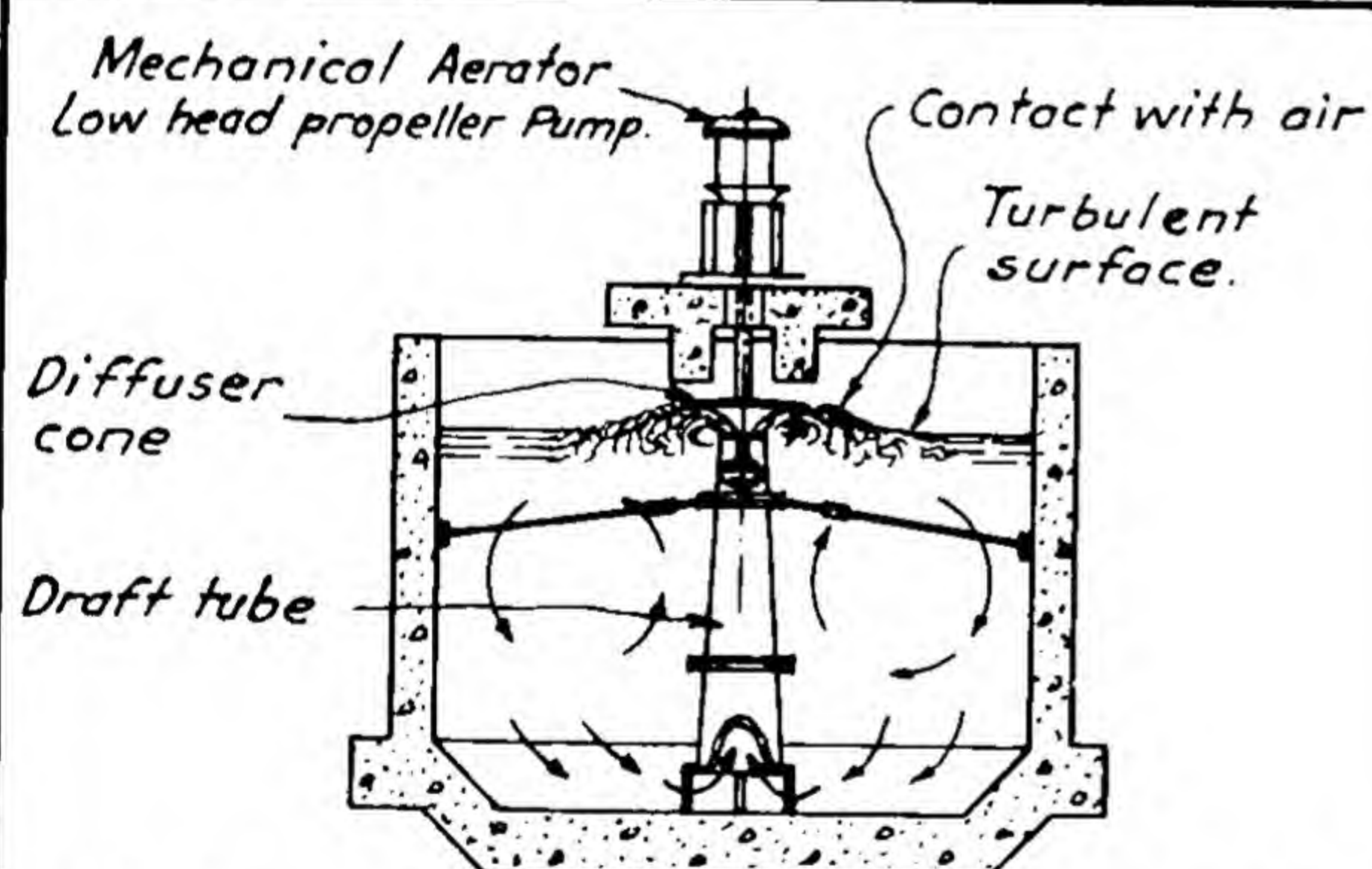


FIG. C - AERATION TANK - MECHANICAL.**

Low head propeller pump throws sewage in draft tube against diffuser cone, providing aeration at surface of tank by direct contact and surface agitation.

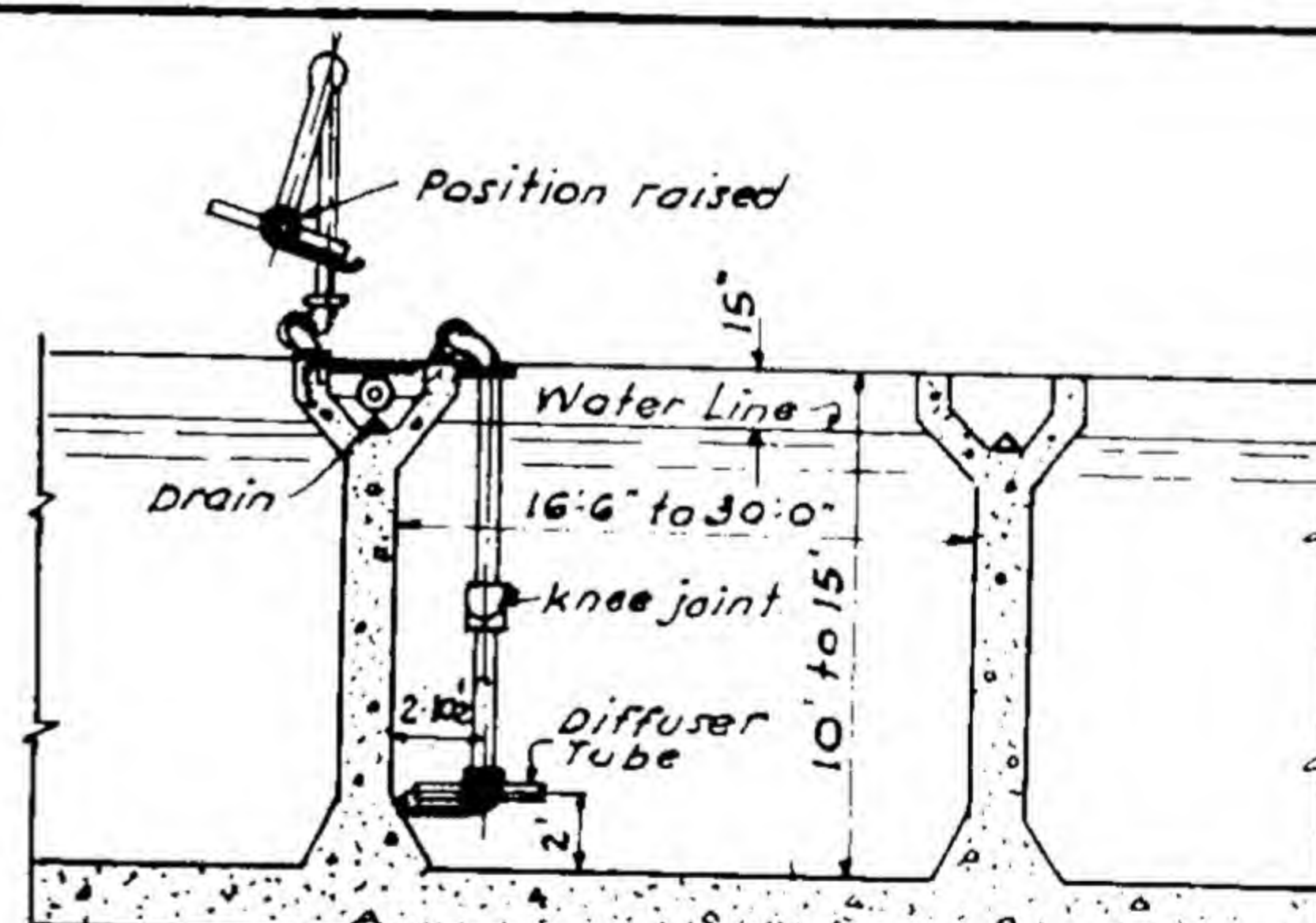


FIG. D - AERATION TANK - SWING DIFFUSERS.*

Diffuser tubes on one side supply air and cause spiral turbulent flow. Tubes may be examined, respaced, cleaned or replaced without emptying tank.

$$\text{Period of Aeration (in hours)} = \frac{\text{Capacity of Tanks (Cubic feet)}}{\text{Volume of Sewage Flow} + \text{Volume of return sludge per hr. in cu. ft.}}$$

Aeration Tank capacity based on average flow.

Pumps, pipes, flowmeter, etc., designed for maximum flow.

* The permeability of a diffuser plate is determined for the number of cu. ft. of air per minute passing through one sq. ft. of diffuser plate under a pressure equivalent to a 2" column of water when the plate is dry and the temperature is 70°F. Present practice is to use diffuser plates with a permeability from 20 to 50.

** From Chicago Pump Co.

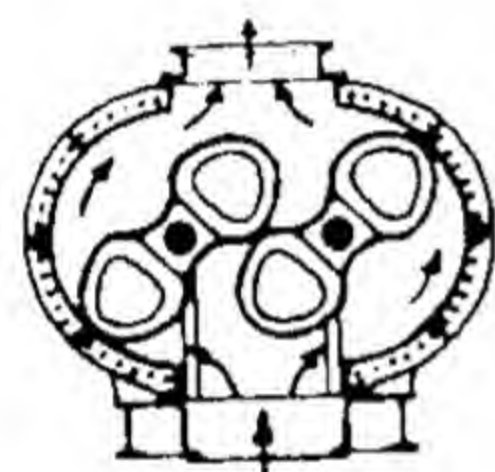
SEWAGE TREATMENT - ACTIVATED SLUDGE-2

TABLE A - BASIS OF DESIGN.

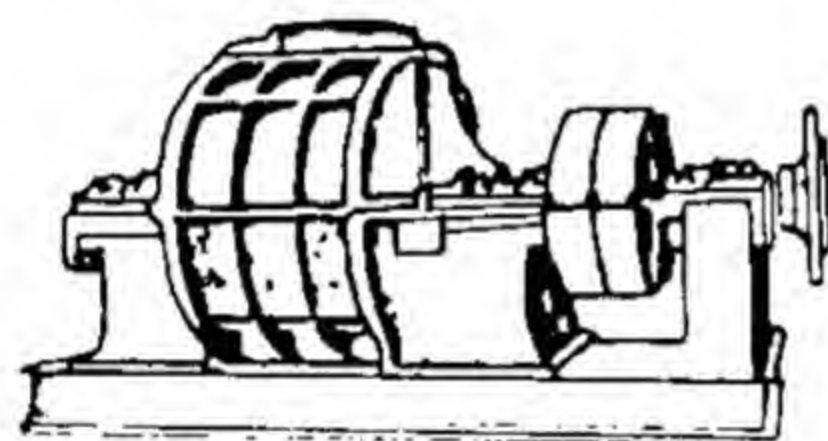
SYSTEM OF AERATION.	RECOMMENDED USE.	SEDIMENTATION TANKS DETENTION PERIODS.	DIFFUSED AIR.	AERATION TANKS.	ACTIVATED SLUDGE RETURN.	POWER CONSUMPTION.
Mechanically operated systems.	For flows up to 1 m.g.d.	Primary 30 to 60 min. Final 2 hours.	None	15' to 30' wide, 7' to 17' deep. Detention period 8 hrs. min. gross capacity based on daily flow + 25% for return activated sludge.	25 % except where sludge thickeners are used.	11 to 14 kw. per m.g. of sewage. .75 to .75 kw. per lb. of B.O.D. removed.
Air diffusion spiral flow system.	For flows over 1 m.g.d.	Same as above.	1 Cu. ft. per gal. introduced thru diffuser plates or tubes 5 to 10 lbs. per sq. in. pressure.	15' to 30' wide 9' 6" to 15' deep. Detention period 6 hrs. min. gross capacity based on daily flow + 25% for return activated sludge.	Same as above.	Same as above.

Detention periods, quantity of air supplied and activated sludge return are minimum design requirements of New York State, Dept. of Health. After plants are in operation a reduction in air supply and sludge return may produce a satisfactory effluent. Deeper tanks and larger quantities of air for longer periods will produce higher quality effluents.

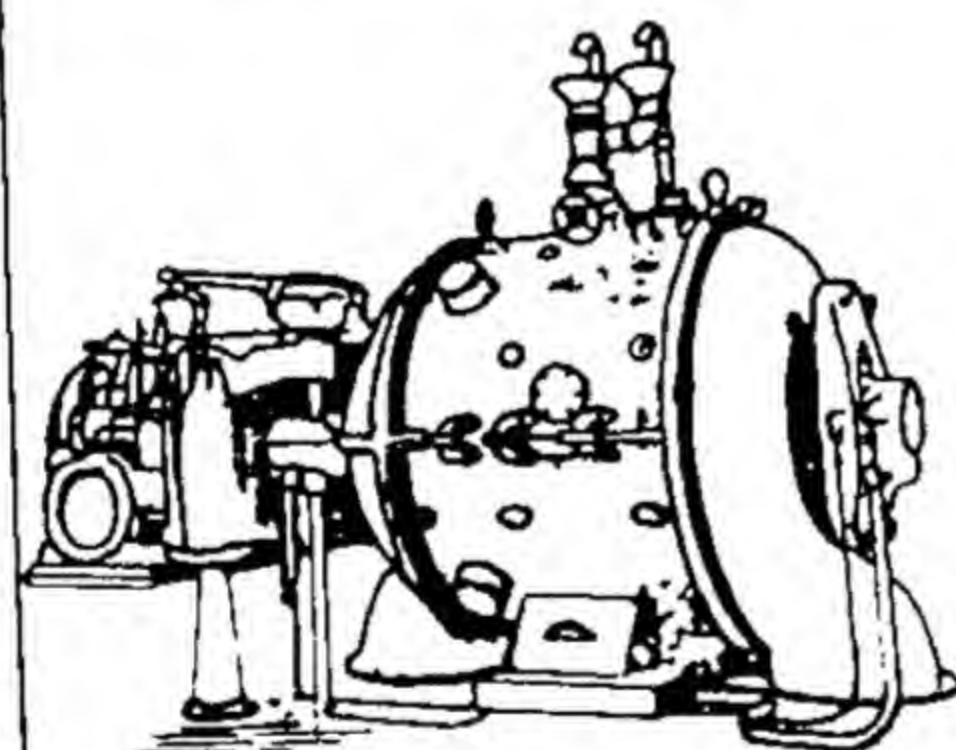
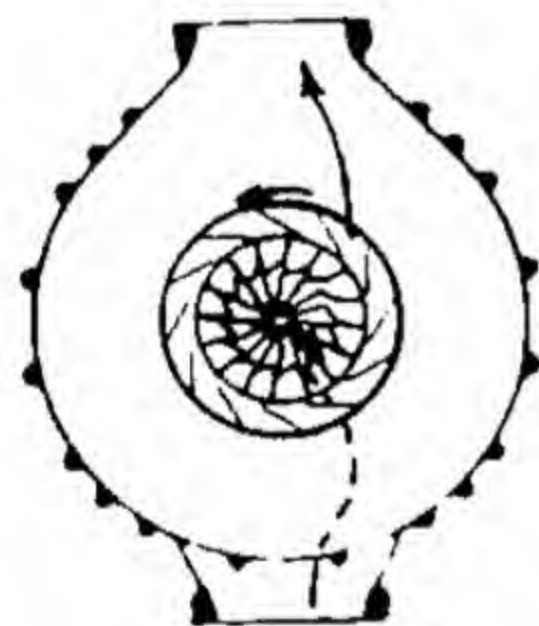
Keefer* shows following normal variations in U.S.-air used cu. ft. per gal. of sewage .35 (weak sewage) to 1.7 (strong sewage); aeration period 3 hrs. to 8.4 hrs. and sludge return 10.5 % to 49.5 %.



Positive Pressure Blower (Connersville and Root Type)



Centrifugal Compressor (General Electric Company)



Hytor Compressor (Nash)

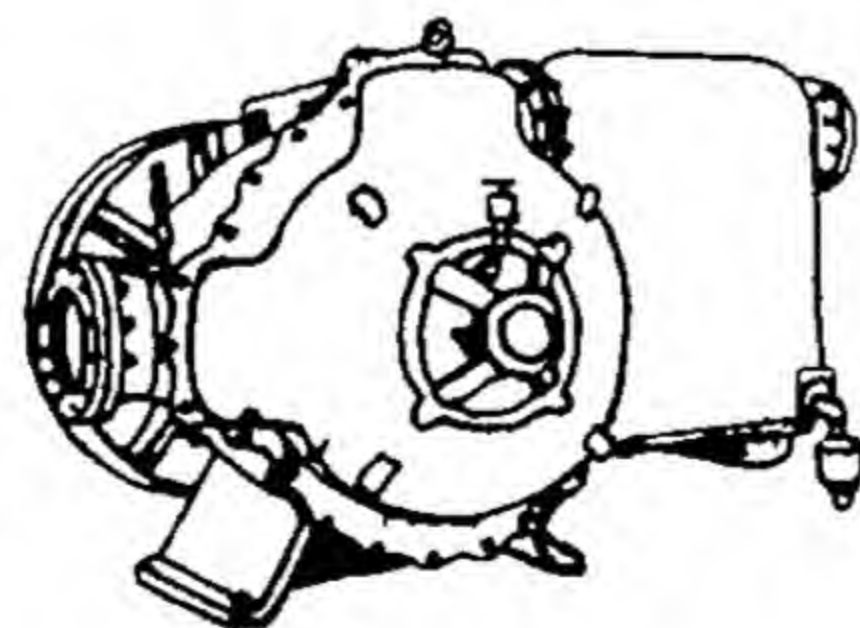
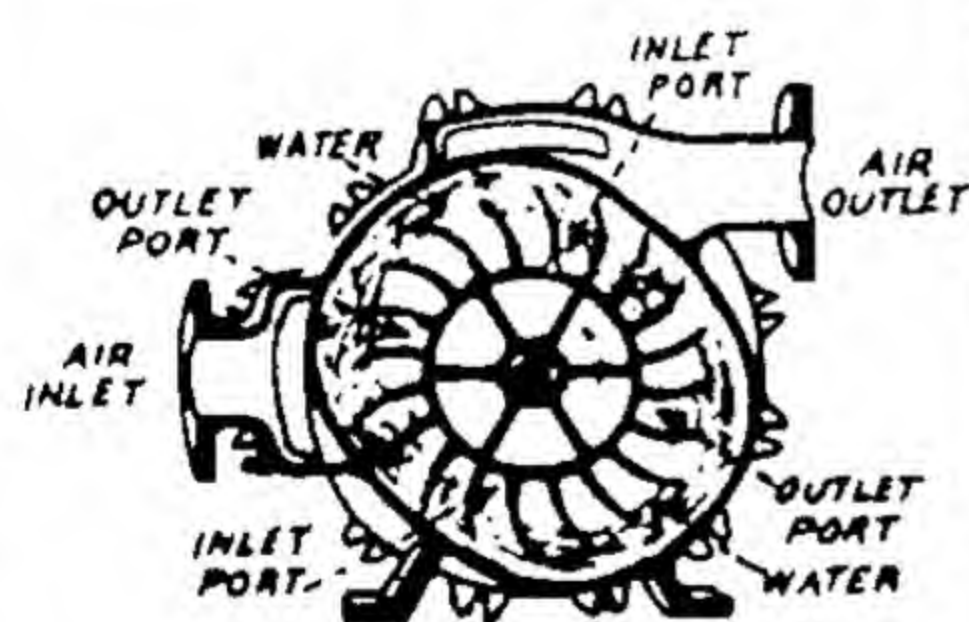


FIG. B - TYPES OF AIR COMPRESSORS

AIR FILTRATION

Under normal conditions air contains large quantities of dust and other impurities.

In order to prevent the clogging of diffuser plates, it is necessary to thoroughly clean the air before it enters the compressors. For this purpose cloth filters, air washers, or oil cleaners are used. Canton flannel and 10 or 20 oz. duck may be employed for cloth filters. The allowable rate of filtration thru such media is about 4 cubic feet of air per sq. ft. of cloth per minute. Air washers intercept the dust and other floating particles by means of jets of water sprayed through the air. In oil cleaners a light oil is applied to a metallic medium. This arrangement, which causes a tortuous passage, removes the dust by retaining on the oily surfaces.

SLUDGE THICKENERS

Small mechanically cleaned sedimentation units frequently used to thicken sludge. A detention period of 12 hours will reduce water content of activated sludge from 99% to 95%. This reduction will decrease the required volume of digestion tanks.

* Keefer, Sewage Treatment Works, Mc Graw-Hill.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ACTIVATED SLUDGE-3

FLOW OF AIR IN PIPES

$$P = \frac{1.268 t Q^{1.852}}{1,000,000 p d^{4.973}}$$

FRITZSCHE FORMULA

P = drop in pressure in pounds per square inch per foot of pipe

t = absolute temperature in degrees Fahrenheit = recorded temp in degrees $F + 459.6$

Q = cubic feet of free air per minute at 50 degrees Fahrenheit

p = absolute pressure in pounds per square inch = gage pressure + 14.7

d = diameter of the pipe in inches.

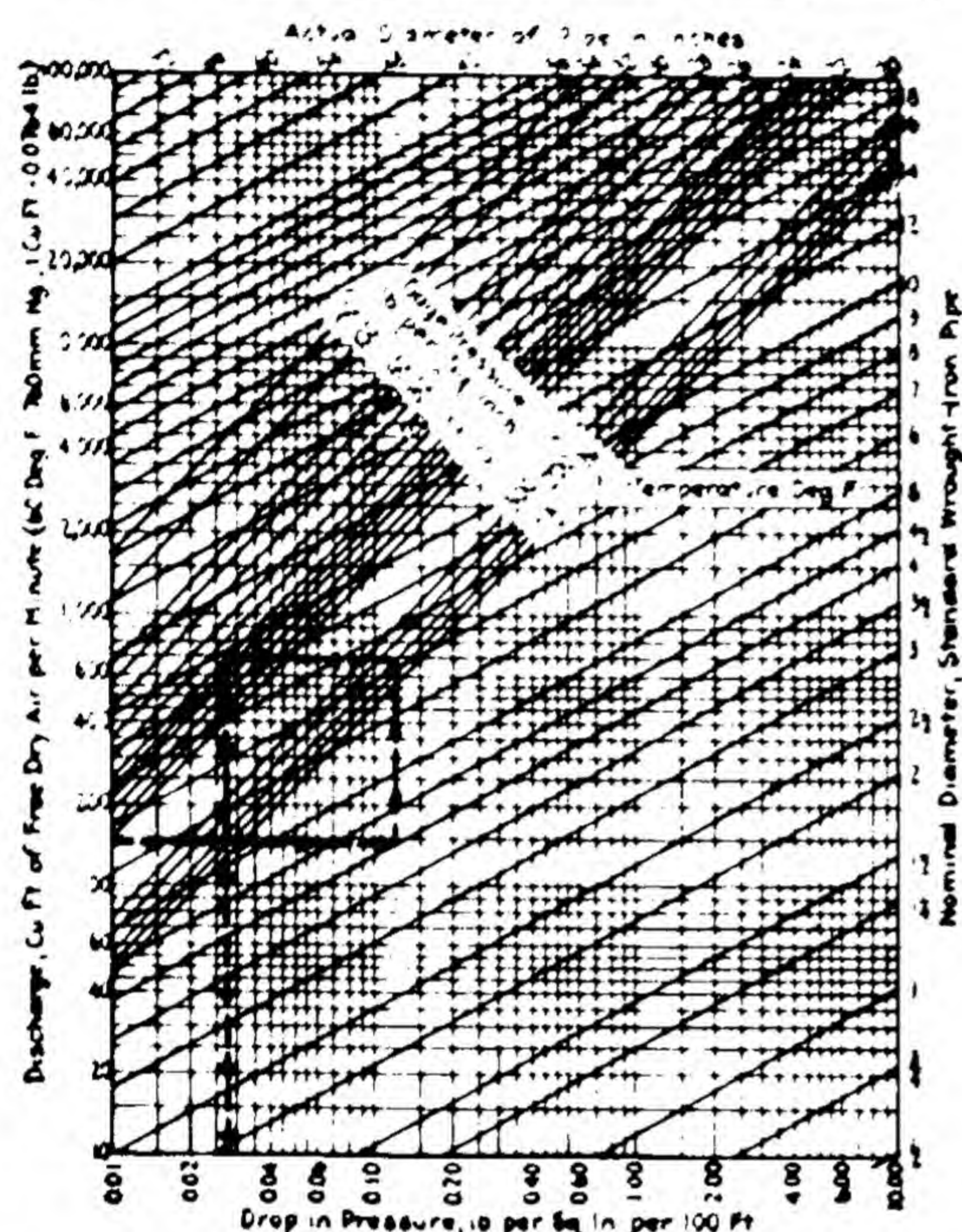


FIG. A - FLOW OF AIR IN CIRCULAR PIPES. MORRILL'S CHART, BASED ON FRITZSCHE FORMULA*

TABLE B - ECONOMICAL MAXIMUM VELOCITIES OF AIR FLOW IN PIPES.

SIZE OF PIPE INCHES	MAXIMUM VELOCITY FEET PER SEC	SIZE OF PIPE INCHES	MAXIMUM VELOCITY FEET PER SEC
6	20	16	50
8	28	20	54
10	35	24	57
12	41	30	60
14	46	36	62

TABLE C - POWER REQUIRED FOR COMPRESSING AIR.*

FINAL PRESSURE OF AIR LB. PER SQ. INCH	THEORETICAL WORK TO COMPRESS 1 MIL. CU. FT. OF FREE AIR HP - HR	FINAL PRESSURE OF AIR LB. PER SQ. INCH	THEORETICAL WORK TO COMPRESS 1 MIL. CU. FT. OF FREE AIR HP - HR
1	72.3	8	490.2
2	144.0	10	596.5
3	200.8	12	697.1
4	265.2	14	785.4
6	384.7	16	875.9

TABLE D - RESISTANCE TO FLOW OF AIR THROUGH FITTINGS.

DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	EQUIVALENT LENGTH OF STRAIGHT PIPE IN FEET				
	GATE VALVE	ANGLE VALVE	LONG RADIUS ELBOW	STANDARD ELBOW	SIDE OUTLET TEE
2	1.3	4.8	1.7	3.6	7.1
3	2.1	7.7	2.8	5.7	11.4
4	3.0	10.7	3.9	7.9	15.8
6	4.8	17.4	6.4	12.9	25.6
8	6.7	24.1	8.9	17.9	35.6
10	8.8	31.5	11.5	23.4	46.6
12	10.9	39.3	14.4	29.3	58.6
16	15.4	55.4	20.3	41.3	82.6
20	20.2	72.7	26.6	54.1	108.2
24	25.1	90.4	33.1	67.3	134.6
30	32.8	118.1	43.3	87.9	175.8
36	40.9	147.2	54.0	109.6	219.2
42	49.2	177.1	64.9	131.9	263.8
48	57.7	207.7	76.2	154.6	309.2

*Data from Metcalf & Eddy, American Sewerage Practice, M. C. Gray Hill

SEWAGE TREATMENT-SLUDGE DIGESTION & DRYING

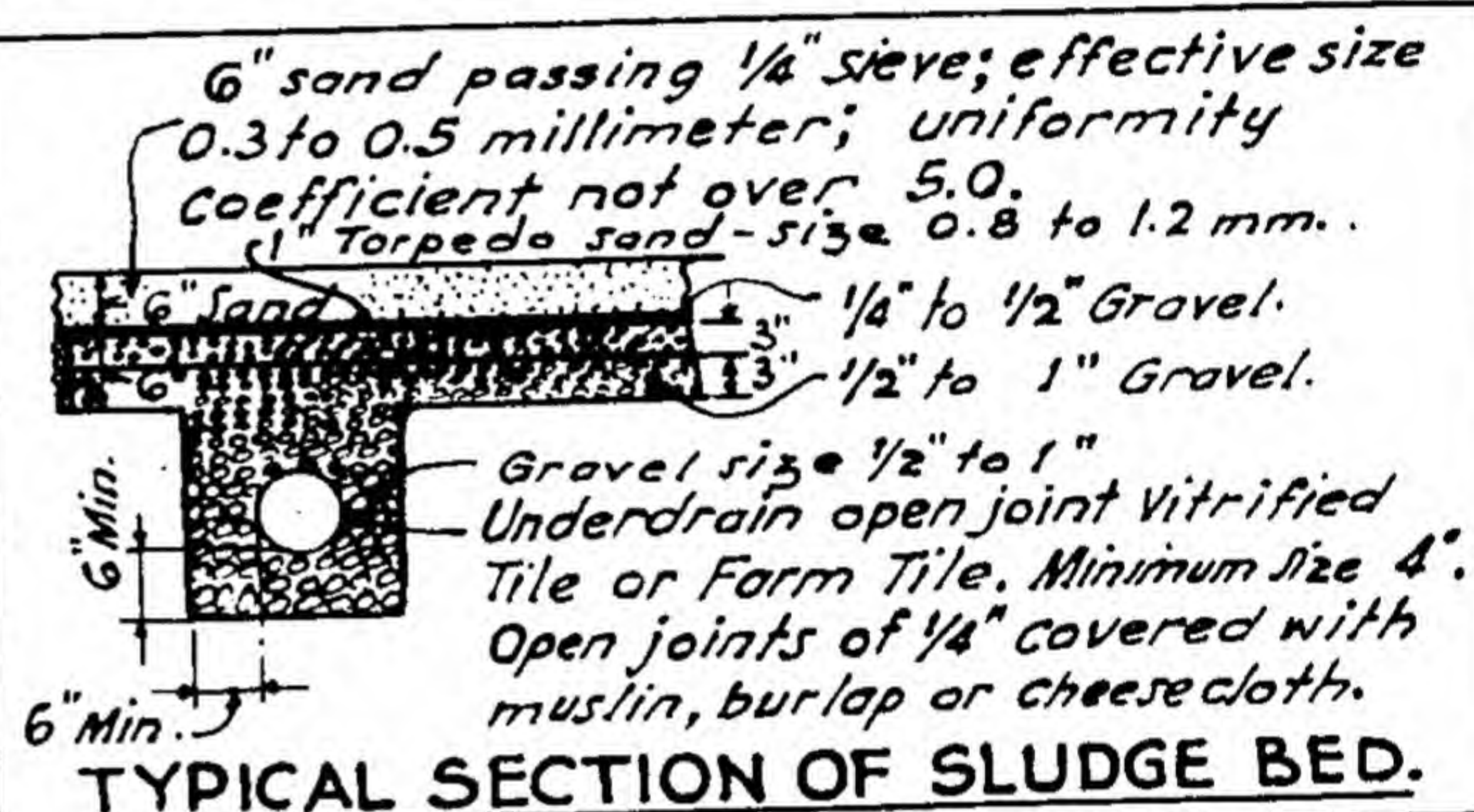
TABLE A-SLUDGE PRODUCTION & REQUIRED DIGESTION TANK CAPACITIES.

TYPE OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT.	GALLONS OF SLUDGE PRODUCED PER MILLION GALLONS OF SEWAGE.*	DIGESTION TANK CAPACITY CUBIC FEET PER CAPITA.	
		HEATED	UNHEATED
Plain sedimentation	3000	2.0	3.0
Standard (low capacity) trickling filter	700	2.5-3.0	4.0-4.5
High capacity trickling filter	4000-6000 **	2.5-3.0	4.0-4.5
Plain sedimentation with chemical precipitation	5100	3.0	4.5
Activated sludge	19,400	3.5-4.0	5.0-6.0

GAS PRODUCTION IN DIGESTION TANKS: The gas which results from the processes of sludge digestion amounts to from 8 to 11 Cu. ft. per pound of organic solids added to the digestion tanks and 0.3 to 1.0 Cu. ft. a day per capita served. The gas has a nominal heating value of 500 to 800 B. t. u. per cu. ft. Digested sludge as drawn from tanks commonly has a moisture content of 90 to 95%.

TABLE B-SIZE OF SLUDGE BEDS.

TYPE OF SLUDGE	NO. OF SQ. FT. PER CAPITA.
Imhoff tank sludge	1.0 - 1.5
Separate sludge digestion	1.5 - 2.0
Activated sludge (digested)	2.0
For glass covered beds, use 50 to 65% of above values.	



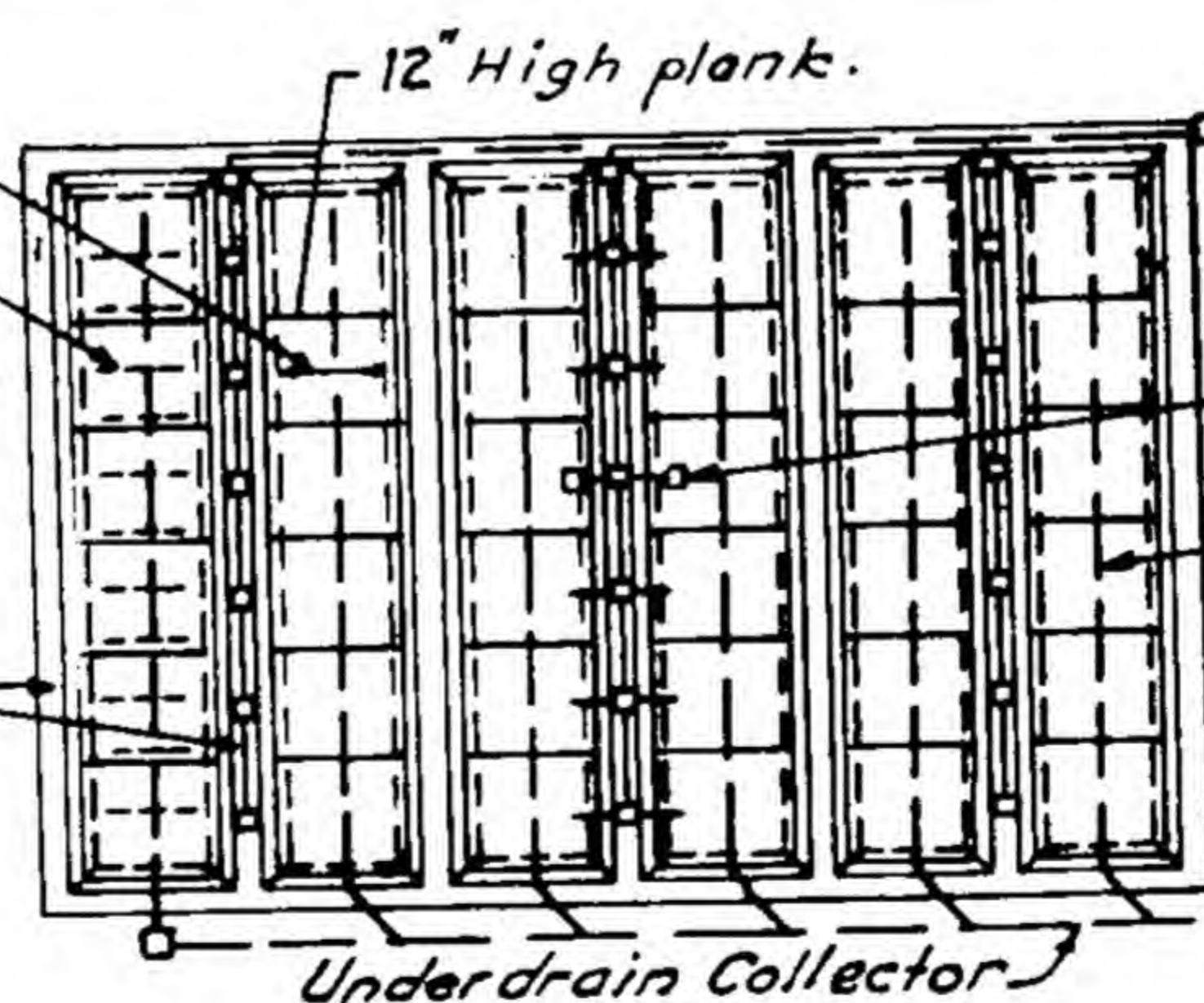
Width of sludge beds usually made 15 to 25 ft.

Underdrain minimum 4" Dia. Spacing 8 to 12 ft. O.C. Minimum slope 0.01 ft. per foot.

Surrounding walls and partition banks may be concrete, wood and earth embankment.

The recommended height is 18" above top of sand.

NOTE: Size, shape & grouping of beds, location of roads (access for equipment to remove sludge) depend on topography.

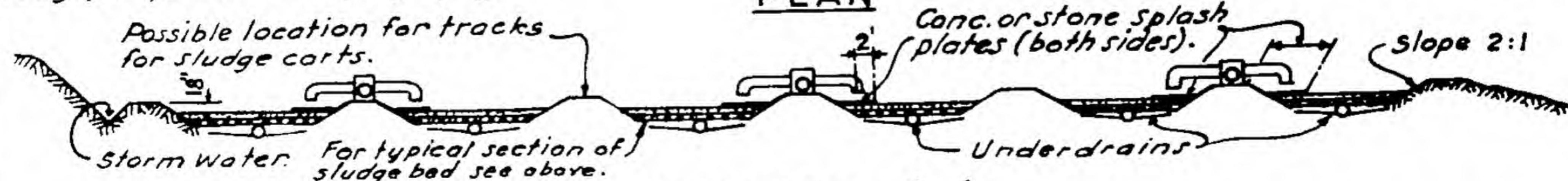


Minimum size of pipes used to deliver sludge to beds should be 8" c.l. header, 6" c.l. distributor.

Concrete or stone splash plates.

Underdrain. Min. size 6", slope 0.006' per foot.

Underdrainage of sludge beds, if possible, should be returned to primary tanks. The underdrainage should at least be chlorinated before final disposal.



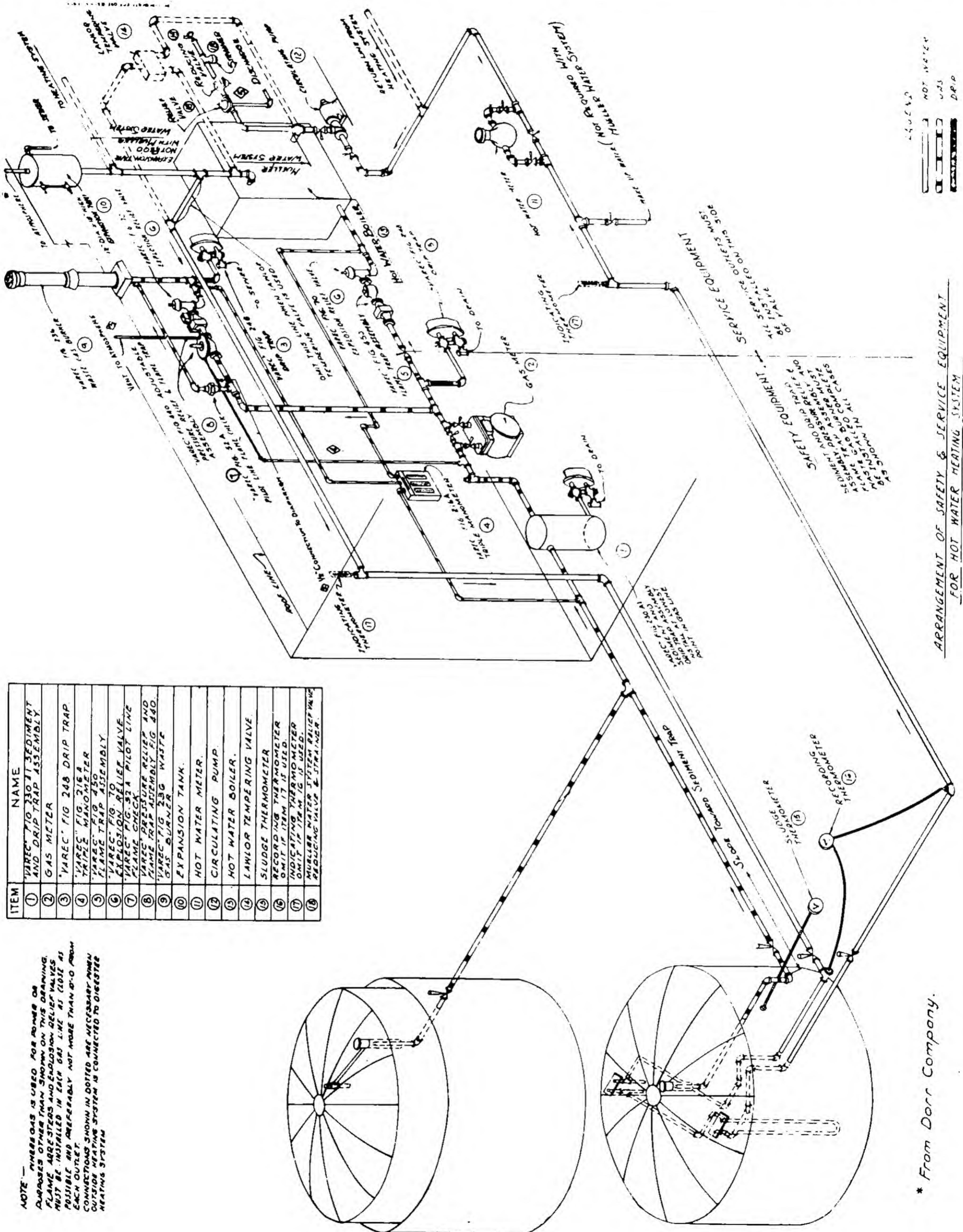
SECTION A-A

FIG. C - TYPICAL LAYOUT OF SLUDGE BEDS.

* Data from Metcalf & Eddy, American Sewerage Practice, McGraw-Hill
Manufacturers should be consulted for equipment for drying sludge by vacuum, etc.

** From Dorr Co

SEWAGE TREATMENT-DIGESTER GAS & HOT WATER LAYOUT*



SEWAGE TREATMENT-CHLORINATION

TABLE A— CHLORINE DOSAGE BASED ON AVERAGE FLOW.*

TYPE OF EFFLUENT	PARTS PER MILLION P. P. M.	POUNDS PER MILLION GALLONS
Raw Sewage	20 - 25	166 - 208
Sedimentation tank effluent	15 - 20	125 - 166
Trickling filter effluent	12 - 15	100 - 125
Sand filter effluent	6 - 10	50 - 82
Activated sludge effluent	6 - 10	50 - 82

Pre-chlorination for odor control requires between 3 and 15 p.p.m. Chlorinators should be designed to have a maximum capacity which will satisfy the values listed in table above. 100% standby equipment should be provided.
For small installations hypochlorinators may be used economically.

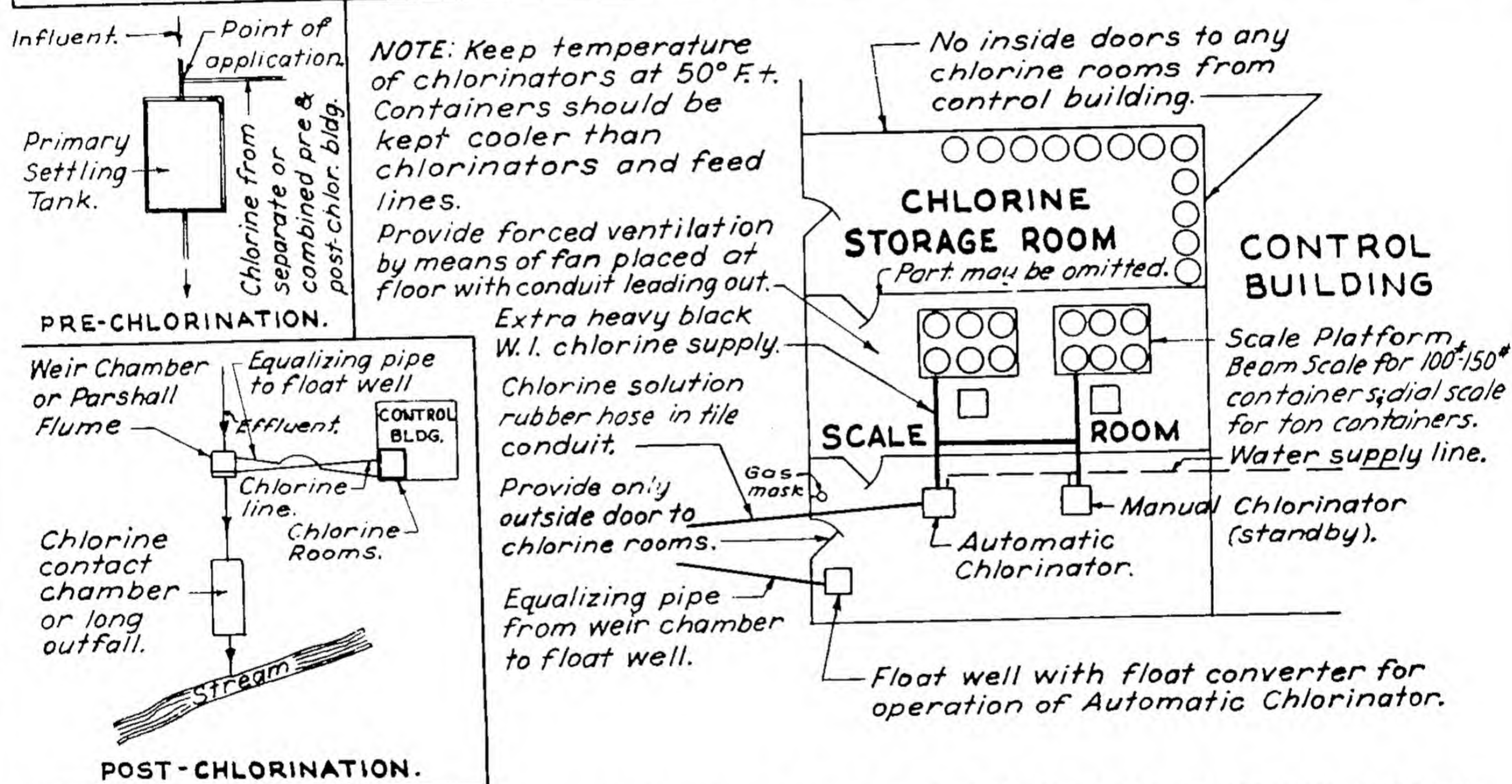


FIG. B— TYPICAL LAYOUT FOR CHLORINATOR INSTALLATION.

Detention period 15 to 30 minutes. (Long outfall may take place of contact chamber.)

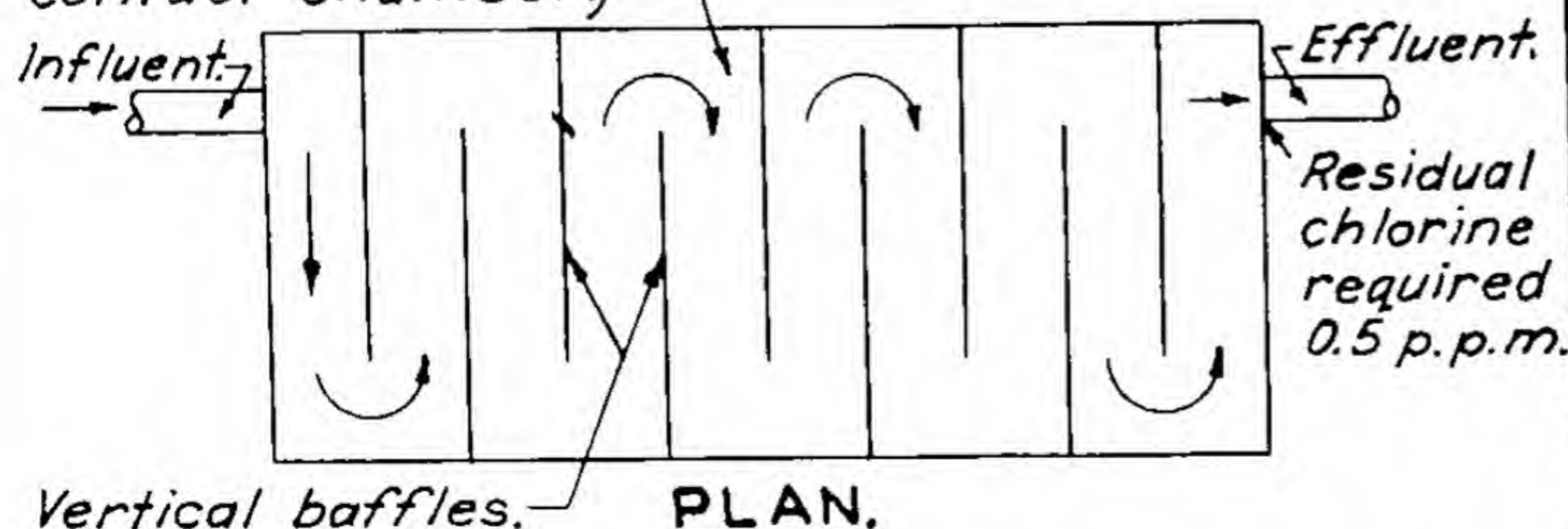


FIG. D — CONTACT CHAMBER.

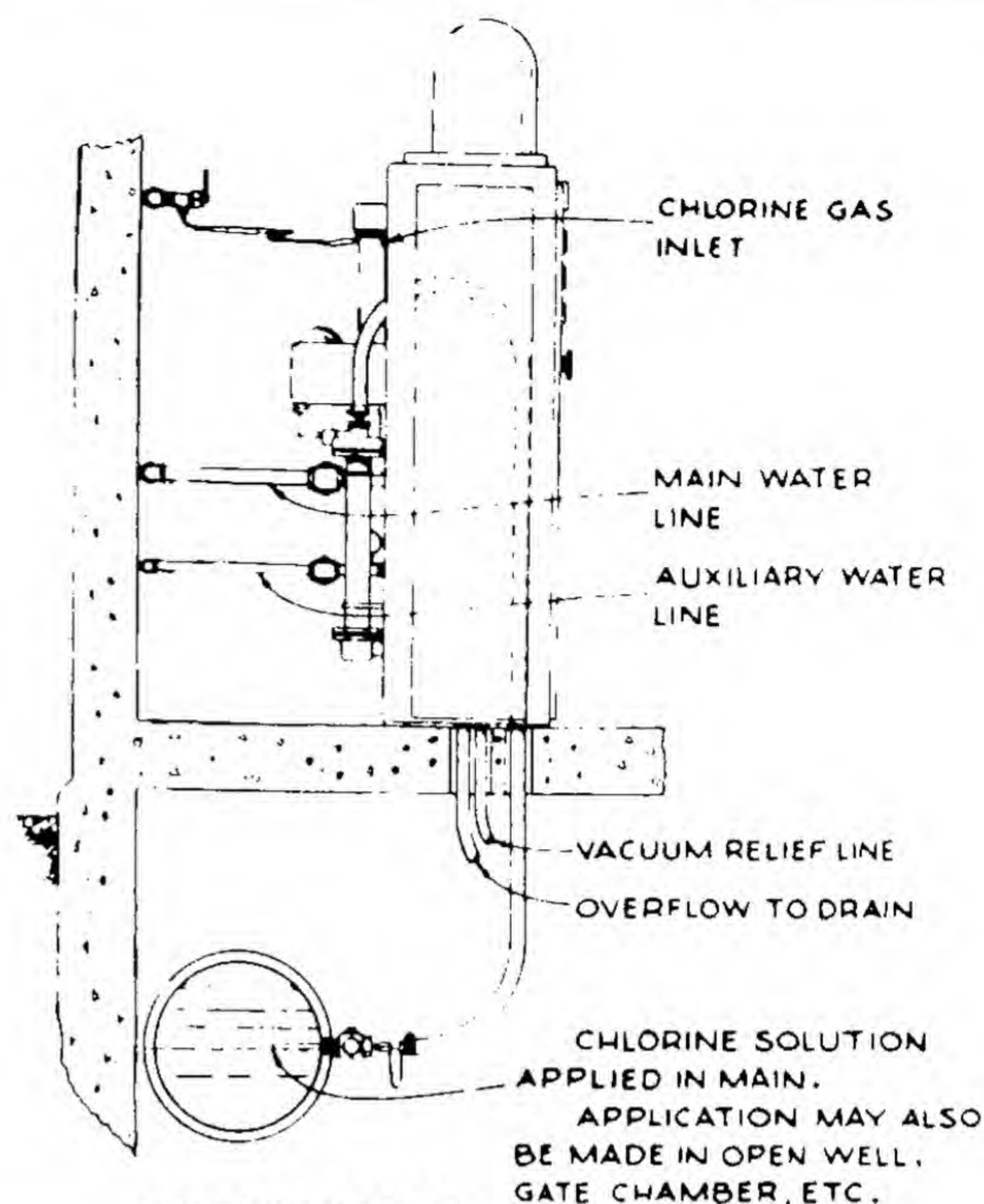
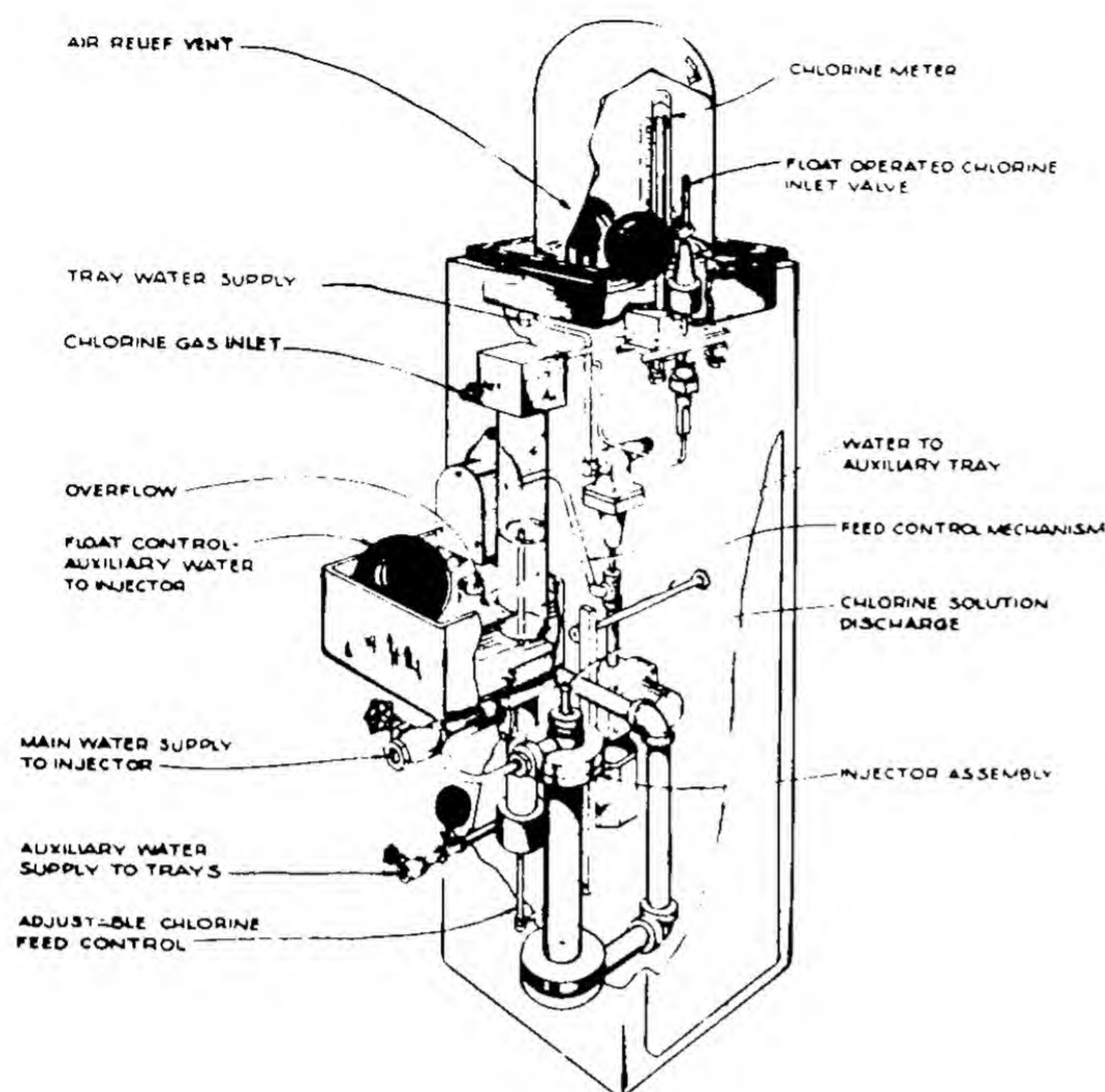
TABLE C— CHLORINE CYLINDER DATA.

NET WEIGHT	GROSS WEIGHT	DIAM.	LENGTH	MAX. RATE OF WITHDRAWAL
100 Lbs.	195 Lbs.	8½"	4'-6"	40* per 24 hrs.
150 Lbs.	280 Lbs.	10½"	4'-6"	40* per 24 hrs.
1 Ton	3500 Lbs.	30"	6'-9½"	450* per 24 hrs.

Chlorine also comes in tank cars.

*Compiled from various State Board of Health laws.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-CHLORINATORS & HYPOCHLORINATORS



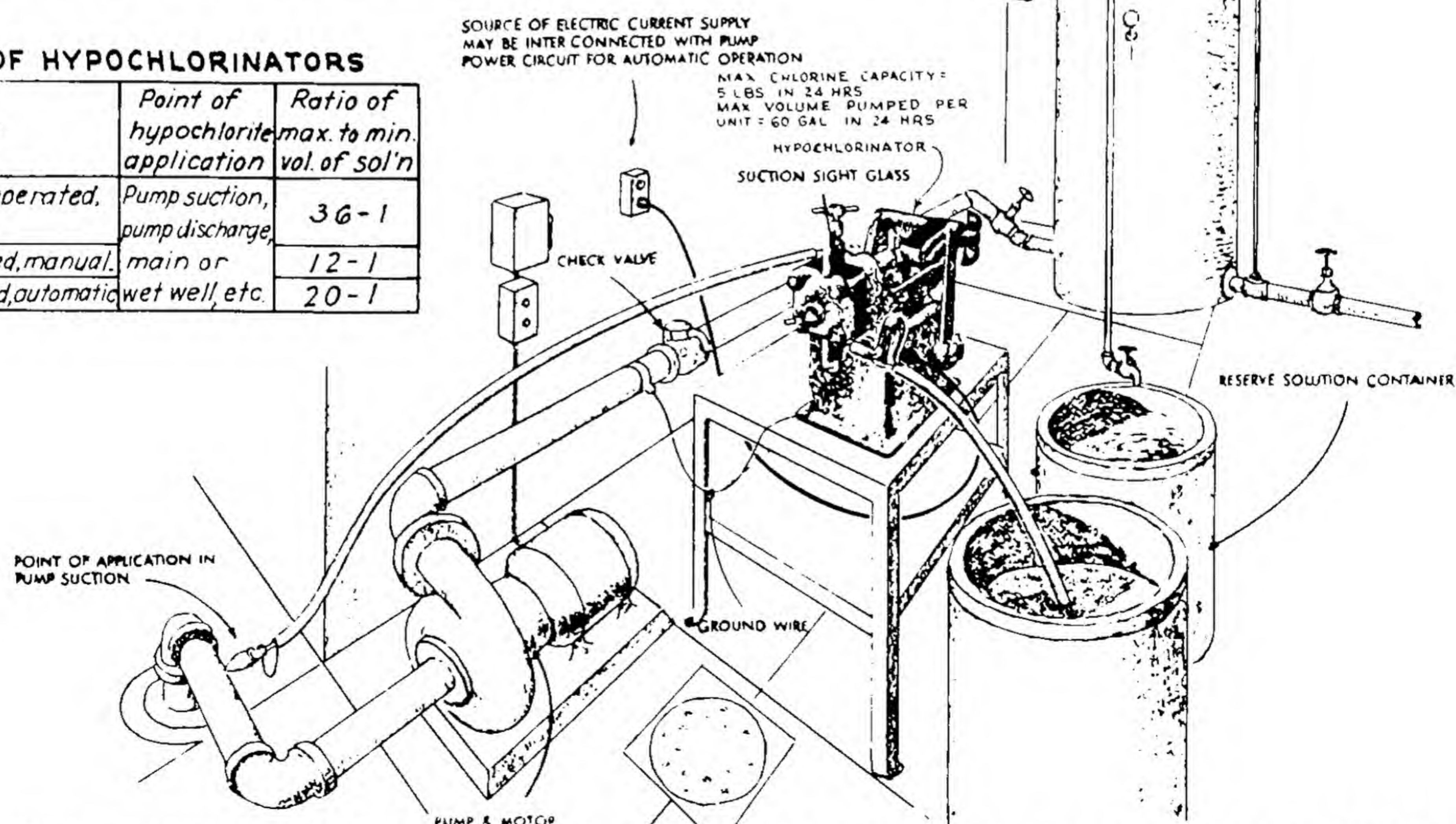
MANUALLY OPERATED CHLORINE CONTROL APPARATUS*

Chlorinators are available both manually and automatically operated. They are supplied for a great variety of ranges.

NOTE: For quantities of chlorine necessary see page 5-58, Table A. Hypochlorites usually contain 65%-70% available chlorine.

RANGES OF HYPOCHLORINATORS

Type	Point of hypochlorite application	Ratio of max. to min. vol. of sol'n
Electrically operated, manual.	Pump suction, pump discharge,	36-1
Water operated, manual.	main or	12-1
Water operated, automatic	wet well, etc.	20-1



TYPICAL INSTALLATION-ELECTRICALLY OPERATED HYPOCHLORINATOR FOR APPLICATION IN PUMP SUCTION*

For sewage treatment-pump, motor and pressure tank generally not required.

* From Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIVING WATERS

TABLE A *

CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIVING WATERS ACCORDING TO USE AND REQUISITE QUALITY

Class	Use	Standards of Quality at Low water stage	Required Treatment of sewage	Emergency Treatment
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
D (Bad)	For rough industrial uses and for irrigation	Absence of nuisance odors and unsightly suspended or floating matters dissolved oxygen present	Sedimentation, except in large receiving waters	Chlorination for disinfection treatment to remove hydrogen sulphide addition of alkali to supply oxygen
C	For fishing	Dissolved oxygen content not less than 3 and preferably 5 p.p.m. (O ₂) not more than 40 and preferably 20 p.p.m.*	Sedimentation, chemical or biological treatment where necessary	Aeration addition of diluting waters
B	For bathing, recreation, and shellfish culture	No visible sewage matters. Bacterial standard such as B coli less than 100 per 100 ml	As in class C, chlorination if necessary	Chlorination
A (Good)	For drinking water after chlorination	In the absence of filtration a bacterial standard such as B coli less than 50 per 100 ml. Chemical standards for substances not removable by common treatment methods	As in class B, removal of certain taste-producing substances such as phenols	Treatment of drinking water with heavy doses of chlorine and with activated carbon

* At high temperatures the tolerance of fish to low D.O. and high CO₂ is decreased; high temperatures are also objectionable in themselves.

† With complete purification in modern filtration works, a bacterial standard such as 3,000 B coli per 100 ml. will normally permit production of a safe drinking water.

NOTES: 1. See Page 540, Table D, Dilution Requirements.

2. No National Standards governing the discharge of sewage and sewage effluents into receiving waters have yet been evolved in the United States. Various State and Interstate Commissions have established standards for waters under their jurisdiction (see Table C below).

3. Column 5, Table A, at left indicates certain treatment measures to be applied in emergencies, such as shut down or overloading of treatment works, extreme low water or hot weather and the emergency use of the receiving water for other than customary purposes.

4. Ordinarily it is permissible to discharge the water-carried wastes from isolated dwellings and small communities without treatment into receiving waters of Class C or D. Sometimes Primary Treatment is required.

5. For more Analytical methods for determining allowable loading of receiving waters with sewage see "Sewage Treatment by Imhoff & Fair.

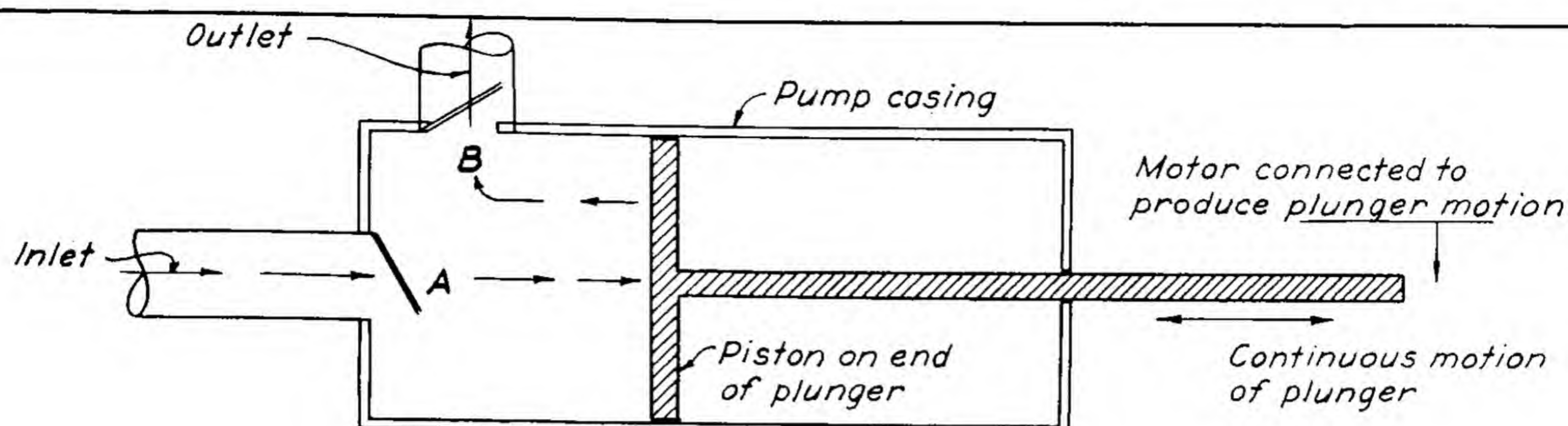
TABLE B

INTERSTATE COMPACT REQUIREMENTS OF CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK, AND NEW JERSEY FOR TREATMENT OF SEWAGE DISCHARGED INTO THEIR TIDAL WATERS

	Class A Waters expected to be used primarily for recreational purposes, shellfish culture, and development of fish life	Class B All other waters
1. Floating solids	Full removal	Full removal
2. Suspended solids	60% removal	10% removal or enough to avoid sludge deposits
3. Coliform bacteria in water samples during bathing season	Probable number of not more than 1 per c.c. in 50% of 1-c.c. samples	
4. Dissolved oxygen saturation in vicinity of outfall	Not less than 50% during any week of the year	Not less than 30%

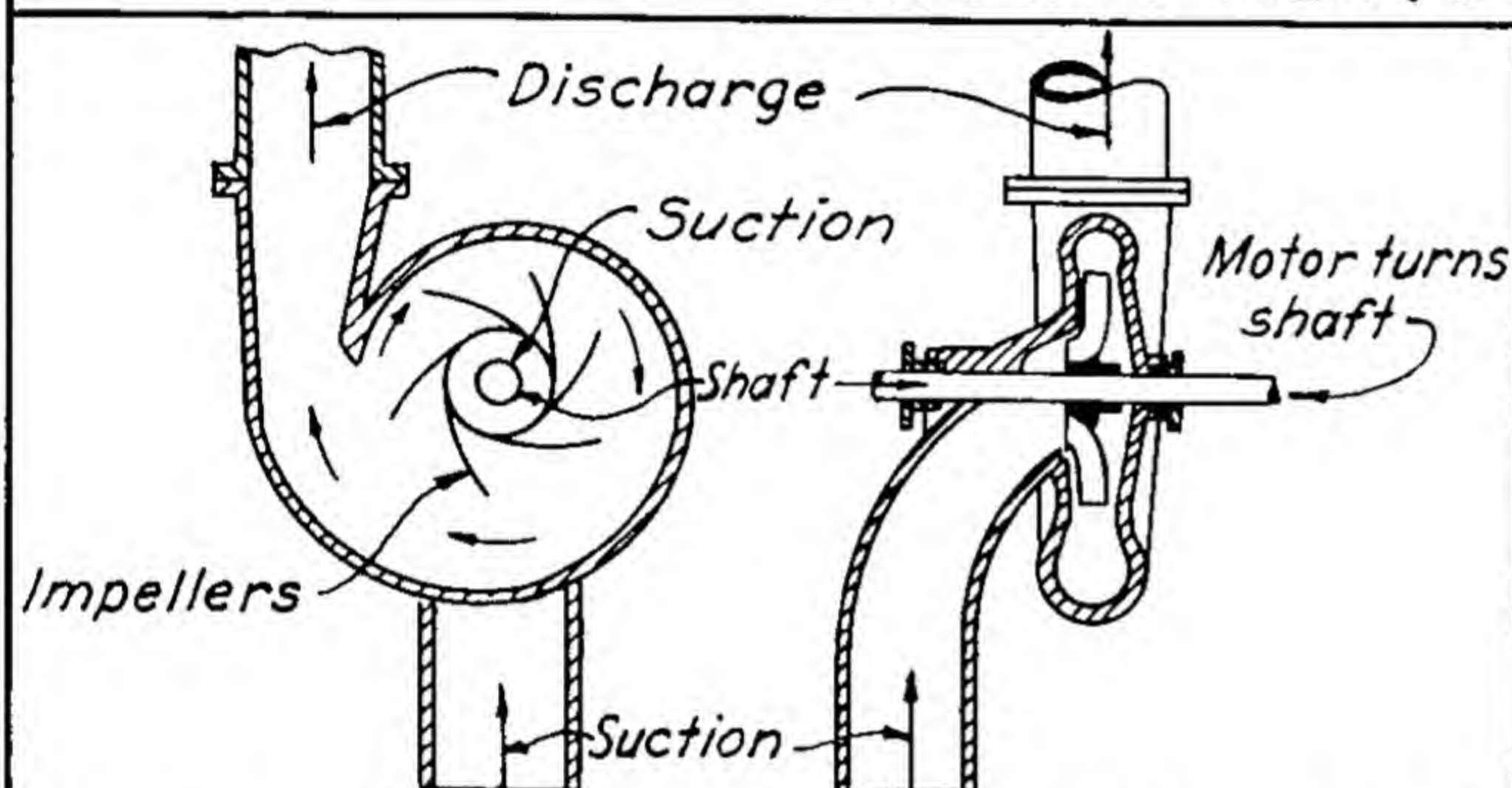
* Data from Sewage Treatment by Imhoff & Fair.

SEWAGE TREATMENT-PUMP TYPES & COMMUNUTORS



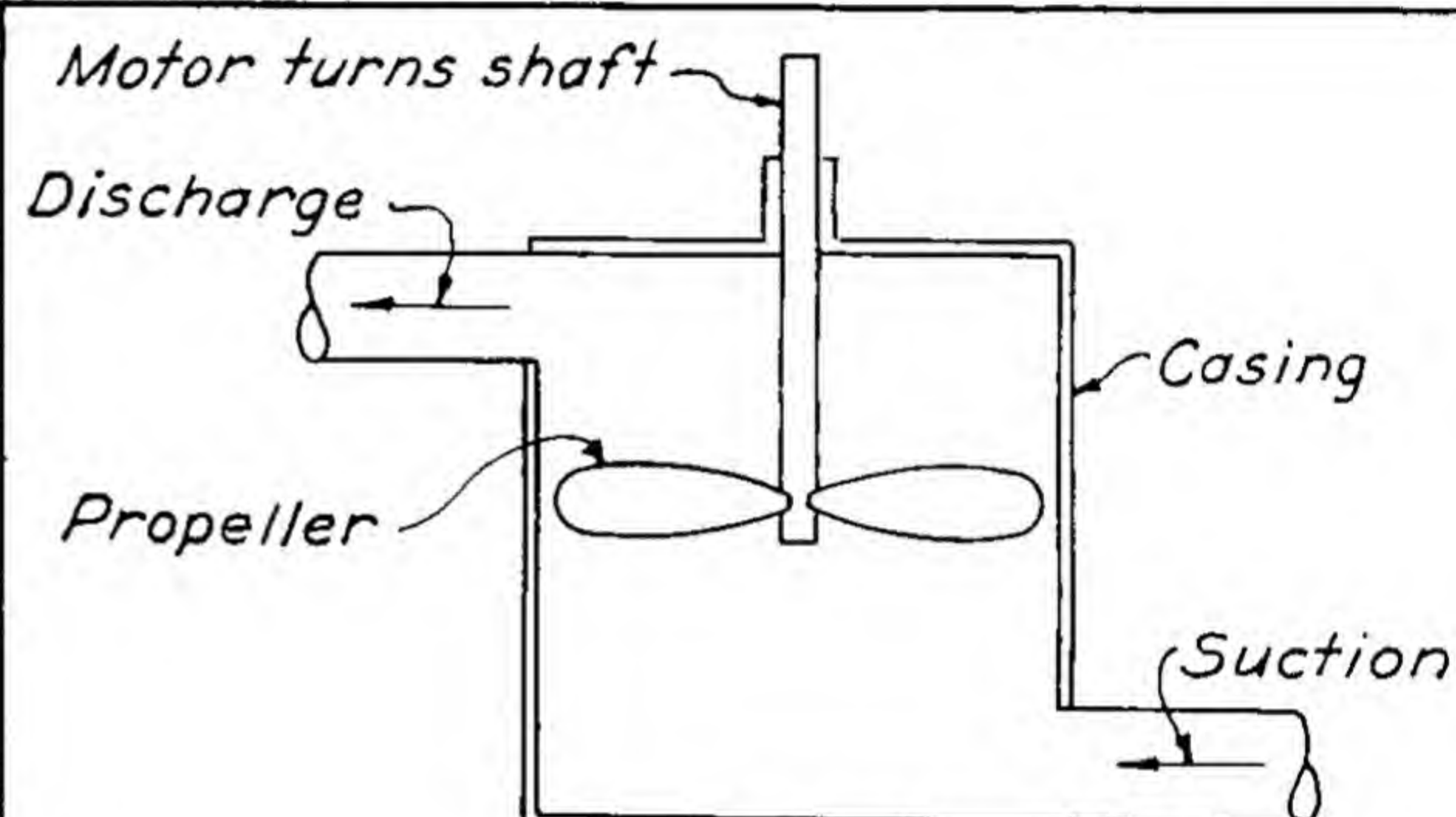
Plunger moves to right; Valve A open, Valve B closed; water enters from inlet pipe. Plunger moves to left; Valve A closes, Valve B opens; water is expelled through outlet pipe.

FIG. A. PLUNGER TYPE.



Turning of impellers throws water at high velocity against outside casing and water leaves through discharge. Low suction pressure at center causes outside water under atmospheric pressure to enter pump.

FIG. B. CENTRIFUGAL TYPE.



Turning of propeller causes vertical upward reaction on water in casing, forcing it to rise.

FIG. C. PROPELLER TYPE.

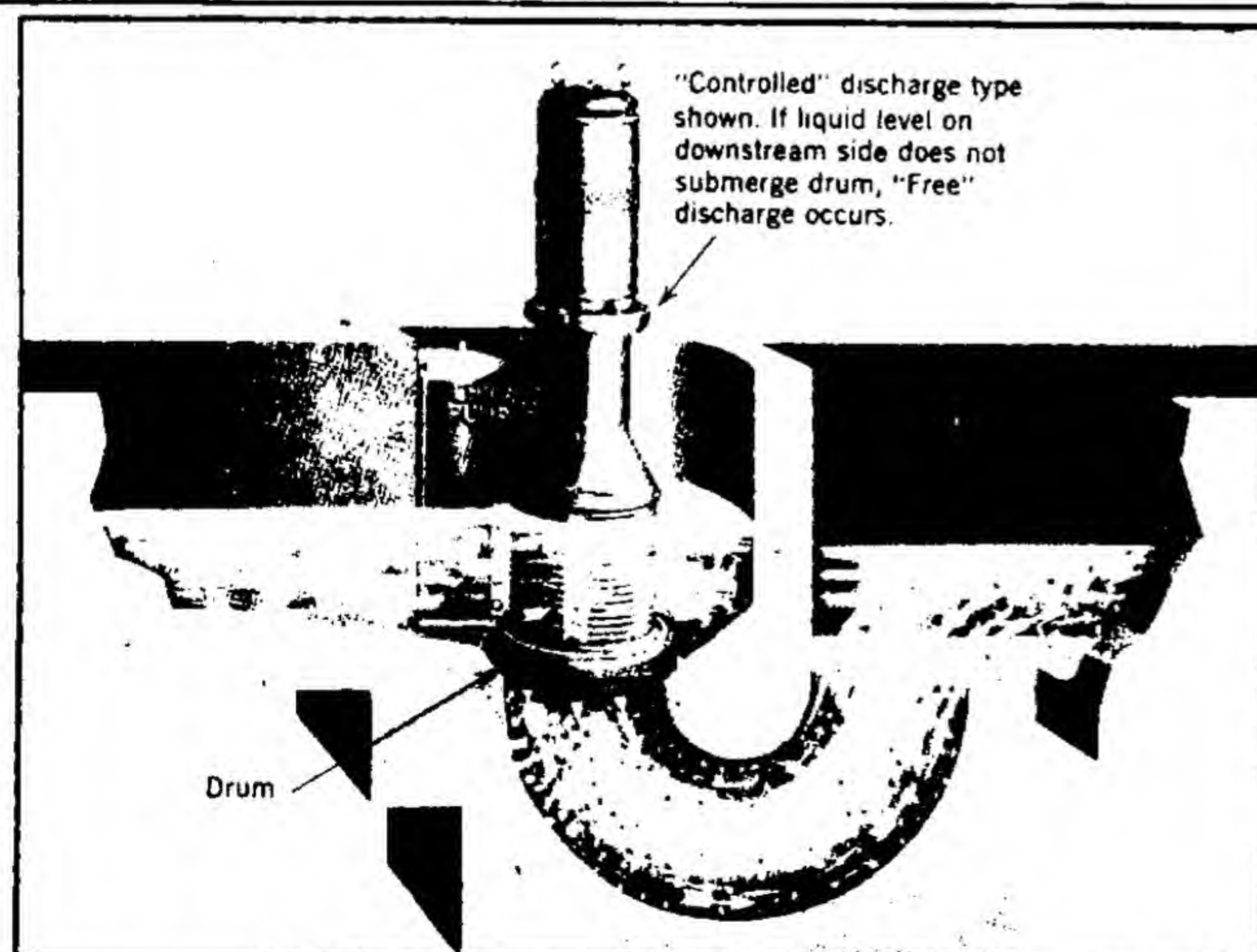


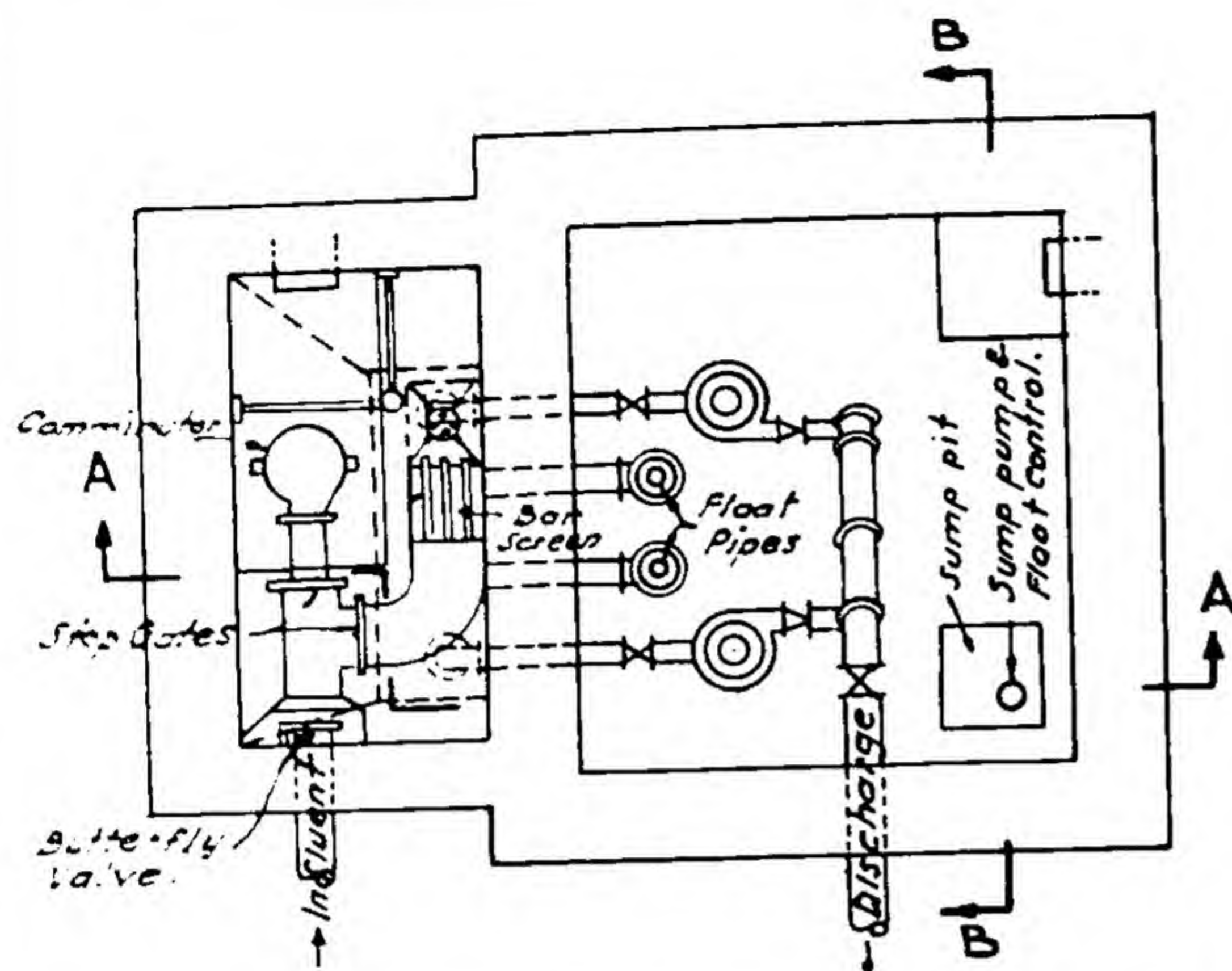
FIG. D. COMMUNITOR*

TABLE E. COMMUNITOR SIZES & CAPACITIES.*

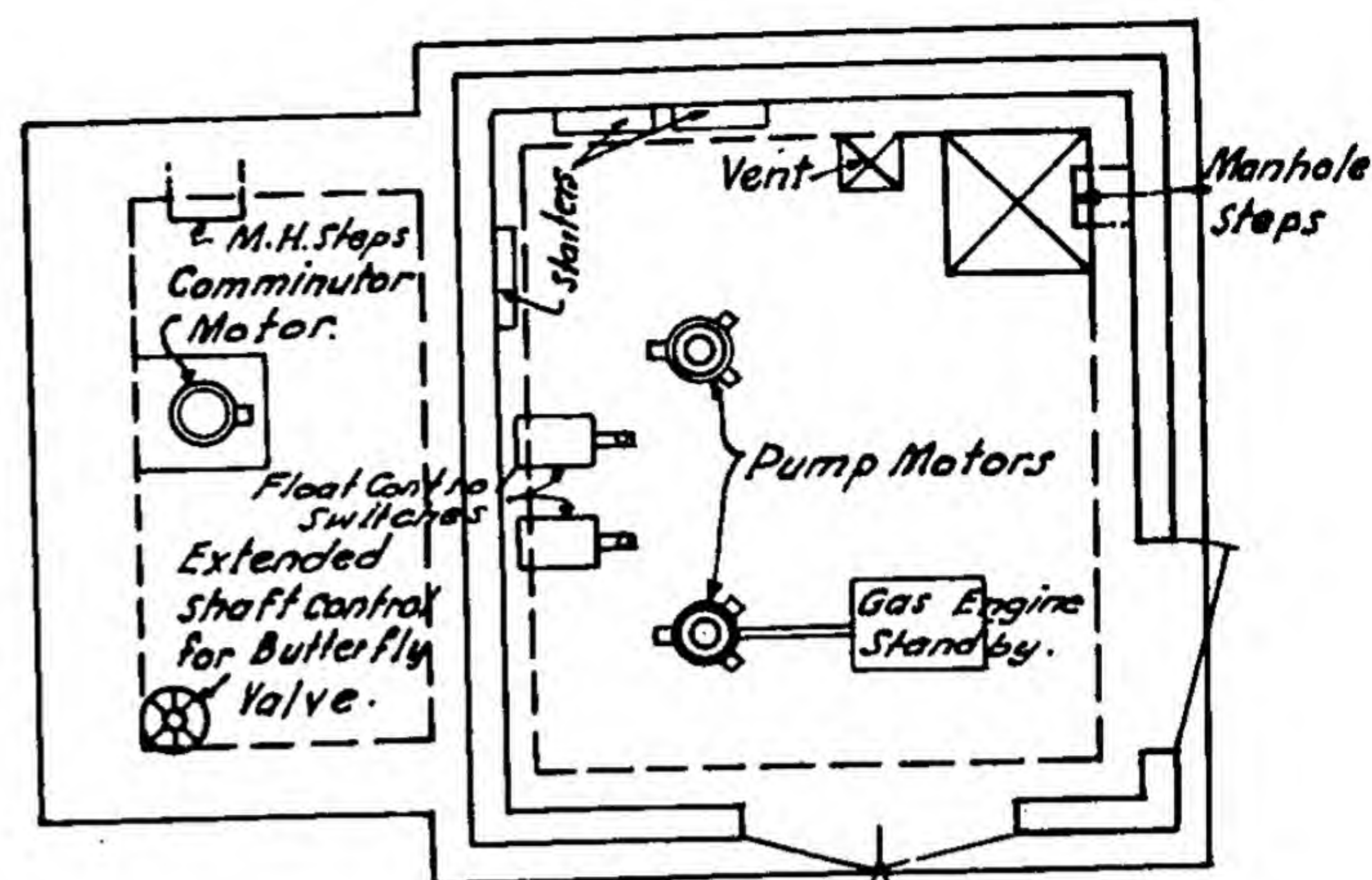
NUMBER	SIZE OF MOTORS	OVERALL CAPACITIES	
		CONTROLLED DISCHARGE M. G. D.	FREE DISCHARGE M. G. D.
7 A	1/4 H. P.	.0 to .35	.0 to .30
10 A	1/2 H. P.	.17 to 1.1	.17 to .82
15 M	3/4 H. P.	.4 to 2.3	.4 to 1.4
25 M	1 1/2 H. P.	1.0 to 6.0	1.0 to 3.6
25 A	1 1/2 H. P.	1.0 to 11.0	1.0 to 6.5
36 A	2 H. P.	1.5 to 25.0	1.5 to 9.6
54 A	Separately designed for each job.		

* From Chicago Pump Co.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - TYPICAL SEWAGE LIFT STATION



PLAN OF COMMUNOTOR & PUMP ROOM.

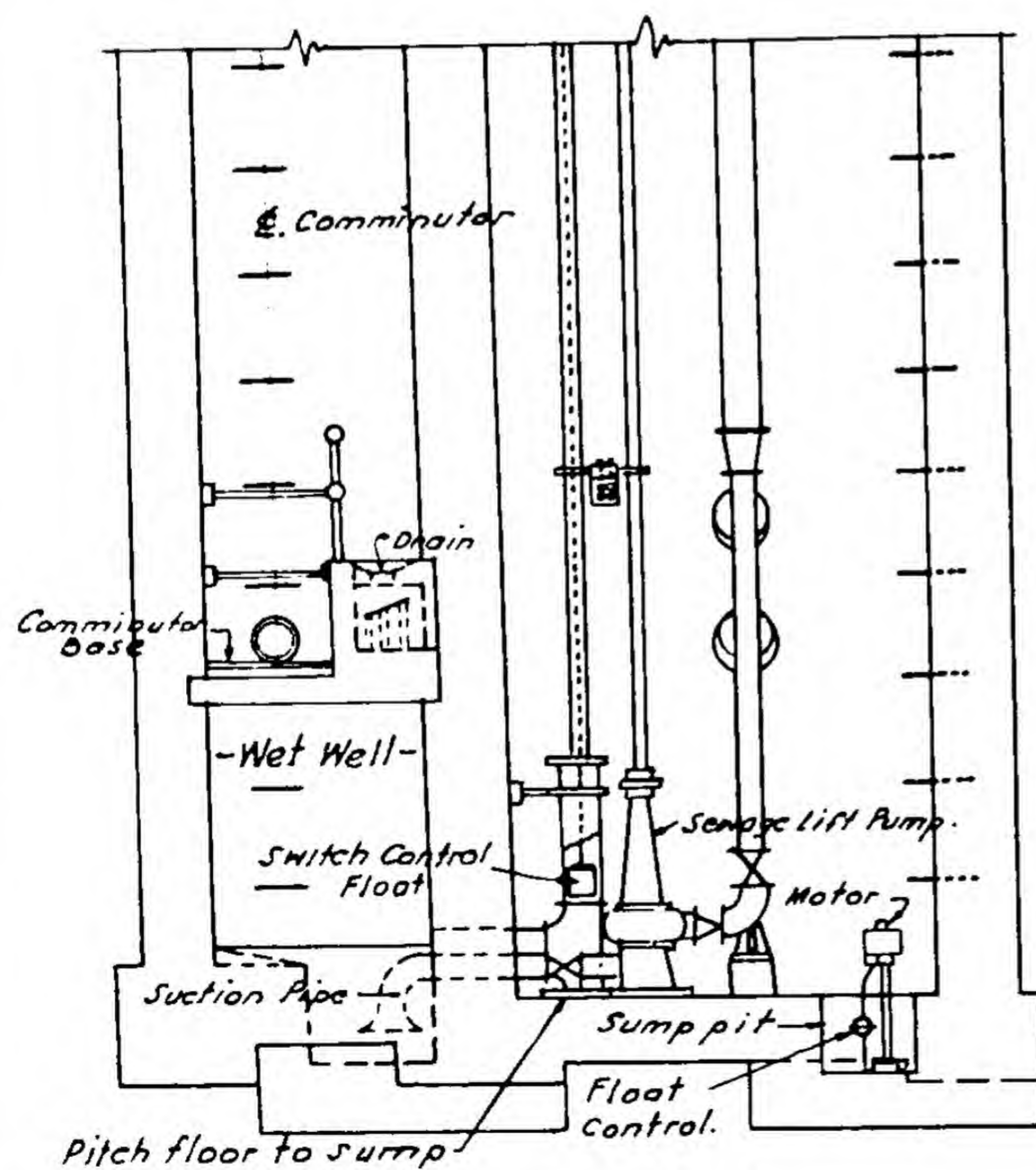


PLAN OF CONTROL ROOM.

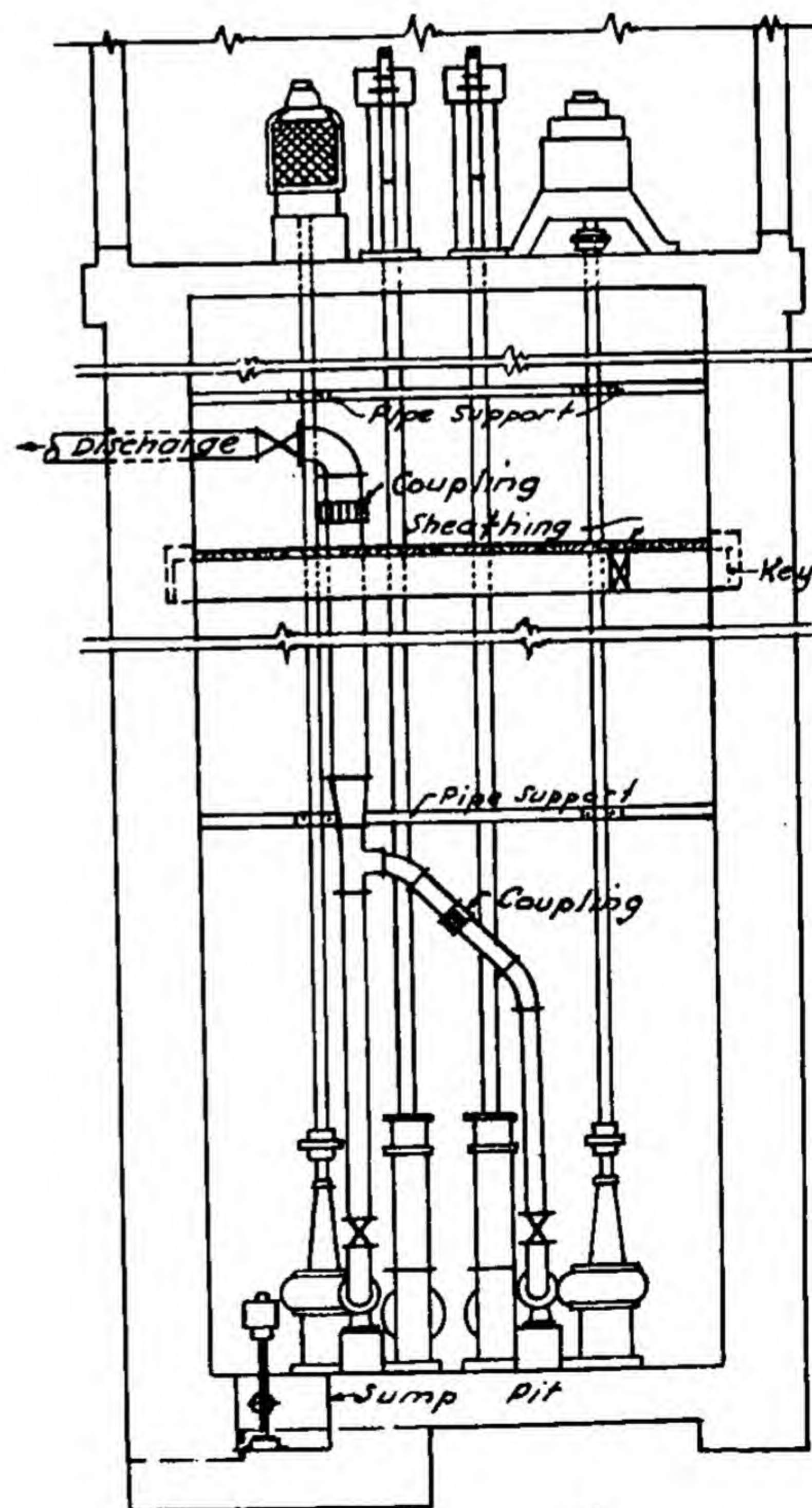
NOTES FOR DESIGN

For stations with two pumps.

Capacity of pump, each for maximum flow. Size of wet well. 15 minutes detention, average daily flow.

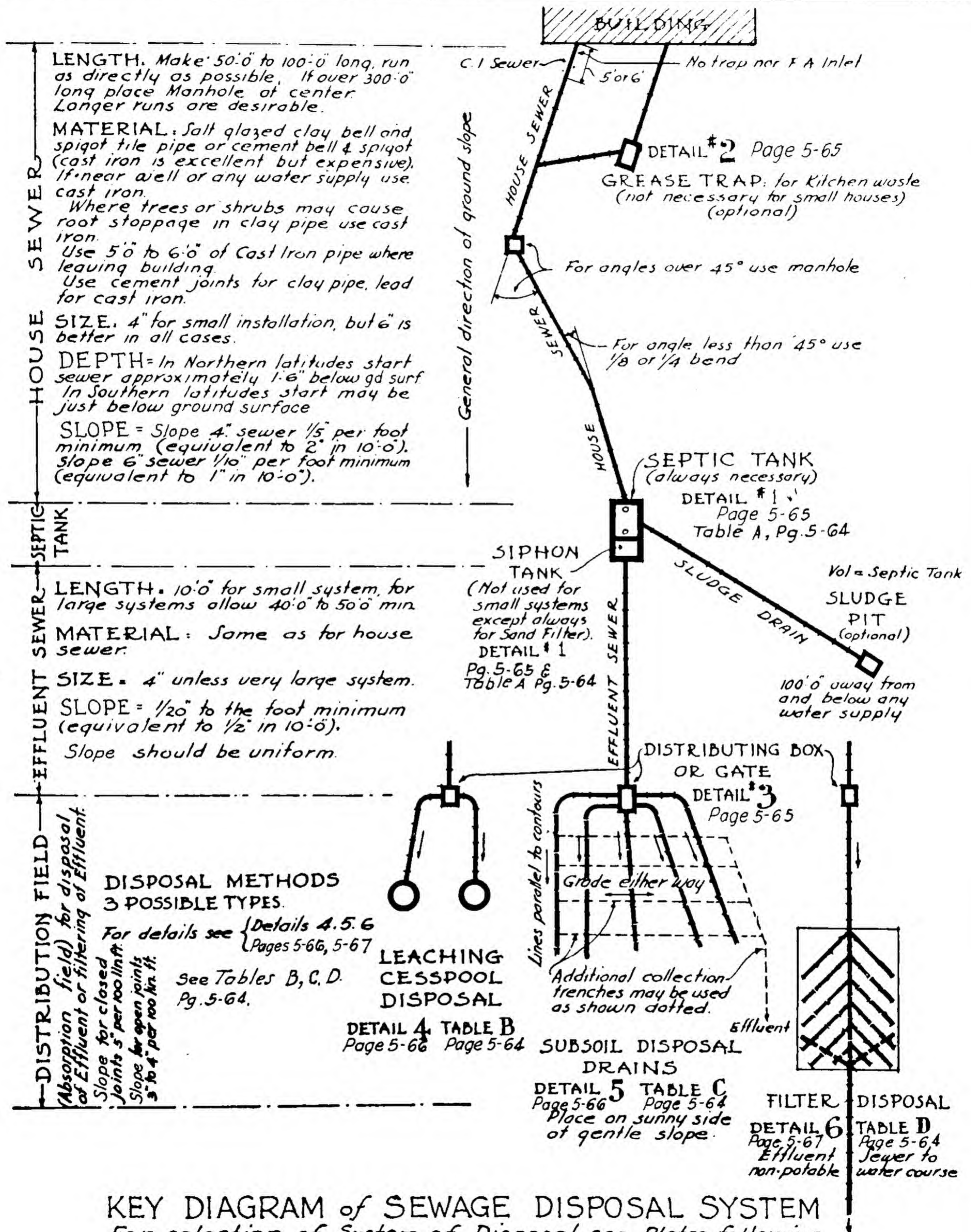


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

SEWAGE TREATMENT—SMALL SYSTEMS*



KEY DIAGRAM of SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

For selection of System of Disposal, see Plates following.

Checked by Ralph Eberlin, C.E.

*Adapted from Architectural Graphic Standards by Ramsey & Sleeper.

SEWAGE TREATMENT—SMALL SYSTEMS*—DATA

CRITERIA for SELECTION of TYPE of DISTRIBUTION of the EFFLUENT

	LEACHING CESSPOOL (one or more may be used as needed)	SUBSOIL DISPOSAL DRAINS Type 5.1 includes, in addition, collection tile under the distributing tile.	SAND FILTER Rectangular, circular or narrow trench types. Open or closed type.
TERRAIN SLOPE OR GRADE	Applicable to any slope.	For level or slight slope	Applicable to any slope, except filter area to be approximately level.
POROSITY OF SOIL	Soil adjacent to cesspools must be fairly porous below intake. Above may be impervious.	Top 1'-6" to 2'-0" must be fairly porous unless type 5.1 is used, and this may be used with impervious soil.	Soil may be impervious.
GROUND WATER	Water level must be at least 8" below grade at cesspools. Never less than 2'-0" below bottom of cesspools.	Water level 2'-6" under grade at field. For type 5.1 4'-0"	Water level approximately 4'-6" below elev. at filter.
ORIENTATION AND LOCATION	Not important. Small area required, not less than 15'-0" from building.	If possible, place field on southern slope; drains run parallel to contours. Requires large area.	Open type requires placing to leeward and away from buildings; on sunny site. Closed type requires more area than open. Small area required.
FINAL DISPOSAL OF EFFLUENT	No provision necessary.	No provision necessary, except for type 5.1 it is desirable.	Means for chlorination is advisable, if water course is used for potable water supply.
MAINTENANCE	Cleaned approximately every 2 years.	Cleaned only when absorption ceases, may be years if septic tank is kept in condition.	When filtering ceases remove and replace top 2" of sand.
INITIAL COST	Usually lowest cost.	More expensive than cesspools but type 5.1 is more expensive.	Most expensive. Only used where other types are not possible. Open type cheaper than closed.

DESIGN of SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

EXPLANATION of TABLES BELOW	TYPE of BUILDING	GALS of SEWAGE per PERSON	CONVERSION FACTORS
No. of persons served in 1st column below refers to "Residential Work". To use tables for other types of buildings multiply this "No. of persons served" by the conversion factor in the last column to the right and select data on the same line and to the right of the resulting "No. of persons served".	Residential Camps Summer Cottages, small farms Day schools, factories without kitchens or showers with " " and Institutions except hospitals Hospitals	50 ✓ 25 40 15 to 25 30 to 50 100 150 to 250	1. (unity) .5 .8 .3 to .25 .6 to .5 2. 3. to 5.

NO.OF PERSONS SERVED	TABLE A											TABLE B											TABLE C			TABLE D						
	SEPTIC & SIPHON TANKS											LEACHING CESSPOOL DISPOSAL											SUBSOIL DISPOSAL			SAND						
	SEPTIC TANK					SIPHON TANK		SIPHON	CONCRETE THICKNESS			*FOR RAPID ABSORPTION				*FOR MEDIUM ABSORPTION				*FOR SLOW ABSORPTION			DRAINS-4"			FILTERS						
	Gals working capacity	length	width	air space	liquid depth	*Not essential for these sizes	size	draw- ing depth	walls	top	bot tom	no of cess pools	dia.	depth	absorptive area per person	no of cess pools	dia.	depth	absorptive area per person	no of cess- pools	dia.	depth	absorptive area per person	LINEAL FEET	rapid absorp.	med. absorp.	slow absorp.	area required in square ft	open	closed		
					length	width	depth																									
1-4	325	5'-0"	2'-6"	1'-0"	3'-6"							1	5'-0"	5'-0"	24.5"	1	6'-0"	6'-0"	35."	2	5'-0"	5'-0"	49"	100	150	250	100	200				
5-9	450	6'-0"	2'-6"	1'-0"	4'-0"	*3'-0"	*2'-6"	*3'-0"	3"	1'-6"	6"	4"	6"	1	6'-0"	6'-0"	45.7"	2	6'-0"	6'-0"	31.3"	2	8'-0"	7'-0"	48"	200	350	700	450	900		
10-14	720	7'-0"	3'-6"	1'-0"	4'-0"	*3'-6"	*3'-6"	*3'-0"	3"	1'-6"	6"	4"	6"	1	8'-0"	6'-0"	44.4"	2	8'-0"	6'-0"	28.7"	2	10'-0"	8'-0"	46.7"	340	500	1000	700	1400		
15-20	1000	8'-0"	4'-0"	1'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	3'-0"	4"	1'-8"	6"	4"	6"	2	6'-0"	6'-0"	44.1"	2	9'-0"	7'-0"	26.14"	3	10'-0"	8'-0"	49.5"	475	650	1250	1000	2000		
21-25	1250	9'-0"	4'-6"	1'-0"	4'-5"	4'-6"	4'-6"	3'-0"	4"	1'-8"	7"	5"	6"	2	7'-0"	6'-0"	43.6"	2	10'-0"	8'-0"	27.1"	4	9'-0"	8'-0"	46.4"	600	800	1500	1250	2500		
26-30	1480	9'-6"	4'-8"	1'-3"	4'-6"	4'-8"	4'-8"	3'-6"	4"	2'-2"	8"	5"	6"	2	8'-0"	6'-0"	43.4"	3	9'-0"	7'-0"	26.14"	4	10'-0"	8'-0"	49.6"	725	1025	1800	1500	3000		
31-35	1720	10'-0"	5'-0"	1'-3"	4'-8"	5'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"	4"	2'-2"	8"	5"	6"	1	8'-0"	7'-0"	43.6"	2	10'-0"	8'-0"	26.1"	5	10'-0"	8'-0"	46.7"	850	1150	2100	1750	3500		
36-40	1950	10'-6"	5'-3"	1'-3"	4'-9"	5'-3"	5'-3"	3'-6"	4"	2'-2"	9"	5"	6"	1	9'-0"	7'-0"	43.7"	2	10'-0"	8'-0"	26.1"	4	12'-0"	10'-0"	48.9"	975	1300	2400	2000	4000		
41-45	2175	11'-0"	5'-6"	1'-3"	4'-10"	5'-6"	5'-6"	3'-6"	5"	2'-2"	9"	5"	6"	3	8'-0"	6'-0"	43.4"	4	9'-0"	8'-0"	25.7"	5	12'-0"	10'-0"	54.3"	1100	1450	2700	2250	4500		
46-50	2400	11'-6"	5'-9"	1'-3"	5'-0"	5'-9"	5'-9"	3'-6"	5"	2'-2"	9"	5"	6"	2	10'-0"	8'-0"	43.0"	4	10'-0"	8'-0"	26.1"	5	12'-0"	10'-0"	48.9"	1200	1600	3000	2500	5000		

Capacity of above septic tanks is based on 50 gallons flow of sewage per person for 24 hours, and is for residential work. To design tanks of other sizes use the following formulae:
 Number of persons served \times gallons of sewage per person = gallons capacity (of liquid)
 gallons capacity = cu. ft. capacity (of liquid) $\times 7.5$

1 Cu. ft. = 7.48 gallons 1 gallon = .133 cu. ft.

Length of tanks should be approximately twice width. Minimum liquid depth 3'-6"

When purchasing a pre-fabricated septic tank, require Manufacturer's guarantee that the tank will treat the gals. capacity as above calculated within a 24 hour period.

Checked by Ralph Eberlin, C.E.

Capacity of above cesspools based on 50 gallons flow of sewage per person per 24 hours, and is for residential work; to design other sizes use the following formulae. Select absorptive area per person from above.
 Absorptive area per person \times number of persons = Total absorptive area.

Total absorptive area = Area of walls (below inlet) + Area of bottom. NY State allows bottom area only.
 Total absorptive area = $2\pi R \times \text{height} + \pi R^2$

Absorptive areas for given sizes in square feet:—

5' dia. \times 5' depth = 99 8' dia. \times 6' depth = 201 9' dia. \times 8' depth = 293

6' " " " = 142 8' " " " = 216 10' " " " = 330

7' " " " = 170 9' " " " = 262 12' " " " = 489

*METHOD of RELATIVE ABSORPTION DETERMINATION (to select proper table above)

Dig test pit 12" square \times 1'-6" deep on disposal site. For cesspool locate pit 1/2

distance between inlet and bottom. For drains locate this at grade.

Quickly fill pit with 6" of water and time its disappearance. Divide

time in seconds by 6. Result is time required for water to drop 1"

MINUTES REQUIRED FOR WATER TO DROP 1 INCH

0 to 3
3 to 5
5 to 30
30 to 60
60 & over

RELATIVE ABSORPTION

Rapid absorption
Medium
Slow
Semi-impervius
Impervius

TYPE OF SOIL

Coarse sand or gravel.
Fine sand, sandy loam.
Clay with sand or loam.
Dense clay
Hard pan, rock

Assuming i wide absorption trench bottom are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

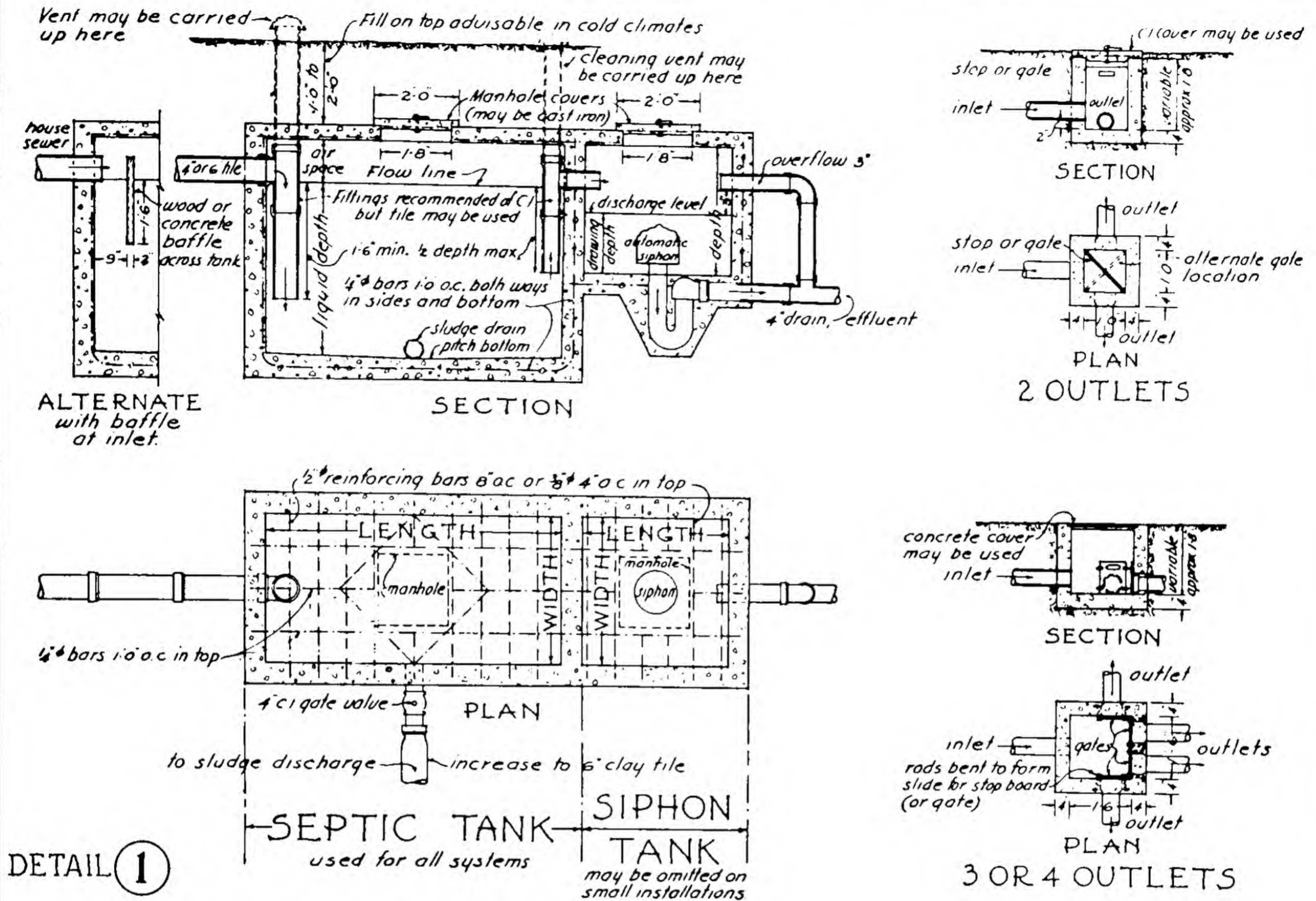
These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

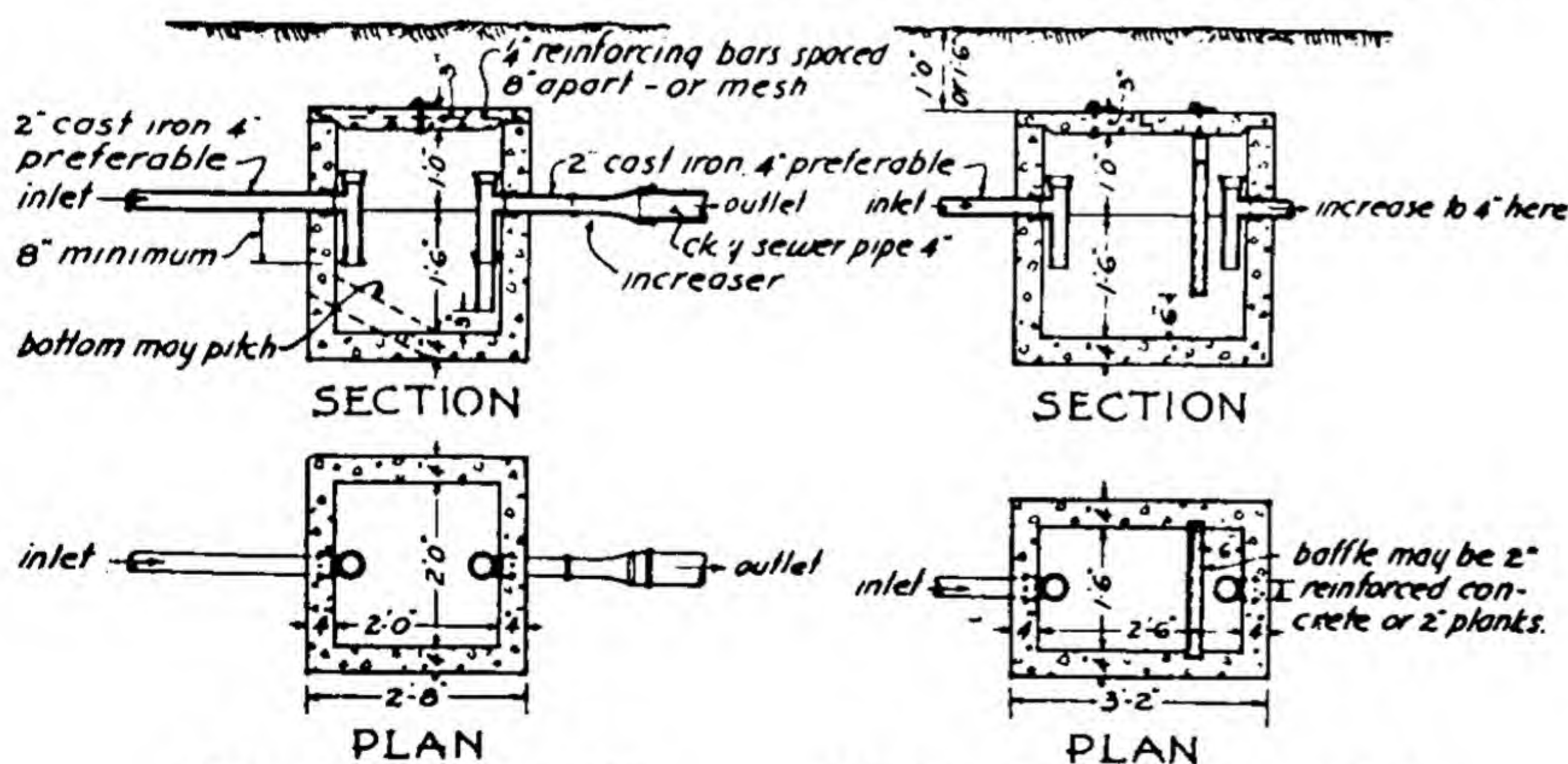
These areas are based on 1 gallon per sq foot per day for closed and 2 gallons per sq foot per day for open filters.

Reduce lin. ft. for wider trenches.

SEWAGE TREATMENT — SMALL SYSTEMS* — DETAILS



Cylindrical Brick tanks of 4' or 8' walls, parged on inside & outside, corbelled dome, with adjoining siphon tank of similar shape and construction are commonly used, other features follow above septic tank.

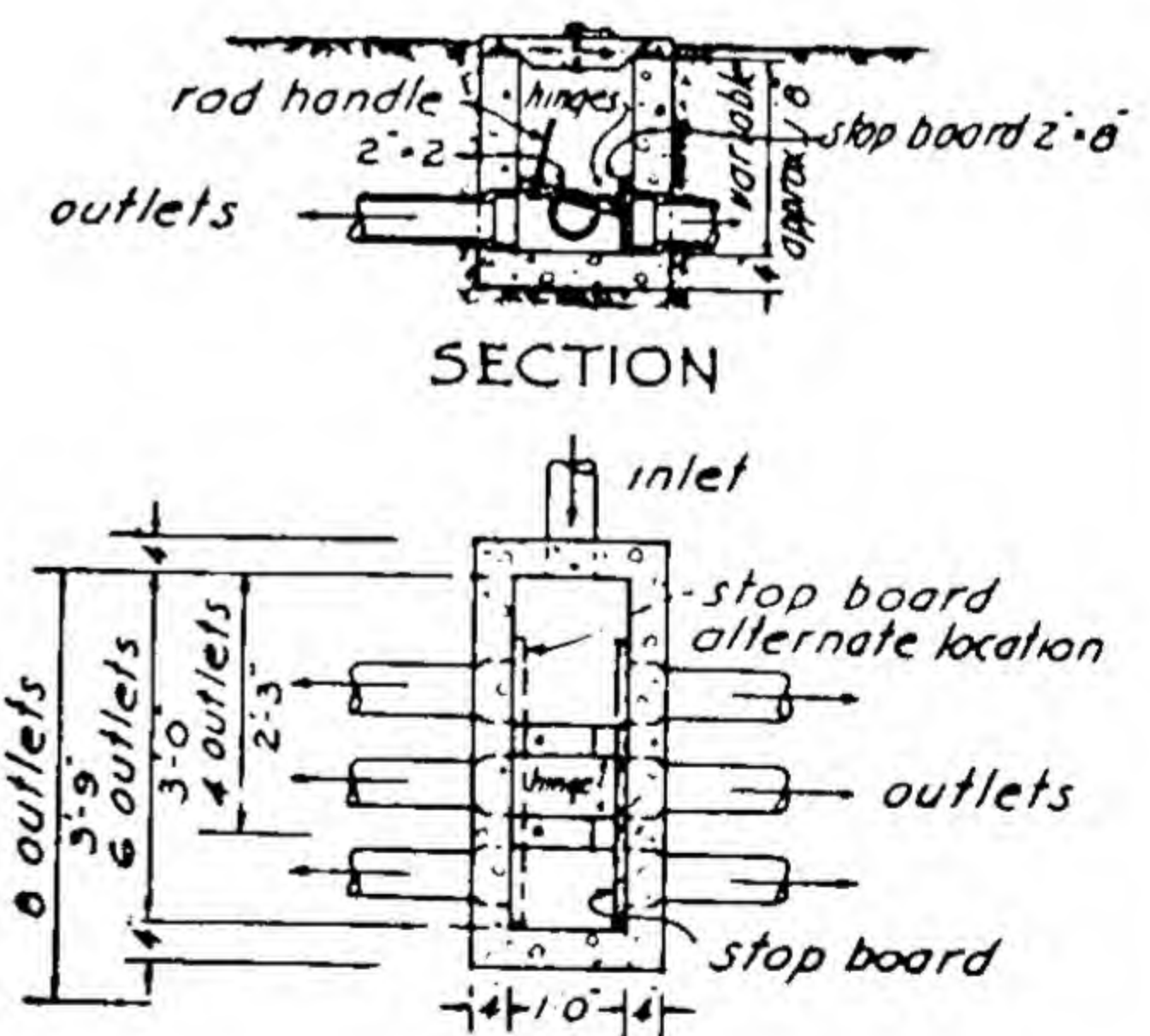


GREASE TRAPS (MAY BE OMITTED IN SMALL SYSTEMS)

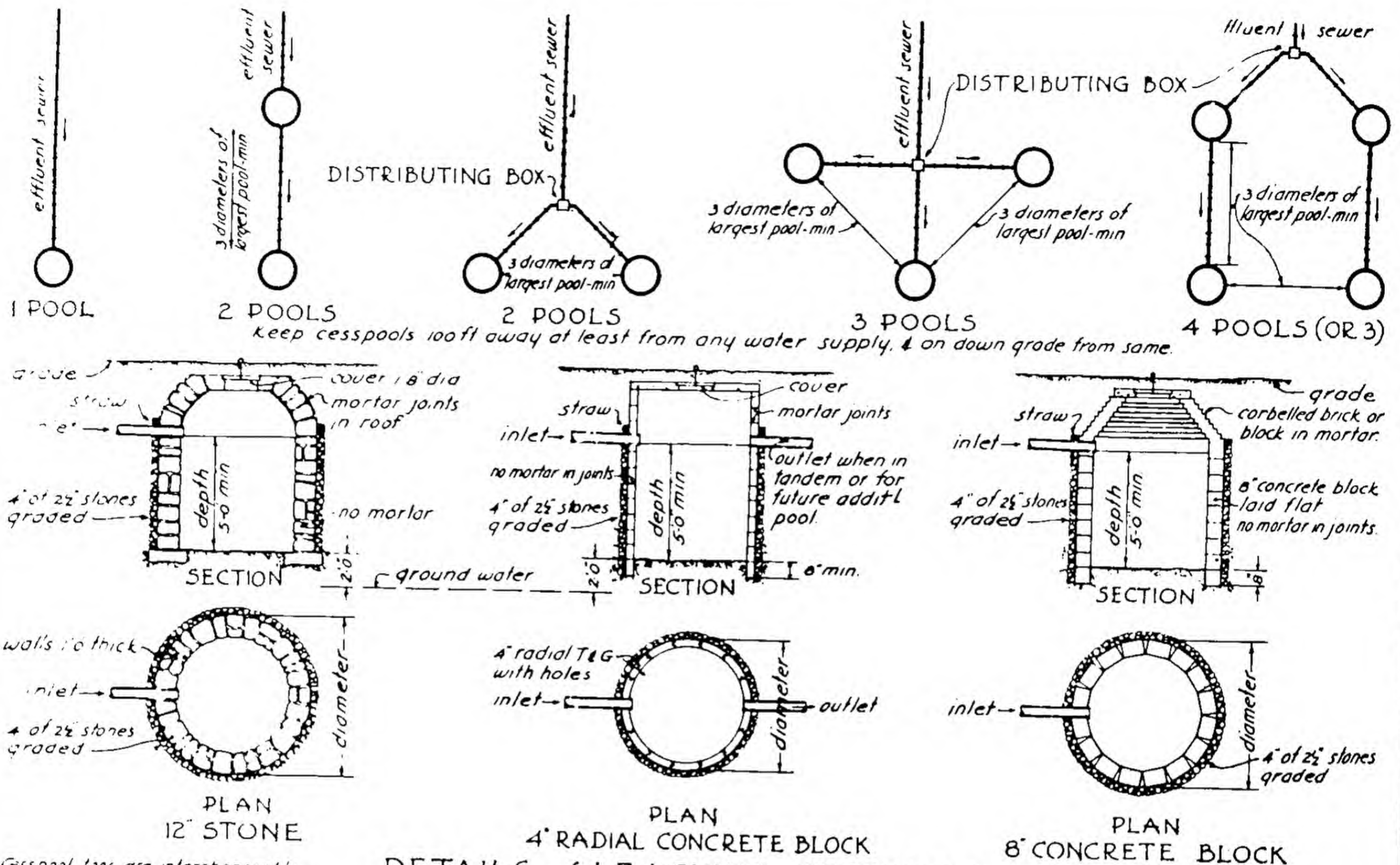
DETAIL 2 Scale - 1/4" = 1 Foot

Checked by Ralph Eberlin, C.E.

*Adapted from Architectural Graphic Standards by Ramsey & Sleeper.

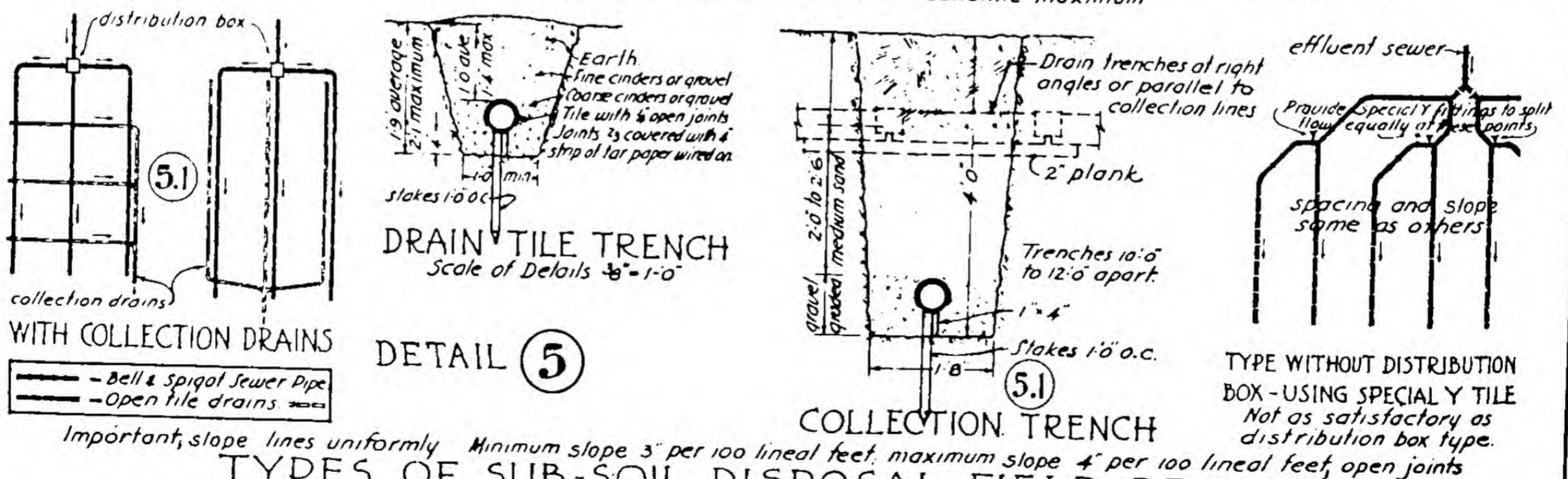
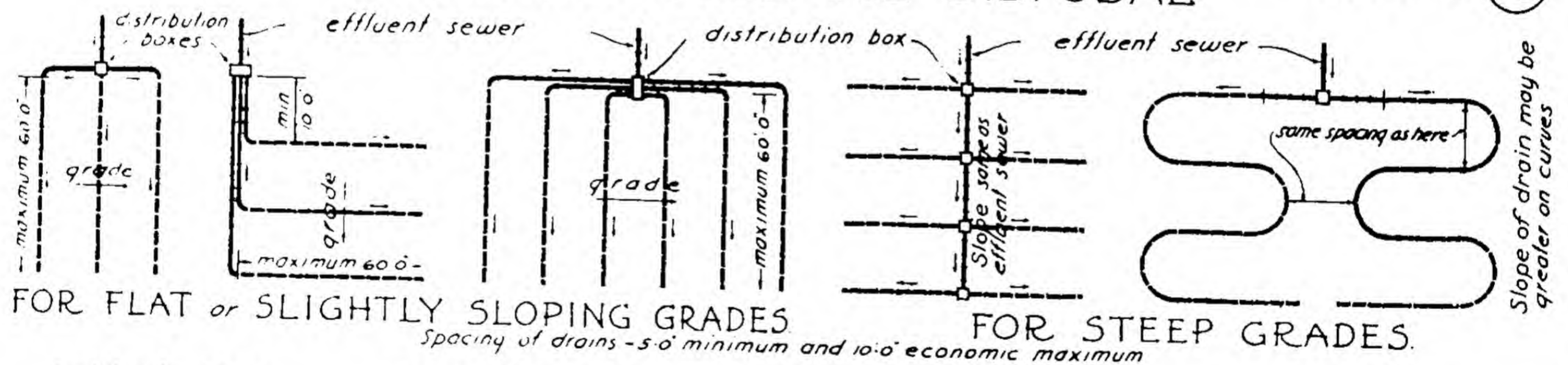


SEWAGE TREATMENT - SMALL SYSTEMS* - DETAILS



DETAILS OF LEACHING CESSPOOLS LEACHING CESSPOOL DISPOSAL

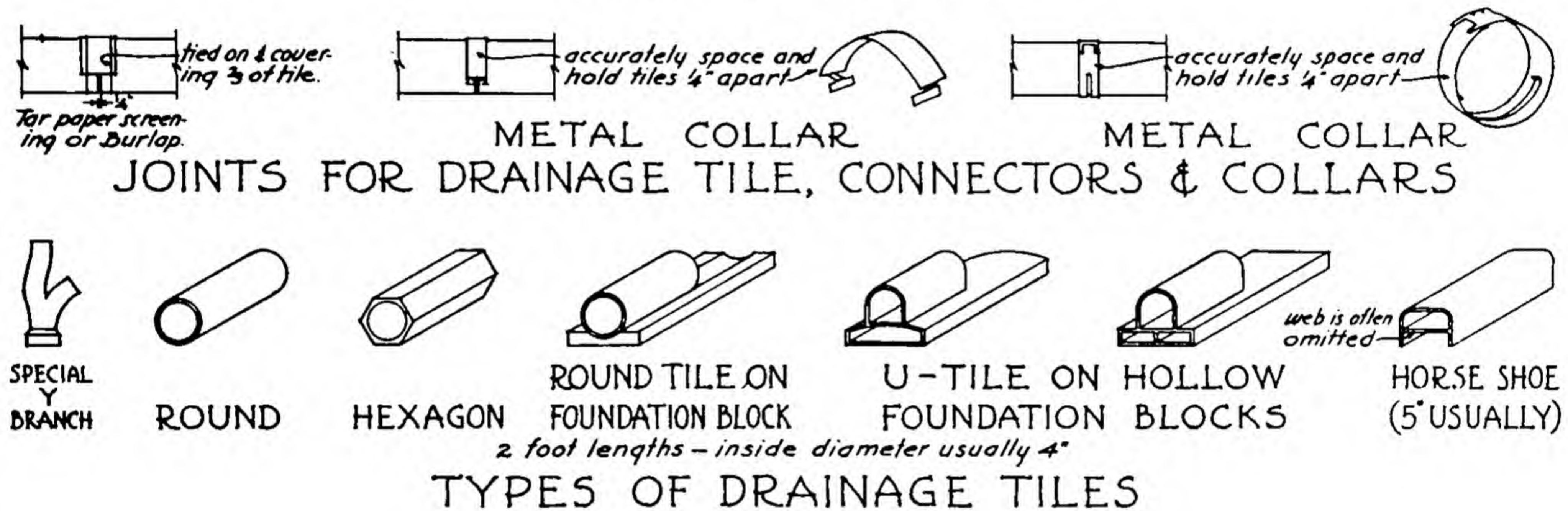
DETAIL ④



TYPES OF SUB-SOIL DISPOSAL FIELD DRAINS.

Checked by Ralph Eberlin, C.E.

* Adapted from Architectural Graphic Standards by Ramsey & Sleeper.



*Adapted from Architectural Graphic Standards by Ramsey & Sleeper.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 1

CHARACTERISTICS OF SEWAGE

The term "characteristics of sewage" signifies the quantity and character of organic and inorganic matter in domestic and industrial sewages in proportion to the amount of water they contain. A sewage is considered strong or weak according to whether or not the amount of objectionable substances it contains is above or below the average. The strength of domestic sewage depends principally upon the quantity of water used per capita in residences, commercial buildings, and institutions, and also upon the volume of ground water and storm flow entering the sewers. The variations in the strength of industrial sewages are caused by the difference in the quantity of organic wastes and chemical substances resulting from industrial activities.

TYPICAL CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF SEWAGE, PARTS PER MILLION*

Constituents	Strong	Medium	Weak	Constituents	Strong	Medium	Weak
Solids, Total	1000	500	200	Nitrogen, Total	86	50	25
Volatile	650	350	120	Organic	36	20	10
Fixed	350	150	80	Free ammonia	50	30	15
Suspended, Total	500	300	100	Nitrites (NO ₂)	0.10	0.05	0.00
Volatile	400	250	70	Nitrates (NO ₃)	0.40	0.20	0.10
Fixed	100	50	30	Chlorides	175	100	15
Dissolved, Total	500	200	100	Alkalinity	200	100	50
Volatile	250	100	50	Fats	40	20	0
Fixed	250	100	50				
Biochemical oxygen demand 5-day, 20°C.	300	200	100				
Oxygen consumed	150	75	30				
Dissolved oxygen	0	0	0				

*Adapted from Sewerage and Sewage Treatment by Harold E. Babbitt.

MOST IMPORTANT ANALYSES TO MAKE AT SEWAGE WORKS*

Source of Sample	5-day B.O.D.	Solids			Nitrogen		Dis-solved Oxy-gen	Rela-tive Sta-bility	Resid-ual Chlo-rine	Bacteria	
		Total	Vola-tile	Set-tle-able	Total or-ganic	Ni-trate				Total	<i>B. coli</i> (pre-sump-tive test)
Raw sewage	I	I	II	I	II						
Settled sewage	I	I		I	II						
Oxidized effluent	I	I		I	II	I	II	II			
Activated-sludge aeration tank		I ^a		I ^a			I				
Chlorinated effluent											
Stream or other diluting water	I								I	II	II
Sludge-digester overflow	I	I					I			III	

^aThe sludge index, which can be calculated from the suspended and settleable solids, is valuable in controlling the operation of activated-sludge aeration tanks.

Key:

- I. Tests having the greatest value.
- II. Tests having less value.
- III. Tests that need be made only when conditions warrant.

*From Keefer's Sewage Treatment Works, page 590.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 2

Notes: A. For outlined method of tests, see most recent edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Sewage," published by the American Public Health Association.

B. General reasons for tests:

1. Sewage or waste analysis may determine type of plant to be used.
2. Determine plant efficiency.
3. Provide basis for plant control.
4. Compliance with state laws.
5. Guide for future design and extensions of existing plants.

(Tests most frequently made are preceded by an asterisk. The numbers in parentheses refer to similar numbers in preceding columns.)

Interpretation of Sewage Analyses and Sewage Plant Operating Records

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test *
Screenings					
(1) Quantity.	(1) Lb. or cu. ft. per million gal.	As removed from screens.	(1) <u>a.</u> To determine time periods for intermittent operation of mechanical equipment.	(1) Quantity from coarse screens ($\frac{1}{2}$ "-3" openings) usually 0.5 to 6 cu.ft. per million gals. Quantity from fine screens ($\frac{3}{8}$ "- $\frac{3}{32}$ " openings) usually 5 to 30 cu.ft. per million gals. Weight per cu.ft. 40 to 60 lbs. Variations from above values and the average from the plant in question may indicate large contributions from industrial, commercial, or similar sources.	(1) The quantity is measured by weighing a day's collection of the material which has been allowed to drain; or the volume is measured.
(2) Moisture content.	(2) % of solids.		<u>b.</u> To determine time periods for collection by trucks. <u>c.</u> To reveal abnormal contributions to system. <u>d.</u> To complete record of solids removal by plants.	Weight per cu.ft. 40 to 60 lbs. Variations from above values and the average from the plant in question may indicate large contributions from industrial, commercial, or similar sources.	(2) The % moisture is determined by weighing and drying a representative sample of about 1 lb. in an oven at 103°C. for 12 to 24 hr. Sample is weighed while still warm and loss of weight divided by weight of dry solids multiplied by 100 is the % moisture.
			(2) To determine whether or not screenings have been drained sufficiently to be burned efficiently in incinerator.	(2) Usual % of moisture between 75% and 90% in screenings by ordinary draining for one day. Dewatering centrifuges and presses usually reduces % moisture to 60 to 75%. To feed incinerator economically, screenings should contain between 60 and 80% moisture. B.t.u. used per lb. of screenings incinerated ranges between 1400 and 3500.	
Grit	Lb. or cu. ft. per million gal.	As removed from grit chambers.	(1) To determine time periods for manual cleaning and setting of time periods for intermittent operation of mechanical grit removers.	(1) For combined sewers, average quantity of grit commonly deposited is from 2 to 3 cu. ft. per million gal. To allow for maximum storm demands between cleaning operations, 10 to	(1) Quantity is measured by weighing the amount collected in one day after it has been allowed to drain; or the volume is measured.
(1) Volume.					
(2) Size and type of solids being removed.					
(For sieve test and					

* Tests followed by dagger (†) are from National Line Association pamphlet on Principles of Sewage Treatment.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 3

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
volatile solids test. see test under item "Sludge.")			(1) To complete the records of solids removed by the plant.	30 cu. ft. per million gal. grit storage space is generally provided in grit chamber channels. Grit chambers should be cleaned about every 2 weeks under normal conditions and every few days at times of successive storms. Large amounts of grit gathering in screening chamber in sanitary sewage treatment plant may indicate broken lines, presence of illegal storm drain connections, open manholes, etc. Modern tendency is to provide a grit chamber for treatment plants treating sanitary sewage as well as for those treating combined sanitary sewage and storm drainage.	
Scum or skimmings (not a customary test).	Cu. ft. per million gal.	(1) Grease or skimming tanks. (2) Settling tanks. (3) Filters. (4) Aerators, etc.	To determine efficiency of skimming tanks. To determine whether additional amount of air is necessary to increase flotation of grease.	Amount skimmed from tanks varies from 0.1 to 5.0 cu. ft. per million gal. Volume above normal may indicate industrial, garage, etc., waste discharge. Grease causes clogging of pipes and should be removed as early as possible in the treatment process. Grease and scum should not be put in digesters because it interferes with digestion and drying of the sludge.	Can be measured by allowing the collected material to stand in a tank until separation of the water and scum takes place. The water is drawn from the bottom of the tank and the volume occupied by the scum measured. Care should be taken to ascertain if gases in the scum have escaped, causing the scum to settle as sludge. Sludge settling with the water should be measured as part of the scum.
*Total suspended solids (includes settleable and non-settleable solids).	Parts per million (p.p.m.).	(1) Raw sewage primary. (2) Settling tank effluent. (3) Filter effluent.	To determine reduction of suspended solids by plant as a whole to satisfy requirements set by State health authorities for water course into which effluent is finally placed.	See Tables No. A, B, and C, page 5-40, for average values of raw sewage, and values and efficiency of removal to be expected from the various units and the plant as a whole. Higher amounts of suspended solids	A Gooch crucible is prepared, ignited, and weighed. A sample of sewage or effluent of 50 to 100 milliliters (ml.) is filtered through and the crucible is dried for at least 2½ hr. in an oven at 103°C.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 4

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
		(4) Final effluent. (5) Aeration Tanks. (6) Supernatant from digestors.	To determine reduction of suspended solids by each unit in the plant. (5) To determine characteristics of activated sludge, or the sludge index, to ascertain the proportion of the material which settles with difficulty.	in raw sewage may indicate industrial wastes or low per capita flow. Smaller amounts of suspended solids and large flows may indicate infiltration. Lower efficiencies than normally expected may indicate that units should be cleaned and mechanical equipment adjusted more often (tanks and filters). The low efficiencies may also indicate that the re-circulation ratio in high rate trickling filters should be changed, or that the amount of return activated sludge and air supply in aeration tanks should be increased. (5) Aeration tank samples (activated sludge process). Limits of suspended solids in mixed liquor should be 1200 to 3000 p.p.m. for diffused aeration plants and 500 to 1200 p.p.m. in mechanical aeration plants. (5) "Sludge index" of 100 is normally expected in diffused air plants. "Sludge index" may be as high as 300 in mechanical aeration plants. "Bulking" occurs with higher "sludge indices." When bulking occurs, sludge rises and flows over effluent weirs.	It is then cooled in a desiccator, weighed, and the parts per million (p.p.m.) suspended solids calculated by multiplying the gain in weight in milligrams by one thousand divided by the ml. of sample taken. (5) Sludge index is the volume in milliliters occupied by one gram of dry suspended matter after the aerated liquor has settled for 30 min. A one liter sample from the outlet of the aeration tank is settled 30 min. in a 100 ml. graduated cylinder and the volume occupied by the sludge is reported in milliliters. The dry suspended solids are then determined in parts per million. Computation: (ml. settleable sludge + p.p.m. suspended solids) x 1000.†
Total solids (includes screenings, grit, scum, suspended solids and dissolved solids).	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Final effluent.	To determine characteristics and condition of the sewage. To reveal industrial wastes.	The following are the average p.p.m. of total solids that different strengths of sewage would contain. Weak, 400 p.p.m. medium, 700 p.p.m. strong, 1200 p.p.m.	Total solids are determined by drying at 103°C. a sample of 50 ml. in a silica dish, which previously has been ignited and weighed. The dish containing the dry solids is cooled in a desiccator and

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 5

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
				Suspended solids are usually about $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total solids. For industrial wastes, some dissolved solids may have to be removed before the effluent is put into waterway.	weighed. The calculation is the same as that for suspended solids.†
Dissolved solids.	P.p.m.	(1) Raw. (2) Primary settling tank effluent. (3) Filter effluent. (4) Final effluent.	To reveal breaking down of sewage during treatment and effectiveness of treatment on the portion of organic matter which is in solution.	Indicates age of sewage. The more stale the sewage is the greater the per cent of dissolved solids. For domestic sewage, dissolved solids have normally little meaning. Dissolved solids in domestic sewage is usually approximately $\frac{2}{3}$ of total solids. For industrial wastes, dissolved solids may have large B.O.D. requirements which must be satisfied.	Dissolved solids are determined by subtracting the total suspended solids from the total solids.
Volume of settleable solids.	C.c. or ml. per liter.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Final effluent.	Where primary treatment is used and laboratory facilities are limited, test affords approximate measure of performance.	Imhoff tanks and primary settling tanks should remove about 45 to 60% of suspended solids.	An Imhoff cone is filled to the liter mark with a thoroughly mixed sample. Settled for 1.75 hr; the material clinging to sides is gently knocked down and settled 0.25 hr. longer. The ml. of settleable solids is then read on the Imhoff cone graduations.
pH (Hydrogen ion concentration).		(1) Raw sewage. (2) Primary tank effluent. (3) Final effluent. (4) Sludge in settling tank.	(1) To reveal staleness and presence of industrial wastes in raw sewage. (1) To determine proper kind of chemicals and dosage in chemical treatment plants for good coagulation and precipitation. 2),3),4) To determine pH in order to control conditions in the tanks, by adding necessary chemical, so as to promote bacterial activity and prevent sludge bulking.	(1)pH values in raw sewage lower than the pH of the water supply indicate septic or stale sewage or presence of industrial wastes. pH values higher than that of the water supply also indicate industrial wastes. (1) In chemical treatment, the various coagulants give best results for specific ranges of pH. Coagulant pH range:	The hydrogen ion concentration of sewage and sludge is determined by colorimetric methods (color comparison). Color indicators for pH ranges between 5.2 and 9.6 are of greatest use. Sludge samples are diluted with nine times their volume of distilled water and allowed to settle. The supernatant is decanted and used for the determinations. Electrometric methods are used for more precise determinations.†

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS-6

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
				Aluminum sulphate (alum), 5.5 to 8.0 Ferrous sulphate, 8.5 " 11.0 Ferric sulphate, 5.0 " 11.0 Ferric chloride, 5.0 " 11.0	
		(5) Sludge in digestion tanks.	(5) To determine the condition of the sludge in the separate digestion tanks, or in the digestion chamber of an Imhoff tank. (5) To determine dosage for coagulation prior to vacuum filtration.	(5) For proper digestion of sludge, the pH value should be kept above 7.3. Values lower than 7.0 indicate acid condition and should be corrected by addition of lime to digesters.	
Total alkalinity.	P.p.m. in terms of CaCO_3	(1) Raw sewage primary. (2) Tank effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To determine efficiency of chemical treatment plants.	High values in raw sewage indicate industrial wastes. Domestic sewage is normally alkaline (approximately 20 to 40 p.p.m.).	To a 100 ml. sample of sewage 4 drops of methyl orange indicator are added and the sample is titrated to the end point with N/50 sulfuric acid. The ml. of acid used are multiplied by 10 to give p.p.m. total alkalinity as calcium carbonate.
Total acidity.	P.p.m. in terms of CaCO_3 .	(1) Raw sewage primary. (2) Tank effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To determine efficiency of chemical treatment plants.	High values in raw sewage indicate industrial wastes. Domestic sewage is normally alkaline (approximately 20 to 40 p.p.m.).	Ten drops of phenolphthalein are added to a 100 ml. sample of sewage and the sample is titrated with N/50 sodium hydroxide until a permanent end point is reached. The calculation is the same as that for alkalinity.
Sludge.		(1 and 2) Fresh sludge.	For control of sludge works, drying, vacuum filtration, digestion, or incineration.	(1) Moisture of fresh and digested sludge is usually between 85 and 99% dependent upon the process of treatment. In general the longer the sludge is digested and the greater the amount of supernatant removed, the less will be its moisture content. Vacuum filters and centrifuges will produce a sludge cake	(1) Moisture and total solids: Weigh 50 grams of sludge as rapidly as possible in a tared evaporating dish. Evaporate to dryness overnight in an oven at 103°C ., cool in a desiccator and reweigh or evaporate on a water bath, dry at 103°C ., cool, and weigh to constant weight.
(1) Moisture and total solids.	(1) Solids and moistures in % of sample of sludge.	(1,2, and 3) In Imhoff tank and separate digestion tanks.			
(2) Ash and volatile.	(2) Ash and volatile matter in % of dry solids.	(1) Sludge bed before and after drying.			
(3) Temperature of digesters.					

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 7

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
		(1) Before and after vacuum filtration.		<p>with a moisture content between 55 and 85%.</p> <p>Sludge must be conditioned with chemicals prior to vacuum filtration. Doses of lime, 5 to 15% of the dry solids, and doses of ferric chloride, 1 to 5% of the dry solids are generally effective.</p> <p>When sludge is dewatered to 80% moisture or less it may be mixed with garbage and rubbish and burned in an incinerator. High moisture content indicates ineffective concentration.</p> <p>(2) High ash reflects grit or industrial wastes. Low reduction of volatiles during digestion indicates low efficiency of digestion.</p> <p>(3) Best temperature for mesophilic (medium temperature) digestion 85° to 95°F. normally should be maintained in digesters.</p> <p>Best temperature for thermophilic (heat loving) bacteria is 125°F.</p>	(2) Volatile solids and ash: Ignite the residue from the determination of moisture in an electric muffle at 600°C. (dull red heat) for 60 min. Cool in a desiccator and reweigh.
Relative stability (putrescibility)	Stability or days required for decolorization.	(1) Filter effluent. (2) Final effluent. (3) Stream above. (4) Stream below.	<p>To determine the % of oxygen available as dissolved nitrite nitrate, oxygen to the total oxygen required to satisfy the B.O.D.</p> <p>To determine adequacy of treatment for discharge into receiving stream.</p> <p>This determination is being replaced by more exact tests, such as</p>		<p>Fill a 150 ml. glass-stoppered bottle with sample, avoiding aeration. Add exactly 0.4 ml. of methylene blue indicator solution below the surface of the liquid. Incubate at 20°C. with a water seal, observing the sample daily until decolorization takes place.</p> <p>Results are reported as follows:</p>

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 8

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test																						
			dissolved oxygen, nitrite, nitrate, and B.O.D. tests. For small plants with limited facilities it is useful for indicating satisfactory operation of the biological oxidation processes.		<table><tr><th>Days</th><th>% stability</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>21</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>94</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>96</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>97</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>98</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>99</td></tr></table>	Days	% stability	1	21	3	50	5	68	7	80	10	90	12	94	14	96	16	97	18	98	20	99
Days	% stability																										
1	21																										
3	50																										
5	68																										
7	80																										
10	90																										
12	94																										
14	96																										
16	97																										
18	98																										
20	99																										
Oxygen consumed (test now being largely superseded by B.O.D. test).	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Tank effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To measure plant efficiency in removing organic matter which takes up oxygen from receiving stream. Used in conjunction with B.O.D. test.	As a result of these tests, sewage may be classified as: Weak 75 Medium 165 Strong 265 This classification influences the size of filters.	A sample of sewage or effluent of 5 to 100 ml. is poured into a 250 ml. flask. The total volume is made up to 100 ml. with distilled water. 10 ml. of 1:3 sulfuric acid and 10 ml. of a standardized potassium permanganate solution (1 ml. = 0.1 mg. of oxygen) are added. The flask is then submerged in boiling water for 30 min. 10 ml. of an ammonium oxalate solution equivalent to the permanganate are added. The flask is removed from the bath and the sample is titrated with permanganate solution to a permanent pink color. A blank determination is run on distilled water. The oxygen consumed value in p.p.m. is calculated by subtracting the number of ml. of permanganate used for the blank from the number used in the determination, multiplying by 1000, and dividing by 10 times the volume of sample in ml.†																						
Dissolved oxygen (D.O.).	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Filter and aerator effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To check performance, particularly of aeration tanks and filters.	Presence of dissolved oxygen (D.O.) 1 p.p.m. or more in raw sewage usually indicates fresh sewage and may indicate infiltration. Stale and septic sewage contains no	A 300 ml. glass-stoppered bottle is filled completely with the sample; a minimum of disturbance and precautions are taken to prevent the entrainment of																						

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS- 9

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
		(4) Receiving stream above and below point of discharge of sewage effluent.		dissolved oxygen. Solubility of atmospheric oxygen in water in summer is about 5 to 7 p.p.m., in winter about 10 to 12 p.p.m.	<p>of air bubbles. 0.7 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid and 1 ml. of potassium permanganate solution are added below the water surface. After the stopper is replaced, the bottle is shaken and allowed to stand for half an hour. The stopper is removed and 1 ml. of ammonium oxalate solution is added; the stopper is replaced and the bottle reshaken.</p> <p>When the pink color disappears the stopper again is removed and 2 ml. of manganese sulfate and 3 ml. of alkaline potassium iodide solution are added below the surface. The stopper is immediately replaced and the bottle thoroughly shaken. The precipitate that forms is allowed to settle, the stopper is removed, and 1 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid is added. Again the stopper is replaced and the bottle shaken until the precipitate is completely dissolved. Iodine is liberated in proportion to the amount of dissolved oxygen that was present. A 200-ml. sample is withdrawn from the bottle and titrated with 0.125 N sodium thiosulfate solution to the starch end point. The number of ml. of sodium thiosulfate solution used is equivalent to the p.p.m. dissolved oxygen present in the sample.†</p>
*Bio-chemical oxygen demand (B.O.D.).	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Primary tank effluent.	This is one of the basic methods of evaluation of plant efficiency and adequacy of receiving	See Tables A, B, and C, page 5-40, for average values of raw sewage, and values and efficiency	The biochemical oxygen demand of a sample of sewage is determined by making three dilutions of the sample

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS-10

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
		(3) Filter effluent. (4) Final effluent. (5) Stream above. (6) Stream below. (7) Digester supernatant.	stream for the required dilution of the effluent.	of removal to be expected from the various units and the plant as a whole. Higher values of B.O.D. in raw sewage may indicate industrial waste or stale or concentrated sewage. For additional comments, see test "Total suspended solids."	with buffered distilled water saturated with dissolved oxygen and placing each dilution in a 300 ml. glass-stoppered bottle which is filled to capacity. A bottle filled with the dilution water alone (blank) is included. The amount of dilution depends upon the strength of the sewage or effluent and is based on the estimated strength range. The bottles are incubated 5 days at 20°C. On removal from the incubator, dissolved oxygen is determined on all samples. The p.p.m. B.O.D. is calculated for each dilution by subtracting the p.p.m. dissolved oxygen in the dilution from that of the dilution water blank, multiplying by 100, and dividing by the percentage dilution. Results from each dilution are averaged to give the final results.†
*Chlorine residual.	P.p.m.	Final effluent.	To determine whether sewage is being chlorinated sufficiently.	15 to 30 min. (depending on State health laws) after chlorination the chlorine residual should be 0.5 p.p.m.	Residual chlorine is generally determined by the o-tolidine test. Sometimes the starch-iodine test is used. o-Tolidine forms a yellow color with chlorine in acid solution. In making the determination, 1 ml. of o-tolidine is added to a 100 ml. sample of sewage or effluent. After 15 min. the color formed is compared with a series of standards in which the depth of color is equivalent to known amounts of chlorine.†
*Presumptive (B coli) (bacteriological)	Most probable number per millileter	Final effluent.	To determine whether sewage is being sufficiently aerated and chlorinated.	Depends on size of receiving stream. For additional information, see p. 6-30	See "Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Sewage."

SEWAGE TREATMENT - ANALYSES AND TESTS - 11

Test	Units	Sampling Points	Reason for Test	Analysis and Interpretation of Results	Brief Procedure of Test
				for extent of treatment required to change water with various amounts of B.coli into drinking water.	
Ammonia nitrogen.	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Filter or aeration tank effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To determine efficiency of filters and aeration tanks in nitrification and stabilization (changing N and NH ₃ to NO ₂ and NO ₃).	The following are the average p.p.m. of ammonia nitrogen in various strengths of raw sewage. Weak 4 p.p.m. Medium 12 p.p.m. Strong 22 p.p.m. High values in raw sewage indicate strong sewage or industrial wastes. Use results obtained for filter effluent and final effluent in conjunction with results of Nitrate-nitrite test.	100 ml. of sample are placed in graduated cylinder and 1 ml. of 10% copper sulfate solution added. Mix solution and add 1 ml. of 50% sodium hydroxide solution. Mix solution again and allow precipitate to settle. A measured portion of the clear supernatant is pipetted into a Nessler tube. Add 2 ml. of Nessler's solution and fill tube to the mark with ammonia-free water. After 10 min. the color formed is compared with permanent or previously prepared standards of known ammonia-nitrogen content. Calculate from matched standard the p.p.m. ammonia nitrogen in sample.†
Nitrates (NO ₃) and nitrites (NO ₂).	P.p.m.	(1) Raw sewage. (2) Filter or aeration tank effluent. (3) Final effluent.	To determine efficiency of filters and aeration tanks in nitrification and stabilization (changing N and NH ₃ to NO ₂ and NO ₃).	Average NO ₂ and NO ₃ production from N and NH ₃ by various processes is as follows: Trickling filters 2 to 13 p.p.m. Sand filters 4 to 12 p.p.m. Activated sludge 0.1 to 6 p.p.m. Sedimentation or Imhoff Tanks 0 p.p.m. Chemical treatment 0 p.p.m.	A 25 ml. sample of effluent is placed in a small casserole, 2 ml. of sodium hydroxide solution are added and the mixture is slowly boiled down to half volume. The sample is then washed with ammonia-free water into a large Pyrex test tube, having a 100 ml. calibration mark. The tube is filled to the mark with water and a strip of aluminum foil added. A stopper equipped with a Bunsen valve is fitted tightly into the tube. When the reaction has ceased and the liquor is clear, pipette off 50 ml. Aliquots of this sample are Nesslerized and compared with ammonia-nitrogen standards. From the matched standards, the p.p.m. of nitrogen as nitrite-nitrate is calculated.†
Fresh sewage:	Contains dissolved oxygen. B.O.D. requirement (p.p.m.) is generally less than total suspended solids (p.p.m.).				
Stale sewage:	Contains no dissolved oxygen. B.O.D. requirement is generally higher than total suspended solids.				
Septic sewage:	Undergoing putrefaction in absence of oxygen. B.O.D. requirement is generally equal to or slightly less than total suspended solids.				
† Tests are from National Lime Association's pamphlet on Principles of Sewage Treatment.					

SEWAGE TREATMENT - LABORATORY FURNITURE *

CLASSIFICATION OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS FOR SCHEDULING LABORATORY FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

Plant Types	Classification			
	Per 1000 Population Capacity 38 & Over	12 to 38	6 to 12	1.5 to 6
Complete treatment with separate sludge digesters	A	A	B	C
Primary tanks and separate digesters primary treatment only	A	B	C	C
Imhoff tanks with trickling filter or slow sand filter	B	B	C	D
Imhoff tanks only, or sand filters only	-	C	D	D

RECOMMENDED LABORATORY FURNITURE FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

For Type "A" plants	Items 1, 2, 3, and 4
For Type "B" and "C" plants	Items 2, 3, and 5
For Type "D" plants	No furniture

Item 1. One (1) industrial chemistry laboratory table, 72" long, 48" wide, 36" high, equipped with 32 drawers 10 1/2" wide, 16" deep, and 6 3/4" high, 4 cupboards 10 1/2" wide, 18" deep, and 27 3/4" high; one (1) bottle rack 68" long, 10" wide, and 18" high, one drain trough of lead-lined or stone construction, 66" long, 6" wide, and 3" to 6" high, and one stone sink 20" long, 12" wide, and 12" deep. The cabinet shall be built of oak, the top shall be Shelstone or Alberene stone 1 1/4" thick. The bottle rack shall be black carbonized. Equipment, 3 straight-way water cocks, one bib water cock and one set of sink fittings. Table to be equivalent to that of the following companies:

E. H. Sheldon & Co., Muskegon, Mich.	No. 11268
W. W. Kimball Co., Chicago, Ill.	No. 502
Hamilton Mfg. Co., Two Rivers, Wis.	No. L--512

Item 2. One (1) balance shelf, 3' long x 2' wide; oak construction except for 1 5/8" thick birch, black carbonized top; equipped with drawer 21" wide, 15" deep, 3 3/4" high. Shelf to be equivalent to:

E. H. Sheldon & Co.	No. 12520
W. W. Kimball Co.	No. 682
Hamilton Mfg. Co.	No. L--1174

Item 3. One (1) supply case, 48" wide, 15" deep, 80" high, upper section glazed 44" wide, 60" high, with 3 adjustable shelves; cupboard section 44" wide, 12" deep, 13" high, of oak.

E. H. Sheldon & Co.	No. 41040
W. W. Kimball Co.	No. 9562
Hamilton Mfg. Co.	

Item 4. One (1) lower section cupboard unit 37 5/8" long x 24" wide x 36" high, containing one double cupboard 34" wide x 28 1/4" high x 20.5/8" deep, with one stone sink 14 1/4" long x 10" wide x 8" deep with one set of drain fittings, one cold water pantry cock, and one double electric receptacle for 110-v A.C., table top to be scored to drain to sink.

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., Jan. 1943.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT[†]-1

E. H. Sheldon & Co.
W. W. Kimball Co.
Hamilton Mfg. Co.

No. L--804

All furniture shall be of oak construction, natural finish throughout, except table tops, which are to be 1 5/8" birch black carbonized.

Item 5. One (1) chemistry laboratory table, 60" to 96" long, 36" high, 30" wide, with an integral sink on one end, equipped with a reagent shelf and constructed for installation against wall with cupboards and shelves below on one side only. Top to be Shelstone or Alberene stone.

RECOMMENDED LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant	A & B C D		E. H. Sargent & Co.	Central Scientific Co.	Fisher Scientific Co.
1	1	Analytical balance, Chainomatic, notched beam, student model			
1	1	Balance weights, set 1 gm. to 100 gm., gold plated, no fractional, w/case	S--2675	1020	
1	1	Balance, Harvard, metric, 1 kg. beam grad. to 1/10 gm.	S--4045	8180-B	2-215
1	1	Balance weights, metric. Class C, 1 gm. to 1000 gm.	S--3215	3470	2-035
1	1	Drying oven, Thelco No. 14, 110-v	S--4285	9140	2-300
1	1	Furnace muffle, elec. Hoskins, Type F. D., size No. 202-110-v	S--64055	95000	13--265
1	1	Rheostat for muffle furnace	S--36855	13675-A	10--510
1	1	pH meter, one-two type control portable electrometer for pH determination w/extra glass electrode and buffer sol	S--36875	13678-A	
1	1	Hydrogen ion apparatus color comparator--pH, LaMotte or Hellige w/bromothymol blue stds.	Cameron, Beckman, Coleman, or equal		
1	1	pH standards, LaMotte or Hellige cresol red, range K	S--41725	21500-H	
1	1	Indicator solution, cresol red, LaMotte or Hellige 100 ml.	S--41735	21550-K	
1	1	Mechanical refrigerator, sealed type mechanism, 6 cu.ft.	S--41745	21560-K	5--985-A
3	3	Imhoff cone			
1	1	Incubator, 20°, mechanical cooling, Frigidaire type, or Eimer & Amend water bath type	S--84125	29015	15--440
1	1	Sampler for sewage and sludge, brass, w/chain, pump, and air hose			
1	1	Corks XXX assorted sizes, bag of 100	Pacific Flush Tank Co., Bulletin #133		
2	2	Funnels: Analytical 75 mm.	S--23055	12402	7--785
2	2	" Short stem 150 mm.	S--35315	15055	10--237
1	1	" Buechner 2 A "	S--35305	15070	10--320
3	1	Glass tubing, 5 to 10 mm., assorted per 16	S--35555	18590	10--355
1	1	Glass rod, 6 mm. per 16	S--40075	14075	11--350
2	1	Glass T-tubes, 8 mm.c.d.	S--40095	14050	11--375
2	1	Pipettes, transfer 100 ml.	S--82725	15650	15--325
2	1	" " 50 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
2	1	" " 25 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
2	1	" " 10 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
2	1	" " 5 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
2	2	" " 1 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
6	4	Pipettes, Mohr, 10 ml., grad. to 1/10 ml.	S--69505	16355	13--650
2	1	Rings, iron, 4 in.	S--69555	16325	13--665
2	1	" " 3 in.	S--73045	18005	14--050
4	2	Supports, iron, large.	S--73045	18005	14--050
1	1	Spatula, stainless steel, 100 mm.	S--78305	19005	14--670
			S--75245	18755	14--365

* For activated sludge plants only.

† From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., Jan. 1943.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT[†]-2

RECOMMENDED LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

QUANTITY				DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant A & B C D					E. H. Sargent & Co.	Central Scientific Co.	Fisher Scientific Co.
1	1			Spoon, horn, 150 mm.	S--75175	18775	14--425
2	1			Thermometers: 10°C. to 110°C.	S--80005	19240	14--985
1	1			" 10°C. to 250°C.	S--80005	19240	14--985
2	1	1		" 10°F. to 220°F.	S--80015	19280	14--990
2	2			Crucible holder, Walter	S--24475	18110	8--285
4	2			Graduated cylinders, double grad., 1 liter	S--24685	16105	8--555
1	1			" " " " 500 ml.	S--24685	16105	8--555
1	1			" " " " 250 ml.	S--24685	16105	8--555
2	2			" " " " 100 ml.	S--24685	16105	8--555
1	1	1		Low form " " " 100 ml.	S--24765		
1	1			Desiccator, Schiebler, with plates, 250 mm.	S--25015	14560	8--600
6				Dishes, evaporating, Coors, porcelain, 150 ml.	S--25505	18575-2	8--690-C
2	1			Files, triangular tapered, 4"	S--32225	88325	9--725
12	6			Filter paper, No. 500 per pkg. of 100-9 cm.	S--32915	13250	9--795
2				" " " " " " 100-12.5 cm.	S--32915	13250	9--795
6	3			Flasks, Erlenmeyer, Pyrex, 500 ml.	S--34355	14905	10--040
6	3			Flasks, 250 ml.	S--34355	14905	10--040
2	1			Flasks, filtering, side tubulature, 500 ml.	S--34375	14985	10--175
2	1			Flasks, volumetric, 1 liter	S--34805	16220	10--200
1	1			" " 500 ml.	S--34805	16220	10--200
2	1			" " 250 ml.	S--34805	16220	10--200
4	2			" " 200 ml.	S--34805	16220	10--200
2	1			" " 100 ml.	S--34805	16220	10--200
1	1			Flask, volumetric, 200 ml., large mouth for D.O.	S--34995	16290	10--240
1	1			Filter, Sedgewick, rafter graduated for B.O.D.dilution	S--84015	29030	15--400
1	1			Plate, spot, size 00 plate, porcelain	S--70025	18600	13--745
					S--69985	18600	13--745
2	1			Tongs, crucible, lock joint, 9½"	S--82205	19620	15--185
1	1			" " " " 14"	S--82215	19620	15--185
2	1			Triangle, Nichrome 2"	S--82445	19705	15--260
2	1			Wire gauze, chromel 4" x 4"	S--85315	19960	15--585
20	10			Rubber tubing, medium wall pure gum per ft. ¼"	S--73505	18200	14--155
10	10			" " " " " " 3/8"	S--73505	18200	14--155
10	10			Rubber tubing, vacuum, ¼"	S--73535	18204	14--175
1	1			Filter pump, Richards, size A 3/8"	S--33565	13205	9--965
6	4			Bottles, dropping 30 ml.	S--8745	10535	2--980
1	1			Funnel support, 4 place	S--78815	19035	14--740
1	1			Brush, test tube, med.	S--9995	10972	3--590
1	1			" flask, size B	S--9965	10985	3--570
1	1			Mortar and pestle, porcelain, 100 mm.	S--62235	17380	12--960
6	3			Bottles, 5 gal.	S--8435	10310	2--885
1	1			Still-water, Stokes gas heated	S--27645	12805	9--055
1	1	1		Chlorine testing set	S--83825	29255	
12	6			Automobile radiator hose for water seals, per ft.			
8	6	3		Milk kettles, ivory enameled, seamless 4 qt. cap. (for sample storage)			
2				Beakers, Pyrex, 2 liter	S--4675	14265	2--540
2	2			" " 1 liter	S--4675	14265	2--540
2				" " 600 ml.	S--4675	14265	2--540
4	6			" " 400 ml.	S--4675	14265	2--540
4	6			" " 250 ml.	S--4675	14265	2--540
2				" " 50 ml.	S--4675	14265	2--540

[†]From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., Jan. 1943

SEWAGE TREATMENT - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT[†]-3

RECOMMENDED LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant	A & B C D		E. H. Sargent & Co.	Central Scientific Co.	Fisher Scientific Co.
1		Watch glasses, 115 mm. 1 doz.	S--83605	15850	2--610
		Bottles, glass-stoppered, flint glass, mach. made:			
12	6	32 oz.	S--8345	10430	2--915
6	3	16 oz.	S--8345	10430	2--915
72	24	8 oz.	S--8345	10430	2--915
36	36	4 oz.	S--8345	10430	2--915
2	1	Bottle washing, Pyrex, 1000 ml.	S--8365	10710	3--395
2	1	Burettes, Geissler, blue line, 50 ml.	S--10635	15925--C	3--700
2	1	Burners, Tirril with stabilizer	S--12295	11025--C	3--960
2	1	Clamps, burette, spring closing	S--19045	12120	5--770
1	1/3	" pinch, 1 doz.	S--19045	12180	5--850
3	2	Stoppers, rubber, assorted sizes, solid, per lb., \$1.00	S--73305	18150	14--130
1	1	Cork borer, brass set 1 to 6	S--23175	12460--B	7--845
12	6	Crucibles, Coors, size 1, wide form	S--23665	18535	7--955
12	6	" Gooch, size 3, 0.7 mm., perforation, Coors porcelain	S--24315	18565	8--195

RECOMMENDED CHEMICALS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

QUANTITY				ITEM
Type of Plant				
A & B	C	D		
18 lb.	9 lb.			Sulphuric acid, C. P.
18 lb.	9 lb.			Sulphuric acid, Tech.
6 lb.				Hydrochloric acid
100 gm.	100 gm.			Sodium azide*
1 lb.	1 lb.			Sodium bicarbonate
1 lb.				Sodium carbonate, anhyd., C.P.
5 lb.	5 lb.			Sodium hydroxide pellets, U.S.P.
1 lb.	1 lb.			Sodium thiosulphate, cryst.
1 lb.	1 lb.			Potassium iodide, C.P.
1 oz.	1 oz.			Potassium bis-iodate, C.P.
5 lb.	5 lb.			Potassium bichromate, Tech.
5 lb.	5 lb.			Manganous sulphate, C.P.
1 lb.	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.			Potato starch
1 oz.	1 oz.			Methylene blue, U.S.P.
$\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	$\frac{1}{2}$ lb.			Asbestos, med. fiber, acid washed
5 lb.				Ferric chloride, C. P. Lump
5 lb.				Copper sulphate, cryst., Tech.
1 lb.	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.			Chloroform, U.S.P.
100 gm.				Orthotolidine
100 ml.				Phenolphthalein indicator
100 ml.				Methyl orange indicator
Obtain in field, Ampules				Calcium hypochlorite
5 lb.	5 lb.			Calcium chloride, anhyd.

* For secondary treatment plants only.

† From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., Jan. 1943.

SEWAGE TREATMENT - TOOL LIST FOR PLANTS[†]

TOOL LIST FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

Minimum Requirements for Class A, B, and C Plants

Quantity	Description	Catalogue No. *			
1	Wrenches, pipe: 8"	258	ZA0	or equal	
1	" " 12"	2512	ZA0	" "	
2	" " 18"	2518	ZA0	" "	
1	" " 24"	2524	ZA0	" "	
1	Wrenches, open double end set of 9, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1"	P 725	ZA0	Series or equal	
1	Wrenches, socket, hex, set of 10 and handle, 7/16" to 1"	P 21	ZA0	" "	
1	Wrench, crescent adjustable, 10"	710	ZA1	" "	
1	Vise, combination jaw and pipe, swivel base	A 204 $\frac{1}{2}$	ZA2	" "	
1	Hammer: blacksmith, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	0272	ZA0	" "	
1	Ball pein #2	252	ZA0	" "	
1	Claw #1	211	ZA0	" "	
1	Pliers, combination, 8"	26	GZA1	" "	
1	Screw driver, 6"	26	ZA0	" "	
2	File, 10" mill bastard	3	ZA3	" "	
1	Cold chisel: $\frac{1}{2}$ "	200	ZA0	" "	
1	1" extra long	205	ZA0	" "	
1	Hacksaw	1027	ZA1	" "	
1	Hacksaw blades, doz.	1412	FLZA0	" "	
1	Wrecking bar, 24"	95	ZA0	" "	
1	Hand saw, 26", 8 point	80	ZA2-D8	" "	

* H. Channon Co. Cat. #166, Chicago, Ill.

† From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., Jan. 1943

WASTE DISPOSAL — SANITARY FILL

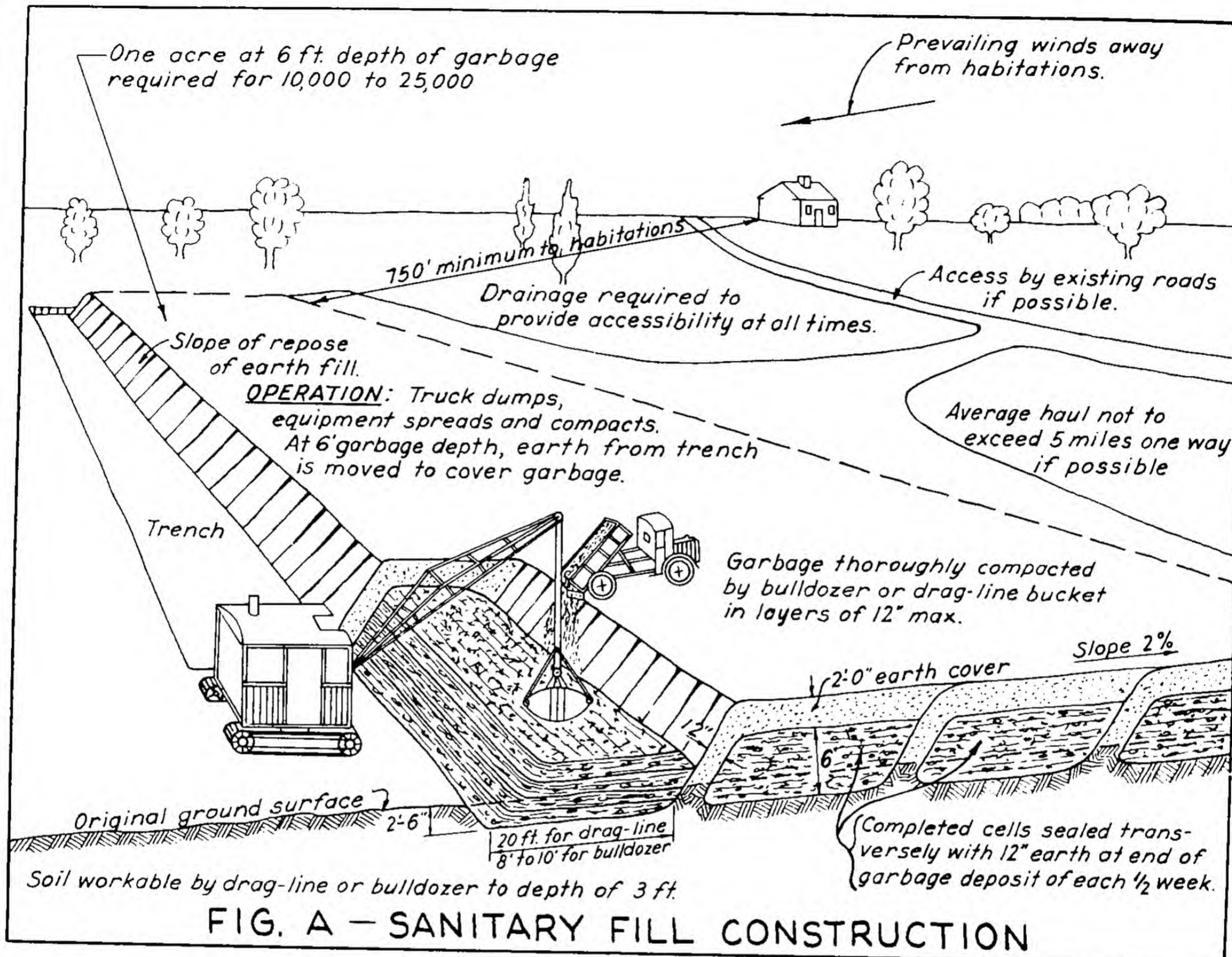


TABLE B — EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

POPULATION	TYPE	BOOM	BUCKET
Under 20,000	Bulldozer	—	1 Cu. Yd.
20,000 to 50,000	Drag-line	30 ft.	1/2 Cu. Yd.
Over 50,000	" "	40 ft.	3/4 Cu. Yd.

TABLE C — QUANTITIES OF REFUSE IN POUNDS PER CAPITA PER YEAR*

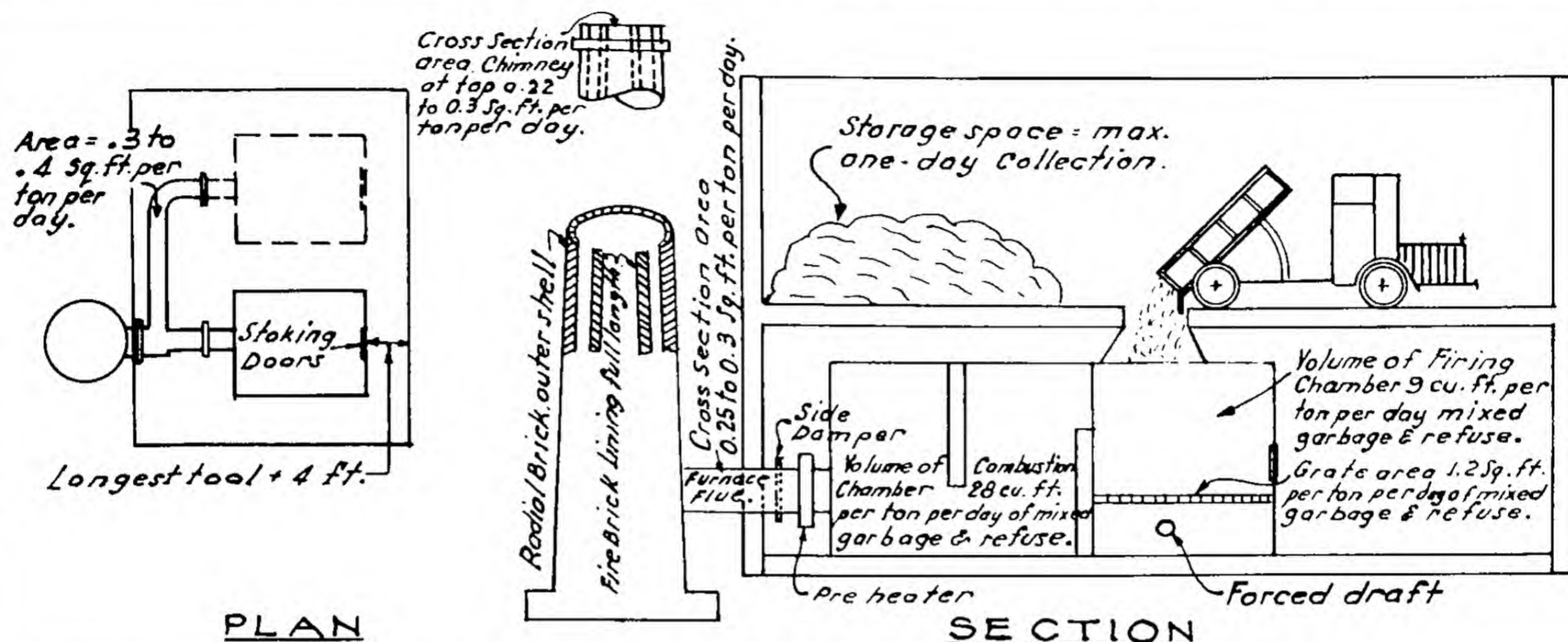
	GARBAGE	RUBBISH
According to economical conditions, locality, climate and method of collection.	100 to 450	30 to 150
Average for large cities.	180	102

NOTE: Peak for short periods = 140% to 200% times average.

Average unit weights:* Garbage = 40 lbs. per cu. ft.; rubbish = 7.41 lbs. per cu. ft.

* Data based on American Civil Eng. Handbook by Merriman & Wiggin.

WASTE DISPOSAL - INCINERATION *



GARBAGE & REFUSE PRODUCTION.

Each 1000 population produces approx. 1 ton of mixed garbage and refuse per day (including stores, restaurants, hotels, etc.); general wide variation depending on efficiency of collection service, etc.

High-Class residential section alone produces 1 lb. per capita per day.

Poor " " " " " 3/4 lb. " " " "

Month of February produces 5% of annual total tonnage.

" " August " " " 11% " " " "

BASIC ELEMENTS OF DESIGN.

Average moisture content of mixed garbage & refuse = 55% by weight.

Average content of combustible material = 45% by weight, of which 5% is average residual ash.

These percentages may vary 50% above or below depending on character of community; a wealthy residential community will produce higher % of combustible material.

Mixed combustible material will produce 7000 to 8000 B.T.U. per pound.

Forced draft required per pound of combustible material = 19 lbs. of air.

Max. H. P. required per ton of combustible material for forced draft = 0.30 H. P.

Optimum temperature of furnaces = 1250° F.

Preliminary drying area or storage hoppers should have capacity to accommodate a full day's (8 hr.) collections.

Clearance in front of stoking doors should be 4 ft. greater than length of longest stoking tool.

Customary chimney ht. = 100 ft. ±; 50' min. Above surrounding bldgs. but not too conspicuous.

EXAMPLE - COMMUNITY OF 50,000.

1. Total waste production @ 2# per capita per day = $2 \times 50,000 = 100,000$ lbs. daily
2. Average moisture content = 55% $\times 100,000$ = 55,000 lbs. water
3. Average water per hour (8 hr. incinerator operation) = $\frac{55,000}{8} = 6,875$ lbs. per hour
4. Average combustible content = 40% $\times 100,000$ = 40,000 lbs. combustible
5. Average combustible per hour (8 hour operation) = 5,000 lbs. per hour
6. Average ash content = 5% $\times 100,000$ = 5,000 lbs. ash
7. Average ash per hour (8 hour operation) = 625 lbs. ash
8. Average wt. air reqd. @ 19 lbs. per lb. combustible = $19 \times 5,000$ = 95,000 lbs. per hour
9. Cu. ft. of air / min. required = $\frac{1}{15} \times 95,000$ lbs. = 19,000 c.f.m.
10. Capacity (approximate) of blower = 19,000 c.f.m. less natural draft
11. Heat requirements (from 0° F. to 1250° F.) per hour.

a. to raise 6875 lbs. water to 212° F. = $212 \times 6,875$	= 1,457,000 B.T.U.
b. to evaporate 6875 lbs. water @ 212° F. = $971 \times 6,875$	= 6,685,000 "
c. to raise steam from 212° F. to 1250° F. = $.48 \times 1,038 \times 6,875$	= 3,425,000 "
d. to raise 95,000 lbs. air to 1250° F. = $.25 \times 95,000 \times 1,250$	= 29,687,000 "
e. to raise 625 lbs. ash to 1250° F. = $.20 \times 625 \times 1,250$	= 156,000 "
f. to raise 5000 lbs. combustible to 1250° F. = $.20 \times 5,000 \times 1,250$	= 1,250,000 "
Total + 10% radiation losses	= 46,926,000 B.T.U.
12. Heat generated per hour

a. 5,000 lbs. combustible @ 7500 B.T.U. per lb.	= 37,500,000
---	--------------
13. Heat to be supplied by fuel, $\frac{9,426,000}{151,300}$ = 62.5 gals. oil per hr. max.
14. Gallons oil per hr. @ 151,300 B.T.U. per gal. = 62.5 gals. oil per hr. max.

* By Fred J. Biele, C.E., Sanitary Engineer.

WATER SUPPLY — DEMANDS - I

1. FACTORS AFFECTING DEMAND are population, per capita consumption, pressure, quality, cost, sewer facilities, climate, air conditioning and use of meters.
2. INDUSTRIES or other special large consumers to be carefully considered.
3. EXTENSIONS OF SYSTEMS: Field survey of pressures and consumption best guide to design.
4. FUTURE: Systems and extensions are generally designed for 30 years hence.
5. CAPACITY of system to be sufficient to deliver max. daily flow simultaneously with required fire flow (See Pg. 6-01). Fire flow generally governs design of distribution system.

TABLE A - AVERAGE DESIGN VALUES FOR MUNICIPAL WATER SYSTEMS.

TYPE OF TOWN	AVERAGE ANNUAL GALS. PER CAP. PER DAY.
Largely Residential.	60 - 75
Medium and Large Residential, Business, Commerce and Industry.	100

Based on well regulated and operated system, good plumbing and metering.
Values include public uses, waste and miscellaneous.

TABLE B - FACTORS AFFECTING DEMAND.

FACTOR	EFFECT IN %
Pressure \pm	± 10
Quality \pm	± 5
Cost \mp	± 20
Absence of sewage facilities	- 10
Absence of meters	+20 to +100

Above table extremely approximate, to be used only preliminary to complete analysis & investigation.

TABLE D - COMMERCIAL WATER CONSUMPTION IN THE BORO. OF MANHATTAN, N.Y.C.

TYPE OF BUILDING	GALLONS PER DAY PER 1000 SQ. FT.
Hotels	600 - 1100
Office buildings	100 - 500
Department stores	100 - 400
Apartment hotels	200 - 400
Average	300

TABLE F - AVERAGE DESIGN VALUES FOR INSTITUTIONAL & PRIVATE SYSTEMS.

DESCRIPTION	GALS. PER CAP. PER DAY
Camps	25 - 40
Small dwellings, Farm houses, etc.	40 - 60
Large dwellings, Boarding schools, etc.	75 - 100
Institutions (Except Hospitals).	75 - 125
Hospitals	150 - 250
Day schools	15
Day schools with showers	20
Factories	25

TABLE C - FLUCTUATION OF DEMAND.

MAXIMUM DEMAND	% OF AVERAGE ANNUAL DEMAND
MONTHLY	110 - 125
DAILY	110 - 140
HOURLY: Without fire demand.	150 - 220
HOURLY: With fire demand.	200 - 500

TABLE E - PLUMBING FIXTURES*
SEE FIG. C - Pg. 6-64 FOR FACTORS OF USAGE.

FIXTURE	EXCELLENT FLOW G.P.M.	PRESSURE AT OUTLET (FAUCET WIDE OPEN) P.S.I.
Lavatory faucets, single.	4	4
Bath tubs, faucets, single.	6	5
Combination bath tub faucets.	8	5
Sink faucets.	6	5
Shower heads.	6	3
Shower mixing valves.	6	30
Water closets, tank type.	5	5
Water closets, flush valves.	30	25
Garden hose & nozzle.	10	30 at hydrant

TABLE G - MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS.†

DOMESTIC FIXTURES.	GALLONS
Filling the ordinary lavatory.	1 1/2
Filling the average bathtub.	30
Flushing water cabinet closet.	6
Shower bath.	30
LAWN FIXTURE.	GALS. PER HR.
1/2 inch hose with nozzle.	200
3/4 inch hose with nozzle.	300
Lawn sprinkler	120
Continuous flowing drinking fountain.	3+
FARM ANIMALS.	GALS. PER DAY
Each cow or horse.	10
Each hog or sheep.	5
100 Chickens.	2 1/2

* Data from Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill
† Data from Peerless Pump Co.

WATER SUPPLY - DEMANDS-2

FIRE REQUIREMENTS

TABLE A - FIRE FLOW & HYDRANT SPACING FOR PRINCIPLE MERCANTILE OR BUSINESS DISTRICTS FOR VILLAGES AND CITIES OF VARIOUS TOTAL POPULATIONS.*

(SEE NOTES BELOW FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR OTHER DISTRICTS)

POPULATION	REQUIRED FIRE FLOW AT ANY POINT GALS. PER MIN.	HOURS DURATION	AVERAGE AREA PER HYDRANT IN SQUARE FEET	
			ENGINE STREAMS	DIRECT HYDR. STREAMS
1,000	1,000	4	120,000	100,000
2,000	1,500	6		90,000
4,000	2,000	8	110,000	85,000
6,000	2,500	10		78,000
10,000	3,000	10	100,000	70,000
13,000	3,500	10		
17,000	4,000	10	90,000	55,000
22,000	4,500	10		
28,000	5,000	10	85,000	40,000
40,000	6,000	10	80,000	40,000
60,000	7,000	10	70,000	40,000
80,000	8,000	10	60,000	40,000
100,000	9,000	10	55,000	40,000
125,000	10,000	10	48,000	40,000
150,000	11,000	10	43,000	40,000
200,000	12,000	10	40,000	40,000

Populations over 200,000, an additional flow of 2,000 to 8,000 g.p.m. is required for a second 10 hour fire.

In Residential Districts:- The required fire flow depends upon the character and congestion of the buildings. Sections where buildings are small and of low height and with about 1/3 the lots in a block built upon require not less than 500 gallons a minute; with larger or higher buildings up to 1,000 gallons is required, and where the district is closely built or buildings approach the dimension of hotels or high value residences, 1,500 to 3,000 gallons is required, with up to 6,000 gallons in densely built sections of 3-story buildings.

TABLE B - PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE NATIONAL BOARD OF FIRE UNDERWRITERS.

CONDITION	RESIDUAL † PRESSURE AT HYDRANT LBS. PER SQ. IN.
PUMPING ENGINES	10 - 20
DIRECT FLOW FROM HYDRANTS	
1.- High value districts	75
2.- Districts where not more than 10 buildings exceed 3 stories and in closely built residential sections.	60
3.- Village mercantile districts where buildings do not exceed two stories and in thinly built residential sections.	50
† Residual pressure = pressure at hydrant when required flow is being delivered.	
NOTE: A.W.W.A. recommends a normal pressure of 60 to 75 p.s.i. in a distribution system at all times.	

HYDRANTS

- 1.- Common arrangement of hydrant is one 4½" connection for fire engine pumper, and two 2½" connections for direct hose connections.
- 2.- Connect hydrant to main line with pipe not less than 6" diameter, gated and located at street intersection with access from four directions.

TABLE C - METHODS FOR SUPPLYING PRESSURE FOR FIRE STREAMS.**

METHOD	RECOMMENDED FOR USE
1. Maintenance of sufficient pressure on the mains at all times for direct hydrant service for hose streams.	For villages not provided with full time fire depts. and mobile pumpers. Not usually economical for large communities.
2. Use of emergency fire pumps to boost the pressure in the distribution system during fires.	For villages requiring higher pressures for fire fighting than are desirable for normal consumption and where there are no mobile pumpers.
3. Use of mobile pumping engines which take suction from the hydrants.	For all communities large enough to maintain modern and well-trained fire departments.
4. Use of a separate high-pressure distribution system for fire protection only.	In high value districts of large cities. Supplements main distribution system. Pressures used - 150-300 #/sq. in.

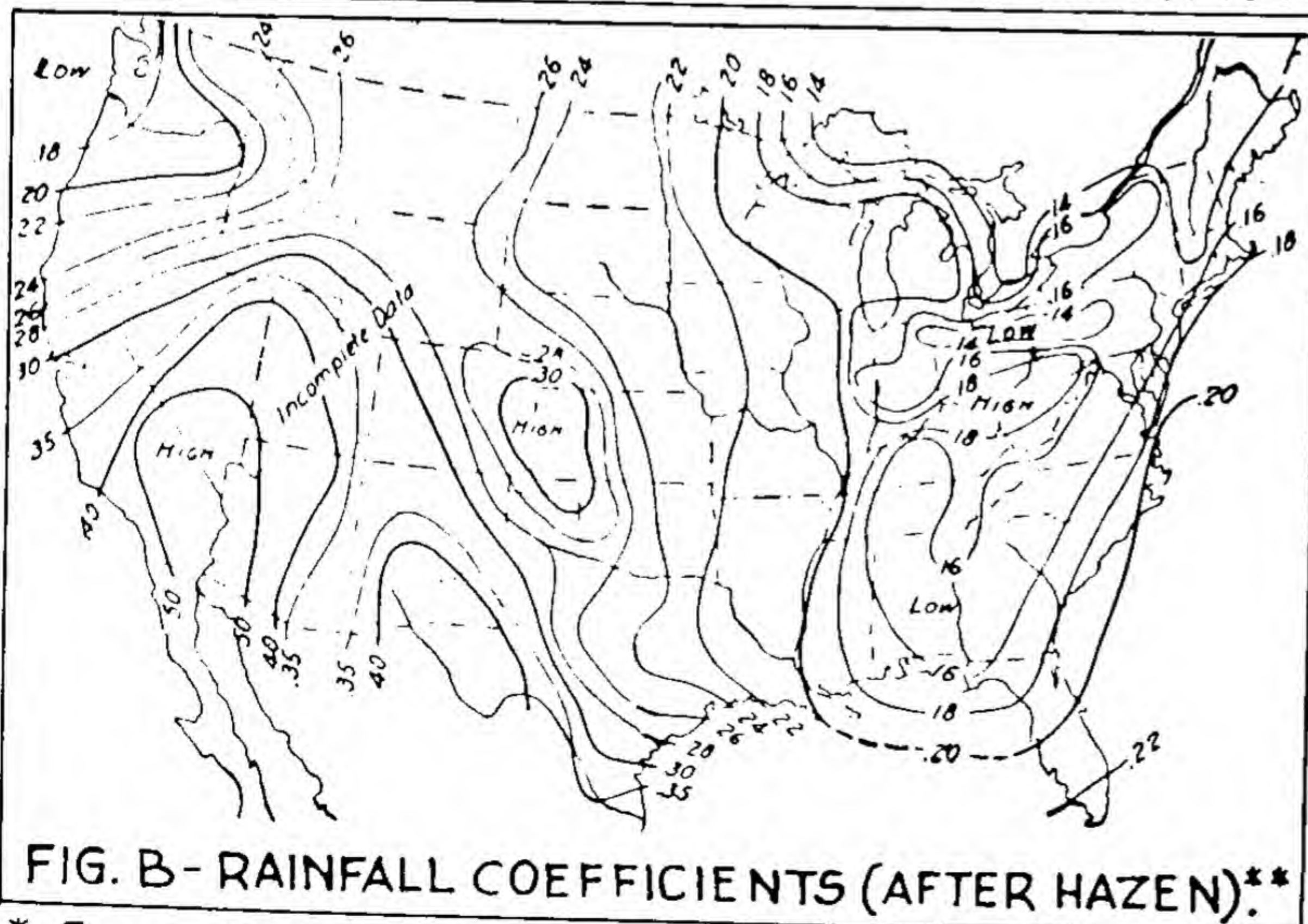
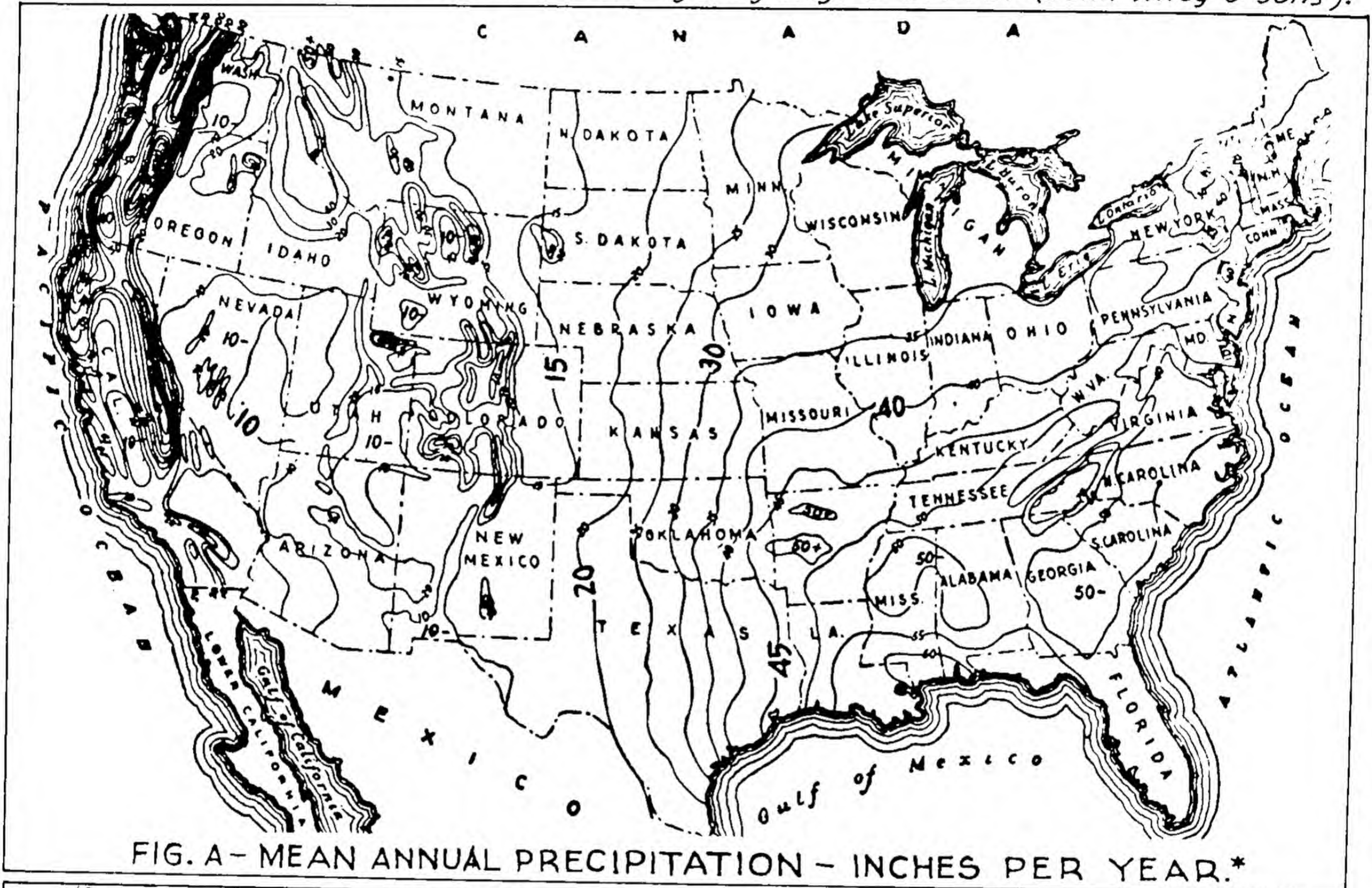
* From National Board of Fire Underwriters.

** From Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.

WATER SUPPLY - RAINFALL & RUNOFF-1

PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING RUNOFF DATA FOR A DRAINAGE AREA.

1. Use stream gage data if available. (Best source U.S. Geological Survey.) Supplement by records of stream gaged in same locality.
2. For general perspective See Fig. C & D, Pg. 6-06.
3. For approximations use Fig. A & B below and Table A & B, Pg. 6-03.
4. See Pg. 6-04 & 6-05 for reservoir storage.
5. For complete analytical analysis See *Elements of Hydrology* by A.F. Meyer (John Wiley & Sons) and *River Discharge* by Hoyt & Grover (John Wiley & Sons).



MINIMUM RAINFALL.

7 year min. rainfall = Value in Fig. A x (1.00 - Coefficient in Fig. B).
 45 year min. rainfall = Value in Fig. A x (1.00 - 2 x Coefficient in Fig. B).

The minimum rainfall for a period of 30 to 40 years is recommended for municipal design.

* From Handbook of Culvert & Drainage Practice by Armco Mfrs. Assn. (Based on U.S. Weather Bureau records).

** From Public Water Supplies by F.E. Turneure & H.L. Russell.

WATER SUPPLY - RAINFALL & RUNOFF-2

TABLE A-ANNUAL RUNOFF FROM STREAM DRAINAGE BASINS.*

STREAM	LOCALITY	DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES	PERIOD OF OBSERVATION	AVERAGE ANNUAL PRECIPIT (INCHES)	AVERAGE ANNUAL RUNOFF (INCHES)	STREAM	LOCALITY	DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES	PERIOD OF OBSERVATION	AVERAGE ANNUAL PRECIPIT (INCHES)	AVERAGE ANNUAL RUNOFF (INCHES)
Kennebec River	Waterville, Maine	4,270	1893-1905	49.6	23.7	Missouri River	Dayton, Ohio	2,525	25 yrs	37.1	11.9
Coburne River	Gardiner, Maine	240	1891-1905	42.2	17.4	Muskingum River	Dresden, Ohio	5,828	1888-95	39.7	13.1
Sudbury River	Massachusetts	75	1875-1942	44.3	21.2	Tennessee River	Chattanooga, Tenn	21,400	1881-1934	50.3	24.2
Wachusett River	Massachusetts	109	1897-1932	45.0	23.7	Chattahoochee River	West Point, Ga	3,550	1896-1934	54.6	22.3
Merrimack River	Lawrence, Mass	4,461	1880-1934	41.6	20.1	Tombigbee River	Columbus, Miss	4,440	1901-9	49.2	17.1
Lake Cochituate	Cochituate, Mass	18.9	1893-1900	47.1	20.3	Rock River	Rockton, Ill	6,290	1901-8	33.9	10.0
Mystic Lake	Boston, Mass	26.9	1878-95	44.1	20.0	Wisconsin River	Rhineland, Wis	1,110	1909-14	29.6	15.1
Abbott Run	Rhode Island	27	1908-32	42.9	21.1	Mississippi River	Minneapolis, Minn	19,500	1897-1913	27.4	5.3
Nepaug River	Hartford, Conn.	32	1929-35	42.4	17.8	Little Fork River	Little Fork, Minn	1,720	1909-13	23.9	5.1
Pomperaug River	Bennetts Bridge, Conn	89	1914-16	44.5	19.5	Root River	Houston, Minn	1,560	1908-13	31.4	5.2
Hudson River	Mechanicville, N. Y	4,500	1888-1901	44.2	23.3	Ottetara River	Fergus Falls, Minn	1,410	1908-13	23.0	2.6
Croton River	Croton Dam, N. Y	375	1898-1932	47.7	24.4	St. Croix River	St. Croix Falls, Minn	5,900	1902-12	30.0	9.6
Delaware River	Port Jervis, N. Y.	3,070	1902-1930	42.8	25.9	Red River	Grand Forks, N. Dak	25,500	1882-1934	20.9	1.2
Delaware River	Trenton, N. J	6,800	1897-1930	44.7	24.9	Mississippi River	Keokuk, Iowa	119,000	1878-1934	29.5	7.0
Neshaminy Creek	Forks, Pa	139	1884-99	47.6	23.1	Rabston Creek	Iowa City, Iowa	3	1925-35	33.1	6.8
Perkomeen Creek	Frederick, Pa	152	1884-99	48.0	23.6	Drainage basin A	Wagonwheel Gap, Colo	35	1911-26	21.1	6.1
Tahoon Creek	Point Pleasant, Pa	102	1888-1911	48.9	26.1	Drainage basin B	Do	314	1911-26	21.0	6.7
Susquehanna River	Harrisburg, Pa.	28,030	1891-1905	39.4	21.1	Colorado River	Austin, Tex	47,000	1900-9	26.9	7
Potomac River	Point of Rocks, Md	9,660	1895-1905	36.8	14.2	South Fork of Coquille River	Powers, Oreg	168	1917-26	96.0	63.5
James River	Cartersville, Va	6,240	1899-1934	40.8	15.6	Rogue River	Raygold, Oreg	2,020	1906-28	43.6	22.6
Do	Buchanan, Va	2,040	1895-1905	41.2	16.9	Pedernales and San Andreas Creeks	San Andreas Reservoir, Calif	12	1869-1903	45.0	18.0
Roanoke River	Roanoke, Va	390	1895-1905	42.7	17.7	South Fork of Yuba River	Lake Spaulding, Calif	124.5	1907-39	60.60	47.4
Shenandoah River	Millsville, W. Va	1,000	1895-1905	38.3	13.6						
Ohio River	Wheeling, W. Va	23,820	1881-1905	41.7	22.7						

TABLE B - COMPARISON OF MEAN & MINIMUM ANNUAL RUNOFFS.**

RIVER LOCALITY	YEARS OF RECORD	AREA DRAINED SQ. MILES	MEAN ANNUAL FLOW IN INCHES THROUGH SEPT. 41	YEAR OF MIN. FLOW	MIN. ANNUAL FLOW IN INCHES	PERCENTAGE OF AVERAGE	RIVER LOCALITY	YEARS OF RECORD	AREA DRAINED SQ. MILES	MEAN ANNUAL FLOW IN INCHES THROUGH SEPT. 41	YEAR OF MIN. FLOW	MIN. ANNUAL FLOW IN INCHES	PERCENTAGE OF AVERAGE
Merrimack, N.H.	37	1,507	25.0	1931	16.9	68	Tennessee, Tenn.	43	8,930	19.8	1941	10.0	50
Quinebaug, Conn.	24	711	23.8	1930	11.4	48	Rock, Wis.	28	3,300	7.3	1934	2.4	33
Sacandaga, N.Y.	30	491	30.7	1934	20.0	65	Mississippi at St Paul.	39	36,800	3.3	1934	0.72	22
Genesee, N.Y.	34	1,017	15.9	1934	12.4	65	Minnesota, Minn.	21	6,300	0.84	1934	0.0095	
So Branch Raritan, N.J.	22	65	23.5	1932	12.0	51	Grand, Mo.	21	2,250	5.7	1938	0.78	14
Susquehanna, Pa.	52	24,100	19.3	1931	11.4	59	Neosho, Kan.	20	4,830	5.4	1939	0.92	17
Potomac, Md.	46	9,650	13.3	1934	6.8	51	Trinity, Tex.	30	12,840	4.4	1909	0.44	17
James, Va.	42	6,242	15.7	1931	7.8	50	Verde, Ariz.	41	6,230	1.7	1934	0.49	29
Santee, S.C.	34	14,800	17.0	1927	9.0	53	Humboldt, Nev.	34	5,010	0.87	1934	0.095	11
Chattahoochee, Ga.	44	3,550	21.9	1914	11.0	50	Sacramento, Calif	48	9,300	16.3	1924	6.0	37
Tombigbee, Miss.	25	4,490	17.5	1904	5.1	29	Kings, Calif.	47	1,694	18.7	1924	4.3	23
Mad, Ohio.	26	485	14.1	1934	6.1	43	Spokane, Wash.	51	4,350	21.2	1930	10.4	49
Cumberland, Ky.	28	4,890	21.0	1931	10.3	49	Salmon, Idaho	30	13,400	10.3	1931	5.9	57

Notes: Annual flows based on water year ending Sept 30. Mean annual flow may have little significance in sub-humid, arid and semi-arid regions.
Years of record not consecutive for all stations.

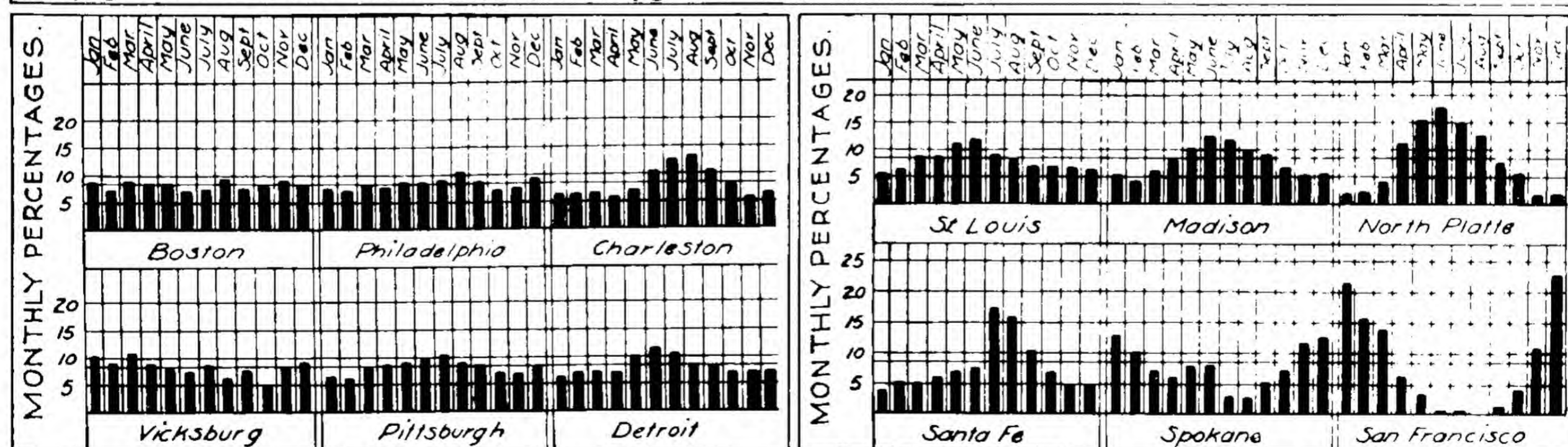


FIG. C - MONTHLY VARIATIONS IN RAINFALL**

* Adapted from *Physics of the Earth - IX. Hydrology* Published by Mc Graw-Hill.

** Adapted from water supply papers published by the Geological Survey, U.S. Dept of Interior.

*** Adapted from *Public Water Supplies* by F.E. Turneure & H.L. Russell.

WATER SUPPLY - RESERVOIR STORAGE

PROCEDURE TO FIND REQUIRED VOLUME OF STORAGE FOR A GIVEN DEMAND

1. Use Fig. A and example below for Maine, Mass., R.I., Conn. and New York States.
2. Use Mass diagram method, Pg. 6-05 if reasonably accurate monthly stream flow records are available for a 20 year or longer period of time.
3. Use "coefficient of variation" method for short record; Table B, C, D & explanation below.

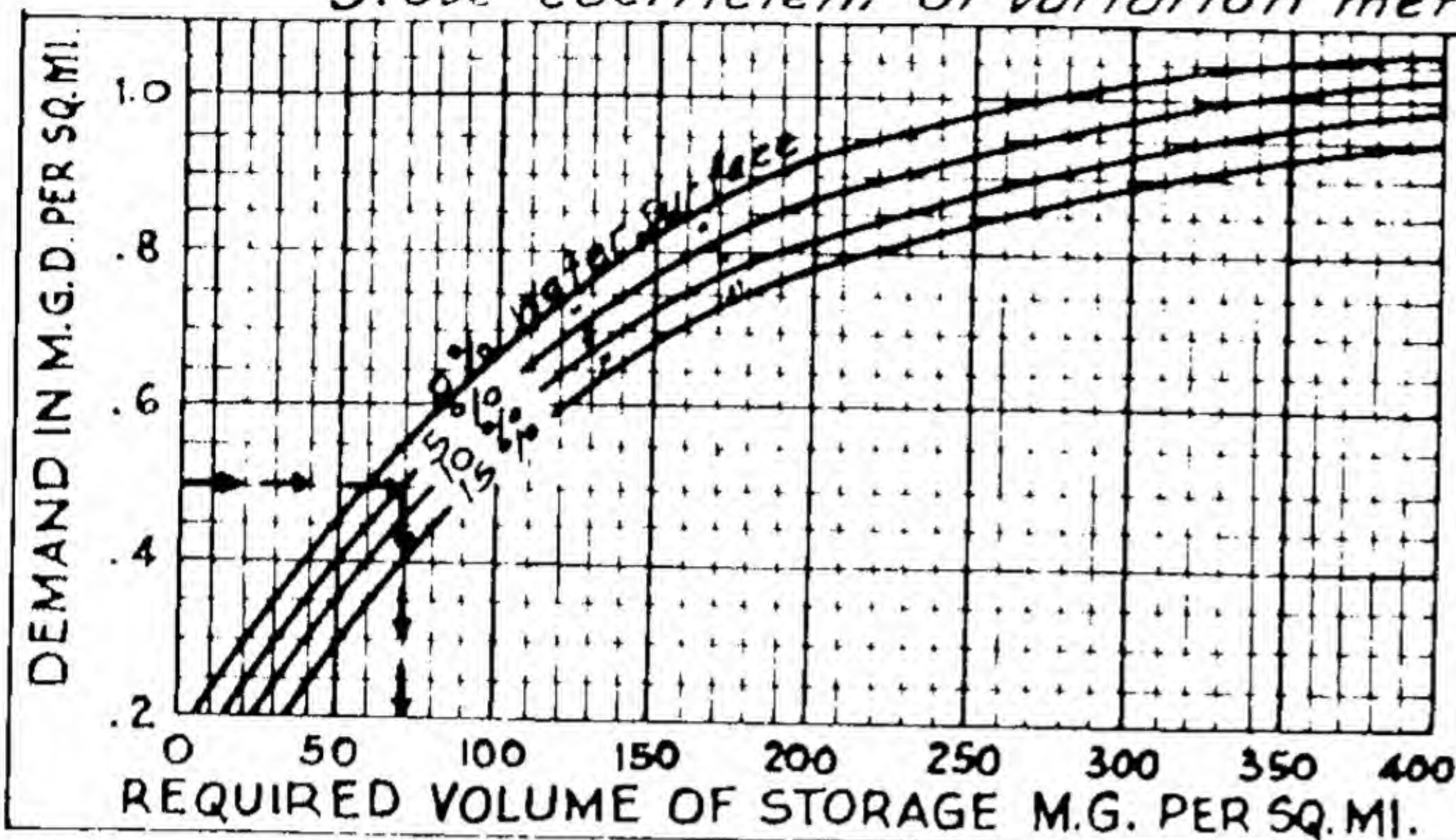


FIG. A - YIELD CURVES[†] Composite diagram based on Abbott Run (R.I.), Sudbury and Manhan Rivers, Tillotson Brook, Wachusett reservoir (Mass.), Naugatuck River (Conn.), Croton River (N.Y.). Effects of New England drought of 1935 not included.

TABLE B - STORAGE RATIOS*

Reservoir not filling every year. Table usually applies to streams East of Mississippi, Oregon and Washington.

Percent of mean flow used	Storage ratio									Deduction for 30 days ground storage
	C.V. = 0.20	C.V. = 0.22	C.V. = 0.24	C.V. = 0.26	C.V. = 0.28	C.V. = 0.30	C.V. = 0.35	C.V. = 0.40	C.V. = 0.45	
95	1.21	1.33	1.46	1.60	1.74	1.90	2.30	2.70	3.10	0.078
90	0.85	0.92	1.00	1.09	1.20	1.31	1.60	1.88	2.20	0.074
85	0.66	0.71	0.77	0.83	0.91	1.00	1.23	1.47	1.70	0.070
80	0.54	0.57	0.61	0.66	0.71	0.78	0.97	1.19	1.39	0.066
75	0.45	0.47	0.50	0.53	0.57	0.62	0.77	0.95	1.13	0.062
70	0.39	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.50	0.62	0.76	0.92	0.058
65	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.41	0.50	0.61	0.74	0.053
60	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.32	0.33	0.34	0.40	0.49	0.60	0.049
55	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.28	0.28	0.33	0.39	0.49	0.045
50	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.39	0.041

TABLE C - STORAGE RATIOS*

Reservoir not filling every year. Table usually applies to streams West of Mississippi except Oregon & Washington.

Percent of mean flow used	Storage ratio								
	C.V. = 0.50	C.V. = 0.60	C.V. = 0.70	C.V. = 0.80	C.V. = 0.90	C.V. = 1.00	C.V. = 1.10	C.V. = 1.20	C.V. = 1.50
90	1.00	3.80	4.70	5.60	6.40				
85	2.40	3.00	3.70	4.50	5.30	6.10	7.00		
80	1.85	2.40	3.10	3.70	4.40	5.10	5.90	6.70	9.30
75	1.55	2.00	2.60	3.15	3.70	4.40	5.00	5.70	7.20
70	1.28	1.70	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.80	4.40	5.00	7.20
65	1.05	1.44	1.85	2.30	2.85	3.40	3.90	4.50	6.50
60	0.89	1.21	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	6.00
55	0.74	1.02	1.35	1.75	2.20	2.65	3.10	3.60	5.50
50	0.61	0.86	1.15	1.50	1.90	2.35	2.80	3.25	5.00
45	0.51	0.72	0.98	1.30	1.70	2.10	2.50	2.90	4.40
40	0.42	0.61	0.84	1.12	1.45	1.80	2.15	2.50	3.80
35	0.34	0.51	0.72	0.96	1.22	1.50	1.80	2.15	3.30
30	0.27	0.42	0.61	0.80	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.80	2.75

TABLE D - STORAGE RATIOS* See Note 3 at right.

Per cent of mean flow used	Storage ratio			
	Impervious soils No ground storage	Average soils 30 days' ground storage	Deep gravel and sand 30 days' ground storage	Greatest natural storage 90 days' ground storage
50	0.229	0.188	0.147	0.106
45	0.192	0.155	0.118	0.081
40	0.159	0.126	0.093	0.060
35	0.128	0.099	0.070	0.042
30	0.098	0.073	0.049	0.024
25	0.072	0.052	0.031	0.010
20	0.049	0.032	0.015	0
15	0.029	0.017	0.004	0
10	0.014	0.006	0	0

EXAMPLE: Given: Location in Connecticut, demand of 5,000,000 gals. per day, a drainage area of 10 Sq. miles and 5% water surface (% of water surface = area of all water surface when reservoir is full plus 40% area of under-drained swamps plus 30% of drained swamps divided by total drainage area).

Required: Volume of storage.

Solution: $\frac{5,000,000}{10 \text{ Sq. mi.}} = .5 \text{ m.g.d.}$

Enter Fig. A, at left, as indicated and required storage = 70 m.g.d. per Sq. mile, $70 \times 10 \text{ Sq. mi.} = 700,000,000 \text{ gals.}$ Volume of storage required.

"COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION" METHOD.

1. Compute the "Coefficient of Variation" - C.V.

$$C.V. = \frac{1}{Q_m} \times \sqrt{\frac{(\text{numerical diff. of } Q_m \text{ \& } Q_1)^2 + (\text{numerical diff. of } Q_m \text{ \& } Q_2)^2 + \dots}{n-1}}$$

in which Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 , etc. = total runoff in years 1, 2, 3, etc. (from local data).

n = number of years; $Q_m = \frac{Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 + \dots}{n}$

Minimum C.V. to be used = .20.

2. Use Tables B and C as explained below.

EXAMPLE: Given: Location in North Carolina, demand 35 m.g.d., 48 Sq. miles mountainous country (little ground storage), mean annual runoff = 25 in., C.V. = .20.

Required: Total volume of storage.

Solution: Total mean annual runoff = $48 \times 25 = 1,200$ (a constant to convert in. per Sq. mi. to m.g. per year) = 20,868 m.g. per year or 57.1 m.g.d. The % of mean flow used = $35/57.1 = 61\%$. Use Table B and interpolate to find storage ratio = 0.318. Required storage = $0.318 \times 20,868 = 6,636$ m.g. Add evaporation losses (Use Fig. A Pg. 6-06) to find total volume of storage required.

3. Use Table D if (1) the % of mean flow used is less than 50%, (2) C.V. from .20 to .25, (3) location is North of Potomac and East of Alleghenies.

GROUND STORAGE.

Table D shows effects of underlying soils on ground storage if per cent of mean flow used varies from 50% to 10%; Table B shows effects from 95% to 50%. These effects (reductions) can be applied to any storage ratio found in Table B or C.

EXAMPLE: Given: Drainage area of deep gravel and sand; storage ratio = .84.

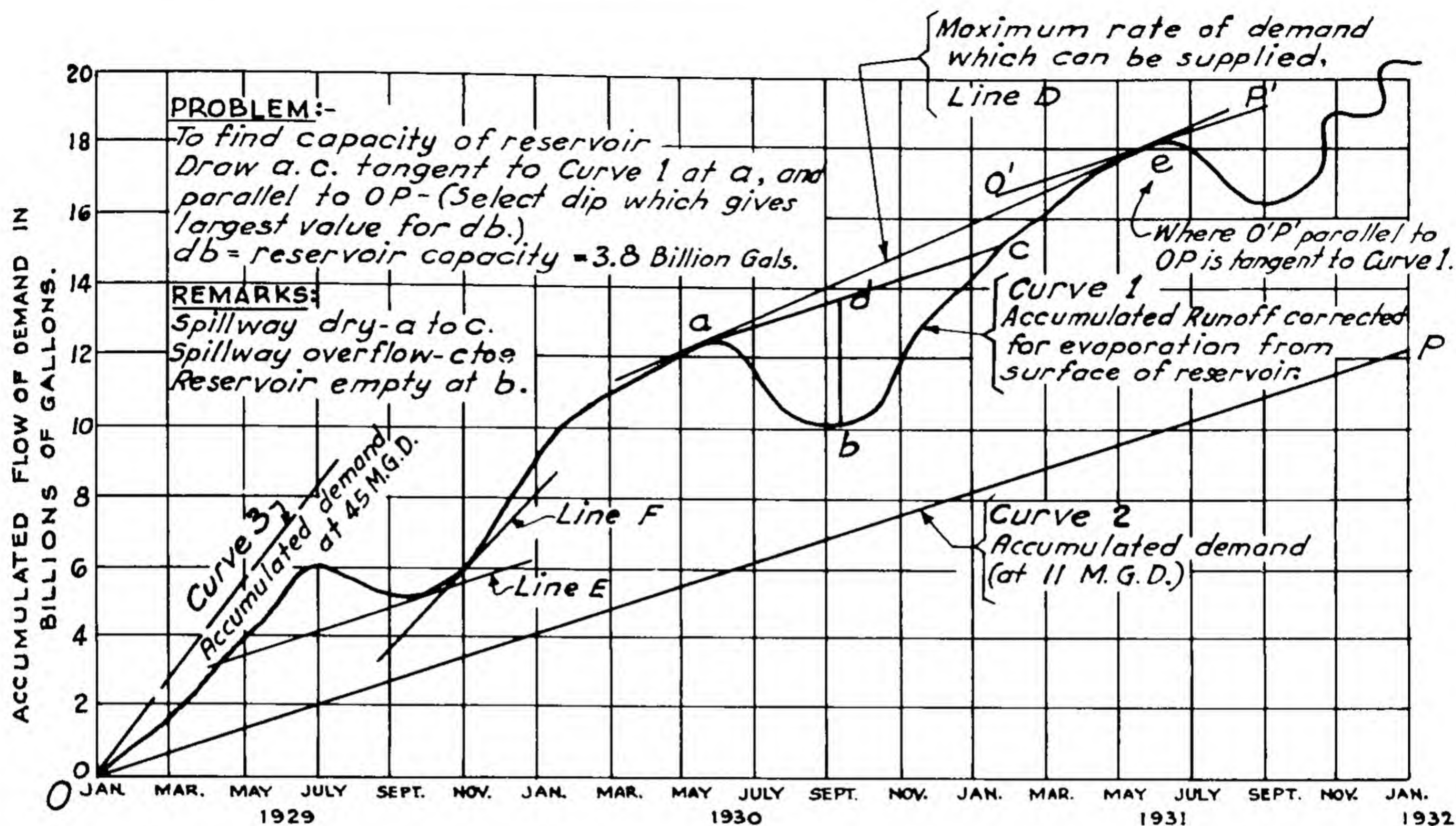
Required: Corrected storage ratio for ground storage.

Solution: In Table D, at left, opposite 45% Subtract .118 from .192 = .074, subtract .074 from .84 to get storage ratio corrected for ground storage.

It is common practice to disregard the effect of ground water in decreasing the required storage; the presence of ground water then becomes a factor of safety.

* Data from American Civil Engineers' Handbook by Merriman & Wigginn.
[†] Adapted from Flinn, Weston & Bogert, Waterworks Handbook, M.S. Graw-Hill.

WATER SUPPLY - MASS DIAGRAM



NOTES:-*

1. Impounding reservoir is required when the demand for water is greater than the minimum rate of flow in the stream from which the water is taken. The capacity of the impounding reservoir needed to supply the demand and other data can be determined by the study of mass diagrams of the demand and runoff for the years of minimum flow.
2. Curve 1. - The ordinates represent the total accumulated runoff from the start of observations to the time of the corresponding abscissas, less the sum of the accumulated evaporation from the reservoir and other reservoir losses such as leakage and percolation.
3. Curve 2. - Demand is assumed to be at constant rate.
4. The greatest rate of demand which can be supplied by the stream is represented by the slope of the line, above the Curve 1, which is tangent to it at two or more points but does not intersect Curve 1 at any point. This is shown as Line D on the figure and represents a rate of 15 million gallons per day.
5. If the demand is so great that the reservoir will never fill, a line drawn tangent to and below the runoff Curve and parallel to the demand Curve will not intersect the runoff Curve to the left of the point of tangency. Line E shows that the reservoir will fill for Curve 2. Line F shows that the reservoir will not fill for Curve 3.

*Adapted from Urquhart, Civil Engineering Handbook, M^c Graw-Hill.

WATER SUPPLY — EVAPORATION

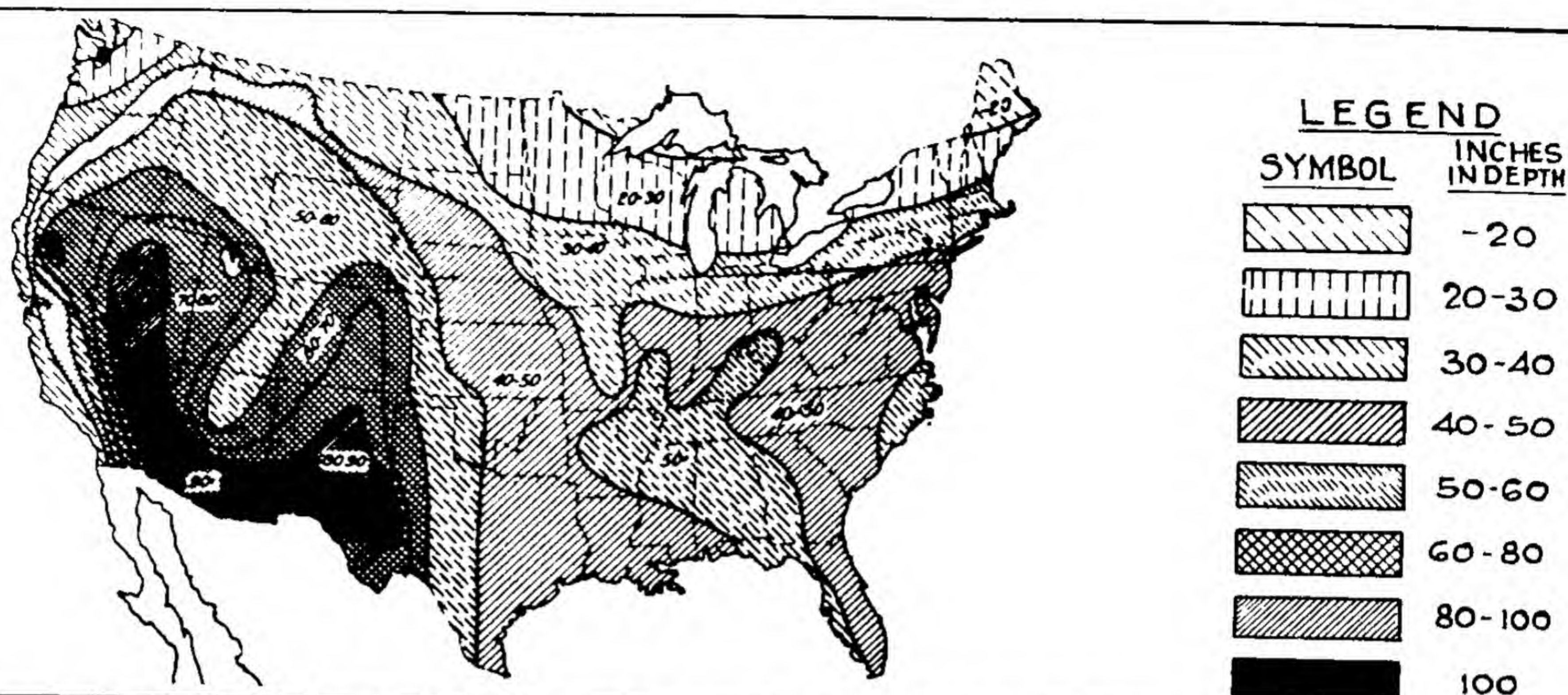


FIG. A- ANNUAL EVAPORATION FROM WATER SURFACE. *

TABLE B-RECORDED EVAPORATION FROM RESERVOIR SURFACES.**

Station	Elevation, feet	Years	Temperature of air, degrees Fahrenheit	Wind velocity			Relative humidity, per cent	Reservoir surface evaporation, inches			Percentage range of annual evaporation	Coefficient for pan.
				Nearby U.S. Weather Bureau Station		At the pan, miles per hour		April to September	Annual	Maximum per month		
				Height, feet	Velocity, miles per hour							
United States												
Ithaca, N.Y.	800	1918 to 1930	47	100	9.1	1.8	78	17.11	22.54	4.17	90 to 114	0.69
Washington, D.C.	280	1915 to 1917	54	85	6.5	2.3	69	23.52	34.53	4.87	97 to 103	0.69
Chapel Hill, N.C.	500	1921 to 1930	61	...	...	1.1	69	20.03	28.56	4.71	93 to 109	0.69
Madison, Wis.	800	1906 to 1911	46	78	10.0	...	75	12.91	19.82	3.04	97 to 102	0.83
Columbus, Ohio	763	1918 to 1930	52	230	10.7	2.0	74	19.21	26.81	4.94	89 to 108	0.69
Columbus, Mo.	750	1910 to 1927	54	84	8.0	1.5	71	20.28	28.13	5.31	88 to 114	0.69
Grand Forks, N.D.	820	1905 to 1920	38	58	9.8	...	79	21.72	27.07	5.82	90 to 117	0.83
Rapid City, S.D.	3,240	1916 to 1921	46	...	...	2.0	58	25.61	36.43	7.02	92 to 112	0.69
Lincoln, Neb.	1,250	1917 to 1930	51	81	10.0	4.1	69	32.06	42.04	9.92	87 to 118	0.69
Mitchell, Neb.	4,080	1911 to 1929	47	...	...	7.0	...	34.17	41.78	9.28	83 to 118	0.44
Lawrence, Kan.	825	1916 to 1919	55	...	...	4.4	...	31.25	44.80	7.02	...	0.69
Manhattan, Kan.	1,010	1924 to 1929	54	...	...	3.4	...	30.14	42.65	8.06	91 to 112	0.69
Austin, Tex.	475	1916 to 1929	68	148	7.5	2.0	68	28.72	42.47	8.49	77 to 116	0.83
Amarillo, Tex.	3,680	1907 to 1919	56	49	13.0	9.6	56	40.00	66.00	12.63	84 to 109	0.94
Denver, Colo.	5,340	1910	49	...	7.8	4.5	64	38.00	52.15	8.20	...	0.90
Salt Lake, Utah	4,250	1928 to 1930	52	203	6.2	3.6	50	40.67	50.94	10.10	95 to 103	0.69
Yuma, Ariz.	127	1917 to 1929	69	54	5.2	1.3	44	36.29	53.45	9.55	91 to 116	0.69
Independence, Calif.	3,800	1909 to 1911	56	28	6.6	...	45	38.64	55.26	8.00	...	0.83
Siltcoy Sea, Calif.	230	1910	73	...	...	4.1	40	66.35	97.10	13.10	...	0.59
Corvallis, Ore.	235	1922 to 1930	52	...	...	1.5	...	21.88	30.68	5.92	91 to 106	0.69



FIG. C- ** Average annual excess of precipitation over the demands of evaporation and transpiration, in inches. West of the zero line there is generally no annual excess except in mountain areas and in the Pacific North West.

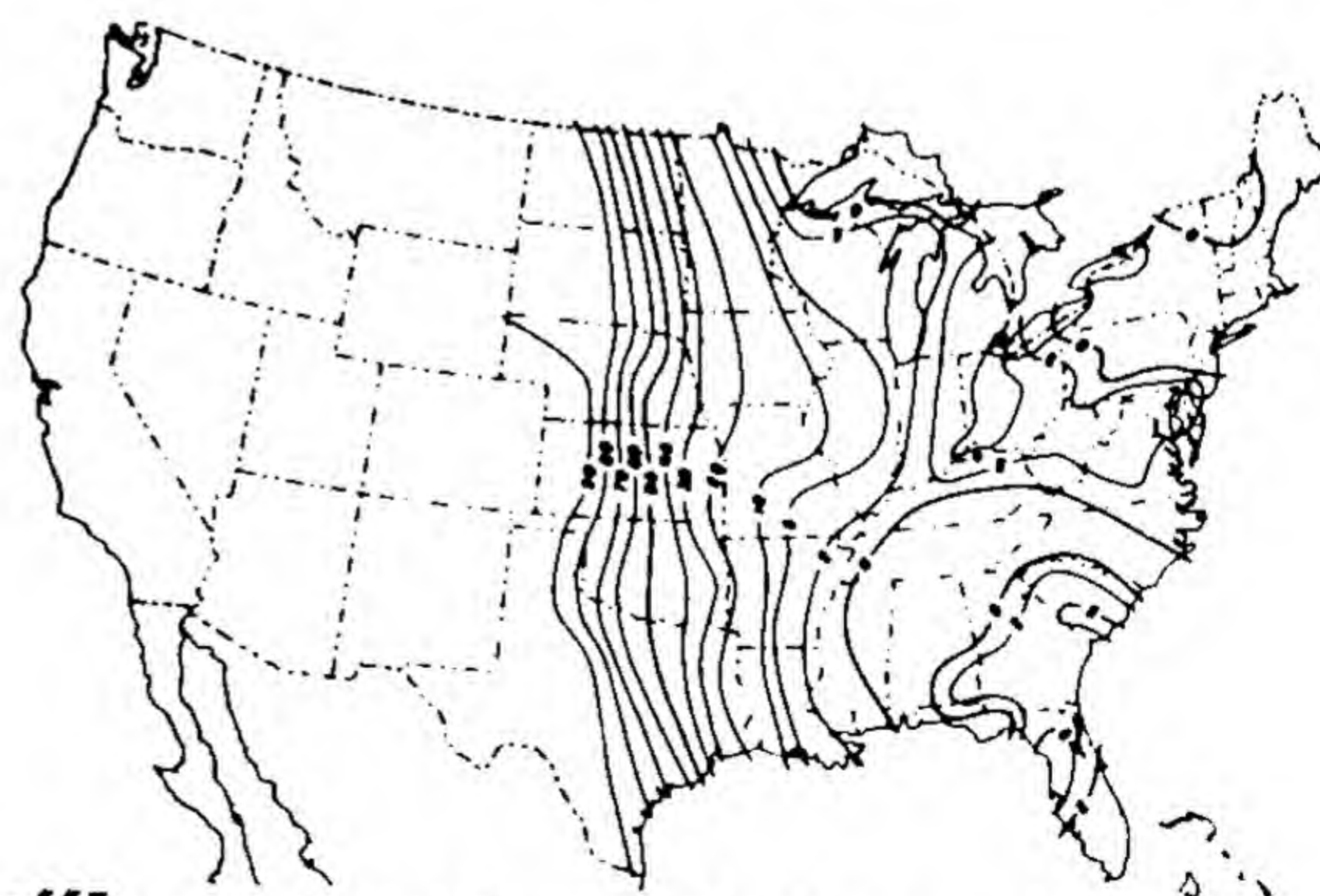


FIG. D- ** Percentage of years that annual precipitation has been less than demands for evaporation and transpiration. Throughout the West, except in mountain areas and the Pacific North West, annual demands of evaporation and transpiration, always or nearly always exceed annual precipitation.

* From Public Water Supplies by F.E. Turneure & H.L. Russell.

** Data from Report-Robert Fallonsbee-See Trans-A.S.C.E. Vol. 99 Pg. 703.

*** From Physics of the Earth-IX. Hydrology - Published by Mc Graw-Hill.

WATER SUPPLY- DEEP WELLS

General Notes: 1. Well site should be 200 to 500 feet from possible source of pollution. Locate at elevated point if possible to prevent flooding. Fence in well site.
 2. Well building should be fireproof, ventilated and in cold climates insulate thoroughly and provide heat. Elevate above grade to provide drainage away from building.
 3. Pumping level is determined by continuous flow test at required well capacity, and the measurement of the resulting drawdown below the static water table.
 4. The top of screen should be 50 feet min. below grade to avoid surface pollution unless unusually impervious earth (10 feet of compact clay) occurs at the surface, or well is far removed from possible sources of pollution.

Removable hatch to permit withdrawal of pump shaft and discharge column pipe.

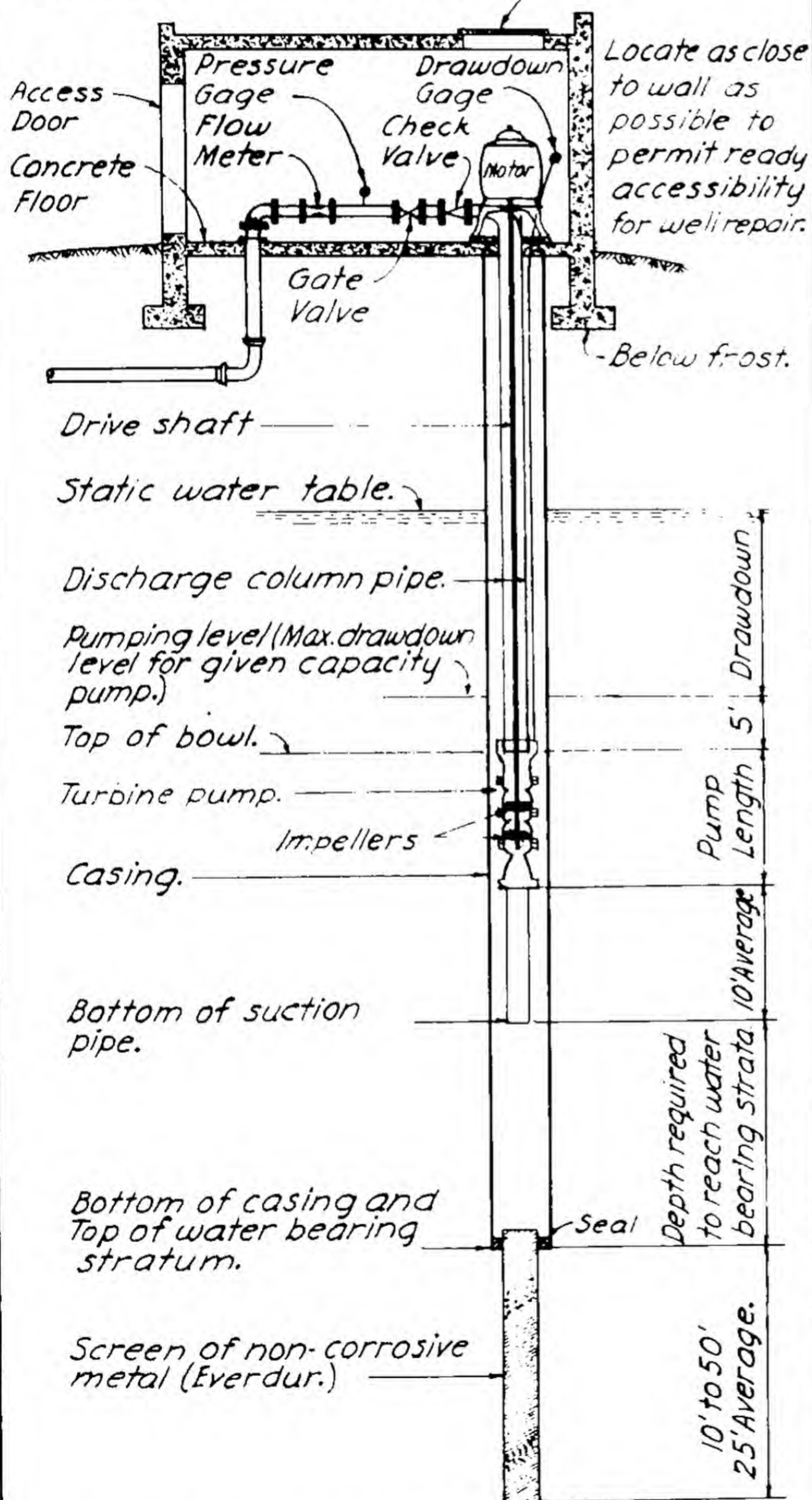


FIG. A- SINGLE CASED WELL.

For use in ordinary sandy and gravelly soil.

Floor of well house.

Drive shaft, discharge column, etc. same as for single cased well.

Grout.
 Pipe to place additional gravel.
 Bottom of grout.
 Inside casing.
 Outside casing.

2" to 4"
 1/4" Well-rounded and washed gravel.

Screen.

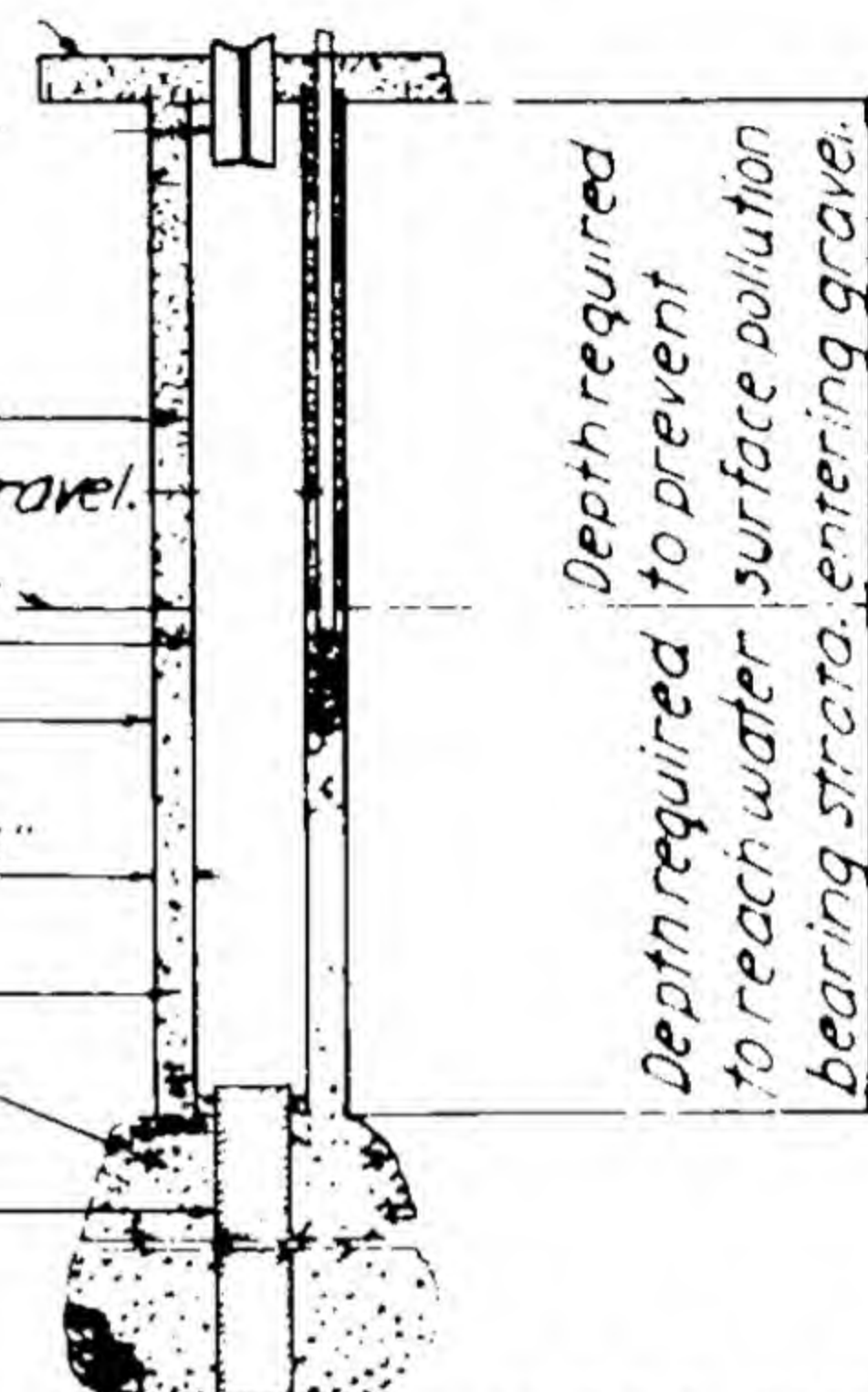


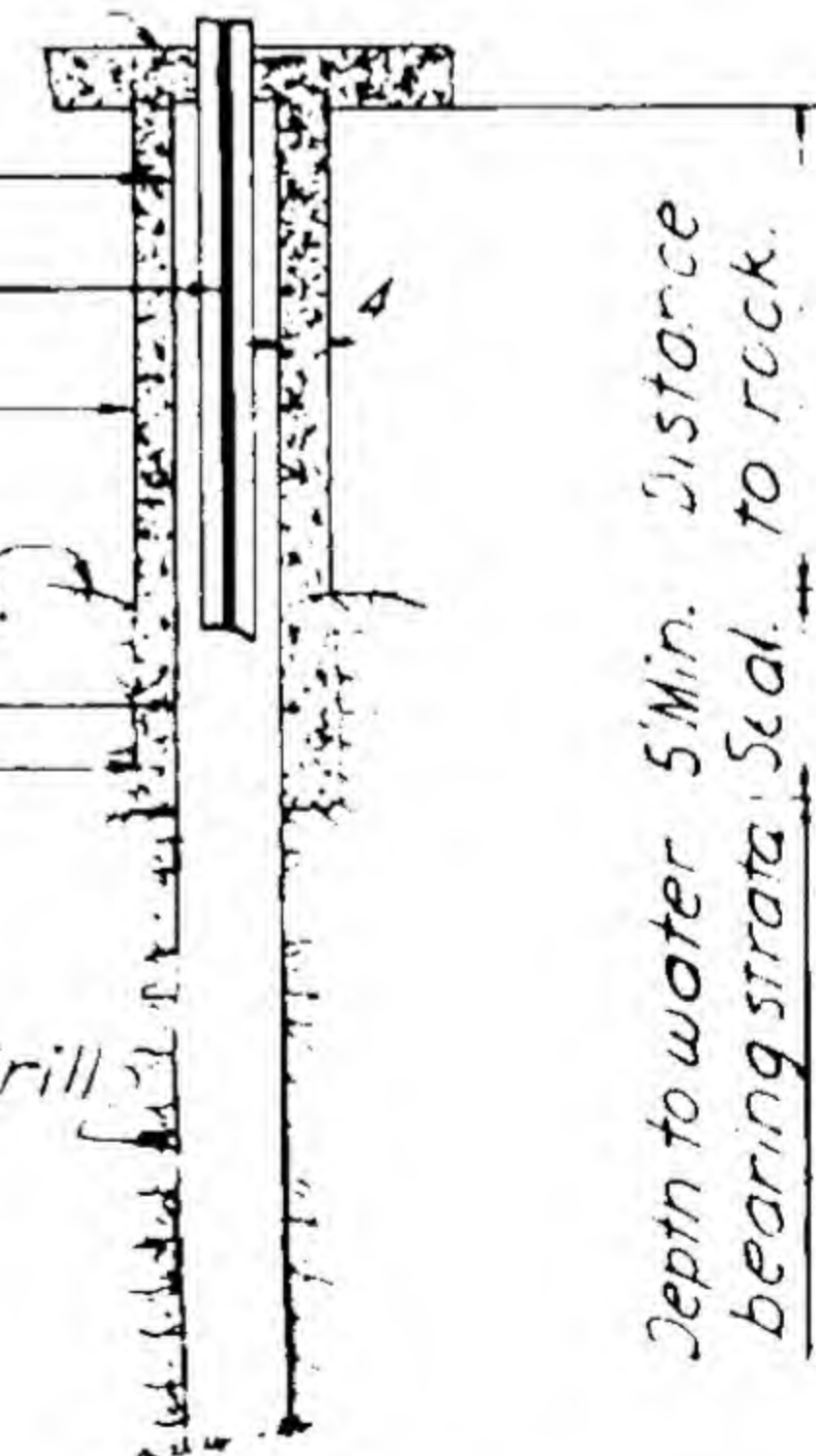
FIG. B-DOUBLE CASED GRAVEL WALL WELL.

For use where water bearing stratum is of uniform fine sand which is subject to flowing at the velocity the water enters the screen. The gravel provides a much larger area than the screen and the velocity of water at the outer line of gravel may be reduced to such velocity that the sand will not flow.

Floor of well house.

Grout.
 Drive shaft.
 Outside casing.
 Rock line and Bottom of outside casing.
 Inside casing.
 Drill line.
 Bottom of inside casing.

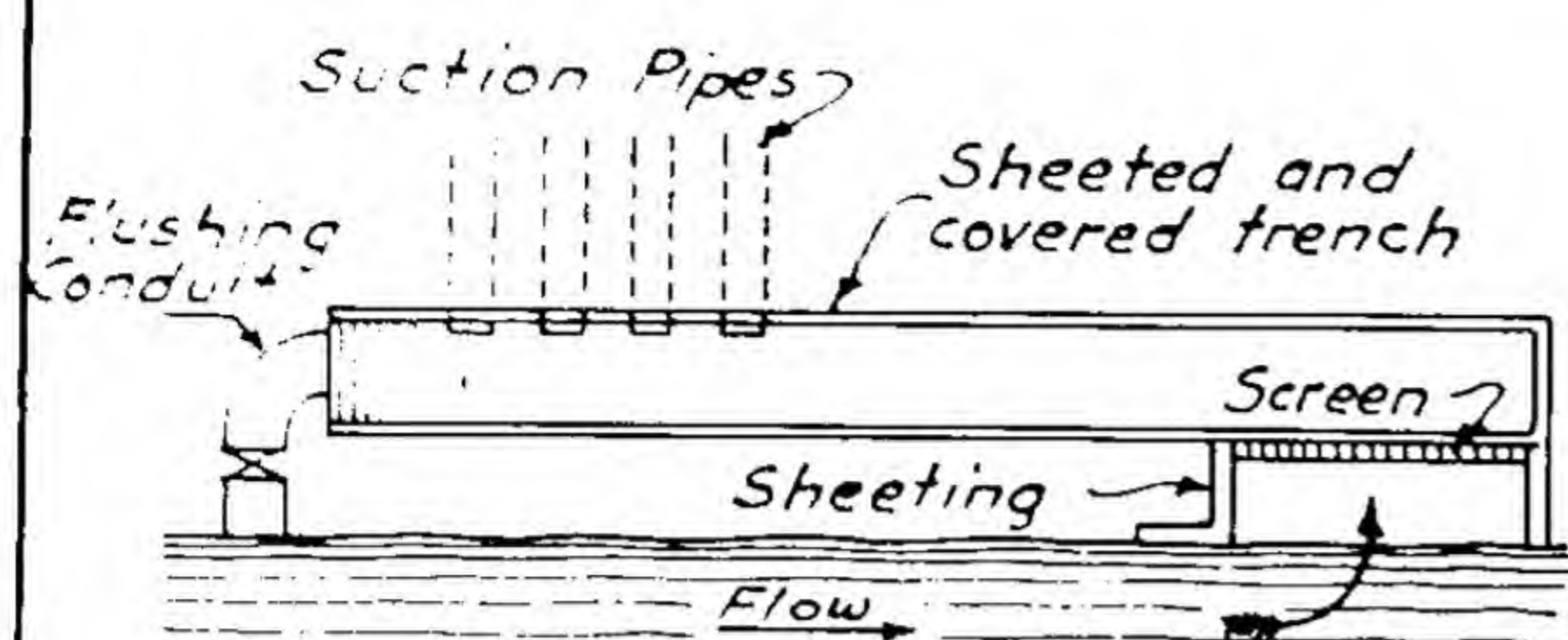
Unlined rock wall left by drill



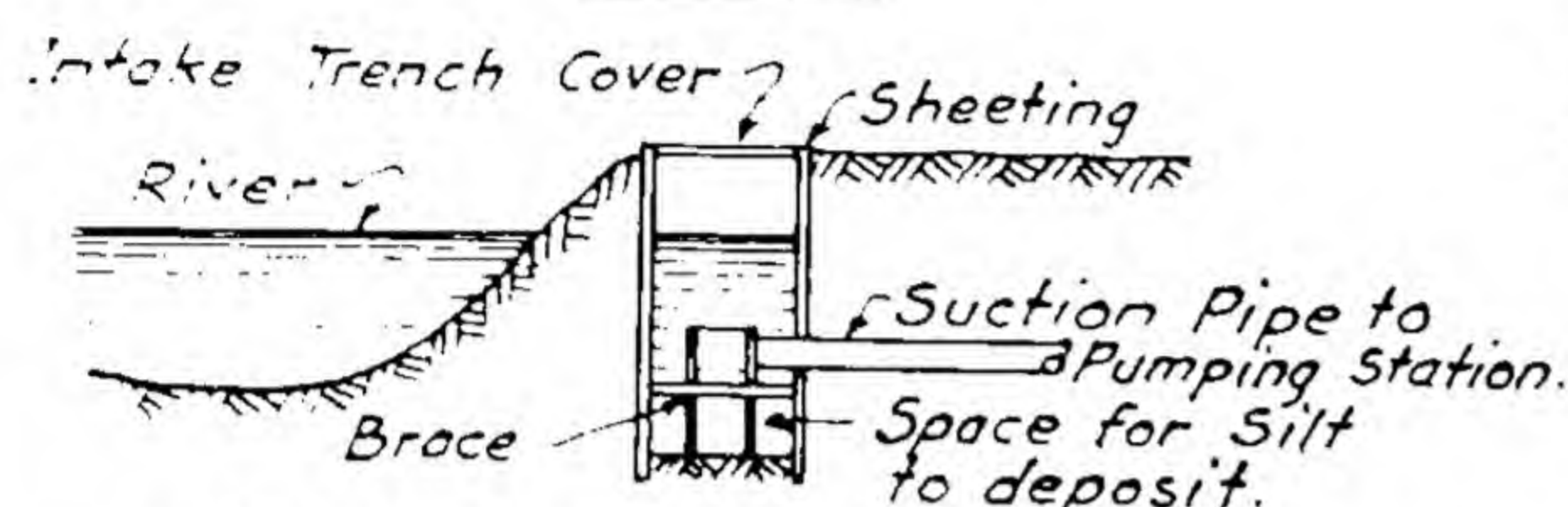
Well house, Pumping level, screen and other details are same as for single cased well.

FIG. C- WELL IN ROCK.

WATER SUPPLY - INTAKES, DOMESTIC WELL, WINDMILLS



PLAN



TRANSVERSE SECTION

FIG. B - INTAKE AT SIDE OF RIVER*

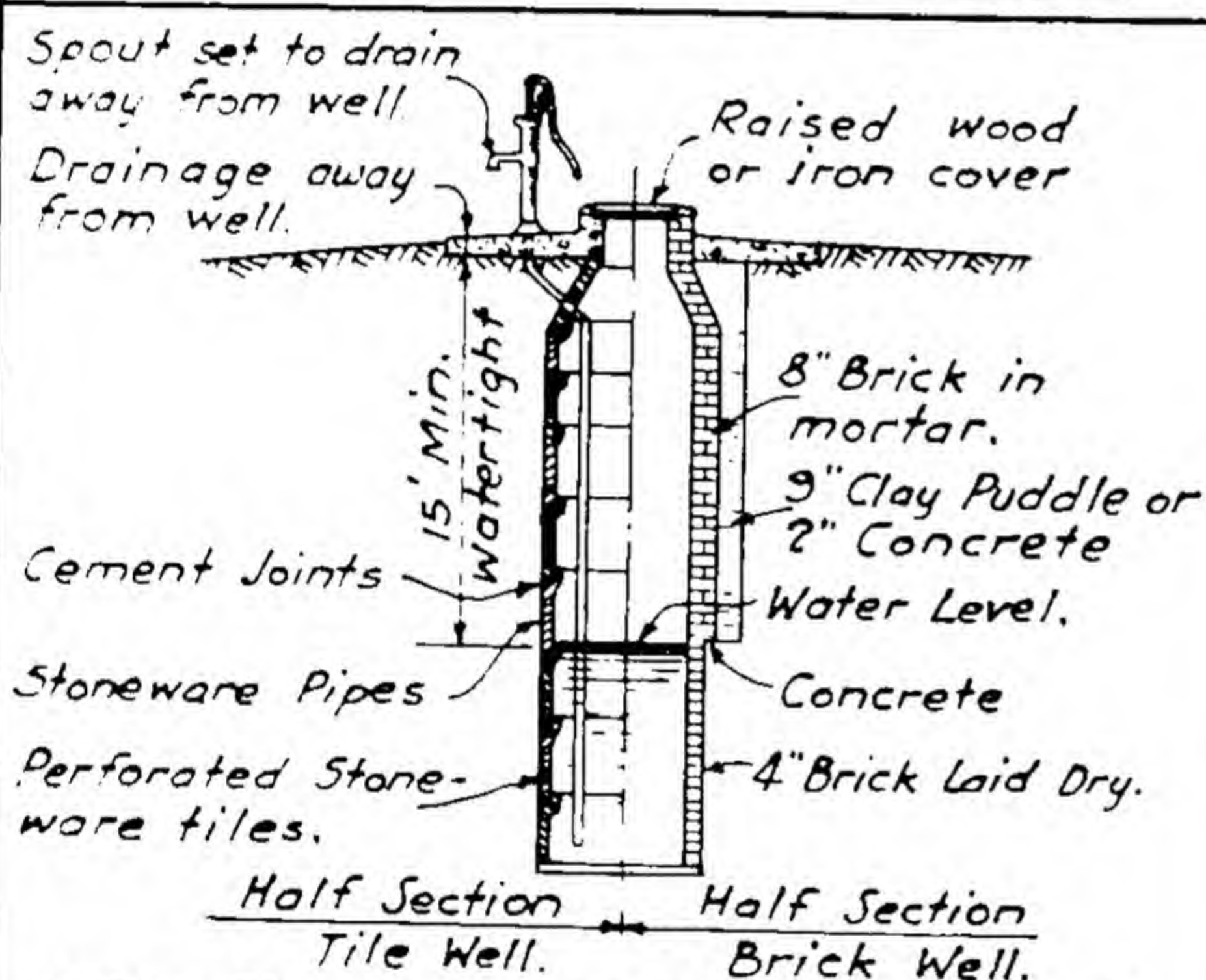
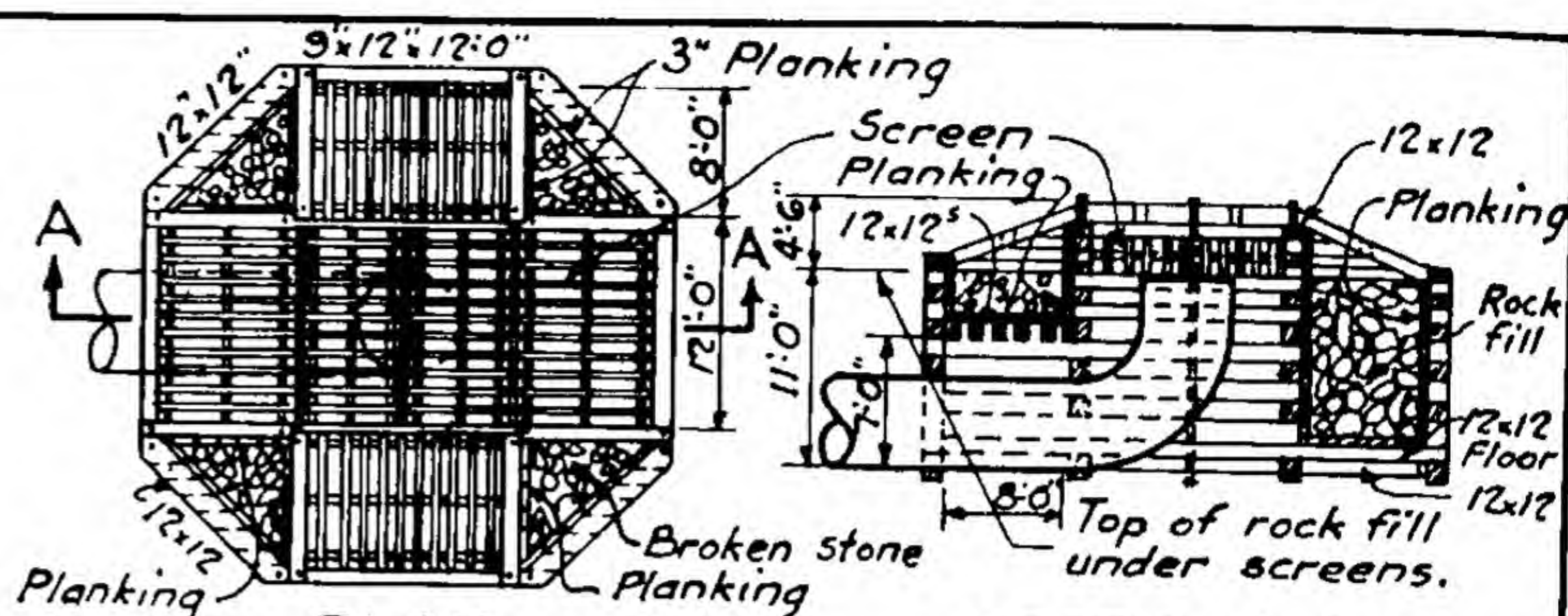


FIG. E - DOMESTIC WELL.*



PLAN SECTION A-A **
FIG. A-CRIB INTAKE FOR LAKE OR DEEP RIVER

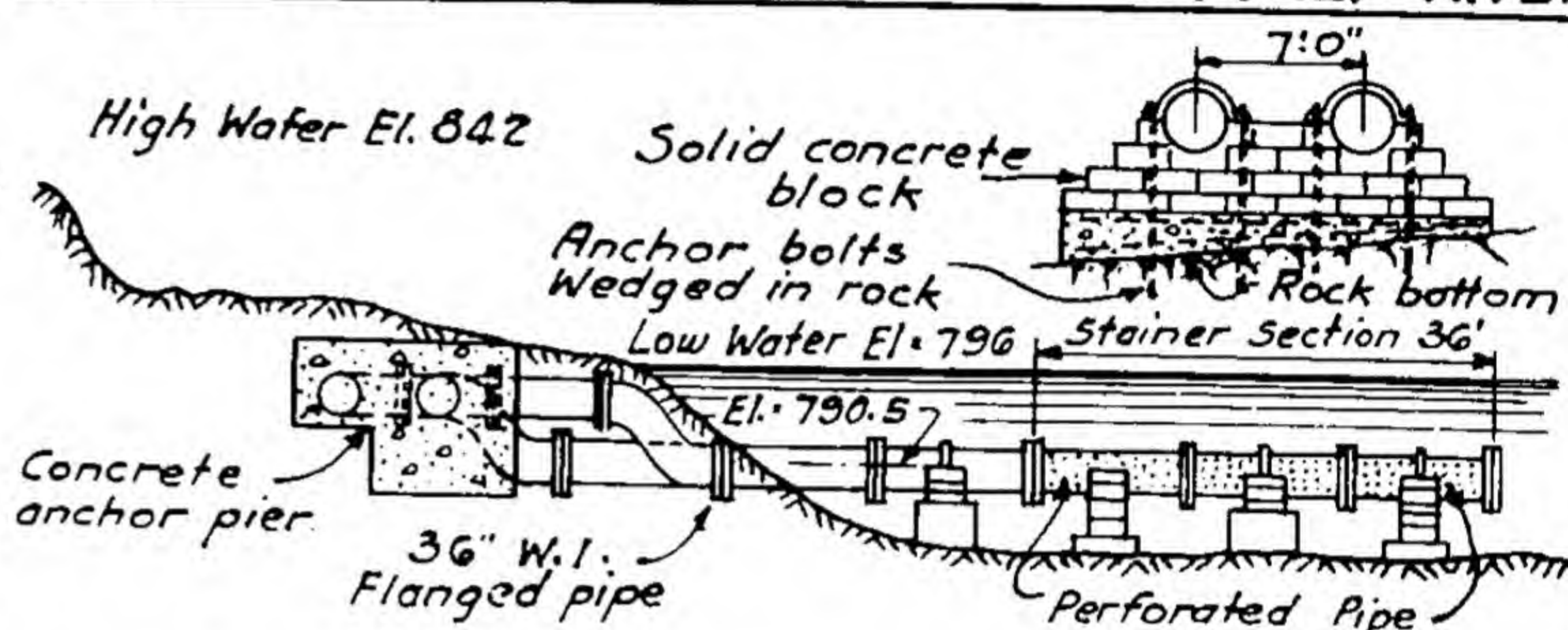


FIG. C-PERFORATED PIPE INTAKE AT KNOXVILLE-TENN.

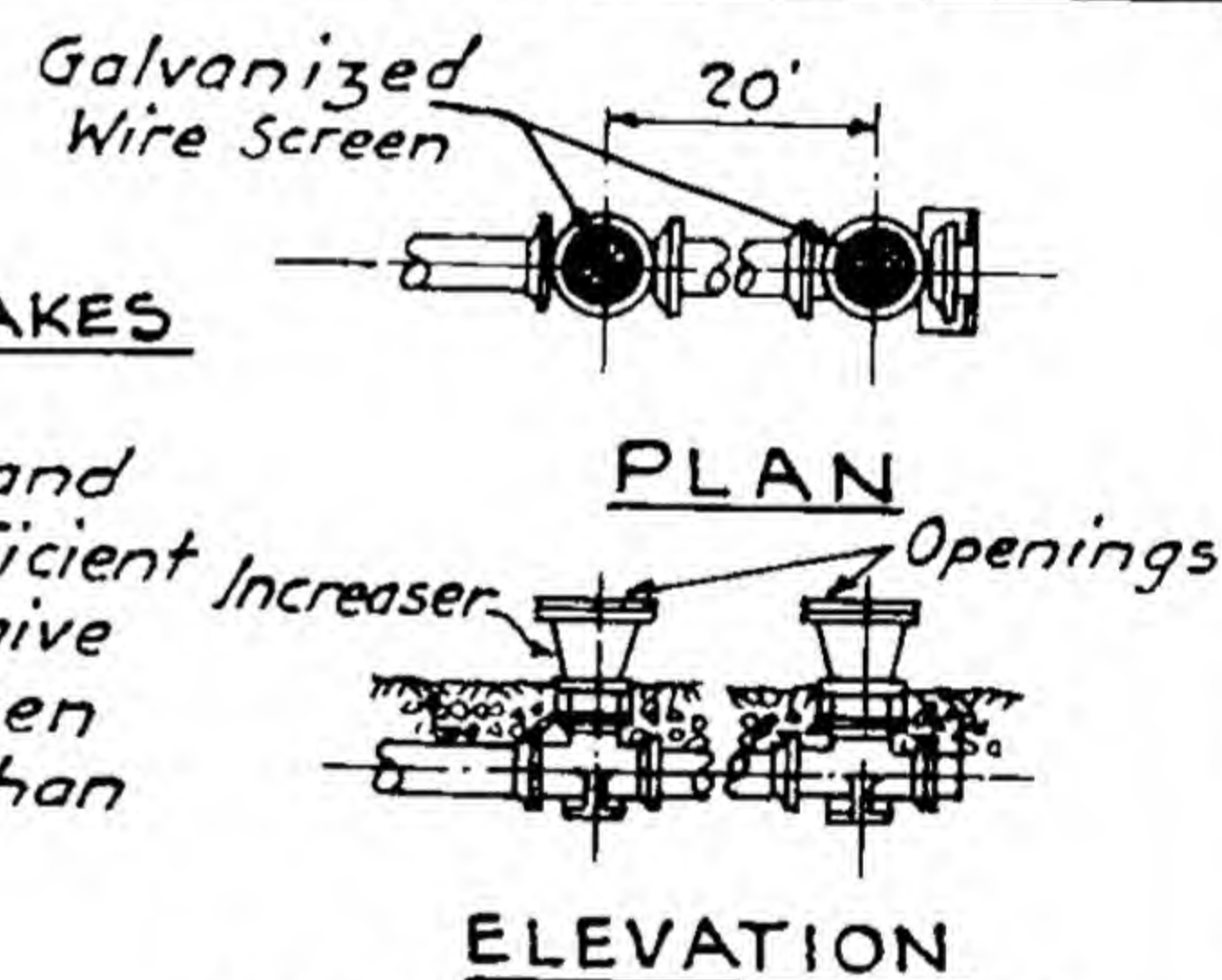


FIG. D- INTAKE OF
UPTURNED TEES

TABLE F-CAPACITIES OF WINDMILLS-GALS. PER MIN. *

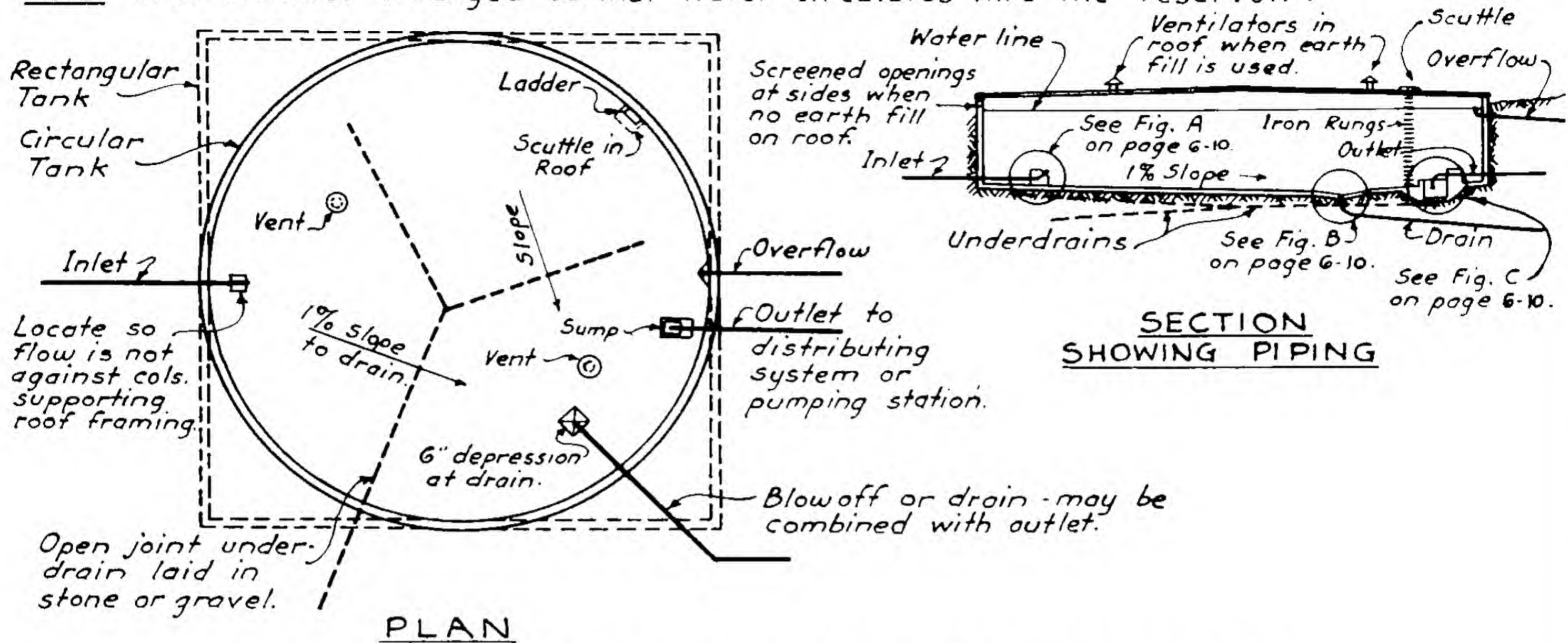
Diameter of blades in feet	Velocity of wind in miles per hour	Revolutions of wheel per minute	ELEVATION - FEET - RAISED						Equivalent actual useful h.p. developed
			25 ft.	50 ft.	75 ft.	100 ft.	150 ft.	200 ft.	
8½	16	70 to 75	6.19	3.02	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.04
10	16	60 to 65	19.2	9.56	6.64	4.75	-----	-----	0.12
12	16	55 to 60	33.9	17.9	11.8	8.44	5.68	-----	0.21
14	16	50 to 55	45.1	22.6	15.3	11.2	7.81	5.00	0.28
16	16	45 to 50	64.6	31.6	19.5	16.2	9.77	8.08	0.41
18	16	40 to 45	97.7	52.2	32.5	24.4	17.5	12.2	0.61
20	16	35 to 40	125.0	63.7	40.8	31.2	19.3	15.9	0.78
25	16	30 to 35	212.0	107.0	71.6	49.7	37.3	26.7	1.34

* Adapted from *Waterworks Engineering*, 1915, p. 100.

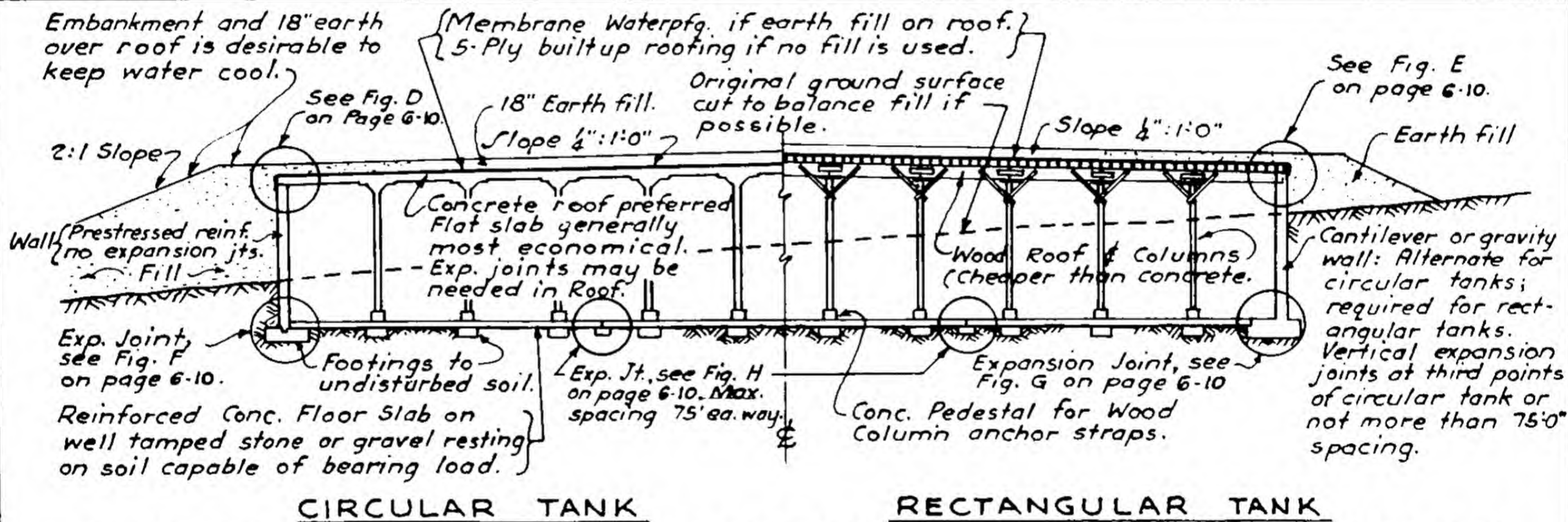
*Adapted from Waterworks Handbook by Flinn, Weston & Bogert, M^cGraw-Hill
 **Adapted from Babbitt & Doland, Water Supply Engineering, M^cGraw-Hill.
 ***Adapted from Engineering News Record.

WATER SUPPLY - DISTRIBUTING RESERVOIRS - 1

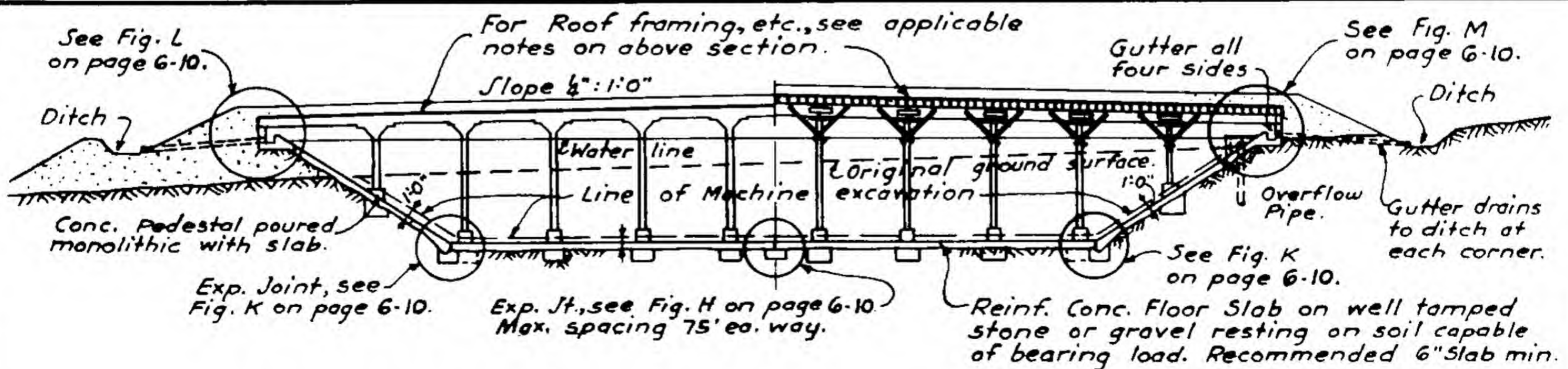
Note:- Inlet & Outlet arranged so that water circulates thru the reservoir.



REQUIRED PIPING FOR RESERVOIRS



SECTION THRU TANK TYPE RESERVOIR - CIRCULAR OR RECTANGULAR



SECTION THRU PAVED CAVITY TYPE RESERVOIR

Note:- Distributing Reservoirs are also constructed with earth and rock fill walls; see pg. 4-70 to 4-79.

WATER SUPPLY - DISTRIBUTING RESERVOIRS-2

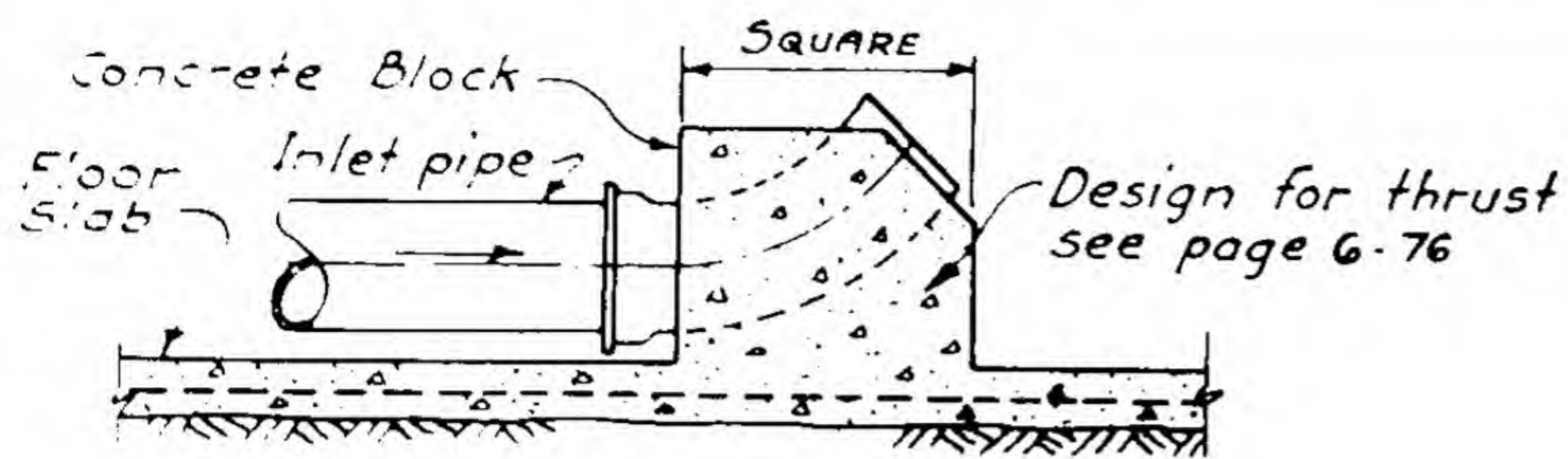


FIG. A

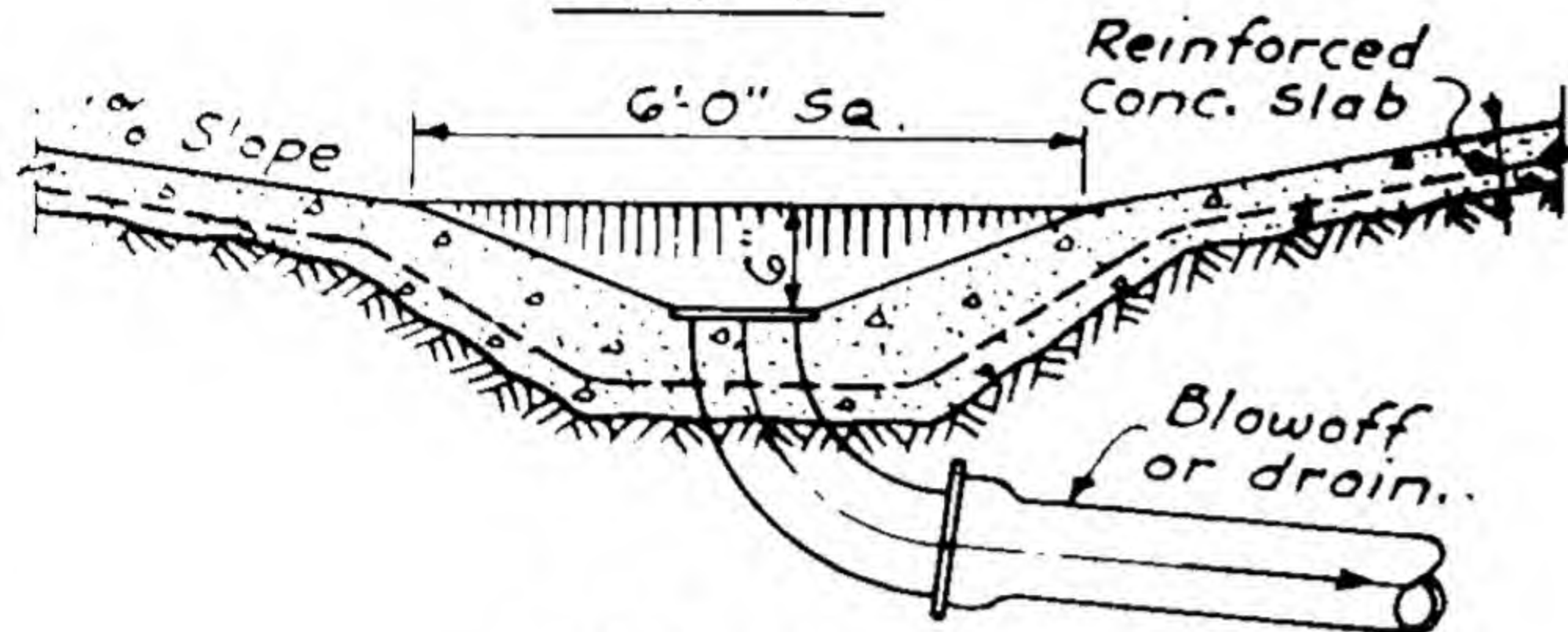
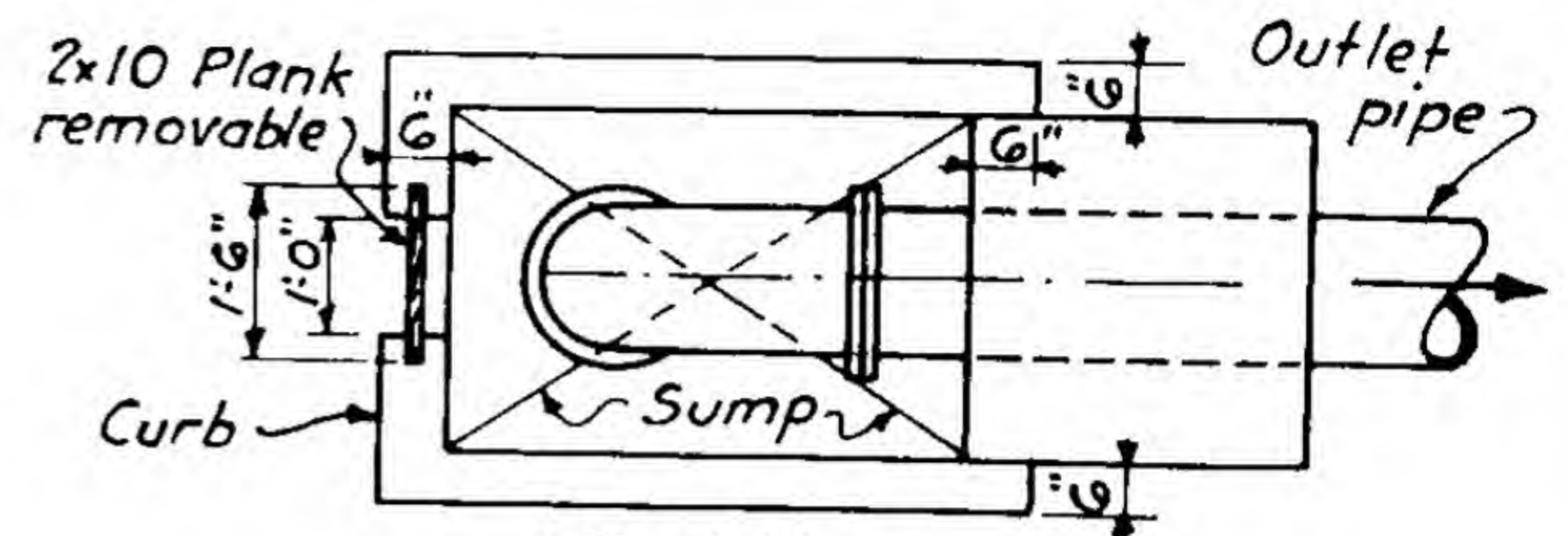


FIG. B



PLAN

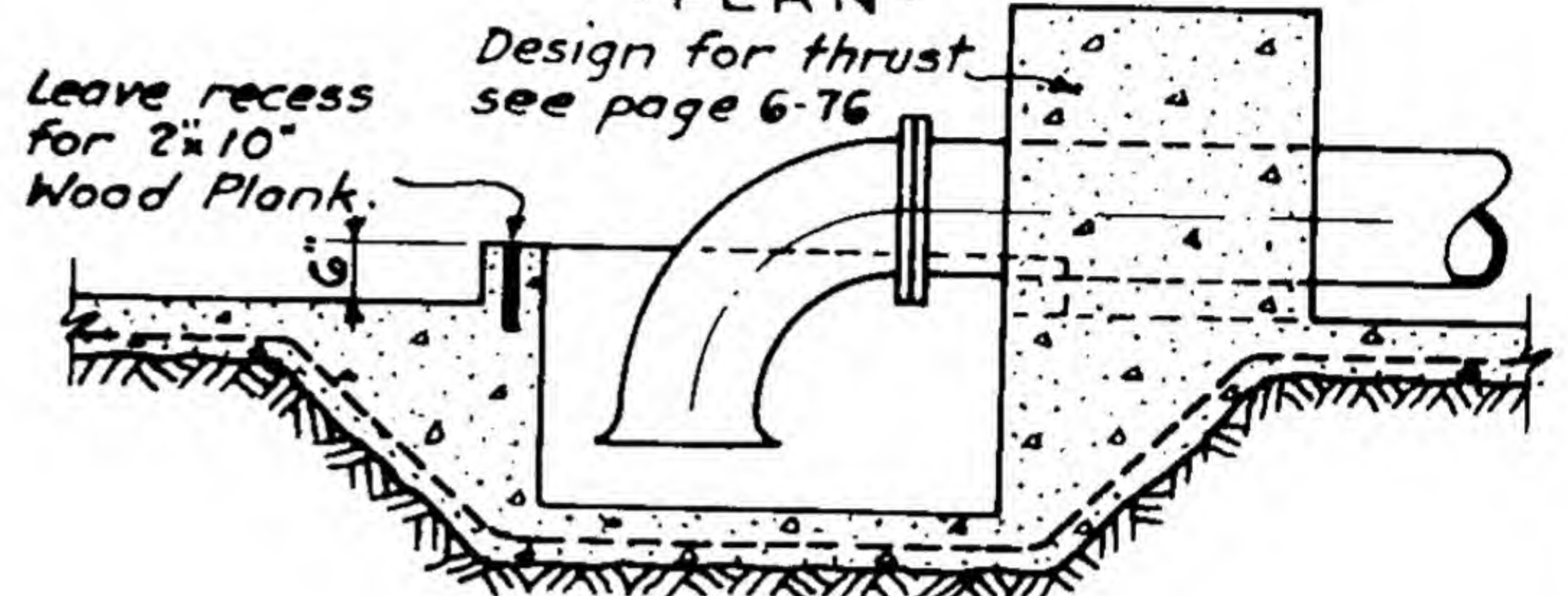


FIG. C

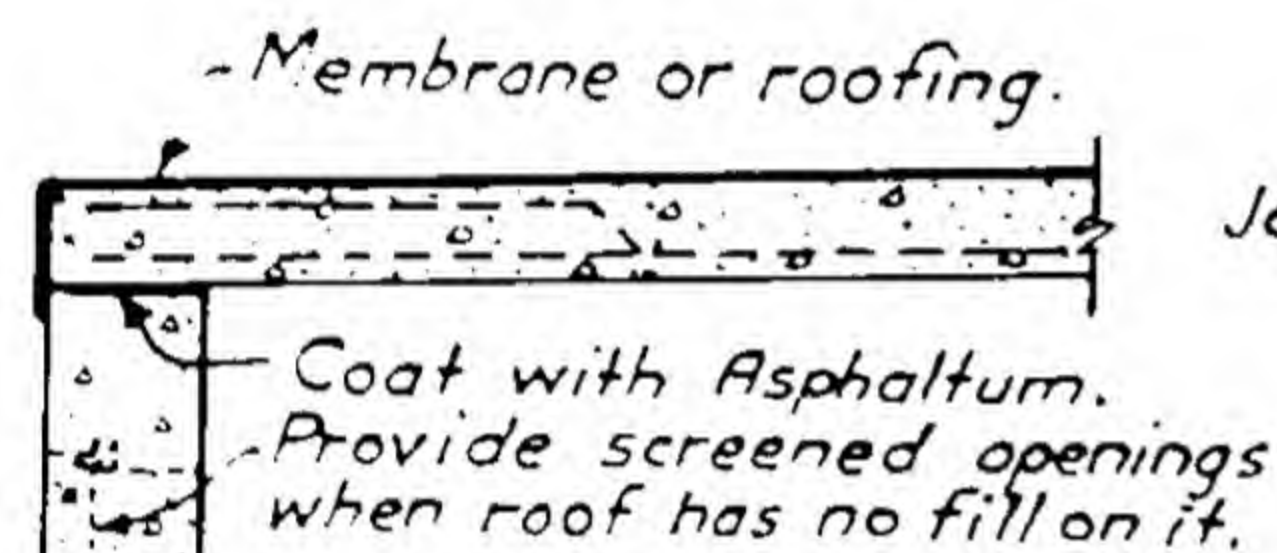


FIG. D

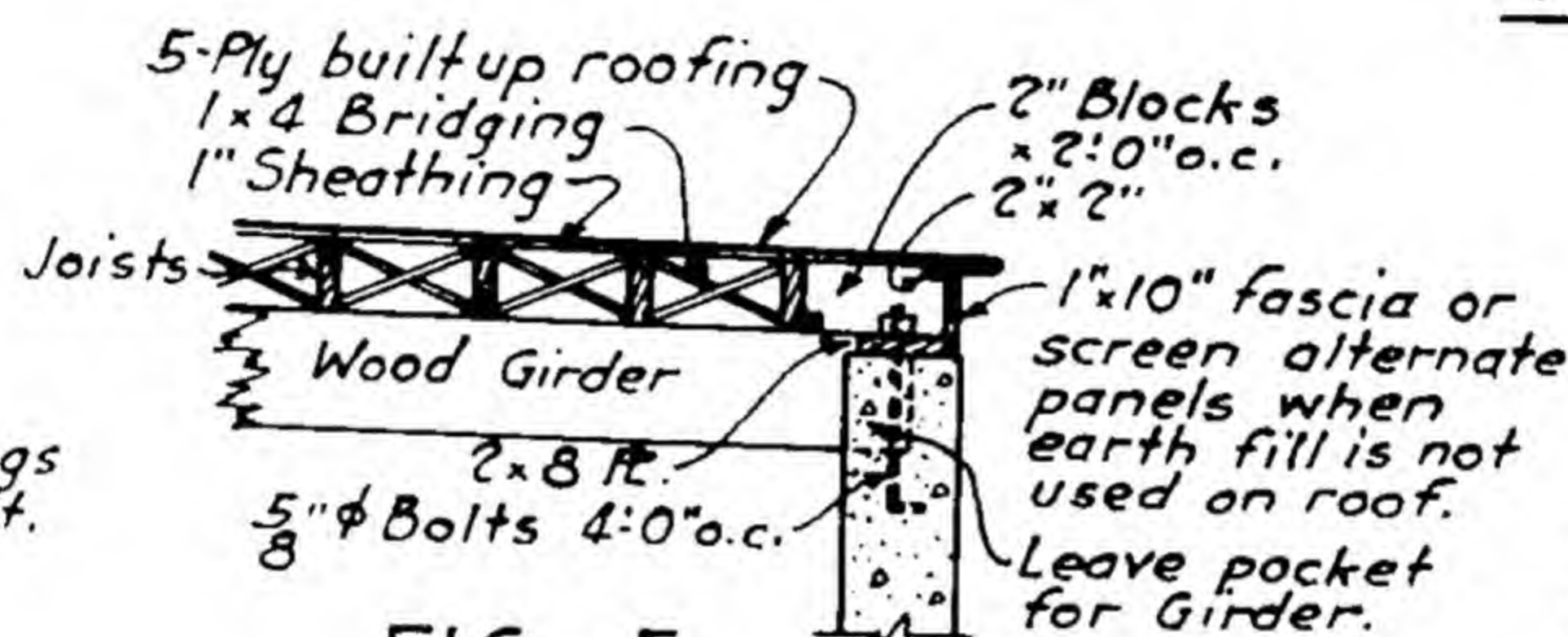


FIG. E

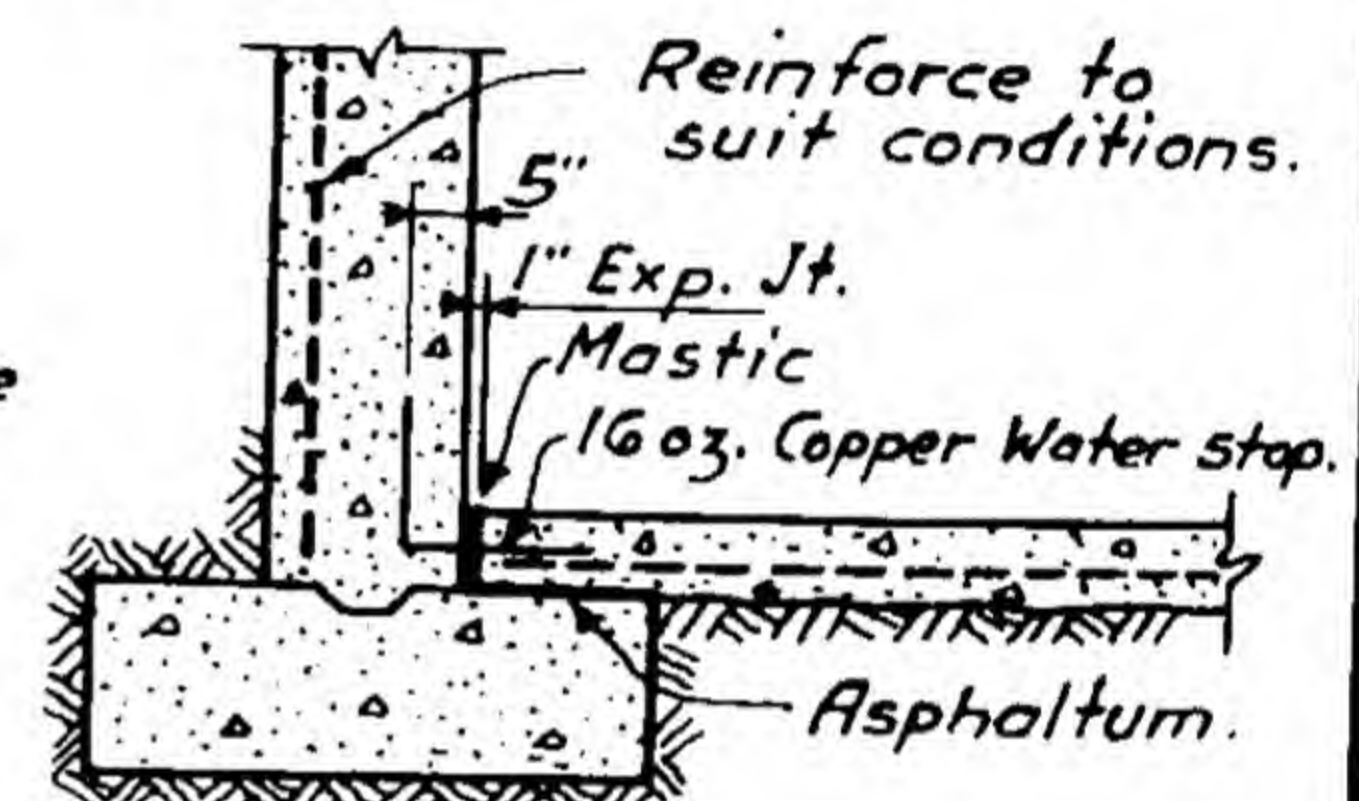


FIG. F

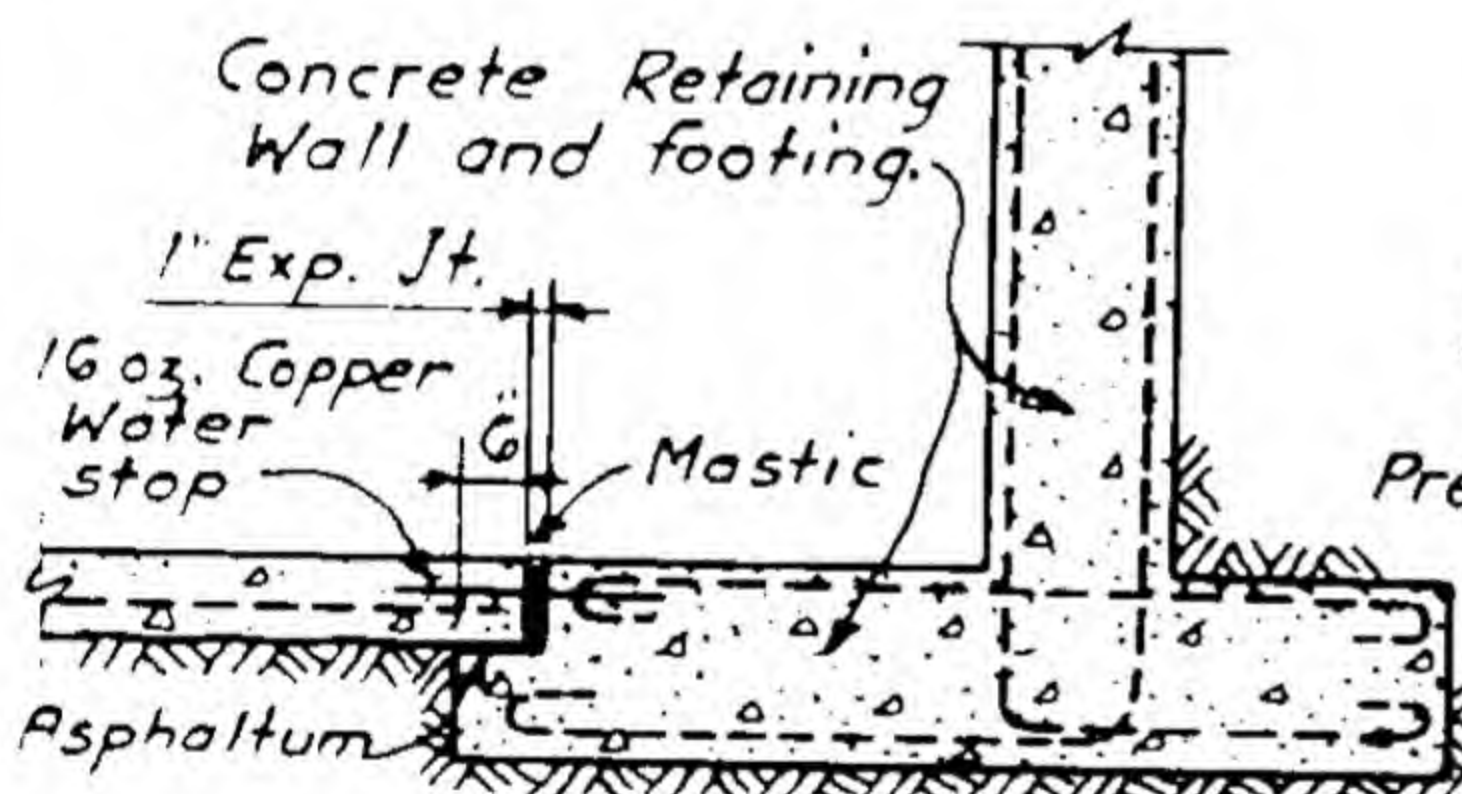
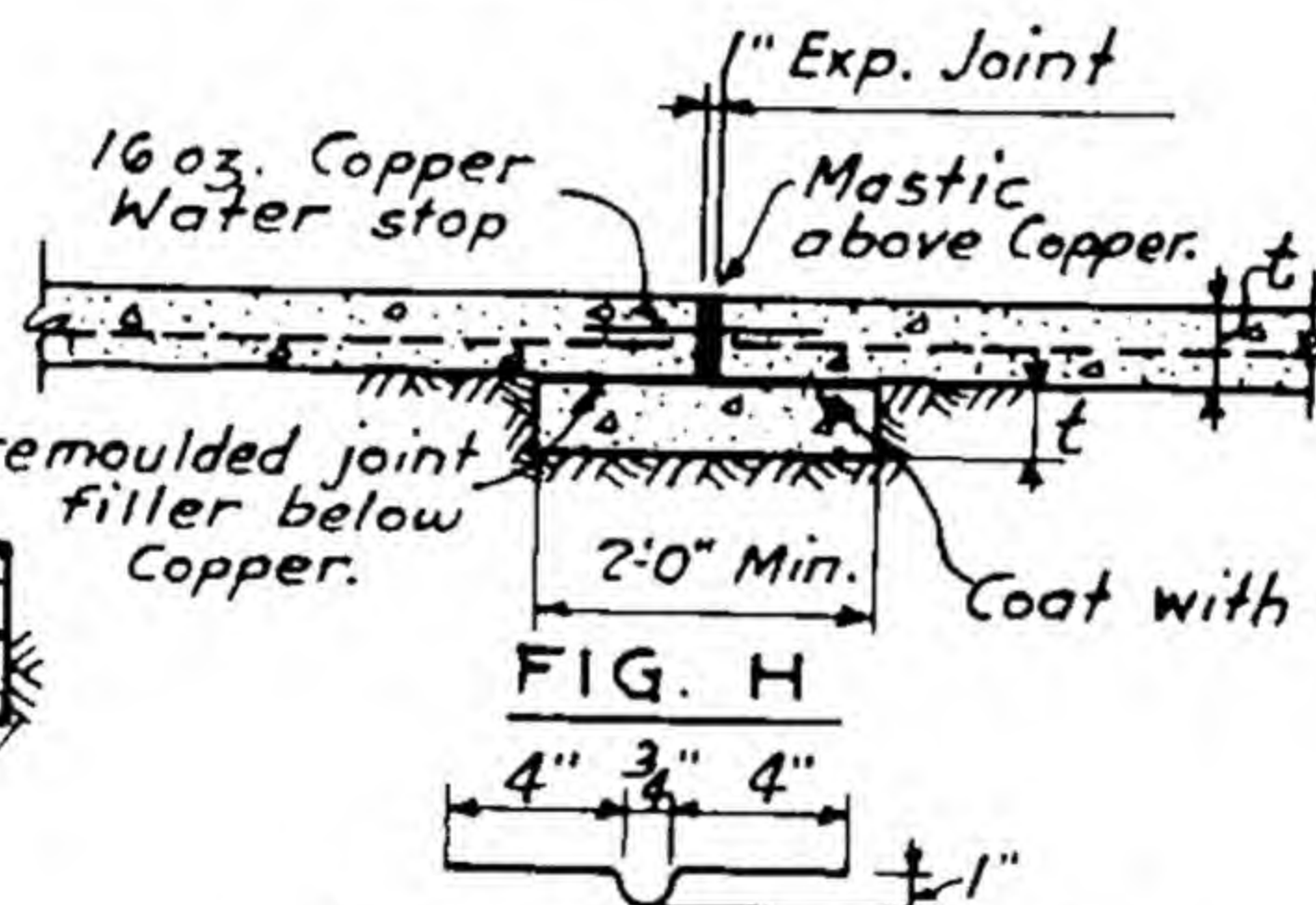


FIG. G



DETAIL OF COPPER WATER STOP

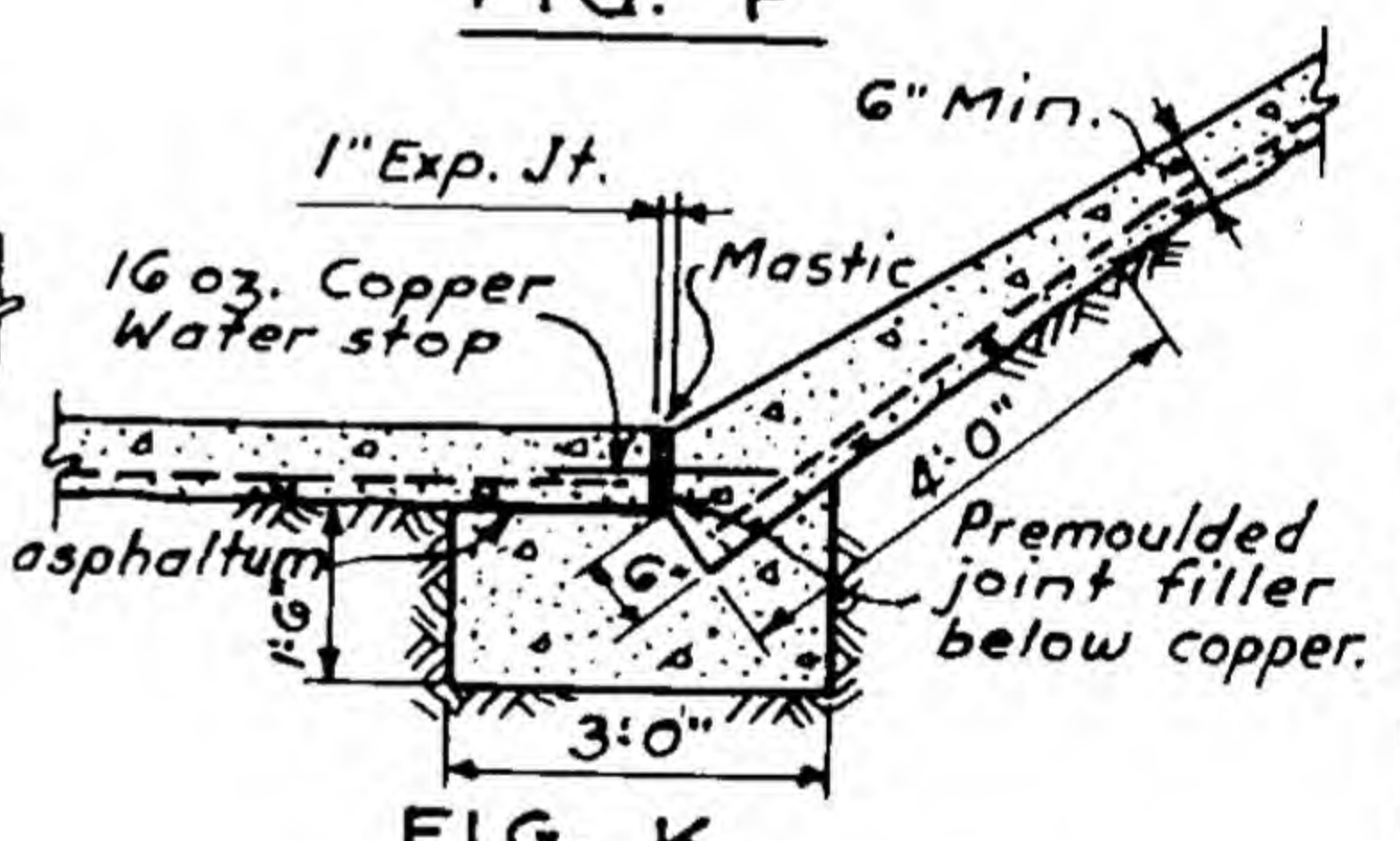


FIG. K

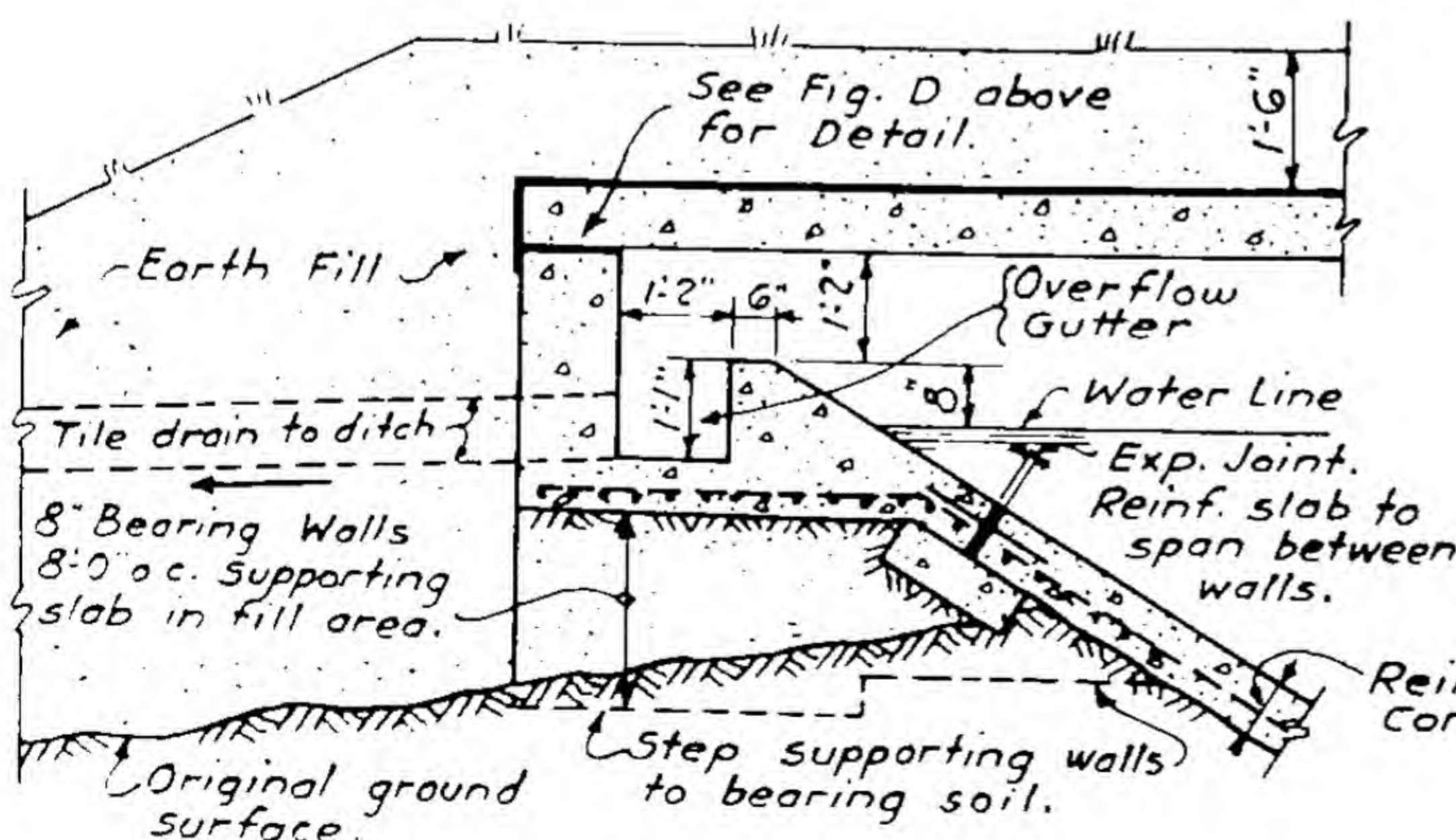


FIG. L

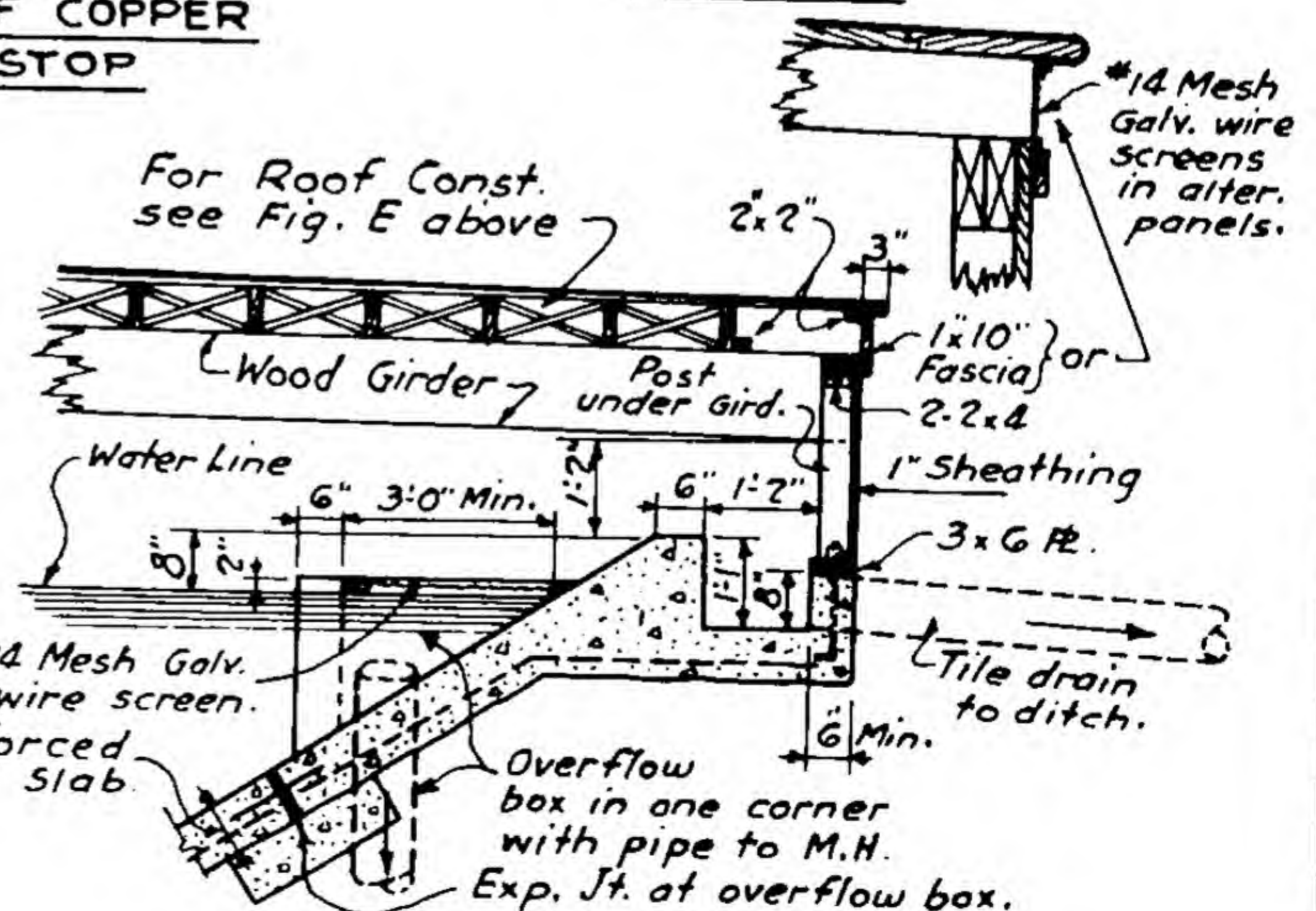
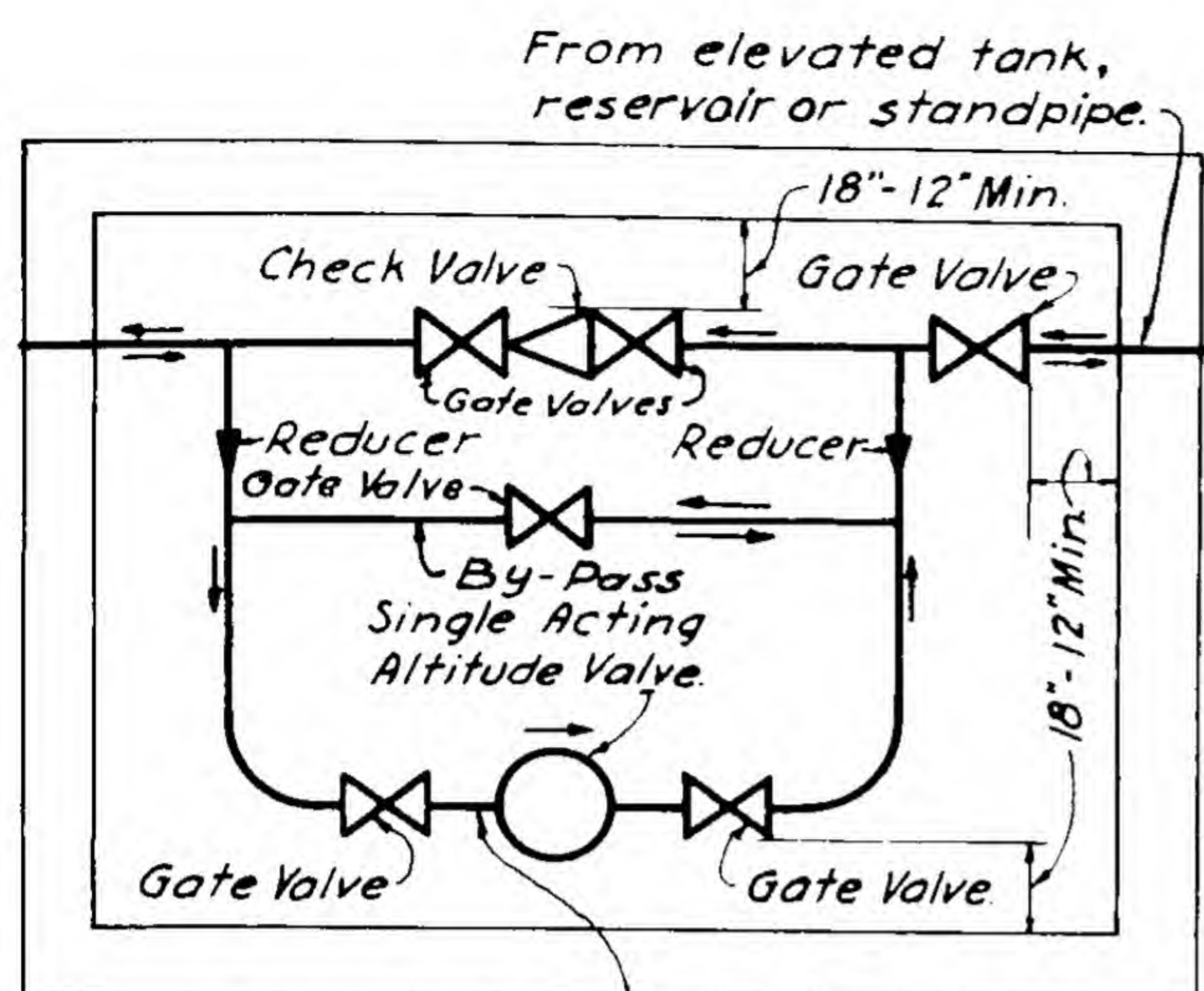


FIG. M

NOTE: For location of above Figures see Pg. 6-09.

WATER SUPPLY- ELEVATED STORAGE TANKS

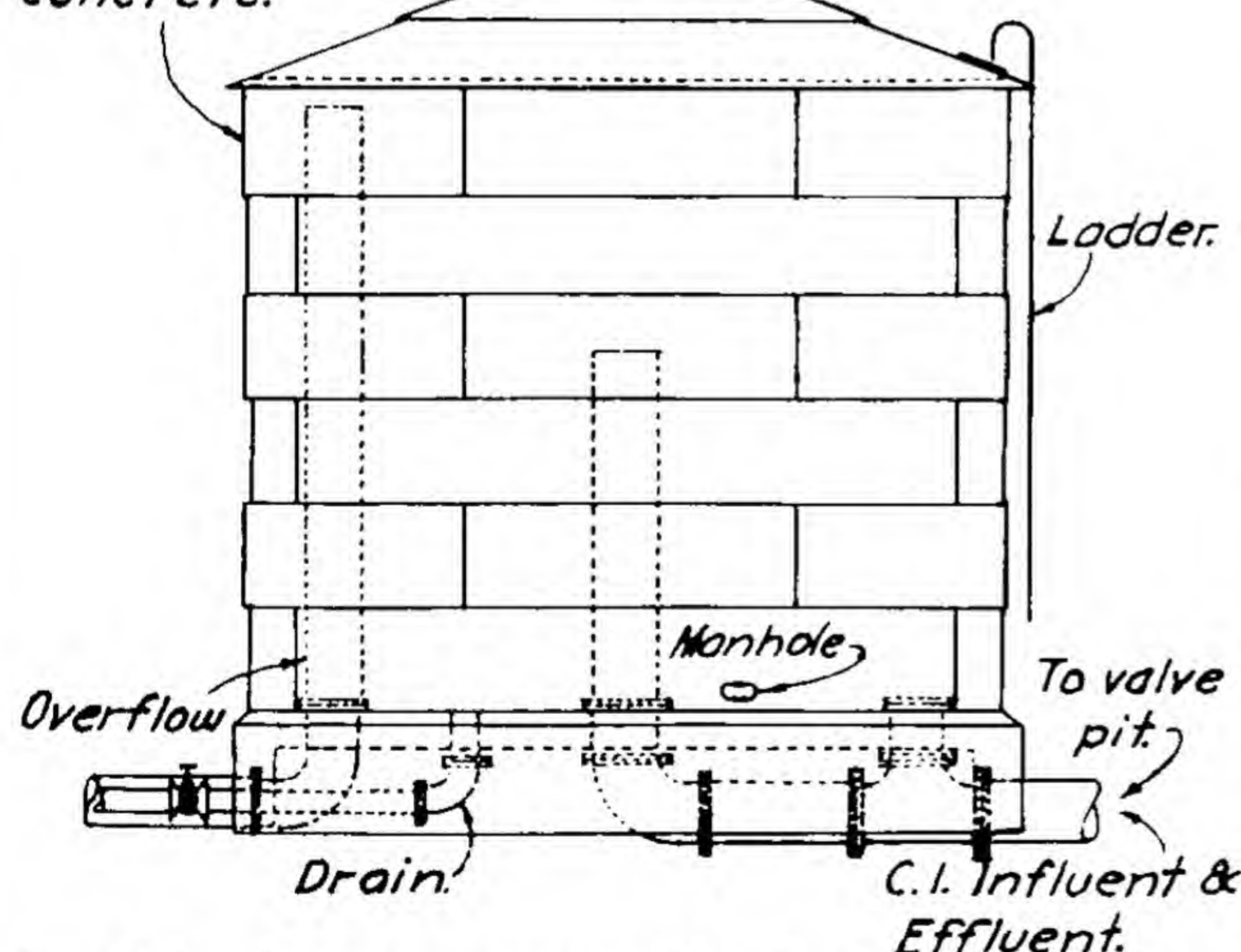


Install strainer here if necessary.

Provisions should be made for heating in extremely cold weather. If heater is not used, an additional inside manhole cover of 2" plank or its equivalent shall be installed at least 4" below the outer cover.

FIG. A- TYPICAL VALVE PIT DETAILS.

Standpipe may also be made of reinforced concrete.



Useful storage capacity is volume above elevation required to give necessary pressure, usually top 25 feet.

FIG. B- TYPICAL STANDPIPE* INSTALLATION

*From Babbitt & Doland, Water Supply Engineering, Mc Graw-Hill.

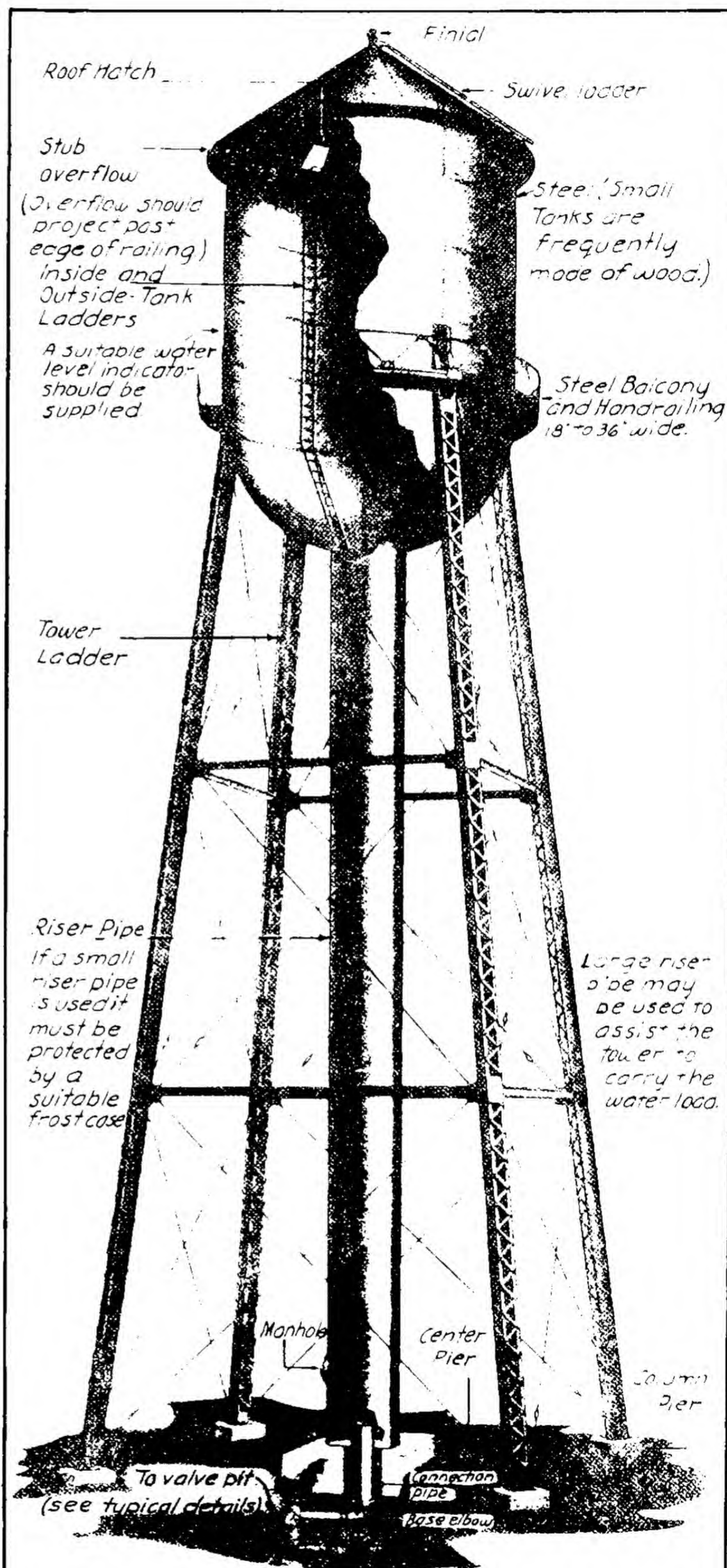
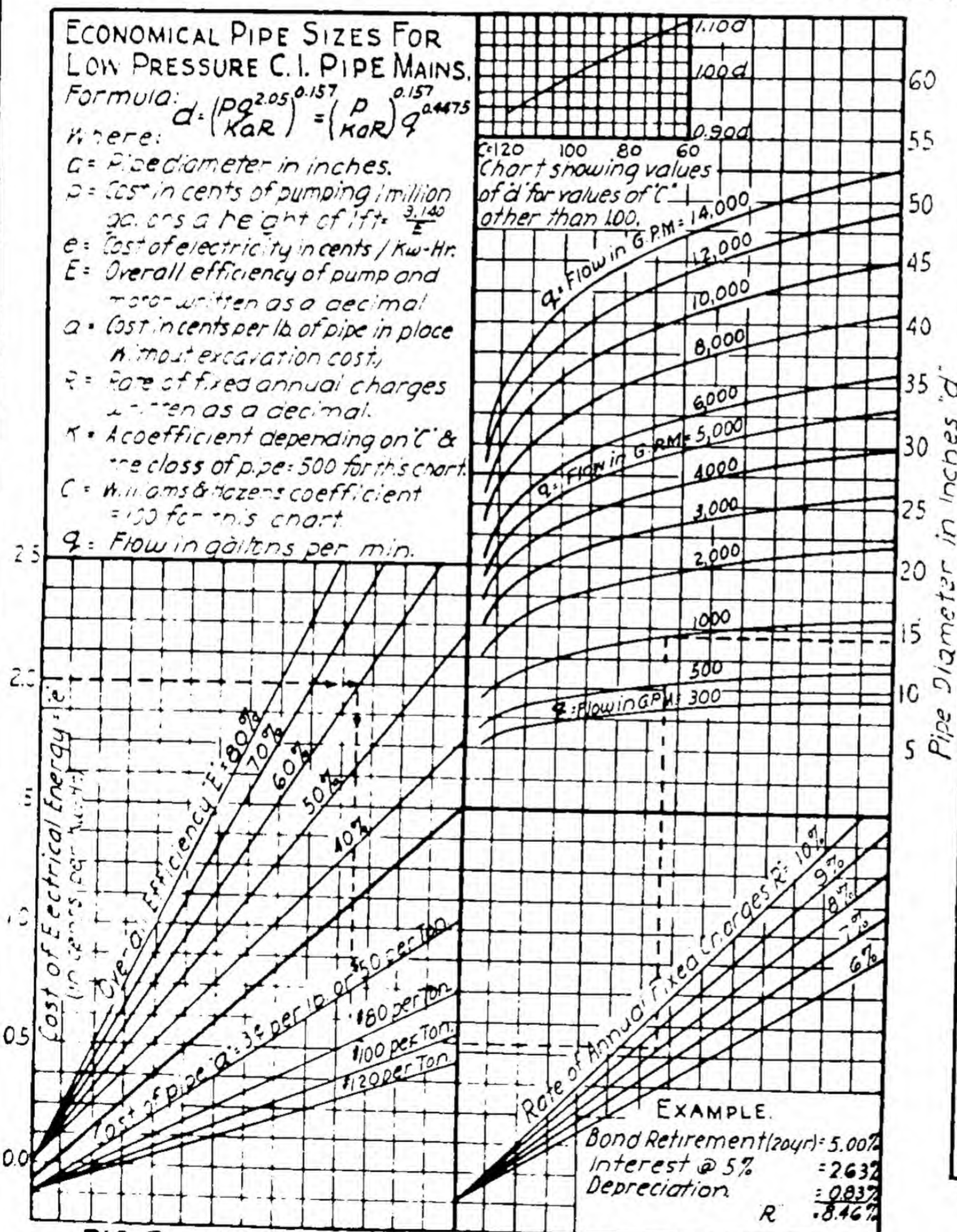
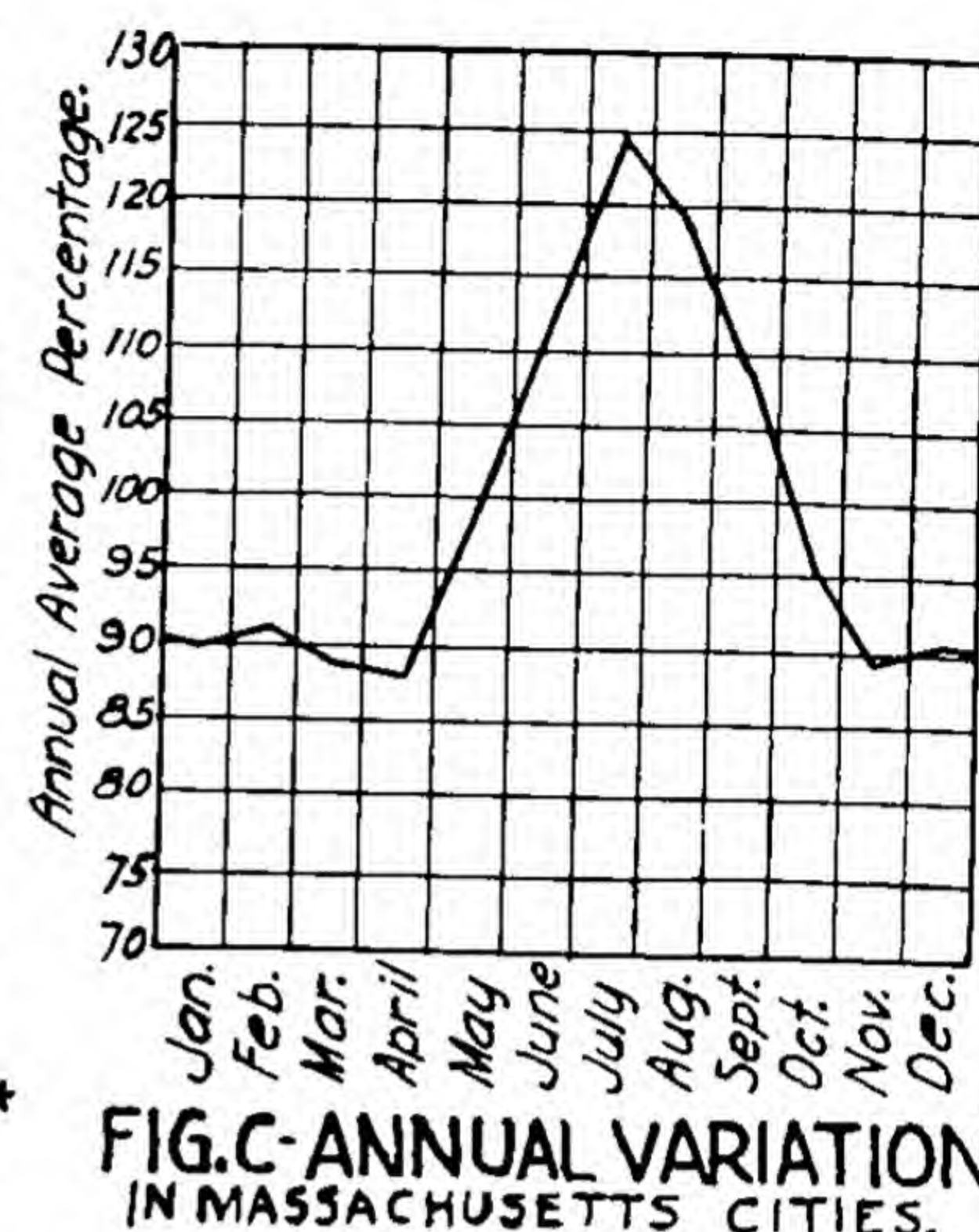
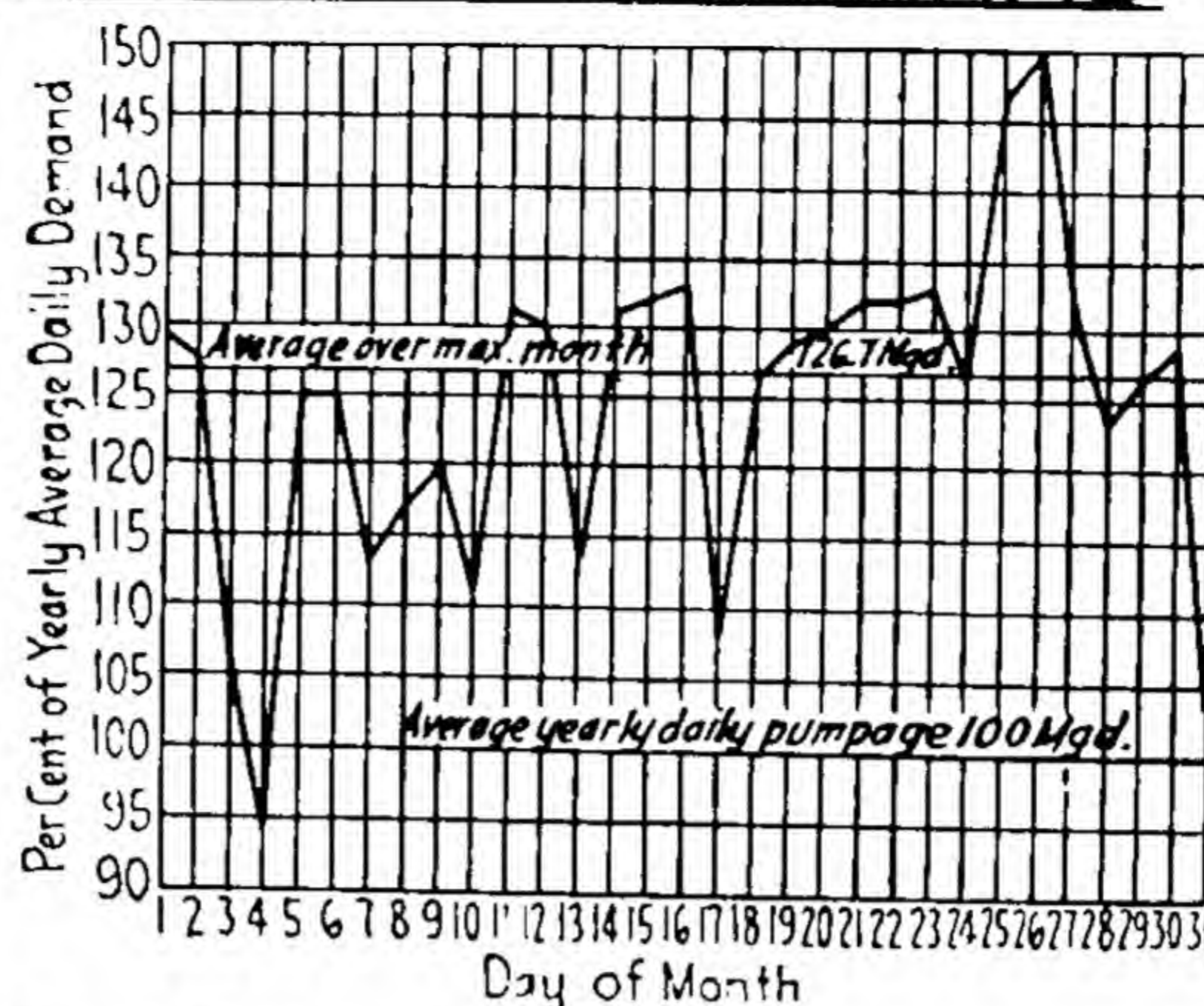
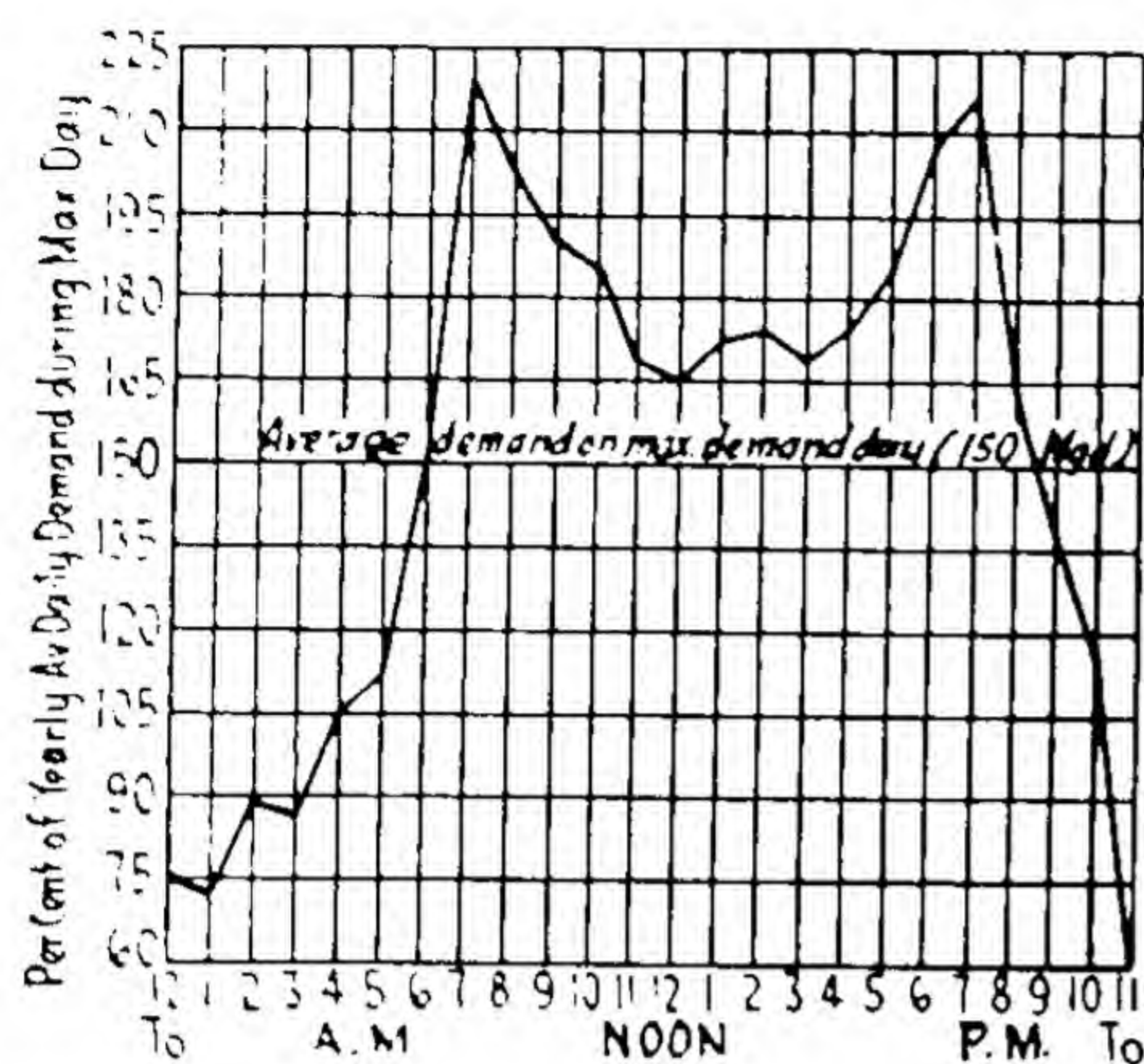


FIG. C- PARTS OF ELEVATED STORAGE TANK.**

**From Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co Bulletin No 101.

VARIATION IN DEMAND



ESSENTIALS FOR DESIGN OF PUMPING STATIONS.

- ### PUMPING STATIONS.
1. Investigate use or construction of storage tanks or reservoirs to allow uniform rates of pumping for long periods of the day.
 2. Provide different capacity pumps to obtain maximum efficiencies for variations of demand.
 3. Provide in duplicate largest pump and motor unit.
 4. Provide auxiliary power units (Generally gasoline or Diesel) to meet maximum combined fire and domestic draft.
 5. Design for no suction lift if possible.
 6. Provide a separate suction intake for each pump if possible. If not, provide tapering header with "Y" branches.
 7. Provide eccentric increasers on suction side of pump, if increasers are necessary. Provide exactly horizontal suction pipe, or slope down to intake. Avoid high spots in suction pipe to prevent air entrapment.
 8. Provide flexible couplings to facilitate placing and replacing Flanged pipe.
 9. Provide check valves on discharge side of each pump and gate valves on both sides of each pump.
 10. All equipment accessible to an overhead crane or arranged so that it can be removed and replaced without disturbing other pieces of equipment.
 11. Provide tie rods and thrust blocks for pipe.
 12. Provide a fireproof, well lighted and ventilated building.

FIG.D-CHART FOR DETERMINING
ECONOMICAL PIPE SIZES.**

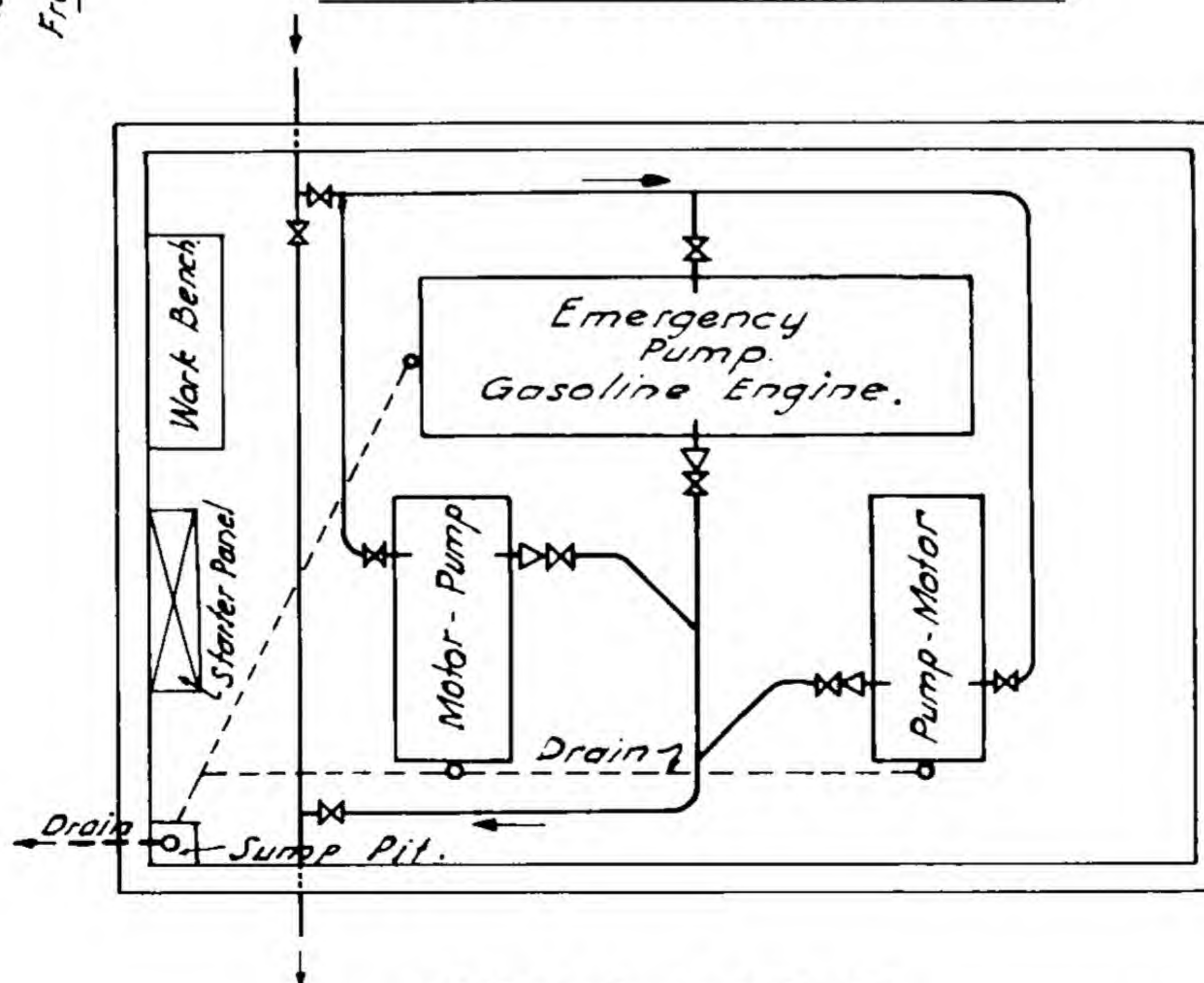
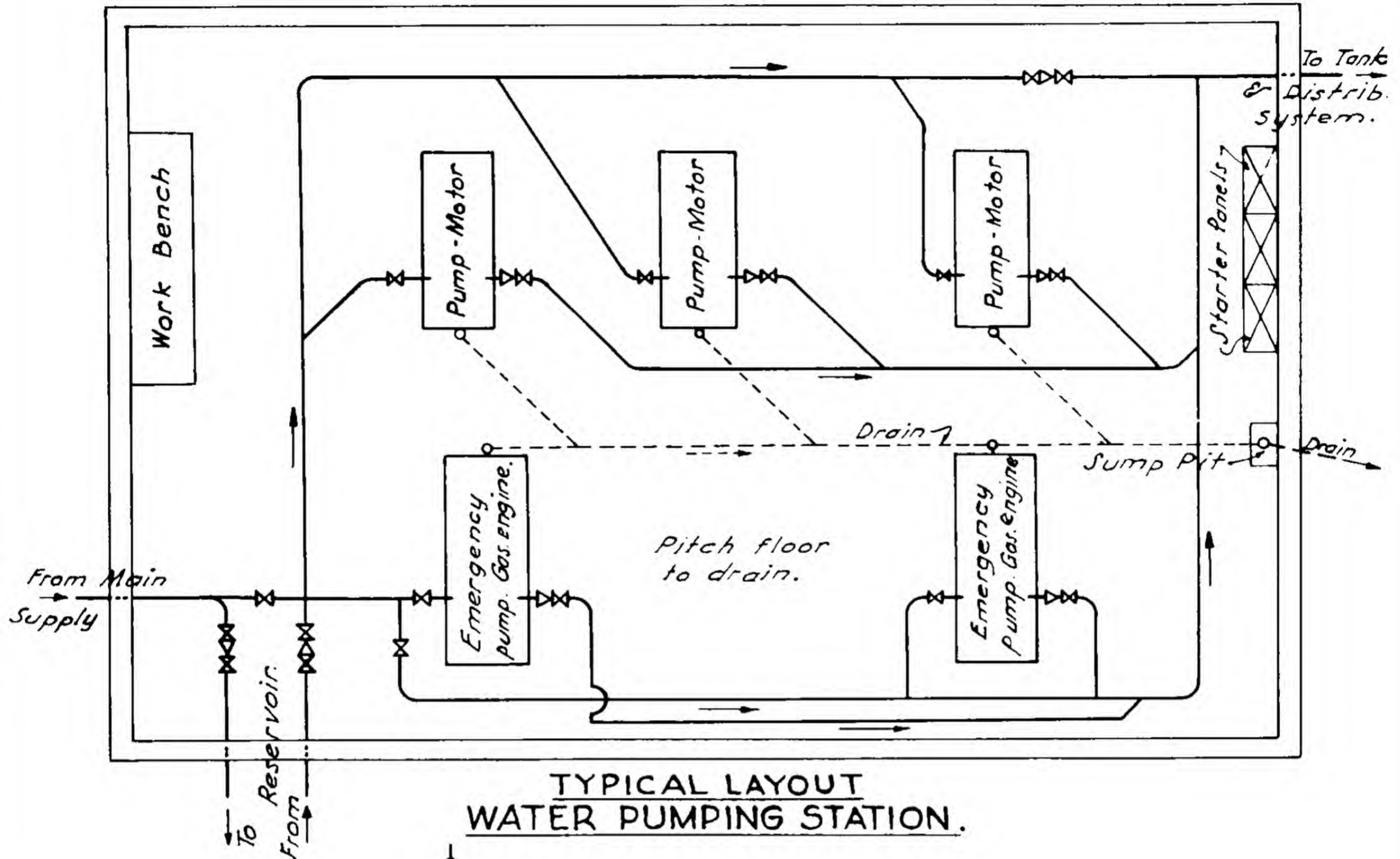
+ From Journal of N.E.W.W.A. Vol. 27
Page 85, 1913

* Data From Flynn, Weston & Bogert,
Waterworks Handbook, Mc Graw-Hill.

***Chart from Cameron Handbook of Hydraulic Data,
Courtesy of Geo. B. Gascoigne.*

WATER SUPPLY – PUMPING STATIONS

Essentials for Design of Pumping Stations - See Pg. 6-12.



LEGEND
 X Gate Valve.
 > Check Valve.

WATER SUPPLY - PUMP HORSEPOWER

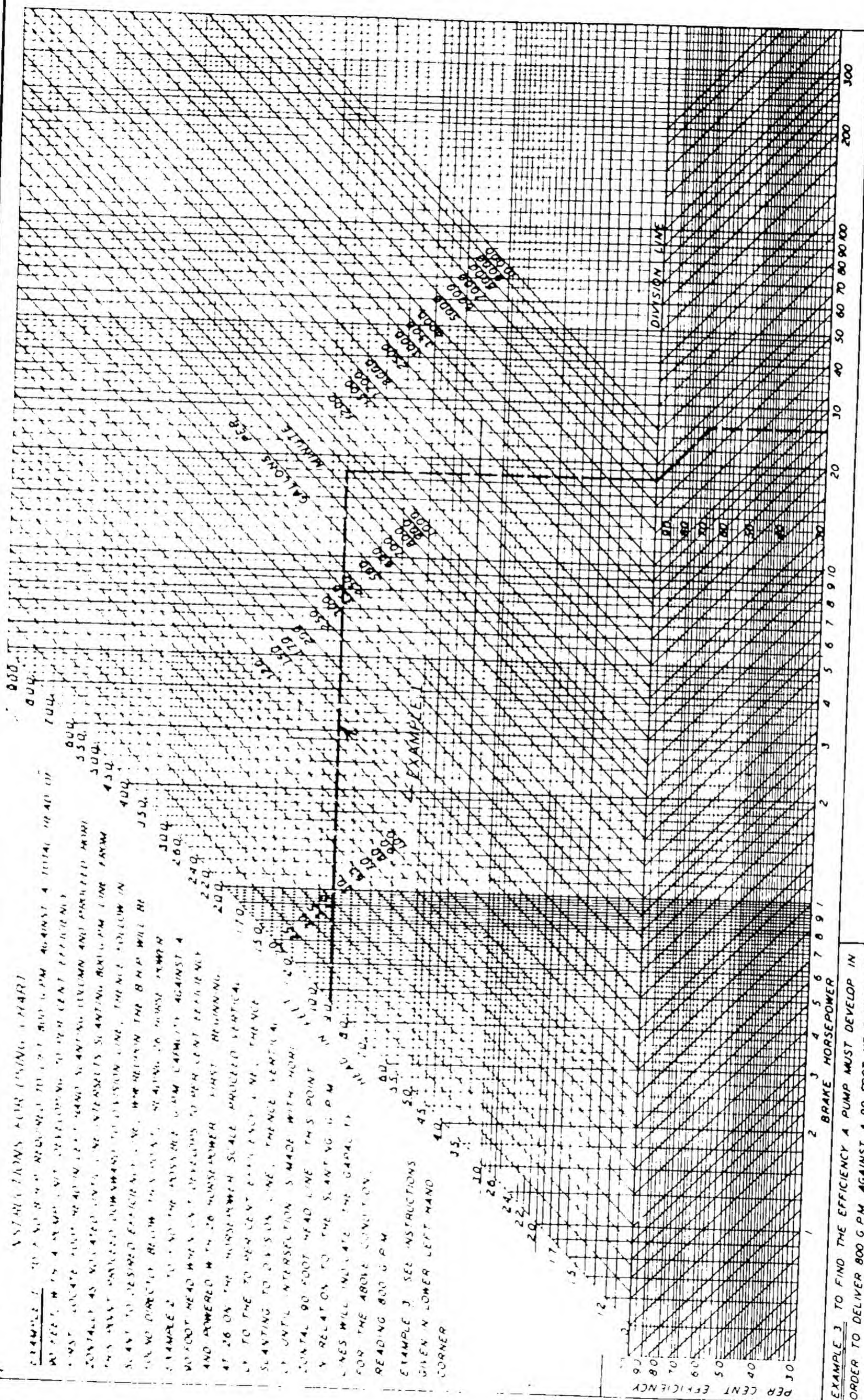


Chart for Determining Head, Capacity, Efficiency, Horse Power With Any Three Conditions Known

(From the Peerless Pump Bulletin)

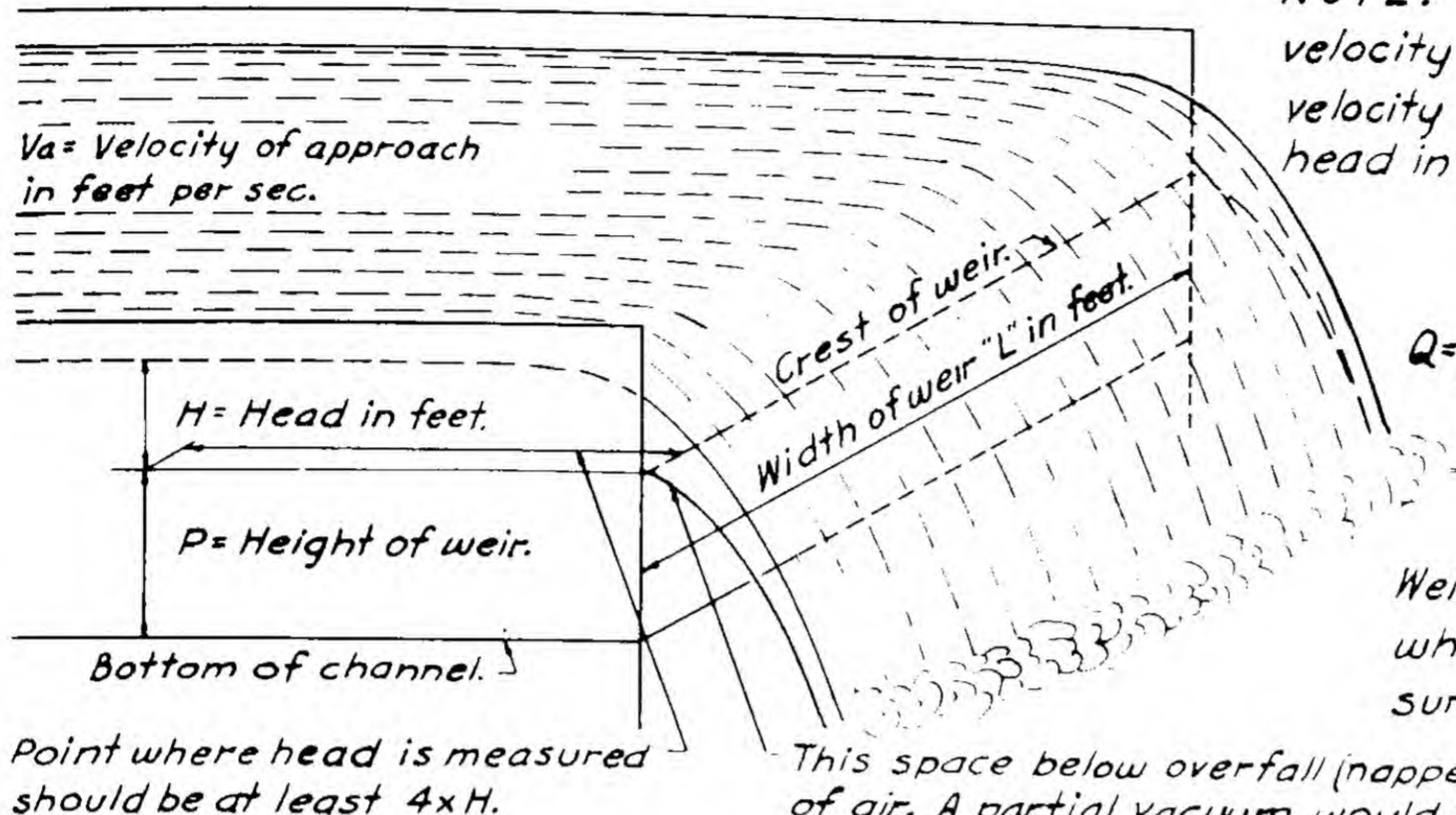
Brake H.P. required = $\frac{\text{G.P.M.} \times \text{Feet Head}}{3960 \times \text{Pump Eff.}}$

1 Kilowatt = 1.34 H.P.

1 H.P. = 550 Foot Pounds / Sec.
 = 33,000 Foot Pounds / Min.

Standard Motor Sizes in H.P. - $\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}, 1, 1\frac{1}{2}, 2, 3, 5, 7\frac{1}{2}, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300$.

WATER SUPPLY-RECTANGULAR WEIR



NOTE: Weir tables assume no velocity of approach. To correct for velocity of approach add $\frac{V_a^2}{2g}$ to head in feet.

(where $g = 32.17$)

Bazins Formula.

$$Q = \left(0.405 + \frac{0.00984}{H}\right) \left[1 + 0.55 \frac{H^2}{(P+H)^2}\right] L H \sqrt{2gH}$$

Weir tables can be used only where downstream water surface is below crest of weir.

This space below overfall (nappe) must have free admission of air. A partial vacuum would increase discharge.

DISCHARGE VALUES IN CUBIC FEET PER SEC. PER FOOT OF WIDTH OVER RECTANGULAR SHARP CRESTED SUPPRESSED WEIRS. *

H IN FT.	P=2 FT.	P=3 FT.	P=4 FT.	P=5 FT.	P=10 FT.	P=20 FT.	P=30 FT.	H IN FT.	P=2 FT.	P=3 FT.	P=4 FT.	P=5 FT.	P=10 FT.	P=20 FT.	P=30 FT.
0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	1.60	7.40	7.12	6.97	6.89	6.74	6.69	6.69
0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	1.70	8.14	7.83	7.66	7.56	7.39	7.33	7.32
0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	1.80	8.93	8.56	8.37	8.25	8.05	7.98	7.96
0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	1.90	9.75	9.32	9.11	8.97	8.74	8.65	8.63
0.08	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	2.00	10.58	10.12	9.87	9.72	9.44	9.34	9.32
0.10	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	2.10	11.45	10.93	10.65	10.48	10.17	10.05	10.02
0.12	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	2.20	12.34	11.77	11.46	11.27	10.91	10.78	10.75
0.14	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	2.30	13.24	12.64	12.29	12.07	11.66	11.52	11.48
0.16	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	2.40	14.20	13.53	13.15	12.91	12.45	12.28	12.24
0.18	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	2.50	15.17	14.45	14.03	13.76	13.26	13.06	13.01
0.20	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	2.60	16.16	15.38	14.92	14.63	14.07	13.85	13.80
0.22	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	2.70	17.18	16.34	15.83	15.52	14.92	14.65	14.60
0.24	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	2.80	18.23	17.32	16.79	16.44	15.76	15.48	15.42
0.26	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	2.90	19.29	18.32	17.77	17.36	16.63	16.33	16.25
0.28	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	3.00	20.39	19.36	18.74	18.33	17.52	17.18	17.10
0.30	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	3.10	21.50	20.40	19.74	19.31	18.42	18.04	17.96
0.32	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.62	3.20	22.64	21.48	20.77	20.31	19.34	18.93	18.83
0.34	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.69	0.68	3.30	23.81	22.59	21.80	21.33	20.27	19.82	19.73
0.36	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.75	0.74	3.40	24.98	23.70	22.89	22.36	21.24	20.75	20.63
0.38	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	3.50	26.20	24.83	24.00	23.43	22.22	21.69	21.60
0.40	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87	3.60	27.41	25.99	25.09	24.49	23.20	22.62	22.48
0.45	1.06	1.06	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.03	3.70	28.64	27.17	26.22	25.59	24.20	23.59	23.43
0.50	1.23	1.22	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.20	1.20	3.80	29.94	28.38	27.38	26.70	25.23	24.56	24.39
0.55	1.42	1.40	1.39	1.39	1.39	1.39	1.39	4.00	32.54	30.84	29.74	28.99	27.32	26.55	26.35
0.60	1.62	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.57	4.20	35.22	33.39	32.18	31.35	29.48	28.59	28.36
0.70	2.04	2.01	1.99	1.98	1.97	1.97	1.97	4.40	37.99	36.01	34.70	33.78	31.70	30.66	30.42
0.80	2.50	2.45	2.43	2.42	2.40	2.40	2.40	4.60	40.83	38.71	37.29	36.29	33.98	32.84	32.53
0.90	3.00	2.93	2.90	2.88	2.86	2.85	2.85	4.80	43.75	41.49	39.96	38.87	36.33	35.05	34.70
1.00	3.53	3.44	3.40	3.38	3.34	3.33	3.33	5.00	46.71	44.31	42.67	41.49	38.70	37.28	36.88
1.10	4.09	3.98	3.92	3.91	3.85	3.84	3.84	5.20	49.81	47.27	45.50	44.23	41.20	39.61	39.17
1.20	4.68	4.55	4.48	4.47	4.38	4.36	4.36	5.40	52.94	50.23	48.38	47.02	43.71	41.96	41.47
1.30	5.31	5.15	5.07	5.05	4.94	4.91	4.91	5.60	56.15	53.33	51.34	49.88	46.31	44.38	43.83
1.40	5.99	5.78	5.68	5.62	5.52	5.49	5.48	5.80	59.42	56.45	54.34	52.79	48.94	46.83	46.22
1.50	6.68	6.44	6.30	6.23	6.13	6.10	6.09	6.00	62.77	59.63	57.43	55.78	51.64	49.34	48.67

* Data from Hydraulic Tables by Hazen and Williams.

WATER SUPPLY-ORIFICES & WEIRS

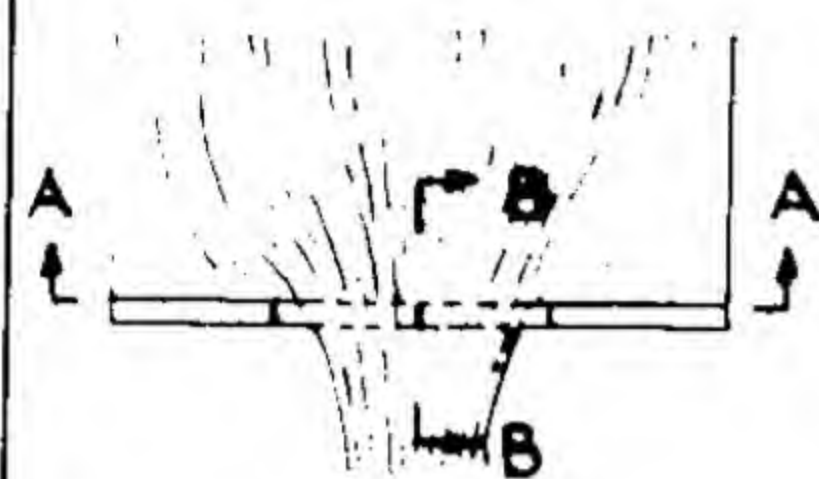
DISCHARGE OVER 90° TRIANGULAR V NOTCH SHARP CRESTED WEIR*

(COMMONLY USED WHERE FLOWS ARE SMALL.)

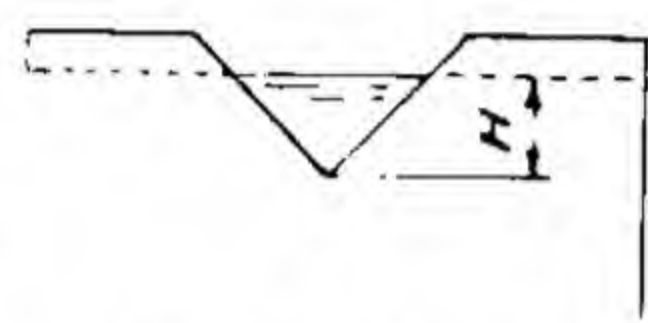
Thompson Formula

$$Q = 2.54 H^{5/2}$$

For general notes see drawing of rectangular weir.



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

Q = Discharge in cu. ft. per sec.
H = Head in feet.

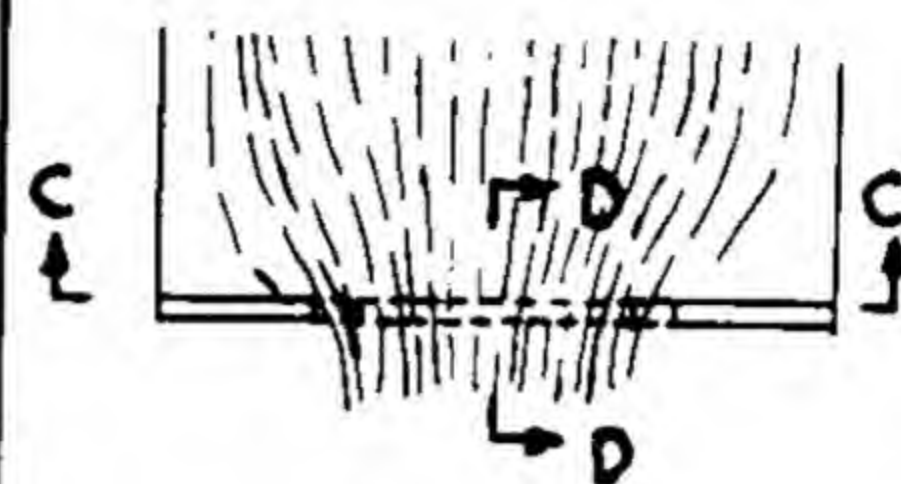
DISCHARGE PER FOOT OF WEIR WIDTH OVER CIPOLLETTI WEIR*

(COMMONLY USED WHERE END CONTRACTION CONDITIONS EXIST)

Cipolletti Formula

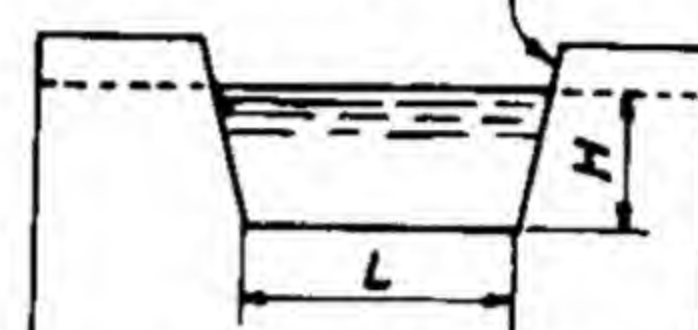
$$Q = 3.367 L H^{3/2}$$

For general notes see drawing of rectangular weir.



PLAN

Slope 1-Hor. to 4-Vert.



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

Q = Discharge in cu. ft. per sec.
L = Width of weir in feet.
H = Head in feet.

H IN FEET	H IN INCHES	Q IN CU. FT. PER SEC.
0.05	5/8	0.0015
0.10	1 3/16	0.0085
0.15	2 3/8	0.022
0.20	2 3/8	0.473
0.30	3 5/8	0.129
0.40	4 13/16	0.262
0.50	6	0.455
0.60	7 3/16	0.714
0.70	8 3/8	1.044
0.80	9 3/8	1.452
0.90	10 13/16	1.943
1.00	12	2.520
1.10	13 3/16	3.189
1.20	14 3/8	3.954
1.30	15 3/8	4.818
1.40	16 13/16	5.785
1.50	18	6.860

H IN FEET	Q IN CU. FT./SEC. PER FT. OF WEIR	H IN FEET	Q IN CU. FT./SEC. PER FT. OF WEIR
0.1	0.107	1.6	6.814
0.2	0.301	1.7	7.462
0.3	0.553	1.8	8.130
0.4	0.852	1.9	8.817
0.5	1.190	2.0	9.522
0.6	1.565	2.1	10.245
0.7	1.972	2.2	10.986
0.8	2.409	2.3	11.743
0.9	2.875	2.4	12.517
1.0	3.367	2.5	13.308
1.1	3.884	2.6	14.114
1.2	4.426	2.7	14.936
1.3	4.990	2.8	15.774
1.4	5.577	2.9	16.626
1.5	6.185	3.0	17.494

DISCHARGE THROUGH AN ORIFICE OR TUBE

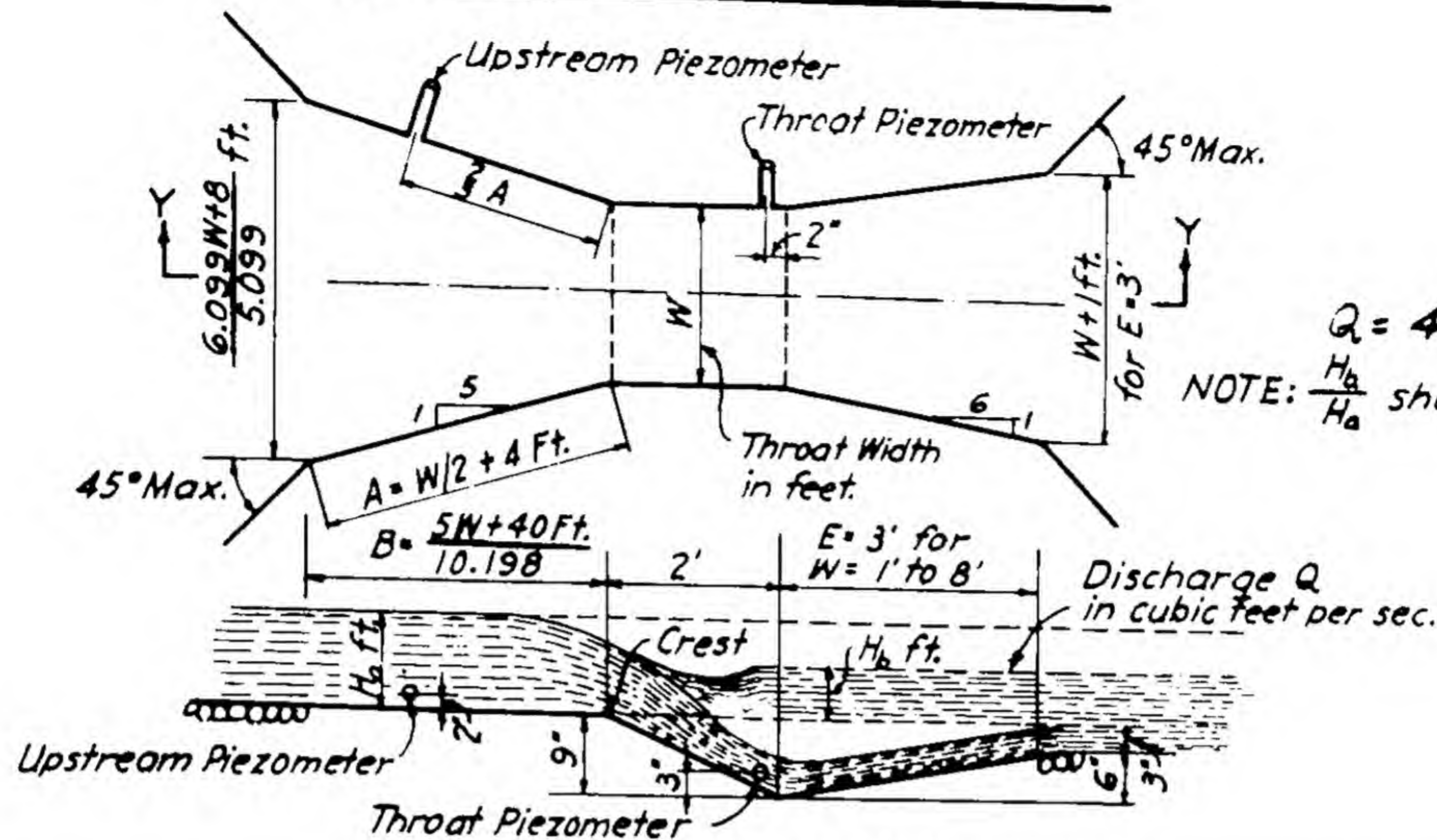
Diagram	Description	Average discharge coefficient, C_d	Diagram	Description	Average discharge coefficient, C_d
	SHORT TUBE OR ORIFICE IN THICK WALL WITH SQUARE-EDGED ENTRY When the stream springs clear from the tube at the upstream corner the flow is the same as for a sharp-edged orifice.	0.61		SHARP-EDGED ORIFICE The stream is contracted to about 0.62 of the area of the opening.	0.61
	RE-ENTRANT TUBE Length about 2 1/4 diameters. Flowing full.	0.73		ORIFICE WITH WELL-ROUNDED ENTRY There is little or no contraction and the stream is about the same size as the opening.	0.98
	RE-ENTRANT TUBE When the length is about one diameter it is called "Borda's Mouthpiece". Stream springs clear of the walls of the tube.	0.52		SHORT TUBE OR ORIFICE IN THICK WALL WITH SQUARE-EDGED ENTRY When flowing full. When the length of the tube is 2 1/4 diameters it is called a "standard short tube".	0.82

H = Head in ft. on center of orifice
Q = Discharge in cu. ft. per sec.
Orifice Formula.
 $Q = C_d A \sqrt{2gH}$
A = Area of orifice in sq. ft.
 C_d = Discharge coefficient.
Q = 32.17

* Adapted from Handbook of Water Control by the California Corrugated Culvert Co.

WATER SUPPLY - PARSHALL FLUME

PARSHALL FLUME *



$$Q = 4WH^{1.522}W^{0.026}$$

NOTE: $\frac{H_b}{H_a}$ should be less than 70%

TABLE A - DISCHARGE THROUGH PARSHALL FLUMES.**

UPPER HEAD H_a (FT.)	DISCHARGE IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND THROAT WIDTH W IN FEET							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
0.20	0.35	0.66	0.97	1.26				
0.25	0.49	0.93	1.37	1.80	2.22	2.63		
0.30	0.64	1.24	1.82	2.39	2.96	3.52	4.08	4.62
0.35	0.80	1.57	2.32	3.06	3.78	4.50	5.22	5.93
0.40	0.99	1.93	2.86	3.77	4.68	5.57	6.46	7.34
0.45	1.19	2.32	3.44	4.54	5.63	6.72	7.80	8.87
0.50	1.39	2.73	4.05	5.36	6.66	7.94	9.23	10.5
0.55	1.62	3.17	4.70	6.23	7.74	9.25	10.8	12.2
0.60	1.84	3.62	5.39	7.15	8.89	10.6	12.4	14.1
0.65	2.08	4.11	6.12	8.11	10.1	12.1	14.1	16.0
0.70	2.33	4.60	6.86	9.11	11.4	13.6	15.8	18.0
0.75	2.58	5.12	7.65	10.2	12.7	15.2	17.7	20.1
0.80	2.85	5.66	8.46	11.3	14.0	16.8	19.6	22.4
0.85	3.12	6.22	9.30	12.4	15.5	18.5	21.6	24.6
0.90	3.41	6.80	10.2	13.6	16.9	20.3	23.7	27.0
0.95	3.70	7.39	11.1	14.8	18.4	22.1	25.8	29.5
1.00	4.00	8.00	12.00	16.00	20.00	24.00	28.0	32.0
1.05	4.31	8.63	13.0	17.3	21.6	25.9	30.3	34.6
1.10	4.62	9.27	13.9	18.6	23.3	27.9	32.6	37.3
1.15	4.94	9.94	14.9	19.9	25.0	30.0	35.0	40.1
1.20	5.28	10.6	16.0	21.3	26.7	32.1	37.5	42.9
1.25	5.62	11.3	17.0	22.8	28.5	34.3	40.0	45.8
1.30	5.96	12.0	18.1	24.2	30.3	36.5	42.6	48.6

UPPER HEAD H_a (FT.)	DISCHARGE IN CUBIC FEET PER SECOND THROAT WIDTH W IN FEET							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.35	6.32	12.7	19.2	25.7	32.2	38.7	45.3	51.8
1.40	6.68	13.5	20.3	27.2	34.1	41.1	48.0	55.0
1.45	7.04	14.2	21.3	28.8	36.1	43.4	50.8	58.1
1.50	7.41	15.0	22.6	30.3	38.1	45.8	53.6	
1.55	7.80	15.8	23.8	32.0	40.1	48.3	56.5	
1.60	8.18	16.6	25.1	33.6	42.2	50.8	59.4	
1.65	8.57	17.4	26.3	35.3	44.3	53.3		
1.70	8.97	18.2	27.6	37.0	46.4	56.0		
1.75	9.38	19.0	28.8	38.7	48.6	58.6		
1.80	9.79	19.9	30.1	40.5	50.8			
1.85	10.2	20.8	31.5	42.2	53.1			
1.90	10.6	21.6	32.8	44.1	55.4			
1.95	11.1	22.5	34.1	45.9	57.7			
2.00	11.5	23.4	35.5	47.8	60.1			
2.05	11.9	24.3	36.9	49.7				
2.10	12.4	25.3	38.4	51.6				
2.15	12.8	26.2	39.8	53.5				
2.20	13.3	27.2	41.3	55.5				
2.25	13.7	28.1	42.7	57.5				
2.30	14.2	29.1	44.2	59.6				
2.35	14.7	30.1	45.7					
2.40	15.2	31.1	47.3					
2.50	16.1	33.1	50.4					

* Adopted from Schoder & Dawson, Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill

** Table from Handbook of Water Control by The California Corrugated Culvert Co.

WATER SUPPLY - DRINKING WATER REQUIREMENTS²-1

1. Turbidity (silica scale) *	10 p.p.m. max.
2. Color (standard cobalt scale) *	20 max.
3. Taste or odor *	None
4. Lead *	0.1 p.p.m. max.
5. Fluoride *	1.0 p.p.m. max.
6. Arsenic *	0.05 p.p.m. max.
7. Selenium *	0.05 p.p.m. max.
8. Salts of barium, hexavalent chromium, heavy metal glucosides *	None
9. Copper **	3.0 p.p.m. max.
10. Iron & manganese (together) **	0.3 p.p.m. max.
11. Magnesium **	125 p.p.m. max.
12. Zinc **	15 p.p.m. max.
13. Chloride **	250 p.p.m. max.
14. Sulphate **	250 p.p.m. max.
15. Phenolic compounds (in terms of phenol) **	0.001 p.p.m. max.
16. Total solids **	500-1000 p.p.m. max.
17. Alkalinity (calculated as CaCO ₃) **	
a. Waters softened by lime-soda process	a. Total alkalinity produced by the process should not exceed the original hardness by more than 35 p.p.m.
b. Waters treated chemically	b ₁ . The phenolphthalein alkalinity should not be greater than 15 p.p.m. plus 0.4 times total alkalinity.†
	b ₂ . Normal carbonate alkalinity should not exceed 120 p.p.m.††
18. Hardness	No limit on drinking water. Waters with hardness of over 100 to 150 p.p.m. when used for laundries and boilers usually require softening.

Hardness Table			
P.P.M.	Degree of Hardness	P.P.M.	Degree of Hardness
15	Extremely soft	130	Hard
30	Very soft	170	Very hard
45	Soft	230	Excessively hard
90	Moderately soft	250	Too hard for use
110	Moderately hard		

19. Residual chlorine *	a. Normally all points in distribution system at least 0.05 to 0.10 p.p.m.
	b. During water-borne disease outbreaks, minimum of 0.2 to 0.3 p.p.m. in all points of distribution system.
20. pH	Should be as close to 7.0 as economically feasible. Waters below 7.0 (acid waters) cause tuberculation. Waters above 7.0 cause incrustation of pipes.

* Excess of amount indicated shall be grounds for rejection of water.

** These chemical substances should preferably not occur in excess of the concentrations given where in the judgment of the certifying authority other more suitable supplies are available.

† Requirement under b₁ limits the permissible pH to about 10.6 at 25°C.

†† Since the normal alkalinity is a function of the hydrogen ion concentration and the total alkalinity, this requirement may be met by keeping the total alkalinity within the limits suggested when the pH of the water is within the range given. These values apply to water at 25°C.

pH Range	Limit for Total Alkalinity (p.p.m. as CaCO ₃)	pH Range	Limit for Total Alkalinity (p.p.m. as CaCO ₃)
8.0 to 9.6	400	10.1	210
9.7	340	10.2	190
9.8	300	10.3	180
9.9	260	10.4	170
10.0	230	10.5 to 10.6	160

² Adapted from Standards of the U.S. Public Health Service, 1942.

WATER SUPPLY - DRINKING WATER REQUIREMENTS*-2

10 Milliliter Portion	100 Milliliter Portion
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Of all portions tested in one month maximum allowable number of portions showing <i>B. coli</i> (+) is 10%. 2. Occasionally 3 or more of the 5 portions of a sample may show <i>B. coli</i> (+). This is acceptable except if it occurs in: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Consecutive samples. (b) More than 5% of the standard samples when 20 or more samples have been examined per month. (c) More than 1 standard sample when less than 20 samples have been examined per month. 3. When condition 2 exists, daily samples shall be taken and examined until the results from 2 consecutive samples show the water to be satisfactory. With water of unknown quality under condition 2, simultaneous tests should be made on portions of 10 milliliters, 1 milliliter, and 0.1 milliliter. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Of all portions tested in one month maximum allowable number of portions showing <i>B. coli</i> (+) is 60%. 2. Occasionally all 5 portions of a sample may show <i>B. coli</i> (+). This is acceptable except if it occurs in: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Consecutive samples. (b) More than 20% of the standard samples when 5 or more samples have been examined per month. (c) More than 1 standard sample when less than 5 samples have been examined per month. 3. When condition 2 exists, daily samples shall be taken and examined until the results from 2 consecutive samples show the water to be satisfactory. With water of unknown quality under condition 2, simultaneous tests should be made on portions of 100 milliliters, 10 milliliters, and 1 milliliter.

In accordance with the first requirement stated above, namely, that of all the standard 100 milliliter or 10 milliliter portions examined per month in accordance with the specified procedure, not more than 60% or 10% respectively shall show the presence of organisms of coliform group, this may be interpreted as implying that the mean density (most probable number - M.P.N.) of organisms of the coliform group shall not exceed about 1 per 100 milliliters.

By general convention (+) indicates presence of *B. coli* and (-) indicates absence of *B. coli*.

Standard Portion: 10 milliliters or 100 milliliters.

1 Standard Sample = 5 standard portions.

Population Served	Samples Per Month, Min.
2,500 and under	1
10,000	7
25,000	25
100,000	100
1,000,000	300
2,000,000	390
5,000,000	500

Standard Tests for *Coli aerogenes* (*B. coli*)

1. Presumptive For outline procedure of tests, see Standard
2. Confirmed Method for the Examination of Water and Sewage,
3. Completed 8th ed., 1936, published by Am. Pub. Health Assoc.

Note: Either confirmed or completed tests are recommended by the Public Health Service for standard methods of testing.

* Adapted from Standards of the U.S. Public Health Service, 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION-EXTENT OF TREATMENT REQUIRED

Group No.	Description	Treatment Required
1	This group limited to underground waters subject to no possibility of contamination, meeting all the requirements of the standards and having a maximum B. coli index of 1.0 per 100 ml. (milliliters) at all times.	Waters requiring no treatment.
2	This group includes underground and surface waters, subject to a low degree of contamination and meeting all the requirements of the standards, except as to coliform bacterial content which should average not more than 50 per 100 ml. in any month.	Waters requiring simple chlorination or its equivalent.
3	This group includes waters requiring filtration treatment for turbidity and color removal, waters of high or variable chlorine demand* and waters polluted by sewage to an extent such as to be inadmissible to Groups 1 and 2, but containing numbers of coliform bacteria averaging not more than 5,000 per 100 ml. in any month and exceeding this number in not more than 20% of the samples examined in any month.	Waters requiring complete rapid sand filtration treatment or its equivalent, together with continuous post-chlorination.
4	This group includes waters meeting the requirements of Group 3 limiting monthly average coliform numbers, but showing numbers exceeding 5,000 per 100 ml. in more than 20% of the samples examined during any month and not exceeding 20,000 per 100 ml. in more than 5% of the samples examined during any month.	Waters requiring auxiliary treatment in addition to complete filtration treatment and post-chlorination.

*Normal demand is usually 0.1 to 1.0 part per million.

Notes: (1) By "auxiliary treatment" is meant presedimentation or prechlorination or their equivalents, either separately or combined. Long-time storage, for periods of 30 days or more, provides a permanent and reliable safeguard, which in many cases offers an effective substitute for presedimentation and prechlorination.

(2) Waters failing to meet the requirements of Groups 1, 2, 3 or 4 are considered as unsuitable for use as a source of water supply, unless they are brought into conformance with these requirements by means of prolonged preliminary storage.

Adapted from Standards of the U.S. Public Health Service, 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION-STORAGE RESERVOIR TREATMENT

TABLE A - APPROXIMATE CONCENTRATIONS OF COPPER SULPHATE TO KILL VARIOUS MICROORGANISMS¹

Organism	Taste and Odor	Parts per Million Copper Sulphate
Diatoms		
Asterionella	Aromatic, geranium, fishy	0.12-0.20
Cyclotella	Faintly aromatic	
Fragilaria		0.25
Melosira		0.20
Navicula		0.07
Nitzschia		0.50
Synedra	Earthy	0.36-0.50
Stephanodiscus		0.33
Tabellaria	Aromatic, geranium, fishy	0.12-0.50
Chlorophyceae		
Cladophora		0.50
Closterium		0.17
Coelastrum		0.05-0.33
Conferva		0.25
Desmidium		2.00
Draparnaldia		0.33
Eudorina	Faintly fishy	10.00
Entomophora		0.50
Hydrodictyon	Very offensive	0.10
Miscrospora		0.40
Palmella		2.00
Pandorina	Faintly fishy	10.00
Raphidium		1.00
Scenedesmus		1.00
Spirogyra		0.12
Staurostrum		1.50
Ulothrix		0.20
Volvox	Fishy	0.25
Zygnema		0.50
Cyanophyceae		
Anabaena	Moldy, grassy, vile	0.12
Aphanizomenon	Moldy, grassy, vile	0.12-0.50
Clathrocystis	Sweet, grassy, vile	0.12-0.25
Coelosphaerium	Sweet, grassy	0.20-0.33
Cylindrospermum	Grassy	0.12
Cyanophyceae		
Microcystis		0.20
Oscillaria		0.20-0.50
Rivularia	Moldy, grassy	
Protozoa		
Bursaria	Irish moss, salt marsh, fishy	
Ceratium	Fishy, vile	0.33
Chlamydomonas		0.50
Cryptomonas	Candied violets	0.50
Dinobryon	Aromatic, violets, fishy	0.18
Euglena		0.50
Glenodinium	Fishy	0.50
Mallomonas	Aromatic, violets, fishy	0.50
Peridinium	Fishy	0.50 2.00
Synura	Cucumber, muskmelon, fishy, bitter	0.12 0.25
Uroglena	Fishy, oily, cod-liver	0.05 0.20
Crustacea		
Daphnia		2.00
Schizomycetes		
Beggiatoa	Very offensive decayed	5.00
Cladothrix		0.20
Crenothrix	Very offensive decayed	0.33 0.50
Sphaerotilis natans	Very offensive decayed	0.10
Fungus		
Leptomitia		0.10
Saprolegnia		0.18
Miscellaneous		
Chara		0.10 0.50
Nitella, flexilis	Objectionable	0.10 0.18
Potamogeton		0.30 0.80

TABLE B - CONCENTRATION OF COPPER SULPHATE FATAL TO FISH¹

Fish	Parts per Million
Trout.....	0.14
Carp.....	0.30
Suckers.....	0.30
Catfish.....	0.40
Pickrel.....	0.40
Goldfish.....	0.50
Perch.....	0.75
Sunfish.....	1.20
Black Bass.....	2.10

TABLE C - AMOUNT OF CHLORINE REQUIRED TO DESTROY MICROSCOPIC ORGANISMS.

Organisms	Test Concentration of Organisms, Standard Units	Chlorine dose†		Reduction in Organisms, Per Cent	Odors and Tastes Eliminated
		Parts per Million	Lbs. per Million Gallons		
Aphanizomenon.....	1500	0.85	7.1	50	
Cyclotella.....		1.0	8.3	100	
Melosira.....	*	2.0	16.6	100	
Crenothrix.....		0.54	4.5		
Fungi.....		0.33	2.7		
Dinobryon.....	500	0.5	4.2	100	Yes
Uroglenopsis.....	2000	0.5	4.2	100	Yes
	6000	0.5	4.2	100	No†
	50	0.3	2.5	100	Yes
Synura.....	100	0.5-0.7	4.2-5.8	100	Yes
	200	>0.7	>5.8	100	Yes
Gnats or blood worms.....		3.0	24.9	100	

† The amount of chlorine depends somewhat on the chlorine demand of the water.

* Present in sufficient numbers to clog filter.

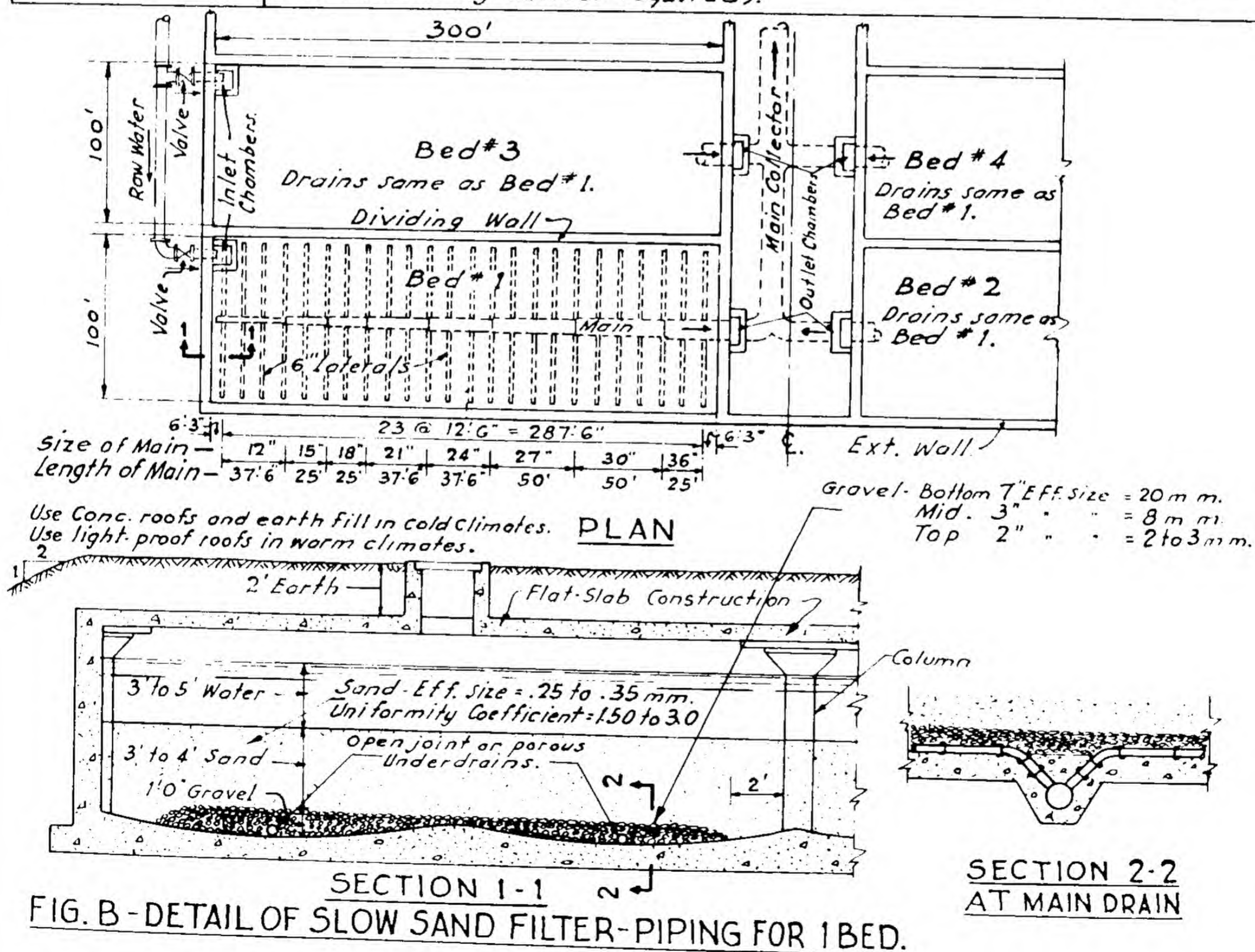
† Taste not noticeable after 10 to 15 miles flow in aqueduct.

Adapted from Manual of Water Quality and Treatment by American Water Works Assoc. 1941.

WATER PURIFICATION - SLOW SAND FILTERS-1

TABLE A-CHARACTERISTICS OF SLOW SAND FILTERS.

Adaptability.	1. May be economical, if cost of land is low, if raw water load as regards color, bacteria, algae and turbidity is low (see below) and operating costs are important factors (operating costs of slow sand filters generally $\frac{1}{2}$ operating costs of rapid sand filters). 2. May be valuable as final process after rapid sand filtration of very polluted waters.
Capacity.	2 m.g.d. per acre for highly polluted waters to 10 m.g.d. per acre for water relatively clear or pre-treated by coagulation and sedimentation.
Efficiency (Bacteria removal).	98 to 99 % if not overloaded.
Flexibility.	Rapid changes in rate not permissible.
Turbidity limitations.	Raw water over 100 p.p.m. cannot be handled; over 40 p.p.m. may produce unsatisfactory effluent.
Color limitations.	Raw water over 30 p.p.m. can not be treated satisfactorily.
Bed layout.	Size $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 acre each. Small beds for small plants. Large beds for large plants. No. of units sufficient to allow 1 unit in small plants and 2 in large plants to be out of order and still have plant meet maximum demand (less than 4 units not recommended).
Flow Regulators.	Manually operated gates and weirs (no automatic rate of flow controls and measuring devices required).



WATER PURIFICATION - SLOW SAND FILTERS-2

TABLE A-LOSS OF HEAD IN CLEAN SAND 3' DEEP - TEMP. 50°F. *

Rate of filtration million gals. per acre daily	Effective size of sand—millimeters								
	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60
1	0.10	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01
2	0.20	0.13	0.09	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02
3	0.30	0.19	0.13	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.03
4	0.40	0.26	0.18	0.13	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.05	0.04
5	0.50	0.32	0.22	0.16	0.12	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.06
6	0.60	0.38	0.27	0.20	0.15	0.12	0.10	0.08	0.07
7	0.70	0.45	0.31	0.23	0.18	0.14	0.11	0.09	0.08
8	0.80	0.51	0.36	0.28	0.20	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.09
9	0.90	0.57	0.40	0.30	0.22	0.18	0.14	0.12	0.10
10	1.00	0.64	0.45	0.33	0.25	0.20	0.16	0.13	0.11
12	1.20	0.77	0.54	0.40	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.13
14	1.40	0.90	0.63	0.46	0.35	0.28	0.22	0.18	0.15
16	1.60	1.02	0.72	0.53	0.40	0.32	0.26	0.21	0.18
18	1.80	1.15	0.81	0.59	0.45	0.36	0.29	0.24	0.20
20	2.00	1.27	0.89	0.66	0.50	0.40	0.32	0.27	0.22
100	10.02	6.37	4.46	3.28	2.51	1.98	1.61	1.33	1.11
125	12.52	7.96	5.57	4.10	3.13	2.48	2.01	1.67	1.39
150	15.03	9.55	6.69	4.92	3.76	2.97	2.41	1.99	1.67
175	17.54	11.14	7.80	5.74	4.38	3.47	2.81	2.33	1.95
200	20.05	12.74	8.92	6.55	5.01	3.96	3.21	2.65	2.23

NOTES: 1. For loss of head through sand other than the 3' depth shown in Table A, the loss of head varies inversely with the depth.

Example:

Given: Sand depth 40"

Required: Loss of head.

Solution: Loss of head = Value in Table A $\times \frac{40}{36}$

2. For temperature other than 50°, loss of head varies as ratio $\frac{60}{F+10}$.

Example:

Given: Temp. = 70°F.

Required: Loss of head at 70°F.

Solution: Loss of head = Value in Table A $\times \frac{60}{70+10}$.

TABLE B-UNDERDRAIN DATA. *

1. Rate of filtration, million gallons per acre daily	5	6	8	10	15
2. Average resistance of clean sand in feet	0.150	0.180	0.240	0.300	0.450
3. Total allowable friction and velocity head in underdrainage system, feet	0.037	0.045	0.060	0.075	0.112
4. Approximate ratio of filter area to area of main drain	5100	4700	4200	3800	3200
5. Approximate maximum velocity in main drain (varying somewhat with size), ft. per sec.	0.90	1.00	1.18	1.34	1.68
6. Approximate maximum velocity in laterals (varying somewhat with size), ft. per sec.	0.55	0.61	0.72	0.82	1.04

Note: Values on line 3 are 25% of line 2.

UNDERDRAINS

1. Size of underdrains to be such that loss of head in underdrains equals 25% of loss of head through sand. Neglect loss of head through gravel.

2. Underdrains can be laid out using Table C. Check velocities, using maximum velocities indicated in Table B.

TABLE C-MAXIMUM AREAS OF FILTER BEDS DRAINED, SQ. FT. *

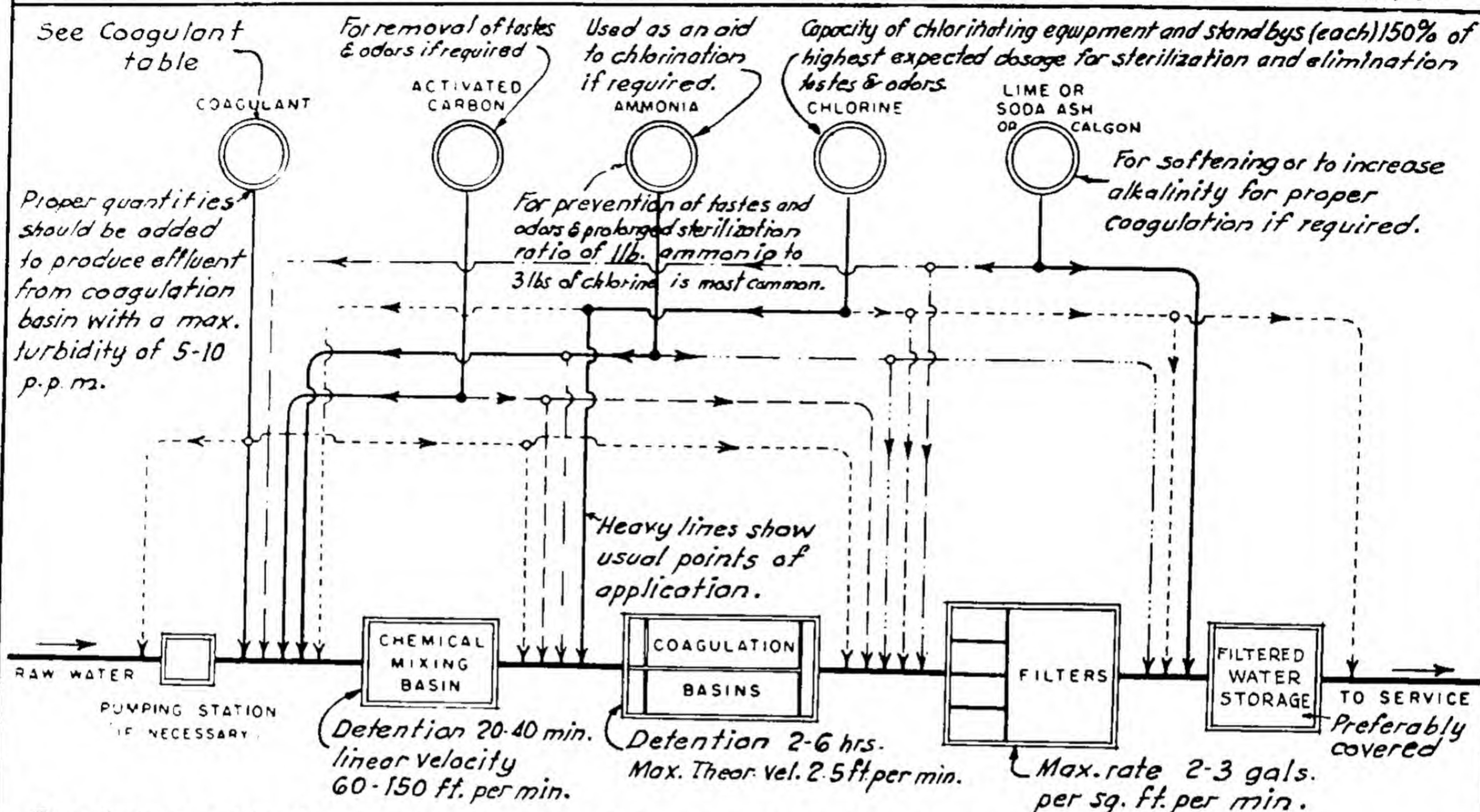
Diameter of drain, inches	Shape and kind of drain	Rate of filtration, million gallons per acre per day				
		5	6	8	10	15
4	Round lateral	264	245	218	200	168
5	Round lateral	420	390	345	316	266
6	Round lateral	610	570	500	460	390
8	Split lateral	520	490	430	400	320
10	Split lateral	830	770	680	630	530
12	Split lateral	1,200	1,120	1,000	910	770
10	Round main	2,700	2,500	2,200	2,000	1,700
12	Round main	3,900	3,600	3,200	2,900	2,400
15	Round main	6,200	5,800	5,100	4,600	3,900
18	Round main	9,000	8,300	7,400	6,700	5,600
21	Round main	12,300	11,400	10,000	9,100	7,600
24	Round main	16,100	14,900	13,200	12,000	10,000
36	Round main	37,000	34,000	30,000	27,000	22,000

NOTE: Since 1923, few slow sand filters have been constructed in the U.S.A. However, this type of filter is adaptable to warm climates, where covers are not required to protect them from freezing in winter, and slow sand filters also have the following advantages over rapid sand filters: Less loss of head, simpler mechanism, requiring less expert supervision, and higher bacterial efficiency without use of disinfectant. It is believed that with careful study of local conditions by Engineers, an increasing number of slow sand filters may be built in the future.

* From Flinn, Weston & Bogert, Waterworks Handbook, Mc Graw-Hill.

WATER PURIFICATION - RAPID SAND FILTER-1

FIG. A- FLOW DIAGRAM FOR MODERN RAPID SAND FILTER PLANT.*



Plant capacity to equal average daily demand if filtered water storage is large and provides for maximum demand. If filtered water storage is small, plant capacity to be 150 to 225% of average daily demand.

TABLE B - COAGULANTS.*

COAGULANTS (IN ORDER OF MOST COMMON USAGE)	APPROX. pH RANGE FOR GOOD COAGULATION
Aluminum Sulphate	5.5 - 8.0
Ferrous Sulphate	8.5 - 11.0
Ferric Sulphate	5.0 - 11.0
Ferric Chloride	5.0 - 11.0
Aluminum Sulphate & Sodium Aluminate	6.0 - 8.5
Sodium Aluminate & Magnesium Hydroxide	10.3 - 10.8
Aluminum Chloride	5.5 - 8.0

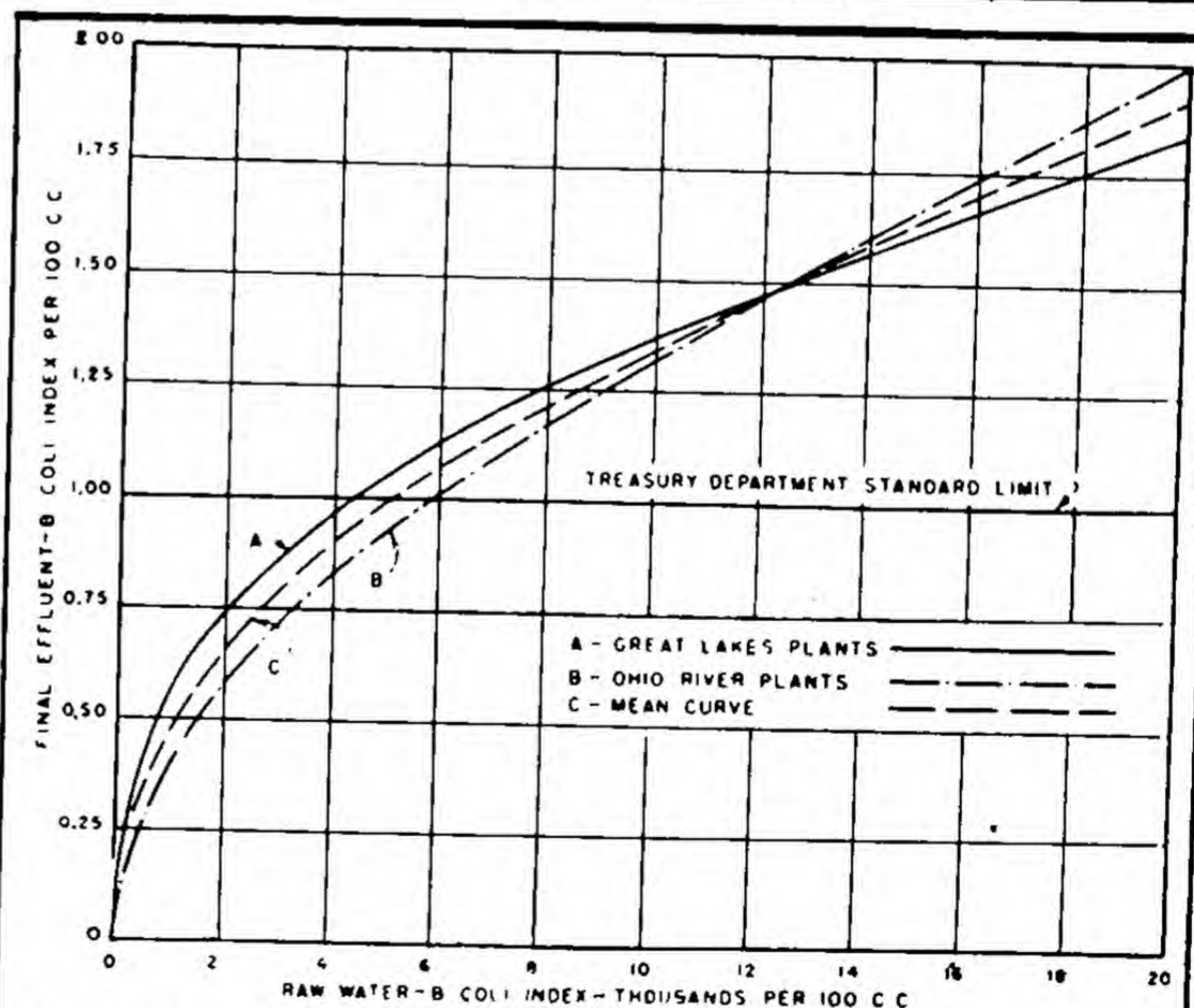


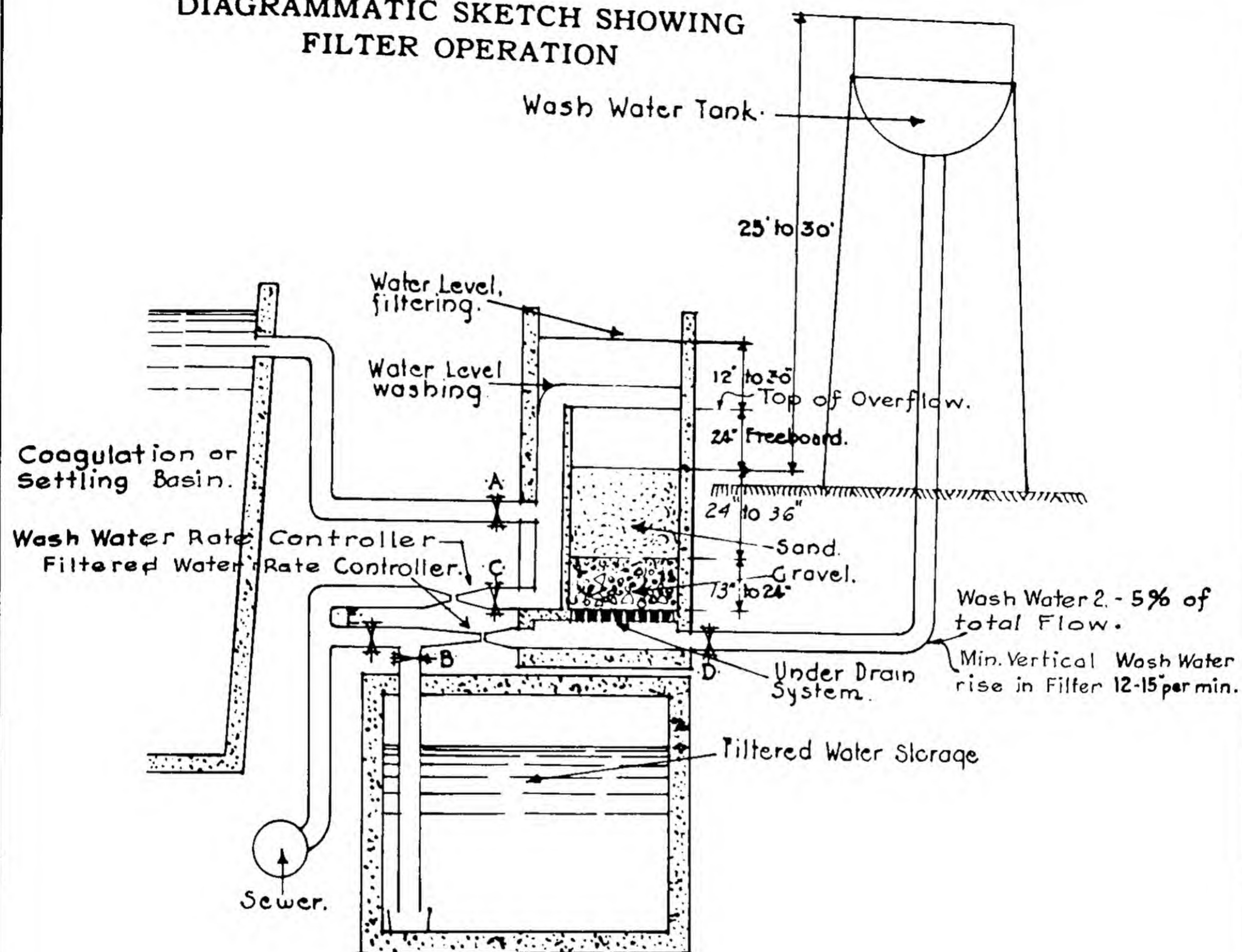
FIG. C- OBSERVED RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN COLIFORM DENSITIES IN RAW WATERS AND THE FINAL EFFLUENTS PRODUCED BY RAPID FILTRATION.*

* Adopted from *Manual of Water Quality & Treatment* by Amer. Water Works Assoc. 1941.

WATER PURIFICATION-RAPID SAND FILTER-2

6-35

DIAGRAMMATIC SKETCH SHOWING
FILTER OPERATION



How Filter Operates

1. Open valve A. (This allows water from settling basin to flow to filter.)
2. Open valve B. (This allows water to flow through filter to filtered water storage. During filter operation all other valves are closed.)

How Filter Is Washed

1. Close valve A.
2. Close valve B when water in filter filters down to top of overflow.
3. Open valves C and D. (This allows water from wash water tank to flow up through the gravel and sand, loosening up the sand and washing the accumulated dirt from the surface of the sand, out of the filter, and into the sewer.)

How to Filter to Waste

1. Open valves A and E. All other valves closed. Water is sometimes filtered to waste for a few minutes after filter has been washed in order to condition the filter before it is put into service.

WATER PURIFICATION—RAPID SAND FILTER-3

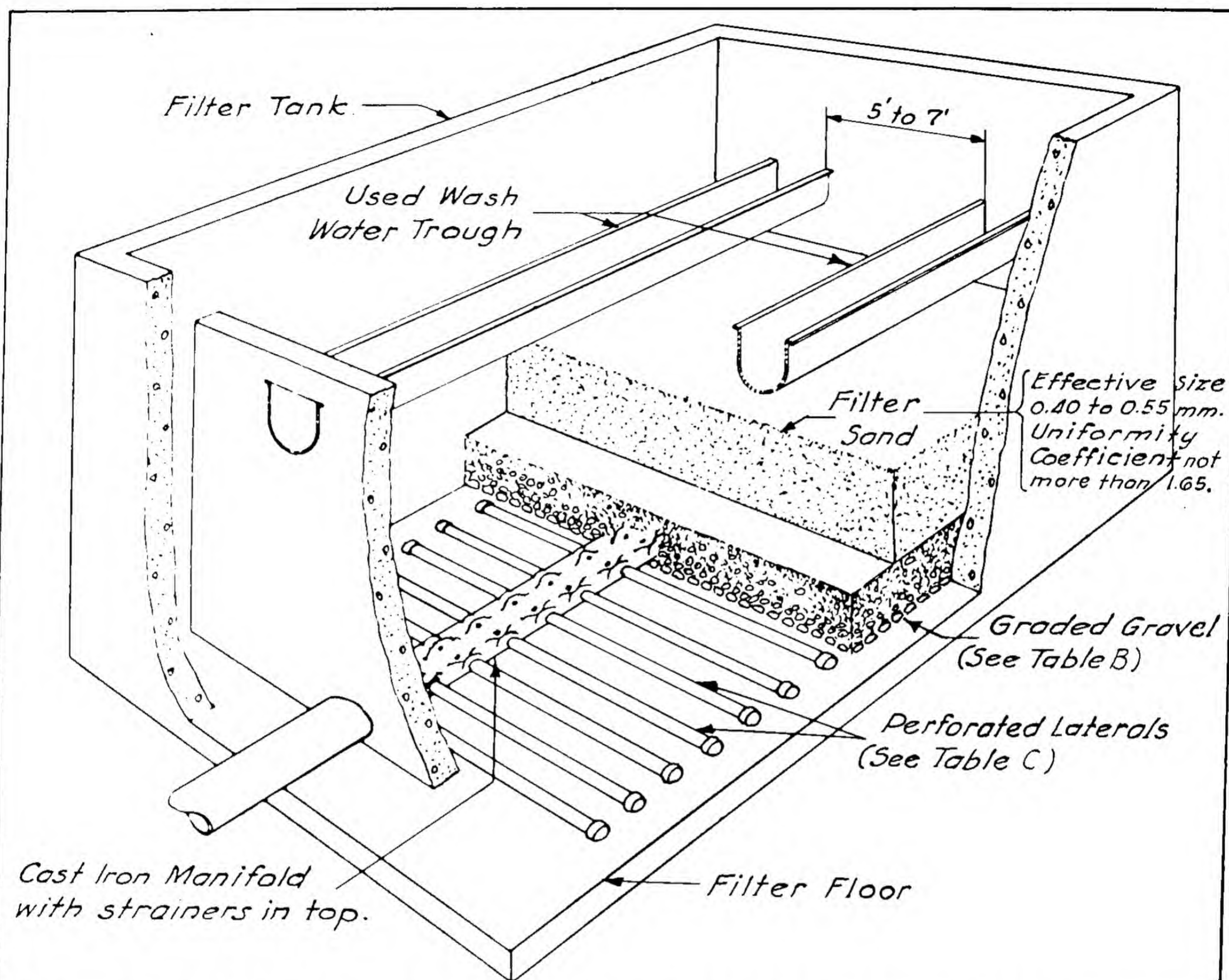


FIG. A - RAPID SAND FILTER SHOWING SAND LAYER, UNDERDRAINS, ETC.*

TABLE B GRADED GRAVEL**

LAYER NO.	PASSING THRU SCREEN OPENINGS IN INCHES	RETAINED ON SCREEN OPENINGS IN INCHES	DEPTH OF LAYER IN INCHES
1 (Bottom)	2 1/2	1 1/2	2 to 4
2	1 1/2	3/4	3 to 6
3	3/4	1/2	2 to 4
4	1/2	1/4	2 to 4
5	1/4	1/8	2 to 4
6 (Top)	(Torpedo) Sand 1.2 to 0.8 mm.		2

TABLE C - UNDERDRAINS***

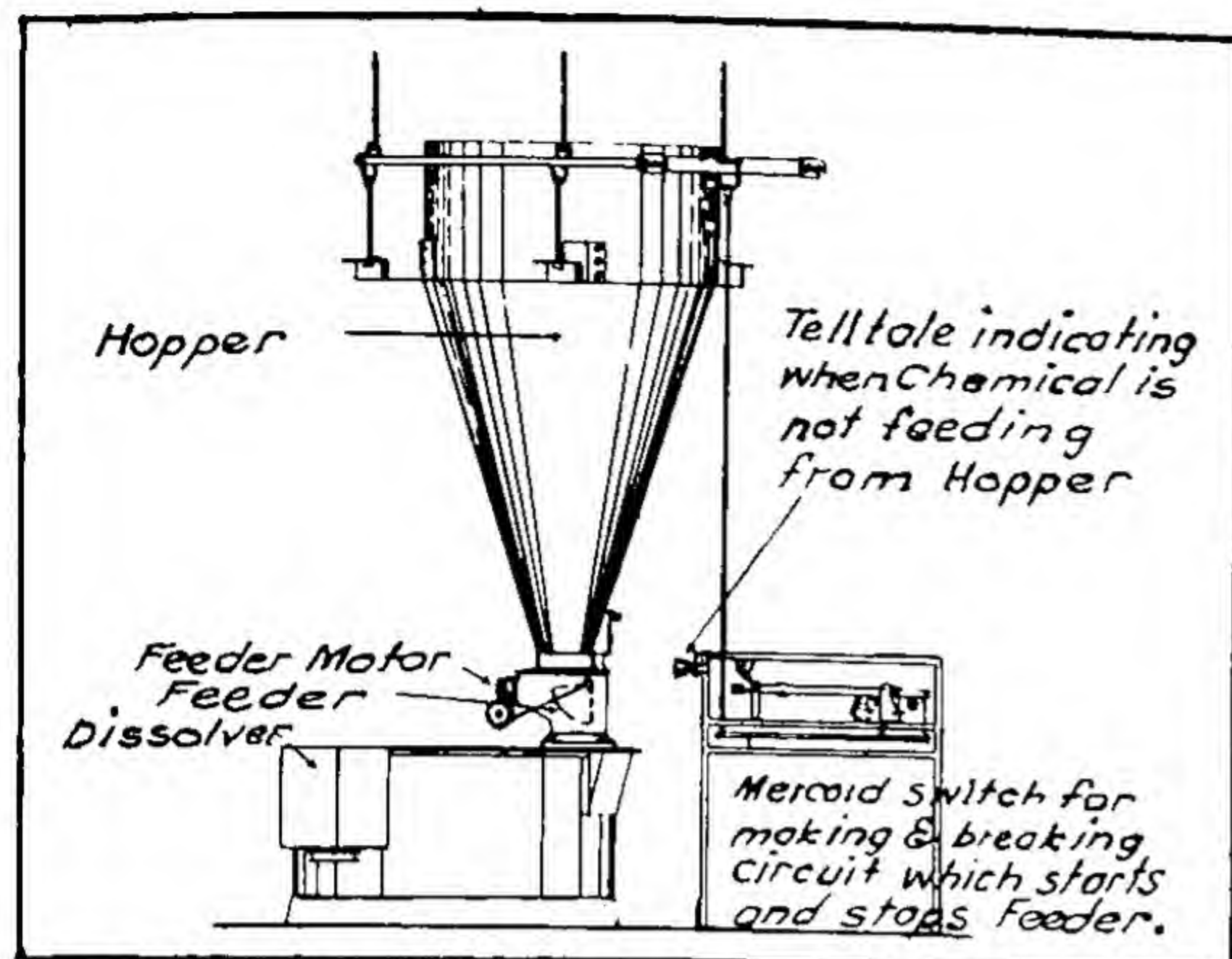
Diameter of perforations.	1/4"	1/2"
Spacing of perforations along laterals.	3"	8"
Max. ratio of total area of perforations to total cross-sectional area of laterals.	0.25'	0.5'
Minimum total area of perforations per square foot of filter.	0.3 Sq. In.	0.3 Sq. In.
Maximum spacing of laterals.	12"	12"
Max. ratio of length of lateral to its diam.	60	60
Rate of washing in Cu. ft. per Sq. ft. of filter per min.	0.5-3.0	0.5-3.0

*Adapted from Manual of Water Quality and Treatment by American Water Works Association.

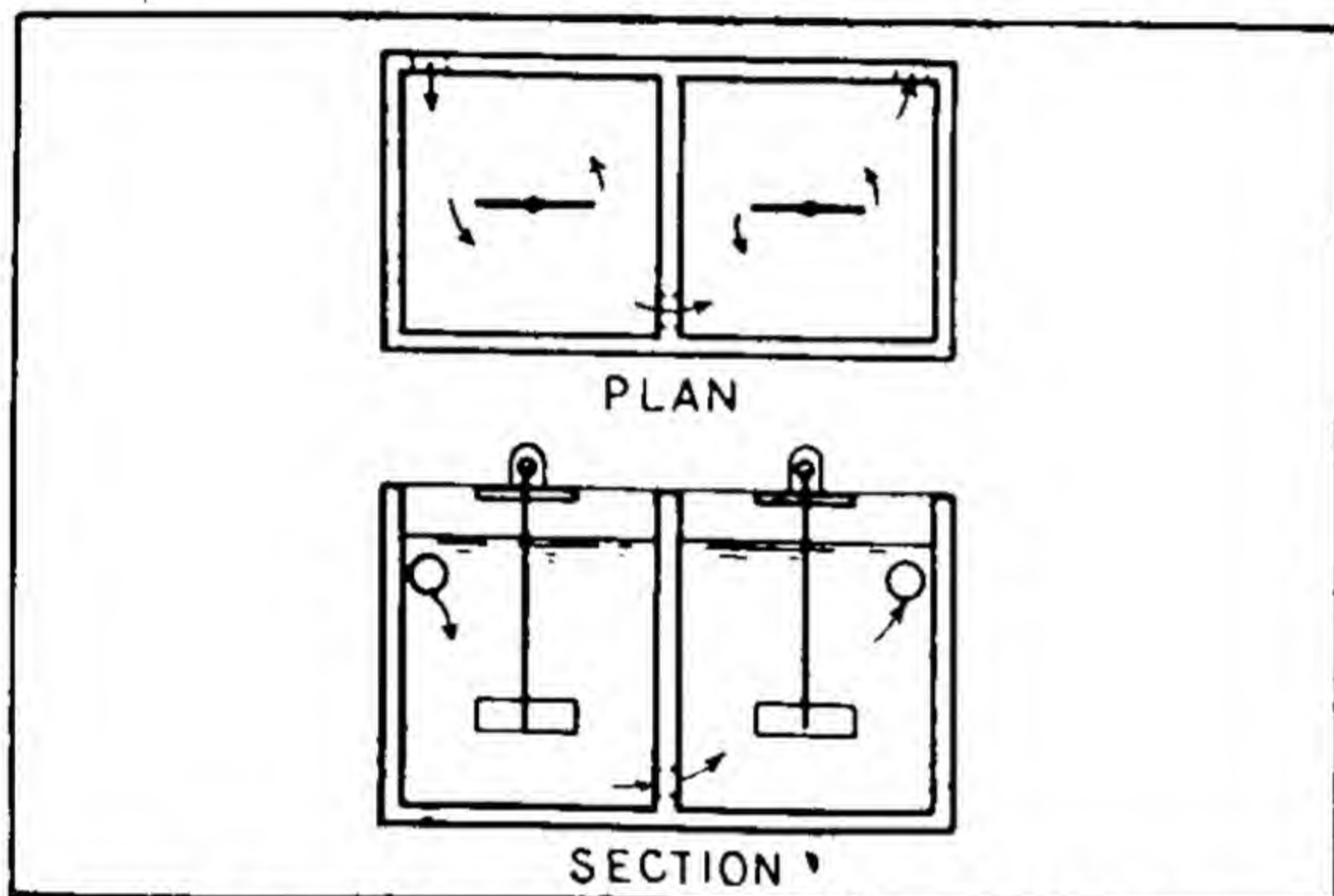
**From Water Supply and Treatment by G.P. Hoover. Published by National Lime Assoc. Wash., D.C.

***Adapted from An Investigation of Perforated-Pipe Filter Underdrains by H.N. Jenks-Eng. News Record.

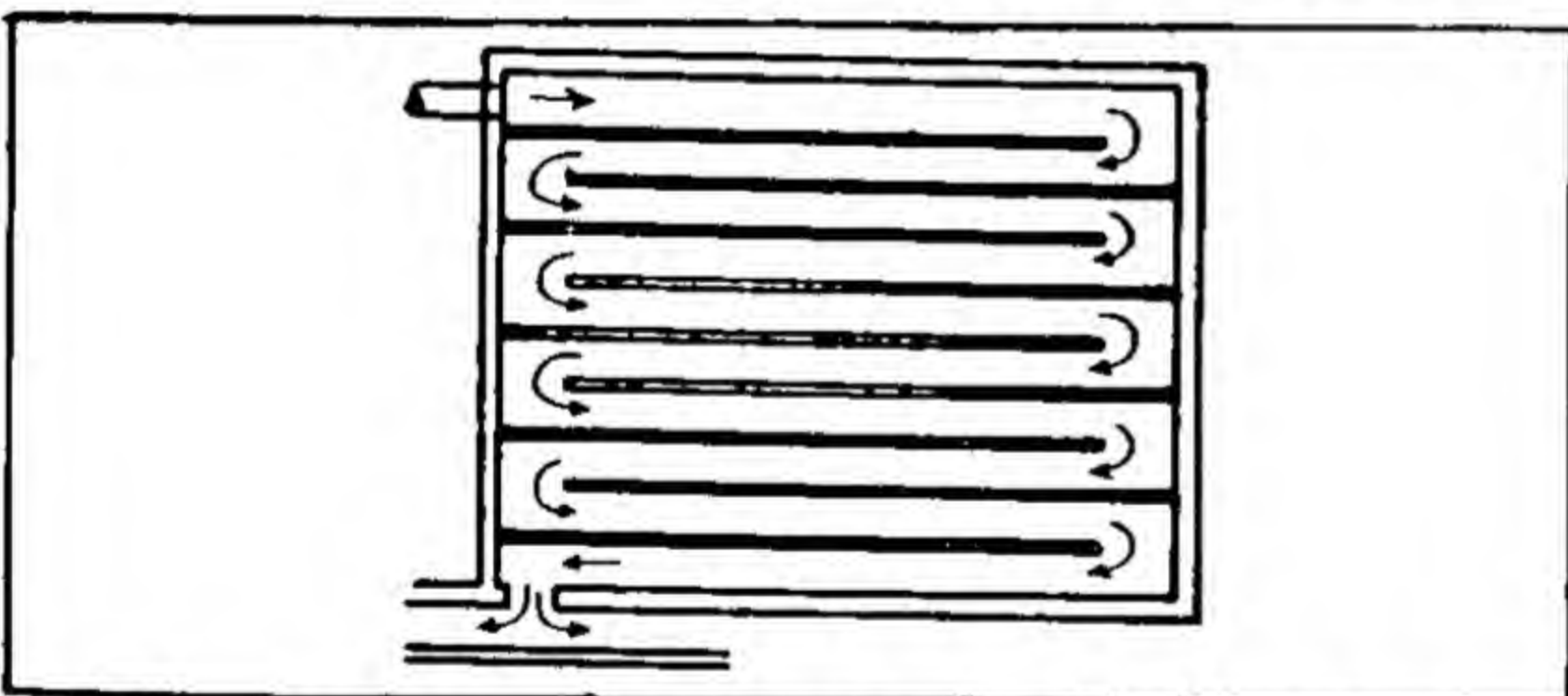
WATER PURIFICATION-RAPID SAND FILTRATION EQUIPMENT



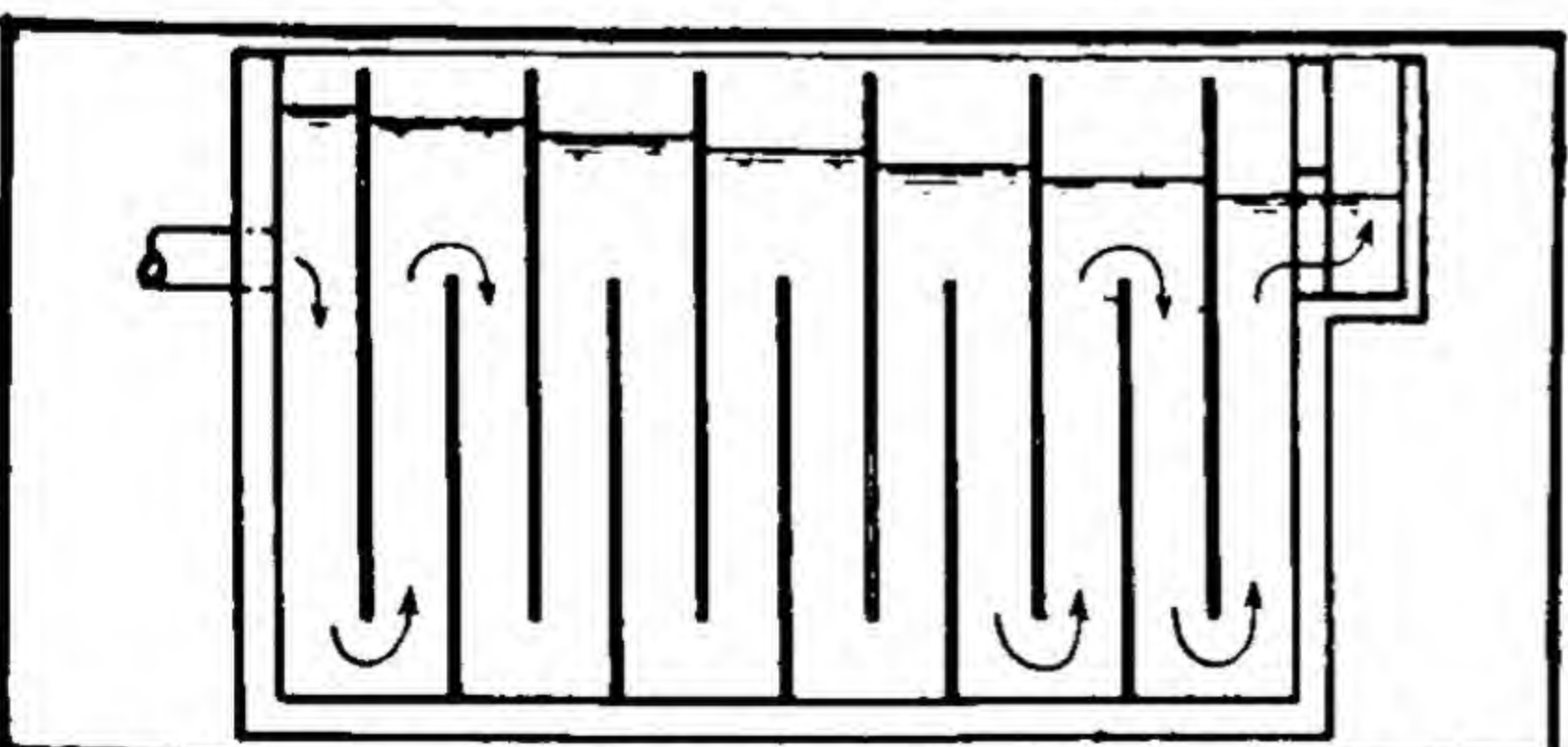
CHEMICAL FEEDING DEVICE FOR CONTINUOUSLY WEIGHING & DISSOLVING CHEMICALS.*



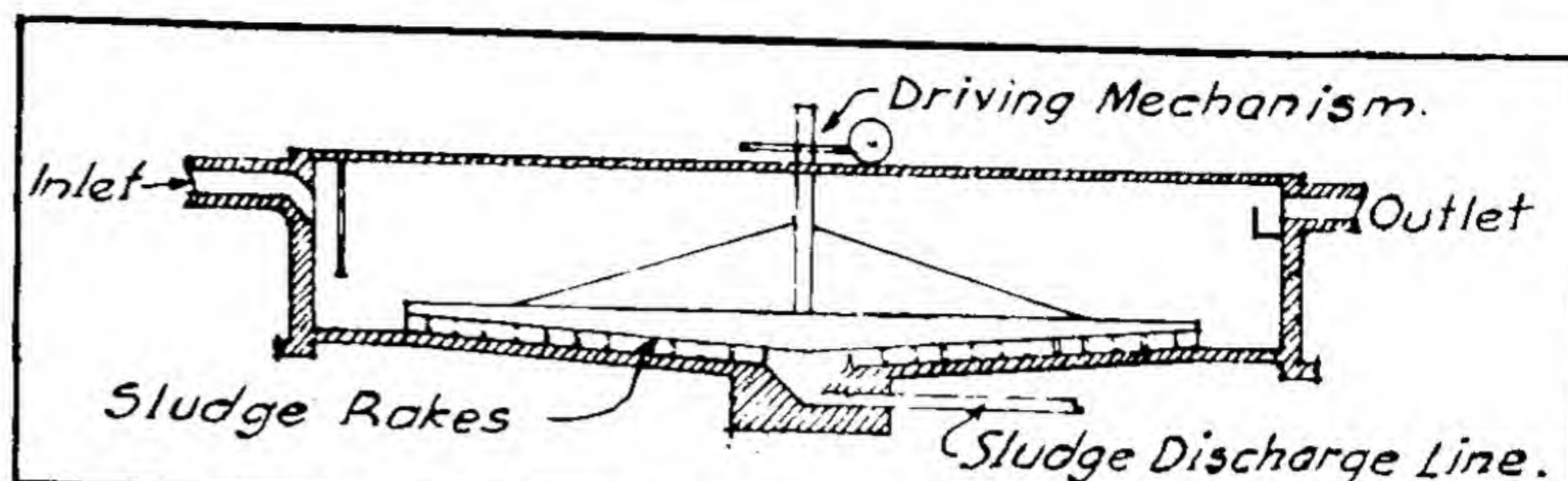
MIXING CHAMBER WITH MECHANICAL AGITATION.**



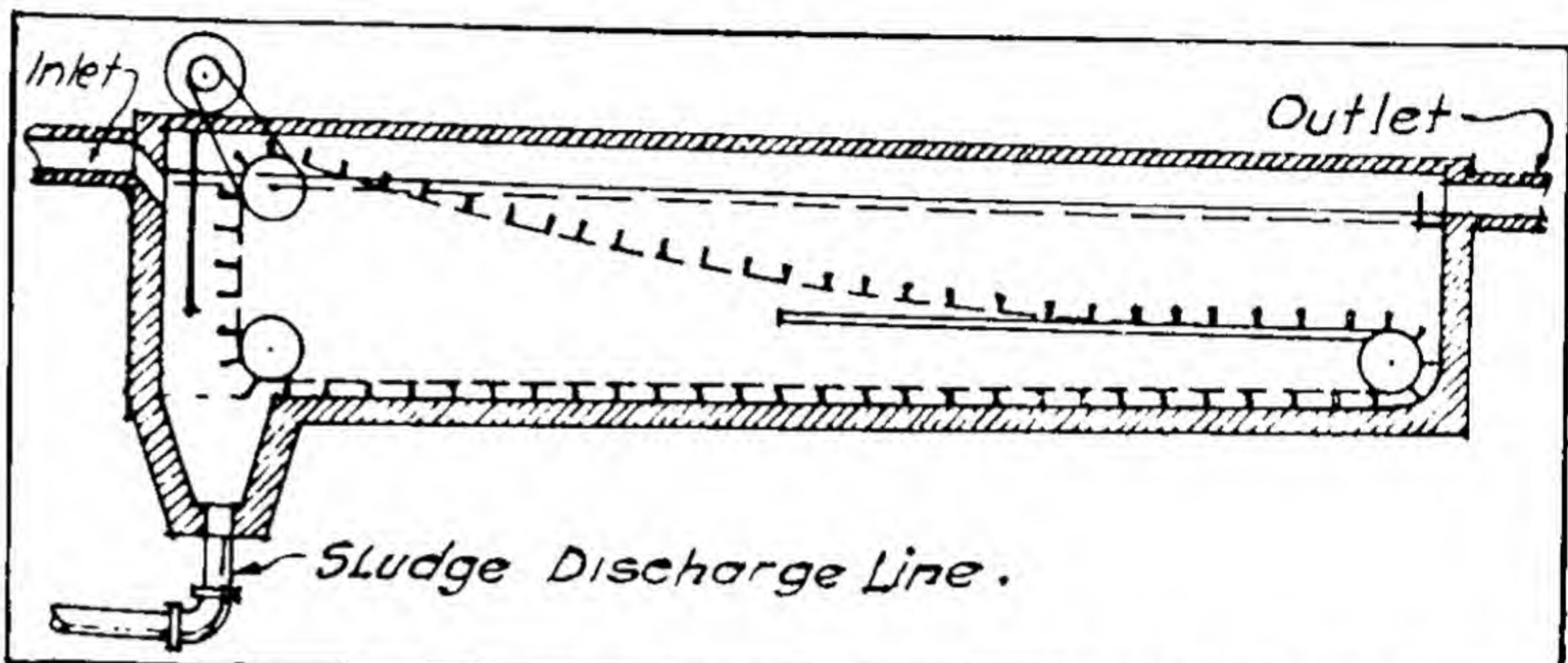
PLAN OF ROUND-THE-END BAFFLED MIXING BASIN.**



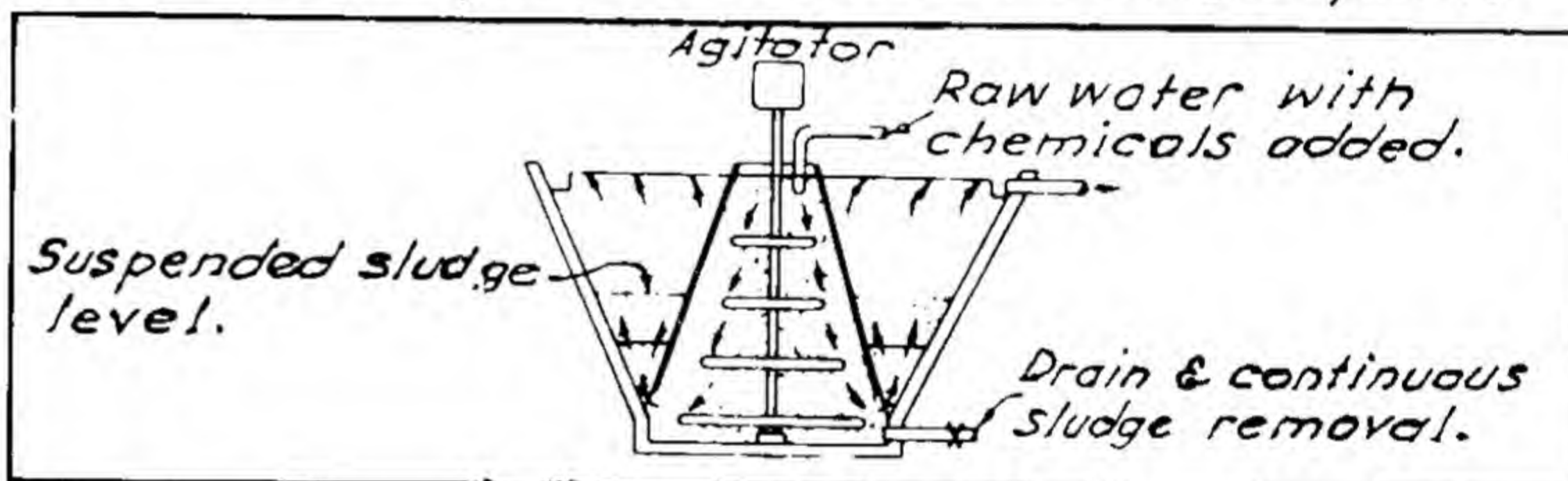
SECTION THROUGH OVER & UNDER BAFFLED MIXING CHAMBER.**



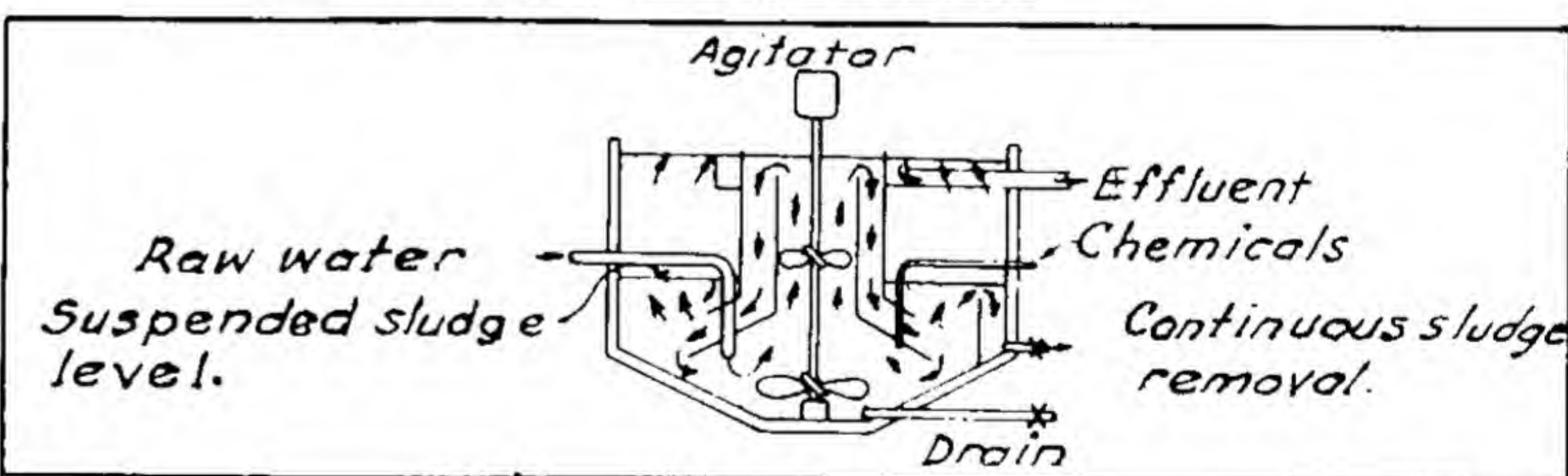
RAKE TYPE CONTINUOUS SLUDGE REMOVING DEVICE.*
[Used on circular and square settling tanks. (Coagulation basin)].



SCRAPER TYPE CONTINUOUS SLUDGE REMOVAL DEVICE.*
For rectangular settling tank (coagulation tank).
NOTE: If sludge is not removed mechanically use larger tank to provide sufficient storage space.

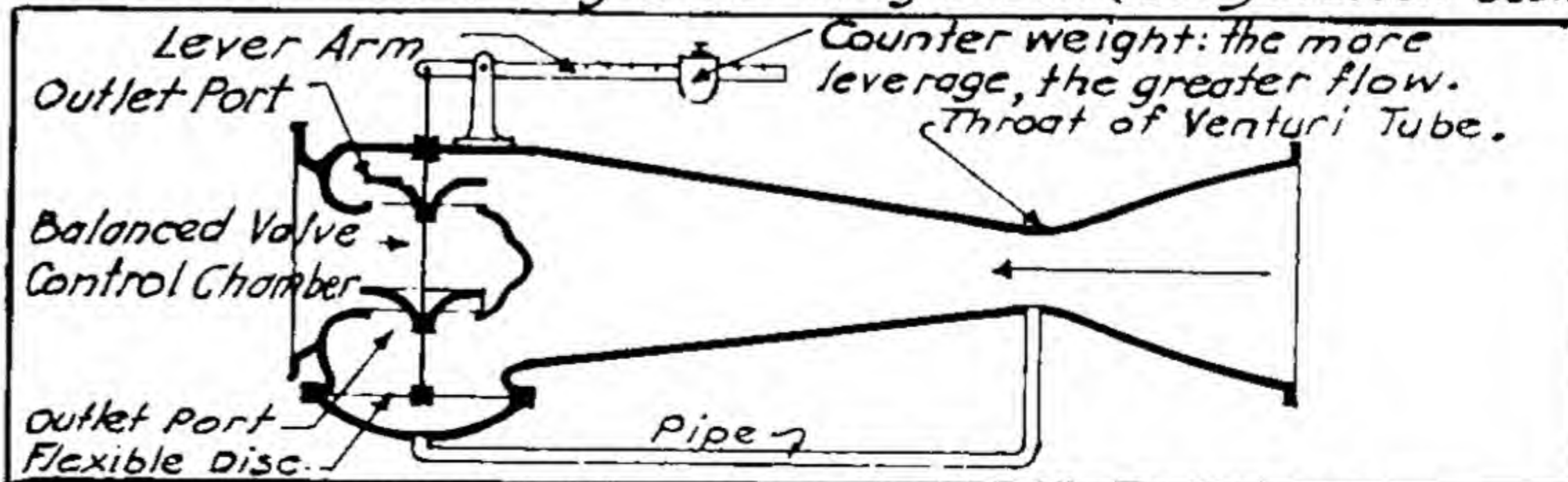


PRECIPITATOR***



ACCELERATOR***

NOTE: Precipitator or Accelerator is used as an alternate to mixing & settling basin (coagulation basin).



RATE OF FLOW CONTROLLER*

May be operated by Hydraulic Cylinder & Pilot Valve instead of Lever Arm.

* From Water Supply and Treatment, by C.P. Hoover. Published by National Lime Assoc. Wash., D.C.

** From Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill.

*** From Manual of Water Quality & Treatment by American Water Works Assoc. 1941.

WATER PURIFICATION-PRESSURE FILTERS

NOTE: Models are also made with one valve substituting for all valves shown. Sometimes raw water inlet is used also as wash water inlet. Then rate of flow controller is placed in filtered water outlet line.

Location for rate of flow controller when used. See Fig. D.

Raw water inlet

Loss of head (pressure) gauge

Filtered water outlet and wash water inlet

Weir

Drain

Filter drain and filter to waste outlet

Sump

Location for rate of flow indicator when used. See Fig. E - below.

NOTE: Pressure filters are generally used when raw water is supplied under pressure thus removing the necessity of repumping the effluent to the point of service.

Fine sand

Coarse sand

Graded gravel

Concrete subfill

Header lateral strainer system with expansible strainer heads.

Adjustable jack legs

Location for wash rate of flow controller when used. See Fig. C - below.

Models are also made with a deflector plate substituting for these parts

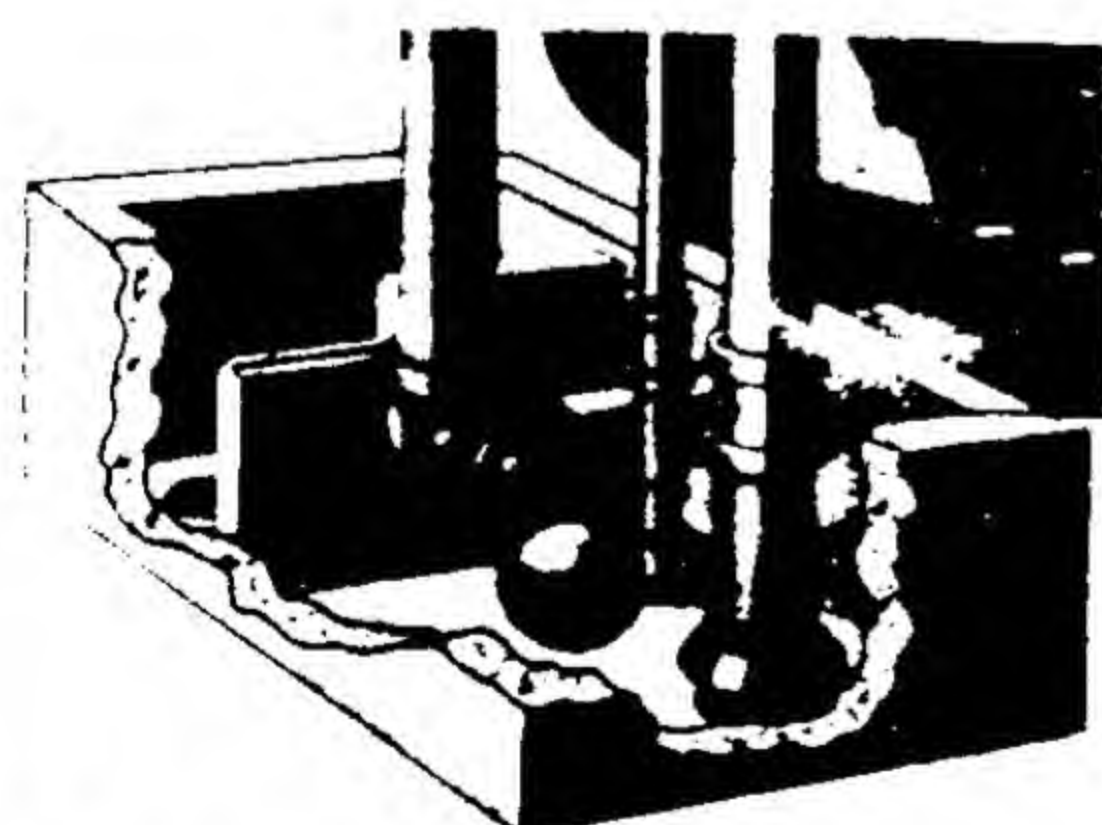
FIG. A - VERTICAL PRESSURE FILTER - TYPE "E" (PERMUTIT CO.)*

NOTES: Dimensions and capacities differ slightly with different models.

Horizontal pressure filters are also manufactured. Their approximate capacities range from 134-516 g.p.m.

TABLE B - CAPACITY AND DIMENSIONS OF TYPE "E" VERTICAL FILTERS.*

Diam.	Height Overall	Minimum Head Room	Floor Space Operating	Size of Pipe	Capacity		Back Wash G.P.M.
					2-gal. Rate	3-gal. Rate	
30"	6' 11"	7' 10"	3' 0" x 5' 9"	2"	9.8	14.7	49
36"	7' 1"	8' 1"	3' 6" x 6' 3"	2"	14.2	21	71
42"	7' 1"	7' 4"	4' 0" x 6' 9"	2"	19	29	96
48"	7' 3"	7' 7"	4' 6" x 7' 7"	2½"	25	38	126
54"	7' 4"	7' 8"	5' 0" x 8' 1"	2½"	32	48	159
60"	7' 5"	7' 9"	5' 6" x 8' 7"	3"	39	59	196
66"	7' 8"	8' 1"	6' 0" x 9' 3"	3"	48	72	237
72"	7' 8"	8' 4"	6' 6" x 9' 9"	3"	57	85	283
78"	7' 9"	8' 7"	7' 0" x 10' 3"	4"	67	100	332
84"	8' 2"	9' 0"	7' 6" x 11' 5"	4"	77	115	385
90"	8' 3"	9' 3"	8' 0" x 12' 0"	4"	88	132	440
96"	8' 4"	9' 10"	8' 6" x 12' 6"	4"	100	150	500
108"	8' 9"	10' 0"	9' 6" x 13' 9"	5"	127	191	630
120"	9' 0"	10' 10"	10' 6" x 14' 9"	5"	157	236	780



Float operated butterfly valve

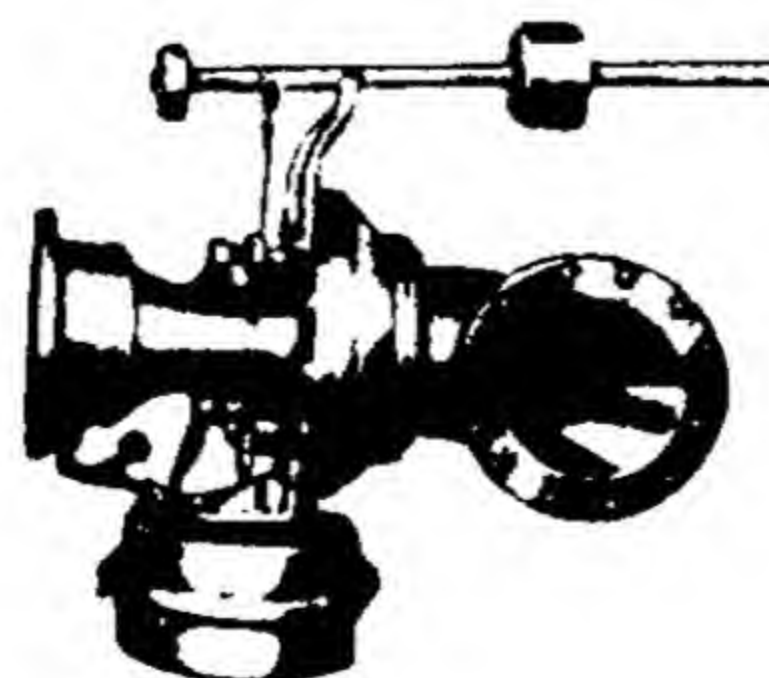


FIG. D - RATE OF FLOW CONTROLLER.*

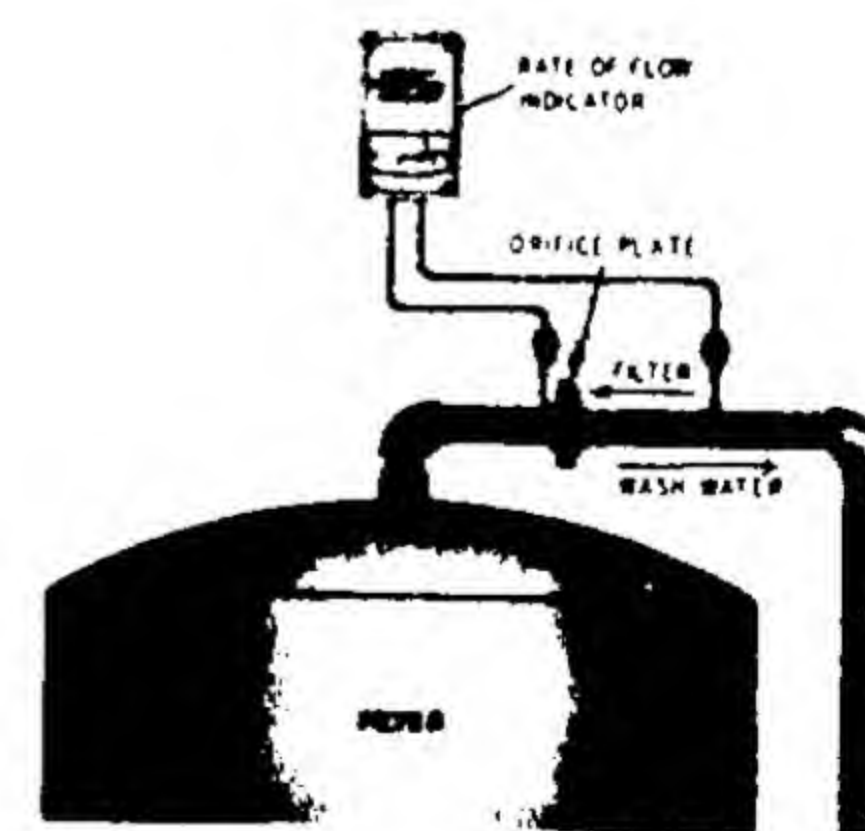


FIG. E - RATE OF FLOW INDICATOR.*

FIG. C - WASH RATE OF FLOW CONTROLLER.*

* From Permutit Co. Bulletin No. 2225.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT*-1

LABORATORY FURNITURE, APPARATUS, AND SUPPLIES FOR WATER FILTRATION PLANTS

1. GENERAL - The following schedule of laboratory furniture, apparatus, and supplies has been prepared for the various types of water filtration plants, as follows:
 - a. Class A Plants - Filtration plants serving a population of more than 10,000 or treating surface water taken from a polluted source where complete control is required for the operation of the plant. The laboratory equipment provided will permit routine chemical and bacteriological analyses, as well as microscopic examinations.
 - b. Class B Plants - Filtration plants taking water from a slightly polluted source or from wells where softening or iron removal is required. The laboratory equipment provided will permit routine chemical control tests, bacteriological tests for coliform organisms, and total plate counts.
 - c. Class C Plants - Plants where chlorination only is provided to insure the bacteriological quality of the supply. The laboratory equipment will permit routine residual chlorine, pH, and alkalinity determinations only. The list of laboratory furniture and apparatus is considered to be the minimum required. The equipment listed is complete in itself with all necessary details and accessories.
2. LABORATORY FURNITURE - The following list of laboratory furniture includes those items required in Class A and B plants. It is the intention that this equipment will meet the minimum requirements for laboratory furniture. However, discretion should be exercised in selecting furniture that will fit the space requirements in the laboratory and harmonize with other facilities. It is recommended that the several units be purchased ready-made, as this type is preferable to built-in furniture. The equipment listed is complete in itself with all necessary details and accessories and the items listed are standard with at least three manufacturers. The tops of the table and the benches are of specially treated materials to resist the action of the chemicals. The furniture required is as follows:
 - Item 1. One (1) laboratory table of oak, approximately 6'-0" long, 32" wide and 36" high. Table shall be fitted with a maple bottle rack with acid resisting back; rack shall be approximately 60" x 8" x 18". Peg board over sink, 14" x 19½", shall be fitted with 16 pegs. Table top shall be fitted with a lead lined (4 lbs. per sq. ft.) trough, approximately 66" x 4" x 6"/3". All joints shall be burned with pure lead; soldering not permitted. Sink with back at end of table 14" x 18" x 12" mounted on tubular stand shall be of 1¼" selected soapstone. Sink shall have 2" lead "P"

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT *-2

trap; for connection see plumbing. Cabinet supporting frame shall be mortised and tenoned, glued and reinforced with bolts. Drawers shall be dovetailed, doors shall be built up and shall have suitable pulls, catches, and hinges. The cabinet shall be equipped with two long drawers at top, four intermediate drawers, and two cupboards. Cupboards shall be fitted with two adjustable removable shelves. Top shall be of Shellstone or approved acid resisting material. Equipment shall have two compression hose bibs over sink for hot and cold water; three straight-way water cocks with hose connection over trough; and $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe conduit with two duplex receptacles with "T" slots, mounted in cast metal conduit fittings. Connections shall be made to floor outlets. All service lines shall be carried to floor with shut-off for each line. Finish for all exposed steel and service piping shall be acid and alkali resisting enamel. Table shall be type #16560 as manufactured by E. H. Sheldon & Co., Muskegon, Mich. or a similar table as manufactured by W. W. Kimball Co., Chicago, Ill., or Hamilton Mfg. Co., Two Rivers, Wis.

- Item 2. One (1) balance shelf, 3' long x 2' wide; oak construction, except for $1\frac{5}{8}$ " thick birch, black carbonized top; equipped with drawer 21" wide, 15" deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ " high. Shelf to be equivalent to

E. H. Sheldon & Co.	No. 12520
W. W. Kimball Co.	No. 682
Hamilton Mfg. Co.	No. L-1174

- Item 3. One (1) supply case, 48" wide, 15" deep, 80" high, upper section glazed 44" wide, 60" high with 3 adjustable shelves; cupboard shelves; cupboard section 44" wide, 12" deep, 13" high, of oak.

E. H. Sheldon & Co.	No. 41040
W. W. Kimball Co.	No. 9562
Hamilton Mfg. Co.	

- Item 4. One (1) lower section cupboard unit, $37\frac{5}{8}$ " long x 24" wide x 36" high containing 1 double cupboard 34" wide x $28\frac{1}{4}$ " high x $20\frac{5}{8}$ " deep, with 1 stone sink $14\frac{1}{4}$ " long x 10" wide x 8" deep with 1 set of drain fittings, 1 cold water pantry cock and 1 double electric receptacle for 110-V A.C., table top to be scored to drain to sink.

E. H. Sheldon & Co.	
W. W. Kimball Co.	
Hamilton Mfg. Co.	No. L-804

All furniture shall be of oak construction, natural finish throughout except table tops, which are to be $1\frac{5}{8}$ " birch black carbonized.

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

6-41

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT *-3

Item 5. In laboratories for Class C plants, the furniture to be provided shall consist of a work table at least 48" long x 36" wide and 30" high, together with a wall cabinet fitted with doors. The cabinet shall be of adequate size to house equipment and chemicals required for a Class C laboratory. These items need not be of special laboratory construction, as kitchen type or built-in-place furniture will suffice. A laboratory sink should be provided convenient to the work table.

3. LABORATORY APPARATUS - The following list of laboratory apparatus includes those items required in Class A, B, and C plants:

QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant				Central Scientific Co.	E. H. Sargent Co.	Chicago Apparatus Co.
A	B	C				
1	1		Balance, analytical, student model, chain type	1020	S--2675	40200
1	1		Balance cover, rubberized cloth, for above	2020	S--3965	42710
1	1		Set balance weights, Class S, 100 mg. to 100 gm.	8170-B	S--4075	42100-B
1	1	1	Harvard trip scale balance	3470	S--3215	40430
1	1	1	Set balance weights 1 to 500 grams	9140	S--4285	42480-E
1	1		37°C electric incubator, 14" x 12" x 11-3/4"	46010		
1	1		Small refrigerator			
1	1	1	Two-burner hot plate	16685	S--41475	74550-B
1	1		Two-burner gas oven			
1	1		Pressure sterilizer, 11" x 24"	44120-A	S--76025A	79470-A
1			Electric muffle furnace, Hoskins Type FD	13675-A	S--36855A	71875-A
1	1		Jackson turbidimeter	29105	S--83705	81000
1	1		Water still - capacity 1 gal. per hour	12760-A	S--27465	66330-A
12	12	6	Wide-mouth bottles, glass stoppered, 30-32 oz.	10450		45640
18	18		Wide-mouth bottles, glass stoppered, 125 ml.	10450		45640
6			Dropping bottles, 30 ml.	10580	S--8785	48100
6	6	3	Dropping bottles, 60 ml.	10580	S--8785	48100
2	2	2	Wash bottles, 1000 ml.	10710	S--9365	
2	2		Pyrex bottles for distilled water, 2½ gal.	10480		
4	2	2	Cylinders, double graduated, 100 ml.	16125	S--24695	64860
2	1		" " " 500 ml.	16125	S--24695	64860
2	1		" " " 1000 ml.	16125	S--24695	64860
1	1		Volumetric flasks, vial mouth 50 ml.	16225	S--34845	70900
2	1		" " " " 100 ml.	16225	S--34845	70900

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT*-4

QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant				Central Scientific Co.	E. H. Sargent Co.	Chicago Apparatus Co.
A	B	C				
1	1	1	Thermometer, Centigrade, -5° to 205°	19225-B		
1	1		Watch glasses, counterpoised, (pair)	2250-A	S-3785	
2	2	2	Absorption tube, to hold soda lime	14755-A	S--28815	45650-A
1			Desiccator, 250 mm.	14550	S--25015	73460-A
6	4	2	Evaporating dishes, porcelain, 75mm.	18575	S--25505	65030
4	2		Evaporating dishes, porcelain, 90 mm.	18575	S--25505	65210
1	1		Pipette stand	19120	S--78905	65210
1	1		Burette support	19080	S--78355	78110
1	1	1	Burette clamp, steel	12115		79110
1	1		Gas burner, Meeker or Fisher	11105	S--12195	49710
2	1		" " " " 250 ml.	16225	S--34845	50560
2			" " " " 500 ml.	16225	S--34845	70900
1	1		" " " " 1000 ml.	16225	S--34845	70900
24	24	6	Erlenmeyer flasks, Pyrex, 250 ml.	14905	S--34105	70900
6	6	4	" " " 500 ml.	14905	S--34105	70750
2	2		" " " 1000 ml.	14905	S--34105	70750
4	2		Beakers, Pyrex, 50 ml.	14265	S--4675	70750
4	2		" " 150 ml.	14265	S--4675	44300
12	6	4	" " 250 ml.	14265	S--4675	44300
4	2		" " 400 ml.	14265	S--4675	44300
6	2		" " 600 ml.	14265	S--4675	44300
12	4	2	Beaker covers, 3½ in.	15850	S--4675	44300
1			Filtering flask, 500 ml.	14985	S--83605	80890-E
2			Filtering crucibles, Alundum, RA360, 25 ml.		S--34375	70840
2			Rubber crucible holder	10065-A	S--24375	
2	2		Funnels, 100 mm. diam.	18110	S--24475	64480
4	2		" 65 mm. diam.	15070	S--35305	71260
2	2	2	" long stem, 100 mm. diam.	15070	S--35305	71260
12	12		Nessler tubes, 100 ml., marked at 50 ml.	15050	S--35315	71200
4	4	2	Burettes, graduated in 0.1 ml., 50 ml.	29060-C	S--21035	62130
2	2		Burettes, " " " 25 ml.	15925-C	S--10635	49320-A
4	4	1	Pipettes, volumetric, Exax blue line, 1 ml.	15925-B	S--10635	49320-B
4	4		Pipettes, volumetric, Exax blue line, 5 ml.	16335	S--69515	78010
4	4		Pipettes, volumetric, Exax blue line, 10 ml.	16335	S--69515	78010
3	2	1	Pipettes, volumetric, Exax blue line, 25 ml.	16335	S--69515	78010
3	2	1	Pipettes, volumetric, Exax blue line, 50 ml.	16335	S--69515	78010

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT *-5

QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant	A	B	C	Central Scientific Co.	E. H. Sargent Co.	Chicago Apparatus Co.
2	2	1	Gas burner, Bunsen, Tirrill Type	11025	S--12295	50270
2	2	1	Stone jars for waste, 2 gal.	16925-B	S--43945	75780-B
4	2		Pinchcocks, Mohr, 2½ in.	12186	S--19495	56740-B
2	2	1	Clamps, test tube	12155	S--19555	56680
1			Spoon, horn	18775-C	S--75175	79225-B
1	1		Spatula, stainless steel	18755-B	S--75245	79220-D
1			Filter pump aspirator		S--33575-A	70160
2	1	1	File, triangular, 6"	88325	S--32235	69630
1	1	1	Funnel support, hardwood	19035	S--78815	71670
1	1	1	Iron ring stand; 3 rings, 3", 4", 5"	19072-B	S--78365	79905
1	1		Nessler tube stand	29070-B	S--21075	62140-C
2	2	1	Wire gauze, 4"	19970-A	S--85325	81050
2	2	1	Triangles, 2½"	19375-C	S--82415-C	80540
2	2		Tripod with concentric rings	19775-B	S--82515-B	80565-B
2	2	1	Tongs, 9"	19600	S--82115	8490-B
2	1		Camel's hair brush, medium	10938-A	S--9725	
2	2	2	Brushes, flask	10985-B	S--9965	49180
2	2	2	" tube	10970	S--9985	49250-A
2	2	2	" "	10974	S--1005	
12			Vacuum tubing, 1/4" bore (feet)	18204-C	S--73525	78880-C
24	24	12	Rubber tubing, " " "	18202-C	S--73515	78805-C
12	12	6	" " 1/8" bore (feet)	18250-A	S--73565	78850-A
1	1	1	Corks, bags of assorted sizes, 3 to 16	12404	S--23075	63805-B
1	1	1	Cork borer, size 4 to 11 mm. (set)	12460-B	S--23175	63880-B
1	1	1	Rubber stoppers, assorted (lbs.)	18153-A	S--73305	78785-A
4	4	2	Filter paper, 9 cm. (boxes)	13250	S--32915	69710
2	2	1	" " 12.5 cm. (boxes)	13250	S--32915	69710
1	1		" " quantitative, 9 cm. (box)	13355	S--32785	69920
12	6	2	Glass marking pencils	14015-C	S--65765	77965
HYDROGEN ION COMPARATORS						
1	1		Hellige comparator, #600, standard model, 620/39	21430		
1	1		Additional discs, pH, 620/48			
1	1		" " chlorine, 620 C-7			
		1	Hellige Simplex comparator, #603, 622/39	21400-J		
		1	Additional color plate, pH, 622/48			
		1	" " " chlorine, 622 C-7A			
**1a	1a	1a	LaMotte block comparator, pH, Range 6.0-7.6, bromthymol blue	21500-H	S--41725-H	
**1a	1a	1a	LaMotte block comparator, pH, range 7.2-8.8, cresol red	21500-K	S--41725-K	
**1a	1a	1a	LaMotte block comparator, chlorine			
**1b	1b	1b	LaMotte Universal pH outfit, model 33			

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

**1a and 1b are alternate items.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT *-6

QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION	CATALOGUE NUMBERS		
Type of Plant	A	B	C	Central Scientific Co.	E. H. Sargent Co.	Chicago Apparatus Co.
			BACTERIOLOGICAL			
			Microscope, monocular, Bausch & Lomb, No. H 8	61050	S--52085	76264-C
24	24		Pipettes, 1.1 ml. capacity, graduated at 1.0 ml.	46650-B		78020-B
24	24		Pipettes, 11 ml. capacity, graduated at 10 ml.	46650-F		78020-F
30	30		Culture dishes with covers, 100 mm. x 15 mm.	44370-D	S--25925-B	65270-A
			Culture tubes, large, 7" x 7/8" (gross)	44500	S--79525	80610
			Vials for large culture tubes (gross)	44500	S--79525	80610
			Culture tubes, small, 6" x 3/4" (gross)	44500	S--79525	80610
			Vials for small culture tubes (gross)	44500	S--79525	80610
			Thermometer, Centigrade, 0° to 110°	19255-A	S--80305	
			Glass slides, 37 mm. x 75 mm. (gross)	66310	S--58785	76805
			Cover slips (gross)	66510	S--58715	76810
			Lens, reading glass	60400		
			Counter, tallying machine	73320	S--23285	64070
			Counting apparatus	44320	S--23395	64000
2	2		Culture dish holder	44400	S--26055	65320-B
2	2		Pipette sterilizing boxes, copper, 2 1/2" x 16"	46670-B	S--69815	78090
2	2		Test tube support	19200-A	S--79005	80790
4	4		Test tube basket	48520-B	S--79835	80755-E
			Double boiler, 2 qts.	12970	S--8215	
			Inoculating needle holder	46220		77535
			Forceps (Chromel)	66600		76970
			Inoculating needles (24 B&S Gauge) (Package)	46210	S--62755	77540
			Lens paper (quire)	12290	S--44325	76865
			MICROSCOPICAL			
			Sedgewick rafter filter	29032	S--84005	80960-B
24			Cloth discs to support filter sand	29034	S--84025	80965-B
			Counting cell	29035	S--84045	80940
12			Cover cells	29036	S--84055	80940-A
			Eyepiece micrometer	29037	S--84065	80950
			Book, Standard Methods of Water Analysis			

* From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs., March 1942.

WATER PURIFICATION - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT[†]-7

STANDARD SOLUTION FOR WATER ANALYSIS ACCORDING TO AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION STANDARD METHODS OF WATER ANALYSIS, EIGHTH EDITION, 1936

Platinum-cobalt standard, color 500	200 ml.
Standard calcium chloride solution	500 ml.
Standard soap solution	1000 ml.
Standard ferric iron solution	500 ml.
Standard silver nitrate	500 ml.
Soda reagent	1000 ml.
Acid, sulphuric, N/50 solution	1000 ml.
Sodium hydroxide, N/50 solution	500 ml.
Sodium hydroxide, N/44 solution	500 ml.
Potassium thiocyanate	500 ml.
Acid, hydrochloric, dilute approximately 3 N	500 ml.
Potassium permanganate, approximately N/5	500 ml.
Acid nitric, 6 N Solution	500 ml.
Methyl orange indicator	500 ml.
Phenolphthalein indicator	500 ml.
Erythrosine indicator	500 ml.
Potassium chromate indicator	100 ml.

CULTURE MEDIA FORMULAS OF "STANDARD METHODS OF WATER ANALYSIS"

Bacto-nutrient agar, dehydrated	1 lb.
Bacto-lactose broth, dehydrated	1 lb.
Levine's-Eosin methylene blue agar. Difco	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.

BACTERIOLOGICAL STAINING SOLUTIONS ACCORDING TO "STANDARD METHODS OF WATER ANALYSIS"

Bismark brown	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Carbol fuchsin	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Carbol gentian violet	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Gram's iodine stain	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Methylene blue, Koch's	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Safranin stain	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
Potassium iodide	$\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

NOTE: For Class A plants chemicals should be bought in bulk and standard solutions and reagents prepared by the plant chemist. This may apply in part to Class B plants.

[†]From Engineering Manual, War Dept., Corps of Engrs.. March 1942.

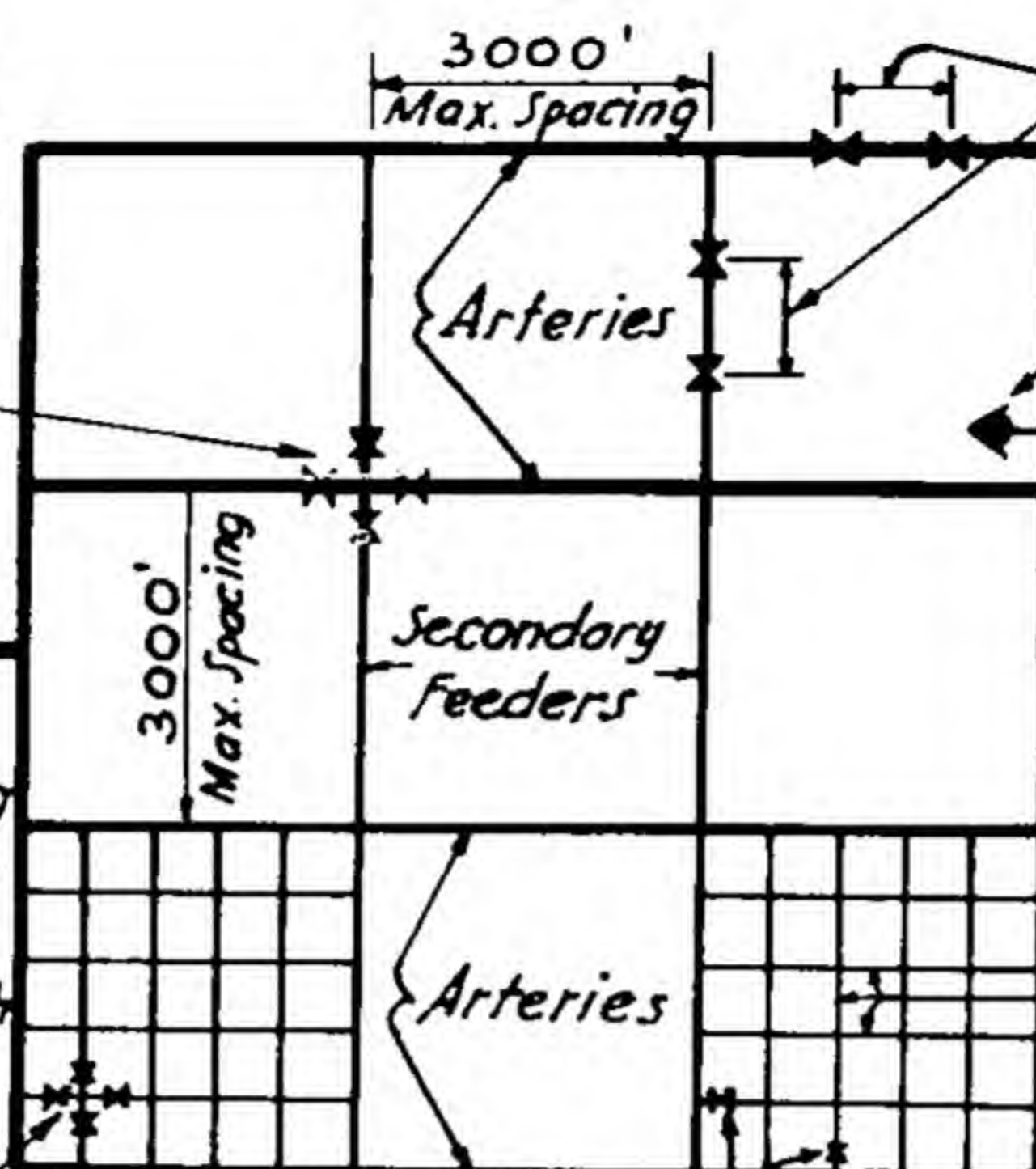
WATER DISTRIBUTION-PIPE SYSTEM, FLOW DATA

Valves should be located at street intersections in standardized position for ease in finding in case of breaks.

At intersection of large pipes, a valve in each branch is desirable

1 Mile between
Gate Valves.
Supply Line

Gate valves on cross-connecting mains located so that no single break shall require more than 500 ft. to be out of service in high value districts no more than 800 ft. in other districts no require shutting down of an artery.



Arteries & Secondary Feeders gated so that not more than 1/4 Mile is affected by break.

Hydrant spacing to conform to Table A-Pg. 6-01. Approx. 150' in high value district of large cities to 500' in suburban residential section.

Air valves at high points

Supply Line

Blowoffs at low points
Cross-connecting mains - minimum sizes 6" residential areas, 8" high value districts. On principal streets & for all long lines, not cross-connected at 600' intervals, 12" mains and larger should be used.

All small distributors branching from larger pipes should be equipped with valves, the larger pipes need not have valves at each such branch.

FIG. A - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF PIPE SYSTEM.

FIRE FLOW IN PIPES - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS.

Design of new systems - Select total fire flow from Table A, Pg. 6-01. Assume this flow at two or more hydrants at 750 g.p.m. per hydrant in an otherwise closed system. (Allow for domestic use if large). Compute residual heads by Equivalent Pipe or Hardy Cross method, Pg. 6-65, -66; Check with requirements of Table B - Pg. 6-01. If heads are too low or high, revise size of pipe.

Fire Flow Tests of Existing Systems* - The method of conducting fire flow tests to determine the amount of water available at any given point in a distribution system has been practiced by engineers of the National Board of Fire Underwriters for many years and has been checked by meter delivery and found to be sufficiently accurate for all practical determinations of available fire flow. The number of hydrants used in a group may vary from 2 to 6, usually 3 or 4 are used, depending on the pressure, size of mains and amount of water required at the point in question. See Table A - Pg. 6-01. The flowing pressure at the hydrants is read simultaneously, by Pitot gage. The static pressure at a hydrant at or near the center of the group is read before the other hydrants are opened and the residual pressure read while the hydrants are flowing, the difference being the drop of pressure. Knowing the flowing pressure and the diameter of outlet the flow can be obtained from Table A - Pg. 6-61. We now have a certain quantity of water flowing, with a certain drop of pressure, and from this we can obtain the quantity at any other drop in pressure. The most accurate determination is obtained by using the Hazen & Williams formula, or hydraulic slide rule, but for all practical purposes the formula $Q_2 = Q_1 \sqrt{\frac{h_1}{h_2}}$ can be used in which h_1 and h_2 are the drop of pressure for quantities Q_1 and Q_2 respectively. In practice it is desired to determine the supply available at 20 pounds, or in some cases at 10 pounds but it is not necessary, or generally desirable, to draw the pressure down to this figure; a drop of pressure at the central hydrant of 10 to 15 pounds is all that is needed and this is generally obtained by flowing not in excess of 1000 gallons from each hydrant, which means a flowing pressure of about 9 pounds from each of two 2 1/2-inch outlets or about 35 pounds from one 2 1/2-inch outlet. The large suction outlet can be used if necessary but it is less desirable because of irregularities in flow. It can be seen from the above that pressure and size of mains, as stated before, must influence the number of hydrants to be opened and quantity of water drawn. It must be realized that in order to obtain reasonably accurate results at 20 pounds enough water must be drawn to obtain an appreciable drop of pressure, at least 5 pounds. For equipment for tests, see Pg. 6-01.

*By R.C. Dennett, Assistant Chief Engr. Natl. Bd of Fire Underwriters.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-HYDRANT & HOSE DISCHARGE

TABLE A-DISCHARGE TABLE FOR HYDRANTS. * †
OUTLET PRESSURE MEASURED BY PITOT GAGE.

FLOWING PRESSURE IN LBS. PER SQ. INCH	OUTLET DIAMETER IN INCHES											
	2 3/8	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	3	3 1/8	3 7/8	4	4 3/8	4 1/2	4 5/8
	U.S. GALLONS PER MINUTE											
1	150	170	180	200	220	240	260	400	430	510	540	580
2	210	240	260	290	310	340	370	570	610	720	770	810
3	260	290	320	350	380	420	450	700	740	890	940	990
4	300	340	370	410	440	480	530	810	860	1030	1090	1150
5	340	380	410	450	500	540	590	900	960	1150	1220	1290
6	370	410	450	500	540	590	640	990	1050	1260	1340	1410
7	400	440	490	540	590	640	690	1070	1140	1360	1440	1520
8	430	480	520	570	630	680	740	1140	1220	1450	1540	1620
9	450	500	550	610	670	730	790	1210	1290	1540	1640	1720
10	480	530	580	640	700	760	830	1280	1360	1630	1730	1820
11	500	560	610	670	730	800	870	1340	1430	1710	1810	1910
12	520	580	640	700	770	840	910	1400	1490	1780	1890	1990
13	550	610	670	730	800	870	950	1450	1550	1850	1960	2070
14	570	630	690	760	830	900	980	1510	1610	1920	2040	2150
15	590	650	720	790	860	940	1020	1560	1660	1990	2110	2220
16	610	670	740	810	890	970	1050	1620	1720	2060	2180	2300
17	620	690	760	840	910	1000	1080	1660	1770	2120	2240	2370
18	640	710	780	860	940	1030	1110	1710	1820	2180	2310	2440
19	660	730	810	890	960	1050	1140	1760	1870	2240	2370	2510
20	680	750	830	910	990	1080	1170	1800	1920	2290	2430	2570
22	710	790	870	950	1040	1130	1230	1890	2020	2400	2550	2700
24	740	820	910	1000	1090	1180	1290	1970	2110	2510	2660	2810
26	770	860	940	1040	1130	1230	1340	2050	2190	2620	2770	2930
28	800	890	980	1070	1170	1280	1390	2130	2280	2720	2880	3010
30	830	920	1010	1110	1210	1320	1430	2210	2350	2820	2980	3150
32	860	950	1050	1150	1260	1370	1480	2280	2430	2910	3080	3250
34	880	980	1080	1180	1290	1410	1530	2350	2510	3000	3170	3350
36	910	1010	1110	1220	1330	1450	1580	2420	2580	3080	3260	3440
38	930	1040	1140	1250	1370	1490	1620	2480	2650	3170	3350	3540
40	960	1060	1170	1290	1400	1530	1660	2550	2720	3250	3440	3630

* Computed with coefficient, $C=0.90$, to nearest 10 gals. per min.

EQUIPMENT FOR HYDRANT FLOW TESTS.

The equipment necessary consists of a hydrant cap tapped to take a pressure gage, an adequate supply of pitot blades and 50 pound gages, and one 100 or 200 pound gage, depending upon the static pressure on the system. A commercial type pitometer is shown in Fig. C - Pg. 6-80. If the hydrants used have two or more outlets a pressure gage on one outlet while another outlet is flowing will give approximately the same results as the use of a pitot tube. The pitot tube used in determining discharges from hydrant outlets, held at the center of the stream about half the diameter in front of the outlet, has a straight blade about 4 inches long, equipped with a union or threaded connection for the gage; the latter, for most convenient use, is 3 inch graduated in half pounds, from 0 to 50 pounds. **

** By R.C. Dennett, Engr. Nat'l. Bd. of Fire Underwriters.

TABLE B-FIRE STREAM & HOSE DATA. † †

Nozzle pressure by Pitot, psi	SIZE OF NOZZLE IN INCHES															
	1				1 1/8				1 1/4				1 3/8			
	Discharge, gpm	Pressure loss 100 ft 2 1/2-in. hose, psi	Vertical reach, ft. of stream	Horizontal reach, ft. of stream	Discharge, gpm	Pressure loss 100 ft 2 1/2-in. hose, psi	Vertical reach, ft	Horizontal reach, ft	Discharge, gpm	Pressure loss 100 ft 2 1/2-in. hose, psi	Vertical reach, ft	Horizontal reach, ft	Discharge, gpm	Pressure loss 100 ft 3-in. hose, psi	Vertical reach, ft	Horizontal reach, ft
20	132	4.8	35	37	167	7.3	36	38	206	10.6	36	39	250	5.8	36	40
25	148	5.8	43	42	187	8.9	44	44	230	13.1	45	46	280	7.2	45	47
30	162	6.8	51	47	205	10.5	52	50	253	15.5	52	52	307	8.6	53	54
35	175	7.9	58	51	221	12.1	59	54	273	17.8	59	58	331	9.9	60	59
40	187	8.9	64	55	237	13.8	65	59	292	20.0	65	62	354	11.2	66	64
45	198	9.9	69	58	251	15.3	70	63	309	22.2	70	66	376	12.5	72	68
50	209	10.9	73	61	265	16.8	75	66	326	24.7	75	69	396	13.8	77	72
55	219	11.9	76	64	277	18.3	79	69	342	27.2	80	72	415	15.1	81	75
60	229	12.8	79	67	290	19.8	83	72	357	29.6	84	75	434	16.4	85	77
65	238	13.8	82	70	301	21.3	86	75	372	31.7	87	78	451	17.6	88	79
70	247	14.8	85	72	313	22.9	88	77	386	33.9	90	80	469	18.8	91	82
75	256	15.8	87	74	324	24.5	90	79	399	36.1	92	82	485	20.0	93	84
80	264	16.7	89	76	335	26.1	92	81	413	38.6	94	84	500	21.2	95	86
85	272	17.7	91	78	345	27.7	94	83	425	40.8	96	87	516	22.5	97	88
90	280	18.7	92	80	355	29.3	96	85	438	43.1	98	89	531	23.8	99	90

NOTES:

1. The above values of the discharge and pressure loss in 2 1/2 and 3 inch best quality rubber lined hose are those given by National Board of Fire Underwriters.
2. For inside hand lines 2 1/2 inch hose lines with 1 1/8 inch shut off nozzles are generally used.
3. For fighting large fires from the outside, 1 1/2 inch nozzles are usually used with 3 inch hose lines or siamesed 2 1/2 inch lines. Maximum length of hose 400 to 500 feet.
4. For residential areas, 175 g.p.m. fire streams are standardized as satisfactory, and for business districts of ordinary character 250 g.p.m. stream.
5. The ordinary capacity of pumper is 750 g.p.m. which should be supplied by one hydrant.

† From Nat'l. Bd. of Fire Underwriters. †† From Davis, Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Mc Graw-Hill

WATER DISTRIBUTION - FLOW IN PIPES-1

HAZEN & WILLIAMS FORMULA

$$V = 1.318 C r^{0.63} S^{0.54}$$

Where V = mean Velocity in feet per second, r = hydraulic radius in feet, S = hydraulic Slope in feet per foot of length, C = Hazen & Williams Coefficient of roughness.

QUANTITY OF FLOW FORMULA

$$Q = AV$$

Where Q = flow in cubic feet per second, A = cross-sectional Area of pipe in square feet, V = mean Velocity in feet per second.

TABLE A - VALUES OF "C" IN HAZEN AND WILLIAMS FORMULA FOR VARIOUS KINDS OF PIPE.

KIND OF PIPE	"C"	KIND OF PIPE	"C"
CAST IRON		<i>Old Iron</i>	80
<i>New well laid</i>	130	<i>Very rough</i>	60
<i>4 to 6 years old</i>	120	<i>Badly tuberculated</i>	40
<i>10 to 12 years old</i>	110	WROUGHT IRON (1/8" to 1 1/2" Sizes)	
<i>13 to 20 years old</i>	100	<i>Very smooth and straight</i>	140
<i>26 to 35 years old (4" to 10" sizes)</i>	80	<i>Smooth New Iron</i>	120
<i>37 to 47 years old (12" to 60" sizes)</i>	80	<i>Ordinary Iron</i>	100
ASBESTOS-CEMENT	140	<i>Old Iron</i>	80
CEMENT-LINED PIPE		<i>Very rough</i>	60
<i>Applied by hand</i>	125	BRASS PIPE (0.03 to 1.2 Sizes)	130
<i>Centrifugally applied</i>	140	<i>(May also be used for straight Lead, Tin & drawn Copper Pipes)</i>	
RIVETED STEEL PIPE		TILE (Good condition)	110
<i>New (66" to 144" Sizes)</i>	110	WOOD STAVE OR SMOOTH	
<i>10 years old (66" to 144" sizes)</i>	100	WOODEN PIPE	120
<i>Over 10 years old</i>	95	BRICK	100
2", 2 1/2" & 3" PIPE		CONCRETE	120
<i>Very smooth & straight Brass, Tin</i>	140	FIRE HOSE	
<i>Ordinary straight Brass, Tin, etc.</i>	130	<i>Extremely smooth</i>	143
<i>Smooth New Iron</i>	120	<i>Rubber lined</i>	125-140
<i>Ordinary Iron</i>	100	<i>Mill Hose</i>	100-120
		<i>Unlined Linen Hose</i>	85-95

TABLE B - RELATIVE CARRYING CAPACITY AND HEAD LOSS FOR VARIOUS VALUES OF "C" FOR USE WITH FLOW CHART, FIG. A - Pg. 6-63.

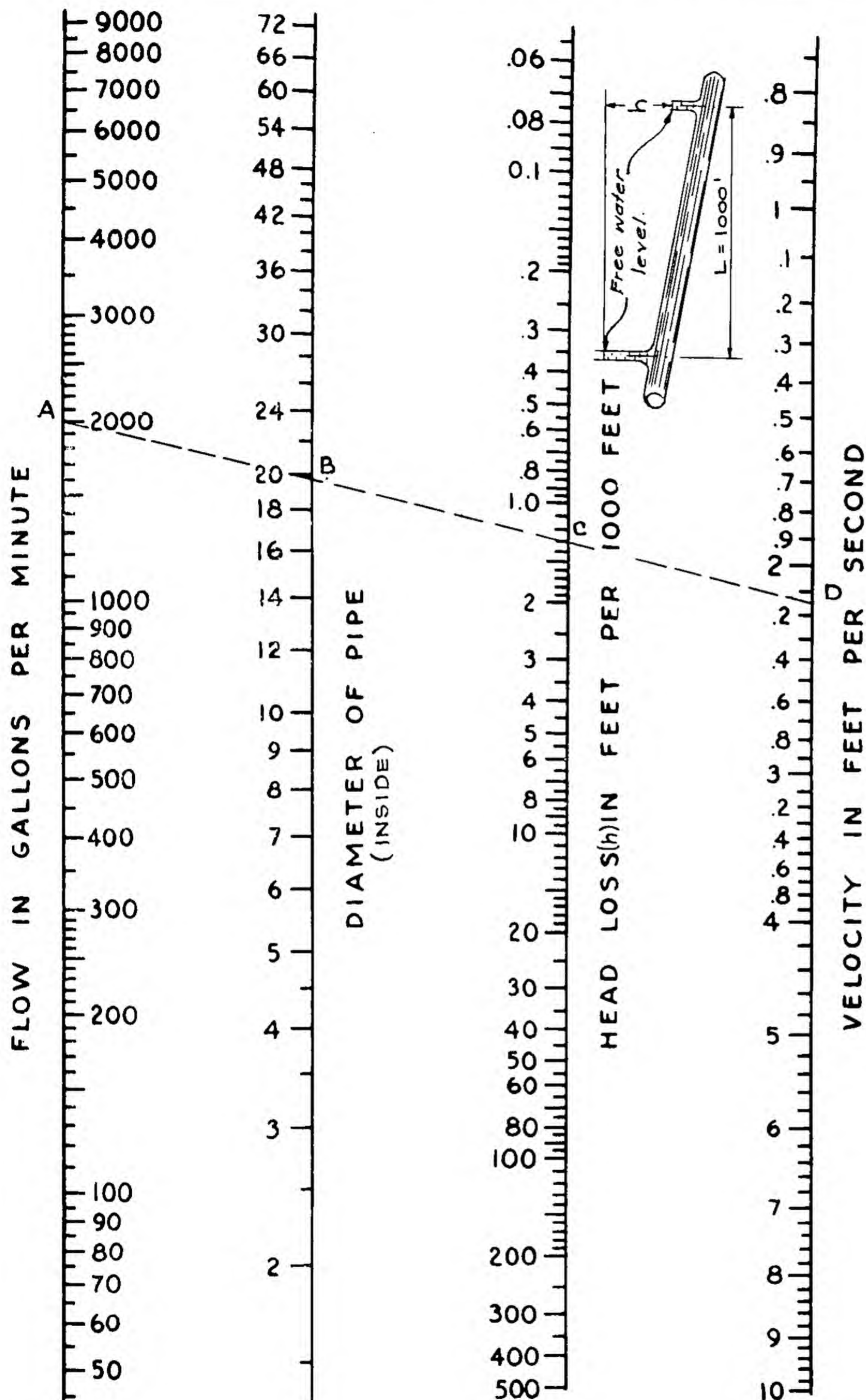
"C"	"K ₁ "	"K ₂ "
40	5.46	0.40
60	2.58	0.60
80	1.51	0.80
90	1.22	0.90
100	1.00	1.00
110	0.84	1.10
120	0.71	1.20
130	0.62	1.30
140	0.54	1.40

Explanation:

1. To determine loss of head with value of "C" other than 100, multiply the loss of head found in Fig. A - Pg. 6-63 by the "K₁" value given in table at left.

2. To determine quantity of flow with value of "C" other than 100, multiply the quantity of flow found in Figure A - Pg. 6-63 by the "K₂" value given in table at left.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - FLOW IN PIPES*2



USE OF FIG. A *

Knowing any two of the following: FLOW, DIAMETER, HEAD LOSS, VELOCITY, the other two values can be found by placing a straight-edge on the factors known and reading desired factors (Known A & B desired C & D.)

TABLE B - CONVERSION OF FLOW.

Gals./Min.	Cu.ft./Sec.	Gallons/Day
10	0.022	14,400
20	0.045	28,800
30	0.067	43,200
40	0.089	57,600
50	0.111	72,000
60	0.134	86,400
70	0.156	100,800
80	0.178	115,200
90	0.201	129,600
100	0.223	144,000
120	0.27	172,800
140	0.31	201,600
160	0.36	230,400
180	0.40	259,200
200	0.45	288,000
220	0.49	316,800
240	0.54	345,600
260	0.58	374,400
280	0.63	403,200
300	0.67	432,000
350	0.78	504,000
400	0.89	576,000
450	1.00	648,000
500	1.11	720,000
550	1.23	792,000
600	1.34	864,000
700	1.56	1,008,000
800	1.78	1,152,000
900	2.01	1,296,000
1000	2.23	1,440,000
1100	2.45	1,584,000
1200	2.67	1,728,000
1300	2.90	1,872,000
1400	3.12	2,016,000
1500	3.34	2,160,000
1600	3.57	2,304,000
1700	3.79	2,448,000
1800	4.01	2,592,000
1900	4.23	2,736,000
2000	4.46	2,880,000
3000	6.68	4,320,000
4000	8.92	5,760,000
5000	11.14	7,200,000
6000	13.36	8,640,000

FIG. A - FLOW CHART "C" = 100*
(BASED ON HAZEN AND WILLIAMS FORMULA)

* See Table B, Page G-62, for use of Fig. A with values of "C" other than 100.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - FLOW IN PIPES-3

TABLE A - FLOW OF WATER IN NEW HOUSE SERVICE PIPES.*

Pressure in main pounds per square inch	Discharge in cubic feet per minute						
	Nominal internal diameter of pipe (inches)						
	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	3	4	
Through 35 feet of service pipe, no back pressure							
30	1 10	3 01	6 13	16 58	33 34	88 16	173 85
40	1 27	3 48	7 08	19 14	38 50	101 80	200 75
50	1 42	3 89	7 92	21 40	43 04	113 82	224 44
60	1 56	4 26	8 67	23 44	47 15	124 68	245 87
75	1 74	4 77	9 70	26 21	52 71	139 39	274 89
100	2 01	5 50	11 20	30 27	60 87	160 96	317 41
130	2 29	6 28	12 77	34 51	69 40	183 52	361 91
Through 100 feet of service pipe, no back pressure							
30	0 66	1 84	3 78	10 40	21 30	58 19	118 13
40	0 77	2 12	4 36	12 01	24 59	67 19	136 41
50	0 86	2 37	4 88	13 43	27 50	75 13	152 51
60	0 94	2 60	5 34	14 71	30 12	82 30	167 06
75	1 05	2 91	5 97	16 45	33 68	92 01	186 78
100	1 22	3 36	6 90	18 99	38 89	106 24	215 68
130	1 39	3 83	7 86	21 66	44 34	121 14	245 91
Through 100 feet of service pipes, and 15 feet vertical rise							
30	0 55	1 52	3 11	8 57	17 55	47 90	96 17
40	0 66	1 81	3 72	10 24	20 95	57 20	116 01
50	0 75	2 06	4 24	11 67	23 87	65 18	132 20
60	0 83	2 29	4 70	12 94	26 48	72 28	146 61
75	0 94	2 59	5 32	14 64	29 96	81 79	165 90
100	1 10	3 02	6 21	17 10	35 00	95 55	193 82
130	1 26	3 48	7 14	19 66	40 23	109 82	222 75
Through 100 feet of service pipe, and 30 feet vertical rise							
30	0 44	1 22	2 50	6 80	14 11	38 63	78 54
40	0 55	1 53	3 15	8 68	17 79	48 68	98 98
50	0 65	1 79	3 69	10 16	20 82	56 98	115 87
60	0 73	2 02	4 15	11 45	23 45	64 22	130 59
75	0 84	2 32	4 77	13 15	26 95	73 76	149 90
100	1 00	2 75	5 65	15 58	31 93	87 38	177 67
130	1 15	3 19	6 55	18 07	37 92	101 33	206 04

TABLE B - EQUIVALENT PIPE SIZES.*

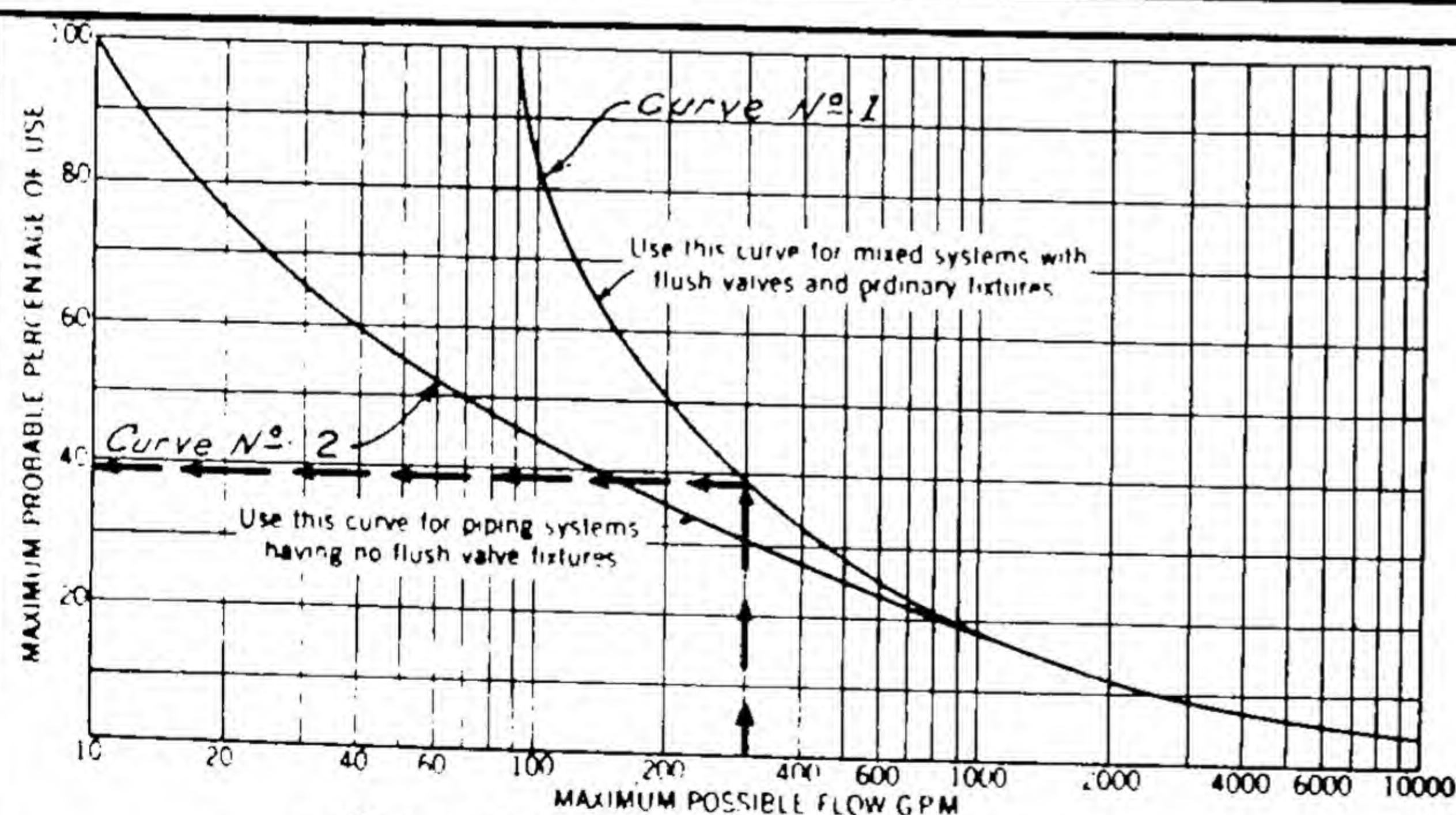
Diam., in.	Diam., in.															
	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	30	36	48
48										15.59	11.61	8.02	7.03	5.65	3.24	2.05
44									17.50	12.54	9.34	7.17	5.66	4.55	2.01	1.65
40									20.23	13.47	9.85	7.31	5.61	4.44	3.57	2.05
36									25.58	15.41	10.41	7.59	5.65	4.34	3.42	2.74
33									34.55	19.78	12.54	8.52	6.11	4.55	3.49	2.74
30																
27																
24																
22																
20																
18																
16																
14																
12																
10																
8																
6																
5																
4																
3																

The figures shown above indicate how many pipes of the sizes printed at the top are equivalent to one pipe of the size in the first column.

EXAMPLE : Given : 30" Pipe.

Find : Equivalent number of 18" Pipes.

Table B. above, gives 3.57, use 4-18" Pipes.


FIG. C - FACTORS OF USAGE.**

NOTE: Chart may not be conservative for plants such as gymnasium and manufacturing plants where total demands occur within certain hours. Factor of usage may be 100%.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF FIG. C

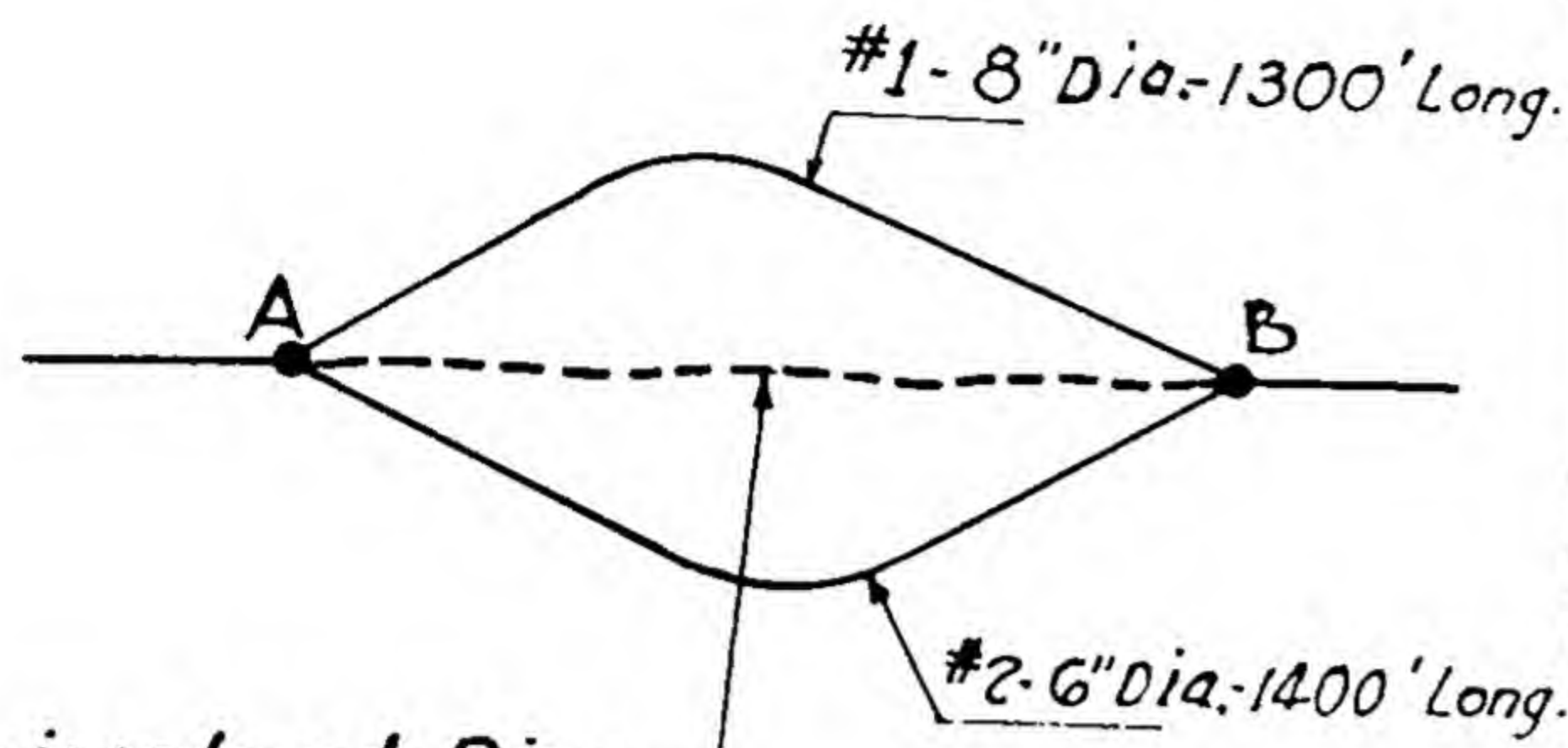
Assume maximum flow 300 g.p.m. (In a specific case this value would be computed using Tables E & G, Pg. 6-00 and number of fixtures involved.)

Using Curve No. 1 in Fig. C at left (flush valves to be used) the factor of usage will be 39% and the probable flow will be $300 \times .39 = 117$ g.p.m. This 117 g.p.m. is the average flow which should be provided to the bldg. from the outside supply.

* Data from Flinn, Weston & Bogert, Waterworks Handbook, M^c Graw-Hill
 ** Chart from Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning Guide, 1943, Chapt. 46.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-EQUIVALENT PIPES

PIPES IN PARALLEL



Equivalent Pipe
(Assumed as 1000'
in length.)

Example:

Given:

Sizes and lengths of parallel pipes #1 and #2 as shown in above figure.

Required:

Equivalent Pipe (Length = 1000 feet assumed).

Solution:

1. Loss of head through Pipe #1 must always equal loss of head through Pipe #2 between points A & B.

2. Assume any arbitrary head loss (convenient for use in Fig. A, Page 6-63) say 10 feet.

3. Calculate head loss in feet per 1000 feet for pipes #1 & #2.

$$\#1 - \frac{10}{1300} \times 1000 = 7.7' / 1000'$$

$$\#2 - \frac{10}{1400} \times 1000 = 7.1' / 1000'$$

4. Use Fig. A, Page 6-63 to find flow in gallons per minute.

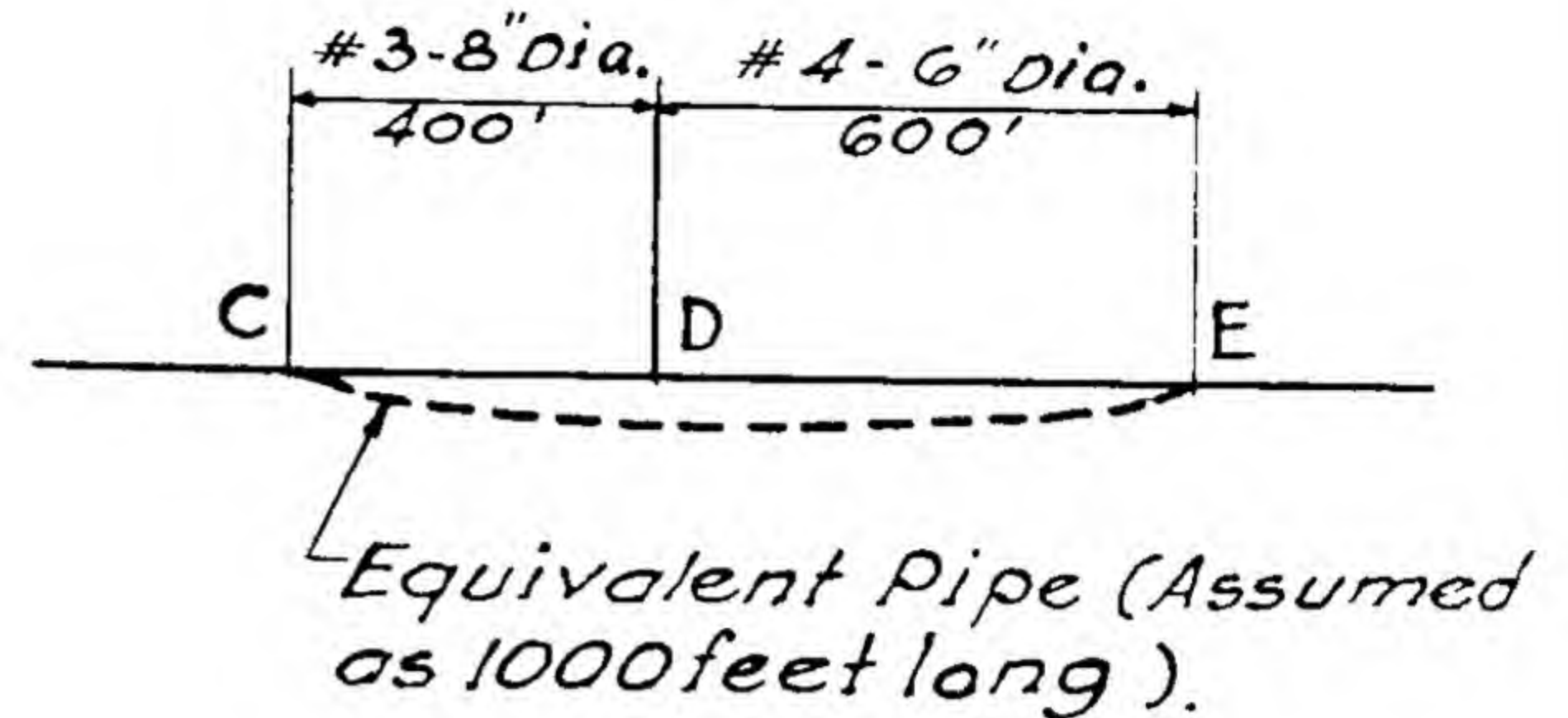
#1 - 8" Diam. 7.7' loss 495 Gals./Min.

#2 - 6" Diam. 7.1' loss 220 Gals./Min.

Total Q through both pipes = 715 Gals./Min.

5. Using Fig. A, Page 6-63 with head loss = 10' / 1000' & Q = 715 Gals./Min. the equivalent pipe size is found to be 8.8" Diameter.

PIPES IN SERIES



Example:

Given:

Sizes and lengths of pipes #3 and #4 as shown in above figure.

Required:

Equivalent Pipe (Length = 1000 feet assumed).

Solution:

1. Quantity of water flowing through pipe #3 and pipe #4 is the same.

2. Assume any arbitrary flow through pipes #3 and #4 (convenient for use with Fig. A, Page 6-63) say 500 Gals./Min.

3. Using Fig. A, Page 6-63 find head loss for pipes #3 and #4.

Head Loss

#3 - 8" Dia. - 400' Long

500 Gals./Min. $0.4 \times 8.0 = 3.2 \text{ ft.}$

#4 - 6" Dia. - 600' Long

500 Gals./Min. $0.6 \times 33.0 = 19.8 \text{ "}$

Total head loss in both pipes = 23.0 ft.

4. Using Fig. A, Page 6-63 with head loss = 23.0' / 1000' and Q = 500 Gals./Min. the equivalent pipe size is found to be 6.5" Diameter.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - FLOW IN PIPES - HARDY CROSS†

BASIC EQUATIONS

$$\begin{cases} h_f = k Q_m^{1.85} \\ C_f = \frac{\text{Difference of } h_f}{1.85 \times \sum k Q_m^{0.85}} \end{cases}$$

h_f = loss of head factor.
 k = Value in Table B - below.††
 Q = total flow (100 g.p.m. in example below).
 Q_m = % of Q in any pipe.
 C_f = correction factor to Q_m .

Note: h_f must balance in any loop. This involves a process of trial & error.

EXAMPLE: Given system shown in Fig. A, $Q = 100$ g.p.m. at A & D.

Required: Loss of head between A & D. Solution: Assume Q_m values shown thus (50) in Fig. A. Determine k from Table B. Proceed as in First and Second Trials below.

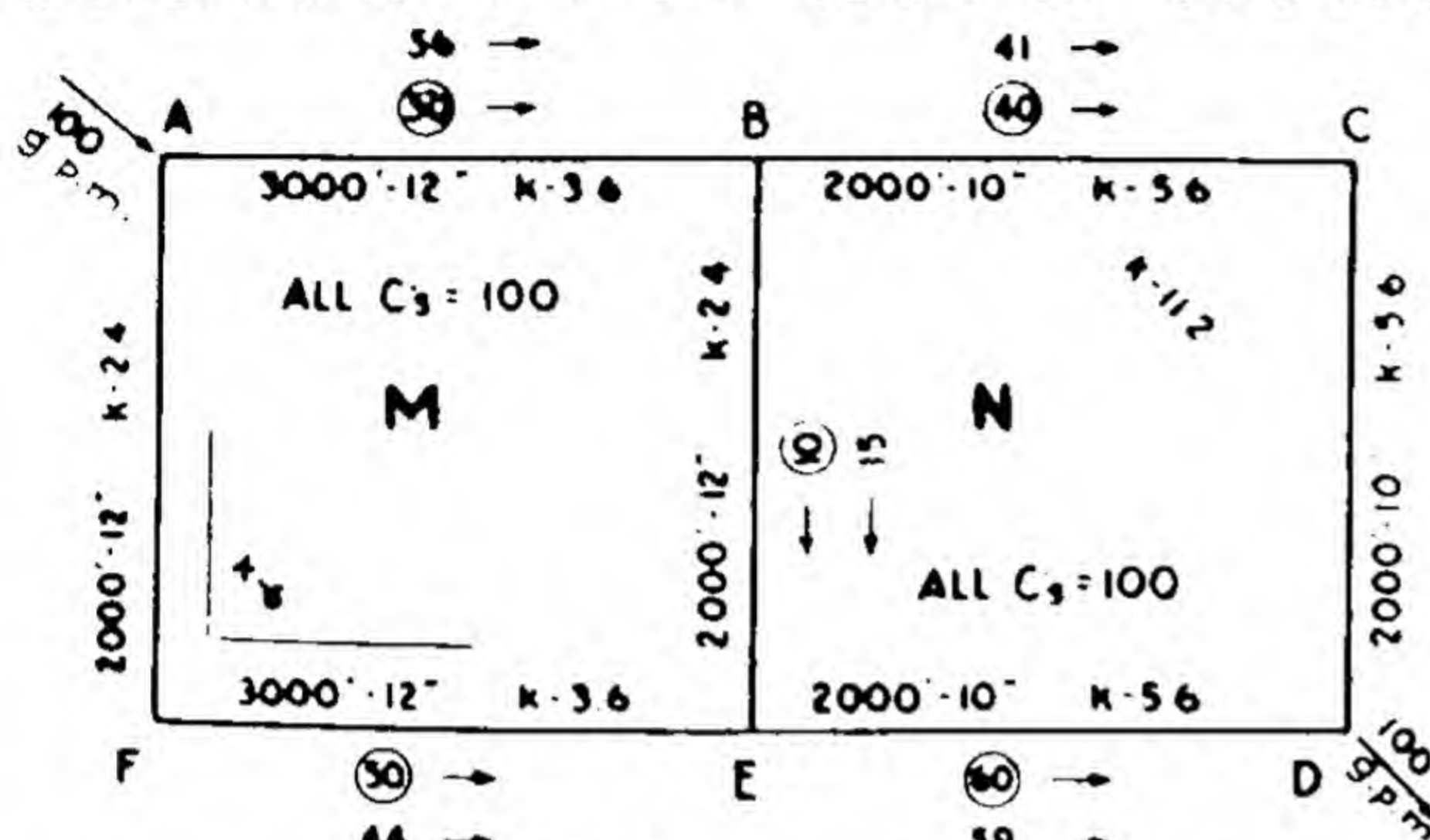


FIG. A-SYSTEM OF TWO CIRCUITS.

Note: $k Q_m^{1.85} = k Q_m^{0.85} \times Q_m$

First Trial

Loop	$(k \times Q_m^{0.85} = k Q_m^{0.85}) \times Q_m = h_f$
AB	$(3.6 \times 27.8 = 100) \times 50 = 5000$
BE	$(2.4 \times 7.1 = 17) \times 10 = 170$
AFE	$(6.0 \times 27.8 = 167) \times 50 = 8330$
	284*
	3160**

*Adding the $k Q_m^{0.85} = 284$.

**Subtracting the h_f values = 3160.

$$C_f = \text{Correction} = \frac{3160}{1.85 \times 284} = 6.02$$

First Trial Continued:-

Loop	$(k \times Q_m^{0.85} = k Q_m^{0.85}) \times Q_m = h_f$
BCD	$(11.2 \times 23 = 258) \times 40 = 10310$
BE	$(2.4 \times 7.1 = 17) \times 10 = 170$
ED	$(5.6 \times 32.4 = 181) \times 60 = 10900$
	456
	760

$$C_f = \text{Correction} = \frac{760}{1.85 \times 456} = 0.902$$

In making this correction it should be noted that while circuit M requires a correction of 6, circuit N requires a correction of only 1. This means that the flow from A to B should be increased 6, but at point B this flow should be divided between BCD and BE so that the flow in BCD is increased only 1; therefore 1 is added to BCD and 5 is added to BE.

Second Trial

Loop	$(k \times Q_m^{0.85} = k Q_m^{0.85}) \times Q_m = h_f$
AB	$(3.6 \times 30.6 = 110) \times 56 = 6165$
BE	$(2.4 \times 10.0 = 24) \times 15 = 360$
AFE	$(6.0 \times 25.0 = 150) \times 44 = 6600$
	284
	75

$$C_f = \text{Correction} = \frac{75}{1.85 \times 284} = 0.143$$

Loop	$(k \times Q_m^{0.85} = k Q_m^{0.85}) \times Q_m = h_f$
BCD	$(11.2 \times 23.5 = 263) \times 41 = 10800$
BE	$(2.4 \times 10.0 = 24) \times 15 = 360$
ED	$(5.6 \times 32.0 = 179) \times 59 = 10560$
	466
	120

$$C_f = \text{Correction} = \frac{120}{1.85 \times 466} = 0.139$$

When h_f balances in a circuit the assumed per cent of flow is correct. Having determined % of flow in piping, determine Q for any pipe by multiplying $Q_m \times \text{total } Q$, 100 g.p.m. in example above. With Q and size of pipe known, the total loss of head can be computed using Fig. A, Page 6-63.

TABLE B-VALUES OF K FOR 1000 FT. OF PIPE.††

PIPE DIA.	"C" VALUES (SEE TABLE A PG. 6-61)					
	90	100	110	120	130	140
4	300.0	248.0	208.0	177.0	153.0	133.0
6	41.0	33.7	28.4	24.2	20.9	18.2
8	10.0	8.4	7.0	6.0	5.2	4.5
10	3.4	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.5
12	1.5	1.2	1.0	.83	.71	.62
14	.66	.55	.46	.39	.34	.30
16	.35	.29	.24	.20	.18	.15
18	.20	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
20	.12	.10	.08	.07	.06	.05
24	.049	.04	.03	.03	.02	.02
30	.016	.013	.011	.010	.008	.007
36	.0067	.0054	.0046	.0039	.0034	.003

EXAMPLE: Given: $D = 12"$, $C = 100$
 Required: k
 Solution: $k = 1.2$

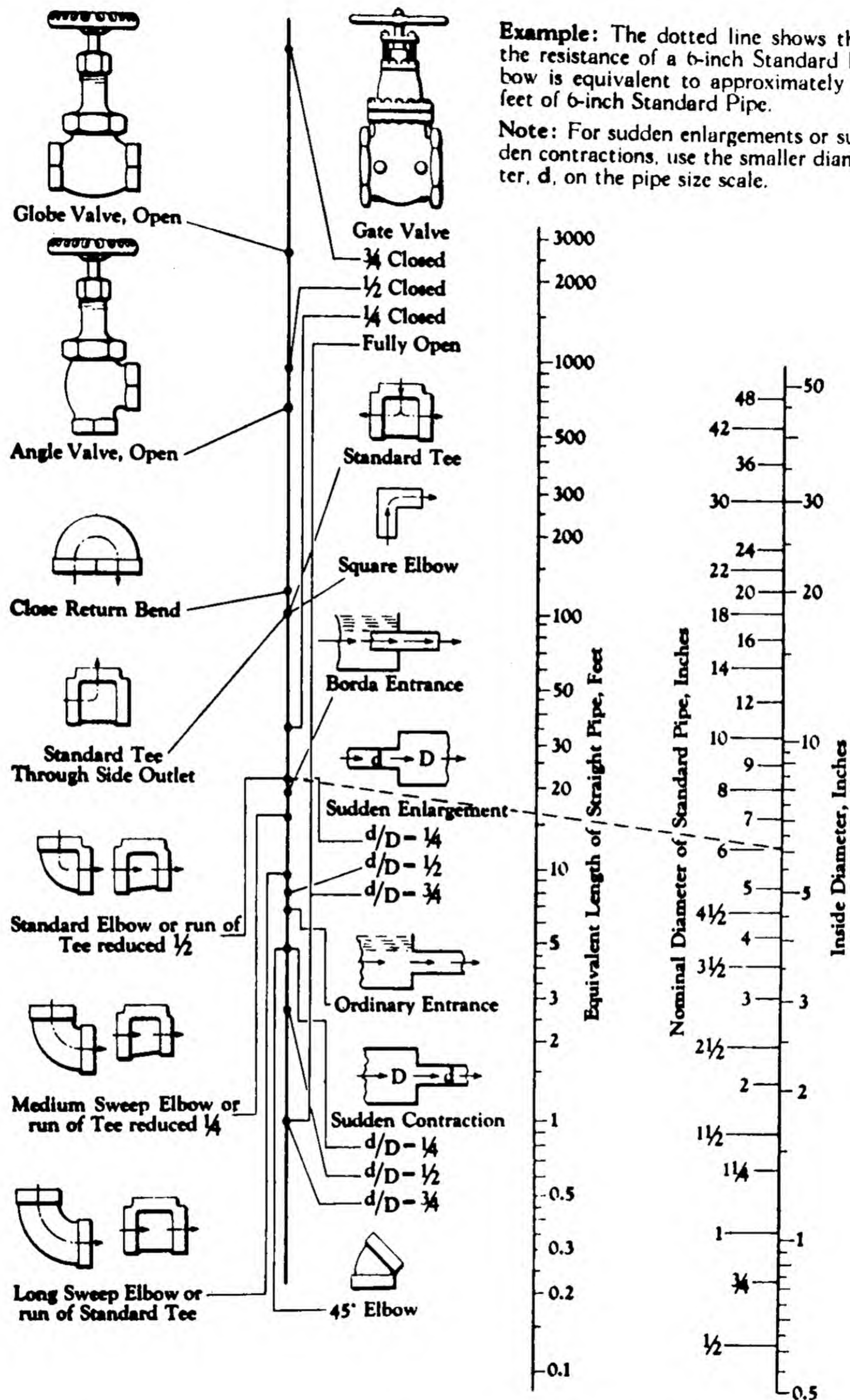
TABLE C-VALUES OF THE 0.85 POWER OF NUMBERS.

Nº	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	1.0	1.8	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.6	5.2	5.9	6.5
10	7.1	7.7	8.3	8.9	9.4	10.0	10.6	11.1	11.6	12.2
20	12.8	13.3	13.8	14.4	14.9	15.4	15.9	16.5	17.0	17.5
30	18.0	18.5	19.0	19.5	20.0	20.5	21.0	21.5	22.0	22.5
40	23.0	23.5	24.0	24.5	25.0	25.4	25.8	26.4	26.8	27.3
50	27.8	28.2	28.7	29.2	29.6	30.1	30.6	31.0	31.4	32.0
60	32.4	33.0	33.3	33.9	34.2	34.7	35.1	35.6	36.0	36.5
70	37.0	37.4	37.9	38.3	38.8	39.1	39.6	40.0	40.5	41.0
80	41.5	42.0	42.4	42.8	43.3	43.7	44.1	44.5	45.0	45.4
90	45.8	46.3	46.7	47.1	47.6	48.0	48.4	48.8	49.2	49.6

EXAMPLE: Given: Number 54
 Required: $54^{0.85}$
 Solution: $54^{0.85} = 29.6$

† Doland System for using Hardy Cross method, from Water Works & Sewage-June 1943 article by R.D. Taylor. †† Based on Hazen-Williams Formula.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-HEAD LOSS IN VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.



RESISTANCE OF VALVES AND FITTINGS TO FLOW OF FLUIDS

NOTE: Head loss through check valves varies with types manufactured. Consult manufacturer for correct values.

From Crane Co. Catalog No. 41.

WATER DISTRIBUTION- CAST IRON PIPE

TABLE A - AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION STANDARD CAST IRON PIPE*

NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER IN INCHES	CLASS 'A' 100 FOOT HEAD 43 POUNDS PRESSURE		CLASS 'B' 200 FOOT HEAD 86 POUNDS PRESSURE		CLASS 'C' 300 FOOT HEAD 130 POUNDS PRESSURE		CLASS 'D' 400 FOOT HEAD 173 POUNDS PRESSURE	
	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.
3"	0.39	14.5	0.42	16.2	0.45	17.1	0.48	18.0
4"	0.42	20.0	0.45	21.7	0.48	23.3	0.52	25.0
6"	0.44	30.8	0.48	33.3	0.51	35.8	0.55	38.3
8"	0.46	42.9	0.51	47.5	0.56	52.1	0.60	55.8
10"	0.50	57.1	0.57	63.8	0.62	70.8	0.68	76.7
12"	0.54	72.5	0.62	82.1	0.68	91.7	0.75	100.0
14"	0.57	89.6	0.66	102.5	0.74	116.7	0.82	129.2
16"	0.60	108.3	0.70	125.0	0.80	143.8	0.89	158.3
18"	0.64	129.2	0.75	150.0	0.87	175.0	0.96	191.7
20"	0.67	150.0	0.80	175.0	0.92	208.3	1.03	229.2
24"	0.76	204.2	0.89	233.3	1.04	279.2	1.16	306.7
30"	0.88	291.7	1.03	333.3	1.20	400.0	1.37	450.0
36"	0.99	391.7	1.15	454.2	1.36	545.8	1.58	625.0
42"	1.10	512.5	1.28	591.7	1.54	716.7	1.78	825.0

Water Hammer of ordinary intensity allowed for in the above Tables.

Weights based on 12 foot length.

TABLE B - FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS WW-P-421 STANDARD.

NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER IN INCHES	100* CLASS ** OR MAX. WORKING PRESSURE		150* CLASS *** OR MAX. WORKING PRESSURE		200* CLASS ** OR MAX. WORKING PRESSURE		250* CLASS *** OR MAX. WORKING PRESSURE	
	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	APPROX. WT. PER FT. IN LBS.
3	100* Class - Weights for Class B fittings. 150*, 200* & 250* Classes - Weights for Class D fittings.		0.33	12.5			0.36	13.8
4			0.34	16.1			0.38	18.1
6			0.37	25.7			0.43	28.7
8			0.42	38.6	0.46	41.6	0.50	44.6
10			0.47	52.2	0.52	57.2	0.57	62.3
12			0.50	66.1	0.57	74.1	0.62	81.1
14	0.48	74.9	0.55	86.9	0.62	97.0	0.69	108.0
16	0.52	92.1	0.60	108.1	0.68	121.6	0.75	133.6
18	0.56	111.4	0.65	130.4	0.74	147.9	0.83	164.9
20	0.58	129.0	0.68	152.0	0.78	173.6	0.88	193.6
24	0.64	169.9	0.76	202.9	0.88	233.1	1.00	262.1

Water Hammer of ordinary intensity allowed for in the above Tables. Weights based on 16 foot length.

TABLE C - WATER HAMMER ALLOWANCE.

DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	WATER HAMMER LB. PER SQ. IN.	DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	WATER HAMMER LB. PER SQ. IN.
4" to 10"	120	24"	85
12" to 14"	110	30"	80
16" to 18"	100	36"	75
20"	90	42" to 60"	70

Note: The above Table shows water hammer allowances used by the American Standards Assoc. 70 East 45th St., N.Y.C. in their manual for the computation, for the strength & thickness of C.I. pipe. Values are for average grids. Each designer of a pipe line should consider whether the conditions in his case may require a more liberal water hammer allowance. For further information - see method including Allievi Chart in the Handbook of Water Control by R. Hardesty Mfg. Co. - Denver, Colo.

*Data from Handbook of Cast Iron Pipe by C.I. Research Assn.

**Data from American Cast Iron Pipe Co.

***Data from Federal Specifications - WW-P-421.

TABLE D - APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS USED PER JOINT FOR WATER SERVICE.††

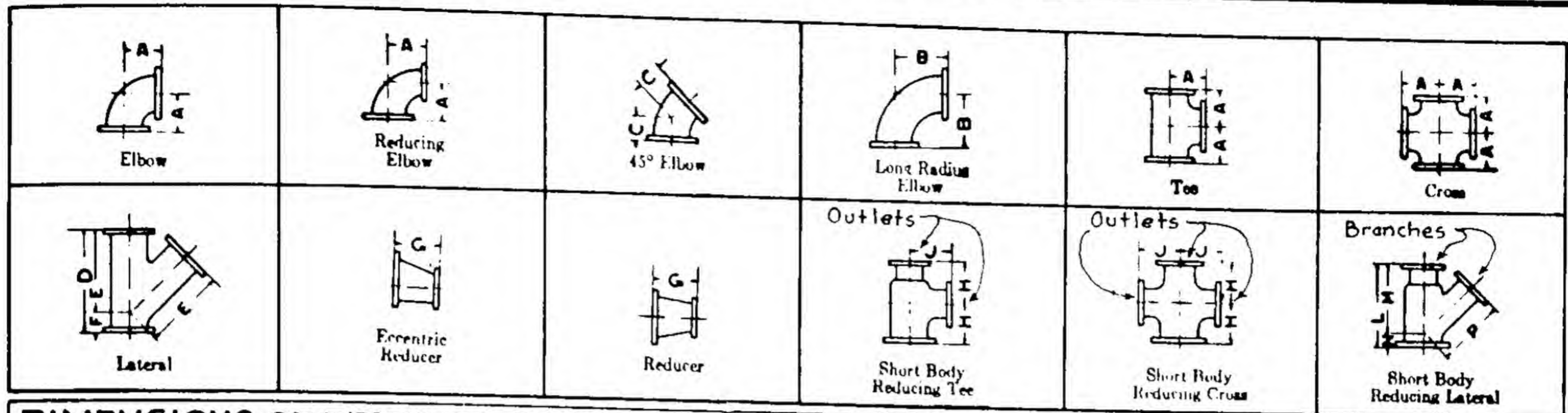
NOMINAL DIAMETER IN INCHES	POUNDS OF JOINT COMPOUND 2 1/2" JOINT DEPTH	POUNDS OF HEMP PER JOINT	POUNDS OF LEAD IN JOINT 2" DEEP	POUNDS OF LEAD IN JOINT 2 1/4" DEEP	POUNDS OF LEAD IN JOINT 2 1/2" DEEP
3"		0.18	6.00	6.50	7.00
4"	2.00	0.21	7.50	8.00	8.75
6"	3.00	0.31	10.25	11.25	12.25
8"	4.00	0.44	13.25	14.50	15.75
10"	5.00	0.53	16.00	17.50	19.00
12"	6.00	0.61	19.00	20.50	22.50
14"	7.00	0.81	22.00	24.00	26.00
16"	8.25	0.94	30.00	33.00	35.75
18"	9.25	1.00	33.80	36.90	40.00
20"	10.50	1.25	37.00	40.50	44.00
24"	13.00	1.50	44.00	48.00	52.50

† Approximate only; will vary with kind of material used.

NOTE: Wt. of lead is based on std. wt. of 0.41 lb. per cu. in. This wt. may vary 15% depending on purity.

†† Adapted from U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - FITTINGS & JOINTS



DIMENSIONS OF FITTINGS-125 POUNDS CLASS

Nominal Size Inside Diam.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Short Body Red. Tees and Crosses			Short Body Red. Laterals				
								Size of Outlets	H	J	Size of Branch	L	M	N	P
1	3 1/4	5	1 1/4	7 1/4	5 1/4	1 1/4									
1 1/2	3 3/4	5 1/2	2	8	6 1/4	1 1/4									
1 3/4	4	6	2 1/4	9	7	2									
2	4 1/2	6 1/2	2 1/2	10 1/2	8	2 1/4									
2 1/2	5	7	3	12	9 1/4	2 1/2									
3	5 1/2	7 1/2	3	13	10	3	6								
3 1/2	6	8 1/2	3 1/2	14 1/2	11 1/4	3	6 1/2								
4	6 1/2	9	4	15	12	3	7								
5	7 1/4	10 1/4	4 1/4	17	13 1/4	3 1/2	8								
6	8	11 1/4	5	18	14 1/4	3 1/2	9								
8	9	14	5 1/2	22	17 1/4	4 1/2	11								
10	11	16 1/2	6 1/2	25 1/2	20 1/4	5	12								
12	12	19	7 1/2	30	24 1/4	5 1/2	14								
14	14	21 1/2	8 1/2	33	27	6	16								
16	15	24	9	36 1/2	30	6 1/2	18								
18	16 1/2	26 1/2	10 1/2	39	32	7	19	12 and smaller	13	15 1/2	8 and smaller	26	25	1	27 1/2
20	18	29	11 1/2	43	35	8	20	14 "	14	17	10 "	28	27	1	29 1/2
24	22	34	14	49 1/2	40 1/4	9	24	16 "	15	19	12 "	32	31 1/2	1 1/2	34 1/2
30	25	41 1/2	15	59	49	10	30	20 "	18	23	14 "	39	39	0	42
36	28	49	18				36	24 "	20	26					
42	31	56 1/2	21				42	24 "	23	30					
48	34	64	24				48	32 "	26	34					

DIMENSIONS OF FITTINGS-250 POUNDS CLASS

Nominal Size Inside Diam.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Short Body Reducing Tees and Crosses			Short Body Red. Laterals				
								Size of Outlets	H	J	Size of Br'ch's	L	M	N	P
1	4	5	2	8 1/2	6 1/2	2									
1 1/2	4 1/2	5 1/2	2 1/4	9 1/4	7 1/4	2 1/4									
1 3/4	4 3/4	6	2 1/2	11	8 1/2	2 1/2									
2	5	6 1/2	3	11 1/2	9	2 1/2									
2 1/2	5 1/2	7	3 1/4	13	10 1/4	2 1/2									
3	6	7 1/2	3 1/2	14	11	3	6								
3 1/2	6 1/2	8 1/2	4	15 1/2	12 1/4	3	6 1/2								
4	7	9	4 1/4	16 1/2	13 1/4	3	7								
5	8	10 1/4	5	18 1/2	15	3 1/2	8								
6	8 1/2	11 1/2	5 1/4	21 1/2	17 1/4	4	9								
8	10	14	6	25 1/2	20 1/4	5	11								
10	11 1/2	16 1/2	7	29 1/2	24	5 1/2	12								
12	13	19	8	33 1/2	27 1/4	6	14								
14 O.D.	15	21 1/2	8 1/2	37 1/2	31	6 1/2	16								
16 "	16 1/2	24	9 1/2	42	34 1/4	7 1/2	18								
18 "	18	26 1/2	10	45 1/2	37 1/4	8	19	12 and smaller	14	17	8 and smaller	34	31	3	32 1/2
20 "	19 1/2	29	10 1/2	49	40 1/4	8 1/2	20	14 "	15 1/2	18 1/2	10 "	37	34	3	36
24 "	22 1/2	34	12	57 1/2	47 1/4	10	24	16 "	17	21 1/2	12 "	44	41	3	43
30 "	27 1/2	41 1/2	15	...	...	...	30	20 "	20 1/2	25 1/2	...	...	...	...	...

FIG. A - AMERICAN STANDARD FLANGED FITTINGS.*

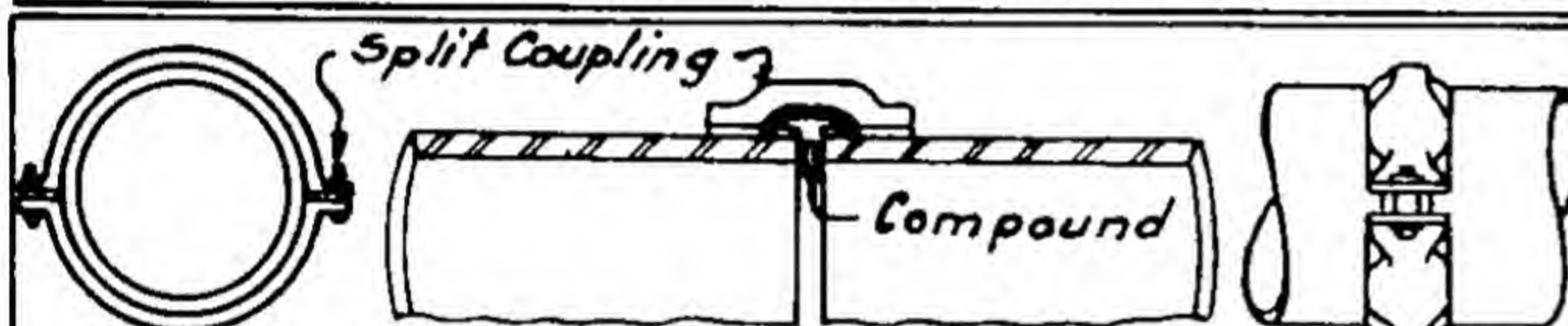


FIG. B - JOINT FOR PLAIN END PIPE.

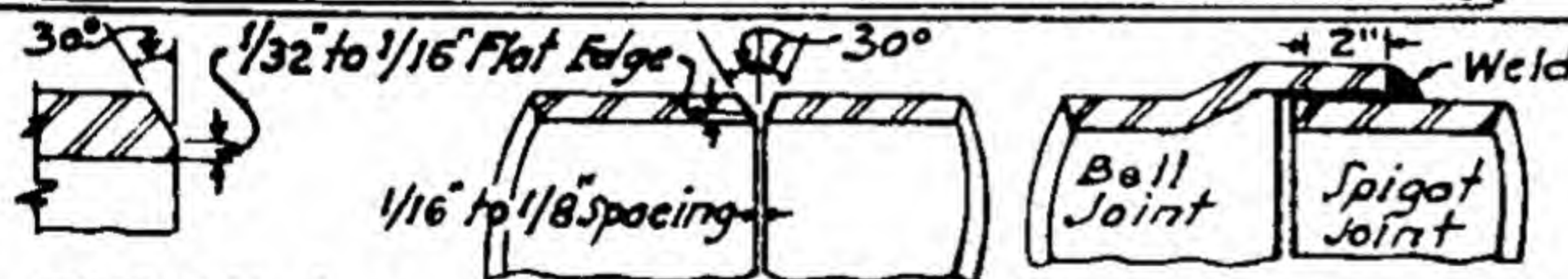


FIG. C - WELDED JOINT FOR STEEL PIPE.

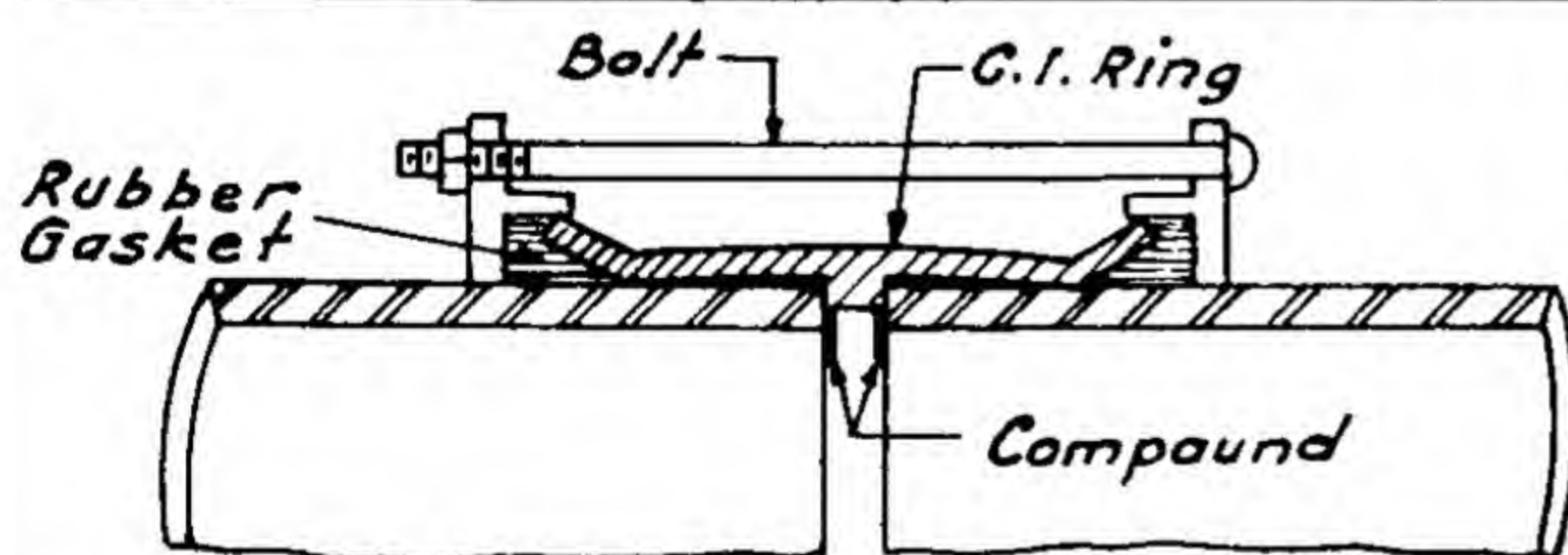


FIG. D - DRESSER COUPLING.

Use on plain end pipe for flexible joints and expansion joints.

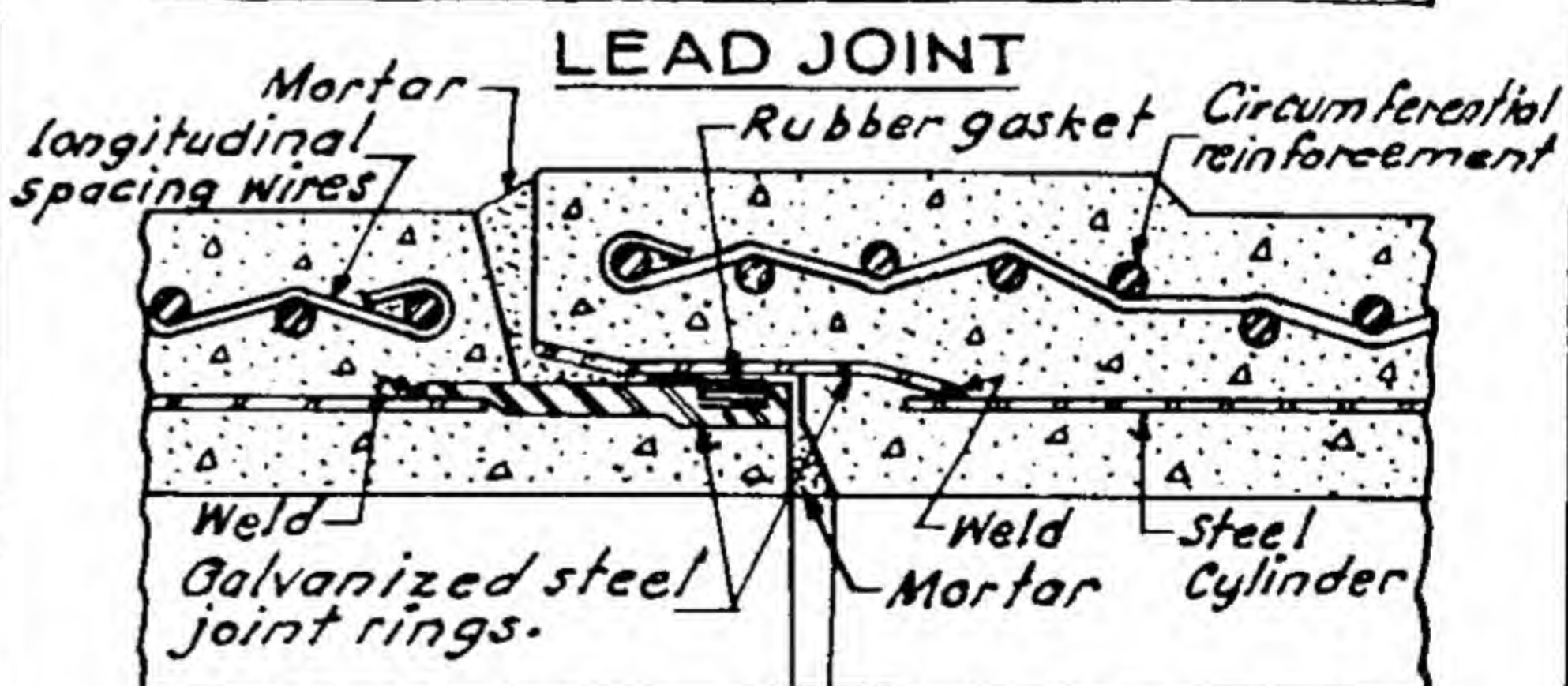
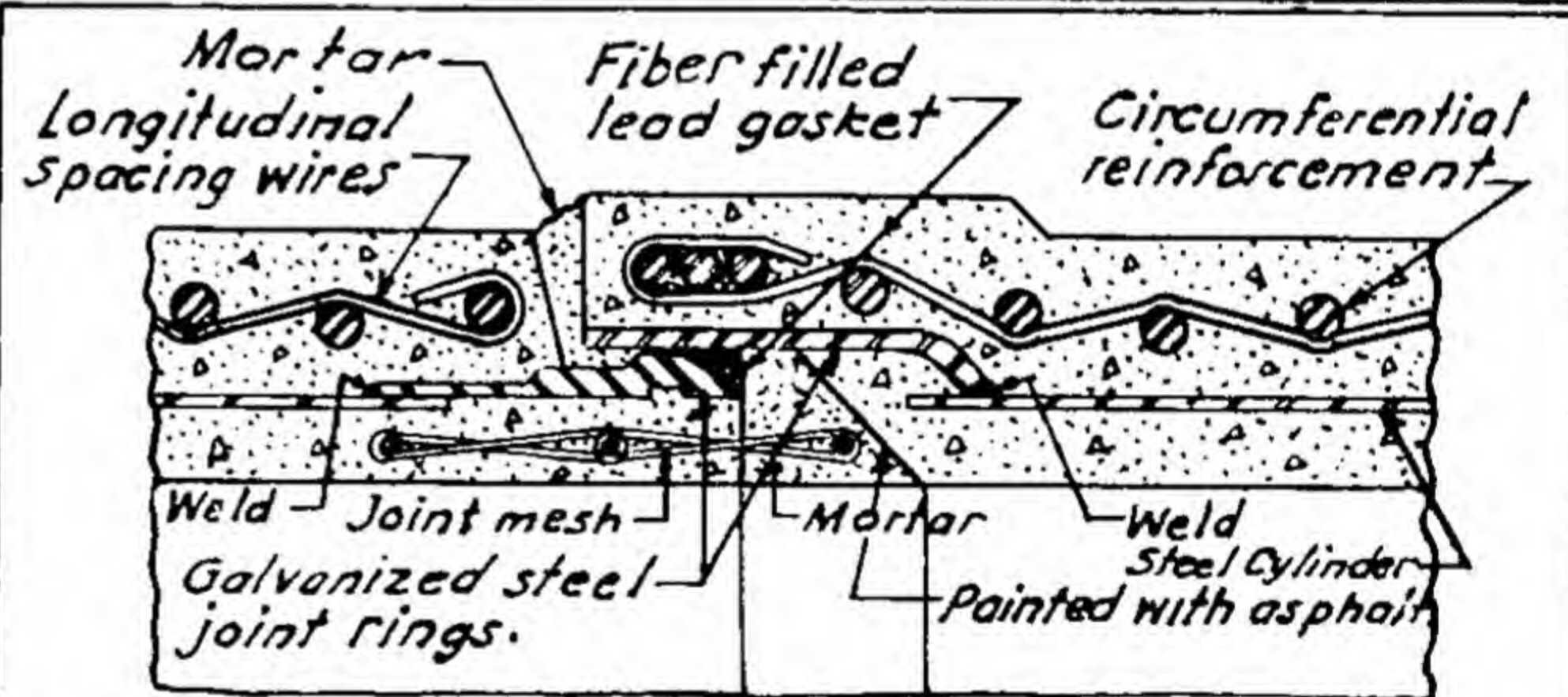


FIG. E - JOINT DETAILS OF CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE (LOCK JOINT).†

*Data from Handbook of Cast Iron Pipe by Cast Iron Research Association.

†Adapted from Lock Joint Co.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-CEMENT-ASBESTOS PIPE

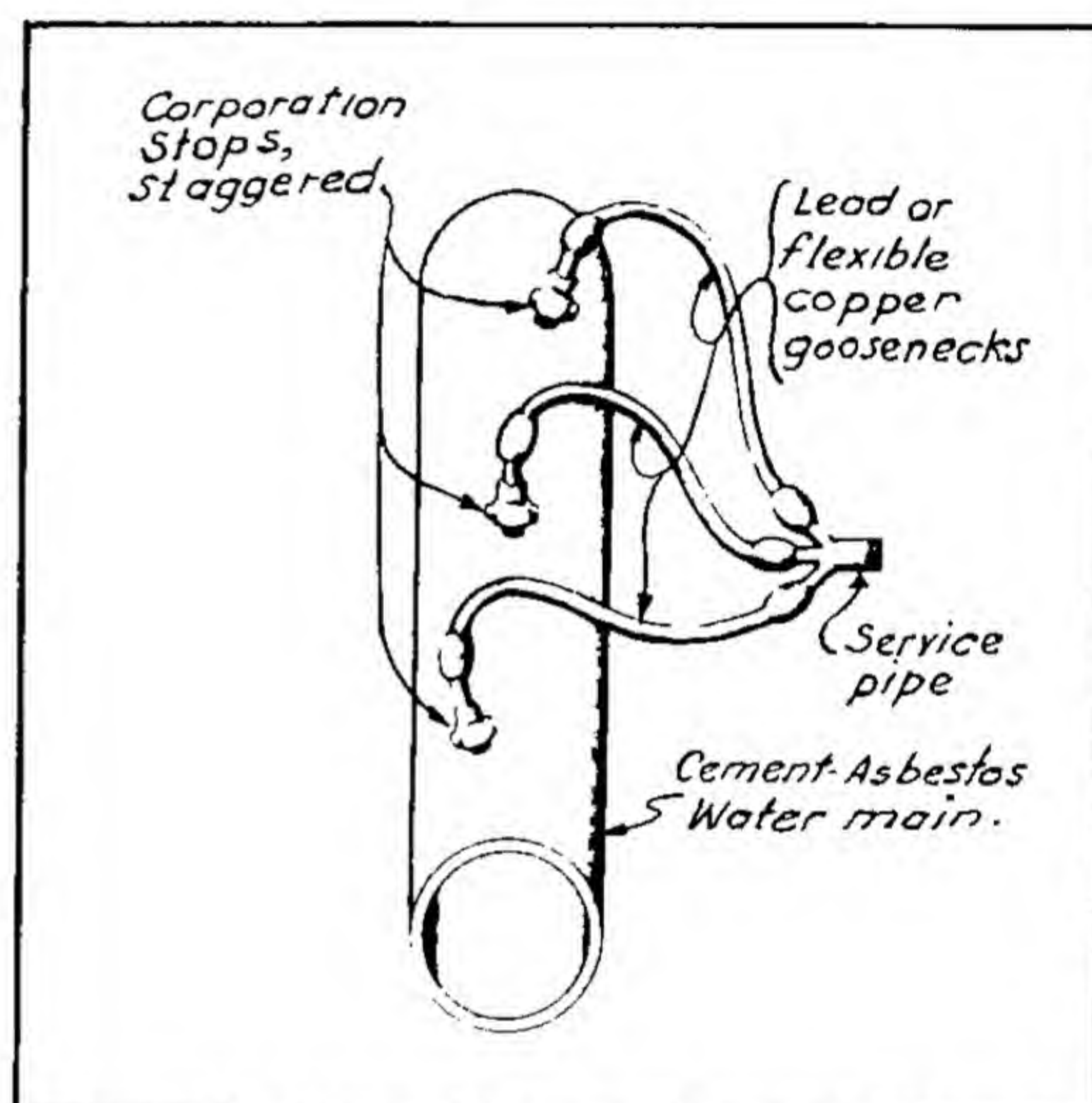
TABLE A - CEMENT-ASBESTOS PIPE (TRANSITE)

PIPE SIZE* (INCHES)	CLASS 50		CLASS 100		CLASS 150		CLASS 200	
	SHELL THICKNESS (INCHES)	WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	SHELL THICKNESS (INCHES)	WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	SHELL THICKNESS (INCHES)	WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)	SHELL THICKNESS (INCHES)	WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)
3	.33	3.6	.35	3.8	.44	4.6	.60	6.6
3½	.33	4.2	.35	4.4	.45	5.4	.60	7.5
4	.33	4.7	.35	5.0	.45	6.0	.60	8.4
4½	.34	5.4	.36	5.6	.48	7.3	.64	10.0
5	.35	6.2	.37	6.4	.51	8.6	.68	11.8
6	.36	7.6	.38	7.8	.55	10.7	.75	15.4
7	.38	9.3	.41	9.8	.61	14.1	.82	19.5
8	.42	11.7	.44	11.9	.65	16.8	.88	23.7
10	.44	15.2	.59	19.8	.85	28.0	1.10	37.0
12	.48	19.8	.68	27.6	.98	38.6	1.24	49.6
14	.52	24.8	.78	36.6	1.13	51.6	1.44	67.0
16	.56	30.6	.88	47.0	1.25	65.0	1.65	87.8
18	.59	35.9	.97	58.2	1.39	81.2	1.87	112.0
20	.63	42.5	1.07	71.2	1.53	99.5	2.09	139.5
24	.69	55.5	1.25	99.3	1.82	141.5	2.48	199.0
30	.90	89.2	1.54	150.6	2.29	221.0	3.12	310.0
36	1.09	126.3	1.83	211.0	2.80	318.0	3.74	435.0

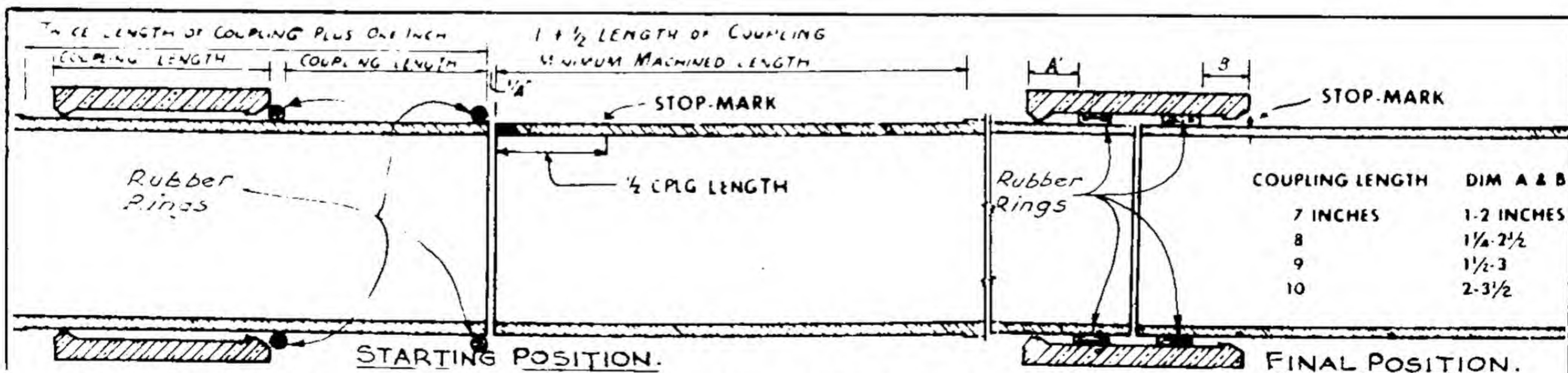
*PIPE SIZE is inside diameter except sizes 4", 6" and 8" in Class 150, which are 3.95", 5.85" and 7.85" respectively. CLASS of pipe is same as allowable working pressure in lbs. per sq. in. Furnished in straight lengths only, standard length = 13 ft.

TABLE B-MAXIMUM SIZE OF TAPS

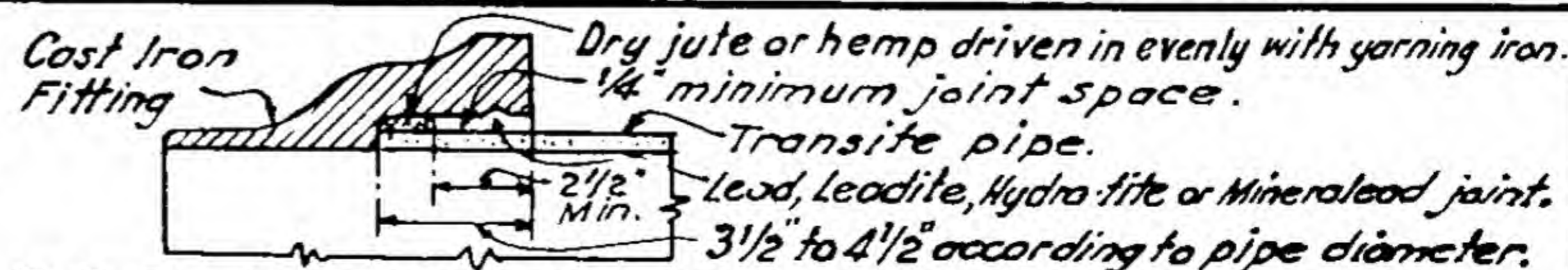
CORPORATION STOP MAX. SIZE (INCHES)	SIZE OF TAPPED PIPE		
	TAPPED DIRECTLY INTO PIPE WALL	TAPPED THROUGH SPECIAL SIMPLEX COUPLING	TAPPED WITH SERVICE CLAMPS
¾	3" to 7"		
1	8" & up		
1¼		2" to 5"	
1½		6" to 8"	
2			8" & up


FIG. C - MULTIPLE CORPORATION STOPS AND GOOSENECKS.

Recommended for large service connections.


FIG. D - SIMPLEX COUPLING FOR TRANSITE PRESSURE PIPE.

FITTINGS: Standard Cast-Iron with bells at all joints to Transite pipe recommended. Some sizes of Transite pipe require over-size bell fittings to provide minimum ¼" joint space. Standard steel, brass or copper fittings also used.


FIG. E - JOINT FOR C.I. FITTING ON TRANSITE PIPE.

All data from Johns-Manville Corporation.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - WOOD STAVE PIPE

TABLE A - DOUGLAS FIR CONTINUOUS STAVE STEEL BANDED PIPE.

INSIDE PIPE Diam. (INCHES)	STAVE THICKNESS (INCHES)	MAX. HEAD (FEET)	WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. (lbs.)*
4	1 1/4	400	4.95
6	1 1/4	400	6.84
8	1 1/4	400	8.73
10	1 3/8	400	11.8
12	1 3/8	400	13.9
14	1 3/8	400	16.0
16	1 7/16	400	18.9
18	1 7/16	370	21.1
20	1 7/16	330	23.2
24	1 1/2	290	28.8
"	2	380	39.2
30	1 1/2	230	35.6
"	2	310	48.3
36	1 5/8	210	46.1
"	2 1/8	270	61.1
42	1 5/8	180	53.5
"	2 1/8	230	70.7
48	1 5/8	150	60.8
"	2 1/8	200	80.4
60	2 1/8	160	100
"	2 1/2	190	118
"	2 5/8	210	124
"	3 5/8	280	174
72	2 1/2	160	140
"	2 5/8	170	148
"	3 5/8	240	207
84	2 5/8	150	172
"	3 5/8	200	240

*Untreated staves only.
BANDS: Mild steel rods ult. tensile strength 55,000 to 65,000 p.s.i., allowable working stress 15,000 p.s.i.

TABLE B - DOUGLAS FIR WIRE WOUND PIPE.

TABLE D — DOUGLAS FIR WIRE WOUND PIPE.								
INSIDE PIPE Diam. (INCHES)	MAXIMUM HEAD							
	100 FEET				200 FEET			
	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WIRE †		WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. UNTREATED COATED (lbs.)	SHELL THICK- NESS (INCHES)	WIRE †		WEIGHT PER LIN. FT. UNTREATED COATED (lbs.)
		GAGE NO. §	SPACING (INCHES)			GAGE NO. §	SPACING (INCHES)	
4	1 1/16	8	2 1/4	5.8	1 1/16	8	1 1/8	6.2
6	1 1/8	6	2 7/16	8.7	1 1/8	6	1 3/16	9.6
8	1 1/8	6	2 1/4	11.2	1 1/8	6	1 1/8	12.4
10	1 1/8	4	2 1/4	14.3	1 1/8	4	1 1/4	15.9
12	1 3/16	4	2 1/8	17.7	1 3/16	4	1 1/8	20.4
14	1 3/16	4	2	21.0	1 3/16	2	1 3/8	24.6
16	1 1/4	2	2 1/4	25.5	1 1/4	2	1 3/16	29.9
18	1 1/4	2	2 1/16	28.8	1 1/4	2	1 1/16	34.3
20	1 5/16	2	1 7/8	33.5	1 5/16	2	1 5/16	40.5
24	1 5/16	2	1 9/16	41.4	1 3/8	2	3/4	53.6
300 FEET					400 FEET			
4	1 1/16	8	3/4	6.7	1 1/16	8	9/16	7.3
6	1 1/8	6	13/16	10.3	1 1/8	6	9/16	11.6
8	1 1/8	6	3/4	13.8	1 1/8	6	9/16	15.1
10	1 1/4	4	7/8	19.1	1 1/4	4	5/8	21.2
12	1 1/4	4	3/4	24.1	1 1/4	4	9/16	27.0
14	1 1/4	2	7/8	29.6	1 1/4	2	5/8	34.3
16	1 5/16	2	3/4	36.6	1 5/16	2	9/16	41.7
18	1 5/16	2	1 1/16	41.9	1 5/16	2	1/2	48.7
20	1 3/8	2	5/8	49.5	1 3/8	2	7/16	58.3
24	1 3/8	2	1/2	64.4	1 3/8	1	7/16	74.4

§ American Steel & Wire Co.

† Medium steel special pipe winding wire, heavily galvanized, ultimate tensile strength 58,000 to 68,000 p.s.i., allowable working stress = 15,000 p.s.i.
 Pipe manufactured in lengths, 6 ft. to 20 ft.

UNTREATED COATED pipe is provided with exterior coating of asphaltum. Used where internal pressure is over 20 p.s.i. providing constant water saturation for preservation, and for domestic water lines where creosoted pipe may be objectionable.

CREOSOTED pipe is made from staves pressure treated to retain minimum of 8 lbs. creosote oil per cubic foot. Used for low pressure pipe lines.

Data furnished for Douglas Fir pipe by Federal Pipe & Tank Co., Seattle, Washington.
 Wood stave pipe also made from hemlock, spruce, yellow pine, cypress and redwood.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-WOOD STAVE PIPE DETAILS

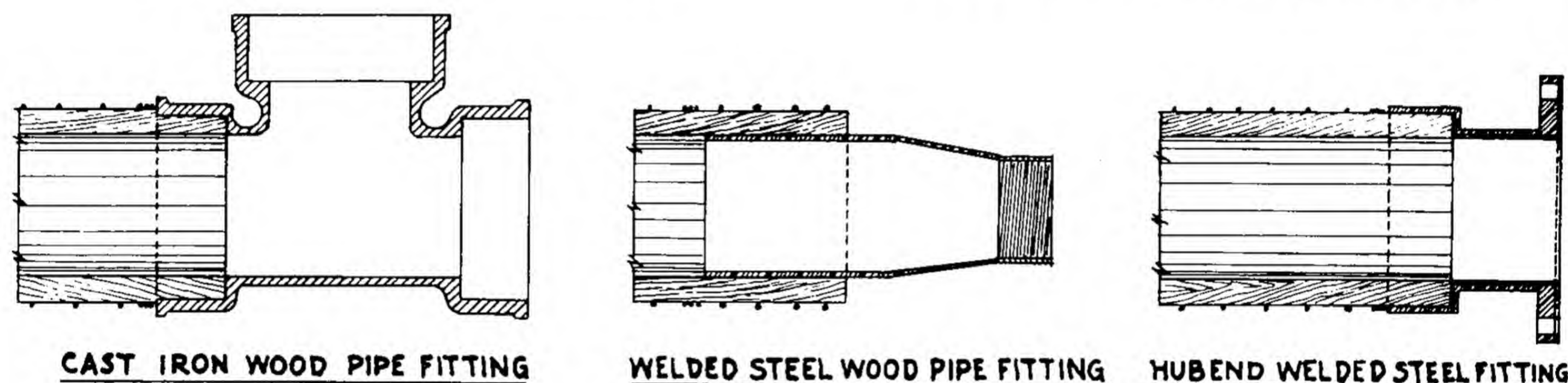
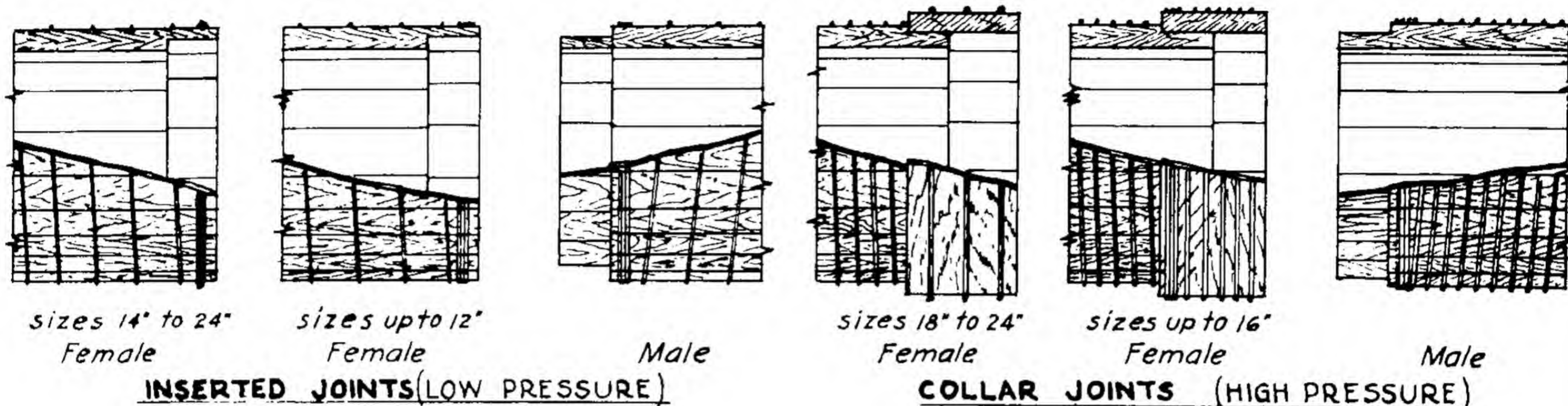


FIG. A- WIRE WOUND PIPE COUPLINGS AND FITTINGS.

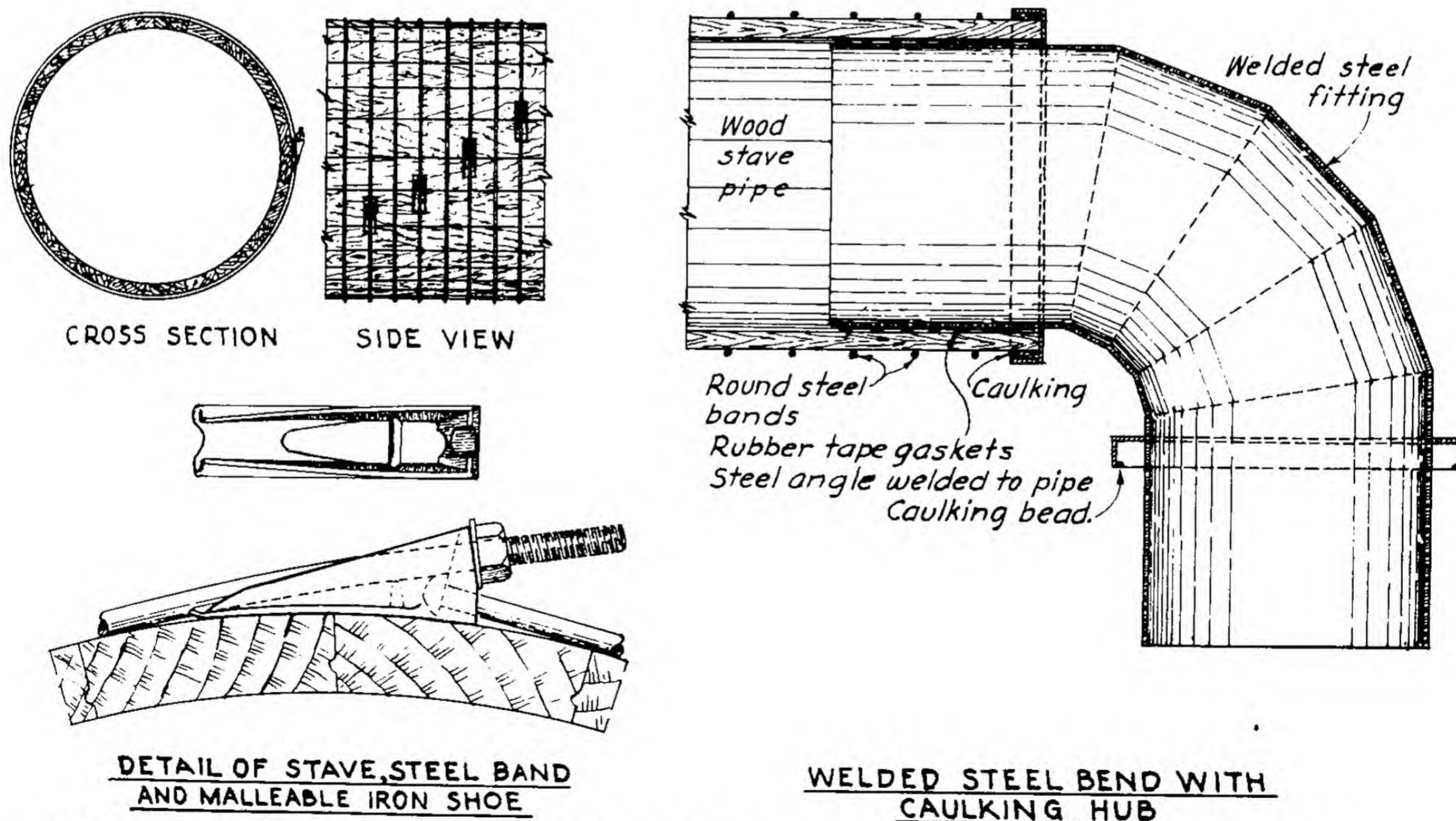


FIG. B- CONTINUOUS WOOD STAVE PIPE AND FITTINGS.

Details by Federal Pipe & Tank Co., Seattle, Wash.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-STEEL PIPE-1

STEEL PIPE DESIGN: Table A below gives thickness of steel pipe recommended by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (sponsored by National Board of Fire Underwriters) unless experience in particular localities has shown that pipe with thinner walls has given satisfactory performance. Thickness computed psi for supply lines; $\frac{1}{16}$ " added for corrosion; water hammer of ordinary intensity allowed for in table.

TABLE A-PERMISSIBLE MINIMUM WALL THICKNESSES & WEIGHTS PER FOOT.

PIPE DIAMETER, INCHES	SUPPLY LINES & TRANSMISSION MAINS.								DISTRIBUTION MAINS.							
	100 psi. WORKING PRESS.		150 psi. WORKING PRESS.		200 psi. WORKING PRESS.		250 psi. WORKING PRESS.		100 psi. WORKING PRESS.		150 psi. WORKING PRESS.		200 psi. WORKING PRESS.		250 psi. WORKING PRESS.	
	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.	THICKNESS DECIMAL	WT. PER FT.
2	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36	0.141	3.36
4	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60	.141	6.60
6	.172	11.85	.172	11.85	.172	11.85	.172	11.85	.188	8.63	.188	8.63	.188	8.63	.188	8.63
8	.172	15.52	.172	15.52	.172	15.52	.172	15.52	.250	17.02	.250	17.02	.250	17.02	.250	17.02
10	.188	21.15	.188	21.15	.188	21.15	.188	21.15	.250	22.36	.250	22.36	.250	22.36	.250	22.36
12	.188	25.15	.188	25.15	.188	25.15	.188	25.15	.250	28.03	.250	28.03	.250	28.03	.250	28.03
14	.188	27.65	.188	27.65	.188	27.65	.218	32.09	.250	33.37	.250	33.37	.250	33.37	.281	37.45
16	.188	31.66	.188	31.66	.218	36.75	.250	42.05	.250	36.71	.250	36.71	.281	41.20	.313	45.68
18	.188	35.67	.188	35.67	.218	41.40	.250	47.39	.250	42.05	.250	42.05	.313	52.35	.344	57.52
20	.188	39.67	.188	39.67	.250	52.73	.281	59.23	.250	47.39	.250	47.39	.313	59.03	.375	70.58
22	.188	43.68	.218	50.72	.250	58.07	.313	72.38	.250	52.73	.281	59.23	.344	72.22	.438	91.40
24	.188	47.68	.218	55.37	.281	71.24	.313	79.05	.250	58.07	.313	72.38	.375	86.60	.500	114.81
26	.188	51.69	.250	68.75	.281	77.25	.344	94.26	.250	63.41	.313	79.05	.438	110.09	.500	125.49
28	.188	55.69	.250	74.09	.313	92.40	.375	110.63	.250	68.75	.344	94.26	.438	119.44	.563	152.95
30	.188	59.70	.250	79.43	.313	99.08	.375	118.64	.313	92.40	.375	110.63	.500	146.85	.563	164.98
32	.218	74.00	.281	95.19	.344	116.30	.438	147.65	.313	99.08	.375	118.64	.500	157.53	.750	234.30
34	.218	78.65	.281	101.20	.375	134.67	.438	157.00	.313	105.93	.438	147.65	.563	189.03	.750	250.32
36	.250	95.45	.313	119.10	.375	142.68	.438	166.16	.313	112.61	.438	157.00	.563	201.06	.750	266.34
42	.250	111.47	.344	153.04	.438	194.20	.500	221.61	.313	119.10	.438	166.16	.563	213.08	.750	282.36
48	.313	159.15	.375	190.74	.500	253.65	.563	285.24	.375	166.71	.500	221.61	.750	330.41	1.000	437.89
54	.313	179.18	.438	250.27	.563	321.31	.625	356.28	.438	222.23	.563	285.24	.750	378.48	1.000	501.97
60	.313	199.21	.438	278.30	.563	357.07	.750	474.59	.438	250.27	.625	356.28	.875	496.45	1.000	566.05
66	.375	262.83	.500	349.77	.625	436.38	.750	522.66	.500	317.73	.750	474.59	1.000	630.13		
72	.375	286.86	.563	429.16	.750	570.72	.875	664.67	.500	349.77	.750	522.66	1.000	694.21		
84	.438	390.45	.625	556.53	.875	776.82	1.000	886.46	.563	429.16	.875	664.67				
96	.500	509.97	.750	762.95	.875	888.96	1.063	1077.82	.625	556.53	1.000	886.46				

* Diam. 2" through 12" are nominal, see Table B below for outside diam. Diameters 14" and larger are outside diam. Pipe for working pressures less than 100 psi shall have the same wall thickness as pipe for 100 psi. Weights per foot are unlined and uncoated pipe.

TABLE B-STEEL PIPE A.S.T.M. - A53-44-WEIGHTS & DIMENSIONS.

PIPE DIAMETER NOMINAL SIZES, INCHES	OUTSIDE DIAMETER INCHES	NUMBER OF THREADS PER INCH	"STANDARD WEIGHT" PIPE				"EXTRA STRONG" PIPE				DOUBLE EXTRA STRONG" PIPE	
			SCHEDULE 30		SCHEDULE 40		SCHEDULE 60		SCHEDULE 80		STRONG" PIPE	
			THICKNESS IN INCHES	WT. OF PIPE LB. PER FT. THREADED & WITH COUPLINGS	THICKNESS IN INCHES	WT. OF PIPE LB. PER FT. THREADED & WITH COUPLINGS	THICKNESS IN INCHES	WEIGHT OF PIPE LB. PER FT. PLAIN ENDS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	WEIGHT OF PIPE LB. PER FT. PLAIN ENDS.	THICKNESS IN INCHES	WEIGHT OF PIPE LB. PER FT. PLAIN ENDS.
2	2.375	11 1/2			0.154	3.68			0.218	5.02	0.436	9.03
4	4.500	8			0.237	10.89			0.337	14.98	0.674	27.54
6	6.625	8			0.280	19.18			0.432	28.57	0.864	53.16
8	8.625	8	0.277	25.00	0.322	28.81			0.500	43.39	0.875	72.42
10	10.750	8	0.307	35.00	0.365	41.13	0.500	54.74				
12	12.750	8	0.330	45.00	0.375	50.71	0.500	65.41				

Sizes larger than 12" are specified by their outside diameter, O.D., & thickness. These larger sizes are furnished with plain ends, unless otherwise specified. The weights for O.D. pipe are given by manufacturers' published standards although it is possible to calculate the theoretical weights for any given size & wall thickness on the basis of 1 cu. in. of steel weighing 0.2833 lb. Table does not give complete list of sizes less than 6".

WATER DISTRIBUTION - STEEL PIPE-2

TABLE A - STEEL PIPE DATA.^{††}

OUTSIDE DIAMETER IN INCHES	U.S.S. GAGE	WEIGHT PER FT. POUNDS ASPHALT DIPPED	SAFE WORKING PRESSURE* IN P.S.I.	APPROXIMATE COLLAPSING PRESSURE†	OUTSIDE DIAMETER IN INCHES	U.S.S. GAGE	WEIGHT PER FT. POUNDS ASPHALT DIPPED	SAFE WORKING PRESSURE* IN P.S.I.	APPROXIMATE COLLAPSING PRESSURE†	OUTSIDE DIAMETER IN INCHES	U.S.S. GAGE	WEIGHT PER FT. POUNDS ASPHALT DIPPED	SAFE WORKING PRESSURE* IN P.S.I.	APPROXIMATE COLLAPSING PRESSURE†
6"	16	4.3	250	60	18"	14	16.7	104	4	42"	12	49.5	63	0.9
	14	5.3	312	120		12	22.0	146	12		10	65.1	80	3
	12	7.3	438	338		10	28.0	187	25		7	87.0	107	5
7"	16	5.2	214	37		7	36.9	250	60		3	131.0	143	11
	14	5.9	268	74		3	49.7	333	146		0	143.6	179	22
	12	8.3	375	209		0	61.4	417	292		000	170.7	214	38
8"	16	5.7	187	25	20"	14	18.1	94	3		00000	197.7	250	60
	14	7.4	234	49		12	24.5	131	8		0000000	225.8	286	91
	12	9.7	328	140		10	31.1	169	18	48"	12	56.5	55	0.6
	10	12.3	422	301		7	41.0	225	44		10	74.3	70	1.3
	7	16.2	562	744		3	55.4	300	105		7	99.2	94	3
8 1/8"	16	6.2	174	20	22"	0	68.3	375	209		3	133.2	125	7
	14	7.6	217	39		14	19.8	85	2		0	164.6	156	14
	12	11.1	304	110		12	27.0	119	6		000	195.6	187	25
	10	13.9	391	237		10	34.3	153	14		00000	226.6	219	40
	7	18.0	522	585		7	45.1	205	33		0000000	257.4	250	60
10"	14	9.1	187	25	24"	3	60.9	273	78	54"	12	65.0	49	0.4
	12	12.2	263	70		0	75.3	341	156		10	84.0	62	0.9
	10	15.5	337	152		000	89.5	409	273		7	111.5	83	2.1
	7	20.3	450	371		00000	103.7	477	443		3	160.6	111	5
10 1/4"	14	9.5	174	20		14	21.8	78	1.8		0	185.4	139	10
	12	13.8	244	56	30"	12	29.5	109	5		000	220.5	167	17
	10	17.3	314	120		10	37.4	141	10		00000	255.4	194	28
	7	22.6	419	296		7	49.3	187	25		0000000	290.2	222	42
	3	29.4	558	726		3	66.6	250	60	60"	10	93.2	56	0.6
12"	14	11.1	156	14		0	82.3	312	120		7	124.4	75	1.5
	12	14.6	219	40	36"	000	97.8	375	209		3	198.0	100	3.7
	10	18.5	281	86		14	27.2	62	0.9		0	206.2	125	7
	7	24.5	375	209		12	35.5	88	2.5		000	245.4	150	13
	3	32.9	500	511		10	46.6	112	5		00000	284.2	175	20
12 1/4"	14	11.4	147	12		7	62.2	150	13		0000000	323.0	200	30
	12	16.4	206	33	42"	3	94.0	200	30	66"	10	102.4	51	0.5
	10	20.6	265	72		0	103.1	250	60		7	136.7	68	1.2
	7	26.8	353	172		000	122.7	300	105		3	207.0	91	2.8
	3	35.0	471	424		00000	142.1	350	169		0	227.0	114	5
14"	14	12.7	134	9		0000000	161.5	400	254		000	270.2	136	10
	12	17.1	188	25	48"	14	32.3	52	0.5		00000	313.1	159	15
	10	21.7	241	53		12	42.5	73	1.4		0000000	355.9	182	23
	7	28.6	321	131		10	55.8	94	3	72"	10	111.7	47	0.4
	3	38.5	429	317		7	74.5	125	7		7	149.2	62	0.9
16"	14	14.7	117	6		3	113.0	167	17		3	225.0	83	2.1
	12	19.6	164	17		0	123.9	208	34		0	246.7	104	4.2
	10	24.9	211	36		000	147.5	250	60		000	293.4	125	7
	7	32.7	281	86		00000	171.0	292	98		00000	339.8	146	12
	3	44.1	375	209		0000000	194.4	333	146		0000000	387.3	167	17

TABLE B - U.S. STANDARD GAGES FOR SHEET AND PLATE STEEL.^{††}

Gage Number	0000000	00000	000	0	3	7	10	12	14	16
Approx. Thickness in Inches.	1/2	7/16	3/8	5/16	1/4	3/16	9/64	7/64	5/64	1/16

*Safe working pressure based on fiber stress of 12,000 p.s.i. No allowance made for corrosion or water hammer.
 See Table A, page 6-73 for recommendations sponsored by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.
 †Collapsing pressures are in p.s.i., computed by Gorman formula. ††From Handbook of Water Control by the California
 Corrugated Culvert Co.

WATER DISTRIBUTION

STEEL PIPE-3

**TABLE A - MAXIMUM HEIGHT FOR BACKFILLING
IN FEET FOR WELDED STEEL PIPE.**
(EITHER TRENCH OR EMBANKMENT CONDITION)

DIAMETER	14 GAGE.	12 GAGE	10 GAGE	7 GAGE	3 GAGE
4"	138	298			
5"	92	198			
6"	66	142			
7"	50	107			
8"	39	84	148	293	
9"	31	68	119	236	
10"	26	56	98	195	
11"	22	47	82	163	
12"	19	40	70	139	178
14"		30	53	105	134
16"		24	42	82	105
18"		19	33	66	85
20"			28	55	70
22"			23	46	58
24"			20	39	50
30"				26	33
36"				19	24
42"					18
48"					14
54"					11
60"					9
66"					8
72"					7

Maximum allowable deflection = 2% of diameter.
Table based on bottom and side support
obtained by hand tamping.

DESIGN OF WELDED STEEL PIPE

Internal Pressure Formula: $t = \frac{P \times d}{2 f_s}$

t = Thickness of pipe in inches.

P = Internal water pressure in p.s.i.

d = Outside diameter of pipe in inches.

f_s = Safe working stress in material in p.s.i.

NOTE: Allowance to be made in P for possible
excess stress caused by water hammer.
See Table C - page 6-68.

EXPANSION IN WELDED STEEL PIPES.

Temperature Stress Formula: $S = T \times E \times n$

S = Temperature Stress in p.s.i.

T = Range in temperature in degrees F.

E = Modulus of elasticity = 30,000,000.

n = Coefficient of expansion = 0.000065.

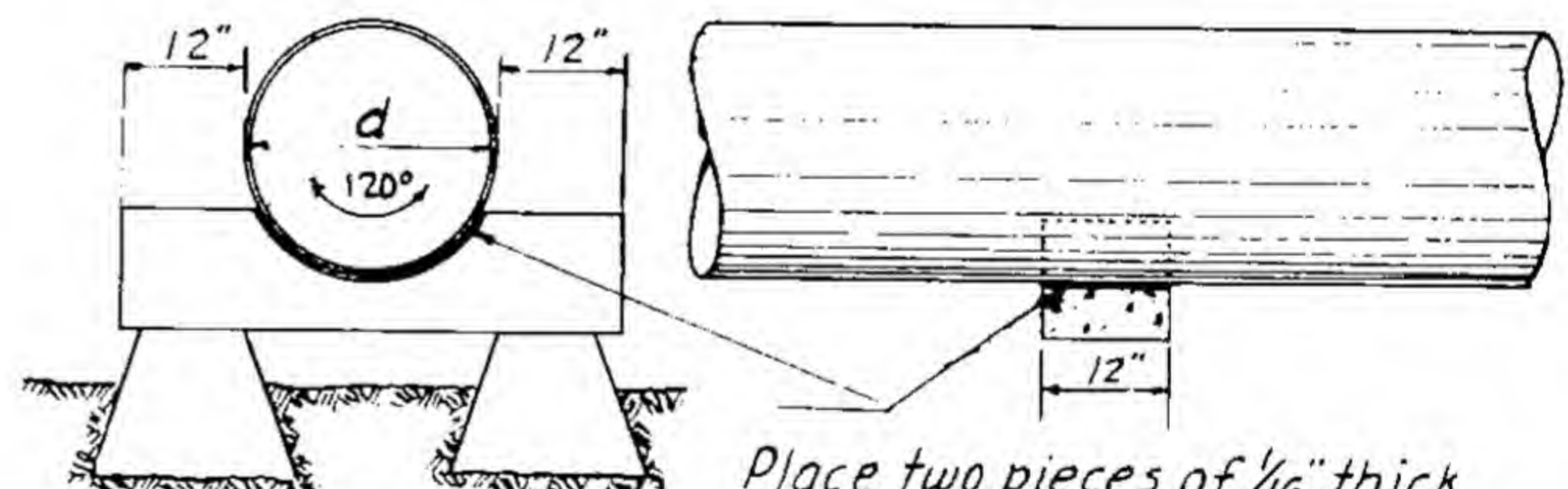
EXPANSION JOINTS such as Dayton or Dresser couplings (see Fig. D-p. 6-69) with long middle rings to be provided for pipes above ground where $S >$ safe working stress of material. Seldom required where continuous flow of water is maintained or where pipe line is very sinuous. Temperature stress can be neglected in buried pipe lines.

THRUST AT BENDS in pipe due to internal pressure - see Table p. 6-77.

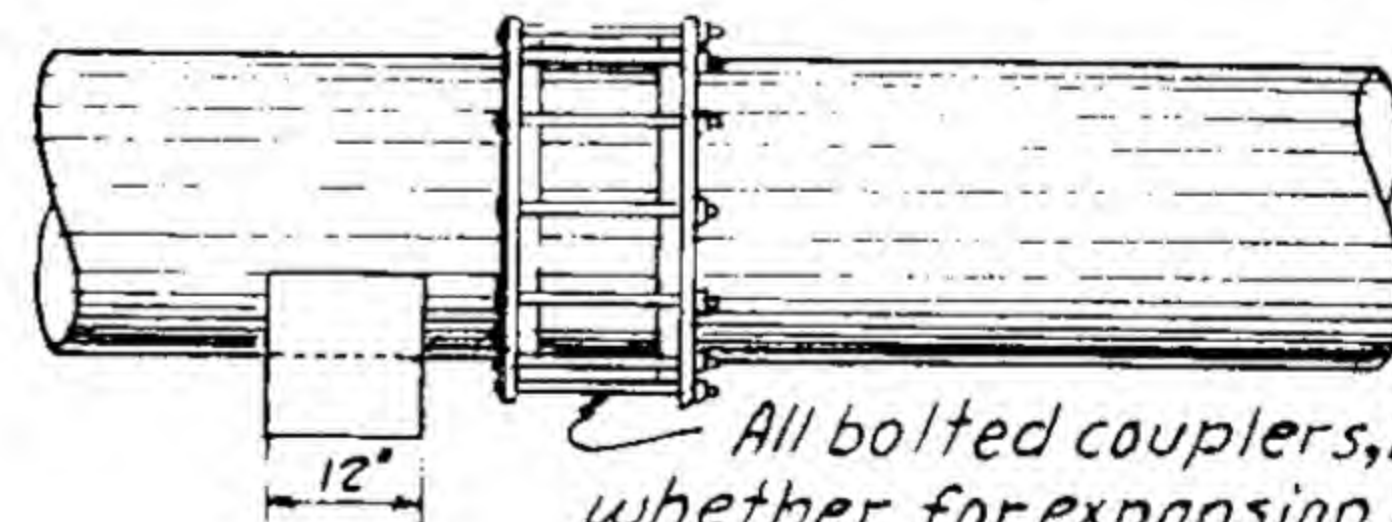
**TABLE B - SAFE SPANS BETWEEN SUPPORTS
IN FEET FOR WELDED STEEL PIPE
ABOVE GROUND.**

DIAMETER	16 GA.	14 GA.	12 GA.	10 GA.	7 GA.	3 GA.
4"	15.5	17.5	18.5	21	22	23.5
5"	16.5	17.5	19.5	22	23.5	25
6"	16.5	18	20.5	22.5	24	26.5
7"	17.5	18.5	21	23	25	27.5
8"	17.5	18.5	22	23.5	26.5	28.5
9"	17.5	19	22.5	24	27	29.5
10"	18	19.5	22.5	24.5	27.5	30
12"	18	19.5	23	25.5	28	31
14"	18.5	20.5	23.5	26.5	29	32
16"	18.5	20.5	23.5	26.5	29.5	33
18"		21	24	27	30	33.5
20"		21	24	27.5	30.5	34
22"			24.5	27.5	30.5	34.5
24"			24.5	28	31	35
30"				28	32	35.5
36"					32.5	36
42"					33	37
48"						37

Based on strength of pipe as beam and
resistance to crushing at supports.
For spans below heavy line, reinforcement
at supports is recommended to prevent
crushing.



Place two pieces of $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick
sheet packing. One fastened to
pipe, the other to saddle.
Place thin layer of Graphite
Grease between.



All bolted couplers, Dayton or Dresser
whether for expansion joints or regular
joints, are to be placed as closely to
supports as possible.

**FIG. C- SADDLE SUPPORT FOR
WELDED STEEL PIPE.**

Data from Handbook of Water Control, by the California Corrugated Culvert Co.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - PIPE CURVATURE

TABLE A - ALLOWABLE CURVATURE OF PIPE WITH ORDINARY JOINTS.

PIPE SIZE (INCHES)	CAST IRON PIPE BELL & SPIGOT			STEEL PIPE - FIELD WELDED [*] SWAGED ENDS - 1/4" MIN. LAP				CEMENT-ASBESTOS PIPE TRANSITE - SIMPLEX COUPLINGS			
	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN ONE JOINT	DEFLECTION IN 12 FOOT LENGTH (INCHES)	RADIUS OF CURVE (FEET)	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN ONE JOINT	RADIUS OF CURVE (IN FEET)			0 TO 25 P.S.I.		100 TO 150 P.S.I.	
					20' PIPE LENGTH	30' PIPE LENGTH	40' PIPE LENGTH	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN ONE JOINT	RADIUS OF CURVE 10' LENGTHS (FEET)	MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN ONE JOINT	RADIUS OF CURVE 10' LENGTHS (FEET)
4	4°-00'	10.00	70	18°-15'	63	95	126	17°	33.8	5°	114
6	3°-30'	8.80	96	12°-00'	96	143	192	12°	47.8	5°	114
8	3°-4'	8.12	212	9°-00'	128	191	255	9°	63.5	5°	114
10	3°-00'	7.83	226	7°-15'	158	237	316	7°	81.8	5°	114
12	3°-00'	7.50	230	6°-00'	191	287	382	6°	95.3	5°	114
16	2°-4'	6.80	260	4°-30'	255	382	509	6°	95.3	5°	114
18	2°-26'	6.10	283	4°-00'	287	430	574	5°	114	5°	114
20	2°-09'	5.40	320	3°-30'	328	492	656	5°	114	5°	114
24	1°-47'	4.50	390	3°-00'	382	572	764	4°	143	4°	143
30	1°-26'	3.60	480	2°-30'	459	688	917	3°	191	3°	191
36	1°-2'	3.00	570	2°-00'	575	863	1150	3°	191	3°	191

TABLE B - DEFLECTION ANGLES OBTAINABLE FOR VICTAULIC COUPLINGS - STEEL PIPE.*

PIPE SIZE (INCHES)	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN ONE COUPLING	3°	2°-10'	1°-40'	1°-20'	1°-07'	1°-02'	0°-54'	0°-48'	0°-43'	0°-36'

DRESSER COUPLINGS ~~See Fig. D-26-69~~ Deflection angle of 3° to 4° obtainable in one coupling, any pipe size.
CENTURY ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE WITH CENTURY FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS: Deflection angle of 4° to 6° obtainable in one coupling, any pipe size.

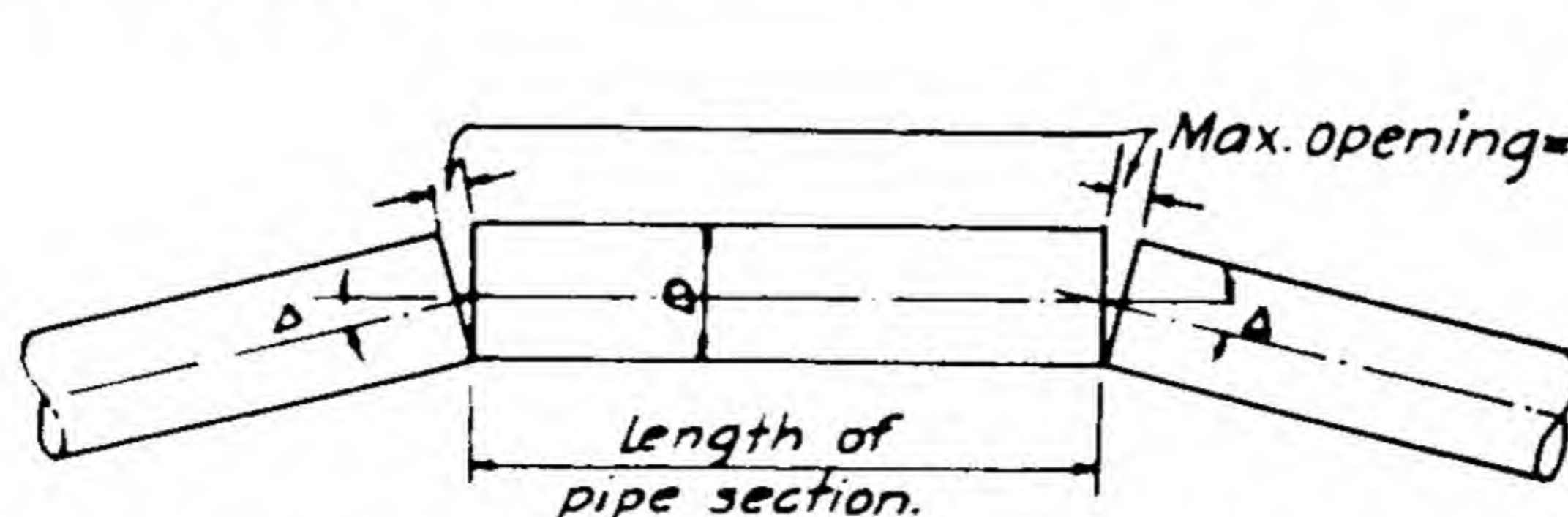
BALL & SOCKET JOINT CAST IRON PIPE: Approximate maximum deflection at one joint - 15°

TABLE C - CONTINUOUS WOOD STAVE PIPE.**

Maximum curvature under average construction conditions.

PIPE DIA. (FEET)	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	5	6	7	8	10	12
RADIUS (FEET)	90	125	150	175	205	260	310	370	425	535	630

Section to be curved is built on tangent with moderately tightened bands, then forced into curve and bands tightened.



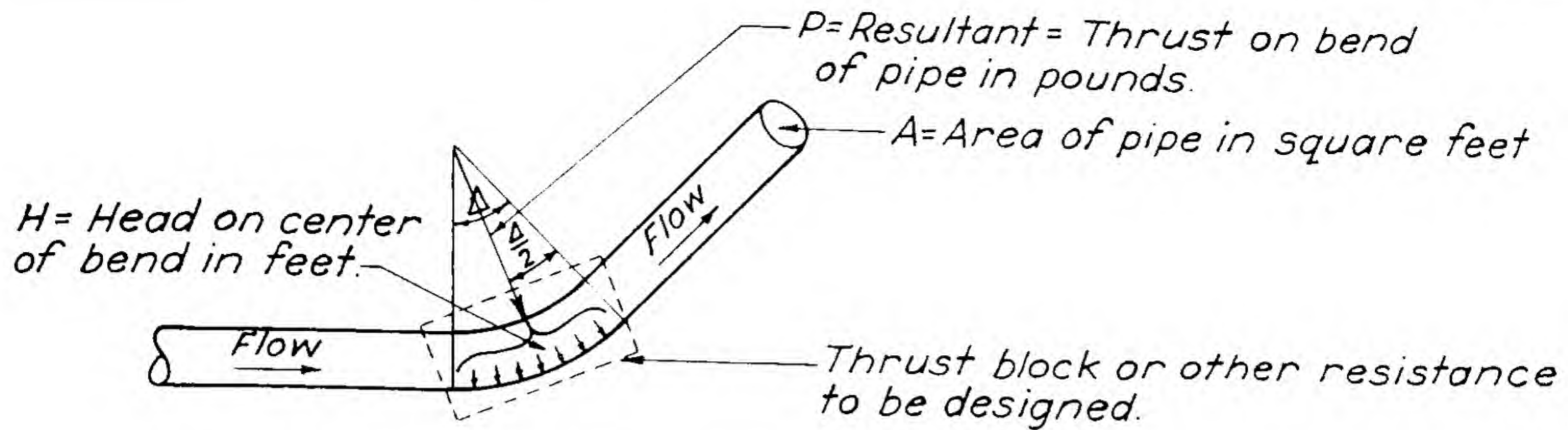
$$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} 3/8" & \text{for heads up to 250 feet.} \\ 1/4" & " \quad " \quad 250 \text{ to } 400 \text{ feet.} \\ 1/8" & " \quad " \quad \text{over } 400 \text{ feet.} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{Tangent } \Delta = \frac{\text{Opening}}{D}$$

FIG. D - CURVATURE IN WIRE-WOUND WOOD STAVE PIPE.

*Data from Handbook of Water Control by the California Corrugated Culvert Co.
**Data from Federal Pipe & Tank Co. Seattle, Wash.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-REACTIONS AT BENDS

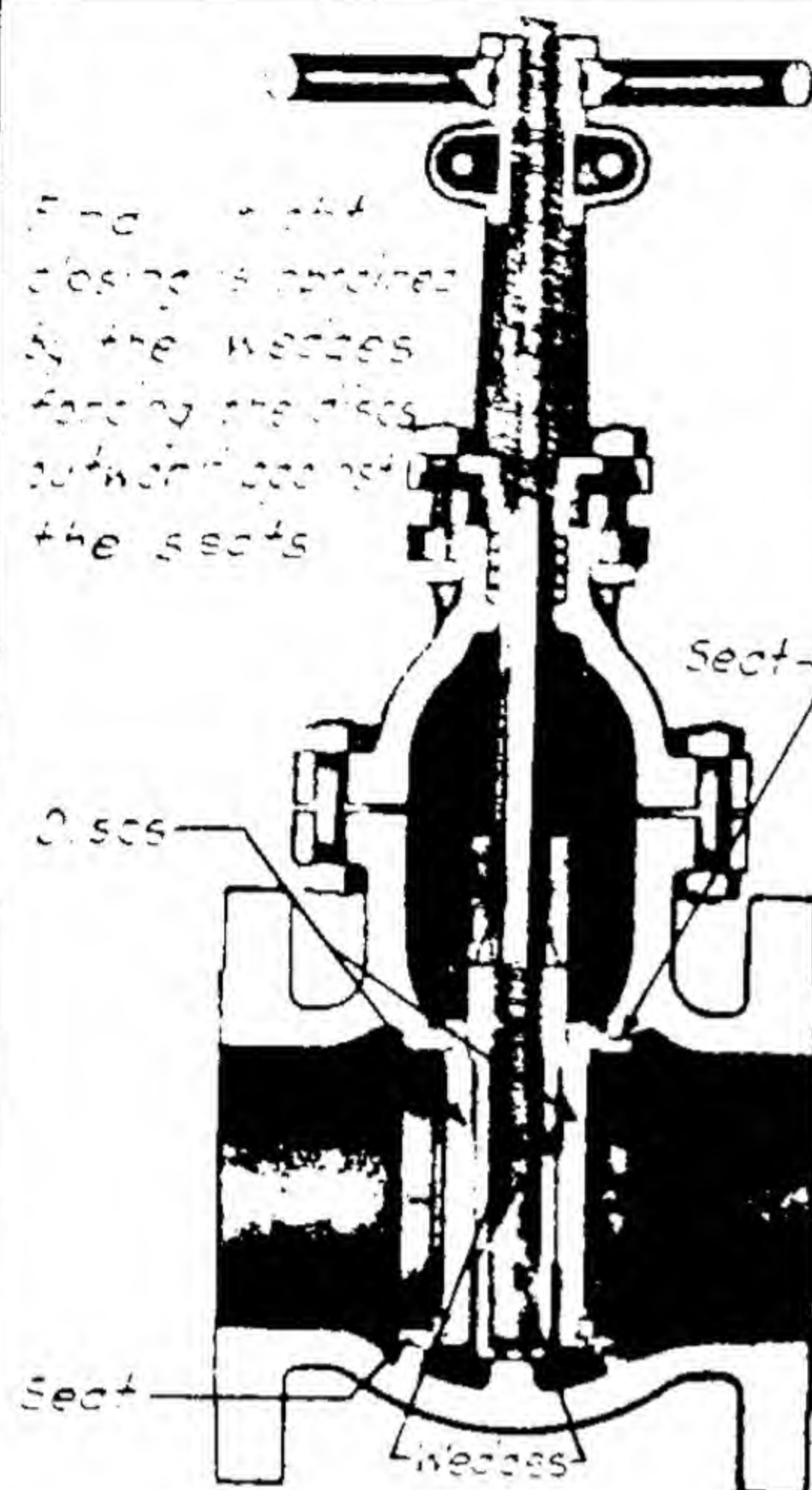


$$P = 2 \times 62.5 HA \sin \frac{1}{2} \Delta$$

Values given in table = thrust on pipe in pounds.

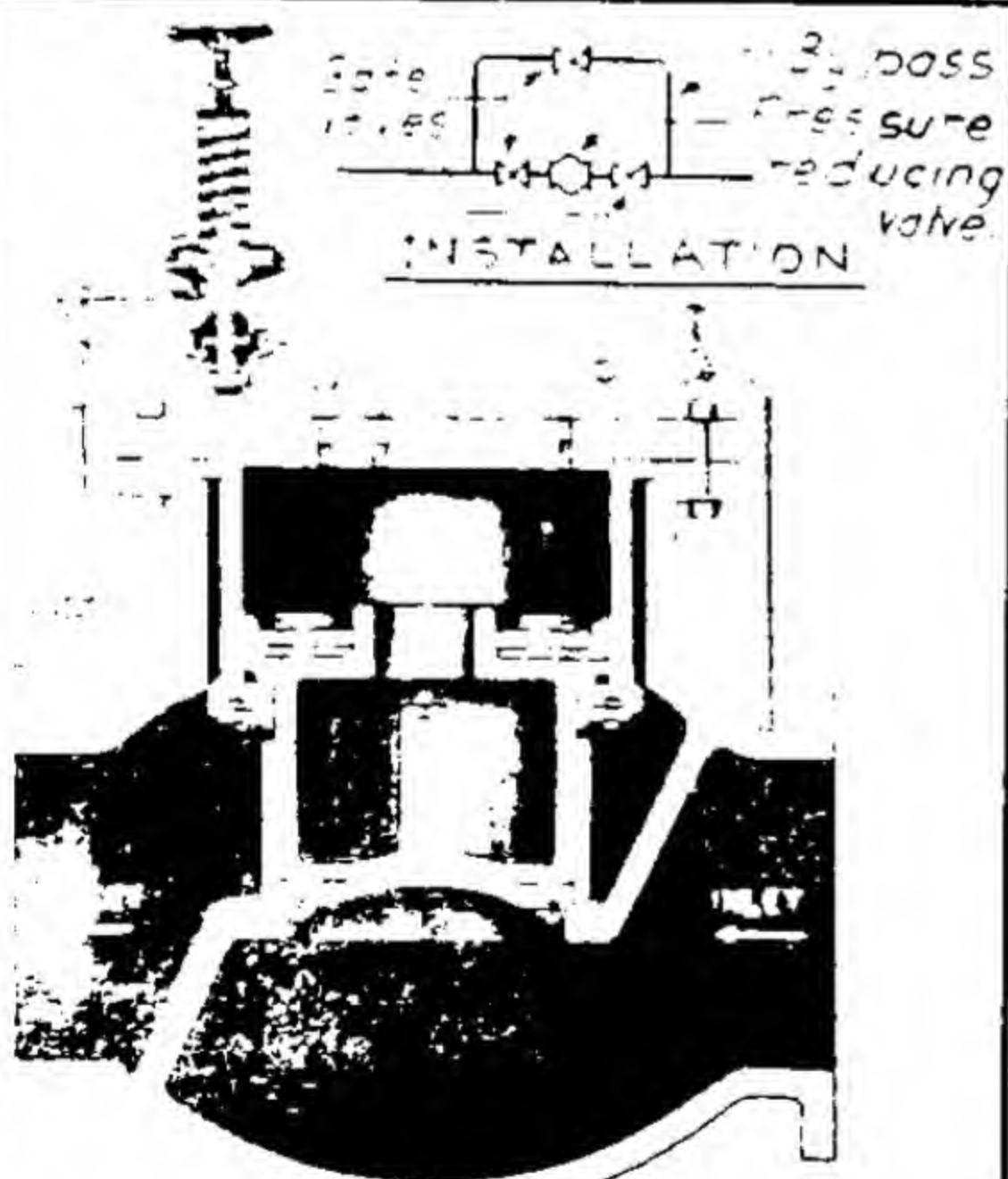
INSIDE DIAM. OF PIPE IN INCHES	90° BEND			45° BEND			22½° BEND			11¼° BEND		
	H=100'	H=200'	H=300'	H=100'	H=200'	H=300'	H=100'	H=200'	H=300'	H=100'	H=200'	H=300'
2	193	386	579	104	208	312	53	106	159	27	54	81
3	430	860	1,290	235	470	705	120	240	360	61	122	183
4	770	1,540	2,310	418	836	1,250	213	426	639	109	218	327
6	1,730	3,460	5,190	940	1,880	2,820	480	960	1,440	246	492	738
8	3,080	6,160	9,240	1,670	3,340	5,010	850	1,700	2,550	437	874	1,310
10	4,820	9,640	14,500	2,610	5,220	7,830	1,330	2,660	3,990	682	1,360	2,050
12	6,940	13,900	20,800	3,760	7,520	11,300	1,910	3,820	5,730	983	1,970	2,950
14	9,450	18,900	28,400	5,120	10,200	15,400	2,610	5,220	7,830	1,340	2,680	4,020
16	12,300	24,700	37,000	6,680	13,400	20,000	3,400	6,800	10,200	1,750	3,500	5,250
18	15,600	31,200	46,800	8,450	16,900	25,400	4,300	8,600	12,900	2,210	4,420	6,630
20	19,300	38,600	57,900	10,400	20,800	31,200	5,330	10,700	16,000	2,730	5,460	8,190
24	27,800	55,600	83,400	15,000	30,000	45,000	7,650	15,300	23,000	3,930	7,860	11,800
30	43,400	86,800	130,000	23,500	47,000	71,000	12,000	24,000	36,000	6,140	12,300	18,400
36	62,500	125,000	188,000	33,800	67,600	101,000	17,200	34,400	51,600	8,850	17,700	26,600
42	85,000	170,000	255,000	46,000	92,000	138,000	23,500	47,000	70,500	12,000	24,000	36,000
48	111,000	222,000	333,000	60,200	120,000	181,000	30,600	61,200	91,800	15,700	31,400	47,100
54	140,000	280,000	420,000	76,000	152,000	228,000	38,800	77,600	116,000	19,900	39,800	59,700
60	173,000	346,000	519,000	94,000	188,000	282,000	48,000	96,000	144,000	24,600	49,200	73,800
66	210,000	420,000	630,000	114,000	228,000	342,000	58,000	116,000	174,000	29,700	59,400	89,100
72	243,000	486,000	729,000	132,000	264,000	396,000	67,000	134,000	201,000	34,400	68,800	103,000

WATER DISTRIBUTION - VALVES-1



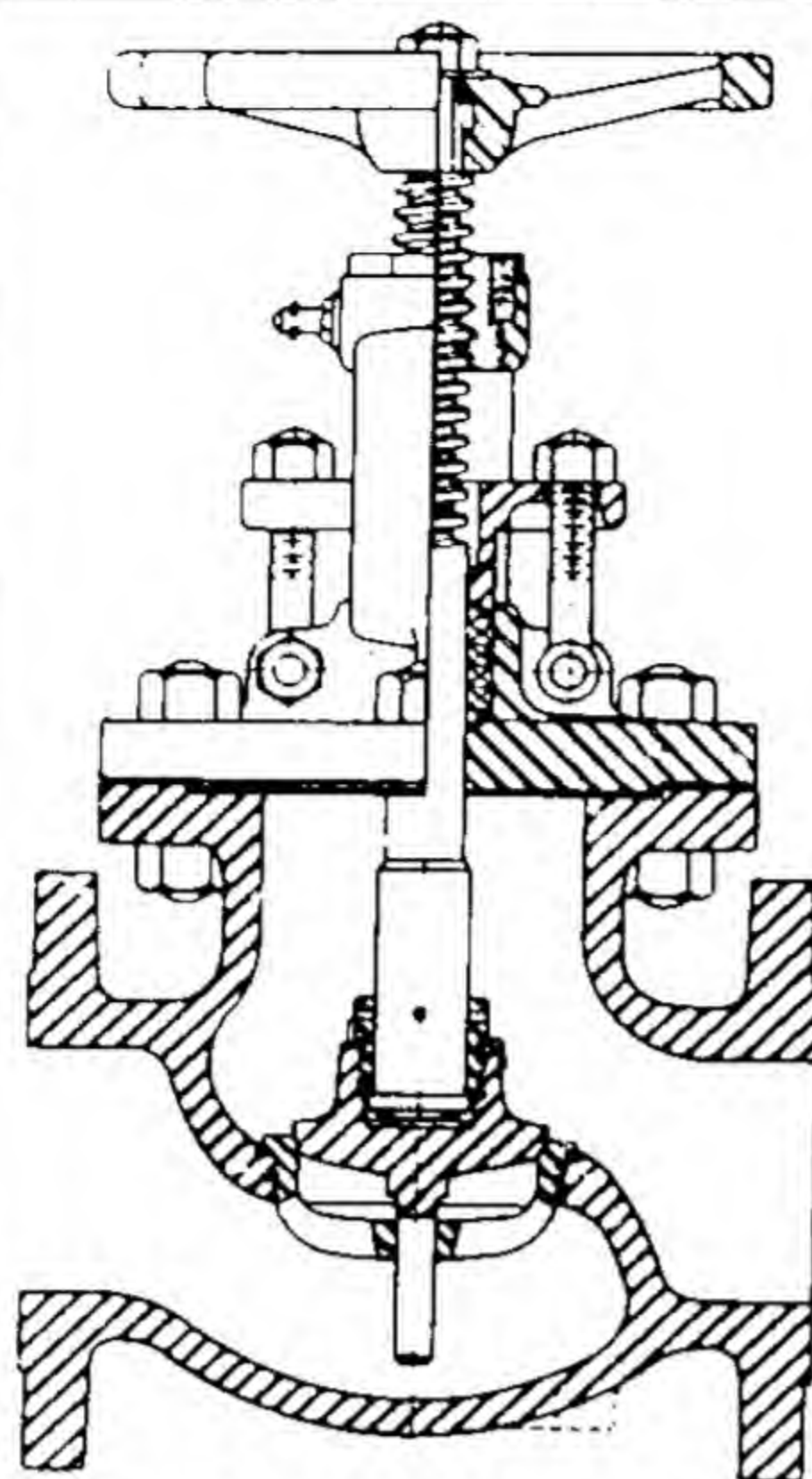
GATE VALVE *

Location - Any place in pipe.
Use - Most common type.
 Use from 4" dia. and larger.
Types - Double disc parallel seat (illustrated) used in waterworks practice. Solid wedge (most durable). Split wedge (used in bronze valves to control light volatile fluids). Double disc taper seat (used in iron valves to control light volatile fluids).



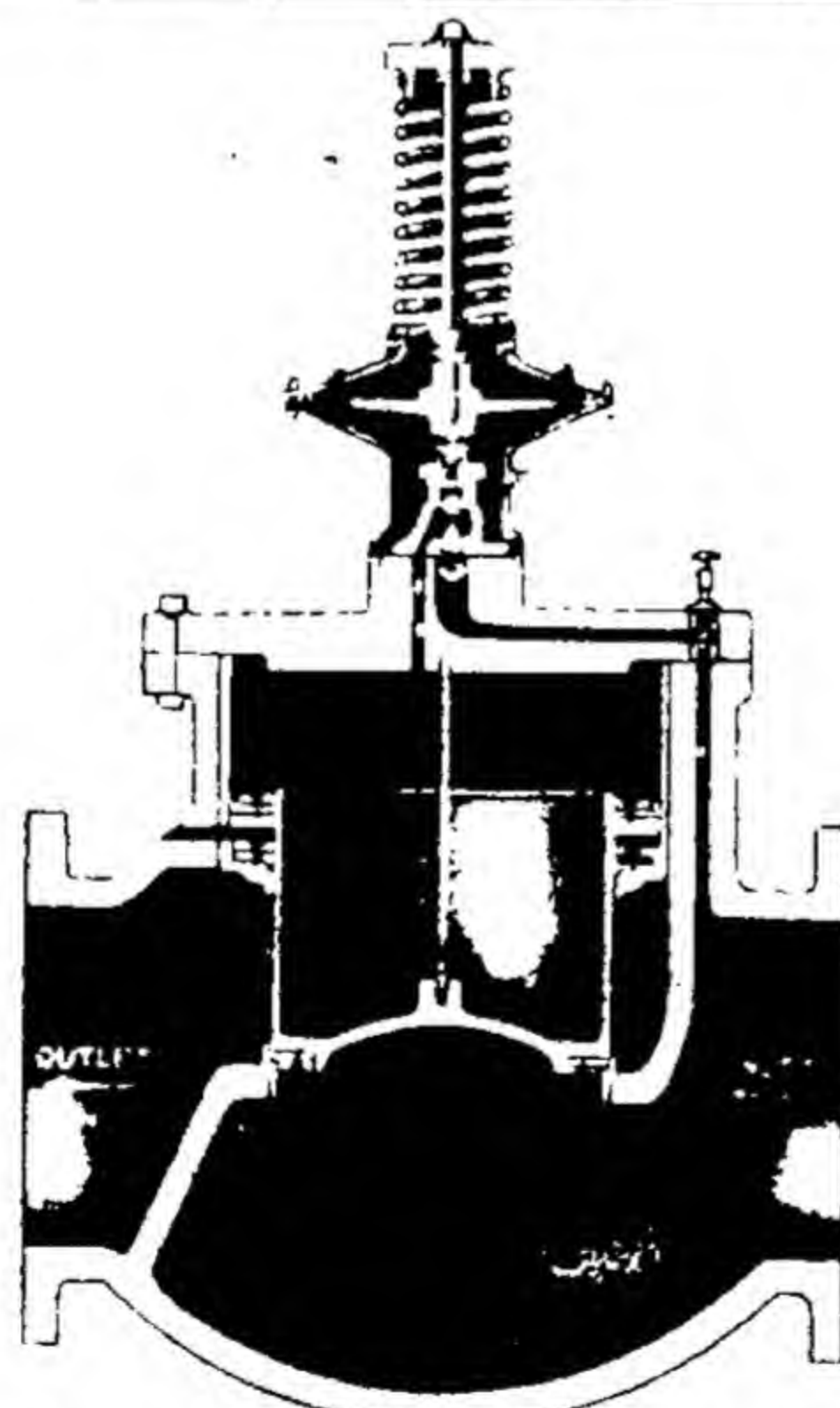
WATER PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE †

Location - Any place in pipe.
Use - To maintain constant downstream pressure against higher inlet head.



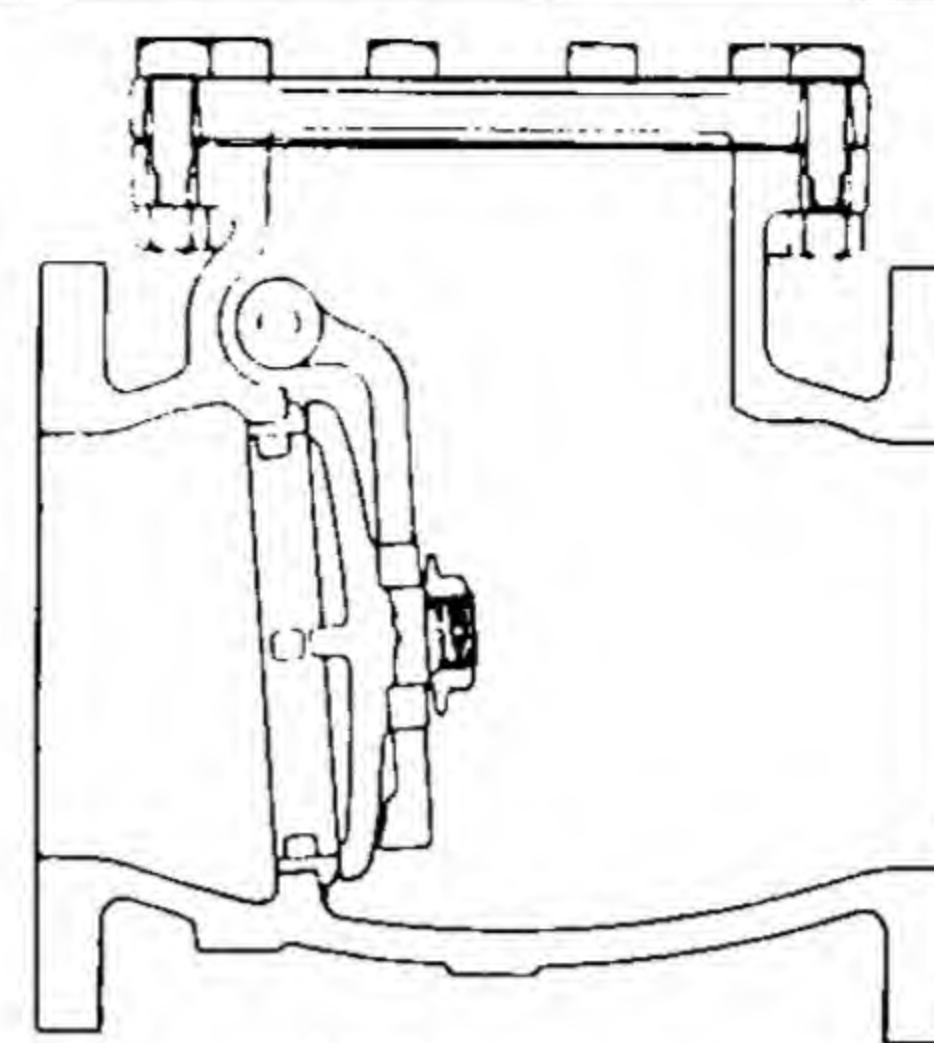
GLOBE VALVE **

Location - Any place in pipe.
Use - To control rate of flow of fluids, where operation of valve is frequent.
Notes - If inlet and outlet ends are placed at right angles to each other, valve is called an angle valve. Parts are easily replaced.



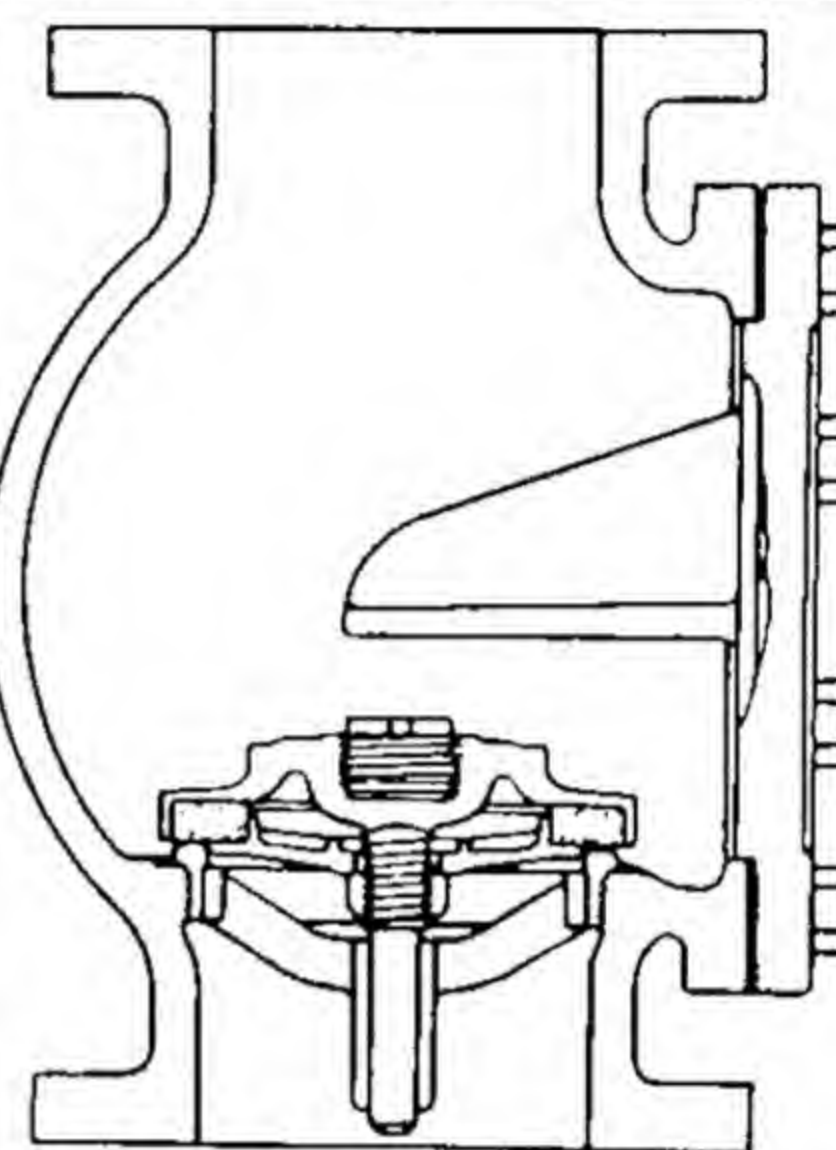
ALTITUDE CONTROL VALVE †

Location - In inlet pipes to distribution reservoir elevated tanks and stand pipes.
Use - To stop flow when water in tank reaches a preset level and let water in again when level goes down.
Types - Single acting (illustrated) (allows flow only into reservoir). See installation, Page 6-11-Fig. A. Double acting (allows flow bothways installed same as pressure reducing valve).



SWING CHECK VALVE ***

Location - Any place in horizontal pipe.
Use - To permit fluid to flow in only one direction.
Notes - Swing check valve has comparatively the least obstruction to flow of all check valves. Valve should always be set horizontally.
Other Types - Backwater valve. Automatic flap gate. Automatic tide gate.



LIFT CHECK VALVE ***

Location - Any place in pipe.
Use - Lift check valve usually has most positive closure.
Types - Vertical (illus.) (inlet end on bottom and outlet end on top). Horizontal (inlet and outlet ends set in horizontal plane). Angle (inlet end on bottom and outlet end on side). Foot valve (vertical lift check with screen).
Note - Never use these valves at pressures and temperatures exceeding their maximum ratings.



PLUG DRAIN VALVE ††

Location - Bottom of sumps, settling basins, channelways, etc.
Use - To drain or blow off.



AUTOMATIC FLAP GATE †††

Location - End of pipe lines.
Use - See swing check valve, above.

* From Crane Co. ** From Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co. *** From Jenkins Bros.
 † From Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co. †† From Eddy Valve Co.
 ††† From Hardesty Division, Armco Drainage and Metal Products, Inc.

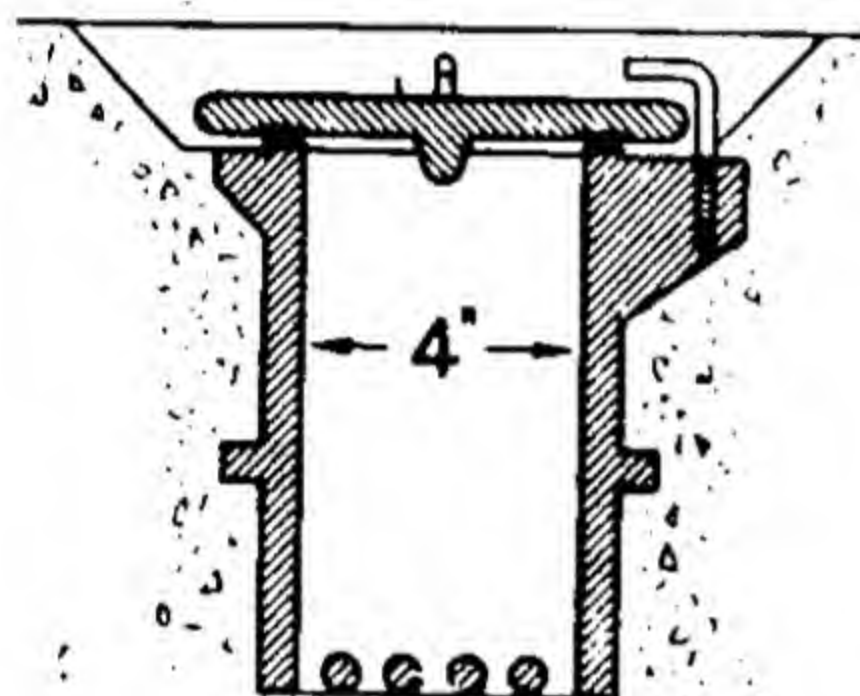
WATER DISTRIBUTION - VALVES - 2



SHEAR GATE *

LOCATION - At ends of pipe line.

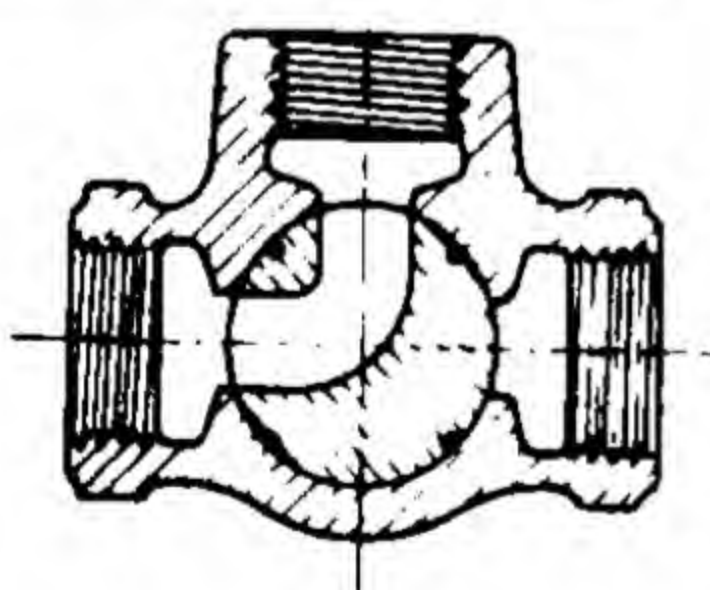
USE - To control discharge at low pressures.



PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ***

LOCATION - In the bottom of concrete tanks.

USE - To prevent tank from floating when it is empty and there is excessive water pressure under and around the tank.



PLUG VALVE ††

LOCATION - Any place in pipe.

USE - To control flow of fluid. For lines carrying sediment.

NOTES - This valve comes in a variety of combinations including straightway, 3way-2port (illus.), 3way-3port, and 4way-2port.

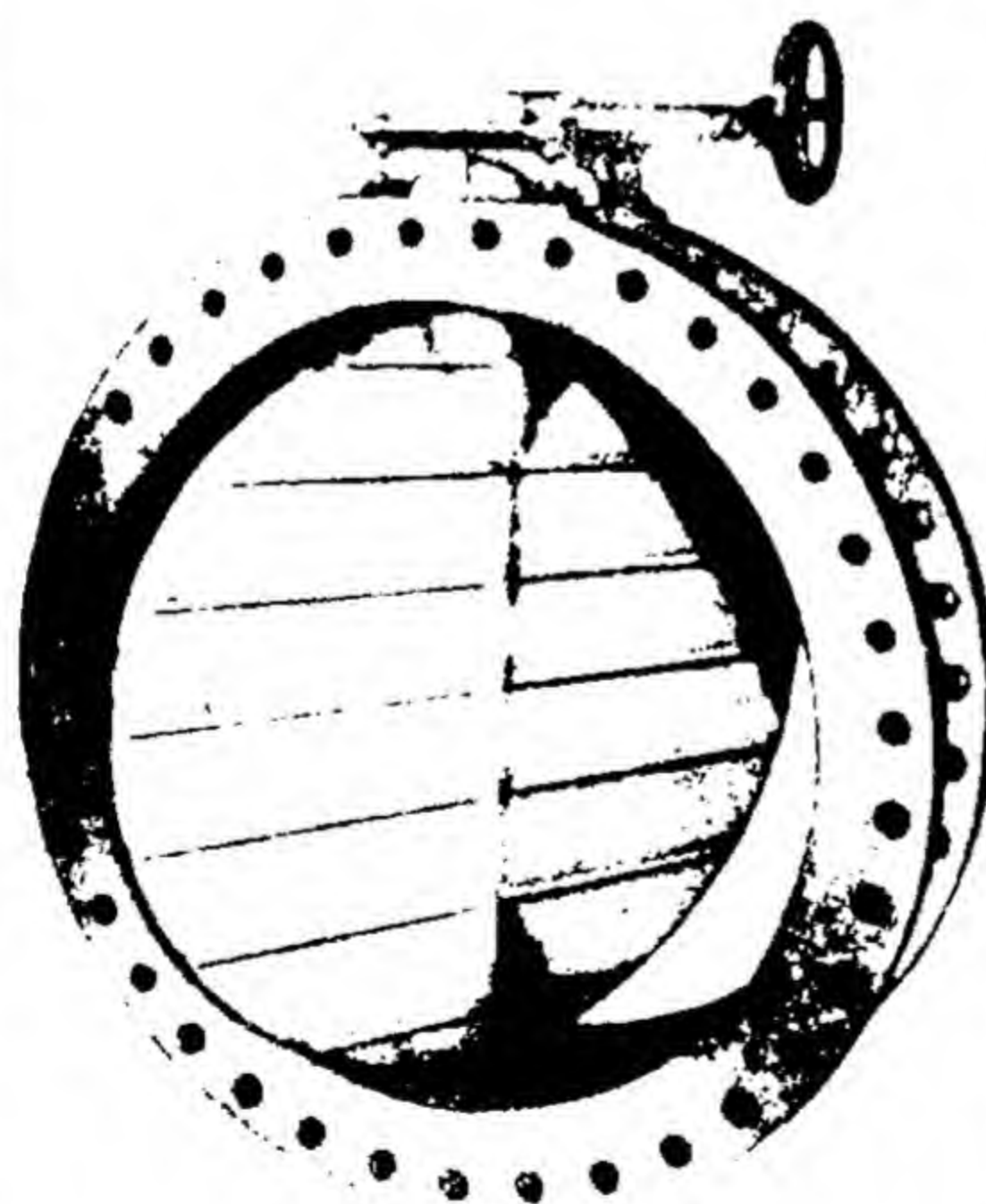


SLIDE OR SLUICE GATES **

LOCATION - At ends of pipe or channel.

USE - To control discharge at relatively low pressures.

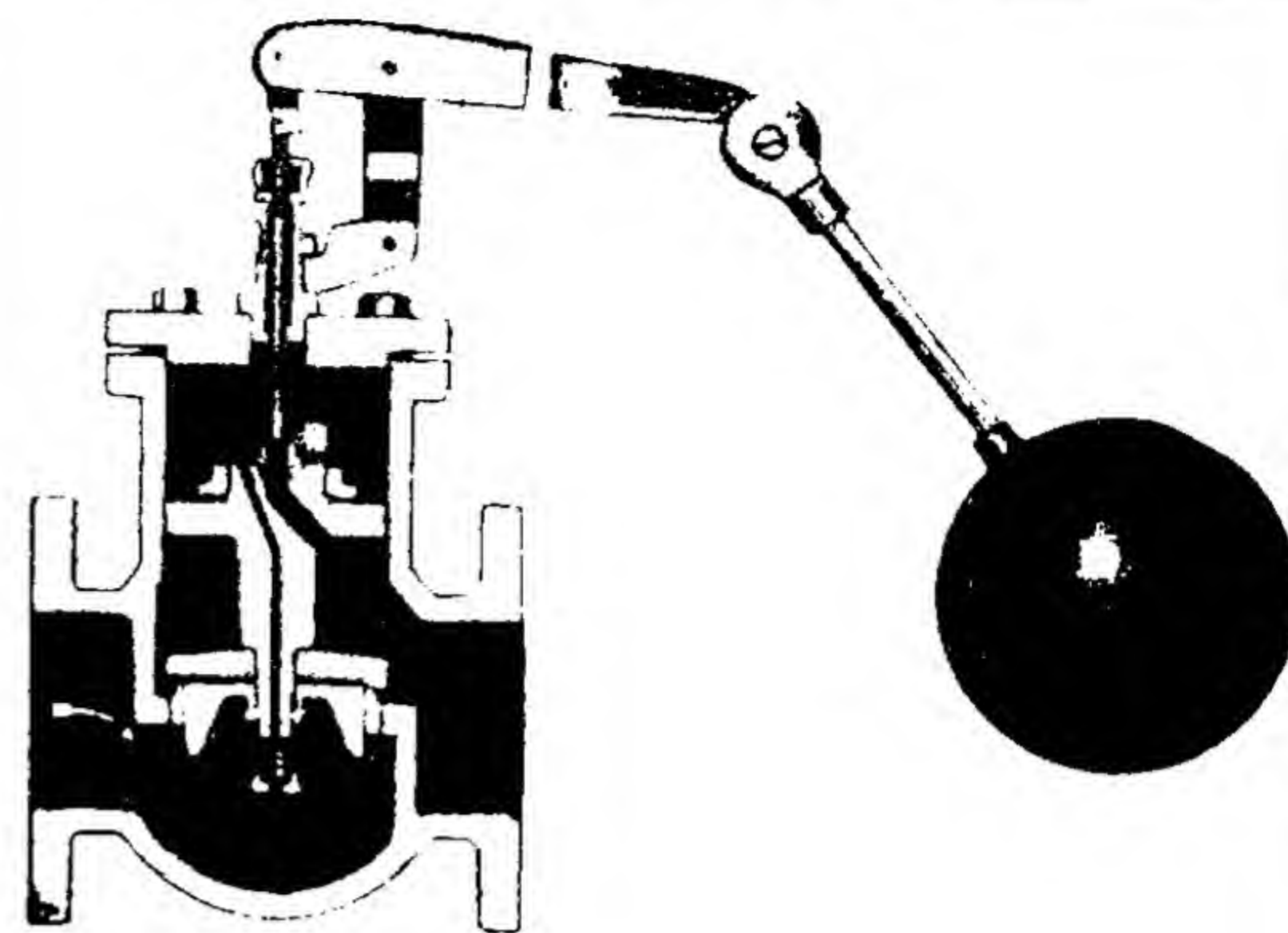
NOTE - Gate is frequently rectangular in shape.



BUTTERFLY VALVE †

LOCATION - Any place in pipe.

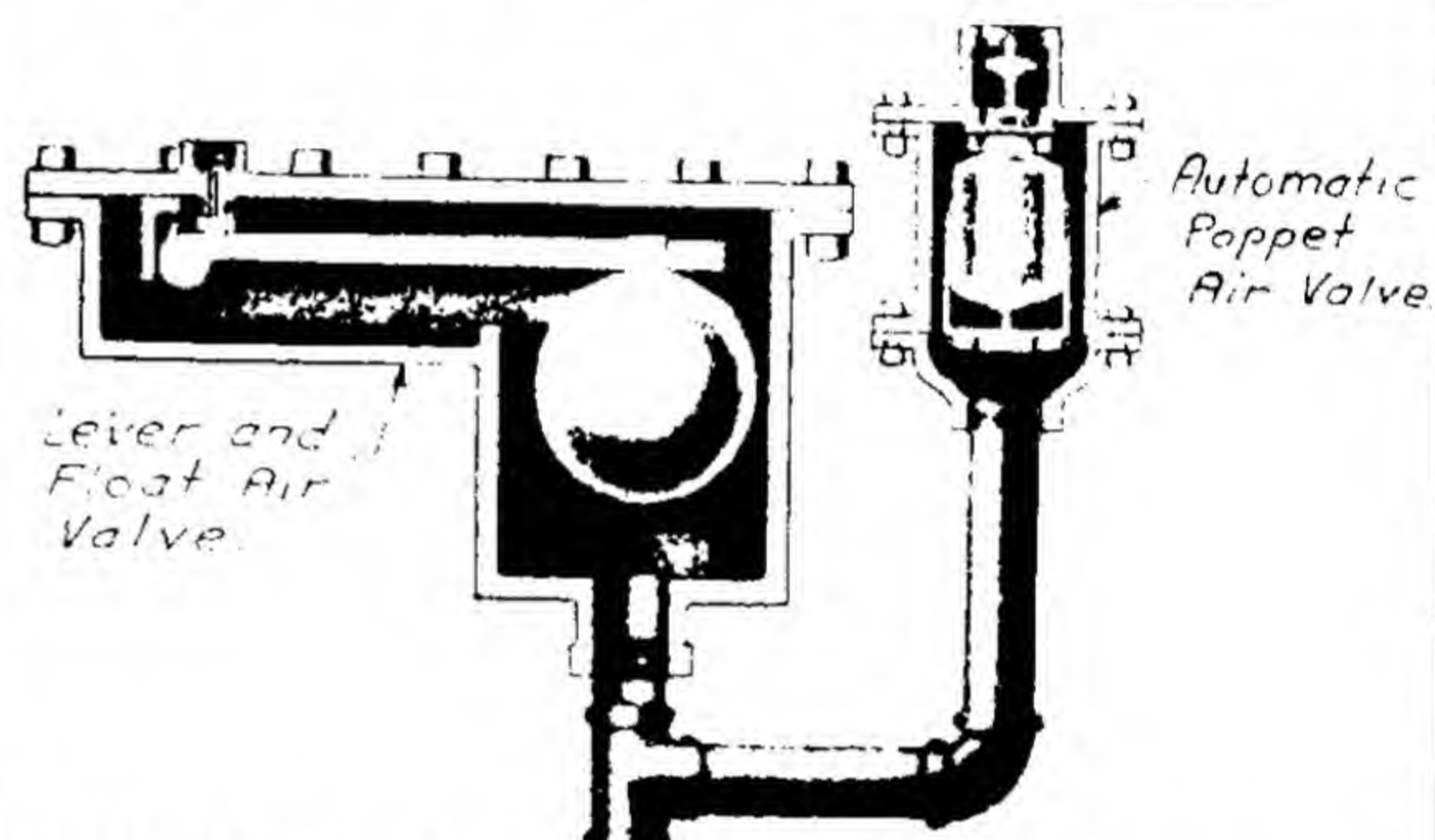
USE - To regulate rate of flow of fluid with smaller losses than globe valve.



FLOAT VALVE ****

LOCATION - On supply lines to tanks or reservoirs.

USE - To control the elevation of fluid in tank or reservoir.



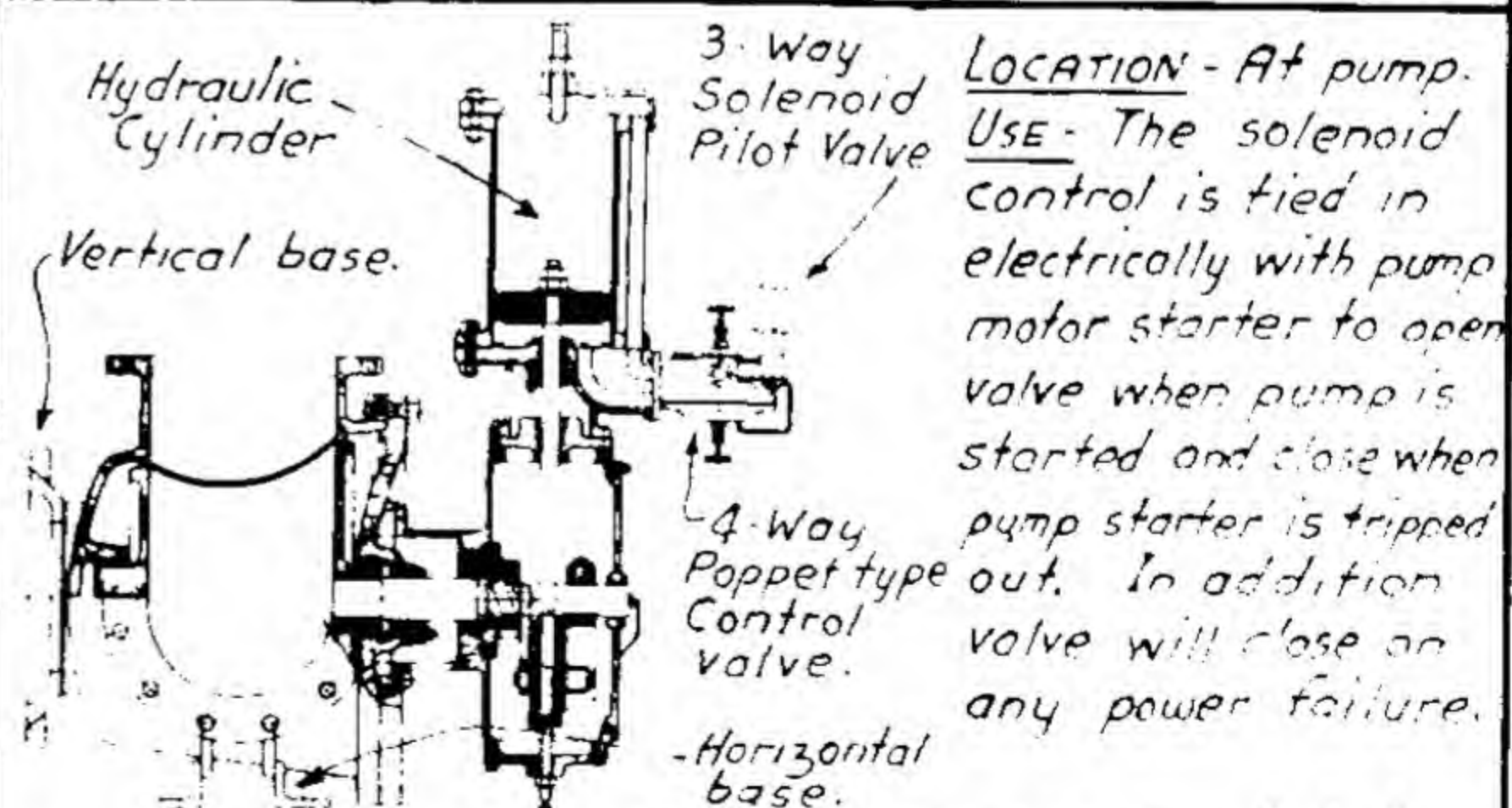
AUTOMATIC FLOAT & POPPET AIR VALVE *

LOCATION - At summits of pipe lines.

USE - Poppet - To allow air to escape when pipe is being filled.

USE - Float - To free pipe of air collecting under pressure when air is carried in the water. To allow air to enter steel pipes rapidly to prevent the formation of a vacuum causing a collapsing pressure in the event of a break in the steel pipe.

NOTE - Generally diameter of valve pipe is from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of diameter of main pipe.



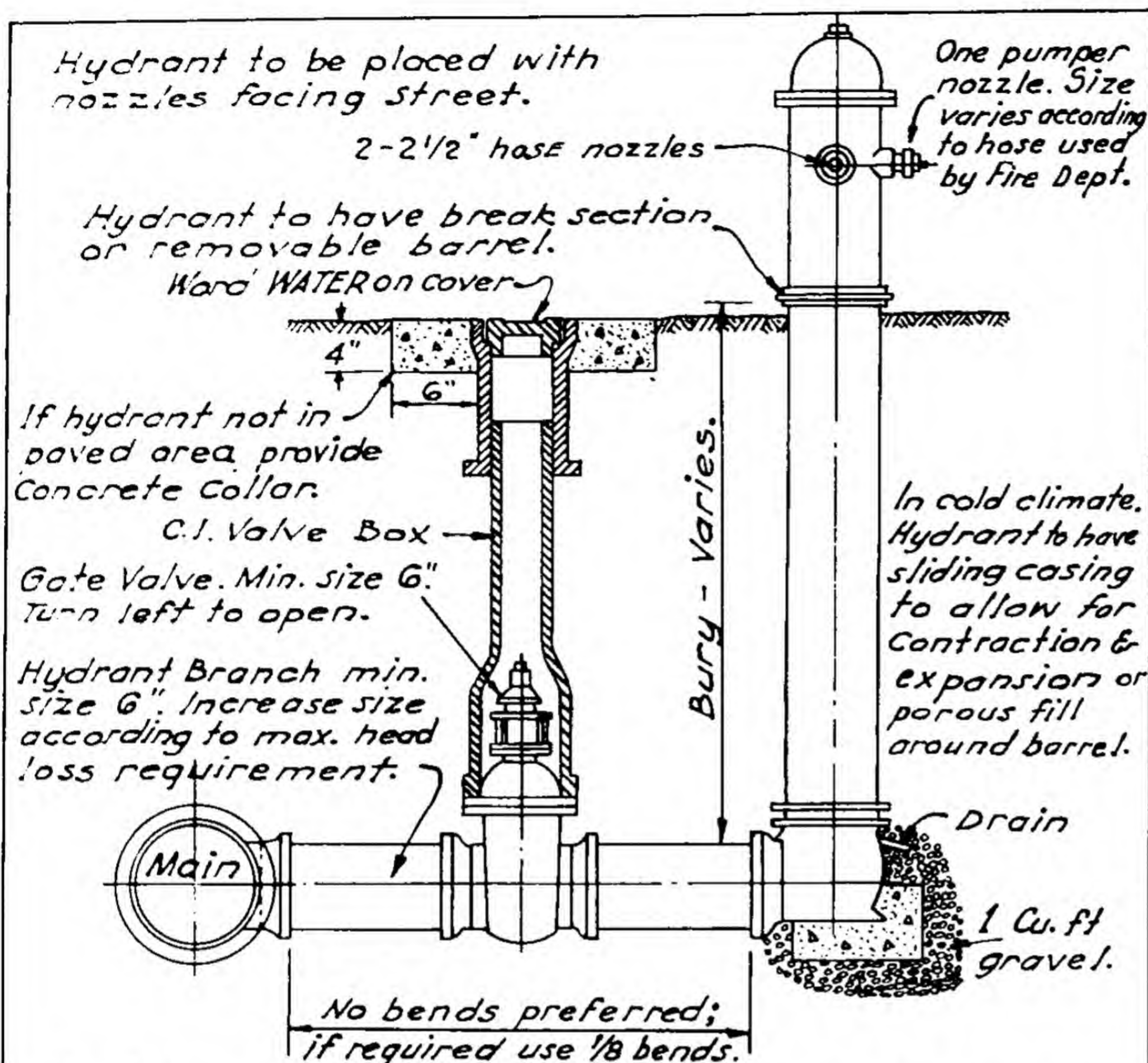
ROTO CHECK VALVE †††

LOCATION - At pump.

USE - The solenoid control is tied in electrically with pump motor starter to open valve when pump is started and close when pump starter is tripped out. In addition valve will close on any power failure.

* From Eddy Valve Co. ** From Hardesty Division, Armco Drainage and Metal Products Inc.
 *** From James B. Clow & Sons. † From R-S Products Corp. **** From Kiele & Muelen Inc.
 †† From American Car And Foundry Co. ††† From Morgan Smith Co.

WATER DISTRIBUTION-HYDRANT, SERVICE VALVE, PITOMETER



Maximum head loss 5 lbs. between main and hydrant outlet.
For hydrant spacing See Table A-Pg. 6-01 & Fig. A-Pg. 6-60.

FIG. A - HYDRANT DETAIL.*

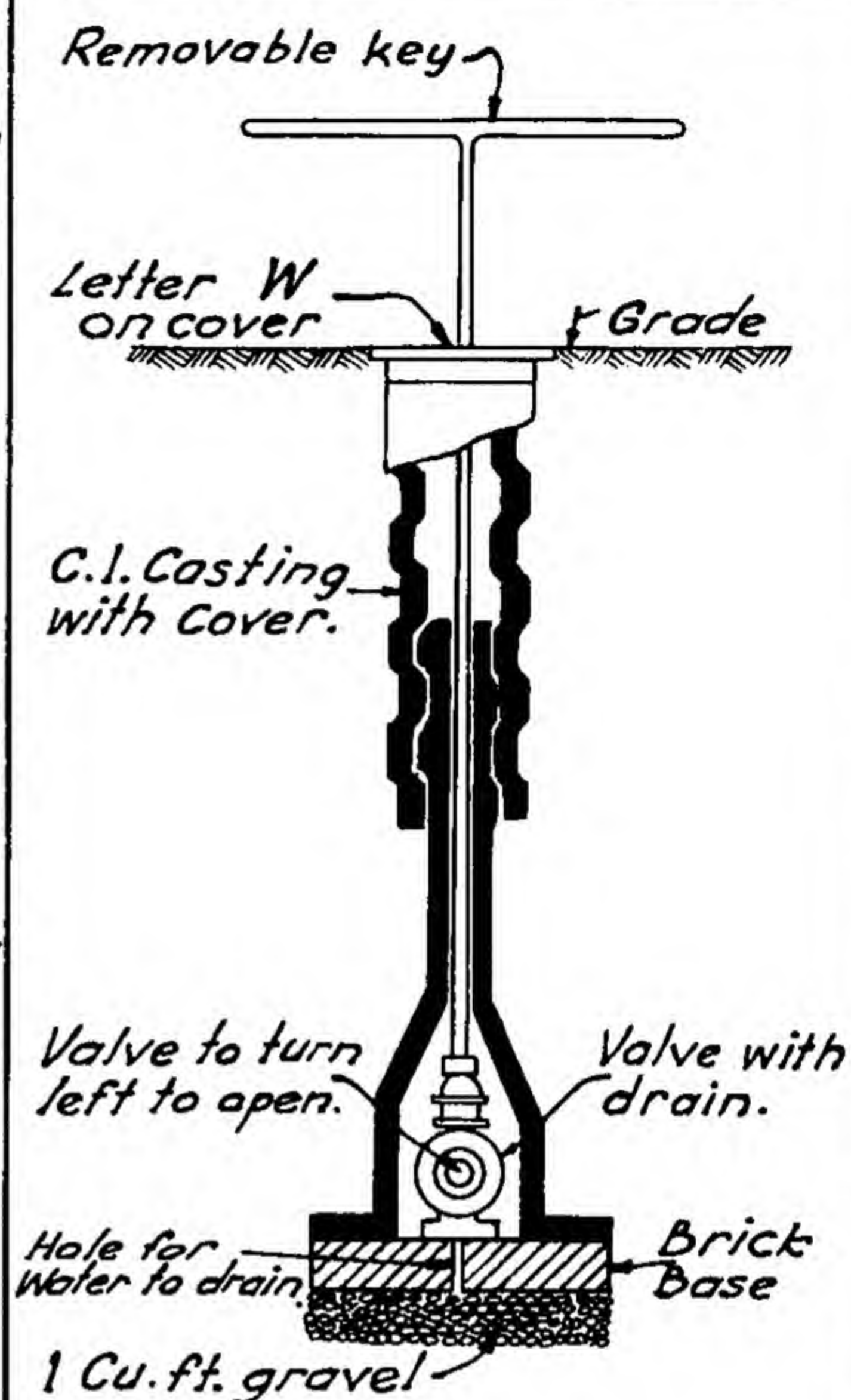


FIG. B-HOUSE SERVICE VALVE & BOX.

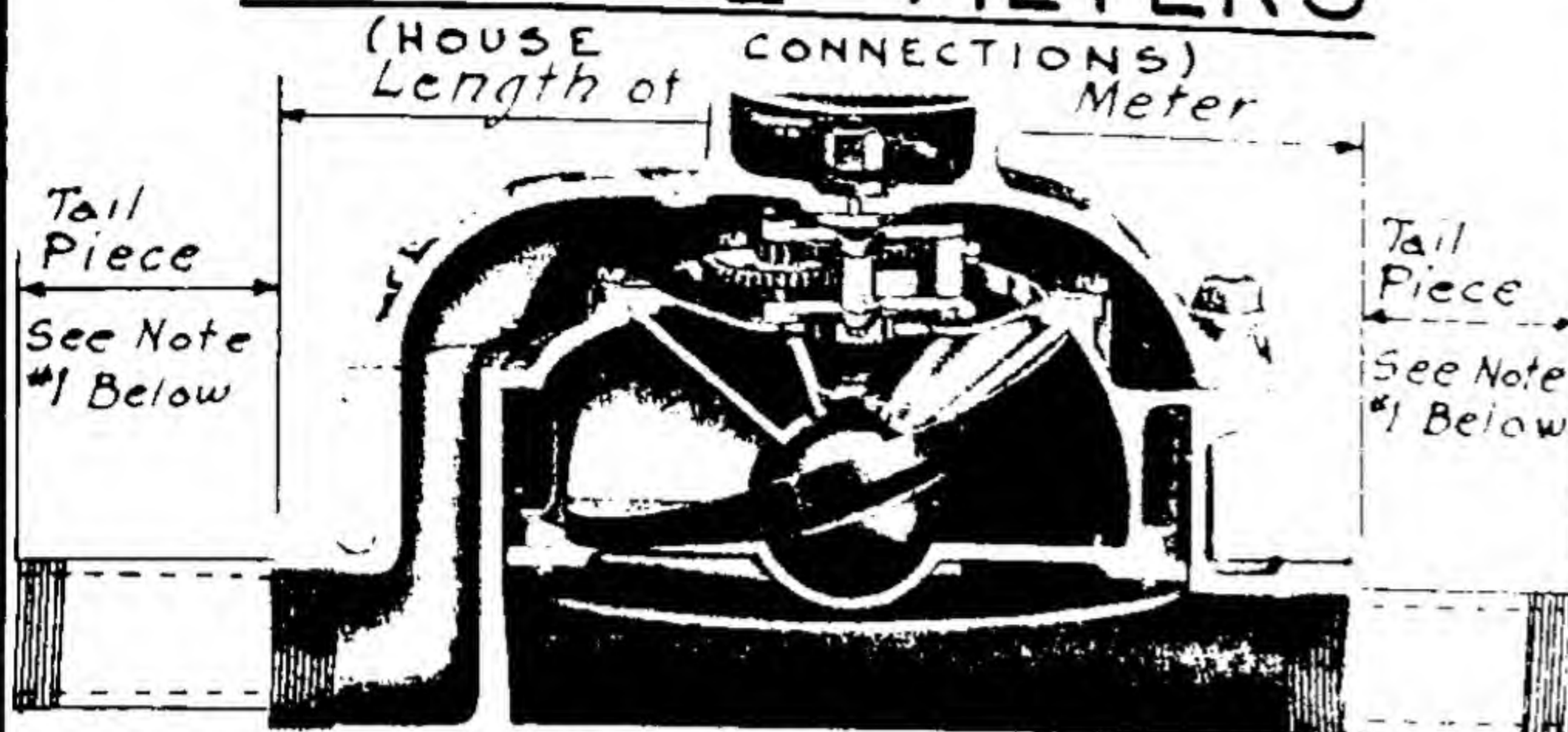


FIG. C - COMBINATION HAND AND CLAMP PITOMETER FOR HYDRANT FLOW TESTS.**

* See Hydrant Manufacturers' Catalogs.
** From Northrop & Company, Inc.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - METERS - 1

SERVICE METERS



DISK DISPLACEMENT TYPE METER *
TABLE A- COLD WATER METERS
DISPLACEMENT TYPE AWWA SPECS **

METER SIZE	SAFE MAXIMUM OPERATING CAPACITY	MAXIMUM LOSS OF HEAD	MINIMUM TEST FLOW	NORMAL TEST FLOW	METER LENGTH		RECOMMENDED NUMBER OF YEARS BETWEEN TESTS
					SCREW ENDS	FLANGE ENDS	
(1) INCHES	(2) G. P. M.	(3) LBS. PER SQ. INCH	(4) G.P.M.	(5) G. P. M.	(6) INCHES	(7) INCHES	(8) YEARS
5/8	20	15	1/4	1 to 20	7 1/2	-	10
3/4	30	15	1/2	2 to 30	9	-	8
1	50	15	3/4	3 to 50	10 3/4	-	6
1 1/2	100	20	1 1/2	5 to 100	12 5/8	13	4
2	160	20	2	8 to 160	15 1/4	17	4
3	300	20	4	16 to 300	-	24	3
4	500	20	7	28 to 500	-	29	2
6	1000	20	12	48 to 1000	-	36 1/2	1

NOTES:-

1. Coupling tail piece lengths: 5" size = 2 3/8", 3/4" size = 2 1/2", 1" size = 2 5/8" long.
2. Accuracy of registration should be $\pm 1.5\%$ when tested within the limits listed in column #5 (Normal Test Flow) with water having a temperature less than 80°F. Tested at Minimum Test Flow (column #4), meter shall not record less than 95% of the actual flow through it.
3. The capacities of the meters given in column #2 are the maximum rates of flow at which water should be passed through meters for short periods of time or the peak loads which should come upon meters only at long intervals. For continuous 24-hour service, meters of the displacement type should not be operated on flows greater than one-fifth (1/5) of the capacity of the meter.

* Adapted from Hersey Mfg. Co.

** From American Water Works Association Tentative Specifications 7M.1-T Nov. 1941.

*** From Water Works and Sewerage, June 1943, "Selection of Main Line Meters," J. C. Thoresen, Builders Providence, Inc., Prov. R. I.

MAIN LINE METERS

(VELOCITY TYPE)
TYPES OF METERS COMMONLY USED

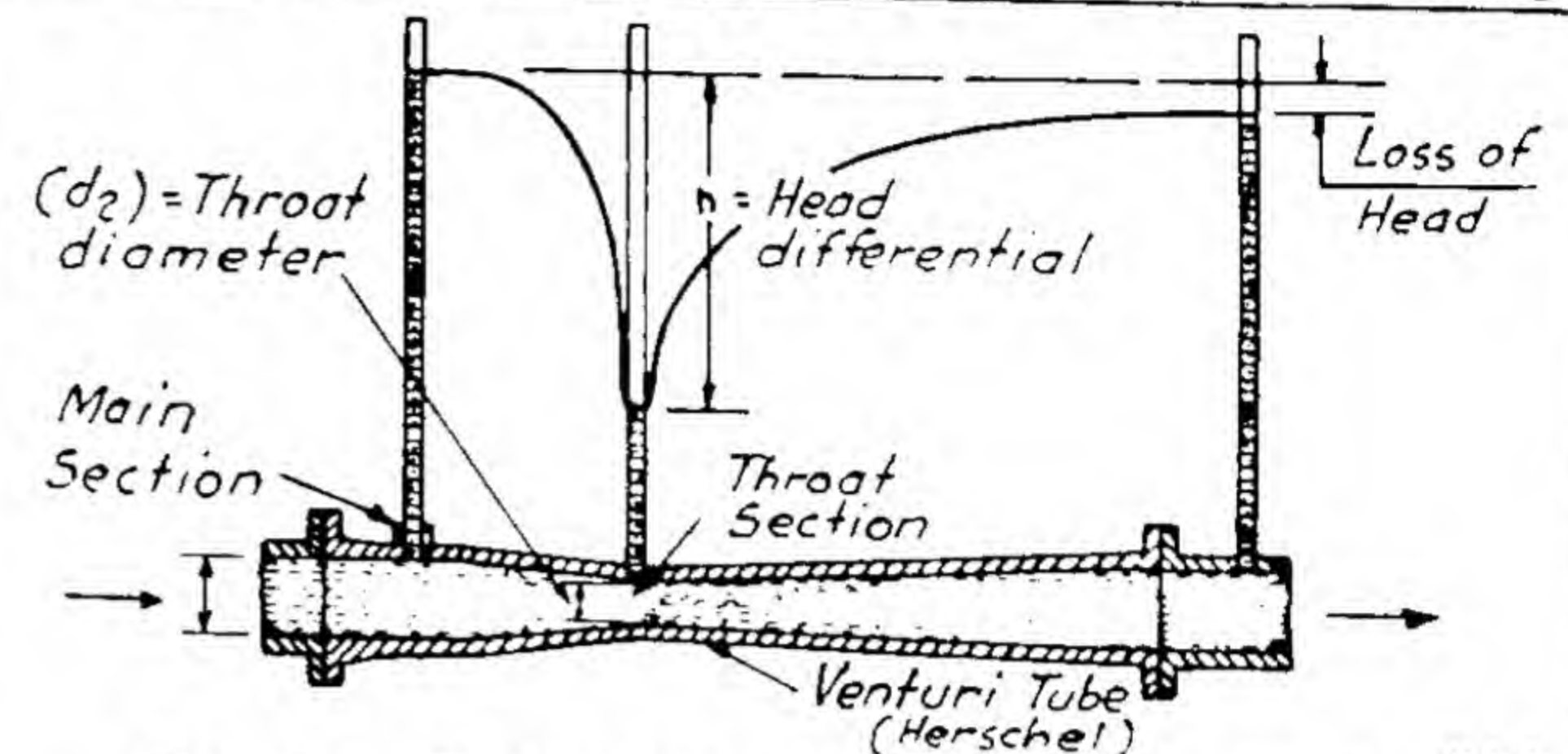


FIG. B-STANDARD VENTURI SECTION. ***

NOTE:- Occasionally a special short Venturi tube (S4) is used.

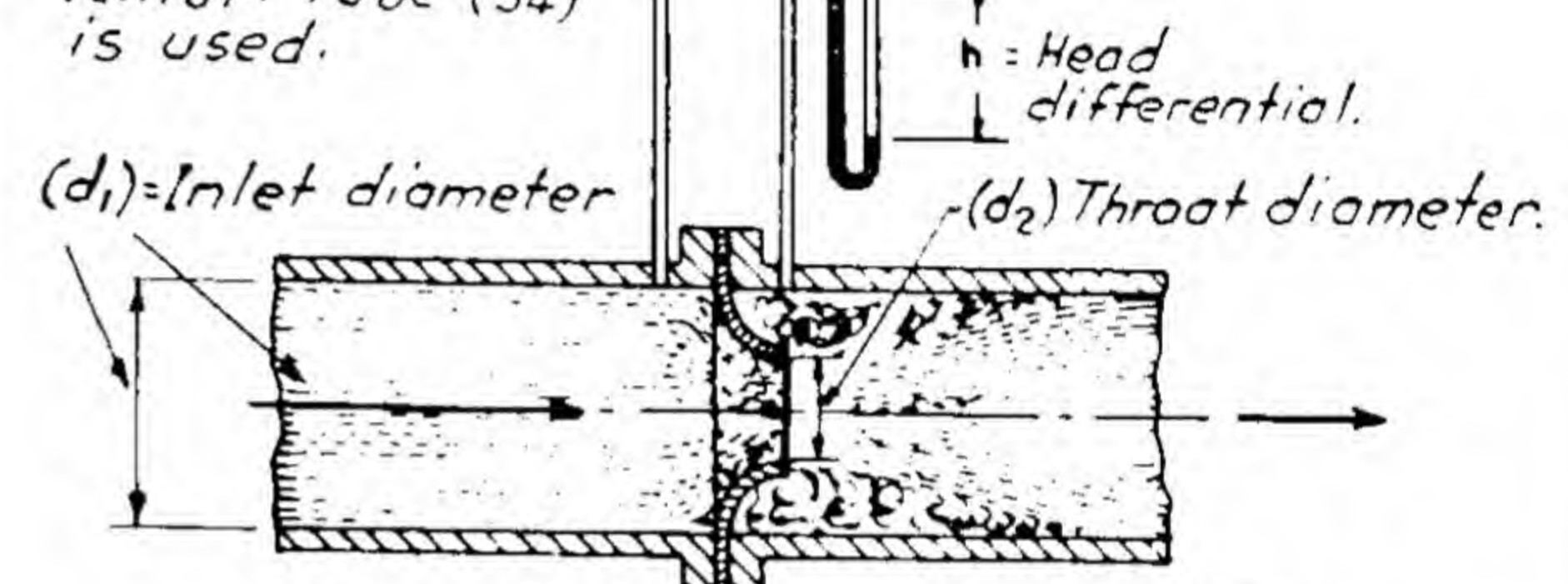


FIG. C-FLOW NOZZLE. ***

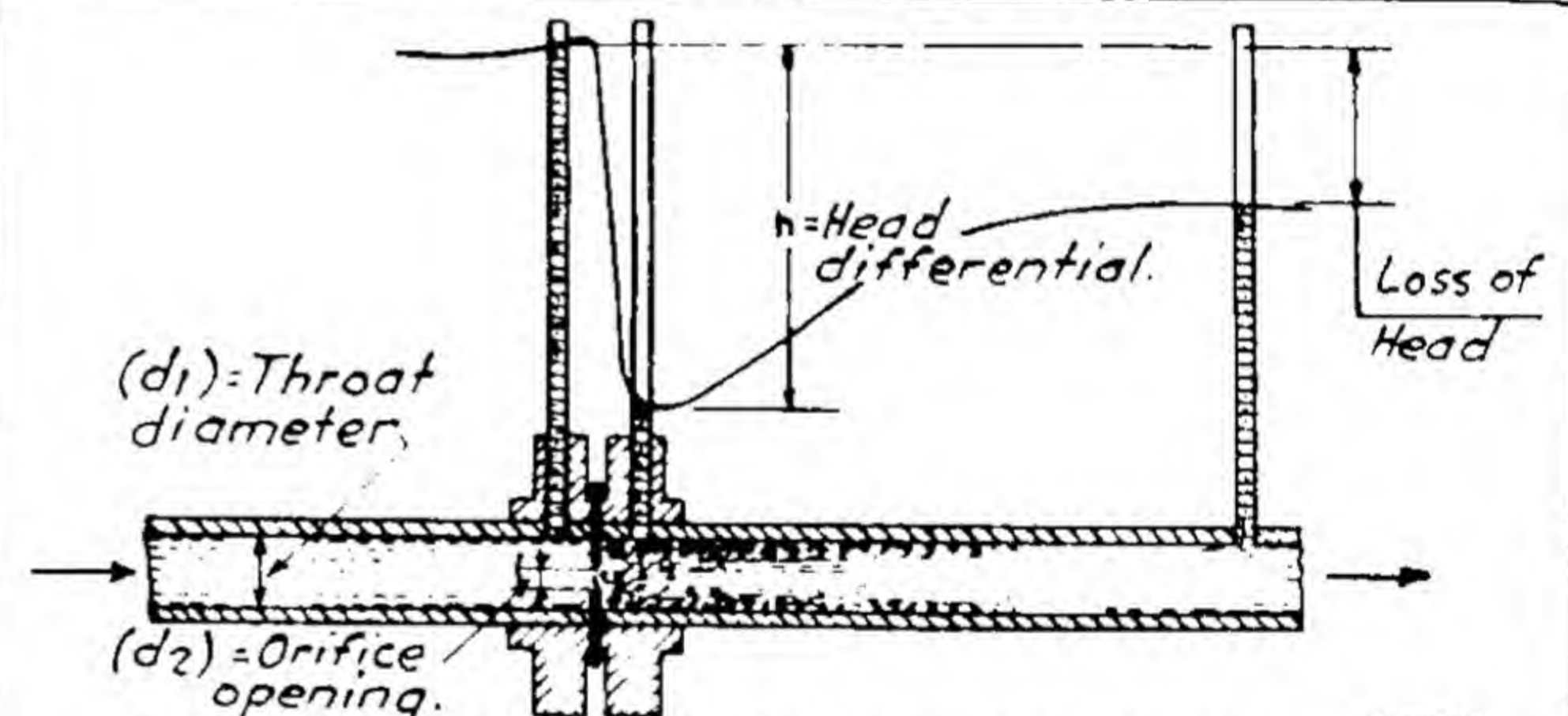


FIG. D-FLAT PLATE ORIFICE-FLANGE TYPE. ***

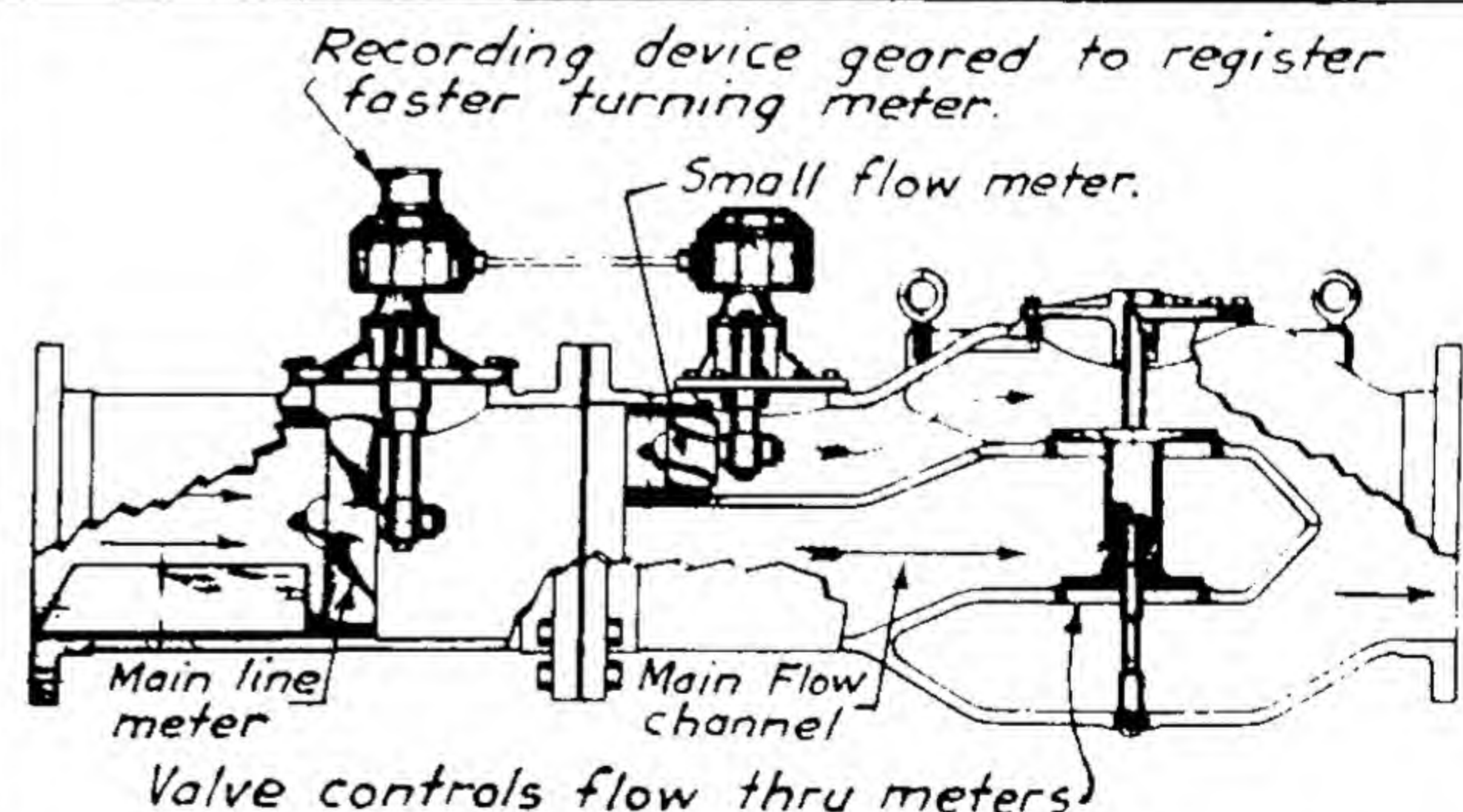


FIG. E-COMPOUND METER. †

Note For All Meters - It is generally better to select a slightly undersized meter rather than one slightly oversized as better accuracy will usually be obtained.

† From R.W. Sparling Bulletin 307, 1941.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - METERS - 2

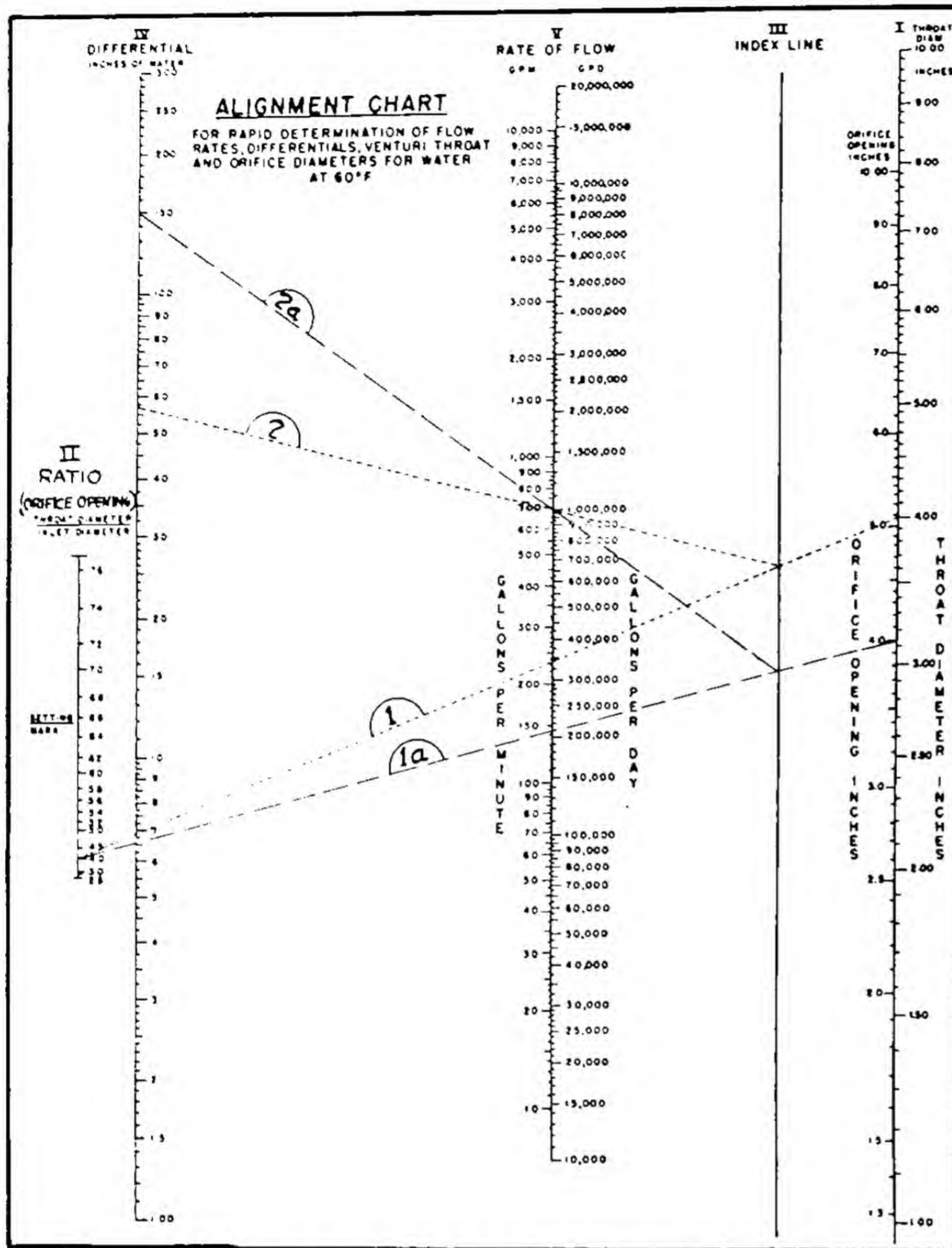


FIG. A- FLOW RATES & DIFFERENTIALS FOR STANDARD VENTURI THROAT & ORIFICE DIAMETERS.*

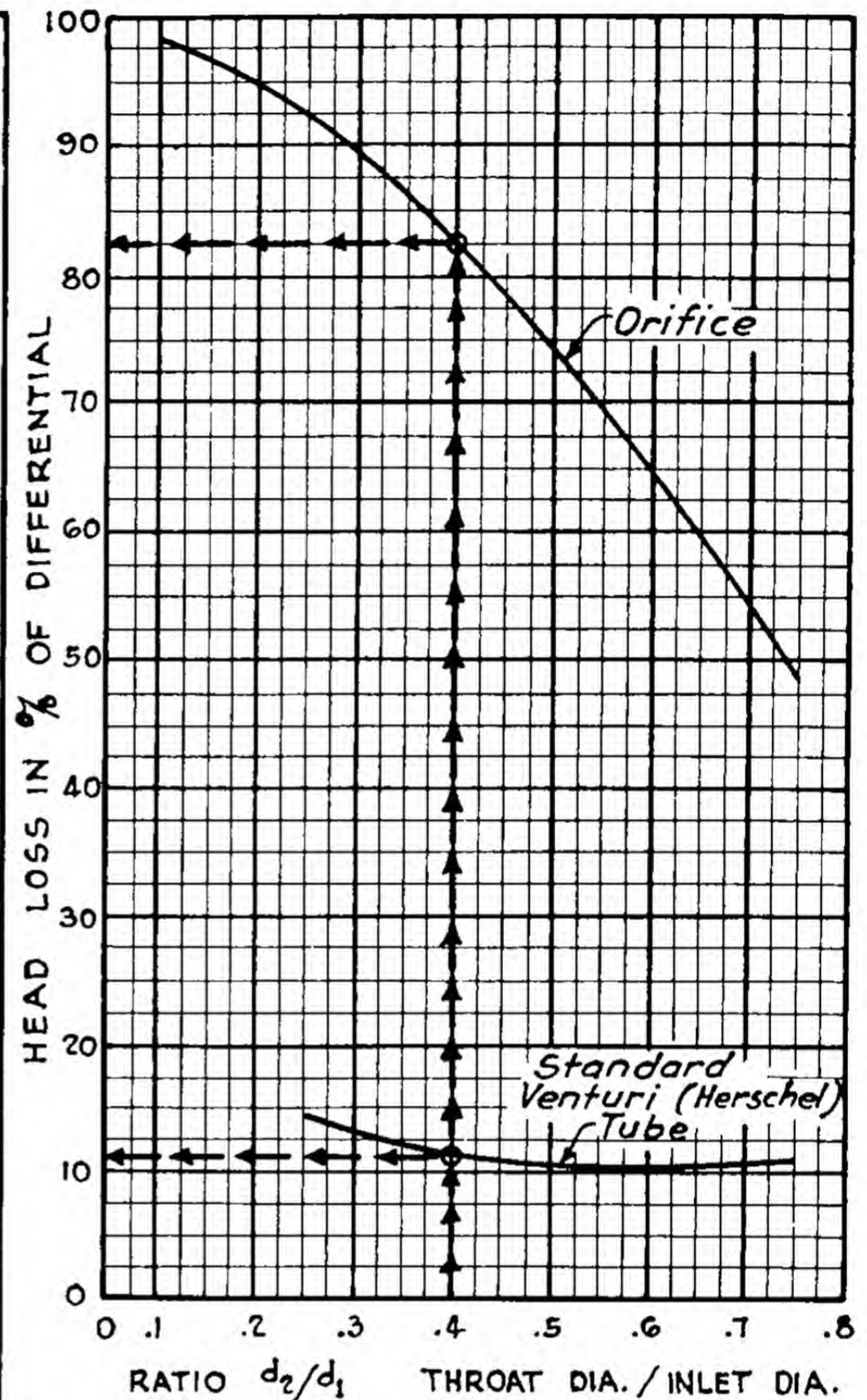


FIG. B- HEAD LOSS IN STANDARD VENTURI TUBE AND ORIFICE.

EXAMPLE OF THE USE OF FIGURES A & B.

Given- Inlet diameter - d_1 = 10.00 inches.

Throat diameter or orifice opening - d_2 = 4.00 inches.

Rate of flow = 1,000,000 gallons per day (G.P.D.).

Required- 1. Head differential - h betw. inlet and throat when
a - Standard Venturi tube is used.

b - Orifice is used.

2. Loss of head in each case.

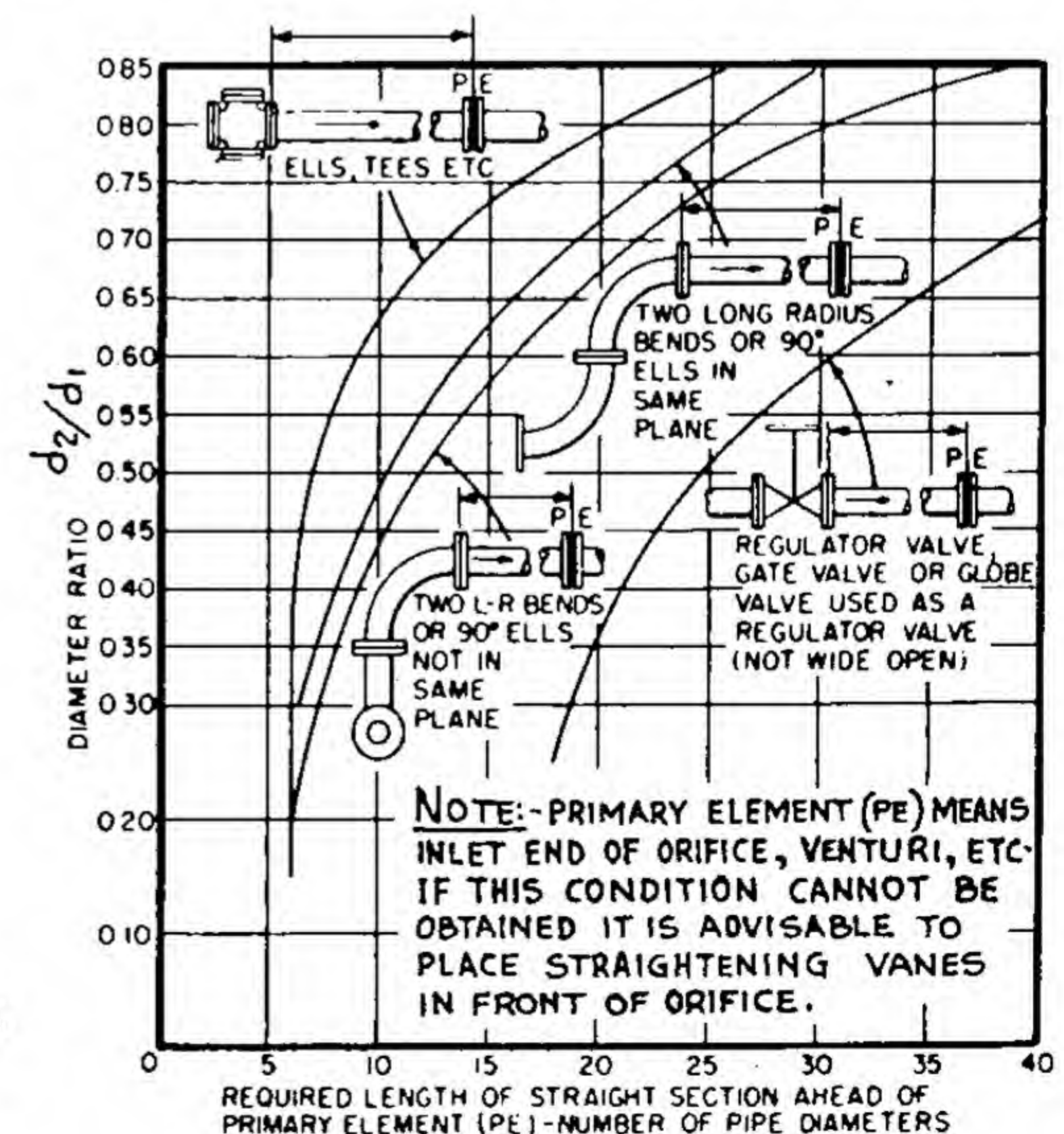
Example- Ratio of throat dia. or orifice opening to Inlet dia. $d_2/d_1 = 0.4$.

In Fig. A set straight edge at 4.00 inches in col. I and 0.4 in col. II and mark intersections with col. III (lines 1 and 1a).

Set straight edge at intersections on col. III and 1,000,000 G.P.D. col. V (lines 2 and 2a) and read differentials on col. IV of 57 inches for Venturi tube and 150 inches for orifice.

From arrow lines in Fig. B- a. Venturi tube loss = $0.11 \times 57 = 6.27$ inches.

b. Orifice loss = $0.82 \times 150 = 123$ inches.



METER LOCATION
From Bailey Meter Co. Bulletin 301A.

* From Water Works and Sewerage, June 1943, "Selection of Main Line Meters," J. C. Thoresen, Builders Providence, Inc., Prov. R.I.

WATER DISTRIBUTION - METERS - 3

CAPACITIES OF VENTURI TUBES * (SEE FIG. B ON PAGE 6-81).

Size of Tube Inches	Length Feet & Inches	Capacity in Gallons per Day Maximum	Minimum	Size of Tube Inches	Length Feet & Inches	Capacity in Gallons per Day Maximum	Minimum
2 x $\frac{1}{2}$ †	15 13/32"	53,000	2,600	18 x 9	7' - 2 1/4"	7,196,000	360,000
2 x $\frac{3}{4}$	15 13/32"	62,200	3,100	18 x 11	6' - 2 1/8"	11,220,000	561,000
2 x 1	14 1/16"	89,000	4,500	20 x 8	8' - 11"	5,600,000	280,000
4 x 1 1/4	2' - 4"	270,000	13,500	20 x 10	7' - 10 7/8"	8,900,000	445,000
4 x 2	2' - 1 1/8"	355,000	17,700	20 x 12	6' - 10 11/16"	13,200,000	665,000
4 x 2 3/4	23 1/4"	519,000	26,000	20 x 14	6' - 4 3/8"	16,040,000	802,000
6 x 2 1/2	3' - 0 9/16"	546,000	27,300	24 x 8	11' - 4 5/8"	5,540,000	277,000
6 x 3	2' - 9 1/4"	800,000	40,000	24 x 11	9' - 10 1/8"	10,600,000	530,000
6 x 3 1/2	2' - 5 7/16"	1,120,000	56,000	24 x 12	9' - 4"	12,760,000	638,000
6 x 3 3/4	2' - 3 1/8"	1,520,000	76,000	24 x 14	8' - 3 1/2"	17,930,000	896,000
8 x 3	3' - 11 7/16"	782,000	39,000	24 x 16	7' - 3 1/2 1/2"	24,580,000	1,230,000
8 x 4	3' - 5 5/8"	1,418,000	71,000	30 x 12	13' - 0 1/16"	12,550,000	627,000
8 x 5	2' - 11 1/4"	2,336,000	117,000	30 x 15	11' - 5 1/2"	20,000,000	1,000,000
10 x 4	4' - 7 1/2"	1,394,000	69,500	30 x 16 1/2	10' - 8 5/8"	24,600,000	1,230,000
10 x 5	4' - 1 1/2"	2,220,000	111,000	30 x 18	9' - 11 1/2"	30,000,000	1,500,000
10 x 6	3' - 7 3/8"	3,320,000	166,000	36 x 15	15' - 1 1/4"	19,700,000	985,000
12 x 4	5' - 9 11/16"	1,385,000	69,000	36 x 18	13' - 7 5/16"	28,750,000	1,440,000
12 x 5	5' - 3 5/8"	2,184,000	109,000	36 x 20	12' - 7 3/8"	36,000,000	1,800,000
12 x 6	4' - 9 5/16"	3,198,000	160,000	36 x 22	11' - 7 3/16"	45,000,000	2,250,000
12 x 7	4' - 3 3/8"	4,480,000	224,000	42 x 21	16' - 0 1/4"	39,200,000	1,960,000
12 x 8	3' - 9 7/16"	6,145,000	307,000	42 x 22	15' - 6 1/16"	43,300,000	2,165,000
14 x 6	6' - 0 9/16"	3,150,000	157,500	42 x 24	14' - 6"	52,420,000	2,621,000
14 x 7	5' - 6 1/8"	4,350,000	217,000	48 x 20	20' - 2 1/2"	35,000,000	1,750,000
14 x 8	5' - 0 1/16"	5,820,000	291,000	48 x 24	18' - 2"	51,000,000	2,550,000
14 x 9	4' - 5 1/16"	7,651,000	380,000	48 x 28	16' - 1 11/16"	72,000,000	3,600,000
16 x 6	7' - 2 7/8"	3,127,000	156,500	54 x 24	21' - 10"	50,500,000	2,500,000
16 x 7	6' - 8 3/4"	4,295,000	214,000	54 x 30	18' - 9 5/16"	82,000,000	4,100,000
16 x 8	6' - 2 1/16"	5,685,000	284,000	54 x 36	15' - 3 3/8"	144,000,000	7,200,000
16 x 9	5' - 8 3/8"	7,344,000	368,000	60 x 24	25' - 6 1/8"	50,200,000	2,510,000
16 x 9 1/2	5' - 5 5/16"	8,295,000	415,000	60 x 30	22' - 5 1/2"	80,000,000	4,000,000
18 x 7	8' - 2 7/8"	4,264,000	213,000	60 x 36	19' - 5"	119,500,000	5,975,000

NOTES:-

- The table to the left is a partial list of Standard Venturi Tubes made by the Simplex Valve & Meter Co. These meter sizes and others can be furnished by various manufacturers.
 - The lengths given in the table are for tubes having bell or flanged ends. For spigot ends approx. 6" to 12" has to be added.
 - The flow range (ratio of maximum capacity to minimum capacity) of Simplex meters is 20:1. Other manufacturers make Venturi Tubes that have flow ranges of 10:1 and 15:1.
- † 2" is diameter of main pipe
2 5/32" is diameter of throat.

CAPACITIES OF COMPOUND METERS ** (SEE FIG. E ON PAGE 6-81).

SIZE INCHES	NORMAL RANGE GALS. PER MINUTE	OVERALL LENGTH INCHES FLANGED ENDS	OVERALL LENGTH INCHES BELL & SPIGOT ENDS
6-2 ††	15-900	52	57 1/2
8-3	30-1200	58	66 1/2
10-3	30-1500	68	76 1/2
12-4	45-2000	70 1/2	79
14-4	45-2500	96	105
16-4	45-3500	102	110 1/2
18-5	75-4500	114	122
20-5	75-5500	120	128 1/2
24-6	90-8000	132	140 1/2
30-8	100-12000	159	168 1/2
36-10	125-16000	171	180 1/2

NOTES:-

- The table to the left is a list of the compound meters manufactured by R.W. Sparling. Various other companies supply compound meters having the same and different capacities and sizes.
- †† 6" is diameter of main pipe and large measuring unit and 2" is diameter of small measuring unit.

* Courtesy of Simplex Valve & Meter Co.

** Courtesy of R.W. Sparling Co.

INDEX

A

A soils, 3-03 to 3-05
A.A.S.H.O., see American Association of State Highway Officials
Accelerator, 6-37
Acceleration lanes, 3-65 to 3-69
A.C.I., see American Concrete Institute
Acidity, drinking water, 6-18
 sewage, tests, 5-74, 5-75
Acres, conversion factors, 1-20
Activated sludge, 5-53 to 5-55
 analyses at plants, 5-70
 dilution of effluent, 5-40
 efficiencies of plants, 5-40
 flow diagram, 5-41
 sludge beds for, 5-56
Administration building, airports, 4-36
Adverse grades, roads, 3-59
Aeolian soils, 3-02
Aeration, of activated sludge, 5-53 to 5-55
Aerocrete, weight of, 1-07
Aggregate, in bituminous mixes, 3-76, 3-77
 in concrete mixes, 1-28
 moisture in, 3-13
 sieve analysis of, 3-16
Air, compressors, 5-54
 filtration, 5-54
 flow in pipes, 5-55
 pressure in tires, 3-70, 4-15
 valves for water pipes, 6-79
Airplanes, Army, 4-16
 commercial, 4-17
Airports, administration building, 4-36
 airplanes, 4-17
 approach standards, 4-13
 Army standards, 4-16, 4-20
 C.A.A. standards, 4-14, 4-15
 clear zones, 4-16
 cross sections, 4-20
 drainage, 4-32, 4-33
 facilities, 4-18
 fueling, 4-36
 lighting, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35
 master plans, 4-21 to 4-25
 numbering and marking runways, 4-37

Airports, pavement design, 4-26 to 4-31, 3-08
 planning, 4-10, 4-12
 runways, 4-36, 4-37
 site, selection of, 4-11
 soil borings, 3-09
 soils for, P.R.A. groups, 3-05
 taxiways, 4-18
 wind rose, 4-19
A.I.S.C., see American Institute of Steel Construction
Alder, resistance of nails in, 2-14
Alignment, airports, 4-21 to 4-25
 cloverleaves, 3-69
 intersections, 3-65, 3-66, 3-67
 insertion of spirals into, 3-53
 roads, criteria, 3-41
 curve data, 3-46 to 3-56
 widening, 3-57, 3-58
Alkalinity, drinking water, 6-18
 tests, sewage, 5-75
Alluvial soils, 3-02
Altitude valves, 6-78, 6-79
Alum, for sewage treatment, 5-49
 for water filters, 6-34
Aluminum, corrosion of, 4-90
 properties of, 1-05
Aluminum sulfate, etc., for water filters, 6-34
American Assoc. of State Highway Officials, classification of roads, 3-41, 3-42
 design criteria, 3-41
 lane loadings, 4-50
 modified compaction test, 3-14
 motor vehicle regulations, 3-64
 sight distance, 3-60 to 3-62
 superelevation, 3-57, 3-58
 truck loadings, 4-50
 turning radius, 3-64
 widening, 3-57, 3-58
American Concrete Institute, anchorage requirements, 1-25
 bending in columns, 1-46, 1-47
 columns, 1-41 to 1-47
 flat slab, two-way, 1-30
 foundations, 2-51 to 2-55
 hooks for reinforcement, 1-39
 lateral support of beams, 1-29
 minimum reinforcement, 1-29
 moment coefficients, two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32
 pile caps, 2-63 to 2-67

American Concrete Institute, spirals for columns, 1-41
 stiffness factors, continuous frames, 1-29
 stirrups, 1-38
 T-beam, 1-29
 ties for columns, 1-41
 typical details, 1-25
 unit stresses, 1-01
 wall footings, 2-51
 web reinforcement for beams, 1-38
 wind stress, increase in, 1-08
American Institute of Steel Construction, angle struts, 1-76 to 1-79
 beams unsupported laterally, 1-70
 column stress reductions, 1-70
 columns, loads on, 1-74, 1-75
 rivets, values of, 1-70
 turnbolts, values of, 1-70
 unfinished bolts, values of, 1-71
 unit stresses, 1-02
 welding, 1-94 to 1-97
 wind stresses, increase for, 1-08
Amiesite mixture, 3-76
Ammonia, test for, sewage, 5-80
Analyses, sewage, 5-70 to 5-80
 soils, 3-12 to 3-16
Anchorage, hook dimensions, 1-39
 of reinforcement in concrete, 1-25
Anchors, tie-down, for airports, 4-31
Angles, effective areas in tension, 1-73
 of internal friction, soils, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
 moments of inertia of, 1-82 to 1-89
 properties of, 1-71
 of repose, soils, 3-23
 struts, double, 1-77 to 1-79
 single, 1-76
Apparatus, sewage laboratories, 5-85 to 5-89
 water laboratories, 6-39 to 6-45
Application temperatures, bituminous materials, 3-78, 3-79
Approach, grades for road bridges, 3-67
 zones for airports, 4-13
Aprons, airports, clearances of, 4-14, 4-15
Arc, definition curves, 3-46, 3-48 to 3-51
 welding, 1-94 to 1-97

- Archery range**, 4-96
- Areas**, concrete columns, 1-42 to 1-45
 earth work volumes, 3-30 to 3-33
 formulas for, 1-16, 1-17, 3-51
 Lally columns, 1-92
 moment of inertia of, 1-81
 plywood, 2-20
 reinforcement, cinder concrete slabs, 1-40
 per foot of width, 1-39
 reinforcing bars, 1-39
 steel angles with holes out, 1-73
 double, 1-77 to 1-79
 four, 1-82 to 1-89
 steel members, 1-70, 1-71
 tires, 3-70
 welded mesh, 1-39
 welds, effective, 1-94
 wood joists, 2-11
- Army standards**, airports, 4-16, 4-20
- Arsenic**, in drinking water, 6-18
- Asbestos**, cement pipe, 5-21, 6-70, 6-76
 coefficient for, 5-26, 6-62
 shingles, siding, weight of, 1-07
- Ash**, stresses for, 1-03
- Ashlar**, masonry, 1-13
- Aspen**, resistance of nails in, 2-14
- Asphalt**, mixes, 3-76, 3-77
 pavements, 3-70 to 3-79
 sand, 3-43, 3-75 to 3-79
 sheet, 3-44, 3-75 to 3-79
 soil stabilization, 3-19
 tennis courts, 4-95
 use of, roads, 3-79
 weight of, 1-07
- Asphalt Institute**, pavement design, 3-74
- Athletic fields**, 4-95 to 4-97
- Atmospheres**, conversion factors, 1-20
- Atterberg limit**, of soils, P. R. A., 3-03
 tests for, 3-12
- Auger borings**, 3-09, 3-10
- Automobiles**, see Motor vehicles
- Axial loads**, angle struts, 1-76 to 1-79
 concrete columns, 1-42 to 1-46
 Lally columns, 1-92
 steel columns, 1-74, 1-75
 stud partitions, 2-12
- B**
- B. coli**, in drinking water, 6-19
 treatment required, 6-30
 in sewage, test for, 5-79
- Bacteria**, in drinking water, 6-19
 removal, rapid sand filters, 6-34
- Bacteria**, removal, slow sand filters, 6-32
 treatment for, 6-30, 6-31
- Badminton courts**, 4-95
- Ballast**, railroad, 4-02
- Banking**, road curves, 3-57, 3-58
- Banks**, see Embankments
- Bar joist**, 1-93
 screens, for sewage treatment, 5-41, 5-43
 spacers, 1-25
- Barrels**, conversion factors, 1-20
- Barrier curbs**, 3-68
- Base**, drains, airports, 4-33
 roads, 5-06, 5-07
 functions of, 3-71
 liquid limit values for, 3-12
 materials for, 4-30
 performance, P. R. A. groups, 3-04
 plasticity index for, 3-12
 plates, for heavy timber construction, 2-13
 Lally columns, 1-92
 slow-burning mill construction, 2-11
 steel columns, 1-90
 welded, 1-97
 for typical road sections, 3-43 to 3-44
- Baseball field**, 4-96
- Basement walls**, 2-69
- Basketball courts**, 4-95
- Basswood**, resistance of nails in, 2-14
- Bazin's formula**, weirs, 6-15
- Beacons**, airport, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35
- Beams**, concrete, details, 1-25
 lateral support of, 1-29
 mixes for, 1-28
 moment tables, 1-34 to 1-37
 stiffness factors, 1-29
 stirrups for, 1-38
 "T," A.C.I. requirements, 1-29
 two-way, flat slabs, 1-30
 web reinforcement for, 1-38
 widths for reinforcement, 1-39
 guard rail, 3-87
 heavy timber construction, 2-11
 plywood, 2-21, 2-22
 slow-burning mill construction, 2-11
 steel, connections for, 1-91
 design, 1-72
 laterally unsupported, 1-70
 open web, 1-93
 properties of, 1-70, 1-71
 welded connections, etc., 1-94 to 1-97
 "T," A.C.I. requirements, 1-29
 wood, 2-11
- Bearing**, see also Compression
 capacity of soils, 2-50, 3-04, 3-20, 3-22
 for heavy timber construction, 2-11
 plates for steel beams and columns, 1-90
 of soils, Casagrande, 3-06, 3-07
 field load bearing test, 4-26
 N.Y.C. code, 2-50
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04, 3-05
 stress distribution, 3-20, 3-22
 strength of pipe, 5-20 to 5-22
 test for foundations, N. Y. C., 2-50
 unit stresses, bridges, 4-57, 4-58
 building materials, 1-01 to 1-05
 transmission towers, 4-65
 values, rivets and bolts, 1-71, 4-57, 4-65
 walls, 1-14
- Bedding**, of pipes, 5-22
- Beech**, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors in, 2-16
- Bending**, see also Flexure
 equivalent loads, concrete columns, 1-46, 1-47
 steel columns, 1-74, 1-75
 moments, concrete beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 fixed end, 1-10, 1-11
 flat slab, 1-30
 two-way slabs, 1-30, 1-31
 plywood, 2-21
 welded joints in, 1-95, 1-96
 wood joists, safe loads in, 2-11
- Bends**, reaction at, water pipe, 6-77
- Biochemical oxygen demand**, 5-40, 5-70
 chemical treatment plants, 5-49
 loading on filters, 5-52
 of receiving waters, 5-60
 of sewage, 5-40
 tests for, 5-78, 5-79
- Birch**, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors, 2-16
- Bitt**, mooring, 4-84
- Bituminous**, concrete, 3-75 to 3-79
 material, use of, 3-78, 3-79
 mixtures, 3-76, 3-77
 pavement design, airports, 4-29, 4-30
 roads, 3-70 to 3-79
 types of, 3-43, 3-44, 3-75
 pipe joint, 5-34, 5-35
 sections, 3-43, 3-44
 stabilization of soils, 3-19

Bituminous, surface treatment, materials for, 3-78, 3-79
Block, concrete, weight of, 1-07
 bearing values, 1-05
 for dry wells, 4-33
 pavement, 3-44
 walls, thickness of, 1-14
Bluestone, bearing values, 1-05
 curbs, 3-92
 weight, 1-07
Board feet, conversion factors, 1-20
Boccie court, 4-95
B.O.D., see Biochemical oxygen demand
Bolts, unit stresses of, 1-02, 4-57, 4-65
 values in steel, 1-70, 1-71
 values in wood, 2-15 to 2-17
Bond, in brick masonry, 1-12
 in stone masonry, 1-13
 unit stresses, concrete, 1-01, 1-25
Book tile, weight of, 1-07
Borings, in soils, 3-09 to 3-11
Borrow, shrinkage of, 3-24
Boundary lights, airports, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35
Boxing ring, 4-96
Brass pipe, coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62
Brick, bearing values, 1-05
 bonds, 1-12
 cavity walls, 1-12
 flashing, 1-12
 joints, 1-12
 properties of, 1-05
 thickness for fire resistance, 1-18
 walls, thickness of, 1-14
Bridges, borings for, 3-09
 centrifugal forces on, 4-51, 4-52
 clearance, railroads, 4-02
 roads, 3-67, 3-68
 details, 4-56
 distribution of live loads, 4-53 to 4-55
 expansion joints, 4-56
 flue blast protection, 4-56
 at intersections, 3-67 to 3-69
 lane loading, 4-50
 live loads, 4-50 to 4-52
 moment and shear tables, 4-56
 roads, minimum widths, 3-41, 3-67, 3-68
 scuppers, 4-56
 superelevation, 4-56
 truck loading, 4-50
 unit stresses, 4-57, 4-58
Bridging, wood, 2-12
Broad jump, 4-97
B. T. U., conversion factors, 1-20

B. T. U., incinerators, 5-99
Building walls, thickness, 1-14
Bulkhead walls, see also Docks and piers
 details, 4-82
Bumper, railroad, 4-05
Busses, see Motor vehicles
Butt welds, 1-94 to 1-97
Butterfly valve, 6-79
Buttonwood, resistance of nails in, 2-14

C

C.A.A., see Civil Aeronautics Administration
Cable, guard rails, 3-87
 wire rope, 1-05
Caissons, drilled in, 2-59, 2-62
 for soil tests, 3-09, 3-10
Calcium chloride, for soil stabilization, 3-19
California Bearing Ratio, 3-07, 3-08, 3-73, 3-80, 4-29
 airports, 4-29
 bearing values, 3-08, 3-73, 3-80
 Casagrande values, 3-07
 determination of, 4-29
 P.R.A. soil groups, 3-08
 roads, 3-71, 3-73
Canals, erosion of, 5-09
Cantilever retaining walls, 2-68
Capacities, of ditches, 5-04, 5-05
 for drainage runoff, 5-00 to 5-05
 of sewers, 5-24 to 5-33
 of soils, bearing, 2-50, 3-20 to 3-22
 of subdrainage pipes, 5-06
 of water filters, 6-32 to 6-38
 of water pipes, 6-62 to 6-67
 for water supply, 6-02 to 6-05
Capillarity, of soils, P.R.A., 3-03
Caps, heavy timber construction, 2-13
 Lally columns, 1-92
 piles, 2-63 to 2-67
 slow-burning mill construction, 2-13
Cargo handling, docks and piers, 4-86, 4-87
Cars, see Motor vehicles; Railroads
Casagrande, liquid limit machine, 3-12
 pavement design values, 3-08
 soil chart, 3-06, 3-07
Cased wells, 6-07
Cast-in-place concrete piles, 2-59 to 2-61
Cast iron, in bridges, unit stresses in, 4-57

Cast iron, in buildings, unit stresses in, 1-02
 columns, fireproofing requirement, 1-18
 covers, manholes, 5-15 to 5-19
 pipe, 6-68, 6-69
 coefficient for, 5-26, 6-62
 curvature, 6-76
 properties of, 1-05
Cast steel, unit stresses, 1-02, 4-57
Catch basins, 5-16 to 5-19
Cavity, reservoirs, 6-09, 6-10
 walls, 1-12
 thickness of, 1-14
 weight of, 1-05
C.B.R., see California Bearing Ratio
Cedar, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 timber connectors in, 2-16
Ceilings, weight of, 1-07
Cement, in concrete mixes, 1-28
 finish, weight of, 1-07
 lime mortar, 1-05
 mortar pipe joints, 5-35
 pipe, 6-68, 6-69
 coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62
 curvature of, 6-76
 plaster, fire resistance of, 1-18
 shingles, weight of, 1-07
 stabilization of soils, 3-19
Cement-asbestos, sewer pipes, 5-21, 5-34
 water pipes, 6-70, 6-76
Centimeters, conversion factors, 1-20
Centrifugal, forces on bridges, 4-51, 4-52
 pumps, 5-61
Centrifuge moisture equivalents, soils, P.R.A., 3-03
Cesspool, 5-63, 5-64, 5-66
Chain, conversion factors, 1-20
Channels, erosion of, 5-09
 flow of water in, 5-04, 5-05, 5-26 to 5-31
 structural steel, 1-71
Chapman flask, 3-13
Characteristics, sewage, 5-40, 5-70
Check, dams, 5-09
 valves, 6-78, 6-79
Chemical, feeding device, water filters, 6-37
 manufacturing, sewage from, 5-40
 mixing basins, water filters, 6-34, 6-37
 treatment plant, sewage, 5-49
 dilution of effluent, 5-40
 efficiency of, 5-40
 flow diagram, 5-41
Cherry, loads on bolts in, 2-15

- Cherry**, resistance of nails in, 2-14
Chestnut, stresses for, 1-03
Chimneys, borings for, 3-09
 for incinerators, 5-99
Chlorination, of sewage, 5-41, 5-58, 5-59
 of water, 6-18, 6-30
Chlorinators, 5-59
Chlorine, cylinder data, 5-58
 for drinking water, 6-18, 6-30
 for sewage treatment, 5-49, 5-58
 test for residual, sewage, 5-79
Chocks, cast iron for docks and piers, 4-84
Chord, for circular curves, 3-46 to 3-56
 definition curves, 3-47
Chunk sample test, soils, 3-15
Cinder, concrete floor slab, design, 1-40
 fill slope of, 3-23
 floor fill, weight of, 1-07
 plank, weight of, 1-07
Cippolatti weir, 6-16
Circular curves, 3-46 to 3-51
Civil Aeronautics Administration, see also Airports
 standards, 4-14, 4-15
Clarifiers, design of, 5-46, 5-47
 in flow diagrams, 5-41, 5-42
Classification, of airports, C.A.A., 4-14
 of roads, 3-41 to 3-44
 of soils, 3-01 to 3-03
 tests for, 3-10 to 3-16
Clay, angle of internal friction of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
 bearing capacity, 2-50, 3-20 to 3-22
 Casagrande classification, 3-06; 3-07
 cohesion of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
 in dams, 4-72 to 4-79
 grain size of, 3-01
 identification, visual, by texture, 3-01
 foundations, 2-50, 3-20 to 3-22
 mechanical analysis of, 3-16
 moisture determination of, 3-13 to 3-15
 origin of, 3-02
 permeability coefficients for, 3-25
 pile penetration in, 2-59
 pipe, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
 in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
 right angle soil chart, 3-02
 in slopes and embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
 in soil mixtures, 3-02
Clay, tennis courts, 4-95
 tile, bearing values of, 1-05
 thickness for fire resistance, 1-18
 weights of, 1-07
Clear zone, Army airports, 4-16
Clearances, airport approach zones, Army, 4-16, 4-20
 C.A.A., 4-13
 at grade separations, 3-67 to 3-69
 on railroad, 4-01, 4-02
 for road bridges, 3-67, 3-68, 3-69
 runways, C.A.A., 4-13, 4-15
Cleats, cast iron, for piers, 4-84
Cloverleafs, 3-69
Coagulates, sewage treatment plants, 5-49
 water filters, 6-34
Coal, pressure on walls, 2-69
 trestle, 4-01
Coarse-grained soils, 3-01; see also Gravel and Sand
Coefficients, California Bearing Ratio, 3-08, 3-73, 3-80, 4-29
 deflection, steel beams, 1-70
 discharge over dams, 4-77
 drainage, rational formula, 5-01
 Kutter formula, 5-26
 linear expansion, 1-05
 Manning formula, 5-26
 McMath, 5-02
 orifice, 6-16
 pavement design, 3-08, 3-73, 3-80, 4-26, 4-29
 permeability, 3-24, 3-25
 rainfall, Hazen, 6-02
 sewer pipes, 5-26
 Sheets formula, "C," 3-08, 3-80
 Talbot formula, 5-03
 two-way concrete slabs, 1-31, 1-32
 uniformity, 3-16
 variation, water supply, 6-04
 water pipes, 6-62
 Westergaard "k," 3-08, 3-80, 4-26
Cofferdam, 4-73, 4-75, 4-78
Cohesion of soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-03
 in slopes and embankments, 3-20 to 3-22
 values for, 3-20, 3-21, 4-74
Cohesive soils, P. R. A. groups, 3-03, 3-05
 sampling, 3-10
 shear test, 3-20
Collar, concrete, for pipes, 5-35
Colluvial soils, 3-02
Color of drinking water, 6-18
 limitation, slow sand filters, 6-32
 treatment required, 6-30
Columns, axial loads, concrete, 1-42 to 1-45
 steel, 1-74, 1-75
 base plates for steel, 1-90
 bending, in concrete, 1-46, 1-47
 in steel, 1-74, 1-75
 concrete, 1-41 to 1-47
 details of, 1-25
 mixes for, 1-28
 reinforcement details, 1-41
 stiffness factors for, 1-29
 unit stresses in, 1-01, 4-58
 design, steel, red lights, 1-72
 footings for, 2-52 to 2-58, 2-63 to 2-67
 Lally, 1-92
 spirals for, 1-41
 steel, 1-74, 1-75
 unit stresses in, 1-02, 4-57, 4-65
 ties for, 1-41
 welded connections to, 1-94 to 1-97
 wood, unit stresses in, 1-03, 1-04
Combined footings, 2-56 to 2-58
Combustion chamber, incinerator, 5-99
Comminutor, 5-61
 in pumping station, 5-62
Common bond, 1-12
Compaction of soils, Casagrande groups, 3-06, 3-07
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 shrinkage due to, 3-24
 tests for, 3-14, 3-15
Composite piles, 2-59 to 2-61
Compound, curve, 3-46
 spiral inserted in, 3-53
 meters, 6-81 to 6-83
Compression, see also Bearing
 concrete beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 plywood, 2-20, 2-21
 reinforcement, concrete beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 strength of concrete mixes, 1-28
 unit stresses, bridges, 4-57, 4-58
 building materials, 1-01 to 1-05
 transmission towers, 4-65
 welded joints, 1-95, 1-96
Concentration time, inlet, 5-00
Concentric loads, angle struts, 1-75 to 1-79
 concrete columns, 1-42 to 1-46
 Lally columns, 1-92
 steel columns, 1-74, 1-75
 stud partitions, 2-12
Concrete, 1-28 to 1-47
 A.C.I. code requirements, 1-01, 1-25, 1-29
 aerocrete, weight of, 1-07

Concrete, anchorage of reinforcement in, 1-25
 areas of columns, 1-42 to 1-45
 beams, A.C.I. code requirements, 1-29
 anchorage, 1-25
 details, typical, 1-25
 minimum widths for reinforcement, 1-39
 tables, 1-33 to 1-37
 block, weight of, 1-07
 compression on, 1-07
 for dry wells, 4-33
 bridge floors, 4-53 to 4-55
 cinder floor slabs, 1-40
 plank, weight of, 1-07
 collar for pipes, 5-35
 columns, 1-41 to 1-47
 details, 1-25
 cradles for pipes, 5-22
 curbs, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92
 dams, check, 5-09
 gravity, 4-70, 4-71
 details, typical, 1-25
 featherweight, weight of, 1-07
 fireproofing requirements, 1-18
 fixed end moments, 1-10, 1-11
 footings, cantilever, 2-58
 combined, 2-57
 pile, 2-59 to 2-67
 rectangular, 2-56
 square column, 2-52 to 2-55
 of walls, 2-51
 foundations, 2-51 to 2-58
 general notes, 1-23, 1-24
 gutters, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92
 for airports, 4-32, 4-33
 headwalls for culverts, 5-08
 mesh reinforcement for, 1-39
 dimensions, 1-38
 minimum reinforcement for, 1-29
 mixes, 1-28
 moments, columns, 1-46, 1-47
 flat slabs, 1-30
 tables, beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32
 negative moments at supports, 1-10, 1-11, 1-31
 pavements, airports, 4-26 to 4-28, 4-31
 roads, 3-80 to 3-82
 paving joints, 3-81, 3-82, 4-27
 pile caps, 2-63 to 2-67
 piles, 2-59 to 2-61
 pipe, 5-20, 5-21, 5-35
 coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62
 Porete, weight of, 1-07
 properties of, 1-05
 reinforcement, see Reinforcement

Concrete, reservoirs, 6-09, 6-10
 resisting moments of beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 retaining walls, 2-68, 2-69
 sidewalks, 3-86, 3-92
 slab, 1-25, 1-40, 4-53
 spiral reinforcement, 1-41
 spread footings, 2-52 to 2-58
 stiffness factors, 1-29
 stirrups, 1-38
 T-beams, 1-29
 tennis courts, 4-95
 thickness for fire resistance, 1-18
 two-way slab design, 1-30 to 1-32
 unit stresses, in buildings, 1-01
 in bridges, 4-57
 compression on, plain, 1-05
 wall footings, 2-51
 walls, retaining, 2-68, 2-69
 thickness of, 1-14
 web reinforcement for beams, 1-38
 weight of, 1-07
Connections, Lally columns, 1-92
 plywood, 2-21 to 2-23
 sewer laterals, 5-34
 steel, loads on eccentric, 1-91
 welded joints, 1-94 to 1-97
 wood, 2-15 to 2-17
Construction joints, for airports, 4-27 to 4-28
 for dams, 4-75
 for roads, 3-81, 3-82
Contact, areas, of tires, 3-70
 chamber, sewage, 5-58
 landings at airports, 4-10
 approach zones for, 4-13
Conversion factors, 1-20 to 1-22
Cooper loading, 4-50
Copper, in drinking water, 6-18
 sulfate, water purification, 6-31
Copperas, for sewage treatment, 5-49
Core boring, 3-09 to 3-11
 for dams, 3-05, 4-72, 4-79
Corrosion, drinking water, 6-18
 galvanic action, 4-90
 steel piles, 4-85
Corrugated, asbestos, weight of, 1-07
 pipe, 5-20, 5-35
 roofing, weight of, 1-07
Cottonwood, resistance of nails in, 2-14
Cover, over culverts, 5-22
 for manholes, 5-15 to 5-19
Cradle, concrete, for pipes, 5-22
Crane runway forces, 1-08
Creep ratios, 4-75
Creosote, protection with, 4-85

Crests, for dams, 4-77
 for weirs, 6-15, 6-16
Crib, dams, 4-73
 intakes, water supply, 6-08
Cross sections, airports, 4-16, 4-20
 dams, 4-70 to 4-79
 docks and piers, 4-82 to 4-84
 roads, 3-42 to 3-45, 3-90, 3-91
Crossings, railroad, 3-68, 4-04
Crossovers, railroad, 4-03
Crown, of airport pavement, 4-15, 4-20
 parabolic ordinates, 3-93, 3-94
 roads, 3-43, 3-44
Crushed stone, in concrete mixes, 1-28
Cubic, conversion factors, 1-20
Culverts, bedding of, 5-22
 headwalls for, 5-08
 lengths under roads, 3-41, 3-88
 loads on, 5-22
 pipe for, 5-20, 5-21
 runoff into, 5-00 to 5-03
Cumulose soils, 3-02
Curbs, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92
 barrier, 3-68
 bridge, loads on, 4-51, 4-55
 inlets in, 5-16, 5-17
Curtain walls, thickness of, 1-14
Curvature, of pipes, 6-76
Curves, arc definition, 3-46
 chord definitions, 3-47
 circular, 3-46 to 3-51
 parabolic, 3-63, 3-93, 3-94
 railroad, 3-46, 4-01 to 4-05
 rainfall, 5-00, 6-02
 road, 3-46 to 3-58, 3-63, 3-93, 3-94
 degree of, maximum, 3-41, 3-58
 grade compensation for, 3-59
 horizontal, maximum, 3-41, 3-58
 sight distance, 3-60 to 3-62
 vertical, 3-63
 soil, frost action, 3-17
 grain size, 3-16
 moisture-density, 3-14
 stabilization, 3-19
 subdrain filters, 3-18
 superelevation, 3-58
 transition, 3-52 to 3-56
 vertical, airports, 4-15, 4-16
 roads, 3-63
 widening, 3-57
 yield, water supply, 6-04
Cypress, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors, 2-16

D

- Daily flow**, of sewage, 5-23
of water, 6-00, 6-01, 6-12
- Dairy**, characteristics of sewage from, 5-40
- Dams**, see also Water supply
 - boils, 4-73
 - borings for, 3-09
 - cofferdam, 4-73
 - concrete, 4-71
 - creep ratio of, 4-75
 - crests of, 4-77
 - dike, 4-73
 - earth, 3-05, 4-72
 - embankment, slopes, 3-20 to 3-23
 - grain size for, 4-74
 - permeability, 3-24, 3-25
 - soils for P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 - flow nets of, 4-78, 4-79
 - forces acting on, 4-70
 - foundation, analysis, 3-22
 - free board, 4-76
 - log crib, 4-73
 - outlet structures for, 4-77
 - overflow of, 4-77
 - reverse filter, 4-76
 - rockfill, 4-76
 - sections for, 4-71 to 4-73
 - seepage through, 4-75
 - settlement of, 4-74
 - uplift pressure on, 4-70
 - wave action on, 4-76
- Darcy's law**, 3-25
- Deceleration lanes**, 3-65 to 3-69
- Deck tennis courts**, 4-95
- Deflection**, for road curves, 3-46 to 3-56
for steel beams, 1-70
- Degrees**, conversion factors, 1-20
of curves, roads, 3-41, 3-46 to 3-56, 3-58
railroads, 3-46, 4-01
- Demands**, water supply, 6-00, 6-01
- Density**, dry, of soils, 3-04, 3-13 to 3-15
of slopes and embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
of traffic on roads, 3-41
- Derail**, railroad, 4-05
- Diffusers**, activated sludge, 5-53
- Digestion of sludge**, 5-56, 5-57
- Dike**, earth, 4-73
permeability, 3-24, 3-25
- Dilution requirements**, sewage, 5-40, 5-60
- Dimensions**, airports, 4-14, 4-15, 4-21 to 4-25, 4-37
- Dimensions**, athletic fields, 4-95 to 4-97
brick masonry, 1-12
concrete reinforcement, 1-39
conversion factors for, 1-20 to 1-22
curbs, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92
ditches, 5-04
footings, 2-52 to 2-55
gages, 1-19
grade separations, 3-67 to 3-69
guard rails, 3-87
intersections, 3-65, 3-66
Lally columns, 1-92
mesh, 1-39
motor vehicles, 3-64
pile caps, 2-62 to 2-67
plywood, 2-20, 2-23
railroad cars, 4-01
railroad tracks, 4-03
retaining walls, 2-68, 2-69
siphons, 5-23, 5-33, 5-51
stone joints, 1-13
structural steel sections, 1-70, 1-71
subdrain filters, 3-18
walls, thickness and height, 1-14
wood members, 2-11
- Directional islands**, 3-66
- Discharge**, dams, 4-77
drainage ditches, 5-04, 5-05
pipes, 5-24 to 5-33
fire streams, 6-61
hydrants, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
nozzles, fire, 6-61
orifices, 6-16
Parshall flume, 6-17
pipes, sewer, 5-24 to 5-33
water, 6-60 to 6-67
subdrainage, 5-06
weirs, 4-77, 6-15 to 6-17
- Discus throw**, 4-97
- Disposal**, of garbage and refuse, 5-98, 5-99
of screenings, sewage, 5-43
- Dissolved solids**, test, sewage, 5-74
- Distillery**, characteristics of sewage from, 5-40
- Distributing reservoirs**, 6-09, 6-10
- Distribution of water**, see Water
- Ditches**, check dams for, 5-09
discharge from, 5-05, 5-28, 5-29
drainage, 5-04, 5-05
erosion, 5-09
grades for, 3-59
- Docks and Piers**, cargo handling, 4-86, 4-87
corrosion, 4-85
decay, 4-85
depths of water, 4-80
dolphins, 4-83
- Docks and Piers**, erosion, 4-85
fittings, 4-84
live loads, 4-80
marine borers, 4-85
pressure of flowing water on, 4-80
protection, 4-85
relieving platform, 4-82
scour, 4-85
sea walls, 4-83
sections of, 4-82, 4-84
slipside docks, 4-82
thrust against, 4-81
wave action against, 4-80
widths, 4-80
- Dolphins**, 4-83
- Dosing siphons**, 5-51
- Double end areas**, 3-31, 3-32
- Douglas fir**, loads on bolts in, 2-15
plywood, 2-20 to 2-23
resistance of nails in, 2-14
stresses for, 1-03
timber connectors, 2-16
water pipes of, 6-71, 6-72
- Dowel bars**, assemblies, 3-81
in concrete pavements, 3-81, 3-82, 4-27
- Drain valve**, 6-78
- Drainage**, see also Sewers
airports, 4-11, 4-32, 4-33
athletic fields, 4-95
C.A.A. formula, airports, 4-32
Casagrande groups, 3-06, 3-07
catch basins, 5-16 to 5-19
channel erosion, 5-09
check dams, 5-09
computations, sample, 5-23
concentration time, 5-00
daily flow, 5-23
ditch grades, 3-59
ditches, 5-04, 5-05
drop inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
erosion protection, 5-09
existing channel survey, 5-02
filters, reverse, 4-76, 4-78, 4-79
subdrain, 3-18
flow in pipes, 5-23 to 5-33
grades for ditches, 3-59
headwalls, 5-08
hydraulic elements, 5-02, 5-31, 5-32
hydraulic radius, 5-02, 5-31, 5-32
inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
intensity duration curves, 5-00
Kutter formula, 5-28
loads on pipes, 5-22
location in streets, 3-88
loss of head, 5-05, 5-24 to 5-30, 5-33, 6-67
manholes, 5-15 to 5-19, 5-23

Drainage, Manning formula, 5-05, 5-27
 McMath formula, 5-02
 minor losses, 5-33
 New York State requirements, 5-23
 nomograph, 5-30
 one-hour rainfall, 5-00
 overland flow time, 5-00
 pipe details, 5-34, 5-35, 5-67
 flows, 5-23 to 5-33
 loads on, 5-20 to 5-22
 sizes, 5-20, 5-21, 5-67
 quantity of, 5-23
 rainfall, 5-00, 6-02, 6-03
 Rational formula, 5-01
 reverse filters, 4-76, 4-78, 4-79
 runoff, 5-00 to 5-03
 Scobey chart, 5-28, 5-29
 of soils, Casagrande groups, 3-06, 3-07
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 subdrain filter, 3-18
 subdrainage, 5-06, 5-07
 subsurface, 5-06, 5-07
 Talbot formula, 5-03
 values of "i," 5-00
 Yarnell curves, 5-00

Drams, conversion factors, 1-20

Drawdown, in wells, 6-07

Dresser couplings, 6-69, 6-76

Drinking water, acidity of, 6-18
 color, 6-18
 limitation, slow sand filters, 6-32
 requirements for, 6-18, 6-19
 treatment required for, 6-30

Driveway, details, 3-92

Drop, inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
 airports, 4-32, 4-33
 manholes, 5-15 to 5-19
 panels, 1-30

Dropped curb, 3-92

Dry, density, of soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-04, 3-13 to 3-15
 well, airports, 4-32, 4-33

Ducts, airport lighting, 4-34, 4-35

Dummy groove joint, 3-81, 4-27

Duration of rainfall, at airports, 4-32
 intensity curves, 5-00

Dust palliative, roads, bituminous material for, 3-78, 3-79

Dye waste, characteristics of sewage from, 5-40

E

Earth, see also Soils
 dams, 4-72 to 4-74, 4-79
 embankments, slopes, 3-20 to 3-23
 guard rails, 3-87

Earth, pressures, on bridges, 4-51
 pressures, on walls, 2-69

Earthquakes, 1-06
 effect on dams, 4-70

Earthwork, 3-30 to 3-34

Eccentric, connections, Lally columns, 1-92
 riveted, safe loads on, 1-91
 welded, 1-95, 1-96
 loads on columns, concrete, 1-46, 1-47
 steel, 1-74, 1-75

Effective, areas, double angles, 1-73
 welds, 1-94
 wood joists, 7-11
 size, determination of, 3-16
 sewage filters, 5-50
 sludge beds, 5-56
 water filters, 6-32, 6-36

Elastic limit, structural materials, 1-05

Elasticity, modulus of, structural materials, 1-05
 of soils, Casagrande, 3-06, 3-07
 P.R.A., 3-03

Electric, railroads, loads, 4-50, 4-52
 welding, 1-94 to 1-97

Elevated storage tanks, water, 6-11

Elevator, impact from, 1-08

Elm, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors, 2-16

Embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
 protection of airports by, 4-32, 4-33
 roads, 3-45

End areas, 3-31, 3-32

End moments, fixed, 1-10, 1-11
 flat slabs, 1-30
 two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32

Engines, railroad, 4-01
 wheel loads, 4-50

English bond, 1-12

Entrance loss, 6-67
 orifices, 6-16
 sewers, 5-33
 weirs, 6-15 to 6-17

Equipment, soil stabilization, 3-19
 soil tests, 3-12 to 3-16

Equivalent, concentric loads, concrete columns, 1-46, 1-47
 steel columns, 1-74, 1-75
 pipe sizes, 6-64, 6-65

Erosion, canals and ditches, 5-09
 docks and piers, 4-75

Evaporation, from water surfaces, 6-06

Expansion, coefficient, structural materials, 1-05
 joints, bridges, 4-56

Expansion, joints, concrete pavements, 3-81, 3-82, 4-27, 4-28
 reservoirs, 6-09, 6-10
 walls, 2-68
 soils, P.R.A., 3-03
 Casagrande, 3-06, 3-07
 steel pipes, 6-75

Externals, for circular curves, 3-46 to 3-51
 for transition curves, 3-52, 3-56

F

Factors, of conversion, 1-20 to 1-22
 of usage, water, 6-64

Fathoms, conversion factors, 1-20

Featherweight concrete, weight of, 1-07

Feet, conversion factors, 1-20, 1-21

Ferric chloride, for sewage treatment, 5-49
 for water filters, 6-34

Field, density tests, 3-15
 load bearing test, 4-26
 moisture equivalent of soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-03

Fifth roots, 5-02

Fill, for dams, 4-72 to 4-79
 definition of, 3-02
 over pipes, 5-22
 performance of, P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 sanitary, 5-98
 slopes of, 3-20 to 3-23

Fillet welds, 1-94 to 1-97

Filters, air, for activated sludge, 5-54
 dosing siphons for, 5-51
 high rate, 5-40, 5-42, 5-52, 5-56
 low rate, 5-40, 5-41, 5-52, 5-56
 Permutit, 6-38
 pressure, 6-38
 reverse, 4-76, 4-78, 4-79
 sewage, dilution of effluent from, 5-40
 efficiencies of, 5-40
 flow diagrams of, 5-41, 5-42
 for residences, 5-63, 5-64, 5-67
 sand, 5-50
 siphons for, 5-51
 sludge from, 5-56
 trickling, 5-52
 subdrain, 3-18
 water, pressure, 6-38
 rapid sand, 6-34 to 6-37
 slow sand, 6-32, 6-33

Fine grain soils, 3-01; see also Silt and Clay
 Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07

Fine grain soils, right-angle soil chart, 3-02
 slopes of, 3-20 to 3-23
 soil mixtures, 3-02

Finishes, for stone, 1-13

Fir, Douglas, 1-03
 loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors, 2-16
 weight of, 1-07

Fire, escapes, live loads on, 1-08
 flow, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 hydrants, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61, 6-80
 stream and hose data, 6-61

Fireproofing, haunch weights, steel beams, 1-70, 1-71
 requirements for buildings, 1-18

Fire resistive rating, 1-18

Firing chamber, incinerator, 5-99

First class bedding, pipes, 5-22

Fittings, cast iron, 6-69
 resistance to air flow, 5-55
 resistance to water flow, 6-67
 sewer pipes, 5-34, 5-35, 5-67
 wood pipe, 6-72

Fixed end moments, 1-10, 1-11
 flat slabs, 1-30
 two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32

Fixtures, water for, 6-00, 6-64

Flange fittings, cast iron, 6-69

Flap valve, 6-78

Flashing, 1-12

Flat, base pipe, 5-32
 slabs, two-way, 1-30

Flemish bond, 1-12

Flexible pavements, airports, 4-29, 4-30
 Asphalt Institute curves, 3-74
 C. B. R., 3-08, 3-73, 4-29
 functions of, 3-71
 Gray's formula, 3-74
 mixture diagrams, 3-76, 3-77
 roads, design of, 3-72 to 3-79
 sections, 3-43, 3-44
 selection factors, 3-71, 3-72
 tiedown anchors for, 4-31
 types, 3-75

Flexlock rubber joint, 5-35

Flexure, of plywood, 2-20, 2-21
 unit stresses, for bridges, 4-57, 4-58
 for building materials, 1-01 to 1-04
 for transmission towers, 4-65
 welded joints, 1-94 to 1-97

Float valves, 6-79

Floors, bridges, 4-53 to 4-56
 fire resistance rating of, 1-18

Floors, live loads on, 1-08
 reduction of, 1-09
 unit weights of, 1-07

Flotation gradient, 4-75

Flow, controller, water filters, 6-37, 6-39
 in culverts, 5-24, 5-25, 5-30
 daily, sewage, 5-23
 water, 6-00, 6-01, 6-64
 over dams, 4-77
 Darcy's law, 5-25
 diagrams, sewage treatment plants, 5-41, 5-42
 water treatment plants, 6-32, 6-34
 in ditches, 5-04, 5-05, 5-28, 5-29
 from drainage basins, 6-03, 6-04
 fire, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 flat base pipe, 5-32
 Hazen-Williams formula, 6-62, 6-63
 hydrants, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 hydraulic elements, 5-02, 5-31, 5-32
 Kutter formula, 5-28
 Manning formula, 5-05, 5-27
 through meters, 6-81 to 6-83
 minor losses in sewers, 5-33
 nets, dams, 4-78, 4-79
 nomograph, sewers, 5-30
 water, 6-63
 open channel, 5-04, 5-05, 5-28, 5-29
 through orifices, 6-16
 overland, 5-00
 in Parshall flume, 6-17
 permeability coefficient, 3-25
 pipes, sewers, 5-23 to 5-33
 water, 6-60 to 6-67
 from rainfall, 5-00 to 5-05, 6-02 to 6-06
 of rivers, 6-03, 6-04
 Scobey chart, 5-28, 5-29
 of sewage, daily, 5-23
 siphons, 5-23, 5-33
 through soils, 3-24, 3-25
 of streams, 6-03, 6-04
 submerged, in pipes, 5-24, 5-25
 subsurface, 5-06, 5-07
 in water pipes, 6-00, 6-01, 6-60 to 6-67

Flue blast, protection, 4-56

Fluorides, in drinking water, 6-18

Football field, 4-96

Foot-candles, for street lighting, 3-89

Footings, see also Foundations
 cantilever, 2-58
 combined, 2-56 to 2-58
 pile, 2-63 to 2-67

Footings, pump handles, 2-58
 rectangular columns, 2-56
 square columns, 2-52 to 2-55
 stress distribution under, 3-22
 trapezoidal combined, 2-57
 wall, 2-51

Foot-pounds, conversion factors, 1-21

Force mains, sewage, 5-23
 water, 6-12

Form factor, plywood girders, 2-22

Formulas, Asphalt Institute, 3-74
 Bazin, 6-15
 bearing plates, 1-90
 Chapman flask, 3-13
 cinder concrete floor slabs, 1-40
 Cippoletti, 6-16
 circular areas, 3-51
 contact areas, tires, 3-70
 curves, 3-46 to 3-56
 dams, 4-70, 4-71
 discharge of, 4-77
 Darcy, 3-25
 deflection coefficient, steel beams, 1-70
 drainage, 5-00 to 5-04
 C.A.A. standards, 4-32
 earthwork areas, 3-30
 flat slabs, 1-30
 footings, square, 2-52
 Fritsche, 5-55
 Gray, 3-74
 Hardy Cross, water, 6-66
 Hazen and Williams, 6-62, 6-63
 Jürgenson, 4-74
 Kutter, 5-28
 Lally columns, 1-92
 liquid limit, 3-12
 Manning, 5-05, 5-27
 McMath, 5-02
 orifices, 6-16
 Parshall flume, 6-17
 permeability, 3-25
 plastic limit, 3-12
 prismoidal, 3-30, 3-33
 properties of sections, 1-16, 1-17
 proportional weir, 5-44
 pycnometer, 3-13
 radius of gyration, 1-16, 1-17
 Rankine, 2-69
 rational, 5-01
 road curves, 3-46 to 3-56
 Schoklitsch, 4-75
 shearing strength, 3-20
 Sheets, 3-80
 shrinkage, 3-12
 soil, density, 3-14, 3-15
 moisture, 3-13 to 3-15
 stirrups, 1-38
 Stevenson, 4-76

Formulas, Talbot, 5-03

Thompson, 6-16
trigonometric, 1-15
two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32
voids ratio, 3-25
wall footings, 2-51
weirs, 5-44, 6-15, 6-16
welding, 1-95, 1-96
Westergaard, 3-80, 4-26
wood bolts, 2-15
Zuider Zee, 4-76

Foundations, 2-50 to 2-69, 3-20 to 3-22

base plates for steel columns, 1-90
bearing capacity of soils, N. Y. C. code, 2-50
check of, 3-20 to 3-22
test, 2-50, 4-26
borings for, 3-09 to 3-11
coal pressure on walls, 2-69
compressive stress in soils, 3-20 to 3-22
concrete footings, 2-51 to 2-58
mixes for, 1-28
dams, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-70 to 4-79
earth pressures on walls, 2-69
embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
general notes for, 1-23
load test on soils, N. Y. C. code, 2-50
piles, 2-59 to 2-67
of plastic materials, 2-50, 3-20 to 3-22
retaining walls, 2-68, 2-69
shearing stress in soils, 3-20 to 3-22
slopes, 3-20 to 3-25
soils, use of, 3-05
spread concrete footings, 2-51 to 2-58
for towers, 4-65
unit stresses, 1-01
wall, thicknesses, 1-14
footings, 2-51

Freeboard, dams, 4-76

piers, 4-80

Freight cars, dimensions, 4-01

platforms for, 4-02, 4-04

Friction piles, see Piles
Fritsche formula, 5-55
Frog, railroad, 4-01, 4-03
Frost action soils, 3-17

Casagrande groups, 3-06, 3-07

P.R.A. groups, 3-04

Fueling pits, airports, 4-36
Functions, of 1° curve, 3-48

of transition curves, 3-55, 3-56
trigonometric, 1-15

Furniture, laboratory, sewage, 5-85 to 5-88

water, 6-39 to 6-44

G
Gage, corrugated metal culverts, 5-20

railroads, 4-01
sheet metal, 1-19, 6-74
steel pipe, 6-74
wire, 1-19

Gallons, conversion factors, 1-21
Games, sizes of courts for, 4-95 to 4-97
Garage, live loads for, 1-08

ramps, 3-59, 3-64

Garbage disposal, 5-98, 5-99
Gas, layout sludge digestion, 5-57

from sewage sludge, 5-56

Gasoline service, airports, 4-36
Gate, sluice, 6-79

valves, in dams, 4-77
details, 6-78
in distribution systems, 6-60
loss of head, 5-55, 6-67

General notes, 1-23, 1-24
Girders, heavy timber construction, 2-11

laterally unsupported steel, 1-70
plate, 1-72
plywood, 2-21, 2-22
reinforcement for, 1-29
slow-burning mill construction, 2-11
steel, design, red lights, 1-72
properties of, 1-70, 1-71
stiffness factors for concrete, 1-29
stirrups for concrete, 1-38
web reinforcement for, 1-38
welded connections to, 1-94 to 1-97
wood, 2-11

Glacial soils, 3-02
Glass, block, weight of, 1-07

for covering sludge beds, 5-56
properties of, 1-05

Globe valve, details, 6-78

loss of head, in air flow, 5-55
in water flow, 6-67

Gneiss, bearing values of, 1-05
Gow pile, 2-61
Grades, airport landing strips, 4-15, 4-16, 4-20

approaches to road bridges, 3-67
compensation, roads, 3-59
control points, 3-69
crossings, railroad, 4-04
intersections at, 3-65, 3-66

Grades, railroad, 4-01

roads, 3-41, 3-59
separations, 3-67, 3-68
taxiways, 4-16, 4-18

Gradients, flotation, 4-75

railroads, 4-01
roads, 3-41, 3-59

Grain size, soils, 3-01
Grains, conversion factors, 1-21
Granite, bearing values of, 1-05

curbs, 3-92
properties of, 1-05
weight of, 1-07

Granular soils, 3-01; see also Gravel and Sand

angle of internal friction of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
cohesion of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
shrinkage, 3-24
slopes of, 3-20 to 3-23

Grating, airport gutter, 4-33

drainage inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
incinerator, 5-99

Gravel, angle of internal friction of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74

bearing capacity of, 2-50
Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
cohesion of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
in concrete mixes, 1-28
dams, 4-72 to 4-79
embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
grain size, 3-01
identification, visual, by texture, 3-01

mechanical analysis of, 3-16

moisture determination, 3-13 to 3-15

P.R.A. groups, 3-03

permeability, 3-24, 3-25

roads, 3-43

sewage filters, 5-50

slopes, 3-20 to 3-25

sludge beds, 5-56

subdrain filters, 3-18

walls of wells, 6-07

water filters, 6-32, 6-36

Gravity, dams, 4-70, 4-71

retaining walls, 2-68

Gray formula, 3-71, 3-74
Grease, flotation tank in flow diagrams, 5-41

trap, 5-63, 5-65

Grinder, sewage, 5-43
Grit, chambers, for sewage treatment, 5-44, 5-45

in flow diagrams, 5-41

test for, sewage, 5-71

Groins, 4-83
 Ground storage, water supply, 6-04, 6-09, 6-10
 Guard rails, at grade separations, 3-68
 live loads against, 4-55
 roads, 3-87
 Gum, resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 Guniting, thickness for fire resistance, 1-18
 Gutters, airports, 4-32, 4-33
 details, 3-86
 discharge from, 5-05
 drainage sections, 5-04, 5-05
 erosion of, 5-09
 Gypsteel plank, weight of, 1-07
 Gypsum, plaster, weight of, 1-07
 thickness for fire resistance, 1-18
 walls, weight of, 1-07

H

Hackberry, resistance of nails in, 2-14
 Hammer, dress curbs, 3-92
 throw, 4-97
 Handball court, 4-96
 Hardness, of drinking water, 6-18
 Hardy Cross, pipe flows, 6-66
 Hazen and Williams, formula, 6-62
 nomograph, 6-63
 Headlights, sight distance chart, 3-62
 Headwall, for culverts, 5-08
 location of, 3-88
 Heat method, moisture determination, 3-13
 Heavy timber construction, 2-13
 Hectares, conversion factors, 1-21
 Hemlock, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-03
 timber connectors, 2-16
 weight of, 1-07
 Hemp, for cast iron pipe joints, 6-68
 Hercules piles, 2-60
 Hickory, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-04
 timber connectors, 2-16
 High-chairs, spacing of, 1-25
 High jump, 4-97
 High-rate filters, 5-52
 dilution of effluent, 5-40
 efficiencies of, 5-40
 flow diagram, 5-42
 sludge from, 5-56
 Highways, see Roads

Hockey field, 4-96
 Hollow, block, bearing values of, 1-05
 fire resistance, 1-18
 weights of, 1-07
 walls, 1-12
 thickness of, 1-14
 Horizons, of soils, 3-02
 Horsepower, for activated sludge, 5-54, 5-55
 conversion factors, 1-21
 of pumps, 6-14
 of windmills, 6-08
 Horseshoe pitching, 5-97
 Hose, fire flow, 6-61
 Hospitals, water for, 6-00
 Hotels, water for, 6-00
 House, connection, flow in, water, 6-64
 service valve and box, 6-80
 sewage, treatment for, 5-66, 5-67
 sewer, 5-34
 water required for, 6-00
 Hung ceiling, weight of, 1-07
 Hydrants, details, 6-80
 discharge, 6-61
 location in streets, 3-88
 spacing, 6-01, 6-60
 test, 6-60, 6-61, 6-80
 Hydraulics, of ditches, 5-04, 5-05, 5-26 to 5-29, 5-31
 elements of pipes, 5-31, 5-32
 flow through earth, 3-24, 3-25
 radius, 5-02, 5-31, 5-32
 of sewers, 5-23 to 5-33
 of water pipe, 6-60 to 6-67
 Hydrometer, analysis zone, soils, 3-01
 test, 3-16
 Hypochlorinator, sewage, 5-58, 5-59
 water, 5-59

I

Ice, hockey, 4-97
 thrust, 4-51, 4-71
 on transmission towers, 4-65
 Illumination, airports, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35
 bridges, roads, 3-67
 cloverleafs, 3-69
 roads, 3-89
 Imhoff tanks, design data, 5-48
 efficiencies of, 5-40
 sludge beds for, 5-56
 Impact, buildings, 1-08
 docks and piers, 4-80
 highway bridges, 4-51
 pavement design, airports, 4-26

Impact, pavement design, roads, 3-70
 railroad bridges, 4-52
 Impermissible bedding, pipes, 5-22
 Inches, conversion factors, 1-21
 Incineration, 5-99
 Incrustation, by drinking water, 6-18
 Index number, airplanes, 4-14, 4-17
 Industrial sewage, characteristics of, 5-40
 Inertia, moment of, see Moment of inertia
 Infiltration, into sewers, 5-23
 Inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
 concentration time, 5-00
 Intakes, water supply, 6-08
 Intensity, of rainfall, 5-00
 Interior walls, fire resistance of, 1-18
 loads on, 1-05
 thicknesses of, 1-14
 weights of, 1-07
 Intermittent sand filters, 5-50
 Internal friction, angle of, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
 in soils, P.R.A., 3-03
 Intersections, airports, 4-28
 roads, 3-65 to 3-69
 rotary, 3-66
 streets, 3-91
 Instrument approach, landings, 4-10
 zone, 4-13
 Inverted siphons, 5-23, 5-33
 Iron, cast, see Cast iron
 corrosion of, 4-90
 in drinking water, 6-18
 wrought, see Wrought iron
 Islands, directional, 3-66
 refuge, 3-90, 3-91
 traffic, 3-65, 3-66

J

Javelin throw, 4-97
 Joints, assemblies for, 3-81
 brickwork, 1-12
 bridges, 4-56
 cement-asbestos pipe, 6-70
 concrete pavement, 3-81, 3-82, 4-27, 4-28
 curbs, 3-86, 3-91
 dams, 4-75
 filler for roads, 3-78, 3-79
 heavy timber construction, 2-13
 masonry, 1-13
 plywood, 2-21, 2-22
 reservoirs, distributing, 6-09, 6-10
 sewer pipes, 5-34, 5-35
 sidewalks, 3-91, 3-92
 slow burning mill construction, 2-13
 steel pipe, 6-75

Joints, water pipe, 6-68 to 6-77
 welded, 1-94 to 1-97
 wood, 2-15 to 2-17
 in wood stave pipe, 6-72
Joists, bar, 1-93
 steel open web, 1-93
 wood, safe loads on, 2-11
Jürgenson formula, 4-74

K

"K," for concrete frames, 1-29
 permeability, 3-24, 3-25
Kilo, conversion factors, 1-21
Kutter formula, 5-28

L

Laboratory equipment, sewage, 5-85
 to 5-89
 water, 6-39 to 6-45
Lacrosse field, 4-96
Lally columns, 1-92
Landing, instrument, 4-10
 strips, approach zones for, 4-13,
 4-16
 Army standards, 4-16
 C.A.A. standards, 4-14, 4-15
 clearance for, 4-14, 4-15
 cross sections, 4-20
 drainage, 4-32, 4-33
 length of, 4-14, 4-16
 lighting, 4-34, 4-35
 marking, 4-37
 numbering, 4-37
 pavements, 4-26 to 4-31
 width, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-20
 wind rose for, 4-19
Lane, acceleration, 3-65 to 3-69
 classification of roads by, 3-42
 deceleration, 3-65 to 3-69
 loading, 4-50 to 4-56
Larch, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-04
Lateral, forces, bridges, 4-51, 4-52,
 4-55
 house connection, 5-34
 sewer, maximum flow in, 5-23
Laundry, hardness of water for, 6-18
 sewage from, 5-40
Leaching cesspool, 5-63, 5-64, 5-66
Lead, in drinking water, 6-18
 joints, water pipes, 6-68
 railroad turnouts, 4-03
Lift stations, sewage, 5-23, 5-62
Lighting, airports, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35
 bridge roads, 3-67
 roads and streets, 3-89

Lime, mortar, 1-05
 plaster, weight of, 1-07
 for sewage treatment, 5-49
Limestone, bearing values of, 1-05
 curbs, 3-92
 properties of, 1-05
 weight of, 1-07
Lineal shrinkage, of soils, P.R.A.
 groups, 3-03
 tests, 3-12
Linear expansion, coefficient of, 1-05
Link, conversion factors, 1-21
Linoleum, weight of, 1-07
Liquid limit, frost action soils, 3-17
 for soil stabilization, 3-19
 of soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-03
 tests, 3-12
Liters, conversion factors, 1-21
Live loads, 1-08
 bridges, 4-50 to 4-56
 buildings, 1-08, 1-09
 bulkheads, 4-80
 docks, 4-80
 motor vehicles, 4-50 to 4-56
 piers, 4-80
 pipes, 5-22
 railroads, 4-50 to 4-52
 roofs, 1-08
 sidewalks, 1-08, 4-51, 4-55
 stairs and fire escapes, 1-08
 transmission tower, 4-65
 trucks, 4-50 to 4-56
 wharfs, 4-80
Loading, filters, 5-52
 platforms, railroads, 4-02, 4-04
Loads, axial, see Axial loads
 on bar joists, 1-93
 on bridges, 4-50 to 4-56
 crane runways, 1-08
 distribution, under footings, 3-20,
 3-22
 highway bridges, 4-53 to 4-55
 dynamic, 1-08
 on eccentric steel connections,
 1-91
 on filters, sewage, 5-52
 on fire escapes, 1-08
 on footings, 2-52 to 2-56
 impact of, on bridges, 4-51, 4-52
 in buildings, 1-08
 on Lally columns, 1-92
 lane, 4-50, 4-53 to 4-56
 live, see Live loads
 on masonry, 1-05
 on nails, 2-14, 2-23
 on open web joists, 1-93
 on piles, 2-59, 2-62 to 2-67
 on pipes, 5-22
 reduction of live, 1-09

Loads, against retaining walls, 2-69,
 3-21
 on roofs, 1-08
 on sidewalks, 1-08
 on soils, 2-50, 3-20, 3-22
 on stairs, 1-08
 on steel, angle struts, 1-76 to 1-79
 columns, 1-74 to 1-79
 on stud partition, 2-12
 tests on soils, 2-50, 4-26
 on transmission towers, 4-65
 on welded joints, 1-94 to 1-97
 wheel, 3-70, 4-50
 on wood connections, 2-15 to 2-17
 on wood joists, 2-11
Loam, P.R.A. groups, 3-03
 right angle soil chart, 3-02
 soil mixtures, 3-02
Locust, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
Log, check dams, 5-09
 crib dams, 4-73
Longitudinal, forces, bridges, 4-51,
 4-52
 grades, airports, 4-15, 4-16
 roads, 3-41, 3-59
Loss of head, ditches, 5-05, 5-28,
 5-29
 fire streams, 6-61
 fittings, 6-67
 manholes, 5-33
 sand filters, 6-33
 sewer pipe, 5-24 to 5-30
 valves, 6-67
 water pipe, 6-60 to 6-67
Low rate filters, 5-52
 dilution of effluent, 5-40
 efficiencies of, 5-40
 flow diagram, 5-41
 sludge from, 5-56
Lumber, see also Wood
 unit stresses, 1-03, 1-04
Luminaires, 3-89

M

McArthur pile, 2-60
McMath formula, 5-02
Machinery, impact from, 1-08
Magnesium, in drinking water, 6-18
Magnolia, resistance of nails in, 2-14
Mains, sewers, minimum flow in, 5-23
 hydraulics of, 5-26 to 5-32
 water, layout, 6-60
 hydraulics of, 6-60 to 6-67
Manholes, 5-15 to 5-19
 airports, 4-32, 4-33
 loss of head in, 5-33
 spacing of, 5-22

Manila rope, strength of, 4-84
Manning formula, 5-05, 5-27
 coefficients for, 5-26
Maple, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-04
 timber connectors in, 2-16
Marble, bearing values of, 1-05
 properties of, 1-05
 weight of, 1-07
Marine borers, protection against, 4-85
Marking airports, 4-37
Masonry, ashlar, 1-13
 bearing values of, 1-05
 brick, 1-12
 compression on, 1-05
 dams, 4-70, 4-71
 flashing of, 1-12
 guard rails, 3-87
 joints, 1-12, 1-13
 properties of, 1-05
 steel bearing plates on, 1-90
 stone, 1-13
 walls, thickness of, 1-14
Mass diagram, earthwork, 3-34
 water supply, 6-05
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, sampler, 3-11
 soil grain size, 3-01
Massey pipe, elements of, 5-32
Master plans, airports, 4-21 to 4-25
Materials, bituminous, use of, 3-78, 3-79
 fire resistance of, 1-18
 properties of, 1-05
 unit weights of, 1-07
Maximum density, soils, 3-13 to 3-15
Mechanical, aeration tanks, sewage, 5-53
 analysis of soils, 3-16
 by grain size, 3-01
 right angle soil chart, 3-02
 soil mixtures, 3-02
 stabilization, soils, 3-19
Median strips, 3-85
 at bridges, 3-67 to 3-69
 at cloverleaves, 3-69
Mesh, wire, see Wire mesh
Meters, conversion factors, 1-21
 water, 6-81 to 6-83
Microorganisms, in drinking water, 6-19, 6-30, 6-31
Miles, conversion factors, 1-21
Milli-, conversion factors, 1-21
Miner's inches, conversion factors, 1-21
Minutes (angle), conversion factors, 1-21

M. I. T., see Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Mixes, bituminous, 3-75 to 3-77
 concrete, 1-28
 for curbs, 3-86
 for sidewalks, 3-92
Mix-in-place roads, 3-75
 aggregate curves for, 3-76, 3-77
 bituminous material for, 3-78, 3-79
 sections, 3-43
Mixing basins, water filters, 6-34, 6-37
Modulus, of elasticity, plywood, 2-20
 structural materials, 1-05
 of subgrade reaction, 3-80, 4-26
Moisture, in soils, determination, 3-13 to 3-15
Moments, coefficient for two-way slabs, 1-31, 1-32
 concrete, beams, 1-34 to 1-37
 columns, 1-74, 1-75
 fixed end, 1-10, 1-11
 flat slabs, 1-30
 of inertia, formulas, 1-16, 1-17
 four angles, 1-82 to 1-89
 plywood, 2-20
 T beams, 1-29
 two plates, 1-80
 unit areas, 1-81
 steel columns, 1-74, 1-75
 welded joints, 1-95, 1-96
 wheel loads, bridges, 4-53 to 4-56
Mooring devices, docks and piers, 4-84
Mortar, 1-05
 joints, 1-12, 1-13
Motor vehicles, dimensions of, 3-64
 gradients for, 3-59
 turning radii, 3-64
 weights of, 3-64, 4-50
 wheel loads, 3-70, 4-50
Muck, Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
 grain size, 3-01
 identification, visual, by texture, 3-01
 origin of, 3-02
 in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
Mullion, brick, 1-12

N

Nails, in plywood, 2-23
 in wood, 2-14
Nalecode, weight of, 1-07
National Board of Fire Underwriters, fire flow requirements, 6-01
 fireproofing requirements, 1-18

New York City Building Code, bearing value of soils, 2-50
 cinder concrete floor slabs, 1-40
 concrete stresses, 1-01
 live loads, 1-08
 reductions, 1-09
 load tests on soil, 2-50
 masonry, compression in, 1-05
 rivets, values of, 1-70
 steel, beams unsupported laterally, 1-71
 columns, 1-71
 stresses, 1-02
 turnbolts, 1-71
 unfinished bolts, values of, 1-71
 wall footings, 2-51
 walls, 1-14
New York State, sewage flow requirements, 5-23
Nitrates, nitrites, tests, sewage, 5-80
Nomographs, column loads, 1-42 to 1-45
 sewer flow, 5-30
 water pipe flow, 6-63, 6-67
Nozzles, fire-flow through, 6-61
 trickling filter, 5-52
Numbers, for airports, 4-37

O

Oak, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-04
 timber connectors, 2-16
 weight of, 1-07
Obstruction lights, airports, 4-34, 4-35
Odor, of drinking water, 6-18
 of sewage, control of, 5-58
Open, channels, flow in, 5-04, 5-05, 5-28, 5-29
 elements of, 5-31
 Scobey chart, 5-28, 5-29
 web joists, 1-93
Optimum moisture of soils, Casagrande, 3-06, 3-07
 determination of, 3-13 to 3-15
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04
Organic, soils and silt, 3-01
 waste, sewage characteristics of, 5-40
Orientation, athletic fields, 4-95
Orifices, 6-16
 of meters, 6-81, 6-82
Origin of soils, 3-02
Ounces, conversion factors, 1-21
Outfall sewer, minimum flow in, 5-23
Outlets, dams, 4-77

Overflow, conversion factors, 1-21
dams, 4-77
grit chambers, 5-44, 5-45
reservoirs, distributing, 6-09, 6-10
settling tanks, 5-46, 5-47
weirs, 6-15 to 6-17
Overhang, railroad cars, 4-02
Overload, highway bridges, 4-51
Oxygen, tests for, sewage, 5-77, 5-78

P

Paddle tennis courts, 4-95
Panels, see Plywood
Parabolic, crown ordinates, 3-93, 3-94
vertical curves, 3-63
Parallel, pipes in, 6-65
Parapet, flashing, 1-12
Parking lanes, urban streets, 3-90, 3-91
Parkway section, 3-42
Parshall flume, 6-17
Partitions, loads on, masonry, 1-05
wood stud, 2-12
fire resistance of, 1-18
thickness of, 1-14
weights of, 1-07
Parts per million, conversion factors, 1-21
Passing sight distance and zones, 3-60, 3-61
Patching mixtures, roads, bituminous materials for, 3-78, 3-79
Pavement, airports, 4-26 to 4-31
base thickness, 3-17, 3-72
bituminous, materials for, 3-78, 3-79
mixes, 3-75 to 3-77
California Bearing Ratio, 3-08, 3-73, 4-29
concrete, 3-44, 3-80 to 3-82, 4-26 to 4-28, 4-31
constants for design, 3-08, 3-80
intersections, 3-65 to 3-69
lanes, 3-41, 3-42
required over soils, P.R.A. group, 3-04
roads, 3-43, 3-44, 3-70 to 3-82
sections, airports, 4-27, 4-30
roads, 3-43 to 3-45
selection factors, 3-71, 3-72
Sheets "C," 3-08, 3-80
soil stabilization, 3-19
subgrade bearing value, 3-08, 3-80
turning radius, 3-65
types, 3-41 to 3-44, 3-75

Pavement, Westergaard "k," 3-08, 3-80, 4-26
wheel loads, 3-70, 4-50
Peat, Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
grain size, 3-01
identification, visual, by texture, 3-01
origin of, 3-02
P.R.A. groups, 3-03
Pecan, stresses for, 1-04
Pedestals, stresses in concrete, 1-01
Penetration, bituminous materials for, 3-78, 3-79
macadam, 3-75
sections, 3-43
of piles, 2-59
Penetrometer, Proctor, 3-14
Percolation, through dams, 4-75, 4-76, 4-78, 4-79
Permeability, coefficient of, 3-25
of diffusion plates, 5-53
of soils, 3-24, 3-25
Permeameter, 3-24
Permutit filters, 6-38
Pextite, for soil stabilization, 3-19
pH, of drinking water, 6-18
for filter coagulants, 6-34
test, sewage, 5-74
Pickling plants, characteristics of, sewage from, 5-40
Piers, see also Docks and Piers
bearing on, concrete, 1-01
bridges, borings for, 3-09
pressures on, 4-51
masonry, height of, 1-14
Piezometer, in Parshall flume, 6-17
Piles, caps, 2-63 to 2-67
concrete, cast-in-place, 2-59 to 2-61
corrosion of, 4-85
for docks and piers, 4-82 to 4-85
footings for, 2-63 to 2-67
protection of, 4-85
spacing and load on, 2-59, 2-62
steel pipe, 2-62
in tension, 2-59
types, 2-60, 2-61
Pine, loads on bolts in, 2-15
resistance of nails in, 2-14
stresses for, 1-04
timber connectors, 2-16
weight of, 1-07
Pins, steel
unit stresses, bridges, 4-57
buildings, 1-02
Pipes, bedding of, 5-22
bends, reactions at, 6-77

Pipes, capacities of, 5-24 to 5-33, 6-62 to 6-67
cast iron, 6-68, 6-69
cement-asbestos, 5-21, 5-34, 6-70
clay, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
coefficient for, 5-26, 6-62
concrete, 5-20, 5-35
corrosion of, 4-85, 4-90, 6-18
corrugated metal, 5-20, 5-35
curvature, 6-76
details, 5-34, 5-35, 6-68 to 6-76
drainage, bedding of, 5-22
flow in, 5-24 to 5-33
headwalls for, 5-08
runoff for, 5-00 to 5-03
sizes of, 5-20, 5-21
strengths of, 5-20, 5-31
subdrainage, 5-06, 5-07
tiles, 5-67
equivalent size of, 6-64 to 6-66
flat base, 5-32
flow of air in, 5-55
flow of sewage in, 5-23 to 5-33
water in, 6-60 to 6-67
for reservoirs, 6-09 to 6-11
force mains, sizes for, 5-33, 6-12
Hazen and Williams formula, 6-62, 6-63
hydraulic elements of, 5-31, 5-32
in concrete slabs, 1-29
in filters, subdrain, 3-18
incrustation of, 6-18
infiltration into, 5-23
intakes for water supply, 6-08
inverted siphons, 5-23, 5-33
joints, sewer, 5-34, 5-35
water, 6-68 to 6-77
Kutter formula, 5-28
loads on, 5-22
Manning formula, 5-05, 5-27
Massey flat base, 5-32
reactions at bends in, 6-77
resistance to airflow, 5-55
sewer, bedding of, 5-22
capacities of, 5-24 to 5-33
cement-asbestos, 5-21, 5-34
clay, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
coefficient for, 5-26
concrete, 5-20, 5-35
corrugated metal, 5-20, 5-35
details, 5-34, 5-35
flow in, 5-23 to 5-33
force mains, 5-33
hydraulic elements of, 5-31, 5-32
infiltration into, 5-23
inverted siphons, 5-23, 5-33
joints, 5-34, 5-35
loads on, 5-22

- Pipes, sewer, Massey, 5-32**
 tile, 5-67
 vitrified clay, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
 siphons, 5-23, 5-33
 steel, 6-73 to 6-75
 subdrainage, 5-06, 5-07
 submerged flow, 5-24, 5-25
 tile, 5-67
 tuberculation of, 6-18
 velocities in sewers, 5-23
 vitrified clay, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
 water, cast iron, 6-68, 6-69
 cement-asbestos, 6-70
 details, 6-68 to 6-76
 flow in, 6-60 to 6-67
 steel, 6-73 to 6-75
 wood stave, 6-71, 6-72
- Piping, through dams, 4-75**
- Pistol range, 4-97**
- Piston sampler, 3-09, 3-10**
- Pitch, spiral reinforcement, 1-41**
- Pitometer, 6-80**
 use of, 6-60, 6-61
- Plane, movements per hour, 4-10**
 weights, 4-17
- Plank floor, bridges, 4-54, 4-55**
- Plans, airports, 4-21 to 4-25**
 lighting, 4-34, 4-35
 pavements, 4-28
 pumping stations, sewage, 5-62
 water, 6-13
 railroad crossing, 4-04
 crossover, 4-03
 trestle, 4-01
 road intersections, 3-65 to 3-69
 pavements, 3-81, 3-82
 sewage plants, 5-41, 5-42, 5-63
 streets, 3-90 to 3-92
 water filters, 6-32 to 6-37
 distribution system, 6-60
- Plant mixes, bituminous, 3-75, 3-79**
 sections, 3-43, 3-44
- Plaster, weights of, 1-07**
- Plastic, foundations, 3-20 to 3-22**
 for dams, 4-74
 limit test, 3-12
 materials, slopes of, 3-20 to 3-23
 soils, P.R.A. group, 3-03, 3-04
- Plasticity index, 3-12**
 frost action, soils, 3-17
 needle, 3-14
 soil stabilization, 3-19
 soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-03
- Plate, bearing, 1-90**
 girders, plywood, 2-22
 steel, 1-72
 glass, weight of, 1-07
 guard rails, 3-87
- Platforms, railroad loading, 4-02, 4-04**
 relieving, 4-82
- Plug, valves, 6-78, 6-79**
 welds, 1-94
- Plumbing fixtures, factors of usage, 6-64**
 water for, 6-00
- Plunger pump, 5-61**
- Plywood, 2-20 to 2-23**
- Pole vault, 4-97**
- Polo, 4-97**
- Ponding, surface water, airports, 4-32**
- Poplar, stresses for, 1-04**
- Poppet valve, 6-79**
- Porete, weight of, 1-07**
- Posts, mooring, docks and piers, 4-84**
- Pound, conversion factors, 1-21, 1-22**
- Power loading, airplanes, 4-14, 4-17**
- P.R.A., see Public Roads Administration**
- Pre-cast concrete piles, 2-59 to 2-61**
- Precipitation, see also Rainfall**
 chemical, for sewage, 5-49
- Precipitator, water filters, 6-37**
- Pressure, on bridge piers, 4-51**
 coal, 2-69
 on dams, 4-70 to 4-79
 earth, 2-69, 3-21
 on fire streams, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 flowing water, 4-80, 4-51
 on gate valves, 4-77
 hydrant, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 reducing valve, 6-78
 relief valve, 6-79
 shock, piers and docks, 4-80
 wave, 4-76
- Prime coats, road, bituminous materials for, 3-78, 3-79**
- Prismoidal correction, 3-30, 3-33**
- Proctor test, 3-14**
- Propeller pump, 5-61**
- Properties, of curves, circular, 3-46 to 3-51**
 transition, 3-52 to 3-56
 of ditches, 5-04
 of mass diagrams, 3-34, 6-05
 of materials, 1-05
 of plywood, 2-20, 2-21
 of sections, formulas for, 1-16, 1-17
 of steel sections, 1-70, 1-71
 of wood members, 2-11
- Proportional weir, 5-44, 5-45**
- Protection, docks and piers, 4-84**
 embankment, airports, 4-32
 fire, 6-01, 6-61
 fireproofing, 1-18
- Public Roads Administration, classification of roads, 3-41**
 design criteria, 3-41
 embankment, slope chart, 3-21
 motor vehicle regulations, 3-64
 pavement design values, 3-08
 soils classification, 3-03 to 3-05
- Pumping, engines, fire, 6-01**
 level, wells, 6-07
 of soils, P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 stations, sewage, 5-23, 5-62
 water, 6-12 to 6-14
- Pumps, horsepower, 6-14**
 types of, 5-61
- Purification, of sewage, see Sewage treatment**
 of water, see Water purification
- Putrescibility test, sewage, 5-76**
- Pycnometer, 3-13**
- Pyrofill, weight of, 1-07**
- Q**
- Quadrants, angle, conversion factors, 1-21**
- Quarts, conversion factors, 1-21**
- Quays, 4-80 to 4-85**
- Quick shear test, 3-20**
- Quicksand, 4-78**
- Quintals, conversion factors, 1-22**
- Quoits, 4-97**
- R**
- Radians, conversion factors, 1-22**
- Radius, of curves, 3-46 to 3-56**
 minimum, 3-58
 of gyration, formulas for, 1-16, 1-17
 of steel members, 1-70, 1-71
 turning, minimum, motor vehicles, 3-64
 at intersections, 3-65 to 3-69
- Railing, bridge, height of, 3-67, 4-55**
 loads on, 4-55
- Railroads, bridges for, 4-50, 4-52, 4-57, 4-58**
 bumper, 4-05
 car dimensions, 4-01
 clearances, 4-01, 4-02
 coal trestle, 4-01
 Cooper's loading, 4-53
 crossovers, 4-03
 curves, 3-47
 derail, 4-05
 electric loading, 4-50
 freight unloading, 4-04
 frogs, 4-03
 grade crossings, 4-04

Railroads, grade separations, 3-68
 live loads, 4-50, 4-51
 overhang, 4-02
 split switch, 4-03
 spur, siding design, 4-01
 superelevation, 4-01, 4-05
 turnouts, 4-03
 unloading platforms, 4-04
 wheel stop, 4-05
Rainfall, 5-00, 6-02, 6-03
 coefficients, Hazen, 6-02
 concentration time for, 5-00
 ditches for, 5-04, 5-05
 duration, 5-00
 erosion, 5-09
 gutters for, 3-86, 4-33, 5-04, 5-05
 intensity, 5-00
 McMath formula, 5-02
 mean annual, 6-02
 monthly variations in, 6-03
 one hour, 5-00
 overland flow from, 5-00
 rational formula for, 5-01
 runoff, 5-00 to 5-05, 6-02 to 6-06
 storage of, 6-04 to 6-06, 6-09 to 6-11
 Talbot formula for, 5-03
 water supply, 6-02, 6-03
 Yarnell curves, 5-00
Ramps, clearances, 3-64
 cloverleaves, 3-69
 at grade separations, 3-67
 gradients, 3-59
Range, ashlar masonry, 1-13
 lights, airports, 4-18, 4-34, 4-38
Rapid sand filters, 6-34 to 6-37
Rational formula, drainage, 5-01
Raymond pile, 2-60
Reaction, allowable, steel beams, 1-70, 1-71
 at bends, water pipe, 6-77
 bridge members, 4-53 to 4-55
 structural steel sections, allowable, 1-70, 1-71
Receiving waters, dilution requirements, 5-40
 for sewage, 5-60
Recirculation, sewage treatment, 5-42
Rectangular, footings, 2-56
 weirs, 6-15
Red lights, in structural steel design, 1-72
 in welding, 1-97
Reduction, in live loads, bridges, 4-50
 buildings, 1-09
 in stresses, bridges, 4-52, 4-57
 buildings, 1-08

Redwood, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
 stresses for, 1-04
 timber connectors, 2-16
Refuge islands, 3-90, 3-91
Refuse, disposal of, 5-98, 5-99
Reinforcement, anchorage of, 1-25
 areas of bars, 1-39
 area per foot of width, 1-39
 in basement walls, 2-69
 beam widths for, 1-30
 for bridge slabs, 4-53
 in cinder concrete floor slabs, 1-40
 in cantilever walls, 2-68
 for columns, 1-25, 1-41 to 1-45
 details of, 1-25
 fireproofing of, 1-18
 for footings, 2-52 to 2-58
 in foundations, 2-52 to 2-58, 2-63 to 2-69
 hooks for, 1-39
 in one-way slabs, 1-25
 in two-way slabs, 1-30 to 1-32
 mesh sizes and areas, 1-39
 minimum, in concrete, A.C.I., 1-29
 moments of, 1-34 to 1-37
 in pavements, concrete, 3-81, 3-82, 4-27
 per cent in concrete columns, 1-41 to 1-45
 perimeters of bars, 1-39
 in pile caps, 2-63 to 2-67
 pitch of spirals, 1-41
 in slabs, typical, 1-25
 spirals for concrete columns, 1-41
 stirrups, 1-38
 stresses for, 1-01
 ties for concrete columns, 1-41
 typical section, 1-25
 web, 1-38
 weights of, 1-39
Relative stability test, sewage, 5-76
Relieving platforms, 4-82
Repose, angle of, 3-20 to 3-23
Reservoirs, copper sulfate for, 6-31
 distributing, 6-09, 6-10
 evaporation from, 6-06
 ground storage, 6-04
 mass diagram for, 6-05
 microorganism treatment, 6-31
 storage requirements, 6-04
 treatment of, 6-31
Residences, sewage treatment for, 5-63 to 5-67
 sewer connections to, 5-34
 thickness of walls, 1-14
 water for, 6-00

Residual, chlorine in water, 6-18
 pressures, water, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61
 soils, 3-02
Resilient guard rails, 3-87
Resin, soil stabilization, 3-19
Retaining, walls, 2-68, 2-69
 docks, 4-82
Reverse, curve, railroads, 3-46, 4-01
 roads, 3-46
 filter for dams, 4-76, 4-78, 4-79
Revolutions, conversion factors, 1-22
Rifle range, 4-97
Right angle soil chart, 3-02
Right-of-way, roads, location of utilities in, 3-88
 minimum, 3-41
 urban streets, 3-90, 3-91
Rigid pavements, airports, design of, 4-26 to 4-28, 4-31
 roads, design of, 3-70 to 3-72, 3-80 to 3-82
 sections, 3-44
 tie-down anchors for, 4-31
Rivers, annual runoff of, 6-03, 6-04
 intakes, 6-08
Rivets, holes out of angles, 1-73
 eccentric connections, 1-91
 in plate girders, 1-72
 shear and bearing values, 1-70, 1-71
 unit stresses, in bridges, 4-57
 in buildings, 1-02
 in transmission towers, 4-65
Road mix, 3-75
 aggregate for, 3-76, 3-77
 bituminous material for, 3-78, 3-79
Roads, 3-41 to 3-94
 adverse grades, 3-59
 arc definition curves, 3-46
 Asphalt Institute curves, 3-74
 bank erosion, 5-09
 bituminous construction, 3-75 to 3-79
 borings for, 3-09
 California Bearing Ratio, 3-08, 3-73
 chord definition curves, 3-47
 circular curves, 3-46 to 3-51
 classification of, 3-41 to 3-44
 concrete pavement design, 3-80 to 3-82
 corrections for tangents and externals, 3-49
 cross sections, design of, 3-42 to 3-45
 culverts, 5-20, 5-22
 curbs, 3-67, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92
 curves, 3-46 to 3-56

Roads, deflection tables, 3-50
 density of traffic, 3-41
 design speed, 3-41, 3-58
 drainage structures, 5-16 to 5-19
 embankments, 3-20 to 3-24
 erosion protection, 5-09
 externals, of 1° curve, 3-48
 corrections for, 3-49
 transition curves, 3-56
 flexible pavement design, 3-70 to 3-79
 functions of 1° curves, 3-49, 3-55, 3-56
 grade compensation, 3-59
 gradients, 3-41, 3-59
 Gray formula, 3-74
 guard rails, 3-87
 gutters, 3-86
 headwalls, 5-08
 intersections at grade, 3-64, 3-65
 joints, 3-81, 3-82
 lane classifications, 3-42
 loading, 4-50
 lighting, 3-89
 maximum horizontal curves, 3-41, 3-58
 median strips, 3-85
 mixture diagrams, bituminous, 3-76, 3-77
 natural soil, 3-43
 parabolic crown ordinates, 3-93, 3-94
 parkway section, 3-42
 pavement, design, 3-70 to 3-82
 types, 3-43, 3-44, 3-75
 radius for given speeds, 3-58
 right-of-ways, minimum, 3-41
 sections, 3-42 to 3-45
 short radius curves, 3-51
 shoulders, minimum, 3-41
 sidewalks, 3-86, 3-92
 sight distance, 3-60 to 3-62
 minimum, 3-41
 signs, 3-88
 slopes, 3-20 to 3-24, 3-45
 speed, design, 3-41
 stabilization, soil, 3-19
 subdrainage, 3-18, 5-06, 5-07
 superelevation, 3-57, 3-58
 surface widths, minimum, 3-41
 sustained grades, 3-59
 tangents, corrections for, 3-49
 for 1° curve, 3-48
 tire contact areas, 3-70
 traffic, density of, 3-41
 islands, 3-65, 3-66
 separators, 3-85
 transition curves, 3-52 to 3-56
 urban streets, 3-90 to 3-92

Roads, utility location, 3-88
 vehicles, dimensions, 3-64
 turning radius, 3-64
 vertical curves, 3-63
 wheel loads for, 3-70, 4-50
 widening, 3-57, 3-58
 widths, 3-41, 3-42
Rock, bearing values of, 2-50
 core borings, 3-09 to 3-11
 crushed, in concrete mixes, 1-28
 filled dams, 4-73
 filters, 5-52
 slopes of, 3-23
 wells in, 6-07
Rods, conversion factors, 1-21
Roofs, at parapets, 1-12
 live loads on, 1-08
 weights of, 1-07
Roller stresses, bridges, 4-57
 buildings, 1-02
Rolling shear, plywood, 2-21, 2-22
Rope, manila, strength of, 4-84
 wire, 1-05
Rotary intersections, 3-66
Roto check valve, 6-79
Rubbish, disposal, 5-98, 5-99
Rubble, masonry, types of, 1-13
 walls, thicknesses of, 1-14
Rugby field, 4-96
Runoff, 5-00 to 5-05
 airports, 4-32
 check dams for, 5-09
 concentration time, 5-00
 over dams, 4-77
 ditches for, 5-04, 5-05
 drainage basins, 6-03
 duration of rainfall, 5-00
 erosion, 5-09
 gutters for, 3-86, 4-33, 5-04, 5-05
 hydraulic radius, 5-02, 5-31
 intensity-duration curves, 5-00
 McMath formula, 5-02
 mass diagram for, 6-05
 mean and minimum, 6-03
 one-hour rainfall, 5-00
 overland flow time, 5-00
 rational formula, 5-01
 stream, 6-03 to 6-05
 subsurface, 5-06, 5-07
 survey of existing channel, 5-02
 Talbot formula, 5-03
 for water supply, 6-02 to 6-06
 Yarnell curves, 5-00
Runways, airports, approach zones, 4-13
 Army standards, 4-16, 4-20
 C.A.A. standards, 4-14, 4-15
 clearance for, 4-14, 4-15
 drainage, 4-32, 4-33

Runways, length of 4-14, 4-16
 lighting, 4-34 4-35
 marking, 4-37
 master plans, 4-21 to 4-25
 numbering, 4-37
 pavements for, 4-26 to 4-31
 sections through, 4-16, 4-20
Rustic, guard rail 3-87
 stone joints, 1-13

S

Safe slopes, 3-20 to 3-23
Safety, clearance zone, 4-16, 4-20
 curbs, bridges, 3-68, 4-55
 island, 3-91
Sag curves, sight distance on, 3-62
Salt, in drinking water, 6-18
Sampling, sewage, 5-70 to 5-80
 soils, 3-09 to 3-11
 water, 6-19
Sand, aggregate ratio, 1-28
 angle of internal friction, 3-20, 3-21, 4-74
 asphalt, 3-75 to 3-79
 bearing capacity of, 2-50, 3-20
 Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
 cohesion of, 3-20, 4-74
 in concrete mixes, 1-28
 for dams, 4-72 to 4-79
 in embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
 filters, intermittent, 5-50
 loss of head through, 6-33
 sewage, efficiencies, 5-40
 small sewage systems, 5-63, 5-64, 5-67
 water, 6-32 to 6-37
 identification, grain size, 3-01
 visual, by texture, 3-01
 mechanical analysis of, 3-16
 moisture determination, 3-13 to 3-15
 origin of, 3-02
 in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
 per cent of, 3-03
 permeability of, 3-24, 3-25
 right angle soil chart, 3-02
 roads, 3-43
 for sludge beds, 5-56
 in soil mixtures, 3-02
 for subdrain filters, 3-18
 tar, 3-77
 torpedo, 5-50
Sandstone, bearing values of, 1-05
 curbs, 3-92
 properties of, 1-05
 weight of, 1-07

Sanitary fill, 5-98
Scarf joints, for pipes, 5-35
Schoklitsch formula, 4-75
Schools, water for, 6-00
Scobey chart, 5-28, 5-29
Scour, dams, 4-77
 docks and piers, 4-85
 drainage channels, 5-09
Screenings, sewage, test for, 5-71
Screens, for sewage treatment, 5-43
 for water supply intakes, 6-08
 for wells, 6-07
Scum test, sewage, 5-72
Scuppers, bridges, 4-56
Sea, wall, 4-83
 water in concrete mixes, 1-28
Seal coats, airports, 4-30
 roads, bituminous materials for, 3-78, 3-79
Seconds (angle), conversion factors, 1-21
Section, airports, 4-16, 4-20
 dams, 4-70 to 4-79
 ditches, 5-04
 docks and piers, 4-82 to 4-84
 earthwork, 3-30
 gutters, 3-86
 modulus, cast iron manhole covers, 5-19
 formulas for, 1-16, 1-17
 Lally columns, 1-92
 plywood, 2-20
 steel, structural, 1-70, 1-71
 wood beams, 2-11
 properties of, 1-16, 1-17
 roads, typical, 3-42 to 3-45
 streets, 3-90, 3-91
Sedimentation tanks, efficiencies of, 5-40
 in flow diagrams, 5-41, 5-42
 sewage treatment, 5-46 to 5-48
 sludge from, 5-56
Seepage, through dams, 4-73, 4-75, 4-78
Selenium, in drinking water, 6-18
Separations, roads, grade, 3-67 to 3-69
Separators, traffic, 3-85
Septic tanks, 5-63 to 5-67
Series, pipes in, 6-65
Service, meters, 6-81
 pipes, 5-34, 5-35, 6-64, 6-70
 valves, 6-80
Settleable solids, test, sewage, 5-74
Settlement, of dams, 4-74
 of earth fills, 3-24
 of sewage particles, 5-44
Settling tanks, design data, 5-46, 5-47

Settling tanks, efficiencies of, 5-40
 flow diagrams, 5-41
Sewage, see also Sewers and Drainage
 B.O.D. of, 5-40, 5-70
 test for, 5-78
 characteristics of, 5-40, 5-70
 chemical manufacturing, 5-40
 daily flow, 5-23
 dairy, 5-40
 dilution requirements, 5-40, 5-60
 distillery, 5-40
 dye waste, 5-40
 efficiencies of plants, 5-40
 flow diagrams for plants, 5-41
 flow of, 5-23 to 5-33
 industrial, 5-40
 laundry, 5-40
 lift stations for, 5-23, 5-62
 manholes, 5-15 to 5-19, 5-23
 New York State requirements, 5-23
 particle settling, 5-44
 pickling plants, 5-40
 pumping stations for, 5-23, 5-62
 pumps, 5-61
 receiving water, 5-40, 5-60
 siphons for, 5-23, 5-33, 5-51
 sludge from, 5-56
 suspended solids, 5-40, 5-44, 5-70
 tests for, 5-72
 tannery, 5-40
 tests of, 5-70 to 5-80
 treatment, 5-40 to 5-67
 activated sludge, 5-53 to 5-55
 aeration, 5-53 to 5-55
 bar screens, 5-43
 chemical treatment plant, 5-49
 chlorination, 5-58, 5-59
 classification of, 5-60
 coagulants for, 5-49
 comminutor, 5-61
 digestion of sludge, 5-56, 5-57
 dilution requirements, 5-40, 5-60
 dosing siphons, 5-51
 drying of sludge, 5-56, 5-57
 efficiencies of units in plants, 5-40
 flow diagrams, 5-41, 5-42
 furniture for plants, 5-85 to 5-89
 grit chamber, 5-44, 5-45
 hot water layout, 5-56
 for houses, 5-63 to 5-67
 hypochlorinators, 5-58, 5-59
 Imhoff tanks, 5-48
 laboratory equipment for plants, 5-85 to 5-89

Sewage, treatment, lift station, 5-62
 lift station, 5-62
 Parshall flume, 6-17
 proportional weir, 5-44, 5-45
 pump types, 5-61
 receiving waters, classification of, 5-60
 recirculation, 5-42
 residences, 5-63 to 5-67
 sand filters, 5-50
 screens, 5-43
 septic tanks, 5-63 to 5-67
 settlement of particles, 5-44
 settling tanks, 5-46, 5-47
 siphons, 5-51
 sludge digestion and drying, 5-56, 5-57
 small systems, 5-63 to 5-67
 stone filters, 5-52
 velocities, 5-23
Sewers, see also Drainage and Sewage
 catch basins, 5-16 to 5-19
 cement-asbestos pipe, 5-20, 5-34
 clay pipe, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
 computation form, 5-23
 concrete pipe, 5-20, 5-35
 corrugated metal pipe, 5-20, 5-35
 drop inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
 fittings for, 5-34, 5-35, 5-67, 6-69
 flow in, 5-23 to 5-33
 head losses, special, 5-33
 house, 5-34, 5-63 to 5-67
 hydraulic elements of, 5-31, 5-32
 infiltration into, 5-23
 inlets, 5-16 to 5-19
 inverted siphons, 5-23, 5-33
 joints for pipes, 5-34, 5-35
 mains, flow in, 5-23
 manholes, 5-15 to 5-19, 5-23
 Manning formula, 5-05, 5-27
 New York State requirements, 5-23
 open channel flow, 5-04, 5-05, 5-28, 5-29
 outfall, flow in, 5-23
 pipes, details, 5-34, 5-35, 5-67
 flow in, 5-23 to 5-33
 loads on, 5-20 to 5-22
 sizes, 5-20, 5-21, 5-67
 for residences, 5-34, 5-63 to 5-67
 Scobey chart, 5-28, 5-29
 siphons, 5-23, 5-33
 slopes, 5-23
 Transite pipe, 5-21, 5-34
 trunk, flow in, 5-23
 velocities in, 5-23

- Sewers**, vitrified clay pipe, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
- Sharp crested weirs**, 6-15, 6-16
- Shear**, bridge members, 4-53 to 4-56
flat slabs, 1-30
gate, 6-79
nails in, 2-14
plywood, 2-20, 2-21
rolling, 2-21
soils, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
structural steel members, 1-70
unit stresses, bridges, 4-57, 4-58
buildings, 1-01 to 1-04
values, bolts and rivets, 1-70, 1-71
welded joints, 1-95
- Sheet**, asphalt, 3-75 to 3-79
metal, gages, 1-19
roofing, weight of, 1-07
piling, 4-78, 4-79
docks and piers, 4-82, 4-83
- Sheetrock**, weight of, 1-07
- Sheets formula**, 3-80
values of "C," 3-08, 3-80
- Shingles**, weight of, 1-07
- Shock pressures**, docks and piers, 4-80
- Short radius curves**, 3-51
- Shot put**, 4-97
- Shoulders**, at airports, 4-16, 4-20
at grade separations, 3-68
roads, minimum width, 3-41, 3-42
sections, 3-45
- Shredder**, sewage, 5-43
- Shrinkage**, of embankments, 3-24
limits, determination of, 3-12
P.R.A. groups, 3-03
stabilization, 3-19
lineal, determination of, 3-12
P.R.A. groups, 3-03
ratio, determination of, 3-12
Casagrande, 3-07
P.R.A. groups, 3-03
- Shuffleboard courts**, 4-95
- Sidewalks**, 3-86, 3-90 to 3-92
for bridges, 4-51, 4-55
at grade separations, 3-67
live loads on, 1-08
- Sidings**, railroad, 4-01 to 4-05
impact, 4-52
- Sieves**, analysis, soils, 3-01, 3-16
for bituminous mixes, 3-76, 3-77
Tyler standard, 3-01
U. S. Standard, 3-01
- Sight distance**, at intersections, 3-65
roads, 3-60 to 3-62
- Signs**, roads, 3-88
- Silt**, Atterberg limit tests, 3-12
Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
- Silt**, grain size, 3-01
identification, visual, by texture, 3-01
mechanical analysis, 3-16
moisture determination, 3-13 to 3-15
origin of, 3-02
per cent of, P.R.A., 3-03
in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
right angle soil chart, 3-02
in soil mixtures, 3-02
- Simplex pile**, 2-60
- Siphons**, dosing, 5-51, 5-63 to 5-65
inverted, 5-23, 5-33
- Site selection**, airports, 4-11
- Skeleton walls**, thickness of, 1-14
- Skimmings test**, sewage, 5-72
- Skin stress panels**, plywood, 2-22
- Skylight**, weight of, 1-07
- Slabs**, bridge, 4-53 to 4-55
cinder concrete, 1-40
details, 1-25
flat, 1-30
mixes for, 1-28
reinforcement, 1-29, 1-39
stone concrete, 1-40
two-way, 1-31, 1-32
- Slag roofing**, weight of, 1-07
- Slate roofing**, weight of, 1-07
- Slide gate**, 6-79
- Slip side dock**, 4-82
- Slip-seal joint**, 5-34
- Slopes**, airports, 4-15, 4-16, 4-20
embankments, 3-20 to 3-23
roads, side, 3-45
sewers, 5-23
- Slow burning mill construction**, 2-13
sand filters, 6-32, 6-33
- Sludge**, see also Activated sludge
beds, 5-56
digestion and drying, 5-56, 5-57
Imhoff compartments for, 5-48
removal, water filters, 6-37
tests, sewage, 5-75
- Sluice gates**, 6-79
- Slump**, concrete mixes, 1-28
- Soccer field**, 4-96
- Sodium**, carbonate, sewage treatment, 5-49
sulfate, water filters, 6-34
- Softball field**, 4-97
- Soils**, 3-01 to 3-25
absorption of sewage, 5-64
for airports, 3-05, 4-11
analyses of, 3-12 to 3-16
angle, of internal friction, 3-20, 3-21, 4-74
of repose, 3-23
Atterberg limits, 3-03, 3-12
- Soils**, augers, 3-09, 3-10
bearing capacity, N.Y.C. Code, 2-50
boring logs, 3-11
Casagrande classification, 3-06, 3-07
C.B.R. values, 3-08, 3-73, 4-29
cement stabilization, 3-19
characteristics and performances, P.R.A. groups, 3-04
classification, 3-01
Casagrande, 3-06, 3-07
by horizons, 3-02
in mixtures, 3-01
by origin, 3-02
in P.R.A. groups, 3-03
by right angle soil chart, 3-02
of subgrades, non-uniform, 3-03
coarse grained, 3-01, 3-03, 3-06, 3-07; see also Gravel and Sand
cohesion, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
constants for pavement design, 3-08, 3-73, 3-80
Darcy's law, 3-25
earth pressures, 2-69
dams, 3-05, 3-21, 4-74
effective size, 3-16
embankments, 3-20 to 3-24
field density test, 3-15
load bearing test, 4-26
moisture equivalent, 3-03
filters, subdrain, 3-18
frost action, 3-17
gradation, P.R.A. groups, 3-03
grain size, 3-01, 3-03
horizons, 3-02
hydrometer analysis zone, 3-01
identification of principal types, 3-01
lineal shrinkage, 3-03, 3-12
liquid limit, 3-03, 3-12
load test, N.Y.C. Code, 2-50
field bearing, 4-26
mechanical analysis, 3-16
M.I.T. grain sizes, 3-01
mixtures, 3-02
moisture-density relations, 3-14
determination, 3-13
non-uniform subgrades, 3-03, 3-04
origin of, 3-02
pavements over P.R.A. classes, 3-72
permeability, 3-24, 3-25
plastic limit, 3-03, 3-12
plasticity index, 3-03, 3-12
P.R.A., classification, 3-03
performance, 3-04, 3-05
profiles, 3-11

Soils, quick shear test, 3-20
 repose, angle of, 3-23
 right angle soil chart, 3-02
 for roads, 3-05
 sampling, 3-09 to 3-11
 shear in, 3-20 to 3-22, 4-74
 Sheets formula, value of "C," 3-08, 3-80
 shrinkage limit, 3-03, 3-12
 sieve analyses, 3-16
 slopes and embankments, 3-20 to 3-25
 sounding rod, 3-09, 3-10
 split spoon samplers, 3-09, 3-10
 stabilization, 3-19
 subdrain filters, 3-18
 subgrade bearing value, 3-08, 3-80, 4-26
 non-uniform, 3-03
 surveying, 3-09 to 3-11
 test pits, 3-09, 3-11
 Tyler standard sieves, 3-01
 types, identification of, 3-01
 U.S. Bureau of Soils, grain sizes, 3-01
 Standard sieves, 3-01
 uniformity coefficient, 3-16
 unit-weight test, 3-15
 voids ratio, 3-24
 wash borings, 3-09, 3-10
 weight of, submerged, 4-81
 Westergaard, values of "K," 3-08, 3-80, 4-26

Solids, settling velocities, 5-44
 in sewage, 5-70, 5-72 to 5-74

Sounding rod, soil tests, 3-09, 3-10

Spandrel, flashing, 1-12
 walls, thicknesses of, 1-14

Special anchorage, 1-25

Specific gravity, of soils, 3-13 to 3-15
 of structural materials, 1-05

Spillways, for dams, 4-77

Spiral, columns, 1-42 to 1-46
 curves, 3-52, 3-56
 reinforcement, 1-41
 in concrete columns, 1-42 to 1-45

Splice plates, riveted, 1-72
 welded, 1-94 to 1-97
 wood, 2-15

Split, ring timber connectors, 2-16, 2-17
 spoon sampler, 3-10
 switch, railroad, 4-03

Sports, sizes of courts for, 4-95 to 4-97

Spruce, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14

Spruce, stresses for, 1-04
 timber connectors, 2-16
 weight of, 1-07

Spur, railroad, 4-01 to 4-05

Square, conversion factors, 1-22
 footings, 2-52 to 2-55

Stability test, sewage, 5-76

Stabilization, soils, 3-19

Stabilol, soil stabilization, 3-19

Stacks, for incinerators, 5-99

Stairs, live loads on, 1-08

Standard beams, steel, 1-71

Standpipe, water supply, 6-11

Stations of curves, 3-46 to 3-56

Stave pipe, 6-71, 6-72
 coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62
 curvature, 6-76

Steel, structural, 1-70 to 1-97
 angles, in tension, 1-74
 properties of, 1-71
 struts, 1-76 to 1-79
 bar joists, 1-93
 base plates, 1-90
 beam tables, 1-70, 1-71
 bearing plates for steel beams and columns, 1-90
 bolts, 1-70, 1-71, 4-57
 columns, 1-74, 1-75
 base plates, 1-90
 corrosion of, 4-85, 4-90
 curbs, 3-92
 deflection of beams, 1-71
 eccentric, column loads, 1-74, 1-75
 connections, loads on, 1-91
 fireproofing requirements for, 1-18
 gages, 1-19
 general notes, 1-23, 1-24
 grid floors, bridges, 4-54
 guard rails, 3-87
 Lally columns, 1-92
 loads on eccentric connections, 1-91
 moment of inertia, four angles, 1-82 to 1-89
 two plates, 1-80
 unit areas, 1-81
 open web joist, 1-93
 piles, 2-59 to 2-62
 pipe, 6-73 to 6-75
 coefficients for, 5-26
 curvature, 6-76
 pipe piles, 2-62
 properties of, 1-05
 structural shapes, 1-70, 1-71
 red lights in design, 1-72
 reinforcement, see Reinforcement
 rivets, 1-70, 1-71, 4-57

Steel, section modulus of structural members, 1-70, 1-71
 sheet metal gages, 1-19
 single angle struts, 1-76
 unfinished bolts, 1-71, 4-57
 unit stresses, in bridges, 4-57, 4-58
 in buildings, 1-02
 in transmission towers, 4-65
 weight, beams, 1-70
 welding, 1-94 to 1-97
 wire gages, 1-19

Stevenson formulas, 4-76

Stiffeners, plate girder, 1-72

Stiffness factor, "K," concrete, 1-29

Stirrups, 1-38

Stokes' law, 3-16

Stone, bearing values of, 1-05
 in concrete mixes, 1-28
 curbs, 3-86, 3-92
 guard rails, 3-87
 masonry, 1-13
 properties of, 1-05
 weights of, 1-07

Stopping distance, roads, 3-60

Storage, evaporation of water, 6-06
 ground, 6-04
 mass diagram for, 6-05
 rainfall, 6-02, 6-03
 for rapid sand filters, 6-34
 ratios, 6-04
 reservoir, 6-04, 6-09, 6-10
 runoff for, 6-02, 6-03
 tanks, 6-11
 yield curves, 6-04

Streams, annual runoff of, 6-03, 6-04

Streets, classification, 3-90
 cross-sections, 3-41 to 3-45, 3-90, 3-91
 curbs, 3-86
 grades for, 3-59
 gutters, 3-86
 lighting, 3-89
 median strips, 3-85
 parabolic crown ordinates, 3-93, 3-94
 parking lanes, 3-90, 3-91
 pavement design, 3-70 to 3-82
 safety islands, 3-91
 sewers, size, 5-23
 short radius curves, 3-51
 sidewalks, 3-86, 3-90 to 3-92
 traffic, capacity of, 3-90
 islands, 3-90, 3-91
 separators, 3-85
 urban, 3-90 to 3-92
 utilities under, 3-88
 wheel loads for design of, 3-70
 widths of, 3-90

- Stress grades, lumber, 1-03, 1-04**
Stressed panels, plywood, 2-22
Stresses, see Unit stresses
Stringers, bridges, 4-54, 4-56
Strip floor, bridges, 4-54
Structural steel sections, 1-70, 1-71;
 see also Steel
Struts, angle, 1-76 to 1-79
Stud partitions, 2-12
 weight of, 1-07
Subbase, design, 3-70 to 3-74, 3-80,
 4-26, 4-29
 functions of, 3-71
 liquid limit value for, 3-12
 performance, Casagrande, 3-06,
 3-07
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 plasticity index, value for, 3-12
 sections of roads, 3-43, 3-44
Subdrain filters, 3-18
Subdrainage, 5-06, 5-07
 airports, 4-33
Subgrade, bearing value, 3-08, 3-80,
 4-26
 lineal shrinkage of, 3-12
 non-uniform, classification, 3-03
 treatment, 3-04
 performance, Casagrande, 3-06,
 3-07
 P.R.A. groups, 3-04
 resistance to frost, 3-17
 subdrainage, 3-18, 4-33, 5-06,
 5-07
Submerged, flow pipes, 5-24, 5-25
 materials, weight of, 4-81
 slopes, 3-23
Sugarberry, resistance of nails in,
 2-14
Sulfates, drinking water, 6-18
 sewage treatment, 5-49
 water filters, 6-34
Summit curves, 3-63
 sight distance, 3-60 to 3-62
Superelevation, at alignment of in-
 tersections, 3-65
 of bridges, 4-56
 at cloverleaves, 3-69
 at grade separations, 3-67
 of railroads, 4-01, 4-05
 of roads, 3-57, 3-58
Supply, water, see Water supply
Surcharge, 3-21
Surface, drainage, 5-00 to 5-05
 airports, 4-32
 of roads, typical sections, 3-43,
 3-44
 treatment, airports, 4-30
 bituminous materials for, 3-78,
 3-79
Surface, treatment, roads, 3-43
Suspended solids, at chemical treat-
 ment plants, 5-41
 receiving waters, 5-60
 settling time, 5-44
 sewage, 5-40, 5-70, 5-72
Sustained grades, roads, 3-59
Sycamore, resistance of nails in, 2-14
Symbols, airport lighting, 4-34, 4-35
- T**
- T-beams, A.C.I. requirements, 1-29**
 concrete moment tables, 1-34 to
 1-37
 minimum reinforcement for, 1-29
Tack coat, roads, bituminous mate-
 rials for, 3-78, 3-79
Talbot formula, 5-03
Tamarac, loads on bolts in, 2-15
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
Tangent, circular curves, 3-46 to
 3-51
 transition curves, 3-52 to 3-56
Tanks, elevated water, 6-11
 Imhoff, 5-40, 5-48
 sedimentation, 5-46, 5-47
 septic, 5-63 to 5-65
 settling, 5-40, 5-41, 5-46, 5-47
 sludge, 5-56, 5-57
Tannery sewage, characteristics, 5-40
Tar, mixtures, 3-76, 3-77
 pavement design, airports, 4-29,
 4-30
 roads, 3-70 to 3-79
 types, 3-75
 road materials, use of, 3-78
 soil stabilization, 3-19
Taste, of drinking water, 6-18
Taxiways, airport, Army standards,
 4-16
 C.A.A. standards, 4-18, 4-28
 lighting, 4-34, 4-35
Teco connectors, 2-16, 2-17
Temperature, of application, bitumi-
 nous materials, 3-78, 3-79
 conversion factors, 1-22
 reinforcement in concrete slabs,
 1-25
 minimum, A.C.I., 1-29
Tennis courts, 4-95
Tension, concrete beam reinforce-
 ment, 1-34 to 1-37
 effective areas, steel angles in,
 1-73
 Manila rope, 4-84
 nails, 2-14
 piles in, 2-59
 unfinished bolts, 1-71
Tension, unit stresses, for bridges,
 4-57, 4-58
 for building materials, 1-01 to
 1-04
 for transmission towers, 4-65
 welded joints, 1-95, 1-96
 wire rope, 1-05
Teredo, protection against, 4-85
Terrazzo, weight of, 1-07
Tests, California Bearing Ratio, 4-29
 drinking water, 6-18, 6-19
 field load bearing, 4-26
 for foundations, 2-50
 hydrants, 6-60, 6-61
 meters, water, 6-81 to 6-83
 quick shear, 3-20
 sewage, 5-70 to 5-80
 soils, 3-09 to 3-16
Thermal forces, on bridges, 4-51
Three-level sections, 3-30
Tie-down anchor, airports, 4-31
Tie-rods, fireproofing requirements,
 1-18
Tied concrete columns, 1-42 to 1-45
Ties, for concrete columns, 1-41
 railroad, 4-01, 4-02
 unit stress in, 4-57
Tile, block, bearing values of, 1-05
 weights of, 1-07
 curb drain, 3-92
 pipe, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
 coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62
 wall, thickness of, 1-14
Timber, see also Wood
 connectors, 2-16, 2-17
 crossings, railroad, 4-04
 floor, bridges, 4-54, 4-55
 slow burning construction, 2-13
 trestle, railroad, 4-01
 unit stresses, 1-03, 1-04
Tires, contact areas, 3-70
 pressures, airports, 4-15
Tons, conversion factors, 1-22
Topeka mix, 3-77
Torpedo sand, for filters, 5-50
 for sludge beds, 5-56
Total solids, in drinking water, 6-18
 sewage, 5-72, 5-73
Towers, borings for, 3-09
 transmission, 4-65
 water, 6-11
Track, for footraces, 4-97
Traffic, classification of, 3-41
 density of, 3-41
 at intersections, 3-65
 islands, 3-65, 3-66
 lanes, 3-41, 3-42
 acceleration, 3-65 to 3-69
 deceleration, 3-65 to 3-69

Traffic, rotary, 3-65, 3-66
 separators, 3-85
 urban streets, 3-90
Trailers, dimensions of, 3-64
 gradients for, 3-59
 turning radius, 3-64
 wheel loads, 3-70, 4-50
Transite, sewer pipe, 5-21, 5-34
 water pipe, 6-70, 6-76
Transition curves, 3-52 to 3-56
 superelevation and widening, 3-57, 3-58
Transmission towers, 4-65
Trapezoidal footings, 2-57
Traveling cranes, impact from, 1-08
Treatment, of sewage, see Sewage treatment
 of water, see Water purification
Trestle, railroad, 4-01
Trickling filter, 5-52
 dilution of effluent, 5-40
 efficiencies of, 5-40
 flow diagrams, 5-41, 5-42
 sludge from, 5-56
Trigonometric formulas, 1-15
Trolley, clearance, vertical, 3-68
 wheel loads, 4-50
Trucks, dimensions of, 3-64
 gradients for, 3-59
 loading, 4-50, 4-53 to 4-56
 turning radius, 3-64
 wheel loads, 3-70, 4-50
Trunk sewers, flow in, 5-23
Trusses, fireproofing requirements, 1-18
 steel design, 1-72
Tuberculation, by drinking water, 6-18
Tupelo, stresses for, 1-04
Turbidity, of drinking water, 6-18
 limitations, slow sand filters, 6-32
 treatment required for, 6-30
Turned bolts, unit stresses, in bridges, 4-57
 in buildings, 1-02
 values in steel, 1-71
Turnarounds, airports, 4-31
Turning radius, airports, 4-28, 4-31
 in approach zones, airports, 4-13
 at cloverleaves, 3-69
 at grade separations, 3-67
 at intersections, 3-65
 for motor vehicles, 3-64
Turnouts, railroad, 4-01, 4-03
Two-way slabs, bridges, 4-53
 equivalent loads on, 1-31, 1-32
 flat, 1-30
 moment coefficients, 1-31, 1-32
 weights of, 1-07

Tyler, standard sieve sizes, 3-01
Typical sections, airports, 4-16, 4-20
 of concrete construction, 1-25
 of roads, 3-43, 3-44
 soil profiles, 3-11

U

Ultimate stress, structural materials, 1-05
Underdrains, airports, 4-33
 filters for, 3-18
 flow in, 5-06, 5-07
 for sewage filters, 5-50, 5-52, 5-63 to 5-67
 for sludge beds, 5-56
 for water filters, 6-32, 6-33, 6-36
 roads, 5-06, 5-07
Underpass, clearance, 3-67, 3-68, 4-02
 sight distance at, 3-62
Underpinning, with pipe piles, 2-61
Unfinished bolts, unit stresses in, 1-02, 4-57
 values, steel, 1-71
 wood, 2-15 to 2-17
Uniformity coefficient, determination of, 3-16
 filter sand, sewage, 5-50
 water, 6-32, 6-36
 sludge beds, 5-56
Union pile, 2-60
Unit stresses, airport pavements, 4-26
 bridges, 4-57, 4-58
 building materials, 1-01 to 1-05
 cast iron, 1-02
 concrete, 1-01
 lumber, 1-03, 1-04
 masonry, 1-05
 plywood, 2-20
 reinforcing bars, 1-01
 structural steel, 1-01
 welding, 1-02
 road pavements, 3-80
 transmission towers, 4-65
Unit-weight test, soils, 3-15
U. S. Bureau of Soils, grain size, 3-01
U. S. Standard sieve, sizes, 3-01
Unloading platforms, railroad, 4-04
Uplift, on bridges, 4-51, 4-52
 on dams, 4-70, 4-71
Urban streets, 3-90 to 3-92
Usage, factors of, 6-64
Utilities, location of, in streets, 3-88

V

Valves, 6-78, 6-79

Valves, air flow through, 5-55
 in dams, 4-77
 in distribution systems, 6-60
 losses of head in, 6-67
 pits for, 6-11
 in pumping stations, sewage, 6-12, 6-13
 water, 5-62
 service, 6-80
Vehicles, dimensions of, 3-64
 gradients for, 3-59
 turning radius, 3-64
 weights of, 3-64, 4-50
 wheel loads, 3-70, 4-50
Velocity, of approach, weirs, 6-15
 bar screens, 5-43
 erosion of channels, 5-09
 in grit chambers, 5-44
 motor vehicles, 3-41, 3-58, 3-60, 3-65 to 3-69
 in open channels, 5-28, 5-29
 in pipes, sewers, 5-30
 water, 6-63
 through screens, water intakes, 6-08
 settling of particles, 5-44
 in sewers, maximum, 5-23
 in siphons, 5-23, 5-33
Veneer, plywood, 2-20 to 2-23
Venturi meters, 6-81 to 6-83
Vertical curves, 3-63
 railroads, 4-01
 roads, 3-63, 3-93, 3-94
Vinsol resin, soil stabilization, 3-19
Vitrified clay pipe, 5-21, 5-34, 5-67
Voids ratio, 3-25
Volatile solids, sewage, tests for, 5-72
Volcanic soils, 3-02
Volley ball court, 4-95
Volume, change of, soils, P.R.A.
 groups, 3-03
 of earth work, 3-30 to 3-35
 shrinkage in soils, 3-24

W

Walls, basement, 2-69
 bearing values of, 1-05
 block, 1-05, 1-07, 1-14
 brick, 1-12
 cantilever, 2-68
 concrete, 1-05, 1-14, 1-28, 2-68, 2-69
 curtain, 1-14
 docks and piers, 4-80 to 4-84
 fire resistance rating, 1-18
 footings for, 2-51
 gravity, 2-68

- Walls, heights of, 1-14**
 joints in, 1-12, 1-13
 mixes for concrete, 1-28
 parapet, 1-12
 plywood, sizes for, 2-23
 pressures on, 2-69, 3-21
 reinforcement for concrete, A.C.I., 1-29
 retaining, 2-68, 2-69, 3-21, 4-82
 sea, 4-83
 spandrel, 1-14
 stone, 1-13
 stud, 2-12
 thicknesses, 1-14
 weight of, 1-07
- Walnut, loads on bolts in, 2-15**
 resistance of nails in, 2-14
- Wash borings, 3-09, 3-10**
- Waste disposal, 5-98, 5-99**
- Water, analysis, 6-18, 6-19, 6-45**
 in concrete mixes, 1-28
 consumption, 6-00
 demands, 6-00, 6-01, 6-12
 distribution, 6-60 to 6-83
 arrangement, 6-60
 cast iron pipe, 6-68, 6-69, 6-76
 cement-asbestos pipe, 6-70, 6-76
 curvature of pipes, 6-76
 equivalent pipes, 6-64 to 6-66
 fire flow, 6-01, 6-60 to 6-67
 fittings and joints, 6-68 to 6-77
 flow in pipes, 6-60 to 6-67
 grid typical, 6-60
 Hazen and Williams formula, 6-62, 6-63
 hose, fire, 6-61
 hydrant, 6-01, 6-60, 6-61, 6-80
 hydraulics of, 6-60 to 6-67
 joints in pipe, 6-68 to 6-77
 losses in valves and fittings, 6-67
 meters, 6-81 to 6-83
 nozzle, fire, 6-61
 pipe curvature, 6-76
 pitometer, 6-80
 reactions at pipe bends, 6-77
 service valve, 6-80
 steel pipe, 6-73 to 6-75
 valves, 6-78 to 6-80
 wood stave pipe, 6-71, 6-72
 evaporation of, 6-06
 fixtures, supply for, 6-00, 6-64
 hammer, 6-68
 hydrants, details of, 6-80
 flow in, 6-01
 spacing, 6-01
 tests of, 6-60, 6-61
 mains, location in streets, 3-88
 meters, 6-81 to 6-83
- Water, pipe, 6-68 to 6-77**
 pumping, 6-12 to 6-14
 purification, 6-30 to 6-45
 coagulates, 6-34
 drinking water requirements, 6-18, 6-19
 extent of treatment required, 6-30
 laboratory equipment, 6-39 to 6-45
 pressure filters, 6-38
 rapid sand filters, 6-34 to 6-37
 slow sand filters, 6-32, 6-33
 solutions for, 6-45
 storage reservoir treatment, 6-31
 requirements for drinking, 6-18, 6-19
 stop, reservoirs, 6-10
 supply, 6-00 to 6-19
 consumption in Manhattan, N.Y.C., 6-00
 demands, 6-00, 6-01, 6-12
 drinking water requirements, 6-18, 6-19
 elevated tanks, 6-11
 evaporation, 6-06
 fire requirements, 6-01, 6-61
 fixtures, 6-00
 fluctuation of demand, 6-00
 ground storage, 6-04
 intakes, 6-08
 mass diagram, 6-05
 mean annual rainfall, 6-02
 orifices, 6-16
 Parshall flume, 6-17
 plumbing fixtures, 6-00, 6-64
 pumps and pumping, 6-12 to 6-14
 rainfall, 6-02 to 6-06
 reservoir, distributing, 6-09, 6-10
 river and lake intakes, 6-08
 runoff, 6-03 to 6-05
 standpipe, 6-11
 storage, 6-04, 6-09 to 6-11
 stream runoff, 6-03 to 6-05
 tanks for, 6-09 to 6-11
 valve pit, 6-11
 weirs, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17
 wells, 6-07, 6-08
 windmills, 6-08
 yield curves, 6-04
 treatment required, 6-30
 valves, 6-78, 6-79
 weight of material in, 4-81
- Watts, conversion factors, 1-22**
- Wave action, on dams, 4-76**
 on piers, 4-80
- Wearing slabs, concrete mixes for, 1-28**
- Weaving lengths, road intersections, 3-66**
- Web reinforcement, 1-38**
 unit stresses with, 1-01
- Weep holes, in retaining walls, 2-69**
 in spandrel walls, 1-12
- Weights, airplanes, 4-14, 4-17**
 fireproofing for steel beams, 1-70, 1-71
 garbage, 5-98, 5-99
 Lally columns, 1-92
 materials, 1-07
 mesh, 1-39
 motor vehicles, 3-64, 4-50
 pipe, sewer, 5-20, 5-21
 water, 6-68 to 6-74
 railroad cars and engines, 4-50
 reinforcement, 1-39
 rubbish, 5-98, 5-99
 soils, 3-13 to 3-15
 submerged, 4-81
 structural materials, 1-07
 structural steel members, 1-70, 1-71
 submerged materials, 4-81
 trolleys, 4-50
 trucks, 3-64, 4-50
- Weirs, Cippoletti, 6-16**
 for dams, 4-77
 Parshall flume, 6-17
 proportional, 5-44
 rectangular, 6-15
 triangular, 6-16
- Welded water pipe, 6-73 to 6-76**
- Welding, steel, 1-94 to 1-97**
 unit stresses, 1-02
- Wells, 6-07, 6-08**
- Westergaard analysis, airport pavements, 4-26**
 stresses in slab, 3-80, 4-26
 values of "k," 3-08, 3-80
- Western pile, 2-60**
- Wet, density soils, 3-13 to 3-15**
 wells, sewage lift station, 5-52
- Wetted perimeters, 5-02, 5-31, 5-32**
- Wharves, see Docks and Piers**
- Wheel loads, bridge design, 4-50**
 distribution of, 4-53 to 4-55
 effect on pavement, 3-71
 tire contact area, 3-70
 pavement design, airports, 4-15, 4-26, 4-29
 bridges, 4-50, 4-53 to 4-55
 roads, 3-70 to 3-74, 3-80
- Wheel stop, railroad, 4-05**
- Widening of roads, 3-57, 3-58**
- Wind, loads, bridges, 4-51, 4-52**

Wind, loads, buildings, 1-08
transmission towers, 4-65

rose, airports, 4-19
tee, 4-18, 4-34, 4-35

Windmills, 6-08

Wing, loading, airplanes, 4-14, 4-17
walls for head walls, 5-08

Wire, cable guard rails, 3-87
gages, 1-19

mesh, areas of, 1-39

in cinder concrete slabs, 1-40
guard rails, 3-87

in pavement slabs, 3-81, 3-82
in walls, 1-29

nails, 2-14, 2-23

rope, 1-05

Wood, 2-11 to 2-17, 2-20 to 2-23

bolted connections, 2-15

floor bridges, 4-54, 4-55

floors, weights of, 1-07

Wood, general notes, 1-23

guard rails, 3-87

heavy timber construction, 2-13

nails in, 2-14, 2-23

piles, 2-59 to 2-61

pipe, 6-71, 6-72

coefficients for, 5-26, 6-62

curvature, 6-76

plywood, 2-20 to 2-23

properties of, 1-05

safe load curves, joists, 2-11

section moduli, 2-11

shingles, weights of, 1-07

slow-burning mill construction,
2-13

split ring connectors, 2-16, 2-17

stress grades, 1-03, 1-04

stud partitions, 2-12

unit stresses in, 1-03, 1-04

Working stresses, see Unit stresses

Wrestling mats, 4-96

Wrought iron, pipe coefficients for,
5-26, 6-62

properties of, 1-05

unit stresses in bridges, 4-57

Y

Yards, conversion factors for, 1-22

Yarnell, rainfall curves, 5-00

Yield, curves, water supply, 6-04

strength, structural materials, 1-05

Z

Zinc, in drinking water, 6-18

Zoning, airport approaches, 4-11,
4-13

Zuider Zee formula, 4-76



